

WSR 16-01-026
PROPOSED RULES
DEPARTMENT OF
SOCIAL AND HEALTH SERVICES

(Behavioral Health and Service Integration Administration)

[Filed December 8, 2015, 8:32 a.m.]

Original Notice.

Preproposal statement of inquiry was filed as WSR 15-18-035.

Title of Rule and Other Identifying Information: The department is repealing sections in chapter 388-865 WAC that pertain to regional support networks (RSN), and adding new sections that pertain specifically to RSNs becoming behavioral health organizations (BHO).

Other amendments in chapters 388-875, 388-877, 388-877A, 388-877B, and 388-877C WAC include updating language regarding BHOs, the BHO managed care plan, behavioral health services, and other related changes as necessary.

Hearing Location(s): Office Building 2, DSHS Headquarters, 1115 Washington, Olympia, WA 98504 (public parking at 11th and Jefferson. A map is available at <http://www1.dshs.wa.gov/msa/tpau/RPAU-OB-2directions.html>), on February 9, 2016, at 10:00 a.m.

Date of Intended Adoption: Not earlier than February 10, 2016.

Submit Written Comments to: DSHS Rules Coordinator, P.O. Box 45850, Olympia, WA 98504, e-mail DSHSRPAURulesCoordinator@dshs.wa.gov, fax (360) 664-6185, by 5:00 p.m., February 9, 2016.

Assistance for Persons with Disabilities: Contact Jeff Kildahl, DSHS rules consultant, by January 26, 2015 [2016], phone (360) 664-6092, TTY (360) 664-6178, or e-mail KildaJA@dshs.wa.gov.

Purpose of the Proposal and Its Anticipated Effects, Including Any Changes in Existing Rules: The department is adopting rules to comply with 2SSB 6312, chapter 225, Laws of 2014, that requires RSNs to be renamed BHOs effective April 1, 2016, and authorizes the department to establish regional service areas within the state and integrate substance use disorder treatment with mental health services. The rules also update the verbiage "chemical dependency" to "substance use disorders," amend and add new definitions, move the grievance system rules from chapter 388-877A WAC to chapter 388-877 WAC, and make updates to provide clarifications.

Reasons Supporting Proposal: The rules meet the requirements of 2SSB 6312, chapter 225, Laws of 2014. The updated rules will provide more consistent statewide administration, continuity, delivery, and monitoring of behavioral health services which impact consumers, their families, advocates, and contracted providers.

Statutory Authority for Adoption: RCW 71.05.560, chapters 70.96A, 71.05 and 71.24 RCW; 2SSB 6312.

Statute Being Implemented: RCW 71.05.560, chapters 70.96A, 71.05 and 71.24 RCW; 2SSB 6312.

Rule is not necessitated by federal law, federal or state court decision.

Name of Proponent: Department of social and health services, governmental.

Name of Agency Personnel Responsible for Drafting: Kathy Sayre, P.O. Box 45330, Olympia, WA 98504-5330, (360) 725-1342; Implementation and Enforcement: Dennis Malmer, P.O. Box 45330, Olympia, WA 98504-5330, (360) 725-3747.

No small business economic impact statement has been prepared under chapter 19.85 RCW. Under RCW 19.85.025 (3), rules are exempt from the preparation of a small business economic impact statement if the content of the rules are dictated by statute. Without these rules, the department would not be in compliance with 2SSB 6312, chapter 225, Laws of 2014.

A cost-benefit analysis is not required under RCW 34.05.328. Rules are exempt per RCW 34.05.328 (5)(b)(v) because they include requirements that are specifically dictated by statute and clarify the language of existing rules without changing their effect.

December 3, 2015
Katherine I. Vasquez
Rules Coordinator

~~((SECTION ONE — COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH
AND INVOLUNTARY TREATMENT PROGRAMS))~~
BEHAVIORAL HEALTH ORGANIZATIONS

~~((SECTION TWO REGIONAL SUPPORT NET-
WORKS))~~

NEW SECTION

WAC 388-865-0232 Behavioral health organizations—General. (1) Effective April 1, 2016, regional support networks (RSNs) become behavioral health organizations (BHOs). A BHO contracts with the department's division of behavioral health and recovery (DBHR) to administer behavioral health services within its service area.

(2) A BHO operates only in areas of the state that have not implemented the Washington apple health fully integrated managed care (FIMC) program. See chapter 182-538A WAC for rules that govern the FIMC program operated by the health care authority (HCA).

(3) BHOs, behavioral health agencies, and the BHO managed care plan must:

(a) Comply with chapters 70.96A, 71.05, 71.24, 71.34, and 71.36 RCW, which contain laws regarding substance use disorders, mental illness, and community mental health services.

(b) Meet the requirements in chapters 388-877, 877A, and 877B WAC regarding the licensure of behavioral health agencies and the certification of behavioral health services. An exemption of any section or subsection may be requested, subject to the criteria in WAC 388-865-0236. DBHR does not exempt any requirement that is part of statute.

(4) A BHO is responsible to ensure behavioral health services are responsive in an age and culturally competent manner to the substance use disorder treatment and mental health needs of its community.

(5) DBHR administers behavioral health services regionally if the criteria in WAC 388-865-0234 apply.

(6) The BHO managed care plan is the entity that operates the prepaid inpatient health plan (PIHP) medicaid behavioral health services. See WAC 388-865-0370 through 388-865-0385.

(7) WAC 388-865-0238 and 388-877-0200 contain definitions for terms and phrases used in the BHO and the BHO managed care plan rules.

(8) Contact information can be found on the DBHR website at www.dshs.wa.gov/bhsia/division-behavioral-health-and-recovery.

NEW SECTION

WAC 388-865-0234 Behavioral health organizations—When the division of behavioral health and recovery administers regional behavioral health services. (1) If a currently operating behavioral health organization (BHO) chooses to stop functioning as a BHO, fails to meet state minimum standards specified in rule, or does not meet the requirements under RCW 71.24.045, the following is implemented:

(a) Under RCW 71.24.035(16), the secretary:

(i) Is designated as the BHO until a new BHO is designated; and

(ii) Assumes the duties assigned to the region without a participating BHO.

(b) The division of behavioral health and recovery (DBHR):

(i) Administers behavioral health services within the region without a participating BHO; and

(ii) Continues to apply the BHO requirements in WAC 388-865-0232 through 388-865-0272 and the BHO managed care plan requirements in WAC 388-865-0370 through 388-865-0385.

(2) An individual who resides within the service area of a region without a participating BHO:

(a) May receive services, within available resources as defined in RCW 71.24.025(2), from any provider of behavioral health services that is contracted with and licensed by DBHR; and

(b) Who is a Title XIX medicaid recipient is entitled to receive medically necessary behavioral health services without charge to the individual.

(3) This section does not apply to a region in which the health care authority (HCA) operates the Washington apple health fully integrated managed care (FIMC) program which provides fully-integrated physical and behavioral health services to medicaid beneficiaries through managed care. See chapter 182-538A WAC for information on Washington apple health FIMC.

NEW SECTION

WAC 388-865-0236 Behavioral health organizations—How to request an exemption of a minimum standard of this chapter. (1) A behavioral health organization (BHO), a licensed behavioral health agency, and the behavioral health organization (BHO) managed care plan subject to the BHO and BHO managed care plan rules may request an exemption of a minimum standard in WAC 388-865-0232 through 388-865-0272 and WAC 388-865-0370 through

388-865-0385 by submitting a request in writing to the director of the division of behavioral health and recovery (DBHR).

(2) The exemption request must include:

(a) The name and address of the entity that is making the request;

(b) The specific section or subsection of the rule for which an exemption is being requested;

(c) The reason why the exemption is necessary, or the method the entity will use to meet the desired outcome of the section or subsection in a more effective and efficient manner;

(d) A description of the plan and timetable to achieve compliance with the minimum standard or to implement, test, and report results of an improved way to meet the intent of the section or subsection;

(e) Documentation that the quality review team (see WAC 388-865-0266) or behavioral health ombuds office (see WAC 388-865-0262) was consulted and any resulting recommendations are included in the request; and

(f) A description of how an individual(s) affected by the exemption will be notified.

(3) DBHR's review of the request considers whether approving the exemption will impact accountability, accessibility, efficiency, individual satisfaction, and quality of care, or will violate state or federal law. The requester receives a determination notice from DBHR within thirty days from the date the exemption request was received.

(a) If DBHR grants the exemption request, the notice includes:

(i) The section or subsection of rule exempted;

(ii) The conditions of acceptance;

(iii) The time frame for which the exemption is approved; and

(iv) Notification that the exemption may be renewed upon request of the party that initially asked for the exemption. In this case, the requester must submit a renewal request to the director of DBHR before the time frame of the initial exemption expires, and meet the applicable requirements of subsection (1) of this section.

(b) If DBHR denies the exemption request, the notice includes the reason for the denial.

(4) DBHR cannot exempt any minimum standard that is required by:

(a) Statute; or

(b) Another state agency.

NEW SECTION

WAC 388-865-0238 Behavioral health organizations—Definitions. The definitions in this section, WAC 388-877-0200, and WAC 388-877-0655 apply to behavioral health organizations (BHOs) and the BHO managed care plan.

"Behavioral health organization (BHO)" means any county authority or group of county authorities or other entity recognized by the secretary in contract in a defined region.

"Behavioral health organization (BHO) managed care plan" is the entity that operates the prepaid inpatient health plan (PIHP) for medicaid behavioral health services.

"Chemical dependency professional (CDP)" means a person credentialed by the department of health as a chemical dependency professional (CDP) with primary responsibility for implementing an individualized service plan for substance use disorder services.

"Child" means a person under the age of eighteen years. For the purposes of the medicaid program, child means a person who is under the age of twenty-one years.

"Community support services" means services authorized, planned, and coordinated through resource management services including, at a minimum, assessment, diagnosis, emergency crisis intervention available twenty-four hours, seven days a week; prescreening determinations for persons who are mentally ill being considered for placement in nursing homes as required by federal law; screening for patients being considered for admission to residential services; diagnosis and treatment for children who are mentally or severely emotionally disturbed discovered under screening through the federal Title XIX early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment (EPSDT) program; investigation, legal, and other nonresidential services under chapter 71.05 RCW; case management services; psychiatric treatment including medication supervision; counseling; psychotherapy; assuring transfer of relevant patient information between service providers; recovery services; and other services determined by behavioral health organizations.

"Consultation" means the clinical review and development of recommendations regarding activities, or decisions of, clinical staff, contracted employees, volunteers, or students by persons with appropriate knowledge and experience to make recommendations.

"County authority" means the board of county commissioners, county council, or county executive having authority to establish a community mental health program, or two or more of the county authorities specified in this subsection which have entered into an agreement to provide a community mental health program.

"Designated chemical dependency specialist" means a person designated by the behavioral health organization (BHO) or by the county alcoholism and other drug addiction program coordinator designated by the BHO to perform the commitment duties described in RCW 70.96A.140 and qualified to do so by meeting standards adopted by the department.

"Designated mental health professional (DMHP)" means a mental health professional designated by the behavioral health organization (BHO) county or other authority authorized in rule to perform duties under the involuntary treatment act as described in RCW 10.77.010, 71.05.020, 71.24.025 and 71.34.020.

"Ethnic minority" or **"racial/ethnic groups"** means, for the purposes of this chapter, any of the following general population groups:

- (1) African American;
- (2) An American Indian or Alaskan native, which includes:
 - (a) A person who is a member or considered to be a member in a federally recognized tribe;
 - (b) A person determined eligible to be found Indian by the secretary of interior;

(c) An Eskimo, Aleut, or other Alaskan native; and

(d) An unenrolled Indian meaning a person considered Indian by a federally or nonfederally recognized Indian tribe or off-reservation Indian/Alaskan native community organization.

(3) Asian/Pacific Islander; or

(4) Hispanic.

"Housing services" means the active search and promotion of individual access to, and choice in, safe and affordable housing that is appropriate to the individual's age, culture, and needs.

"Medical necessity" or **"medically necessary"** is a term for describing a requested service which is reasonably calculated to prevent, diagnose, correct, cure, alleviate or prevent the worsening of conditions in the recipient that endanger life, or cause suffering or pain, or result in illness or infirmity, or threaten to cause or aggravate a handicap, or cause or physical deformity or malfunction, and there is no other equally effective, more conservative or substantially less costly course of treatment available or suitable for the person requesting service. For the purpose of this chapter "course of treatment" may include mere observation or, where appropriate, no treatment at all.

"Mental health professional" means:

(1) A psychiatrist, psychologist, psychiatric nurse or social worker as defined in chapters 71.05 and 71.34 RCW;

(2) A person who is licensed by the department of health as a mental health counselor, mental health counselor associate, marriage and family therapist, or marriage and family therapist associate;

(3) A person with a master's degree or further advanced degree in counseling or one of the behavioral sciences from an accredited college or university. Such person shall have, in addition, at least two years of experience in direct treatment of persons with mental illness or emotional disturbance, such experience gained under the supervision of a mental health professional;

(4) A person who meets the waiver criteria of RCW 71.24.260, which was granted prior to 1986;

(5) A person who had an approved waiver to perform the duties of a mental health professional that was requested by a regional support network and granted by the mental health division prior to July 1, 2001; or

(6) A person who has been granted a time-limited exception of the minimum requirements of a mental health professional by the division of behavioral health and recovery.

"Mental health specialist" means:

(1) A **"child mental health specialist"** is defined as a mental health professional with the following education and experience:

(a) A minimum of one hundred actual hours (not quarter or semester hours) of special training in child development and the treatment of children and youth with serious emotional disturbance and their families; and

(b) The equivalent of one year of full-time experience in the treatment of seriously emotionally disturbed children and youth and their families under the supervision of a child mental health specialist.

(2) A "**geriatric mental health specialist**" is defined as a mental health professional who has the following education and experience:

(a) A minimum of one hundred actual hours (not quarter or semester hours) of specialized training devoted to the mental health problems and treatment of persons sixty years of age and older; and

(b) The equivalent of one year of full-time experience in the treatment of persons sixty years of age and older, under the supervision of a geriatric mental health specialist.

(3) An "**ethnic minority mental health specialist**" is defined as a mental health professional who has demonstrated cultural competence attained through major commitment, ongoing training, experience and/or specialization in serving ethnic minorities, including evidence of one year of service specializing in serving the ethnic minority group under the supervision of an ethnic minority mental health specialist; and

(a) Evidence of support from the ethnic minority community attesting to the person's commitment to that community; or

(b) A minimum of one hundred actual hours (not quarter or semester hours) of specialized training devoted to ethnic minority issues and treatment of ethnic minority individuals.

(4) A "**disability mental health specialist**" is defined as a mental health professional with special expertise in working with an identified disability group. For purposes of this chapter only, "disabled" means an individual with a disability other than a mental illness, including a developmental disability, serious physical handicap, or sensory impairment.

(a) If the consumer is deaf, the specialist must be a mental health professional with:

(i) Knowledge about the deaf culture and psychosocial problems faced by who are deaf; and

(ii) Ability to communicate fluently in the preferred language system of the consumer.

(b) The specialist for individuals with developmental disabilities must be a mental health professional who:

(i) Has at least one year's experience working with people with developmental disabilities; or

(ii) Is a developmental disabilities professional as defined in RCW 71.05.020.

"**Peer counselor**" means a person recognized by the division of behavioral health and recovery (DBHR) as a person who:

(1) Is a self-identified consumer of mental health services.

(2) Is a counselor credentialed under chapter 18.19 RCW.

(3) Has completed specialized training provided by or contracted through DBHR. If the person was trained by trainers approved by the mental health division (now DBHR) before October 1, 2004, and has met the requirements in subsection (1), (2) and (4) of this section by January 31, 2005, the person is exempt from completing this specialized training.

(4) Has successfully passed an examination administered by DBHR or an authorized contractor.

(5) Has received a written notification letter from DBHR stating that DBHR recognizes the person as a "peer counselor."

"**Quality assurance and quality improvement**" means a focus on compliance to minimum requirements in rules and contracts, and activities to perform above minimum standards and achieve reasonably expected levels of performance, quality, and practice.

"**Quality strategy**" means an overarching system and/or process whereby quality assurance and quality improvement activities are incorporated and infused into all aspects of a behavioral health organization's (BHO's) operations.

"**Regional support network (RSN)**" no longer exists as of March 31, 2016. See "**Behavioral health organization (BHO)**."

"**Residential services**" means a complete range of residences and supports authorized by resource management services and which may involve a facility, a distinct part thereof, or services which support community living, for persons who are acutely mentally ill, adults who are chronically mentally ill, children who are severely emotionally disturbed, or adults who are seriously disturbed and determined by the behavioral health organization to be at risk of becoming acutely or chronically mentally ill.

"**Resource management services**" means the planning, coordination, and authorization of residential services and community support services for:

(1) Adults and children who are acutely mentally ill;

(2) Adults who are chronically mentally ill;

(3) Children who are severely emotionally disturbed; or

(4) Adults who are seriously disturbed and determined solely by a behavioral health organization to be at risk of becoming acutely or chronically mentally ill.

"**Service area**" means the geographic area covered by each behavioral health organization (BHO) for which it is responsible.

"**State minimum standards**" means minimum requirements established by rules adopted by the secretary and necessary to implement this chapter for delivery of behavioral health services.

"**Substance use disorder**" means a cluster of cognitive, behavioral, and physiological symptoms indicating that an individual continues using the substance despite significant substance-related problems. The diagnosis of a substance use disorder is based on a pathological pattern of behaviors related to the use of the substances.

"**Tribal authority**" means, for the purposes of behavioral health organizations and RCW 71.24.300 only, the federally recognized Indian tribes and the major Indian organizations recognized by the secretary as long as these organizations do not have a financial relationship with any behavioral health organization that would present a conflict of interest.

NEW SECTION

WAC 388-865-0242 Behavioral health organizations—Payment for behavioral health services. Within available resources as defined in RCW 71.24.025(2), a behavioral health organization (BHO) must ensure an indi-

vidual's eligibility for and payment for behavioral health services meet the following:

(1) An individual who is eligible for medicaid is entitled to receive covered medically necessary behavioral health services without charge to the individual, consistent with the state's medicaid state plan or federal waiver authorities. A medicaid recipient is also entitled to receive behavioral health services from a behavioral health organization (BHO) managed care plan without charge.

(2) An individual who is not eligible for medicaid is entitled to receive behavioral health services consistent with priorities established by the department. The individual, the parent(s) of an individual who has not reached their eighteenth birthday, the individual's legal guardian, or the estate of the individual:

(a) Is responsible for payment for services provided.

(b) May apply to the following entities for payment assistance:

(i) The health care authority (HCA) for medical assistance;

(ii) The behavioral health service provider for payment responsibility based on a sliding fee scale; or

(iii) The BHO for authorization of payment for involuntary evaluation and treatment services.

NEW SECTION

WAC 388-865-0246 Behavioral health organizations—Public awareness of behavioral health services. A behavioral health organization (BHO) or its designee must provide public information on the availability of mental health and substance use disorder services. The BHO must:

(1) Maintain information on available services, including crisis services and the recovery help line in telephone directories, public websites, and other public places in easily accessible formats;

(2) Publish and disseminate brochures and other materials or methods for describing services and hours of operation that are appropriate for all individuals, including those who may be visually impaired, limited English proficient, or unable to read; and

(3) Post and make information available to individuals regarding the behavioral health ombuds office consistent with WAC 388-865-0262, and local advocacy organizations that may assist individuals in understanding their rights.

NEW SECTION

WAC 388-865-0248 Behavioral health organizations—Governing body responsible for oversight. The behavioral health organization (BHO) must establish a governing body responsible for oversight of the BHO. The governing body must:

(1) Be free from conflict of interest and all appearance of conflict of interest between personal, professional and fiduciary interests of a governing body member and the best interests of the BHO and the individuals it serves.

(2) Have rules about:

(a) When a conflict of interest becomes evident;

(b) Not voting or joining a discussion when a conflict of interest is present; and

(c) When the governing body can assign the matter to others, such as staff members or advisory bodies.

NEW SECTION

WAC 388-865-0252 Behavioral health organizations—Advisory board membership. (1) A behavioral health organization (BHO) must appoint advisory board members and maintain an advisory board in order to:

(a) Promote active engagement with individuals with behavioral health disorders, their families, and behavioral health agencies; and

(b) Solicit and use the advisory board members input to improve service delivery and outcome.

(2) The BHO must appoint advisory board members and maintain an advisory board that:

(a) Broadly represents the demographic character of the service area;

(b) Is composed of at least fifty-one percent representation of persons with lived experience, parents or legal guardians of persons with lived experience, and/or self-identified as persons in recovery from a behavioral health disorder;

(c) Includes law enforcement representation; and

(d) Includes tribal representation, upon request of a tribe.

(3) When the BHO is not a function of county government, the advisory board must include no more than four county elected officials.

(4) The advisory board:

(a) May have members who are employees of subcontracted agencies, as long as there are written rules that address potential conflicts of interest.

(b) Has the discretion to set rules in order to meet the requirements of this section.

(c) Membership is limited to three years per term for time served, per each advisory board member. Multiple terms may be served by a member if the advisory board rules allow it.

(5) The advisory board independently reviews and provides comments to the BHO and/or the BHO governing board on plans, budgets, and policies developed by the BHO to implement the requirements of this section, chapters 71.05, 71.24, 71.34 RCW, and applicable federal laws.

NEW SECTION

WAC 388-865-0254 Behavioral health organizations—Voluntary inpatient services and involuntary evaluation and treatment services. A behavioral health organization (BHO) must develop and implement age and culturally competent behavioral health services that are consistent with chapters 70.96A, 71.24, 71.05, and 71.34 RCW.

(1) For voluntary inpatient services, the BHO must develop and implement formal agreements with inpatient services funded by the BHO regarding:

(a) Referrals;

(b) Admissions; and

(c) Discharges.

(2) For involuntary evaluation and treatment services, the BHO:

(a) Must ensure that individuals in their regional service area have access to involuntary inpatient care; and

(b) Is responsible for coordinating discharge planning with the treating inpatient facility.

(3) The BHO must:

(a) Ensure periodic reviews of the evaluation and treatment service facilities consistent with BHO procedures and notify the appropriate authorities if it believes that a facility is not in compliance with applicable rules and laws.

(b) Authorize admissions into inpatient evaluation and treatment services for eligible individuals from:

(i) State psychiatric hospitals:

(A) Western state hospital;

(B) Eastern state hospital; and

(C) The child study and treatment center.

(ii) Community hospitals.

(iii) Certified inpatient evaluation and treatment facilities licensed by the department of health as adult residential treatment facilities.

(iv) The children's long-term inpatient program (CLIP).

(c) Receive prior approval from the department's division of behavioral health and recovery (DBHR) in the form of a single bed certification for services to be provided to individuals on a ninety- or one hundred eighty-day community inpatient involuntary commitment order consistent with the exception criteria in WAC 388-865-0531.

NEW SECTION

WAC 388-865-0256 Behavioral health organizations—Community support, residential, housing, and employment services. (1) **Community support services** (defined in WAC 388-865-0238). A behavioral health organization (BHO) must:

(a) Develop and coordinate age and culturally appropriate community support services that are consistent with chapters 71.05, 71.24, and 71.34 RCW to ensure that the mental health and substance use disorder services listed in chapters 388-877A and 388-877B WAC:

(i) Can be accessed by all eligible individuals in the BHO's service area; and

(ii) Are provided to eligible individuals directly, or by contract.

(b) Ensure prescreening determinations are conducted for providing community support services for individuals with mental illness who are being considered for placement in nursing facilities as required by RCW 71.24.025(8).

(2) **Residential services** (defined in 388-865-0238). A BHO must:

(a) Ensure active search and promotion of individual access to, and choice in, safe and affordable independent housing that is appropriate to the individual's age, culture, and residential needs. This includes:

(i) Providing services to families of eligible children and to eligible individuals who are homeless or at imminent risk of becoming homeless as defined in Public Law 100-77, through outreach, engagement and coordination of linkage of services with shelter and housing; and

(ii) Assuring the availability of community support services, with an emphasis on supporting individuals in their own home or where they live in the community, with residences and residential supports prescribed in the individual

service plan, including a full range of residential services as defined in RCW 71.24.025(23).

(b) Ensure that eligible individuals in licensed residential facilities receive behavioral health services consistent with their individual service plan and are advised of their rights, including long-term care rights (see chapter 70.129 RCW).

(3) **Housing services** (defined in WAC 388-865-0238). A BHO must ensure active search and promotion of individual access to, and choice in, safe and affordable housing that is appropriate to the individual's age, culture, and needs. This includes:

(a) Providing services to families of eligible children and to eligible individuals who are homeless or at imminent risk of becoming homeless as defined in Public Law 100-77, through outreach, engagement and coordination of linkage of services with shelter and housing;

(b) Assuring the availability of community support services, with an emphasis on supporting individuals in their own home or where they live in the community, with residences and residential supports prescribed in the individual service plan; and

(c) Coordinating with public housing entities, homeless continuums of care, and affordable housing developers.

(4) **Employment services.** A BHO must coordinate with the division of vocational rehabilitation or other local entities that support employment services to assure that individuals wanting to work are provided with recovery support-employment services under WAC 388-877A-0330.

NEW SECTION

WAC 388-865-0258 Behavioral health organizations—Administration of the Mental Health and Substance Use Disorders Involuntary Treatment Acts. A behavioral health organization (BHO) must establish policies and procedures for administration of the Mental Health Involuntary Treatment Act and Substance Use Disorders Involuntary Treatment Act, including investigation, detention, transportation, court-related, and other services required by chapters 70.96A, 71.05 and 71.34 RCW. This includes:

(1) Ensuring that designated mental health professionals (DMHPs) and designated chemical dependency specialists perform the duties of involuntary investigation and detention in accordance with the requirements of chapters 70.96A, 71.05 and 71.34 RCW.

(2) Documenting individual compliance with the conditions of mental health less restrictive alternative court orders by:

(a) Ensuring periodic evaluation of each committed individual for release from or continuation of an involuntary treatment order. Evaluations must be recorded in the clinical record, and must occur at least monthly for ninety- and one hundred eighty-day commitments.

(b) Notifying the DMHP if noncompliance with the less restrictive alternative order impairs the individual sufficiently to warrant detention or evaluation for detention and petitioning for revocation of the less restrictive alternative court order.

(3) Ensuring that the requirements of RCW 71.05.700 through 71.05.715 are met.

NEW SECTION

WAC 388-865-0262 Behavioral health organizations—Behavioral health ombuds office. A behavioral health organization (BHO) must provide unencumbered access to and maintain the independence of the behavioral health ombuds service as set forth in the contract between the BHO and the division of behavioral health and recovery (DBHR). The BHO and DBHR must ensure the inclusion of representatives of individual and family advocate organizations when revising the terms of the contract regarding the requirements of this section. Behavioral health ombuds members must be current consumers of the mental health or substance use disorder system, or past consumers or family members of past consumers. The BHO must maintain a behavioral health ombuds office that:

- (1) Is responsive to the age and demographic character of the region and assists and advocates for individuals with resolving issues, grievances, and appeals at the lowest possible level;
- (2) Is independent of agency service providers;
- (3) Supports individuals, family members, and other interested parties regarding issues, grievances, and appeals;
- (4) Is accessible to individuals, including having a toll-free, independent phone line for access;
- (5) Is able to access service sites and records relating to individuals with appropriate releases so that it can reach out to individuals and help to resolve issues, grievances, and appeals;
- (6) Receives training and adheres to confidentiality consistent with this chapter and chapters 70.96A, 71.05, 71.24, and 70.02 RCW;
- (7) Continues to be available to advocate and support individuals through the grievance, appeal and administrative hearing processes;
- (8) Involves other persons, at the individual's request;
- (9) Supports individuals in the pursuit of a formal resolution;
- (10) If necessary, continues to assist the individual through the administrative hearing process;
- (11) Coordinates and collaborates with allied services to improve the effectiveness of advocacy and to reduce duplication when serving the same individual;
- (12) Provides information on grievances to the DBHR and BHO quality strategy; and
- (13) Provides reports and formalized recommendations at least biennially to DBHR and BHO advisory and governing boards, local consumer and family advocacy groups, the BHO quality review team, and the BHO provider network.

NEW SECTION

WAC 388-865-0264 Behavioral health organizations—Quality strategy. A behavioral health organization (BHO) must implement a quality strategy for continuous quality improvement in the delivery of culturally competent mental health services. The BHO must submit a quality assurance and improvement plan to the division of behavioral health and recovery (DBHR). All changes to the quality assurance and improvement plan must be submitted to

DBHR for approval prior to implementation. The plan must include:

(1) Roles, structures, functions and interrelationships of all the elements of the quality strategy, including but not limited to the BHO governing board, clinical and management staff, advisory board, behavioral health ombuds service, and quality review teams.

(2) Procedures to ensure that quality assurance and improvement activities are effectively and efficiently carried out with clear management and clinical accountability, including methods to:

- (a) Collect, analyze and display information regarding:
 - (i) The capacity to manage resources and services, including financial and cost information and compliance with statutes, regulations and contracts;
 - (ii) System performance indicators;
 - (iii) Quality and intensity of services;
 - (iv) Incorporation of feedback from individuals, allied service systems, community providers, the behavioral health ombuds office and quality review team;
 - (v) Clinical care and service utilization including consumer outcome measures; and
 - (vi) Recommendations and strategies for system and clinical care improvements, including information from exit interviews of individuals and practitioners.
 - (b) Monitor management information system data integrity;
 - (c) Monitor complaints, grievances and adverse incidents for adults and children;
 - (d) Monitor contractors and to notify DBHR of observations and information indicating that providers may not be in compliance with licensing or certification requirements;
 - (e) Immediately investigate and report allegations of fraud and abuse of the contractor or subcontractor to DBHR;
 - (f) Monitor delegated administrative activities;
 - (g) Identify necessary improvements;
 - (h) Interpret and communicate practice guidelines to practitioners;
 - (i) Implement change;
 - (j) Evaluate and report results;
 - (k) Demonstrate incorporation of all corrective actions to improve the system;
 - (l) Consider system improvements based on recommendations from all on-site monitoring, evaluation, accreditation, and certification reviews;
 - (m) Review, update, and make the plan available to community stakeholders.
- (3) Targeted improvement activities, including:
- (a) Performance measures that are objective, measurable, and based on current knowledge/best practice including at least those defined by DBHR in the contract with the BHO;
 - (b) An analysis of consumer care covering a representative sample of at least ten percent of consumers or five hundred consumers, whichever is smaller;
 - (c) Efficient use of human resources; and
 - (d) Efficient business practices.

NEW SECTION

WAC 388-865-0266 Behavioral health organizations—Quality review teams. A behavioral health organization (BHO) must establish and maintain unencumbered access to and maintain the independence of a quality review team as described in this section and in the contract between the BHO and the division of behavioral health and recovery (DBHR). The quality review team must include individuals who currently receive or have in the past received behavioral health services, or the individual's family members. The BHO must assure that quality review teams:

(1) Fairly and independently review the performance of the BHO and service providers in order to evaluate systemic issues as measured by objective indicators of individual outcomes in rehabilitation and recovery, including:

- (a) Quality of care;
- (b) The degree to which services are focused on the individual and are age and culturally appropriate;
- (c) The availability of alternatives to hospitalization, cross-system coordination and range of treatment options; and
- (d) The effectiveness of the BHO's coordination with allied systems including, but not limited to, schools, state and local hospitals, jails and shelters.

(2) Have the authority to enter and monitor any behavioral health agency contracted with a BHO.

(3) Meet with interested individuals and family members, allied service providers, including state or community psychiatric hospitals, BHO contracted service providers to:

(a) Determine if services are accessible and address the needs of individuals based on sampled individual recipient's perception of services using a standard interview protocol. The protocol will query the sampled individuals regarding ease of accessing services, the degree to which services address medically necessary needs (acceptability), and the benefit of the service received; and

(b) Work with interested individuals, service providers, the BHO, and DBHR to resolve identified problems.

(4) Provide reports and formalized recommendations at least biennially to DBHR, the behavioral health advisory committee and the BHO advisory and governing boards and ensure that input from the quality review team is integrated into the overall BHO quality strategy, behavioral health ombuds office services, local consumer and family advocacy groups, and provider network.

(5) Receive training in and adhere to applicable confidentiality standards.

NEW SECTION

WAC 388-865-0268 Behavioral health organizations—Standards for contractors and subcontractors. A behavioral health organization (BHO) must not contract or subcontract for clinical services to be provided using public funds unless the contractor or subcontractor is licensed by the division of behavioral health and recovery (DBHR) for those services, or is individually licensed by the department of health as defined in chapter 18.57, 18.71, 18.83, or 18.79 RCW. The BHO must:

(1) Require and maintain documentation that contractors and subcontractors are licensed, certified, or registered in accordance with state and federal laws;

(2) Follow applicable requirements of the BHO contract with DBHR;

(3) Demonstrate that it monitors contractors and subcontractors and notifies DBHR of observations and information indicating that providers may not be in compliance with licensing or certification requirements; and

(4) Terminate its contract or subcontract with a provider if DBHR notifies the BHO of a provider's failure to attain or maintain licensure.

NEW SECTION

WAC 388-865-0272 Behavioral health organizations—Operating as a behavioral health agency. A behavioral health organization (BHO) may operate as a behavioral health agency when the BHO:

(1) Meets the criteria in RCW 71.24.045(2) and chapters 70.96A and 71.24 RCW; and

(2) Maintains a current license as a behavioral health agency from the division of behavioral health and recovery.

~~(SECTION THREE—MENTAL HEALTH PREPAID HEALTH PLANS)~~NEW SECTION

WAC 388-865-0370 Behavioral health organization managed care plan—Minimum standards. To be eligible to contract with the department's division of behavioral health and recovery (DBHR), the behavioral health organization (BHO) managed care plan must comply with all applicable local, state, and federal rules and laws. The BHO managed care plan must:

(1) Provide documentation of a population base of sixty thousand medicaid eligible persons (covered lives) within the service area or receive approval from DBHR based on submittal of an actuarially sound risk management profile;

(2) If the BHO is not a county-based organization, the BHO must maintain licensure by the Washington state office of the insurance commissioner as a health care service contractor under chapter 48.44 RCW.

(3) Provide medically necessary behavioral health services that are age and culturally appropriate for all medicaid recipients in the service area within a capitated rate;

(4) Demonstrate working partnerships with tribal authorities for the delivery of services that blend with tribal values, beliefs and culture;

(5) Develop and maintain written subcontracts that clearly recognize that legal responsibility for administration of the service delivery system remains with the BHO managed care plan, as identified in the contract with DBHR;

(6) Retain responsibility to ensure that applicable standards of this chapter, other state rules, and federal laws are met even when it delegates duties to subcontractors;

(7) Ensure the protection of individual and family rights as described in chapters 70.96A, 71.05 and 71.34 RCW.

NEW SECTION

WAC 388-865-0375 Behavioral health organization managed care plan—Utilization management. Utilization management is the way the behavioral health organization (BHO) managed care plan authorizes or denies substance use disorder treatment or mental health services, monitors services, and follows the level of care guidelines. To demonstrate the impact on individual access to care of adequate quality, a BHO must provide utilization management of the behavioral health rehabilitation services (42 C.F.R. 440.130 (d)) that is independent of service providers. This process must:

- (1) Provide effective and efficient management of resources;
- (2) Assure capacity sufficient to deliver appropriate quality and intensity of services to enrolled individuals without a wait list consistent with the contract with the division of behavioral health and recovery (DBHR);
- (3) Plan, coordinate, and authorize community support services;
- (4) Ensure that services are provided according to the individual service plan;
- (5) Ensure assessment and monitoring processes are in place by which service delivery capacity responds to changing needs of the community and enrolled individuals;
- (6) Develop, implement, and enforce written level of care guidelines for admissions, placements, transfers and discharges into and out of services. The guidelines must address:
 - (a) A clear process for the BHO managed care plan's role in the decision-making process about admission and continuing stay at various levels is available in language that is clearly understood by all parties involved in an individual consumer's care, including laypersons;
 - (b) Criteria for admission into various levels of care, including community support, inpatient and residential services that are clear and concrete;
 - (c) Methods to ensure that services are individualized to meet the needs of all medicaid recipients served, including methods that address different ages, cultures, languages, civil commitment status, physical abilities, and unique service needs; and
 - (d) Assure the BHO managed care plan retains a sufficiently strong and regular oversight role to assure decisions are being made appropriately, to the extent authorization of care at any level of care or at continuing stay determinations is delegated.

(7) Collect data that measures the effectiveness of the criteria in ensuring that all eligible people get services that are appropriate to their needs;

(8) Report to DBHR any knowledge it gains that the BHO managed care plan or behavioral health service provider is not in compliance with a state or federal rule or law.

NEW SECTION

WAC 388-865-0380 Behavioral health organization managed care plan—Choice of primary provider. (1) The behavioral health organization (BHO) managed care plan must:

(a) Ensure that each individual receiving nonemergency behavioral health rehabilitation services has a primary provider who is responsible to carry out the individual service plan; and

(b) Allow individuals, parents of individuals under age thirteen, and guardians of individuals of all ages to select a primary provider from the available primary provider staff within the BHO managed care plan.

(2) For an individual with an assigned case manager, the case manager is the primary provider.

(3) If the individual does not select a primary provider, the BHO managed care plan or its designee must assign a primary provider not later than fifteen working days after the individual requests services.

(4) The BHO managed care plan or its designee must allow an individual to change primary providers at any time for any reason. The individual must notify the BHO managed care plan or its designee of the request for a change, and inform the plan of the name of the new primary provider.

NEW SECTION

WAC 388-865-0385 Behavioral health organization managed care plan—Behavioral health screening for children. The behavioral health organization (BHO) managed care plan is responsible for conducting behavioral health screening and treatment for children eligible under the federal Title XIX early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment (EPSDT) program. This includes:

(1) Providing resource management services for children eligible under the EPSDT program as specified in contract with the division of behavioral health and recovery; and

(2) Developing and maintaining an oversight committee for the coordination of the EPSDT program. The oversight committee must include representation from parents of medicaid-eligible children.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 01-01-008, filed 12/6/00, effective 1/6/01)

WAC 388-875-0070 Transfer of a patient between state-operated facilities for persons with mental illness. In some instances, it is appropriate for the department to transfer a patient currently residing in a state facility to another state facility for ongoing treatment. The department (~~shall accomplish~~) accomplishes the transfer with the utmost care given to the therapeutic needs of the patient. This section describes the procedures for handling a patient transfer between state facilities in a manner consistent with the best interest of the patient.

(1) The department (~~may use~~) uses the following criteria when determining the appropriateness of a patient transfer:

(a) The patient's family resides within the receiving facility's (~~catchment~~) service area; or

(b) The patient's primary home of residence is in the receiving facility's (~~catchment~~) service area; or

(c) A particular service or need of the patient is better met at the receiving facility; or

(d) Transfer to the receiving facility may facilitate community discharge due to the availability of community service in the receiving facility's ~~((catchment))~~ service area; or

(e) The county, ~~((regional support network))~~ behavioral health organization (BHO), or patient requests a transfer.

(2) Prior to any proposed transfer of a patient, the state facility ~~((shall))~~ must comply with the following:

(a) The sending facility, at the request of the ~~((superintendent))~~ chief executive officer (CEO), ~~((shall in writing))~~ forwards, in writing, information necessary to make a decision on whether transfer is appropriate to the receiving facility's ~~((liaison))~~ attending physician, or the physician's designee, and the ~~((regional support network))~~ (BHO) liaison;

(b) The receiving facility's ~~((liaison))~~ attending physician, or the physician's designee, and the ~~((regional support network))~~ BHO liaison ~~((shall))~~ recommends appropriate action to the ~~((superintendent))~~ CEO of the sending facility in writing within five calendar days of receipt of the request;

(c) If the receiving facility accepts the proposed patient transfer, the sending facility ~~((shall))~~ must notify the patient, guardian, ~~((regional support network))~~ BHO liaison, and attorney, if known, at least five days before the proposed patient transfer;

(d) The sending facility is responsible for all patient transfer arrangements, ~~((e.g.))~~ such as, transportation~~((;))~~ and staff escort~~((; etc.))~~, and ~~((shall))~~ coordinates the day and time of arrival with the receiving ~~((facility's liaison))~~ facility; and

(e) The sending facility ~~((shall))~~ arranges for the transfer of patient's medical record to the receiving facility.

(3) The sending ~~((state))~~ facility ~~((shall))~~ must document the following in the patient's record:

(a) ~~That the~~ physician ~~((documentation of))~~ documented the medical suitability of the patient for transfer; and

(b) ~~That the~~ social worker ~~((documentation regarding))~~ documented:

(i) Justification as to why the transfer is considered in the patient's best interests; and

(ii) The patient's wishes regarding transfer.

(4) The sending facility ~~((shall))~~ must contact the prosecuting attorney's office of the committing county ~~((prior to))~~ before the transfer.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 13-12-054, filed 5/31/13, effective 7/1/13)

WAC 388-877-0100 Behavioral health services—Purpose and scope. The rules in chapter 388-877 WAC:

(1) Establish the following for agencies that provide behavioral health services:

(a) Licensure and certification requirements;

(b) Agency administrative requirements;

(c) Agency personnel requirements; ~~((and))~~

(d) Agency clinical policies and procedures~~((;))~~ and

(e) A grievance system that includes a grievance process, an appeal process, and access to administrative hearings for agencies that serve individuals whose services are covered by the federal medicaid program.

(2) Support the specific program rules in chapter 388-877A WAC for mental health, chapter 388-877B WAC for

~~((chemical dependency))~~ substance use disorders, and chapter 388-877C WAC for problem and pathological gambling.

(3) The department requires all agencies and providers affected by this rule to fully comply with the applicable requirements in chapter 388-877 WAC, chapter 388-877A WAC, chapter 388-877B WAC, and chapter 388-877C WAC no later than September 1, 2013.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 13-12-054, filed 5/31/13, effective 7/1/13)

WAC 388-877-0200 Behavioral health services—Definitions. The definitions in this section contain words and phrases used in chapter ~~388-865 WAC for behavioral health organizations (BHOs) and the BHO managed care plan, and~~ chapter 388-877 WAC for behavioral health services programs. These definitions also apply to the program-specific rules for mental health services in chapter 388-877A WAC, ~~((chemical dependency))~~ substance use disorder rules in chapter 388-877B WAC, and problem and pathological gambling rules in chapter 388-877C WAC.

"**Administrative hearing**" means a proceeding before an administrative law judge that gives a party an opportunity to be heard in disputes about DSHS programs and services.

"**Administrator**" means the designated person responsible for the operation of the licensed treatment agency and/or certified treatment service.

"**Adult**" means an individual eighteen years of age or older. For ~~((an individual eligible for))~~ the purposes of the medicaid program, adult means an individual twenty-one years of age or older.

"**Agency**" means an entity licensed by the department to provide behavioral health services.

"**Assessment**" means the process of obtaining all pertinent bio-psychosocial information, as identified by the individual, and family and collateral sources, for determining a diagnosis and to plan individualized services and supports.

"**Behavioral health**" means the prevention, treatment of, and recovery from ~~((chemical dependency))~~ substance use disorders, and mental health and/or problem and pathological gambling disorders.

"**Branch site**" means a physically separate licensed site, governed by a parent organization, where qualified staff provides certified treatment services.

"**Care coordination**" means a process-oriented activity to facilitate ongoing communication and collaboration to meet multiple needs of an individual. Care coordination includes facilitating communication between the family, natural supports, community resources, and involved providers and agencies, organizing, facilitating and participating in team meetings, and providing for continuity of care by creating linkages to and managing transitions between levels of care.

~~(("Certified peer counselor" means a current or former qualified recipient of behavioral health services, who has met the experience and training requirements of, satisfactorily passed the examination given by, and is recognized by the division of behavioral health and recovery as a certified peer counselor under WAC 388-865-0107.))~~

"Certified" means the status given by the department to ~~((chemical dependency))~~ substance use disorder, mental health, and problem and pathological gambling program-specific services.

"Certified problem gambling counselor" is an individual certified gambling counselor (WSCGC) or a nationally certified gambling counselor (NCGC), certified by the Washington State Gambling Counselor Certification Committee or the International Gambling Counselor Certification Board to provide problem and pathological gambling treatment services.

"Change in ownership" means one of the following:

(1) The ownership of a licensed behavioral health agency changes from one distinct legal owner to another distinct legal owner;

(2) The type of business changes from one type to another, such as, from a sole proprietorship to a corporation; or

(3) The current ownership takes on a new owner of five per cent or more of the organizational assets.

"Clinical record" means a paper and/or electronic file that is maintained by the behavioral health agency and contains pertinent psychological, medical, and clinical information for each individual served.

"Clinical supervision" means regular and periodic activities performed by an appropriate level of professional for clinical staff. Clinical supervision includes review of assessment, diagnostic formulation, treatment planning, progress toward completion of care, identification of barriers to care, continuation of services, authorization of care, and the direct observation of the delivery of clinical care.

"Community mental health agency (CMHA)" means a behavioral health agency (~~(certified))~~ licensed by the department to provide a mental health service.

"Community relations plan" means a plan to minimize the impact of an opiate substitution treatment program as defined by the Center for Substance Abuse Guidelines for the Accreditation of Opioid Treatment Programs, section 2.C.(4).

"Complaint" means the expression of a dissatisfaction with a service or program which may be investigated by the department.

"Consent" means agreement given by an individual after the person is provided with a description of the nature, character, anticipated results of proposed treatments and the recognized serious possible risks, complications, and anticipated benefits, including alternatives and nontreatment. Informed consent must be provided in a terminology that the person can reasonably be expected to understand.

"Criminal background check" means a search for any record of an individual's conviction or civil adjudication related to crimes against children or other persons, including developmentally disabled and vulnerable adults. A background check includes a search and review of current and past background check applicant self-disclosures, Washington state patrol criminal history data, Washington courts criminal history data, civil adjudication proceedings, department of health disciplinary board final decisions, out-of-state court or law enforcement records, and department of corrections information. A background check may include a

national fingerprint-based background check, including a federal bureau of investigation criminal history search.

"Crisis" means an actual or perceived urgent or emergent situation that occurs when an individual's stability or functioning is disrupted and there is an immediate need to resolve the situation to prevent a serious deterioration in the individual's mental or physical health, or to prevent the need for referral to a significantly higher level of care.

"Critical incident" means any one of the following events:

(1) Any death, serious injury, or sexual assault that occurs at an agency that is licensed by the department;

(2) Alleged abuse or neglect of an individual receiving services, that is of a serious or emergency nature, by an employee, volunteer, licensee, contractor, or another individual receiving services;

(3) A natural disaster, such as an earthquake, volcanic eruption, tsunami, urban fire, flood, or outbreak of communicable disease that presents substantial threat to facility operation or client safety;

(4) A bomb threat;

(5) Theft or loss of data in any form regarding an individual receiving services, such as a missing or stolen computer, or a missing or stolen computer disc or flash drive;

(6) Suicide attempt at the facility;

(7) An error in program-administered medication at an outpatient facility that results in adverse effects for the individual and requires urgent medical intervention; and

(8) Any media event regarding an individual receiving services, or regarding a staff member or owner(s) of the agency.

"Cultural competence" means the ability to recognize and respond to health-related beliefs and cultural values, disease incidence and prevalence, and treatment efficacy. Examples of cultural competent care include striving to overcome cultural, language, and communications barriers, providing an environment in which individuals from diverse cultural backgrounds feel comfortable discussing their cultural health beliefs and practices in the context of negotiating treatment options, encouraging individuals to express their spiritual beliefs and cultural practices, and being familiar with and respectful of various traditional healing systems and beliefs and, where appropriate, integrating these approaches into treatment plans.

"Deemed" means a status that may be given to a licensed behavioral health agency as a result of the agency receiving accreditation by a recognized behavioral health accrediting body which has a current agreement with DBHR.

"Department" means the Washington state department of social and health services.

"Designated chemical dependency specialist" means a person designated by the ~~((county alcoholism and/or other drug addiction program coordinator designated under RCW 70.96A.310 to perform the commitment duties described in chapters 70.96A and 70.96B RCW;))~~ behavioral health organization (BHO) or by the county alcoholism and other drug addiction program coordinator designated by the BHO to perform the commitment duties described in RCW 70.96A.140 and qualified to do so by meeting standards adopted by the department.

"Designated mental health professional (DMHP)" means a mental health professional designated by the behavioral health organization (BHO) county or other authority authorized in rule to perform duties under the involuntary treatment act as described in RCW 10.77.010, 71.05.020, 71.24.025 and 71.34.020.

"Disability" means a physical or mental impairment that substantially limits one or more major life activities of the individual and the individual:

- (1) Has a record of such an impairment; or
- (2) Is regarded as having such impairment.

"Division of behavioral health and recovery (DBHR)" means the division within the department of social and health services (formerly the mental health division and the division of alcohol and substance abuse) that administers mental health, problem gambling and substance abuse programs authorized by chapters 43.20A, 71.05, 71.24, 71.34, and 70.96A RCW.

"Governing body" means the entity with legal authority and responsibility for the operation of the behavioral health agency, to include its officers, board of directors or the trustees of a corporation or limited liability company.

"Grievance" means an expression of dissatisfaction made by or on behalf of an individual and referred to the agency or ~~((regional support network (RSN)))~~ behavioral health organization (BHO), as applicable, for resolution.

"HIV/AIDS brief risk intervention" means a face-to-face interview with an individual to help the individual assess personal risk for HIV/AIDS infection and discuss methods to reduce infection transmission.

"Individual" means a person receiving treatment services from a licensed behavioral health agency.

"Less restrictive alternative (LRA)" means court ordered outpatient treatment in a setting less restrictive than total confinement.

"Licensed" means the status given to behavioral health agencies by the department under its authority to license and certify mental health programs chapters 71.05, 71.34, 71.24 RCW and its authority to certify ~~((chemical dependency))~~ substance use disorder treatment programs chapter 70.96A RCW.

"Medical practitioner" means a physician, advance registered nurse practitioner (ARNP), or certified physician ~~((s))~~ assistant. An ARNP and a midwife with prescriptive authority may perform practitioner functions related only to specific specialty services.

"Medication administration" means the direct application of a medication or device by ingestion, inhalation, injection or any other means, whether self-administered by a resident, or administered by a guardian (for a minor), or an authorized healthcare provider.

"Mental health professional (MHP)" means a designation given by the department to an agency staff member who is:

- (1) A psychiatrist, psychologist, psychiatric advanced registered nurse practitioner (ARNP), or social worker as defined in chapters 71.05 and 71.34 RCW;
- (2) A person who is licensed by the department of health as a mental health counselor or mental health counselor asso-

ciate, marriage and family therapist, or marriage and family therapist associate;

(3) A person with a master's degree or further advanced degree in counseling or one of the social sciences from an accredited college or university who has at least two years of experience in direct treatment of persons with mental illness or emotional disturbance, that was gained under the supervision of a mental health professional and is recognized by the department;

~~((3))~~ (4) A person who meets the waiver criteria of RCW 71.24.260, which was granted prior to 1986;

~~((4))~~ (5) A person who had an approved waiver to perform the duties of a mental health professional (MHP), that was requested by the ~~((regional support network (RSN)))~~ behavioral health organization (BHO) and granted by the mental health division prior to July 1, 2001; or

~~((5))~~ (6) A person who has been granted a time-limited exception of the minimum requirements of a mental health professional by the ~~((department consistent with WAC 388-865-0265))~~ division of behavioral health and recovery (DBHR).

"Minor" means an individual who is not yet eighteen years of age.

"Off-site" means the provision of services by a provider from a licensed behavioral health agency at a location where the assessment and/or treatment is not the primary purpose of the site, such as in schools, hospitals, long term care facilities, correctional facilities, an individual's residence, the community, or housing provided by or under an agreement with the agency.

"Outpatient services" means behavioral health treatment services provided to an individual in a nonresidential setting.

"Patient placement criteria (PPC)" means admission, continued service, and discharge criteria found in the patient placement criteria (PPC) for the treatment of substance-related disorders as published by the American Society of Addiction Medicine (ASAM).

"Peer counselor" means a person recognized by the division of behavioral health and recovery (DBHR) as a person who:

(1) Is a self-identified consumer of mental health services.

(2) Is a counselor registered under chapter 18.19 RCW.

(3) Has completed specialized training provided by or contracted through DBHR. If the person was trained by trainers approved by the mental health division (now DBHR) before October 1, 2004, and has met the requirements in (1), (2) and (4) by January 31, 2005, the person is exempt from completing this specialized training.

(4) Has successfully passed an examination administered by DBHR or an authorized contractor.

(5) Has received a notification letter from DBHR stating that DBHR recognizes the person as a "peer counselor."

"Probation" means a licensing or certification status resulting from a finding of deficiencies that requires immediate corrective action to maintain licensure or certification.

"Progress notes" means permanent written or electronic record of services and supports provided to an individual documenting the individual's participation in, and

response to, treatment, progress in recovery, and progress toward intended outcomes.

"Recovery" means a process of change through which an individual improves their health and wellness, lives a self-directed life, and strives to reach their full potential.

"Relocation" means a physical change in location from one address to another.

"Remodeling" means expanding existing office space to additional office space at the same address, or remodeling interior walls and space within existing office space to a degree that accessibility to or within the facility is impacted.

"Summary suspension" means the immediate suspension of a facility's license and/or program-specific certification by the department pending administrative proceedings for suspension, revocation, or other actions deemed necessary by the department.

"Supervision" means the regular monitoring of the administrative, clinical, or clerical work performance of a staff member, trainee, student, volunteer, or employee on contract by a person with the authority to give direction and require change.

"Suspend" means termination of a behavioral health agency's license or program specific certification to provide behavioral health treatment program service for a specified period or until specific conditions have been met and the department notifies the agency of the program's reinstatement.

"Vulnerable adult" means an individual who receives services from the department and has at least one of the following characteristics:

(1) A vulnerable adult as defined in chapter 74.34 RCW; and

(2) An individual admitted for detoxification or detained or committed to an involuntary treatment facility that is certified by the division of behavioral health and recovery.

"Youth" means an individual who is seventeen years of age or younger.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 14-18-014, filed 8/22/14, effective 9/22/14)

WAC 388-877-0300 Agency licensure—General information. The department licenses agencies to provide behavioral health treatment services. To gain and maintain licensure, an agency must meet the requirements of chapter 388-877 WAC, applicable local and state rules, and state and federal statutes. In addition, the agency must meet the applicable specific program requirements of chapter 388-877A WAC for mental health, chapter 388-877B WAC for (~~chemical dependency~~) substance use disorders, and/or chapter 388-877C WAC for problem and pathological gambling.

(1) An agency currently accredited by a national accreditation agency recognized by and having a current agreement with the department may be eligible for licensing through deeming. See WAC 388-877-0310.

(2) Initial applications and renewal forms for behavioral health agency licensure or certification may be downloaded at (~~(http://www.dshs.wa.gov/dbhr/da/forms.shtml)~~) https://www.dshs.wa.gov/bhsia/division-behavioral-health-and-recovery/licensing-and-certification-behavioral-health-

agencies. Completed application packets, forms, and requests for deeming or other services should be mailed to the aging and disability services finance office at the address listed on the applicable application packet or form.

(3) An agency must report to the department any changes that occur following the initial licensing or certification process. The department may request a copy of additional disclosure statements or background inquiries if there is reason to believe that offenses specified under RCW 43.43.830 have occurred since the original application was submitted.

(4) The department may grant an exemption or waiver from compliance with specific licensing or program certification requirements if the exemption does not violate an existing state, federal, or tribal law.

(a) To request an exemption to a rule in this chapter, the agency must:

(i) Submit the request in writing to the department;

(ii) Assure the exemption request does not jeopardize the safety, health, or treatment of an individual; and

(iii) Assure the exemption request does not impede fair competition of another service agency.

(b) The department approves or denies an exemption request in writing and requires the agency to keep a copy of the decision.

(c) Appeal rights under WAC 388-877-0370 do not apply to exemption to rule decisions.

(5) In the event of an agency closure or the cancellation of a program-specific certification, the agency must provide each individual currently being served:

(a) Notice of the agency closure or program cancellation at least thirty days before the date of closure or program cancellation;

(b) Assistance with relocation; and

(c) Information on how to access records to which the individual is entitled.

(6) If an agency certified to provide any behavioral health service closes, the agency must ensure all individual clinical records are kept and managed for at least six years after the closure before destroying the records in a manner that preserves confidentiality. In addition:

(a) The closing agency must notify the division of behavioral health and recovery (DBHR) that the agency will do one of the following:

(i) Continue to retain and manage all individual clinical records; or

(ii) Arrange for the continued storage and management of all individual clinical records.

(b) The closing agency must notify DBHR in writing and include the name of the licensed agency or entity storing and managing the records, provide the method of contact, such as a telephone number, and/or electronic address, and provide the mailing and street address where the records will be stored.

(~~((b))~~) (~~((c))~~) (c) When a closing agency that has provided (~~chemical dependency~~) substance use disorder services arranges for the continued storage and management of clinical records by another entity, the closing agency must enter into a specific qualified services organization agreement with a DBHR licensed agency or other entity. See 42 C.F.R. Part 2, Subpart B.

(d) When any agency or entity storing and maintaining individual clinical records receives an authorized request for a record, the record must be provided to the requester within a reasonable period of time.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 14-18-014, filed 8/22/14, effective 9/22/14)

WAC 388-877-0305 Agency licensure—Application.

To apply for licensure to provide any behavioral health service, an agency must submit an initial application that is signed by the agency's administrator.

(1) The application must include the following:

(a) A copy of the agency's master business license that authorizes the organization to do business in Washington state;

(b) A list of the specific program services for which the agency is seeking certification;

(c) A copy of the report of findings from a criminal background check of the administrator and any owner of five percent or more of the organizational assets;

(d) The physical address of any agency operated facility where behavioral health services will be provided;

(e) A statement assuring the agency meets (~~American Disability Act [Americans with Disabilities Act]~~) Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) standards and that the facility is:

(i) Suitable for the purposes intended;

(ii) Not a personal residence; and

(iii) Approved as meeting all building and safety requirements.

(f) A copy of the policies and procedures specific to the agency;

(g) A staff roster, including each staff member's license under department of health (DOH) rules for professional standards and licensing if credentials are required for the position;

(h) A copy of a current DOH residential treatment facility certificate if the agency is providing (~~chemical dependency~~) substance use disorder residential treatment or mental health residential treatment; and

(i) Payment of associated fees.

(2) The department conducts an on-site review as part of the initial licensing or certification process (see WAC 388-877-0320).

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 14-18-014, filed 8/22/14, effective 9/22/14)

WAC 388-877-0335 Agency licensure and program-specific certification—Denials, suspensions, revocations, and penalties.

(1) The department will deny issuing or renewing an agency's license or specific program certification(s), place an agency on probation, or suspend, or revoke an agency's license or specific program certification for any of the following reasons:

(a) The agency fails to meet requirements in this chapter.

(b) The agency fails to cooperate or disrupts department representatives during an on-site survey or complaint investigation.

(c) The agency fails to assist the department in conducting individual interviews with (~~individuals or~~) staff members and/or individuals receiving services.

(d) The agency owner or agency administrator:

(i) Had a license or specific program certification issued by the department subsequently denied, suspended, or revoked;

(ii) Was convicted of child abuse or adjudicated as a perpetrator of substantiated child abuse;

(iii) Was convicted of abuse of a vulnerable adult or adjudicated as a perpetrator of substantiated abuse of a vulnerable adult;

(iv) Obtained or attempted to obtain a health provider license, certification, or registration by fraudulent means or misrepresentation;

(v) Committed, permitted, aided or abetted the commission of an illegal act or unprofessional conduct as defined under RCW 18.130.180;

(vi) Demonstrated cruelty, abuse, negligence, misconduct, or indifference to the welfare of a patient or displayed acts of discrimination;

(vii) Misappropriated patient (individual) property or resources;

(viii) Failed to meet financial obligations or contracted service commitments that affect patient care;

(ix) Has a history of noncompliance with state or federal rules in an agency with which the applicant has been affiliated;

(x) Knowingly, or with reason to know, made a false statement of fact or failed to submit necessary information in:

(A) The submitted application or materials attached; or

(B) Any matter under department investigation.

(xi) Refused to allow the department access to view records, files, books, or portions of the premises relating to operation of the program;

(xii) Willfully interfered with the preservation of material information or attempted to impede the work of an authorized department representative;

(xiii) Is currently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participating in transactions involving certain federal funds (this also applies to any person or business entity named in the agency's application for licensure or certification);

(xiv) Does not meet criminal background check requirements;

(xv) Fails to provide satisfactory application materials; or

(xvi) Advertises the agency as certified when licensing or certification has not been granted, or has been revoked or canceled.

(e) The department determines there is imminent risk to consumer health and safety.

(f) The agency's licensure or specific program certification is in probationary status and the agency fails to correct the noted health and safety deficiencies within the agreed-upon time frames.

(2) The department may deny issuing or renewing an agency's license or specific program certification, place an agency on probation, or suspend or revoke an agency's

license or specific program certification for any of the following reasons:

(a) The agency voluntarily cancels licensure or certification.

(b) The agency fails to pay the required license or certification fees.

(c) The agency stops providing the services for which the agency is certified.

(d) The agency fails to notify the department before changing ownership.

(e) The agency fails to notify the department before relocating its licensed location.

(3) The department sends a written notice to deny, suspend, revoke, or modify the licensure or certification status (see RCW 43.20A.205) that includes the reason(s) for the decision and the agency's right to appeal a department decision (refer to WAC 388-877-0370).

(4) If an agency fails to comply with the requirements of this chapter, the department may:

(a) Assess fees to cover costs of added licensing and program-specific certification activities, including when the department determines a corrective action is required due to a complaint or incident investigation;

(b) Stop referral(s) of an individual who is a program recipient of a state and/or federally-funded program; and

(c) Notify the county alcohol and drug coordinator, ~~((regional support network (RSN)))~~ behavioral health organization (BHO) and/or local media of stopped referrals, suspensions, revocations, or nonrenewal of the agency's license or program-specific certification(s).

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 14-18-014, filed 8/22/14, effective 9/22/14)

WAC 388-877-0365 Agency licensure and program-specific certification—Fee requirements. (1) Payment of licensing and specific program certification fees required under this chapter must be included with the initial application, renewal application, or with requests for other services.

(2) Payment of fees must be made by check, bank draft, electronic transfer, or money order made payable to the department.

(3) The department may refund one-half of the application fee if an application is withdrawn before certification or denial.

(4) Fees will not be refunded when licensure or certification is denied, revoked, or suspended.

(5) The department charges the following fees for approved substance use disorder treatment programs:

Application Fees for Agency Certification for Approved ((Chemical Dependency)) <u>Substance Use Disorder</u> Treatment Programs	
New agency application	\$1,000
Branch agency application	\$500
Application to add one or more services	\$200

Application to change ownership	\$500
Initial and Annual Certification Fees for Detoxification, Residential, and Nonresidential Services	
Detoxification and residential services	\$100 per licensed bed, per year, for agencies not renewing certification through deeming
	\$50 per licensed bed, per year, for agencies renewing certification through deeming per WAC 388-877-0310
Nonresidential services	\$750 per year for agencies not renewing certification through deeming
	\$200 per year for agencies certified through deeming per WAC 388-877-0310
Complaint/Critical Incident Investigation Fees	
All agencies	\$1,000 per substantiated complaint investigation and \$1,000 per substantiated critical incident investigation that results in a requirement for corrective action

(6) Agency providers must annually complete a declaration form provided by the department to indicate information necessary for establishing fees and updating certification information. Required information includes, but is not limited to:

(a) The number of licensed detoxification and residential beds; and

(b) The agency provider's national accreditation status.

(7) The department charges the following fees for approved mental health treatment programs:

Initial Licensing Application Fee for Mental Health Treatment Programs	
Licensing application fee	\$1,000 initial licensing fee
Initial and Annual Licensing Fees for Agencies not Deemed	
Annual service hours provided:	Initial and annual licensing fees:
0-3,999	\$728
4,000-14,999	\$1,055
15,000-29,999	\$1,405
30,000-49,999	\$2,105
50,000 or more	\$2,575
Annual Licensing Fees for Deemed Agencies	
Deemed agencies licensed by DBHR	\$500 annual licensing fee

Complaint/Critical Incident Investigation Fee	
All residential and nonresidential agencies	\$1,000 per substantiated complaint investigation and \$1,000 per substantiated critical incident investigation that results in a requirement for corrective action

(8) Agencies providing nonresidential mental health services must report the number of annual service hours provided based on the division of behavioral health and recovery's (DBHR's) current published "Service Encounter Reporting Instructions for ((RSN's)) BHOs" and the "Consumer Information System (CIS) Data Dictionary for ((RSN's)) BHOs." These publications are available at: (<http://www.dshs.wa.gov/dbhr/mhpublications.shtml>) <https://www.dshs.wa.gov/bhsia/division-behavioral-health-and-recovery/contractors-and-providers>.

(a) Existing licensed agencies must compute the annual services hours based on the most recent state fiscal year.

(b) Newly licensed agencies must compute the annual service hours by projecting the service hours for the first twelve months of operation.

(9) For inpatient evaluation and treatment facility initial and annual certification bed fees charged by the department, see WAC 388-865-0511.

Reviser's note: RCW 34.05.395 requires the use of underlining and deletion marks to indicate amendments to existing rules. The rule published above varies from its predecessor in certain respects not indicated by the use of these markings.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 14-18-014, filed 8/22/14, effective 9/22/14)

WAC 388-877-0420 Agency administration—Policies and procedures. Each agency licensed by the department to provide any behavioral health service must develop, implement, and maintain administrative policies and procedures to meet the minimum requirements of this chapter. The policies and procedures must demonstrate the following, as applicable:

(1) **Ownership.** Documentation of the agency's governing body, including a description of membership and authorities, and documentation of the agency's:

(a) Articles and certificate of incorporation and bylaws if the owner is a corporation;

(b) Partnership agreement if the owner is a partnership; or

(c) Sole proprietorship if one person is the owner.

(2) **Licensure.** A copy of the agency's master business license that authorizes the organization to do business in Washington state that:

(a) Includes the entity's name, firm name, or registered trade name; and

(b) Lists all addresses where the entity performs services.

(3) **Organizational description.** An organizational description detailing all positions and associated licensure or certification, updated as needed.

(4) **Agency staffing and supervision.** Documentation that shows the agency has staff members:

(a) Adequate in number to provide program-specific certified services to serve the agency's caseload of individuals; and

(b) Who provide treatment in accordance to regulations relevant to their specialty or specialties and registration, certification, licensing, and trainee or volunteer status.

(5) **Interpreter services for individuals with Limited English Proficiency (LEP) and individuals who have sensory disabilities.** Documentation that demonstrates the agency's ability to provide or coordinate services for individuals with LEP and individuals who have sensory disabilities.

(a) Certified interpreters or other interpreter services must be available for individuals with limited English speaking proficiency and individuals who have sensory disabilities; or

(b) The agency must have the ability to effectively provide, coordinate or refer individuals in these populations for appropriate assessment or treatment.

(6) **Reasonable access for individuals with disabilities.** A description of how reasonable accommodations will be provided to individuals with disabilities.

(7) **Nondiscrimination.** A description of how the agency complies with all state and federal nondiscrimination laws, rules, and plans.

(8) **Fee schedules.** A copy of the agency's current fee schedules for all services must be available on request.

(9) **Funding options for treatment costs.** A description of how the agency works with individuals to address the funding of an individual's treatment costs, including a mechanism to address changes in the individual's ability to pay.

(10) **State and federal rules on confidentiality.** A description of how the agency implements state and federal rules on individuals' confidentiality consistent with the service or services being provided.

(11) **Reporting and documentation of suspected abuse, neglect, or exploitation.** A description how the agency directs staff to report and document suspected abuse, neglect, or exploitation of a child or vulnerable adult consistent with chapters 26.44 and 74.34 RCW.

(12) **Protection of youth.** Documentation of how the agency addresses compliance with program-specific rules and the protection of youth participating in group or residential treatment with adults.

(13) **Completing and submitting reports.** A description of how the agency directs staff to:

(a) Complete and submit in a timely manner, all reports required by entities such as the courts, department of corrections, department of licensing, and the department of social and health services; and

(b) Include a copy of the report(s) in the clinical record and document the date submitted.

(14) **Reporting the death of an individual seeking or receiving services.** A description of how the agency directs staff to report to the department or ((~~regional support network (RSN))~~) behavioral health organization (BHO), as applicable, within one business day the death of any individual which occurs on the premises of a licensed agency.

(15) **Reporting critical incidents.** A description of how the agency directs staff to report to the department or (~~RSN~~) BHO, as applicable, within one business day any critical incident that occurs involving an individual, and actions taken as a result of the incident.

(16) **A smoking policy.** Documentation that a smoking policy consistent with chapter 70.160 RCW (smoking in public places), is in effect.

(17) **Outpatient evacuation plan.** For a nonresidential agency, an evacuation plan for use in the event of a disaster or emergency that addresses:

- (a) Different types of disasters or emergencies;
- (b) Placement of posters showing routes of exit;
- (c) The need to mention evacuation routes at public meetings;
- (d) Communication methods for individuals, staff, and visitors, including persons with a visual or hearing impairment or limitation;

- (e) Evacuation of mobility impaired individuals; and
- (f) Evacuation of children if child care is offered.

(18) **Individual rights.** A description of how the agency has individual participation rights and policies consistent with WAC 388-877-0600, and, if applicable, WAC 388-877-0680.

(19) **Individual complaints and grievances.** A description of how the agency addresses an individual's complaint, consistent with WAC 388-877-0605, and/or the grievance system, consistent with WAC 388-877-0650 through 388-877-0675.

Reviser's note: The unnecessary underscoring in the above section occurred in the copy filed by the agency and appears in the Register pursuant to the requirements of RCW 34.08.040.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 13-12-054, filed 5/31/13, effective 7/1/13)

WAC 388-877-0600 Clinical—Individual rights. (1) Each agency licensed by the department to provide any behavioral health service must develop a statement of individual participant rights applicable to the service categories the agency is licensed for, to ensure an individual's rights are protected in compliance with chapters 70.96A, 71.05, 71.12, and 71.34 RCW. In addition, the agency must develop a general statement of individual participant rights that incorporates at a minimum the following statements. "You have the right to:

- (a) Receive services without regard to race, creed, national origin, religion, gender, sexual orientation, age or disability;
- (b) Practice the religion of choice as long as the practice does not infringe on the rights and treatment of others or the treatment service. Individual participants have the right to refuse participation in any religious practice;
- (c) Be reasonably accommodated in case of sensory or physical disability, limited ability to communicate, limited English proficiency, and cultural differences;
- (d) Be treated with respect, dignity and privacy, except that staff may conduct reasonable searches to detect and prevent possession or use of contraband on the premises;
- (e) Be free of any sexual harassment;

(f) Be free of exploitation, including physical and financial exploitation;

(g) Have all clinical and personal information treated in accord with state and federal confidentiality regulations;

(h) Review your clinical record in the presence of the administrator or designee and be given an opportunity to request amendments or corrections;

(i) Receive a copy of agency (~~complaint and~~) grievance system procedures upon request and to (~~file a complaint or~~) file a grievance with the agency, or ((regional support network (RSN))) behavioral health organization (BHO), if applicable, if you believe your rights have been violated; and

(j) (~~File~~) Lodge a complaint with the department when you feel the agency has violated a WAC requirement regulating behavior health agencies.

(2) Each agency must ensure the applicable individual participant rights described in subsection (1) of this section are:

- (a) Provided in writing to each individual on or before admission;
- (b) Available in alternative formats for individuals who are blind;
- (c) Translated to the most commonly used languages in the agency's service area;
- (d) Posted in public areas; and
- (e) Available to any participant upon request.

(3) Each agency must ensure all research concerning an individual whose cost of care is publicly funded is done in accordance with chapter 388-04 WAC, protection of human research subjects, and other applicable state and federal rules and laws.

(4) In addition to the requirements in this section, each agency (~~enrolled as a medicare and/or medicaid provider~~) providing services to medicaid recipients must ensure an individual seeking or participating in behavioral health treatment services, or the person legally responsible for the individual is informed of their medicaid rights at time of admission and in a manner that is understandable to the individual or legally responsible person. See WAC 388-877-0680.

(5) The grievance system rules in WAC 388-877-0654 through WAC 388-877-0675 apply to an individual who receives behavioral health services funded through:

- (a) A federal medicaid program; or
- (b) Sources other than a federal medicaid program.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 15-14-058, filed 6/25/15, effective 7/26/15)

WAC 388-877-0605 DBHR complaint process. Any individual or the individual's representative may use the division of behavioral health and recovery's (DBHR's) complaint process to express concern or dissatisfaction with some aspect of a behavioral health service. See WAC 388-877-0200 for terms and definitions used in this section that apply to the complaint process.

(1) The DBHR complaint manager can be contacted at 360-725-3752 or DBHRcomplaintmgr@dshs.wa.gov.

(2) Examples of complaints include, but are not limited to:

(a) An issue with a behavioral health service or case management;

(b) A possible violation of a DSHS rule; and

(c) ~~(A belief that)~~ The individual believes their rights have been or are being violated.

(3) DBHR requires the following information for each complaint:

(a) The name of the agency or agency provider involved;

(b) The name of the person making the complaint and the person's contact information;

(c) The name of the individual receiving the service and the individual's contact information;

(d) A description of the complaint issue and the date or timeframe it occurred; and

(e) The final finding and/or resolution and the date of the decision if the individual previously discussed the concern with the ~~((RSN))~~ behavioral health organization (BHO), the agency, or agency provider.

(4) If DBHR conducts a complaint investigation in order to resolve a complaint, agency representatives must cooperate to allow DBHR representatives to:

(a) Examine any part of the facility at reasonable times and as needed.

(b) Review and evaluate agency records, including but not limited to:

(i) An individual's clinical record and/or personnel file; and

(ii) The agency's policies, procedures, fiscal records, and any other documents required by DBHR to determine compliance and to resolve the complaint.

(c) Conduct individual interviews with staff members and/or individuals receiving services.

(5) The agency must immediately correct compliance deficiencies found as a result of an investigation, or as agreed to by a plan of correction approved by DBHR.

(6) An agency or agency provider must not retaliate against any:

(a) Individual for making a complaint with DBHR or being interviewed by DBHR about a complaint. Examples of retaliation include, but are not limited to:

(i) Restricting access to a treatment program;

(ii) Restricting access to the individual involved with the complaint issue;

(iii) Increasing or threatening to increase charges for services;

(iv) Decreasing or threatening to decrease services, rights, or privileges;

(v) Taking any action that coerces or compels the individual to leave the facility or to stop receiving services; and

(vi) Abusing or harassing, or threatening to abuse or harass the individual.

(b) Person representing the individual.

(c) A witness involved in the complaint issue.

(d) An employee of the agency.

(7) Under WAC 388-877-0365, DBHR may assess an agency a one thousand dollar fee for the cost of a complaint investigation. Reasons for assessing the fee include, but are not limited to:

(a) Any allegation within the complaint being substantiated; or

(b) DBHR's finding that the individual, an individual's representative, a witness, and/or employee of the agency experienced an act of retaliation by the agency as described in subsection (6) of this section during or after a complaint investigation.

(8) DBHR reviews all complaints and behavioral health agency actions to assure compliance with this section.

(9) At any time during the complaint process, an individual applying for, eligible for, or receiving mental health services, or the individual's representative, may access any of the following through the ~~((regional support network's (RSN's)))~~ behavioral health organization's (BHO's) grievance system, subject to the applicable rules:

(a) The grievance process, subject to the rules in WAC ~~((388-877A-0420))~~ 388-877-0660.

(b) The appeal process, subject to the rules in WAC ~~((388-877A-0440))~~ 388-877-0670.

(c) An administrative hearing, subject to the rules in WAC ~~((388-877A-0460))~~ 388-877-0675.

(d) Ombuds services, as described in WAC ~~((388-877A-0400(3)))~~ 388-877-0655(3) and ~~((388-865-0250))~~ 388-865-0262.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 13-12-054, filed 5/31/13, effective 7/1/13)

WAC 388-877-0610 Clinical—Initial assessment.

Each agency licensed by the department to provide any behavioral health service is responsible for an individual's initial assessment.

(1) The initial assessment must be:

(a) Conducted in person; and

(b) Completed by a professional appropriately credentialed or qualified to provide ~~((chemical dependency))~~ substance use disorder, mental health, and/or problem and pathological gambling services as determined by state law.

(2) The initial assessment must include and document the individual's:

(a) Identifying information;

(b) Presenting issues;

(c) Medical provider's name or medical providers' names;

(d) Medical concerns;

(e) Medications currently taken;

(f) Brief mental health history;

(g) Brief substance use history, including tobacco;

(h) Brief problem and pathological gambling history;

(i) The identification of any risk of harm to self and others, including suicide and/or homicide;

(j) A referral for provision of emergency/crisis services must be made if indicated in the risk assessment;

(k) Information that a person is or is not court-ordered to treatment or under the supervision of the department of corrections; and

(l) Treatment recommendations or recommendations for additional program-specific assessment.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 14-18-014, filed 8/22/14, effective 9/22/14)

WAC 388-877-0620 Clinical—Individual service plan. Each agency licensed by the department to provide any behavioral health service is responsible for an individual's service plan as follows:

- (1) The individual service plan must:
 - (a) Be completed or approved by a professional appropriately credentialed or qualified to provide mental health, ~~((chemical dependency))~~ substance use disorder, and/or problem and pathological gambling services.
 - (b) Address age, gender, cultural, strengths and/or disability issues identified by the individual or, if applicable, the individual's parent(s) or legal representative.
 - (c) Be in a terminology that is understandable to the individual and the individual's family.
 - (d) Document that the plan was mutually agreed upon and a copy was provided to the individual.
 - (e) Demonstrate the individual's participation in the development of the plan.
 - (f) Document participation of family or significant others, if participation is requested by the individual and is clinically appropriate.
 - (g) Be strength-based.
 - (h) Contain measurable goals or objectives, or both.
 - (i) Be updated to address applicable changes in identified needs and achievement of goals and objectives.
- (2) If the individual service plan includes assignment of work to an individual, the assignment must have therapeutic value and meet all the requirements in (1) of this section.
- (3) When required by law, the agency must notify the required authority of a violation of a court order or nonparticipation in treatment, or both.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 14-18-014, filed 8/22/14, effective 9/22/14)

WAC 388-877-0640 Clinical—Record content. Each agency licensed by the department to provide any behavioral health service is responsible for an individual's clinical record content. The clinical record must include:

- (1) Documentation the individual received a copy of counselor disclosure requirements as required for the counselor's credential.
- (2) Demographic information.
- (3) An initial assessment.
- (4) Documentation of the individual's response when asked if:
 - (a) The individual is under department of corrections (DOC) supervision.
 - (b) The individual is under civil or criminal court ordered mental health or ~~((chemical dependency))~~ substance use disorder treatment.
 - (c) There is a court order exempting the individual participant from reporting requirements. A copy of the court order must be included in the record if the participant claims exemption from reporting requirements.
 - (5) Documentation that the agency met all the following requirements when an individual informs the agency that the

individual is under supervision by DOC due to a less restrictive alternative or DOC order for treatment:

- (a) The agency notified DOC orally or in writing. The agency must confirm an oral notification with a written notice by electronic mail or fax.
- (b) The agency obtained a copy of the court order from the individual and placed it in the record when the individual has been given relief from disclosure by the committing court.
- (c) When appropriate, the agency requested an evaluation by a designated mental health professional when the provider becomes aware of a violation of the court-ordered treatment and the violation concerns public safety.
- (6) The initial and any subsequent individual service plan that include:
 - (a) All revisions to the plan, consistent with the service(s) the individual receives; and
 - (b) Documentation of objective progress towards established goals as outlined in the plan.
 - (7) Documentation the individual was informed of applicable federal and state confidentiality requirements.
 - (8) Documentation of confidential information that has been released without the consent of the individual under:
 - (a) RCW 70.02.050;
 - (b) The Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA); and
 - (c) RCW 70.02.230 and 70.02.240 if the individual received mental health treatment services.
 - (9) Documentation that any mandatory reporting of abuse, neglect, or exploitation consistent with chapters 26.44 and 74.34 RCW has occurred.
 - (10) If treatment is not court-ordered, documentation of informed consent to treatment by the individual or individual's parent, or other legal representative.
 - (11) If treatment is court-ordered, a copy of the order.
 - (12) Documentation of coordination of care, as needed.
 - (13) Documentation of all service encounters.
 - (14) Medication records, if applicable.
 - (15) Laboratory reports, if applicable.
 - (16) Properly completed authorizations for release of information, if applicable.
 - (17) Copies of applicable correspondence.
 - (18) Discharge information.
 - (19) A copy of any report required by entities such as the courts, department of corrections, department of licensing, and the department of social and health services, and the date the report was submitted.

NEW SECTION

WAC 388-877-0654 How individuals can express concern about their rights, services, or treatment. (1) An individual applying for, eligible for, or receiving mental health services and/or substance use disorder services authorized by a behavioral health organization (BHO), the individual's representative, or the individual's legal guardian may access the BHO's grievance system to express concern about their rights, services, or treatment. The grievance system includes:

- (a) A grievance process;

- (b) An appeal process; and
- (c) Access to administrative hearings.

(2) Before requesting an administrative hearing, the individual must exhaust:

(a) The grievance process, subject to the rules in WAC 388-877-0660; or

(b) The appeal process, subject to the rules in WAC 388-877-0670.

(3) Individuals may also use the free and confidential ombuds services through the BHO that contracts with the behavioral health agency in which they receive (~~mental~~) behavioral health services. Ombuds services are provided independent of BHOs and agency services providers, and are offered to individuals at any time to help them with resolving issues or problems at the lowest possible level during the grievance, appeal, or administrative hearing process.

(4) See WAC 388-865-0262 for more information on ombuds services through the behavioral health ombuds office.

Reviser's note: The unnecessary strikethrough and underscoring in the above section occurred in the copy filed by the agency and appears in the Register pursuant to the requirements of RCW 34.08.040.

NEW SECTION

WAC 388-877-0655 Grievance system—Definitions.

The terms and definitions in this section and WAC 388-877-0200 apply to the grievance system rules.

(1) "Action" means, in the case of a behavioral health organization (BHO):

(a) The denial or limited authorization of a requested service, including the type or level of service;

(b) The reduction, suspension, or termination of a previously authorized service;

(c) The denial in whole or in part, of payment for a service;

(d) The failure to provide services in a timely manner, as defined by the state; or

(e) The failure of a BHO or its contracted behavioral health agency to act within the grievance system timeframes as provided in WAC 388-877-0660 through 388-877-0675.

(2) "Administrative hearing" means a proceeding before an administrative law judge that gives an individual an opportunity to be heard in disputes about DSHS programs and services.

(3) "Appeal" means an oral or written request by an individual, or with the individual's written permission, the individual's representative, for the behavioral health organization (BHO) to review an "action," as defined in this section. See also "expedited appeal."

(4) "Appeal process" is one of the processes included in the grievance system that allows an individual to appeal an action made by the behavioral health organization (BHO) and communicated on a "notice of action."

(5) "Expedited appeal process" allows an individual, in certain circumstances, to file an appeal that will be reviewed by the behavioral health organization (BHO) more quickly than a standard appeal.

(6) "Grievance" means an expression of dissatisfaction about any matter other than an "action."

(7) "Grievance process" is one of the processes included in the grievance system that allows an individual to express concern or dissatisfaction about a behavioral health service.

(8) "Grievance system" means the processes through a behavioral health organization (BHO) in which an individual applying for, eligible for, or receiving behavioral health services may express dissatisfaction about services. The grievance system must be established by the BHO, must meet the requirements of 42 CFR 438 Subpart F, and include:

(a) A grievance process;

(b) An appeal process; and

(c) Access to the department's administrative hearing process.

(9) "Individual" means a person who applies for, is eligible for, or receives behavioral health organization (BHO)-authorized behavioral health services from an agency licensed by the department as a behavioral health agency. For the purposes of accessing the grievance system, the definition of individual also includes the following if another person is acting on the individual's behalf:

(a) In the case of a minor, the individual's parent or, if applicable, the individual's custodial parent;

(b) The individual's legal guardian; or

(c) The individual's representative if the individual gives written permission.

(10) "Notice of action" is a written notice a behavioral health organization (BHO) provides to an individual to communicate an "action."

(11) "Regional support network (RSN)" no longer exists as of March 31, 2016. See WAC 388-865-0238, "Behavioral health organization."

NEW SECTION

WAC 388-877-0660 Grievance process. (1) The grievance process is used by an individual or their representative to express dissatisfaction in person, orally, or in writing about any matter other than an "action," as defined in WAC 388-877-0655, to:

(a) The behavioral health agency providing the behavioral health services; or

(b) The behavioral health organization (BHO), if the agency is contracted with the BHO.

(2) If an individual receives behavioral health services through a behavioral health agency that is not contracted with a BHO, the agency, through its internal process, is responsible to handle the individual's grievances or expressions of dissatisfaction.

(3) The ombuds serving the behavioral health agency or BHO may assist the individual in resolving the grievance at the lowest possible level.

(4) Grievances are subject to the rules in this section, WAC 388-877-0650, 388-877-0655, and 388-877-0665 through 388-877-0680. An individual may choose to file a grievance with the behavioral health agency that provides the behavioral health services or with the BHO, subject to the following:

(a) **Filing a grievance with a behavioral health agency.** If the individual first files a grievance with the behavioral health agency and the individual is not satisfied

with the agency's written decision on the grievance, or if the individual does not receive a copy of that decision from the agency within the time required under subsection (5) of this section, the individual may then choose to file the grievance with the BHO. If the individual is not satisfied with the BHO's written decision on the grievance, or if the individual does not receive a copy of the decision from the BHO within the time required under subsection (5) of this section, the individual can request an administrative hearing to have the grievance reviewed and the BHO's decision or failure to make a timely decision about it.

(b) **Filing a grievance with a BHO.** If the individual first files a grievance with the BHO (and not the agency), and the individual either is not satisfied with the BHO's written decision on the grievance, or does not receive a copy of the decision within the time required under subsection (5) of this section, the individual can request an administrative hearing to have the grievance reviewed and the BHO's decision or failure to make a timely decision about it. Once an individual gets a decision on a grievance from a BHO, the individual cannot file the same grievance with the behavioral health agency, even if that agency or its staff member(s) is the subject of the grievance.

(5) An individual may also request an administrative hearing if a written notice regarding the grievance was not received within the timeframes established in subsection (5) of this section.

(6) When an individual files a grievance, the behavioral health agency or BHO receiving the grievance must:

- (a) Acknowledge the receipt of the grievance in writing within five business days;
- (b) Investigate the grievance;
- (c) Apply the rules in subsection (6) of this section; and
- (d) Send the individual who filed the grievance a written notice describing the decision within ninety calendar days from the date the grievance was filed.

(7) The behavioral health agency or BHO receiving the grievance must ensure all of the following:

(a) Other people, if the individual chooses, are allowed to participate in the grievance process.

(b) The individual's right to have currently authorized behavioral health services continued pending resolution of the grievance and, if applicable, through subsequent steps of the grievance system.

(c) That a grievance is resolved even if the individual is no longer receiving behavioral health services.

(d) That the persons who make decisions on a grievance:

(i) Were not involved in any previous level of review or decision making; and

(ii) Are mental health or chemical dependency professionals who have appropriate clinical expertise if the grievance involves clinical issues.

(e) That the individual and, if applicable, the individual's representative, receive a written notice containing the decision within ninety days from the date a grievance is received by the agency or BHO. This timeframe can be extended up to an additional fourteen days:

(i) If requested by the individual or the individual's representative; or

(ii) By the agency or BHO when additional information is needed and the BHO can demonstrate that it needs additional information and that the added time is in the individual's interest.

(f) That the written notice includes:

(i) The decision on the grievance;

(ii) The reason for the decision; and

(iii) The right to request an administrative hearing and the required timeframe to request the hearing.

(g) That full records of all grievances and materials received or compiled in the course of processing and attempting to resolve the grievance are maintained and:

(i) Kept for six years after the completion of the grievance process;

(ii) Made available to the department upon request as part of the state quality strategy;

(iii) Kept in confidential files separate from the individual's clinical record; and

(iv) Not disclosed without the individual's written permission, except to the department or as necessary to resolve the grievance.

NEW SECTION

WAC 388-877-0665 Notice of action. The behavioral health organization's (BHO's) notice of action provided to an individual must be in writing, be in the individual's primary language, be easily understood and, at a minimum, explain:

(1) The action the BHO or its contractor (behavioral health agency) has taken or intends to take;

(2) The reason for the action and a citation of the rule(s) being implemented;

(3) The individual's right to file an appeal with the BHO and the required timeframes if the individual does not agree with the decision or action;

(4) The circumstances under which an expedited resolution is available and how to request it; and

(5) The individual's right to receive behavioral health services while an appeal is pending, how to make the request, and that the individual may be held liable for the cost of services received while the appeal is pending if the appeal decision upholds the decision or action.

NEW SECTION

WAC 388-877-0670 Appeal process. (1) The appeal process is used by an individual to ask the behavioral health organization (BHO) to review an action that the BHO has communicated on a written notice of action (see WAC 388-877-0665). An individual's representative may appeal an action with the individual's written consent. If a written notice of action was not received, an appeal may still be filed.

(2) The individual requesting review of an action must file an appeal and receive a notice of the resolution from the BHO before requesting an administrative hearing.

(3) The appeal process can be:

(a) Standard as described in subsection (6) of this section; or

(b) Expedited if the criteria in subsection (7) of this section are met.

(4) The appeal process must:

(a) Provide an individual a reasonable opportunity to present evidence and allegations of fact or law in person as well as in writing. The BHO must inform the individual of the limited time available.

(b) Provide the individual opportunity, before and during the appeal process, to examine the individual's clinical record, including medical records and any other documents and records considered during the appeal process.

(c) Include as parties to the appeal as applicable:

(i) The individual.

(ii) The individual's representative.

(iii) The legal representative of a deceased individual's estate.

(5) The BHO must ensure that the persons who make decisions on an appeal:

(a) Were not involved in any previous level of review or decision making; and

(b) Are mental health or chemical dependency professionals who have appropriate clinical expertise in the type of behavioral health service involved in the appeal.

(6) **Standard appeal process.** The standard appeal process includes the following:

(a) **Standard appeals for actions communicated on a notice of action-continued services not requested.** An individual who disagrees with a decision or action communicated on a notice of action may file an appeal orally or in writing. All of the following apply:

(i) The individual must file the appeal within ninety calendar days from the date on the notice of action.

(ii) The BHO must confirm receipt of the appeal in writing within five business days.

(iii) The BHO must send the individual a written notice of the resolution within forty-five calendar days of receiving the appeal. This timeframe may be extended up to fourteen additional days if the individual requests an extension or the BHO can demonstrate that it needs additional information and that the added time is in the individual's interest. The written notice of the resolution must include:

(A) The BHO's decision;

(B) The reason for the decision; and

(C) The right to request an administrative hearing if the individual disagrees with the decision. The hearing must be requested within ninety calendar days from the date on the notice of the resolution.

(b) **Standard appeals for termination, suspension, or reduction of previously authorized services—continued services requested.** An individual receiving a notice of action from the BHO that terminates, suspends, or reduces previously authorized services may file an appeal and request continuation of those services pending the BHO's decision on the appeal. All of the following apply:

(i) The individual must:

(A) File the appeal with the BHO on or before the later of the following:

(I) Within ten calendar days of the date on the notice of action; or

(II) The intended effective date of the BHO's proposed action.

(B) Request continuation of services.

(ii) The BHO must:

(A) Confirm receipt of the appeal and the request for continued services with the individual orally or in writing within five business days;

(B) Send a notice in writing that follows up on any oral confirmation made; and

(C) Include in the notice that if the appeal decision is not in favor of the individual, the BHO may recover the cost of the behavioral health services provided pending the BHO decision.

(iii) The BHO's written notice of the resolution must contain:

(A) The BHO's decision on the appeal;

(B) The reason for the decision; and

(C) The right to request an administrative hearing if the individual disagrees with the decision and include the following timeframes:

(I) Within ten calendar days from the date on the notice of the resolution if the individual is asking that services be continued pending the outcome of the hearing.

(II) Within ninety calendar days from the date on the notice of the resolution if the individual is not asking for continued services.

(7) **Expedited appeal process.** If an individual or the individual's behavioral health provider feels that the time taken for a standard resolution of an appeal could seriously jeopardize the individual's life or health and ability to attain, maintain, or regain maximum function, an expedited appeal and resolution of the appeal can be requested. If the BHO denies the request for the expedited appeal and resolution of an appeal, it must transfer the appeal to the timeframe for standard resolutions under subsection (6) of this section, and make reasonable efforts to give the individual prompt oral notice of the denial and follow up within two calendar days with a written notice.

(a) Both of the following apply to expedited appeal requests:

(i) The action taken on the notice of action is for denial of a requested service, termination, suspension, or reduction of previously authorized behavioral health services; and

(ii) The appeal must be filed with the BHO, either orally or in writing, within:

(A) Ten calendar days from the date on the BHO's written notice of action that communicated the action if the individual is requesting continued benefits; or

(B) Twenty calendar days from the date on the BHO's written notice of action that communicated the action if the individual is not requesting continued benefits.

(b) The BHO must:

(i) Confirm receipt of the request for an expedited appeal in person or by telephone.

(ii) Send the individual a written notice of the resolution within three business days of receiving the request for an expedited appeal.

(c) The BHO may extend the timeframes up to fourteen additional days if the individual requests an extension or the BHO can demonstrate it needs additional information and that the added time is in the individual's interest.

(8) **Duration of continued services during the appeal process.** When an individual has requested continued behav-

ioral health services pending the outcome of the appeal process and the criteria in this section have been met, the BHO ensures the services are continued until one of the following occurs:

(a) The individual withdraws the appeal.
 (b) Ten days pass from the date on the notice of action and both of the following occur:

(i) The BHO provides a written notice of the resolution that contains a decision that is not in favor of the individual; and

(ii) The individual, within the ten-day timeframe, has not requested an administrative hearing with continuation of services.

(c) The time period of a previously authorized service has expired.

(d) A behavioral health treatment service limit of a previously authorized service has been fulfilled.

(9) **Recovery of the cost of behavioral health services in adverse decisions of appeals.** If the final written notice of the resolution of the appeal is not in favor of the individual, the BHO may recover the cost of the behavioral health services furnished to the individual while the appeal was pending to the extent that they were provided solely because of the requirements of this section.

(10) The BHO must maintain full records of all appeals and ensure an individual's records are:

(a) Kept for six years after the completion of the appeal process;

(b) Made available to the department upon request as part of the state quality strategy;

(c) Kept in confidential files separate from the individual's clinical record; and

(d) Not disclosed without the individual's written permission, except to the department or as necessary to resolve the appeal.

NEW SECTION

WAC 388-877-0675 Administrative hearings. (1) An administrative hearing (also known as "fair hearing") is a proceeding before an administrative law judge (ALJ) that gives an individual, as defined in WAC 388-877-0200, an opportunity to be heard in disputes about a behavioral health program or service.

(2) An individual must first exhaust the grievance process described in WAC 388-865-0660, or the appeal process described in WAC 388-877-0670 before requesting an administrative hearing.

(3) An individual requesting an administrative hearing must do so within the following timeframes:

(a) If continued services are not requested, a hearing must be requested within ninety calendar days from:

(i) The date on the written notice from the agency or behavioral health organization (BHO) at the end of the grievance process; or

(ii) The date on the written notice of the resolution received from the BHO at the end of the appeal process.

(b) If continued services are requested pending the outcome of the administrative hearing, all of the following apply:

(i) The decision on a notice of action must be for termination, suspension, or reduction of the individual's behavioral health services and the individual appealed this decision;

(ii) The individual received a written notification of the resolution of the appeal from the BHO that upholds the decision on the notice of action; and

(iii) The individual requests an administrative hearing and continued behavioral health services within ten calendar days of the date on the written notification of the resolution.

(4) If an individual requests an expedited administrative hearing, the expedited hearing must be requested within ten calendar days from the date on the notice of the resolution. Subsection (3)(b) of this section applies if continued behavioral health services are requested.

(5) If a written notice was not received under subsection (3) or (4) of this section, the individual may still request an administrative hearing.

(6) When the criteria in this section are met for continued services, the BHO continues the individual's behavioral health treatment services during the administrative hearing process until one of the following occurs:

(a) The individual withdraws the hearing request.

(b) The administrative law judge issues a hearing decision adverse to the individual.

(c) The period covered by the original authorization of mental health services has expired.

(7) If the administrative hearing decision is not in favor of the individual, the BHO may recover the cost of the behavioral health services furnished to the individual while the hearing was pending to the extent that they were provided solely because of the requirements of this section.

(8) For purposes of this chapter, hearings include administrative hearings, adjudicative proceedings, and any other similar term referenced under chapter 34.05 RCW, the Administrative Procedure Act, Title 388 WAC, chapter 10-08 WAC, or other law. Chapter 34.05 RCW and chapter 388-02 WAC govern cases where an individual has an issue involving a service that is not funded by medicaid. Chapter 34.05 RCW and chapter 182-526 WAC govern cases where an individual has an issue involving a service that is funded by medicaid.

NEW SECTION

WAC 388-877-0680 Individual rights specific to medicaid recipients. (1) Medicaid recipients have general individual rights and medicaid-specific rights when applying for, eligible for, or receiving behavioral health services authorized by a behavioral health organization (BHO).

(a) General rights that apply to all individuals, regardless of whether an individual is or is not a medicaid recipient, include:

(i) All applicable statutory and constitutional rights;

(ii) The participant rights provided under WAC 388-877-0600; and

(iii) Applicable necessary supplemental accommodation services in chapter 388-472 WAC.

(b) Medicaid-specific rights that apply specifically to medicaid recipients include the following. You have the right to:

- (i) Receive medically necessary mental health services, consistent with the Access to Care Standards adopted by the department in its managed care waiver with the federal government.
- (ii) Receive the name, address, telephone number, and any languages offered other than English, of behavioral health providers in your BHO.
- (iii) Receive information about the structure and operation of the BHO.
- (iv) Receive emergency or urgent care or crisis services.
- (v) Receive post-stabilization services after you receive emergency or urgent care or crisis services that result in admission to a hospital.
- (vi) Receive age and culturally appropriate services.
- (vii) Be provided a certified interpreter and translated material at no cost to you.
- (viii) Receive information you request and help in the language or format of your choice.
- (ix) Have available treatment options and alternatives explained to you.
- (x) Refuse any proposed treatment.
- (xi) Receive care that does not discriminate against you.
- (xii) Be free of any sexual exploitation or harassment.
- (xiii) Receive an explanation of all medications prescribed and possible side effects.
- (xiv) Make a mental health advance directive that states your choices and preferences for mental health care.
- (xv) Receive information about medical advance directives.
- (xvi) Choose a behavioral health care provider for yourself and your child, if your child is under thirteen years of age.
- (xvii) Change behavioral health care providers at any time for any reason.
- (xviii) Request and receive a copy of your medical or behavioral health services records, and be told the cost for copying.
- (xix) Be free from retaliation.
- (xx) Request and receive policies and procedures of the BHO and behavioral health agency as they relate to your rights.
- (xxi) Receive the amount and duration of services you need.
- (xxii) Receive services in a barrier-free (accessible) location.
- (xxiii) Medically necessary services in accordance with the Early Periodic Screen, Diagnosis and Treatment (EPSDT) under WAC 182-534-0100, if you are twenty years of age or younger.
- (xxiv) Receive enrollment notices, informational materials, materials related to grievances, appeals, and administrative hearings, and instructional materials relating to services provided by the BHO, in an easily understood format and non-English language that you prefer.
- (xxv) Be treated with dignity, privacy and respect, and to receive treatment options and alternatives in a manner that is appropriate to your condition.
- (xxvi) Participate in treatment decisions, including the right to refuse treatment.

(xxvii) Be free from seclusion or restraint used as a means of coercion, discipline, convenience or retaliation.

(xxviii) A second opinion from a qualified professional within your BHO area at no cost, or to have one arranged outside the network at no cost to you, as provided in 42 C.F.R. § 438.206(3).

(xxix) Receive medically necessary behavioral health services outside of the BHO if those services cannot be provided adequately and timely within the BHO.

(xxx) File a grievance with the BHO if you are not satisfied with a service.

(xxxii) Receive a notice of action so that you may appeal any decision by the BHO that denies or limits authorization of a requested service, that reduces, suspends, or terminates a previously authorized service; or that denies payment for a service, in whole or in part.

(xxxiii) File an appeal if the BHO fails to provide services in a timely manner as defined by the state, or act within the timeframes provided in 42 CFR § 438.408(b).

(xxxiv) Request an administrative (fair) hearing if your grievance or appeal is not resolved in your favor.

(xxxv) Services by the behavioral health ombuds office to help you in filing a grievance or appeal, or to request an administrative hearing.

(2) A behavioral health agency licensed by the division of behavioral health and recovery (DBHR) and certified by DBHR to provide mental health and/or substance use disorder services must ensure the medicaid rights described in (1)(b) of this section are:

(a) Provided in writing to each medicaid recipient, and if appropriate, the recipient's legal representative, on or before admission;

(b) Upon request, given to the medicaid recipient in an alternative format or language appropriate to the recipient and, if appropriate, the recipient's legal representative;

(c) Translated to the most commonly used languages in the agency's service area; and

(d) Posted in public areas.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 13-12-053, filed 5/31/13, effective 7/1/13)

WAC 388-877A-0200 Crisis mental health services—General. The rules in WAC 388-877A-0200 through 377A-0280 apply to behavioral health agencies that provide crisis mental health services. The definitions in WAC 388-877-0200 also apply to crisis mental health services. The department requires all agencies and providers affected by this rule to fully comply with the applicable requirements in chapter 388-877 WAC, chapter 388-877A WAC, chapter 388-877B WAC, and chapter 388-877C WAC no later than September 1, 2013.

(1) Crisis mental health services are intended to stabilize an individual in crisis to:

(a) Prevent further deterioration;

(b) Provide immediate treatment and intervention in a location best suited to meet the needs of the individual; and

(c) Provide treatment services in the least restrictive environment available.

(2) Crisis mental health services include:

- (a) Crisis telephone support (see WAC 388-877A-0230);
- (b) Crisis outreach services (see WAC 388-877A-0240);
- (c) Crisis stabilization services (see WAC 388-877A-0260);
- (d) Crisis peer support services (see WAC 388-877A-0270); and
- (e) Emergency involuntary detention services (see WAC 388-877A-0280).

(3) An agency providing any crisis mental health service to an individual must:

(a) Be licensed by the department as a behavioral health agency;

(b) Be certified by the department to provide crisis mental health services;

(c) Meet the applicable behavioral health agency licensure, administration, personnel, and clinical requirements in chapter 388-877 WAC, Behavioral health services administrative requirements; and

(d) Have policies and procedures to support and implement the:

(i) General requirements in chapter 388-877 WAC;

(ii) Program-specific requirements in WAC 388-877A-0230 through WAC 388-877A-0280 for each crisis mental health service provided; and

(iii) Department of Corrections Access to Confidential Mental Health Information requirements in WAC 388-865-600 through 388-865-0640.

(4) An agency providing crisis mental health services only is not required to meet the initial assessment, individual service plan, and clinical record requirements in WAC 388-877-0610, 388-877-0620, and 388-877-0640.

(5) An agency must ensure crisis mental health services:

(a) Are, with the exception of stabilization services, available twenty-four hours a day, seven days a week;

(b) Include family members, significant others, and other relevant treatment providers, as necessary, to provide support to the individual in crisis; and

(c) Are provided in a setting that provides for the safety of the individual and agency staff members.

(6) An agency providing involuntary crisis mental health services must hold a contract with the county in which it is located, or the appropriate ~~((regional support network (RSN)))~~ behavioral health organization (BHO).

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 13-12-053, filed 5/31/13, effective 7/1/13)

WAC 388-877A-0270 Crisis mental health services—Peer support services. Crisis peer support services assist an individual in exercising control over their own life and recovery process through the practice of peer counselors sharing their own life experiences related to mental illness to build alliances that enhance the individual's ability to function.

(1) Peer support services are intended to augment and not supplant other necessary mental health services.

(2) An agency providing crisis peer support services must:

(a) Ensure services are provided by a ~~((peer counselor, properly credentialed under WAC 388-865-0107))~~ person recognized by the division of behavioral health and recovery

(DBHR) as a peer counselor, as defined in WAC 388-877-0200, under the supervision of a mental health professional.

(b) Ensure services provided by a peer counselor are within the scope of the peer counselor's training and credential.

(c) Ensure that a peer counselor responding to a crisis is accompanied by a mental health professional.

(d) Ensure that any staff member who engages in home visits is provided by their employer with a wireless telephone, or comparable device, for the purpose of emergency communication.

(e) Ensure peer counselors receive annual training that is relevant to their unique working environment.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 13-12-053, filed 5/31/13, effective 7/1/13)

WAC 388-877A-0340 Recovery support services requiring program-specific certification—Peer support services. Peer support services are a recovery support service that requires program-specific certification by the department's division of behavioral health and recovery.

(1) Peer support services provide a wide range of activities to assist an individual in exercising control over their own life and recovery process through:

(a) Developing self-advocacy and natural supports;

(b) Maintenance of community living skills;

(c) Promoting socialization; and

(d) The practice of peer counselors sharing their own life experiences related to mental illness to build alliances that enhance the individual's ability to function.

(2) An agency providing peer support services must ensure peer support counselors;

(a) ~~((Meet the requirements of WAC 388-865-0107))~~

Are recognized by the division of behavioral health and recovery (DBHR) as a "peer counselor" as defined in WAC 388-877-0200.

(b) Provide peer support services:

(i) Under the supervision of a mental health professional; and

(ii) Within the scope of the peer counselor's training and department of health credential.

(c) Receive annual training relevant to their unique working environment.

(3) An agency providing peer support services must document the frequency, duration, and expected outcome of all peer support services in the individual service plan.

~~((CHEMICAL DEPENDENCY))~~ **SUBSTANCE USE DISORDER SERVICES**

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 13-12-053, filed 5/31/13, effective 7/1/13)

WAC 388-877B-0100 ~~((Chemical dependency))~~ Substance use disorder detoxification services—General. The rules in WAC 388-877B-0100 through 388-877B-0130 apply to behavioral health agencies that provide detoxification services. The definitions in WAC 388-877-0200 also apply to ~~((chemical dependency))~~ substance use disorder detoxifica-

tion services. The department requires all agencies and providers affected by this rule to fully comply with the applicable requirements in chapter 388-877 WAC, chapter 388-877A WAC, chapter 388-877B WAC, and chapter 388-877C WAC no later than September 1, 2013.

(1) ~~((Chemical dependency))~~ Substance use disorder detoxification services are provided to an individual to assist in the process of withdrawal from psychoactive substances in a safe and effective manner, in accordance with patient placement criteria (PPC).

(2) A behavioral health agency certified for detoxification services may choose to provide optional ~~((chemical dependency))~~ substance use disorder youth detoxification services (see WAC 388-877B-0130). Optional youth detoxification services require additional program-specific certification by the department's division of behavioral health and recovery (DBHR).

(3) An agency providing detoxification services to an individual must:

(a) Be a facility licensed by department of health under one of the following department of health chapters:

(i) Hospital licensing regulations (chapter 246-320 WAC);

(ii) Private psychiatric and alcoholism hospitals (chapter 246-322 WAC);

(iii) Private alcohol and ~~((chemical dependency))~~ substance use disorder hospitals (chapter 246-324 WAC); or

(iv) Residential treatment facility (chapter 246-337 WAC);

(b) Be licensed by the department as a behavioral health agency;

(c) Meet the applicable behavioral health agency licensure, certification, administration, personnel, and clinical requirements in chapter 388-877 WAC, Behavioral health services administrative requirements; and

(d) Have policies and procedures to support and implement the:

(i) General requirements in chapter 388-877 WAC; and

(ii) Specific applicable requirements in WAC 388-877B-0100 through 388-877B-0130.

(4) An agency must:

(a) Use PPC for admission, continued services, and discharge planning and decisions.

(b) Provide counseling to each individual that addresses the individual's:

(i) ~~((Chemical dependency))~~ Substance use disorder and motivation;

(ii) Continuing care needs and need for referral to other services.

(c) Maintain a list of resources and referral options that can be used by staff members to refer an individual to appropriate services.

(d) Post any rules and responsibilities for individuals receiving treatment, including information on potential use of increased motivation interventions or sanctions, in a public place in the facility.

(e) Provide tuberculosis screenings to individuals for the prevention and control of tuberculosis.

(f) Provide HIV/AIDS information and include a brief risk intervention and referral as indicated.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 14-18-014, filed 8/22/14, effective 9/22/14)

WAC 388-877B-0110 ~~((Chemical dependency))~~ Substance use disorder detoxification services—Agency staff requirements. In addition to meeting the agency administrative and personnel requirements in WAC 388-877-0400 through 388-877-0530, an agency providing ~~((chemical dependency))~~ substance use disorder detoxification services must ensure:

(1) All ~~((chemical dependency))~~ substance use disorder assessment and counseling services are provided by a chemical dependency professional (CDP), or a CDP trainee (CDPT) under the supervision of an approved supervisor.

(2) There is a designated clinical supervisor who:

(a) Is a CDP;

(b) Has documented competency in clinical supervision;

(c) Is responsible for monitoring the continued competency of each CDP in assessment, treatment, continuing care, transfer, and discharge. The monitoring must include a semi-annual review of a sample of the clinical records kept by the CDP; and

(d) Has not committed, permitted, aided or abetted the commission of an illegal act or unprofessional conduct as defined under RCW 18.130.180.

(3) Each staff member providing detoxification services to an individual, with the exception of licensed staff members and CDPs, completes a minimum of forty hours of documented training before being assigned individual care duties. This personnel training must include the following topics:

(a) Substance use disorders;

(b) Infectious diseases, to include hepatitis and tuberculosis (TB); and

(c) Detoxification screening, admission, and signs of trauma.

(4) Each CDPT has at least one approved supervisor who meets the qualifications in WAC 246-811-049. An approved supervisor must decrease the hours of individual contact by twenty percent for each full-time CDPT supervised.

(5) Each staff member that provides individual care has a copy of an initial TB screen or test and any subsequent screenings or testing in their personnel file.

(6) All staff members are provided annual training on the prevention and control of communicable disease, bloodborne pathogens, and TB. The training must be documented in the personnel file.

Reviser's note: RCW 34.05.395 requires the use of underlining and deletion marks to indicate amendments to existing rules. The rule published above varies from its predecessor in certain respects not indicated by the use of these markings.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 13-12-053, filed 5/31/13, effective 7/1/13)

WAC 388-877B-0120 ~~((Chemical dependency))~~ Substance use disorder detoxification services—Clinical record content and documentation requirements. In addition to the general clinical record content requirements in WAC 388-877-0640, an agency providing ~~((chemical dependency))~~ substance use disorder detoxification services must maintain an individual's clinical record that contains:

(1) Documentation of a ~~((chemical dependency))~~ substance use disorder screening before admission.

(2) A voluntary consent to treatment form, or any release forms, signed and dated by the individual, or the individual's parent or legal guardian, except as authorized by law for protective custody and involuntary treatment.

(3) Documentation that the individual was informed of federal confidentiality requirements and received a copy of the individual notice required under 42 C.F.R., Part 2.

(4) Documentation that the individual received the HIV/AIDS brief risk intervention.

(5) Documentation of progress notes in a timely manner from each shift and as events occur, or documentation as to why this did not occur. Progress notes must include the date, time, duration, participant names, and a brief summary of the shift or event, and the name of the staff member who provided it.

(6) Documentation that a discharge summary, including a continuing care recommendation and a description of the individual's physical condition, was completed within seven working days of discharge.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 13-12-053, filed 5/31/13, effective 7/1/13)

WAC 388-877B-0130 ~~((Chemical dependency))~~ Substance use disorder detoxification services requiring program-specific certification—Youth detoxification services. Youth detoxification services are ~~((chemical dependency))~~ substance use disorder treatment services provided to an individual seventeen years of age or younger. Youth detoxification services are optional detoxification services that require program-specific certification by the department's division of behavioral health and recovery. An agency providing youth detoxification services must:

(1) Admit youth only with the written permission of the youth's parent or, if applicable, the youth's legal guardian. If a youth meets the requirements of a child in need of services (CHINS), the youth may sign themselves into treatment.

(2) Assess the individual's need for referral to the department's child welfare services.

(3) Ensure the following for individuals who share a room:

(a) An individual fifteen years of age or younger must not room with an individual eighteen years of age or older.

(b) An individual sixteen or seventeen years of age must be evaluated for clinical appropriateness before being placed in a room with an individual eighteen years of age or older.

(4) Allow communication between the youth and the youth's parent or if applicable, a legal guardian, and facilitate the communication when clinically appropriate.

(5) ~~((Must))~~ Notify the parent or legal guardian within two hours of any change in the status of the youth and document all notification and attempts of notification in the clinical record.

(6) Discharge the youth to the care of the parent or legal guardian. For emergency discharge and when the parent or legal guardian is not available, the agency must contact the appropriate authority.

(7) Ensure at least one adult staff member of each gender is present or available by phone at all times if co-educational treatment services are provided.

(8) Ensure a staff member who demonstrates knowledge of adolescent development and addiction is available at the facility or available by phone.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 14-18-014, filed 8/22/14, effective 9/22/14)

WAC 388-877B-0200 ~~((Chemical dependency))~~ Substance use disorder residential treatment services—General. The rules in WAC 388-877B-0200 through 388-877B-0280 apply to behavioral health agencies that provide ~~((chemical dependency))~~ substance use disorder residential treatment services. The definitions in WAC 388-877-0200 also apply to ~~((chemical dependency))~~ substance use disorder residential treatment services. The department requires all agencies and providers affected by this rule to fully comply with the applicable requirements in chapter 388-877 WAC, chapter 388-877A WAC, chapter 388-877B WAC, chapter 388-877C WAC no later than September 1, 2013.

(1) Residential treatment services provide ~~((chemical dependency))~~ substance use disorder treatment for an individual and include room and board in a facility with twenty-four hours a day supervision.

(2) Residential treatment services require additional program-specific certification by the department's division of behavioral health and recovery and include:

(a) Intensive inpatient services (see WAC 388-877B-0250);

(b) Recovery house treatment services (see WAC 388-877B-0260);

(c) Long-term residential treatment services (see WAC 388-877B-0270); and

(d) Youth residential services (see WAC 388-877B-0280).

(3) An agency providing residential treatment services must:

(a) Be a facility licensed by department of health (DOH) and meet the criteria under one of the following DOH chapters:

(i) Hospital licensing regulations (chapter 246-320 WAC);

(ii) Private psychiatric and alcoholism hospitals (chapter 246-322 WAC);

(iii) Private alcohol and ~~((chemical dependency))~~ substance use disorder hospitals (chapter 246-324 WAC); or

(iv) Residential treatment facility (chapter 246-337 WAC);

(b) Be licensed by the department as a behavioral health agency;

(c) Meet the applicable behavioral health agency licensure, certification, administration, personnel, and clinical requirements in chapter 388-877 WAC, Behavioral health services administrative requirements; and

(d) Have policies and procedures to support and implement the:

(i) General requirements in chapter 388-877 WAC; and

(ii) Specific applicable requirements in WAC 388-877B-0200 through 388-877B-0280.

(4) An agency must:

(a) Use patient placement criteria (PPC) for admission, continued services, and discharge planning and decisions.

(b) Provide education to each individual admitted to the treatment facility on:

(i) Alcohol, other drugs, and/or (~~chemical dependency~~) substance use disorder;

(ii) Relapse prevention;

(iii) Blood borne pathogens; and

(iv) Tuberculosis (TB).

(c) Provide education or information to each individual admitted on:

(i) Emotional, physical, and sexual abuse;

(ii) Nicotine addiction; and

(iii) The impact of (~~chemical~~) substance use during pregnancy, risks to the fetus, and the importance of informing medical practitioners of chemical use during pregnancy.

(d) Maintain a list or source of resources, including self-help groups, and referral options that can be used by staff to refer an individual to appropriate services.

(e) Screen for the prevention and control of tuberculosis.

(f) Limit the size of group counseling sessions to no more than twelve individuals.

(g) Have written procedures for:

(i) Urinalysis and drug testing, including laboratory testing; and

(ii) How agency staff members respond to medical and psychiatric emergencies.

(5) An agency that provides services to a pregnant woman must:

(a) Have a written procedure to address specific issues regarding the woman's pregnancy and prenatal care needs; and

(b) Provide referral information to applicable resources.

(6) An agency that provides an assessment to an individual under RCW 46.61.5056 must also meet the requirements for driving under the influence (DUI) assessment providers in WAC 388-877B-0550.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 13-12-053, filed 5/31/13, effective 7/1/13)

WAC 388-877B-0210 (~~Chemical dependency~~) Substance use disorder residential treatment services—Agency staff requirements. In addition to meeting the agency administrative and personnel requirements in WAC 388-877-0400 through 388-877-0530, an agency providing (~~chemical dependency~~) substance use disorder residential treatment services must ensure all (~~chemical dependency~~) substance use disorder assessment and counseling services are provided by a chemical dependency professional (CDP), or a CDP trainee (CDPT) under the supervision of an approved supervisor.

The agency must ensure:

(1) There is a designated clinical supervisor who:

(a) Is a CDP;

(b) Has documented competency in clinical supervision;

(c) Is responsible for monitoring the continued competency of each CDP in assessment, treatment, continuing care, transfer, and discharge. The monitoring must include a semi-annual review of a sample of the clinical records maintained by the CDP; and

(d) Has not committed, permitted, aided or abetted the commission of an illegal act or unprofessional conduct as defined under RCW 18.130.180.

(2) Each CDPT has at least one approved supervisor who meets the qualifications in WAC 246-811-049. An approved supervisor must decrease the hours of individual contact by twenty percent for each full-time CDPT supervised.

(3) All staff members are provided annual training on the prevention and control of communicable disease, blood borne pathogens and tuberculosis (TB) and the training is documented in each personnel file.

(4) Each staff member that provides individual care has a copy of an initial TB screen or test and any subsequent screening or testing in their personnel file.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 14-18-014, filed 8/22/14, effective 9/22/14)

WAC 388-877B-0220 (~~Chemical dependency~~) Substance use disorder residential treatment services—Clinical record content and documentation requirements. In addition to the general clinical record content requirements in WAC 388-877-0640, an agency providing (~~chemical dependency~~) substance use disorder residential treatment services must maintain an individual's clinical record.

(1) The clinical record must contain:

(a) Documentation the individual was informed of the federal confidentiality requirements and received a copy of the individual notice required under 42 C.F.R. Part 2.

(b) Documentation that the individual received a copy of the rules and responsibilities for treatment participants, including the potential use of interventions or sanction.

(c) Justification for the change in the level of care when transferring an individual from one certified treatment service to another within the same agency, at the same location.

(d) Documentation of progress notes in a timely manner and before any subsequent scheduled appointments of the same type of service session or group type occur, or documentation as to why this did not occur. Progress notes must include the date, time, duration, participant names, and a brief summary of the session and the name of the staff member who provided it.

(e) When an individual is transferring to another service provider, documentation that copies of documents pertinent to the individual's course of treatment were forwarded to the new service provider to include:

(i) The individual's demographic information; and

(ii) The diagnostic assessment statement and other assessment information to include:

(A) Documentation of the HIV/AIDS intervention.

(B) Tuberculosis (TB) screen or test result.

(C) A record of the individual's detoxification and treatment history.

(D) The reason for the individual's transfer.

(E) Court mandated, department of correction supervision status or the agency's recommended follow-up treatment.

(F) A discharge summary and continuing care plan.

(f) Documentation that a staff member(s) met with each individual at the time of discharge, unless the individual left without notice, to:

(i) Determine the appropriate recommendation for care and finalize a continuing care plan.

(ii) Assist the individual in making contact with necessary agencies or services.

(iii) Provide and document the individual was provided with a copy of the plan.

(g) Documentation that the discharge summary was completed within seven working days of the individual's discharge from the agency, which includes the date of discharge and a summary of the individual's progress toward each individual service plan goal.

(2) In addition to the requirements in (1) of this section, an agency must ensure the following for each individual service plan. The individual service plan must:

(a) Be personalized to the individual's unique treatment needs.

(b) Be initiated with at least one goal identified by the individual during the initial assessment or at the first service session following the assessment.

(c) Include individual needs identified in the diagnostic and periodic reviews, addressing:

(i) All substance use needing treatment, including tobacco, if necessary;

(ii) Patient bio-psychosocial problems;

(iii) Treatment goals;

(iv) Estimated dates or conditions for completion of each treatment goal; and

(v) Approaches to resolve the problem.

(d) Document approval by a chemical dependency professional (CDP) if the staff member developing the plan is not a CDP.

(e) Document that the plan was updated to reflect any changes in the individual's treatment needs, status, and progress towards goals, or as requested by the individual, at least weekly.

(f) Document that the plan has been reviewed with the individual.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 13-12-053, filed 5/31/13, effective 7/1/13)

WAC 388-877B-0230 ((~~Chemical dependency~~)) Substance use disorder residential treatment services—Additional assessment standards. An individual must have a ((~~chemical dependency~~)) substance use disorder assessment before receiving ((~~chemical dependency~~)) substance use disorder residential treatment services. The purpose of the assessment is to gather information to determine if a substance use disorder exists and if there are services available to address the individual's needs. In addition to the assessment requirements in WAC 388-877-0610, the assessment must include:

(1) A face-to-face diagnostic interview with the individual in order to obtain, review, evaluate, and document the following:

(a) A history of the individual's involvement with alcohol and other drugs, including:

(i) The type of substances used, including tobacco;

(ii) The route of administration; and

(iii) The amount, frequency, and duration of use.

(b) A history of alcohol or other drug treatment or education;

(c) The individual's self-assessment of use of alcohol and other drugs;

(d) A history of relapse;

(e) A history of self-harm;

(f) A history of legal involvement; and

(g) A statement regarding the provision of an HIV/AIDS brief risk intervention, and any referral made.

(2) A diagnostic assessment statement, including sufficient information to determine the individual's diagnosis using:

(a) Diagnostic and Statistical Manual (DMS IV TR, 2000) as it existed on the effective date of this section; then

(b) DSM-5 as it exists when published and released in 2013, consistent with the purposes of this section. Information regarding the publication date and release of the DSM-5 is posted on the American Psychiatric Association's public website at www.DSM5.org.

(3) A placement decision, using patient placement criteria (PPC) dimensions when the assessment indicates the individual is in need of services.

(4) Evidence the individual was notified of the assessment results and documentation of the treatment options provided and the individual's choice. If the individual was not notified of the results and advised of referral options, the reason must be documented.

(5) The additional requirements for DUI assessment providers in WAC 388-877B-0550 if the agency is providing services to an individual under RCW 46.61.5056.

(6) Documented attempts to obtain the following information when assessing youth:

(a) Parental and sibling use of alcohol and other drugs.

(b) A history of school assessments for learning disabilities or other problems which may affect ability to understand written materials.

(c) Past and present parent/guardian custodial status, including running away and out-of-home placements.

(d) A history of emotional or psychological problems.

(e) A history of child or adolescent developmental problems.

(f) Ability of the youth's parent(s) or if applicable, legal guardian, to participate in treatment.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 13-12-053, filed 5/31/13, effective 7/1/13)

WAC 388-877B-0240 ((~~Chemical dependency~~)) Substance use disorder residential treatment services—Non-compliance reporting requirements. An agency providing ((~~chemical dependency~~)) substance use disorder residential treatment services must report noncompliance in all levels of

care, for an individual ordered into ~~((chemical dependency))~~ substance use disorder treatment by a court of law or other appropriate jurisdictions. An agency that fails to report non-compliance for an individual under chapter 46.61 RCW is subject to penalties as stated in RCW 46.61.5056(4).

An agency providing treatment to a court-mandated individual, including deferred prosecution, must develop procedures addressing individual noncompliance and reporting requirements, including:

(1) Completing an authorization to release confidential information form that meets the requirements of 42 C.F.R. Part 2 and 45 C.F.R. Parts 160 and 164 or through a court order authorizing the disclosure under the requirements of 42 C.F.R. Part 2, Sections 2.63 through 2.67.

(2) Notifying the designated chemical dependency specialist within three working days from obtaining information of any violation of the terms of the court order for purposes of revoking the individual's conditional release, or department of corrections (DOC) if the individual is under DOC supervision.

(3) Reporting and recommending action for emergency noncompliance to the court or other appropriate jurisdiction(s) within three working days from obtaining information on:

(a) An individual's failure to maintain abstinence from alcohol and other nonprescribed drugs as verified by individual's self-report, identified third party report confirmed by the agency, or blood alcohol content or other laboratory test.

(b) An individual's report of subsequent alcohol and/or drug related arrests.

(c) An individual leaving the program against program advice.

(d) An individual discharged for rule violation.

(4) Reporting and recommending action for ~~((nonemergency))~~ nonemergency, noncompliance to the court or other appropriate jurisdiction(s) within ten working days from the end of each reporting period, upon obtaining information on:

(a) An individual's unexcused absences or failure to report, including failure to attend mandatory self-help groups.

(b) An individual's failure to make acceptable progress in any part of the treatment plan.

(5) Transmitting noncompliance or other significant changes as soon as possible, but no longer than ten working days from the date of the noncompliance, when the court does not wish to receive monthly reports.

(6) Reporting compliance status of persons convicted under chapter 46.61 RCW to the department of licensing.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 13-12-053, filed 5/31/13, effective 7/1/13)

WAC 388-877B-0250 ~~((Chemical dependency))~~ **Substance use disorder residential treatment services requiring program-specific certification—Intensive inpatient services.** Intensive inpatient services are ~~((chemical dependency))~~ substance use disorder residential treatment services that provide a concentrated program of individual and group counseling, education, and activities for a detoxified individual and the individual's family to address overall functioning

and to demonstrate aspects of recovery lifestyle. Intensive inpatient services require program-specific certification by the department's division of behavioral health and recovery. An agency providing intensive inpatient services must:

(1) Complete the individual service plan within five days of admission.

(2) Conduct and document at least weekly, one face-to-face individual ~~((chemical dependency))~~ substance use disorder counseling session with the individual.

(3) Document progress notes in a timely manner and before any subsequent scheduled appointments of the same type of service session or group type occur, or documentation as to why this did not occur. Progress notes must include the date, time, duration, participant names, and a brief summary of the session and the name of the staff member who provided it.

(4) Document at least weekly, an individual service plan review which determines continued stay needs and progress towards goals.

(5) Provide a minimum of twenty hours of treatment services each week to each individual. At least ten hours of these services must be ~~((chemical dependency))~~ substance use disorder counseling. The agency may provide an individual up to ten hours of education each week to meet the minimum requirements.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 13-12-053, filed 5/31/13, effective 7/1/13)

WAC 388-877B-0260 ~~((Chemical dependency))~~ **Substance use disorder residential treatment services requiring program-specific certification—Recovery house.** Recovery house services are ~~((chemical dependency))~~ substance use disorder residential treatment services that provide a program of care and treatment with social, vocational, and recreational activities to aid in individual adjustment to abstinence and to aid in job training, employment, or participating in other types of community services. Recovery house services require program-specific certification by the department's division of behavioral health and recovery.

An agency providing recovery house services must:

(1) Provide an individual a minimum of five hours of treatment each week consisting of individual or group counseling and education regarding drug-free and sober living, and general re-entry living skills.

(2) Document progress notes in a timely manner and before any subsequent scheduled appointments of the same type of service session or group type occur. Progress notes should include the date, time, duration, participant names, and a brief summary of the session and the name of the staff member who provided it.

(3) Conduct and document an individual service plan review at least monthly.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 13-12-053, filed 5/31/13, effective 7/1/13)

WAC 388-877B-0270 ~~((Chemical dependency))~~ **Substance use disorder residential treatment services requiring program-specific certification—Long-term treatment services.** Long-term treatment services are ~~((chemical dependency))~~

~~ency~~) substance use disorder residential treatment services that provide a program for an individual needing consistent structure over a longer period of time to develop and maintain abstinence, develop recovery skills, and to improve overall health. Long-term treatment services require program-specific certification by the department's division of behavioral health and recovery. An agency providing long-term treatment services must:

- (1) Provide an individual a minimum of two hours each week of individual or group counseling.
- (2) Provide an individual a minimum of two hours each week of education regarding alcohol, other drugs, and other addictions.
- (3) Document progress notes in a timely manner and before any subsequent scheduled appointments of the same type of service session or group type occur, or documentation as to why this did not occur. Progress notes should include the date, time, duration, participant names, and a brief summary of the session and the names of the staff member who provided it.
- (4) Provide an individual, during the course of services, with:
 - (a) Education on social and coping skills;
 - (b) Social and recreational activities;
 - (c) Assistance in seeking employment, when appropriate; and
 - (d) Assistance with re-entry living skills to include seeking and obtaining safe housing.
- (5) Conduct and document an individual service plan review at least monthly.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 13-12-053, filed 5/31/13, effective 7/1/13)

WAC 388-877B-0280 (~~(Chemical dependency)~~) **Substance use disorder residential treatment services requiring program-specific certification—Youth residential services.** Youth residential services are (~~(chemical dependency)~~) substance use disorder residential treatment services provided to an individual seventeen years of age or younger. Youth residential services require program-specific certification by the department's division of behavioral health and recovery. The agency must:

- (1) Ensure at least one adult staff member of each gender is present or on call at all times if co-educational treatment services are provided.
- (2) Ensure group counseling sessions with nine to twelve youths include a second adult staff member.
- (3) Ensure staff members are trained in safe and therapeutic techniques for dealing with a youth's behavior and emotional crisis, including:
 - (a) Verbal de-escalation;
 - (b) Crisis intervention;
 - (c) Anger management;
 - (d) Suicide assessment and intervention;
 - (e) Conflict management and problem solving skills;
 - (f) Management of assaultive behavior;
 - (g) Proper use of therapeutic physical intervention techniques; and
 - (h) Emergency procedures.

- (4) Provide group meetings to promote personal growth.
- (5) Provide leisure, and other therapy or related activities.
- (6) Provide seven or more hours of structured recreation each week, that is led or supervised by staff members.
- (7) Provide each youth one or more hours per day, five days each week, of supervised academic tutoring or instruction by a certified teacher when the youth is unable to attend school for an estimated period of four weeks or more. The agency must:
 - (a) Document the individual's most recent academic placement and achievement level; and
 - (b) Obtain school work from the individual's school, or when applicable, provide school work and assignments consistent with the individual's academic level and functioning.
- (8) Conduct random and regular room checks when an individual is in their room, and more often when clinically indicated.
- (9) Only admit youth with the written permission of the youth's parent or if applicable, legal guardian. In cases where the youth meets the requirements of a child in need of services (CHINS), the youth may sign themselves into treatment.
- (10) Assess the individual's need for referral to the department's child welfare services.
- (11) Ensure the following for individuals who share a room:
 - (a) An individual fifteen years of age or younger must not room with an individual eighteen years of age or older.
 - (b) An individual sixteen or seventeen years of age must be evaluated for clinically appropriateness before being placed in a room with an individual eighteen years of age or older.
- (12) Allow communication between the youth and the youth's parent or if applicable, a legal guardian, and facilitate the communication when clinically appropriate.
- (13) (~~(Must)~~) Notify the parent or legal guardian within two hours of any change in the status of the youth and document all notifications and attempts of notifications in the clinical record.
- (14) Discharge the youth to the care of the youth's parent or if applicable, legal guardian. For emergency discharge and when the parent or legal guardian is not available, the agency must contact the appropriate authority.
- (15) Ensure each individual's clinical record:
 - (a) Contains any consent or release forms signed by the youth and their parent or legal guardian.
 - (b) Contains the parent's or other referring person's agreement to participate in the treatment process, as appropriate and if possible.
 - (c) Documents any problems identified in specific youth assessment, including any referrals to school and community support services, on the individual service plan.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 13-12-053, filed 5/31/13, effective 7/1/13)

WAC 388-877B-0300 (~~(Chemical dependency)~~) **Substance use disorder outpatient treatment services—General.** The rules in WAC 388-877B-0300 through 388-877B-

0370 apply to behavioral health agencies that provide ~~((chemical dependency))~~ substance use disorder outpatient treatment services. The definitions in WAC 388-877-0200 also apply to ~~((chemical dependency))~~ substance use disorder outpatient treatment services. The department requires all agencies and providers affected by this rule to fully comply with the applicable requirements in chapter 388-877 WAC, chapter 388-877A WAC, chapter 388-877B WAC, and chapter 388-877C WAC no later than September 1, 2013.

(1) Outpatient treatment services provide ~~((chemical dependency))~~ substance use disorder treatment to an individual and include essential education and counseling services in accordance with patient placement criteria (PPC).

(2) ~~((Chemical dependency))~~ Substance use disorder outpatient treatment services require additional program-specific certification by the department's division of behavioral health and recovery and include:

(a) Level II intensive outpatient treatment services (see WAC 388-877B-0350); and

(b) Level I outpatient treatment services (see WAC 388-877B-0360).

(3) An agency providing outpatient treatment services to an individual must:

(a) Be licensed by the department as a behavioral health agency;

(b) Meet the applicable behavioral health agency licensure, certification, administration, personnel, and clinical requirements in chapter 388-877 WAC, Behavioral health services administrative requirements; and

(c) Have policies and procedures to support and implement the:

(i) General requirements in chapter 388-877 WAC; and

(ii) Specific applicable requirements in WAC 388-877B-0300 through 388-877B-0370.

(4) An agency must:

(a) Use the PPC for admission, continued services, and discharge planning and decisions.

(b) Have an outline of each lecture and education session included in the service, sufficient in detail for another trained staff member to deliver the session in the absence of the regular instructor.

(c) Maintain a list of resources, including self-help groups, and referral options that can be used by staff members to refer an individual to appropriate services.

(d) Provide tuberculosis screenings to individuals for the prevention and control of tuberculosis.

(5) An agency must:

(a) Provide education to each individual admitted to the treatment facility on:

(i) Alcohol, other drugs, and/or ~~((chemical dependency))~~ substance use disorders;

(ii) Relapse prevention;

(iii) Blood borne pathogens; and

(iv) Tuberculosis (TB).

(b) Provide education or information to each individual admitted on:

(i) Emotional, physical, and sexual abuse;

(ii) Nicotine addiction; and

(iii) The impact of ~~((chemical))~~ substance use during pregnancy, risks to the fetus, and the importance of informing medical practitioners of chemical use during pregnancy.

(c) Limit the size of group counseling sessions to no more than twelve individuals.

(d) Have written procedures for:

(i) Urinalysis and drug testing, including laboratory testing; and

(ii) How agency staff members respond to medical and psychiatric emergencies.

(6) An agency that provides services to a pregnant woman must:

(a) Have a written procedure to address specific issues regarding a woman's pregnancy and prenatal care needs; and

(b) Provide referral information to applicable resources.

(7) An agency that provides youth outpatient treatment services must:

(a) Have a written procedure to assess and refer an individual to the department's child welfare services when applicable; and

(b) Ensure that counseling sessions with nine to twelve youths include a second adult staff member.

(8) An agency that provides a DUI assessment to an individual under RCW 46.61.5056 must also be certified by the department under WAC 388-877B-0550.

(9) An agency must ensure that when offering off-site treatment:

(a) The agency maintains a current list of all locations where off-site services are provided, including:

(i) The name and address (except for an individual receiving in-home services);

(ii) The primary purpose of the off-site location;

(iii) The level of services provided; and

(iv) The date the off-site services began at that location.

(b) The agency maintains a written procedure of:

(i) How confidentiality will be maintained at each off-site location, including how confidential information and individual records will be transported between the certified facility and the off-site location; and

(ii) How services will be offered in a manner that promotes individual and agency staff safety.

(c) The agency is certified to provide the type of service offered at its main location.

(d) ~~((Chemical dependency))~~ Substance use disorder assessment or treatment is not the primary purpose of the location where the individual is served (such as in a school, hospital, or correctional facility).

(e) Services are provided in a private, confidential setting within the off-site location.

(10) Minimum treatment requirements for deferred prosecution are established in chapter 10.05 RCW.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 14-18-014, filed 8/22/14, effective 9/22/14)

WAC 388-877B-0310 ~~((Chemical dependency))~~ Substance use disorder outpatient treatment services—Agency staff requirements. In addition to meeting the agency administrative and personnel requirements in WAC 388-877-0400 through 388-877-0530, an agency providing

~~((chemical dependency))~~ substance use disorder outpatient treatment services must ensure:

(1) All ~~((chemical dependency))~~ substance use disorder assessment and counseling services are provided by a chemical dependency professional (CDP), or a department of health-credential CDP trainee (CDPT) under the supervision of an approved supervisor.

(2) There is a designated clinical supervisor who:

(a) Is a CDP;
 (b) Has documented competency in clinical supervision;
 (c) Is responsible for monitoring the continued competency of each CDP in assessment, treatment, continuing care, transfer, and discharge. The monitoring must include a semi-annual review of a sample of the clinical records kept by the CDP; and

(d) Has not committed, permitted, aided or abetted the commission of an illegal act or unprofessional conduct as defined under RCW 18.130.180.

(3) Each chemical dependency professional trainee has at least one approved supervisor who meets the qualifications in WAC 246-811-049. An approved supervisor must decrease the hours of individual contact by twenty percent for each full-time CDPT supervised.

(4) Each staff member that provides individual care has a copy of an initial TB screen or test and any subsequent screenings or testing in their personnel file.

(5) All staff members are provided annual training on the prevention and control of communicable disease, bloodborne pathogens and TB, and document the training in the personnel file.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 14-06-093, filed 3/4/14, effective 4/4/14)

WAC 388-877B-0320 ~~((Chemical dependency))~~ **Substance use disorder outpatient treatment services—Clinical record content and documentation.** In addition to the general clinical record content requirements in WAC 388-877-0640, an agency providing ~~((chemical dependency))~~ substance use disorder outpatient treatment services must maintain an individual's clinical record.

(1) The clinical record must contain:

(a) Documentation the individual was informed of federal confidentiality requirements and received a copy of the individual notice required under 42 C.F.R. Part 2.

(b) Documentation that the individual received a copy of the rules and responsibilities for treatment participants, including the potential use of interventions or sanctions.

(c) Documentation that the initial individual service plan was completed before treatment services are received.

(d) Documentation of progress notes in a timely manner and before any subsequent scheduled appointments of the same type of service session or group type occur or documentation as to why this did not occur. Progress notes must include the date, time, duration, participant names, and a brief summary of the session and the name of the staff member who provided it.

(e) When an individual is transferring to another service provider, documentation that copies of documents pertinent

to the individual's course of treatment were forwarded to the new service provider to include:

(i) The individual's demographic information; and

(ii) The diagnostic assessment statement and other assessment information to include:

(A) Documentation of the HIV/AIDS intervention.

(B) Tuberculosis (TB) screen or test result.

(C) A record of the individual's detoxification and treatment history.

(D) The reason for the individual's transfer.

(E) Court mandated, department of correction supervision status or the agency's recommended follow-up treatment.

(F) A discharge summary and continuing care plan.

(f) Justification for the change in the level of care when transferring an individual from one certified treatment service to another within the same agency, at the same location.

(g) Documentation that staff members met with each individual at the time of discharge, unless the individual left without notice, to:

(i) Determine the appropriate recommendation for care and finalize a continuing care plan~~((:))~~;

(ii) Assist the individual in making contact with necessary agencies or services~~((:))~~; and

(iii) Provide and document the individual was provided with a copy of the plan.

(h) Documentation that a discharge summary was completed within seven days of the individual's discharge, including the date of discharge, a summary of the individual's progress towards each individual service plan goal, legal status, and if applicable, current prescribed medication.

(2) In addition to the requirements in (1) of this section, an agency must ensure the following for each individual service plan. The individual service plan must:

(a) Be personalized to the individual's unique treatment needs;

(b) Include individual needs identified in the diagnostic and periodic reviews, addressing:

(i) All substance use needing treatment, including tobacco, if necessary;

(ii) The individual's bio-psychosocial problems;

(iii) Treatment goals;

(iv) Estimated dates or conditions for completion of each treatment goal; and

(v) Approaches to resolve the problem.

(c) Document approval by a chemical dependency professional (CDP) if the staff member developing the plan is not a CDP.

(d) Document that the plan was updated to reflect any changes in the individual's treatment needs, or as requested by the individual, at least once per month for the first three months, and at least quarterly thereafter.

(e) Document that the plan has been reviewed with the individual.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 13-12-053, filed 5/31/13, effective 7/1/13)

WAC 388-877B-0330 ~~((Chemical dependency))~~ **Substance use disorder outpatient treatment services—Addi-**

tion assessment standards. An individual must have a (~~chemical dependency~~) substance use disorder assessment before receiving outpatient treatment services. The purpose of the assessment is to gather information to determine if a substance use disorder exists and if there are services available to address the individual's needs. In addition to the assessment requirements in WAC 388-877-0610, the assessment must include:

(1) A face-to-face diagnostic interview with the individual in order to obtain, review, evaluate, and document a history of the individual's involvement with alcohol and other drugs, including:

- (a) The type of substances used, including tobacco;
- (b) The route of administration; and
- (c) The amount, frequency, and duration of use.

(2) A history of alcohol or other drug treatment or education.

(3) The individual's self-assessment of use of alcohol and other drugs.

(4) A history of relapse.

(5) A history of self-harm.

(6) A history of legal involvement.

(7) A statement regarding the provision of an HIV/AIDS brief risk intervention, and any referral made.

(8) A diagnostic assessment statement, including sufficient information to determine the individual's diagnosis using:

(a) Diagnostic and Statistical Manual (DSM IV TR, 2000) as it existed on the effective date of this section; then

(b) DSM-5 as it exists when published and released in 2013, consistent with the purposes of this section. Information regarding the publication date and release of the DSM-5 is posted on the American Psychiatric Association's public website at www.DSM5.org.

(9) A placement decision, using PPC dimensions when the assessment indicates the individual is in need of services.

(10) Evidence the individual was notified of the assessment results and documentation of the treatment options provided and the individual's choice. If the individual was not notified of the results and advised of referral options, the reason must be documented.

(11) The additional requirements outlined under WAC 388-877B-0550 for driving under the influence (DUI) assessments, for an agency providing services to an individual under RCW 46.61.5056.

(12) Documented attempts to obtain the following information when assessing youth:

(a) Parental and sibling use of alcohol and other drugs.

(b) A history of school assessments for learning disabilities or other problems, which may affect ability to understand written materials.

(c) Past and present parent/guardian custodial status, including a history of running away and out-of-home placements.

(d) A history of emotional or psychological problems.

(e) A history of child or adolescent developmental problems.

(f) The ability of parents, or if applicable, a legal guardian to participate in treatment.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 13-12-053, filed 5/31/13, effective 7/1/13)

WAC 388-877B-0340 (~~Chemical dependency~~) Substance use disorder outpatient treatment services—Non-compliance reporting requirements. An agency providing (~~chemical dependency~~) substance use disorder outpatient treatment services must report noncompliance, in all levels of care, for an individual ordered into (~~chemical dependency~~) substance use disorder treatment by a court of law or other appropriate jurisdictions. An agency that fails to report non-compliance for an individual under chapter 46.61 RCW is subject to penalties as stated in RCW 46.61.5056(4). An agency providing treatment to a court-mandated individual, including deferred prosecution, must develop procedures addressing individual noncompliance and reporting requirements, including:

(1) Completing an authorization to release confidential information form that meets the requirements of 42 C.F.R. Part 2 and 45 C.F.R. Parts 160 and 164 or through a court order authorizing the disclosure pursuant to 42 C.F.R. Part 2, Sections 2.63 through 2.67.

(2) Notifying the designated chemical dependency specialist within three working days from obtaining information of any violation of the terms of the court order for purposes of revocation of the individual's conditional release, or department of corrections (DOC) if the individual is under DOC supervision.

(3) Reporting and recommending action for emergency noncompliance to the court or other appropriate jurisdiction(s) within three working days from obtaining information on:

(a) An individual's failure to maintain abstinence from alcohol and other nonprescribed drugs as verified by individual's self-report, identified third party report confirmed by the agency, or blood alcohol content or other laboratory test.

(b) An individual's report of subsequent alcohol and/or drug related arrests.

(c) An individual leaving the program against program advice or an individual discharged for rule violation.

(4) Reporting and recommending action for nonemergency, noncompliance to the court or other appropriate jurisdiction(s) within ten working days from the end of each reporting period, upon obtaining information on:

(a) An individual's unexcused absences or failure to report, including failure to attend mandatory self-help groups.

(b) An individual's failure to make acceptable progress in any part of the treatment plan.

(5) Transmitting noncompliance or other significant changes as soon as possible, but no longer than ten working days from the date of the noncompliance, when the court does not wish to receive monthly reports.

(6) Reporting compliance status of persons convicted under chapter 46.61 RCW to the department of licensing.

Reviser's note: RCW 34.05.395 requires the use of underlining and deletion marks to indicate amendments to existing rules. The rule published above varies from its predecessor in certain respects not indicated by the use of these markings.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 13-12-053, filed 5/31/13, effective 7/1/13)

WAC 388-877B-0350 (~~(Chemical dependency)~~) **Substance use disorder outpatient treatment services requiring program-specific certification—Level II intensive outpatient services.** Level II intensive outpatient services are (~~(chemical dependency)~~) substance use disorder outpatient treatment services that provide a concentrated program of individual and group counseling, education, and activities, in accordance with patient placement criteria (PPC). Level II intensive outpatient services require program-specific certification by the department's division of behavioral health and recovery. An agency providing Level II intensive outpatient treatment services must:

(1) Develop an initial individual service plan prior to the individual's participation in treatment.

(2) Provide individual (~~(chemical dependency)~~) substance use disorder counseling sessions with each individual at least once a month or more if clinically indicated.

(3) Document progress notes in a timely manner and before any subsequent scheduled appointments of the same type of service session or group type occur, or documentation as to why this did not occur. Progress notes must include the date, time, duration, participant names, and a brief summary of the session and the name of the staff member who provided it.

(4) Conduct and document a review of each individual's service plan in individual counseling sessions, at least once a month, to assess adequacy and attainment of goals.

(5) Refer for ongoing treatment or support upon completion of intensive outpatient treatment, as necessary.

(6) Ensure that individuals admitted under a deferred prosecution order, under chapter 10.05 RCW:

(a) Receive a minimum of seventy-two hours of treatment services within a maximum of twelve weeks, which consist of the following during the first four weeks of treatment:

(i) At least three sessions each week, with each session occurring on separate days of the week.

(ii) Group sessions must last at least one hour.

(b) Attend self-help groups in addition to the seventy-two hours of treatment services.

(c) Have approval, in writing, by the court having jurisdiction in the case, when there is any exception to the requirements in this subsection.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 13-12-053, filed 5/31/13, effective 7/1/13)

WAC 388-877B-0360 (~~(Chemical dependency)~~) **Substance use disorder outpatient treatment services requiring program-specific certification—Level I outpatient treatment services.** Level I outpatient treatment services are (~~(chemical dependency)~~) substance use disorder outpatient treatment services that provide (~~(chemical dependency)~~) substance use disorder treatment to an individual less than twenty-four-hours-a-day, including individual and group treatment services of varying duration and intensity according to a prescribed plan. Level I outpatient treatment services

require program-specific certification by the department's division of behavioral health and recovery.

An agency providing Level I outpatient treatment services must:

(1) Develop an initial individual service plan before the individual's participation in treatment.

(2) Conduct group or individual (~~(chemical dependency)~~) substance use disorder counseling sessions for each individual, each month, according to an individual service plan.

(3) Conduct and document an individual service plan review for each individual once a month for the first three months and quarterly thereafter or sooner if required by other laws.

(4) Document progress notes in a timely manner and before any subsequent scheduled appointments of the same type of service session or group type occur, or documentation as to why this did not occur. Progress notes must include the date, time, duration, participant names, and a brief summary of the session and the name of the staff member who provided it.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 14-18-014, filed 8/22/14, effective 9/22/14)

WAC 388-877B-0370 (~~(Chemical dependency)~~) **Substance use disorder outpatient treatment services—** (~~(Chemical dependency)~~) **Substance use disorder counseling subject to RCW 46.61.5056.** (~~(Chemical dependency)~~) Substance use disorder outpatient treatment services provided to an individual convicted of driving under the influence or physical control under RCW 46.61.5056 are subject to the requirements in this section. An agency providing outpatient treatment services subject to RCW 46.61.5056 must ensure treatment is completed as follows:

(1) Treatment during the first sixty days must include:

(a) Weekly group or individual (~~(chemical dependency)~~) substance use disorder counseling sessions according to the individual service plan.

(b) One individual (~~(chemical dependency)~~) substance use disorder counseling session of not less than thirty minutes duration, excluding the time taken for a (~~(chemical dependency)~~) substance use disorder assessment, for each individual, according to the individual service plan.

(c) Alcohol and drug basic education for each individual.

(d) Participation in self-help groups for an individual with a diagnosis of substance dependence. Participation must be documented in the individual's clinical record.

(e) The balance of the sixty-day time period for individuals who complete intensive inpatient (~~(chemical dependency)~~) substance use disorder treatment services must include, at a minimum, weekly outpatient counseling sessions according to the individual service plan.

(2) The next one hundred twenty days of treatment includes:

(a) Group or individual (~~(chemical dependency)~~) substance use disorder counseling sessions every two weeks according to the individual service plan.

(b) One individual (~~(chemical dependency)~~) substance use disorder counseling session of not less than thirty minutes

duration, every sixty days according to the individual service plan.

(c) Referral of each individual for ongoing treatment or support, as necessary, using PPC, upon completion of one hundred eighty days of treatment.

(3) For an individual who is assessed with insufficient evidence of a substance use disorder, a ~~((chemical dependency))~~ substance use disorder professional (CDP) must refer the individual to alcohol/drug information school.

Reviser's note: RCW 34.05.395 requires the use of underlining and deletion marks to indicate amendments to existing rules. The rule published above varies from its predecessor in certain respects not indicated by the use of these markings.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 13-12-053, filed 5/31/13, effective 7/1/13)

WAC 388-877B-0400 ~~((Chemical dependency))~~ Substance use disorder opiate substitution treatment services—General. The rules in WAC 388-877B-0400 through WAC 388-877B-0450 apply to behavioral health agencies that provide ~~((chemical dependency))~~ substance use disorder opiate substitution treatment services. The definitions in WAC 388-877-0200 also apply to ~~((chemical dependency))~~ substance use disorder opiate substitution treatment services. The department requires all agencies and providers affected by this rule to fully comply with the applicable requirements in chapter 388-877 WAC, chapter 388-877A WAC, chapter 388-877B WAC, and chapter 388-877C WAC no later than September 1, 2013.

(1) Opiate substitution treatment services include the dispensing of an opioid agonist treatment medication, along with a comprehensive range of medical and rehabilitative services, when clinically necessary, to an individual to alleviate the adverse medical, psychological, or physical effects incident to opiate addiction. These services include detoxification treatment and maintenance treatment.

(2) An agency must meet all the certification requirements in WAC 388-877B-0405 in order to provide opiate substitution treatment services and:

(a) Be licensed by the department as a behavioral health agency;

(b) Meet the applicable behavioral health agency licensure, certification, administrative, personnel, and clinical requirements in chapter 388-877 WAC, Behavioral health services administrative requirements; and

(c) Have policies and procedures to support and implement the:

(i) General requirements in chapter 388-877 WAC; and

(ii) Program-specific requirements in WAC 388-877B-0400 through 388-877B-0450.

(3) An agency providing opiate substitution treatment services must ensure that the agency's individual record system complies with all federal and state reporting requirements relevant to opioid drugs approved for use in treatment of opioid addiction.

(4) An agency must:

(a) Use patient placement criteria (PPC) for admission, continued services, and discharge planning and decisions.

(b) Provide education to each individual admitted, totaling no more than fifty percent of treatment services, on:

(i) Alcohol, other drugs, and ~~((chemical dependency))~~ substance use disorder;

(ii) Relapse prevention;

(iii) Blood borne pathogens; and

(iv) Tuberculosis (TB).

(c) Provide education or information to each individual on:

(i) Emotional, physical, and sexual abuse;

(ii) Nicotine addiction;

(iii) The impact of chemical use during pregnancy, risks to the fetus, and the importance of informing medical practitioners of chemical use during pregnancy; and

(iv) Family planning.

(d) Have written procedures for:

(i) Diversion control that contains specific measures to reduce the possibility of the diversion of controlled substances from legitimate treatment use, and assign specific responsibility to the medical and administrative staff members for carrying out the described diversion control measures and functions.

(ii) Urinalysis and drug testing, to include obtaining:

(A) Specimen samples from each individual, at least eight times within twelve consecutive months.

(B) Random samples, without notice to the individual.

(C) Samples in a therapeutic manner that minimizes falsification.

(D) Observed samples, when clinically appropriate.

(E) Samples handled through proper chain of custody techniques.

(iii) Laboratory testing.

(iv) The response to medical and psychiatric emergencies.

(v) Verifying the identity of an individual receiving treatment services, including maintaining a file in the dispensary with a photograph of the individual and updating the photographs when the individual's physical appearance changes significantly.

(5) An agency must ensure that an individual is not admitted to opiate substitution treatment detoxification services more than two times in a twelve-month period following admission to services.

(6) An agency providing services to a pregnant woman must have a written procedure to address specific issues regarding their pregnancy and prenatal care needs, and to provide referral information to applicable resources.

(7) An agency providing youth opiate substitution treatment services must:

(a) Have a written procedure to assess and refer the youth to the department's child welfare services, when applicable.

(b) Ensure that a group counseling session with nine to twelve youths include a second staff member.

(c) Ensure that before admission the youth has had two documented attempts at short-term detoxification or drug-free treatment within a twelve-month period, with a waiting period of no less than seven days between the first and second short-term detoxification treatment.

(d) Ensure that when a youth is admitted for maintenance treatment, written consent by a parent or if applicable, legal

guardian or responsible adult designated by the relevant state authority, is obtained.

(8) An agency providing opiate substitution treatment services must ensure:

(a) That notification to the federal Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration (SAMHSA) and the department is made within three weeks of any replacement or other change in the status of the program, program sponsor (as defined in 42 C.F.R. Part 8), or medical director.

(b) Treatment is provided to an individual in compliance with 42 C.F.R. Part 8.

(c) The number of individuals receiving treatment services does not exceed three hundred fifty unless authorized by the county, city, or tribal (~~legislative~~) authority in which the program is located.

(d) The individual record system complies with all federal and state reporting requirements relevant to opioid drugs approved for use in treatment of opioid addiction.

(e) The death of an individual enrolled in opiate substitution treatment is reported to the department within one business day.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 13-12-053, filed 5/31/13, effective 7/1/13)

WAC 388-877B-0405 (~~(Chemical dependency)~~) Substance use disorder opiate substitution treatment services—Certification. An agency providing opiate substitution treatment services must be certified by the department's division of behavioral health and recovery to provide these services. An agency applying to provide opiate substitution treatment service must:

(1) Submit to the department documentation that the agency has communicated with the county legislative authority and if applicable, the city legislative authority or tribal (~~legislative~~) authority, in order to secure a location for the new opiate substitution treatment program that meets county, tribal or city land use ordinances.

(2) Ensure that a community relations plan developed and completed in consultation with the county, city, or tribal (~~legislative~~) authority or their designee, in order to minimize the impact of the opiate substitution treatment programs upon the business and residential neighborhoods in which the program is located. The plan must include:

(a) Documentation of the strategies used to:

(i) Obtain stakeholder input regarding the proposed location;

(ii) Address any concerns identified by stakeholders; and

(iii) Develop an ongoing community relations plan to address new concerns expressed by stakeholders.

(b) Documentation that transportation systems will provide reasonable opportunities to persons in need of treatment to access the services of the program.

(c) A copy of the application for:

(i) A registration certificate from the Washington state board of pharmacy.

(ii) Licensure to the federal Drug Enforcement Administration.

(iii) Certification to the federal Center for Substance Abuse Treatment (CSAT) of the Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration (SAMHSA).

(iv) Accreditation from a federal CSAT/SAMHSA-approved opioid treatment program accreditation body.

(d) A declaration to limit the number of individual program participants to three hundred fifty as specified in RCW 70.96A.410 (1)(e).

(e) For new applicants who operate opiate substitution treatment programs in another state, copies of all survey reports written by their national accreditation body and state certification, if applicable, within the past six years.

(3) Have concurrent approval to provide opiate substitution treatment by:

(a) The Washington State department of health board of pharmacy;

(b) The Federal CSAT SAMHSA, as required by 42 C.F.R. Part 8 for certification as an opioid treatment program; and

(c) The federal Drug Enforcement Administration.

(4) An agency must ensure that opiate substitution treatment is provided to an individual in compliance with the applicable requirements in 42 C.F.R. Part 8 and 21 C.F.R. Part 1301.

(5) The department may deny an application for certification when:

(a) There is not a demonstrated need in the community where the applicant proposes to locate the program.

(b) There is sufficient availability, access, and capacity of other certified programs near the area where the applicant is proposing to locate the program.

(c) The applicant has not demonstrated in the past, the capability to provide the appropriate services to assist individuals using the program to meet goals established by the legislature.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 13-12-053, filed 5/31/13, effective 7/1/13)

WAC 388-877B-0410 (~~(Chemical dependency)~~) Substance use disorder opiate substitution treatment services—Agency staff requirements. In addition to meeting the agency administrative and personnel requirements in WAC 388-877-0400 through 388-877-0530, an agency providing (~~(chemical dependency)~~) substance use disorder opiate substitution treatment services must:

(1) Appoint a program sponsor, as defined in 42 C.F.R. Part 8, who is responsible for notifying the federal Center for Substance Abuse Treatment (CSAT), Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration (SAMHSA), the federal Drug Enforcement Administration (DEA), the department, and the Washington State board of pharmacy of any theft or significant loss of a controlled substance.

(2) Ensure there is an appointed medical director who:

(a) Is licensed by department of health (DOH) to practice medicine and practices within their scope of practice.

(b) Is responsible for all medical services performed. See the program physician responsibilities in WAC 388-877B-0440.

(c) Ensures all medical services provided are in compliance with applicable federal, state, and local rules and laws.

(3) Ensure all medical services provided are provided by an appropriate DOH-credentialed medical provider practicing within their scope of practice.

(4) Ensure all (~~(chemical dependency)~~) substance use disorder assessment and counseling services are provided by a DOH-credentialed chemical dependency professional (CDP), or a CDP trainee (CDPT) under the supervision of an approved supervisor.

(5) Ensure there is a designated and identified clinical supervisor who:

(a) Is a CDP.

(b) Has documented competency in clinical supervision.

(c) Is responsible for monitoring the continued competency of each CDP in assessment, treatment, continuing care, transfer, and discharge. This monitoring must include a semi-annual review of a sample of each CDP's clinical records.

(d) Has not committed, permitted, aided or abetted the commission of an illegal act or unprofessional conduct as defined under RCW 18.130.180.

(6) Ensure an agency using CDPTs has at least one approved supervisor that meets the qualification in WAC 246-811-049. An approved supervisor must decrease the hours of individual contact by twenty percent for each full-time CDPT supervised.

(7) Ensure at least one staff member has documented training in:

(a) Family planning;

(b) Prenatal health care; and

(c) Parenting skills.

(8) Ensure that at least one staff member is on duty at all times who has documented training in:

(a) Cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR); and

(b) Management of opiate overdose.

(9) Ensure that a personnel file for a staff member providing individual care includes a copy of an initial tuberculosis (TB) screen and subsequent screening as appropriate.

(10) Provide and ensure all staff members receive annual training on:

(a) The prevention and control of communicable disease, blood borne pathogens, and TB; and

(b) Opiate dependency clinical and medical best practice, specific to the staff member's scope of practice and job function.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 14-06-093, filed 3/4/14, effective 4/4/14)

WAC 388-877B-0420 (~~(Chemical dependency)~~) **Substance use disorder opiate substitution treatment services—Clinical record content and documentation requirements.** In addition to the general clinical record content requirements in WAC 388-877-0640, an agency providing (~~(chemical dependency)~~) substance use disorder opiate substitution treatment services must maintain an individual's clinical record.

(1) The clinical record must contain:

(a) Documentation the individual was informed of the federal confidentiality requirements and received a copy of the individual notice required under 42 C.F.R. Part 2.

(b) Documentation that the agency made a good faith effort to review if the individual is enrolled in any other opiate substitution treatment and take appropriate action.

(c) Documentation that the agency:

(i) Referred the individual to self-help group(s).

(ii) Addressed the individual's vocational, educational, and employment needs; and

(iii) Encouraged family participation.

(d) Documentation that the individual received a copy of the rules and responsibilities for treatment participants, including the potential use of interventions or sanction.

(e) Documentation that the individual service plan was completed before the individual received treatment services.

(f) Documentation that the individual service plan was reviewed:

(i) Once every month, for the first ninety days in treatment;

(ii) Once every three months, for every two years of continued enrollment in treatment; and

(iii) Once every six months, after the second year of continued enrollment in treatment.

(g) Documentation that individual or group counseling sessions were provided:

(i) Once every week, for the first ninety days:

(A) For a new individual in treatment;

(B) For an individual readmitted more than ninety days since the most recent discharge from opiate substitution treatment.

(ii) Once every week, for the first month, for an individual readmitted within ninety days since the most recent discharge from opiate substitution treatment; and

(iii) Once every month, for an individual transferring from another opiate substitution treatment program, when the individual had received treatment for at least ninety days.

(h) Documentation of progress notes in a timely manner and before any subsequent scheduled appointments of the same type of service session or group type occur, or documentation as to why this did not occur. Progress notes must include the date, time, duration, participant names, and a brief summary of the session and the name of the staff member who provided it.

(i) Documentation when an individual refuses to provide a drug testing specimen sample or refuses to initial the log containing the sample number. The refusal is considered a positive drug screen specimen.

(j) Documentation of the results and the discussion held with the individual regarding any positive drug screen specimens in the counseling session immediately following the notification of positive results.

(k) Justification for the change in the level of care when transferring an individual from one certified treatment service to another within the same agency, at the same location.

(l) When an individual is transferring to another service provider, documentation that copies of documents pertinent to the individual's course of treatment were forwarded to the new service provider to include:

(i) The individual's demographic information; and
 (ii) The diagnostic assessment statement and other assessment information to include:

(A) Documentation of the HIV/AIDS intervention.

(B) Tuberculosis (TB) screen or test result.

(C) A record of the individual's detoxification and treatment history.

(D) The reason for the individual's transfer.

(E) Court mandated, department of correction supervisory status or the agency's recommended follow-up treatment.

(F) A discharge summary and continuing care plan.

(m) Documentation that a staff member(s) met with the individual at the time of discharge from the agency, unless the individual left without notice, to:

(i) Determine the appropriate recommendation for care and finalize a continuing care plan.

(ii) Assist the individual in making contact with necessary agencies or services.

(iii) Provide and document the individual was provided a copy of the plan.

(n) Documentation that the discharge summary was completed within seven working days of the individual's discharge from the agency, which includes the date of discharge and a summary of the individual's progress towards each individual service plan goal.

(o) Documentation of all medical services. See WAC 388-877B-0440 and 388-877B-0450, regarding program physician responsibility and medication management.

(2) In addition to the requirements in (1) of this section, an agency must ensure the following for each individual service plan. The individual service plan must:

(a) Be personalized to the individual's unique treatment needs;

(b) Include individual needs identified in the diagnostic and periodic reviews, addressing:

(i) All substance use needing treatment, including tobacco, if necessary;

(ii) The individual's bio-psychosocial problems;

(iii) The treatment goals;

(iv) Estimated dates or conditions for completion of each treatment goal; and

(v) Approaches to resolve the problem.

(c) Document approval by a chemical dependency professional (CDP) if the staff member developing the plan is not a CDP.

(d) Document that the plan has been reviewed with the individual.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 13-12-053, filed 5/31/13, effective 7/1/13)

WAC 388-877B-0430 ((~~Chemical dependency~~)) Substance use disorder opiate substitution treatment services—Additional assessment standards. An individual must have a ((~~chemical dependency~~)) substance use disorder assessment before receiving ((~~chemical dependency~~)) substance use disorder opiate substitution treatment services. The purpose of the assessment is to gather information to determine if a substance disorder exists and if there are ser-

vices available to address the individual's needs. In addition to the assessment requirements in WAC 388-877-0610, the assessment must include:

(1) A face-to-face diagnostic interview with the individual in order to obtain, review, evaluate, and document the following:

(a) A history of the individual's involvement with alcohol and other drugs, to include:

(i) The type of substances used, including tobacco;

(ii) The route of administration; and

(iii) The amount, frequency, and duration of use.

(b) A history of alcohol or other drug treatment or education.

(c) The individual's self-assessment of use of alcohol and other drugs.

(d) A history of relapse.

(e) A history of self-harm.

(f) A history of legal involvement.

(g) A statement regarding the provision of an HIV/AIDS brief risk intervention, and any referral made.

(2) A diagnostic assessment statement, including sufficient information to determine the individual's diagnosis using the:

(a) Diagnostic and Statistical Manual (DMS IV TR, 2000) as it existed on the effective date of this section; then

(b) DSM-5 as it exists when published and released in 2013, consistent with the purposes of this section. Information regarding the publication date and release of the DSM-5 is posted on the American Psychiatric Association's public website at www.DSM5.org.

(3) A placement decision, using patient placement criteria dimensions when the assessment indicates the individual is in need of services.

(4) Evidence the individual was notified of the assessment results and documentation of the treatment options provided and the individual's choice. If the individual was not notified of the results and advised of referral options, the reason must be documented.

(5) The additional requirements for driving under the influence (DUI) assessment providers in WAC 388-877B-0550 if the agency is providing services to an individual under RCW 46.61.5056.

(6) When assessing youth, documented attempts to obtain the following information:

(a) Parental and sibling use of alcohol and other drugs.

(b) A history of school assessments for learning disabilities or other problems which may affect ability to understand written materials.

(c) Past and present parent/guardian custodial status, including a history of running away and out-of-home placements.

(d) A history of emotional or psychological problems.

(e) A history of child or adolescent developmental problems.

(f) Ability of the youth's parent(s) or if applicable, legal guardian, to participate in treatment.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 13-12-053, filed 5/31/13, effective 7/1/13)

WAC 388-877B-0440 ((~~Chemical dependency~~)) Substance use disorder opiate substitution treatment services—Program physician responsibility. An agency providing ((~~chemical dependency~~)) Substance use disorder opiate substitution treatment services must ensure the program physician, or the medical practitioner under supervision of the program physician, performs and meets the following:

(1) The program physician or medical practitioner under supervision of the program physician:

(a) Is responsible to verify an individual is currently addicted to an opioid drug and that the person became addicted at least twelve months before admission to treatment.

(b) May waive the twelve month requirement in (a) of this subsection upon receiving documentation that the individual:

(i) Was released from a penal institution, if the release was within the previous six months;

(ii) Is pregnant; or

(iii) Was previously treated within the previous twenty-four months.

(2) A physical evaluation must be completed on the individual before admission that includes the determination of opiate physical addiction consistent with the Diagnostic and Statistical Manual (DSM-5) criteria, and an assessment for appropriateness for Sunday and holiday take-home medication. Information on the DSM-5 can be found on the American Psychiatric Association's public website at www.DSM5.org.

(3) A review must be completed by the department of health prescription drug monitoring program data on the individual:

(a) At admission;

(b) Annually after the date of admission; and

(c) Subsequent to any incidents of concern.

(4) All relevant facts concerning the use of the opioid drug must be clearly and adequately explained to each individual.

(5) Current written and verbal information must be provided to pregnant individuals, before the initial prescribed dosage regarding:

(a) The concerns of possible addiction, health risks, and benefits the opiate substitution medication may have on the individual and the fetus.

(b) The risk of not initiating opiate substitution medication on the individual and the fetus.

(c) Referral options to address neonatal abstinence syndrome for the baby.

(6) Each individual voluntarily choosing to receive maintenance treatment must sign an informed consent to treatment.

(7) Within fourteen days of admission, a medical examination must be completed that includes:

(a) Documentation of the results of serology and other tests; and

(b) An assessment for the appropriateness of take-home medications as required by 42 C.F.R. part 8.12(i).

(8) When exceptional circumstances exist for an individual to be enrolled with more than one opiate substitution treatment agency, justification granting permission must be documented in the individual's clinical record at each agency.

(9) Each individual admitted to detoxification services must have an approved detoxification schedule that is medically appropriate.

(10) Each individual administratively discharged from services must have an approved detoxification schedule that is medically appropriate.

(11) An assessment for other forms of treatment must be completed for each individual who has two or more unsuccessful detoxification episodes within twelve consecutive months.

(12) An annual medical examination must be completed on each individual that includes the individual's overall physical condition and response to medication.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 13-12-053, filed 5/31/13, effective 7/1/13)

WAC 388-877B-0450 ((~~Chemical dependency~~)) Substance use disorder opiate substitution treatment services—Medication management. An agency providing ((~~chemical dependency~~)) substance use disorder opiate substitution treatment services must ensure the medication management requirements in this section are met.

(1) An agency:

(a) Must use only those opioid agonist treatment medications that are approved the Food and Drug Administration under section 505 of the federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act (21 U.S.C. 355) for use in the treatment of opioid addiction.

(b) Providing opiate substitution treatment that is fully compliant with the procedures of an investigational use of a drug and other conditions set forth in the application may administer a drug that has been authorized by the Food and Drug Administration under an investigational new drug application under section 505(i) of the federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act for investigational use in the treatment of opioid addiction. The following opioid agonist treatment medications are approved by the Food and Drug Administration for use in the treatment of opioid addiction:

(i) Methadone; and

(ii) Buprenorphine.

(2) An agency providing opiate substitution treatment must ensure that initial dosing requirements are met as follows:

(a) Methadone must be administered or dispensed only in oral form and is formulated in such a way as to reduce its potential for parenteral abuse.

(b) The initial dose of methadone must not exceed thirty milligrams and the total dose for the first day must not exceed forty milligrams, unless the program physician documents in the individual's record that forty milligrams did not suppress opiate abstinence symptoms.

(c) The establishment of the initial dose must consider:

(i) Signs and symptoms of withdrawal;

(ii) Individual comfort; and

(iii) Side effects from over medication.

(3) An agency providing opiate substitution treatment must ensure that:

(a) Each opioid agonist treatment medication used by the program is administered and dispensed in accordance with its approved product labeling.

(b) All dosing and administration decisions are made by a:

(i) Program physician; or

(ii) Medical practitioner under supervision of a program physician familiar with the most up-to-date product labeling.

(c) Any significant deviations from the approved labeling, including deviations with regard to dose, frequency, or the conditions of use described in the approved labeling, are specifically documented in the individual's record.

(4) An agency providing opiate substitution treatment must ensure that all take-home medications are:

(a) Consistent with 42 C.F.R. Part 8.12 (i)(1-5) and are authorized only to stable individuals who:

(i) Have received opiate substitution treatment medication for a minimum of ninety days; and

(ii) Have not had any positive drug screens in the last sixty days.

(b) Assessed and authorized, as appropriate, for a Sunday or legal holiday as identified in RCW 1.16.050.

(c) Assessed and authorized, as appropriate, when travel to the facility presents a safety risk for an individual or staff member due to inclement weather.

(d) Not allowed in short-term detoxification or interim maintenance treatment.

(5) All exceptions to take-home requirements must be submitted and approved by the state opioid treatment authority and Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration (SAMHSA).

Reviser's note: The typographical error in the above section occurred in the copy filed by the agency and appears in the Register pursuant to the requirements of RCW 34.08.040.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 14-06-093, filed 3/4/14, effective 4/4/14)

WAC 388-877B-0500 ((~~Chemical dependency~~)) Substance use disorder assessment services—General. The rules in WAC 388-877B-0500 through 388-877B-0550 apply to behavioral health agencies that provide ((~~chemical dependency~~)) substance use disorder assessment services. The definitions in WAC 388-877-0200 also apply to ((~~chemical dependency~~)) substance use disorder assessment services. The department requires all agencies and providers affected by this rule to fully comply with the applicable requirements in chapter 388-877 WAC, chapter 388-877A WAC, chapter 388-877B WAC, and chapter 388-877C WAC no later than September 1, 2013.

(1) ((~~Chemical dependency~~)) Substance use disorder assessment services are provided to an individual to determine the individual's involvement with alcohol and other drugs and determine the appropriate course of care or referral.

(2) ((~~Chemical dependency~~)) Substance use disorder assessment services include:

(a) Assessment only services; and

(b) Driving under the influence (DUI) assessment services.

(3) A behavioral health agency certified for assessment only services may choose to provide optional program-specific DUI assessment services (see WAC 388-877B-0550). Optional DUI assessment services require additional program-specific certification by the department's division of behavioral health and recovery.

(4) An agency providing assessment services to an individual must:

(a) Be licensed by the department as a behavioral health agency;

(b) Meet the applicable behavioral health agency licensure, certification, administrative, personnel, and clinical requirements in chapter 388-877 WAC, Behavioral health services administrative requirements; and

(c) Have policies and procedures to support and implement the:

(i) General requirements in chapter 388-877 WAC; and

(ii) Program-specific requirements in WAC 388-877B-0500 through 388-877B-0550.

(5) An agency providing assessment services:

(a) Must review, evaluate, and document information provided by the individual;

(b) May include information from external sources such as family, support individuals, legal entities, courts, and employers; and

(c) Is not required to meet the individual service plan requirements in WAC 388-877-0620.

(6) An agency must maintain and provide a list of resources, including self-help groups, and referral options that can be used by staff members to refer an individual to appropriate services.

(7) When an individual is transferring to another service provider, documentation that copies of documents pertinent to the individual's course of treatment were forwarded to the new service provider to include:

(i) The individual's demographic information; and

(ii) The diagnostic assessment statement and other assessment information to include:

(A) Documentation of the HIV/AIDS intervention.

(B) Tuberculosis (TB) screen or test result.

(C) A record of the individual's detoxification and treatment history.

(D) The reason for the individual's transfer.

(E) Court mandated, department of correction supervision status or the agency's recommended follow-up treatment.

(F) A discharge summary and continuing care plan.

(8) An agency providing driving under the influence (DUI) assessment services must meet the additional program-specific standards in WAC 388-877B-0550.

(9) An agency that offers off-site assessment services must meet the requirements in WAC 388-877B-0300(9).

Reviser's note: The typographical errors in the above section occurred in the copy filed by the agency and appear in the Register pursuant to the requirements of RCW 34.08.040.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 13-12-053, filed 5/31/13, effective 7/1/13)

WAC 388-877B-0510 (~~Chemical dependency~~) **Substance use disorder assessment only services—Agency staff requirements.** In addition to meeting the agency administrative and personnel requirements in WAC 388-877-0400 through 388-877-0530, an agency providing (~~chemical dependency~~) substance use disorder assessment services must ensure:

(1) All (~~chemical dependency~~) substance use disorder assessment only services are provided by a chemical dependency professional (CDP).

(2) There is a designated clinical supervisor who:

(a) Is a CDP;

(b) Has documented competency in clinical supervision; and

(c) Is responsible for monitoring the continued competency of each CDP. The monitoring must include a semi-annual review of a sample of the clinical records kept by the CDP.

(3) Each staff member that provides individual care has a copy of an initial tuberculosis (TB) screen or test and any subsequent screening or testing in their personnel file.

(4) All staff members are provided annual training on the prevention and control of communicable disease, blood borne pathogens, and TB. The training must be documented in the personnel file.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 13-12-053, filed 5/31/13, effective 7/1/13)

WAC 388-877B-0530 (~~Chemical dependency~~) **Substance use disorder assessment only services—Additional assessment standards.** An individual must have a (~~chemical dependency~~) substance use disorder assessment before receiving (~~chemical dependency~~) substance use disorder treatment services. The purpose of the assessment is to gather information to determine if a substance use disorder exists and if there are services available to address the individual's needs. In addition to the assessment requirements in WAC 388-877-0610, the assessment must include:

(1) A face-to-face diagnostic interview with the individual in order to obtain, review, evaluate, and document the following:

(a) A history of the individual's involvement with alcohol and other drugs, including:

(i) The type of substances used, including tobacco;

(ii) The route of administration;

(iii) The amount, frequency, and duration of use.

(b) A history of alcohol or other drug treatment or education.

(c) The individual's self-assessment of use of alcohol and other drugs.

(d) A history of relapse.

(e) A history of self-harm.

(f) A history of legal involvement.

(g) A statement regarding the provision of an HIV/AIDS brief risk intervention, and any referral made.

(2) A diagnostic assessment statement, including sufficient information to determine the individual's diagnosis using the:

(a) Diagnostic and Statistical Manual (DSM IV TR, 2000), as it existed on the effective date of this section; then

(b) DSM-5 as it exists when published and released in 2013, consistent with the purposes of this section. Information regarding the publication date and release of the DSM-5 is posted on the American Psychiatric Association's public website at www.DSM5.org.

(3) A placement decision, using patient placement criteria dimensions when the assessment indicates the individual is in need of services.

(4) Evidence the individual was notified of the assessment results and documentation of the treatment options provided and the individual's choice. If the individual was not notified of the results and advised of referral options, the reason must be documented.

(5) Documented attempts to obtain the following information when assessing youth:

(a) Parental and sibling use of alcohol and other drugs.

(b) A history of school assessments for learning disabilities or other problems which may affect ability to understand written materials.

(c) Past and present parent/guardian custodial status, including a history of running away and out-of-home placements.

(d) A history of emotional or psychological problems.

(e) A history of child or adolescent developmental problems.

(f) Ability of the youth's parent(s) or if applicable, legal guardian, to participate in treatment.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 13-12-053, filed 5/31/13, effective 7/1/13)

WAC 388-877B-0540 (~~Chemical dependency~~) **Substance use disorder assessment services—Noncompliance reporting requirements.** An agency providing (~~chemical dependency~~) substance use disorder assessment services must report noncompliance in all levels of care for an individual ordered into (~~chemical dependency~~) substance use disorder treatment by a court or other appropriate jurisdiction(s). An agency that fails to report noncompliance for an individual under chapter 46.61 RCW is subject to penalties as stated in RCW 46.61.5056(4). An agency providing treatment to an individual court-mandated to treatment, including deferred prosecution, must develop procedures addressing individual noncompliance and reporting requirements, including:

(1) Completing an authorization to release confidential information form that meets the requirements of 42 C.F.R. Part 2 and 45 C.F.R. Parts 160 and 164 or through a court order authorizing the disclosure under the requirements of 42 C.F.R. Part 2, Section 2.63 through 2.67.

(2) Notifying the designated chemical dependency specialist within three working days from obtaining information of any violation of the terms of the court order for purposes of revoking the individual's conditional release, or department of corrections (DOC) if the individual is under DOC supervision.

(3) Reporting and recommending action for emergency noncompliance to the court or other appropriate jurisdiction(s) within three working days from obtaining information on:

(a) An individual's failure to maintain abstinence from alcohol and other nonprescribed drugs as verified by individual's self-report, identified third party report confirmed by the agency, or blood alcohol content or other laboratory test.

(b) An individual's report of subsequent alcohol and/or drug related arrests.

(4) Reporting compliance status of persons convicted under chapter 46.61 RCW to the department of licensing.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 14-18-014, filed 8/22/14, effective 9/22/14)

WAC 388-877B-0550 ((~~Chemical dependency~~)) Substance use disorder assessment only services requiring program-specific certification—DUI assessment services. Driving under the influence (DUI) assessment services are diagnostic services requested by a court to determine an individual's involvement with alcohol and other drugs and to recommend a course of action.

(1) A behavioral health agency certified for ((~~chemical dependency~~)) substance use disorder assessment only services may choose to provide optional program-specific DUI assessment services. Optional DUI assessment services require additional program-specific certification by the department's division of behavioral health and recovery.

(2) An agency providing DUI assessment services, as defined in chapter 46.61 RCW, must ensure:

(a) The assessment is conducted in person.

(b) The individual has a summary included in the assessment that evaluates the individual's:

(i) Blood or breath alcohol level and other drug levels, or documentation of the individual's refusal at the time of the arrest, if available; and

(ii) Self-reported driving record and the abstract of the individual's legal driving record.

(3) When the assessment findings do not result in a substance use disorder diagnosis, the assessment must also include:

(a) A copy of the police report;

(b) A copy of the court originated criminal case history;

(c) The results of a urinalysis or drug testing obtained at the time of the assessment; and

(d) A referral to alcohol and drug information school.

(4) If the information in subsection (3)(a) through (d) of this section is required and not readily available, the record must contain documentation of attempts to obtain the information.

(5) Upon completion of the DUI assessment, the individual must be:

(a) Informed of the results of the assessment; and

(b) Referred to the appropriate level of care according to patient placement criteria (PPC).

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 13-12-053, filed 5/31/13, effective 7/1/13)

WAC 388-877B-0600 ((~~Chemical dependency~~)) Substance use disorder information and assistance services—General. The rules in WAC 388-877B-0600 through 388-877B-0660 apply to behavioral health agencies that provide ((~~chemical dependency~~)) substance use disorder information and assistance services. The definitions in WAC 388-877-0200 also apply to ((~~chemical dependency~~)) substance use disorder information and assistance services. The department requires all agencies and providers affected by this rule to fully comply with the applicable requirements in chapter 388-877 WAC, chapter 388-877A WAC, chapter 388-877B WAC, and chapter 388-877C WAC no later than September 1, 2013.

(1) Information and assistance services are considered nontreatment services provided to support an individual who has a need for interventions related to the use of alcohol and/or other drugs.

(2) Information and assistance services require additional program-specific certification by the department's division of behavioral health and recovery and include:

(a) Alcohol and drug information school (see WAC 388-877B-0630);

(b) Information and crisis services (see WAC 388-877B-0640);

(c) Emergency service patrol (see WAC 388-877B-0650); and

(d) Screening and brief intervention (see WAC 388-877B-0660).

(3) An agency providing information and assistance services to an individual must:

(a) Be licensed by the department as a behavioral health agency;

(b) Meet the applicable behavioral health agency licensure, certification, administrative, personnel, and clinical requirements in chapter 388-877 WAC, Behavioral health services administrative requirements; and

(c) Have policies and procedures to support and implement the:

(i) General requirements in chapter 388-877 WAC; and

(ii) Specific applicable requirements in WAC 388-877B-0600 through 388-877B-0660.

(4) ((~~Chemical dependency~~)) Substance use disorder information and assistance services are available without an initial assessment or individual service plan and are not required to meet the requirements under WAC 388-877-0640.

(5) An agency providing information and assistance services must maintain and provide a list of resources, including self-help groups and referral options, that can be used by staff members to refer an individual to appropriate services.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 13-12-053, filed 5/31/13, effective 7/1/13)

WAC 388-877B-0610 ((~~Chemical dependency~~)) Substance use disorder information and assistance services—Agency staff requirements. In addition to meeting the agency administrative and personnel requirements in WAC

388-877-0400 through 388-877-0530, an agency providing (~~chemical dependency~~) substance use disorder information and assistance services must ensure each staff member:

(1) Is provided annual training on the prevention and control of communicable disease, blood borne pathogens and tuberculosis (TB). The training must be documented in the personnel file.

(2) Who provides individual care has a copy of their initial TB screen or test and any subsequent screening or testing in their personnel file.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 13-12-053, filed 5/31/13, effective 7/1/13)

WAC 388-877B-0630 (~~Chemical dependency~~) Substance use disorder information and assistance services requiring program-specific certification—Alcohol and drug information school services. Alcohol and drug information school services are a (~~chemical dependency~~) substance use disorder information and assistance services educational program about the use and abuse of alcohol and other drugs. These services are for an individual referred by a court or other jurisdiction(s) who may have been assessed and determined not to require treatment. The services require program-specific certification by the department's division of behavioral health and recovery. An agency providing alcohol and drug information school services must:

(1) Ensure courses are taught by a certified information school instructor or a chemical dependency professional (CDP) who:

(a) At the time of enrollment, informs each student of the course fees.

(b) Advises each student there is no assumption the student has a substance use disorder, and that the course is not a therapy session.

(c) Discusses the class rules.

(d) Reviews the course objectives.

(e) Follows a department-approved curriculum.

(f) Ensures each course has no fewer than eight and no more than fifteen hours of classroom instruction.

(g) Ensures adequate and comfortable seating in a well-lit and ventilated room.

(h) Administers each enrolled student the post-test for each course after the course is completed.

(2) Ensure a school instructor who is not a CDP:

(a) Has a certificate of completion of an alcohol and other drug information school instructor's training course approved by the department, and the personnel file contains documentation of the training.

(b) Maintains school instructor status by completing fifteen clock hours of continuing education. The fifteen hours of continuing education must:

(i) Occur during each two-year period beginning January of the year following the instructor's initial qualification; and

(ii) Be in subject areas that increase knowledge and skills in training, teaching techniques, curriculum planning and development, presentation of educational material, laws and rules, and developments in the (~~chemical dependency~~) substance use disorder field.

(3) Ensure each individual student record contains:

(a) An intake form, including demographics;

(b) The hours of attendance, including dates;

(c) The source of the student's referral;

(d) A copy of all reports, assessments, letters, certificates, and other correspondence to the courts and the department of licensing, including noncompliance reporting under chapter 46.61 RCW;

(e) A record of any referrals made; and

(f) A copy of the scored post-test.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 14-18-014, filed 8/22/14, effective 9/22/14)

WAC 388-877B-0640 (~~Chemical dependency~~) Substance use disorder information and assistance services requiring program-specific certification—Information and crisis services. (~~Chemical dependency~~) Substance use disorder information and crisis services provide an individual assistance or guidance related to the abuse of addictive substances, twenty-four hours a day by telephone or in-person. Information and crisis services require program-specific certification by the department's division of behavioral health and recovery. An agency providing information and crisis services must:

(1) Have services available to any individual twenty-four hours a day, seven days a week.

(2) Ensure each staff member completes forty hours of training that covers the following areas before assigning the staff member unsupervised duties:

(a) (~~Chemical dependency~~) Substance use disorder crisis intervention techniques; and

(b) Alcoholism and drug abuse.

(3) Ensure a chemical dependency professional (CDP), or a CDP trainee (CDPT) under supervision of a CDP, is available or on staff twenty-four hours a day.

(4) Have at least one approved supervisor that meets the qualifications in WAC 246-811-049, if services are provided by a CDPT or other certified or licensed counselor in training to become a CDP. The supervisor must decrease the number of individual contact hours for each full-time CDPT under their supervision.

(5) Maintain a current directory of all certified (~~chemical dependency~~) substance use disorder service providers in the state.

(6) Maintain a current list of local resources for legal, employment, education, interpreter, and social and health services.

(7) Maintain records of each individual contact, including:

(a) The name, age, sex, and ethnic background of the individual.

(b) The presenting problem.

(c) The outcome.

(d) A record of any referral made.

(e) The signature of the person handling the case.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 13-12-053, filed 5/31/13, effective 7/1/13)

WAC 388-877B-0650 (~~(Chemical dependency)~~) **Substance use disorder information and assistance services requiring program-specific certification—Emergency service patrol services.** Emergency service patrol services are (~~(chemical dependency)~~) substance use disorder information and assistance services that provide transport assistance to an intoxicated individual in a public place when a request has been received from police, merchants, or other persons. An agency providing emergency service patrol services must:

- (1) Ensure the staff member providing the service:
 - (a) Has proof of a valid Washington state driver's license.
 - (b) Possesses annually updated verification of first-aid and cardiopulmonary resuscitation training.
 - (c) Has completed forty hours of training in (~~(chemical dependency)~~) substance use disorder crisis intervention techniques and alcoholism and drug abuse, to improve skills in handling crisis situations.
- (2) Respond to calls from police, merchants, and other persons for assistance with an intoxicated individual in a public place.
- (3) Patrol assigned areas and give assistance to an individual intoxicated in a public place.
- (4) Conduct a preliminary screening of an individual's condition related to the state of their impairment and presence of a physical condition needing medical attention.
- (5) Transport the individual to their home or shelter, to a certified treatment provider, or a health care facility if the individual is intoxicated, but subdued and willing to be transported.
- (6) Make reasonable efforts to take the individual into protective custody and transport the individual to an appropriate treatment or health care facility, when the individual is incapacitated, unconscious, or has threatened or inflicted harm on another person.
- (7) Call law enforcement for assistance if the individual is unwilling to be taken into protective custody.
- (8) Maintain a log, including:
 - (a) The date, time and origin of each call received for assistance.
 - (b) The time of arrival at the scene.
 - (c) The location of the individual at the time of the assist.
 - (d) The name and sex of the individual transported.
 - (e) The results of the preliminary screening.
 - (f) The destination and address of the transport and time of arrival.
 - (g) In case of nonpickup of a person, documentation of why the pickup did not occur.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 13-12-053, filed 5/31/13, effective 7/1/13)

WAC 388-877B-0660 (~~(Chemical dependency)~~) **Substance use disorder information and assistance services requiring program-specific certification—Screening and brief intervention services.** Screening and brief intervention services are a combination of information and assistance services designed to screen an individual for risk factors that

appear to be related to alcohol and other drug use disorders, provide interventions, and make appropriate referral as needed. These services require program-specific certification by the department's division of behavioral health and recovery and may be provided in a wide variety of settings. An agency providing screening and brief intervention services must:

- (1) Ensure services are provided by a chemical dependency professional (CDP), a chemical dependency professional trainee (CDPT) under the supervision of a CDP, or another appropriately credentialed staff member.
- (2) Ensure each staff member completes forty hours of training that covers the following areas before assigning the staff member unsupervised duties:
 - (a) (~~(Chemical dependency)~~) Substance use disorder screening and brief intervention techniques;
 - (b) Motivational interviewing; and
 - (c) Referral.
- (3) Maintain a current list of local resources for legal, employment, education, interpreter, and social and health services.
- (4) Ensure each individual's record contains:
 - (a) A copy of a referral.
 - (b) Demographic information.
 - (c) Documentation the individual was informed and received a copy of the requirements under 42 C.F.R. Part 2.
 - (d) Documentation the individual received a copy of the counselor disclosure information.
 - (e) Documentation the individual received a copy of the individual rights.
 - (f) Authorization for the release of information.
 - (g) A copy of screening documents, including outcome and referrals.
 - (h) Documentation of progress notes in a timely manner summarizing any contact with the individual. Progress notes must include the date, time, duration, participant names, a brief summary of the screening and brief intervention, and the name of the staff member who provided it.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 13-12-053, filed 5/31/13, effective 7/1/13)

WAC 388-877C-0110 Problem and pathological gambling services—Agency staff requirements. In addition to meeting the agency administrative and personnel requirements in WAC 388-877-0400 through 388-877-0530, an agency providing problem and pathological gambling services must ensure:

- (1) All problem and pathological gambling treatment services are provided by:
 - (a) A certified Washington state, national, or international gambling counselor who is credentialed by the department of health (DOH) under chapter 18.19, 18.83, or 18.225 RCW; or
 - (b) An individual credentialed by DOH under chapter 18.19, 18.83, or 18.225 RCW, under the supervision of a certified problem gambling counselor, in training to become a certified problem gambling counselor.

(2) Before providing problem and pathological treatment services, an individual in training to become a certified problem gambling counselor must have minimum of:

(a) At least one thousand five hundred hours of professionally supervised post-certification or post-registration experience providing mental health or ~~((chemical dependency))~~ substance use disorder treatment services; and

(b) Thirty hours of unduplicated gambling specific training, including the basic training. One of the following state, national, or international organizations must approve the training:

(i) Washington state gambling counselor certification committee;

(ii) National or international gambling counselor certification board; or

(iii) The department's division of behavioral health and recovery.

(3) An individual who meets (2)(b) of this section must complete training to become a certified problem and pathological gambling counselor within two years of beginning problem and pathological gambling clinical practice.

(4) All staff members in training to become a certified problem gambling counselor must receive clinical supervision. The clinical supervisor must:

(a) Hold a valid international gambling counselor certification board-approved clinical consultant credential, a valid Washington state certified gambling counselor II certification credential, or a valid national certified gambling counselor II certification credential; and

(b) Complete training on gambling specific clinical supervision approved by a state, national, or international organization including, but not limited to, the:

(i) Washington state gambling counselor certification committee;

(ii) National or international gambling counselor certification board; or

(iii) The department's division of behavioral health and recovery.

REPEALER

The following sections of the Washington Administrative Code are repealed:

- WAC 388-865-0100 Purpose.
- WAC 388-865-0105 What the mental health division does and how it is organized.
- WAC 388-865-0106 When local services are administered by the mental health division.
- WAC 388-865-0107 Peer counselor certification.
- WAC 388-865-0110 Access to records of registration.
- WAC 388-865-0115 Access to clinical records.
- WAC 388-865-0120 Waiver of a minimum standard of this chapter.
- WAC 388-865-0150 Definitions.
- WAC 388-865-0200 Regional support networks.

- WAC 388-865-0205 Initial certification of a regional support network.
- WAC 388-865-0210 Renewal of regional support network certification.
- WAC 388-865-0215 Consumer eligibility and payment for services.
- WAC 388-865-0220 Standards for administration.
- WAC 388-865-0221 Public awareness of mental health services.
- WAC 388-865-0222 Advisory board.
- WAC 388-865-0225 Resource management.
- WAC 388-865-0229 Inpatient services.
- WAC 388-865-0230 Community support services.
- WAC 388-865-0245 Administration of the Involuntary Treatment Act.
- WAC 388-865-0250 Ombuds services.
- WAC 388-865-0265 Mental health professional—Exception.
- WAC 388-865-0270 Financial management.
- WAC 388-865-0275 Management information system.
- WAC 388-865-0280 Quality management process.
- WAC 388-865-0282 Quality review teams.
- WAC 388-865-0284 Standards for contractors and subcontractors.
- WAC 388-865-0286 Coordination with a mental health prepaid health plan.
- WAC 388-865-0288 Regional support networks as a service provider.
- WAC 388-865-0300 Mental health prepaid health plans.
- WAC 388-865-0305 Regional support network contracting as a mental health prepaid health plan.
- WAC 388-865-0310 Mental health prepaid health plans—Minimum standards.
- WAC 388-865-0315 Governing body.
- WAC 388-865-0320 Utilization management.
- WAC 388-865-0325 Risk management.
- WAC 388-865-0330 Marketing/education of mental health services.
- WAC 388-865-0335 Consumer enrollment.
- WAC 388-865-0345 Choice of primary care provider.
- WAC 388-865-0350 Mental health screening for children.
- WAC 388-865-0355 Consumer request for a second opinion.
- WAC 388-865-0360 Monitoring of mental health prepaid health plans.

- WAC 388-865-0363 Coordination with the regional support network.
- WAC 388-865-0365 Suspension, revocation, limitation or restriction of a contract.
- WAC 388-877A-0400 How individuals can express concern about their rights, services, or treatment.
- WAC 388-877A-0410 Grievance system—Definitions.
- WAC 388-877A-0420 Grievance process.
- WAC 388-877A-0430 Notice of action.
- WAC 388-877A-0440 Appeal process.
- WAC 388-877A-0450 Administrative hearings.
- WAC 388-877A-0460 Individual rights specific to medication recipients.

WSR 16-01-179
PROPOSED RULES
DEPARTMENT OF
SOCIAL AND HEALTH SERVICES
(Aging and Long-Term Support Administration)
[Filed December 22, 2015, 1:49 p.m.]

Original Notice.

Preproposal statement of inquiry was filed as WSR 15-19-135.

Title of Rule and Other Identifying Information: The department is amending WAC 388-106-0010 What definitions apply to this chapter? and 388-106-0135 What is the maximum number of hours of personal care services that I can receive for in-home services?; and adding a new section WAC 388-71-0552 What may happen if an individual provider (IP) claims more than the maximum hours assigned by the client in a work week?, to chapter 388-71 WAC, Home and community services and programs.

Hearing Location(s): Office Building 2, DSHS Headquarters, 1115 Washington, Olympia, WA 98504 (public parking at 11th and Jefferson. A map is available at <https://www.dshs.wa.gov/sesa/rules-and-policies-assistance-unit/driving-directions-office-bldg-2>), on February 9, 2016, at 10:00 a.m.

Date of Intended Adoption: Not earlier than February 10, 2016.

Submit Written Comments to: DSHS Rules Coordinator, P.O. Box 45850, Olympia, WA 98504, e-mail DSHSRPAURulesCoordinator@dshs.wa.gov, fax (360) 664-6185, by 5:00 p.m., February 9, 2016.

Assistance for Persons with Disabilities: Contact Jeff Kildahl, DSHS rules consultant, by January 26, 2016, phone (360) 664-6092, TTY (360) 664-6178, or e-mail KildaJA@dshs.wa.gov.

Purpose of the Proposal and Its Anticipated Effects, Including Any Changes in Existing Rules: The department is amending WAC 388-106-0010 What definitions apply to this chapter? and 388-106-0135 What is the maximum number of hours of personal care services that I can receive for in-home

services?; and adding new section WAC 388-71-0552 What may happen if an individual provider (IP) claims more than the maximum hours assigned by the client in a work week? New United States Department of Labor rules may require the department to pay overtime to IPs. The proposed rules are one of a series of changes that will eventually enable the department to pay overtime while also maximizing the effective use of limited state resources. The proposed rules change the allocation of personal care hours from a monthly basis to a weekly basis. They also describe how the department may respond when IPs submit invoices for services that exceed the maximum weekly hours under a client's plan of care. The department anticipates additional rule making in 2016 as it moves toward the payment of overtime.

Statutory Authority for Adoption: RCW 74.08.090, 74.09.520.

Statute Being Implemented: RCW 74.39A.400.

Rule is necessary because of federal court decision, *Home Care Assoc. of America v. David Weil*.

Name of Proponent: Department of social and health services, governmental.

Name of Agency Personnel Responsible for Drafting, Implementation, and Enforcement: Barbara Hanneman, P.O. Box 45600, Olympia, WA 98504-5600, (360) 725-2525.

No small business economic impact statement has been prepared under chapter 19.85 RCW. The preparation of a small business economic impact statement is not required, as no new costs will be imposed on small businesses or nonprofits as a result of this rule amendment.

A cost-benefit analysis is not required under RCW 34.05.328. Rules are exempt per RCW 34.05.328 (5)(b)(v), rules the content of which is explicitly and specifically dictated by statute.

December 18, 2015
Katherine I. Vasquez
Rules Coordinator

NEW SECTION

WAC 388-71-0552 What may happen if an individual provider (IP) claims more than the maximum hours assigned by the client in a work week? If an IP claims more than the maximum hours assigned by the client in a work week, the department may terminate the IP's contract or take other actions authorized by law or the IP's contract with the department.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 15-20-054, filed 9/30/15, effective 10/31/15)

WAC 388-106-0010 What definitions apply to this chapter? "Ability to make self understood" means how you make yourself understood to those closest to you; express or communicate requests, needs, opinions, urgent problems and social conversations, whether in speech, writing, sign language, symbols, or a combination of these including use of a communication board or keyboard:

(a) Understood: You express ideas clearly;

(b) Usually understood: You have difficulty finding the right words or finishing thoughts, resulting in delayed

responses, or you require some prompting to make self understood;

(c) Sometimes understood: You have limited ability, but are able to express concrete requests regarding at least basic needs (e.g. food, drink, sleep, toilet);

(d) Rarely/never understood: At best, understanding is limited to caregiver's interpretation of client specific sounds or body language (e.g. indicated presence of pain or need to toilet);

(e) Child under three: Proficiency is not expected of a child under three and a child under three would require assistance with communication with or without a functional disability. Refer to the developmental milestones table in WAC 388-106-0130.

"Activities of daily living (ADL)" means the following:

(a) Bathing: How you take a full-body bath/shower, sponge bath, and transfer in/out of tub/shower.

(b) Bed mobility: How you move to and from a lying position, turn side to side, and position your body while in bed, in a recliner, or other type of furniture.

(c) Body care: How you perform with passive range of motion, applications of dressings and ointments or lotions to the body and pedicure to trim toenails and apply lotion to feet. In adult family homes, enhanced services facilities, contracted assisted living, enhanced adult residential care, and enhanced adult residential care-specialized dementia care facilities, dressing changes using clean technique and topical ointments must be performed by a licensed nurse or through nurse delegation in accordance with chapter 246-840 WAC. Body care excludes:

(i) Foot care if you are diabetic or have poor circulation; or

(ii) Changing bandages or dressings when sterile procedures are required.

(d) Dressing: How you put on, fasten, and take off all items of clothing, including donning/removing prosthesis.

(e) Eating: How you eat and drink, regardless of skill. Eating includes any method of receiving nutrition, e.g., by mouth, tube or through a vein. Eating does not include any set up help you receive, e.g. bringing food to you or cutting it up in smaller pieces.

(f) Locomotion in room and immediate living environment: How you move between locations in your room and immediate living environment. If you are in a wheelchair, locomotion includes how self-sufficient you are once in your wheelchair.

(g) Locomotion outside of immediate living environment including outdoors: How you move to and return from more distant areas. If you are living in a contracted assisted living, enhanced services facility, adult residential care, enhanced adult residential care, enhanced adult residential care-specialized dementia care facility or nursing facility (NF), this includes areas set aside for dining, activities, etc. If you are living in your own home or in an adult family home, locomotion outside immediate living environment including outdoors, includes how you move to and return from a patio or porch, backyard, to the mailbox, to see the next-door neighbor, etc.

(h) Walk in room, hallway and rest of immediate living environment: How you walk between locations in your room and immediate living environment.

(i) Medication management: Describes the amount of assistance, if any, required to receive medications, over the counter preparations or herbal supplements.

(j) Toilet use: How you use the toilet room, commode, bedpan, or urinal, transfer on/off toilet, cleanse, change pad, manage ostomy or catheter, and adjust clothes.

(k) Transfer: How you move between surfaces, i.e., to/from bed, chair, wheelchair, standing position. Transfer does not include how you move to/from the bath, toilet, or get in/out of a vehicle.

(l) Personal hygiene: How you maintain personal hygiene, such as combing hair, brushing teeth, shaving, applying makeup, washing/drying face, hands (including nail care), and perineum (menses care). Personal hygiene does not include hygiene in baths and showers.

"Age appropriate" proficiency in the identified task is not expected of a child that age and a child that age would require assistance with the task with or without a functional disability. Refer to the developmental milestones table in WAC 388-106-0130 for the specific ages.

"Aged person" means a person sixty-five years of age or older.

"Agency provider" means a licensed home care agency or a licensed home health agency having a contract to provide long-term care personal care services to you in your own home.

"Alternative benefit plan" means the scope of services described in WAC 182-501-0060 available to persons eligible to receive health care coverage under the Washington apple health modified adjusted gross income (MAGI)-based adult coverage described in WAC 182-505-0250.

"Application" means a written request for medical assistance or long-term care services submitted to the department by the applicant, the applicant's authorized representative, or, if the applicant is incompetent or incapacitated, someone acting responsibly for the applicant. The applicant must submit the request on a form prescribed by the department.

"Assessment details" means a summary of information that the department entered into the CARE assessment describing your needs.

"Assessment or reassessment" means an inventory and evaluation of abilities and needs based on an in-person interview in your own home or your place of residence, using CARE.

"Assistance available" means the amount of assistance available for a task if status is coded:

(a) Partially met due to availability of other support; or
 (b) Shared benefit. The department determines the amount of the assistance available using one of four categories:

(i) Less than one-fourth of the time;
 (ii) One-fourth to one-half of the time;
 (iii) Over one-half of the time to three-fourths of the time; or
 (iv) Over three-fourths but not all of the time.

"Assistance with body care" means you need assistance with:

- (a) Application of ointment or lotions;
- (b) Trimming of toenails;
- (c) Dry bandage changes; or
- (d) Passive range of motion treatment.

"Assistance with medication management" means you need assistance managing your medications. You are scored as:

(a) Independent if you remember to take medications as prescribed and manage your medications without assistance.

(b) Assistance required if you need assistance from a nonlicensed provider to facilitate your self-administration of a prescribed, over the counter, or herbal medication, as defined in chapter 246-888 WAC. Assistance required includes reminding or coaching you, handing you the medication container, opening the container, using an enabler to assist you in getting the medication into your mouth, alteration of a medication for self-administration, and placing the medication in your hand. This does not include assistance with intravenous or injectable medications. You must be aware that you are taking medications.

(c) Self-directed medication assistance/administration if you are an adult with a functional disability who is capable of and who chooses to self-direct your medication assistance/administration.

(d) Must be administered if you must have medications placed in your mouth or applied or instilled to your skin or mucus membrane. Administration must either be performed by a licensed professional or delegated by a registered nurse to a qualified caregiver (per chapter 246-840 WAC). Administration may also be performed by a family member or unpaid caregiver in in-home settings or in residential settings if facility licensing regulations allow. Intravenous or injectable medications may never be delegated except for insulin injections.

"Authorization" means an official approval of a departmental action, for example, a determination of client eligibility for service or payment for a client's long-term care services.

~~("Blind person" means a person determined blind as described under WAC 182-500-0015 by the division of disability determination services of the medical assistance administration.)~~ **"Blind"** has the same meaning as WAC 182-500-0015.

"Categorically needy" means the status of a person who is eligible for medical care under Title XIX of the Social Security Act. See WAC 182-512-0010 and chapter 182-513 WAC.

"Child" means an individual less than eighteen years of age.

"Health action plan" means an individual plan which identifies health-related problems, interventions and goals.

"Client" means an applicant for service or a person currently receiving services from the department.

"Current" means a behavior occurred within seven days of the CARE assessment date, including the day of the assessment. Behaviors that the department designates as current must include information about:

(a) Whether the behavior is easily altered or not easily altered; and

(b) The frequency of the behavior.

"Decision making" means your ability to make, and actual performance in making, everyday decisions about tasks or activities of daily living in the last seven days before the assessment. The department determines whether you were:

(a) Independent: Decisions about your daily routine were consistent and organized; reflecting your lifestyle, choices, culture, and values.

(b) Modified independence/difficulty in new situations: You had an organized daily routine, were able to make decisions in familiar situations, but experienced some difficulty in decision making when faced with new tasks or situations.

(c) Moderately impaired/poor decisions; unaware of consequences: Your decisions were poor and you require reminders, cues and supervision in planning, organizing and correcting daily routines. You attempted to make decisions, although poorly.

(d) Severely impaired/no or few decisions: Decision making was severely impaired; you never/rarely made decisions.

(e) Child under twelve: Proficiency in decision making is not expected of a child under twelve and a child under twelve would require assistance with decision making with or without a functional disability. Refer to the developmental milestones table in WAC 388-106-0130.

"Department" means the state department of social and health services, aging and disability administration or its designee.

"Designee" means area agency on aging.

"Developmental milestones table" is a chart showing the age range for which proficiency in the identified task is not expected of a child and assistance with the task would be required whether or not the child has a functional disability.

"Difficulty" means how difficult it is or would be for you to perform an instrumental activity of daily living (IADL). This is assessed as:

(a) No difficulty in performing the activity;

(b) Some difficulty in performing the activity (e.g., you need some help, are very slow, or fatigue easily); or

(c) Great difficulty in performing the activity (e.g., little or no involvement in the activity is possible).

"Disability" is described under WAC 182-500-0025.

"Disabling condition" means you have a medical condition which prevents you from self performance of personal care tasks without assistance.

"Estate recovery" means the department's process of recouping the cost of medicaid and long-term care benefit payments from the estate of the deceased client. See chapter 182-527 WAC.

"Home health agency" means a licensed:

(a) Agency or organization certified under medicare to provide comprehensive health care on a part-time or intermittent basis to a patient in the patient's place of residence and reimbursed through the use of the client's medical identification card; or

(b) Home health agency, certified or not certified under medicare, contracted and authorized to provide:

- (i) Private duty nursing; or
- (ii) Skilled nursing services under an approved medicaid waiver program.

"Income" means income as defined under WAC 182-509-0001.

"Individual provider (IP)" means a person employed by you to provide personal care services in your own home. See WAC 388-71-0500 through 388-71-05909.

"Informal support" means:

(a) Assistance that will be provided without home and community program funding. The person providing the informal support must be age 18 or older. Sources of informal support include but are not limited to: family members, friends, housemates/roommates, neighbors, school, childcare, after school activities, church, and community programs. Except for a situation in which the age of a child or shared benefit determines status, if a person is available and willing to provide unpaid assistance to a client, the department may consider the person to be a source of informal support, even if the person is also an individual provider for the client.

(b) Adult day health is considered a source of informal support, regardless of funding source.

"Institution" means medical facilities, nursing facilities, and institutions for the intellectually disabled. It does not include correctional institutions. See medical institutions in WAC 182-500-0050.

"Instrumental activities of daily living (IADL)" means routine activities performed around the home or in the community and includes the following:

(a) Meal preparation: How meals are prepared (e.g., planning meals, cooking, assembling ingredients, setting out food, utensils, and cleaning up after meals). NOTE: The department will not authorize this IADL to only plan meals or clean up after meals. You must need assistance with other tasks of meal preparation.

(b) Ordinary housework: How ordinary work around the house is performed (e.g., doing dishes, dusting, making bed, tidying up, laundry).

(c) Essential shopping: How shopping is completed to meet your health and nutritional needs (e.g., selecting items). Shopping is limited to brief, occasional trips in the local area to shop for food, medical necessities and household items required specifically for your health, maintenance or well-being. This includes shopping with or for you.

(d) Wood supply: How wood is supplied (e.g., splitting, stacking, or carrying wood) when you use wood as the sole source of fuel for heating and/or cooking.

(e) Travel to medical services: How you travel by vehicle to a physician's office or clinic in the local area to obtain medical diagnosis or treatment-includes driving vehicle yourself, traveling as a passenger in a car, bus, or taxi.

(f) Managing finances: How bills are paid, checkbook is balanced, household expenses are managed. The department cannot pay for any assistance with managing finances.

(g) Telephone use: How telephone calls are made or received (with assistive devices such as large numbers on telephone, amplification as needed).

"Long-term care services" means the services administered directly or through contract by the aging and disability services and identified in WAC 388-106-0015.

"MAGI" means modified adjusted gross income. It is a methodology used to determine eligibility for Washington apple health (medicaid), and is defined in WAC 182-500-0070.

"Medicaid" is defined under WAC 182-500-0070.

"Medically necessary" is defined under WAC 182-500-0070.

"Medically needy (MN)" means the status of a person who is eligible for a federally matched medical program under Title XIX of the Social Security Act, who, but for income above the categorically needy level, would be eligible as categorically needy. Effective January 1, 1996, an AFDC-related adult is not eligible for MN.

"New Freedom consumer directed services (NFCDS)" means a mix of services and supports to meet needs identified in your assessment and identified in a New Freedom spending plan, within the limits of the individual budget, that provide you with flexibility to plan, select, and direct the purchase of goods and services to meet identified needs. Participants have a meaningful leadership role in:

(a) The design, delivery and evaluation of services and supports;

(b) Exercising control of decisions and resources, making their own decisions about health and well being;

(c) Determining how to meet their own needs;

(d) Determining how and by whom these needs should be met; and

(e) Monitoring the quality of services received.

"New Freedom consumer directed services (NFCDS) participant" means a participant who is an applicant for or currently receiving services under the NFCDS waiver.

"New Freedom spending plan (NFSP)" means the plan developed by you, as a New Freedom participant, within the limits of an individual budget, that details your choices to purchase specific NFCDS and provides required federal medicaid documentation.

"Own home" means your present or intended place of residence:

(a) In a building that you rent and the rental is not contingent upon the purchase of personal care services as defined in this section;

(b) In a building that you own;

(c) In a relative's established residence; or

(d) In the home of another where rent is not charged and residence is not contingent upon the purchase of personal care services as defined in this section.

"Past" means the behavior occurred from eight days to five years of the assessment date. For behaviors indicated as past, the department determines whether the behavior is addressed with current interventions or whether no interventions are in place.

"Personal aide" is defined in RCW 74.39.007.

"Personal care services" means physical or verbal assistance with activities of daily living (ADL) and instrumental activities of daily living (IADL) due to your functional limitations. Assistance is evaluated with the use of assistive devices.

"Physician" is defined under WAC 182-500-0085.

"Plan of care" means assessment details and service summary generated by CARE.

"Provider or provider of service" means an institution, agency, or person:

(a) Having a signed department contract to provide long-term care client services; and

(b) Qualified and eligible to receive department payment.

"Reasonable cost" means a cost for a service or item that is consistent with the market standards for comparable services or items.

"Representative" means a person who you have chosen, or has been appointed by a court, whose primary duty is to act on your behalf to direct your service budget to meet your identified health, safety, and welfare needs.

"Residential facility" means a licensed adult family home under department contract; a licensed enhanced services facility under department contract; or licensed assisted living facility under department contract to provide assisted living, adult residential care or enhanced adult residential care.

"Self performance for ADLs" means what you actually did in the last seven days before the assessment, not what you might be capable of doing. Self-performance for ADLs is based on the level of performance that occurred three or more times in the seven-day period. Scoring of self-performance for ADLs does not include physical assistance that occurred fewer than three times in the seven day look back period, or set-up help. Your self performance level is scored as:

(a) Independent if you received no help or oversight, or if you needed help or oversight only once or twice;

(b) Supervision if you received oversight (monitoring or standby), encouragement, or cueing three or more times;

(c) Limited assistance if you were highly involved in the activity and received assistance that involved physical non-weight bearing contact between you and your caregiver or guided maneuvering of limbs on three or more occasions.

(d) Extensive assistance if you performed part of the activity, but on three or more occasions, you needed weight bearing support or you received full performance of a subtask of the activity, but not all, of the activity.

(e) Total dependence if you received full caregiver performance of the activity and all subtasks during the entire seven-day period from others. Total dependence means complete nonparticipation by you in all aspects of the ADL; or

(f) Activity did not occur if you or others did not perform an ADL over the last seven days before your assessment. The activity may not have occurred because:

(i) You were not able (e.g., walking, if paralyzed);

(ii) No provider was available to assist; or

(iii) You declined assistance with the task.

"Self performance for IADLs" means what you actually did in the last thirty days before the assessment, not what you might be capable of doing. Scoring is based on the level of performance that occurred at least one time in the thirty-day period. Your self performance is scored as:

(a) Independent if you received no help, set-up help, or supervision;

(b) Set-up help/arrangements only if on some occasions you did your own set-up/arrangement and at other times you received help from another person;

(c) Limited assistance if on some occasions you did not need any assistance but at other times in the last thirty days you required some assistance;

(d) Extensive assistance if you were involved in performing the activity, but required cueing/supervision or partial assistance at all times;

(e) Total dependence if you needed the activity fully performed by others; or

(f) Activity did not occur if you or others did not perform the activity in the last thirty days before the assessment.

"Service summary" is ~~((CARE information))~~ the part of the plan of care which includes: Contacts (e.g. emergency contact)((-)); services for which the client is eligible ((for)); ((number of hours or)) residential rates((-)) or the monthly hours and maximum hours a client may use in a work week; personal care needs((-)); the list of formal and informal providers and what tasks they will provide((-)); a provider schedule((-)); referral needs/information((-)); and dates and agreement to the services.

"Shared benefit" means:

(a) A client and their paid caregiver both share in the benefit of an IADL task being performed; or

(b) Two or more clients in a multi-client household benefit from the same IADL task(s) being performed.

"SSI-related" is defined under WAC 182-512-0050.

"Status" means the level of assistance:

(a) That will be provided by informal supports; or

(b) That will be provided by a care provider who may share in the benefit of an IADL task being performed for a client or for two or more clients in a multi-client household; or

(c) That will be provided to a child primarily due to his or her age.

The department determines the status of each ADL or IADL and codes the status as follows:

(a) Met, which means the ADL or IADL will be fully provided by an informal support;

(b) Unmet, which means an informal support will not be available to provide assistance with the identified ADL or IADL;

(c) Partially met, which means an informal support will be available to provide some assistance, but not all, with the identified ADL or IADL;

(d) Shared benefit, which means:

(i) A client and their paid caregiver will both share in the benefit of an IADL task being performed; or

(ii) Two or more clients in a multi-client household will benefit from the same IADL task(s) being performed.

(e) Age appropriate or child under (age), means proficiency in the identified task is not expected of a child that age and a child that age would require assistance with the task with or without a functional disability. The department presumes children have a responsible adult(s) in their life to provide assistance with personal care tasks. Refer to the developmental milestones table in WAC 388-106-0130; or

(f) Client declines, which means you will not want assistance with the task.

"**Supplemental security income (SSI)**" means the federal program as described under WAC 182-500-0100.

"**Support provided**" means the highest level of support provided (to you) by others in the last seven days before the assessment, even if that level of support occurred only once. The department determines support provided as follows:

- (a) No set-up or physical help provided by others;
- (b) Set-up help only provided, which is the type of help characterized by providing you with articles, devices, or preparation necessary for greater independence in performance of the activity. (For example, set-up help includes but is not limited to giving or holding out an item or cutting up prepared food);
- (c) One-person physical assist provided;
- (d) Two- or more person physical assist provided; or
- (e) Activity did not occur during entire seven-day period.

"**Work week**" begins at 12:00 a.m. Sunday morning and ends at 11:59 p.m. the following Saturday night.

"**You/your**" means the client.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 14-10-077, filed 5/6/14, effective 6/26/14)

WAC 388-106-0135 What is the maximum number of hours of personal care services that I can receive for in-home services? (1) If you are age 21 or older, the maximum number of hours that you may receive is the base hours assigned to your classification group and adjusted per WAC 388-106-0130, unless additional hours are authorized through an exception to rule per WAC 388-440-0001. The service summary will tell you the maximum number of hours you may use in a work week. For chore program clients, the maximum personal care hours per month the department will authorize is one hundred sixteen (116).

(2) If you are under age twenty-one(~~(=~~
(~~a~~ ~~F~~))the maximum number of hours that you may receive will be the base hours assigned to your classification group and adjusted per WAC 388-106-0130, unless additional hours are authorized under parts ((2))3)((b))4 or ((3))5 below. The service summary will tell you the maximum number of hours you may use in a work week.

((b))3 Additional hours may be authorized at the department's discretion through an exception to rule per WAC 388-440-0001. You may request additional hours of personal care services through an exception to rule by contacting your case manager and explaining why you do not believe the authorized hours provide adequate assistance with your personal care tasks. The case manager will document your request and forward the request for review per WAC 388-440-0001. You will be notified in writing of the decision.

(4) If you believe that a weekly care plan will be harmful to you, you may ask your case manager for a review of your situation. If, in its sole discretion, the department determines that weekly hours would cause a risk to your health and safety or your ability to remain living in the community, the department may authorize some flexibility in the way you can use your hours.

((3))5 If you are under age twenty-one, the department will authorize additional hours of personal care services

beyond those authorized under section ((2))3 according to the limitation extension process described below. If the evidence shows that additional personal care assistance is necessary to correct, improve, or prevent further deterioration of your condition, the department will authorize additional hours in the amount required to fully complete your ADLs or IADLs.

(a) You may request a limitation extension in writing within 90 days after you have received the department's written decision under subsection ((2))3(~~(b))~~); or if 30 days have passed since you requested an exception to rule under subsection ((2))2(~~(b))~~) and you have not yet received a written decision from DSHS.

(b) You may submit any evidence to show that additional hours of personal care are necessary. The following evidence should be provided:

(i) An explanation of the hours necessary to complete your ADLs and IADLs;

(ii) Documentation of the supports available to you over the course of a week; and,

(iii) An explanation of why informal supports are unavailable to provide the additional assistance you are requesting. When you are living with your legally responsible parent, the considerations described in WAC 388-106-0130 (8)(d) apply to the determination of availability of informal supports.

(c) If requested by the department, you must also provide additional documentation of your situation. If requested documents are not reasonably available to you without cost and/or if you need assistance from the department to obtain the requested documents, you must provide written permission to the department to obtain the documents on your behalf. Documents that the department may ask for include the following:

(i) Your most recent individualized educational plan (IEP), if you are still in school.

(ii) Treatment plans for clinically recommended treatments relevant to your personal care services, such as active range of motion, passive range of motion, bowel program, etc.

(iii) Documents indicating residential time with your noncustodial parent or the availability of a noncustodial parent to provide assistance, such as parenting plans or child support orders. If those documents do not accurately reflect the supports currently available to you, you may also submit information or documents describing the support actually provided by your noncustodial parent.

(d) The department may also require a further review of your functional ability to perform specific ADLs and IADLs, to be conducted at the department's expense. The review must be completed under WAC 182-551-2110 by a qualified occupational therapist. If a qualified occupational therapist is not available to complete the review, the department will designate another qualified healthcare professional to complete the review.

(e) Upon receiving your request for a limitation extension and any additional supporting information you choose to submit under subsection ((3))5(b), the department will make a decision according to the timeline below.

(i) The department will make a decision under subsection (3) within 30 days unless additional information is required under subsections ((3))5(c) and/or ((3))5(d).

(ii) If additional information is required under subsections ((3))5(c) and/or ((3))5(d), the department will notify you of what additional information is required within 30 days of the date the department received your request and supporting information, if any. The department will then make a determination under subsection (3) within 15 days of either of the following, whichever comes first:

(A) The date that the department receives all of the requested information, including a report of any review of your functional ability conducted under subsection ((3))5(d); or,

(B) The date that you notify the department that you will not be providing any additional information.

(f) Additional hours will not be approved to substitute for the duties of legally responsible adults, replace child care or school, replace recommended equipment available through medicaid, or provide supervision other than task-specific supervision necessary for you to perform an ADL or IADL.

WSR 16-02-003

WITHDRAWAL OF PROPOSED RULES DEPARTMENT OF ECOLOGY

[Filed December 23, 2015, 2:56 p.m.]

The department of ecology (ecology) withdraws the following CR-102 filings for chapter 173-219 WAC, Reclaimed water (new chapter):

- WSR 15-13-118 filed June 16, 2015.
- WSR 15-17-070 filed August 17, 2015 (continuance of WSR 15-13-118).

As a result of comments received on the proposed rule, ecology expects to make significant changes that will result in a substantial variance from the initial proposal.

Ecology has reenlisted the rule making advisory committee and will refile a new CR-102 when the new proposed rule is ready for a second public comment process.

Polly Zehm
Deputy Director

WSR 16-02-016

PROPOSED RULES DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

(Pharmacy Quality Assurance Commission)

[Filed December 28, 2015, 11:46 a.m.]

Original Notice.

Preproposal statement of inquiry was filed as WSR 15-17-077.

Title of Rule and Other Identifying Information: WAC 246-887-040 Designation of nonnarcotic stimulant drugs for purposes of RCW 69.50.402 (1)(c) and 246-887-045 Pre-

scribing, dispensing, or administering of Schedule II nonnarcotic stimulants, proposing adding Lisdexamfetamine to the list of Schedule II nonnarcotic stimulants for purposes of RCW 69.50.402 (1)(c) and adding binge eating disorder (BED) in adults to the list of disease states or conditions for which Schedule II nonnarcotics can be prescribed, dispensed, or administered.

Hearing Location(s): Highline Community College, Mt. Constance Conference Room, 2400 South 240th Street, Des Moines, WA 98198, on March 3, 2016, at 9:30 a.m.

Date of Intended Adoption: March 3, 2016.

Submit Written Comments to: Doreen Beebe, Pharmacy Quality Assurance Commission, P.O. Box 47852, Olympia, WA 98504, e-mail <http://www3.doh.wa.gov/policyreview/>, fax (360) 236-2260, by February 29, 2016.

Assistance for Persons with Disabilities: Contact Doreen Beebe by February 24, 2016, TTY (800) 833-6388 or 711.

Purpose of the Proposal and Its Anticipated Effects, Including Any Changes in Existing Rules: WAC 246-887-040 and 246-887-045, the pharmacy quality assurance commission (commission) is proposing to add Lisdexamfetamine (also known by the brand name Vyvanse) to the list of Schedule II nonnarcotic stimulants for purposes of RCW 69.50.402 (1)(c). The commission is also proposing to add BED in adults to the list of disease states or conditions for which Schedule II nonnarcotic stimulants can be prescribed, dispensed, or administered for those specific Schedule II nonnarcotic stimulants that have been specifically approved by the FDA for such disease state or condition. By adding Lisdexamfetamine to the list of designated nonnarcotic stimulants and BED to the list of approved disease states or conditions, practitioners will be able to use Lisdexamfetamine to treat BED in adults.

Reasons Supporting Proposal: RCW 69.50.402 (1)(c)(ii) restricts the use of Schedule II nonnarcotic stimulants to only those disease states or conditions listed in statute. It also states that the commission, in consultation with the medical quality assurance commission and the board of osteopathic medicine and surgery, may designate additional disease states and conditions for which practitioners may prescribe Schedule II nonnarcotic stimulants. Thus, to allow practitioners to prescribe Lisdexamfetamine, the commission must add Lisdexamfetamine and BED in adults to the rules.

Statutory Authority for Adoption: RCW 18.64.005 and 69.50.402.

Statute Being Implemented: RCW 69.50.402.

Rule is not necessitated by federal law, federal or state court decision.

Name of Proponent: Washington state pharmacy quality assurance commission, governmental.

Name of Agency Personnel Responsible for Drafting: Doreen Beebe, 111 Israel Road S.E., Tumwater, WA 98504-7852, (360) 236-4834; Implementation and Enforcement: Lisa Hodgson, 111 Israel Road S.E., Tumwater, WA 98504-7852, (360) 236-2927.

No small business economic impact statement has been prepared under chapter 19.85 RCW. The proposed rule would not impose more than minor costs on businesses in an industry.

A cost-benefit analysis is required under RCW 34.05.-328. A preliminary cost-benefit analysis may be obtained by contacting Doreen Beebe, Pharmacy Quality Assurance Commission, P.O. Box 47852, Olympia, WA 98504, phone (360) 236-4834, fax (360) 236-2260, e-mail doreen.beebe@doh.wa.gov.

December 23, 2015
A. J. Linngi, R.Ph., Chair
Pharmacy Quality Assurance Commission

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 92-04-029, filed 1/28/92, effective 2/29/92)

WAC 246-887-040 Designation of nonnarcotic stimulant drugs for purposes of RCW 69.50.402 (1)(c). The ~~(board of)~~ pharmacy quality assurance commission hereby designates, the following Schedule II controlled substances as nonnarcotic stimulants for purposes of RCW 69.50.402 ~~((a)(3) [69.50.402 (1)(c)])~~ (1)(c):

- (1) Amphetamine sulfate in any of its generic forms.
- (2) Dextroamphetamine sulfate in any of its generic forms and under the following brand names:
 - (a) Dexedrine (SKF);
 - (b) Dexedrine spansules (SKF).
- (3) Dextroamphetamine HCL in any of its generic forms.
- (4) Dextroamphetamine tannate in any of its generic forms.
- (5) Methamphetamine HCL (Desoxyephedrine HCL) in any of its generic forms and under the following brand name: Desoxyn (Abbott).
- (6) Amphetamine complex in any of its generic forms and under the following brand names:
 - (a) Biphetamine 12 1/2 (Pennwalt);
 - (b) Biphetamine 20 (Pennwalt).
- (7) Combined amphetamines sold under the following brand names:
 - Obetrol-10 and 20 (Obetrol).
- (8) Phenmetrazine HCL in any of its generic forms and under the following brand name:
 - ~~((a))~~ Preludin (Boehringer-Ingelheim).
- (9) Methylphenidate HCL in any of its generic forms and under the following brand name:
 - ~~((a))~~ Ritalin (Ciba).
- (10) Lisdexamfetamine in any of its generic forms and under the following brand name:
Vyvanse.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 03-04-045, filed 1/28/03, effective 2/28/03)

WAC 246-887-045 Prescribing, dispensing, or administering of Schedule II nonnarcotic stimulants. The Schedule II stimulants listed in WAC 246-887-040 may be prescribed, dispensed, or administered to patients for the following disease states or conditions:

- (1) Disease states or conditions listed in RCW 69.50.402 ~~((3)(ii))~~ (1)(c)(ii);
- (2) Multiple sclerosis; and
- (3) Moderate to severe binge eating disorder in adults.

WSR 16-02-020

PROPOSED RULES

UTILITIES AND TRANSPORTATION

COMMISSION

[Docket TR-151079—Filed December 28, 2015, 2:05 p.m.]

Continuance of WSR 15-22-105.

Preproposal statement of inquiry was filed as WSR 15-11-092.

Title of Rule and Other Identifying Information: This rule making proposes amending rules in chapter 480-62 WAC, Railroad companies—Operations.

Hearing Location(s): Commission's Hearing Room 206, Second Floor, Richard Hemstad Building, 1300 South Evergreen Park Drive S.W., Olympia, WA 98504-7250, on January 7, 2016, at 2:00 p.m.

Date of Intended Adoption: January 7, 2016.

Purpose of the Proposal and Its Anticipated Effects, Including Any Changes in Existing Rules: The Washington utilities and transportation commission (commission) regulates public safety issues of railroads operating with [within] Washington. ESHB 1449, chapter 274, Laws of 2015, adopts financial responsibility reporting requirements that railroads hauling crude oil must include in the annual reports they submit to the commission. This proposal updates railroad annual reporting requirements on financial responsibility and safety standards for private crossings and provides opportunities for first-class cities to opt-in the commission crossing safety program.

The purpose of the continuance of WSR 15-22-105 is to provide notice of a change in the date of the hearing to receive additional public comment regarding the adoption of the rule proposal in this docket. The date of the hearing has been changed from Wednesday, January 6, 2016, at 1:30 p.m. to **Thursday, January 7, 2016, at 2:00 p.m.**

Reasons Supporting Proposal: See above.

Statutory Authority for Adoption: RCW 80.01.040, 81.04.160, 81.24.010, 81.53.010, 81.53.240, and chapter 81.44 RCW.

Statute Being Implemented: Not applicable.

Rule is not necessitated by federal law, federal or state court decision.

Name of Proponent: Washington utilities and transportation commission, governmental.

Name of Agency Personnel Responsible for Drafting: Jason Lewis, 1300 South Evergreen Park Drive S.W., Olympia, WA 98504, (360) 664-1206; Implementation and Enforcement: Steven V. King, 1300 South Evergreen Park Drive S.W., Olympia, WA 98504, (360) 664-1115.

No small business economic impact statement has been prepared under chapter 19.85 RCW. The proposed rules will not result in or impose more than minor costs. Because there will not be more than minor increases in costs resulting from the proposed rule changes, a small business economic impact statement is not required under RCW 19.85.030(1).

A cost-benefit analysis is not required under RCW 34.05.328. The commission is not an agency to which RCW 34.05.328 applies. The proposed rules are not significant legislative rules of the sort referenced in RCW 34.05.328(5).

December 28, 2015
 Steven V. King
 Executive Director
 and Secretary

WSR 16-02-024
WITHDRAWAL OF PROPOSED RULES
BIG BEND
COMMUNITY COLLEGE
 (By the Code Reviser's Office)
 [Filed December 29, 2015, 10:47 a.m.]

WAC 132R-04-010, 132R-04-015, 132R-04-017, 132R-04-057, 132R-04-063, 132R-04-064, 132R-04-067, 132R-04-100, 132R-04-112, 132R-04-115, 132R-04-117, 132R-04-130, 132R-04-140, 132R-04-150, 132R-04-160 and 132R-04-165, proposed by the Big Bend Community College in WSR 15-13-085, appearing in issue 15-13 of the Washington State Register, which was distributed on July 1, 2015, is withdrawn by the office of the code reviser under RCW 34.05.335(3), since the proposal was not adopted within the one hundred eighty day period allowed by the statute.

Kerry S. Radcliff, Editor
 Washington State Register

WSR 16-02-038
PROPOSED RULES
DEPARTMENT OF
FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS
 [Filed December 30, 2015, 11:31 a.m.]

Original Notice.

Preproposal statement of inquiry was filed as WSR 15-20-021.

Title of Rule and Other Identifying Information: The department of financial institutions (DFI) is proposing rules to implement the provisions of the Washington small business retirement marketplace that require DFI to verify that financial services firms and retirement plans meet the requirements established by RCW 43.330.732(7) and 43.330.735 for participation in the Washington small business retirement marketplace.

Hearing Location(s): Department of Financial Institutions, 150 Israel Road S.W., Room 319, Tumwater, WA 98501, on March 1, 2016, at 1:00 p.m.

Date of Intended Adoption: Pursuant to RCW 43.330.750, final rules shall not be adopted until after the end of the regular legislative session [March 10, 2016].

Submit Written Comments to: Jill Valley, Securities Division, P.O. Box 9033, Olympia, WA 98507-9033, e-mail jill.valley@dfi.wa.gov, fax (360) 704-7035, by February 29, 2016.

Assistance for Persons with Disabilities: Contact Carolyn Hawkey, P.O. Box 9033, Olympia, WA 98507, TTY (360) 664-8126 or (360) 902-8760.

Purpose of the Proposal and Its Anticipated Effects, Including Any Changes in Existing Rules: The proposed rules will implement the provisions of the Washington small business retirement marketplace that pertain to DFI. Pursuant to RCW 43.330.735(6), either DFI or the office of the insurance commissioner must verify that retirement plans to be offered on the Washington small business retirement marketplace meet the requirements set forth in RCW 43.330.732(7) and 43.330.735. The proposed rules address who can apply to DFI to obtain this verification. In addition, the proposed rules specify the application filing requirements.

The department of commerce is responsible for designing and managing the Washington small business retirement marketplace. In a separate rule making, the department of commerce will propose the general rules to implement the marketplace.

Reasons Supporting Proposal: The Washington small business retirement marketplace (codified at RCW 43.330.-730 through 43.330.750, and 43.320.180) requires the department of commerce, DFI, and the office of the insurance commissioner to implement the small business retirement marketplace. Any rules necessary to implement the small business retirement marketplace must be proposed by January 1 of the year of implementation. The proposed rules should be adopted in order to implement the small business retirement marketplace.

Statutory Authority for Adoption: RCW 43.330.732, 43.330.735, 43.330.750, 43.320.180.

Statute Being Implemented: RCW 43.330.730 through 43.330.750, 43.320.180.

Rule is not necessitated by federal law, federal or state court decision.

Name of Proponent: DFI, governmental.

Name of Agency Personnel Responsible for Drafting: Jill Valley, 150 Israel Road S.W., Tumwater, WA 98501, (360) 902-8760; Implementation: Scott Jarvis, Director, DFI, 150 Israel Road S.W., Tumwater, WA 98501, (360) 902-8760; and Enforcement: William Beatty, Director, Securities, 150 Israel Road S.W., Tumwater, WA 98501, (360) 902-8760.

No small business economic impact statement has been prepared under chapter 19.85 RCW. Participation in the small business retirement marketplace is optional. The proposed rules will not impose more than minor costs on the financial services firms that elect to participate.

A cost-benefit analysis is not required under RCW 34.05.328. DFI is not one of the agencies listed in RCW 34.05.328.

December 30, 2015
 Scott Jarvis
 Director

Chapter 208-710 WAC**WASHINGTON SMALL BUSINESS RETIREMENT
MARKETPLACE**NEW SECTION

WAC 208-710-010 Application of rules. The rules in this chapter implement the provisions of the Washington small business retirement marketplace, RCW 43.330.730 through 43.330.750, and 43.320.180, as they relate to the department of financial institutions.

The legislature created the Washington small business retirement marketplace in order to address the retirement savings access gap in Washington. The purpose of the Washington small business retirement marketplace is to educate small employers on retirement plan availability and promote qualified, low-cost, low-burden retirement savings vehicles and myRa accounts without mandating participation by either employers or employees.

The Washington department of commerce is responsible for the operation of the Washington small business retirement marketplace. The department of commerce will approve retirement plans for inclusion on the Washington small business retirement marketplace provided that either the Washington department of financial institutions or the Washington office of the insurance commissioner has verified that the retirement plan and the financial services firm offering it meet the requirements set forth in RCW 43.330.732(7) and 43.330.735.

Financial services firms seeking verification for their retirement plans from the department of financial institutions for the purpose of inclusion on the Washington small business retirement marketplace shall follow the application procedures set forth in this chapter.

NEW SECTION

WAC 208-710-020 Eligibility to apply for verification with the department of financial institutions. Financial services firms that are regulated by the department of financial institutions or by a federal agency with authority over banking, securities, or broker-dealer firms, and that meet all federal laws and regulations to offer retirement plans, are eligible to apply to the department of financial institutions for verification that their retirement plans meet the requirements set forth in RCW 43.330.732(7) and 43.330.735 for inclusion on the Washington small business retirement marketplace.

NEW SECTION

WAC 208-710-030 Verification process. (1) Financial services firms that are eligible under WAC 208-710-020 to apply for verification from the department of financial institutions may do so by submitting an application for verification as described in WAC 208-710-040, 208-710-060, and 208-710-070.

(2) The department of financial institutions will review and process initial, renewal, and amendment applications for verification. The department of financial institutions will issue a verification letter for retirement plans that meet the

requirements set forth in RCW 43.330.732(7) and 43.330.-735. The verification letter will be effective for one year for initial and renewal applications. For amendment applications, the verification letter will be effective for the remainder of the current one-year verification period.

(3) A financial services firm may withdraw its application for verification at any time by submitting a written request to withdraw to the department of financial institutions.

NEW SECTION**WAC 208-710-040 Initial application requirements.**

Financial service firms that seek verification of retirement plans from the department of financial institutions for inclusion on the Washington small business retirement marketplace must submit a separate application for each retirement plan for which verification is sought. The following initial application materials shall be submitted to the department of financial institutions:

- (1) A completed application for verification form marked "initial application";
- (2) A copy of the retirement plan agreement;
- (3) A copy of the materials routinely used to market the retirement plan to eligible employers;
- (4) Any additional documents necessary to identify the funds and other investment products to be offered under the plan, specify the plan's fees and roll-over options, and disclose historical investment performance for the investment products in the plan; and
- (5) The prospectus for each balanced fund and target date fund or other similar fund offered under the retirement plan.

NEW SECTION

WAC 208-710-050 Application review criteria. The department of financial institutions will review applications for verification to ensure that retirement plans meet the following criteria established by RCW 43.330.732(7) and 43.330.735:

- (1) The financial services firm offering the retirement plan must be licensed or hold a certificate of authority and be in good standing with the department of financial institutions, or be regulated by a federal agency with authority over banking, securities, or broker-dealer firms, and meet all federal laws and regulations to offer retirement plans;
- (2) The retirement plan must offer a minimum of two product options:
 - (a) A target date or other similar fund, with asset allocations and maturities designed to coincide with the expected date of retirement; and
 - (b) A balanced fund.
- (3) The retirement plan must include the option for enrollees to roll pretax contributions into a different individual retirement account or another eligible retirement plan after the enrollees cease participation in the retirement plan offered on the Washington small business retirement marketplace;
- (4) The financial services firm offering the retirement plan may not charge the participating employer an adminis-

trative fee and may not charge enrollees more than one hundred basis points in total annual fees;

(5) The financial services firm offering the retirement plan must provide information about the product's historical investment performance; and

(6) Participation in a retirement plan offered on the Washington small business retirement marketplace shall be voluntary for both eligible employers and qualified employees.

NEW SECTION

WAC 208-710-060 Annual renewal application procedure. (1) To apply to renew the verification of a retirement plan for inclusion on the Washington small business retirement marketplace for a subsequent one-year period, the financial services firm offering the plan shall submit the following to the department of financial institutions at least thirty days prior to the expiration of the current verification letter:

(a) A completed application for verification form marked "renewal";

(b) The most recently updated versions of the retirement plan, marketing materials, prospectuses, and other plan documents required by WAC 208-710-040 (2) through (5); and

(c) A report indicating the number of eligible employers in Washington who established retirement plans under the financial service provider's approved plan in the last year. The report shall include the total number of new retirement accounts opened in Washington by qualified employees as a result of the adoption of the approved plan by eligible employers in Washington.

(2) If the retirement plan meets the requirements set forth in RCW 43.330.732(7), 43.330.735, and WAC 208-710-050 for inclusion on the Washington small business retirement marketplace, the department of financial institutions will issue a renewal of the verification letter for the retirement plan. An application for verification will not be considered renewed until the department of financial institutions issues a new verification letter.

(3) If the retirement plan no longer meets the requirements for inclusion on the Washington small business retirement marketplace, or the application is otherwise deficient, the department of financial institutions will issue a deficiency letter rather than renew the verification letter.

NEW SECTION

WAC 208-710-070 Amendment review procedure. (1) During the time period in which a retirement plan's verification letter is effective, the financial services firm offering the plan must amend its application for verification if material amendments to the retirement plan or its underlying investment options are proposed.

(2) To amend an application for verification, the financial services firm shall submit the following to the department of financial institutions at least thirty days prior to the proposed amendment of the plan:

(a) A completed application for verification marked "amendment"; and

(b) The most recent versions of the retirement plan, marketing materials, prospectuses, and other plan documents required by WAC 208-710-040 (2) through (5).

(3) If the amended retirement plan meets the requirements set forth in RCW 43.330.732(7), 43.330.735, and WAC 208-710-050 for inclusion on the Washington small business retirement marketplace, the department of financial institutions will issue a verification letter for the amended retirement plan.

WSR 16-02-045

PROPOSED RULES

DEPARTMENT OF

SOCIAL AND HEALTH SERVICES

(Aging and Long-Term Support Administration)

[Filed December 30, 2015, 3:15 p.m.]

Original Notice.

Preproposal statement of inquiry was filed as WSR 15-01-176.

Title of Rule and Other Identifying Information: The department is repealing the following sections in chapter 388-111 WAC, Residential habilitation centers—Compliance standards: WAC 388-111-0040 Resident and client protection program—Investigation of reports of abandonment, abuse, neglect, or financial exploitation, 388-111-0050 Resident and client protection program—Notice to individual of preliminary findings, 388-111-0060 Resident and client protection program—Notice to others of preliminary findings, 388-111-0070 Resident and client protection program—Disputing a preliminary finding, 388-111-0080 Resident and client protection program—Disputing a preliminary finding—Hearing procedures, 388-111-0090 Resident and client protection program—Finalizing the preliminary finding, 388-111-0100 Resident and client protection program—Reporting final findings, 388-111-0110 Resident and client protection program—Appeal of administrative law judge's initial order or finding, and 388-111-0120 Resident and client protection program—Disclosure of investigative and finding information.

Hearing Location(s): Office Building 2, DSHS Headquarters, 1115 Washington, Olympia, WA 98504 (public parking at 11th and Jefferson. A map is available at <https://www.dshs.wa.gov/sesa/rules-and-policies-assistance-unit/driving-directions-office-bldg-2>), on February 9, 2016, at 10:00 a.m.

Date of Intended Adoption: Not earlier than February 10, 2016.

Submit Written Comments to: DSHS Rules Coordinator, P.O. Box 45850, Olympia, WA 98504, e-mail DSHSRPAURulesCoordinator@dshs.wa.gov, fax (360) 664-6185, by 5:00 p.m., February 9, 2016.

Assistance for Persons with Disabilities: Contact Jeff Kildahl, DSHS rules consultant, by January 26, 2016, phone (360) 664-6092, TTY (360) 664-6178, or e-mail KildaJA@dshs.wa.gov.

Purpose of the Proposal and Its Anticipated Effects, Including Any Changes in Existing Rules: Resident client

protection program (RCPP) has been moved into adult protective services and the rules will be administered under chapters 388-71 and 388-106 WAC. References to the RCPP would thus be incorrect and will be repealed from chapter 388-111 WAC. Residential care services is coordinating to eliminate these WAC sections at the same time home and community services is incorporating them into their WAC. Both divisions will file a permanent CR-103 with the same effective date.

Reasons Supporting Proposal: Repealing the rules is beneficial to or supported by the regulated entities to prevent duplication of licensing rules.

Statutory Authority for Adoption: Chapter 71A.12 RCW.

Statute Being Implemented: Chapter 71A.12 RCW.

Rule is not necessitated by federal law, federal or state court decision.

Name of Proponent: Department of social and health services, governmental.

Name of Agency Personnel Responsible for Drafting: Christi Pederson, P.O. Box 45600, Olympia, WA 98513, (360) 725-2327; Implementation: Candace Goehring, P.O. Box 45600, Olympia, WA 98513, (360) 725-2401; and Enforcement: Bett Schlemmer, P.O. Box 45600, Olympia, WA 98513, (360) 725-2404.

No small business economic impact statement has been prepared under chapter 19.85 RCW. Under RCW 19.85.025 (3), a small business economic impact statement is not required for rules adopting or incorporating by reference, without material change, Washington state statutes or federal statutes or regulations.

A cost-benefit analysis is not required under RCW 34.05.328. Under RCW 34.05.328 (5)(b)(iii), a cost-benefit analysis is not required for rules adopting or incorporating by reference, without material change, Washington state statutes or federal statutes or regulations.

December 29, 2015
Katherine I. Vasquez
Rules Coordinator

REPEALER

The following sections of the Washington Administrative Code are repealed:

- WAC 388-111-0040 Resident and client protection program—Investigation of reports of abandonment, abuse, neglect, or financial exploitation.
- WAC 388-111-0050 Resident and client protection program—Notice to individual of preliminary findings.
- WAC 388-111-0060 Resident and client protection program—Notice to others of preliminary findings.
- WAC 388-111-0070 Resident and client protection program—Disputing a preliminary finding.

- WAC 388-111-0080 Resident and client protection program—Disputing a preliminary finding—Hearing procedures.
- WAC 388-111-0090 Resident and client protection program—Finalizing the preliminary finding.
- WAC 388-111-0100 Resident and client protection program—Reporting final findings.
- WAC 388-111-0110 Resident and client protection program—Appeal of administrative law judge's initial order or finding.
- WAC 388-111-0120 Resident and client protection program—Disclosure of investigative and finding information.

WSR 16-02-046

PROPOSED RULES

DEPARTMENT OF

SOCIAL AND HEALTH SERVICES

(Aging and Long-Term Support Administration)

[Filed December 30, 2015, 3:36 p.m.]

Original Notice.

Preproposal statement of inquiry was filed as WSR 15-01-175.

Title of Rule and Other Identifying Information: The department is repealing the following sections in chapter 388-107 WAC, Licensing requirements for enhanced services facilities: WAC 388-107-1450 Resident protection program definition, 388-107-1460 Investigation of mandated reports, 388-107-1470 Preliminary findings, 388-107-1480 Notice to individual of preliminary findings, 388-107-1490 Notice to others of preliminary findings, 388-107-1500 Disputing a preliminary finding, 388-107-1510 Hearing procedures to dispute preliminary finding, 388-107-1520 Finalizing the preliminary finding, 388-107-1530 Reporting final findings, 388-107-1540 Appeal of administrative law judge's initial order or finding, and 388-107-1550 Disclosure of investigative and finding information.

Hearing Location(s): Office Building 2, DSHS Headquarters, 1115 Washington, Olympia, WA 98504 (public parking at 11th and Jefferson. A map is available at <https://www.dshs.wa.gov/sesa/rules-and-policies-assistance-unit/driving-directions-office-bldg-2>), on February 9, 2016, at 10:00 a.m.

Date of Intended Adoption: Not earlier than February 10, 2016.

Submit Written Comments to: DSHS Rules Coordinator, P.O. Box 45850, Olympia, WA 98504, e-mail DSHSRPAU RulesCoordinator@dshs.wa.gov, fax (360) 664-6185, by 5:00 p.m., February 9, 2016.

Assistance for Persons with Disabilities: Contact Jeff Kildahl, DSHS rules consultant, by January 26, 2016, phone (360) 664-6092, TTY (360) 664-6178, or e-mail KildaJA@dshs.wa.gov.

Purpose of the Proposal and Its Anticipated Effects, Including Any Changes in Existing Rules: Resident client protection program (RCPP) has been moved into adult protective services and the rules will be administered under chapters 388-71 and 388-106 WAC. References to the RCPP would thus be incorrect and will be repealed from chapter 388-107 WAC. Residential care services is coordinating to eliminate these WAC sections at the same time home and community services is incorporating them into their WAC. Both divisions will file a permanent CR-103 with the same effective date.

Reasons Supporting Proposal: Repealing the rules is beneficial to or supported by the regulated entities to prevent duplication of licensing rules.

Statutory Authority for Adoption: Chapter 71A.12 RCW.

Statute Being Implemented: Chapter 71A.12 RCW.

Rule is not necessitated by federal law, federal or state court decision.

Name of Proponent: Department of social and health services, governmental.

Name of Agency Personnel Responsible for Drafting: Christi Pederson, P.O. Box 45600, Olympia, WA 98513, (360) 725-2327; Implementation: Candace Goehring, P.O. Box 45600, Olympia, WA 98513, (360) 725-2401; and Enforcement: Bett Schlemmer, P.O. Box 45600, Olympia, WA 98513, (360) 725-2404.

No small business economic impact statement has been prepared under chapter 19.85 RCW. Under RCW 19.85.025 (3), a small business economic impact statement is not required for rules adopting or incorporating by reference, without material change, Washington state statutes or federal statutes or regulations.

A cost-benefit analysis is not required under RCW 34.05.328. Under RCW 34.05.328 (5)(b)(iii), a cost-benefit analysis is not required for rules adopting or incorporating by reference, without material change, Washington state statutes or federal statutes or regulations.

December 29, 2015
Katherine I. Vasquez
Rules Coordinator

REPEALER

The following sections of the Washington Administrative Code are repealed:

- WAC 388-107-1450 Resident protection program definition.
- WAC 388-107-1460 Investigation of mandated reports.
- WAC 388-107-1470 Preliminary finding.
- WAC 388-107-1480 Notice to individual of preliminary findings.
- WAC 388-107-1490 Notice to others of preliminary findings.
- WAC 388-107-1500 Disputing a preliminary finding.

- WAC 388-107-1510 Hearing procedures to dispute preliminary finding.
- WAC 388-107-1520 Finalizing the preliminary finding.
- WAC 388-107-1530 Reporting final findings.
- WAC 388-107-1540 Appeal of administrative law judge's initial order or finding.
- WAC 388-107-1550 Disclosure of investigative and finding information.

WSR 16-02-050

PROPOSED RULES

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

[Filed December 31, 2015, 11:43 a.m.]

Original Notice.

Preproposal statement of inquiry was filed as WSR 15-19-148.

Title of Rule and Other Identifying Information: Small business retirement marketplace.

Description of Subject: The Washington small business retirement marketplace ("marketplace") is a retirement savings program created to connect eligible employers and their employees with approved plans to increase retirement savings. RCW 43.330.750 requires the director of the department of commerce to adopt rules necessary to allow the marketplace to operate. The purpose of this rule making is to define terms, establish eligibility guidelines, and make other provisions for the effective operation of the marketplace.

Hearing Location(s): Department of Commerce, 1011 Plum Street S.E., Room 110, Olympia, WA 98504, on Wednesday, March 16, 2016, at 10:00 a.m. PDT (Olympia, Washington time).

Date of Intended Adoption: March 25, 2016.

Submit Written Comments to: Carolyn C. McKinnon, 1011 Plum Street S.E., P.O. Box 42525, Olympia, WA 98504-2525, e-mail Carolyn.mckinnon@commerce.wa.gov, fax (360) 259-7999, by March 17, 2016, at 5:00 p.m. PDT.

Assistance for Persons with Disabilities: Contact Marti Maxwell by TTY (statewide, toll-free) 711 or voice (360) 725-2753.

Purpose of the Proposal and Its Anticipated Effects, Including Any Changes in Existing Rules: The purpose of this rule making is to define terms, establish eligibility guidelines, and make other provisions for the effective operation of the marketplace. RCW 43.330.750 requires the director of the department of commerce to adopt rules necessary to allow the marketplace to operate. This chapter is newly established in statute per ESSB 5826, chapter 296, Laws of 2015, and thus, this proposal does not make changes to existing rules. The anticipated effects of the rule will be the effective operation of the marketplace.

Reasons Supporting Proposal: The proposal is necessary to implement recently adopted statute.

Statutory Authority for Adoption: RCW 43.330.750.

Statute Being Implemented: RCW 43.330.730 - [43.330].750, ESSB 5826, chapter 296, Laws of 2015.

Rule is not necessitated by federal law, federal or state court decision.

Name of Proponent: Washington state department of commerce, governmental.

Name of Agency Personnel Responsible for Drafting: Jaime Rossman, 1101 Plum Street S.E., Olympia, WA, (360) 725-2717; Implementation and Enforcement: Carolyn McKinnon, 1101 Plum Street S.E., Olympia, WA, (360) 725-3121.

No small business economic impact statement has been prepared under chapter 19.85 RCW. Participation in the Washington small business retirement marketplace is entirely voluntary for small businesses (employers), employees, and private sector financial services firms (industry), and costs participants would incur to comply with these rules, if any, would be de minimis.

A cost-benefit analysis is not required under RCW 34.05.328. A cost-benefit analysis is not required, per RCW 34.05.328 (5)(a) and (b)(iii) and (v).

December 31, 2015
Jaime Rossman
Policy Advisor

Chapter 365-65 WAC

SMALL BUSINESS RETIREMENT MARKETPLACE

NEW SECTION

WAC 365-65-010 Authority. These rules are adopted under the authority of RCW 43.330.750.

NEW SECTION

WAC 365-65-020 Purpose. The purpose of this chapter is to define terms, establish eligibility guidelines, and make other provisions for the effective operation of the Washington Small Business Retirement Marketplace.

NEW SECTION

WAC 365-65-030 Definitions. The following words and terms have the following meanings for the purposes of this chapter unless otherwise indicated:

(1) "Approved plan" means:

(a) the myRA retirement program, or

(b) a verified plan offered by a verified financial services firm that has been approved for listing in the marketplace by the department pursuant to this chapter.

(2) "Balanced fund" means a fund that has an investment mandate to balance its portfolio holdings. A balanced fund generally includes a mix of stocks and bonds in varying proportions according to the fund's investment outlook.

(3) "Department" means the Washington State Department of Commerce.

(4) "Director" means the director of the Washington State Department of Commerce, or his or her designee.

(5) "Eligible Employer" means a self-employed individual, sole proprietor, or an employer with fewer than one hundred qualified employees at the time that its first employee enrolls in an approved plan through the marketplace.

(6) "Enrollee" means any employee, self-employed individual, or sole proprietor, who is voluntarily enrolled in an approved plan offered on the marketplace.

(7) "Marketplace" means the Washington small business retirement marketplace.

(8) "Marketplace operator" or "operator" means a private sector entity with which the director has contracted to operate the marketplace pursuant to chapter 43.330 RCW.

(9) "myRA retirement program" or "myRA" means the myRA retirement program administered by the United States department of the treasury.

(10) "Participating employer" means:

(a) a self-employed individual or sole proprietor who voluntarily enrolls in an approved plan, or

(b) an eligible employer or sole proprietor, that offers one or more approved plans to its employees for voluntary enrollment.

(11) "Qualified employee" or "employee" means a worker who is eligible to participate in a retirement plan.

(12) "Retirement plan" or "plan" means a savings vehicle or life insurance plan that is designed for retirement purposes and that receives favorable federal tax treatment pursuant to the Internal Revenue Code.

(13) "Target date fund" means a hybrid investment fund that automatically adjusts the asset mix according to a selected time frame that is appropriate for a particular investor, based on the investor's age.

(14) "Verified plan" means retirement plan that has been verified as meeting the requirements of Chapter 43.330 RCW by the Department of Financial Institutions and/or the Office of the Insurance Commissioner for inclusion in the marketplace.

(15) "Verified financial services firm" means a person or entity that has been verified as currently meeting the requirements of chapter 43.330 RCW by the Department of Financial Institutions and/or the Office of the Insurance Commissioner to offer verified plans in the marketplace.

(16) "Voluntary," in regard to an employee's enrollment or participation in an approved plan, means enrollment or participation wherein the amount of any contribution of the employee's wages to the plan is:

(a) affirmatively chosen by the employee, or

(b) established by default by the employer in accordance with applicable federal laws and rules, provided that the employee receives any required notice of the default contribution amount and may affirmatively choose to contribute a different amount or to entirely opt out of contributing.

(17) "Washington small business retirement marketplace" means the retirement savings program created to connect eligible employers and their employees with approved plans to increase retirement savings.

NEW SECTION

WAC 365-65-040 Eligibility. (1) Verified financial services firms, eligible employers, and qualified employees are eligible to participate in the marketplace.

(2) Participation in the marketplace, and enrollment in an approved plan, is voluntary.

(3) Enrollment in an approved plan is not an entitlement.

NEW SECTION

WAC 365-65-050 Approval of verified financial services firms. (1) A financial services firm seeking approval to be a verified financial services firm and offer plans in the marketplace must submit a complete application in a form prescribed by the department.

(2) The marketplace shall include at least two verified financial services firms that offer one or more approved plans.

(3) A verified financial services firm must offer a minimum of two investment product options in the marketplace: a target date fund or other similar fund, and a balanced fund.

(4) A verified financial services firm must provide information about the historical performance of any investment products offered in the marketplace.

(5) A verified financial services firm must comply with all applicable federal laws and rules to offer retirement plans.

(6) The protocol used by the department and/or the marketplace operator for reviewing, verifying and approving the qualifications of financial services firms for participation in the marketplace shall be based on objective criteria, and shall not provide unfair advantage to any entity.

NEW SECTION

WAC 365-65-060 Approval of verified plans. (1) The department will approve a diverse array of verified plan options to be offered in the marketplace, including:

(a) Life insurance plans;

(b) A SIMPLE-IRA type of plan that provides for employer contributions to participant accounts;

(c) A payroll deduction individual retirement account type of plan or workplace based individual retirement account open to all workers to which the employer does not contribute; and

(d) myRA.

(2) A plan that is proposed to be offered in the marketplace must be submitted to the department for review and approval, including all documentation, in a form prescribed by the department.

(3) A plan that is proposed to be offered in the marketplace must comply with applicable laws and rules, included but not limited to federal tax laws and rules.

NEW SECTION

WAC 365-65-070 Portability and rollovers. Nothing in this chapter shall be construed to limit rollovers, or the portability of an employee's retirement savings into or out of approved plans. An approved plan must include the option for an enrollee to roll pretax contributions into a different individual retirement account or another eligible retirement plan in accordance with federal tax laws providing for tax free rollovers after ceasing participation in the approved plan.

NEW SECTION

WAC 365-65-080 Limits on fees. A verified financial services firm that offers approved plans in the marketplace may not charge participating employers an administrative

fee, and may not charge enrollees more than one hundred basis points in total annual fees.

NEW SECTION

WAC 365-65-090 Removal of plans. An approved plan shall be removed from the marketplace if the plan, or the financial services firm offering the plan, no longer meets the requirements of this chapter, chapter 43.330 RCW, or any other applicable law or rule.

NEW SECTION

WAC 365-65-095 Conflict with other laws or rules. If any part of these rules are found to conflict with federal or state laws or rules, including those that are a prescribed condition to the allocation of federal funds to the state, the conflicting part of these rules is inoperative solely to the extent of the conflict, and this finding does not affect the operation of the remainder of these rules.

WSR 16-02-064**PROPOSED RULES****PROFESSIONAL EDUCATOR
STANDARDS BOARD**

[Filed January 4, 2016, 10:28 a.m.]

Original Notice.

Preproposal statement of inquiry was filed as WSR 14-24-010.

Title of Rule and Other Identifying Information: Amends WAC 181-77-031 and 181-77-041 to clarify science, technology, engineering, and mathematics (STEM) renewal requirement language found in other WAC certification rules into specific career and technical education certificate.

Hearing Location(s): Radisson Hotel, SeaTac, 18118 International Boulevard, Seattle, WA 98188, on March 17, 2016, at 8:30.

Date of Intended Adoption: March 17, 2016.

Submit Written Comments to: David Brenna, 600 Washington Street, Room 400, Olympia, WA 98504, e-mail david.brenna@k12.wa.us, fax (360) 586-4548, by March 10, 2016.

Assistance for Persons with Disabilities: Contact David Brenna by March 10, 2016, (360) 725-6238.

Purpose of the Proposal and Its Anticipated Effects, Including Any Changes in Existing Rules: Complies with STEM renewal requirements in other certificates.

Statutory Authority for Adoption: Chapter 28A.410 RCW.

Rule is not necessitated by federal law, federal or state court decision.

Name of Agency Personnel Responsible for Drafting, Implementation, and Enforcement: David Brenna, P.O. Box 42736 [47236], Olympia, WA 98504, (360) 725-6238.

No small business economic impact statement has been prepared under chapter 19.85 RCW. The proposed amendment does not have an impact on small business and therefore

does not meet the requirements for a statement under RCW 19.85.030 (1) or (2).

A cost-benefit analysis is required under RCW 34.05.-328. A preliminary cost-benefit analysis may be obtained by contacting David Brenna, 600 Washington Street, Olympia, WA 98504, phone (360) 725-6238, fax (360) 586-4548, e-mail david.brenna@k12.wa.us.

January 4, 2016
David Brenna
Senior Policy Analyst

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 08-16-004, filed 7/23/08, effective 8/23/08)

WAC 181-77-031 Requirements for candidates seeking career and technical education certification who have completed approved college/university programs in a career and technical education endorsement area. Candidates shall complete the following requirements in addition to those set forth in WAC 181-79A-150, 181-79A-155, 181-82-322, and chapter 181-78A WAC.

(1) Initial.

(a) Candidates for the initial certificate shall hold a baccalaureate degree from a regionally accredited college or university which includes a minimum of forty-five quarter hours of study in the specific career and technical education subject area for which certification is sought.

(b) Candidates for the initial certificate shall demonstrate competency in one or more of the specific endorsement areas of WAC 181-82-322.

(c) Candidates for the initial certificate shall complete a state approved career and technical education teacher training program through a regionally accredited college or university which shall include completion of student teaching in the relevant career and technical education subject area.

(d) Candidates for the initial certificate shall provide documentation of one year of paid occupational experience (two thousand hours) in the specific career and technical education field for which certification is sought. If all or part of the two thousand hours is more than six years old, candidates must complete an additional three hundred hours of recent (occurring in the last two years) occupational experience.

(e) In addition, candidates for initial certification in career choices or coordinator of worksite learning shall demonstrate competency in knowledge and skills described in WAC 181-77A-180.

(2) Initial renewal. Candidates for renewal of the initial certificate must complete three quarter hours of credit or thirty clock hours of career and technical education educator training in the subject area certified to teach since the initial certificate was issued or renewed.

(3) Continuing.

(a) Candidates for the continuing certificate shall have in addition to the requirements for the initial certificate at least nine quarter hours or ninety clock hours of career and technical education educator training in the career and technical education subject area to be certified completed subsequent to the conferral of the baccalaureate degree.

(b) Candidates for the continuing certificate shall provide as a condition for the issuance of a continuing certificate

documentation of two years of teaching/coordination in the career and technical education subject area certified to teach with an authorized employer—i.e., school district(s) or skills center(s).

(4) Continuing certificate renewal.

(a) Candidates for renewal of the continuing certificate shall complete since the previous continuing certificate was issued one of the following:

(i) Six quarter hours or sixty clock hours of career and technical education educator training;

(ii) Three quarter hours or thirty clock hours of career and technical education educator training and three quarter hours or thirty clock hours of technical education/upgrading;

(iii) Three quarter hours or thirty clock hours of career and technical education educator training and three hundred hours of occupational experience;

(iv) Provided, beginning September 1, 2014, continuing education or professional growth plans for teachers at the elementary and secondary levels in STEM-related subjects must include a specific focus on the integration of science, mathematics, technology, and engineering instruction as per RCW 28A.410.2212. This renewal requirement applies to career and technical education endorsements. Certificates being renewed starting in 2019 must demonstrate completion of at least fifteen continuing education credit hours, or at least one goal from an annual professional growth plan, with an emphasis on the integration of science, technology, engineering and mathematics.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 15-12-023, filed 5/26/15, effective 6/26/15)

WAC 181-77-041 Requirements for candidates seeking career and technical education certification on the basis of business and industry work experience. Candidates for certification who have not completed approved programs set forth in WAC 181-82-322 shall complete the following requirements in addition to those set forth in WAC 181-79A-150 (1) and (2) and 181-79A-155 (1) and (2).

(1) Initial.

(a) Candidates for the initial certificate shall provide documentation of paid occupational experience in the specific career and technical education subcategory for which certification is sought: Provided, That individuals seeking the initial certification for the sole purpose of instruction of American sign language who are deaf, hard of hearing per RCW 43.20A.720, or who's primary method of communication is American sign language, may have the requirements for interpreter experience waived by the certification office of the superintendent of public instruction.

(i) Three years (six thousand hours) is required.

(ii) One year (two thousand hours) must be within the past six years.

(iii) If all or part of the two thousand hours is more than six years old, an additional three hundred hours of recent (occurring in the last two years) occupational experience is required.

(iv) Individuals seeking this certification solely for teaching American sign language must also hold or earn the national interpreter certification, certified deaf interpreter

certificate, the American sign language teachers association certificate, or meet the standard required of interpreters for the deaf per RCW 28A.410.271.

(b) Candidates for the initial certificate shall complete a professional educator standards board approved program under WAC 181-77A-029 in which they demonstrate competence in the general standards for all career and technical education teacher certificate candidates pursuant to WAC 181-77A-165, which include but are not limited to knowledge and skills in the following areas:

- (i) General and specific safety;
- (ii) Career and technical education teaching methods;
- (iii) Occupational analysis;
- (iv) Course organization and curriculum design;
- (v) Philosophy of vocational education;
- (vi) Personal student development and leadership techniques.

(c) Candidates for the initial certificate shall also demonstrate knowledge and skills in the following areas:

- (i) School law;
- (ii) Issues related to abuse as specified in WAC 181-77A-165(7).

(d) In addition, candidates for initial certification in career choices or coordinator of worksite learning shall demonstrate competency in knowledge and skills described in WAC 181-77A-180.

(2) Initial renewal. Candidates for renewal of the initial certificate must complete three quarter hours of credit or thirty clock hours of career and technical education educator training in the subject matter certified to teach since the initial certificate was issued or renewed.

(3) Continuing.

(a) Candidates for the continuing certificate shall have in addition to the requirements for the initial certificate at least nine quarter hours or ninety clock hours of career and technical education educator training in the career and technical education subject matter to be certified completed subsequent to the issuance of the initial certificate.

(b) Candidates for the continuing certificate shall provide as a condition for the issuance of a continuing certificate documentation of two years of teaching/coordination in the career and technical education subject matter certified to teach with an authorized employer-i.e., school district(s) or skills center(s).

(4) Continuing certificate renewal.

(a) Candidates for renewal of the continuing certificate shall complete since the previous continuing certificate was issued one of the following:

- (i) Six quarter hours or sixty clock hours of career and technical education educator training;
- (ii) Three quarter hours or thirty clock hours of career and technical education educator training and three quarter hours or thirty clock hours of technical education/upgrading;
- (iii) Three quarter hours or thirty clock hours of career and technical education educator training and three hundred hours of occupational experience;

(iv) Provided, beginning September 1, 2014, continuing education or professional growth plans for teachers at the elementary and secondary levels in STEM-related subjects must include a specific focus on the integration of science, mathe-

tics, technology, and engineering instruction as per RCW 28A.410.2212. This renewal requirement applies to career and technical education endorsements. Certificates being renewed starting in 2019 must demonstrate completion of at least fifteen continuing education credit hours, or at least one goal from an annual professional growth plan, with an emphasis on the integration of science, technology, engineering and mathematics.

(b) Beginning January 2018, renewal of continuing certificates under this section specifically for teaching American sign language will require the national interpreter certification, certified deaf interpreter certificate, the American sign language teachers association certificate, or meet the standard required of interpreters of the deaf per RCW 28A.410.271.

WSR 16-02-065

PROPOSED RULES

HORSE RACING COMMISSION

[Filed January 4, 2016, 10:47 a.m.]

Original Notice.

Preproposal statement of inquiry was filed as WSR 15-18-111.

Title of Rule and Other Identifying Information: WAC 260-70-650 Furosemide.

Hearing Location(s): Auburn City Council Chambers, 25 West Main, Auburn, WA 98002, on February 12, 2016, at 9:30 a.m.

Date of Intended Adoption: February 12, 2016.

Submit Written Comments to: Douglas L. Moore, 6326 Martin Way, Suite 209, Olympia, WA 98516-5578, e-mail dmoore@whrc.state.wa.us, fax (360) 459-6461, by February 12, 2016.

Assistance for Persons with Disabilities: Contact Patty Brown by February 10, 2016, TTY (360) 459-6462.

Purpose of the Proposal and Its Anticipated Effects, Including Any Changes in Existing Rules: To add a treatment time for the administration of furosemide.

Reasons Supporting Proposal: There is no time frame listed in which a veterinarian may administer furosemide prior to a race which is needed to prevent administration to [too] close to post time.

Statutory Authority for Adoption: RCW 67.16.020.

Rule is not necessitated by federal law, federal or state court decision.

Name of Proponent: [Horse racing commission], governmental.

Name of Agency Personnel Responsible for Drafting, Implementation, and Enforcement: Douglas L. Moore, 6326 Martin Way, Suite 209, Olympia, WA 98516-5578, (360) 459-6462.

No small business economic impact statement has been prepared under chapter 19.85 RCW. Not applicable.

A cost-benefit analysis is not required under RCW 34.05.328. Not applicable.

January 4, 2016
Douglas L. Moore
Executive Secretary

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 07-07-036, filed 3/12/07, effective 4/12/07)

WAC 260-70-650 Furosemide. (1) Furosemide may be administered intravenously to a horse which is entered to compete in a race. Except under the instructions of an official veterinarian for the purpose of removing a horse from the veterinarian's list or to facilitate the collection of a urine sample, furosemide will be permitted only after an official veterinarian has placed the horse on the furosemide or bleeder list.

(2) The use of furosemide is permitted under the following circumstances:

(a) Furosemide must be administered on the grounds of the association, by a single intravenous injection, no later than four hours prior to post time for the race for which the horse is entered.

(b) The furosemide dosage administered must not exceed 500 mg nor be less than 150 mg.

(c) The trainer of the treated horse must deliver to an official veterinarian or his/her designee no later than one hour prior to post time for the race for which the horse is entered the following information under oath on a form provided by the commission:

(i) The name of the horse, the horse's tattoo number, racetrack name, the date and time the furosemide was administered to the entered horse;

(ii) The dosage amount of furosemide administered to the entered horse; and

(iii) The printed name and signature of the attending licensed veterinarian who administered the furosemide.

(iv) The signature of the trainer or his/her representative.

(d) Failure to administer furosemide in accordance with these rules may result in the horse being scratched from the race by the stewards.

(e) Test results must show a detectable concentration of the drug in the post-race serum, plasma or urine sample.

(i) The specific gravity of post-race urine samples may be measured to ensure that samples are sufficiently concentrated for proper chemical analysis. The specific gravity must not be below 1.010. If the specific gravity of the urine is found to be below 1.010 or if a urine sample is unavailable for testing, quantitation of furosemide in serum or plasma will be performed;

(ii) Quantitation of furosemide in serum or plasma must be performed when the specific gravity of the corresponding urine sample is not measured or if measured below 1.010. Concentrations may not exceed 100 nanograms of furosemide per milliliter of serum or plasma.

WSR 16-02-066
PROPOSED RULES
HORSE RACING COMMISSION

[Filed January 4, 2016, 10:48 a.m.]

Original Notice.

Preproposal statement of inquiry was filed as WSR 15-17-042.

Title of Rule and Other Identifying Information: Chapter 260-36 WAC, Licenses.

Hearing Location(s): Auburn City Council Chambers, 25 West Main, Auburn, WA 98002, on February 12, 2016, at 9:30 a.m.

Date of Intended Adoption: February 12, 2016.

Submit Written Comments to: Douglas L. Moore, 6326 Martin Way, Suite 209, Olympia, WA 98516-5578, e-mail dmoore@whrc.state.wa.us, fax (360) 459-6461, by February 12, 2016.

Assistance for Persons with Disabilities: Contact Patty Brown by February 10, 2016, TTY (360) 459-6462.

Purpose of the Proposal and Its Anticipated Effects, Including Any Changes in Existing Rules: Adds a section to address who must be licensed to conduct business in the restricted areas.

Reasons Supporting Proposal: Ensures that direction is given for who must obtain vendors licenses prior to offering services in the restricted areas.

Statutory Authority for Adoption: RCW 67.16.020.

Rule is not necessitated by federal law, federal or state court decision.

Name of Proponent: [Horse racing commission], governmental.

Name of Agency Personnel Responsible for Drafting, Implementation, and Enforcement: Douglas L. Moore, 6326 Martin Way, Suite 209, Olympia, WA 98516-5578, (360) 459-6462.

No small business economic impact statement has been prepared under chapter 19.85 RCW. Not applicable.

A cost-benefit analysis is not required under RCW 34.05.328. Not applicable.

January 4, 2016

Douglas L. Moore
Executive Secretary

NEW SECTION

WAC 260-36-055 Vendors license required. (1) Any individual or business that offers a service or product for a fee in the restricted area of the grounds must obtain a vendors license. These services include, but are not limited to:

- (a) Feed and bedding;
- (b) Equine massage or dentistry;
- (c) Farriers;
- (d) Horse transportation;
- (e) Tack and supplies; and
- (f) Vitamins and supplements.

(2) For horse transportation companies, the manager or owner of the business must obtain a license.

Drivers designated for the route that normally includes the track must obtain a service employee license.

(3) The commission may require proof of a Washington state business license prior to licensure.

WSR 16-02-067
PROPOSED RULES
HORSE RACING COMMISSION

[Filed January 4, 2016, 10:48 a.m.]

Original Notice.

Preproposal statement of inquiry was filed as WSR 15-17-040.

Title of Rule and Other Identifying Information: WAC 260-12-010 Definitions.

Hearing Location(s): Auburn City Council Chambers, 25 West Main, Auburn, WA 98002, on February 12, 2016, at 9:30 a.m.

Date of Intended Adoption: February 12, 2016.

Submit Written Comments to: Douglas L. Moore, 6326 Martin Way, Suite 209, Olympia, WA 98516-5578, e-mail dmoore@whrc.state.wa.us, fax (360) 459-6461, by February 12, 2016.

Assistance for Persons with Disabilities: Contact Patty Brown by February 10, 2016, TTY (360) 459-6462.

Purpose of the Proposal and Its Anticipated Effects, Including Any Changes in Existing Rules: Updates definitions and adds vendor descriptions.

Reasons Supporting Proposal: Some definitions are outdated and a clear description of what is considered a vendor by the Washington horse racing commission (WHRC) was added.

Statutory Authority for Adoption: RCW 67.16.020.

Rule is not necessitated by federal law, federal or state court decision.

Name of Proponent: [WHRC], governmental.

Name of Agency Personnel Responsible for Drafting, Implementation, and Enforcement: Douglas L. Moore, 6326 Martin Way, Suite 209, Olympia, WA 98516-5578, (360) 459-6462.

No small business economic impact statement has been prepared under chapter 19.85 RCW. Not applicable.

A cost-benefit analysis is not required under RCW 34.05.328. Not applicable.

January 4, 2016
 Douglas L. Moore
 Executive Secretary

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 13-03-057, filed 1/11/13, effective 2/11/13)

WAC 260-12-010 Definitions. The definitions in this section apply throughout these rules unless the context requires otherwise.

(1) "Added money." Money added to the purse of a race by the association, or other fund, in the amount paid by owners for nominations, entry, and starting fees.

(2) "Allowance race." An overnight race for which there is no claiming price established.

(3) "Also eligible."

(a) A number of eligible horses, properly entered, which were not drawn for inclusion in a race, but which become eligible according to preference or lot if an entry is scratched prior to the scratch time deadline; or

(b) In a trial race, the next preferred contestant that is eligible to participate when an entry is scratched, pursuant to the written conditions of the race.

(4) "Apprentice jockey." A jockey who has not won a certain number of races within a specific period of time who is granted an extra weight allowance as provided in WAC 260-32-370(9).

(5) "Apprentice allowance." A five pound weight allowance given to an apprentice jockey (~~(ranging from five to ten pounds)~~).

(6) "Authorized agent." A person appointed by a written document signed by the owner with authority to act for the owner.

(7) "Assistant trainer." A person employed by a licensed trainer whom has the authority to represent the trainer in all racing matters. An assistant trainer may also perform all the duties of a groom.

(8) "Association." Any person or persons, associations, or corporations licensed by the commission to conduct parimutuel wagering on a race meet.

(9) "Association employee." Any person hired by a racing association.

(10) "Association grounds." All real property utilized by the association in the conduct of its race meeting, including the race track, grandstand, concession stands, offices, barns, stable area, and parking lots and any other areas under the jurisdiction of the commission.

(11) "Bar shoe." A special shoe with a solid bar that runs across the rear of the shoe for extra protection.

(12) "Barn superintendent." An association employee who is responsible to assign stalls and maintain records of number of horses in a trainer's care on a daily basis.

(13) "Bit." The metal mouthpiece on a bridle used to guide and control a horse.

(14) "Bleeder." A horse that demonstrates exercise induced pulmonary hemorrhaging.

(15) "Blinkers." A hood with different size cups to limit the peripheral vision of a horse.

(16) "Breakage." The remaining cents after parimutuel payoffs are rounded down to a dime or nickel.

(17) "Breeder." For thoroughbreds, the breeder is the owner of the horse's dam at the time of foaling. For quarter horses, appaloosas, arabians and paint horses, the breeder is the owner of the dam at the time of service.

(18) "Cheek pieces." Two pieces of sheepskin or other material which are attached to the cheek pieces of a bridle which may restrict vision.

(19) "Claiming." The act of buying a horse out of a race for a specific price.

(20) "Claim box." A box in a specified location where a claim must be deposited to be valid.

(21) "Claiming race." Races in which horses are entered subject to being claimed for a specified price.

(22) "Clerk of scales." An official who weighs the jockeys prior to and after each race.

(23) "Clocker." An official that times horses when horses are performing an official workout.

(24) "Colors." Racing silks with owners' distinct designs and color worn by jockeys while racing.

(25) "Colt." Male horse under the age of five.

- (26) "Commission."
 (a) The (~~five-member~~) three-member commission established by RCW 67.16.012; or
 (b) The state agency known as the Washington horse racing commission.
- (27) "Condition book." A book issued by the racing secretary with specific eligibility conditions for scheduled races.
- (28) "Coupled entry." Two or more horses running as a single betting interest for parimutuel wagering purposes.
- (29) "Daily double." Type of wager calling for the selection of the winner of two consecutive races.
- (30) "Dead heat." Two or more horses in an exact tie at the finish line.
- (31) "Denial." The refusal to grant an applicant a license after the applicant has made application for a license, but prior to the individual performing the duties associated with the license.
- (32) "Eligible." A horse that is qualified to start in a race as established by the racing secretary's conditions.
- (33) "Engagement." A commitment given by a jockey or his/her agent to accept a mount in a specified race.
- (34) "Entry."
 (a) A horse eligible for and entered in a race.
 (b) Two or more horses which are entered or run in a race with common ownership.
- (35) "Equipment." Tack carried or used on a racehorse including whips, blinkers, tongue ties, muzzle, nosebands, bits, shadow rolls, martingales, breast plates, bandages, boots and plates.
- (36) "Exacta." A wager involving selecting the first two finishers in a race in exact order.
- (37) "Exercise rider." A person licensed by the commission to ride horses for the purpose of exercising. Exercise riders working at a race track must be licensed as "Exercise rider - track," while those working at the farm or training centers must be licensed as "Exercise rider - farm" if the trainer wishes to provide their employee industrial insurance coverage under the horse industry account.
- (38) "Field." The total horses scheduled to run in a race.
- (39) "Filly." A female horse four years and younger.
- (40) "Front leg wraps." Bandages that extend at least four inches up the horse's front legs for support.
- (41) "Furlong." One-eighth of a mile, two hundred twenty yards, or six hundred sixty feet.
- (42) "Furosemide." Generic term for a medication used for the treatment of bleeders.
- (43) "Furosemide list." A list of horses maintained by the official veterinarian eligible to race in this jurisdiction on furosemide.
- (44) "Gelding." A male horse that has been castrated.
- (45) "Groom." A person licensed by the commission who is employed by a licensed trainer to care for the trainer's horses.
- (46) "Handicap."
 (a) A race in which the racing secretary designates the weight to be carried for each horse.
 (b) Making wagering selections on the basis of a horse's past performances.
- (47) "Handle." Total amount of money wagered in the parimutuel pool for a race, race card, or a race meet.
- (48) "Horse."
 (a) A registered filly, mare, colt, horse, gelding or ridgling of a breed that is eligible to race in the state of Washington.
 (b) Any male horse five years old or older.
- (49) "Intact male." Any male horse, colt, or ridgling.
- (50) "Inquiry." A review of a race conducted by the board of stewards to determine if a racing violation was committed.
- (51) "Jockey." A person licensed by the commission to ride a horse in a race meet, whether a jockey or an apprentice jockey.
- (52) "Jockey fee." The money paid to a jockey for riding in a race.
- (53) "Maiden." A horse, which at the time of starting in a race, has never won a race on the flat in any country, at a track which is covered by a recognized racing publication showing the complete results of the race. A maiden who has been disqualified after finishing first is still considered a maiden.
- (54) "Mare." A female horse five years old or older.
- (55) "Minus pool." A mutuel pool caused when one horse is heavily bet and after all mandatory deductions there is not enough money in the pool to pay the legally prescribed minimum on each winning wager.
- (56) "Morning line." A handicapper's approximate odds quoted in the program.
- (57) "Mutuel field." A group of horses, with no common ties, coupled by the association for wagering purposes in a single race.
- (58) "Net pool price calculations." The method of calculating the parimutuel pools when international pools are conducted (WAC 260-48-800).
- (59) "Nerved" or "heel nerved." A horse upon which a digital neurectomy has been performed.
- (60) "Nomination." The naming of a horse to a certain race or series of races generally accompanied by payment of a prescribed fee.
- (61) "Objection." When a claim of foul is lodged by a jockey, owner, or trainer following the running of the race.
- (62) "Official."
 (a) When the board of stewards has determined that the order of finish of a race is correct for the mutuel payouts.
 (b) An individual designated to perform functions to regulate a race meet.
- (63) "Off-track betting." Parimutuel wagering on horse races conducted at a location other than the racing association's grounds, often referred to as a satellite location.
- (64) "Optional claiming race." A race offered in which horses may be entered either for a claiming price or under specific allowance conditions.
- (65) "Overnight race." A contest for which entries close at a time set by the racing secretary.
- (66) "Overweight." Extra weight carried by the jockey that is greater than the listed weight in the official program.
- (67) "Owner." Any person licensed by the commission with an ownership interest in a horse, including a lessee. An interest only in the winnings of a horse does not constitute part ownership.

(68) "Owners' bonus." A percentage of the gross mutuel pool the association is required by RCW 67.16.102 to withhold to be paid to owners of Washington bred horses at the conclusion of the meet based on the owner's horse finishing first, second, third or fourth.

(69) "Paddock." Enclosure or area where horses are saddled prior to the post parade.

(70) "Paddock judge." An official who monitors the saddling of the horses before a race to ensure consistent equipment on each horse and supervises the paddock.

(71) "Penalty weight." Additional weight to be carried by the horse as stated in the condition book.

(72) "Pick n." A type of wager requiring the patron to select the winners of a specified number of consecutive races.

(73) "Pick three." A type of wager requiring the patron to select the winners of three consecutive races.

(74) "Place." To finish second in a race.

(75) "Poles." Markers positioned around the track indicating the distance to the finish line.

(76) "Pony rider." A person licensed by the commission to escort horses either in the morning during training or in the afternoon during racing. A pony rider may not exercise horses. Pony riders working at a race track must be licensed as "Pony rider - track," while those working at the farm or training centers must be licensed as "Pony rider - farm" if the trainer wishes to provide their employee industrial insurance coverage under the horse industry account.

(77) "Post." The starting position on the track.

(78) "Post parade." Horses passing in front of the stewards stand and public prior to warming up for the race.

(79) "Post position." Position assigned to the horse to break from the starting gate determined by lot at the time of the draw of the race.

(80) "Post time." The scheduled time for the horses to arrive at the starting gate for a race.

(81) "Program/paper trainer." A licensed trainer who, solely for the purposes of the official race program, is identified as the trainer of a horse that is actually under the control of and trained by another person who may or may not hold a current trainer's license.

(82) "Purse." The amount of prize money offered by the racing association for each race.

(83) "Protest." A complaint filed regarding a horse running in a race that is filed in writing with the board of stewards.

(84) "Quinella." A wager in which the patron selects the first two finishers regardless of order.

(85) "Race meet." The dates of live horse racing that have been approved by the commission. (Also refer to RCW 67.16.010.)

(86) "Racing plates." Shoes designed for racehorses, usually made of aluminum.

(87) "Racing secretary." An official who drafts conditions of each race and accepts entries and conducts the post position draw of the races.

(88) "Receiving barn." Structure where horses may be identified prior to proceeding to the paddock.

(89) "Recognized race meet." Any race meet involving parimutuel wagering held under the sanction of a racing authority.

(90) "Retired horse." A horse that at the time of sale or gift is no longer fit to race. No retired horse is eligible to run in a race under the jurisdiction of the commission.

(91) "Revocation." The cancellation of an existing license for a minimum of three hundred sixty-five days and up to an indefinite period of time (e.g., life-time). Individuals revoked are ineligible for a license during the period of revocation. Individuals revoked are banned from all facilities under the jurisdiction of the commission during the period of their revocation.

(92) "Ridgling." A male horse with one or both testicles undescended.

(93) "Scale of weights." Fixed weight assignments to be carried by horses according to age, sex, distance, and time of year.

(94) "Scratch." Withdrawing an entered horse from the race after the closing of entries.

(95) "Scratch time." The established deadline for the withdrawal of entries from a scheduled performance.

(96) "Sex allowance." Weight allowance given to fillies and mares when competing against males.

(97) "Show." To finish third in a race.

(98) "Simulcast." Broadcasting a live race from another racing association for purposes of parimutuel wagering on that race, or sending a broadcast of a live race to another racing association for purposes of parimutuel wagering on that race.

(99) "Spouse groom." The spouse of a trainer, licensed by the commission and permitted to perform all the duties of a groom, but is not extended industrial insurance coverage under the horse industry account.

(100) "Stake race." A race for which nominations close more than seventy-two hours in advance of its running and for which owners or nominators contribute money toward its purse, or a race for which horses are invited by an association to run for a guaranteed purse of thirty thousand dollars or more without payment of nomination, entry, or starting fees.

(101) "Stallion." A male horse or colt which can be used for breeding purposes.

(102) "Standard price calculations." A method of calculating the parimutuel payoffs used mostly when calculating pools nationally.

(103) "Starter."

(a) A horse is a "starter" for a race when the stall doors of the starting gate open in front of it at the time the starter dispatches the horses; or

(b) An official responsible for dispatching the horses from the starting gate.

(104) "Starter's list." A list, maintained by the official starter, of horses that have been unruly when loading in the starting gate. Horses on the starter's list are ineligible to enter.

(105) "Starter race." An allowance or handicap race restricted to horses who have started for a specific claiming price or less.

(106) "Stewards." The officials designated by the commission responsible for enforcing the rules of racing.

(107) "Stewards' list." A list, maintained by the stewards, of horses which are ineligible to enter for various reasons, e.g., poor performance, ownership disputes, etc.

(108) "Suspension." The temporary loss of license privileges for a specific period of time (not to exceed three hundred sixty-five days), or until specific conditions are met. All suspensions for a specific period of time will be in calendar days; with the exception of riding suspensions, which will be race days. Individuals suspended may be banned from all facilities under the jurisdiction of the commission during the period of their suspension.

(109) "Test barn." The enclosure to which selected horses are taken for post race testing.

(110) "Tongue tie." Bandage or other apparatus used to tie down a horse's tongue to prevent the tongue from getting over the bit, which can affect the horse's breathing and the jockey's ability to control the horse.

(111) "Trainer." A person who holds a valid trainer's license who has a horse eligible to race under his/her care, custody, or control at the time of entry.

(112) "Trifecta." A wager picking the first three finishers in exact order in a specific race.

(113) "Turf course." A racing surface comprised of grass.

(114) "Vendor." Any individual or business which offers a product or service in the restricted area of the grounds.

(115) "Veterinarian's list." A list of horses ineligible to enter due to sickness, lameness, or other conditions as determined by an official veterinarian.

~~((115))~~ (116) "Walk over." A race that has only one participant.

~~((116))~~ (117) "Washington bred." A horse that was foaled in the state of Washington.

~~((117))~~ (118) "Washington race track." A race track licensed and regulated by the commission during the track's licensed race meet and periods of training.

~~((118))~~ (119) "Weigh-in." The clerk of scales weighing of a jockey immediately follows the race.

~~((119))~~ (120) "Weigh-out." The clerk of scales weighing of a jockey prior to a race.

~~((120))~~ (121) "Weight allowance." A reduction in weight to be carried by a horse as established by the conditions for each race.

~~((121))~~ (122) "Workout" or "official workout." An exercise at moderate to extreme speed for a predetermined distance of a horse as required in WAC 260-40-105 to make a horse eligible to be entered or run in a race.

Submit Written Comments to: Douglas L. Moore, 6326 Martin Way, Suite 209, Olympia, WA 98516-5578, e-mail dmoore@whrc.state.wa.us, fax (360) 459-6461, by February 12, 2016.

Assistance for Persons with Disabilities: Contact Patty Brown by February 10, 2016, TTY (360) 459-6462.

Purpose of the Proposal and Its Anticipated Effects, Including Any Changes in Existing Rules: Adds a time frame in which a trainer may reassume responsibility of a horse that has been transferred to another trainer.

Reasons Supporting Proposal: This is to control the "transfer of a horse" from one trainer to another to circumvent the maximum number of entries that a trainer may have in an overnight race.

Statutory Authority for Adoption: RCW 67.16.020.

Rule is not necessitated by federal law, federal or state court decision.

Name of Proponent: [Washington horse racing commission], governmental.

Name of Agency Personnel Responsible for Drafting, Implementation, and Enforcement: Douglas L. Moore, 6326 Martin Way, Suite 209, Olympia, WA 98516-5578, (360) 459-6462.

No small business economic impact statement has been prepared under chapter 19.85 RCW. Not applicable.

A cost-benefit analysis is not required under RCW 34.05.328. Not applicable.

January 4, 2016
Douglas L. Moore
Executive Secretary

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 07-07-007, filed 3/8/07, effective 4/8/07)

WAC 260-28-100 Change of trainers. (1) If an owner changes trainers, he/she must notify the racing commission within seventy-two hours. This form must be signed by the new trainer acknowledging that he/she accepts responsibility for the horse or horses, and by the previous trainer to release any obligations in connection with the horse or horses.

(2) Following a transfer of trainers, the horse may not be transferred back to the original trainer for a minimum of thirty days without approval of the board of stewards.

WSR 16-02-068
PROPOSED RULES
HORSE RACING COMMISSION

[Filed January 4, 2016, 10:48 a.m.]

Original Notice.

Preproposal statement of inquiry was filed as WSR 15-20-016.

Title of Rule and Other Identifying Information: WAC 260-28-100 Change of trainers.

Hearing Location(s): Auburn City Council Chambers, 25 West Main, Auburn, WA 98002, on February 12, 2016, at 9:30 a.m.

Date of Intended Adoption: February 12, 2016.

WSR 16-02-069
PROPOSED RULES
HORSE RACING COMMISSION

[Filed January 4, 2016, 10:49 a.m.]

Original Notice.

Preproposal statement of inquiry was filed as WSR 15-21-093.

Title of Rule and Other Identifying Information: WAC 260-20-165 Equine ambulance.

Hearing Location(s): Auburn City Council Chambers, 25 West Main, Auburn, WA 98002, on February 12, 2016, at 9:30 a.m.

Date of Intended Adoption: February 12, 2016.

Submit Written Comments to: Douglas L. Moore, 6326 Martin Way, Suite 209, Olympia, WA 98516-5578, e-mail dmoore@whrc.state.wa.us, fax (360) 459-6461, by February 12, 2016.

Assistance for Persons with Disabilities: Contact Patty Brown by February 10, 2016, TTY (360) 459-6462.

Purpose of the Proposal and Its Anticipated Effects, Including Any Changes in Existing Rules: To correct a typographical error.

Reasons Supporting Proposal: Equine ambulance was substituted where it should read equine medical director.

Statutory Authority for Adoption: RCW 67.16.020.

Rule is not necessitated by federal law, federal or state court decision.

Name of Proponent: [Washington horse racing commission], governmental.

Name of Agency Personnel Responsible for Drafting, Implementation, and Enforcement: Douglas L. Moore, 6326 Martin Way, Suite 209, Olympia, WA 98516-5578, (360) 459-6462.

No small business economic impact statement has been prepared under chapter 19.85 RCW. Not applicable.

A cost-benefit analysis is not required under RCW 34.05.328. Not applicable.

January 4, 2016
Douglas L. Moore
Executive Secretary

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 07-11-115, filed 5/18/07, effective 6/18/07)

WAC 260-20-165 Equine ambulance. (1) A racing association must provide an equine ambulance staffed by trained personnel on association grounds each day that the racetrack is open for racing or training. The ambulance must be properly ventilated and kept at an entrance to the racing strip when not in use. The ambulance must be a vehicle that restricts view of the injured horse and large enough to accommodate a horse in distress. The ambulance must be able to navigate on the racetrack during all weather conditions and transport a horse off the racing surface. The ambulance must be equipped with:

(a) Large, portable screens to shield a horse from public view;

(b) A system to facilitate loading an injured horse;

(c) Adequate means of loading a horse that is down;

(d) A rear door and a door on each side;

(e) A shielded area for the person who is attending to the horse; and

(f) An adequate area for the storage of water and veterinary drugs and equipment.

(2) A racing association may not conduct a race unless an equine ambulance or an official veterinarian approved substitute is available.

(3) The ((official veterinarian)) equine ambulance, its supplies and attendants and the operating procedures for the equine ambulance are subject to review and approval by the official veterinarian.

WSR 16-02-071
PROPOSED RULES
PROFESSIONAL EDUCATOR
STANDARDS BOARD

[Filed January 4, 2016, 11:08 a.m.]

Original Notice.

Preproposal statement of inquiry was filed as WSR 14-18-005.

Title of Rule and Other Identifying Information: Amends WAC 181-85-075, criteria for continuing and professional certificate renewal requirements related to teacher principal evaluation program (TPEP) training per RCW 28A.410.278.

Hearing Location(s): Radisson Hotel, SeaTac, 18118 International Boulevard, Seattle, WA 98188, on March 17, 2016, at 8:30.

Date of Intended Adoption: March 17, 2016.

Submit Written Comments to: David Brenna, 600 Washington Street, Room 400, Olympia, WA 98504, e-mail david.brenna@k12.wa.us, fax (360) 586-4548, by March 10, 2016.

Assistance for Persons with Disabilities: Contact David Brenna by March 10, 2016, (360) 725-6238.

Purpose of the Proposal and Its Anticipated Effects, Including Any Changes in Existing Rules: Changes reflect statutory requirements for TPEP.

Reasons Supporting Proposal: Statutory.

Statutory Authority for Adoption: Chapter 28A.410 RCW.

Statute Being Implemented: RCW 28A.410.278.

Rule is not necessitated by federal law, federal or state court decision.

Name of Agency Personnel Responsible for Drafting, Implementation, and Enforcement: David Brenna, P.O. Box 42736 [47236], Olympia, WA 98504, (360) 725-6238.

No small business economic impact statement has been prepared under chapter 19.85 RCW. The proposed amendment does not have an impact on small business and therefore does not meet the requirements for a statement under RCW 19.85.030 (1) or (2).

A cost-benefit analysis is required under RCW 34.05-328. A preliminary cost-benefit analysis may be obtained by contacting David Brenna, 600 Washington Street, Olympia, WA 98504, phone (360) 725-6238, fax (360) 586-4548, e-mail david.brenna@k12.wa.us.

January 4, 2016
David Brenna
Senior Policy Analyst

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 14-24-060, filed 11/25/14, effective 12/26/14)

WAC 181-85-075 Continuing education requirement. Continuing education requirements are as follows:

(1) Each holder of a continuing certificate affected by this chapter shall be required to complete during a five-year period one hundred fifty continuing education credit hours, as defined in WAC 181-85-025 and 181-85-030, prior to the lapse date of the first issue of the continuing certificate and

during each five-year period between subsequent lapse dates as calculated in WAC 181-85-100.

(2) Individuals holding a valid continuing certificate in subsection (1) of this section may choose to renew the certificate via annual professional growth plans developed since the certificate was issued. Completion of four annual professional growth plans during each five-year period between subsequent lapse dates meets the requirement for renewal. Individuals completing fewer than four annual professional growth plans must complete the necessary continuing education credit hours needed to be the equivalent of one hundred fifty hours to meet the requirements of subsection (1) of this section. The professional growth plans must document formalized learning opportunities and professional development activities that relate to the standards and "career level" benchmarks defined in WAC 181-79A-207 for teachers, WAC 181-78A-540(1) for administrators, or WAC 181-78A-540(2) for educational staff associates. For educators holding multiple certificates in chapter 181-85 WAC or WAC 181-79A-251, a professional growth plan for teacher, administrator, or educational staff associate shall meet the requirement for all certificates held by an individual which is affected by this section. Each completed annual professional growth plan shall receive the equivalent of thirty continuing education credit hours.

Individuals may apply their focused evaluation professional growth activities of the evaluation system toward the professional growth plan for certificate renewal.

(3) Provided, That each holder of a continuing or a standard certificate affected by this chapter may present a copy of a valid certificate issued by the National Board for Professional Teaching Standards in lieu of the completion of the continuing education credit hours required by this chapter.

(4) Each holder of a continuing school psychologist certificate affected by this chapter may present a copy of a valid National Certified School Psychologist certificate issued by the National Association of School Psychologists in lieu of the completion of the continuing education credit hours required by this chapter.

(5) Beginning September 1, 2014, continuing education or professional growth plans for teachers at the elementary and secondary levels in STEM-related subjects must include a specific focus on the integration of science, mathematics, technology, and/or engineering instruction as per RCW 28A.410.2212. This renewal requirement applies to the following endorsement areas: Elementary education; early childhood education; middle level mathematics and science; secondary mathematics; secondary science; the designated sciences; and career and technical education. Certificates ~~((being renewed starting in 2019))~~ with a renewal date of June 30, 2019, and beyond must demonstrate completion of at least fifteen continuing education credit hours, or at least one goal from an annual professional growth plan with an emphasis on the integration of science, technology, engineering, and mathematics.

(6) Provided, as per RCW 28A.410.278(2) beginning September 1, 2016, in-service training, continuing education, or professional growth plans shall incorporate professional development on the revised teacher and principal evaluation systems under RCW 28A.405.100 as a requirement for

renewal of continuing or professional level certificates. Certificates with a renewal date of June 30, 2019, and beyond for all teachers, principals, program administrators, and superintendents with continuing certificates must document completion of at least fifteen clock hours, or at least one goal from an annual professional growth plan, related to knowledge and competency of the teacher and principal evaluation criteria or system.

WSR 16-02-089
PROPOSED RULES
DEPARTMENT OF
LABOR AND INDUSTRIES

[Filed January 5, 2016, 11:20 a.m.]

Original Notice.

Preproposal statement of inquiry was filed as WSR 15-21-067.

Title of Rule and Other Identifying Information: Chapter 296-17 WAC, General reporting rules, audit and recordkeeping, rates and rating system for Washington workers' compensation insurance and chapter 296-17A WAC, Classifications for Washington workers' compensation insurance.

Hearing Location(s): Department of Labor and Industries, Room S117, 7273 Linderson Way S.W., Tumwater, WA 98504, on February 25, 2016, at 1:00 p.m.

Date of Intended Adoption: July 5, 2016.

Submit Written Comments to: Annie Peeples, Department of Labor and Industries, P.O. Box 44148, Tumwater, WA 98504-4148, e-mail Annie.Peeples@lni.wa.gov, fax (360) 902-5830, by February 25, 2016, at 5:00 p.m.

Assistance for Persons with Disabilities: Contact office of information and assistance by February 19, 2016, TTY (360) 902-5797 or (800) 547-8367.

Purpose of the Proposal and Its Anticipated Effects, Including Any Changes in Existing Rules:

WAC Numbers and Descriptions	Proposed Change	Reason for Change
WAC 296-17-31002 General rule definitions.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Add definition for "principal" from WAC 296-17-31017 to the definitions in WAC 296-17-31002. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Improve clarity to ensure consistent and fair application of the rules and to promote broad understanding of the rules. ● Incorporate and formalize existing agency practices.
WAC 296-17-31011 Classification system and plan.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Revise to make it easier to understand. 	
WAC 296-17-31012 Classification assignment.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Revise to make it easier to understand. 	
WAC 296-17-31013 Building construction.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Revise to make it easier to understand. ● Clarify what is meant by "phase of construction." ● Update examples used to illustrate application of rule. ● Add more detailed information about potential cost to employers who do not report and pay premiums on independent contractors that are covered workers. 	
WAC 296-17-31014 Farming and agriculture.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Revise to make it easier to understand. ● Add list of classifications the department considers to be farming or agriculture. ● Add details about the hand harvesting special exception classification. 	
WAC 296-17-31015 General inclusions.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Revise to make it easier to understand. 	
WAC 296-17-31016 Classification by analogy.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Revise to make it easier to understand. ● Update example used to illustrate application of rule. 	
<p>WAC 296-17A-0214</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Concrete work in connection with highways, streets or roadways. <p>WAC 296-17A-0518</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Nonwood frame construction. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Add details on classifying construction of concrete parking lots. ● Consolidated [Consolidated] two very small 0518 subclassifications (metal carports and metal service station canopies) together. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Improve clarity to ensure consistent and fair application of the rules and to promote broad understanding of the rules. ● Incorporate and formalize existing agency practices.
WAC 296-17A-0307	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Update format. ● Revise to make it easier to understand. ● Consolidate into a single classification (likely to be 0307-01 Heating, ventilation, air conditioning, refrigeration and furnace systems: Installation, service or repair) these subclassifications: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ 0307-01, Furnaces and heating systems: Installation, service or repair, and ○ 0307-04, Ventilating, air conditioning and refrigerations systems: Installation, service or repair, N.O.C. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Improve clarity to ensure consistent and fair application of the rules and to promote broad understanding of the rules. ● Bring classification in line with how the industry operates. ● Remove administrative burden and simplify reporting for accounts currently assigned both 0307-01 and 0307-04.

WAC Numbers and Descriptions	Proposed Change	Reason for Change
<p>WAC 296-17A-2903</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Wood products manufacturing. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Update format. • Revise to make it easier to understand. • Consolidate into a single subclassification (likely to be 2903-12, Manufacturing and assembly of wood products not otherwise classified (N.O.C.)) the following subclassifications: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ 2903-12, Wood products, N.O.C.: Manufacturing or assembly, ◦ 2903-20, Wood sign: Manufacturing, and ◦ 2903-27, Ridgecap and/or shim: Manufacturing. • Add cutting and sizing lumber stock for other uses in addition to furniture manufacturing to the description of subclassification 2903-06, Manufacturing wood furniture stock. • Add direction to subclassification 2903-28, Manufacturing, repairing, or refinishing wood boats, for classifying certain boat work not in connection with boat manufacturing. • Remove verbiage excluding all activities [activities] away from the "shop or plant." This classification has always included pickup and delivery work, but this verbiage has, on occasion, caused the higher rated delivery classification to be added to the manufacturer's account. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Improve clarity to ensure consistent and fair application of the rules and to promote broad understanding of the rules. • Incorporate and formalize existing agency practices. • Merge smaller subclassifications without enough exposure or losses to be statistically credible into larger subclassifications.
<p>WAC 296-17A-3702</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Breweries, wineries, and beverage bottling. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Update format. • Revise to make it easier to understand. • Clarify rules for tasting rooms and restaurants associated with these manufacturers. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Improve clarity to ensure consistent and fair application of the rules and to promote broad understanding of the rules. • Incorporate and formalize existing agency practices.
<p>WAC 296-17A-4907</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Inmate work opportunity. <p>WAC 296-17A-4908</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Inmates of adult honor camps. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Update format and language. • Revise to make it easier to understand. • Update to reflect DOC's current services. • Changing the terms "inmates" and "prisoners" to "offenders." 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Consistency with DOC's language in their recent WAC changes.
<p>WAC 296-17A-5201</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Manufacturing of electronic apparatuses. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Update format. • Revise to make it easier to understand. • Add solar panel manufacturing to the description of subclassification 5201-75, Electric power or transmission equipment: Manufacturing or assembly. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Improve clarity to ensure consistent and fair application of the rules and to promote broad understanding of the rules. • Incorporate and formalize existing agency practices.
<p>WAC 296-17A-6109</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Medical clinics. <p>WAC 296-17A-6308</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Eyewear and hearing aid stores. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Update format. • Revise to make it easier to understand. • Add clarification for classifying clerical and sales work for medical clinics. • Add clarification for classifying overnight stays for medical facilities. • Add clarification for classifying eye clinics and eyewear stores. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Improve clarity to ensure consistent and fair application of the rules and to promote broad understanding of the rules.

WAC Numbers and Descriptions	Proposed Change	Reason for Change
WAC 296-17A-6204 ● Gyms and fitness centers.	● Changing the title of subclassification 6204-04 from "Exercise or health institutes, gymnasiums, and health clubs" to "Exercise facilities, gyms, fitness and martial arts centers, N.O.C." to avoid classification confusion with 6205-00, Clubs, N.O.C.	● Improve clarity to ensure consistent and fair application of the rules and to promote broad understanding of the rules.
WAC 296-17A-6303 ● Social workers and dietitians. WAC 296-17A-6110 ● Home health services and nursing care.	● Revise to make it easier to understand.	● Improve clarity to ensure consistent and fair application of the rules and to promote broad understanding of the rules.
WAC 296-6607 ● Subclassification 6607-02 recreational, social, and community centers.	● Add clarification for the classification of adult day care activities.	● Improve clarity to ensure consistent and fair application of the rules and to promote broad understanding of the rules. ● Incorporate and formalize existing agency practices.
WAC 296-17A-7203 ● Community service workers.	● Update format and language. ● Revise to make it easier to understand. ● Update to reflect DOC's current services.	● Consistency with DOC's language in their recent WAC changes.

The department intends to review these chapters and make revisions to:

- Improve clarity and ensure consistent and fair application of the rules.
- Promote broad understanding of the rules.
- Incorporate and formalize existing agency practices.
- Consolidate subclassifications with reporting too minimal for gathering data and comparing hazards.

These proposed changes will not change employer rates or reporting requirements.

Reasons Supporting Proposal: These changes will make it easier for agency staff and customers to understand and apply the risk classifications and subclassifications for workers' compensation, and help ensure fair and consistent rating for employers. As part of this rule making, the department also intends to review these chapters as required by SSB 5679 (chapter 30, Laws of 2013 2nd sp. sess.) to make changes where possible to reduce the regulatory burden on employers insured with the state fund.

Statutory Authority for Adoption: RCW 51.04.020 and 51.16.035.

Statute Being Implemented: RCW 51.16.035.

Rule is not necessitated by federal law, federal or state court decision.

Name of Proponent: Washington state department of labor and industries, governmental.

Name of Agency Personnel Responsible for Drafting: Annie Peebles, Tumwater, Washington, (360) 902-4723; Implementation: Keith Bingham, Tumwater, Washington, (360) 902-4298; and Enforcement: Victoria Kennedy, Tumwater, Washington, (360) 902-4997.

No small business economic impact statement has been prepared under chapter 19.85 RCW. Since the proposed rules set or adjust fees or rates pursuant to legislative standards

described in RCW 34.05.310 (4)(f) and do not change current coverage options for employers and workers, they are exempted from a small business economic impact statement.

A cost-benefit analysis is not required under RCW 34.05.328. Since the proposed rules do not change any existing coverage options for employers or workers, and adjust fees pursuant to legislative standards, they are exempted by RCW 34.05.328 (5)(b)(vi) from the requirement for a cost-benefit analysis.

January 5, 2016

Joel Sacks

Director

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 12-11-109, filed 5/22/12, effective 7/1/12)

WAC 296-17-31002 General rule definitions. In developing the general reporting rules and classifications which govern Washington's workers' compensation classification plan, we have used certain words or phrases which could have several meanings. Many of these words or phrases are defined by law in the Revised Code of Washington (*Title 51 RCW*). Some words, however, are not defined by law. To reduce the misunderstanding which can result by our use of certain words or phrases not defined in law (*Title 51 RCW*), we have developed definitions which will govern what these words and phrases mean for purposes of these chapters (*chapters 296-17 and 296-17A of the Washington Administrative Code (WAC)*).

The following words or phrases mean:

Account: A unique numerical reference that we assign to you that identifies your business or businesses and allows us to track exposure that you report to us and losses (*claims*) which we pay on your behalf.

Account manager: An individual who works in the underwriting section of the department of labor and industries and manages an employer's workers' compensation insurance account. An account manager is also referred to as an underwriter.

Actual hours worked: A worker's composite work period beginning with the starting time of day that the employee's work day commenced, and ~~((includes))~~ including the entire work period, excluding any nonpaid lunch period, and ending with the quitting time each day work was performed by an employee. The following example is provided to illustrate how work hours are to be reported. If you have questions on reporting please contact our underwriting section at 360-902-4817.

Example: *A carpet installer arrives at the employer's place of business at 8:00 a.m. to pick up supplies, carpet, and the job assignment. The carpet installer arrives at the job site at 9:00 a.m. and works until 12 noon. The installer takes a half hour nonpaid lunch period and resumes working from 12:30 p.m. until 4:00 p.m. The installer then returns to the employer's premise to drop off supplies and carpet waste. The installer leaves the employer's premise at 5:30 p.m. The employer is to report nine hours of work time regardless of whether the employee is paid by the hour or by the number of yards of carpet installed.*

All: When a classification contains a descriptive phrase beginning with "all" such as in "all employees," "all other employees," "all operations," or "all work to completion," it includes all operations and employments which are normally associated with the type of business covered by the classification. This condition applies even if the operations or employments are physically separated or conducted at a separate location. Operations or employments are to be classified separately when the classification wording requires it, or when the operations or employments are not incidental to, and not usually associated with, the business described by the classification.

And: When this word is contained in any rule it is to be considered the same as the phrase "and/or."

Basic classification: A grouping of businesses or industries having common or similar exposure to loss without regard to the separate employments, occupations or operations which are normally associated with the business or industry. Basic classifications describe a specific type of business operation or industry such as mechanical logging, sawmills, aircraft manufacturing, or restaurants. In most business operations some workers are exposed to very little hazard, while others are exposed to greater hazard. Since a basic classification reflects the liability (*exposure to hazard*) of a given business or industry, all the operations and occupations that are common to an industry are blended together and included in the classification. The rate for a basic classification represents the average of the hazards within the classification. All classifications contained in ~~((this manual))~~ chapter 296-17A WAC are considered basic classifications with the exception of classifications 4806, 4900, 4904, 5206, 6301, 6303, 7100, 7101, and temporary help classifications 7104 through 7122. Classification descriptions contained in WAC 296-17A-0101 through 296-17A-7400 establish the intended purpose or scope of each classification. These

descriptions will routinely include types of businesses, operations, processes or employments which are either included or excluded from the classification. These references are not to be considered an all inclusive listing unless the classification wording so specifies.

Bona fide officer: Any person empowered in good faith by stockholders or directors, in accordance with articles of incorporation or bylaws, to discharge the duties of such officer.

But not limited to: When this phrase is used in any rule in this ~~((manual))~~ chapter or 296-17A WAC it is not to be interpreted as an all inclusive list. Such a list is meant to provide examples of operations, employments, processes, equipment or types of businesses which are either included or excluded from the scope of the classification.

Excludes or excluding: When a classification contains a descriptive phrase beginning with "excludes" or "excluding" such as "excluding drivers or delivery," "excluding second hand appliance stores," or "excludes construction operations," you must report those operations in a separate classification. If a business fails to keep the records required in the auditing recordkeeping section of ~~((this manual))~~ rules in this chapter and we discover this, we will assign all workers' hours for which records were not maintained to the highest rated classification applicable to the work which was performed.

Exposure: Worker hours, worker days, flat rate, licenses, material, payroll or other measurement which we use to determine the extent to which an employer's workers have been exposed to the hazards found within a particular business or industry classification.

Free from direction or control: The contracted individual has the responsibility to deliver a finished product or service without the contracting firm or individual either exercising direct supervision over the work hours or the methods and details of performance or having the right to exercise that authority under the contract.

Includes or including: When a classification contains a descriptive phrase beginning with "includes" or "including" such as "including clerical office," "including meter readers," or "includes new construction or extension of lines," you must report these operations in that basic classification even though they may be specifically described by some other classification contained in ~~((this manual))~~ chapter 296-17A WAC or may be conducted at a separate location.

Industrial insurance: Refer to the definition of "workers' compensation insurance."

N.O.C.: This abbreviation stands for not otherwise classified. Classifications are often worded in this way when there are many variations of the same general type of business and it would be nearly impossible to list all the variations. Before a classification designated with N.O.C. is used, all other related classifications must be reviewed to determine if the business or industry is specified in another classification.

Example: *You operate a retail store that sells greeting cards. In our search to classify your business we come across a classification that covers retail stores N.O.C. Before our underwriter assigns this classification to your business, they would look at other retail store classifications to see if a more*

precise classification could be found. In our review we note several classifications such as grocery and department stores where greeting cards are sold. None of these classifications, however, specify that they include stores that exclusively sell greeting cards. Classification 6406 "Retail stores, N.O.C.," on the other hand, contains language in its description that states it includes stores that sell items such as greeting cards, table top appliances, and tropical fish and birds. We would assign classification 6406 "Retail stores, N.O.C." to your business.

Or: Refer to the definition of the word "and."

Premium: The total amount of money owed to the department of labor and industries as calculated by multiplying the assigned classification composite rate by the total units of exposure.

Principal: When referencing **principal business, principal operations, principal enterprise, or principal classification;** refers to the business or portion of the business described by the basic classification with the most exposure (worker hours).

Principal place of business: The physical location of the business from which the contract of service is directed and controlled.

Rate: The amount of premium due for each unit of exposure. All rates are composite rates per worker hour except as otherwise provided for by other rules in this ((~~manual~~)) chapter or 296-17A WAC.

Related by blood within the third degree: The degree of kinship as computed according to the rules of civil law.

Related by marriage: The union subject to legal recognition under the domestic relations laws of this state.

Risk: All insured operations of one employer within the state of Washington.

Temporary ((~~help:~~ The term "temporary help")) staffing services: Means the same as temporary ((~~service contractors defined in (Title 19 RCW))~~) help company, and applies to any person, firm, association or corporation conducting a business which consists of employing individuals directly for the purpose of furnishing such individuals on a part-time or temporary help basis to others.

Underwriter: Refer to the definition of an "account manager."

Within a reasonable period: Establishing an account with state agencies shall be the time prior to the first date on which the individual begins performance of service toward the contract or the date upon which the individual is required to establish an account with a state agency, as otherwise required by law, whichever event occurs later.

Work day: Any consecutive twenty-four hour period.

Work hour: Refer to the definition of "actual hours worked."

Workers' compensation insurance: The obligation imposed on an employer by the industrial insurance laws (*Title 51 RCW*) of the state of Washington to insure the payment of benefits prescribed by such laws.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 07-12-045, filed 5/31/07, effective 7/1/07)

WAC 296-17-31011 Classification system and plan.
~~((1) What is a workers' compensation classification system?~~

~~A workers' compensation classification system is an objective method of collecting money (*premiums*) to pay the benefits of workers injured on the job. We believe the method used to spread this cost among the employers we insure should be fair and have some relationship to their hazard and potential for loss. Classifications are the tool used to achieve a fair method of distributing the risk among employers we insure. Objective boundaries are established for each classification. These boundaries describe the types of businesses which are included in the classification, as well as the operations and employments routinely encountered. We refer to these objective boundaries as the scope of the classification. Once these boundaries have been defined, we can begin collecting information about the employers assigned to each classification. The information includes the exposure which is being covered (*risk*) and the losses (*claims*) which are related to these businesses. Next, we use this information to establish premium rates that employers in each industry will pay for their workers' compensation insurance. Our goal is to produce fair insurance rates which reflect the hazardous nature of each industry. We have tailored our classification system in Washington to reflect industries found in our state. This makes our system responsive to change and provides rate payer equity to the employers we insure. Employers engaged in more hazardous industries such as logging will pay higher insurance rates than employers engaged in less hazardous businesses such as retail store operations.~~

~~(2) Why is a classification system needed?~~

~~We need a classification system to provide fair premium rates. Washington law (*RCW 51.16.035*) also requires us to have a classification system.~~

~~(3) Is the classification system the same as the classification plan?~~

~~No, we refer to the body of rules (*WACs*) which establish the general parameters of how classifications are to be used as the "classification system." These rules speak to the requirements of workers' compensation insurance and to our general classification approach, such as classifying by nature of business in the state of Washington, not by occupation of worker. The "classification plan" refers to all of the various classification descriptions which describe different types of business or industry. The classification system rules (*general rules*) will apply to all businesses unless another treatment is specifically provided for in the classification plan rules (*special rules*).~~

~~(4) How is our classification plan designed?~~

~~We have designed a plan which is keyed to the nature of the businesses or industries of the employers we insure. Our plan has over three hundred business or industry classifications. Each classification carries a premium rate which reflects the hazards that workers are exposed to. Descriptions of our classifications can be found in *WAC 296-17A-0101* through *296-17A-7400*.~~

(5) Is your classification approach similar to the approach used by private insurance companies?

Yes, we are required by law (*RCW 51.16.035*) to use the same classification (*underwriting*) approach used by private carriers.) Washington law (*RCW 51.16.035*) requires us to classify occupations or industries by their level of hazard, in accordance with recognized principles of workers' compensation insurance which encourage safety and facilitate premium collection. The classification system and plan in Washington are based on insurance principles similar to those in other states and also reflect Washington's industries and workers' compensation laws.

(1) What is the workers' compensation classification system?

The rules in **chapter 296-17 WAC** are the workers' compensation classification system. These rules:

- Define how we apply the classification plan to classify businesses by their degree of hazard.
- Assign premium rates that fairly represent employers' risks so that the premiums we collect cover all claim costs.

Our classification system follows recognized insurance principles described in **WAC 296-17-31029 Insurance principles**. These principles help ensure that employers are properly grouped and fairly rated.

We group industries that share similar risks together for common rating. Employers with similar risks tend to have workplace injuries with similar frequency, severity, and cause. Higher hazard industries are more likely to have workplace injuries, and the injuries are more likely to be severe.

By analyzing the history of injuries and costs for each classification grouping, we can reliably project future costs of claims for a classification. We adjust premium rates yearly so that we collect enough premiums to pay for these projected costs. Employers engaged in higher hazard industries, such as logging, will pay higher premium rates than employers engaged in lower hazard businesses, such as retail store operations.

The workers' compensation classification system rules apply to all businesses unless another treatment is specifically provided for in the classification plan (see subsection (2) of this section).

(2) What is a workers' compensation classification plan?

The rules in **chapter 296-17A WAC** are the workers' compensation plan. These rules group employers into risk classifications based on the nature of a business. We do not classify and rate individual jobs or occupations (see **Example 2, WAC 296-17-31015 General inclusions**). Instead, each classification describes the types of businesses and operations it includes, and the classification is a blend of exposures and risks representing the combined work for all of the businesses in the classification. Sometimes a classification may also reference certain operations (tasks, processes, activities, etc.) excluded from the classification. We refer to the boundary between what is included in and excluded from a classification as the "**scope**" of the classification.

The classification plan in **chapter 296-17A WAC** provides descriptions and scopes for businesses and industries found in the state of Washington.

Classifying by the nature of business:

• Makes our classification plan responsive to industry innovation and change.

Note: When businesses in a particular industry are grouped together in the same classification and new practices or technological improvements change the level of hazard for the industry, the classification's rates automatically adjust in response to the changes.

• Ensures our classifications represent businesses with similar levels of hazard, which in turn promotes fair and equitable rates.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 00-14-052, filed 7/1/00, effective 7/1/00)

WAC 296-17-31012 Classification assignment. ((+)) How are classifications assigned to my business?

We will assign a basic classification or classifications to your business based on the nature of your business operation(s) in the state of Washington. We will not assign classifications to your business based on the individual operations, duties or occupations of individuals found within your business unless the basic classification assigned to your business either requires or permits a separate classification treatment for specified operations or employments. Exceptions to this approach are outlined in WAC 296-17-31017 and 296-17-31018.

(2) Does this same classification approach apply if I have several businesses?

This classification approach will apply to each separate legal entity. Each separate legal entity will be classified on its own merits.

(3) How do you decide what classification(s) to assign to my business?

To determine what classification(s) to assign to your business, we need enough information to give us a clear understanding of the precise nature of your business and the hazards your business poses to your workers. In some cases we will need to call you to obtain more detailed information about your business. Occasionally one of our field representatives may visit your business to gain a better understanding of the nature of your business. In most cases we will find a classification that specifically describes your business.

Example: *You operate a company that sells baked goods to retail customers. Before we can classify your business we need to determine whether you bake the goods you are selling or are simply selling goods another business has baked. Once we have determined the precise nature of your business, we will review all of the available classifications to find the one that best describes the entire business. If the business has baked the products they are selling, we would consider a bakery classification or maybe a restaurant classification. If your business simply sells baked goods that another business made, we may look at a retail store classification. In most cases we will find a classification that specifically describes the business we are classifying-))* **(1) How are classifications assigned to my business?**

We begin by assigning a basic classification to your business based on the nature of your business. To determine the nature of your business, we need to understand your com-

bined business operation(s), the products you produce and the services you provide in the state of Washington. We will not assign additional classifications to your business based on individual operations or occupations within your overall business unless:

- The basic classification assigned to your business either requires or permits separate classifications for specific operations or employments.

- Additional classifications are required or permitted by WAC 296-17-31017 Multiple classifications or WAC 296-17-31018 Exception classifications.

- The nature of your business is:

- Temporary help services, WAC 296-17A-7104 to 296-17A-7122;

- Farming and agriculture, WAC 296-17-31014;

- Construction business, WAC 296-17-31013.

Note: Classifying a business sometimes requires us to call or visit the employer to clarify the nature of their business operations.

(2) What if I have several businesses?

Each entity registered by a unique Unified Business Identifier (UBI) is classified separately based on the nature of its combined operations, without regard to any operations under any other UBI.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 14-24-049, filed 11/25/14, effective 1/1/15)

WAC 296-17-31013 ((Building)) Construction. ((+)) Does this same classification approach apply to building and construction contractors?

Yes, but it may not appear that way without further explanation. We classify contractors by phase and type of construction since it is common for each contract to vary in scope.

***Example:** A contractor who builds and remodels private residences may frame the structure and work on no other phases of the project. On another job the same contractor may do only the interior finish carpentry. On still another job the contractor may install a wood deck or build a garden arbor. Each of these carpentry activities is covered by a different classification code. To ensure that contractor businesses receive the same treatment as other businesses, we assign classifications according to the phases and types of construction they contract to perform. Since some contractors specialize in one area of construction, such as plumbing, roofing, insulation, or electrical services, this classification approach mirrors that of nonbuilding contractor businesses. The policy of assigning several basic classifications to contractors engaged in multiple phases of construction may seem to be in conflict with the classification approach used for nonbuilding contractor businesses, but we have simply used the **multiple-business** classification approach.*

If we have assigned multiple classifications to your construction business you should take special care in maintaining the records required in the auditing and recordkeeping section of this manual. If we discover that you have failed to keep the required records we will assign all worker hours for which the records were not maintained to the highest rated classification applicable to the work that was performed.

(2) Who does this rule apply to?

If you are a building, construction or erection contractor and we have assigned one or more of the following classifications to your business, this rule applies to you: 0101, 0103, 0104, 0105, 0106, 0107, 0108, 0112, 0201, 0202, 0210, 0212, 0214, 0217, 0219, 0301, 0302, 0303, 0306, 0307, 0403, 0502, 0504, 0507, 0508, 0509, 0510, 0511, 0512, 0513, 0514, 0516, 0517, 0518, 0519, 0521, 0540, 0541, 0550, 0551, 0601, 0602, 0603, 0607, 0608, and 0701.

(3) Can I have a single classification assigned to my business to cover a specific construction project?

Yes, to simplify recordkeeping and reporting requirements we will assign a single classification to cover an entire project.

(4) How do I request the single classification for one of my construction projects?

You should send your request to the attention of your account manager at the address below:

Department of Labor and Industries
P.O. Box 44144
Olympia, Washington 98504-4144

(5) If I have asked for a single classification on one of my construction projects, how do you determine which classification will apply?

You must supply us with a description of the project and a break down of the total number of hours of exposure by phase of construction that you are responsible for.

***Example:** You notify us that your company will be responsible for all plumbing and iron erection work on a commercial building site. You have requested a single classification for this project. In your request you tell us that you estimate that it will take one thousand work hours to perform all the plumbing work and five hundred work hours to do the steel erection work.*

With this information we will estimate the premiums by classification.

***Example:** We determine that the plumbing work is covered under classification 0306 and the steel erection work is covered under classification 0518. Assume that classification 0306 has an hourly premium rate of \$1.50 and classification 0518 has an hourly premium rate of \$2.55. We estimate the total premium on this job to be \$2,775 (1,000 hours x \$1.50 = \$1,500 + 500 hours x \$2.55 = \$1,275).*

Our next step in this process is to develop an average hourly rate for the project. We will use this information to select the single classification which will apply to this project.

***Example:** We will take the estimated premium (\$2,775) and divide this number by the estimated hours (1,500) and arrive at an average hourly rate of \$1.85.*

To select the single classification that will apply to a construction project, we will compare the average hourly rate that we have computed to the rates of the classifications applicable to the project. We will select the classification whose hourly rate is the closest to the average hourly rate that we computed from the information you supplied us with.

***Example:** From the information you supplied, we have determined that the average hourly rate for this project is \$1.85. We also know that the rate for the plumbing classifica-*

tion (0306) is \$1.50 per hour and the rate for steel erection is \$2.55 per hour. We would assign classification 0306 as the single classification applicable to this project.

(6) How will I know what classification will apply to my construction project?

We will send you a written notice which will specify the basic classification and premium rate that will apply to this project.

(7) If I have asked for a single classification to cover one of my construction projects, am I required to use the single classification which you gave me?

No, but you should call your account manager to verify what other classifications would apply to the project. The name and phone number of your account manager can be found on your quarterly premium report or your annual rate notice. For your convenience you can call us at 360-902-4817 and we will put you in contact with your assigned account manager.

(8) I am a general construction or erection contractor; I subcontract all my work and have no employees of my own. Do I have to report to the department of labor and industries?

No, since you do not have employees, you do not need to report to the department of labor and industries. You should be aware that the workers' compensation insurance laws of Washington include certain independent contractors as workers. If we determine that an independent contractor that you used qualifies as a covered worker, you will be responsible for the premium due for their work time. You can also be held responsible for premiums due to labor and industries if you subcontract with an unregistered contractor and they fail to pay premiums on behalf of their employees. It is in your best interest to make sure that your subcontractors are registered contractors in good standing by confirming their status on the department's web site or contacting your account manager.

(9) Am I required to keep any special records of subcontractors that I use?

Yes, you are required to keep certain information about the subcontractors that you use. The information required is:

- Subcontractor's legal name;
- Contractor registration number and expiration date;
- UBI number (or labor and industries account ID number).

If you supply materials to a subcontractor, also keep a record of the:

- Amount of material supplied;
- Project name or location;
- Date material was supplied; and
- Completion date of contracted work.

Failure to maintain these records may result in the subcontractor being considered a covered worker for whom you must report hours.

(10) What classification should I use to report construction site cleanup by my employees? You should report the cleanup of construction debris in the same classification that applied to the work which generated the debris unless another classification treatment is provided for in other rules. For example, if you are a roofing contractor and you have an employee pick up roofing debris at the construction (project) site, you would report the employee involved in the site

cleanup in the roofing classification (0507). If you are the general contractor at a construction site and have either classification 0510 "wood frame building construction" or classification 0518 "nonwood frame building construction" assigned to your business, you would report site cleanup in the classification applicable to the type of building you are constructing. For example, if you are a general contractor and you are engaged in building a single-family wood frame dwelling, you would report construction site cleanup by your employees in classification 0510 "wood frame building construction."

(11) I am a construction site clean-up contractor, my employees only pick-up construction debris, we do no construction work, what classification do I report site cleanup in? If your employees are collecting and/or removing construction site debris, you would report in classification 4305-22. If your employees are collecting and/or removing nonconstruction debris such as household junk, garden waste, basement debris, furniture and appliances, you would also report in classification 4305-22. If you have contracts to clean up construction debris and also provide preoccupancy clean up work and are not a construction contractor, then you can divide hours between the two risk classifications 4305-22 and 6602-03 providing accurate accounting records are kept for both activities.

(12) What classification should I use to report the work time of my employees when they are involved in the set-up of scaffolding, hoists, cranes, towers or elevators at a construction site? We use the same classification treatment for this type of work as we do with construction site cleanup. For example, if you are a roofing contractor and you have an employee set up scaffolding at the construction (project) site, you would report the employee involved in the set up of scaffolding in the roofing classification (0507). If you are the general contractor at a construction site and have either classification 0510 "wood frame building construction" or classification 0518 "nonwood frame building construction" assigned to your business, you would report the set up of scaffolding at the construction in the classification applicable to the type of building you are constructing. For example, if you are a general contractor and you are engaged in building a single-family wood frame dwelling, you would report scaffolding set up by your employees in classification 0510 "wood frame building construction." Helicopter services that are engaged to assist in lifting beams, air conditioning units, statues and other objects onto buildings or structures are to be reported separately in classification 6803.

(13) Is preoccupancy cleanup of a building by my employees classified the same as debris cleanup at a construction site? Since your understanding of what preoccupancy clean up work is may be different from ours, we need to share with you our understanding before we can answer this question. Our understanding in this area is that preoccupancy cleanup occurs after the building is finished. The clean up work consists of washing paint and overspray from windows, vacuuming carpets, washing floors and fixtures, and dusting woodwork, doors and cabinets. If you have employees whose duties are limited to this type of cleaning, we will allow you to report their work time in classification 6602 "janitors."

~~(14) If I have an employee who does some construction work, construction site cleanup and pre-occupancy cleanup, can I divide their work time between the janitor and a construction classification?~~ No, we will not permit you to divide the work time of an employee between the janitor classification and a construction classification. If you have an employee who does pre-occupancy clean-up work for you, and that employee also performs other nonpre-occupancy clean-up work for you such as construction work, shop work or construction site debris clean-up work, then you must report all of their work time in the applicable construction or nonshop classification.) **(1) What is the classification approach for construction contractors?**

We classify contractors by phase of construction. **Phase of construction** refers to the type of construction work or the parts of a construction contract we classify and rate separately. This means contractors performing multiple types of construction generally have more than one basic classification.

Example 1: A contract for building a kitchen may include cabinet installation, tiling, and painting. These three pieces of the contract are considered separate phases of construction since each of the types of work are often performed by a separate specialty contractor. A contractor performing multiple phases reports employees' hours by each phase of construction.

Example 2: A concrete contractor agrees to build a new concrete driveway. As part of this job, the contractor has employees assemble wood forms to pour the concrete into. Since assembling wood forms for concrete construction is not normally subcontracted out to specialty contractors, we consider this work included in the concrete work classification. The concrete contractor reports the assembly of the wood forms in the classification for the concrete work.

Example 3: A plumbing contractor must remove a section of wall, or tear up some flooring to repair a pipe. The minor tear out and repair is considered part of the pipe repair phase of construction as long as the work is performed by the plumber's own employees. The contractor reports this work with the plumbing work. However, if the plumber contracts out the floor or wall repair, the subcontractor reports in the classification(s) that best describe the work performed.

Note: If we have assigned multiple classifications to your construction business, take special care in maintaining the records required in the auditing and recordkeeping section (**WAC 296-17-35201 Recordkeeping and retention**). If you fail to keep the required records, we assign all worker hours for which the records were not maintained to the highest rated classification applicable to your business or the highest rated classification a worker was exposed to.

(2) Who do the construction rules apply to?

If we assign one or more of the following classifications to your business, this rule applies to you: 0101, 0103, 0104, 0105, 0106, 0107, 0108, 0112, 0201, 0202, 0210, 0212, 0214, 0217, 0219, 0301, 0302, 0303, 0306, 0307, 0403, 0502, 0504, 0507, 0508, 0509, 0510, 0511, 0512, 0513, 0514, 0516, 0517, 0518, 0519, 0521, 0540, 0541, 0550, 0551, 0601, 0602, 0603, 0607, 0608, and 0701.

(3) To simplify recordkeeping and reporting requirements, can I have a single classification assigned to my business to cover a specific construction project?

Yes, you can request a single classification to cover all phases of work for an entire project, by contacting your account manager. A separate request is required for each project where you want a single classification for reporting.

(4) How does the department determine the single classification for a project?

We prorate based on the information you provide. You must give us a description of the project with an estimate of the total number of hours expected to be worked in each phase of construction that you are responsible for.

Example: You notify us that your company will be responsible for all plumbing and iron erection work on a commercial building site. You have requested a single classification for this project. In your request, you tell us that you estimate that it will take 1,000 work hours to perform all the plumbing work and 500 work hours to do the steel erection work.

With this information we will estimate the premiums by classification:

We determine that the plumbing work is covered under classification 0306 and the steel erection work is covered under classification 0518.

Assume for this example that classification 0306 has an hourly premium rate of \$2.50 and classification 0518 has an hourly premium rate of \$3.50. We estimate the total premium on this job to be \$4,250; (1,000 hours x \$2.50 = \$2,500) + (500 hours x \$3.50 = \$1,750).

Note: Rates in this table are for this example only.	Plumbing (0306)	Steel erection (0518)
Hours	1,000	500
Risk classification	0306	0518
Rate (assume for this example)	\$2.50/hour	\$3.50/hour
Estimated premium	1,000 x \$2.50 or \$2,500	500 x \$3.50 or \$1,750
Total estimated premium	\$2,500 + \$1,750 = \$4,250	

We then develop an average hourly rate for the project by taking the estimated premium of \$4,250 and dividing this number by the 1,500 hours estimated. This provides an average hourly rate of \$2.83.

To select the single classification that will apply to a construction project, we will compare the average hourly rate that we have computed to the rates of the classifications applicable to the project. We will select the classification whose hourly rate is the closest to the average hourly rate that we computed from the information you supplied us with:

- The average hourly rate for this project is \$2.83.
- The rate for the plumbing classification (0306) is \$2.50 per hour.
- The rate for steel erection is \$3.50 per hour.

We would assign classification 0306 as the single classification applicable to this project, and send you a written notice which will specify the basic classification and premium rate that will apply to this project.

(5) If I request and receive a single classification for my construction project, am I required to use the classification for reporting all of my hours?

No, but let your account manager know you decided against using the single classification and you will report the work by phase of construction. This will avoid any potential confusion if you are audited.

(6) I have no employees because I either perform the work myself or I subcontract it out. Do I need a workers' compensation account with the department of labor and industries?

If you do not hire workers who are covered by Washington's workers' compensation laws, you are not required to have a workers' compensation account with the department of labor and industries (L&I). However, Washington state laws (**RCW 51.08.180** and **51.08.181**) interpret some workers, even when paid by a federal 1099 form, as covered workers who you must report to L&I and pay workers' compensation premium for, along with any employees you report to the IRS as employees.

If you do not pay premium for someone you hire as a contractor, and it is later determined he, or she, is a covered worker, you will be responsible for paying the premium you owe with interest, as well as any assessed penalties; these can include claim costs associated with an injury.

You can also be held responsible for premiums owed to L&I if you subcontract work to another contractor and they fail to pay premiums on their own workers (**RCW 51.12.070**).

To avoid these unexpected costs, it is in your best interest to make sure all of your subcontractors:

- Meet state law as independent contractors: **RCW 51.08.180** and **51.08.181**.
- If they hire workers, are registered contractors in good standing by verifying their status at www.lni.wa.gov.

For additional information about subcontractors, see **WAC 296-17-31004**, visit our web site, or call us at 360-902-4817.

(7) What records must I keep on the subcontractors I use?

For each subcontractor, you are required to keep record of the:

- Subcontractor's legal name.
- Contractor registration number and expiration date.
- UBI number (or L&I account ID number).

If you supply materials to a subcontractor, also keep a record of the:

- Amount of material supplied.
- Project name or location.
- Date material was supplied.
- Completion date of contracted work.

Failure to maintain these records may result in the subcontractor being considered a covered worker who you must report.

Note: See **WAC 296-17-35201** for recordkeeping requirements for workers and contractors under mandatory coverage and reporting requirements.

(8) What classification should I use to report construction site cleanup by my employees?

For construction contractors, construction site cleanup and debris removal are included in the phase of construction describing the work. You should report the cleanup of construction debris in the same classification that applies to the work responsible for the debris.

Example: A roofing contractor with an employee picking up roofing debris off the ground reports the cleanup work in the roofing classification (0507).

However, if the debris is not specific to any one phase of construction and applies to a construction site's work overall, report the general site cleanup in the classification applicable to the type of building you are constructing:

- Nonwood buildings - Site cleanup is included in classification 0518.
- Wood frame buildings - Site cleanup is included in classification 0510.

If neither of these scenarios applies, please talk to your account manager to determine the correct classification.

(9) My business is construction site cleanup. I am not a construction contractor, my employees do no construction work, and they only pick up construction debris. What classification do I report site cleanup in?

If your employees are collecting and/or removing any type of debris (household junk, yard or garden waste, furniture, appliances, construction or building materials, waste resulting from smoke or water damage, etc.), whether it results from the construction work or not, you report in classification 4305-22.

(10) How is the final preoccupancy cleaning at a construction site classified?

We consider **preoccupancy cleaning** as limited to the final cleaning preparation after the conclusion of a construction project. Activities include washing paint and overspray from windows; vacuuming carpets; washing floors and fixtures; dusting woodwork, doors and cabinets; and other general cleaning tasks. Preoccupancy cleaning as described here is reported in classification 6602 only if both of the following conditions apply:

- The workers perform no other construction related work, such as construction debris cleanup.
- All of the construction work is completed and all construction equipment and debris have been removed prior to the cleaning.

Note: If you are not a construction contractor and you take contracts to clean up construction debris and contracts for preoccupancy cleaning, and you maintain accurate accounting records for both activities, you may divide hours between risk classifications 4305-22, Debris removal, and 6602-03, Janitorial cleaning services. (See subsection (9) of this section.)

(11) In what construction classification should I report setting up of scaffolding, hoists, cranes, towers or elevators at a construction site?

Report the setup, operation, and disassembling in the same classification that applies to the work responsible for the scaffolding, hoists, cranes, towers or elevators.

Example: A roofing contractor with employees setting up scaffolding at the construction site reports these activities in the roofing classification (0507).

If the setup at the construction site is not specific to a single phase of construction, the setup work is reported in the classification applicable to the type of building:

- Nonwood buildings - Setup is reported in classification 0518

- Wood frame buildings - Setup is reported in classification 0510

If neither of these scenarios applies, please talk to your account manager to determine the correct classification.

Note: If a helicopter service assists in hoisting work, the flight crew is reported in classification 6803. (See **WAC 296-17-31018(4)**.)

Note: Some work performed by a mobile crane at a construction site can be reported in classification 3506-02, Mobile crane and hoisting services. (See **WAC 296-17A-3506**.)

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 15-11-063, filed 5/19/15, effective 7/1/15)

WAC 296-17-31014 Farming and agriculture. ((1) Does this same classification approach apply to farming or agricultural operations?

Yes, but it may not appear so without further explanation. We classify farming and agricultural operations by type of crop or livestock raised. This is done because each type of grower will use different processes and grow or raise multiple crops and livestock which have different levels of hazards. It is common for farmers and ranchers to have several basic classifications assigned to their account covering various types of crops or livestock. If you fail to keep the records required in the auditing recordkeeping section of chapter 296-17 WAC, and we discover this, we will assign all worker hours for which records were not maintained to the highest rated classification applicable to the work performed.

(2) I am involved in diversified farming and have several basic classifications assigned to my business. Can I have one classification assigned to my account to cover the different types of farming I am involved in?

Yes, your account manager can assist you in determining the single classification that will apply to your business. The name and phone number of your account manager can be found on your quarterly premium report or your annual rate notice. For your convenience you can call us at 360-902-4817 and we will put you in contact with your assigned account manager.

(3) How do you determine what single farming classification will be assigned to my business?

The approach used to assign a single classification to a farming business is much the same as we use for construction or erection contractors. To do this, we will need a break down of exposure (*estimate of hours to be worked by your employees*) by type of crop or livestock being cared for (*classification*). This information will be used to estimate the premium which would be paid using multiple classifications. The total premium is then divided by the total estimated hours to produce an average rate per hour. We will select the classification assigned to your business which carries the hourly premium rate which is the closest to the average rate that we produced from the estimated hours. Classification 4806 is not to

be assigned to any grower as the single farming classification.

(4) How will I know what single farming classification you have assigned to my business?

We will send you a written notice of the basic classification that will apply to your business.

(5) If I requested a single classification for my farming operation can I change my mind and use multiple classifications?

Yes, but you will need to call your account manager to verify the applicable classifications.

The name and phone number of your account manager can be found on your quarterly premium report or your annual rate notice. For your convenience you can call us at 360-902-4817 and we will put you in contact with your assigned account manager.

(6) What is a farm labor contractor?

A farm labor contractor is a specialty contractor who supplies laborers to a farm operation for specified services such as weeding, planting, irrigating, and fertilizing. Generally, work involves manual labor tasks as opposed to machine operations.

(7) I am a farm labor contractor. How is my business classified?

If you are a farm labor contractor we will assign the basic classification that applies to the type of crop being grown, or livestock being cared for. If you contract to supply both machine operators and machinery on a project, all operations are to be assigned to classification 4808.

(8) Farm internship pilot program. Who may participate in the farm internship pilot program created by the department as a result of Title 49 RCW, effective June 12, 2014?

Small farms with annual sales of less than two hundred fifty thousand dollars per year located in San Juan, Skagit, King, Whatcom, Kitsap, Pierce, Jefferson, Spokane, Yakima, Chelan, Grant, Island, Snohomish, Kittitas, Lincoln, and Thurston counties that receive a special certification from the department may have farm interns. Employers who qualify may report no more than three farm interns. Farm internship program risk classifications are: WAC 296-17A-4814, 296-17A-4815, and 296-17A-4816.) **(1) What is the classification approach for farming?**

We classify farming and agricultural operations by the type of crop or livestock raised. Farmers and ranchers often have several basic classifications assigned to their account covering various types of crops or livestock.

Note: If we assign multiple classifications to your farm or agriculture business, take special care in maintaining the records required in the auditing and recordkeeping section of **WAC 296-17-35201 Recordkeeping and retention**. If you fail to keep the required records, we will assign all worker hours for which the records were not maintained to the highest-rated classification applicable to your business or the highest-rated classification a worker was exposed to.

(2) Who do the farming and agriculture rules apply to?

If we assign one or more of the following classifications to your business, this rule applies to you: 4802, 4803, 4804,

4805, 4808, 4809, 4810, 4811, 4812, 4813, 7301, 7302, and 7307.

(3) If I am involved in diversified farming, can I still have one classification assigned to my account to cover all of the farming I am involved in?

Yes, you can request assignment of a single classification to cover all of your farming operations by contacting your account manager.

(4) How will the department determine what single farming classification will be assigned to my business?

The approach used to assign a single classification to a farming business is similar to that used for construction contractors. We prorate based on the information you provide. We need you to estimate the number of hours to be worked by your employees by type of crop or livestock being cared for. We use this information to estimate the premium which would be paid using multiple classifications. The total premium is then divided by the total estimated hours to produce an average rate per hour. We then select the classification assigned to your business which carries the hourly premium rate which is the closest to the average rate determined by your estimated hours. However, classification 4806 is not to be assigned to any grower as the single farming classification. See WAC 296-17A-4806.

Note: See WAC 296-17-31013(4) for an example how single classifications are determined.

(5) How will I know what single farming classification you have assigned to my business?

We will send you a written notice of the basic classification that will apply to your entire operation.

(6) If I requested a single classification for my farming operation, can I change my mind and use multiple classifications?

Yes, but let your account manager know you decided against using the single classification and will report the work by type of crop or livestock. This will avoid any potential confusion if you are audited.

(7) I have workers who do not use or operate any tools or equipment; can I classify these workers separately?

The special exception classification 4806 is available to farms classified in 4802 or 4803. It is limited to harvesting operations where all of the workers pick or harvest by hand without the use of any:

- Cutting tools, such as knives or clippers;
- Machinery;
- Ladders, climbing equipment, or stools.

(8) What is a farm labor contractor?

A farm labor contractor is a specialty contractor who supplies laborers to a farm operation for specified services such as weeding, planting, irrigating, and fertilizing. Generally, work involves manual labor tasks as opposed to machine operations.

(9) I am a farm labor contractor. How is my business classified?

If you are supplying only laborers to a farm, we will assign the same classification given to the farm for the work performed. However, if you supply both machine operators and the machinery to a farm, the machine operators are assigned to classification 4808-11, Custom farm services by

contractor, since machinery work carries the same hazard regardless of the crop.

(10) Farm internship pilot program. Who may participate in the farm internship pilot program created by the department as a result of Title 49 RCW, effective June 12, 2014?

Small farms with annual sales of less than \$250,000 per year located in San Juan, Skagit, King, Whatcom, Kitsap, Pierce, Jefferson, Spokane, Yakima, Chelan, Grant, Island, Snohomish, Kittitas, Lincoln, and Thurston counties that receive a special certification from the department may have farm interns. Employers who qualify may report up to three farm interns. Farm internship program risk classifications are: WAC 296-17A-4814, 296-17A-4815, and 296-17A-4816.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 98-18-042, filed 8/28/98, effective 10/1/98)

WAC 296-17-31015 General inclusions. (~~When are certain operations like delivery drivers included in a basic classification and when are they excluded?~~) There are certain operations, such as delivery of goods or merchandise, which are routinely found in the businesses we insure. We refer to these operations as *general inclusions* to a basic classification. Although these operations are sometimes covered by a specific basic classification, we will not assign separate basic classifications to a business to cover these operations unless it was, coincidentally, the nature of the employer's business. *General inclusion* operations are support functions or operations of a business and, as such, are usually included within the scope of each basic classification. The determination of whether or not these operations will be included within the scope of a basic classification is made when the basic classification is first developed. That is why some basic classifications will exclude certain operations and others will include them. Unless the wording of a basic classification specifically excludes any operation listed below, they are to be included. The more common general inclusion operations are:

- Aircraft travel by employees in connection with the business of the employer, other than members of the flying crew.
- Commissaries and restaurants for the employers' employees. However, such operations, when operated in connection with construction, erection, lumbering, or mining, will be assigned classification 3905—restaurants.
- Manufacture of containers, such as bags, barrels, bottles, boxes, cans, cartons, wooden pallets, or packing cases by employees of the employers for use in the employer's operations.
- Hospitals, medical facilities, or dispensaries operated by employers for their employees.
- Printing, lithography, or similar operations of the employer when used exclusively for their own products or needs.
- Maintenance or ordinary repair of the employer's building or equipment when performed by employees of the employer.

- ~~Pick-up and delivery when performed by employees of the employer in connection with the business of the employer.~~
- ~~Sales of all products being manufactured by the employer.~~
- ~~Warehousing, handling, packing, and shipping when performed by employees of the employer in connection with the business of the employer.~~
- ~~Testing or analytical laboratories when operated by employees of the employer in connection with the business of the employer.~~

Example: Picture the variety of delivery vans and trucks you encounter as you drive down a highway. In this example, there is a company-owned truck delivering grocery items, a van that delivers parcels and packages, a moving van transporting household furnishings for a customer, and a common carrier company hauling goods from one state to another. Even though the drivers of these vehicles are performing similar duties (hauling goods/driving on a freeway), we would not assign them to the same basic classification. Our classification policy requires us to assign classifications based on the type of the businesses they work for and to consider the overall operations of that business. We learn that the truck delivering grocery items was owned by a retail grocery store and they were transporting goods from a central warehouse to one of their stores. Since the employer is engaged in operating retail grocery stores we would begin our classification search by looking for a classification that covers retail grocery stores. Our search discloses classification 6402 which covers retail grocery stores. A review of the wording of that classification does not require drivers to be reported in another classification so the grocery store classification would include the driver. Now, assume that the driver of the van delivering parcels and packages is an employee of a drug store. Drug stores are covered in classification 6406. A review of that classification reveals that drivers are to be reported separately in classification 1101. Therefore the driver would be reported in classification 1101 and not classification 6406. Moving and storage companies are covered in classification 6907. Since this classification does not exclude drivers, the driver would be reported in classification 6907. And, finally, we would assign the interstate/intrastate trucking classification 1102 to the common carrier trucking operation.)) **When are operations included in a basic classification and when are they excluded?**

There are operations, such as pickup and delivery work, which are common to many businesses. When types of work are normal and expected for an industry, support the overall operations of a business, and are performed by employees of the business, we call them **general inclusions**. We will assign separate classifications for these operations only if:

- They represent a separate business or separate store location, and additional classifications are allowed or required by the multiple classifications rule (**WAC 296-17-31017**); or
- The classification describing a business specifically excludes the operation; or
- It is permitted or required by another reporting rule.

Example 1: We will not assign the law firm classification for private legal staff employed by a business that is not

also in the business of providing legal services to others. It is common that some businesses will have their own legal staff and the legal work is considered an inclusion to the classification that best describes the employer's nature of business.

General inclusions include activities such as:

- Air travel by employees who are not members of a flight crew.
- Information and technology workers, legal staff, and engineers (unless an exception classification applies; see **WAC 296-17-31018**).
- Food services provided exclusively for a firm's own employees.

Exception: Food services operated for businesses performing construction, lumbering, or mining are assigned classification 3905; see **WAC 296-17A-3905**.

• Cleaning at the employer's business location. If workers exclusively clean at employer's business offices, see **WAC 296-17-31018**.

• Manufacturing of containers, packaging, bags, barrels, bottles, boxes, cans, cartons, wooden pallets, or packing cases for exclusive use by the employer's business.

• Medical facilities or dispensaries operated by employers for their employees.

• Printing or similar operations when performed exclusively as a service to the employer's business.

• Maintenance or ordinary repair of an employer's building or equipment.

• Pickup and delivery when performed exclusively in connection with the business of the employer.

• Repair performed in connection with manufacturing or assembly, such as warranty repairs at the manufacturer's shop or plant.

• Sales of products manufactured by the employer, unless permitted by another rule.

• Warehousing, handling, packing, and shipping when performed exclusively in connection with the business of the employer.

• Testing or analytical laboratories when operated exclusively in connection with the business of the employer.

Example 2: Workers performing similar jobs are often reported in different classifications, depending on their employers' type of business, the classification rules describing the businesses, and the reporting rules. In this example we see how the classifications for drivers may vary:

• Drivers for a retail grocery store are included in the retail grocery classification 6402 since the classification does not exclude delivery.

• Drivers working for a drug store are included in the delivery classification 1101, because the drug store classification 6406 excludes delivery.

• Drivers for household moving businesses are included in the moving and storage classification 6907, since the classification does not exclude delivery.

• Drivers for intrastate and interstate common carriers are included in the trucking classification 1102, since the classification does not exclude drivers.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 98-18-042, filed 8/28/98, effective 10/1/98)

WAC 296-17-31016 Classification by analogy. (~~How do you determine what classification(s) to assign to my business if a specific reference does not exist in the classification plan?~~ You may operate a business which is not specifically referenced in our classification plan. This can simply be the result of differences in terminology. Classifications are constantly evolving as employers adopt new technology, employ more specialized employees, modernize equipment, and employ new processes. In rare instances our classification plan will not specifically reference a type of business. When we discover a type of business or industry for which a classification does not exist, we will follow the same general classification approach that we use to classify a business when a reference does exist. However, we need to go a step further by considering the processes used and the related hazards. We call this *classifying by analogy*.

Example: ~~You are the owner of a pen manufacturing business. Assume we have contacted you and learn the following:~~

- ~~• You purchase all the plastic components from another unrelated business;~~
- ~~• Some of your pens have plastic housings and others have metal housings;~~
- ~~• You manufacture all of the small metal components at your plant;~~
- ~~• Your metal manufacturing consists of metal stamping, using metal lighter than nine gauge, and extrusion processes;~~
- ~~• You also manufacture small boxes to package your pens;~~
- ~~• You operate a printing department for printing your company's logo and pen information on the boxes;~~
- ~~• As a special service to customers, you will deliver their pens if they are within a sixty mile radius of your plant.~~

~~We have over three hundred classifications. To simplify the classification process, we have grouped our classification codes into about thirty eight smaller groupings which we refer to as a schedule grouping. In the case of a pen manufacturer, we can narrow our search to the group which covers metal goods manufacturing. Within the metal goods manufacturing group we have classifications that cover the fabrication of structural iron or steel beams used in construction; classifications that cover the manufacture of wood stoves, storage tanks, and other products using plate metal; classifications that cover light weight sheet metal works such as heating and ventilating duct work; and a classification that covers the manufacture of light metal products. In our search for a classification we encounter classification 3602. Classification 3602 includes the manufacture of fishing tackle, scientific instruments, metal buttons, and jewelry. When we consider the weight of metal, other materials used in the manufacture of the product, the manufacturing processes, and the end product, we conclude that classification 3602 is the most applicable to the manufacture of writing pens and would assign this classification to your pen manufacturing business.)~~ **How do you determine what classification(s) to assign to a business if the type of business is not specifically noted in the classification plan?**

Because technologies and processes continually evolve, sometimes new types of businesses are not yet specifically identified in our classification plan. Under these circumstances, we continue to classify by the nature of an employer's business.

Department staff review the combined overall operations and occupations of the business to determine the nature of the business. Once we have determined the nature of business, we look for other businesses that have similar processes, use similar equipment, and whose operations are likely to produce the same level of risk as the new business. This is called *classifying by analogy*.

Example: When indoor simulated golf was first introduced as a business model in Washington state, this type of business was not yet identified by our classification plan. Because the operations of indoor simulated golf take place indoors and rely on computer regulated screens operating within individual cubicles, the nature of business was determined to be significantly different than that of golf courses, driving ranges, and miniature golf. By analogy, the department determined the combined overall operations of indoor simulated golf aligned more closely to those of casinos and billiard halls than to any other golfing enterprise, and classified accordingly.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 07-01-014, filed 12/8/06, effective 12/8/06)

WAC 296-17A-0214 Classification 0214.

~~(0214-00 Concrete paving and repaving: Highways, streets or roadways~~

~~Applies to contractors engaged in concrete paving and repaving of highways, streets, or roadways including approaches and bridges. This classification covers all forms of concrete paving, repaving, scraping, sawing, drilling or cutting operations in connection with a highway, street or roadway project, including the construction of curbs, gutters, sidewalks, median walls and retaining walls when performed as part of the roadway paving or repaving project. The process begins after the roadbed or roadside grade has already been established and the subsurface or sub-base has been prepared. Work contemplated by this classification includes the laying of crushed stone, placement of reinforcing steel or expansion joints, grading or rolling stone base, set up and tear down of forms, pouring, and finishing of concrete. Equipment used by a contractor subject to this classification includes, but is not limited to, scrapers, graders, rollers, paving machinery, water trucks and dump trucks.~~

~~This classification excludes preliminary roadbed or roadside construction such as clearing right of ways, establishing grades, subsurfaces or sub-bases which are to be reported separately in classification 0101; asphalt paving, surfacing/resurfacing which is to be reported separately in the classification applicable to the work being performed; concrete flatwork not in connection with highway, street, or roadway projects which is to be reported separately in classification 0217; and construction specialty services such as the installation of guardrails, lighting standards and striping which are to be reported separately in classification 0219.~~

~~0214-01 Concrete curbs, gutters, and sidewalks: Construction and repair in connection with highways, streets or roadways~~

~~Applies to contractors engaged in the construction or repair of concrete curbs, gutters, and sidewalks in connection with highways, streets, or roadways including approaches and bridges. The process begins after the roadbed or roadside grade has already been established and the subsurface or sub base has been prepared. Work contemplated by this classification includes the set up and tear down of forms, placement of reinforcing steel or expansion joints, and the pouring and finishing of concrete.~~

~~This classification excludes preliminary roadbed or roadside construction such as clearing right of ways, establishing grades, subsurfaces or sub bases which are to be reported separately in classification 0101; asphalt paving, surfacing/resurfacing which is to be reported separately in the classification applicable to the work being performed; concrete flatwork not in connection with highway, street, or roadway projects which is to be reported separately in classification 0217; and construction specialty services such as the installation of guardrails, lighting standards and striping which are to be reported separately in classification 0219.~~

~~0214-02 Concrete median walls and retaining walls: Construction and repair in connection with highways, streets or roadways~~

~~Applies to contractors engaged in the construction or repair of concrete median (divider) walls and retaining walls in connection with highway, street, or roadway projects including approaches and overpasses. The process begins after the roadbed or roadside grade has already been established and the subsurface or sub base has been prepared. Work contemplated by this classification includes the set up and tear down of forms, placement of reinforcing steel or expansion joints, and the pouring and finishing of concrete to form median or divider walls, median strips, or retaining walls alongside the roadway.~~

~~This classification excludes the preliminary land excavation of a retaining wall area, as well as roadbed or roadside construction such as clearing right of ways, establishing grades, subsurfaces or sub bases which are to be reported separately in classification 0101; asphalt paving, surfacing/resurfacing which is to be reported separately in the classification applicable to the work being performed; concrete flatwork not in connection with highway, street, or roadway projects which is to be reported separately in classification 0217; and construction specialty services such as the installation of guardrails, lighting standards and striping which are to be reported separately in classification 0219.~~

~~0214-03 Concrete sawing, drilling, and cutting: In connection with highways, streets or roadways~~

~~Applies to contractors engaged in concrete sawing, drilling and cutting in connection with concrete highway, street, or roadway projects including concrete curbs, gutters, sidewalks, median walls and retaining walls. These activities occur on new or existing roadway and related projects such as, but not limited to, the sawing, cutting and drilling for manholes, drainage grates, poles or posts, exposing under-~~

~~ground utility lines and systems, and repairing defective areas.~~

~~This classification excludes preliminary roadbed or roadside construction such as clearing right of ways, establishing grades, subsurfaces or sub bases which is to be reported separately in classification 0101; asphalt paving, or surfacing/resurfacing which is to be reported separately in the classification applicable to the work being performed; concrete flatwork not in connection with highway, street, or roadway projects which is to be reported separately in classification 0217; and construction specialty services such as the installation of guardrails, lighting standards and striping which are to be reported separately in classification 0219.)) Concrete paving, repaving, and other concrete work associated with or connected to roadways (highways, streets, and other roads used for vehicles). This includes concrete work for:~~

- ~~• Highway approaches to roadways;~~
- ~~• Paving public or commercial parking lots (single-level and nonenclosed);~~
- ~~• Paving bridges;~~
- ~~• Curbs, gutters, and sidewalks along roadways;~~
- ~~• Median (divider) walls between roadways;~~
- ~~• Retaining walls along roadways.~~

~~The concrete paving and repaving reported in classification **0214** starts after the road's right of way has been cleared and excavated and its sub base is level and compressed.~~

~~Paving includes, but is not limited to, the following operations:~~

- ~~• Laying of crushed stone and grading or rolling the fill to level and compress;~~
- ~~• Placement of reinforcing steel or expansion joints;~~
- ~~• Set-up and tear down of forms;~~
- ~~• Pouring the concrete;~~
- ~~• Rolling and other finish work.~~

~~Operations reported in classification **0214** can also include work on existing surfaces; for example, scraping, sawing, drilling, or cutting concrete for:~~

- ~~• Repaving;~~
- ~~• Placing manholes, drainage grates, poles and posts;~~
- ~~• Repairing damaged concrete;~~
- ~~• Exposing underground pipes and utilities.~~

~~This classification does not include operations such as:~~

- ~~• Clearing right of ways, establishing grades, and preparing the sub base which are to be reported separately in classification **0101**;~~

~~• Constructing covered or multilevel, public, or commercial parking garages, which are reported separately in classification **0518**;~~

~~• Asphalt paving, surfacing/resurfacing which is to be reported separately in the classification applicable to the work being performed;~~

~~• Concrete flatwork not in connection with highway, street, or roadway projects which is to be reported separately in classification **0217**;~~

~~• Construction specialty services such as the installation of guardrails, lighting standards and striping which are to be reported separately in classification 0219.~~

~~Classification 0214 is a construction industry classification (see WAC 296-17-31013).~~

For administrative purposes, classification **0214** is divided into the following subclassification(s):

0214-00 Concrete paving and repaving: Highways, streets or roadways, N.O.C.

0214-01 Concrete curbs, gutters, and sidewalks: Construction and repair in connection with highways, streets or roadways.

0214-02 Concrete median walls and retaining walls: Construction and repair in connection with highways, streets or roadways.

0214-03 Concrete sawing, drilling, and cutting: In connection with highways, streets or roadways.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 12-11-109, filed 5/22/12, effective 7/1/12)

WAC 296-17A-0307 Classification 0307.

((0307-01 Furnaces and heating systems: Installation, service or repair

Applies to contractors engaged in the installation, service, or repair of furnaces and heating systems, including duct work, in all types of residential and commercial settings. These services are generally performed by furnace contractors, heating and ventilation contractors, or sheet metal contractors. Work contemplated by this classification includes the fabrication, erection, installation and duct work performed at the job site. Materials include, but are not limited to:

- Air purification systems;
- Concrete pads;
- Fireplace inserts or units;
- Fittings;
- Flat sheets of metal;
- Galvanized pipe;
- Gas logs;
- Gas or electric furnace units;
- Heat pumps;
- Heater units;
- Hot water tanks;
- Insulation wrap;
- Preformed or bent venting duct and pipe;
- Thermostats;
- Vent collars and reels;
- Vents.

Contractors who operate a sheet metal fabrication shop or who prefabricate the duct systems in a shop away from the construction site are to be assigned classification 3404 for the shop fabrication work. When a contractor's business is assigned classification 3404 for shop operations, then classification 5206, "Permanent yard or shop," is no longer applicable to the contractor's business for the storage of materials or repair to equipment.

This classification excludes:

- Sheet metal fabrication shops which are to be reported separately in classification 3404;
- Duct cleaning work which is to be reported separately in classification 1105;
- Installation or repair of ventilation, air conditioning and refrigeration systems which is to be reported separately in classification 0307-04; and

• The installation of wood stoves which is to be reported separately in classification 0307-05.

Special note: This classification includes the installation of display areas or showrooms which provide prospective customers an opportunity to inspect the quality of workmanship and products carried by the contractor. Generally, displays or showrooms are installed where the contractors store their materials. It is common for contractors subject to this classification to sell furnace and heating system materials and accessories, but the intent of these areas is not to sell products to walk-in customers. Sales of these products by a furnace and heating systems contractor are included in classification 0307. Classifications 2009, 6309, or similar store classifications are not to be assigned to a contracting business. If the conditions of the standard exception general reporting rules have been met, employees engaged exclusively in showing the display areas or showrooms to customers are to be assigned classification 6303.

0307-04 Ventilating, air conditioning and refrigeration systems: Installation, service or repair, N.O.C.

Applies to contractors engaged in the installation, service, or repair of ventilating, air conditioning and refrigeration systems not covered by another classification (N.O.C.); including duct work at the job site in all types of residential and commercial settings. These services are generally performed by heating and ventilation contractors, refrigeration contractors, or sheet metal contractors. Work contemplated by this classification includes the fabrication, erection, installation and duct work performed at the job site. Materials include, but are not limited to:

- Air conditioning units;
- Air purification systems;
- Concrete pads;
- Fittings;
- Flat sheets of metal;
- Galvanized pipe;
- Hoods and protective metal covers;
- Hot water tanks;
- Preformed or bent duct portions;
- Refrigeration systems;
- Thermostats;
- Vent collars and reels.

This classification includes the installation or repair of built-in vacuum systems and air (pneumatic) tube systems, such as those at drive-up teller windows. Contractors who operate a sheet metal fabrication shop or who prefabricate the duct systems in a shop away from the construction site are to be assigned classification 3404 for the shop fabrication work. When a contractor's business is assigned classification 3404 for shop operations, then classification 5206 "Permanent yard or shop" is no longer applicable to the contractor's business for the storage of materials or repair to equipment.

This classification excludes:

- Sheet metal fabrication shops which are to be reported separately in classification 3404;
- Installation or repair of furnace or heating systems which is to be reported separately in classification 0307-01;
- The installation of wood stoves which is to be reported separately in classification 0307-05.

Special note: This classification includes the installation of display areas or showrooms which provide prospective customers an opportunity to inspect the quality of workmanship and products carried by the contractor. Generally, displays or showrooms are installed where the contractors store their materials. It is common for contractors subject to this classification to sell ventilating and air conditioning equipment and materials, but the intent of these areas is not to sell products to walk-in customers. Sales of these products by a ventilating and air conditioning contractor are included in classification 0307. Classification 2009, 6309, or similar store classifications, are not to be assigned to a contracting business. If the conditions of the standard exception general reporting rule have been met, employees engaged exclusively in showing the display areas or showrooms to customers are to be assigned classification 6303.

0307-05 Wood, pellet, or gas stove: Installation, service or repair

Applies to contractors engaged in the installation, service or repair of wood, pellet or gas stoves in all types of residential and commercial settings. Work contemplated by this classification includes the fabrication, installation and duct work performed at the job site. Materials include, but are not limited to:

- Gas fireplace logs;
- Heater units;
- Inserts;
- Preformed or bent venting duct and pipe;
- Protective metal covers or hoods;
- Vents;
- Vent collars;
- Wood, gas or pellet stoves.

Contractors who operate a sheet metal fabrication shop or who prefabricate the duct systems in a shop away from the installation site are to be assigned classification 3402 for the shop fabrication work. When a contractor's business is assigned classification 3402 for the shop operations, then classification 5206, "Permanent yard or shop," is no longer applicable to the contractor's business for the storage of materials or repair to equipment.

This classification excludes wood stove and accessory stores which are to be reported separately in classification 6309; stove manufacturing which is to be reported separately in classification 3402; sheet metal fabrication shops which are to be reported separately in classification 3404; brick or masonry work which is to be reported separately in classification 0302; and the installation or repair of furnace or heating systems which is to be reported separately in classification 0307-01.

Special note: This classification includes the installation of display areas or showrooms which provide prospective customers an opportunity to inspect the quality of workmanship and products carried by the contractor. Generally, displays or showrooms are installed where the contractors store their materials. It is common for contractors subject to this classification to sell wood stove installation materials and accessories, but the intent of these areas is not to sell products to walk-in customers. Sales of these products by a wood stove installation contractor are included in classification 0307. Classifications 2009, 6309, or similar store classifica-

tions, are not to be assigned to a contracting business. Employees engaged exclusively in showing the display areas or showrooms to customers are to be assigned classification 6303 provided the conditions of the standard exception general reporting rule have been met.)

Description:

Installation, service, or repair of:

• Heating systems, ventilation systems, air conditioning systems, refrigeration systems, furnaces, built-in vacuum systems, and pneumatic tube systems;

- Stoves that burn wood, pellets or gas.

Goods installed, serviced or repaired may include, but are not limited to:

- Air conditioning units;
- Air purification systems;
- Concrete pads;
- Duct systems;
- Gas stoves;
- Gas or electric furnace units;
- Heater units;
- Pellet stoves;
- Refrigeration units;
- System controls;
- Thermostats;
- Vents;
- Wood stoves.

Materials used by firms in this classification may include, but are not limited to:

- Fireplace inserts or units;
- Fittings;
- Flat sheets of metal;
- Galvanized pipe;
- Hoods and protective metal covers;
- Gas fireplace logs;
- Heat pumps;
- Hot water tanks;
- Insulation wrap;
- Preformed or bent venting duct and pipe;
- Vent collars and reels.

Work environments in this classification may include, but are not limited to:

- Construction sites;
- Residential customer locations;
- Commercial customer locations;
- Yards and shops;
- Display areas or showrooms.

Exclusions: Classification 0307 excludes:

• Worker hours engaged in **sheet metal fabrication shop** operations, which are reported separately in classification 3404. If records are not maintained for dividing worker hours between classifications, these hours must be reported in the highest rated classification as described in WAC 296-17-31017(4);

Note: When a contractor's business is assigned a manufacturing shop or plant classification such as classification 3404, all shop and yard operations are reported in the manufacturing shop or plant classification and the special exception classification 5206 is no longer applicable to the contractor's business.

• Worker hours engaged in **duct cleaning work**, which are reported separately in classification 1105. If records are not maintained for dividing worker hours between classifica-

tions, these hours must be reported in the highest rated classification as described in WAC 296-17-31017(4):

- Worker hours engaged in **other sheet metal installation or sheet metal construction**, which are reported separately in classification 0519. If records are not maintained for dividing worker hours between classifications, these hours must be reported in the highest rated classification as described in WAC 296-17-31017(4).

Additional considerations for 0307:

- Classification 0307 is a construction industry classification (see WAC 296-17-31013);

- In most cases, contractors cannot have a store classification in addition to classification 0307, unless store operations are their principal business. To determine if a contractor can also have a store classification such as classification 2009 or 6309, apply the multiple classification rule (WAC 296-17-31017). If a contractor does not qualify for a store classification and if the work meets the restrictions described in the exception rule (WAC 296-17-31018) and the classification descriptions (chapter 296-17A WAC), the contractor may report employees working in a display area or showroom in classification 5206 or 6303.

Subclassifications:

For administrative purposes, classification 0307 is divided into the following subclassifications:

0307-01 Heating, ventilation, air conditioning, refrigeration and furnace systems: Installation, service or repair.

0307-05 Wood, pellet or gas stove: Installation, service or repair.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 07-01-014, filed 12/8/06, effective 12/8/06)

WAC 296-17A-0518 Classification 0518.

((0518-00 Building construction, N.O.C.: Alterations and concrete construction, N.O.C.

Applies to contractors engaged in building construction, not covered by another classification (N.O.C.), including alterations. Work contemplated by this classification includes nonwood frame buildings and structures such as, but not limited to, waste treatment and waste disposal plants, fish hatcheries and stadiums in which the superstructure, skeleton framework, or building shell consists of concrete, iron or steel, or a combination of concrete, iron, steel and/or wood. This classification makes no distinction to the size of the structure or number of stories within the building and includes all concrete tilt-up buildings. Activities include, but are not limited to, the set up and tear down of forms, placement of reinforcing steel, rebar, or wire mesh, pouring and finishing concrete within the building or structure such as foundations, monolithic slabs, ground supported floor pads, precast or poured in place bearing floors or wall panels, columns, pillars, balconies, stairways, including the raising and/or standing of concrete tilt-up walls or precast floors and wall portions, and raising and securing metal frames or members into place using a crane or boom and securing by bolt, rivet or weld.

This classification excludes all other phases of construction which are not in connection with building the superstructure,

skeleton framework, or building shell such as, but not limited to, site preparation and excavation which is to be reported separately in classification 0101; bridge or tunnel construction which is to be reported separately in classification 0201; pile driving which is to be reported separately in classification 0202; underground utilities and systems which is to be reported separately in the classification applicable to the work being performed; asphalt work which is to be reported separately in the classification applicable to the work being performed; concrete paving or flatwork not contained within the building which is to be reported separately in the classification applicable to the work being performed; new landscape construction which is to be reported separately in classification 0301; brick, block, granite, marble, slate or masonry work which is to be reported separately in classification 0302; plastering, stuccoing and lathing work which is to be reported separately in classification 0303; plumbing work which is to be reported separately in classification 0306; HVAC work which is to be reported separately in classification 0307; carpet and tile work which is to be reported separately in classification 0502; exterior painting which is to be reported separately in classification 0504; roof work which is to be reported separately in classification 0507; installation of glass panels, curtain walls or windows which is to be reported separately in classification 0511; installation of insulation, sound proofing or suspended acoustical ceilings which is to be reported separately in classification 0512; interior finish carpentry such as the installation of interior doors, cabinets, fixtures or molding which is to be reported separately in classification 0513; installation of overhead doors, garage doors which is to be reported separately in classification 0514; installation of exterior doors and door frames, interior framing and carpentry work which is to be reported separately in classification 0516; installation of sheet metal siding or gutter work which is to be reported separately in classification 0519; interior building painting which is to be reported separately in classification 0521; electrical work which is to be reported separately in classification 0601; the installation of elevators and elevator door bucks which is to be reported separately in classification 0602; new dam construction projects which are to be reported separately in classification 0701; wood frame buildings which are to be reported separately in classification 0510; sheet metal tool sheds which are to be reported separately in classification 0516; brick or block buildings which are to be reported separately in classification 0302 and wallboard installation, taping or texturing which are to be reported separately in the applicable classifications.

0518-01 Metal carport: Erection

Applies to contractors engaged in the erection of metal carports such as those used for commercial parking lots. This classification includes raising and securing metal frames, members, or I-beams into place with a boom or crane and securing by bolt, rivet or weld.

This classification excludes the erection of nonstructural sheet metal patio cover/carports which is to be reported separately in classification 0519, and the erection of a wood carport which is to be reported separately in the applicable carpentry classification (see classification 0510 for additional information).

0518-02 Metal service station canopy- Erection

Applies to contractors engaged in the erection of metal service station canopies. Work contemplated by this classification includes, but is not limited to, raising and securing metal frames, members, or I-beams into place with a boom or crane and securing by bolt, rivet or weld.

This classification excludes the removal or installation of underground tanks which is to be reported separately in classification 0108, and the removal or installation of service station pumps which is to be reported separately in classification 0603.

0518-03 Building wrecking or demolition - Iron, steel, concrete, or wood

Applies to contractors engaged in wrecking or demolishing iron, steel, concrete, or wood buildings or structures not covered by another classification. Work contemplated by this classification includes incidental sales of materials, burning or hauling away of debris, and incidental ground clearing activities at the site to permit other use of land. Wrecking and demolition involves barricading the site and walkways to keep nonconstruction workers out of the area to prevent possible injury to them. Guards, watchmen, and traffic controllers (flaggers) are on-site and in adjacent areas to keep work areas secure. Salvage of materials is usually done by hand. Loading of trucks with debris is by chute or front end loaders. Actual demolition of a building or structure is performed in a variety of ways, including dismantling board by board, by crane (pulling sections to the ground), by crane equipped with a steel ball which is swung from the boom of the crane, or by explosives. Employees of the contractor responsible for the overall completion of the project are to be reported in this classification.

This classification excludes security guards employed by contractors to guard the job site before or after the construction work activity hours who are to be reported separately in classification 6601; establishments primarily engaged in selling salvaged building materials which are to be reported separately in classification 2009; interior building demolition ("strip outs") which is to be reported separately in classification 0516; and all iron, steel, concrete, or wood building construction which is to be reported separately in the applicable classification.) **0518-00 Nonwood frame buildings and structures, N.O.C. and concrete construction, N.O.C.**

Applies to work on nonwood frame buildings and structures (without regard to size or number of stories) when the superstructure (skeleton framework or building shell) consists of concrete, iron or steel, or a combination of concrete, iron, steel and/or wood, as well as all other building construction not covered by another classification. It includes, but is not limited to, structures such as:

- Waste treatment and waste disposal plants;
 - Fish hatcheries;
 - Public and commercial (covered and multilevel) parking lots and parking garages;
 - Stadiums;
 - High-rise office and housing complexes.
- Activities include, but are not limited to:
- The set up and tear down of forms;
 - Placement of reinforcing steel, rebar, or wire mesh;

• Pouring and finishing concrete within the building or structure such as:

- Foundations;
- Monolithic slabs;
- Ground supported floor pads;
- Precast or poured in place load bearing floors or wall panels;

- Columns;
- Pillars;

- Balconies;
- Stairways.

• The raising and/or standing up (by crane or boom) of concrete:

- Tilt-up walls;
- Precast floors and wall portions;
- Metal frames;
- Members into place.

• Securing frame and slabs by:

- Bolts;
- Rivets;
- Welds.

Note: The installation of interior and exterior doors, door frames, all interior framing, and other interior rough-in carpentry work is reported separately in classification 0516.

All other phases of construction not specific to pouring a concrete foundation, placing or joining the iron or steel framework, or attaching concrete slabs, steel, iron, or wood to building shell, are classified separately according to their phase of construction.

Classification 0518 is a construction industry classification (see WAC 296-17-31013).

0518-01 Metal carport and service station canopies

Subclassification 0518-01 excludes:

- Nonstructural sheet metal patio cover/carports which are reported separately in classification 0519;
- Wood carports which are reported separately in the applicable framing/siding classifications.

Classification 0518 is a construction industry classification (see WAC 296-17-31013).

0518-03 Building wrecking or demolition - Iron, steel, concrete, or wood

Applies to contractors engaged in wrecking or demolishing iron, steel, concrete, or wood buildings or structures not covered by another classification, whether dismantling board by board, by bulldozer, by crane equipped with a steel ball, explosives, or other means.

Work contemplated by this classification includes:

- Incidental sales of materials;
- Burning or hauling away of debris;
- Barricading the site and walkways;
- Guards and flaggers on-site and in adjacent areas when dismantling operations are underway.

Classification 0518 is a construction industry classification (see WAC 296-17-31013).

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 07-12-047, filed 5/31/07, effective 7/1/07)

WAC 296-17A-2903 Classification 2903.

~~((2903-00 Wood chip, hog fuel, bark, bark flour, fire log and lath: Manufacturing~~

Applies to establishments engaged in the production of products such as, but not limited to, wood chips, hog fuel, bark, bark flour, fire logs, kindling, excelsior, particleboard, and similar wood by-products.

~~Wood chips~~ are small pieces of wood, generally uniform in size and larger and coarser than sawdust, commonly used to make pulp, particleboard, stuffing for products such as animal bedding, and as smoker/barbecue fuel;

~~Hog fuel~~ is made by grinding waste wood in a hog machine, is larger and coarser than wood chips, and is used to fire boilers or furnaces, often at the mill or plant at which the fuel was processed;

~~Bark~~ is the outermost covering of a tree which is chopped into pieces of varying sizes, and is commonly used for landscaping;

~~Bark flour~~ is finely ground bark used as a filler or extender in adhesives;

~~Fire logs~~ are made by forming sawdust into a log about 15 inches long and are used for fuel;

~~Lath~~ is a narrow strip of wood commonly used to support shingle, slate or tile roofing, and as a fencing material;

~~Excelsior~~ is the curled shreds of wood used as a packing and stuffing material, or as a raw material in making various board products;

~~Particleboard~~ is a panel made from discrete particles of wood which are mixed with resins and formed into a solid board under heat and pressure.

The degree of manual labor required to make these products varies depending upon the size of the operation and sophistication of the equipment. Raw materials include, but are not limited to, logs, mill waste, bark, sawdust, or chips. Machinery includes, but is not limited to, rip saws, cut-off saws, loaders, debarkers, hog chippers, hammer mills, conveyors, sorting screens, and storage bunkers. This is a shop or plant only classification; it includes work being performed in an adjacent yard when operated by an employer having operations subject to this classification. The operation of portable chipping or debarking mills is included in this classification.

This classification excludes all activities away from the shop or plant which are to be reported separately in the classification applicable to the work being performed; veneer manufacturing which is to be reported separately in classification 2904; and sawmill operations which are to be reported separately in classification 1002.

~~**2903-06 Wood furniture stock: Manufacturing**~~

Applies to establishments engaged in the manufacture of wood furniture stock such as, but not limited to, tabletops, table or chair legs, chair backs or seats, panels for beds, turning squares (bolts of wood which are shaped on lathes into furniture legs) and furniture squares (standard sized—usually 2" x 2"—pieces of wood used in constructing frames of upholstered furniture). Stock may be mass produced or custom. Raw material includes dimensional lumber from hardwoods such as, but not limited to, ash or alder. If the lumber is not

presurfaced, it is sanded and/or planed. It is cut to desired width and thickness with a rip saw; and cut to desired length with a cut-off saw. Pieces may be beveled with a table saw, bored with a horizontal boring machine, molded or shaped, and joints formed using a mortise, tenon or jointer. Finished stock is banded and/or palletized and usually shipped unfinished and unassembled to furniture manufacturing plants. This is a shop or plant only classification; it includes work being performed in an adjacent yard when operated by an employer having operations subject to this classification.

This classification excludes all activities away from the shop or plant which are to be reported separately in the classification applicable to the work being performed; manufacture of wood furniture and caskets which is to be reported separately in classification 2905; lumber remanufacturing which is to be reported separately in classification 2903-26; veneer manufacturing which is to be reported separately in classification 2904; and sawmill operations which are to be reported separately in classification 1002.

~~**2903-08 Wood door, jamb, window, sash, stair, molding and miscellaneous millwork: Manufacturing, prehanging or assembly**~~

Applies to establishments engaged in the manufacture, prehanging or assembly of wooden doors, door components, jambs, windows, sashes, stairs, mantels, moldings, turnings, and miscellaneous millwork such as, but not limited to, shutters, door and window grilles, skylights, pillars, wainscot, and similar architectural ornaments. Doors manufactured in this classification may be for residential or commercial use, such as, but not limited to, garage, closet, warehouse, interior and exterior; they may be odd-size or standard, panel, solid, louver, hollow core, sliding, bifold and overhead. Component parts for stairs include, but are not limited to, risers, tread, balusters, hand rails, and newel posts. Fireplace mantels include both the shelf and the complete ornamental facing surrounding the firebox. Moldings include, but are not limited to, picture moldings, chair rails, quarter round, eaves, and architectural molding and base. Raw materials include, but are not limited to, cut stock lumber, plywood, veneer, particleboard, cardboard, plastic laminates, glue, hardware, glass, and metal. Cutting and fitting of glass and metal components for doors and windows is an integral phase of the manufacturing process and is included within the scope of this classification. Machinery includes, but is not limited to, various types of saws (table, panel, rip, cut-off, radial arm, trim, circular, band, jig, and miter), molders, shapers, routers, planers, finger jointers, mortises, tenons, lathes, presses, various types of sanders, drill presses, hand drills, boring machines, pneumatic nail, screw and staple guns, spray guns, chisels, air compressors, glue spreaders, drying ovens, overhead vacuum lifts, conveyor systems, fork lifts, and pallet jacks. Some door manufacturers have "door machines" which route impressions in jambs and blanks for hinge placement, and bores holes in the blank for knobs and locks; some have computerized overhead vacuum lights, electronic gluers, hydraulic lift pits, or electronically controlled saws. Prehanging doors involves boring holes in door blanks for knobs and locks, routing impressions into the blanks and jambs for hinge replacement, mounting hinges, trimming door and jamb replacements to exact size. Finishing the products with

stain, paint, oil, or lacquer is included in this classification when done by employees of employers subject to this classification. This is a shop or plant only classification; it includes work being performed in an adjacent yard when operated by an employer having operations subject to this classification.

This classification excludes all activities away from the shop or plant which are to be reported separately in the classification applicable to the work being performed; the manufacture of wood furniture and caskets which is to be reported separately in classification 2905; the manufacture of wood cabinets, countertops, and fixtures which is to be reported separately in classification 2907; lumber remanufacturing which is to be reported separately in classification 2903-26; veneer manufacturing which is to be reported separately in classification 2904; the manufacture of metal doors, jambs, windows, and sashes which is to be reported separately in classification 3402; and sawmill operations which are to be reported separately in classification 1002.

Special note: Lumber yards and building materials centers subject to classification 2009 are to be assigned classification 2903-08 in addition to their basic classification if they prehang door blanks.

2903-10 Wood box, shook, pallet, bin: Manufacturing, assembly, or repair

~~Wood pallet dealer/recycle operations: Including repairs of pallets~~

Applies to establishments engaged in the manufacture, assembly, or repair of wood pallets, boxes, bins, shook, shipping crates, and storage containers. A shook is a set of unassembled sawn wood components for assembling a packing box or barrel. Shooks are usually sold to box assembly plants. Pallets may be constructed out of vertical and horizontal runners of dimensional lumber to form a slatted pallet or by attaching three evenly spaced rows of wooden blocks between two sheets of solid plywood to form a lid block pallet. Usually, the manufacturer subject to this classification picks up pallets, boxes or shipping crates from the customer, brings them to the plant for repair, reconditioning, or rebuilding, then returns them to the customer. However, the *assembly or repair* of bins is often done at the customer's location, which is still to be reported in classification 2903-10 when performed by employees of the bin manufacturer. Raw materials include, but are not limited to, dimensional lumber, plywood, nails, staples, screws, glue, and paint. Machinery includes, but is not limited to, a variety of saws (table, rip, radial arms, cut-off, band or trim), planers, molders, drills, boring machines, notchers, nailing machines, pneumatic stapler, screw and nail guns, conveyors, roll cases, sorting tables, pallet jacks, and fork lifts. Incoming lumber is cut to specified lengths, widths, and thicknesses with saws, then planed, bored, tongued, and grooved. Pieces are nailed, stapled or glued together to form finished products. Cut ends of pallets, bins, and boxes may be painted for design or for color identification purposes. Customer's name may be imprinted on the product using stencils and paint or wood burning tools. This is a shop or plant only classification; it includes work being performed in an adjacent yard when operated by an employer having operations subject to this classification.

This classification excludes lumber remanufacturing which is to be reported separately in classification 2903-26;

and sawmill operations which are to be reported separately in classification 1002. Nonwood pallet/bin dealers are to be reported in the appropriate metal, fiberglass, or plastics classification.

2903-12 Wood products, N.O.C.: Manufacturing or assembly

Applies to establishments engaged in the manufacture or assembly of miscellaneous wood products which are not covered by another classification (N.O.C.), including, but not limited to, ladders, utility pole crossarms, beams, barricades, cable spools, slugs or ends for paper rolls, attic vents, prefabricated wall panels, gazebos, saunas, solariums, lattice panels, mall and park furnishings, playground equipment, docks and floats, parade floats, boat trailer bunks, cattle feeders, tree spreaders, tack strip, exhibit booths, weaving looms, and pottery wheels. Finishing of the product with stains or other lacquers is included in this classification when done by employees of employers subject to this classification. Raw materials include, but are not limited to, dimensional lumber, plywood, particleboard, lath, logs, glue, staples, screws, nails, stains, paints, oils, and lacquers. Operations require substantial amounts of machine work, as well as hand assembly. Machinery includes, but is not limited to, saws (table, panel, cut-off, band, jig, miter, or chain), sanders, planers, routers, shapers, molders, jointers, drill presses, boring machines, hydraulic presses, pneumatic nail, screw and staple guns. This is a shop or plant only classification; it includes work being performed in an adjacent yard when operated by an employer having operations subject to this classification.

This classification also includes log home manufacturers who use a sawmill type operation using dimensional lumber to construct the shell of the home. Log home manufacturers constructing log home shells in a permanent yard using the traditional method of peeling the logs, using chainsaws to notch logs, and assembling the logs together, are to be reported in classification 1003-06.

This classification excludes all activities away from the shop or plant which are to be reported separately in the classification applicable to the work being performed; the manufacture of wood household and sporting goods which is to be reported separately in classification 2909; the manufacture of wood furniture and caskets which is to be reported separately in classification 2905; the manufacture of wood cabinets, countertops and fixtures which is to be reported separately in classification 2907; lumber remanufacturing which is to be reported separately in classification 2903-26; veneer manufacturing which is to be reported separately in classification 2904; and sawmill operations which are to be reported separately in classification 1002.

2903-13 Veneer products: Manufacturing

Applies to establishments engaged in the manufacture of veneer products by laminating rough veneer to plywood or particleboard and applying plastic or polyester overlays. Laminated veneer sheets are generally sold to other manufacturers and used in the construction of items such as, but not limited to, cabinets, countertops, furniture, wall board, flooring, and shelving. Veneer products generally require no pre-finishing with paint, stain or lacquer. Raw materials include,

but are not limited to, plywood, particleboard, polyester, paper, polyethylene, fiberglass, plastic laminates and glue. To make veneer products, sheets of rough veneer are individually fed through glue spreader machines which apply glue to both sides. Veneer sheets may be laminated to other veneer or to plywood or particleboard, cut to size with saws, then plastic or polyester overlays applied. Laminated sheets are fed through either hydraulic cold or hot presses to be bonded and eured. More sophisticated presses automatically feed the sheets through, and shear the laminated panels to standard 4' x 8' or 4' x 10' dimensions, or to specified lengths and widths for custom orders. Forklifts are used to move materials. This is a shop or plant only classification; it includes work being performed in an adjacent yard when operated by an employer having operations subject to this classification.

This classification excludes activities away from the shop or plant which are to be reported separately in the classification applicable to the work being performed; the manufacture of household and sporting goods wooden ware which is to be reported separately in classification 2909; the manufacture of wood products not covered by another classification (N.O.C.) which is to be reported separately in classification 2903-12; the manufacture of wood furniture and caskets which is to be reported separately in classification 2905; the manufacture of wood cabinets, countertops and fixtures which is to be reported separately in classification 2907; the manufacture of rough veneer which is to be reported separately in classification 2904-00; lumber remanufacturing which is to be reported separately in classification 2903-26; and sawmill operations which are to be reported separately in classification 1002.

2903-20 Wood sign: Manufacturing

Applies to establishments engaged in the manufacture of interior or exterior signs made of wood or wood products. Raw materials include, but are not limited to, dimensional lumber, plywood, molding, acrylic, paint, stain, lacquer and hardware. When additional sizing is required, saws, such as table, panel, cut off, or radial arm, are used to cut material to desired dimensions. Pieces may be further sized, shaped, and smoothed with routers, saws, planers, or sanders. Stain, paint, or other finishes may be applied as background colors, borders or designs, with pneumatic spray guns, airbrushes, or by hand. Lettering or designs can be painted directly on the sign, cut from separate stock and glued or screwed on, or carved, routed or sandblasted. Computer cut vinyl lettering may also be applied. Sign painting and lettering is included in this classification when done by employees of the sign manufacturer. Hand drills or drill presses are used to mount wood lettering or designs, bore holes and attach hardware used in the subsequent installation of the sign. This is a shop or plant only classification; it includes work being performed in an adjacent yard when operated by an employer having operations subject to this classification.

This classification excludes the installation or removal of signs outside of buildings which is to be reported separately in classification 0403; the installation or removal of signs inside of buildings which is to be reported separately in classification 0513; sign painting or lettering on the inside of buildings which is to be reported separately in classification 4109; establishments that paint on or apply lettering to sign

"backings" that are manufactured by others which is to be reported separately in classification 4109; the manufacture of metal or plastic signs which is to be reported separately in the classification applicable to the manufacturing process; and sawmill operations which are to be reported separately in classification 1002.

Special note: The majority of sign manufacturers also install their signs. Installation and removal of signs is to be reported separately.

2903-21 Wood truss: Manufacturing

Applies to establishments engaged in the manufacture of structural roof trusses, and/or ceiling and floor joists from wood or wood products. These products usually do not require a high degree of finishing work. Raw materials include, but are not limited to, dimensional lumber (usually 2" x 4", 2" x 6", and 2" x 8", which is kiln dried, machine stressed, and presurfaced), plywood, metal gussets, and hardware. Dimensional lumber is cut with gang, table, resaw, or radial arm saws. Cut stock is placed in a hydraulic jig assembly which holds the unassembled components in the properly aligned configuration. Pneumatic nailers are used to embed the nail clips which connect each joint of the truss. A gantry, which is an overhead crane traveling along a bridge-like frame, is used to relocate the truss along the assembly line. The assembled truss is placed in a stationary or moveable press which attaches reinforcing triangular shaped metal plates called gussets at each joint or angle. This is a shop or plant only classification; it includes work being performed in an adjacent yard when operated by an employer having operations subject to this classification.

This classification excludes all installation activities away from the shop or plant which are to be reported separately in the classification applicable to the work being performed; the manufacture of door jambs, windows, sashes, stairs, molding and miscellaneous millwork which is to be reported separately in classification 2903-08; lumber remanufacturing which is to be reported separately in classification 2903-26; and sawmill operations which are to be reported separately in classification 1002.

Special note: Truss manufacturers, whose primary customers are building contractors and building supply dealers, usually deliver their product. Delivery to the construction site often entails placing trusses onto the roof top, using boom lifts mounted on the delivery truck, which is included in this classification when performed by employees of employers subject to this classification.

2903-26 Lumber: Remanufacturing

Applies to establishments engaged in lumber remanufacturing, which is the process of converting cants, plywood, or lumber into a more specialized or higher grade product. Cants are large slabs of wood, usually having one or more rounded edges, which have been cut from logs. The incoming stock is generally green, rough cut, and may be owned by the customer or by the remanufacturer. Machinery includes, but is not limited to, a variety of saws, (chop, resaw, trim, rip, table, radial arm, and cut off), planers, surfacers, sanders, molders, groovers, finger jointers, tenoners, gluers, kiln dryers, fork lifts, and trolley cars. Stock is kiln dried, resawed, planed, grooved, or otherwise treated, according to customer speci-

ation if the customer owns it, or to standard cuts if it is for resale. Remanufacturers sell lumber to construction contractors or manufacturers that use it in the construction of products such as, but not limited to, paneling, countertops, framing studs, siding, decking, fencing, railroad ties, or molding. Remanufacturers generally do not finish the material with stain, paint, or lacquer. This is a shop or plant only classification; it includes work being performed in an adjacent yard when operated by an employer having operations subject to this classification.

This classification excludes all activities away from the shop or plant which are to be reported separately in the classification applicable to the work being performed; the manufacture of roof trusses and ceiling and floor joints which is to be reported separately in classification 2903-21; veneer manufacturing which is to be reported separately in classification 2904; establishments that exclusively kiln dry and/or treat lumber with preservatives, fire retardants, or insecticides, and that do not perform any remanufacturing operations which are to be reported separately in classification 1003; and sawmill operations which are to be reported separately in classification 1002.

2903-27 Ridge cap and/or shim: Manufacturing

Applies to establishments engaged in the production of shims and ridge caps. Shims are thin wedges of wood used for filling spaces or leveling. Ridge caps are shingles which are used as a covering for roof peaks. This is a shop or plant only classification; it includes work being performed in an adjacent yard when operated by an employer having operations subject to this classification.

This classification excludes all activities away from the shop or plant which are to be reported separately in the classification applicable to the work being performed; veneer manufacturing which is to be reported separately in classification 2904; and sawmill operations which are to be reported separately in classification 1002.

Special note: This classification must be assigned only by Classification Services after a field inspection of the business has been performed. If a classification must be assigned prior to the field inspection, assign classification 1005-02.

2903-28 Wood boat: Manufacturing, repair, or refinish

Applies to establishments engaged in manufacturing, repairing, or refinishing wooden boats. Raw materials include, but are not limited to, dimensional lumber, plywood, glue, staples, screws, nails, stains, paints, oils, and lacquers. Machinery includes, but is not limited to, band saws, lathes, drill presses, jointers, planers and sanders. Other than pleasure craft, very few wooden boats have been manufactured over the last fifty years. This is a shop or plant only classification; it includes work being performed in an adjacent yard when operated by an employer having operations subject to this classification.

This classification excludes the manufacture of fiberglass boats which is to be reported separately in classification 3511, and the manufacture of metal boats which is to be reported separately in the classification applicable to the materials used and work being performed.)) Classification 2903 operations often represent the manufacturing steps

between cutting raw logs in sawmills and a finished wood product that is manufactured from the intermediary wood products produced in this classification.

Equipment/machinery common to classification 2903:

- Air compressors and brushes:
- Boring machines:
- Chippers:
- Chisels:
- Conveyance equipment: Forklifts, loaders, over-head cranes, pallet jacks, trolley systems:
- Debarkers:
- Delivery trucks:
- Drills:
- Dryers:
- Jointer:
- Kilns:
- Lathes:
- Mills:
- Molders:
- Planers:
- Pneumatic nail guns:
- Presses:
- Routers:
- Sanders and blasters:
- Saws:
- Sorting screens:
- Sprayers, coaters, and spreaders: paint and glue sorting screens:

- Staple and screw guns.

Classification 2903 excludes:

- Worker hours engaged in repair or installation work away from the employers' premises, except where noted otherwise in this rule, which are reported separately in the applicable installation classification:
- Worker hours engaged in cutting, cultivating, or gathering of wood from forestland or tree farms, which are reported separately in the applicable classifications:
- Worker hours engaged in cutting raw logs and all other sawmill activities, which are reported separately in classifications 1002 and 5001.

Note: If records are not maintained for dividing worker hours between classifications, you must report these hours in the highest rated classification as described in WAC 296-17-31017(4).

For administrative purposes, classification 2903 is divided into the following subclassifications:

2903-00 Manufacturing wood chips, hog fuel, bark, bark flour, fire logs and laths

Applies primarily to wood products made from log by-products, such as bark, sawdust, chips, or other mill waste.

Products reported in classification 2903-00 may include, but are not limited to:

- Wood chips - Small pieces of wood, generally uniform in size and larger and coarser than sawdust, commonly used to make pulp, particleboard, stuffing for products such as animal bedding, and as smoker/barbecue fuel;

• Hog fuel - Made by grinding waste wood in a hog machine. The bits are larger and coarser than wood chips. Hog fuel can be used to fire boilers or furnaces;

• Bark - The outermost covering of a tree which is chopped into pieces of varying sizes, and is commonly used for landscaping;

• Bark flour - Finely ground bark used as a filler or extender in adhesives;

• Fire logs - Made by forming sawdust into a log about fifteen inches long and used for fuel;

• Lath - A narrow strip of wood commonly used to support shingle, slate or tile roofing, and as a fencing material;

• Excelsior - The curled shreds of wood used as a packing and stuffing material, or as a raw material in making various board products;

• Particleboard - A panel made from discrete particles of wood which are mixed with resins and formed into a solid board under heat and pressure.

Note: In addition to operations taking place in a permanent yard or shop, this classification includes operating portable chipping or debarking mills close to the wood source. Also refer to the overall classification 2903 description at the beginning of this rule.

2903-06 Manufacturing wood furniture stock

Applies to the manufacturing of wood furniture stock. Wood furniture stock is used to make finished furniture. The wood stock is rough cut, planed, or sanded and banded and/or palletized for shipping. It is then sold to other manufacturers as unfinished and unassembled pieces of lumber.

Note: Subclassification 2903-26 can also be considered for employers cutting and sizing lumber stock for other uses in addition to furniture manufacturing. Also refer to the overall classification 2903 description at the beginning of this rule.

2903-08 Manufacturing and assembly of wood doors, jambs, windows, sashes, stairs, molding and other miscellaneous millwork

Manufacturers assigned this classification mill their products from presized stock lumber, plywood, veneer, and particle board, but materials may also include cardboard, plastic laminates, glue, hardware, glass or metal, stains, oils, and paints.

Products reported in classification 2903-08 may include, but are not limited to:

• Doors - This includes wood doors of all sizes and shapes, for commercial or residential uses;

• Door/window components and grilles;

• Jambs;

• Mantels;

• Moldings - This includes all types of wood molding;

Picture rails, chair rails, baseboards, and other architectural molding;

• Pillars;

• Sashes;

• Shutters;

• Skylights;

• Stairs and component parts for stairs - Risers, tread, balusters, hand rails, and posts;

• Turnings;

• Wainscot;

• Windows.

Excluded from subclassification 2903-08:

• Firms engaged in manufacturing wood furniture or cas-kets, which are classified in 2905;

• Firms engaged in manufacturing wood cabinets, countertops, and fixtures, which are classified in 2907;

• Worker hours engaged in manufacturing metal doors, jambs, windows and sashes, which are reported separately in classification 3402.

Note: Lumber yards and building materials centers subject to classification 2009 that prehang doors are to be assigned classification 2903-08 in addition to their basic classification. Also refer to the overall classification 2903 description at the beginning of this rule.

2903-10 Manufacturing, assembly, or repair of wood containers and pallets; wood pallet dealer and recycle operations; Including repairs of pallets

Applies to the manufacturing, assembly, and repair of wood pallets and all other types of wood containers using lumber, plywood, nails, staples, screws, glue, and paint. It also includes repairing, reconditioning, or rebuilding pallets or containers, whether at the employers' facilities or at the customer's location.

Products reported in classification 2903-10 may include, but are not limited to:

• Boxes;

• Bins;

• Crates;

• Shooks (a shook is a set of unassembled wood components for assembling a packing box or barrel);

• Shipping containers;

• Storage containers.

Note: Also refer to the classification 2903 description at the beginning of this rule.

2903-12 Manufacturing and assembly of wood products not otherwise classified (N.O.C.)

Applies to the manufacturing or assembly of miscellaneous wood products which are not described by nor included under another classification. Items manufactured are a variety of sizes and require varying degrees of manufacturing and assembly by machine and/or hand, and are primarily made from lumber, plywood, laths, and particle board, but materials may also include acrylic, staples, screws, nails, hardware, stains, paints, oils, and lacquers.

Products reported in classification 2903-12 may include, but are not limited to:

• Attic vents;

• Barricades;

• Beams;

• Cable spools;

• Cross arms;

• Docks;

• Ends for paper rolls;

• Floats;

• Gazebos;

• Ladders;

• Lattice panels;

• Log home shells from dimensional-log lumber;

• Playground equipment;

- Ridge cap shingles;
- Saunas;
- Shims;
- Signs;
- Slugs;
- Solariums;
- Utility poles;
- Wall panels.

Special notes for manufacturing ridge cap shingles or shims:

• Classification 2903 can be assigned only after a site visit. If a classification must be assigned prior to the field inspection, the employer will be assigned classification **1005-02**.

• Employers manufacturing shakes and/or shingles in addition to ridge caps are to report the manufacture of ridge caps in classifications **1002** or **1005**, depending on the processes.

Excluded from subclassification 2903-12:

• Firms engaged in manufacturing log home shells in a permanent yard using the traditional method of peeling the logs, using chainsaws to notch logs, and assembling the logs together, which are classified in **1003**.

• Worker hours engaged in **sawmill operations**, which are reported separately in classification **1002**;

• Worker hours engaged in building log homes on-site, which are reported separately in the applicable construction classifications;

• Firms engaged in manufacturing wood household and sporting goods, which are classified in **2909**;

• Firms engaged in manufacturing wood furniture or caskets, which are classified in **2905**;

• Firms engaged in manufacturing wood cabinets, countertops and fixtures, which are classified in **2907**;

• Worker hours engaged in installation or removal of signs outside of buildings, which are reported separately in classification **0403**;

• Worker hours engaged in installation or removal of signs inside of buildings, which are reported separately in classification **0513**;

• Worker hours engaged in sign painting or lettering on the inside of buildings, and/or painting on or applying lettering to sign "backings" that are manufactured by others, which are reported separately in classification **4109**;

• Worker hours engaged in manufacturing metal or plastic signs, which are reported separately in the classification applicable to the manufacturing process.

Note: Also refer to the overall classification 2903 description at the beginning of this rule.

2903-13 Manufacturing veneer products

Applies to establishments principally engaged in the application of veneer. Veneer is a thin layer of superior quality or excellent grained wood. Veneer products, in this classification, are manufactured by gluing veneer to a core made of plywood, some other lower quality wood, or nonwood based material. The veneer is then covered with protective overlays. The product is generally sold as a lumber substitute to manufacturers or contractors.

Excluded from subclassification 2903-13:

• Firms engaged in veneer and plywood manufacturing, which are classified in **2904**.

Note: Also refer to the classification 2903 description at the beginning of this rule.

2903-21 Manufacturing wooden roof trusses

Applies to manufacturing wooden roof trusses, and/or ceiling and floor joists from wood or wood products, such as dimensional lumber (usually 2" x 4", 2" x 6", and 2" x 8"), plywood, various fasteners and other hardware.

Note: Incidental delivery by the manufacturer to the construction site often includes lifting trusses onto the roof top with a boom lift mounted on the delivery truck. This is included in this classification. Also refer to the overall classification 2903 description at the beginning of this rule.

2903-26 Lumber remanufacturing

Lumber remanufacturing is the process of converting green wood (unseasoned wood) and often rough-cut cants (large slabs of wood cut from logs), plywood, or lumber into a more specialized or higher grade product. The remanufactured lumber is then sold to other manufacturers or contractors, who use it to make their products.

Products reported in classification 2903-26 may include, but are not limited to:

- Countertops;
- Decking;
- Fencing;
- Framing studs;
- Molding;
- Paneling;
- Railroad ties;
- Siding.

Excluded from subclassification 2903-26:

• Firms engaged in only kiln drying and/or treatment of lumber with preservatives, fire retardants, or insecticides, which are classified in **1003**.

Note: Also refer to the overall classification 2903 description at the beginning of this rule.

2903-28 Manufacturing, repairing, or refinishing wood boats

Applies to businesses that manufacture, repair, or refinish wooden boats.

Excluded from subclassification 2903-28:

• Worker hours engaged in manufacturing or repairing fiberglass boats, which are classified in **3511**;

• Worker hours engaged in manufacturing or repairing metal boats, which are classified in the applicable metal manufacturing classification;

• Firms that do not manufacture boats but are engaged in mechanical, engine, electrical, vinyl and glass boat work or installation of boat accessories, as well as detailing of all types of boats, which are classified in **3414**.

Note: Also refer to the overall classification 2903 description at the beginning of this rule.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 14-17-085, filed 8/19/14, effective 9/19/14)

WAC 296-17A-3702 Classification 3702.

**~~(3702-01 Breweries or malt houses
Yeast: Manufacturing~~**

~~Applies to establishments engaged in operating breweries, micro breweries, or malt houses, and includes all operations involved in the making of malt, beer, or ale as well as packaging into kegs, bottles or cans. Beer is produced from water, hops, barley malt and corn or rice; this mixture is cooked, filtered, cooled and then fermented. After the fermentation is complete, the beer is usually pasteurized and filtered, then sealed in kegs or packaged in individual bottles or cans. The exact process varies from brewery to brewery. Some breweries produce their own malt while others obtain the barley malt from an independent malting company. This classification includes warehouses and distributing stations maintained by the breweries at the brewery or at separate locations. This classification also includes tour guides, tasting room and gift shop employees. This classification also applies to establishments engaged in the manufacture of yeast.~~

~~This classification excludes establishments engaged exclusively as wholesale or combined wholesale/retail distributors of beverages which are to be reported separately in classification 2105.~~

~~3702-03 Bottling: Beverages, N.O.C.~~

~~Applies to establishments engaged in the production, bottling, and distribution of beverages not covered by another classification (N.O.C.) such as, but not limited to, carbonated and noncarbonated soft drinks, seltzers, fruit juices, lemonades, iced teas, and bottled waters. These bottling establishments purchase syrup or concentrate from the franchiser or concentrate manufacturer to produce a variety of products. Containers such as, but not limited to, aluminum or steel cans, plastic or glass bottles, are sanitized, filled with beverages, and sealed. Typically, bottlers will operate a single production facility and have multiple distribution warehouses.~~

~~This classification excludes establishments engaged exclusively as wholesale or combined wholesale/retail distributors of beverages which are to be reported separately in classification 2105 and manufacturers of syrup/concentrate for soft drinks which are to be rated separately in classification 3902.~~

**~~3702-05 Wine making or wineries
Spirituous liquor: Manufacturing~~**

~~Applies to establishment engaged in making wine from fruits or flavoring products such as, but not limited to, grapes, berries, peaches, or dandelions. The ingredients are crushed and the juice extracted; yeast is added to the juice; then the mixture is stored in a cool, temperature-controlled environment (such as a cellar) for fermentation to begin. During the natural fermentation, the sugar from the fruit is converted into alcohol. Additional processing includes clarification, filtration, pasteurization, centrifugation, and blending. The wine is bottled under vacuum and corked, labeled, and cased. This classification also applies to establishments engaged in the manufacture of spirituous liquor such as whiskey, gin,~~

~~rum, and vodka. Operations involve preparing the mash from various grains, potatoes or molasses received from others, and fermenting, distilling and barreling of the products. This classification includes tour guides, tasting room and gift shop employees.~~

~~This classification excludes establishments engaged exclusively as a wholesale or combined wholesale/retail distributor of beverages which are to be reported separately in classification 2105; off premises wine/liquor stores which are to be reported separately in classification 6403; and vineyard operations which are to be reported separately in classification 4813.)~~ **Beverage manufacturing, wine making, distilleries, breweries, malt houses, bottling, and yeast manufacturing**

Applies to all types of alcoholic and nonalcoholic beverage manufacturing and bottling operations.

Beverage manufacturing and bottling includes the following operations:

- Blending of water, concentrates, juices, syrups, other consumables, and preservatives;
- Carbonating beverages;
- Crushing and mixing of ingredients;
- Cooking liquid mixtures containing grains, vegetables, fruit, herbs, and other natural or artificial ingredients;

• Distilling alcohol;

• Extracting juice;

• Fermenting;

• Filling bottles, cans, kegs, or other containers;

• Filtering;

• Labeling;

• Manufacturing yeast;

• Operating gift shops at manufacturing location;

• Pasteurizing;

• Sanitizing bottles, cans, or other containers.

Classification 3702 also includes incidental:

• Tasting rooms at the same location as the manufacturing site;

• Tours of facilities and premises.

Classification 3702 excludes:

• Worker hours engaged in vineyard operations, which are reported separately in classification 4813-00;

• Worker hours engaged in tasting room operations at a separate location away from the manufacturing site, which are reported separately in classification 6403-07;

• Worker hours engaged in full service restaurant operations, which are reported separately in classification 3905;

• Manufacturers exclusively manufacturing and bottling dairy beverages, which are classified in 3902-28;

• Manufacturers exclusively manufacturing and bottling fruit juices, which are classified in 3902-02.

Note: If records are not maintained for dividing worker hours between classifications, you must report these hours in the highest rated classification as described in WAC 296-17-31017(4).

For administrative purposes, classification 3702 is divided into the following subclassifications:

3702-01 Breweries, malt houses, and yeast manufacturing

3702-03 Bottling and manufacturing beverages, N.O.C.

3702-05 Wine making and liquor distillation

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 07-01-014, filed 12/8/06, effective 12/8/06)

WAC 296-17A-4907 Classification 4907.

~~((4907-00 Inmate work opportunity - State~~

~~Applies to state prisoners who are employed by the state prison in a tax reduction industry to provide goods or services only (regardless of the type) to tax-supported entities or non-profit organizations. Tax reduction industries provide basic work training and experience which qualify the inmates for better work within the prison or in the public community. Work is performed at the prison or at a separate location and the goods produced are property of the state.~~

~~This classification excludes work done by state prisoners under a free venture enterprise contract with a private business (profit or nonprofit) which is to be reported separately in the classification applicable to the work being performed.~~

4907-01 Inmate work opportunity - City

~~Applies to inmates of city jails who are employed by the city jail in a tax reduction industry to provide goods or services only (regardless of the type) to tax-supported entities or nonprofit organizations. Tax reduction industries provide basic work training and experience which qualify the inmates for better work within the jail or in the public community. Work is performed at the jail or at a separate location.~~

~~This classification excludes work done by city prisoners under a free venture enterprise contract with a private business (profit or nonprofit) which is to be reported separately in the classification applicable to the work being performed.~~

4907-02 Inmate work opportunity - County

~~Applies to inmates of county jails who are employed by the county jail in a tax reduction industry to provide goods or services only (regardless of the type) to tax-supported entities or nonprofit organizations. Tax reduction industries provide basic work training and experience which qualify the inmates for better work within the jail or in the public community. Work is performed at the jail or at a separate location.~~

~~This classification excludes work done by county prisoners under a free venture enterprise contract with a private business (profit or nonprofit) which is to be reported separately in the classification applicable to the work being performed.))~~ **Classification 4907 Offender work opportunity**

Applies to offenders in custody of the state, city, or county, when the offenders perform work in a tax reduction industry to provide goods or services only (of any type) to tax-supported entities, nonprofit corporations, or private contractors. Goods produced by a tax reduction industry are used by a public agency or nonprofit corporation. Tax reduction industries provide basic work training and experience which qualify offenders for better work within the prison, jail, or in the public community. Work is performed at the prison, jail, or at a separate location.

This classification excludes work performed by offenders under a free venture enterprise contract with a private business (profit or nonprofit) which is to be reported separately

in the classification applicable to the work being performed.

For administrative purposes, classification 4907 is divided into the following subclassifications:

4907-00 Class 2 Offender work opportunity - State

4907-01 Offender work opportunity - City

4907-02 Offender work opportunity - County

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 07-01-014, filed 12/8/06, effective 12/8/06)

WAC 296-17A-4908 Classification 4908.

4908-00 ((Inmates of adult honor camps

~~Applies to inmates of adult honor camps who are employed by a city, town, county, or state agency. Their employment, which takes place away from the honor camp, provides basic work training and experience to qualify inmates for better work in the correctional institute or in the public community. Typical work includes, but is not limited to, constructing and maintaining forest trails, cutting fallen trees into firewood, picking up and burning fallen limbs, fighting forest fires, and planting new trees.))~~ **Class IV offender work crews**

Applies to offenders in the custody of the department of corrections (DOC) who reside in Washington state prisons and perform work for state agencies, other governments or public benefit nonprofit corporations. The offenders participate to gain work skills and experience and earn a nominal gratuity. The offender crews are supervised for safety and security by a DOC correctional officer.

The entities receiving services direct and supervise offenders regarding the work performed. Work performed includes, but is not limited to:

- Litter cleanup;
- Forest conservation;
- Freight, stock and material moving;
- Stream and habitat restoration;
- Large event set-up and take down; and
- Grounds keeping.

Special notes: This coverage is mandatory and entities that utilize offender services must report offender work hours and pay the industrial insurance premiums to the department.

Public benefit nonprofit corporations are described in RCW 24.03.005(17).

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 07-01-014, filed 12/8/06, effective 12/8/06)

WAC 296-17A-5201 Classification 5201.

5201-75 Electric power or transmission equipment: Manufacturing or assembly

((Applies to establishments engaged in the manufacture or assembly of electrical power or transmission equipment, most of which is industrial and is used by public utilities for the transmission of electrical power. Equipment manufactured includes, but is not limited to, transformers, switchboards, circuit breakers, switches or switchboard apparatus, power switching devices or systems, and power invertors. Transformers step down voltage from very high to a lower

voltage. Switching equipment is normally used to switch the electricity from an incoming line to outgoing lines. Transformers are usually made from sheet metal which is approximately 14 gauge. Machinery used to manufacture transformers is similar to that used in a sheet metal shop. Winding machines are also used to wind wire to form a coil which is placed inside the transformer. This is a shop or plant only classification.

This classification excludes the installation, service or repair away from shop of products manufactured which are to be reported separately in the applicable classification; the installation, removal, and repair of electric power or transmission equipment or machinery by a contractor which is to be reported separately in the classification applicable to the work being performed.

Special note: Switchboards, current breakers and switches subject to this classification are distinguishable from switchboards, current breakers and switches covered in classification 3602. Classification 3602 switches are those found on personal computers, household light switches, and small electrical appliances compared to switches manufactured in classification 5201 which are large metal bars used in power plants and substations. Circuit breakers covered in classification 3602 are of the size found in household breaker panels compared to circuit breakers covered in classification 5201 which appear more like large round cylinders with flat metal bars extruding from the cylinders. Switchboards covered in classification 3602 are computerized systems such as telephone systems compared to industrial switchboards such as those used in rail systems for switching trains on tracks.)) Applies to the manufacture or assembly of industrial electrical transmission equipment and other large electrical equipment used in producing or transmitting electrical power.

Equipment includes, but is not limited to:

- Transformers - Equipment that reduces the level of voltage;
- Industrial switchboards, switches, switchboard apparatuses, and power switching devices and systems (switching equipment moves electricity from incoming lines to outgoing lines);
- Industrial circuit breakers - Automatic switches that prevent electrical circuit overload;
- Power invertors - Equipment that changes direct current (DC) to alternating current (AC);
- Solar panels and photovoltaic (PV) inverters used in solar power production (PV inverters change DC current out of a photovoltaic solar panel into AC current).

Subclassification 5201-75 excludes:

- Worker hours engaged in the installation, service or repair of equipment away from shop or plant which are reported separately in the applicable classification. If records are not maintained for dividing worker hours between classifications, you must report these hours in the highest rated classification as described in WAC 296-17-31017(4);
- Firms engaged in manufacturing the smaller, nonindustrial switches and breakers found in the precision electrical instruments classified in 3602.

5201-76 Electric toasters, frying pans, wire harnesses, vacuum cleaners, electrical appliances, N.O.C: Manufacturing or assembly

((Applies to establishments engaged in the manufacture or assembly of electric toasters, frying pans, wire harnesses, vacuum cleaners (including central vacuum systems), table top or counter top electrical appliances which are not covered by another classification (N.O.C.) including, but not limited to, electric shavers, steam and dry irons, waffle irons, can openers, mixers and blenders. *Wire harnesses* are the configuration of wires making up the electrical circuit inside an appliance or vehicle that does not include the cord set which will connect the appliance to the power source. The manufacturing process contemplated by this classification is the assembly of component parts and casings, purchased from other manufacturers, with small hand tools such as, but not limited to, drills, screwdrivers, rivet guns, and soldering or brazing tools. This is a shop or plant only classification; all activities away from the shop or plant are to be reported separately.

This classification excludes establishments engaged in the repair of household appliances for others which are to be reported separately in classification 0607; establishments engaged in the manufacture of larger household appliances such as electric ranges, washing machines and refrigerators which are to be reported separately in classification 3402; establishments engaged in the assembly of electric cordset radio and ignitions which are to be reported separately in classification 3602; and the service or repair away from shop of products manufactured in this classification which are to be reported separately in the applicable classification.)) Applies to the manufacture or assembly of household electrical appliances. This includes the assembly of component parts and casings with small hand tools such as drills, screwdrivers, rivet guns, and soldering or brazing tools. Electrical appliances include, but are not limited to, electric:

- Can openers;
- Clothes irons;
- Frying pans;
- Mixers and blenders;
- Shavers;
- Toasters;
- Vacuum cleaners (including central vacuum systems);
- Waffle irons;
- Wire harnesses (a configuration of wires inside an appliance or vehicle);
- And other counter top electrical appliances which are not covered by another classification (N.O.C.).

Subclassification 5201-76 excludes:

- Worker hours engaged in installation, services, or repair of household appliances away from the shop or plant that are reported separately in classification 0607. If records are not maintained for dividing worker hours between classifications, you must report these hours in the highest rated classification as described in WAC 296-17-31017(4);
- Firms manufacturing or assembling larger household appliances such as electric ranges, washing machines and refrigerators, which are classified in 3402;
- Firms manufacturing or assembling electric cords, radio cable, and ignitions which are classified in 3602.

5201-78 Electric motors, generators, alternators, starters, convertors, solenoids and servomotors: Manufacturing or assembly including repair

((Applies to establishments engaged in the manufacture or assembly of electric motors, generators, alternators, starters, convertors, solenoids and servomotors of all sizes and horsepower. *Convertors* convert electricity from one voltage to another; *solenoids* are switches used to control the flow of electrical current; *servomotors* are electrical motors used to help control a mechanical device. This is a shop or plant only classification; all activities away from the shop or plant are to be reported separately.

This classification excludes the installation, service, or repair away from shop of products manufactured in this classification which are to be reported separately in the applicable classification and the installation, removal, and repair of electric power or transmission equipment in machinery by contractor which is to be reported separately in classification 0601-.) Applies to manufacture or assembly of:

- Electric motors (convert electrical energy into mechanical energy);
- Generators (convert mechanical energy to DC electrical current);
- Alternators (convert mechanical energy to AC electrical current);
- Starters (electric motors used to initiate an engine's operation under its own power);
- Convertors (change electricity from one voltage to another);
- Solenoids (switches that control the flow of electrical current);
- Servomotors (electrical motors used to help control a mechanical device) of all sizes and horsepower.

Note: Electric motor manufacturing requiring machining of metal parts is reported in classification 3402.

Subclassification 5201-78 excludes:

Worker hours engaged in the installation, hook-up, service or repair of equipment away from the shop or plant which are to be reported separately in the applicable classification. If records are not maintained for dividing worker hours between classifications, you must report these hours in the highest rated classification as described in WAC 296-17-31017(4).

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 15-02-060, filed 1/6/15, effective 7/1/15)

WAC 296-17A-6109 Classification 6109.

~~((6109-00 Physicians, surgeons, and medical clinics, N.O.C.~~

Applies to establishments of licensed practitioners such as physicians and surgeons, and to medical clinics not covered by another classification (N.O.C.) engaged in the practice of general or specialized medicine and surgery. Physicians diagnose and treat a variety of diseases and injuries, order or execute various tests, analyses, and diagnostic images to provide information on a patient's condition, analyze reports and findings of tests and of examination, diagnose conditions, and administer or prescribe treatments and

drugs. Physicians may also inoculate and vaccinate patients to immunize them from communicable diseases, or refer patients to a medical specialist or other practitioners for specialized treatment. They may also make house and emergency calls to attend to patients unable to visit the office. Surgeons examine patients to verify necessity of surgery, review reports of patient's general physical condition and medical history, reactions to medications, estimate possible risk to patient, and determine best operational procedure. Surgeons may specialize in a particular type of surgery. This classification includes licensed ophthalmologists who specialize in the diagnosis and treatment of diseases and injuries of the eyes, and examine patients for symptoms indicative of organic or congenital ocular disorders. This classification includes clerical office and sales personnel, as well as other employees engaged in service in the physician's or surgeon's office or in a medical clinic, such as laboratory or X-ray technicians, and nurses.

This classification excludes psychologists and psychiatrists who are to be reported separately in classification 6109-10; optometrists who are to be reported separately in classification 6109-09; radiology and MRI referral clinics which are to be reported separately in classification 6109-17; orthotic referral clinics which are to be reported separately in classification 6109-14; and nutrition, diet, or weight loss clinics which are to be reported separately in classification 6109-12.

6109-01 Dentists and dental clinics

Applies to establishments of licensed dental practitioners and dental clinics engaged in the practice of general or specialized dentistry. Services provided by dental offices or clinics include, but are not limited to, examination of teeth and gums to determine condition, diagnosis of disease, injuries, or malformation, extractions, fillings, root canals, oral surgery, tooth replacement, cleaning, instruction on oral and dental hygiene and preventative care. This classification includes clerical office and sales personnel, as well as other employees engaged in service in the dentist's office such as hygienists, and dental assistants or technicians.

6109-02 Chiropractors, N.O.C.

Applies to establishments of licensed practitioners not covered by another classification (N.O.C.) who are engaged in the practice of chiropractic medicine. Chiropractors diagnose and treat musculoskeletal conditions of the spinal column and extremities to prevent disease and correct abnormalities of the body believed to be caused by interference with the nervous system. They manipulate the spinal column and other extremities to adjust, align, or correct abnormalities caused by neurologic and kinetic articular dysfunction. This classification includes clerical office and sales personnel, as well as other employees engaged in service in the chiropractor's office.

6109-04 Naturopaths, N.O.C.

Applies to establishments of health practitioners not covered by another classification (N.O.C.) who diagnose, treat, and care for patients, using a system of practice that bases treatment of physiological functions and abnormal conditions on natural laws governing the human body, relying on natural remedies such as, but not limited to, acupuncture, sunlight supplemented with diet, and naturopathic corrections and

manipulations to treat the sick. This classification includes clerical office and sales personnel, as well as other employees engaged in service in the naturopath's office.

6109-08 Physical therapists, N.O.C.

Applies to establishments of health practitioners not covered by another classification (N.O.C.) who are engaged in the practice of physical therapy, occupational therapy, respiratory therapy, or speech therapy. Therapists treat and rehabilitate people living with physical or mental disabilities or disorders, to develop or restore functions, prevent loss of physical capacities, and maintain optimum performance. Includes occupations utilizing means such as exercise, massage, heat, light, water, electricity, and specific therapeutic apparatus, usually as prescribed by a physician; or participation in medically oriented rehabilitative programs, including educational, occupational, and recreational activities. *Physical therapists* plan and administer medically prescribed physical therapy treatment for patients suffering from injuries, or muscle, nerve, joint and bone diseases, to restore function, relieve pain, and prevent disability. *Occupational therapists* plan, organize, and conduct occupational therapy programs to facilitate development and rehabilitation of people living with mental, physical, or emotional disabilities. *Respiratory therapists* administer respiratory therapy care and life support to patients with deficiencies and abnormalities of the cardio-pulmonary system, under the supervision of physicians and by prescription. *Speech therapists* specialize in diagnosis and treatment of speech and language problems, and engage in scientific study of human communication. This classification includes clerical office and sales personnel, as well as other employees engaged in therapy services and also includes travel to health facilities or other locations to administer therapy services.

6109-09 Optometrists, N.O.C.

Applies to establishments of optometrists not covered by another classification (N.O.C.). Optometrists are licensed practitioners, but do not hold a medical degree. An optometrist in general practice examines patients' eyes to determine the nature and degree of vision problems or eye diseases and prescribes corrective lenses or procedures, performs various tests to determine visual acuity and perception and to diagnose diseases and other abnormalities, such as glaucoma and color blindness. An optometrist may specialize in the type of services provided, such as contact lenses, low vision aids, or vision therapy, or in the treatment of specific groups such as children or elderly patients. This classification includes clerical office and sales personnel, as well as other employees engaged in service in the optometrist's office.

This classification excludes optometrists employed by optical goods stores who are to be reported separately in classification 6308, and ophthalmologists who are to be reported separately in classification 6109-00.

6109-10 Psychologists and psychiatrists, N.O.C.

Applies to establishments of licensed practitioners not covered by another classification (N.O.C.) who are engaged in the diagnoses and treatment of patients with mental, emotional, or behavioral disorders. *Psychologists* are licensed practitioners who diagnose or evaluate mental and emotional disorders of individuals and administer programs of treat-

ment. They interview patients in clinics, hospitals, prisons, and other institutions, and study medical and social case histories. *Psychiatrists* are licensed practitioners who diagnose and treat patients with mental, emotional, and behavioral disorders. They organize data obtained from the patient, relatives, and other sources, concerning the patient's family, medical history, and the onset of symptoms, and determine the nature and extent of mental disorder and formulate a treatment program utilizing a variety of psychotherapeutic methods and medications. This classification includes clerical office and sales personnel, as well as other employees engaged in service in the doctor's office.

6109-12 Nutrition, diet, or weight loss clinics, N.O.C.

Applies to establishments engaged as nutrition, diet, or weight loss clinics not covered by another classification (N.O.C.) which provide programs whereby clients may achieve a healthy and permanent weight loss. The programs vary in approaches but most are based on the behavior modification theory, utilizing private counseling or group support meetings and seminars to educate individuals about their eating habits and proper eating patterns. Some programs may sell vitamin supplements or a line of food products to be used by their clients and may publish newsletters or other forms of literature for the benefit of their clients. This classification includes clerical office and sales personnel.

This classification excludes exercise programs which are to be reported separately in the appropriate classification.

6109-13 Childbirth classes

Applies to establishments providing childbirth education for expectant parents. Topics include, but are not limited to, expectations during pregnancy, breathing and relaxing techniques, and massage therapy. Literature and/or movies may be provided in addition to oral instruction. This classification includes clerical office and sales personnel.

6109-14 Orthotic referral clinics

Applies to establishments operating as clinics to provide care to patients with disabling conditions of the limbs and spine by fitting and preparing orthopedic braces under the direction of and in consultation with physicians. Orthotists examine and evaluate the patient's needs in relation to disease and functional loss, and assist in the design of an orthopedic brace. Orthotists select materials, make cast measurements, model modifications and layouts. When the brace is finished, they evaluate it on the patient, make adjustments to ensure correct fit, and instruct the patient in the use of the orthopedic brace. This classification also includes clinics of prosthetists who provide care to patients with partial or total absence of a limb by planning fabrication of, writing specifications for, and fitting the prosthesis under the guidance of and in consultation with a physician. This classification includes clerical office and sales personnel, as well as other employees engaged in service in the referral clinics.

This classification excludes the manufacture of orthopedic braces, splints or prostheses which is to be reported separately in the applicable classification.

6109-15 Midwife services

Applies to establishments engaged in the practice of midwifery. Midwives provide care for women undergoing

medically uncomplicated pregnancy and low risk labor and delivery. The delivery may take place in a clinic setting or in the expectant mother's home. This classification includes clerical office and sales personnel.

6109-16 Licensed massage therapy, reflexology, and foot massage services

Applies to establishments of licensed practitioners who are engaged in the practice of massage therapy. Some massage therapists work in conjunction with physicians or sports teams, or at hospitals, rehabilitation facilities or convalescent homes. If a client is referred by a physician, the therapist will review the medical report and in conjunction with the client, will determine the nature of the massage (whether it is for relaxation or to correct or relieve a medical problem) and the modality to be used, such as deep muscle work, trigger point therapy, or joint rotation. Establishments providing reflexology and foot massage services are included in this classification. This classification includes clerical office and sales personnel as well as other employees engaged in these services.

This classification excludes massage therapists employed by a health club, gymnasium, sauna, or bath house who are to be reported separately in classification 6204; massage therapists employed by a business classified in 6501-01.

6109-17 Radiology and MRI referral clinics

Applies to establishments of licensed practitioners who are engaged in the practice of radiology and/or magnetic resonance imaging. Radiologists diagnose and treat diseases of the human body using X-ray and radioactive substances. They examine the internal structures and functions of the organ systems and make diagnoses after correlating the X-ray findings with other examinations and tests. They administer radiopaque substances by injection, orally, or as enemas, to render internal structures and organs visible on X-ray films or fluoroscopic screens. Radiologists may employ magnetic resonance imaging technologists to operate magnetic resonance imaging equipment which produces cross-sectional images (photographs) of a patient's body for diagnostic purposes. This classification includes clerical office and sales personnel, as well as other employees engaged in service in the clinics, such as nurses or technologists.)) **Medical and health services N.O.C.**

Applies to licensed medical practitioners, medical or treatment clinics, and other health practices not providing overnight care or residency. Medical and health services examine, test, diagnose, refer, consult, and treat patients for all types of diseases, conditions, maladies, injuries, syndromes, addictions, and disorders.

Classification **6109** includes:

- All work performed at clinics;
- Employees of a clinic visiting patients at home, or in other care related facilities such as hospitals or nursing homes;
- Clerical office and sales personnel, whether working at a clinic or in a separate business office.

Occupations typically reported in classification **6109** include employment such as:

- Acupuncturists;
- Alternative medicine practitioners;
- Chiropractors;

- Counselors;
- Dental assistants;
- Dental technicians;
- Dentists;
- Dieticians;
- Eyewear technicians;
- Foot massagers;
- Hygienists;
- Laboratory technicians;
- Licensed massage therapists;
- Medical billers;
- Midwives;
- Naturopaths;
- Nurse practitioners;
- Nurses;
- Occupational therapists;
- Ophthalmologists;
- Optometrists;
- Orthotic technicians;
- Pharmacists;
- Phlebotomists;
- Physical therapists;
- Physicians;
- Prosthetic technicians;
- Psychiatrists;
- Psychologists;
- Radiologists;
- Receptionists;
- Reflexologists;
- Respiratory therapists;
- Speech therapists;
- Surgeons;
- X-ray technicians.

Special note: Some organizations such as schools, spas, sports teams, and summer camps may employ medical and health practitioners to provide care to their employees or customers. These medical services are included in the basic classification representing the nature of the organization's business.

Classification 6109 excludes:

- Firms providing medical services treating animals, which are classified in **6107-01**;
- Firms providing medical care, therapy, and nursing services whose principal business is treating patients in their homes, which are classified in **6110-00**;
- Firms providing in-home personal care and chore services which are classified in **6511**;
- Personal care and chore service employees employed by the person being cared for, who are classified in **6510** or **6512**, and dieticians and counselors employed by home health care services who meet the standard exception requirements and are classified **6303-21**;
- Medical facilities that include overnight acute care, recovery, and rehabilitation, which are classified in **6105**, **6120**, and **6121**;
- Medical facilities providing care in state licensed convalescent and nursing homes, which are classified in **6108-00**;

• Long-term residential facilities providing personal care services with less than acute care medical services, which are classified in **6509**.

For administrative purposes, classification **6109** is divided into the following subclassification(s):

6109-00 Physicians and medical clinics, N.O.C.

6109-01 Dental clinics

6109-02 Chiropractors

6109-04 Naturopaths

6109-08 Physical, occupational, respiratory, and speech therapists

6109-09 Eye clinics

6109-10 Licensed mental health practitioners; psychologists and psychiatrists

6109-12 Clinics for nutrition, diet, or weight loss

6109-13 Childbirth classes

6109-14 Orthotic and prosthesis clinics

6109-15 Midwife services

6109-16 Licensed massage therapy, reflexology, and nonlicensed massage services

6109-17 Radiology and MRI referral clinics

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 07-01-014, filed 12/8/06, effective 12/8/06)

WAC 296-17A-6110 Classification 6110.

6110-00 Home health services and nursing care, N.O.C.

Applies to establishments engaged in providing skilled and semiskilled nursing and home health care services to individuals who ~~((do not))~~ need the continuous care and supervision that hospitals and nursing facilities ~~((can))~~ provide. Patients frequently are referred to home health agencies by physicians, hospital discharge planners or other medical professionals. ~~((Typically, a home health care provider will come to the patient's home to assess the individual's situation, recommend a plan of treatment and coordinate the plan. A nurse may function as the "case manager" for the patient and will coordinate the case plan. Usually a physician must authorize the plan of treatment for home care services. The services offered will vary according to each client's needs and can range from personal care for the patients such as bathing and grooming, cooking, housecleaning; to laboratory services; to skilled nursing services. Home health services may offer therapy services such as physical, occupational, speech, and respiratory. Care may be intermittent or long term. This classification includes home health nursing visits or care made on a private duty basis.~~

~~This classification excludes home health care social workers and dietitians with no cooking duties who may be reported separately in classification 6303 provided all the conditions of the general reporting rules covering standard exception employees have been met; private households which employ workers who serve on or about the premises in occupations usually considered as domestic service which are to be reported separately in classification 6510; and establishments engaged in providing chore workers/home care assistants to private individuals who are to be reported separately in classification 6511.)~~

Duties of these health care providers could include:

• Going to the patient's home to assess the individual's situation, recommend a plan of treatment and coordinate the plan. (Usually a physician must authorize the plan of treatment for home care services.);

• Taking vital signs;

• Giving medications;

• Dressing wounds;

• Performing laboratory services;

• Providing therapy services, such as physical, occupational, speech and respiratory;

• Educating the patient;

• Communicating the progress of the patient to the doctor.

This classification excludes:

• Home health care social workers and dieticians with no cooking duties. If all the conditions of the general reporting rules covering standard exception employees are met, these workers may be reported separately in 6303.

• Private households which employ workers who serve on or about the premises in occupations usually considered as domestic service, which are classified in 6510.

• Firms engaged in providing chore workers/home care assistants to private individuals, which are classified in 6511.

Worker hours engaged in chore service activities, such as: Doing housework, cooking, or bathing of patients, which are reported separately in classification 6511. If records are not maintained for dividing worker hours between classifications, these hours must be reported in the highest rated classification as described in WAC 296-17-31017(4).

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 15-02-060, filed 1/6/15, effective 7/1/15)

WAC 296-17A-6204 Classification 6204.

Gyms, fitness centers, martial arts training, baths or saunas

Classification **6204** applies to businesses that offer activities and services for recreation, health, and fitness. Gyms typically include cardio workout machines, weight equipment, free weights, bicycle machines, and studio space for group exercise sessions and classes. These facilities may also offer additional items such as running tracks, tennis and racket ball courts, pools, tanning rooms, massage, saunas, baths, and gymnastic equipment. There may also be some retail sales and limited food and beverage services.

Businesses in this classification sometimes advertise as day spas. This classification includes day spas offering a soaking pool, bath, hot tub, sauna, or steam rooms. Businesses with these spa features may also offer aromatherapy, mud baths, body wrap, rub down, massage, or other personal beauty services.

Occupations reported in this classification may include:

Activity directors;
Personal trainers;
Instructors;
Facility managers;
Lifeguards;
Cleaning staff;

Massage therapists;
Spa attendants;
Estheticians;
Nutritional counselors;
Child care providers;
Food and beverage service workers;
Front desk staff;
Grounds keepers;
Maintenance personnel;
Scuba diving instructors providing lessons in a swimming pool, even if not employed by pool facility.

This classification excludes:

- Day spas or beauty shops which do not offer baths, soaking pools, or hot tubs that are reported separately in classification **6501(-)**;
- Massage therapy businesses (~~that~~) which are reported separately in classification **6109(-)**;
- Golf courses (~~that~~) which are reported separately in classification **6206(-)**;
- Clubs that offer members' fine dining, lounges, bars, conference rooms, and other services in addition to the athletic facilities, (~~and~~) which are reported separately in classification **6205(-)**;
- Dance schools (~~that~~) which are reported separately in classifications **6103** and **6104(-)**;
- Ski resorts (~~that~~) which are reported separately in classification **6705(-)**;
- Scuba diving instruction not taking place in pools (~~that~~) which is reported in classification **0202(-)**;
- Swim instructors employed by organizations that have no facility or pool (~~that~~) who are to be reported in classification **6103**.

For administrative purposes, classification **6204** is divided into the following subclassification(s):

6204-00 Baths, hot tubs, saunas, steam rooms

6204-04 Exercise (~~or health institutes, gymnasiums, and health clubs~~) facilities, gyms, fitness and martial arts centers, N.O.C.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 15-11-063, filed 5/19/15, effective 7/1/15)

WAC 296-17A-6303 Classification 6303.

Sales personnel with outside duties, messengers, insurance producers or surplus line brokers, social workers and dieticians employed by a home health care service

Although referenced as sales personnel, this classification also applies to others with similar type activities. While some duties may be performed in a business office, the work is often conducted away from the employer's physical business location or in showrooms. We refer to work that takes place away from the employer's premises as "outside sales."

Classification **6303** is a standard exception classification, as described in WAC 296-17-31018 Exception classifications, with restrictions on both the type of work and where the work can take place. If any of a worker's duties are excluded from **6303** because of restrictions described in this rule, then none of the worker's hours may be reported in classification **6303**.

Special note: Care must be taken to:

- Look beyond job titles such as salesperson, social worker, or messenger. Job titles do not ensure the work satisfies the restrictions for classification **6303**;

- Ensure standard exceptions are permitted - Some basic classifications include sales work;

- Ensure workers assigned classification **6303** perform no work other than what is allowed by this classification or that permitted in WAC 296-17-4904.

Classification **6303** includes all activities allowed by WAC 296-17A-4904 (office workers) as well as:

- Meeting with customers off premises;
- Showing and demonstrating products and merchandise;
- Off-site classroom instructional training;
- Driving oneself or being transported to or from meeting or training locations;

- Delivering interoffice mail, correspondence and legal documents necessary for administering the employer's business;

- Providing counseling or verbal direction to clients of a home health care service;

- Performing public relations for employers' business.

Classification **6303** excludes:

- Stocking, shipping, receiving, or delivering merchandise;
- The demonstration of machinery or equipment;
- Workers who perform any duties not specifically allowed by WAC 296-17A-4904 or 296-17A-6303;
- Specialty services merchandising products in stores, reported in classification **0607-19**;

- Directly supervising workers not included in classifications **4904** or **6303**;

- Providing samples to retail customers, reported in classification **6406-40** or **7106-01**;

- Working as a driver for a service that transports or chauffeurs others;

- Driving, cooking, or cleaning for, or physically assisting others for home health care services;

- Employees of collection agencies, who are reported separately in **5301-13**;

- Door-to-door sales persons who are reported separately in **6309-22**;

- Employees of services (WAC 269-17A-4903) providing inspection or valuation services to others;

- Employees of messenger services who are reported separately in **1101-09**;

- Employees working for a legal messenger service who are reported separately in **6601-07**;

- Construction estimators, who are reported in classification **4911**, when their work is limited to time and material estimating for a full work shift.

Special note: Hands on training outside of a classroom setting has to be reported separately in the applicable basic classification. For example, a karate instructor is reported in classification 6204, not 6303.

For administrative purposes, classification **6303** is divided into the following subclassifications:

6303-00 Outside sales personnel, messengers, N.O.C.**6303-03 Insurance sales personnel and claims adjusters**

Special note: Individuals licensed by the insurance commissioner as insurance producers for soliciting, negotiating, and selling insurance are exempt from coverage as specified in RCW 51.12.020(11) and 48.17.010. To elect coverage, these individuals must submit a completed optional coverage form to the department.

6303-21 Home health care services: Social workers and dietitians

((Social workers are employed by home health care services providing care for people living with disabilities. Duties include teaching people living with physical or developmental disabilities in their own home to manage daily living skills such as caring for themselves, dressing, cooking, shopping, and going to the doctor.

Dietitians (also called nutritionists) are referred to patients by their physicians. The dietitian assesses the patient's current nutritional status, and then develops a food plan to meet the patient's needs.

Subclassification **6303-21** excludes:

- ~~Cooking, cleaning, transporting and physically assisting clients;~~
- ~~Nursing and home health care services which are to be reported separately in **6110-00**;~~
- ~~Therapy services which are reported separately in **6109**;~~
- ~~Domestic servants who are to be reported separately in **6510-00**;~~
- ~~Chore workers who are to be reported separately in **6511**;~~
- ~~Home care services provided through the home care referral registry (HCRR) who are to be reported separately in **6512-00**.~~

Special note: Subclassification **6303-21** is not to be assigned to any account that does not also have classification **6110** and/or **6511**.) Applies to social workers and dietitians employed by home health care services agencies. These agencies provide care for the elderly, or individuals who need the continuous care and supervision that hospitals and nursing facilities provide, or people living with disabilities. Duties in this classification include teaching people with physical or developmental disabilities in their own homes to manage daily living skills to care for themselves, and assessing clients to determine level of care needed.

Note: Employees working in this classification are only assessin level of need, and teaching clients how to perform duties and tasks; they do not provide direct care to individuals.

Teaching duties of social workers could include teaching clients to:

- Shop for groceries;
- Dress and use proper hygiene;
- Use public transportation;
- Attend medical appointments or go to work;
- Cook meals;
- Write checks;
- Budget finances;
- Do laundry;
- Access recreational or social activities.

Patients are referred to dietitians (also called nutritionists) by the patients' physicians. The dietitian assesses the patient's current nutritional status, and then develops a food plan to meet the patient's needs.

Classification 6303-21 excludes:

- Direct care of clients, such as: Cooking, cleaning, transporting and physically assisting clients, which is to be reported in the applicable classification;
- Nursing and home therapy services which are classified in **6110-00**;
- Domestic servants who are classified in **6510**;
- Chore workers who are classified in **6511**;
- Home care services provided through the home care referral registry (HCRR), which are classified in **6512-00**.

Special note: Subclassification **6303-21** should be assigned only to accounts that also have classifications **6110**, **6511**, or both.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 07-01-014, filed 12/8/06, effective 12/8/06)

WAC 296-17A-6308 Classification 6308.**((6308-00 Stores: Jewelry—Wholesale or retail**

Applies to establishments engaged in the sale of premanufactured jewelry. Jewelry sales may be retail to consumers or on a wholesale basis to other stores and dealers. It is common for jewelry stores to employ a goldsmith who will size rings on premises, mount gem stones into settings, or make custom jewelry. Jewelry stores could also be engaged in watch repair and engraving and may offer these services as a part of the jewelry store business. Repair of watches and engraving is included in this classification when performed by jewelry store employees. Custom jewelry making subject to classification 6308-00 is distinguishable from jewelry manufacturing subject to classification 3602 in that businesses in classification 3602 are engaged primarily in the manufacture of jewelry in mass quantities, while jewelry stores in classification 6308 are primarily in the business of selling jewelry purchased from a manufacturer or dealer, and may also make custom or one-of-a-kind pieces.

Special note: Clerical office and outside sales employees may be reported separately provided all the conditions of the general reporting rules covering standard exception employees have been met.

6308-01 Stores: Hearing aid—Wholesale or retail

Applies to establishments engaged in the sale of hearing aids. Hearing aids are purchased directly from the manufacturer or a distributor and resold to retail consumers, or at wholesale to other hearing aid stores. Stores subject to this classification routinely offer free hearing tests to customers. Classification 6308-01 is distinguishable from medical services rendered by a physician subject to classification 6109 in that technicians employed by hearing aid stores subject to classification 6308 rely on sound testing equipment to conduct examinations. They can provide hearing aid appliances to customers, but do not perform medical procedures and do not need medical certification. This classification includes technicians employed by the store who conduct hearing tests. Medical doctors, on the other hand, perform a number of

medical tests including X ray and may recommend or perform hearing corrections through surgical procedures.

Special note: Clerical office and outside sales employees may be reported separately provided all the conditions of the general reporting rules covering standard exception employees have been met.

6308-02 Stores: Optical—Wholesale or retail

Applies to establishments engaged in the sale of optical goods such as, but not limited to, eye glasses and contact lenses. Optical stores purchase eye glass frames and premade lenses from other sources and sell them to retail customers, or wholesale to other optical stores. Stores subject to this classification routinely offer free eye exams to customers. The eye examinations are performed by optometrists or by technicians. These technicians do not need medical certification in order to conduct tests. This classification includes optometrists or technicians employed by optical stores. Classification 6308-02 is distinguishable from medical services rendered by a physician (ophthalmologist) subject to classification 6109 in that optical stores in classification 6308 rely on testing equipment and can only provide eye glass appliances to customers. Medical doctors, on the other hand, perform a number of medical tests including X ray and may recommend or perform vision corrections through surgical procedures.

This classification excludes establishments engaged in grinding operations as part of the manufacture of optical lenses which are to be reported separately in classification 6604 and establishments engaged in the manufacture of eye glass frames which are to be reported separately in the classification applicable to the materials and processes used.

Special note: Clerical office and outside sales employees may be reported separately provided all the conditions of the general reporting rules covering standard exception employees have been met.

6308-03 Stores: Clock and watch—Wholesale or retail

Applies to establishments engaged in the sale of clocks and watches, including related repair. Stores subject to this classification carry an assortment of clocks and watches such as, but not limited to, cuckoo clocks, grandfather clocks, anniversary clocks, and an assortment of heirloom quality pocket or wrist watches. Establishments assigned to this classification are not engaged in the manufacture or assembly of clocks or clock kits. Clocks are purchased directly from the manufacturer or a distributor and resold to retail consumers, or at wholesale to other stores. Classification 6308-03 is distinguishable from clock or watch manufacturing subject to classification 3602 in that clock stores subject to classification 6308 are engaged exclusively in the sale of items manufactured by others and businesses in classification 3602 are engaged primarily in the manufacture of clock mechanisms.

This classification excludes establishments engaged in the manufacture of wooden components or cabinets such as those for grandfather or cuckoo clocks which are to be reported separately in classification 2905.

Special note: Clerical office and outside sales employees may be reported separately provided all the conditions of the general reporting rules covering standard exception employees have been met.

6308-04 Stores: Trophy or awards—Wholesale or retail

Applies to establishments engaged in the wholesale or retail sale of trophies, plaques, awards and related items such as, but not limited to, banners, name badges, certificates, buttons, pins, ribbons, pens, advertising or specialty items. As a convenience to their customers, trophy stores may also sell small signs or similar items which they purchase from others. Establishments subject to this classification purchase component parts from other unrelated businesses, then assemble and engrave or letter them per customer specifications. Component pieces include, but are not limited to, plastic, marble, metal, or wood bases and backings, decorative mounts, small hardware, vinyl fabric, and ready made banners. They use hand tools, table top punching or bending devices and engraving equipment. While stores may still use old style engraving machines for some custom orders, most of today's engraving or lettering is done on computerized equipment.

This classification excludes the manufacture of component pieces or signs which is to be reported separately in the classification applicable to the work being performed.

Special note: Producing "computerized vinyl lettering or designs" is a normal activity in several types of businesses such as, but not limited to, trophy stores, manufacturers of textile banners, or sign painting services in a shop. Computerized lettering or designs are made on a plotter/cutter that is attached to a computer. A roll of vinyl fabric is placed on the plotter/cutter. Designs are created on the computer, then transferred electronically to the plotter/cutter that punches them out in the vinyl material. Designs are transferred onto the backing with the use of transfer paper. One must look beyond the producing of computerized vinyl applications when determining the nature of the business being classified. An employee whose *only* duties are generating vinyl lettering or designs on computerized equipment in an office environment could qualify for classification 4904 provided all the conditions of the general reporting rule covering standard exception employees have been met.

Special note: Clerical office and outside sales employees may be reported separately provided all the conditions of the general reporting rules covering standard exception employees have been met.)) Wholesale or retail store operations: Stores for jewelry, hearing aids, optical products,

clocks and watches, and trophies

Classification 6308 applies to retail and/or wholesale stores selling precision designed products. These are generally smaller sized items. Sales include:

- Clocks (all sizes) and watches;
- Eyeglasses and contact lenses;
- Hearing aids;
- Jewelry;
- Trophies, plaques, and awards.

Store operations include:

- Cashiering;
- Engraving;
- Inventorying;
- Merchandising and stocking of store;
- Measuring for size, adjusting, and fitting products to customers;
- Receiving and returning merchandise at store's loading ramp;

- Sales work inside store;
- Servicing, repair, and assembly of goods sold by the store as well as custom design of jewelry;
- Store security and surveillance;
- Technicians (including opticians) operating equipment to measure customers' vision or hearing accuracy.

Classification 6308 excludes:

- Clinics employing medical doctors, ophthalmologists, or optometrists for diagnosing and treating of hearing and visual impairments and diseases, which are classified in 6109;

Note: Medical clinics may provide products and services similar to those in classification 6308 involving the sale of eye glasses and hearing aids.

- Firms engaged in the grinding of lenses, which are classified in 6604;

- Firms engaged in the manufacture of wooden components or cabinets, such as those for grandfather clocks, which are classified in 2905;

- Firms engaged in the manufacturing of large quantities of products listed in this classification; stores in 6803 are allowed only to individually customize items or make custom products.

For administrative purposes, classification 6308 is divided into the following subclassification(s):

6308-00 Jewelry stores

6308-01 Hearing aid stores

6308-02 Optical stores

6308-03 Clock and watch stores

6308-04 Trophy stores

Note: This classification includes stores that personalize items such as banners, name badges, certificates, buttons, pins, ribbons, pens, vinyl lettering, advertising or other related items.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 07-01-014, filed 12/8/06, effective 12/8/06)

WAC 296-17A-6607 Classification 6607.

6607-00 Card rooms; bingo parlors or casinos

Applies to establishments engaged in operating card rooms, bingo parlors, or casinos. To qualify for this classification, card rooms must be run as a separate operation when located in a tavern or restaurant that has a license to sell spirits or hard liquor. ~~((This classification includes employments such as, but not limited to, dealers, security floor managers, janitorial and maintenance staff, and food and beverage operations.))~~ Bingo parlors and casinos are usually operated by Native American tribal organizations or by nonprofit organizations to raise funds for charity. This classification applies to any workers these organizations employ to operate bingo or casino games. ~~((Typical employments include, but are not limited to, game attendants and helpers, money collectors, callers, card dealers, janitorial and maintenance staff, and food and beverage operations.))~~

This classification includes employment such as:

- Callers;
- Card dealers;
- Food and beverage operations;
- Game attendants and helpers;
- Janitorial and maintenance staff.

- Money collectors;
- Security floor managers.

Special note: Coverage for Native American tribes conducting a bingo operation is subject to jurisdictional policy.

6607-01 Billiard or pool halls

Applies to establishments engaged in operating billiard or pool halls. This classification *could* apply to the operation of a billiard or pool hall in connection with another enterprise, such as a bowling alley or skating rink, but *only* if it is conducted as a separate and distinct operation. ~~((This classification includes, but is not limited to, counter personnel who collect money for the rental of billiard and pool equipment, rackers, food and beverage operations, and janitorial and maintenance staff.~~

~~This classification excludes clerical office and outside sales personnel who may be reported separately provided all the conditions of the general reporting rules covering standard exception employees have been met; billiard or pool tables that are provided as part of a bowling center, tavern, or restaurant operation which are to be reported separately in the applicable classification.))~~

This classification includes employment such as:

- Counter personnel who collect money for the rental of billiard and pool equipment;

- Food and beverage operations;
- Janitorial and maintenance staff;
- Rackers.

This classification excludes:

- Billiard or pool tables that are provided as part of a bowling center, tavern, or restaurant operation which are to be reported separately in the applicable classification.

6607-02 Recreational, social or community centers, N.O.C.

Applies to establishments engaged in operating recreational, social or community centers not covered by another classification (N.O.C.) such as ~~((, but not limited to, senior centers, community centers for minors, and adult social establishments))~~;

- Adult social establishments;
- Community centers for minors;
- Senior centers.

These organizations may target a particular age or cultural group. Organizations may provide educational workshops, social interaction, drug prevention programs, crafts and limited physical recreational activities. This classification includes food or beverage operations provided by the center. Organizations in classification 6607 do not require membership fees as opposed to clubs in classification 6205 that charge a fee for membership.

~~This classification excludes ((YMCA's and boy/girls clubs which are to be reported separately in classification 6203; health clubs and gymnasiums which are to be reported separately in classification 6204; clubs, N.O.C. such as fraternal organizations which are to be reported separately in classification 6205, and municipal community centers which are to be reported separately in the applicable classification))~~;

• YMCAs and boys/girls clubs which are to be reported separately in classification 6203;

• Fitness centers and gymnasiums which are to be reported separately in classification 6204;

• Clubs, N.O.C., such as fraternal organizations, which are to be reported separately in classification 6205; and

• Municipal community centers which are to be reported separately in the applicable classification.

Special note: While subclassification 6607-02 also applies to adult day care services, it should not be added to any account with classifications 6509 (adult family homes and assisted living facilities) or 6108 (nursing homes), unless the adult day care is operated as an independent enterprise as described in WAC 296-17-31017. Adult day care services are considered incidental and included in the basic classification for employers providing care services that include overnight stays.

6607-03 Indoor playgrounds

Applies to establishments that provide indoor entertainment centers for children. Generally these operations include a playground area consisting of (~~interconnecting tubes, ladders, slides, ball bins, roller slides, and water and/or air beds~~) play toys and equipment that may include:

- Ball bins;
- Interconnecting tubes;
- Ladders;
- Slides;
- Roller slides;
- Water and/or air beds.

The equipment is typically made of plastic, rubber, and/or plexi-glass. Video games may also be available on the premises but generally they are maintained by the game vendor. (~~Typical duties of the employees include, but are not limited to, selling tickets, supervising the playground area, facilitating parties, snack bar operations and light cleaning such as dusting the tubes, vacuuming and cleaning the snack area. The more involved janitorial duties are usually contracted out to a private janitorial firm. Included in this classification is child day care service whereby parents can leave children at the playground for a specific period of time. This service usually places limitations on the time a child may be left at the center.~~)

This classification excludes child day care services not part of an indoor playground operations which are to be reported separately in classifications 6103 and 6104; amusement parks, permanently located kiddie rides, and establishments which provide adult or family sports entertainment, which may include batting cages and miniature golf, which are to be reported separately in classification 6208; and establishments engaged in providing gymnastic training to children which are to be reported separately in classification 6204.

Special note: Normally establishments in this classification do not employ workers who are engaged exclusively in clerical office or sales. However, separate classifications could be assigned provided all the conditions of the general reporting rules covering standard exception employees have been met.)

This classification includes employment such as:

• Child day care service where parents can leave children at the playground for a specific period of time;

• Facilitating parties;

• Light cleaning such as dusting tubes, vacuuming and cleaning the snack area;

• Selling tickets;

• Snack bar operations;

• Supervising the playground area.

The more involved janitorial duties are usually contracted out to a private janitorial firm.

This classification excludes:

• Child day care services not part of an indoor playground operations which are to be reported separately in classifications 6103 and 6104;

• Amusement parks, permanently located kiddie rides, and establishments which provide adult or family sports entertainment, which may include batting cages and miniature golf, which are to be reported separately in classification 6208; and

• Establishments engaged in providing gymnastic training to children which are to be reported separately in classification 6204.

6607-04 Indoor simulated golfing

Applies to establishments engaged in providing computer simulated indoor golf facilities to the public. The operation consists of separate cubicles which house a computer simulated screen and a play area. Customers select a particular course from a list of available courses which are generally exact replicas of famous courses throughout the world. The player hits a golf ball against a canvas screen inside the cubicle; a computer measures the speed and direction of the ball and simulates the shot so the player can view the results on the screen. Facilities may provide a small putting area, a snack area with limited seating, and/or the sale of golf shirts and memorabilia. (~~Typical duties of the workers include monitoring facilities, setting up computers and collecting the admission price, selling memorabilia, food and beverage operations, and light janitorial work.~~) This classification includes employment such as:

• Food and beverage operations;

• Light janitorial work;

• Monitoring facilities;

• Selling memorabilia;

• Setting up computers and collecting the admission price.

This classification excludes miniature golf courses and driving ranges which are reported separately in classification 6208.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 07-01-014, filed 12/8/06, effective 12/8/06)

WAC 296-17A-7203 Classification 7203.

7203-00 Offenders: Community service (~~workers~~) work

Applies to (~~individuals~~) adult and juvenile offenders who are (~~sentenced~~) under jurisdiction of the state or local law enforcement agencies and who are authorized to perform community service work for (~~a state agency, county, city,~~)

town or nonprofit organization as the result of a court order. The "workers" perform various services for benefit of the agency or organization. These services may range from clerical office or counseling duties to maintenance or construction work. The type of work performed has no bearing on the assignment of this classification. The workers are not compensated for their work; instead, they are allowed to perform these services in lieu of imprisonment)) state agencies, and other government or public benefit nonprofit corporations.

Some offenders perform these services in lieu of imprisonment and the work is for the benefit of the entity requesting services. The work may include a wide range of duties, all of which are included in this classification.

Special notes: This classification is assigned only if the agency or organization for (whom) which the service is being provided elects to cover their community service workers (RCW 51.12.045). Although this coverage is optional, the department of corrections requires entities utilizing Class V offender services to provide workers' compensation coverage for the offenders, and report and pay premiums for the offenders to the department. To add this coverage, the department must receive a completed application for elective coverage of excluded employments form F213-112-000 from the entity prior to the entity receiving the offenders' services.

Public benefit nonprofit corporations are described in RCW 24.03.005(17).

Juvenile offenders under a diversion agreement contract are described in RCW 13.40.080.

WSR 16-02-094
PROPOSED RULES
DEPARTMENT OF
LABOR AND INDUSTRIES

[Filed January 5, 2016, 11:52 a.m.]

Original Notice.

Preproposal statement of inquiry was filed as WSR 15-12-088.

Title of Rule and Other Identifying Information: eRules Phase 5; chapter 296-155 WAC, Safety standards for construction work.

Hearing Location(s): Department of Labor and Industries, 7273 Linderson Way S.W., Tumwater, WA 98501, on February 25, 2016, at 1:00 p.m.

Date of Intended Adoption: April 1, 2016.

Submit Written Comments to: Kevin Walder, P.O. Box 44620, Olympia, WA 98504, e-mail kevin.walder@lni.wa.gov, fax (360) 902-5619, by March 3, 2016.

Assistance for Persons with Disabilities: Contact Kevin Walder by February 18, 2016, at (360) 902-5401.

Purpose of the Proposal and Its Anticipated Effects, Including Any Changes in Existing Rules:

- No changes in requirements as a result of this rule making.
- Consistent format for all division of occupational safety and health (DOSH) safety and health rules.
- Easy to access rules for smart phone and table [tablet] users.

- Easy navigation in PDF files provided through bookmarks in the rules.
- Easier referencing by replacing bullets and dashes with numbers and letters.
- Enhanced rule update efficiency for customers through electronic postings.
- "Housekeeping" corrections such as correcting dead links and obsolete references.
- Applying "plain talk" principles such as changing passive language to active for better clarity.

NEW/REPEALED SECTIONS:

No new sections have been added or repealed.

Although definitions have been consolidated and moved to the beginning of rules in previous eRules filing packages, doing so with chapter 296-155 WAC would not be feasible because the chapter covers such a broad range of topics that many definitions appear multiple times throughout with slightly varying meanings pertaining specifically to a given section.

AMENDED SECTIONS:

WAC 296-155-01 [296-155-001] Forward through 296-155-965 Overhead protection for operators of agricultural and industrial tractors.

- Changed sentence structure on numbered requirements from passive voice "shall" to active voice "you must."
- In other places throughout the chapters, aside from numbered requirements, changed "shall" to "must," where applicable.
- Changed "employer" to "you" where applicable.
- Changed "his/her" to "their" where applicable to ensure gender neutrality.
- Changed "WISHA services" to "DOSH" where applicable.
- Changed bullets and dashes to letters or numbers where applicable.
- Changed written numbers to numerals where applicable (e.g., "two hundred and seventy five" now reads, "275").
- Changed written fractions to numeric fractions where applicable.
- Emboldened chapter, section, and subsection titles for easier reference where applicable.
- Changed "assure" and "insure" to "ensure" throughout.
- Changed abbreviated measurements in tables to complete word for clarity (e.g., "gal" now reads, "gallon").
- Made miscellaneous grammatical and housekeeping corrections throughout where applicable.

Reasons Supporting Proposal: When the agency updated its web site, template DOSH rules in HTML were broken and DOSH began forwarding rule users to the office of the code reviser web site, causing more confusion among customers. This rule package will resolve stakeholder issues that have caused confusion for rule users by bringing one clear and consistent format to all of our rules.

Statutory Authority for Adoption: RCW 49.17.010, 49.17.040, 49.17.050, 49.17.060.

Statute Being Implemented: Chapter 49.17 RCW.

Rule is not necessitated by federal law, federal or state court decision.

Name of Proponent: Department of labor and industries, governmental.

Name of Agency Personnel Responsible for Drafting: Chris Miller, Tumwater, (360) 902-5516; Implementation and Enforcement: Anne Soiza, Tumwater, (360) 902-5090.

No small business economic impact statement has been prepared under chapter 19.85 RCW. No change in requirements, so no economic impact.

A cost-benefit analysis is not required under RCW 34.05.328. No change in requirements, so no change in costs or benefits.

January 5, 2016

Joel Sacks
Director

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 01-11-038, filed 5/9/01, effective 9/1/01)

WAC 296-155-005 Purpose and scope. (1) The standards included in this chapter apply throughout the state of Washington, to any and all work places subject to the Washington Industrial Safety and Health Act (chapter 49.17 RCW), where construction, alteration, demolition, related inspection, and/or maintenance and repair work, including painting and decorating, is performed. These standards are minimum safety requirements with which all industries must comply when engaged in the above listed types of work.

(2) If a provision of this chapter conflicts with a provision of the general safety and health standard (chapter 296-24 WAC), the general occupational health standard (chapter 296-62 WAC), or the safety and health core rules (chapter 296-800 WAC), the provision of this chapter (~~((shall))~~ will prevail. When a provision of this chapter conflicts with a provision of another vertical safety standard applying to the place of work, the provisions of the vertical standard of specific application (~~((shall))~~ will prevail.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 94-15-096, filed 7/20/94, effective 9/20/94)

WAC 296-155-006 Equipment approval by nonstate agency or organization. Whenever a provision of this chapter states that only that equipment or those processes approved by an agency or organization other than the department of labor and industries, such as the Underwriters Laboratories or the Mine Safety and Health Administration (MSHA) and the National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health (NIOSH), (~~((shall))~~ must be utilized, that provision (~~((shall))~~ must be construed to mean that approval of such equipment or process by the designated agency or group (~~((shall))~~ must be prima facie evidence of compliance with the provisions of this chapter.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending Order 76-29, filed 9/30/76)

WAC 296-155-008 Incorporation of standards of federal agency. (1) Whenever a provision of this chapter incorporates therein provisions of the Code of Federal Regulations (C.F.R.) and changes thereto, or any other regulations adopted by an agency of the federal government, that provision of this chapter (~~((shall))~~ must be construed to mean that compliance with such regulations (~~((shall))~~ must be prima facie evidence of compliance with the provisions of this chapter.

(2) Whenever a provision of this chapter incorporates therein provisions of the Code of Federal Regulations, the provisions so incorporated (~~((shall))~~ must be those in effect on the date of effectiveness of this chapter, unless the content of the incorporating section specifies otherwise.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 86-03-074, filed 1/21/86)

WAC 296-155-009 Equipment whether or not owned by, or under control of the employer. (1) It is the employer's responsibility to ensure that any defective equipment or tools are not used.

(2) When any tool or piece of equipment fails to meet the requirements of any safety standard or recognized safe practice, you must not use the tool or equipment (~~((shall not be used))~~).

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 94-15-096, filed 7/20/94, effective 9/20/94)

WAC 296-155-010 Variance and procedure. Realizing that conditions may exist in operations under which certain state standards will not have practical application, the director of the department of labor and industries or (~~((his/her))~~) authorized representative may, pursuant to this section, sections (~~((eight))~~ 8 or (~~((nine))~~ 9) of the Washington Industrial Safety and Health Act (chapter 80, Laws of 1973, RCW 49.17.080 and 49.17.090) and appropriate administrative rules of this state and the department of labor and industries and upon receipt of application and after adequate investigation by the department, permit a variation from these requirements when other means of providing an equivalent measure of protection are afforded. Such variation granted (~~((shall))~~ must be limited to the particular case or cases covered in the application for variance and may be revoked for cause. The order granting a variance (~~((shall))~~ must be conspicuously posted on the premises and (~~((shall))~~ must remain posted during the time it is in effect. A copy of the variance (~~((shall))~~ must be available at the work site. All requests for variances from safety and health standards included in this chapter, (~~((shall))~~ must be made in writing to the director of the department of labor and industries at Olympia, Washington, or (~~((his/her))~~) duly authorized representative, Department of Labor and Industries, P.O. Box 44600, Olympia, Washington 98504-4600.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 95-04-007, filed 1/18/95, effective 3/1/95)

WAC 296-155-012 Definitions applicable to all sections of this chapter.

Note: Unless the context indicates otherwise, words used in this chapter ~~((shall))~~ must have the meaning given in this section. Certain parts of this chapter contain definitions as they apply to that particular part.

~~(())~~**Approved**~~(("means"))~~. Approved by the director of the department of labor and industries or ~~((his/her))~~ authorized representative: Provided, however, That should a provision of this chapter state that approval by an agency or organization other than the department of labor and industries is required, such as Underwriters' Laboratories or the bureau of mines, the provisions of WAC 296-155-006 ~~((shall))~~ must apply.

~~(())~~**Assistant director**~~(("means"))~~. The individual in charge of the division of consultation and compliance, department of labor and industries, or an authorized representative.

~~(())~~**Authorized person**~~(("means"))~~. A person approved or assigned by the employer to perform a specific type of duty or duties or be at a specific location or locations at the workplace.

~~(())~~**Competent person**~~(("means"))~~. One who is capable of identifying existing and predictable hazards in the surroundings or working conditions which are unsanitary, hazardous, or dangerous to employees, and who has authorization to take prompt corrective action to eliminate them.

~~(())~~**Confined space**~~(("means"))~~. A space that:

(1) Is large enough and so configured that an employee can bodily enter and perform assigned work; and

(2) Has limited or restricted means for entry or exit (for example, tanks, vessels, silos, storage bins, hoppers, vaults, and pits are spaces that may have limited means of entry); and

(3) Is not designed for continuous employee occupancy.

~~(())~~**Construction work**~~(("shall mean and include"))~~. All or any part of excavation, construction, erection, alteration, repair, demolition, and dismantling, of buildings and other structures and all operations in connection therewith; the excavation, construction, alteration and repair of sewers, trenches, caissons, conduits, pipe lines, roads and all operations pertaining thereto; the moving of buildings and other structures, and to the construction, alteration, repair, or removal of wharfs, docks, bridges, culverts, trestles, piers, abutments or any other construction, alteration, repair or removal work related thereto.

~~(())~~**Defect**~~(("means"))~~. Any characteristic or condition which tends to weaken or reduce the strength of the tool, object, or structure of which it is a part.

~~(())~~**Department**~~(("means"))~~. The department of labor and industries.

~~(())~~**Designated person**~~(("means"))~~. "Authorized person" as defined in this section.

~~(())~~**Director**~~(("means"))~~. The director of the department of labor and industries, or his/her designated representative.

~~(())~~**Division**~~(("means"))~~. The division of consultation and compliance of the department.

~~(())~~**Employer**~~(("means"))~~. Any person, firm, corporation, partnership, business trust, legal representative, or other business entity which engages in any business, industry, profession, or activity in this state and employs one or more employees or who contracts with one or more persons, the essence of which is the personal labor of such person or persons and includes the state, counties, cities, and all municipal corporations, public corporations, political subdivisions of the state, and charitable organizations: Provided, that any person, partnership, or business entity not having employees, and who is covered by the industrial insurance act ~~((shall))~~ must be considered both an employer and an employee.

~~(())~~**Equipment**~~(("means"))~~. All machinery, devices, tools, facilities, safeguards, and protective construction used in connection with construction operations.

~~(())~~**Ground fault circuit interrupter**~~(("means"))~~. A fast acting circuit breaker that is sensitive to very low levels of current leakage to ground. The device is designed to limit the electric shock to a current and time duration below that which can cause serious injury.

~~(())~~**Hazard**~~(("means that"))~~. A condition, potential or inherent, which is likely to cause injury, death, or occupational disease.

~~(())~~**Hazardous substance**~~(("means"))~~. A substance which, by reason of being explosive, flammable, poisonous, corrosive, oxidizing, irritating, or otherwise harmful, is likely to cause death or injury.

~~(())~~**Maintenance**~~(("means"))~~. The work of keeping a building, machine, roadway, etc., in a state of good repair.

Must. The provision(s) of the standard are mandatory.

~~(())~~**Part**~~(("means"))~~. A major division, of this chapter, relating to a specific topic or topics and containing various sections, subsections, etc.

~~(())~~**Permit-required confined space (permit space)**~~(("means"))~~. A confined space that has one or more of the following characteristics:

(1) Contains or has a potential to contain a hazardous atmosphere;

(2) Contains a material that has the potential for engulfing an entrant;

(3) Has an internal configuration such that an entrant could be trapped or asphyxiated by inwardly converging walls or by a floor which slopes downward and tapers to a smaller cross-section; or

(4) Contains any other recognized serious safety or health hazard.

~~(())~~**Qualified**~~(("means"))~~. One who, by possession of a recognized degree, certificate, or professional standing, or who by extensive knowledge, training, and experience, has successfully demonstrated their ability to solve or resolve problems relating to the subject matter, the work, or the project.

~~(())~~**Repair**~~(("means"))~~. To restore a building, machine, roadway, etc., to an original state after damage or decay.

~~(())~~**Safety factor**~~(("means"))~~. The ratio of the ultimate breaking strength of a member or piece of material or equipment to the actual working stress or safe load when in use.

~~(())~~**Safety and health standard**~~(("means"))~~. A standard which requires the adoption or use of one or more practices, means, methods, operations, or processes reasonably neces-

sary or appropriate to provide safe or healthful employment and places of employment.

("Shall" means that the provision(s) of the standard are mandatory.

(")Substantial(" means))_Constructed of such strength, of such material, and of such workmanship, that the object referred to will withstand all normal wear, shock and usage.

(")Standard safeguard(" means))_A device designed and constructed with the object of removing the hazard of accident incidental to the machine, appliance, tool, building, or equipment to which it is attached.

Standard safeguards ((shall) must be constructed of either metal or wood or other suitable material or a combination of these. The final determination of the sufficiency of any safeguard rests with the director of the department of labor and industries through the division of consultation and compliance.

(")Suitable(" means))_That which fits, or has the qualities or qualifications to meet a given purpose, occasion, condition, function, or circumstance.

(")Working day(" means))_A calendar day, except Saturdays, Sundays, and legal holidays as set forth in RCW 1.16.050, as now or hereafter amended, and for the purposes of the computation of time within which an act is to be done under the provisions of this chapter, ((shall) must be computed by excluding the first working day and including the last working day.

("Worker," "personnel," "man," "person," "employee,") **Worker, personnel, man, person, employee,** and other terms of like meaning, unless the context of the provision containing such term indicates otherwise(, mean))_ An employee of an employer who is employed in the business of their employer whether by way of manual labor or otherwise and every person in this state who is engaged in the employment of or who is working under an independent contract the essence of which is their personal labor for an employer whether by manual labor or otherwise.

(")Work place(" means))_Any plant, yard, premises, room, or other place where an employee or employees are employed for the performance of labor or service over which the employer has the right of access or control, and includes, but is not limited to, all work places covered by industrial insurance under Title 51 RCW, as now or hereafter amended.

Abbreviations used in this chapter:

(")ANSI(" means))_ American National Standards Institute.

(")API(" means))_ American Petroleum Institute.

(")ASA(" means))_ American Standards Association.

(")ASAE(" means))_ American Society of Agricultural Engineers.

(")ASHRE(" means))_ American Society of Heating and Refrigeration Engineers.

(")ASME(" means))_ American Society of Mechanical Engineers.

(")ASTM(" means))_ American Society of Testing and Materials.

(")AWS(" means))_ American Welding Society.

(")BTU(" means))_ British thermal unit.

(")BTUH(" means))_ British thermal unit per hour.

(")CFM(" means))_ Cubic feet per minute.

(")C.F.R.(" means))_ Code of Federal Register.

(")CGA(" means))_ Compressed Gas Association.

(")CIE(" means))_ Commission Internationale de l'Eclairage.

(")DOT(" means))_ Department of transportation.

DOSH, Division of Occupational Safety and Health.

(")FRP(" means))_ Fiberglass reinforced plastic.

(")GPM(" means))_ Gallons per minute.

(")ICC(" means))_ Interstate Commerce Commission.

(")ID(" means))_ Inside diameter.

(")LPG(" means))_ Liquefied petroleum gas.

(")MCA(" means))_ Manufacturing Chemist Association.

(")MSHA(" means))_ United States Department of Labor, Mine Safety and Health Administration.

(")NBFU(" means))_ National Board of Fire Underwriters.

(")NEMA(" means))_ National Electrical Manufacturing Association.

(")NFPA(" means))_ National Fire Protection Association.

(")NTP(" means))_ Normal temperature and pressure.

(")OD(" means))_ Outside diameter.

(")PSI(" means))_ Pounds per square inch.

(")PSIA(" means))_ Pounds per square inch absolute.

(")PSIG(" means))_ Pounds per square inch gauge.

(")RMA(" means))_ Rubber Manufacturers Association.

(")SAE(" means))_ Society of Automotive Engineers.

(")TFI(" means))_ The Fertilizer Institute.

(")TSC(" means))_ Trailer Standard Code.

(")UL(" means))_ Underwriters' Laboratories, Inc.

(")USASI(" means))_ United States of America Standards Institute.

(")U.S.C.(" means))_ United States Code.

(")USCG(" means))_ United States Coast Guard.

(")WAC(" means))_ Washington Administrative Code.

(")WISHA(" means))_ Washington Industrial Safety and Health Act of 1973.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 94-15-096, filed 7/20/94, effective 9/20/94)

WAC 296-155-015 Education and first-aid standards. ((It shall be the duty of every employer to)) **You must** comply with such standards and systems of education for safety as ((shall be) is, from time to time, prescribed for such employer by the director of labor and industries or by statute. Refer to WAC 296-155-100 through 296-155-135 for additional requirements.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 86-03-074, filed 1/21/86)

WAC 296-155-020 Housekeeping. (1) **You must keep** all places of employment ((shall be kept)) clean to the extent that the nature of the work allows.

(2) To facilitate cleaning, **you must keep** every floor, working surface, and passageway ((shall be kept)) free from protruding nails, splinters, loose boards or openings.

(3) You must perform cleaning and sweeping (~~(shall be performed)~~) in such a manner as to minimize the contamination of the air with dust.

(4) In areas where workers may pass or perform duties, you must remove all debris and accumulations of material (~~(shall be removed)~~). You must cover hoses and electrical conductors across aisles or passageways (~~(shall be covered or suspended)~~) or suspend them overhead so that there is no tripping hazard.

(5) Where mechanical handling equipment is used, you must allow sufficient safe clearances (~~(shall be allowed)~~) for aisles, at loading docks, through doorways and wherever turns or passages must be made. You must mark such aisles and passageways (~~(shall be marked)~~).

(6) Storage of material (~~(shall)~~) must not create a hazard. You must store bags, containers, bundles, construction materials and other equipment (~~(shall be stored)~~) in tiers, stacked, blocked or interlocked. They (~~(shall)~~) must be limited in height so that they are stable and secure against falling, sliding, or collapse.

(7) You must maintain free access (~~(shall be maintained)~~) at all times to all exits, fire alarm boxes, fire extinguishing equipment, and any other emergency equipment. Free access means clear of all obstructions.

(8) You must keep working and storage areas (~~(shall be kept)~~) free from accumulation of materials that pose hazards of tripping, fire, explosion, or pest harborage. You must exercise vegetation control (~~(shall be exercised)~~).

(9) You must keep all lunchrooms, washrooms and restrooms (~~(shall be kept)~~) in a clean and sanitary condition. Garbage cans in lunchrooms and restrooms (~~(shall)~~) must be equipped with fitted covers and the contents disposed of daily.

(10) During the course of construction, alteration, repair or demolition of buildings and structures, (~~(employers shall)~~) you must ensure continuous clean-up of their work area, including removal of all rubble, scrap, boxes, crates and excess material to trash disposal areas.

(11) You must provide containers (~~(shall be provided)~~) for the collection and separation of waste, trash, oily or used rags, and other refuse. Containers used for garbage and other oily, flammable or hazardous wastes, such as caustics, acids, harmful dusts or similar materials (~~(shall)~~) must be equipped with covers. You must dispose of common garbage and other waste (~~(shall be disposed of)~~) at frequent and regular intervals. You must store and dispose of chemical agents or substances which might react to create a hazardous condition (~~(shall be stored and disposed of)~~) separately. You must handle, accumulate and dispose of all hazardous wastes which are subject to the requirements of chapter 173-303 WAC (~~(shall be handled, accumulated and disposed of)~~) in accordance with that chapter.

(12) You must maintain all floors and walkways (~~(shall be maintained)~~) in good condition. You must repair or replace loose or broken components (~~(shall be repaired or replaced)~~). You must ensure secure footing (~~(shall be ensured)~~) on all floors and walkways.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending Order 74-26, filed 5/7/74, effective 6/6/74)

WAC 296-155-030 Acceptable certifications. (1) **Pressure vessels.** You must deem current and valid certification by an insurance company or regulatory authority (~~(shall be deemed)~~) as acceptable evidence of safe installation, inspection, testing of pressure vessels provided by the employer.

(2) **Boilers.** You must deem boilers provided by the employer (~~(shall be deemed)~~) to be in compliance with the requirements of this section when evidence of current and valid certification by an insurance company or regulatory authority attesting to the safe installation, inspection, and testing is presented.

(3) **Other requirements.** Regulations prescribing specific requirements for other types of pressure vessels and similar equipment are contained in Parts D and M of this chapter.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 86-03-074, filed 1/21/86)

WAC 296-155-035 General requirements. (1) The use of any machinery, tool, material, or equipment which is not in compliance with any applicable requirements of this chapter is prohibited. You must either identify such machine, tool, material, or equipment (~~(shall either be identified)~~) as unsafe by tagging or locking the controls to render them inoperable or (~~(shall be)~~) you must physically (~~(removed)~~) remove it from its place of operation.

(2) (~~(The employer shall)~~) You must permit only those employees qualified by training or experience to operate equipment and machinery.

(3) (~~(Employees shall)~~) You must use safeguards provided for (~~(their)~~) employee protection.

(4) You must wear suitable clothing (~~(shall be worn)~~) for the job. You must wear sufficient and proper clothing (~~(shall be worn)~~) to assist in preventing scratches, abrasions, slivers, sunburn, hot liquid burns, or similar hazards. You must not wear loose or ragged clothing, scarfs or ties (~~(shall not be worn)~~) while working around moving machinery.

(5) Where work is in progress above workers, you must provide a catch platform or other means (~~(shall be provided)~~) to protect those working below. You must notify all workers (~~(shall be notified)~~). You must maintain one completed floor (~~(shall be maintained)~~) between workers and steel or concrete work above.

(6) Employees (~~(shall)~~) must report to their employers the existence of any unsafe equipment or method or any other hazard which, to their knowledge is unsafe and where such unsafe equipment or method or other hazard exists in violation of this chapter (~~(it shall be corrected)~~) you must correct it.

(7) Nothing herein contained (~~(shall)~~) prevents the use of existing equipment during its lifetime provided it (~~(shall be)~~) is properly safeguarded, maintained in good condition, (~~(be)~~) in conformity with applicable safety and health standards, and (~~(shall)~~) conforms to safety factors for the material used, as herein provided.

(8) As construction progresses, you must secure or brace the component parts of structures (~~((shall be secured or braced))~~) to prevent collapse or failure.

(9) You must ensure prompt and safe removal of injured employees from elevated work locations, trenches and excavations (~~((shall be ensured))~~) prior to commencement of work.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 94-15-096, filed 7/20/94, effective 9/20/94)

WAC 296-155-040 Safe place standards. (1) (~~Each employer shall~~) You must furnish to each employee a place of employment free from recognized hazards that are causing or likely to cause serious injury or death to employees.

(2) (~~Every employer shall~~) You must require safety devices, furnish safeguards, and (~~shall~~) you must adopt and use practices, methods, operations, and processes which are reasonably adequate to render such employment and place of employment safe. (~~Every employer shall~~) You must do everything reasonably necessary to protect the life and safety of employees.

(3) (~~No employer shall~~) You must not require any employee to go or be in any employment or place of employment which is hazardous to the employee.

(4) (~~No employer shall~~) You must not fail or neglect:

(a) To provide and use safety devices and safeguards.

(b) To adopt and use methods and processes reasonably adequate to render the employment and place of employment safe.

(c) To do everything reasonably necessary to protect the life and safety of employees.

(5) No employer, owner, or lessee of any real property (~~shall~~) is permitted to construct or cause to be constructed any place of employment that is hazardous to the employee.

(6) (~~No person shall~~) You must not do any of the following:

(a) Remove, displace, damage, destroy or carry off any safety device, safeguard, notice, or warning, furnished for use in any employment or place of employment.

(b) Interfere in any way with the use thereof by any other person.

(c) Interfere with the use of any method or process adopted for the protection of any employee, including themselves, in such employment, or place of employment.

(d) Fail or neglect to do everything reasonably necessary to protect the life and safety of employees.

(7) The use of intoxicants or debilitating drugs while on duty is prohibited. Employees under the influence of intoxicants or drugs (~~shall~~) must not be permitted in or around worksites. This subsection (7) (~~shall~~) does not apply to employees taking prescription drugs or narcotics as directed and prescribed by a physician, provided such use does not endanger the employee or others.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 06-05-027, filed 2/7/06, effective 4/1/06)

WAC 296-155-100 Management's responsibility. (1) It (~~shall be~~) is the responsibility of management to establish, supervise, and enforce, in a manner which is effective in practice:

(a) A safe and healthful working environment.

(b) An accident prevention program as required by these standards.

(c) Training programs to improve the skill and competency of all employees in the field of occupational safety and health.

(2) You must instruct employees required to handle or use poisons, caustics, and other harmful substances (~~shall be instructed~~) regarding the safe handling and use, and be made aware of the potential hazards, personal hygiene, and personal protective measures required.

(3) In job site areas where harmful plants or animals are present, you must instruct employees who may be exposed (~~shall be instructed~~) regarding the potential hazards, and how to avoid injury, and the first-aid procedures to be used in the event of injury.

(4) You must instruct employees required to handle or use flammable liquids, gases, or toxic materials (~~shall be instructed~~) in the safe handling and use of these materials and made aware of the specific requirements contained in Parts B, D, and other applicable parts of this standard.

(5) Permit-required confined spaces. The requirements of chapters 296-24, 296-62 and 296-155 WAC apply.

(6) (~~The employer shall~~) You must ensure that work assignments place no employee in a position or location not within ordinary calling distance of another employee able to render assistance in case of emergency.

Note: This subsection does not apply to operators of motor vehicles, watchpersons or other jobs which, by their nature, are single employee assignments. However, a definite procedure for checking the welfare of all employees during working hours should be instituted and all employees so advised.

(7) (~~Each employer shall~~) You must post and keep posted a notice or notices (Job Safety and Health Protection - Form F416-081-909) to be furnished by the department of labor and industries, informing employees of the protections and obligations provided for in the act and that for assistance and information, including copies of the act, and of specific safety and health standards employees should contact the employer or the nearest office of the department of labor and industries. You must post such notice or notices (~~shall be posted by the employer~~) at each establishment in a conspicuous place or places where notices to employees are customarily posted. (~~Each employer shall~~) You must take steps to (~~assure~~) ensure that such notices are not altered, defaced, or covered by other material.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending Order 74-26, filed 5/7/74, effective 6/6/74)

WAC 296-155-105 Employee's responsibility. (1) Employees (~~shall~~) must coordinate and cooperate with all other employees in an attempt to eliminate accidents.

(2) Employees (~~shall~~) must study and observe all safety standards governing their work.

(3) Employees (~~shall~~) must apply the principles of accident prevention in their daily work and (~~shall~~) must use proper safety devices and protective equipment as required by their employment or employer.

(4) Employees (~~((shall))~~) must properly care for all personal protective equipment.

(5) Employees (~~((shall))~~) must make a report, on the day of the incident, to their immediate supervisor, of each industrial injury or occupational illness, regardless of the degree of severity.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 01-11-038, filed 5/9/01, effective 9/1/01)

WAC 296-155-110 Accident prevention program. (1)

Exemptions. Workers of employers whose primary business is other than construction, who are engaged solely in maintenance and repair work, including painting and decorating, are exempt from the requirement of this section provided:

(a) The maintenance and repair work, including painting and decorating, is being performed on the employer's premises, or facility.

(b) The length of the project does not exceed one week.

(c) The employer is in compliance with the requirements of WAC 296-800-140 Accident prevention program, and WAC 296-800-130, Safety committees and safety meetings.

(2) (~~((Each employer shall))~~) You must develop a formal accident-prevention program, tailored to the needs of the particular plant or operation and to the type of hazard involved. The department may be contacted for assistance in developing appropriate programs.

(3) The following are the minimal program elements for all employers:

A safety orientation program describing the employer's safety program and including:

(a) How, where, and when to report injuries, including instruction as to the location of first-aid facilities.

(b) How to report unsafe conditions and practices.

(c) The use and care of required personal protective equipment.

(d) The proper actions to take in event of emergencies including the routes of exiting from areas during emergencies.

(e) Identification of the hazardous gases, chemicals, or materials involved along with the instructions on the safe use and emergency action following accidental exposure.

(f) A description of the employer's total safety program.

(g) An on-the-job review of the practices necessary to perform the initial job assignments in a safe manner.

(4) You must outline each accident-prevention program (~~((shall be outlined))~~) in written format.

(5) (~~((Every employer shall))~~) You must conduct crew leader-crew safety meetings as follows:

(a) You must hold crew leader-crew safety meetings (~~((shall be held))~~) at the beginning of each job, and at least weekly thereafter.

(b) You must tailor crew leader-crew meetings (~~((shall be tailored))~~) to the particular operation.

(6) Crew leader-crew safety meetings (~~((shall))~~) must address the following:

(a) A review of any walk-around safety inspection conducted since the last safety meeting.

(b) A review of any citation to assist in correction of hazards.

(c) An evaluation of any accident investigations conducted since the last meeting to determine if the cause of the unsafe acts or unsafe conditions involved were properly identified and corrected.

(d) You must document attendance (~~((shall be documented))~~).

(e) You must document subjects discussed (~~((shall be documented))~~).

Note: Subcontractors and their employees may, with the permission of the general contractor, elect to fulfill the requirements of subsection (5)(a) and (b) of this section by attending the prime contractors crew leader-crew safety meeting. Any of the requirements of subsections (6)(a), (b), (c), and (7) of this section not satisfied by the prime contractors safety meetings (~~((shall))~~) must be the responsibility of the individual employers.

(7) You must prepare minutes of each crew leader-crew meeting (~~((shall be prepared))~~) and you must maintain a copy (~~((shall be maintained))~~) at the location where the majority of the employees of each construction site report for work each day.

(8) You must retain minutes of crew leader-crew safety meetings (~~((shall be retained))~~) by the employer for at least one year and (~~((shall be made))~~) you must make them available for review by personnel of the department, upon request.

(9) (~~((Every employer shall))~~) You must conduct walk-around safety inspections as follows:

(a) At the beginning of each job, and at least weekly thereafter, you must conduct a walk-around safety inspection (~~((shall be conducted))~~) jointly by one member of management and one employee, elected by the employees, as their authorized representative.

(b) (~~((The employer shall))~~) You must document walk-around safety inspections and such documentation (~~((shall))~~) must be available for inspection by personnel of the department.

(c) You must maintain records of walk-around inspections (~~((shall be maintained by the employer))~~) until the completion of the job.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending Order 74-26, filed 5/7/74, effective 6/6/74)

WAC 296-155-115 Safety bulletin board. (~~((There shall be installed and maintained))~~) You must install and maintain in every fixed establishment (the place where employees regularly report to work) employing (~~((eight))~~) 8 or more persons, a safety bulletin board sufficient in size to display and post safety bulletins, newsletters, posters, accident statistics and other safety educational material.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 04-07-160, filed 3/23/04, effective 5/1/04)

WAC 296-155-120 First-aid training and certification. This section is designed to (~~((assure))~~) ensure that all employees in this state are afforded quick and effective first-aid attention in the event of an on the job injury. To achieve this purpose the presence of personnel trained in first-aid procedures at or near those places where employees are working is required. Compliance with the provisions of this section

may require the presence of more than one first-aid trained person.

(1) ~~((Each employer))~~ You must have available at all worksites, where a crew is present, a person or persons holding a valid first-aid certificate.

(2) All crew leaders, supervisors or persons in direct charge of one or more employees must have a valid first-aid certificate.

(3) For the purposes of this section, a crew means a group of two or more employees working at any worksite.

Note: The requirement that all crew leaders, supervisors or person in direct charge of one or more employees (subsection (3) of this section) applies even if other first-aid trained person(s) are available. In emergencies, crew leaders will be permitted to work up to thirty days without having the required certificate, providing an employee in the crew or another crew leaders in the immediate work area has the necessary certificate.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 01-11-038, filed 5/9/01, effective 9/1/01)

WAC 296-155-130 First-aid station. Employers with ~~((fifty))~~ 50 or more employees per shift at one location must establish a first-aid station in accordance with the requirements in chapter 296-800 WAC.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 12-24-071, filed 12/4/12, effective 1/4/13)

WAC 296-155-140 Sanitation. (1) **Potable water.**

(a) You must provide an adequate supply of potable water ~~((shall be provided))~~ in all places of employment.

(b) Portable containers used to dispense drinking water ~~((shall))~~ must be capable of being tightly closed and equipped with a tap. Water ~~((shall))~~ must not be dipped from containers.

(c) You must clearly mark any container used to distribute drinking water ~~((shall be clearly marked))~~ as to the nature of its contents and not used for any other purpose.

(d) The common drinking cup is prohibited.

(e) Where single service cups (to be used but once) are supplied, you must provide both a sanitary container for the unused cups and a receptacle for disposing of the used cups ~~((shall be provided))~~.

(f) You must thoroughly clean all water containers used to furnish drinking water ~~((shall be thoroughly cleaned))~~ at least once each week or more often as conditions require.

(g) The requirements of this subsection do not apply to mobile crews or to normally unattended work locations as long as employees working at these locations have transportation immediately available, within the normal course of their duties, to nearby facilities otherwise meeting the requirements of this section.

(h) The following definitions apply:

(i) **Mobile crew**~~((:))~~. A work crew that routinely moves to a different work location periodically. Normally a mobile crew is not at the same location all day.

(ii) **Normally unattended work location**~~((:))~~. An unattended site that is visited occasionally by one or more employees.

(iii) **Nearby facility**~~((:))~~. A sanitary facility that is within three minutes travel by the transportation provided.

(iv) ~~(("means"))~~ **Potable water**~~(("means"))~~. Water that is suitable for drinking by the public and meets the requirements of chapter 246-290 or 246-291 WAC.

(2) **Wash water.**

(a) You must provide clean, tepid wash water, between 70 and 100 degrees Fahrenheit, ~~((shall be provided))~~ at all construction sites.

(b) You must provide individual hand towels ~~((shall be provided))~~. You must provide both a sanitary container for the unused towels and a receptacle for disposal of used towels ~~((shall be provided))~~.

(c) You must provide hand soap, industrial hand cleaner or similar cleansing agents ~~((shall be provided))~~. Cleansing agents ~~((shall))~~ must be adequate to remove any paints, coatings, herbicides, insecticides or other contaminants.

(d) The requirements of this subsection do not apply to mobile crews or to normally unattended work locations as long as employees working at these locations have transportation immediately available, within the normal course of their duties, to nearby facilities otherwise meeting the requirements of this section.

(e) You must not use gasoline or solvents ~~((shall not be used))~~ for personal cleaning.

(f) Wash water areas will be maintained in a dry condition. You must eliminate slipping or other hazards ~~((shall be eliminated))~~ from the wash water area before it is acceptable for use.

(3) **Nonpotable water.**

(a) You must identify outlets for nonpotable water, such as water for industrial or firefighting purposes only, ~~((shall be identified))~~ by signs meeting the requirements of Part E of this chapter, to indicate clearly that the water is unsafe and is not to be used for drinking, washing or cooking purposes.

(b) ~~((There shall be))~~ You must ensure that there is no cross-connection, open or potential, between a system furnishing potable water, a system furnishing nonpotable water or a system furnishing wash water.

(4) **Toilets.**

(a) The provisions of this section apply to both portable chemical toilets and to flush toilets, except where flush toilets are used the requirements of WAC 296-800-230 ~~((shall))~~ apply instead of (b) of this subsection.

(b) You must provide accessible toilets ~~((shall be provided))~~ for employees according to the following table:

TABLE B-1

<u>Number of Employees</u>	<u>Toilets Required</u>
1 - 10	1
11 - 25	2
26 - 40	3
41 - 60	4
61 - 80	5

Number of Employees

Over 80

Toilets Required

one additional toilet for each additional ~~((twenty))~~ 20 employees or any fraction thereof.

(c) When the employer provides both flush and portable chemical toilets, the number of employees allowed to be served by the flush toilets, per WAC 296-800-230 will be calculated. That number will be subtracted from the total number of employees and the employer will be required to provide an adequate number of portable chemical toilets for the number of remaining employees, as required by (b) of this subsection.

(d) You must maintain toilets ~~((shall be maintained))~~ in clean, sanitary and functional condition. You must provide internal latches ~~((shall be provided))~~ to secure the units from inadvertent entry. Where there are ~~((twenty))~~ 20 or more employees consisting of both sexes, you must provide facilities ~~((shall be provided))~~ for each sex.

(i) You must properly clean each unit ~~((shall be properly cleaned))~~ on a routine basis.

(ii) You must maintain chemicals, toilet tissue and sanitary seat covers ~~((shall be maintained))~~ in a supply sufficient for use during the entire shift.

(iii) You must immediately remove any defective or inadequate unit ~~((shall be immediately removed))~~ from service.

(e) **Specifications.** The following specifications apply:

(i) A noncaustic chemical toilet (portable chemical toilet is) a self-contained unit equipped with a waste receiving chemical holding container.

(ii) Portable chemical toilets consisting of only a holding tank, commonly referred to as "elevator units" or "elevator toilets" are not acceptable. "Elevator units" may be used if they are individually located in a lockable room which affords privacy. When this type unit is used in a private individual lockable room the entire room will be considered a toilet facility, as such the room will meet all requirements of toilet facilities and be inspected in accordance with subsection (5)(b)(iii) of this section.

(iii) Rooms, buildings or shelters housing toilets ~~((shall))~~ must be of sound construction, easy to clean, provide shelter and provide privacy. The toilet rooms ~~((shall))~~ must be ventilated to the outside and adequately lighted. All openings into the toilet room ~~((shall))~~ must be covered with 16-mesh screen.

(iv) You must service toilets ~~((shall be serviced))~~ on a regular schedule. Servicing ~~((shall))~~ must include the use of a disinfectant for cleaning urinals and seats, removing waste from containers, recharging containers with an odor controlling chemical and installing an adequate supply of toilet tissue and seat covers.

(v) You must perform service ~~((shall be performed))~~ in accordance with local codes by approved servicing organizations. You must dispose of or discharge waste ~~((shall be disposed of or discharged))~~ in accordance with requirements of local health department regulations.

(vi) Waste containers ~~((shall))~~ must be fabricated from impervious materials, e.g. plastic, steel, fiberglass or their equivalent. Containers ~~((shall))~~ must be water tight and capable of containing the chemical waste in a sanitary manner. The container ~~((shall))~~ must be fitted to the building in a manner so as to prevent insects from entering from the exterior of the building. Containers ~~((shall))~~ must be adequate in size to be used by the number of persons, according to the schedule for minimum requirements, without filling the container to more than half of its volume before regularly scheduled servicing.

(vii) Removal of waste ~~((shall))~~ must be handled in a clean and sanitary manner by means of a vacuum hose and received by a leak-proof tank truck. All valves on the tank ~~((shall))~~ must be leak-proof.

(viii) You must make provisions ~~((shall be made))~~ so service trucks have a clear approach and convenient access to the toilets to be serviced.

(ix) Disposal of waste from tank trucks ~~((shall))~~ must be in accordance with local health department requirements. In the absence of provisions by local health departments, waste must be disposed of through municipal or district sanitary sewage systems. Municipal or area sanitary sewage districts ~~((shall))~~ must provide sewage disposal locations and facilities which are adequate and convenient for duly authorized toilet service organizations.

(f) The requirements of this subsection do not apply to mobile crews or to normally unattended work locations as long as employees working at these locations have transportation immediately available, within the normal course of their duties, to nearby facilities otherwise meeting the requirements of this section.

(5) Employer responsibilities.

(a) On multiemployer worksites, the prime contractor ~~((shall))~~ must ensure that the requirements of this section are met. Each employer is responsible for seeing that facilities for their own employees are provided.

(b) ~~((Each employer shall))~~ You must ensure, at the beginning of each shift, that the sanitation facilities required by this section are inspected. If any facility or unit fails to meet the following requirements, you must take immediate corrective action ~~((shall be taken))~~. You must document and maintain such action ~~((shall be documented and maintained))~~ at the site for at least 72 hours. Inspection ~~((shall))~~ must establish:

(i) **Potable water:** Sufficient supply of water, sufficient supply of cups, container integrity, cleanliness of unit and area, capacity of trash receptacle (empty).

(ii) **Wash water:** Sufficient supply of clean water, proper temperature, sufficient supply of towels, sufficient supply of cleansing agents, container integrity, cleanliness of unit and area without the presence of physical hazards, capacity of trash receptacle (empty).

(iii) **Toilets:** Sufficient supply of toilet tissue and sanitary seat covers, capacity and condition of chemical agent, capacity and condition of holding tank, cleanliness of unit and area without the presence of physical hazards, physical and structural condition of unit, condition of lock, condition of toilet seat and tissue holder, absence of all foreign debris.

(c) The location of the facilities required by subsections (1), (2) and (4) of this section ~~((shall))~~ must be as close as practical to the highest concentration of employees.

(i) On multistory structures they ~~((shall))~~ must be furnished on every third floor.

(ii) At all sites they ~~((shall))~~ must be located within 200 feet horizontally of all employees.

(iii) The requirements of subsection (5)(c)(i) and (ii) do not apply to mobile crews or to normally unattended work locations as long as employees working at these locations have transportation immediately available, within the normal course of their duties, to nearby facilities otherwise meeting the requirements of this section.

(6) **Food handling.** All employees' food service facilities and operations ~~((shall))~~ must meet the applicable laws, ordinances and regulations of the jurisdictions in which they are located.

(7) **Temporary sleeping quarters.** When temporary sleeping quarters are provided, they ~~((shall))~~ must be heated, ventilated and lighted.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 94-15-096, filed 7/20/94, effective 9/20/94)

WAC 296-155-150 Ionizing radiation. (1) In construction and related activities involving the use of sources of ionizing radiation, the pertinent provisions of the Nuclear Regulatory Commission's Standards for Protection Against Radiation, relating to protection against occupational radiation exposure, ~~((shall))~~ apply.

(2) Any activity which involves the use of radioactive material or X ray, whether or not under license from the Nuclear Regulatory Commission, ~~((shall))~~ must be performed by competent persons specially trained in the proper and safe operation of such equipment. In the case of materials used under commission license, only persons actually licensed, or competent persons under direction and supervision of the licensee ~~((shall))~~ are permitted to perform such work.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 86-03-074, filed 1/21/86)

WAC 296-155-155 Nonionizing radiation. (1) Only qualified and trained employees ~~((shall))~~ must be assigned to install, adjust, and operate laser equipment.

(2) Proof of qualification of the laser equipment operator ~~((shall))~~ must be available and in possession of operator at all times.

(3) You must provide employees, when working in areas in which a potentially hazardous exposure (see WAC 296-62-09005(4)) to direct or reflected laser radiation exists, ~~((shall be provided))~~ with antilaser eye protection devices specified in Part C of this chapter.

(4) Areas in which Class II and III lasers are used ~~((shall))~~ must be posted with standard laser warning placards.

(5) You must utilize beam shutters or caps ~~((shall be utilized))~~, or the laser turned off, when laser transmission is not actually required. When the laser is left unattended for a substantial period of time, such as during lunch hour, overnight, or at change of shifts, the laser ~~((shall))~~ must be turned off.

(6) You must use only mechanical or electronic means ~~((shall be used))~~ as a detector for guiding the internal alignment of the laser.

(7) The laser beam ~~((shall))~~ must not be directed at employees.

(8) When it is raining or snowing, or when there is dust or fog in the air, and it is impracticable to cease laser system operation, you must keep employees ~~((shall be kept))~~ out of range of the area of source and target during such weather conditions.

(9) Laser equipment ~~((shall))~~ must bear a conspicuously displayed label to indicate hazard classification. This label ~~((shall))~~ must be prepared in accordance with 21 C.F.R. 1040.10.

(10) You must use only Class I, II, or III laser equipment ~~((shall be used))~~. You must not use Class IV laser equipment ~~((shall not be used))~~.

(11) You must set up laser unit in operation ~~((shall be set up))~~ above the heads of the employees, when possible.

(12) You must not expose employees ~~((shall not be exposed))~~ to radiofrequency/microwave radiation in excess of the permissible exposure limits specified in WAC 296-62-09005.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 07-03-163, filed 1/24/07, effective 4/1/07)

WAC 296-155-160 Gases, vapors, fumes, dusts, and mists. (1) You must avoid exposure of employees to inhalation, ingestion, skin absorption, or contact with any material or substance at a concentration above those specified in chapter 296-841 WAC ~~((shall be avoided))~~.

(2) To achieve compliance with subsection (1) of this section, administrative or engineering controls must first be implemented whenever feasible. When such controls are not feasible to achieve full compliance, you must use protective equipment or other protective measures ~~((shall be used))~~ to keep the exposure of employees to air contaminants within the limits prescribed in WAC 296-62-07515 [296-841-20025]. Any equipment and technical measures used for this purpose must first be approved for each particular use by a competent industrial hygienist or other technically qualified person. Whenever respirators are used, ~~((their use shall))~~ you must comply with WAC 296-155-220.

(3) Whenever internal combustion equipment exhausts in enclosed spaces, you must make and record tests ~~((shall be made and recorded))~~ to ensure that employees are not exposed to unsafe concentrations of toxic gases or oxygen deficient atmospheres. See chapter 296-62 WAC, the general occupational health standards and chapter 296-841 WAC, identifying and controlling respiratory hazards.

(4) Whenever any employee is exposed to asbestos, the provisions of the general occupational health standards, chapter 296-62 WAC ~~((shall))~~ apply.

(5) Subsections (1) and (2) of this section do not apply to the exposure of employees to formaldehyde. Whenever any employee is exposed to formaldehyde, the requirements of chapter 296-856 WAC ~~((shall))~~ apply.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 93-04-111, filed 2/3/93, effective 3/15/93)

WAC 296-155-17301 Scope and application. (1) This section applies to all construction work as defined in WAC 296-155-005, in which there is exposure to MDA, including but not limited to the following:

(a) Construction, alteration, repair, maintenance, or renovation of structures, substrates, or portions thereof, that contain MDA;

(b) Installation or the finishing of surfaces with products containing MDA;

(c) MDA spill/emergency cleanup at construction sites; and

(d) Transportation, disposal, storage, or containment of MDA or products containing MDA on the site or location at which construction activities are performed.

(2) Except as provided in subsection (7) of this section and WAC 296-155-17311(5), this standard does not apply to the processing, use, and handling of products containing MDA where initial monitoring indicates that the product is not capable of releasing MDA in excess of the action level under the expected conditions of processing, use, and handling which will cause the greatest possible release; and where no "dermal exposure to MDA" can occur.

(3) Except as provided in subsection (7) of this section, this standard does not apply to the processing, use, and handling of products containing MDA where objective data are reasonably relied upon which demonstrate the product is not capable of releasing MDA under the expected conditions of processing, use, and handling which will cause the greatest possible release; and where no "dermal exposure to MDA" can occur.

(4) Except as provided in subsection (7) of this section, this standard does not apply to the storage, transportation, distribution, or sale of MDA in intact containers sealed in such a manner as to contain the MDA dusts, vapors, or liquids, except for the provisions of WAC 296-62-054 and 296-155-17309.

(5) Except as provided in subsection (7) of this section, this standard does not apply to materials in any form which contain less than 0.1% MDA by weight or volume.

(6) Except as provided in subsection (7) of this section, this standard does not apply to "finished articles containing MDA."

(7) Where products containing MDA are exempted under subsections (2) and (6) of this section, ~~((the employer shall))~~ you must maintain records of the initial monitoring results or objective data supporting that exemption and the basis for the employer's reliance on the data, as provided in the recordkeeping provision of WAC 296-155-17331.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 93-04-111, filed 2/3/93, effective 3/15/93)

WAC 296-155-17303 Definitions. For the purpose of this standard, the following definitions ~~((shall))~~ apply:

~~((1))~~ **Action level** ("means"). A concentration of airborne MDA of 5 ppb as an 8-hour time-weighted average.

~~((2))~~ **Authorized person** ("means"). Any person specifically authorized by the employer whose duties require the

person to enter a regulated area, or any person entering such an area as a designated representative of employees for the purpose of exercising the right to observe monitoring and measuring procedures under WAC 296-155-17333, or any other person authorized by the act or regulations issued under the act.

~~((3))~~ **Container** ("means"). Any barrel, bottle, can, cylinder, drum, reaction vessel, storage tank, commercial packaging, or the like, but does not include piping systems.

~~((4))~~ **Decontamination area** ("means"). An area outside of, but as near as practical to, the regulated area, consisting of an equipment storage area, wash area, and clean change area, which is used for the decontamination of workers, materials, and equipment contaminated with MDA.

~~((5))~~ **Dermal exposure to MDA** (""). Occurs where employees are engaged in the handling, application, or use of mixtures or materials containing MDA, with any of the following nonairborne forms of MDA:

(a) Liquid, powdered, granular, or flaked mixtures containing MDA in concentrations greater than 0.1% by weight or volume; and

(b) Materials other than "finished articles" containing MDA in concentrations greater than 0.1% by weight or volume.

~~((6))~~ **Director** ("means"). The director of the department of labor and industries.

~~((7))~~ **Emergency** ("means"). Any occurrence such as, but not limited to, equipment failure, rupture of containers, or failure of control equipment which results in an unexpected and potentially hazardous release of MDA.

~~((8))~~ **Employee exposure** ("means"). Exposure to MDA which would occur if the employee were not using respirators or protective work clothing and equipment.

~~((9))~~ **Finished article containing MDA** ("is defined as"). A manufactured item:

(a) Which is formed to a specific shape or design during manufacture;

(b) Which has end use function(s) dependent in whole or part upon its shape or design during end use; and

(c) Where applicable, is an item which is fully cured by virtue of having been subjected to the conditions (temperature, time) necessary to complete the desired chemical reaction.

~~((10))~~ **Historical monitoring data** ("means"). Monitoring data for construction jobs that meet the following conditions:

(a) The data upon which judgments are based are scientifically sound and were collected using methods that are sufficiently accurate and precise;

(b) The processes and work practices that were in use when the historical monitoring data were obtained are essentially the same as those to be used during the job for which initial monitoring will not be performed;

(c) The characteristics of the MDA-containing material being handled when the historical monitoring data were obtained are the same as those on the job for which initial monitoring will not be performed;

(d) Environmental conditions prevailing when the historical monitoring data were obtained are the same as those on

the job for which initial monitoring will not be performed; and

(e) Other data relevant to the operations, materials, processing, or employee exposures covered by the exception are substantially similar. The data must be scientifically sound, the characteristics of the MDA containing material must be similar, and the environmental conditions comparable.

~~((11-))~~ **4,4' methylenedianiline** ~~(())~~ or ~~(())~~ **MDA** ~~((means))~~. The chemical 4,4'-diaminodiphenylmethane, Chemical Abstract Service Registry Number 101-77-9, in the form of a vapor, liquid, or solid. The definition also includes the salts of MDA.

~~((12-))~~ **Regulated areas** ~~((means))~~. Areas where airborne concentrations of MDA exceed or can reasonably be expected to exceed, the permissible exposure limits, or where "dermal exposure to MDA" can occur.

~~((13-))~~ **STEL** ~~((means))~~. Short-term exposure limit as determined by any 15-minute sample period.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 93-04-111, filed 2/3/93, effective 3/15/93)

WAC 296-155-17305 Permissible exposure limits. ~~((The employer shall assure))~~ You must ensure that no employee is exposed to an airborne concentration of MDA in excess of ~~((ten))~~ 10 parts per billion (10 ppb) as an 8-hour time-weighted average and a STEL of ~~((one hundred))~~ 100 parts per billion (100 ppb).

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 93-04-111, filed 2/3/93, effective 3/15/93)

WAC 296-155-17307 Communication among employers. On multiemployer worksites, an employer performing work involving the application of MDA or materials containing MDA for which establishment of one or more regulated areas ~~((is required shall))~~ must inform other employers on the site of the nature of the employer's work with MDA and of the existence of, and requirements pertaining to, regulated areas.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 93-04-111, filed 2/3/93, effective 3/15/93)

WAC 296-155-17309 Emergency situations. (1) Written plan.

(a) You must develop a written plan for emergency situations ~~((shall be developed))~~ for each construction operation where there is a possibility of an emergency. The plan ~~((shall))~~ must include procedures where the employer identifies emergency escape routes for her or his employees at each construction site before the construction operation begins. You must implement appropriate portions of the plan ~~((shall be implemented))~~ in the event of an emergency.

(b) The plan ~~((shall))~~ must specifically provide that employees engaged in correcting emergency conditions ~~((shall be))~~ are equipped with the appropriate personal protective equipment and clothing as required in WAC 296-155-17317 and 296-155-17319 until the emergency is abated.

(c) The plan ~~((shall))~~ must specifically include provisions for alerting and evacuating affected employees as well

as the applicable elements prescribed in WAC 296-24-567, "Employee emergency plans and fire prevention plans."

(2) **Alerting employees.** Where there is the possibility of employee exposure to MDA due to an emergency, ~~((means shall be developed))~~ you must develop means to promptly alert employees who have the potential to be directly exposed. You must immediately evacuate affected employees not engaged in correcting emergency conditions ~~((shall be evacuated immediately))~~ in the event that an emergency occurs. You must also develop means ~~((shall also be developed))~~ for alerting other employees who may be exposed as a result of the emergency.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 06-05-027, filed 2/7/06, effective 4/1/06)

WAC 296-155-17311 Exposure monitoring. (1) General.

(a) You must make a determination ~~((s))~~ of employee exposure ~~((shall be made))~~ from breathing zone air samples that are representative of each employee's exposure to airborne MDA over an eight-hour period. You must make a determination of employee exposure to the STEL ~~((shall be made))~~ from breathing zone air samples collected over a ~~((fifteen))~~ 15 minute sampling period.

(b) You must determine representative employee exposure ~~((shall be determined))~~ on the basis of one or more samples representing full shift exposure for each shift for each job classification in each work area where exposure to MDA may occur.

(c) Where the employer can document that exposure levels are equivalent for similar operations in different work shifts, ~~((the employer shall))~~ you must only be required to determine representative employee exposure for that operation during one shift.

(2) **Initial monitoring.** Each employer who has a workplace or work operation covered by this standard ~~((shall))~~ must perform initial monitoring to determine accurately the airborne concentrations of MDA to which employees may be exposed unless:

(a) The employer can demonstrate, on the basis of objective data, that the MDA-containing product or material being handled cannot cause exposures above the standard's action level, even under worst-case release conditions; or

(b) The employer has historical monitoring or other data demonstrating that exposures on a particular job will be below the action level.

(3) **Periodic monitoring and monitoring frequency.**

(a) If the monitoring required by subsection (2)(b) of this section reveals employee exposure at or above the action level, but at or below the PELs, ~~((the employer shall))~~ you must repeat such monitoring for each such employee at least every ~~((six))~~ 6 months.

(b) If the monitoring required by subsection (2)(b) of this section reveals employee exposure above the PELs, ~~((the employer shall))~~ you must repeat such monitoring for each such employee at least every ~~((three))~~ 3 months.

(c) Employers who are conducting MDA operations within a regulated area can forego periodic monitoring if the

employees are all wearing supplied-air respirators while working in the regulated area.

(d) The employer may alter the monitoring schedule from every ~~((three))~~ 3 months to every ~~((six))~~ 6 months for any employee for whom two consecutive measurements taken at least ~~((seven))~~ 7 days apart indicate that the employee exposure has decreased to below the PELs but above the action level.

(4) Termination of monitoring.

(a) If the initial monitoring required by subsection (2)(b) of this section reveals employee exposure to be below the action level, the employer may discontinue the monitoring for that employee, except as otherwise required by subsection (5) of this section.

(b) If the periodic monitoring required by subsection (3) of this section reveals that employee exposures, as indicated by at least two consecutive measurements taken at least ~~((seven))~~ 7 days apart, are below the action level the employer may discontinue the monitoring for that employee, except as otherwise required by subsection (5) of this section.

(5) **Additional monitoring.** ~~((The employer shall))~~ You must institute the exposure monitoring required under subsections (2)(b) and (c) of this section when there has been a change in production process, chemicals present, control equipment, personnel, or work practices which may result in new or additional exposures to MDA, or when the employer has any reason to suspect a change which may result in new or additional exposures.

(6) **Accuracy of monitoring.** Monitoring ~~((shall))~~ must be accurate, to a confidence level of ~~((ninety-five percent))~~ 95%, to within plus or minus ~~((twenty-five percent))~~ 25% for airborne concentrations of MDA.

(7) Employee notification of monitoring results.

(a) ~~((The employer shall))~~ You must, as soon as possible but no later than ~~((five))~~ 5 working days after the receipt of the results of any monitoring performed under this standard, notify each employee of these results, in writing, either individually or by posting of results in an appropriate location that is accessible to affected employees.

(b) The written notification required by subdivision (a) of this subsection ~~((shall))~~ must contain the corrective action being taken by the employer or any other protective measures which have been implemented to reduce the employee exposure to or below the PELs, wherever the PELs are exceeded.

(8) **Visual monitoring.** ~~((The employer shall))~~ You must make routine inspections of employee hands, face, and forearms potentially exposed to MDA. Other potential dermal exposures reported by the employee must be referred to the appropriate medical personnel for observation. If the employer determines that the employee has been exposed to MDA ~~((the employer shall))~~ you must:

(a) Determine the source of exposure;

(b) Implement protective measures to correct the hazard; and

(c) Maintain records of the corrective actions in accordance with WAC 296-155-17327.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 93-04-111, filed 2/3/93, effective 3/15/93)

WAC 296-155-17313 Regulated areas. (1) Establishment.

(a) **Airborne exposures.** ~~((The employer shall))~~ You must establish regulated areas where airborne concentrations of MDA exceed, or can reasonably be expected to exceed, the permissible exposure limits.

(b) **Dermal exposures.** Where employees are subject to "dermal exposure to MDA" ~~((the employer shall))~~ you must establish those work areas as regulated areas.

(2) **Demarcation.** You must demarcate regulated areas ~~((shall be demarcated))~~ from the rest of the workplace in a manner that minimizes the number of persons potentially exposed.

(3) **Access.** You must limit access to regulated areas ~~((shall be limited))~~ to authorized persons.

(4) **Personal protective equipment and clothing.** You must supply each person entering a regulated area ~~((shall be supplied))~~ with ~~((and required to use;))~~ the appropriate personal protective clothing and equipment in accordance with WAC 296-155-17317 and 296-155-17319 and require that they use it.

(5) **Prohibited activities.** ~~((The employer shall))~~ You must ensure that employees do not eat, drink, smoke, chew tobacco or gum, or apply cosmetics in regulated areas.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 93-04-111, filed 2/3/93, effective 3/15/93)

WAC 296-155-17315 Methods of compliance. (1) Engineering controls and work practices and respirators.

(a) ~~((The employer shall))~~ You must use one or any combination of the following control methods to achieve compliance with the permissible exposure limits prescribed by WAC 296-155-17317.

(i) Local exhaust ventilation equipped with HEPA filter dust collection systems;

(ii) General ventilation systems;

(iii) Use of work practices; or

(iv) Other engineering controls such as isolation and enclosure that the director can show to be feasible.

(b) Wherever the feasible engineering controls and work practices which can be instituted are not sufficient to reduce employee exposure to or below the PELs, ~~((the employer shall))~~ you must use them to reduce employee exposure to the lowest levels achievable by these controls and ~~((shall))~~ you must supplement them by the use of respiratory protective devices which comply with the requirements of WAC 296-155-17317.

(2) **Special provisions.** For workers engaged in spray application methods, respiratory protection must be used in addition to feasible engineering controls and work practices to reduce employee exposure to or below the PELs.

(3) **Prohibitions.** Compressed air ~~((shall))~~ must not be used to remove MDA unless the compressed air is used in conjunction with an enclosed ventilation system designed to capture the dust cloud created by the compressed air.

(4) **Employee rotation.** ~~((The employer shall))~~ You must not use employee rotation as a means of compliance with the exposure limits prescribed in WAC 296-155-17305.

(5) **Compliance program.**

(a) ~~((The employer shall))~~ You must establish and implement a written program to reduce employee exposure to or below the PELs by means of engineering and work practice controls, as required by subsection (1) of this section, and by use of respiratory protection where permitted under this section.

(b) Upon request you must furnish this written program ~~((shall be furnished))~~ for examination and copying to the director, affected employees, and designated employee representatives. ~~((The employer shall))~~ You must review and, as necessary, update such plans at least once every ~~((twelve))~~ 12 months to make certain they reflect the current status of the program.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 09-15-145, filed 7/21/09, effective 9/1/09)

WAC 296-155-17317 Respiratory protection. (1) **General.** ~~((For employees who use respirators required by this section, the employer))~~ You must provide each employee who uses a respirator required by this section with an appropriate respirator that complies with the requirements of this section. Respirators must be used during:

(a) Periods necessary to install or implement feasible engineering and work-practice controls.

(b) Work operations, such as maintenance and repair activities and spray application processes, for which engineering and work-practice controls are not feasible.

(c) Work operations for which feasible engineering and work-practice controls are not yet sufficient to reduce employee exposure to or below the PELs.

(d) Emergencies.

(2) **Respirator program.** ~~((The employer))~~ You must develop, implement and maintain a respiratory protection program as required by chapter 296-842 WAC, Respirators, which covers each employee required by this chapter to use a respirator.

(3) **Respirator selection.**

(a) ~~((The employer))~~ You must select and provide to employees appropriate respirators as specified in this section and WAC 296-842-13005 in the respirator rule.

(b) An employee who cannot use a negative-pressure respirator must be given the option of using a positive-pressure respirator, or a supplied-air respirator operated in the continuous-flow or pressure-demand mode.

(c) Provide HEPA filters or N-, R-, or P-100 filters for powered air-purifying respirators (PAPRs) and negative-pressure air-purifying respirators.

(d) Provide to employees, for escape, one of the following respirator options:

(i) Any self-contained breathing apparatus with a full facepiece or hood, operated in the positive-pressure or continuous-flow mode

OR

(ii) A full facepiece air-purifying respirator.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 93-04-111, filed 2/3/93, effective 3/15/93)

WAC 296-155-17319 Protective work clothing and equipment. (1) **Provision and use.** Where employees are subject to dermal exposure to MDA, where liquids containing MDA can be splashed into the eyes, or where airborne concentrations of MDA are in excess of the PEL, the employer ~~((shall))~~ must provide, at no cost to the employee, and ensure that the employee uses, appropriate protective work clothing and equipment which prevent contact with MDA such as, but not limited to:

(a) Aprons, coveralls, or other full-body work clothing;

(b) Gloves, head coverings, and foot coverings; and

(c) Face shields, chemical goggles; or

(d) Other appropriate protective equipment which comply with WAC 296-24-078.

(2) **Removal and storage.**

(a) ~~((The employer shall))~~ You must ensure that, at the end of their work shift, employees remove MDA-contaminated protective work clothing and equipment that is not routinely removed throughout the day in change areas provided in accordance with the provisions in WAC 296-155-17321.

(b) ~~((The employer shall))~~ You must ensure that, during their work shift, employees remove all other MDA-contaminated protective work clothing or equipment before leaving a regulated area.

(c) ~~((The employer shall))~~ You must ensure that no employee takes MDA-contaminated work clothing or equipment out of the decontamination areas, except those employees authorized to do so for the purpose of laundering, maintenance, or disposal.

(d) You must place, store, and transport MDA-contaminated work clothing or equipment ~~((shall be placed and stored and transported))~~ in sealed, impermeable bags, or other closed impermeable containers.

(e) You must label containers of MDA-contaminated protective work clothing or equipment which are to be taken out of decontamination areas or the workplace for cleaning, maintenance, or disposal, ~~((shall bear labels))~~ warning of the hazards of MDA.

(3) **Cleaning and replacement.**

(a) ~~((The employer shall))~~ You must provide the employee with clean protective clothing and equipment. The employer ~~((shall))~~ must ensure that protective work clothing or equipment required by this section is cleaned, laundered, repaired, or replaced at intervals appropriate to maintain its effectiveness.

(b) ~~((The employer shall))~~ You must prohibit the removal of MDA from protective work clothing or equipment by blowing, shaking, or any methods which allow MDA to reenter the workplace.

(c) ~~((The employer shall))~~ You must ensure that laundering of MDA-contaminated clothing ~~((shall be))~~ is done so as to prevent the release of MDA in the workplace.

(d) Any employer who gives MDA-contaminated clothing to another person for laundering ~~((shall))~~ must inform such person of the requirement to prevent the release of MDA.

(e) ~~((The employer shall))~~ You must inform any person who launders or cleans protective clothing or equipment con-

taminated with MDA of the potentially harmful effects of exposure.

(4) Visual examination.

(a) ~~((The employer shall))~~ You must ensure that employees' work clothing is examined periodically for rips or tears that may occur during performance of work.

(b) When rips or tears are detected, you must repair and replace the protective equipment or clothing ~~((shall be repaired and replaced))~~ immediately.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 01-11-038, filed 5/9/01, effective 9/1/01)

WAC 296-155-17321 Hygiene facilities and practices. (1) General.

(a) ~~((The employer shall))~~ You must provide decontamination areas for employees required to work in regulated areas or required by WAC 296-155-17319 to wear protective clothing. Exception: In lieu of the decontamination area requirement specified in this subsection, the employer may permit employees engaged in small scale, short duration operations, to clean their protective clothing or dispose of the protective clothing before such employees leave the area where the work was performed.

(b) **Change areas.** ~~((The employer shall))~~ You must ensure that change areas are equipped with separate storage facilities for protective clothing and street clothing, in accordance with WAC 296-24-12011.

(c) **Equipment area.** You must supply the equipment area ~~((shall be supplied))~~ with impermeable, labeled bags and containers for the containment and disposal of contaminated protective clothing and equipment.

(2) Shower area.

(a) Where feasible, you must provide shower facilities ~~((shall be provided))~~ which comply with WAC 296-24-12010 wherever the possibility of employee exposure to airborne levels of MDA in excess of the permissible exposure limit exists.

(b) Where dermal exposure to MDA occurs, ~~((the employer shall))~~ you must ensure that materials spilled or deposited on the skin are removed as soon as possible by methods which do not facilitate the dermal absorption of MDA.

(3) Lunch areas.

(a) Whenever food or beverages are consumed at the worksite and employees are exposed to MDA ~~((the employer shall))~~ you must provide clean lunch areas where MDA levels are below the action level and where no dermal exposure to MDA can occur.

(b) ~~((The employer shall))~~ You must ensure that employees wash their hands and faces with soap and water prior to eating, drinking, smoking, or applying cosmetics.

(c) ~~((The employer shall))~~ You must ensure that employees do not enter lunch facilities with contaminated protective work clothing or equipment.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 14-07-086, filed 3/18/14, effective 5/1/14)

WAC 296-155-17323 Communication of hazards. (1) Hazard communication ~~((—))~~ - General.

(a) Chemical manufacturers, importers, distributors and employers ~~((shall))~~ must comply with all requirements of the Hazard Communication Standard (HCS), WAC 296-901-140 for MDA.

(b) In classifying the hazards for MDA at least the following hazards are to be addressed: Cancer; liver effects; and skin sensitization.

(c) ~~((Employers shall))~~ You must include MDA in the hazard communication program established to comply with the HCS, WAC 296-901-140. ~~((Employers shall))~~ You must ensure that each employee has access to labels on containers of MDA and to safety data sheets, and is trained in accordance with the requirements of HCS and subsection (4) of this section.

(2) Signs and labels.

(a) Signs.

(i) ~~((The employer shall))~~ You must post and maintain legible signs demarcating regulated areas and entrances or accessways to regulated areas that bear the following legend:

DANGER MDA MAY CAUSE CANCER CAUSES DAMAGE TO THE
LIVER
RESPIRATORY PROTECTION AND PROTECTIVE CLOTHING
MAY BE REQUIRED IN THIS AREA
AUTHORIZED PERSONNEL ONLY

(ii) Prior to June 1, 2016, ~~((employers))~~ you may use the following legend in lieu of that specified in (a)(i) of this subsection:

DANGER MDA MAY CAUSE CANCER LIVER TOXIN
AUTHORIZED PERSONNEL ONLY
RESPIRATORS AND PROTECTIVE CLOTHING MAY BE REQUIRED
TO BE WORN IN THIS AREA

(b) **Labels.** Prior to June 1, 2015, ~~((employers))~~ you may include the following information workplace labels in lieu of the labeling requirements in subsection (1) of this section:

(i) For pure MDA:

DANGER CONTAINS MDA MAY CAUSE CANCER LIVER TOXIN

(ii) For mixtures containing MDA:

DANGER CONTAINS MDA CONTAINS MATERIALS
WHICH MAY CAUSE CANCER LIVER TOXIN

(3) Safety data sheets (SDS).

In meeting the obligation to provide safety data sheets, ~~((employers shall))~~ you must make appropriate use of the information found in Appendices A and B to WAC 296-62-076.

(4) Information and training.

(a) ~~((The employer shall))~~ You must provide employees with information and training on MDA, in accordance with WAC 296-901-14016, at the time of initial assignment and at least annually thereafter.

(b) In addition to the information required under WAC 296-901-140, ~~((the employer shall))~~ you must:

(i) Provide an explanation of the contents of this section, including Appendices A and B of this section, and indicate to employees where a copy of the standard is available;

(ii) Describe the medical surveillance program required under WAC 296-155-17327, and explain the information contained in Appendix C of this standard; and

(iii) Describe the medical removal provision required under WAC 296-155-17327.

(5) Access to training materials.

(a) ~~((The employer shall))~~ You must make readily available to all affected employees, without cost, all written materials relating to the employee training program, including a copy of this regulation.

(b) ~~((The employer shall))~~ You must provide to the director, upon request, all information and training materials relating to the employee information and training program.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 93-04-111, filed 2/3/93, effective 3/15/93)

WAC 296-155-17325 Housekeeping. (1) You must maintain all surfaces ~~((shall be maintained))~~ as free as practicable of visible accumulations of MDA.

(2) ~~((The employer shall))~~ You must institute a program for detecting MDA leaks, spills, and discharges, including regular visual inspections of operations involving liquid or solid MDA.

(3) You must repair all leaks ~~((shall be repaired))~~ and clean up liquid or dust spills ~~((cleaned up))~~ promptly.

(4) Surfaces contaminated with MDA may not be cleaned by the use of compressed air.

(5) Shoveling, dry sweeping, and other methods of dry clean-up of MDA may be used where HEPA-filtered vacuuming and/or wet cleaning are not feasible or practical.

(6) You must collect waste, scrap, debris, bags, containers, equipment, and clothing contaminated with MDA ~~((shall be collected and disposed of))~~ and dispose of it in a manner to prevent the reentry of MDA into the workplace.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 93-04-111, filed 2/3/93, effective 3/15/93)

WAC 296-155-17327 Medical surveillance. (1) **General.**

(a) ~~((The employer shall))~~ You must make available a medical surveillance program for employees exposed to MDA under the following circumstances:

(i) Employees exposed at or above the action level for ~~((thirty))~~ 30 or more days per year;

(ii) Employees who are subject to dermal exposure to MDA for 15 or more days per year;

(iii) Employees who have been exposed in an emergency situation;

(iv) Employees whom the employer, based on results from compliance with WAC 296-155-17311(8) has reason to believe are being dermally exposed; and

(v) Employees who show signs or symptoms of MDA exposure.

(b) ~~((The employer shall))~~ You must ensure that all medical examinations and procedures are performed by or under

the supervision of a licensed physician at a reasonable time and place, and provided without cost to the employee.

(2) Initial examinations.

(a) Within ~~((one hundred fifty))~~ 150 days of the effective date of this standard, or before the time of initial assignment, ~~((the employer shall))~~ you must provide each employee covered by subsection (1)(a) of this section with a medical examination including the following elements:

A detailed history which includes:

(i) Past work exposure to MDA or any other toxic substances;

(ii) A history of drugs, alcohol, tobacco, and medication routinely taken (duration and quantity); and

(iii) A history of dermatitis, chemical skin sensitization, or previous hepatic disease.

(iv) A physical examination which includes all routine physical examination parameters, skin examination, and examination for signs of liver disease.

(v) Laboratory tests including:

(A) Liver function tests; and

(B) Urinalysis.

(vi) Additional tests as necessary in the opinion of the physician.

(b) No initial medical examination is required if adequate records show that the employee has been examined in accordance with the requirements of this section within the previous six months prior to the effective date of this standard or prior to the date of initial assignment.

(3) Periodic examinations.

(a) ~~((The employer shall))~~ You must provide each employee covered by this section with a medical examination at least annually following the initial examination. These periodic examinations ~~((shall))~~ must include at least the following elements:

(i) A brief history regarding any new exposure to potential liver toxins, changes in drug, tobacco, and alcohol intake, and the appearance of physical signs relating to the liver and the skin;

(ii) The appropriate tests and examinations including liver function tests and skin examinations; and

(iii) Appropriate additional tests or examinations as deemed necessary by the physician.

(b) If in the physician's opinion the results of liver function tests indicate an abnormality, the employee ~~((shall))~~ must be removed from further MDA exposure in accordance with WAC 296-155-17329. Repeat liver function tests ~~((shall))~~ must be conducted on advice of the physician.

(4) **Emergency examinations.** If the employer determines that the employee has been exposed to a potentially hazardous amount of MDA in an emergency situation under WAC 296-155-17309, ~~((the employer shall))~~ you must provide medical examinations in accordance with subsection (3)(a) and (b). If the results of liver function testing indicate an abnormality, the employee ~~((shall))~~ must be removed in accordance with WAC 296-155-17329. Repeat liver function tests ~~((shall))~~ must be conducted on the advice of the physician. If the results of the tests are normal, tests must be repeated ~~((two to three))~~ 2 to 3 weeks from the initial testing. If the results of the second set of tests are normal and on the advice of the physician, no additional testing is required.

(5) **Additional examinations.** Where the employee develops signs and symptoms associated with exposure to MDA, ~~((the employer shall))~~ you must provide the employee with an additional medical examination including liver function tests. Repeat liver function tests ~~((shall))~~ must be conducted on the advice of the physician. If the results of the tests are normal, tests must be repeated ~~((two to three))~~ 2 to 3 weeks from the initial testing. If the results of the second set of tests are normal and on the advice of the physician, no additional testing is required.

(6) **Multiple physician review mechanism.**

(a) If the employer selects the initial physician who conducts any medical examination or consultation provided to an employee under this section, and the employee has signs or symptoms of occupational exposure to MDA (which could include an abnormal liver function test), and the employee disagrees with the opinion of the examining physician, and this opinion could affect the employee's job status, the employee may designate an appropriate and mutually acceptable second physician:

(i) To review any findings, determinations, or recommendations of the initial physician; and

(ii) To conduct such examinations, consultations, and laboratory tests as the second physician deems necessary to facilitate this review.

(b) ~~((The employer shall))~~ You must promptly notify an employee of the right to seek a second medical opinion after each occasion that an initial physician conducts a medical examination or consultation pursuant to this section. The employer may condition its participation in, and payment for, the multiple physician review mechanism upon the employee doing the following within ~~((fifteen))~~ 15 days after receipt of the foregoing notification, or receipt of the initial physician's written opinion, whichever is later:

(i) The employee informing the employer that he or she intends to seek a second medical opinion; and

(ii) The employee initiating steps to make an appointment with a second physician.

(c) If the findings, determinations, or recommendations of the second physician differ from those of the initial physician, then the employer and the employee ~~((shall assure))~~ must ensure that efforts are made for the two physicians to resolve any disagreement.

(d) If the two physicians have been unable to quickly resolve their disagreement, then the employer and the employee through their respective physicians ~~((shall))~~ must designate a third physician:

(i) To review any findings, determinations, or recommendations of the prior physicians; and

(ii) To conduct such examinations, consultations, laboratory tests, and discussions with the prior physicians as the third physician deems necessary to resolve the disagreement of the prior physicians.

(e) ~~((The employer shall))~~ You must act consistent with the findings, determinations, and recommendations of the second physician, unless the employer and the employee reach a mutually acceptable agreement.

(f) Information provided to the examining physician.

(i) ~~((The employer shall))~~ You must provide the following information to the examining physician:

(A) A copy of this regulation and its appendices;

(B) A description of the affected employee's duties as they relate to the employee's potential exposure to MDA;

(C) The employee's current actual or representative MDA exposure level;

(D) A description of any personal protective equipment used or to be used; and

(E) Information from previous employment related medical examinations of the affected employee.

(ii) ~~((The employer shall))~~ You must provide the foregoing information to a second physician under this section upon request either by the second physician, or by the employee.

(g) Physician's written opinion.

(i) For each examination under this section, ~~((the employer shall))~~ you must obtain, and provide the employee with a copy of, the examining physician's written opinion within ~~((fifteen))~~ 15 days of its receipt. The written opinion ~~((shall))~~ must include the following:

(A) The occupationally pertinent results of the medical examination and tests;

(B) The physician's opinion concerning whether the employee has any detected medical conditions which would place the employee at increased risk of material impairment of health from exposure to MDA;

(C) The physician's recommended limitations upon the employee's exposure to MDA or upon the employee's use of protective clothing or equipment and respirators; and

(D) A statement that the employee has been informed by the physician of the results of the medical examination and any medical conditions resulting from MDA exposure which require further explanation or treatment.

(ii) The written opinion obtained by the employer ~~((shall))~~ must not reveal specific findings or diagnoses unrelated to occupational exposures.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 93-04-111, filed 2/3/93, effective 3/15/93)

WAC 296-155-17329 Medical removal. (1) Temporary medical removal of an employee.

(a) **Temporary removal resulting from occupational exposure.** You must remove the employee ~~((shall be removed))~~ from work environments in which exposure to MDA is at or above the action level or where dermal exposure to MDA may occur, following an initial examination (WAC 296-155-17327(2)), periodic examinations (WAC 296-155-17327(3)), an emergency situation (WAC 296-155-17327(4)), or an additional examination (WAC 296-155-17327(5)) in the following circumstances:

(i) When the employee exhibits signs and/or symptoms indicative of acute exposure to MDA; or

(ii) When the examining physician determines that an employee's abnormal liver function tests are not associated with MDA exposure but that the abnormalities may be exacerbated as a result of occupational exposure to MDA.

(b) **Temporary removal due to a final medical determination.**

(i) ~~((The employer shall))~~ You must remove an employee from work having an exposure to MDA at or above the action level or where the potential for dermal exposure

exists on each occasion that a final medical determination results in a medical finding, determination, or opinion that the employee has a detected medical condition which places the employee at increased risk of material impairment to health from exposure to MDA.

(ii) For the purposes of this section, the phrase "final medical determination" ~~((shall))~~ means the outcome of the physician review mechanism used pursuant to the medical surveillance provisions of this section.

(iii) Where a final medical determination results in any recommended special protective measures for an employee, or limitations on an employee's exposure to MDA, ~~((the employer shall))~~ you must implement and act consistent with the ~~((recommendation))~~ recommendation.

(2) Return of the employee to former job status.

(a) ~~((The employer shall))~~ You must return an employee to her or his former job status:

(i) When the employee no longer shows signs or symptoms of exposure to MDA, or upon the advice of the physician.

(ii) When a subsequent final medical determination results in a medical finding, determination, or opinion that the employee no longer has a detected medical condition which places the employee at increased risk of material impairment to health from exposure to MDA.

(b) For the purposes of this section, the requirement that an employer return an employee to his or her former job status is not intended to expand upon or restrict any rights an employee has or would have had, absent temporary medical removal, to a specific job classification or position under the terms of a collective bargaining agreement.

(3) Removal of other employee special protective measure or limitations. ~~((The employer shall))~~ You must remove any limitations placed on an employee or end any special protective measures provided to an employee pursuant to a final medical determination when a subsequent final medical determination indicates that the limitations or special protective measures are no longer necessary.

(4) Employer options pending a final medical determination. Where the physician review mechanism used pursuant to the medical surveillance provisions of this section has not yet resulted in a final medical determination with respect to an employee, ~~((the employer shall))~~ you must act as follows:

(a) **Removal.** The employer may remove the employee from exposure to MDA, provide special protective measures to the employee, or place limitations upon the employee, consistent with the medical findings, determinations, or ~~((recommendations))~~ recommendations of the physician who has reviewed the employee's health status.

(b) **Return.** The employer may return the employee to her or his former job status, and end any special protective measures provided to the employee, consistent with the medical findings, determinations, or ~~((recommendations))~~ recommendations of any of the physicians who have reviewed the employee's health status, with two exceptions:

(i) If the initial removal, special protection, or limitation of the employee resulted from a final medical determination which differed from the findings, determinations, or ~~((re-~~

~~commendations))~~ recommendations of the initial physician; or

(ii) The employee has been on removal status for the preceding ~~((six))~~ 6 months as a result of exposure to MDA, then the employer ~~((shall))~~ must await a final medical determination.

(5) Medical removal protection benefits.

(a) **Provisions of medical removal protection benefits.** ~~((The employer shall))~~ You must provide to an employee up to ~~((six))~~ 6 months of medical removal protection benefits on each occasion that an employee is removed from exposure to MDA or otherwise limited pursuant to this section.

(b) **Definition of medical removal protection benefits.** For the purposes of this section, the requirement that an employer provide medical removal protection benefits means that ~~((the employer shall))~~ you must maintain the earnings, seniority, and other employment rights and benefits of an employee as though the employee had not been removed from normal exposure to MDA or otherwise limited.

(c) **Follow-up medical surveillance during the period of employee removal or limitations.** During the period of time that an employee is removed from normal exposure to MDA or otherwise limited, the employer may condition the provision of medical removal protection benefits upon the employee's participation in follow-up medical surveillance made available pursuant to this section.

(d) **Workers' compensation claims.** If a removed employee files a claim for workers' compensation payments for an MDA-related disability, then ~~((the employer shall))~~ you must continue to provide medical removal protection benefits pending disposition of the claim. To the extent that an award is made to the employee for earnings lost during the period of removal, the employer's medical removal protection obligation ~~((shall))~~ must be reduced by such amount. ~~((The employer shall))~~ You must receive no credit for workers' compensation payments received by the employee for treatment-related expenses.

(e) **Other credits.** The employer's obligation to provide medical removal protection benefits to a removed employee ~~((shall))~~ must be reduced to the extent that the employee receives compensation for earnings lost during the period of removal either from a publicly or employer-funded compensation program, or receives income from employment with any employer made possible by virtue of the employee's removal.

(f) **Employees who do not recover within the 6 months of removal.** ~~((The employer shall))~~ You must take the following measures with respect to any employee removed from exposure to MDA:

(i) ~~((The employer shall))~~ You must make available to the employee a medical examination pursuant to this section to obtain a final medical determination with respect to the employee;

(ii) ~~((The employer shall assure))~~ You must ensure that the final medical determination obtained indicates whether or not the employee may be returned to her or his former job status, and, if not, what steps should be taken to protect the employee's health;

(iii) Where the final medical determination has not yet been obtained, or once obtained indicates that the employee

may not yet be returned to her or his former job status, ~~((the employer shall))~~ you must continue to provide medical removal protection benefits to the employee until either the employee is returned to former job status, or a final medical determination is made that the employee is incapable of ever safely returning to her or his former job status; and

(iv) Where the employer acts pursuant to a final medical determination which permits the return of the employee to her or his former job status despite what would otherwise be an unacceptable liver function test, later questions concerning removing the employee again ~~((shall))~~ must be decided by a final medical determination. The employer need not automatically remove such an employee pursuant to the MDA removal criteria provided by this section.

(6) Voluntary removal or restriction of an employee.

Where an employer, although not required by this section to do so, removes an employee from exposure to MDA or otherwise places limitations on an employee due to the effects of MDA exposure on the employee's medical condition, ~~((the employer shall))~~ you must provide medical removal protection benefits to the employee equal to that required by subsection (5) of this section.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 04-10-026, filed 4/27/04, effective 8/1/04)

WAC 296-155-17331 Recordkeeping. (1) Objective data for exempted operations.

(a) Where the employer has relied on objective data that demonstrate that products made from or containing MDA are not capable of releasing MDA or do not present a dermal exposure problem under the expected conditions of processing, use, or handling to exempt such operations from the initial monitoring requirements under WAC 296-155-17311(2), ~~((the employer shall))~~ you must establish and maintain an accurate record of objective data reasonably relied upon in support of the exemption.

(b) The record ~~((shall))~~ must include at least the following information:

- (i) The product qualifying for exemption;
- (ii) The source of the objective data;
- (iii) The testing protocol, results of testing, and/or analysis of the material for the release of MDA;
- (iv) A description of the operation exempted and how the data support the exemption; and
- (v) Other data relevant to the operations, materials, processing, or employee exposures covered by the exemption.

(c) ~~((The employer shall))~~ You must maintain this record for the duration of the employer's reliance upon such objective data.

(2) Historical monitoring data.

(a) Where the employer has relied on historical monitoring data that demonstrate that exposures on a particular job will be below the action level to exempt such operations from the initial monitoring requirements under WAC 296-155-17311(2), ~~((the employer shall))~~ you must establish and maintain an accurate record of historical monitoring data reasonably relied upon in support of the exemption.

(b) The record ~~((shall))~~ must include information that reflect the following conditions:

(i) The data upon which judgments are based are scientifically sound and were collected using methods that are sufficiently accurate and precise;

(ii) The processes and work practices that were in use when the historical monitoring data were obtained are essentially the same as those to be used during the job for which initial monitoring will not be performed;

(iii) The characteristics of the MDA-containing material being handled when the historical monitoring data were obtained are the same as those on the job for which initial monitoring will not be performed;

(iv) Environmental conditions prevailing when the historical monitoring data were obtained are the same as those on the job for which initial monitoring will not be performed; and

(v) Other data relevant to the operations, materials, processing, or employee exposures covered by the exception.

(c) ~~((The employer shall))~~ You must maintain this record for the duration of the employer's reliance upon such historical monitoring data.

(3) ~~((The employer))~~ You may utilize the services of competent organizations such as industry trade associations and employee associations to maintain the records required by this section.

(4) Exposure measurements.

(a) ~~((The employer shall))~~ You must keep an accurate record of all measurements taken to monitor employee exposure to MDA.

(b) This record ~~((shall))~~ must include at least the following information:

- (i) The date of measurement;
- (ii) The operation involving exposure to MDA;
- (iii) Sampling and analytical methods used and evidence of their accuracy;
- (iv) Number, duration, and results of samples taken;
- (v) Type of protective devices worn, if any; and
- (vi) Name, Social Security number, and exposure of the employees whose exposures are represented.

(c) ~~((The employer shall))~~ You must maintain this record for at least ~~((thirty))~~ 30 years in accordance with chapter 296-62 WAC, Part B.

(5) Medical surveillance.

(a) ~~((The employer shall))~~ You must establish and maintain an accurate record for each employee subject to medical surveillance by WAC 296-155-17327 in accordance with chapter 296-62 WAC, Part B.

(b) The record ~~((shall))~~ must include at least the following information:

- (i) The name and Social Security number of the employee;
- (ii) A copy of the employee's medical examination results, including the medical history, questionnaire responses, results of any tests, and physician's recommendations;
- (iii) Physician's written opinions;
- (iv) Any employee medical complaints related to exposure to MDA; and
- (v) A copy of the information provided to the physician as required by WAC 296-155-17327.

(c) ~~((The employer shall))~~ You must ensure that this record is maintained for the duration of employment plus ~~((thirty))~~ 30 years in accordance with chapter 296-62 WAC, Part B.

(d) A copy of the employee's medical removal and return to work status.

(6) **Training records.** ~~((The employer shall))~~ You must maintain all employee training records for one year beyond the last date of employment.

(7) **Availability.**

(a) ~~((The employer))~~ You must, upon written request, ~~((shall))~~ make all records required to be maintained by this section available to the assistant secretary and the director for examination and copying.

(b) ~~((The employer))~~ You must, upon request, ~~((shall))~~ make any exposure records required by WAC 296-155-17311 and 296-155-17327 available for examination and copying to affected employees, former employees, designated representatives, and the director, in accordance with chapter 296-802 WAC.

(c) ~~((The employer))~~ You must, upon request, ~~((shall))~~ make employee medical records required by WAC 296-155-17327 and this section available for examination and copying to the subject employee, anyone having the specific written consent of the subject employee, and the director in accordance with chapter 296-802 WAC.

(8) **Transfer of records.**

(a) ~~((The employer shall))~~ You must comply with the requirements concerning transfer of records set forth in chapter 296-802 WAC.

(b) Whenever the employer ceases to do business and there is no successor employer to receive and retain the records for the prescribed period, ~~((the employer shall))~~ you must notify the director at least ~~((ninety))~~ 90 days prior to disposal and, upon request, transmit them to the director.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 93-04-111, filed 2/3/93, effective 3/15/93)

WAC 296-155-17333 Observation of monitoring. (1) **Employee observation.** ~~((The employer shall))~~ You must provide affected employees, or their designated representatives, an opportunity to observe the measuring or monitoring of employee exposure to MDA conducted pursuant to WAC 296-155-17311.

(2) **Observation procedures.** When observation of the measuring or monitoring of employee exposure to MDA requires entry into areas where the use of protective clothing and equipment or respirators is required, ~~((the employer shall))~~ you must provide the observer with personal protective clothing and equipment or respirators required to be worn by employees working in the area, assure the use of such clothing and equipment or respirators, and require the observer to comply with all other applicable safety and health procedures.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 93-04-111, filed 2/3/93, effective 3/15/93)

WAC 296-155-17339 Startup dates. Compliance with all obligations of this standard commence March 3, 1993, except as follows:

(1) Initial monitoring under WAC 296-155-17311(2) ~~((shall))~~ must be completed as soon as possible but no later than June 3, 1993.

(2) Medical examinations under WAC 296-155-17327, ~~((shall))~~ must be completed as soon as possible but no later than August 14, 1993.

(3) Emergency plans required by WAC 296-155-17309 ~~((shall))~~ must be provided and available for inspection and copying as soon as possible but no later than July 13, 1993.

(4) Initial training and education ~~((shall))~~ must be completed as soon as possible but no later than July 13, 1993.

(5) Decontamination and lunch areas under WAC 296-155-17321 ~~((shall))~~ must be in operation as soon as possible but no later than March 3, 1993.

(6) Respiratory protection required by WAC 296-155-17317 ~~((shall))~~ must be provided as soon as possible but no later than July 13, 1993.

(7) Written compliance plans required by WAC 296-155-17315(5) ~~((shall))~~ must be completed and available for inspection and copying as soon as possible but no later than July 13, 1993.

(8) ~~((WISHA shall))~~ DOSH must enforce the permissible exposure limits in WAC 296-155-17305 no earlier than July 13, 1993.

(9) Engineering controls needed to achieve the PELs must be in place March 3, 1993.

(10) Personal protective clothing required by WAC 296-155-17317 ~~((shall))~~ must be available July 13, 1993.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 99-10-071, filed 5/4/99, effective 9/1/99)

WAC 296-155-17341 Appendix A to WAC 296-155-173—Substance data sheet, for 4-4'-methylenedianiline.

(1) **Substance identification.**

(a) **Substance:** Methylenedianiline (MDA).

(b) **Permissible exposure:**

(i) **Airborne:** ~~((Ten))~~ 10 parts per billion parts of air (10 ppb), time-weighted average (TWA) for an ~~((eight-hour))~~ 8 hour workday and an action level of ~~((five))~~ 5 parts per billion parts of air (5 ppb).

(ii) **Dermal:** Eye contact and skin contact with MDA are not permitted.

(c) **Appearance and odor:** White to tan solid; amine odor.

(2) **Health hazard data.**

(a) **Ways in which MDA affects your health.** MDA can affect your health if you inhale it or if it comes in contact with your skin or eyes. MDA is also harmful if you happen to swallow it. Do not get MDA in eyes, on skin, or on clothing.

(b) **Effects of overexposure.**

(i) **Short-term (acute) overexposure:** Overexposure to MDA may produce fever, chills, loss of appetite, vomiting, jaundice. Contact may irritate skin, eyes, and mucous membranes. Sensitization may occur.

(ii) **Long-term (chronic) exposure.** Repeated or prolonged exposure to MDA, even at relatively low concentrations, may cause cancer. In addition, damage to the liver, kidneys, blood, and spleen may occur with long-term exposure.

(iii) **Reporting signs and symptoms:** You should inform your employer if you develop any signs or symptoms which you suspect are caused by exposure to MDA including yellow staining of the skin.

(3) Protective clothing and equipment.

(a) **Respirators.** Respirators are required for those operations in which engineering controls or work practice controls are not adequate or feasible to reduce exposure to the permissible limit. If respirators are worn, they must be certified by the National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health (NIOSH) under 42 C.F.R. part 84, and cartridges or canisters must be replaced as necessary to maintain the effectiveness of the respirator. If you experience difficulty breathing while wearing a respirator, you may request a positive-pressure respirator from your employer. You must be thoroughly trained to use the assigned respirator, and the training will be provided by your employer. MDA does not have a detectable odor except at levels well above the permissible exposure limits. Do not depend on odor to warn you when a respirator canister is exhausted. If you can smell MDA while wearing a respirator, proceed immediately to fresh air. If you experience difficulty breathing while wearing a respirator, tell your employer.

(b) **Protective clothing.** You may be required to wear coveralls, aprons, gloves, face shields, or other appropriate protective clothing to prevent skin contact with MDA. Where protective clothing is required, your employer is required to provide clean garments to you, as necessary, to assure that the clothing protects you adequately. Replace or repair impervious clothing that has developed leaks. MDA should never be allowed to remain on the skin. Clothing and shoes which are not impervious to MDA should not be allowed to become contaminated with MDA, and if they do, the clothing and shoes should be promptly removed and decontaminated. The clothing should be laundered to remove MDA or discarded. Once MDA penetrates shoes or other leather articles, they should not be worn again.

(c) **Eye protection.** You must wear splashproof safety goggles in areas where liquid MDA may contact your eyes. Contact lenses should not be worn in areas where eye contact with MDA can occur. In addition, you must wear a face shield if your face could be splashed with MDA liquid.

(4) Emergency and first-aid procedures.

(a) **Eye and face exposure.** If MDA is splashed into the eyes, wash the eyes for at least (~~(fifteen)~~) 15 minutes. See a doctor as soon as possible.

(b) **Skin exposure.** If MDA is spilled on your clothing or skin, remove the contaminated clothing and wash the exposed skin with large amounts of soap and water immediately. Wash contaminated clothing before you wear it again.

(c) **Breathing.** If you or any other person breathes in large amounts of MDA, get the exposed person to fresh air at once. Apply artificial respiration if breathing has stopped. Call for medical assistance or a doctor as soon as possible. Never enter any vessel or confined space where the MDA concentration might be high without proper safety equipment

and at least one other person present who will stay outside. A life line should be used.

(d) **Swallowing.** If MDA has been swallowed and the patient is conscious, do not induce vomiting. Call for medical assistance or a doctor immediately.

(5) **Medical requirements.** If you are exposed to MDA at a concentration at or above the action level for more than (~~(thirty)~~) 30 days per year, or exposed to liquid mixtures more than (~~(fifteen)~~) 15 days per year, your employer is required to provide a medical examination, including a medical history and laboratory tests, within (~~(sixty)~~) 60 days of the effective date of this standard and annually thereafter. These tests (~~(shall)~~) must be provided without cost to you. In addition, if you are accidentally exposed to MDA (either by ingestion, inhalation, or skin/eye contact) under conditions known or suspected to constitute toxic exposure to MDA, your employer is required to make special examinations and tests available to you.

(6) **Observation of monitoring.** Your employer is required to perform measurements that are representative of your exposure to MDA and you or your designated representative are entitled to observe the monitoring procedure. You are entitled to observe the steps taken in the measurement procedure and to record the results obtained. When the monitoring procedure is taking place in an area where respirators or personal protective clothing and equipment are required to be worn; you and your representative must also be provided with, and must wear, the protective clothing and equipment.

(7) **Access to records.** You or your representative are entitled to see the records of measurements of your exposure to MDA upon written request to your employer. Your medical examination records can be furnished to your physician or designated representative upon request by you to your employer.

(8) Precautions for safe use, handling, and storage.

(a) **Material is combustible.** Avoid strong acids and their anhydrides. Avoid strong oxidants. Consult supervisor for disposal requirements.

(b) **Emergency clean-up.** Wear self-contained breathing apparatus and fully clothe the body in the appropriate personal protective clothing and equipment.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 93-04-111, filed 2/3/93, effective 3/15/93)

WAC 296-155-17343 Appendix B to WAC 296-155-173—Substance technical guidelines, MDA. (1) Identification.

(a) Substance identification.

(i) Synonyms: CAS No. 101-77-9. 4,4'-methylenedianiline; 4,4'-methylenebis(aniline); methylenedianiline; dianilino-methane.

(ii) Formula: C₁₃H₁₄N₂.

(b) Physical data.

(2) **Appearance and odor:** White to tan solid; amine odor.

(a) Molecular weight: 198.26.

(b) Boiling point: 398-399 degrees C. at 760 mm Hg.

(c) Melting point: 88-93 degrees C. (190-100 degrees F.).

- (d) Vapor pressure: 9 mm Hg at 232 degrees C.
- (e) Evaporation rate (n-butyl acetate=1): Negligible.
- (f) Vapor density (Air=1): Not applicable.
- (g) Volatile fraction by weight: Negligible.
- (h) Specific gravity (Water=1): Slight.
- (i) Heat of combustion: -8.40 kcal/g.
- (j) Solubility in water: Slightly soluble in cold water, very soluble in alcohol, benzene, ether, and many organic solvents.

(3) Fire, explosion, and reactivity hazard data.

- (a) Flash point: 190 degrees C. (374 degrees F.) Setalash closed cup.
- (b) Flash point: 226 degrees C. (439 degrees F.) Cleveland open cup.
- (c) Extinguishing media: Water spray; dry chemical; carbon dioxide.
- (d) Special firefighting procedures: Wear self-contained breathing apparatus and protective clothing to prevent contact with skin and eyes.
- (e) Unusual fire and explosion hazards: Fire or excessive heat may cause production of hazardous decomposition products.

(4) Reactivity data.

- (a) Stability: Stable.
 - (b) Incompatibility: Strong oxidizers.
 - (c) Hazardous decomposition products: As with any other organic material, combustion may produce carbon monoxide. Oxides of nitrogen may also be present.
 - (d) Hazardous polymerization: Will not occur.
- (5) Spill and leak procedures.**
- (a) Sweep material onto paper and place in fiber carton.
 - (b) Package appropriately for safe feed to an incinerator or dissolve in compatible waste solvents prior to incineration.
 - (c) Dispose of in an approved incinerator equipped with afterburner and scrubber or contract with licensed chemical waste disposal service.
 - (d) Discharge treatment or disposal may be subject to federal, state, or local laws.
 - (e) Wear appropriate personal protective equipment.

(6) Special storage and handling precautions.

- (a) High exposure to MDA can occur when transferring the substance from one container to another. Such operations should be well ventilated and good work practices must be established to avoid spills.
- (b) Pure MDA is a solid with a low vapor pressure. Grinding or heating operations increase the potential for exposure.
- (c) Store away from oxidizing materials.
- (d) Employers (~~shall~~) must advise employees of all areas and operations where exposure to MDA could occur.

(7) Housekeeping and hygiene facilities.

- (a) The workplace should be kept clean, orderly, and in a sanitary condition. The employer should institute a leak and spill detection program for operations involving MDA in order to detect sources of fugitive MDA emissions.
- (b) Adequate washing facilities with hot and cold water are to be provided and maintained in a sanitary condition. Suitable cleansing agents should also be provided to assure the effective removal of MDA from the skin.

- (8) **Common operations.** Common operations in which exposure to MDA is likely to occur include the following: Manufacture of MDA; manufacture of methylene diisocyanate; curing agent for epoxy resin structures; wire coating operations; and filament winding.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 93-04-111, filed 2/3/93, effective 3/15/93)

WAC 296-155-17345 Appendix C to WAC 296-155-173—Medical surveillance guidelines for MDA. (1) **Route of entry.** Inhalation; skin absorption; ingestion. MDA can be inhaled, absorbed through the skin, or ingested.

(2) **Toxicology.** MDA is a suspect carcinogen in humans. There are several reports of liver disease in humans and animals resulting from acute exposure to MDA. A well documented case of an acute cardiomyopathy secondary to exposure to MDA is on record. Numerous human cases of hepatitis secondary to MDA are known. Upon direct contact MDA may also cause damage to the eyes. Dermatitis and skin sensitization have been observed. Almost all forms of acute environmental hepatic injury in humans involve the hepatic parenchyma and produce hepatocellular jaundice. This agent produces intrahepatic cholestasis. The clinical picture consists of cholestatic jaundice, preceded or accompanied by abdominal pain, fever, and chills. Onset in about 60% of all observed cases is abrupt with severe abdominal pain. In about 30% of observed cases, the illness presented and evolved more slowly and less dramatically, with only slight abdominal pain. In about 10% of the cases only jaundice was evident. The cholestatic nature of the jaundice is evident in the prominence of itching, the histologic predominance of bile stasis, and portal inflammatory infiltration, accompanied by only slight parenchymal injury in most cases, and by the moderately elevated transaminase values. Acute, high doses, however, have been known to cause hepatocellular damage resulting in elevated SGPT, SGOT, alkaline phosphatase, and bilirubin. Absorption through the skin is rapid. MDA is metabolized and excreted over a 48-hour period. Direct contact may be irritating to the skin, causing dermatitis. Also MDA which is deposited on the skin is not thoroughly removed through washing. MDA may cause bladder cancer in humans. Animal data supporting this assumption is not available nor is conclusive human data. However, human data collected on workers at a helicopter manufacturing facility where MDA is used suggests a higher incidence of bladder cancer among exposed workers.

(3) **Signs and symptoms.** Skin may become yellow from contact with MDA. Repeated or prolonged contact with MDA may result in recurring dermatitis (red-itchy, cracked skin) and eye irritation. Inhalation, ingestion, or absorption through the skin at high concentrations may result in hepatitis, causing symptoms such as fever and chills, nausea and vomiting, dark urine, anorexia, rash, right upper quadrant pain, and jaundice. Corneal burns may occur when MDA is splashed in the eyes.

(4) **Treatment of acute toxic effects/emergency situation.** If MDA gets into the eyes, immediately wash eyes with large amounts of water. If MDA is splashed on the skin, immediately wash contaminated skin with mild soap or deter-

gent. Employee should be removed from exposure and given proper medical treatment. Medical tests required under the emergency section of the medical surveillance (WAC 296-155-17327(4)) must be conducted. If the chemical is swallowed do not induce vomiting but remove by gastric lavage.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 93-04-111, filed 2/3/93, effective 3/15/93)

WAC 296-155-17347 Appendix D to WAC 296-155-173—Sampling and analytical methods for MDA monitoring and measurement procedures. Measurements taken for the purpose of determining employee exposure to MDA are best taken so that the representative average eight-hour exposure may be determined from a single eight-hour sample or two four-hour samples. Short-time interval samples (or grab samples) may also be used to determine average exposure level if a minimum of ~~((five))~~ 5 measurements are taken in a random manner over the ~~((eight-hour))~~ 8 hour work shift. Random sampling means that any portion of the work shift has the same chance of being sampled as any other. The arithmetic average of all such random samples taken on one work shift is an estimate of an employee's average level of exposure for that work shift. Air samples should be taken in the employee's breathing zone (air that would most nearly represent that inhaled by the employee). There are a number of methods available for monitoring employee exposures to MDA. The method OSHA currently uses is included below. The employer however has the obligation of selecting any monitoring method which meets the accuracy and precision requirements of the standard under her or his unique field conditions. The standard requires that the method of monitoring must have an accuracy, to a ~~((ninety-five percent))~~ 95% confidence level, of not less than plus or minus ~~((twenty-five percent))~~ 25% for the select PEL. ~~((WISHA))~~ DOSH methodology.

Sampling procedure.

Apparatus:

Samples are collected by use of a personal sampling pump that can be calibrated within +/-5% of the recommended flow rate with the sampling filter in line. Samples are collected on 37 mm Gelman type A/E glass fiber filters treated with sulfuric acid. The filters are prepared by soaking each filter with 0.5 mL of 0.26N H₂SO₄. (0.26 N H₂SO₄ can be prepared by diluting 1.5 mL of 36N H₂SO₄ to 200 mL with deionized water.) The filters are dried in an oven at 100 degrees C. for one hour and then assembled into ~~((three-piece))~~ 3-piece 37 mm polystyrene cassettes without backup pads. The front filter is separated from the back filter by a polystyrene spacer. The cassettes are sealed with shrink bands and the ends are plugged with plastic plugs. After sampling, the filters are carefully removed from the cassettes and individually transferred to small vials containing approximately 2 mL deionized water. The vials must be tightly sealed. The water can be added before or after the filters are transferred. The vials must be sealable and capable of holding at least 7 mL of liquid. Small glass scintillation vials with caps containing Teflon liners are recommended.

Reagents:

Deionized water is needed for addition to the vials.

Sampling technique:

Immediately before sampling, remove the plastic plugs from the filter cassettes. Attach the cassette to the sampling pump with flexible tubing and place the cassette in the employee's breathing zone. After sampling, seal the cassettes with plastic plugs until the filters are transferred to the vials containing deionized water. At some convenient time within ~~((ten))~~ 10 hours of sampling, transfer the sample filters to vials. Seal the small vials lengthwise. Submit at least one blank filter with each sample set. Blanks should be handled in the same manner as samples, but no air is drawn through them. Record sample volumes (in L of air) for each sample, along with any potential interferences.

Retention efficiency:

A retention efficiency study was performed by drawing 100 L of air (80% relative humidity) at ~~((4))~~ one L/min through sample filters that had been spiked with 0.814 micro-g MDA. Instead of using backup pads, blank acid-treated filters were used as backups in each cassette. Upon analysis, the top filters were found to have an average of 91.8% of the spiked amount. There was no MDA found on the bottom filters, so the amount lost was probably due to the slight instability of the MDA salt.

Extraction efficiency:

The average extraction efficiency for ~~((six))~~ 6 filters spiked at the target concentration is 99.6%. The stability of extracted and derivatized samples was verified by reanalyzing the above ~~((six))~~ 6 samples the next day using fresh standards. The average extraction efficiency for the reanalyzed samples is 98.7%.

Recommended air volume and sampling rate. The recommended air volume is 100 L. The recommended sampling rate is ~~((4))~~ one L/min.

Interferences (sampling):

MDI appears to be a positive interference. It was found that when MDI was spiked onto an acid-treated filter, the MDI converted to MDA after air was drawn through it. Suspected interferences should be reported to the laboratory with submitted samples.

Safety precautions (sampling):

Attach the sampling equipment to the employees so that it will not interfere with work performance or safety. Follow all safety procedures that apply to the work area being sampled.

Analytical procedure:

Apparatus:

The following are required for analysis. A GC equipped with an electron capture detector. For this evaluation a Hewlett Packard 5880 Gas Chromatograph equipped with a Nickel 63 High Temperature Electron Capture Detector and a Linearizer was used. A GC column capable of separating the MDA derivative from the solvent and interferences. A 6 ft x 2 mm ID glass column packed with 3% OV-101 coated on 100/120 Gas Chrom Q or a 25 meter DB-1 or DB-5 capillary column is recommended for this evaluation. An electronic integrator

or some other suitable means of measuring peak areas or heights. Small resealable vials with Teflon-lined caps capable of holding 4 mL. A dispenser or pipet for toluene capable of delivering 2.9 mL. Pipets (or repipets with plastic or Teflon tips) capable of delivering 1 mL for the sodium hydroxide and buffer solutions. A repipet capable of delivering 25 micro-L HFAA. Syringes for preparation of standards and injection of standards and samples into a GC. Volumetric flasks and pipets to dilute the pure MDA in preparation of standards. Disposable pipets to transfer the toluene layers after the samples are extracted.

Reagents:

0.5 NaOH prepared from reagent grade NaOH. Toluene, pesticide grade. Burdick and Jackson distilled in glass toluene was used. Heptafluorobutyric acid anhydride (HFAA). HFAA from Pierce Chemical Company was used. pH 7.0 phosphate buffer, prepared from 136 g potassium dihydrogen phosphate and 1 L deionized water. The pH is adjusted to 7.0 with saturated sodium hydroxide solution. 4,4'-methylenedianiline (MDA), reagent grade.

Standard preparation:

Concentrated stock standards are prepared by diluting pure MDA with toluene. Analytical standards are prepared by injecting micro-L amounts of diluted stock standards into vials that contain 2.0 mL toluene. 25 micro-L HFAA are added to each vial and the vials are capped and shaken for 10 seconds. After 10 min, ~~((+))~~ one mL of buffer is added to each vial. The vials are recapped and shaken for ~~((ten))~~ 10 seconds. After allowing the layers to separate, aliquots of the toluene (upper) layers are removed with a syringe and analyzed by GC. Analytical standard concentrations should bracket sample concentrations. Thus, if samples fall out of the range of prepared standards, additional standards must be prepared to ascertain detector response.

Sample preparation:

The sample filters are received in vials containing deionized water. ~~((+))~~ One mL of 0.5N NaOH and 2.0 mL toluene are added to each vial. The vials are recapped and shaken for 10 min. After allowing the layers to separate, approximately ~~((+))~~ one mL aliquots of the toluene (upper) layers are transferred to separate vials with clean disposable pipets. The toluene layers are treated and analyzed.

Analysis:

GC conditions.

Zone temperatures: Column—220 degrees C. Injector—235 degrees C. Detector—335 degrees C. Gas flows, N₂ Column—30 mL/min He Purge—Column 0.9 mL/min. (capillary) with 30 mL/min. ArCH₄ (95/5) make up gas Injection volume: 5.0 uL Column: 6 ft x 1/8 in ID glass, 3% OV-101 on 100/120 Gas Chrom Q or 25 Retention time of MDA derivative: 2.5 to 3.5, depending on column and flow.

Chromatogram. Peak areas or heights are measured by an integrator or other suitable means. A calibration curve is constructed by plotting response (peak areas or heights) of standard injections versus micro-g of MDA per sample. Sample concentrations must be bracketed by standards.

Interferences (analytical):

Any compound that gives an electron capture detector response and has the same general retention time as the HFAA derivative of MDA is a potential interference. Suspected interferences reported to the laboratory with submitted samples by the industrial hygienist must be considered before samples are derivatized. GC parameters may be changed to possibly circumvent interferences. Retention time on a single column is not considered proof of chemical identity. Analyte identity should be confirmed by GC/MS if possible.

Calculations:

The analyte concentration for samples is obtained from the calibration curve in terms of micro-g MDA per sample. The extraction efficiency is 100%. If any MDA is found on the blank, that amount is subtracted from the sample amounts. The air concentrations are calculated using the following formulae. $\text{micro-}\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3 = (\text{micro-}\mu\text{g MDA per sample}) (1000) / (\text{L of air sampled}) \text{ppb} = (\text{micro-}\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3) (24.46) / (198.3) = (\text{micro-}\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3)(0.1233)$ where 24.46 is the molar volume at 25 degrees C. and 760 mm Hg.

Safety precautions (analytical). Avoid skin contact and inhalation of all chemicals. Restrict the use of all chemicals to a fume hood if possible. Wear safety glasses and a lab coat at all times while in the lab area.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 14-07-086, filed 3/18/14, effective 5/1/14)

WAC 296-155-174 Cadmium. (1) **Scope.** This standard applies to all occupational exposures to cadmium and cadmium compounds, in all forms, in all construction work where an employee may potentially be exposed to cadmium. Construction work is defined as work involving construction, alteration, and/or repair, including but not limited to the following:

- (a) Wrecking, demolition, or salvage of structures where cadmium or materials containing cadmium are present;
- (b) Use of cadmium containing-paints and cutting, brazing, burning, grinding, or welding on surfaces that were painted with cadmium-containing paints;
- (c) Construction, alteration, repair, maintenance, or renovation of structures, substrates, or portions thereof, that contain cadmium, or materials containing cadmium;
- (d) Cadmium welding; cutting and welding cadmium-plated steel; brazing or welding with cadmium alloys;
- (e) Installation of products containing cadmium;
- (f) Electrical grounding with cadmium-welding, or electrical work using cadmium-coated conduit;
- (g) Maintaining or retrofitting cadmium-coated equipment;
- (h) Cadmium contamination/emergency cleanup; and
- (i) Transportation, disposal, storage, or containment of cadmium or materials containing cadmium on the site or location at which construction activities are performed.

(2) Definitions.

~~((a))~~ **Action level (AL)** ~~((is defined as))~~. An airborne concentration of cadmium of 2.5 micrograms per cubic meter of air (2.5 $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$), calculated as an 8-hour time-weighted average (TWA).

~~((b))~~ **Authorized person** ~~((means))~~. Any person authorized by the employer and required by work duties to be present in regulated areas or any person authorized by ~~((WISHA))~~ DOSH or regulations issued under it to be in regulated areas.

~~((e))~~ **Competent person** ~~((, in accordance with WAC 296-155-012(4), means))~~. A person designated by the employer to act on the employer's behalf who is capable of identifying existing and potential cadmium hazards in the workplace and the proper methods to control them in order to protect workers, and has the authority necessary to take prompt corrective measures to eliminate or control such hazards. The duties of a competent person include at least the following: Determining prior to the performance of work whether cadmium is present in the workplace; establishing, where necessary, regulated areas and assuring that access to and from those areas is limited to authorized employees; assuring the adequacy of any employee exposure monitoring required by this standard; assuring that all employees exposed to air cadmium levels above the PEL wear appropriate personal protective equipment and are trained in the use of appropriate methods of exposure control; assuring that proper hygiene facilities are provided and that workers are trained to use those facilities; and assuring that the engineering controls required by this standard are implemented, maintained in proper operating condition, and functioning properly.

~~((d))~~ **Director** ~~((means))~~. The director of the department of labor and industries or authorized representative.

~~((e))~~ **Employee exposure** and similar language referring to the air cadmium level to which an employee is exposed ~~((means))~~. The exposure to airborne cadmium that would occur if the employee were not using respiratory protective equipment.

~~((f))~~ **Final medical determination** ~~((is))~~. The written medical opinion of the employee's health status by the examining physician under subsection (12)(c) through (l) of this section or, if multiple physician review under subsection (12)(m) of this section or the alternative physician determination under subsection (12)(n) of this section is invoked, it is the final, written medical finding, recommendation or determination that emerges from that process.

~~((g))~~ **High-efficiency particulate air (HEPA) filter** ~~((means))~~. A filter capable of trapping and retaining at least 99.97 percent of mono-dispersed particles of 0.3 micrometers in diameter.

~~((h))~~ **Regulated area** ~~((means))~~. An area demarcated by the employer where an employee's exposure to airborne concentrations of cadmium exceeds, or can reasonably be expected to exceed the permissible exposure limit (PEL).

~~((i))~~ **This section** ~~((means))~~. This cadmium standard.

(3) **Permissible exposure limit (PEL)**. ~~((The employer shall))~~ You must assure that no employee is exposed to an airborne concentration of cadmium in excess of ~~((five))~~ 5 micrograms per cubic meter of air ($5 \mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$), calculated as an 8-hour time-weighted average exposure (TWA).

(4) **Exposure monitoring.**

(a) **General.**

(i) Prior to the performance of any construction work where employees may be potentially exposed to cadmium, ~~((the employer shall))~~ you must establish the applicability of

this standard by determining whether cadmium is present in the workplace and whether there is the possibility that employee exposures will be at or above the action level. ~~((The employer shall))~~ You must designate a competent person who ~~((shall))~~ must make this determination. You must use investigation and material testing techniques ~~((shall be used))~~, as appropriate, in the determination. Investigation ~~((shall))~~ must include a review of relevant plans, past reports, safety data sheets, and other available records, and consultations with the property owner and discussions with appropriate individuals and agencies.

(ii) Where cadmium has been determined to be present in the workplace, and it has been determined that there is a possibility the employee's exposure will be at or above the action level, the competent person ~~((shall))~~ must identify employees potentially exposed to cadmium at or above the action level.

(iii) Determinations of employee exposure ~~((shall))~~ must be made from breathing-zone air samples that reflect the monitored employee's regular, daily 8-hour TWA exposure to cadmium.

(iv) ~~((Eight-hour))~~ You must determine 8-hour TWA exposures ~~((shall be determined))~~ for each employee on the basis of one or more personal breathing-zone air samples reflecting full shift exposure on each shift, for each job classification, in each work area. Where several employees perform the same job tasks, in the same job classification, on the same shift, in the same work area, and the length, duration, and level of cadmium exposures are similar, ~~((an employer))~~ you may sample a representative fraction of the employees instead of all employees in order to meet this requirement. In representative sampling, ~~((the employer shall))~~ you must sample the employee(s) expected to have the highest cadmium exposures.

(b) **Specific.**

(i) Initial monitoring. Except as provided for in (b)(iii) of this subsection, where a determination conducted under (a)(i) of this subsection shows the possibility of employee exposure to cadmium at or above the action level, ~~((the employer shall))~~ you must conduct exposure monitoring as soon as practicable that is representative of the exposure for each employee in the workplace who is or may be exposed to cadmium at or above the action level.

(ii) In addition, if the employee periodically performs tasks that may expose the employee to a higher concentration of airborne cadmium, you must monitor the employee ~~((shall be monitored))~~ while performing those tasks.

(iii) Where ~~((the employer has))~~ you have objective data, as defined in subsection (14)(b) of this section, demonstrating that employee exposure to cadmium will not exceed airborne concentrations at or above the action level under the expected conditions of processing, use, or handling, ~~((the employer))~~ you may rely upon such data instead of implementing initial monitoring.

(iv) Where a determination conducted under (a) or (b) of this subsection is made that a potentially exposed employee is not exposed to airborne concentrations of cadmium at or above the action level, ~~((the employer shall))~~ you must make a written record of such determination. The record ~~((shall))~~ must include at least the monitoring data developed under (b)(i) through (iii) of this subsection, where applicable, and

~~((shall))~~ must also include the date of determination, and the name and Social Security number of each employee.

(c) Monitoring frequency (periodic monitoring).

(i) If the initial monitoring or periodic monitoring reveals employee exposures to be at or above the action level, ~~((the employer shall))~~ you must monitor at a frequency and pattern needed to assure that the monitoring results reflect with reasonable accuracy the employee's typical exposure levels, given the variability in the tasks performed, work practices, and environmental conditions on the job site, and to assure the adequacy of respiratory selection and the effectiveness of engineering and work practice controls.

(ii) If the initial monitoring or the periodic monitoring indicates that employee exposures are below the action level and that result is confirmed by the results of another monitoring taken at least seven days later, ~~((the employer))~~ you may discontinue the monitoring for those employees whose exposures are represented by such monitoring.

(d) Additional monitoring. ~~((The employer also shall))~~ You must also institute the exposure monitoring required under (b)(i) and (c) of this subsection whenever there has been a change in the raw materials, equipment, personnel, work practices, or finished products that may result in additional employees being exposed to cadmium at or above the action level or in employees already exposed to cadmium at or above the action level being exposed above the PEL, or whenever the employer or competent person has any reason to suspect that any other change might result in such further exposure.

(e) Employee notification of monitoring results.

(i) No later than ~~((five))~~ 5 working days after the receipt of the results of any monitoring performed under this section, ~~((the employer shall))~~ you must notify each affected employee individually in writing of the results. In addition, within the same time period, ~~((the employer shall))~~ you must post the results of the exposure monitoring in an appropriate location that is accessible to all affected employees.

(ii) Wherever monitoring results indicate that employee exposure exceeds the PEL, ~~((the employer shall))~~ you must include in the written notice a statement that the PEL has been exceeded and a description of the corrective action being taken by the employer to reduce employee exposure to or below the PEL.

(f) Accuracy of measurement. ~~((The employer shall))~~ You must use a method of monitoring and analysis that has an accuracy of not less than plus or minus 25 ~~((percent))~~ % ($\pm 25\%$), with a confidence level of 95 ~~((percent))~~ %, for airborne concentrations of cadmium at or above the action level and the permissible exposure limit.

(5) Regulated areas.

(a) **Establishment.** ~~((The employer shall))~~ You must establish a regulated area wherever an employee's exposure to airborne concentrations of cadmium is, or can reasonably be expected to be in excess of the permissible exposure limit (PEL).

(b) **Demarcation.** You must demarcate regulated areas ~~((shall be demarcated))~~ from the rest of the workplace in any manner that adequately establishes and alerts employees of the boundaries of the regulated area, including employees who are or may be incidentally in the regulated areas, and that

protects persons outside the area from exposure to airborne concentrations of cadmium in excess of the PEL.

(c) **Access.** You must limit access to regulated areas ~~((shall be limited))~~ to authorized persons.

(d) **Provision of respirators.** You must supply each person entering a regulated area ~~((shall be supplied))~~ with and required to use a respirator, selected in accordance with subsection (7)(b) of this section.

(e) **Prohibited activities.** ~~((The employer shall))~~ You must assure that employees do not eat, drink, smoke, chew tobacco or gum, or apply cosmetics in regulated areas, or carry the products associated with any of these activities into regulated areas or store such products in those areas.

(6) Methods of compliance.

(a) Compliance hierarchy.

(i) Except as specified in (a)(ii) of this subsection, ~~((the employer shall))~~ you must implement engineering and work practice controls to reduce and maintain employee exposure to cadmium at or below the PEL, except to the extent that the employer can demonstrate that such controls are not feasible.

(ii) The requirement to implement engineering controls to achieve the PEL does not apply where the employer demonstrates the following:

(A) The employee is only intermittently exposed; and

(B) The employee is not exposed above the PEL on ~~((thirty))~~ 30 or more days per year ~~((twelve))~~ 12 consecutive months).

(iii) Wherever engineering and work practice controls are not sufficient to reduce employee exposure to or below the PEL, the employer nonetheless ~~((shall))~~ must implement such controls to reduce exposures to the lowest levels achievable. The employer ~~((shall))~~ must supplement such controls with respiratory protection that complies with the requirements of subsection (7) of this section and the PEL.

(iv) The employer ~~((shall))~~ must not use employee rotation as a method of compliance.

(b) Specific operations.

(i) **Abrasive blasting.** Abrasive blasting on cadmium or cadmium-containing materials ~~((shall))~~ must be conducted in a manner that will provide adequate protection.

(ii) **Heating cadmium and cadmium-containing materials.** Welding, cutting, and other forms of heating of cadmium or cadmium-containing materials ~~((shall))~~ must be conducted in accordance with the requirements of WAC 296-155-415 and 296-155-420, where applicable.

(c) Prohibitions.

(i) High speed abrasive disc saws and similar abrasive power equipment ~~((shall))~~ must not be used for work on cadmium or cadmium-containing materials unless they are equipped with appropriate engineering controls to minimize emissions, if the exposure levels are above the PEL.

(ii) Materials containing cadmium ~~((shall))~~ must not be applied by spray methods, if exposures are above the PEL, unless employees are protected with supplied-air respirators with full facepiece, hood, helmet, suit, operated in positive pressure mode and measures are instituted to limit overspray and prevent contamination of adjacent areas.

(d) Mechanical ventilation.

(i) When ventilation is used to control exposure, measurements that demonstrate the effectiveness of the system in

controlling exposure, such as capture velocity, duct velocity, or static pressure ~~((shall))~~ must be made as necessary to maintain its effectiveness.

(ii) Measurements of the system's effectiveness in controlling exposure ~~((shall))~~ must be made as necessary within ~~((five))~~ 5 working days of any change in production, process, or control that might result in a significant increase in employee exposure to cadmium.

(iii) Recirculation of air. If air from exhaust ventilation is recirculated into the workplace, the system ~~((shall))~~ must have a high efficiency filter and be monitored to assure effectiveness.

(iv) Procedures ~~((shall))~~ must be developed and implemented to minimize employee exposure to cadmium when maintenance of ventilation systems and changing of filters is being conducted.

(e) Compliance program.

(i) Where employee exposure to cadmium exceeds the PEL and the employer is required under (a) of this subsection to implement controls to comply with the PEL, prior to the commencement of the job ~~((the employer shall))~~ you must establish and implement a written compliance program to reduce employee exposure to or below the PEL. To the extent that engineering and work practice controls cannot reduce exposures to or below the PEL, ~~((the employer shall))~~ you must include in the written compliance program the use of appropriate respiratory protection to achieve compliance with the PEL.

(ii) You must review and update written compliance programs ~~((shall be reviewed and updated))~~ as often and as promptly as necessary to reflect significant changes in the employer's compliance status or significant changes in the lowest air cadmium level that is technologically feasible.

(iii) A competent person ~~((shall))~~ must review the comprehensive compliance program initially and after each change.

(iv) You must provide written compliance programs ~~((shall be provided))~~ upon request for examination and copying to the director, or authorized representatives, affected employees, and designated employee representatives.

(7) Respirator protection.

(a) **General.** For employees who use respirators required by this section, the employer must provide each employee with an appropriate respirator that complies with the requirements of this section. Respirators must be used during:

(i) Periods necessary to install or implement feasible engineering and work-practice controls when employee exposures exceed the PEL.

(ii) Maintenance and repair activities, and brief or intermittent operations, for which employee exposures exceed the PEL and engineering and work-practice controls are not feasible or are not required.

(iii) Work operations in regulated areas specified in subsection (5) of this section.

(iv) Work operations for which the employer has implemented all feasible engineering and work-practice controls, and such controls are not sufficient to reduce exposures to or below the PEL.

(v) Emergencies.

(vi) Work operations for which an employee, who is exposed to cadmium at or above the action level, requests a respirator.

(vii) Work operations for which engineering controls are not required under (a)(ii) of this subsection to reduce employee exposures that exceed the PEL.

(b) Respirator program.

(i) ~~((The employer))~~ You must develop, implement, and maintain a respiratory protection program as required by chapter 296-842 WAC, except WAC 296-842-14005, which covers each employee required by this chapter to use a respirator.

(ii) If an employee has breathing difficulty during fit testing or respirator use, the employer must provide the employee with a medical examination as required by subsection (12)(f)(ii) of this section to determine if the employee can use a respirator while performing the required duties.

(iii) No employees must use a respirator when, based on their recent medical examination, the examining physician determines that the employee will be unable to continue to function normally while using a respirator. If the physician determines the employee must be limited in, or removed from, their current job because of the employee's inability to use a respirator, the job limitation or removal must be conducted as required by (k) and (l) of this subsection.

(c) Respirator selection. ~~((The employer))~~ You must:

(i) Select and provide the appropriate respirator as specified in this section and WAC 296-842-13005 in the respirator rule.

- Provide employees with full facepiece respirators when they experience eye irritation.

- Make sure high-efficiency particulate air (HEPA) filters or N-, R-, or P-100 series filters are provided for powered air-purifying respirators (PAPRs) and negative-pressure air-purifying respirators.

(ii) ~~((The employer shall))~~ You must provide a powered, air-purifying respirator (PAPR) instead of a negative-pressure respirator when an employee entitled to a respirator chooses to use this type of respirator and such a respirator will provide adequate protection to the employee.

(8) **Emergency situations.** ~~((The employer shall))~~ You must develop and implement a written plan for dealing with emergency situations involving substantial releases of airborne cadmium. The plan ~~((shall))~~ must include provisions for the use of appropriate respirators and personal protective equipment. In addition, employees not essential to correcting the emergency situation ~~((shall))~~ must be restricted from the area and normal operations halted in that area until the emergency is abated.

(9) Protective work clothing and equipment.

(a) **Provision and use.** If an employee is exposed to airborne cadmium above the PEL or where skin or eye irritation is associated with cadmium exposure at any level, ~~((the employer shall))~~ you must provide at no cost to the employee, and assure that the employee uses, appropriate protective work clothing and equipment that prevents contamination of the employee and the employee's garments. Protective work clothing and equipment includes, but is not limited to:

(i) Coveralls or similar full-body work clothing;

(ii) Gloves, head coverings, and boots or foot coverings; and

(iii) Face shields, vented goggles, or other appropriate protective equipment that complies with WAC 296-155-215.

(b) Removal and storage.

(i) ~~((The employer shall))~~ You must assure that employees remove all protective clothing and equipment contaminated with cadmium at the completion of the work shift and do so only in change rooms provided in accordance with subsection (10)(a) of this section.

(ii) ~~((The employer shall))~~ You must assure that no employee takes cadmium-contaminated protective clothing or equipment from the workplace, except for employees authorized to do so for purposes of laundering, cleaning, maintaining, or disposing of cadmium-contaminated protective clothing and equipment at an appropriate location or facility away from the workplace.

(iii) ~~((The employer shall))~~ You must assure that contaminated protective clothing and equipment, when removed for laundering, cleaning, maintenance, or disposal, is placed and stored in sealed, impermeable bags or other closed, impermeable containers that are designed to prevent dispersion of cadmium dust.

(iv) ~~((The employer shall))~~ You must assure that containers of contaminated protective clothing and equipment that are to be taken out of the change rooms or the workplace for laundering, cleaning, maintenance or disposal ~~((shall))~~ must bear labels in accordance with subsection (13)(c)(ii) of this section.

(c) Cleaning, replacement, and disposal.

(i) ~~((The employer shall))~~ You must provide the protective clothing and equipment required by (a) of this subsection in a clean and dry condition as often as necessary to maintain its effectiveness, but in any event at least weekly. The employer is responsible for cleaning and laundering the protective clothing and equipment required by this subsection to maintain its effectiveness and is also responsible for disposing of such clothing and equipment.

(ii) The employer also is responsible for repairing or replacing required protective clothing and equipment as needed to maintain its effectiveness. When rips or tears are detected while an employee is working they ~~((shall))~~ must be immediately mended, or the worksuit ~~((shall))~~ must be immediately replaced.

(iii) ~~((The employer shall))~~ You must prohibit the removal of cadmium from protective clothing and equipment by blowing, shaking, or any other means that disperses cadmium into the air.

(iv) ~~((The employer shall))~~ You must assure that any laundering of contaminated clothing or cleaning of contaminated equipment in the workplace is done in a manner that prevents the release of airborne cadmium in excess of the permissible exposure limit prescribed in subsection (3) of this section.

(v) ~~((The employer shall))~~ You must inform any person who launders or cleans protective clothing or equipment contaminated with cadmium of the potentially harmful effects of exposure to cadmium, and that the clothing and equipment should be laundered or cleaned in a manner to effectively prevent the release of airborne cadmium in excess of the PEL.

(10) Hygiene areas and practices.

(a) **General.** For employees whose airborne exposure to cadmium is above the PEL, ~~((the employer shall))~~ you must provide clean change rooms, handwashing facilities, showers, and lunchroom facilities that comply with WAC 296-155-140.

(b) **Change rooms.** ~~((The employer shall assure))~~ You must ensure that change rooms are equipped with separate storage facilities for street clothes and for protective clothing and equipment, which are designed to prevent dispersion of cadmium and contamination of the employee's street clothes.

(c) Showers and handwashing facilities.

(i) ~~((The employer shall assure))~~ You must ensure that employees whose airborne exposure to cadmium is above the PEL shower during the end of the work shift.

(ii) ~~((The employer shall assure))~~ You must ensure that employees who are exposed to cadmium above the PEL wash their hands and faces prior to eating, drinking, smoking, chewing tobacco or gum, or applying cosmetics.

(d) Lunchroom facilities.

(i) ~~((The employer shall assure))~~ You must ensure that the lunchroom facilities are readily accessible to employees, that tables for eating are maintained free of cadmium, and that no employee in a lunchroom facility is exposed at any time to cadmium at or above a concentration of 2.5 µg/m³.

(ii) ~~((The employer shall assure))~~ You must ensure that employees do not enter lunchroom facilities with protective work clothing or equipment unless surface cadmium has been removed from the clothing and equipment by HEPA vacuuming or some other method that removes cadmium dust without dispersing it.

(11) Housekeeping.

(a) You must maintain all surfaces ~~((shall be maintained))~~ as free as practicable of accumulations of cadmium.

(b) You must clean up all spills and sudden releases of material containing cadmium ~~((shall be cleaned up))~~ as soon as possible.

(c) You must clean surfaces contaminated with cadmium ~~((shall))~~ must, wherever possible, ~~((be cleaned))~~ by vacuuming or other methods that minimize the likelihood of cadmium becoming airborne.

(d) You must use HEPA-filtered vacuuming equipment or equally effective filtration methods ~~((shall be used))~~ for vacuuming. You must use the equipment ~~((shall be used and emptied))~~ and empty it in a manner that minimizes the reentry of cadmium into the workplace.

(e) Shoveling, dry or wet sweeping, and brushing may be used only where vacuuming or other methods that minimize the likelihood of cadmium becoming airborne have been tried and found not to be effective.

(f) You must not use compressed air ~~((shall not be used))~~ to remove cadmium from any surface unless the compressed air is used in conjunction with a ventilation system designed to capture the dust cloud created by the compressed air.

(g) You must collect and dispose of waste, scrap, debris, bags, containers, personal protective equipment, and clothing contaminated with cadmium and consigned for disposal ~~((shall be collected and disposed of))~~ in sealed impermeable bags or other closed, impermeable containers. These bags

and containers (~~(shall)~~) must be labeled in accordance with subsection (13)(c)(ii) of this section.

(12) **Medical surveillance.**

(a) **General.**

(i) Scope.

(A) Currently exposed(~~(—The employer shall)~~) - You must institute a medical surveillance program for all employees who are or may be exposed at or above the action level and all employees who perform the following tasks, operations, or jobs: Electrical grounding with cadmium-welding; cutting, brazing, burning, grinding, or welding on surfaces that were painted with cadmium-containing paints; electrical work using cadmium-coated conduit; use of cadmium containing paints; cutting and welding cadmium-plated steel; brazing or welding with cadmium alloys; fusing of reinforced steel by cadmium welding; maintaining or retrofitting cadmium-coated equipment; and, wrecking and demolition where cadmium is present. A medical surveillance program will not be required if the employer demonstrates that the employee:

(I) Is not currently exposed by the employer to airborne concentrations of cadmium at or above the action level on (~~(thirty)~~) 30 or more days per year (~~(twelve)~~) 12 consecutive months); and

(II) Is not currently exposed by the employer in those tasks on (~~(thirty)~~) 30 or more days per year (~~(twelve)~~) 12 consecutive months).

(B) Previously exposed(~~(—The employer shall)~~) - You must also institute a medical surveillance program for all employees who might previously have been exposed to cadmium by the employer prior to the effective date of this section in tasks specified under (a)(i)(A) of this subsection, unless the employer demonstrates that the employee did not in the years prior to the effective date of this section work in those tasks for the employer with exposure to cadmium for an aggregated total of more than (~~(twelve)~~) 12 months.

(ii) To determine an employee's fitness for using a respirator, (~~(the employer shall)~~) you must provide the limited medical examination specified in (f) of this subsection.

(iii) (~~(The employer shall assure)~~) You must ensure that all medical examinations and procedures required by this section are performed by or under the supervision of a licensed physician, who has read and is familiar with the health effects WAC 296-62-07441, Appendix A, the regulatory text of this section, the protocol for sample handling and lab selection in WAC 296-62-07451, Appendix F, and the questionnaire of WAC 296-62-07447, Appendix D.

(iv) (~~(The employer shall)~~) You must provide the medical surveillance required by this section, including multiple physician review under (m) of this subsection without cost to employees, and at a time and place that is reasonable and convenient to employees.

(v) (~~(The employer shall assure)~~) You must ensure that the collecting and handling of biological samples of cadmium in urine (CdU), cadmium in blood (CdB), and beta-2 microglobulin in urine (B₂-M) taken from employees under this section is done in a manner that assures their reliability and that analysis of biological samples of cadmium in urine (CdU), cadmium in blood (CdB), and beta-2 microglobulin in urine (B₂-M) taken from employees under this section is per-

formed in laboratories with demonstrated proficiency to perform the particular analysis. (See WAC 296-62-07451, Appendix F.)

(b) **Initial examination.**

(i) For employees covered by medical surveillance under (a)(i) of this subsection, (~~(the employer shall)~~) you must provide an initial medical examination. The examination (~~(shall)~~) must be provided to those employees within (~~(thirty)~~) 30 days after initial assignment to a job with exposure to cadmium or no later than (~~(ninety)~~) 90 days after the effective date of this section, whichever date is later.

(ii) The initial medical examination (~~(shall)~~) must include:

(A) A detailed medical and work history, with emphasis on: Past, present, and anticipated future exposure to cadmium; any history of renal, cardiovascular, respiratory, hematopoietic, reproductive, and/or musculo-skeletal system dysfunction; current usage of medication with potential nephrotoxic side-effects; and smoking history and current status; and

(B) Biological monitoring that includes the following tests:

(I) Cadmium in urine (CdU), standardized to grams of creatinine (g/Cr);

(II) Beta-2 microglobulin in urine (B₂-M), standardized to grams of creatinine (g/Cr), with pH specified, as described in WAC 296-62-07451, Appendix F; and

(III) Cadmium in blood (CdB), standardized to liters of whole blood (lwb).

(iii) Recent examination: An initial examination is not required to be provided if adequate records show that the employee has been examined in accordance with the requirements of (b)(ii) of this subsection within the past (~~(twelve)~~) 12 months. In that case, you must maintain such records (~~(shall be maintained)~~) as part of the employee's medical record and the prior exam (~~(shall)~~) must be treated as if it were an initial examination for the purposes of (c) and (d) of this subsection.

(c) **Actions triggered by initial biological monitoring.**

(i) If the results of the biological monitoring tests in the initial examination show the employee's CdU level to be at or below 3 µg/g Cr, B₂-M level to be at or below 300 µg/g Cr and CdB level to be at or below 5 µg/lwb, then:

(A) For employees who are subject to medical surveillance under (a)(i)(A) of this subsection because of current or anticipated exposure to cadmium, (~~(the employer shall)~~) you must provide the minimum level of periodic medical surveillance in accordance with the requirements in (d)(i) of this subsection; and

(B) For employees who are subject to medical surveillance under (a)(i)(B) of this subsection because of prior but not current exposure, (~~(the employer shall)~~) you must provide biological monitoring for CdU, B₂-M, and CdB one year after the initial biological monitoring and then (~~(the employer shall)~~) you must comply with the requirements of (d)(vi) of this subsection.

(ii) For all employees who are subject to medical surveillance under (a)(i) of this subsection, if the results of the initial biological monitoring tests show the level of CdU to exceed

3 µg/g Cr, the level of B₂-M to be in excess of 300 µg/g Cr, or the level of CdB to be in excess of 5 µg/lwb, ~~((the employer shall))~~ you must:

(A) Within two weeks after receipt of biological monitoring results, reassess the employee's occupational exposure to cadmium as follows:

(I) Reassess the employee's work practices and personal hygiene;

(II) Reevaluate the employee's respirator use, if any, and the respirator program;

(III) Review the hygiene facilities;

(IV) Reevaluate the maintenance and effectiveness of the relevant engineering controls;

(V) Assess the employee's smoking history and status;

(B) Within ~~((thirty))~~ 30 days after the exposure reassessment, specified in (c)(ii)(A) of this subsection, take reasonable steps to correct any deficiencies found in the reassessment that may be responsible for the employee's excess exposure to cadmium; and

(C) Within ~~((ninety))~~ 90 days after receipt of biological monitoring results, provide a full medical examination to the employee in accordance with the requirements of (d)(ii) of this subsection. After completing the medical examination, the examining physician ~~((shall))~~ must determine in a written medical opinion whether to medically remove the employee. If the physician determines that medical removal is not necessary, then until the employee's CdU level falls to or below 3 µg/g Cr, B₂-M level falls to or below 300 µg/g Cr and CdB level falls to or below 5 µg/lwb, ~~((the employer shall))~~ you must:

(I) Provide biological monitoring in accordance with (b)(ii)(B) of this subsection on a semiannual basis; and

(II) Provide annual medical examinations in accordance with (d)(ii) of this subsection.

(iii) For all employees who are subject to medical surveillance under (a)(i) of this subsection, if the results of the initial biological monitoring tests show the level of CdU to be in excess of 15 µg/g Cr, or the level of CdB to be in excess of 15 µg/lwb, or the level of B₂-M to be in excess of 1,500 µg/g Cr, ~~((the employer shall))~~ you must comply with the requirements of (c)(ii)(A) and (B) of this subsection. Within ~~((ninety))~~ 90 days after receipt of biological monitoring results, ~~((the employer shall))~~ you must provide a full medical examination to the employee in accordance with the requirements of (d)(ii) of this subsection. After completing the medical examination, the examining physician ~~((shall))~~ must determine in a written medical opinion whether to medically remove the employee. However, if the initial biological monitoring results and the biological monitoring results obtained during the medical examination both show that: CdU exceeds 15 µg/g Cr; or CdB exceeds 15 µg/lwb; or B₂-M exceeds 1500 µg/g Cr, and in addition CdU exceeds 3 µg/g Cr or CdB exceeds 5 µg/liter of whole blood, then the physician ~~((shall))~~ must medically remove the employee from exposure to cadmium at or above the action level. If the second set of biological monitoring results obtained during the medical examination does not show that a mandatory removal trigger level has been exceeded, then the employee is not required to be removed by the mandatory provisions of

this section. If the employee is not required to be removed by the mandatory provisions of this section or by the physician's determination, then until the employee's CdU level falls to or below 3 µg/g Cr, B₂-M level falls to or below 300 µg/g Cr and CdB level falls to or below 5 µg/lwb, ~~((the employer shall))~~ you must:

(A) Periodically reassess the employee's occupational exposure to cadmium;

(B) Provide biological monitoring in accordance with (b)(ii)(B) of this subsection on a quarterly basis; and

(C) Provide semiannual medical examinations in accordance with (d)(ii) of this subsection.

(iv) For all employees to whom medical surveillance is provided, beginning on January 1, 1999, and in lieu of (c)(iii) of this subsection, whenever the results of initial biological monitoring tests show the employee's CdU level to be in excess of 7 µg/g Cr, or B₂-M level to be in excess of 750 µg/g Cr, or CdB level to be in excess of 10 µg/lwb, ~~((the employer shall))~~ you must comply with the requirements of (c)(ii)(A) and (B) of this subsection. Within ~~((ninety))~~ 90 days after receipt of biological monitoring results, ~~((the employer shall))~~ you must provide a full medical examination to the employee in accordance with the requirements of (d)(ii) of this subsection. After completing the medical examination, the examining physician ~~((shall))~~ must determine in a written medical opinion whether to medically remove the employee. However, if the initial biological monitoring results and the biological monitoring results obtained during the medical examination both show that: CdU exceeds 7 µg/g Cr; or CdB exceeds 10 µg/lwb; or B₂-M exceeds 750 µg/g Cr, and in addition CdU exceeds 3 µg/g Cr or CdB exceeds 5 µg/liter of whole blood, then the physician ~~((shall))~~ must medically remove the employee from exposure to cadmium at or above the action level. If the second set of biological monitoring results obtained during the medical examination does not show that a mandatory removal trigger level has been exceeded, then the employee is not required to be removed by the mandatory provisions of this section. If the employee is not required to be removed by the mandatory provisions of this section or by the physician's determination, then until the employee's CdU level falls to or below 3 µg/g Cr, B₂-M level falls to or below 300 µg/g Cr and CdB level falls to or below 5 µg/lwb, ~~((the employer shall))~~ you must:

(A) Periodically reassess the employee's occupational exposure to cadmium;

(B) Provide biological monitoring in accordance with (b)(ii)(B) of this subsection on a quarterly basis; and

(C) Provide semiannual medical examinations in accordance with (d)(ii) of this subsection.

(d) Periodic medical surveillance.

(i) For each employee who is covered by medical surveillance under (a)(i)(A) of this subsection because of current or anticipated exposure to cadmium, ~~((the employer shall))~~ you must provide at least the minimum level of periodic medical surveillance, which consists of periodic medical examinations and periodic biological monitoring. A periodic medical examination ~~((shall))~~ must be provided within one year after the initial examination required by (b) of this subsection and thereafter at least biennially. You must provide biologi-

cal sampling (~~shall be provided~~) at least annually either as part of a periodic medical examination or separately as periodic biological monitoring.

(ii) The periodic medical examination (~~shall~~) must include:

(A) A detailed medical and work history, or update thereof, with emphasis on: Past, present, and anticipated future exposure to cadmium; smoking history and current status; reproductive history; current use of medications with potential nephrotoxic side-effects; any history of renal, cardiovascular, respiratory, hematopoietic, and/or musculo-skeletal system dysfunction; and as part of the medical and work history, for employees who wear respirators, questions 3 through 11 and 25 through 32 in WAC 296-62-07447, Appendix D;

(B) A complete physical examination with emphasis on: Blood pressure, the respiratory system, and the urinary system;

(C) A 14 inch by 17 inch, or a reasonably standard sized posterior-anterior chest X ray (after the initial X ray, the frequency of chest X rays is to be determined by the examining physician);

(D) Pulmonary function tests, including forced vital capacity (FVC) and forced expiratory volume at ~~(+) one~~ second (FEV1);

(E) Biological monitoring, as required in (b)(ii)(B) of this subsection;

(F) Blood analysis, in addition to the analysis required under (b)(ii)(B) of this subsection, including blood urea nitrogen, complete blood count, and serum creatinine;

(G) Urinalysis, in addition to the analysis required under (b)(ii)(B) of this subsection, including the determination of albumin, glucose, and total and low molecular weight proteins;

(H) For males over (~~forty~~) 40 years old, prostate palpation, or other at least as effective diagnostic test(s); and

(I) Any additional tests or procedures deemed appropriate by the examining physician.

(iii) Periodic biological monitoring (~~shall~~) must be provided in accordance with (b)(ii)(B) of this subsection.

(iv) If the results of periodic biological monitoring or the results of biological monitoring performed as part of the periodic medical examination show the level of the employee's CdU, B₂-M, or CdB to be in excess of the levels specified in (c)(ii) and (iii) of this subsection; or, beginning on January 1, 1999, in excess of the levels specified in (c)(ii) or (iv) of this subsection, (~~the employer shall~~) you must take the appropriate actions specified in (c)(ii) through (iv) of this subsection, respectively.

(v) For previously exposed employees under (a)(i)(B) of this subsection:

(A) If the employee's levels of CdU did not exceed 3 µg/g Cr, CdB did not exceed 5 µg/lwb, and B₂-M did not exceed 300 µg/g Cr in the initial biological monitoring tests, and if the results of the follow-up biological monitoring required by (c)(i)(B) of this subsection one year after the initial examination confirm the previous results, the employer may discontinue all periodic medical surveillance for that employee.

(B) If the initial biological monitoring results for CdU, CdB, or B₂-M were in excess of the levels specified in (c)(i) of this subsection, but subsequent biological monitoring results required by (c)(ii) through (iv) of this subsection show that the employee's CdU levels no longer exceed 3 µg/g Cr, CdB levels no longer exceed 5 µg/lwb, and B₂-M levels no longer exceed 300 µg/g Cr, (~~the employer shall~~) you must provide biological monitoring for CdU, CdB, and B₂-M one year after these most recent biological monitoring results. If the results of the follow-up biological monitoring specified in this section, confirm the previous results, the employer may discontinue all periodic medical surveillance for that employee.

(C) However, if the results of the follow-up tests specified in (d)(v)(A) or (B) of this subsection indicate that the level of the employee's CdU, B₂-M, or CdB exceeds these same levels, the employer is required to provide annual medical examinations in accordance with the provisions of (d)(ii) of this subsection until the results of biological monitoring are consistently below these levels or the examining physician determines in a written medical opinion that further medical surveillance is not required to protect the employee's health.

(vi) A routine, biennial medical examination is not required to be provided in accordance with (c)(i) and (d) of this subsection if adequate medical records show that the employee has been examined in accordance with the requirements of (d)(ii) of this subsection within the past (~~twelve~~) 12 months. In that case, you must maintain such records (~~shall be maintained by the employer~~) as part of the employee's medical record, and the next routine, periodic medical examination (~~shall~~) must be made available to the employee within two years of the previous examination.

(e) Actions triggered by medical examinations. If the results of a medical examination carried out in accordance with this section indicate any laboratory or clinical finding consistent with cadmium toxicity that does not require employer action under (b), (c), or (d) of this subsection, (~~the employer shall~~) you must take the following steps and continue to take them until the physician determines that they are no longer necessary.

(i) Periodically reassess: The employee's work practices and personal hygiene; the employee's respirator use, if any; the employee's smoking history and status; the respiratory protection program; the hygiene facilities; the maintenance and effectiveness of the relevant engineering controls; and take all reasonable steps to correct the deficiencies found in the reassessment that may be responsible for the employee's excess exposure to cadmium.

(ii) Provide semiannual medical reexaminations to evaluate the abnormal clinical sign(s) of cadmium toxicity until the results are normal or the employee is medically removed; and

(iii) Where the results of tests for total proteins in urine are abnormal, provide a more detailed medical evaluation of the toxic effects of cadmium on the employee's renal system.

(f) Examination for respirator use.

(i) To determine an employee's fitness for respirator use, (~~the employer shall~~) you must provide a medical examina-

tion that includes the elements specified in (f)(i)(A) through (D) of this subsection. This examination ~~((shall))~~ must be provided prior to the employee's being assigned to a job that requires the use of a respirator or no later than ~~((ninety))~~ 90 days after this section goes into effect, whichever date is later, to any employee without a medical examination within the preceding ~~((twelve))~~ 12 months that satisfies the requirements of this section.

(A) A detailed medical and work history, or update thereof, with emphasis on: Past exposure to cadmium; smoking history and current status; any history of renal, cardiovascular, respiratory, hematopoietic, and/or musculo-skeletal system dysfunction; a description of the job for which the respirator is required; and questions 3 through 11 and 25 through 32 in WAC 296-62-07447, Appendix D;

(B) A blood pressure test;

(C) Biological monitoring of the employee's levels of CdU, CdB and B₂-M in accordance with the requirements of (b)(ii)(B) of this subsection, unless such results already have been obtained within the ~~((twelve))~~ 12 months; and

(D) Any other test or procedure that the examining physician deems appropriate.

(i) After reviewing all the information obtained from the medical examination required in (f)(i) of this subsection, the physician ~~((shall))~~ must determine whether the employee is fit to wear a respirator.

(ii) Whenever an employee has exhibited difficulty in breathing during a respirator fit test or during use of a respirator, ~~((the employer))~~ you must, as soon as possible, ~~((shall))~~ provide the employee with a periodic medical examination in accordance with (d)(ii) of this subsection to determine the employee's fitness to wear a respirator.

(iv) Where the results of the examination required under (f)(i), (ii), or (iii) of this subsection are abnormal, you must consider medical limitation or prohibition of respirator use ~~((shall be considered))~~. If the employee is allowed to wear a respirator, the employee's ability to continue to do so ~~((shall))~~ must be periodically evaluated by a physician.

(g) Emergency examinations.

(i) In addition to the medical surveillance required in (b) through (f) of this subsection, ~~((the employer shall))~~ you must provide a medical examination as soon as possible to any employee who may have been acutely exposed to cadmium because of an emergency.

(ii) The examination ~~((shall))~~ must include the requirements of (d)(ii), of this subsection, with emphasis on the respiratory system, other organ systems considered appropriate by the examining physician, and symptoms of acute over-exposure, as identified in Appendix A, WAC 296-62-07441 (2)(b)(i) and (ii) and (4).

(h) Termination of employment examination.

(i) At termination of employment, ~~((the employer shall))~~ you must provide a medical examination in accordance with (d)(ii) of this subsection, including a chest X ray where necessary, to any employee to whom at any prior time the employer was required to provide medical surveillance under (a)(i) or (g) of this subsection. However, if the last examination satisfied the requirements of (d)(ii) of this subsection and was less than six months prior to the date of termination, no

further examination is required unless otherwise specified in (c) or (e) of this subsection;

(ii) In addition, if the employer has discontinued all periodic medical surveillance under (d)(v) of this subsection, no termination of employment medical examination is required.

(i) Information provided to the physician. ~~((The employer shall))~~ You must provide the following information to the examining physician:

(i) A copy of this standard and appendices;

(ii) A description of the affected employee's former, current, and anticipated duties as they relate to the employee's occupational exposure to cadmium;

(iii) The employee's former, current, and anticipated future levels of occupational exposure to cadmium;

(iv) A description of any personal protective equipment, including respirators, used or to be used by the employee, including when and for how long the employee has used that equipment; and

(v) Relevant results of previous biological monitoring and medical examinations.

(j) Physician's written medical opinion.

(i) ~~((The employer shall))~~ You must promptly obtain a written, signed, medical opinion from the examining physician for each medical examination performed on each employee. This written opinion ~~((shall))~~ must contain:

(A) The physician's diagnosis for the employee;

(B) The physician's opinion as to whether the employee has any detected medical condition(s) that would place the employee at increased risk of material impairment to health from further exposure to cadmium, including any indications of potential cadmium toxicity;

(C) The results of any biological or other testing or related evaluations that directly assess the employee's absorption of cadmium;

(D) Any recommended removal from, or limitation on the activities or duties of the employee or on the employee's use of personal protective equipment, such as respirators;

(E) A statement that the physician has clearly and carefully explained to the employee the results of the medical examination, including all biological monitoring results and any medical conditions related to cadmium exposure that require further evaluation or treatment, and any limitation on the employee's diet or use of medications.

(ii) ~~((The employer shall))~~ You must promptly obtain a copy of the results of any biological monitoring provided by an employer to an employee independently of a medical examination under (b) and (d) of this subsection, and, in lieu of a written medical opinion, an explanation sheet explaining those results.

(iii) ~~((The employer shall))~~ You must instruct the physician not to reveal orally or in the written medical opinion given to the employer specific findings or diagnoses unrelated to occupational exposure to cadmium.

(k) Medical removal protection (MRP).

(i) General.

(A) ~~((The employer shall))~~ You must temporarily remove an employee from work where there is excess exposure to cadmium on each occasion that medical removal is required under (c), (d), or (f) of this subsection and on each occasion that a physician determines in a written medical

opinion that the employee should be removed from such exposure. The physician's determination may be based on biological monitoring results, inability to wear a respirator, evidence of illness, other signs or symptoms of cadmium-related dysfunction or disease, or any other reason deemed medically sufficient by the physician.

(B) ~~((The employer shall))~~ You must medically remove an employee in accordance with (k) of this subsection regardless of whether at the time of removal a job is available into which the removed employee may be transferred.

(C) Whenever an employee is medically removed under (k) of this subsection, ~~((the employer shall))~~ you must transfer the removed employee to a job where the exposure to cadmium is within the permissible levels specified in subsection (12) of this section as soon as one becomes available.

(D) For any employee who is medically removed under the provisions of (k)(i) of this subsection, ~~((the employer shall))~~ you must provide follow-up medical examinations semiannually until, in a written medical opinion, the examining physician determines that either the employee may be returned to his/her former job status or the employee must be permanently removed from excess cadmium exposure.

(E) ~~((The employer))~~ You may not return an employee who has been medically removed for any reason to ~~((his/her))~~ their former job status until a physician determines in a written medical opinion that continued medical removal is no longer necessary to protect the employee's health.

(ii) Where an employee is found unfit to wear a respirator under (f)(ii) of this subsection, ~~((the employer shall))~~ you must remove the employee from work where exposure to cadmium is above the PEL.

(iii) Where removal is based upon any reason other than the employee's inability to wear a respirator, ~~((the employer shall))~~ you must remove the employee from work where exposure to cadmium is at or above the action level.

(iv) Except as specified in (k)(v) of this subsection, no employee who was removed because ~~((his/her))~~ their level of CdU, CdB and/or B₂-M exceeded the trigger levels in (c) or (d) of this subsection may be returned to work with exposure to cadmium at or above the action level until the employee's levels of CdU fall to or below 3 µg/g Cr, CdB fall to or below 5 µg/lwb, and B₂-M fall to or below 300 µg/g Cr.

(v) However, when in the examining physician's opinion continued exposure to cadmium will not pose an increased risk to the employee's health and there are special circumstances that make continued medical removal an inappropriate remedy, the physician ~~((shall))~~ must fully discuss these matters with the employee, and then in a written determination may return a worker to ~~((his/her))~~ their former job status despite what would otherwise be unacceptably high biological monitoring results. Thereafter and until such time as the employee's biological monitoring results have decreased to levels where ~~((he/she))~~ they could have been returned to ~~((his/her))~~ their former job status, the returned employee ~~((shall))~~ must continue medical surveillance as if ~~((he/she))~~ they were still on medical removal. Until such time, the employee is no longer subject to mandatory medical removal. Subsequent questions regarding the employee's medical removal ~~((shall))~~ must be decided solely by a final medical determination.

(vi) Where an employer, although not required by this section to do so, removes an employee from exposure to cadmium or otherwise places limitations on an employee due to the effects of cadmium exposure on the employee's medical condition, ~~((the employer shall))~~ you must provide the same medical removal protection benefits to that employee under (l) of this subsection as would have been provided had the removal been required under (k) of this subsection.

(l) Medical removal protection benefits.

(i) ~~((The employer shall))~~ You must provide medical removal protection benefits to an employee for up to a maximum of ~~((eighteen))~~ 18 months each time, and while the employee is temporarily medically removed under (k) of this subsection.

(ii) For purposes of this section, the requirement that the employer provide medical removal protection benefits means that ~~((the employer shall))~~ you must maintain the total normal earnings, seniority, and all other employee rights and benefits of the removed employee, including the employee's right to ~~((his/her))~~ their former job status, as if the employee had not been removed from the employee's job or otherwise medically limited.

(iii) Where, after ~~((eighteen))~~ 18 months on medical removal because of elevated biological monitoring results, the employee's monitoring results have not declined to a low enough level to permit the employee to be returned to ~~((his/her))~~ their former job status:

(A) ~~((The employer shall))~~ You must make available to the employee a medical examination pursuant to this section in order to obtain a final medical determination as to whether the employee may be returned to ~~((his/her))~~ their former job status or must be permanently removed from excess cadmium exposure; and

(B) ~~((The employer shall))~~ You must assure that the final medical determination indicates whether the employee may be returned to ~~((his/her))~~ their former job status and what steps, if any, should be taken to protect the employee's health.

(iv) ~~((The employer))~~ You may condition the provision of medical removal protection benefits upon the employee's participation in medical surveillance provided in accordance with this section.

(m) Multiple physician review.

(i) If the employer selects the initial physician to conduct any medical examination or consultation provided to an employee under this section, the employee may designate a second physician to:

(A) Review any findings, determinations, or recommendations of the initial physician; and

(B) Conduct such examinations, consultations, and laboratory tests as the second physician deems necessary to facilitate this review.

(ii) ~~((The employer shall))~~ You must promptly notify an employee of the right to seek a second medical opinion after each occasion that an initial physician provided by the employer conducts a medical examination or consultation pursuant to this section. The employer may condition its participation in, and payment for, multiple physician review upon the employee doing the following within ~~((fifteen))~~ 15 days after receipt of this notice, or receipt of the initial physician's written opinion, whichever is later:

(A) Informing the employer that ~~((he or she))~~ they intend~~((s))~~ to seek a medical opinion; and

(B) Initiating steps to make an appointment with a second physician.

(iii) If the findings, determinations, or recommendations of the second physician differ from those of the initial physician, then the employer and the employee ~~((shall))~~ must assure that efforts are made for the two physicians to resolve any disagreement.

(iv) If the two physicians have been unable to quickly resolve their disagreement, then the employer and the employee, through their respective physicians, ~~((shall))~~ must designate a third physician to:

(A) Review any findings, determinations, or recommendations of the other two physicians; and

(B) Conduct such examinations, consultations, laboratory tests, and discussions with the other two physicians as the third physician deems necessary to resolve the disagreement among them.

(v) ~~((The employer shall))~~ You must act consistently with the findings, determinations, and recommendations of the third physician, unless the employer and the employee reach an agreement that is consistent with the recommendations of at least one of the other two physicians.

(n) **Alternate physician determination.** The employer and an employee or designated employee representative may agree upon the use of any alternate form of physician determination in lieu of the multiple physician review provided by (m) of this subsection, so long as the alternative is expeditious and at least as protective of the employee.

(o) **Information the employer must provide the employee.**

(i) ~~((The employer shall))~~ You must provide a copy of the physician's written medical opinion to the examined employee within ~~((five))~~ 5 working days after receipt thereof.

(ii) ~~((The employer shall))~~ You must provide the employee with a copy of the employee's biological monitoring results and an explanation sheet explaining the results within ~~((five))~~ 5 working days after receipt thereof.

(iii) Within ~~((thirty))~~ 30 days after a request by an employee, ~~((the employer shall))~~ you must provide the employee with the information the employer is required to provide the examining physician under (i) of this subsection.

(p) **Reporting.** In addition to other medical events that are required to be reported on the OSHA Form No. ~~((200, the employer shall))~~ 300, you must report any abnormal condition or disorder caused by occupational exposure to cadmium associated with employment as specified in Chapter (V)(E) of the Bureau of Labor Statistics Recordkeeping Guidelines for Occupational Injuries and Illnesses.

(13) **Communication of cadmium hazards to employees.**

(a) **Hazard communication.** ~~((The employer shall))~~ You must include cadmium in the program established to comply with the requirements of ~~((WISHA's))~~ DOSH's Hazard Communication Standard (HCS), WAC 296-901-140. ~~((The employer shall))~~ You must ensure that each employee has access to labels on containers of cadmium safety data sheets (SDSs), and is trained in accordance with the provisions of HCS and (d) of this subsection. ~~((The employer~~

~~shall))~~ You must provide information on at least the following hazards: Cancer; lung effects; kidney effects; and acute toxicity effects.

(b) **Warning signs.**

(i) ~~be provided and displayed))~~ You must provide and display warning signs ~~((shall be provided and displayed))~~ in regulated areas. In addition, you must post warning signs ~~((shall be posted))~~ at all approaches to regulated areas so that an employee may read the signs and take necessary protective steps before entering the area.

(ii) Warning signs required by (b)(i) of this subsection ~~((shall))~~ must bear the following legend:

DANGER
CADMIUM
MAY CAUSE CANCER
CAUSES DAMAGE TO LUNGS AND KIDNEYS
WEAR RESPIRATORY PROTECTION IN THIS AREA
AUTHORIZED PERSONNEL ONLY

(ii) ~~((The employer shall))~~ You must ensure that signs required by this section are illuminated, cleaned, and maintained as necessary so that the legend is readily visible.

(iv) Prior to June 1, 2016, employers may use the following legend in lieu of that specified in (b)(i) of this subsection:

DANGER
CADMIUM
CANCER HAZARD
CAN CAUSE LUNG AND KIDNEY DISEASE
AUTHORIZED PERSONNEL ONLY
RESPIRATORS REQUIRED IN THIS AREA

(c) **Warning labels.**

(i) Shipping and storage containers containing cadmium or cadmium compounds ~~((shall))~~ must bear appropriate warning labels, as specified in (a) of this subsection.

(ii) The warning labels for containers of cadmium-contaminated protective clothing, equipment, waste, scrap, or debris ~~((shall))~~ must include at least the following information:

DANGER
CONTAINS CADMIUM
MAY CAUSE CANCER
CAUSES DAMAGE TO LUNGS AND KIDNEYS
AVOID CREATING DUST

(ii) Where feasible, installed cadmium products ~~((shall))~~ must have a visible label or other indication that cadmium is present.

(iv) Prior to June 1, 2015, employers may include the following information on shipping and storage containers containing cadmium, cadmium compounds, or cadmium-contaminated clothing, equipment, waste, scrap, or debris in lieu of the labeling requirements specified in (c)(i) and (ii) of this subsection:

DANGER
CONTAINS CADMIUM
CANCER HAZARD
AVOID CREATING DUST
CAN CAUSE LUNG AND KIDNEY DISEASE

(d) **Employee information and training.**

(i) ~~((The employer shall))~~ You must institute a training program for all employees who are potentially exposed to

cadmium, assure employee participation in the program, and maintain a record of the contents of such program.

(ii) You must provide training (~~((shall be provided))~~) prior to or at the time of initial assignment to a job involving potential exposure to cadmium and at least annually thereafter.

(iii) (~~((The employer shall))~~) You must make the training program understandable to the employee and (~~((shall assure))~~) you must ensure that each employee is informed of the following:

(A) The health hazards associated with cadmium exposure, with special attention to the information incorporated in WAC 296-62-07441, Appendix A;

(B) The quantity, location, manner of use, release, and storage of cadmium in the workplace and the specific nature of operations that could result in exposure to cadmium, especially exposures above the PEL;

(C) The engineering controls and work practices associated with the employee's job assignment;

(D) The measures employees can take to protect themselves from exposure to cadmium, including modification of such habits as smoking and personal hygiene, and specific procedures the employer has implemented to protect employees from exposure to cadmium such as appropriate work practices, emergency procedures, and the provision of personal protective equipment;

(E) The purpose, proper selection, fitting, proper use, and limitations of respirators and protective clothing;

(F) The purpose and a description of the medical surveillance program required by subsection (12) of this section;

(G) The contents of this section and its appendices; and

(H) The employee's rights of access to records under chapter 296-62 WAC, Part B.

(iv) Additional access to information and training program and materials.

(A) (~~((The employer shall))~~) You must make a copy of this section and its appendices readily available to all affected employees and (~~((shall))~~) you must provide a copy without cost if requested.

(B) Upon request, (~~((the employer shall))~~) you must provide to the director or authorized representative, all materials relating to the employee information and the training program.

(e) Multiemployer workplace. In a multiemployer workplace, an employer who produces, uses, or stores cadmium in a manner that may expose employees of other employers to cadmium (~~((shall))~~) must notify those employers of the potential hazard in accordance with WAC 296-901-140 of the hazard communication standard.

(14) Recordkeeping.

(a) Exposure monitoring.

(i) (~~((The employer shall))~~) You must establish and keep an accurate record of all air monitoring for cadmium in the workplace.

(ii) This record (~~((shall))~~) must include at least the following information:

(A) The monitoring date, shift, duration, air volume, and results in terms of an (~~((eight hour))~~) 8-hour TWA of each sample taken, and if cadmium is not detected, the detection level;

(B) The name, Social Security number, and job classification of all employees monitored and of all other employees whose exposures the monitoring result is intended to represent, including, where applicable, a description of how it was determined that the employee's monitoring result could be taken to represent other employee's exposures;

(C) A description of the sampling and analytical methods used and evidence of their accuracy;

(D) The type of respiratory protective device, if any, worn by the monitored employee and by any other employee whose exposure the monitoring result is intended to represent;

(E) A notation of any other conditions that might have affected the monitoring results;

(F) Any exposure monitoring or objective data that were used and the levels.

(ii) (~~((The employer shall))~~) You must maintain this record for at least (~~((thirty))~~) 30 years, in accordance with chapter 296-802 WAC.

(iv) (~~((The employer shall))~~) You must also provide a copy of the results of an employee's air monitoring prescribed in subsection (4) of this section to an industry trade association and to the employee's union, if any, or, if either of such associations or unions do not exist, to another comparable organization that is competent to maintain such records and is reasonably accessible to employers and employees in the industry.

(b) Objective data for exemption from requirement for initial monitoring.

(i) For purposes of this section, objective data are information demonstrating that a particular product or material containing cadmium or a specific process, operation, or activity involving cadmium cannot release dust or fumes in concentrations at or above the action level even under the worst-case release conditions. Objective data can be obtained from an industry-wide study or from laboratory product test results from manufacturers of cadmium-containing products or materials. The data the employer uses from an industry-wide survey must be obtained under workplace conditions closely resembling the processes, types of material, control methods, work practices, and environmental conditions in the employer's current operations.

(ii) The employer (~~((shall))~~) must maintain the record for at least 30 years of the objective data relied upon.

(c) Medical surveillance.

(i) (~~((The employer shall))~~) You must establish and maintain an accurate record for each employee covered by medical surveillance under (a)(i) of this subsection.

(ii) The record (~~((shall))~~) must include at least the following information about the employee:

(A) Name, Social Security number, and description of duties;

(B) A copy of the physician's written opinions and of the explanation sheets for biological monitoring results;

(C) A copy of the medical history, and the results of any physical examination and all test results that are required to be provided by this section, including biological tests, X rays, pulmonary function tests, etc., or that have been obtained to further evaluate any condition that might be related to cadmium exposure;

(D) The employee's medical symptoms that might be related to exposure to cadmium; and

(E) A copy of the information provided to the physician as required by subsection (12)(i) of this section.

(iii) ~~((The employer shall assure))~~ You must ensure that this record is maintained for the duration of employment plus ~~((thirty))~~ 30 years, in accordance with chapter 296-802 WAC.

(iv) At the employee's request, ~~((the employer shall))~~ you must promptly provide a copy of the employee's medical record, or update as appropriate, to a medical doctor or a union specified by the employee.

(d) **Training.** ~~((The employer shall))~~ You must certify that employees have been trained by preparing a certification record which includes the identity of the person trained, the signature of the employer or the person who conducted the training, and the date the training was completed. The certification records ~~((shall))~~ must be prepared at the completion of training and ~~((shall))~~ must be maintained on file for one year beyond the date of training of that employee.

(e) **Availability.**

(i) Except as otherwise provided for in this section, access to all records required to be maintained by (a) through (d) of this subsection ~~((shall))~~ must be in accordance with the provisions of chapter 296-802 WAC.

(ii) Within ~~((fifteen))~~ 15 days after a request, ~~((the employer shall))~~ you must make an employee's medical records required to be kept by (c) of this subsection available for examination and copying to the subject employee, to designated representatives, to anyone having the specific written consent of the subject employee, and after the employee's death or incapacitation, to the employee's family members.

(f) **Transfer of records.** Whenever an employer ceases to do business and there is no successor employer or designated organization to receive and retain records for the prescribed period, ~~((the employer shall))~~ you must comply with the requirements concerning transfer of records set forth in chapter 296-802 WAC.

(15) **Observation of monitoring.**

(a) **Employee observation.** ~~((The employer shall))~~ You must provide affected employees or their designated representatives an opportunity to observe any monitoring of employee exposure to cadmium.

(b) **Observation procedures.** When observation of monitoring requires entry into an area where the use of protective clothing or equipment is required, ~~((the employer shall))~~ you must provide the observer with that clothing and equipment and ~~((shall assure))~~ you must ensure that the observer uses such clothing and equipment and complies with all other applicable safety and health procedures.

(16) **Appendices.**

(a) Compliance with the fit testing requirements in WAC 296-842-15005 are mandatory.

(b) Except where portions of WAC 296-62-07441, 296-62-07443, 296-62-07447, 296-62-07449, and 296-62-07451, Appendices A, B, D, E, and F, respectively, to this section are expressly incorporated in requirements of this section, these appendices are purely informational and are not intended to create any additional obligations not otherwise imposed or to detract from any existing obligations.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 93-22-054, filed 10/29/93, effective 12/10/93)

WAC 296-155-17605 Definitions. ~~((+))~~ Action level ~~((means))~~. Employee exposure, without regard to the use of respirators, to an airborne concentration of lead of 30 micrograms per cubic meter of air (30 µg/m³) calculated as an 8-hour time-weighted average (TWA).

~~((2))~~ Competent person ~~((means))~~. One who is capable of identifying existing and predictable lead hazards in the surroundings or working conditions and who has authorization to take prompt corrective measures to eliminate them.

~~((3))~~ Director ~~((means))~~. The director of labor and industries, or ~~((his/her))~~ designated representative.

~~((4))~~ Lead ~~((means))~~. Metallic lead, all inorganic lead compounds, and organic lead soaps. Excluded from this definition are all other organic lead compounds.

~~((5))~~ This section ~~((means))~~. WAC 296-155-176 through 296-155-17656.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 93-22-054, filed 10/29/93, effective 12/10/93)

WAC 296-155-17607 Permissible exposure limit. (1) ~~((The employer shall assure))~~ You must ensure that no employee is exposed to lead at concentrations greater than ~~((fifty))~~ 50 micrograms per cubic meter of air (50 µg/m³) averaged over an 8-hour period.

(2) If an employee is exposed to lead for more than 8 hours in any work day the employees' allowable exposure, as a time weighted average (TWA) for that day, ~~((shall))~~ must be reduced according to the following formula:

Allowable employee exposure (in µg/m³) = 400 divided by hours worked in the day.

(3) When respirators are used to limit employee exposure as required by this section and all the requirements of WAC 296-155-17611(1) and 296-155-17613 have been met, employee exposure may be considered to be at the level provided by the protection factor of the respirator for those periods the respirator is worn. Those periods may be averaged with exposure levels during periods when respirators are not worn to determine the employee's daily TWA exposure.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 14-07-086, filed 3/18/14, effective 5/1/14)

WAC 296-155-17609 Exposure assessment. (1) **General.**

(a) Each employer who has a workplace or operation covered by this standard ~~((shall))~~ must initially determine if any employee may be exposed to lead at or above the action level.

(b) For the purposes of this section, employee exposure is that exposure which would occur if the employee were not using a respirator.

(c) With the exception of monitoring under subsection (3) of this section, where monitoring is required by this standard, ~~((the employer shall))~~ you must collect personal samples representative of a full shift including at least one sample for each job classification in each work area either for each shift or for the shift with the highest exposure level.

(d) Full shift personal samples (~~(shall)~~) must be representative of the monitored employee's regular, daily exposure to lead.

(2) Protection of employees during assessment of exposure.

(a) With respect to the lead related tasks listed in this subdivision, where lead is present, until the employer performs an employee exposure assessment as required in this section and documents that the employee performing any of the listed tasks is not exposed above the PEL, (~~(the employer shall)~~) you must treat the employee as if the employee were exposed above the PEL, and not in excess of (~~(ten (10))~~) 10 times the PEL, and (~~(shall)~~) you must implement employee protective measures prescribed in subdivision (e) of this subsection. The tasks covered by this requirement are:

(i) Where lead containing coatings or paint are present: Manual demolition of structures (e.g., dry wall), manual scraping, manual sanding, heat gun applications, and power tool cleaning with dust collection systems;

(ii) Spray painting with lead paint.

(b) In addition, with regard to tasks not listed in subdivision (a), where the employer has any reason to believe that an employee performing the task may be exposed to lead in excess of the PEL, until the employer performs an employee exposure assessment as required by this section and documents that the employee's lead exposure is not above the PEL (~~(the employer shall)~~) you must treat the employee as if the employee were exposed above the PEL and (~~(shall)~~) you must implement employee protective measures as prescribed in subdivision (e) of this subsection.

(c) With respect to the tasks listed in this subdivision, where lead is present, until the employer performs an employee exposure assessment as required in this section, and documents that the employee performing any of the listed tasks is not exposed in excess of $500 \mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$, (~~(the employer shall)~~) you must treat the employee as if the employee were exposed to lead in excess of $500 \mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ and (~~(shall)~~) you must implement employee protective measures as prescribed in subdivision (e) of this subsection. Where the employer does establish that the employee is exposed to levels of lead below $500 \mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$, the employer may provide the exposed employee with the appropriate respirator prescribed for such use at such lower exposures, in accordance with Table 1 of WAC 296-155-17613. The tasks covered by this requirement are:

(i) Using lead containing mortar; lead burning;

(ii) Where lead containing coatings or paint are present: Rivet busting; power tool cleaning without dust collection systems; cleanup activities where dry expendable abrasives are used; and abrasive blasting enclosure movement and removal.

(d) With respect to the tasks listed in this subdivision, where lead is present, until the employer performs an employee exposure assessment as required in this section and documents that the employee performing any of the listed tasks is not exposed to lead in excess of $2,500 \mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ ($50\times\text{PEL}$), (~~(the employer shall)~~) you must treat the employee as if the employee were exposed to lead in excess of $2,500 \mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ and (~~(shall)~~) you must implement employee protective measures as prescribed in (e) of this subsection. Where the

employer does establish that the employee is exposed to levels of lead below $2,500 \mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$, the employer may provide the exposed employee with the appropriate respirator prescribed for use at such lower exposures, in accordance with Table I of this WAC 296-155-17613. Protection described in this section is required where lead containing coatings or paint are present on structures when performing:

(i) Abrasive blasting;

(ii) Welding;

(iii) Cutting; and

(iv) Torch burning.

(e) Until the employer performs an employee exposure assessment as required by this section and determines actual employee exposure, (~~(the employer shall)~~) you must provide to employees performing the tasks described in (a) through (d) of this subsection with interim protection as follows:

(i) Appropriate respiratory protection in accordance with WAC 296-155-17613.

(ii) Appropriate personal protective clothing and equipment in accordance with WAC 296-155-17615.

(iii) Change areas in accordance with WAC 296-155-17619(2).

(iv) Hand washing facilities in accordance with WAC 296-155-17619(5).

(v) Biological monitoring in accordance with WAC 296-155-17621 (1)(a), to consist of blood sampling and analysis for lead and zinc protoporphyrin levels, and

(vi) Training as required by WAC 296-155-17625 (1)(a) regarding WAC 296-901-140, Hazard communication; training as required by WAC 296-155-17625 (2)(c), regarding use of respirators; and training in accordance with WAC 296-155-100.

(3) Basis of initial determination.

(a) Except as provided by (c) and (d) of this subsection (~~(the employer shall)~~) you must monitor employee exposures and (~~(shall)~~) you must base initial determinations on the employee exposure monitoring results and any of the following, relevant considerations:

(i) Any information, observations, or calculations which would indicate employee exposure to lead;

(ii) Any previous measurements of airborne lead; and

(iii) Any employee complaints of symptoms which may be attributable to exposure to lead.

(b) Monitoring for the initial determination where performed may be limited to a representative sample of the exposed employees who the employer reasonably believes are exposed to the greatest airborne concentrations of lead in the workplace.

(c) Where the employer has previously monitored for lead exposures, and the data were obtained within the past (~~(twelve))~~ 12 months during work operations conducted under workplace conditions closely resembling the processes, type of material, control methods, work practices, and environmental conditions used and prevailing in the employer's current operations, the employer may rely on such earlier monitoring results to satisfy the requirements of subdivision (a) of this subsection and subsection (5) of this section if the sampling and analytical methods meet the accuracy and confidence levels of subsection (9) of this section.

(d) Where the employer has objective data, demonstrating that a particular product or material containing lead or a specific process, operation or activity involving lead cannot result in employee exposure to lead at or above the action level during processing, use, or handling, the employer may rely upon such data instead of implementing initial monitoring.

(i) ~~((The employer shall))~~ You must establish and maintain an accurate record documenting the nature and relevancy of objective data as specified in WAC 296-155-17629(4), where used in assessing employee exposure in lieu of exposure monitoring.

(ii) Objective data, as described in subdivision (d) of this subsection, is not permitted to be used for exposure assessment in connection with subsection (2) of this section.

(4) Positive initial determination and initial monitoring.

(a) Where a determination conducted under subsections (1), (2) and (3) of this section shows the possibility of any employee exposure at or above the action level ~~((the employer shall))~~ you must conduct monitoring which is representative of the exposure for each employee in the workplace who is exposed to lead.

(b) Where the employer has previously monitored for lead exposure, and the data were obtained within the past ~~((twelve))~~ 12 months during work operations conducted under workplace conditions closely resembling the processes, type of material, control methods, work practices, and environmental conditions used and prevailing in the employer's current operations, the employer may rely on such earlier monitoring results to satisfy the requirements of (a) of this subsection if the sampling and analytical methods meet the accuracy and confidence levels of subsection (9) of this section.

(5) Negative initial determination. Where a determination, conducted under subsections (1), (2), and (3) of this section is made that no employee is exposed to airborne concentrations of lead at or above the action level ~~((the employer shall))~~ you must make a written record of such determination. The record ~~((shall))~~ must include at least the information specified in subsection (3)(a) of this section and ~~((shall))~~ must also include the date of determination, location within the worksite, and the name and Social Security number of each employee monitored.

(6) Frequency.

(a) If the initial determination reveals employee exposure to be below the action level further exposure determination need not be repeated except as otherwise provided in subsection (7) of this section.

(b) If the initial determination or subsequent determination reveals employee exposure to be at or above the action level but at or below the PEL ~~((the employer shall))~~ you must perform monitoring in accordance with this section at least every ~~((six))~~ 6 months. ~~((The employer shall))~~ You must continue monitoring at the required frequency until at least two consecutive measurements, taken at least ~~((seven))~~ 7 days apart, are below the action level at which time the employer may discontinue monitoring for that employee except as otherwise provided in subsection (7) of this section.

(c) If the initial determination reveals that employee exposure is above the PEL ~~((the employer shall))~~ you must perform monitoring quarterly. ~~((The employer shall))~~ You must continue monitoring at the required frequency until at least two consecutive measurements, taken at least ~~((seven))~~ 7 days apart, are at or below the PEL but at or above the action level at which time the employer ~~((shall))~~ must repeat monitoring for that employee at the frequency specified in subdivision (b) of this subsection, except as otherwise provided in subsection (7) of this section. ~~((The employer shall))~~ You must continue monitoring at the required frequency until at least two consecutive measurements, taken at least ~~((seven))~~ 7 days apart, are below the action level at which time the employer may discontinue monitoring for that employee except as otherwise provided in subsection (7) of this section.

(7) Additional exposure assessments. Whenever there has been a change of equipment, process, control, personnel or a new task has been initiated that may result in additional employees being exposed to lead at or above the action level or may result in employees already exposed at or above the action level being exposed above the PEL, ~~((the employer shall))~~ you must conduct additional monitoring in accordance with this section.

(8) Employee notification.

(a) Within ~~((five))~~ 5 working days after completion of the exposure assessment ~~((the employer shall))~~ you must notify each employee in writing of the results which represent that employee's exposure.

(b) Whenever the results indicate that the representative employee exposure, without regard to respirators, is at or above the PEL ~~((the employer shall))~~ you must include in the written notice a statement that the employees exposure was at or above that level and a description of the corrective action taken or to be taken to reduce exposure to below that level.

(9) Accuracy of measurement. ~~((The employer shall))~~ You must use a method of monitoring and analysis which has an accuracy (to a confidence level of ~~((ninety-five percent))~~ 95%) of not less than plus or minus ~~((twenty-five percent))~~ 25% for airborne concentrations of lead equal to or greater than 30 µg/m³.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 93-22-054, filed 10/29/93, effective 12/10/93)

WAC 296-155-17611 Methods of compliance. (1) **Engineering and work practice controls.** ~~((The employer shall))~~ You must implement engineering and work practice controls, including administrative controls, to reduce and maintain employee exposure to lead to or below the permissible exposure limit to the extent that such controls are feasible. Wherever all feasible engineering and work practices controls that can be instituted are not sufficient to reduce employee exposure to or below the permissible exposure limit prescribed in WAC 296-155-17607, ~~((the employer shall))~~ you must nonetheless use them to reduce employee exposure to the lowest feasible level and ~~((shall))~~ you must supplement them by the use of respiratory protection that complies with the requirements of WAC 296-155-17613.

(2) Compliance program.

(a) Prior to commencement of the job (~~each employer shall~~) you must establish and implement a written compliance program to achieve compliance with WAC 296-155-17607.

(b) Written plans for these compliance programs (~~shall~~) must include at least the following:

(i) A description of each activity in which lead is emitted; e.g., equipment used, material involved, controls in place, crew size, employee job responsibilities, operating procedures and maintenance practices;

(ii) A description of the specific means that will be employed to achieve compliance and, where engineering controls are required engineering plans and studies used to determine methods selected for controlling exposure to lead;

(iii) A report of the technology considered in meeting the PEL;

(iv) Air monitoring data which documents the source of lead emissions;

(v) A detailed schedule for implementation of the program, including documentation such as copies of purchase orders for equipment, construction contracts, etc.;

(vi) A work practice program which includes under requirements in WAC 296-155-17615, 296-155-17617, and 296-155-17619, and incorporates other relevant work practices such as those specified in subsection (5) of this section;

(vii) An administrative control schedule required by subsection (4) of this section, if applicable;

(viii) Other relevant information.

(c) The compliance program (~~shall~~) must provide for frequent and regular inspections of job sites, materials, and equipment to be made by a competent person.

(d) You must submit written programs (~~shall be submitted~~) upon request to any affected employee or authorized employee representatives, and the director, and (~~shall be~~) you must make them available at the worksite for examination and copying by the director.

(e) You must revise and update written programs (~~shall be revised and updated~~) at least every (~~six~~) 6 months to reflect the current status of the program.

(3) **Mechanical ventilation.** When ventilation is used to control lead exposure, (~~the employer shall~~) you must evaluate the mechanical performance of the system in controlling exposure as necessary to maintain its effectiveness.

(4) **Administrative controls.** If administrative controls are used as a means of reducing employees TWA exposure to lead, (~~the employer shall~~) you must establish and implement a job rotation schedule which includes:

(a) Name or identification number of each affected employee;

(b) Duration and exposure levels at each job or work station where each affected employee is located; and

(c) Any other information which may be useful in assessing the reliability of administrative controls to reduce exposure to lead.

(5) (~~The employer shall~~) You must ensure that, to the extent relevant, employees follow good work practices such as described in Appendix B, WAC 296-155-17652.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 09-15-145, filed 7/21/09, effective 9/1/09)

WAC 296-155-17613 Respiratory protection. (1) **General.** For employees who use respirators required by WAC 296-155-176, (~~the employer~~) you must provide each employee with an appropriate respirator that complies with the requirements of this section. Respirators must be used during:

(a) Periods when an employee's exposure to lead exceeds the PEL.

(b) Work operations for which engineering controls and work-practices are not sufficient to reduce employee exposures to or below the PEL.

(c) Periods when an employee requests a respirator.

(d) Periods when respirators are required to provide interim protection of employees while they perform the operations as specified in WAC 296-155-17609(2).

(2) Respirator program.

(a) (~~The employer~~) You must develop, implement, and maintain a respiratory protection program as required by chapter 296-842 WAC, Respirators, which covers each employee required by this chapter to use a respirator.

(b) If an employee has breathing difficulty during fit testing or respirator use, (~~the employer~~) you must provide the employee with a medical examination as required by WAC 296-155-17621 (3)(a)(ii) to determine whether or not the employee can use a respirator while performing the required duty.

(3) Respirator selection. (~~The employer~~) You must:

(a) Select and provide for employees appropriate respirators according to this section and WAC 296-842-13005 in the respirator rule.

(b) Provide employees with a powered air-purifying respirator (PAPR) when an employee chooses to use a PAPR and it provides adequate protection to the employee.

(c) Provide employees with full facepiece respirators instead of half facepiece respirators for protection against lead aerosols that may cause eye or skin irritation at the use concentration.

(d) Provide HEPA filters or N-, R-, or P-100 filters for powered air-purifying respirators (PAPRs) and negative-pressure air-purifying respirators.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 14-07-086, filed 3/18/14, effective 5/1/14)

WAC 296-155-17615 Protective work clothing and equipment. (1) **Provision and use.** Where an employee is exposed to lead above the PEL without regard to the use of respirators, where employees are exposed to lead compounds which may cause skin or eye irritation (e.g., lead arsenate, lead azide), and as protection for employees performing tasks as specified in WAC 296-155-17609(2), (~~the employer shall~~) you must provide at no cost to the employee and (~~assure~~) ensure that the employee uses appropriate protective work clothing and equipment that prevents contamination of the employee and the employee's garments such as, but not limited to:

(a) Coveralls or similar full-body work clothing;

(b) Gloves, hats, and shoes or disposable shoe coverlets; and

(c) Face shields, vented goggles, or other appropriate protective equipment which complies with WAC 296-800-160.

(2) Cleaning and replacement.

(a) ~~((The employer shall))~~ You must provide the protective clothing required in subsection (1) of this section in a clean and dry condition at least weekly, and daily to employees whose exposure levels without regard to a respirator are over 200 µg/m³ of lead as an 8-hour TWA.

(b) ~~((The employer shall))~~ You must provide for the cleaning, laundering, and disposal of protective clothing and equipment required by subsection (1) of this section.

(c) ~~((The employer shall))~~ You must repair or replace required protective clothing and equipment as needed to maintain their effectiveness.

(d) ~~((The employer shall assure))~~ You must ensure that all protective clothing is removed at the completion of a work shift only in change areas provided for that purpose as prescribed in WAC 296-155-17619(2).

(e) ~~((The employer shall))~~ You must assure that contaminated protective clothing which is to be cleaned, laundered, or disposed of, is placed in a closed container in the change area which prevents dispersion of lead outside the container.

(f) ~~((The employer shall))~~ You must inform in writing any person who cleans or launders protective clothing or equipment of the potentially harmful effects of exposure to lead.

(g) ~~((The employer shall))~~ You must ensure that the containers of contaminated protective clothing and equipment required under (e) of this subsection are labeled as follows:

DANGER: CLOTHING AND EQUIPMENT CONTAMINATED WITH LEAD.

MAY DAMAGE FERTILITY OR THE UNBORN CHILD.

CAUSES DAMAGE TO THE CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM.

DO NOT EAT, DRINK OR SMOKE WHEN HANDLING.

DO NOT REMOVE DUST BY BLOWING OR SHAKING.

DISPOSE OF LEAD CONTAMINATED WASH WATER IN ACCORDANCE WITH

APPLICABLE LOCAL, STATE, OR FEDERAL REGULATIONS.

(h) Prior to June 1, 2015, ~~((employers))~~ you may include the following information on bags or containers of contaminated protective clothing and equipment required under (e) of this subsection in lieu of the labeling requirements stated above in this section:

Caution: Clothing contaminated with lead. Do not remove dust by blowing or shaking. Dispose of lead contaminated wash water in accordance with applicable local, state, or federal regulations.

(i) ~~((The employer shall))~~ You must prohibit the removal of lead from protective clothing or equipment by blowing, shaking, or any other means which disperses lead into the air.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 93-22-054, filed 10/29/93, effective 12/10/93)

WAC 296-155-17617 Housekeeping. (1) You must maintain all surfaces ~~((shall be maintained))~~ as free as practicable of accumulations of lead.

(2) You must perform clean-up of floors and other surfaces where lead accumulates ~~((shall))~~, wherever possible, ~~((be cleaned))~~ by vacuuming or other methods that minimize the likelihood of lead becoming airborne.

(3) Shoveling, dry or wet sweeping, and brushing may be used only where vacuuming or other equally effective methods have been tried and found not to be effective.

(4) Where vacuuming methods are selected, the vacuums ~~((shall))~~ must be equipped with HEPA filters and used and emptied in a manner which minimizes the reentry of lead into the workplace.

(5) You must not use compressed air ~~((shall not be used))~~ to remove lead from any surface unless the compressed air is used in conjunction with a ventilation system designed to capture the airborne dust created by the compressed air.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 93-22-054, filed 10/29/93, effective 12/10/93)

WAC 296-155-17619 Hygiene facilities and practices. (1) ~~((The employer shall assure))~~ You must ensure that in areas where employees are exposed to lead above the PEL without regard to the use of respirators, food or beverage is not present or consumed, tobacco products are not present or used, and cosmetics are not applied.

(2) Change areas.

(a) ~~((The employer shall))~~ You must provide clean change areas for employees whose airborne exposure to lead is above the PEL, and as protection for employees performing tasks as specified in WAC 296-155-17609(2), without regard to the use of respirators.

(b) ~~((The employer shall assure))~~ You must ensure that change areas are equipped with separate storage facilities for protective work clothing and equipment and for street clothes which prevent cross-contamination.

(c) ~~((The employer shall assure))~~ You must ensure that employees do not leave the workplace wearing any protective clothing or equipment that is required to be worn during the work shift.

(3) Showers.

(a) ~~((The employer shall))~~ You must provide shower facilities, where feasible, for use by employees whose airborne exposure to lead is above the PEL.

(b) ~~((The employer shall assure))~~ You must ensure, where shower facilities are available, that employees shower at the end of the work shift and ~~((shall))~~ you must provide an adequate supply of cleansing agents and towels for use by affected employees.

(4) Eating facilities.

(a) ~~((The employer shall))~~ You must provide lunchroom facilities or eating areas for employees whose airborne exposure to lead is above the PEL, without regard to the use of respirators.

(b) ~~((The employer shall assure))~~ You must ensure that lunchroom facilities or eating areas are as free as practicable from lead contamination and are readily accessible to employees.

(c) ~~((The employer shall assure))~~ You must ensure that employees whose airborne exposure to lead is above the PEL,

without regard to the use of a respirator, wash their hands and face prior to eating, drinking, smoking or applying cosmetics.

(d) ~~((The employer shall))~~ You must assure that employees do not enter lunchroom facilities or eating areas with protective work clothing or equipment unless surface lead dust has been removed by vacuuming, downdraft booth, or other cleaning method that limits dispersion of lead dust.

(5) ~~((Hand washing))~~ **Handwashing facilities.**

(a) ~~((The employer shall))~~ You must provide adequate handwashing facilities for use by employees exposed to lead in accordance with WAC 296-155-140.

(b) Where showers are not provided ~~((the employer shall assure))~~ You must ensure that employees wash their hands and face at the end of the ~~((work shift))~~ work shift.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 12-24-071, filed 12/4/12, effective 1/4/13)

WAC 296-155-17621 Medical surveillance. (1) General.

(a) ~~((The employer shall))~~ You must make available initial medical surveillance to employees occupationally exposed on any day to lead at or above the action level. Initial medical surveillance consists of biological monitoring in the form of blood sampling and analysis for lead and zinc protoporphyrin levels.

(b) ~~((The employer shall))~~ You must institute a medical surveillance program in accordance with subsections (2) and (3) of this section for all employees who are or may be exposed by the employer at or above the action level for more than ~~((thirty))~~ 30 days in any consecutive ~~((twelve))~~ 12 months;

(c) ~~((The employer shall assure))~~ You must ensure that all medical examinations and procedures are performed by or under the supervision of a licensed physician.

(d) ~~((The employer shall))~~ You must make available the required medical surveillance including multiple physician review under subsection (3)(c) without cost to employees and at a reasonable time and place.

(2) Biological monitoring.

(a) **Blood lead and ZPP level sampling and analysis.** ~~((The employer shall))~~ You must make available biological monitoring in the form of blood sampling and analysis for lead and zinc protoporphyrin levels to each employee covered by subsection (1)(a) and (b) of this section on the following schedule:

(i) For each employee covered by subsection (1)(b) of this section, at least every two months for the first ~~((six))~~ 6 months and every ~~((six))~~ 6 months thereafter;

(ii) For each employee covered by subsection (1)(a) or (b) of this section whose last blood sampling and analysis indicated a blood lead level at or above 40 µg/dl, at least every two months. This frequency ~~((shall))~~ must continue until two consecutive blood samples and analyses indicate a blood lead level below 40 µg/dl; and

(iii) For each employee who is removed from exposure to lead due to an elevated blood lead level at least monthly during the removal period.

(b) **Follow-up blood sampling tests.** Whenever the results of a blood lead level test indicate that an employee's

blood lead level is at or above the numerical criterion for medical removal under WAC 296-155-17623 (1)(a), ~~((the employer shall))~~ you must provide a second (follow-up) blood sampling test within two weeks after the employer receives the results of the first blood sampling test.

(c) **Accuracy of blood lead level sampling and analysis.** Blood lead level sampling and analysis provided pursuant to this WAC 296-155-176 ~~((shall))~~ must have an accuracy (to a confidence level of ~~((ninety-five percent))~~ 95%) within plus or minus ~~((fifteen percent))~~ 15% or 6 µg/dl, whichever is greater, and ~~((shall))~~ must be conducted by a laboratory approved by OSHA.

(d) **Employee notification.**

(i) Within ~~((five))~~ 5 working days after the receipt of biological monitoring results, ~~((the employer shall))~~ you must notify each employee in writing of their blood lead level; and

(ii) ~~((The employer shall))~~ You must notify each employee whose blood lead level is at or above 40 µg/dl that the standard requires temporary medical removal with Medical Removal Protection benefits when an employee's blood lead level exceeds the numerical criterion for medical removal under WAC 296-155-17623 (1)(a).

(3) Medical examinations and consultations.

(a) **Frequency.** ~~((The employer shall))~~ You must make available medical examinations and consultations to each employee covered by subsection (1)(b) of this section on the following schedule:

(i) At least annually for each employee for whom a blood sampling test conducted at any time during the preceding ~~((twelve))~~ 12 months indicated a blood lead level at or above 40 µg/dl;

(ii) As soon as possible, upon notification by an employee either that the employee has developed signs or symptoms commonly associated with lead intoxication, that the employee desires medical advice concerning the effects of current or past exposure to lead on the employee's ability to procreate a healthy child, that the employee is pregnant, or that the employee has demonstrated difficulty in breathing during a respirator fitting test or during use; and

(iii) As medically appropriate for each employee either removed from exposure to lead due to a risk of sustaining material impairment to health, or otherwise limited pursuant to a final medical determination.

(b) **Content.** The content of medical examinations made available pursuant to subdivision (a)(ii) and (iii) of this subsection ~~((shall))~~ must be determined by an examining physician and, if requested by an employee, ~~((shall))~~ must include pregnancy testing or laboratory evaluation of male fertility. Medical examinations made available pursuant to subdivision (a)(i) of this subsection ~~((shall))~~ must include the following elements:

(i) A detailed work history and a medical history, with particular attention to past lead exposure (occupational and nonoccupational), personal habits (smoking, hygiene), and past gastrointestinal, hematologic, renal, cardiovascular, reproductive and neurological problems;

(ii) A thorough physical examination, with particular attention to teeth, gums, hematologic, gastrointestinal, renal, cardiovascular, and neurological systems. Pulmonary status should be evaluated if respiratory protection will be used;

- (iii) A blood pressure measurement;
- (iv) A blood sample and analysis which determines:
 - (A) Blood lead level;
 - (B) Hemoglobin and hematocrit determinations, red cell indices, and examination of peripheral smear morphology;
 - (C) Zinc protoporphyrin;
 - (D) Blood urea nitrogen; and,
 - (E) Serum creatinine;
- (v) A routine urinalysis with microscopic examination; and
- (vi) Any laboratory or other test relevant to lead exposure which the examining physician deems necessary by sound medical practice.

(c) Multiple physician review mechanism.

(i) If the employer selects the initial physician who conducts any medical examination or consultation provided to an employee by WAC 296-155-176, the employee may designate a second physician:

- (A) To review any findings, determinations or recommendations of the initial physician; and
- (B) To conduct such examinations, consultations, and laboratory tests as the second physician deems necessary to facilitate this review.

(ii) ~~((The employer shall))~~ You must promptly notify an employee of the right to seek a second medical opinion after each occasion that an initial physician conducts a medical examination or consultation pursuant to WAC 296-155-176. ~~((The employer))~~ You may condition its participation in, and payment for, the multiple physician review mechanism upon the employee doing the following within ~~((fifteen))~~ 15 days after receipt of the foregoing notification, or receipt of the initial physician's written opinion, whichever is later:

- (A) The employee informing the employer that they intend to seek a second medical opinion; and
- (B) The employee initiating steps to make an appointment with a second physician.

(iii) If the findings, determinations or recommendations of the second physician differ from those of the initial physician, then the employer and the employee ~~((shall assure))~~ must ensure that efforts are made for the two physicians to resolve any disagreement.

(iv) If the two physicians have been unable to quickly resolve their disagreement, then the employer and the employee through their respective physicians ~~((shall))~~ must designate a third physician:

- (A) To review any findings, determinations or recommendations of the prior physicians; and
- (B) To conduct such examinations, consultations, laboratory tests and discussions with the prior physicians as the third physician deems necessary to resolve the disagreement of the prior physicians.

(v) ~~((The employer shall))~~ You must act consistent with the findings, determinations and recommendations of the third physician, unless the employer and the employee reach an agreement which is otherwise consistent with the recommendations of at least one of the three physicians.

(d) Information provided to examining and consulting physicians.

(i) ~~((The employer shall))~~ You must provide an initial physician conducting a medical examination or consultation under WAC 296-155-176 with the following information:

- (A) A copy of this regulation for lead including all Appendices;
- (B) A description of the affected employee's duties as they relate to the employee's exposure;
- (C) The employee's exposure level or anticipated exposure level to lead and to any other toxic substance (if applicable);
- (D) A description of any personal protective equipment used or to be used;
- (E) Prior blood lead determinations; and
- (F) All prior written medical opinions concerning the employee in the employer's possession or control.

(ii) ~~((The employer shall))~~ You must provide the foregoing information to a second or third physician conducting a medical examination or consultation under WAC 296-155-176 upon request either by the second or third physician, or by the employee.

(e) Written medical opinions.

(i) ~~((The employer shall))~~ You must obtain and furnish the employee with a copy of a written medical opinion from each examining or consulting physician which contains only the following information:

- (A) The physician's opinion as to whether the employee has any detected medical condition which would place the employee at increased risk of material impairment of the employee's health from exposure to lead;
- (B) Any recommended special protective measures to be provided to the employee, or limitations to be placed upon the employee's exposure to lead;
- (C) Any recommended limitation upon the employee's use of respirators, including a determination of whether the employee can wear a powered air purifying respirator if a physician determines that the employee cannot wear a negative pressure respirator; and
- (D) The results of the blood lead determinations.

(ii) ~~((The employer shall))~~ You must instruct each examining and consulting physician to:

- (A) Not reveal either in the written opinion or orally, or in any other means of communication with the employer, findings, including laboratory results, or diagnoses unrelated to an employee's occupational exposure to lead; and
- (B) Advise the employee of any medical condition, occupational or nonoccupational, which dictates further medical examination or treatment.

(f) Alternate physician determination mechanisms. The employer and an employee or authorized employee representative may agree upon the use of any alternate physician determination mechanism in lieu of the multiple physician review mechanism provided by subdivision (c) of this subsection so long as the alternate mechanism is as expeditious and protective as the requirements contained in this section.

(4) Chelation.

(a) ~~((The employer shall assure))~~ You must ensure that any person whom he retains, employs, supervises or controls

does not engage in prophylactic chelation of any employee at any time.

(b) If therapeutic or diagnostic chelation is to be performed by any person in subdivision (a) of this subsection, ~~((the employer shall assure))~~ you must ensure that it be done under the supervision of a licensed physician in a clinical setting with thorough and appropriate medical monitoring and that the employee is notified in writing prior to its occurrence.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 12-24-071, filed 12/4/12, effective 1/4/13)

WAC 296-155-17623 Medical removal protection.

(1) Temporary medical removal and return of an employee.

(a) **Temporary removal due to elevated blood lead level.** ~~((The employer shall))~~ You must remove an employee from work having an exposure to lead at or above the action level on each occasion that a periodic and a follow-up blood sampling test conducted pursuant to WAC 296-155-176 indicate that the employee's blood lead level is at or above 50 µg/dl; and

(b) Temporary removal due to a final medical determination.

(i) ~~((The employer shall))~~ You must remove an employee from work having an exposure to lead at or above the action level on each occasion that a final medical determination results in a medical finding, determination, or opinion that the employee has a detected medical condition which places the employee at increased risk of material impairment to health from exposure to lead.

(ii) For the purposes of WAC 296-155-176, the phrase "final medical determination" means the written medical opinion on the employees' health status by the examining physician or, where relevant, the outcome of the multiple physician review mechanism or alternate medical determination mechanism used pursuant to the medical surveillance provisions of WAC 296-155-176.

(iii) Where a final medical determination results in any recommended special protective measures for an employee, or limitations on an employee's exposure to lead, ~~((the employer shall))~~ you must implement and act consistent with the recommendation.

(c) Return of the employee to former job status.

(i) ~~((The employer shall))~~ You must return an employee to their former job status:

(A) For an employee removed due to a blood lead level at or above 50 µg/dl when two consecutive blood sampling tests indicate that the employee's blood lead level is below 40 µg/dl;

(B) For an employee removed due to a final medical determination, when a subsequent final medical determination results in a medical finding, determination, or opinion that the employee no longer has a detected medical condition which places the employee at increased risk of material impairment to health from exposure to lead.

(ii) For the purposes of WAC 296-155-176, the requirement that an employer return an employee to their former job status is not intended to expand upon or restrict any rights an

employee has or would have had, absent temporary medical removal, to a specific job classification or position under the terms of a collective bargaining agreement.

(d) **Removal of other employee special protective measure or limitations.** ~~((The employer shall))~~ You must remove any limitations placed on an employee or end any special protective measures provided to an employee pursuant to a final medical determination when a subsequent final medical determination indicates that the limitations or special protective measures are no longer necessary.

(e) **Employer options pending a final medical determination.** Where the multiple physician review mechanism, or alternate medical determination mechanism used pursuant to the medical surveillance provisions of WAC 296-155-176, has not yet resulted in a final medical determination with respect to an employee, ~~((the employer shall))~~ you must act as follows:

(i) **Removal.** ~~((The employer))~~ You may remove the employee from exposure to lead, provide special protective measures to the employee, or place limitations upon the employee, consistent with the medical findings, determinations, or recommendations of any of the physicians who have reviewed the employee's health status.

(ii) **Return.** ~~((The employer))~~ You may return the employee to their former job status, end any special protective measures provided to the employee, and remove any limitations placed upon the employee, consistent with the medical findings, determinations, or recommendations of any of the physicians who have reviewed the employee's health status, with two exceptions.

(A) If the initial removal, special protection, or limitation of the employee resulted from a final medical determination which differed from the findings, determinations, or recommendations of the initial physician or;

(B) If the employee has been on removal status for the preceding ~~((eighteen))~~ 18 months due to an elevated blood lead level, then ~~((the employer shall))~~ you must await a final medical determination.

(2) Medical removal protection benefits.

(a) Provision of medical removal protection benefits.

~~((The employer shall))~~ You must provide an employee up to ~~((eighteen))~~ 18 months of medical removal protection benefits on each occasion that an employee is removed from exposure to lead or otherwise limited pursuant to WAC 296-155-176.

(b) Definition of medical removal protection benefits.

For the purposes of WAC 296-155-176, the requirement that an employer provide medical removal protection benefits means that, as long as the job the employee was removed from continues, ~~((the employer shall))~~ you must maintain the total normal earnings, seniority and other employment rights and benefits of an employee, including the employee's right to their former job status as though the employee had not been medically removed from the employee's job or otherwise medically limited.

(c) **Follow-up medical surveillance during the period of employee removal or limitation.** During the period of time that an employee is medically removed from their job or otherwise medically limited, ~~((the employer))~~ you may condition the provision of medical removal protection benefits

upon the employee's participation in follow-up medical surveillance made available pursuant to WAC 296-155-176.

(d) **Workers' compensation claims.** If a removed employee files a claim for workers' compensation payments for a lead-related disability, then ~~((the employer shall))~~ you must continue to provide medical removal protection benefits pending disposition of the claim. To the extent that an award is made to the employee for earnings lost during the period of removal, the employer's medical removal protection obligation ~~((shall))~~ must be reduced by such amount. ~~((The employer shall))~~ You must receive no credit for workers' compensation payments received by the employee for treatment-related expenses.

(e) **Other credits.** The employer's obligation to provide medical removal protection benefits to a removed employee ~~((shall))~~ must be reduced to the extent that the employee receives compensation for earnings lost during the period of removal either from a publicly or employer-funded compensation program, or receives income from employment with another employer made possible by virtue of the employee's removal.

(f) **Voluntary removal or restriction of an employee.** Where an employer, although not required by WAC 296-155-176 to do so, removes an employee from exposure to lead or otherwise places limitations on an employee due to the effects of lead exposure on the employee's medical condition, ~~((the employer shall))~~ you must provide medical removal protection benefits to the employee equal to that required by subdivisions (a) and (b) of this subsection.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 14-07-086, filed 3/18/14, effective 5/1/14)

WAC 296-155-17625 Communication of hazards. (1) General.

(a) **Hazard communication.** ~~((The employer shall))~~ You must include lead in the program established to comply with the Hazard Communication Standard (HCS), WAC 296-901-140. ~~((The employer shall))~~ You must ensure that each employee has access to labels on containers of lead and safety data sheets, and is trained in accordance with the provisions of HCS and subsection (1) of this section. ~~((The employer shall))~~ You must ensure that at least the following hazards are addressed:

- (i) Reproductive/developmental toxicity;
- (ii) Central nervous system effects;
- (iii) Kidney effects;
- (iv) Blood effects; and
- (v) Acute toxicity effects.

(b) ~~((The employer shall))~~ You must train each employee who is subject to exposure to lead at or above the action level on any day or who is subject to exposure to lead compounds which may cause skin or eye irritation (e.g., lead arsenate, lead azide), in accordance with the requirements of this chapter. ~~((The employer shall))~~ You must institute a training program in accordance with subsection (2) of this section and ensure employee participation.

(c) ~~((The employer shall))~~ You must provide the training program as initial training prior to the time of job assignment

or prior to the start up date for this requirement, whichever comes last.

(d) ~~((The employer shall))~~ You must also provide the training program at least annually for each employee who is subject to lead exposure at or above the action level on any day.

(2) **Training program.** ~~((The employer shall))~~ You must assure that each employee is trained in the following:

- (a) The content of this standard and its appendices;
- (b) The specific nature of the operations which could result in exposure to lead above the action level;
- (c) The training requirements for respiratory protection as required by WAC 296-842-110, 296-842-19005, and 296-842-16005;

(d) The purpose and a description of the medical surveillance program, and the medical removal protection program including information concerning the adverse health effects associated with excessive exposure to lead (with particular attention to the adverse reproductive effects on both males and females and hazards to the fetus and additional precautions for employees who are pregnant);

(e) The engineering controls and work practices associated with the employee's job assignment including training of employees to follow relevant good work practices described in Appendix B, WAC 296-155-17652;

(f) The contents of any compliance plan in effect;

(g) Instructions to employees that chelating agents should not routinely be used to remove lead from their bodies and should not be used at all except under the direction of a licensed physician; and

(h) The employee's right of access to records under Part B, chapter 296-62 WAC and chapter 296-800 WAC.

(3) Access to information and training materials.

(a) ~~((The employer shall))~~ You must make readily available to all affected employees a copy of this standard and its appendices.

(b) ~~((The employer shall))~~ You must provide, upon request, all materials relating to the employee information and training program to affected employees and their designated representatives, and the director.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 14-07-086, filed 3/18/14, effective 5/1/14)

WAC 296-155-17627 Signs—General.

~~((General.))~~

(1) ~~((The employer shall))~~ You must post the following warning signs in each work area where an employee's exposure to lead is above the PEL.

DANGER LEAD WORK AREA
MAY DAMAGE FERTILITY OR THE UNBORN CHILD
CAUSES DAMAGE TO THE CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM
DO NOT EAT, DRINK OR SMOKE IN THIS AREA

(2) ~~((The employer shall))~~ You must ensure that no statement appears on or near any sign required by this section which contradicts or detracts from the meaning of the required sign.

(3) ~~((The employer shall))~~ You must ensure that signs required by this section are illuminated and cleaned as necessary so that the legend is readily visible.

(4) ~~((The employer))~~ You may use signs required by other statutes, regulations or ordinances in addition to, or in combination with, signs required by this section.

(5) Prior to June 1, 2016, ~~((employers))~~ you may use the following legend in lieu of that specified in subsection (1) of this section:

WARNING
LEAD WORK AREA
POISON
NO SMOKING OR EATING

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 12-24-071, filed 12/4/12, effective 1/4/13)

WAC 296-155-17629 Recordkeeping. (1) Exposure assessment.

(a) ~~((The employer shall))~~ You must establish and maintain an accurate record of all monitoring and other data used in conducting employee exposure assessments as required in WAC 296-155-17609.

(b) Exposure monitoring records ~~((shall))~~ must include:

(i) The date(s), number, duration, location and results of each of the samples taken if any, including a description of the sampling procedure used to determine representative employee exposure where applicable;

(ii) A description of the sampling and analytical methods used and evidence of their accuracy;

(iii) The type of respiratory protective devices worn, if any;

(iv) Name, Social Security number, and job classification of the employee monitored and of all other employees whose exposure the measurement is intended to represent; and

(v) The environmental variables that could affect the measurement of employee exposure.

(c) ~~((The employer shall))~~ You must maintain monitoring and other exposure assessment records in accordance with the provisions of part B, chapter 296-62 WAC.

(2) Medical surveillance.

(a) ~~((The employer shall))~~ You must establish and maintain an accurate record for each employee subject to medical surveillance as required by WAC 296-155-17621.

(b) This record ~~((shall))~~ must include:

(i) The name, Social Security number, and description of the duties of the employee;

(ii) A copy of the physician's written opinions;

(iii) Results of any airborne exposure monitoring done on or for that employee and provided to the physician; and

(iv) Any employee medical complaints related to exposure to lead.

(c) ~~((The employer shall))~~ You must keep, or assure that the examining physician keeps, the following medical records:

(i) A copy of the medical examination results including medical and work history required by WAC 296-155-17621;

(ii) A description of the laboratory procedures and a copy of any standards or guidelines used to interpret the test results or references to that information;

(iii) A copy of the results of biological monitoring.

(d) ~~((The employer shall))~~ You must maintain or assure that the physician maintains medical records in accordance with the provisions of part B, chapter 296-62 WAC.

(3) Medical removals.

(a) ~~((The employer shall))~~ You must establish and maintain an accurate record for each employee removed from current exposure to lead pursuant to WAC 296-155-17623.

(b) Each record ~~((shall))~~ must include:

(i) The name and Social Security number of the employee;

(ii) The date of each occasion that the employee was removed from current exposure to lead as well as the corresponding date on which the employee was returned to their former job status;

(iii) A brief explanation of how each removal was or is being accomplished; and

(iv) A statement with respect to each removal indicating whether or not the reason for the removal was an elevated blood lead level.

(c) The employer ~~((shall))~~ must maintain each medical removal record for at least the duration of an employee's employment.

(4) Objective data for exemption from requirement for initial monitoring.

(a) For purposes of WAC 296-155-176, objective data are information demonstrating that a particular product or material containing lead or a specific process, operation, or activity involving lead cannot release dust or fumes in concentrations at or above the action level under any expected conditions of use. Objective data can be obtained from an industry-wide study or from laboratory product test results from manufacturers of lead containing products or materials. The data the employer uses from an industry-wide survey must be obtained under workplace conditions closely resembling the processes, types of material, control methods, work practices and environmental conditions in the employer's current operations.

(b) ~~((The employer shall))~~ You must maintain the record of the objective data relied upon for at least ~~((thirty))~~ 30 years.

(5) **Availability.** ~~((The employer shall))~~ You must make available upon request all records required to be maintained by this section to affected employees, former employees, and their designated representatives, and to the director for examination and copying.

(6) **Transfer of records.** ~~((The employer shall))~~ You must comply with requirements involving the transfer of records set forth in ~~((WAC 296-800-6005 [WAC 296-802-60005]))~~ WAC 296-802-60005.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 93-22-054, filed 10/29/93, effective 12/10/93)

WAC 296-155-17631 Observation of monitoring. (1) Employee observation. ~~((The employer shall))~~ You must provide affected employees or their designated representatives an opportunity to observe any monitoring of employee exposure to lead conducted pursuant to WAC 296-155-17609.

(2) Observation procedures.

(a) Whenever observation of the monitoring of employee exposure to lead requires entry into an area where the use of respirators, protective clothing or equipment is required, ~~((the employer shall))~~ **you must** provide the observer with and assure the use of such respirators, clothing and equipment, and ~~((shall))~~ **you must** require the observer to comply with all other applicable safety and health procedures.

(b) Without interfering with the monitoring, observers ~~((shall))~~ **must** be entitled to:

(i) Receive an explanation of the measurement procedures;

(ii) Observe all steps related to the monitoring of lead performed at the place of exposure; and

(iii) Record the results obtained or receive copies of the results when returned by the laboratory.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 93-22-054, filed 10/29/93, effective 12/10/93)

WAC 296-155-17650 Appendix A to WAC 296-155-176—Substance data sheet for occupational exposure to lead. The information contained in the appendices to WAC 296-155-176 is not intended by itself, to create any additional obligations not otherwise imposed by this standard nor detract from any existing obligation.

(1) Substance identification.

(a) Substance: Pure lead (Pb) is a heavy metal at room temperature and pressure and is a basic chemical element. It can combine with various other substances to form numerous lead compounds.

(b) Compounds covered by the standard: The word "lead" when used in this standard means elemental lead, all inorganic lead compounds and a class of organic lead compounds called lead soaps. This standard does not apply to other organic lead compounds.

(c) Uses: Exposure to lead occurs in several different occupations in the construction industry, including demolition or salvage of structures where lead or lead-containing materials are present; removal or encapsulation of lead-containing materials, new construction, alteration, repair, or renovation of structures that contain lead or materials containing lead; installation of products containing lead. In addition, there are construction related activities where exposure to lead may occur, including transportation, disposal, storage, or containment of lead or materials containing lead on construction sites, and maintenance operations associated with construction activities.

(d) Permissible exposure: The permissible exposure limit (PEL) set by the standard is 50 micrograms of lead per cubic meter of air (50 $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$), averaged over an 8-hour workday.

(e) Action level: The standard establishes an action level of 30 micrograms of lead per cubic meter of air (30 $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$), averaged over an 8-hour workday. The action level triggers several ancillary provisions of the standard such as exposure monitoring, medical surveillance, and training.

(2) Health hazard data.

(a) **Ways in which lead enters your body.** When absorbed into your body in certain doses, lead is a toxic sub-

stance. The object of the lead standard is to prevent absorption of harmful quantities of lead. The standard is intended to protect you not only from the immediate toxic effects of lead, but also from the serious toxic effects that may not become apparent until years of exposure have passed. Lead can be absorbed into your body by inhalation (breathing) and ingestion (eating). Lead (except for certain organic lead compounds not covered by the standard, such as tetraethyl lead) is not absorbed through your skin. When lead is scattered in the air as a dust, fume respiratory tract. Inhalation of airborne lead is generally the most important source of occupational lead absorption. You can also absorb lead through your digestive system if lead gets into your mouth and is swallowed. If you handle food, cigarettes, chewing tobacco, or make-up which have lead on them or handle them with hands contaminated with lead, this will contribute to ingestion. A significant portion of the lead that you inhale or ingest gets into your blood stream. Once in your blood stream, lead is circulated throughout your body and stored in various organs and body tissues. Some of this lead is quickly filtered out of your body and excreted, but some remains in the blood and other tissues. As exposure to lead continues, the amount stored in your body will increase if you are absorbing more lead than your body is excreting. Even though you may not be aware of any immediate symptoms of disease, this lead stored in your tissues can be slowly causing irreversible damage, first to individual cells, then to your organs and whole body systems.

(b) Effects of overexposure to lead.

(i) Short term (acute) overexposure. Lead is a potent, systemic poison that serves no known useful function once absorbed by your body. Taken in large enough doses, lead can kill you in a matter of days. A condition affecting the brain called acute encephalopathy may arise which develops quickly to seizures, coma, and death from cardiorespiratory arrest. A short term dose of lead can lead to acute encephalopathy. Short term occupational exposures of this magnitude are highly unusual, but not impossible. Similar forms of encephalopathy may, however, arise from extended, chronic exposure to lower doses of lead. There is no sharp dividing line between rapidly developing acute effects of lead, and chronic effects which take longer to acquire. Lead adversely affects numerous body systems, and causes forms of health impairment and disease which arise after periods of exposure as short as days or as long as several years.

(ii) Long-term (chronic) overexposure. Chronic overexposure to lead may result in severe damage to your blood-forming, nervous, urinary and reproductive systems. Some common symptoms of chronic overexposure include loss of appetite, metallic taste in the mouth, anxiety, constipation, nausea, pallor, excessive tiredness, weakness, insomnia, headache, nervous irritability, muscle and joint pain or soreness, fine tremors, numbness, dizziness, hyperactivity and colic. In lead colic there may be severe abdominal pain. Damage to the central nervous system in general and the brain (encephalopathy) in particular is one of the most severe forms of lead poisoning. The most severe, often fatal, form of encephalopathy may be preceded by vomiting, a feeling of dullness progressing to drowsiness and stupor, poor memory, restlessness, irritability, tremor, and convulsions. It may arise

suddenly with the onset of seizures, followed by coma, and death. There is a tendency for muscular weakness to develop at the same time. This weakness may progress to paralysis often observed as a characteristic "wrist drop" or "foot drop" and is a manifestation of a disease to the nervous system called peripheral neuropathy. Chronic overexposure to lead also results in kidney disease with few, if any, symptoms appearing until extensive and most likely permanent kidney damage has occurred. Routine laboratory tests reveal the presence of this kidney disease only after about two-thirds of kidney function is lost. When overt symptoms of urinary dysfunction arise, it is often too late to correct or prevent worsening conditions, and progression to kidney dialysis or death is possible. Chronic overexposure to lead impairs the reproductive systems of both men and women. Overexposure to lead may result in decreased sex drive, impotence and sterility in men. Lead can alter the structure of sperm cells raising the risk of birth defects. There is evidence of miscarriage and stillbirth in women whose husbands were exposed to lead or who were exposed to lead themselves. Lead exposure also may result in decreased fertility, and abnormal menstrual cycles in women. The course of pregnancy may be adversely affected by exposure to lead since lead crosses the placental barrier and poses risks to developing fetuses. Children born of parents either one of whom were exposed to excess lead levels are more likely to have birth defects, mental retardation, behavioral disorders or die during the first year of childhood. Overexposure to lead also disrupts the blood-forming system resulting in decreased hemoglobin (the substance in the blood that carries oxygen to the cells) and ultimately anemia. Anemia is characterized by weakness, pallor and fatigability as a result of decreased oxygen carrying capacity in the blood.

(iii) Health protection goals of the standard. Prevention of adverse health effects for most workers from exposure to lead throughout a working lifetime requires that a worker's blood lead level (BLL, also expressed as PbB) be maintained at or below ~~((forty))~~ 40 micrograms per deciliter of whole blood (40 µg/dl). The blood lead levels of workers (both male and female workers) who intend to have children should be maintained below 30 µg/dl to minimize adverse reproductive health effects to the parents and to the developing fetus. The measurement of your blood lead level (BLL) is the most useful indicator of the amount of lead being absorbed by your body. Blood lead levels are most often reported in units of milligrams (mg) or micrograms (µg) of lead (1 mg = 1000 µg) per 100 grams (100g), 100 milliliters (100 ml) or deciliter (dl) of blood. These ~~((three))~~ 3 units are essentially the same. Sometime BLLs are expressed in the form of mg% or µg%. This is a shorthand notation for 100g, 100 ml, or dl. (References to BLL measurements in this standard are expressed in the form of µg/dl.)

BLL measurements show the amount of lead circulating in your blood stream, but do not give any information about the amount of lead stored in your various tissues. BLL measurements merely show current absorption of lead, not the effect that lead is having on your body or the effects that past lead exposure may have already caused. Past research into lead-related diseases, however, has focused heavily on associations between BLLs and various diseases. As a result, your

BLL is an important indicator of the likelihood that you will gradually acquire a lead-related health impairment or disease.

Once your blood lead level climbs above 40 µg/dl, your risk of disease increases. There is a wide variability of individual response to lead, thus it is difficult to say that a particular BLL in a given person will cause a particular effect. Studies have associated fatal encephalopathy with BLLs as low as 150 µg/dl. Other studies have shown other forms of diseases in some workers with BLLs well below 80 µg/dl. Your BLL is a crucial indicator of the risks to your health, but one other factor is also extremely important. This factor is the length of time you have had elevated BLLs. The longer you have an elevated BLL, the greater the risk that large quantities of lead are being gradually stored in your organs and tissues (body burden). The greater your overall body burden, the greater the chances of substantial permanent damage. The best way to prevent all forms of lead-related impairments and diseases—both short term and long term—is to maintain your BLL below 40 µg/dl. The provisions of the standard are designed with this end in mind.

Your employer has prime responsibility to assure that the provisions of the standard are complied with both by the company and by individual workers. You, as a worker, however, also have a responsibility to assist your employer in complying with the standard. You can play a key role in protecting your own health by learning about the lead hazards and their control, learning what the standard requires, following the standard where it governs your own actions, and seeing that your employer complies with provisions governing employee actions.

(iv) Reporting signs and symptoms of health problems. You should immediately notify your employer if you develop signs or symptoms associated with lead poisoning or if you desire medical advice concerning the effects of current or past exposure to lead or your ability to have a healthy child. You should also notify your employer if you have difficulty breathing during a respirator fit test or while wearing a respirator. In each of these cases, your employer must make available to you appropriate medical examinations or consultations. These must be provided at no cost to you and at a reasonable time and place. The standard contains a procedure whereby you can obtain a second opinion by a physician of your choice if your employer selected the initial physician.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 14-07-086, filed 3/18/14, effective 5/1/14)

WAC 296-155-17652 Appendix B to WAC 296-155-176—Employee standard summary. This appendix summarizes key provisions of the standard for lead in construction that you as a worker should become familiar with.

(1) Permissible exposure limit (PEL)—WAC 296-62-17607.

The standard sets a permissible exposure limit (PEL) of 50 micrograms of lead per cubic meter of air (50 µg/m³), averaged over an eight-hour workday which is referred to as a time-weighted average (TWA). This is the highest level of lead in air to which you may be permissibly exposed over an eight-hour workday. However, since this is an ~~((eight-hour))~~ 8-hour average, short exposures above the PEL are permitted

so long as for each (~~(eight-hour)~~) 8-hour work day your average exposure does not exceed this level. This standard, however, takes into account the fact that your daily exposure to lead can extend beyond a typical (~~(eight-hour)~~) 8-hour workday as the result of overtime or other alterations in your work schedule. To deal with this situation, the standard contains a formula which reduces your permissible exposure when you are exposed more than (~~(eight)~~) 8 hours. For example, if you are exposed to lead for (~~(ten)~~) 10 hours a day, the maximum permitted average exposure would be $40 \mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$.

(2) Exposure assessment—WAC 296-155-17609.

If lead is present in your workplace in any quantity, your employer is required to make an initial determination of whether any employee's exposure to lead exceeds the action level ($30 \mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ averaged over an (~~(eight-hour)~~) 8-hour day). Employee exposure is that exposure which would occur if the employee were not using a respirator. This initial determination requires your employer to monitor workers' exposures unless the employee has objective data which can demonstrate conclusively that no employee will be exposed to lead in excess of the action level. Where objective data is used in lieu of actual monitoring the employer must establish and maintain an accurate record, documenting its relevancy in assessing exposure levels for current job conditions. If such objective data is available, the employer need proceed no further on employee exposure assessment until such time that conditions have changed and the determination is no longer valid.

Objective data may be compiled from various sources, e.g., insurance companies and trade associations and information from suppliers or exposure data collected from similar operations. Objective data may also comprise (~~(previously collected)~~) previously collected sampling data including area monitoring. If it cannot be determined through using objective data that worker exposure is less than the action level, your employer must conduct monitoring or must rely on relevant previous personal sampling, if available. Where monitoring is required for the initial determination, it may be limited to a representative number of employees who are reasonably expected to have the highest exposure levels. If your employer has conducted appropriate air sampling for lead in the past (~~(twelve)~~) 12 months, they may use these results, provided they are applicable to the same employee tasks and exposure conditions and meet the requirements for accuracy as specified in the standard. As with objective data, if such results are relied upon for the initial determination, your employer must establish and maintain a record as to the relevancy of such data to current job conditions.

If there have been any employee complaints of symptoms which may be attributable to exposure to lead or if there is any other information or observations which would indicate employee exposure to lead, this must also be considered as part of the initial determination. If this initial determination shows that a reasonable possibility exists that any employee may be exposed, without regard to respirator, over the action level, your employer must set up an air monitoring program to determine the exposure level representative of each employee exposed to lead at your workplace. In carrying out this air monitoring program, your employer is not required to monitor the exposure of every employee, but they

must monitor a representative number of employees and job types. Enough sampling must be done to enable each employee's exposure level to be reasonably represent full shift exposure. In addition, these air samples must be taken under conditions which represent each employee's regular, daily exposure to lead. Sampling performed in the past (~~(twelve)~~) 12 months may be used to determine exposures above the action level if such sampling was conducted during work activities essentially similar to present work conditions.

The standard lists certain tasks which may likely result in exposures to lead in excess of the PEL and, in some cases, exposures in excess of (~~(fifty)~~) 50 times the PEL. If you are performing any of these tasks, your employer must provide you with appropriate respiratory protection, protective clothing and equipment, change areas, hand washing facilities, biological monitoring, and training until such time that an exposure assessment is conducted which demonstrates that your exposure level is below the PEL.

If you are exposed to lead and air sampling is performed, your employer is required to notify you in writing within five working days of the air monitoring results which represent your exposure. If the results indicate that your exposure exceeds the PEL (without regard to your use of a respirator), then your employer must also notify you of this in writing, and provide you with a description of the corrective action that has been taken or will be taken to reduce your exposure.

Your exposure must be rechecked by monitoring, at least every (~~(six)~~) 6 months if your exposure is at or over the action level but below the PEL. Your employer may discontinue monitoring for you if two consecutive measurements, taken at least (~~(seven)~~) 7 days apart, are at or below the action level. Air monitoring must be repeated every (~~(three)~~) 3 months if you are exposed over the PEL. Your employer must continue monitoring for you at this frequency until two consecutive measurements, taken at least (~~(seven)~~) 7 days apart, are below the PEL but above the action level, at which time your employer must repeat monitoring of your exposure every (~~(six)~~) 6 months and may discontinue monitoring only after your exposure drops to or below the action level. However, whenever there is a change of equipment, process, control, or personnel or a new type of job is added at your workplace which may result in new or additional exposure to lead, your employer must perform additional monitoring.

(3) Methods of compliance—WAC 296-155-17611.

Your employer is required to assure that no employee is exposed to lead in excess of the PEL as an (~~(eight-hour)~~) 8-hour TWA. The standard for lead in construction requires employers to institute engineering and work practice controls including administrative controls to the extent feasible to reduce employee exposure to lead. Where such controls are feasible but not adequate to reduce exposures below the PEL they must be used nonetheless to reduce exposures to the lowest level that can be accomplished by these means and then supplemented with appropriate respiratory protection.

Your employer is required to develop and implement a written compliance program prior to the commencement of any job where employee exposures may reach the PEL as an (~~(eight-hour)~~) 8-hour TWA. The standard identifies the various elements that must be included in the plan. For example, employers are required to include a description of operations

in which lead is emitted, detailing other relevant information about the operation such as the type of equipment used, the type of material involved, employee job responsibilities, operating procedures and maintenance practices. In addition, your employer's compliance plan must specify the means that will be used to achieve compliance and, where engineering controls are required, include any engineering plans or studies that have been used to select the control methods. If administrative controls involving job rotation are used to reduce employee exposure to lead, the job rotation schedule must be included in the compliance plan. The plan must also detail the type of protective clothing and equipment, including respirator, housekeeping and hygiene practices that will be used to protect you from the adverse effects of exposure to lead.

The written compliance program must be made available, upon request, to affected employees and their designated representatives, and the director.

Finally, the plan must be reviewed and updated at least every ~~(six)~~ 6 months to ~~((assure))~~ ensure it reflects the current status in exposure control.

(4) Respiratory protection—WAC 296-155-17613.

Your employer is required to select respirator from the types listed in Table I of the Respiratory Protection section of the standard (see WAC 296-155-17613). Any respirator chosen must be certified by the National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health (NIOSH) under the provisions of 42 C.F.R. part 84. This respirator selection table will enable your employer to choose a type of respirator that will give you a proper amount of protection based on your airborne lead exposure. Your employer may select a type of respirator that provides greater protection than that required by the standard; that is, one recommended for a higher concentration of lead than is present in your workplace. For example, a powered air-purifying respirator (PAPR) is much more protective than a typical negative pressure respirator, and may also be more comfortable to wear. A PAPR has a filter, cartridge, or canister to clean the air, and a power source which continuously blows filtered air into your breathing zone. Your employer might make a PAPR available to you to ease the burden of having to wear a respirator for long periods of time. The standard provides that you can obtain a PAPR upon request.

Your employer must also start a Respiratory Protection Program. This program must include written procedures for the proper selection, use, cleaning, storage, and maintenance of respirator.

Your employer must ensure that your respirator facepiece fits properly. Proper fit of a respirator facepiece is critical to your protection from airborne lead. Obtaining a proper fit on each employee may require your employer to make available several different types of respirator masks. To ensure that your respirator fits properly and that facepiece leakage is minimal, your employer must give you either a qualitative or quantitative fit test as specified in WAC 296-842-15005.

(5) Protective work clothing and equipment—WAC 296-155-17615.

If you are exposed to lead above the PEL as an 8-hour TWA, without regard to your use of a respirator, or if you are

exposed to lead compounds such as lead arsenate or lead azide which can cause skin and eye irritation, your employer must provide you with protective work clothing and equipment appropriate for the hazard. If work clothing is provided, it must be provided in a clean and dry condition at least weekly, and daily if your airborne exposure to lead is greater than 200 $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$. Appropriate protective work clothing and equipment can include coveralls or similar full-body work clothing, gloves, hats, shoes or disposable shoe coverlets, and face shields or vented goggles. Your employer is required to provide all such equipment at no cost to you. In addition, your employer is responsible for providing repairs and replacement as necessary, and also is responsible for the cleaning, laundering or disposal of protective clothing and equipment.

The standard requires that your employer assure that you follow good work practices when you are working in areas where your exposure to lead may exceed the PEL. With respect to protective clothing and equipment, where appropriate, the following procedures should be observed prior to beginning work:

- ♦ Change into work clothing and shoe covers in the clean section of the designated changing areas;
- ♦ Use work garments of appropriate protective gear, including respirator before entering the work area; and
- ♦ Store any clothing not worn under protective clothing in the designated changing area.

Workers should follow these procedures upon leaving the work area:

- ♦ HEPA vacuum heavily contaminated protective work clothing while it is still being worn. At no time may lead be removed from protective clothing by any means which result in uncontrolled dispersal of lead into the air;
- ♦ Remove shoe covers and leave them in the work area;
- ♦ Remove protective clothing and gear in the dirty area of the designated changing area. Remove protective coveralls by carefully rolling down the garment to reduce exposure to dust.
- ♦ Remove respirator last; and
- ♦ Wash hands and face.

Workers should follow these procedures upon finishing work for the day (in addition to procedures described above):

- ♦ Where applicable, place disposal coveralls and shoe covers with the abatement waste;
- ♦ Contaminated clothing which is to be cleaned, laundered or disposed of must be placed in closed containers in the change room.
- ♦ Clean protective gear, including respirator, according to standard procedures;
- ♦ Wash hands and face again.

If showers are available, take a shower and wash hair. If shower facilities are not available at the work site, shower immediately at home and wash hair.

(6) Housekeeping—WAC 296-155-17617.

Your employer must establish a housekeeping program sufficient to maintain all surfaces as free as practicable of accumulations of lead dust. Vacuuming is the preferred method of meeting this requirement, and the use of compressed air to clean floors and other surfaces is generally prohibited unless removal with compressed air is done in conjunction with ventilation systems designed to contain dispersal of the lead dust. Dry or wet sweeping, shoveling, or brushing may not be used except where vacuuming or other equally effective methods have been tried and do not work. Vacuums must be used equipped with a special filter called a high-efficiency particulate air (HEPA) filter and emptied in a manner which minimizes the reentry of lead into the workplace.

(7) Hygiene facilities and practices—WAC 296-155-17619.

The standard requires that hand washing facilities be provided where occupational exposure to lead occurs. In addition, change areas, showers (where feasible), and lunchrooms or eating areas are to be made available to workers exposed to lead above the PEL. Your employer must assure that except in these facilities, food and beverage is not present or consumed, tobacco products are not present or used, and cosmetics are not applied, where airborne exposures are above the PEL. Change rooms provided by your employer must be equipped with separate storage facilities for your protective clothing and equipment and street clothes to avoid cross-contamination. After showering, no required protective clothing or equipment worn during the shift may be worn home. It is important that contaminated clothing or equipment be removed in change areas and not be worn home or you will extend your exposure and expose your family since lead from your clothing can accumulate in your house, car, etc.

Lunchrooms or eating areas may not be entered with protective clothing or equipment unless surface dust has been removed by vacuuming, downdraft booth, or other cleaning method. Finally, workers exposed above the PEL must wash both their hands and faces prior to eating, drinking, smoking or applying cosmetics.

All of the facilities and hygiene practices just discussed are essential to minimize additional sources of lead absorption from inhalation or ingestion of lead that may accumulate on you, your clothes, or your possessions. Strict compliance with these provisions can virtually eliminate several sources of lead exposure which significantly contribute to excessive lead absorption.

(8) Medical surveillance—WAC 296-155-17621.

The medical surveillance program is part of the standard's comprehensive approach to the prevention of lead-related disease. Its purpose is to supplement the main thrust of the standard which is aimed at minimizing airborne concentrations of lead and sources of ingestion. Only medical surveillance can determine if the other provisions of the standard have affectively protected you as an individual. Compliance with the standard's provision will protect most workers

from the adverse effects of lead exposure, but may not be satisfactory to protect individual workers:

- ♦ Who have high body burdens of lead acquired over past years,
- ♦ Who have additional uncontrolled sources of nonoccupational lead exposure,
- ♦ Who exhibit unusual variations in lead absorption rates, or
- ♦ Who have specific nonwork related medical conditions which could be aggravated by lead exposure (e.g., renal disease, anemia).

In addition, control systems may fail, or hygiene and respirator programs may be inadequate. Periodic medical surveillance of individual workers will help detect those failures. Medical surveillance will also be important to protect your reproductive ability—regardless of whether you are a man or woman.

All medical surveillance required by the standard must be performed by or under the supervision of a licensed physician. The employer must provide required medical surveillance without cost to employees and at a reasonable time and place. The standard's medical surveillance program has two parts—periodic biological monitoring and medical examinations. Your employer's obligation to offer you medical surveillance is triggered by the results of the air monitoring program. Full medical surveillance must be made available to all employees who are or may be exposed to lead in excess of the action level for more than (~~thirty~~) 30 days a year and whose blood lead level exceeds 40 µg/dl. Initial medical surveillance consisting of blood sampling and analysis for lead and zinc protoporphyrin must be provided to all employees exposed at any time (1 day) above the action level.

Biological monitoring under the standard must be provided at least every two months for the first (~~six~~) 6 months and every (~~six~~) 6 months thereafter until your blood lead level is below 40 µg/dl. A zinc protoporphyrin (ZPP) test is a very useful blood test which measures an adverse metabolic effect of lead on your body and is therefore an indicator of lead toxicity.

If your BLL exceeds 40 µg/dl the monitoring frequency must be increased from every (~~six~~) 6 months to at least every two months and not reduced until two consecutive BLLs indicate a blood lead level below 40 µg/dl. Each time your BLL is determined to be over 40 µg/dl, your employer must notify you of this in writing within (~~five~~) 5 working days of their receipt of the test results. The employer must also inform you that the standard requires temporary medical removal with economic protection when your BLL exceeds 50 µg/dl. (See Discussion of medical removal protection—WAC 296-155-17623.) Anytime your BLL exceeds 50 µg/dl your employer must make available to you within two weeks of receipt of these test results a second follow-up BLL test to confirm your BLL. If the two tests both exceed 50 µg/dl, and you are temporarily removed, then your employer must make successive BLL tests available to you on a monthly basis during the period of your removal.

Medical examinations beyond the initial one must be made available on an annual basis if your blood lead level

exceeds 40 µg/dl at any time during the preceding year and you are being exposed above the airborne action level of 30 µg/m³ for ~~(thirty)~~ 30 or more days per year. The initial examination will provide information to establish a baseline to which subsequent data can be compared.

An initial medical examination to consist of blood sampling and analysis for lead and zinc protoporphyrin must also be made available (prior to assignment) for each employee being assigned for the first time to an area where the airborne concentration of lead equals or exceeds the action level at any time. In addition, a medical examination or consultation must be made available as soon as possible if you notify your employer that you are experiencing signs or symptoms commonly associated with lead poisoning or that you have difficulty breathing while wearing a respirator or during a respirator fit test. You must also be provided a medical examination or consultation if you notify your employer that you desire medical advice concerning the effects of current or past exposure to lead on your ability to procreate a healthy child.

Finally, appropriate follow-up medical examinations or consultations may also be provided for employees who have been temporarily removed from exposure under the medical removal protection provisions of the standard. (See subsection (9), below.)

The standard specifies the minimum content of preassignment and annual medical examinations. The content of other types of medical examinations and consultations is left up to the sound discretion of the examining physician. Preassignment and annual medical examinations must include:

- ♦ A detailed work history and medical history;
- ♦ A thorough physical examination, including an evaluation of your pulmonary status if you will be required to use a respirator;
- ♦ A blood pressure measurement; and
- ♦ A series of laboratory tests designed to check your blood chemistry and your kidney function.

In addition, at any time upon your request, a laboratory evaluation of male fertility will be made (microscopic examination of a sperm sample), or a pregnancy test will be given.

The standard does not require that you participate in any of the medical procedures, tests, etc. which your employer is required to make available to you. Medical surveillance can, however, play a very important role in protecting your health. You are strongly encouraged, therefore, to participate in a meaningful fashion. The standard contains a multiple physician review mechanism which will give you a chance to have a physician of your choice directly participate in the medical surveillance program. If you are dissatisfied with an examination by a physician chosen by your employer, you can select a second physician to conduct an independent analysis. The two doctors would attempt to resolve any differences of opinion, and select a third physician to resolve any firm dispute. Generally your employer will choose the physician who conducts medical surveillance under the lead standard-unless you and your employer can agree on the choice of a physician or physicians. Some companies and unions have agreed in advance, for example, to use certain independent medical laboratories or panels of physicians. Any of these arrange-

ments are acceptable so long as required medical surveillance is made available to workers.

The standard requires your employer to provide certain information to a physician to aid in their examination of you. This information includes:

- ♦ The standard and its appendices,
- ♦ A description of your duties as they relate to occupational lead exposure,
- ♦ Your exposure level or anticipated exposure level,
- ♦ A description of any personal protective equipment you wear,
- ♦ Prior blood lead level results, and
- ♦ Prior written medical opinions concerning you that the employer has.

After a medical examination or consultation the physician must prepare a written report which must contain:

- ♦ The physician's opinion as to whether you have any medical condition which places you at increased risk of material impairment to health from exposure to lead,
- ♦ Any recommended special protective measures to be provided to you,
- ♦ Any blood lead level determinations, and
- ♦ Any recommended limitation on your use of respirator.

This last element must include a determination of whether you can wear a powered air purifying respirator (PAPR) if you are found unable to wear a negative pressure respirator.

The medical surveillance program of the lead standard may at some point in time serve to notify certain workers that they have acquired a disease or other adverse medical condition as a result of occupational lead exposure. If this is true, these workers might have legal rights to compensation from public agencies, their employers, firms that supply hazardous products to their employers, or other persons. Some states have laws, including worker compensation laws, that disallow a worker who learns of a job-related health impairment to sue, unless the worker sues within a short period of time after learning of the impairment. (This period of time may be a matter of months or years.) An attorney can be consulted about these possibilities. It should be stressed that ~~((WISHA))~~ DOSH is in no way trying to either encourage or discourage claims or lawsuits. However, since results of the standard's medical surveillance program can significantly affect the legal remedies of a worker who has acquired a job-related disease or impairment, it is proper for ~~((WISHA))~~ DOSH to make you aware of this.

The medical surveillance section of the standard also contains provisions dealing with chelation. Chelation is the use of certain drugs (administered in pill form or injected into the body) to reduce the amount of lead absorbed in body tissues. Experience accumulated by the medical and scientific communities has largely confirmed the effectiveness of this type of therapy for the treatment of very severe lead poison-

ing. On the other hand, it has also been established that there can be a long list of extremely harmful side effects associated with the use of chelating agents. The medical community has balanced the advantages and disadvantages resulting from the use of chelating agents in various circumstances and has established when the use of these agents is acceptable. The standard includes these accepted limitations due to a history of abuse of chelation therapy by some lead companies. The most widely used chelating agents are calcium disodium EDTA, (Ca Na₂ EDTA), Calcium Disodium Versenate (Versenate), and d-penicillamine (penicillamine or Cupramine).

The standard prohibits "prophylactic chelation" of any employee by any person the employer retains, supervises or controls. "Prophylactic chelation" is the routine use of chelating or similarly acting drugs to prevent elevated blood levels in workers who are occupationally exposed to lead, or the use of these drugs to routinely lower blood lead levels to predesignated concentrations believed to be "safe." It should be emphasized that where an employer takes a worker who has no symptoms of lead poisoning and has chelation carried out by a physician (either inside or outside of a hospital) solely to reduce the worker's blood lead level, that will generally be considered prophylactic chelation. The use of a hospital and a physician does not mean that prophylactic chelation is not being performed. Routine chelation to prevent increased or reduce current blood lead levels is unacceptable whatever the setting.

The standard allows the use of "therapeutic" or "diagnostic" chelation if administered under the supervision of a licensed physician in a clinical setting with thorough and appropriate medical monitoring. Therapeutic chelation responds to severe lead poisoning where there are marked symptoms. Diagnostic chelation involved giving a patient a dose of the drug then collecting all urine excreted for some period of time as an aid to the diagnosis of lead poisoning.

In cases where the examining physician determines that chelation is appropriate, you must be notified in writing of this fact before such treatment. This will inform you of a potentially harmful treatment, and allow you to obtain a second opinion.

(9) Medical removal protection—WAC 296-155-17623.

Excessive lead absorption subjects you to increased risk of disease. Medical removal protection (MRP) is a means of protecting you when, for whatever reasons, other methods, such as engineering controls, work practices, and respirator, have failed to provide the protection you need. MRP involves the temporary removal of a worker from their regular job to a place of significantly lower exposure without any loss of earnings, seniority, or other employment rights or benefits. The purpose of this program is to cease further lead absorption and allow your body to naturally excrete lead which has previously been absorbed. Temporary medical removal can result from an elevated blood lead level, or a medical opinion. For up to ~~((eighteen))~~ 18 months, or for as long as the job the employee was removed from lasts, protection is provided as a result of either form of removal. The vast majority of removed workers, however, will return to their former jobs long before this ~~((eighteen))~~ 18 month period expires.

You may also be removed from exposure even if your blood lead level is below 50 µ/dl if a final medical determination indicates that you temporarily need reduced lead exposure for medical reasons. If the physician who is implementing your employers medical program makes a final written opinion recommending your removal or other special protective measures, your employer must implement the physician's recommendation. If you are removed in this manner, you may only be returned when the doctor indicates that it is safe for you to do so.

The standard does not give specific instructions dealing with what an employer must do with a removed worker. Your job assignment upon removal is a matter for you, your employer and your union (if any) to work out consistent with existing procedures for job assignments. Each removal must be accomplished in a manner consistent with existing collective bargaining relationships. Your employer is given broad discretion to implement temporary removals so long as no attempt is made to override existing agreements. Similarly, a removed worker is provided no right to veto an employer's choice which satisfies the standard.

In most cases, employers will likely transfer removed employees to other jobs with sufficiently low lead exposure. Alternatively, a worker's hours may be reduced so that the time weighted average exposure is reduced, or they may be temporarily laid off if no other alternative is feasible.

In all of these situation, MRP benefits must be provided during the period of removal—i.e., you continue to receive the same earnings, seniority, and other rights and benefits you would have had if you had not been removed. Earnings includes more than just your base wage; it includes overtime, shift differentials, incentives, and other compensation you would have earned if you had not been removed. During the period of removal you must also be provided with appropriate follow-up medical surveillance. If you were removed because your blood lead level was too high, you must be provided with a monthly blood test. If a medical opinion caused your removal, you must be provided medical tests or examinations that the doctor believes to be appropriate. If you do not participate in this follow up medical surveillance, you may lose your eligibility for MRP benefits.

When you are medically eligible to return to your former job, your employer must return you to your "former job status." This means that you are entitled to the position, wages, benefits, etc., you would have had if you had not been removed. If you would still be in your old job if no removal had occurred that is where you go back. If not, you are returned consistent with whatever job assignment discretion your employer would have had if no removal had occurred. MRP only seeks to maintain your rights, not expand them or diminish them.

If you are removed under MRP and you are also eligible for worker compensation or other compensation for lost wages, your employer's MRP benefits obligation is reduced by the amount that you actually receive from these other sources. This is also true if you obtain other employment during the time you are laid off with MRP benefits.

The standard also covers situations where an employer voluntarily removes a worker from exposure to lead due to the effects of lead on the employee's medical condition, even

though the standard does not require removal. In these situations MRP benefits must still be provided as though the standard required removal. Finally, it is important to note that in all cases where removal is required, respirator cannot be used as a substitute. Respirator may be used before removal becomes necessary, but not as an alternative to a transfer to a low exposure job, or to a lay-off with MRP benefits.

(10) Employee information and training—WAC 296-155-17625.

Your employer is required to provide an information and training program for all employees exposed to lead above the action level or who may suffer skin or eye irritation from lead compounds such as lead arsenate or lead azide. The program must train these employees regarding the specific hazards associated with their work environment, protective measures which can be taken, including the contents of any compliance plan in effect, the danger of lead to their bodies (including their reproductive systems), and their rights under the standard. All employees must be trained prior to initial assignment to areas where there is a possibility of exposure over the action level.

This training program must also be provided at least annually thereafter unless further exposure above the action level will not occur.

(11) Signs—WAC 296-155-17627.

The standard requires that the following warning sign be posted in work areas where the exposure to lead exceeds the PEL:

DANGER LEAD WORK AREA
MAY DAMAGE FERTILITY OR THE UNBORN CHILD
CAUSES DAMAGE TO THE CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM
DO NOT EAT, DRINK OR SMOKE IN THIS AREA

Prior to June 1, 2016, (~~employers~~) you may use the following legend in lieu of that specified above:

WARNING
LEAD WORK AREA
POISON
NO SMOKING OR EATING

(12) Recordkeeping—WAC 296-155-17629.

Your employer is required to keep all records of exposure monitoring for airborne lead. These records must include the name and job classification of employees measured, details of the sampling and analytical techniques, the results of this sampling, and the type of respiratory protection being worn by the person sampled. Such records are to be retained for at least (~~thirty~~) 30 years. Your employer is also required to keep all records of biological monitoring and medical examination results. These records must include the names of the employees, the physician's written opinion, and a copy of the results of the examination. Medical records must be preserved and maintained for the duration of employment plus (~~thirty~~) 30 years. However, if the employee's duration of employment is less than one year, the employer need not retain that employee's medical records beyond the period of employment if they are provided to the employee upon termination of employment.

Recordkeeping is also required if you are temporarily removed from your job under the medical removal protection program. This record must include your name and Social

Security number, the date of your removal and return, how the removal was or is being accomplished, and whether or not the reason for the removal was an elevated blood lead level. Your employer is required to keep each medical removal record only for as long as the duration of an employee's employment.

The standard requires that if you request to see or copy environmental monitoring, blood lead level monitoring, or medical removal records, they must be made available to you or to a representative that you authorize. Your union also has access to these records. Medical records other than BLL's must also be provided upon request to you, to your physician or to any other person whom you may specifically designate. Your union does not have access to your personal medical records unless you authorize their access.

(13) Observation of monitoring—WAC 296-155-17631.

When air monitoring for lead is performed at your workplace as required by this standard, your employer must allow you or someone you designate to act as an observer of the monitoring. Observers are entitled to an explanation of the measurement procedure, and to record the results obtained. Since results will not normally be available at the time of the monitoring, observers are entitled to record or receive the results of the monitoring when returned by the laboratory. Your employer is required to provide the observer with any personal protective devices required to be worn by employees working in the area that is being monitored. The employer must require the observer to wear all such equipment and to comply with all other applicable safety and health procedures.

(14) Startup date—WAC 296-155-17635.

Employer obligations under the standard begin as of that date with full implementation of engineering controls as soon as possible but no later than within four months, and all other provisions completed as soon as possible, but no later than within two months from the effective date.

(15) For additional information.

(a) A copy of the standard for lead in construction can be obtained free of charge by calling or writing to the department of labor and industries, Post Office Box 44620, Mailstop 44620, Olympia, Washington 98504-4620: Telephone (360) 956-5527.

(b) Additional information about the standard, its enforcement, and your employer's compliance can be obtained from the nearest office listed in your telephone directory under the state of Washington, department of labor and industries.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 93-22-054, filed 10/29/93, effective 12/10/93)

WAC 296-155-17654 Appendix C to WAC 296-155-176—Medical surveillance guidelines. (1) Introduction.

The primary purpose of the Washington Industrial Safety and Health Act of 1973 is to assure, so far as possible, safe and healthful working conditions for every working (~~man and woman~~) person. The occupational health standard for lead in construction is designed to protect workers

exposed to inorganic lead including metallic lead, all inorganic lead compounds and organic lead soaps.

Under this standard occupational exposure to inorganic lead is to be limited to 50 $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ (micrograms per cubic meter) based on an (~~eight-hour~~) 8-hour time-weighted average (TWA). This permissible exposure limit (PEL) must be achieved through a combination of engineering, work practice and administrative controls to the extent feasible. Where these controls are in place but are found not to reduce employee exposures to or below the PEL, they must be used nonetheless, and supplemented with respirators to meet the 50 $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ exposure limit.

The standard also provides for a program of biological monitoring for employees exposed to lead above the action level at any time, and additional medical surveillance for all employees exposed to levels of inorganic lead above 30 $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ (TWA) for more than (~~(thirty)~~) 30 days per year and whose BLL exceeds 40 $\mu\text{g}/\text{dl}$.

The purpose of this document is to outline the medical surveillance provisions of the standard for inorganic lead in construction, and to provide further information to the physician regarding the examination and evaluation of workers exposed to inorganic lead.

Subsection (2) provides a detailed description of the monitoring procedure including the required frequency of blood testing for exposed workers, provisions for medical removal protection (MRP), the recommended right of the employee to a second medical opinion, and notification and recordkeeping requirements of the employer. A discussion of the requirements for respirator use and respirator monitoring and (~~(WISHA's)~~) DOSH's position on prophylactic chelation therapy are also included in this subsection.

Subsection (3) discusses the toxic effects and clinical manifestations of lead poisoning and effects of lead intoxication on enzymatic pathways in heme synthesis. The adverse effects on both male and female reproductive capacity and on the fetus are also discussed.

Subsection (4) outlines the recommended medical evaluation of the worker exposed to inorganic lead, including details of the medical history, physical examination, and recommended laboratory tests, which are based on the toxic effects of lead as discussed in subsection (3).

Subsection (5) provides detailed information concerning the laboratory tests available for the monitoring of exposed workers. Included also is a discussion of the relative value of each test and the limitations and precautions which are necessary in the interpretation of the laboratory results.

(2) Medical surveillance and monitoring requirements for workers exposed to inorganic lead.

Under the standard for inorganic lead in the construction industry, initial medical surveillance consisting of biological monitoring to include blood lead and ZPP level determination (~~(shall)~~) must be provided to employees exposed to lead at or above the action level on any one day. In addition, a program of biological monitoring is to be made available to all employees exposed above the action level at any time and additional medical surveillance is to be made available to all employees exposed to lead above 30 $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ TWA for more than (~~(thirty)~~) 30 days each year and whose BLL exceeds 40 $\mu\text{g}/\text{dl}$. This program consists of periodic blood sampling and

medical evaluation to be performed on a schedule which is defined by previous laboratory results, worker complaints or concerns, and the clinical assessment of the examining physician.

Under this program, the blood lead level (BLL) of all employees who are exposed to lead above 30 $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ for more than (~~(thirty)~~) 30 days per year or whose blood lead is above 40 $\mu\text{g}/\text{dl}$ but exposed for no more than (~~(thirty)~~) 30 days per year is to be determined at least every two months for the first (~~(six)~~) 6 months of exposure and every (~~(six)~~) 6 months thereafter. The frequency is increased to every two months for employees whose last blood lead level was 40 $\mu\text{g}/\text{dl}$ or above. For employees who are removed from exposure to lead due to an elevated blood lead, a new blood lead level must be measured monthly. A zinc protoporphyrin (ZPP) measurement is strongly recommended on each occasion that a blood lead level measurement is made.

An annual medical examination and consultation performed under the guidelines discussed in subsection (4) is to be made available to each employee exposed above 30 $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ for more than (~~(thirty)~~) 30 days per year for whom a blood test conducted at any time during the preceding (~~(twelve)~~) 12 months indicated a blood lead level at or above 40 $\mu\text{g}/\text{dl}$. Also, an examination is to be given to all employees prior to their assignment to an area in which airborne lead concentrations reach or exceed the 30 $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ for more than (~~(thirty)~~) 30 days per year. In addition, a medical examination must be provided as soon as possible after notification by an employee that the employee has developed signs or symptoms commonly associated with lead intoxication, that the employee desires medical advice regarding lead exposure and the ability to procreate a healthy child, or that the employee has demonstrated difficulty in breathing during a respirator fitting test or during respirator use. An examination is also to be made available to each employee removed from exposure to lead due to a risk of sustaining material impairment to health, or otherwise limited or specially protected pursuant to medical recommendations.

Results of biological monitoring or the recommendations of an examining physician may necessitate removal of an employee from further lead exposure pursuant to the standard's medical removal protection (MRP) program. The object of the MRP program is to provide temporary medical removal to workers either with substantially elevated blood lead levels or otherwise at risk of sustaining material health impairment from continued substantial exposure to lead.

Under the standard's ultimate worker removal criteria, a worker is to be removed from any work having an (~~(eight)~~) 8 hour TWA exposure to lead of 30 $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ when their blood lead level reaches 50 $\mu\text{g}/\text{dl}$ and is confirmed by a second follow-up blood lead level performed within two weeks after the employer receives the results of the first blood sampling test. Return of the employee to their job status depends on a worker's blood lead level declining to 40 $\mu\text{g}/\text{dl}$.

As part of the standard, the employer is required to notify in writing each employee whose blood lead level exceeds 40 $\mu\text{g}/\text{dl}$. In addition each such employee is to be informed that the standard requires medical removal with MRP benefits, discussed below, when an employee's blood lead level exceeds the above defined limit.

In addition to the above blood lead level criterion, temporary worker removal may also take place as a result of medical determinations and recommendations. Written medical opinions must be prepared after each examination pursuant to the standard. If the examining physician includes a medical finding, determination or opinion that the employee has a medical condition which places the employee at increased risk of material health impairment from exposure to lead, then the employee must be removed from exposure to lead at or above 30 $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$. Alternatively, if the examining physician recommends special protective measures for an employee (e.g., use of a powered air purifying respirator) or recommends limitations on an employee's exposure to lead, then the employer must implement these recommendations.

Recommendations may be more stringent than the specific provisions of the standard. The examining physician, therefore, is given broad flexibility to tailor special protective procedures to the needs of individual employees. This flexibility extends to the evaluation and management of pregnant workers and male and female workers who are planning to raise children. Based on the history, physical examination, and laboratory studies, the physician might recommend special protective measures or medical removal for an employee who is pregnant or who is planning to conceive a child when, in the physician's judgment, continued exposure to lead at the current job would pose a significant risk. The return of the employee to their former job status, or the removal of special protections or limitations, depends upon the examining physician determining that the employee is no longer at increased risk of material impairment or that special measures are no longer needed.

During the period of any form of special protection or removal, the employer must maintain the worker's earnings, seniority, and other employment rights and benefits (as though the worker had not been removed) for a period of up to (~~(eighteen)~~) 18 months or for as long as the job the employee was removed from lasts if less than eighteen months. This economic protection will maximize meaningful worker participation in the medical surveillance program, and is appropriate as part of the employer's overall obligation to provide a safe and healthful workplace. The provisions of MRP benefits during the employee's removal period may, however, be conditioned upon participation in medical surveillance.

The lead standard provides for a multiple physician review in cases where the employee wishes a second opinion concerning potential lead poisoning or toxicity. If an employee wishes a second opinion, they can make an appointment with a physician of their choice. This second physician will review the findings, recommendations or determinations of the first physician and conduct any examinations, consultations or tests deemed necessary in an attempt to make a final medical determination. If the first and second physicians do not agree in their assessment they must try to resolve their differences. If they cannot reach an agreement then they must designate a third physician to resolve the dispute.

The employer must provide examining and consulting physicians with the following specific information: A copy of the lead regulations and all appendices, a description of the

employee's duties as related to exposure, the exposure level or anticipated level to lead and any other toxic substances (if applicable), a description of personal protective equipment used, blood lead levels, and all prior written medical opinions regarding the employee in the employer's possession or control. The employer must also obtain from the physician and provide the employee with a written medical opinion containing blood lead levels, the physician's opinion as to whether the employee is at risk of material impairment to health, any recommended protective measures for the employee if further exposure is permitted, as well as any recommended limitations upon an employee's use of respirators.

Employers must instruct each physician not to reveal to the employer in writing or in any other way their findings, laboratory results, or diagnoses which are felt to be unrelated to occupational lead exposure. They must also instruct each physician to advise the employee of any occupationally or non-occupationally related medical condition requiring further treatment or evaluation.

The standard provides for the use of respirators where engineering and other primary controls are not effective. However, the use of respirator protection (~~(shall)~~) must not be used in lieu of temporary medical removal due to elevated blood lead levels or findings that an employee is at risk of material health impairment. This is based on the numerous inadequacies of respirators including skin rash where the facepiece makes contact with the skin, unacceptable stress to breathing in some workers with underlying cardiopulmonary impairment, difficulty in providing adequate fit, the tendency for respirators to create additional hazards by interfering with vision, hearing, and mobility, and the difficulties of assuring the maximum effectiveness of a complicated work practice program involving respirators. Respirators do, however, serve a useful function where engineering and work practice controls are inadequate by providing supplementary, interim, or short-term protection, provided they are properly selected for the environment in which the employee will be working, properly fitted to the employee, maintained and cleaned periodically, and worn by the employee when required.

In its standard on occupational exposure to inorganic lead in the construction industry, (~~(WISHA)~~) DOSH has prohibited prophylactic chelation. Diagnostic and therapeutic chelation are permitted only under the supervision of a licensed physician with appropriate medical monitoring in an acceptable clinical setting. The decision to initiate chelation therapy must be made on an individual basis and take into account the severity of symptoms felt to be a result of lead toxicity along with blood lead levels, ZPP levels, and other laboratory tests as appropriate. EDTA and penicillamine which are the primary chelating agents used in the therapy of occupational lead poisoning have significant potential side effects and their use must be justified on the basis of expected benefits to the worker. Unless frank and severe symptoms are present, therapeutic chelation is not recommended, given the opportunity to remove a worker from exposure and allow the body to naturally excrete accumulated lead. As a diagnostic aid, the chelation mobilization test using CA-EDTA has limited applicability. According to some investigators, the test can differentiate between lead-induced and other nephropa-

thies. The test may also provide an estimation of the mobile fraction of the total body lead burden.

Employers are required to assure that accurate records are maintained on exposure assessment, including environmental monitoring, medical surveillance, and medical removal for each employee. Exposure assessment records must be kept for at least ~~((thirty))~~ 30 years. Medical surveillance records must be kept for the duration of employment plus ~~((thirty))~~ 30 years except in cases where the employment was less than one year. If duration of employment is less than one year, the employer need not retain this record beyond the term of employment if the record is provided to the employee upon termination of employment. Medical removal records also must be maintained for the duration of employment. All records required under the standard must be made available upon request to the director. Employers must also make environmental and biological monitoring and medical removal records available to affected employees and to former employees or their authorized employee representatives. Employees or their specifically designated representatives have access to their entire medical surveillance records.

In addition, the standard requires that the employer inform all workers exposed to lead at or above 30 $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ of the provisions of the standard and all its appendices, the purpose and description of medical surveillance and provisions for medical removal protection if temporary removal is required. An understanding of the potential health effects of lead exposure by all exposed employees along with full understanding of their rights under the lead standard is essential for an effective monitoring program.

(3) Adverse health effects of inorganic lead.

Although the toxicity of lead has been known for 2,000 years, the knowledge of the complex relationship between lead exposure and human response is still being refined. Significant research into the toxic properties of lead continues throughout the world, and it should be anticipated that our understanding of thresholds of effects and margins of safety will be improved in future years. The provisions of the lead standard are founded on two prime medical judgments: First, the prevention of adverse health effects from exposure to lead throughout a working lifetime requires that worker blood lead levels be maintained at or below 40 $\mu\text{g}/\text{dl}$ and second, the blood lead levels of workers, male or female, who intend to parent in the near future should be maintained below 30 $\mu\text{g}/\text{dl}$ to minimize adverse reproductive health effects to the parents and developing fetus. The adverse effects of lead on reproduction are being actively researched and ~~((WISHA))~~ DOSH encourages the physician to remain abreast of recent developments in the area to best advise pregnant workers or workers planning to conceive children.

The spectrum of health effects caused by lead exposure can be subdivided into ~~((five))~~ 5 developmental stages: Normal, physiological changes of uncertain significance, pathophysiological changes, overt symptoms (morbidity), and mortality. Within this process there are no sharp distinctions, but rather a continuum of effects. Boundaries between categories overlap due to the wide variation of individual responses and exposures in the working population. ~~((WISHA's))~~ DOSH's development of the lead standard

focused on pathophysiological changes as well as later stages of disease.

(a) **Heme synthesis inhibition.** The earliest demonstrated effect of lead involves its ability to inhibit at least two enzymes of the heme synthesis pathway at very low blood levels. Inhibition of delta aminolevulinic acid dehydrase (ALA-D) which catalyzes the conversion of delta-aminolevulinic acid (ALA) to protoporphyrin is observed at a blood lead level below 20 $\mu\text{g}/\text{dl}$. At a blood lead level of 40 $\mu\text{g}/\text{dl}$, more than 20% of the population would have 70% inhibition of ALA-D. There is an exponential increase in ALA excretion at blood lead levels greater than 40 $\mu\text{g}/\text{dl}$.

Another enzyme, ferrochelatase, is also inhibited at low blood lead levels. Inhibition of ferrochelatase leads to increased free erythrocyte protoporphyrin (FEP) in the blood which can then bind to zinc to yield zinc protoporphyrin. At a blood lead level of 50 $\mu\text{g}/\text{dl}$ or greater, nearly 100% of the population will have an increase in FEP. There is also an exponential relationship between blood lead levels greater than 40 $\mu\text{g}/\text{dl}$ and the associated ZPP level, which has led to the development of the ZPP screening test for lead exposure.

While the significance of these effects is subject to debate, it is ~~((WISHA's))~~ DOSH's position that these enzyme disturbances are early stages of a disease process which may eventually result in the clinical symptoms of lead poisoning. Whether or not the effects do progress to the later stages of clinical disease, disruption of these enzyme processes over a working lifetime is considered to be a material impairment of health.

One of the eventual results of lead-induced inhibition of enzymes in the heme synthesis pathway is anemia which can be asymptomatic if mild but associated with a wide array of symptoms including dizziness, fatigue, and tachycardia when more severe. Studies have indicated that lead levels as low as 50 $\mu\text{g}/\text{dl}$ can be associated with a definite decreased hemoglobin, although most cases of lead-induced anemia, as well as shortened red-cell survival times, occur at lead levels exceeding 80 $\mu\text{g}/\text{dl}$. Inhibited hemoglobin synthesis is more common in chronic cases whereas shortened erythrocyte life span is more common in acute cases.

In lead-induced anemias, there is usually a reticulocytosis along with the presence of basophilic stippling, and ringed sideroblasts, although none of the above are pathognomonic for lead-induced anemia.

(b) **Neurological effects.** Inorganic lead has been found to have toxic effects on both the central and peripheral nervous systems. The earliest stages of lead-induced central nervous system effects first manifest themselves in the form of behavioral disturbances and central nervous system symptoms including irritability, restlessness, insomnia and other sleep disturbances, fatigue, vertigo, headache, poor memory, tremor, depression, and apathy. With more severe exposure, symptoms can progress to drowsiness, stupor, hallucinations, delirium, convulsions and coma.

The most severe and acute form of lead poisoning which usually follows ingestion or inhalation of large amounts of lead is acute encephalopathy which may arise precipitously with the onset of intractable seizures, coma, cardiorespiratory arrest, and death within ~~((forty-eight))~~ 48 hours.

While there is disagreement about what exposure levels are needed to produce the earliest symptoms, most experts agree that symptoms definitely can occur at blood lead levels of 60 µg/dl whole blood and therefore recommend a 40 µg/dl maximum. The central nervous system effects frequently are not reversible following discontinued exposure or chelation therapy and when improvement does occur, it is almost always only partial.

The peripheral neuropathy resulting from lead exposure characteristically involves only motor function with minimal sensory damage and has a marked predilection for the extensor muscles of the most active extremity. The peripheral neuropathy can occur with varying degrees of severity. The earliest and mildest form which can be detected in workers with blood lead levels as low as 50 µg/dl is manifested by slowing of motor nerve conduction velocity often without clinical symptoms. With progression of the neuropathy there is development of painless extensor muscle weakness usually involving the extensor muscles of the fingers and hand in the most active upper extremity, followed in severe cases by wrist drop or, much less commonly, foot drop.

In addition to slowing of nerve conduction, electromyographical studies in patients with blood lead levels greater than 50 µg/dl have demonstrated a decrease in the number of acting motor unit potentials, an increase in the duration of motor unit potentials, and spontaneous pathological activity including fibrillations and fasciculations. Whether these effects occur at levels of 40 µg/dl is undetermined.

While the peripheral neuropathies can occasionally be reversed with therapy, again such recovery is not assured particularly in the more severe neuropathies and often improvement is only partial. The lack of reversibility is felt to be due in part to segmental demyelination.

(c) **Gastrointestinal.** Lead may also affect the gastrointestinal system producing abdominal colic or diffuse abdominal pain, constipation, obstipation, diarrhea, anorexia, nausea and vomiting. Lead colic rarely develops at blood lead levels below 80 µg/dl.

(d) **Renal.** Renal toxicity represents one of the most serious health effects of lead poisoning. In the early stages of disease nuclear inclusion bodies can frequently be identified in proximal renal tubular cells. Renal function remains normal and the changes in this stage are probably reversible. With more advanced disease there is progressive interstitial fibrosis and impaired renal function. Eventually extensive interstitial fibrosis ensues with sclerotic glomeruli and dilated and atrophied proximal tubules; all represent end stage kidney disease. Azotemia can be progressive, eventually resulting in frank uremia necessitating dialysis. There is occasionally associated hypertension and hyperuricemia with or without gout.

Early kidney disease is difficult to detect. The urinalysis is normal in early lead nephropathy and the blood urea nitrogen and serum creatinine increase only when two-thirds of kidney function is lost. Measurement of creatinine clearance can often detect earlier disease as can other methods of measurement of glomerular filtration rate. An abnormal Ca-EDTA mobilization test has been used to differentiate between lead-induced and other nephropathies, but this procedure is not widely accepted. A form of Fanconi syndrome

with aminoaciduria, glycosuria, and hyperphosphaturia indicating severe injury to the proximal renal tubules is occasionally seen in children.

(e) **Reproductive effects.** Exposure to lead can have serious effects on reproductive function in both males and females. In male workers exposed to lead there can be a decrease in sexual drive, impotence, decreased ability to produce healthy sperm, and sterility. Malformed sperm (teratospermia), decreased number of sperm (hypospermia), and sperm with decreased motility (asthenospermia) can all occur. Teratospermia has been noted at mean blood lead levels of 53 µg/dl and hypospermia and asthenospermia at 41 µg/dl. Furthermore, there appears to be a dose-response relationship for teratospermia in lead exposed workers.

Women exposed to lead may experience menstrual disturbances including dysmenorrhea, menorrhagia and amenorrhea. Following exposure to lead, women have a higher frequency of sterility, premature births, spontaneous miscarriages, and stillbirths.

Germ cells can be affected by lead and cause genetic damage in the egg or sperm cells before conception and result in failure to implant, miscarriage, stillbirth, or birth defects.

Infants of mothers with lead poisoning have a higher mortality during the first year and suffer from lowered birth weights, slower growth, and nervous system disorders.

Lead can pass through the placental barrier and lead levels in the mother's blood are comparable to concentrations of lead in the umbilical cord at birth. Transplacental passage becomes detectable at 12-14 weeks of gestation and increases until birth.

There is little direct data on damage to the fetus from exposure to lead but it is generally assumed that the fetus and newborn would be at least as susceptible to neurological damage as young children. Blood lead levels of 50-60 µg/dl in children can cause significant neurobehavioral impairments and there is evidence of hyperactivity at blood levels as low as 25 µg/dl. Given the overall body of literature concerning the adverse health effects of lead in children, ((WISHA)) DOSH feels that the blood lead level in children should be maintained below 30 µg/dl with a population mean of 15 µg/dl. Blood lead levels in the fetus and newborn likewise should not exceed 30 µg/dl.

Because of lead's ability to pass through the placental barrier and also because of the demonstrated adverse effects of lead on reproductive function in both the male and female as well as the risk of genetic damage of lead on both the ovum and sperm, ((WISHA)) DOSH recommends a 30 µg/dl maximum permissible blood lead level in both males and females who wish to bear children.

(f) **Other toxic effects.** Debate and research continue on the effects of lead on the human body. Hypertension has frequently been noted in occupationally exposed individuals although it is difficult to assess whether this is due to lead's adverse effects on the kidney or if some other mechanism is involved. Vascular and electrocardiographic changes have been detected but have not been well characterized. Lead is thought to impair thyroid function and interfere with the pituitary-adrenal axis, but again these effects have not been well defined.

(4) Medical evaluation.

The most important principle in evaluating a worker for any occupational disease including lead poisoning is a high index of suspicion on the part of the examining physician. As discussed in section (3), lead can affect numerous organ systems and produce a wide array of signs and symptoms, most of which are non-specific and subtle in nature at least in the early stages of disease. Unless serious concern for lead toxicity is present, many of the early clues to diagnosis may easily be overlooked.

The crucial initial step in the medical evaluation is recognizing that a worker's employment can result in exposure to lead. The worker will frequently be able to define exposures to lead and lead containing materials but often will not volunteer this information unless specifically asked. In other situations the worker may not know of any exposures to lead but the suspicion might be raised on the part of the physician because of the industry or occupation of the worker. Potential occupational exposure to lead and its compounds occur in many occupations in the construction industry, including demolition and salvaging operations, removal or encapsulation of materials containing lead, construction, alteration, repair or renovation of structures containing lead, transportation, disposal, storage or containment of lead or lead-containing materials on construction sites, and maintenance operations associated with construction activities.

Once the possibility for lead exposure is raised, the focus can then be directed toward eliciting information from the medical history, physical exam, and finally from laboratory data to evaluate the worker for potential lead toxicity.

A complete and detailed work history is important in the initial evaluation. A listing of all previous employment with information on job description, exposure to fumes or dust, known exposures to lead or other toxic substances, a description of any personal protective equipment used, and previous medical surveillance should all be included in the worker's record. Where exposure to lead is suspected, information concerning on-the-job personal hygiene, smoking or eating habits in work areas, laundry procedures, and use of any protective clothing or respiratory protection equipment should be noted. A complete work history is essential in the medical evaluation of a worker with suspected lead toxicity, especially when long term effects such as neurotoxicity and nephrotoxicity are considered.

The medical history is also of fundamental importance and should include a listing of all past and current medical conditions, current medications including proprietary drug intake, previous surgeries and hospitalizations, allergies, smoking history, alcohol consumption, and also nonoccupational lead exposures such as hobbies (hunting, riflery). Also known childhood exposures should be elicited. Any previous history of hematological, neurological, gastrointestinal, renal, psychological, gynecological, genetic, or reproductive problems should be specifically noted.

A careful and complete review of systems must be performed to assess both recognized complaints and subtle or slowly acquired symptoms which the worker might not appreciate as being significant. The review of symptoms should include the following:

- ◆ General—Weight loss, fatigue, decreased appetite.
- ◆ Head, eyes, ears, nose, throat (HEENT)—Headaches, visual disturbances or decreased visual acuity, hearing deficits or tinnitus, pigmentation of the oral mucosa, or metallic taste in mouth.
- ◆ Cardio-pulmonary—Shortness of breath, cough, chest pains, palpitations, or orthopnea.
- ◆ Gastrointestinal—Nausea, vomiting, heartburn, abdominal pain, constipation or diarrhea.
- ◆ Neurologic—Irritability, insomnia, weakness (fatigue), dizziness, loss of memory, confusion, hallucinations, incoordination, ataxia, decreased strength in hands or feet, disturbances in gait, difficulty in climbing stairs, or seizures.
- ◆ Hematologic—Pallor, easy fatigability, abnormal blood loss, melena.
- ◆ Reproductive (male and female and spouse where relevant)—History of infertility, impotence, loss of libido, abnormal menstrual periods, history of miscarriages, stillbirths, or children with birth defects.
- ◆ Musculo-skeletal—Muscle and joint pains.

The physical examination should emphasize the neurological, gastrointestinal, and cardiovascular systems. The worker's weight and blood pressure should be recorded and the oral mucosa checked for pigmentation characteristic of a possible Burtonian or lead line on the gingiva. It should be noted, however, that the lead line may not be present even in severe lead poisoning if good oral hygiene is practiced.

The presence of pallor on skin examination may indicate an anemia which, if severe, might also be associated with a tachycardia. If an anemia is suspected, an active search for blood loss should be undertaken including potential blood loss through the gastrointestinal tract.

A complete neurological examination should include an adequate mental status evaluation including a search for behavioral and psychological disturbances, memory testing, evaluation for irritability, insomnia, hallucinations, and mental clouding. Gait and coordination should be examined along with close observation for tremor. A detailed evaluation of peripheral nerve function including careful sensory and motor function testing is warranted. Strength testing particularly of extensor muscle groups of all extremities is of fundamental importance.

Cranial nerve evaluation should also be included in the routine examination.

The abdominal examination should include auscultation for bowel sounds and abdominal bruits and palpation for organomegaly, masses, and diffuse abdominal tenderness.

Cardiovascular examination should evaluate possible early signs of congestive heart failure. Pulmonary status should be addressed particularly if respirator protection is contemplated.

As part of the medical evaluation, the lead standard requires the following laboratory studies:

- ◆ Blood lead level.
- ◆ Hemoglobin and hematocrit determinations, red cell indices, and examination of the peripheral blood smear to evaluate red blood cell morphology.
- ◆ Blood urea nitrogen.
- ◆ Serum creatinine.
- ◆ Routine urinalysis with microscopic examination.
- ◆ A zinc protoporphyrin level.

In addition to the above, the physician is authorized to order any further laboratory or other tests which they deem necessary in accordance with sound medical practice. The evaluation must also include pregnancy testing or laboratory evaluation of male fertility if requested by the employee. Additional tests which are probably not warranted on a routine basis but may be appropriate when blood lead and ZPP levels are equivocal include delta aminolevulinic acid and coproporphyrin concentrations in the urine, and dark-field illumination for detection of basophilic stippling in red blood cells.

If an anemia is detected further studies including a careful examination of the peripheral smear, reticulocyte count, stool for occult blood, serum iron, total iron binding capacity, bilirubin, and, if appropriate, vitamin B12 and folate may be of value in attempting to identify the cause of the anemia.

If a peripheral neuropathy is suspected, nerve conduction studies are warranted both for diagnosis and as a basis to monitor any therapy.

If renal disease is questioned, a ~~((twenty-four))~~ 24 hour urine collection for creatinine clearance, protein, and electrolytes may be indicated. Elevated uric acid levels may result from lead-induced renal disease and a serum uric acid level might be performed.

An electrocardiogram and chest X ray may be obtained as deemed appropriate.

Sophisticated and highly specialized testing should not be done routinely and where indicated should be under the direction of a specialist.

(5) Laboratory evaluation.

The blood lead level at present remains the single most important test to monitor lead exposure and is the test used in the medical surveillance program under the lead standard to guide employee medical removal. The ZPP has several advantages over the blood lead level. Because of its relatively recent development and the lack of extensive data concerning its interpretation, the ZPP currently remains an ancillary test.

This section will discuss the blood lead level and ZPP in detail and will outline their relative advantages and disadvantages. Other blood tests currently available to evaluate lead exposure will also be reviewed.

The blood lead level is a good index of current or recent lead absorption when there is no anemia present and when the worker has not taken any chelating agents. However, blood lead levels along with urinary lead levels do not necessarily indicate the total body burden of lead and are not adequate measures of past exposure. One reason for this is that lead has a high affinity for bone and up to 90% of the body's total lead

is deposited there. A very important component of the total lead body burden is lead in soft tissue (liver, kidney, and brain). This fraction of the lead body burden, the biologically active lead, is not entirely reflected by blood lead levels since it is a function of the dynamics of lead absorption, distribution, deposition in bone and excretion. Following discontinuation of exposure to lead, the excess body burden is only slowly mobilized from bone and other relatively stable body stores and excreted. Consequently, a high blood lead level may only represent recent heavy exposure to lead without a significant total body excess and likewise a low blood lead level does not exclude an elevated total body burden of lead.

Also due to its correlation with recent exposures, the blood lead level may vary considerably over short time intervals.

To minimize laboratory error and erroneous results due to contamination, blood specimens must be carefully collected after thorough cleaning of the skin with appropriate methods using lead-free blood containers and analyzed by a reliable laboratory. Under the standard, samples must be analyzed in laboratories which are approved by OSHA. Analysis is to be made using atomic absorption spectrophotometry, anodic stripping voltammetry or any method which meets the accuracy requirements set forth by the standard.

The determination of lead in urine is generally considered a less reliable monitoring technique than analysis of whole blood primarily due to individual variability in urinary excretion capacity as well as the technical difficulty of obtaining accurate ~~((twenty-four))~~ 24 hour urine collections. In addition, workers with renal insufficiency, whether due to lead or some other cause, may have decreased lead clearance and consequently urine lead levels may underestimate the true lead burden. Therefore, urine lead levels should not be used as a routine test.

The zinc protoporphyrin test, unlike the blood lead determination, measures an adverse metabolic effect of lead and as such is a better indicator of lead toxicity than the level of blood lead itself. The level of ZPP reflects lead absorption over the preceding three to four months, and therefore is a better indicator of lead body burden. The ZPP requires more time than the blood lead to read significantly elevated levels; the return to normal after discontinuing lead exposure is also slower. Furthermore, the ZPP test is simpler, faster, and less expensive to perform and no contamination is possible. Many investigators believe it is the most reliable means of monitoring chronic lead absorption.

Zinc protoporphyrin results from the inhibition of the enzyme ferrochelatase which catalyzes the insertion of an iron molecule into the protoporphyrin molecule, which then becomes heme. If iron is not inserted into the molecule then zinc, having a greater affinity for protoporphyrin, takes the place of the iron, forming ZPP.

An elevation in the level of circulating ZPP may occur at blood lead levels as low as 20-30 µg/dl in some workers. Once the blood lead level has reached 40 µg/dl there is more marked rise in the ZPP value from its normal range of less than 100 µg/dl 100 ml. Increases in blood lead levels beyond 40 µg/100 g are associated with exponential increases in ZPP.

Whereas blood lead levels fluctuate over short time spans, ZPP levels remain relatively stable. ZPP is measured

directly in red blood cells and is present for the cell's entire 120 day life-span. Therefore, the ZPP level in blood reflects the average ZPP production over the previous 3-4 months and consequently the average lead exposure during that time interval.

It is recommended that a hematocrit be determined whenever a confirmed ZPP of 50 µg/100 ml whole blood is obtained to rule out a significant underlying anemia. If the ZPP is in excess of 100 µg/100 ml and not associated with abnormal elevations in blood lead levels, the laboratory should be checked to be sure that blood leads were determined using atomic absorption spectrophotometry anodic stripping voltammetry, or any method which meets the accuracy requirements set forth by the standard by an OSHA approved laboratory which is experienced in lead level determinations. Repeat periodic blood lead studies should be obtained in all individuals with elevated ZPP levels to be certain that an associated elevated blood lead level has not been missed due to transient fluctuations in blood leads.

ZPP has a characteristic fluorescence spectrum with a peak at 594 nm which is detectable with a hematofluorimeter. The hematofluorimeter is accurate and portable and can provide on-site, instantaneous results for workers who can be frequently tested via a finger prick.

Careful attention must be given to calibration and quality control procedures. Limited data on blood lead-ZPP correlations and the ZPP levels which are associated with the adverse health effects discussed in subsection (3) are the major limitations of the test. Also it is difficult to correlate ZPP levels with environmental exposure and there is some variation of response with age and sex. Nevertheless, the ZPP promises to be an important diagnostic test for the early detection of lead toxicity and its value will increase as more data is collected regarding its relationship to other manifestations of lead poisoning.

Levels of delta-aminolevulinic acid (ALA) in the urine are also used as a measure of lead exposure. Increasing concentrations of ALA are believed to result from the inhibition of the enzyme delta-aminolevulinic acid dehydrase (ALA-D). Although the test is relatively easy to perform, inexpensive, and rapid, the disadvantages include variability in results, the necessity to collect a complete ~~((twenty-four))~~ 24 hour urine sample which has a specific gravity greater than 1.010, and also the fact that ALA decomposes in the presence of light.

The pattern of porphyrin excretion in the urine can also be helpful in identifying lead intoxication. With lead poisoning, the urine concentrations of coproporphyrins I and II, porphobilinogen and uroporphyrin I rise. The most important increase, however, is that of coproporphyrin III; levels may exceed 5,000 µg/l in the urine in lead poisoned individuals, but its correlation with blood lead levels and ZPP are not as good as those of ALA. Increases in urinary porphyrins are not diagnostic of lead toxicity and may be seen in porphyria, some liver diseases, and in patients with high reticulocyte counts.

Summary. The Washington Industrial Safety and Health Act's standard for inorganic lead in the construction industry places significant emphasis on the medical surveillance of all workers exposed to levels of inorganic lead above 30 µg/m³

TWA. The physician has a fundamental role in this surveillance program, and in the operation of the medical removal protection program.

Even with adequate worker education on the adverse health effects of lead and appropriate training in work practices, personal hygiene and other control measures, the physician has a primary responsibility for evaluating potential lead toxicity in the worker. It is only through a careful and detailed medical and work history, a complete physical examination and appropriate laboratory testing that an accurate assessment can be made. Many of the adverse health effects of lead toxicity are either irreversible or only partially reversible and therefore early detection of disease is very important.

This document outlines the medical monitoring program as defined by the occupational safety and health standard for inorganic lead. It reviews the adverse health effects of lead poisoning and describes the important elements of the history and physical examinations as they relate to these adverse effects. Finally, the appropriate laboratory testing for evaluating lead exposure and toxicity is presented.

It is hoped that this review and discussion will give the physician a better understanding of the ((WISHA)) DOSH standard with the ultimate goal of protecting the health and well-being of the worker exposed to lead under their care.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 14-07-086, filed 3/18/14, effective 5/1/14)

WAC 296-155-180 Hazard communication. General.

~~((The employer shall))~~ You must develop and maintain a hazard communication program as required by WAC ~~((296-901-140))~~ 296-901-14010, which will provide information to all employees relative to hazardous chemicals or substances to which they are exposed, or may become exposed, in the course of their employment.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 09-05-071, filed 2/17/09, effective 4/1/09)

WAC 296-155-200 General requirements for personal protective equipment (PPE). (1) **Supplying personal protective equipment.**

(a) You must use personal protective equipment (PPE) ~~((must be used))~~ wherever physical contact, absorption, or inhalation of a hazard could cause any injury or impairment to the function of any part of the body.

These hazards include:

- Hazardous processes;
- Environmental hazards;
- Chemical hazards;
- Radiological hazards;

OR

- Mechanical irritants.

Note:

PPE includes:

- Protective equipment for eyes, face, head, hearing, and extremities;
- Protective clothing;
- Respiratory devices;

AND

- Protective shields and barriers.

(b) You must maintain PPE (~~((must be maintained))~~) in a sanitary and reliable condition.

Reference: For requirements on maintaining specific personal protective equipment (PPE), see the following rules.

- Chapter 296-842 WAC, Respirators;

AND

- Chapter 296-817 WAC, Hearing loss prevention.

(c) If employees provide their own protective equipment, then (~~((the employer is))~~) you are responsible to make sure the PPE is:

- Adequate;
- Properly maintained;

AND

- Sanitary.

(d) All personal protective equipment must be of safe design and construction for the work to be performed.

(2) **Minimum clothing requirements.**

(a) (~~((Employers))~~) You must ensure that employees wear at least:

- A short-sleeved shirt;
- Long pants;

AND

• Shoes that meet the requirements of WAC 296-155-212, Foot protection.

Definition:

A *short-sleeved shirt* covers the top of the shoulder and has material extending down the arm. If a short-sleeved shirt has a seam at the end of the shoulder, the material must extend down the arm from the seam.

Long pants have legs that extend past the knee when the wearer stands and leaves no exposed skin on the lower leg.

(b) Where there is a danger of contact with moving parts of machinery, or the work process is such that a hazard exists:

- The clothing of employees must fit closely about the body.
- Dangling neck wear, bracelets, wristwatches, rings, or similar articles must not be worn by employees.

Note: For additional related requirements see WAC 296-155-205, Head protection.

(3) (~~((The employer))~~) You must require employees to wear appropriate PPE in all operations where:

- There is an exposure to hazardous conditions;

OR

• WAC 296-155-200, General requirements for personal protective equipment (PPE), indicates a need for using such equipment to reduce the hazards to the employees.

(4) Employees must comply with job safety practices and procedures and PPE requirements that are relevant to the job site.

(5) **High visibility garments.**

(a) During daylight hours, when employees' duties are performed in close proximity to moving vehicles, (~~((employers))~~) you must make sure that employees wear a high-visibility safety vest, shirt, or jacket that is fluorescent yellow-green, fluorescent orange-red, or fluorescent red in color. This garment must always be worn as an outer garment.

Definition:

For the purpose of this rule, *hours of darkness* means from one-half hour before sunset to one-half hour after sunrise.

(b) During hours of darkness, when employees' duties are performed in close proximity to moving vehicles, (~~((the employer))~~) you must make sure that employees wear, at a minimum, a high-visibility safety vest, shirt, or jacket:

- Designed according to ANSI/ISEA 107-1999 Class 2 specifications;
- Worn as an outer garment;

AND

• Worn to provide (~~((three hundred sixty))~~) 360 degrees of visibility around the employee.

Note: A high-visibility garment meets Class 2 specifications if the garment:

- Has an ANSI "Class 2" label;

OR

- Has at least (~~((seven hundred seventy-five))~~) 775 square inches of background material and (~~((two hundred one))~~) 201 square inches of retroreflective material that encircles the torso and is placed to provide (~~((three hundred sixty))~~) 360 degrees of visibility around the employee.

Note: • Fading and soiling may degrade the high-visibility characteristics of the garments.

- ANSI/ISEA 107-1999 is available by:

- Purchasing copies of ANSI/ISEA 107-1999 by writing:

- American National Standards Institute

11 West 42nd Street

New York, NY 10036

OR

- Contacting the ANSI web site at <http://web.ansi.org/>.

OR

- Reading a copy of ANSI/ISEA 107-1999 at any Washington state library.

(6) **Payment for PPE.** Except as provided in (a) through (e) of this subsection, the protective equipment, including PPE, used to comply with this chapter (~~((shall))~~) must be provided by the employer at no cost to employees.

(a) (~~((The employer is))~~) You are not required to pay for nonspecialty safety-toe protective footwear (including steel-toe shoes or steel-toe boots) and nonspecialty prescription safety eyewear, provided that the employer permits such items to be worn off the job site.

(b) When (~~((the employer provides))~~) you provide metatarsal guards and allow(~~((s))~~) the employee, at (~~((his or her))~~) their request, to use shoes or boots with built-in metatarsal protection, (~~((the employer is))~~) you are not required to reimburse the employee for the shoes or boots.

(c) (~~((The employer is))~~) You are not required to pay for:

- Everyday clothing, such as long-sleeve shirts, long pants, street shoes, and normal work boots;
- Ordinary clothing, skin creams, or other items used solely for protection from weather, such as winter coats, jackets, gloves, parkas, rubber boots, hats, raincoats, ordinary sunglasses, and sunscreen.

(d) The employer must pay for replacement PPE, except when the employee has lost or intentionally damaged the PPE.

(e) Where an employee provides adequate protective equipment (~~(he or she)~~ they own~~(s)~~) to meet the requirements of this chapter, ~~((the employer))~~ you may allow the employee to use it and is not required to reimburse the employee for that equipment. ~~((The employer shall))~~ You must not require an employee to provide or pay for ~~((his or her))~~ their own PPE, unless the PPE is excepted in (a) through (d) of this subsection.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 86-03-074, filed 1/21/86)

WAC 296-155-201 Definitions applicable to this chapter. ~~((1))~~ **Catenary life line** ~~("means")~~. A horizontal rope between two fixed anchorages, independent of the work surface, to which the lanyard is attached, either by tying or by means of a sliding connection. A catenary life line ~~((shall))~~ must be capable of supporting a minimum dead weight of 5,400 pounds per person, applied at the midpoint of the line.

~~((2))~~ **Contaminant** ~~("means")~~. Any material which by reason of its action upon, within, or to a person or object is likely to cause physical harm.

~~((3))~~ **Dropline** ~~("means")~~. A vertical rope from a fixed anchorage, independent of the work surface, to which the lanyard is affixed or tied.

~~((4))~~ **Fixed anchorage** ~~("means")~~. A secure point of attachment, not a part of the work surface, for droplines, lifelines, catenary life lines, or lanyards. The fixed anchorage and its appurtenances ~~((shall))~~ must be capable of supporting a minimum dead weight of 5,400 pounds per worker.

~~((5))~~ **Lanyard** ~~("means")~~. A rope, suitable for supporting one person. One end is fastened to a safety belt or harness and the other end is secured to a substantial object or a safety line.

~~((6))~~ **Lifeline** ~~("means")~~. A rope, suitable for supporting one person, to which a lanyard or safety belt (or harness) is attached.

~~((7))~~ **O.D.** ~~("means")~~. Optical density and refers to the light refractive characteristics of a lens.

~~((8))~~ **Radiant energy** ~~("means")~~. Energy that travels outward in all directions from its source.

~~((9))~~ **Safety belt** ~~("means")~~. A device, usually worn around the waist which, by reason of its attachment to a lanyard and lifeline or a structure, will prevent a worker from falling.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 94-15-096, filed 7/20/94, effective 9/20/94)

WAC 296-155-203 Confined spaces. All work conducted in a confined space ~~((shall))~~ must comply with the provisions of chapter ~~((296-62))~~ 296-809 WAC ~~((Part M))~~, and the following sections.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 14-07-086, filed 3/18/14, effective 5/1/14)

WAC 296-155-20301 Definitions applicable to confined spaces. Confined space ~~((means))~~. A space that:

(1) Is large enough and so configured that an employee can bodily enter and perform assigned work; and

(2) Has limited or restricted means for entry or exit (for example, tanks, vessels, silos, storage bins, hoppers, vaults, and pits are spaces that may have limited means of entry); and

(3) Is not designed for continuous employee occupancy.

~~((1))~~ **Corrosives** ~~("means")~~. Substances which in contact with living tissue cause destruction of the tissue by chemical action.

~~((2))~~ **Hazardous atmosphere** ~~("means")~~. An atmosphere that may expose employees to the risk of death, incapacitation, impairment of ability to self-rescue (that is, escape unaided from a permit space), injury, or acute illness from one or more of the following causes:

(1) Flammable gas, vapor, or mist in excess of ~~((ten percent))~~ 10% of its lower flammable limit (LFL);

(2) Airborne combustible dust at a concentration that meets or exceeds its LFL;

Note: This concentration may be approximated as a condition in which the dust obscures vision at a distance of ~~((five))~~ 5 feet (1.52m) or less.

(3) Atmospheric oxygen concentration below 19.5 ~~((percent))~~ % or above 23.5 ~~((percent))~~ %;

(4) Atmospheric concentration of any substance for which a dose or a permissible exposure limit is published in chapter 296-62 WAC, general occupational health standards, or chapter 296-841 WAC, Airborne contaminants, and which could result in employee exposure in excess of its dose or permissible exposure limit;

Note: An atmospheric concentration of any substance that is not capable of causing death, incapacitation, impairment of ability to self-rescue, injury, or acute illness due to its health effects is not covered by this provision.

(5) Any other atmospheric condition that is immediately dangerous to life or health.

Note: For air contaminants for which WISHA has not determined a dose or permissible exposure limit, other sources of information, such as safety data sheets that comply with the Hazard Communication Standard, WAC 296-901-140, published information, and internal documents can provide guidance in establishing acceptable atmospheric conditions.

~~((1))~~ **Irritants** ~~("means")~~. Substances which on immediate, prolonged, or repeated contact with normal living tissue will induce a local inflammatory reaction.

~~((2))~~ **Oxygen deficient atmospheres** ~~("means")~~. Atmospheres at sea level having less than 19.5% oxygen by volume or having a partial pressure of 148 millimeters of mercury or less. This may deviate when working at higher altitudes and should be determined for an individual location. Factors such as acclimatization, physical condition of persons involved, etc., must be considered for such circumstances and conditions. (See chapter ~~((296-62))~~ 296-809 WAC, ~~((Part M, permit required))~~ Confined Spaces.)

~~((1))~~ **Toxicants** ~~("means")~~. Substances which have the inherent capacity to produce personal injury or illness to persons by absorption through any body surface.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 94-15-096, filed 7/20/94, effective 9/20/94)

WAC 296-155-20307 Confined space work on sewer systems under construction. New systems under construction or new installations which have not yet been connected to a used system, may substitute forced ventilation for the testing requirements of chapter ~~((296-62))~~ 296-809 WAC ~~((Part M))~~ provided:

(1) Ventilation is effectively provided at least ~~((five))~~ 5 minutes prior to entry into the confined space;

(2) Ventilation is provided, as required by WAC ~~((296-62-110))~~ 296-62-13610, et seq., which supplies a continuous flow of air;

(3) Ventilation exhaust is discharged so as to present no hazard to other employees;

(4) An attendant is provided at the surface when there are employees in the manhole or pipe. The attendant ~~((shall))~~ must not leave the manhole unattended until such time as all employees are out and the cover has been replaced; and

(5) All other requirements for confined spaces are observed. See chapter ~~((296-62 WAC Part M))~~ 296-809 WAC.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 14-03-013, filed 1/7/14, effective 2/10/14)

WAC 296-155-205 Head protection. (1) All employees on any construction site ~~((shall))~~ must be provided an individual hard hat which meets all requirements of (a) through (c) of this subsection.

(a) Hard hats for the protection of employees against impact and/or penetration of falling and flying objects ~~((shall))~~ must meet the specifications contained in American National Standards Institute, Z89.1-1969, Safety Requirements for Industrial Head Protection.

(b) ~~((The employer))~~ You must provide each employee with head protection that meets any of the following American National Standards Institute (ANSI) for industrial head protection:

- (i) Z89.1-2009;
- (ii) Z89.1-2003; or
- (iii) Z89.1-1997.

(c) Hard hats for the head protection of employees exposed to high voltage electrical shock and burns ~~((shall))~~ must meet the specifications contained in American National Standards Institute, Z89.2-1971.

(2) All employees must have their individual hard hats on site and readily available at all times.

(3) All employees ~~((shall))~~ must wear a hard hat on any construction site whenever there is a potential exposure to danger of flying or falling objects to persons working or occupying the area.

Note: The hard hat may be removed whenever there is no potential exposure to a hazard.

(4)(a) Employees working on asphalt paving crews exposed to extreme temperatures from hot mix and not exposed to falling objects do not have to wear protective hard hats.

(b) Flaggers working with asphalt paving operations must comply with the requirements of WAC 296-155-305.

(5) Caps with metal buttons or metal visors ~~((shall))~~ must not be worn around electrical hazards.

(6) Employees working near moving machinery or in locations which present a hair-catching or fire hazard ~~((shall))~~ must wear caps, nets or other head and face protection that will completely contain the hair.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 86-03-074, filed 1/21/86)

WAC 296-155-211 Leg protection. Employees whose duties require them to operate a power chain saw ~~((shall))~~ must wear flexible ballistic nylon pads, sewn or otherwise fastened into the trousers, or other equivalent protection that will protect the vulnerable areas of the legs.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 94-15-096, filed 7/20/94, effective 9/20/94)

WAC 296-155-212 Foot protection. (1) Substantial footwear, made of leather or other equally firm material, ~~((shall))~~ must be worn by employees in any occupation in which there is a danger of injury to the feet through falling or moving objects, or from burning, scalding, cutting, penetration, or like hazard.

(a) The soles and heels of such footwear ~~((shall))~~ must be of a material that will not create a slipping hazard.

(b) Shoes made of leather or other firm materials that have soft athletic-type soles which would protect employees from foot injuries and at the same time, provide soft and firm footing while working under specialty requirements or with specialty materials are acceptable if meeting safety shoe requirements established by OSHA or ANSI.

(c) Footwear that has deteriorated to a point where it does not provide the required protection ~~((shall))~~ must not be used.

(2) Calks or other suitable footwear, which will afford reasonable protection from slipping, ~~((shall))~~ must be worn while working on logs, poles, pilings, or similar forest products.

(3) Traditional tennis shoes, shoes with canvas tops, or thin or soft soled athletic shoes, open toed sandals, slippers, dress shoes or other similar type shoes ~~((shall))~~ must not be worn. Soft or athletic-type soles with uppers of leather or other substantial material may be used where firm footing is desired and where minimal danger of injury to feet from falling or moving objects.

(4) Safety-toe footwear for employees ~~((shall))~~ must meet the requirements and specifications in American National Standard for Men's Safety-Toe Footwear, Z41.1-1967.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 94-15-096, filed 7/20/94, effective 9/20/94)

WAC 296-155-215 Eye and face protection. (1) General.

(a) Employees ((shall) must) use eye and face protection equipment when machines or operations present potential eye or face injury from physical, chemical, or radiation agents.

(b) Eye and face protection equipment required by this part ((shall) must) meet the requirements specified in American National Standards Institute, Z87.1-1968, Practice for Occupational and Educational Eye and Face Protection.

(c) Employees whose vision requires the use of corrective lenses in spectacles, when required by this regulation to wear eye protection, ((shall) must) be protected by goggles or spectacles of one of the following types:

(i) Spectacles whose protective lenses provide optical correction;

(ii) Goggles that can be worn over corrective spectacles without disturbing the adjustment of the spectacles.

(iii) Goggles that incorporate corrective lenses mounted behind the protective lenses.

(d) Face and eye protection equipment ((shall) must) be kept clean and in good repair. The use of this type equipment with structural or optical defects ((shall) must) be prohibited.

(e) Table C-1 ((shall) must) be used as a guide in the selection of face and eye protection for the hazards and operations noted.

(f) Protectors ((shall) must) meet the following minimum requirements:

(i) They ((shall) must) provide adequate protection against the particular hazards for which they are designed.

(ii) They ((shall) must) be reasonably comfortable when worn under the designated conditions.

(iii) They ((shall) must) fit snugly and ((shall) must) not unduly interfere with the movements of the wearer.

(iv) They ((shall) must) be durable.

(v) They ((shall) must) be capable of being disinfected.

(vi) They ((shall) must) be easily cleanable.

(g) Every protector ((shall) must) be distinctly marked to facilitate identification only of the manufacturer.

(h) When limitations or precautions are indicated by the manufacturer, they ((shall) must) be transmitted to the user and care taken to see that such limitations and precautions are strictly observed.



TABLE C-1

EYE AND FACE PROTECTION SELECTION GUIDE

- 1. GOGGLES, flexible fitting, regular ventilation
- 2. GOGGLES, flexible fitting, hooded ventilation
- 3. GOGGLES, cushioned fitting, rigid body
- *4. SPECTACLES, metal frame, with sideshields
- *5. SPECTACLES, plastic frame with sideshields

- *6. SPECTACLES, metal-plastic frame, with sideshields
- **7. WELDING GOGGLES, eyecup type, tinted lenses (illustrated)
- 7A. CHIPPING GOGGLES, eyecup type, clear safety lenses (not illustrated)
- **8. WELDING GOGGLES, coverspec type tinted lenses (illustrated)
- 8A. CHIPPING GOGGLES, coverspec type, clear safety lenses (not illustrated)
- **9. WELDING GOGGLES, coverspec type, tinted plate lens
- 10. FACE SHIELD (available with plastic or mesh window)
- 11. WELDING HELMETS

*Nonside shield spectacles are available for limited hazard use requiring only frontal protection.

**See Table C-2 in (2) of this section, Filter lens shade numbers for protection against radiant energy.

APPLICATIONS		
OPERATION	HAZARDS	RECOMMENDED PROTECTORS: Underscored Numbers Signify Preferred Protection
ACETYLENE-BURNING ACETYLENE-CUTTING ACETYLENE-WELDING	SPARKS, HARMFUL RAYS, MOLTEN METAL, FLYING PARTICLES	<u>7</u> , <u>8</u> , <u>9</u>
CHEMICAL HANDLING	SPLASH, ACID BURNS, FUMES	<u>2</u> , <u>10</u> (for severe exposure add <u>10</u> over 2)
CHIPPING	FLYING PARTICLES	<u>1</u> , <u>3</u> , <u>4</u> , <u>5</u> , <u>6</u> , <u>7A</u> , <u>8A</u>
ELECTRIC (ARC) WELDING	SPARKS, INTENSE RAYS, MOLTEN METAL	<u>9</u> , <u>11</u> (<u>11</u> in combination with <u>4</u> , <u>5</u> , <u>6</u> , in tinted lenses, advisable)
FURNACE OPERATIONS	GLARE, HEAT, MOLTEN METAL	<u>7</u> , <u>8</u> , <u>9</u> (for severe exposure add <u>10</u>)
GRINDING-LIGHT	FLYING PARTICLES	<u>1</u> , <u>3</u> , <u>4</u> , <u>5</u> , <u>6</u> , <u>10</u>
GRINDING-HEAVY	FLYING PARTICLES	<u>1</u> , <u>3</u> , <u>7A</u> , <u>8A</u> (for severe exposure add <u>10</u>)
LABORATORY	CHEMICAL SPLASH, GLASS BREAKAGE	<u>2</u> (<u>10</u> when in combination with <u>4</u> , <u>5</u> , <u>6</u>)
MACHINING	FLYING PARTICLES	<u>1</u> , <u>3</u> , <u>4</u> , <u>5</u> , <u>6</u> , <u>10</u>
MOLTEN METALS	HEAT, GLARE, SPARKS, SPLASH	<u>7</u> , <u>8</u> (<u>10</u> in combination with <u>4</u> , <u>5</u> , <u>6</u> , in tinted lenses)
SPOT WELDING	FLYING PARTICLES, SPARKS	<u>1</u> , <u>3</u> , <u>4</u> , <u>5</u> , <u>6</u> , <u>10</u>

(2) Protection against radiant energy. (a) Selection of shade numbers for welding filter. Table C-2 ((shall) must) be used as a guide for the selection of the proper shade numbers of filter lenses or plates used in welding. Shades more dense than those listed may be used to suit the individual's needs.

TABLE C-2
 FILTER LENS SHADE NUMBERS FOR PROTECTION AGAINST
 RADIANT ENERGY

Welding Operation	Shade number
Shielded metal-arc welding 1/16-, 3/32-, 1/8-, 5/32-inch diameter electrodes	10
Gas-shielded arc welding (nonferrous) 1/16-, 3/32-, 1/8-, 5/32-inch diameter electrodes	11
Gas-shielded arc welding (ferrous) 1/16-, 3/32-, 1/8-, 5/32-inch diameter electrodes	12
Shielded metal-arc welding 3/16-, 7/32-, 1/4-inch diameter electrodes	12
5/16-, 3/8-inch diameter electrodes	14
Atomic hydrogen welding	10-14
Carbon-arc welding	14
Soldering	2
Torch brazing	3 or 4
Light cutting, up to 1 inch	3 or 4
Medium cutting, 1 inch to 6 inches	4 or 5
Heavy cutting, over 6 inches	5 or 6
Gas welding (light), up to 1/8-inch	4 or 5
Gas welding (medium), 1/8-inch to 1/2-inch	5 or 6
Gas welding (heavy), over 1/2-inch	6 or 9

(b) Laser protection.

(i) Employees whose occupation or assignment requires potentially hazardous exposure (see WAC 296-62-09005(4)) to laser radiation ~~((shall))~~ must wear suitable laser safety goggles which will protect for the specific wavelength of the laser and be of optical density (O.D.) adequate for the energy involved. Table C-3 lists the maximum power or energy density for which adequate protection is afforded by glasses of optical densities from 5 through 8.

TABLE C-3
 SELECTING LASER SAFETY GLASS

INTENSITY	ATTENUATION	
	Optical density (O.D.)	Attenuation factor
CW maximum power density (watts/cm ²)		
10 ⁻²	5	10 ⁵
10 ⁻¹	6	10 ⁶
1.0	7	10 ⁷
10.0	8	10 ⁸

Output levels falling between lines in this table ~~((shall))~~ must require the higher optical density.

(ii) All protective goggles ~~((shall))~~ must bear a label identifying the following data:

- (a) The laser wavelengths for which use is intended;
- (b) The optical density of those wavelengths.
- (c) The visible light transmission.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 94-15-096, filed 7/20/94, effective 9/20/94)

WAC 296-155-235 Working over or adjacent to water. (1) When an employee is employed under conditions

which expose them to a risk of drowning, they ~~((shall))~~ must wear a U.S. Coast Guard approved life saving device, unless it can be shown that conditions, such as shallow water, are such that flotation would not be achieved.

(2) Prior to and after each use, the buoyant life saving device ~~((shall))~~ must be inspected for defects which would alter their strength or buoyancy. Defective units ~~((shall))~~ must not be used.

(3) Ring buoys with at least ~~((ninety))~~ 90 feet of line ~~((shall))~~ must be provided and readily available for emergency rescue operations. Distance between ring buoys ~~((shall))~~ must not exceed ~~((two hundred))~~ 200 feet.

(4) At least one lifesaving skiff ~~((shall))~~ must be immediately available at locations where employees are working over or adjacent to water. Each skiff, or skiffs, ~~((shall))~~ must:

(a) Be suitable for conditions where used.

(b) Be equipped with oar locks securely attached to gun-wales, oars, one boat hook, and one cork ring buoy with ~~((fifty))~~ 50 feet of suitable line attached.

(5) Whenever boats or skiffs cannot be used, due to swift currents, life lines close to the water surface ~~((shall))~~ must be provided and, wherever practicable, a line ~~((shall))~~ must be stretched across the stream with tag lines.

(6) Where workers are transported by boat or barge, only such number of persons ~~((shall))~~ must be carried that can be safely accommodated on fixed seats. Capacity showing number of persons ~~((shall))~~ must be plainly marked on vessel.

(7) All workers ~~((shall))~~ must be provided with a U.S. Coast Guard approved buoyant life saving device while transported in open boats and/or barges, and where deemed necessary by the department, workers ~~((shall))~~ must wear same while in transport.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending Order 74-26, filed 5/7/74, effective 6/6/74)

WAC 296-155-240 Sterilization of protective equipment. Goggles, gloves, respirators and other protectors ~~((shall))~~ must not be interchanged among employees for use unless they have been thoroughly cleaned since last use.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 13-04-073, filed 2/4/13, effective 4/1/13)

WAC 296-155-24603 Definitions. Affected area ~~((means))~~. The distance away from the edge of an excavation equal to the depth of the excavation up to a maximum distance of ~~((fifteen))~~ 15 feet. For example, an excavation ~~((ten))~~ 10 feet deep has an affected area extending ~~((ten))~~ 10 feet from the edge of any side of the excavation.

Anchorage ~~((means))~~. A secure point of attachment for lifelines, lanyards, or deceleration devices which is capable of withstanding the forces specified in this part.

Catch platform ~~((means))~~. A type of fall arrest system that consists of a platform installed within four vertical feet of the fall hazard, is at least ~~((forty-five))~~ 45 inches wide and is equipped with a standard guardrail system on all exposed sides.

Catenary line - See horizontal lifeline.

Competent person ~~((means))~~. An individual knowledgeable of fall protection equipment, including the manu-

facturer's recommendations and instructions for the proper use, inspection, and maintenance; and who is capable of identifying existing and potential fall hazards; and who has the authority to take prompt corrective action to eliminate those hazards; and who is knowledgeable of the rules contained in this part regarding the installation, use, inspection, and maintenance of fall protection equipment and systems.

Connector ((means)). A device which is used to connect parts of the personal fall arrest system and positioning device systems together. It may be an independent component of the system, such as a carabiner, or it may be an integral component of part of the system (such as a buckle or D-ring sewn into a harness, or a snap hook spliced or sewn to a lanyard or self-retracting lanyard).

Deceleration device ((means)). Any mechanism, such as a rope grab, ripstitch lanyard, specifically woven lanyard, tearing or deforming lanyards, automatic self-retracting lifelines/lanyards, etc., which serves to dissipate a substantial amount of energy during a fall arrest, or otherwise limit the energy imposed on an employee during fall arrest.

Deceleration distance ((means)). The additional vertical distance a falling employee travels, excluding lifeline elongation and free fall distance, before stopping, from the point at which the deceleration device begins to operate. It is measured as the distance between the location of an employee's full body harness attachment point at the moment of activation (at the onset of fall arrest forces) of the deceleration device during a fall, and the location of that attachment point after the employee comes to a full stop.

Dropline ((means)). A vertical lifeline secured to an upper anchorage for the purpose of attaching a lanyard or device.

Equivalent ((means)). Alternative designs, materials, or methods to protect against a hazard which the employer can demonstrate and will provide an equal or greater degree of safety for employees than the methods, materials or designs specified in this standard.

Fall arrest system ((means)). A fall protection system that will arrest a fall from elevation. Fall arrest systems include personal fall arrest systems that are worn by the user, catch platforms, and safety nets.

Fall distance ((means)). The actual distance from the worker's support to the level where a fall would stop.

Fall protection work plan ((means)). A written planning document in which the employer identifies all areas on the job site where a fall hazard of ((~~ten~~)) 10 feet or more exists. The plan describes the method or methods of fall protection to be used to protect employees, and includes the procedures governing the installation, use, inspection, and removal of the fall protection method or methods which are selected by the employer. See WAC 296-155-24611(2).

Fall restraint system ((means)). A system in which all necessary components function together to restrain/prevent an employee from falling to a lower level. Types of fall restraint systems include standard guardrail systems, personal fall restraint systems, warning line systems, or a warning line system and safety monitor.

Floor hole ((means)). An opening measuring less than ((~~twelve~~)) 12 inches but more than one inch in its least dimension in any floor, roof, platform, or surface through

which materials but not persons may fall, such as a belt hole, pipe opening, or slot opening.

Floor opening ((means)). An opening measuring ((~~twelve~~)) 12 inches or more in its least dimension in any floor, roof, platform, or surface through which persons may fall.

Free fall ((means)). The act of falling before a personal fall arrest system begins to apply force to arrest the fall.

Free fall distance ((means)). The vertical displacement of the fall arrest attachment point on the employee's full body harness between onset of the fall and just before the system begins to apply force to arrest the fall. This distance excludes deceleration distance, and lifeline/lanyard elongation, but includes any deceleration device slide distance or self-retracting lifeline/lanyard extension before they operate and fall arrest forces occur.

Full body harness ((means)). A configuration of connected straps that meets the requirements specified in ANSI Z359.1-2007, that may be adjustable to distribute a fall arresting force over at least the thighs, shoulders and pelvis, with provisions for attaching a lanyard, lifeline, or deceleration devices.

Full body harness system ((means)). A full body harness and lanyard which is either attached to an anchorage meeting the requirements of this part; or it is attached to a horizontal or vertical lifeline which is properly secured to an anchorage(s) capable of withstanding the forces specified in this part.

Handrail ((means)). A rail used to provide employees with a handhold for support.

Hardware ((means)). Snap hooks, D-rings, bucklers, carabiners, adjusters, O-rings, that are used to attach the components of a fall protection system together.

Hazardous slope ((means)). A slope where normal footing cannot be maintained without the use of devices due to the pitch of the surface, weather conditions, or surface material.

Horizontal lifeline ((means)). A rail, rope, wire, or synthetic cable that is installed in a horizontal plane between two anchorages and used for attachment of a worker's lanyard or lifeline device while moving horizontally; used to control dangerous pendulum like swing falls.

Lanyard ((means)). A flexible line of webbing, rope, or cable used to secure a positioning harness or full body harness to a lifeline or an anchorage point usually two, ((~~four, or six~~)) 4 or 6 feet long.

Leading edge ((means)). The advancing edge of a floor, roof, or formwork which changes location as additional floor, roof, or formwork sections are placed, formed, or constructed.

Lifeline ((means)). A vertical line from a fixed anchorage or between two horizontal anchorages, independent of walking or working surfaces, to which a lanyard or device is secured. Lifeline as referred to in this text is one which is part of a fall protection system used as back-up safety for an elevated worker or as a restraint for workers on a flat or sloped surface.

Locking snap hook ((means)). A connecting snap hook that requires two separate forces to open the gate; one to deactivate the gatekeeper and a second to depress and open

the gate which automatically closes when released; used to minimize roll out or accidental disengagement.

Low pitched roof ((means)). A roof having a slope equal to or less than ((~~four in twelve~~) 4 in 12).

Mechanical equipment ((means)). All motor or human propelled wheeled equipment except for wheelbarrows, mop-carts, robotic thermoplastic welders and robotic crimpers.

Personal fall arrest system ((means)). A fall arrest system that is worn by the employee to arrest the employee in a fall from elevation. It consists of an anchor point, connectors, a full body harness, and may include a lanyard, deceleration device, lifeline, or suitable combinations of these.

Personal fall restraint system ((means)). A fall restraint system that is worn by the employee to keep the employee from reaching a fall point, such as the edge of a roof or elevated work surface. It consists of an anchor point, hardware assemblies, a full body harness and may include a lanyard, restraint lines, or suitable combinations of these.

Platform ((means)). A work surface elevated above the surrounding floor or ground.

Positioning device system ((means)). A full body harness or positioning harness that is worn by an employee, and is rigged to allow an employee to be supported on an elevated vertical or inclined surface, such as a wall, pole or column and work with both hands free from the body support.

Positioning harness ((means)). A body support that meets the requirements specified in ANSI Z359.3-2007 that encircles and closes around the waist and legs with attachment elements appropriate for positioning work.

Qualified person ((means)). One who, by possession of a recognized degree, certificate, or professional standing, or who by extensive knowledge, training, and experience, has successfully demonstrated his/her ability to solve or resolve problems related to the subject matter, the work, or the project.

Restraint line ((means)). A line from a fixed anchorage or between two anchorages to which an employee is secured in such a way as to prevent the worker from falling to a lower level.

Roof ((means)). The exterior surface on the top of a building. This does not include floors or formwork which, because a building has not been completed, temporarily become the top surface of a building.

Roofing work ((means)). The hoisting, storage, application, and removal of roofing materials and equipment, including related insulation, sheet metal, and vapor barrier work, but not including the construction of the roof deck.

Rope grab ((means)). A fall arrester that is designed to move up or down a lifeline suspended from a fixed overhead or horizontal anchorage point, or lifeline, to which the full body harness is attached. In the event of a fall, the rope grab locks onto the lifeline rope through compression to arrest the fall. The use of a rope grab device is restricted for all restraint applications. See WAC 296-155-24615 (1)(f).

Runway ((means)). A passageway for persons, elevated above the surrounding floor or ground level, such as a foot-walk along shafting or a walkway between buildings.

Safety line - See lifeline.

Safety monitoring system ((means)). A type of fall restraint system in which a competent person whose only job

responsibility is to recognize and warn employees of their proximity to fall hazards when working between the warning line and the unprotected sides and edges, including the leading edge of a low pitch roof or other walking/working surface.

Safety net system ((means)). A type of fall arrest system, as described in WAC 296-155-24613(2).

Safety watch system ((means)). A fall protection system as described in WAC 296-155-24615(6), in which a competent person monitors one worker who is engaged in repair work or servicing equipment on low pitch roofs only.

Self-rescue device ((means)). A piece of equipment designed to allow a person, who is suspended in a personal fall arrest system, to independently rescue themselves after the fall by moving the device up or down until they reach a surface and are no longer suspended.

Self-retracting lifeline ((means)). A deceleration device which contains a wound line which may be slowly extracted from, or retracted onto, the device under slight tension during normal employee movement, and which after onset of a fall, automatically locks the drum and arrests the fall.

Shock absorbing lanyard ((means)). A flexible line of webbing, cable, or rope used to secure a full body harness to a lifeline or anchorage point that has an integral shock absorber.

Snap hook - See "locking snap hook."

Standard guardrail system ((means)). A type of fall restraint system that is a vertical barrier consisting of a top rail and mid rail, and toe board when used as falling object protection for persons who may work or pass below, that is erected along all open sides or edges of a walking/working surface, a floor opening, a floor hole, wall opening, ramp, platform, or runway.

Standard strength and construction ((means)). Any construction of railings, covers, or other guards that meets the requirements of this part.

Static line - See horizontal lifeline.

Steep pitched roof ((means)). A roof having a slope greater than ((~~four in twelve~~) 4 in 12).

Toe board ((means)). A vertical barrier at floor level erected along all open sides or edges of a floor opening, platform, runway, ramp, or other walking/working surface to prevent materials, tools, or debris from falling onto persons passing through or working in the area below.

Unprotected sides and edges ((means)). Any open side or edge of a floor, roof, balcony/deck, platform, ramp, runway, or walking/working surface where there is no standard guardrail system, or parapet wall of solid strength and construction that is at least ((~~thirty-nine~~) 39) inches in vertical height.

Walking/working surface ((means)). Any area including, but not limited to, floors, a roof surface, bridge, the ground, and any other surfaces whose dimensions are ((~~forty-five~~) 45) inches or more in all directions, through which workers can pass or conduct work. A walking/working surface does not include vehicles or rolling stock on which employees must be located in order to perform their job duties.

Wall opening ((means)). An opening at least ((~~thirty~~) 30) inches high and ((~~eighteen~~) 18) inches wide, in any wall or

partition, through which persons may fall, such as an opening for a window, a yard arm doorway or chute opening.

Warning line system (~~means~~), A barrier erected on a walking and working surface or a low pitch roof (four in twelve or less), to warn employees that they are approaching an unprotected fall hazard(s).

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 13-04-073, filed 2/4/13, effective 4/1/13)

WAC 296-155-24605 General requirements. (1) ~~((The employer shall))~~ You must ensure that all surfaces on which employees will be working or walking on are structurally sound and will support them safely prior to allowing employees to work or walk on them.

(2) Inspection criteria.

(a) You must inspect all components (including hardware, lanyards, and positioning harnesses or full body harnesses depending on which system is used) of personal fall arrest systems, personal fall restraint systems and positioning device systems ((shall be inspected)) prior to each use according to manufacturer's specifications for mildew, wear, damage, and other deterioration. You must remove defective components ((shall be removed)) from service if their function or strength has been adversely affected.

(b) You must inspect safety nets ((shall be inspected)) at least once a week according to manufacturer's specifications for wear, damage, and other deterioration. You must also inspect safety nets ((shall also be inspected)) after any occurrence which could affect the integrity of the safety net system. You must remove defective components ((shall be removed)) from service. You must not use defective nets ((shall not be used)).

(3) You must only use personal fall arrest systems, personal fall restraint system, positioning device systems, and their components ((shall be used only)) for employee protection and not to hoist materials.

(4) **Exemptions.** Employees are exempt from WAC 296-155-24609 and 296-155-24611 only under the following conditions:

(a) During initial installation of the fall protection anchor (prior to engaging in any work activity), or the disassembly of the fall protection anchor after the work has been completed.

(b) An employee directly involved with inspecting or estimating roof-level conditions only on low pitched roofs prior to the actual start of construction work or after all construction work has been completed.

Examples of activities the department recognizes as inspecting or estimating include:

- Measuring a roof to determine the amount of materials needed for a project.
- Inspecting the roof for damage without removing equipment or components.
- Assessing the roof to determine what method of fall protection will be provided to employees.

Examples the department does not recognize as inspecting or estimating under this exemption include:

- Delivering, staging or storing materials on a roof.
- Persons estimating or inspecting on roofs that would be considered a "hazardous slope" by definition.

Fall Arrest Stopped after the fall with a 6 ft. maximum free fall distance
WAC 296-155-24613

- Personal fall arrest WAC 296-155-24613(1)
- Safety nets WAC 296-155-24613(2)
- Catch platforms WAC 296-155-24613(3)

Fall Restraint Restrained from falling
WAC 296-155-24615

- Personal fall restraint WAC 296-155-24615(1)
- Guardrails WAC 296-155-24615(2)
- Covers WAC 296-155-24615(3)
- Warning line system WAC 296-155-24615(4)
- Safety monitor WAC 296-155-24615(5)
- Safety watch WAC 296-155-24615(6)

Positioning Device WAC 296-155-24617

- Positioning harness/full body harness with a 2 ft. maximum free fall distance.
- Vertical walls, columns, poles, hazardous slopes, and steep pitches.

Examples of what personal fall arrest, personal fall restraint and positioning device systems look like:



Fall Arrest

Fall Restraint

Positioning

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 13-04-073, filed 2/4/13, effective 4/1/13)

WAC 296-155-24607 Fall protection required regardless of height. (1) Regardless of height, you must guard open sided floors, walkways, platforms, or runways above or adjacent to dangerous equipment, such as dip tanks and material handling equipment, and similar hazards (~~shall be guarded~~) with a standard guardrail system.

(2) You must guard floor holes or floor openings, into which persons can accidentally walk, (~~shall be guarded~~) by either a standard railing with standard toe board on all exposed sides, or a cover of standard strength and construction that is secured against accidental displacement. While the cover is not in place, you must protect the floor hole opening (~~shall be protected~~) by a standard railing.

Note: Requirements for when guarding floor openings at heights of four feet or more are located in WAC 296-155-24609(4).

(3) Regardless of height you must protect employees (~~shall be protected~~) from falling into or onto impalement hazards, such as: Reinforcing steel (rebar), or exposed steel or wood stakes used to set forms.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 13-04-073, filed 2/4/13, effective 4/1/13)

WAC 296-155-24609 Fall protection required at four feet or more. (1) (~~The employer shall~~) You must ensure that the appropriate fall protection system is provided, installed, and implemented according to the requirements in this part when employees are exposed to fall hazards of (~~four~~) 4 feet or more to the ground or lower level when on a walking/working surface.

(2) **Guarding of walking/working surfaces with unprotected sides and edges.** You must guard every open sided walking/working surface or platform (~~four~~) 4 feet or more above adjacent floor or ground level (~~shall be guarded~~) by one of the following fall protection systems.

(a) A standard guardrail system, or the equivalent, as specified in WAC 296-155-24615(2), on all open sides, except where there is entrance to a ramp, stairway, or fixed ladder. The railing (~~shall~~) must be provided with a standard toe board wherever, beneath the open sides, persons can pass, there is moving machinery, or there is equipment with which falling materials could create a hazard.

(i) When employees are using stilts, the height of the top rail or equivalent member of the standard guardrail system must be increased (or additional railings may be added) an amount equal to the height of the stilts while maintaining the strength specifications of the guardrail system.

(ii) Where employees are working on platforms above the protection of the guardrail system, the employer must either increase the height of the guardrail system as specified in (a)(i) of this subsection, or select and implement another fall protection system as specified in (b), (c), (d), (e), or (f) of this subsection.

(iii) When guardrails must be temporarily removed to perform a specific task, the area (~~shall~~) must be constantly attended by a monitor until the guardrail is replaced. The only

duty the monitor (~~shall~~) must perform is to warn persons entering the area of the fall hazard.

- (b) A fall restraint system;
- (c) A personal fall arrest system;
- (d) A safety net system;
- (e) A catch platform; and
- (f) A warning line.

(3) **Guarding of ramps, runways, and inclined walkways.**

(a) Ramps, runways, and inclined walkways that are four feet or more above the ground or lower level (~~shall~~) must be equipped with a standard guardrail system or the equivalent, as specified in WAC 296-155-24615(2), along each open side. Wherever tools, machine parts, or materials are likely to be used on the runway, a toe board (~~shall~~) must also be installed on each open side to protect persons working or passing below.

(b) Runways used exclusively for special purposes may have the railing on one side omitted where operating conditions necessitate such omission, provided the falling hazard is minimized by using a runway not less than (~~eighteen~~) 18 inches wide.

Note: See WAC 296-155-24619(1) for other specific criteria for ramps, runways, and inclined walkways.

(4) **Guarding of floor openings.**

(a) You must guard floor openings (~~shall be guarded~~) by one of the following fall restraint systems.

(i) A standard guardrail system, or the equivalent, as specified in WAC 296-155-24615(2), on all open sides, except where there is entrance to a ramp, stairway, or fixed ladder. The railing (~~shall~~) must be provided with a standard toe board wherever, beneath the open sides, persons can pass, or there is moving machinery, or there is equipment with which falling materials could create a hazard.

(ii) A cover, as specified in WAC 296-155-24615(3).

(iii) A warning line system erected at least (~~fifteen~~) 15 feet from all unprotected sides or edges of the floor opening and meets the requirements of WAC 296-155-24615(4).

(iv) If it becomes necessary to remove the cover, the guardrail system, or the warning line system, then an employee (~~shall~~) must remain at the opening until the cover, guardrail system, or warning line system is replaced. The only duty the employee (~~shall~~) must perform is to prevent exposure to the fall hazard by warning persons entering the area of the fall hazard.

(b) You must guard ladderway floor openings or platforms (~~shall be guarded~~) by a standard guardrail system with standard toe boards on all exposed sides, except at entrance to opening, with the passage through the railing either provided with a swinging gate or so offset that a person cannot walk directly into the opening.

(c) You must guard hatchways and chute floor openings (~~shall be guarded~~) by one of the following:

(i) Hinged covers of standard strength and construction and a standard guardrail system with only one exposed side. When the opening is not in use, the cover (~~shall~~) must be closed or the exposed side (~~shall~~) must be guarded at both top and intermediate positions by removable standard guardrail systems.

(ii) A removable standard guardrail system with toe board on not more than two sides of the opening and fixed standard guardrail system with toe boards on all other exposed sides. The removable railing ~~((shall))~~ **must** be kept in place when the opening is not in use and ~~((shall))~~ **must** be hinged or otherwise mounted so as to be conveniently replaceable.

(d) Wherever there is a danger of falling through an unprotected skylight opening, or the skylight has been installed and is not capable of sustaining the weight of a ~~((two hundred))~~ **200** pound person with a safety factor of ~~((four,))~~ **4**, **you must provide** standard guardrails ~~((shall be provided))~~ on all exposed sides in accordance with WAC 296-155-24615(2) or the skylight ~~((shall))~~ **must** be covered in accordance with WAC 296-155-24615(3). Personal fall arrest equipment may be used as an equivalent means of fall protection when worn by all employees exposed to the fall hazard.

(e) **You must guard** pits and trap door floor openings ~~((shall be guarded))~~ by floor opening covers of standard strength and construction. While the cover is not in place, the pit or trap openings ~~((shall))~~ **must** be protected on all exposed sides by removable standard guardrail system.

(f) **You must guard** manhole floor openings ~~((shall be guarded))~~ by standard covers which need not be hinged in place. While the cover is not in place, the manhole opening ~~((shall))~~ **must** be protected by standard guardrail system.

(5) Guarding of wall openings.

(a) **You must guard** wall openings, from which there is a fall hazard of ~~((four))~~ **4** feet or more, and the bottom of the opening is less than ~~((thirty-nine))~~ **39** inches above the working surface, ~~((shall be guarded))~~ as follows:

(i) When the height and placement of the opening in relation to the working surface is such that either a standard rail or intermediate rail will effectively reduce the danger of falling, one or both ~~((shall))~~ **must** be provided;

(ii) The bottom of a wall opening, which is less than ~~((four))~~ **4** inches above the working surface, regardless of width, ~~((shall))~~ **must** be protected by a standard toe board or an enclosing screen either of solid construction or as specified in WAC 296-155-24615 (2)(c).

(b) An extension platform, outside a wall opening, onto which materials can be hoisted for handling ~~((shall))~~ **must** have standard guardrails on all exposed sides or equivalent. One side of an extension platform may have removable railings in order to facilitate handling materials.

(c) When a chute is attached to an opening, the provisions of subsection (5)(c) of this section ~~((shall))~~ apply, except that a toe board is not required.

(6) **Fall protection during form and rebar work.** When exposed to a fall height of ~~((four))~~ **4** feet or more, employees placing or tying reinforcing steel on a vertical face are required to be protected by personal fall arrest systems, safety net systems, or positioning device systems.

(7) Fall protection on steep pitched and low pitched roofs.

(a) **Steep pitched roofs.** Regardless of the work activity, ~~((employers shall))~~ **you must** ensure that employees exposed to fall hazards of ~~((four))~~ **4** feet or more while working on a roof with a pitch greater than ~~((four in twelve))~~ **4 in 12** use one of the following:

(i) Fall restraint system. Safety monitors and warning line systems are prohibited on steep pitched roofs;

(ii) Fall arrest system; or

(iii) Positioning device system.

(b) **Low pitched roofs.** ~~((Employers shall))~~ **You must** ensure that employees exposed to fall hazards of ~~((four))~~ **4** feet or more while engaged in work, other than roofing work or leading edge work, on low pitched roofs use one of the following:

(i) Fall restraint system;

(ii) Fall arrest system;

(iii) Positioning device system;

(iv) Safety monitor and warning line system; or

(v) Safety watch system.

(8) **Hazardous slopes.** Employees exposed to falls of ~~((four))~~ **4** feet or more while working on a hazardous slope ~~((shall))~~ **must** use personal fall restraint systems or positioning device systems.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 13-04-073, filed 2/4/13, effective 4/1/13)

WAC 296-155-24611 Fall protection required at ten feet or more. (1) ~~((The employer shall))~~ **You must** ensure that the appropriate fall protection system is provided, installed, and implemented according to the requirements in this part when employees are exposed to fall hazards of ~~((ten))~~ **10** feet or more to the ground or lower level, while:

(a) Engaged in roofing work on a low pitched roof;

(b) Constructing a leading edge;

Note: Employees not directly involved with constructing the leading edge, or are not performing roofing work must comply with WAC 296-155-24609, Fall protection required at four feet or more.

(c) Working on any surface that does not meet the definition of a walking/working surface not already covered in WAC 296-155-24609;

(d) Engaged in excavation and trenching operations.

(i) Exceptions. Fall protection is not required at excavations when employees are:

(A) Directly involved with the excavation process and on the ground at the top edge of the excavation; or

(B) Working at an excavation site where appropriate sloping of side walls has been implemented as the excavation protective system.

(ii) Fall protection is required for employees standing in or working in the affected area of a trench or excavation exposed to a fall hazard of ~~((ten))~~ **10** feet or more and:

(A) The employees are not directly involved with the excavation process; or

(B) The employees are on the protective system or any other structure in the excavation.

Note: Persons considered directly involved in the excavation process include:

• Foreman of the crew.

• Signal person.

• Employee hooking on pipe or other materials.

• Grade person.

• State, county, or city inspectors inspecting the excavation or trench.

- An engineer or other professional conducting a quality-assurance inspection.

(2) **Fall protection work plan.** ~~((The employer shall))~~ You must develop and implement a written fall protection work plan including each area of the work place where the employees are assigned and where fall hazards of ~~((ten))~~ 10 feet or more exist.

(a) The fall protection work plan ~~((shall))~~ must:

- Identify all fall hazards in the work area;
 - Describe the method of fall arrest or fall restraint to be provided;
 - Describe the proper procedures for the assembly, maintenance, inspection, and disassembly of the fall protection system to be used;
 - Describe the proper procedures for the handling, storage, and securing of tools and materials;
 - Describe the method of providing overhead protection for workers who may be in, or pass through the area below the worksite;
 - Describe the method for prompt, safe removal of injured workers; and
 - Be available on the job site for inspection by the department.
- (b) Prior to permitting employees into areas where fall hazards exist ~~((the employer shall))~~ you must ensure employees are trained and instructed in the items described in (a)(i) through (vii) of this subsection.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 13-04-073, filed 2/4/13, effective 4/1/13)

WAC 296-155-24613 Fall arrest specifications. Fall arrest protection ~~((shall))~~ must conform to the following provisions:

(1) Personal fall arrest system ~~((shall consist of))~~ must meet the following requirements:

- You must use a full body harness ~~((shall be used))~~.
- You must immediately remove from service full body harness systems or components subject to impact loading ~~((shall be immediately removed from service and shall not be used))~~ and you must not use them again for employee protection unless inspected and determined by a competent person to be undamaged and suitable for reuse.
- Anchorage for full body harness systems ~~((shall))~~ must be capable of supporting (per employee):
 - ~~((Three thousand))~~ 3,000 pounds when used in conjunction with:
 - A self-retracting lifeline that limits the maximum free fall distances to two feet or less; or
 - A shock absorbing lanyard that restricts the forces on the body to ~~((nine hundred))~~ 900 pounds or less.
 - ~~((Five thousand))~~ 5,000 pounds for all other personal fall arrest system applications, or they ~~((shall))~~ must be designed, installed, and used:
 - As a part of a complete personal fall arrest system which maintains a safety factor of at least two; and
 - Under the supervision of a qualified person.

(d) When stopping a fall, personal fall arrest systems must:

- Be rigged to allow a maximum free fall distance of ~~((six))~~ 6 feet so an employee will not contact any lower level;
- Limit maximum arresting force on an employee to ~~((one thousand eight hundred))~~ 1,800 pounds (8 kN);
- Bring an employee to a complete stop and limit maximum deceleration distance an employee travels to ~~((three and one half))~~ 3 1/2 feet (1.07 m); and
- Have sufficient strength to withstand twice the potential impact energy of an employee free falling a maximum distance of ~~((six))~~ 6 feet (1.8 m).

Notes:

- Shock absorbers that meet the requirements of ANSI Z359.1-2007 that are used as a part of a personal fall arrest system in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations and instructions for use and installation will limit the maximum arresting forces on an employee's body to ~~((one thousand eight hundred))~~ 1,800 pounds or less.
- To calculate fall clearance distance using a shock absorbing lanyard and D-ring anchorage connector, see WAC 296-155-24624, Appendix B.

(e) You must protect all safety lines and lanyards ~~((shall be protected))~~ against being cut or abraded.

(f) The attachment point of the full body harness ~~((shall))~~ must be located in the center of the wearer's back near shoulder level, or above the wearer's head.

(g) Hardware ~~((shall))~~ must be drop forged, pressed or formed steel, or made of materials equivalent in strength.

(h) Hardware ~~((shall))~~ must have a corrosion resistant finish, and all surfaces and edges ~~((shall))~~ must be smooth to prevent damage to the attached full body harness or lanyard.

(i) When vertical lifelines (droplines) are used, not more than one employee ~~((shall))~~ must be attached to any one lifeline.

Note: The system strength needs in the following items are based on a total combined weight of employee and tools of no more than ~~((three hundred and ten))~~ 310 pounds. If combined weight is more than ~~((three hundred and ten))~~ 310 pounds, appropriate allowances must be made or the system will not be in compliance. For more information on system testing see WAC 296-24-88050, Appendix C, Part II.

(j) Vertical lifelines (droplines) ~~((shall))~~ must have a minimum breaking strength of ~~((five thousand))~~ 5,000 pounds (22.2 kN), except that self-retracting lifelines and lanyards which automatically limit free fall distance to two feet (.61 m) or less ~~((shall))~~ must have a minimum breaking strength of ~~((three thousand))~~ 3,000 pounds (13.3 kN).

(k) Horizontal lifelines ~~((shall))~~ must be designed, installed, and used, under the supervision of a qualified person, as part of a complete personal fall arrest system, which maintains a safety factor of at least two.

(l) Droplines or lifelines used on rock scaling operations, or in areas where the lifeline may be subjected to cutting or abrasion, ~~((shall))~~ must be a minimum of ~~((seven eighths))~~ 7/8 inch wire core manila rope or equivalent. For all other lifeline applications, a minimum of ~~((three fourths))~~ 3/4 inch manila rope or equivalent, with a minimum breaking strength of ~~((five thousand))~~ 5,000 pounds, ~~((shall))~~ must be used.

(m) Lanyards ~~((shall))~~ must have a minimum breaking strength of ~~((five thousand))~~ 5,000 pounds (22.2 kN).

(n) All components of full body harness systems whose strength is not otherwise specified in this subsection ~~((shall))~~ must be capable of supporting a minimum fall impact load of ~~((five thousand))~~ 5,000 pounds (22.2 kN) applied at the lanyard point of connection.

(o) D-rings and snap hooks ~~((shall))~~ must be proof-tested to a minimum tensile load of ~~((three thousand six hundred))~~ 3,600 pounds (16 kN) without cracking, breaking, or taking permanent deformation.

(p) Snap hooks ~~((shall))~~ must be a locking type snap hook designed and used to prevent disengagement of the snap hook by the contact of the snap hook keeper by the connected member.

(q) Unless the snap hook is designed for the following connections, snap hooks ~~((shall))~~ must not be engaged:

- (i) Directly to the webbing, rope or wire rope;
- (ii) To each other;
- (iii) To a D-ring to which another snap hook or other connector is attached;
- (iv) To a horizontal lifeline; or
- (v) To any object which is incompatibly shaped or dimensioned in relation to the snap hook such that unintentional disengagement could occur by the connected object being able to depress the snap hook keeper and release itself.

(2) **Safety net systems.** Safety net systems and their use ~~((shall))~~ must comply with the following provisions:

(a) Safety nets ~~((shall))~~ must be installed as close as practicable under the surface on which employees are working, but in no case more than ~~((thirty))~~ 30 feet (9.1 m) below such level unless specifically approved in writing by the manufacturer. The potential fall area to the net ~~((shall))~~ must be unobstructed.

(b) Safety nets ~~((shall))~~ must extend outward from the outermost projection of the work surface as follows:

Vertical distance from working levels to horizontal plane of net	Minimum required horizontal distance of outer edge of net from the edge of the working surface
Up to 5 feet	8 feet
More than 5 feet up to 10 feet	10 feet
More than 10 feet	13 feet

(c) You must install safety nets ~~((shall be installed))~~ with sufficient clearance under them to prevent contact with the surface or structures below when subjected to an impact force equal to the drop test specified in (d) of this subsection.

(d) Safety nets and their installations ~~((shall))~~ must be capable of absorbing an impact force equal to that produced by the drop test.

(i) Except as provided in (d)(ii) of this subsection, safety nets and safety net installations ~~((shall))~~ must be drop-tested at the job site after initial installation and before being used as a fall protection system, whenever relocated, after major repair, and at ~~((six month))~~ 6-month intervals if left in one place. The drop-test ~~((shall))~~ must consist of a ~~((four hundred))~~ 400 pound (180 kg) bag of sand 30 ± ((2)) two inches (76 ± 5 cm) in diameter dropped into the net from the highest

walking/working surface at which employees are exposed to fall hazards, but not from less than ~~((forty-two))~~ 42 inches (1.1 m) above that level.

(ii) When the employer can demonstrate that it is unreasonable to perform the drop-test required by (d)(i) of this subsection, ~~((the employer))~~ you (or a designated competent person) ~~((shall))~~ must certify that the net and net installation is in compliance with (c) and (d)(i) of this subsection by preparing a certification record prior to the net being used as a fall protection system. The certification record must include an identification of the net and net installation for which the certification record is being prepared; the date that it was determined that the identified net and net installation were in compliance with (c) of this subsection and the signature of the person making the determination and certification. The most recent certification record for each net and net installation ~~((shall))~~ must be available at the job site for inspection.

(e) You must remove materials, scrap pieces, equipment, and tools which have fallen into the safety net ~~((shall be removed))~~ as soon as possible from the net and at least before the next work shift.

(f) The maximum size of each safety net mesh opening ~~((shall))~~ must not exceed ~~((thirty-six))~~ 36 square inches (230 cm²) nor be longer than ~~((six))~~ 6 inches (15 cm) on any side, and the opening, measured center-to-center of mesh ropes or webbing, ~~((shall))~~ must not be longer than ~~((six))~~ 6 inches (15 cm). All mesh crossings ~~((shall))~~ must be secured to prevent enlargement of the mesh opening.

(g) Each safety net (or section of it) ~~((shall))~~ must have a border rope or webbing with a minimum breaking strength of ~~((five thousand))~~ 5,000 pounds (22.2 kN).

(h) Connections between safety net panels ~~((shall))~~ must be as strong as integral net components and ~~((shall))~~ must be spaced not more than ~~((six))~~ 6 inches (15 cm) apart.

(3) Catch platforms.

(a) You must install a catch platform ~~((shall be installed))~~ within ~~((four))~~ 4 vertical feet of the work area.

(b) The catch platform's width ~~((shall))~~ must be a minimum of ~~((forty-five))~~ 45 inches wide and ~~((shall))~~ must be equipped with standard guardrails and toe boards on all open sides.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 13-04-073, filed 2/4/13, effective 4/1/13)

WAC 296-155-24615 Fall restraint specifications.

Fall restraint protection ~~((shall))~~ must conform to the following provisions:

(1) Personal fall restraint systems ~~((shall))~~ must be rigged to allow the movement of employees only as far as the unprotected sides and edges of the walking/working surface, and ~~((shall))~~ must consist of:

- (a) A full body harness ~~((shall))~~ must be used.
- (b) The full body harness must be attached to securely rigged restraint lines.

(c) All hardware assemblies for full body harness ~~((shall))~~ must be capable of withstanding a tension loading of ~~((four thousand))~~ 4,000 pounds without cracking, breaking, or taking a permanent deformation.

(d) ~~((The employer shall))~~ You must ensure component compatibility.

(e) Anchorage points used for fall restraint ~~((shall))~~ must be capable of supporting ~~((four))~~ 4 times the intended load.

(f) Rope grab devices are prohibited for fall restraint applications unless they are part of a fall restraint system designed specifically for the purpose by the manufacturer, and used in strict accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations and instructions.

(2) Guardrail specifications.

(a) A standard guardrail system ~~((shall))~~ must consist of top rail, intermediate rail, and posts, and ~~((shall))~~ must have a vertical height of ~~((thirty-nine to forty-five))~~ 39 to 45 inches from upper surface of top rail to floor, platform, runway, or ramp level. When conditions warrant, the height of the top edge may exceed the ~~((forty-five))~~ 45 inch height, provided the guardrail system meets all other criteria of this subsection. The intermediate rail ~~((shall))~~ must be halfway between the top rail and the floor, platform, runway, or ramp. The ends of the rails ~~((shall))~~ must not overhang the terminal posts except where such overhang does not constitute a projection hazard.

(b) Minimum requirements for standard guardrail systems under various types of construction are specified in the following items:

(i) For wood railings, the posts ~~((shall))~~ must be of at least two-inch by ~~((four-inch))~~ 4-inch stock spaced not to exceed ~~((eight))~~ 8 feet; the top rail ~~((shall))~~ must be of at least two-inch by ~~((four-inch))~~ 4-inch stock and each length of lumber ~~((shall))~~ must be smooth surfaced throughout the length of the railing. The intermediate rail ~~((shall))~~ must be of at least one-inch by ~~((six-inch))~~ 6-inch stock. Other configurations may be used for the top rail when the configuration meets the requirements of (b)(vii) of this subsection.

(ii) For pipe railings, posts and top and intermediate railings ~~((shall))~~ must be at least ~~((one and one-half))~~ 1 1/2 inches nominal OD diameter with posts spaced not more than ~~((eight))~~ 8 feet on centers. Other configurations may be used for the top rail when the configuration meets the requirements of (b)(vii) of this subsection.

(iii) For structural steel railings, posts and top and intermediate rails ~~((shall))~~ must be of two-inch by two-inch by ~~((three-eighths))~~ 3/8 inch angles or other metal shapes of equivalent bending strength, with posts spaced not more than ~~((eight))~~ 8 feet on centers. Other configurations may be used for the top rail when the configuration meets the requirements of (b)(vii) of this subsection.

(iv) For wire rope railings, the top and intermediate railings ~~((shall))~~ must meet the strength factor and deflection of (b)(v) of this subsection. The top railing ~~((shall))~~ must be flagged at not more than ~~((six))~~ 6 foot intervals with high-visibility material. Posts ~~((shall))~~ must be spaced not more than ~~((eight))~~ 8 feet on centers. The rope ~~((shall))~~ must be stretched taut and ~~((shall))~~ must be between ~~((thirty-nine and forty-five))~~ 39 and 45 inches in height at all points. Other configurations may be used for the top rail when the configuration meets the requirements of (b)(vii) of this subsection.

(v) The anchoring of posts and framing of members for railings of all types ~~((shall))~~ must be of such construction that the completed structure ~~((shall))~~ must be capable of with-

standing a load of at least ~~((two-hundred))~~ 200 pounds applied in any direction at any point on the top rail. The top rail ~~((shall))~~ must be between ~~((thirty-nine and forty-five))~~ 39 and 45 inches in height at all points when this force is applied.

(vi) Railings receiving heavy stresses from employees trucking or handling materials ~~((shall))~~ must be provided additional strength by the use of heavier stock, closer spacing of posts, bracing, or by other means.

(vii) Other types, sizes, and arrangements of railing construction are acceptable, provided they meet the following conditions:

(A) A smooth surfaced top rail at a height above floor, platform, runway, or ramp level between ~~((thirty-nine and forty-five))~~ 39 and 45 inches;

(B) When the ~~((two-hundred))~~ 200 pound (890 N) load specified in (b)(v) of this subsection is applied in a downward direction, the top edge of the guardrail ~~((shall))~~ must not deflect to a height less than ~~((thirty-nine))~~ 39 inches (1.0 m) above the walking/working level. Guardrail system components selected and constructed in accordance with this part will be deemed to meet this requirement;

(C) Protection between top rail and floor, platform, runway, ramp, or stair treads, equivalent at least to that afforded by a standard intermediate rail;

(D) Elimination of overhang of rail ends unless such overhang does not constitute a hazard.

(c) Toe board specifications.

(i) A standard toe board ~~((shall))~~ must be a minimum of ~~((four))~~ 4 inches nominal in vertical height from its top edge to the level of the floor, platform, runway, or ramp. It ~~((shall))~~ must be securely fastened in place with not more than one-quarter inch clearance above floor level. It may be made of any substantial material, either solid, or with openings not over one inch in greatest dimension.

(ii) Where material is piled to such height that a standard toe board does not provide protection, paneling, or screening from floor to intermediate rail or to top rail ~~((shall))~~ must be provided.

(3) Cover specifications.

(a) Floor opening or floor hole covers ~~((shall))~~ must be of any material that meets the following strength requirements:

(i) Conduits, trenches, and manhole covers and their supports, when located in roadways, and vehicular aisles ~~((shall))~~ must be designed to carry a truck rear axle load of at least two times the maximum intended load;

(ii) All floor opening and floor hole covers ~~((shall))~~ must be capable of supporting the maximum potential load but never less than ~~((two-hundred))~~ 200 pounds (with a safety factor of ~~((four))~~ 4).

(A) All covers ~~((shall))~~ must be secured when installed so as to prevent accidental displacement by the wind, equipment, or employees.

(B) All covers ~~((shall))~~ must be color coded or they ~~((shall))~~ must be marked with the word "hole" or "cover" to provide warning of the hazard.

(b) Barriers and screens used to cover wall openings ~~((shall))~~ must meet the following requirements:

(i) Barriers ~~((shall))~~ must be of such construction and mounting that, when in place at the opening, the barrier is capable of withstanding a load of at least ~~((two hundred))~~ 200 pounds applied in any direction (except upward), with a minimum of deflection at any point on the top rail or corresponding member.

(ii) Screens ~~((shall))~~ must be of such construction and mounting that they are capable of withstanding a load of at least ~~((two hundred))~~ 200 pounds applied horizontally at any point on the near side of the screen. They may be of solid construction of either grill work with openings not more than ~~((eight))~~ 8 inches long, or of slat work with openings not more than four inches wide with length unrestricted.

(4) Warning line system specifications on pitches ~~((four in twelve))~~ 4 in 12 or less for roofing work, leading edge work, and on low pitched open sided surfaces for work activities other than roofing work or leading edge work. ~~((The employer shall))~~ You must ensure the following:

(a) Warning lines ~~((shall))~~ must be erected around all unprotected sides and edges of the work area.

(i) Warning lines used during roofing work.

(A) When roofing work is taking place or when mechanical equipment is not being used, the warning line ~~((shall))~~ must be erected not less than ~~((six))~~ 6 feet (1.8 m) from the edge of the roof.

(B) When mechanical equipment is being used, the warning line ~~((shall))~~ must be erected not less than ~~((six))~~ 6 feet (1.8 m) from the roof edge which is parallel to the direction of mechanical equipment operation, and not less than ~~((ten))~~ 10 feet (3.1 m) from the roof edge which is perpendicular to the direction of mechanical equipment operation.

(ii) Warning lines erected for leading edge work.

Warning lines ~~((shall))~~ must be erected to separate employees who are engaged in leading edge work (between the forward edge of the warning line and the leading edge), from other work areas on the low pitched surface. ~~((The employer shall))~~ You must ensure:

(A) The warning line is erected not less than ~~((six))~~ 6 feet nor more than ~~((twenty-five))~~ 25 feet from the leading edge; and

(B) When fall arrest systems as described in WAC 296-155-24613, or fall restraint systems as described in subsections (1) and (2) of this section are not used, you must implement a safety monitor system as described in subsection (5) of this section ~~((shall be implemented))~~ to protect employees engaged in constructing the leading edge who are working between the forward edge of the warning line and the leading edge.

(iii) Warning lines erected on low pitched open sided surfaces for work activities other than roofing work or leading edge work, ~~((shall))~~ must be erected not less than ~~((fifteen))~~ 15 feet from the unprotected sides or edges of the open sided surface.

(b) The warning line ~~((shall))~~ must consist of a rope, wire, or chain and supporting stanchions erected as follows:

(i) The rope, wire, or chain ~~((shall))~~ must be flagged at not more than ~~((six))~~ 6 foot (1.8 m) intervals with high visibility material. Highly visible caution or danger tape as described in (b)(iv) of this subsection, does not need to be flagged.

(ii) The rope, wire, or chain ~~((shall))~~ must be rigged and supported in such a way that its lowest point (including sag) is no less than ~~((thirty-six))~~ 36 inches from the surface and its highest point is no more than ~~((forty-five))~~ 45 inches from the surface.

(iii) After being erected, with the rope, wire or chain attached, stanchions ~~((shall))~~ must be capable of resisting, without tipping over, a force of at least ~~((sixteen))~~ 16 pounds (71 N) applied horizontally against the stanchion, ~~((thirty))~~ 30 inches (0.76 m) above the surface, perpendicular to the warning line, and in the direction of the unprotected sides or edges of the surface.

(iv) The rope, wire, or chain ~~((shall))~~ must have a minimum tensile strength of ~~((two hundred))~~ 200 pounds (90 k), and after being attached to the stanchions, ~~((shall))~~ must be capable of supporting, without breaking, the loads applied to the stanchions.

Highly visible caution or danger tape may be used in lieu of rope, wire, or chain as long as it is at least ~~((three))~~ 3 inches wide and ~~((three))~~ 3 mils thick, and has a tensile strength of at least ~~((two hundred))~~ 200 pounds.

(v) The line ~~((shall))~~ must be attached at each stanchion in such a way that pulling on one section of the line between stanchions will not result in slack being taken up in adjacent sections before the stanchion tips over.

(c) You must erect access paths ~~((shall be erected))~~ as follows:

(i) Points of access, materials handling areas, and storage areas ~~((shall))~~ must be connected to the work area by a clear access path formed by two warning lines.

(ii) When the path to a point of access is not in use, you must place a rope, wire, or chain, equal in strength and height to the warning line, ~~((shall be placed))~~ across the path at the point where the path intersects the warning line erected around the work area.

(5) Safety monitor system specifications.

(a) A safety monitor system may be used in conjunction with a warning line system as a method of fall protection during roofing work on low pitched roofs or leading edge work on low pitched surfaces.

Note: The warning line is not required when performing roofing work on low pitched roofs less than ~~((fifty))~~ 50 feet wide. For information on determining roof widths, see WAC 296-155-24623, Appendix A, determining roof widths.

(b) When selected, ~~((the employer shall))~~ you must ensure that the safety monitor system is addressed in the fall protection work plan, including the name of the safety monitor(s) and the extent of their training in both the safety monitor and warning line systems. ~~((The employer shall))~~ You must ensure that the following requirements are met:

(i) The safety monitor system ~~((shall))~~ must not be used when adverse weather conditions create additional hazards.

(ii) Employees working outside of the warning line system, (between the forward edge of the warning line and the unprotected sides or edges of a low pitched surface), ~~((shall))~~ must be readily distinguishable from other members of the crew that are working inside the warning line system by wearing highly visible, distinctive, and uniform apparel.

(iii) Employees must promptly comply with fall hazard warnings from the safety monitor.

(iv) You must train a person acting in the capacity of safety monitor(s) (~~shall be trained~~) in the function of both the safety monitor and warning line systems, and (~~shall~~) they must:

(A) Be a competent person as defined in WAC 296-155-24603.

(B) Have control authority over the work as it relates to fall protection.

(C) Be instantly distinguishable over members of the work crew.

(D) Perform no other duties while acting as safety monitor.

(E) Be positioned in relation to the workers under their protection, so as to have a clear, unobstructed view and be able to maintain normal voice communication.

(F) Not supervise more than (~~eight~~) 8 exposed workers at one time.

(G) Warn the employee when it appears that the employee is unaware of a fall hazard or is acting in an unsafe manner.

(6) Safety watch system specifications.

(a) When one employee is conducting any repair work or servicing equipment on a roof that has a pitch no greater than (~~four in twelve~~) 4 in 12, employers are allowed to use a safety watch system.

(b) Ensure the safety watch system meets the following requirements:

(i) There can only be two people on the roof while the safety watch system is being used: The one employee acting as the safety watch and the one employee engaged in the repair work or servicing equipment;

(ii) The employee performing the task must comply promptly with fall hazard warnings from the safety watch;

(iii) Mechanical equipment is not used; and

(iv) The safety watch system is not used when weather conditions create additional hazards.

(c) Ensure the employee acting as the safety watch meets all of the following:

(i) Is a competent person as defined in WAC 296-155-24603;

(ii) Has full control over the work as it relates to fall protection;

(iii) Has a clear, unobstructed view of the worker;

(iv) Is able to maintain normal voice communication; and

(v) Performs no other duties while acting as the safety watch.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 13-04-073, filed 2/4/13, effective 4/1/13)

WAC 296-155-24617 Positioning device system specifications. Positioning device systems and their use (~~shall~~) must conform to the following provisions:

(1) Positioning harnesses or full body harnesses (~~shall~~) must be used.

(2) Positioning devices (~~shall~~) must be rigged to prevent an employee from a free fall greater than two feet.

(3) Positioning devices (~~shall~~) must be secured to an anchorage capable of supporting at least twice the potential

impact load of an employee's fall or (~~three thousand~~) 3,000 pounds (13.3 kN), whichever is greater.

(4) Connectors (~~shall~~) must be drop forged, pressed or formed steel, or made of equivalent materials.

(5) Connectors (~~shall~~) must have a corrosion-resistant finish, and all surfaces and edges (~~shall~~) must be smooth to prevent damage to interfacing parts of this system.

(6) Connecting assemblies (~~shall~~) must have a minimum breaking strength of (~~five thousand~~) 5,000 pounds (22.2 kN).

(7) D-rings and snap hooks (~~shall~~) must be proof-tested to a minimum tensile load of (~~three thousand six hundred~~) 3,600 pounds (16 kN) without cracking, breaking, or taking permanent deformation.

(8) Snap hooks (~~shall~~) must be a locking type snap hook designed and used to prevent disengagement of the snap hook by the contact of the snap hook keeper by the connected member.

(9) Unless the snap hook is designed for the following connections, snap hooks (~~shall~~) must not be engaged:

(a) Directly to webbing, rope or wire rope;

(b) To each other;

(c) To a D-ring to which another snap hook or other connector is attached;

(d) To a horizontal lifeline; or

(e) To any object which is incompatibly shaped or dimensioned in relation to the snap hook such that unintentional disengagement could occur by the connected object being able to depress the snap hook keeper and release itself.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 13-04-073, filed 2/4/13, effective 4/1/13)

WAC 296-155-24619 Other specifications. (1) Ramps, runways and inclined walkways (~~shall~~) must:

(a) Be at least (~~eighteen~~) 18 inches wide; and

(b) Not be inclined more than (~~twenty~~) 20 degrees from horizontal and when inclined, they (~~shall~~) must be cleated or otherwise treated to prevent a slipping hazard on the walking surface.

Note: See WAC 296-155-24609(3) for guarding ramps, runways, and inclined walkways that are four feet or more above the ground or lower level.

(2) **Self-rescue devices.** Self-rescue devices are not a fall protection system. Self-rescue devices used to self-rescue after a fall (~~shall~~) must meet the following requirements:

(a) Use self-rescue devices according to the manufacturer's instructions; and

(b) Self-rescue devices must be addressed by the fall protection work plan.

(3) **Canopy.** Canopies, when used as falling object protection, (~~shall~~) must be strong enough to prevent collapse and to prevent penetration by any objects which may fall onto the canopy.

(4) **Roofing bracket specifications.** Roofing brackets are not a fall protection system.

(a) Roofing brackets (~~shall~~) must be constructed to fit the pitch of the roof.

(b) In addition to securing brackets using the pointed metal projections, brackets (~~shall~~) must also be secured in

place by nailing. When it is impractical to nail brackets, rope supports ~~((shall))~~ must be used. When rope supports are used, they ~~((shall))~~ must consist of first grade manila of at least ~~((three-quarters))~~ $\frac{3}{4}$ inch diameter, or equivalent.

(5) **Crawling board and chicken ladder specifications.** Crawling boards and chicken ladders are not fall protection systems.

(a) Crawling boards ~~((shall))~~ must be not less than ~~((ten))~~ 10 inches wide and one inch thick, having cleats one by ~~((one and one-half))~~ 1 1/2 inches.

(i) The cleats ~~((shall))~~ must be equal in length to the width of the board and spaced at equal intervals not to exceed ~~((twenty-four))~~ 24 inches.

(ii) Nails ~~((shall))~~ must be driven through and clinched on the underside.

(iii) The crawling board ~~((shall))~~ must extend from the ridge pole to the eaves when used in connection with roof construction, repair, or maintenance.

(b) Crawling boards ~~((shall))~~ must be secured to the roof using ridge hooks or other equivalent means.

(6) **Roof edge materials handling areas and materials storage specifications.**

(a) When guardrails are used at hoisting areas, a minimum of ~~((four))~~ 4 feet of guardrail ~~((shall))~~ must be erected along each side of the access point through which materials are hoisted.

(b) A chain or gate ~~((shall))~~ must be placed across the opening between the guardrail sections when hoisting operations are not taking place.

(c) When guardrails are used at bitumen pipe outlet, a minimum of ~~((four))~~ 4 feet of guardrail ~~((shall))~~ must be erected along each side of the pipe.

(d) Mechanical equipment ~~((shall))~~ must be used or stored only in areas where employees are protected using a fall arrest system as described in WAC 296-155-24613, or a fall restraint system as described in WAC 296-155-24615 (1), (2), or (4). Mechanical equipment may not be used or stored where the only protection is provided by the use of a safety monitor.

(e) The hoist ~~((shall))~~ must not be used as an attachment/anchorage point for fall arrest or fall restraint systems.

(f) Materials ~~((shall))~~ must not be stored within ~~((six))~~ 6 feet of the roof edge unless guardrails are erected at the roof edge. Guardrails ~~((shall))~~ must include a toe board if employees could be working or passing below.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 13-04-073, filed 2/4/13, effective 4/1/13)

WAC 296-155-24621 Training. (1) All training required by this part, must be documented and documentation kept on file.

(2) ~~((Retraining.))~~ **Retraining.** When the employer has reason to believe that any affected employee who has already been trained does not have the understanding and skill required by subsection (1) of this section, ~~((the employer shall))~~ you must retrain each such employee. Circumstances where retraining is required include, but are not limited to, situations where:

- Changes in the workplace render previous training obsolete; or

- Changes in the types of fall protection systems or equipment to be used render previous training obsolete; or
- Inadequacies in an affected employee's knowledge or use of fall protection systems or equipment indicate that the employee has not retained the requisite understanding or skill.

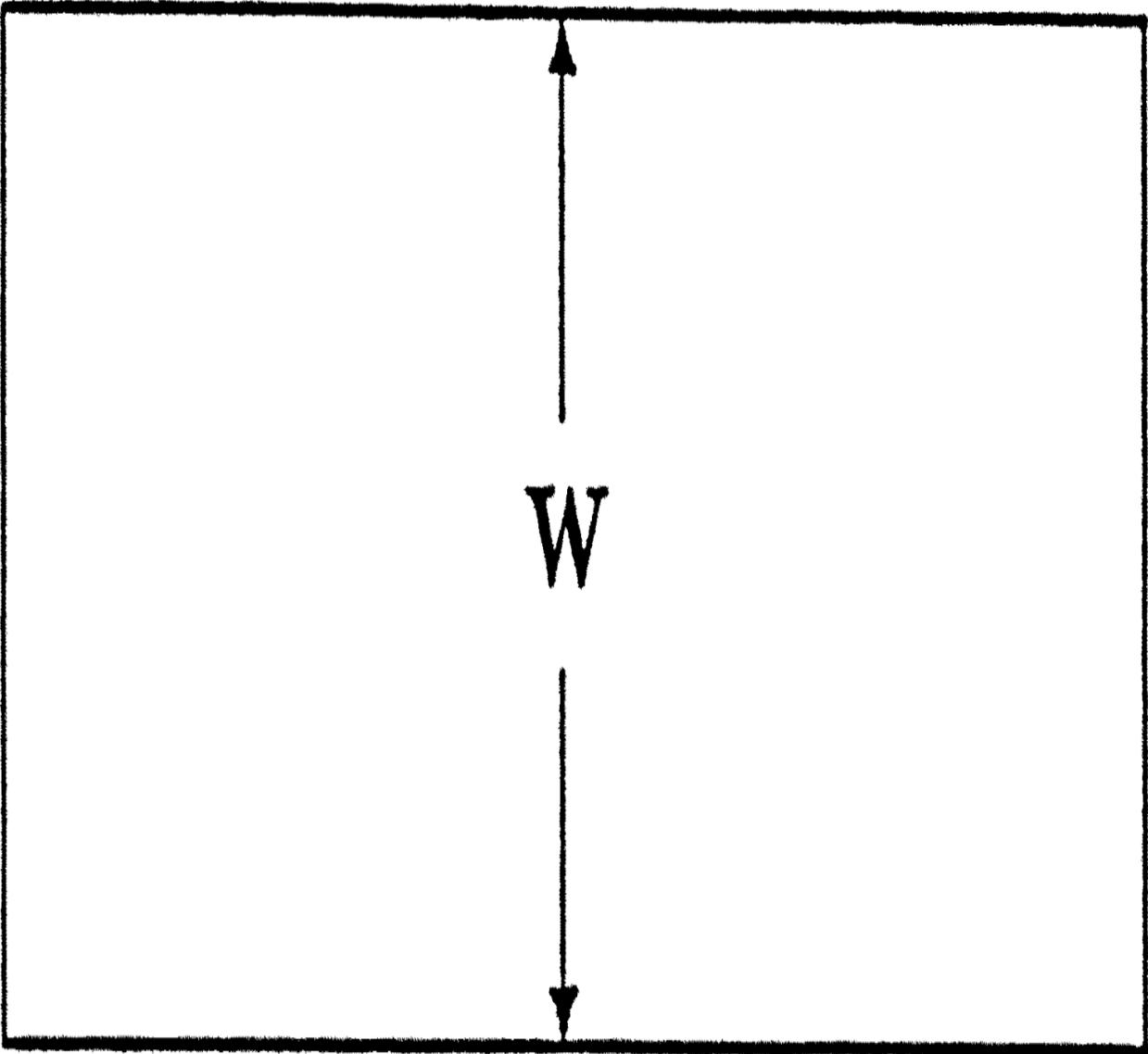
AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 13-04-073, filed 2/4/13, effective 4/1/13)

WAC 296-155-24623 Appendix A—Determining roof widths—Nonmandatory guidelines for complying with WAC 296-155-24615. (1) This appendix serves as a guideline to assist employers complying with the requirements of WAC 296-155-24615 which allows the use of a safety monitoring system alone as a means of providing fall protection during the performance of roofing operations on low-sloped roofs ~~((fifty))~~ 50 feet (15.25 m) or less in width. Each example in the appendix shows a roof plan or plans and indicates where each roof or roof area is to be measured to determine its width. Section views or elevation views are shown where appropriate. Some examples show "correct" and "incorrect" subdivisions of irregularly shaped roofs divided into smaller, regularly shaped areas. In all examples, the dimension selected to be the width of an area is the lesser of the two primary dimensions of the area, as viewed from above. Example A shows a simple rectangular roof. The width is the lesser of the two primary overall dimensions, which is also the case with roofs sloped toward or away from the roof center, as shown in Example B.

(2) Many roofs are not simple rectangles. Such roofs may be broken down into subareas as shown in Example C. The process of dividing a roof area can produce many different configurations. Example C gives the general rule of using dividing lines of minimum length to minimize the size and number of the areas which are potentially less than ~~((fifty))~~ 50 feet (15.25 m) wide. The intent is to minimize the number of roof areas where safety monitoring systems alone are sufficient protection.

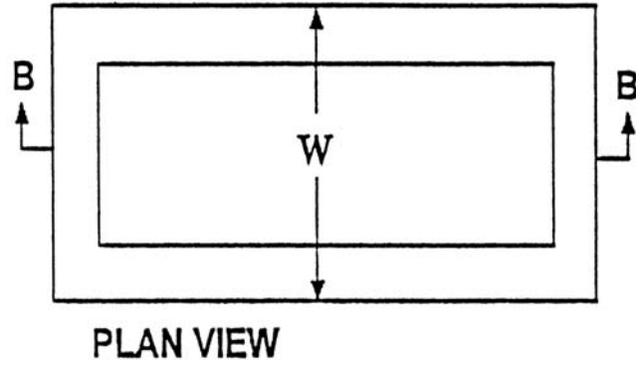
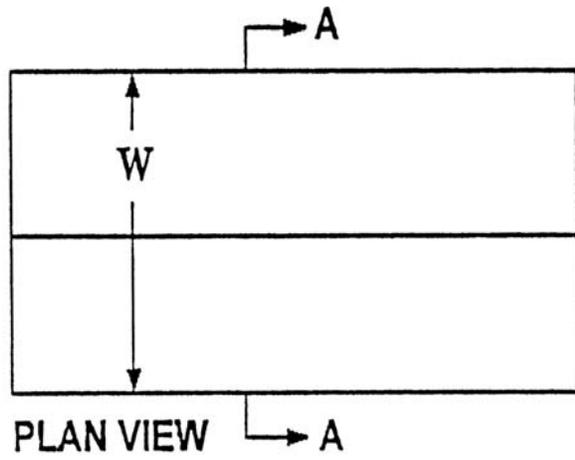
(3) Roofs which are comprised of several separate, non-contiguous roof areas, as in Example D, may be considered as a series of individual roofs. Some roofs have penthouses, additional floors, courtyard openings, or similar architectural features; Example E shows how the rule for dividing roofs into subareas is applied to such configurations. Irregular, nonrectangular roofs must be considered on an individual basis, as shown in Example F.

Example A
Rectangular Shaped Roof



PLAN VIEW

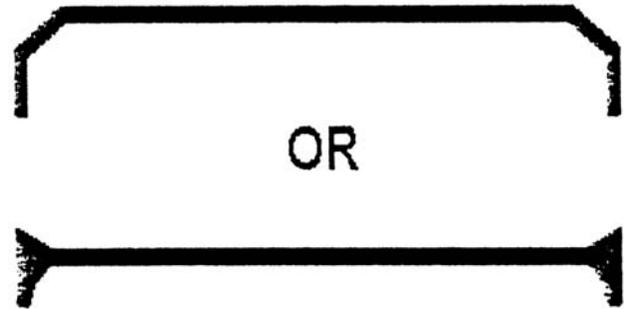
Example B
Sloped Rectangular Shaped Roofs



OR



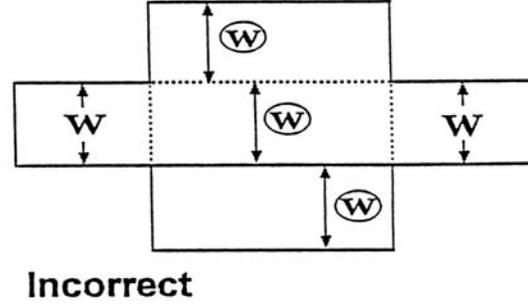
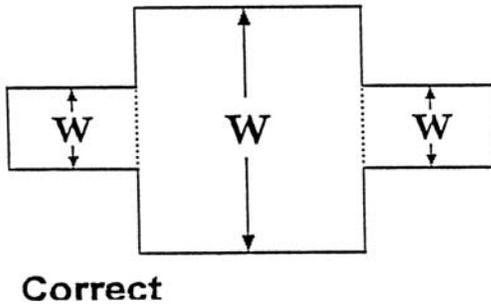
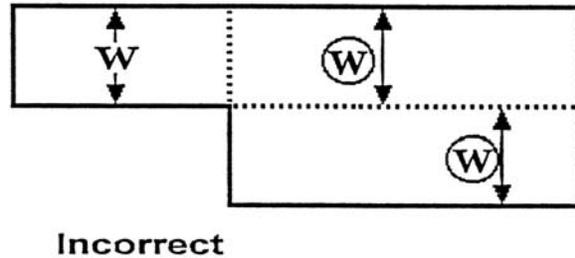
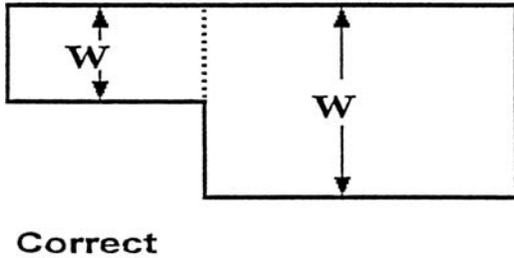
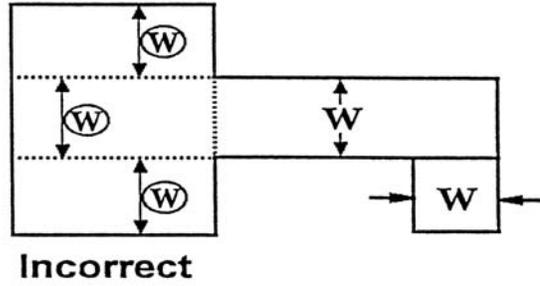
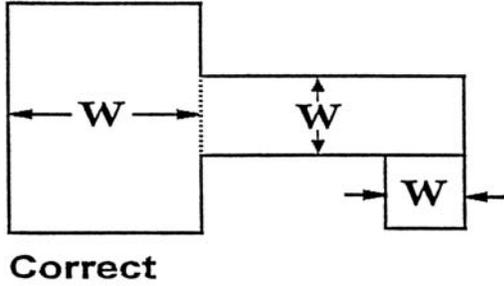
SECTION A-A



OR

SECTION B-B

Example C
Irregularly Shaped Roofs With Rectangular Shaped Sections

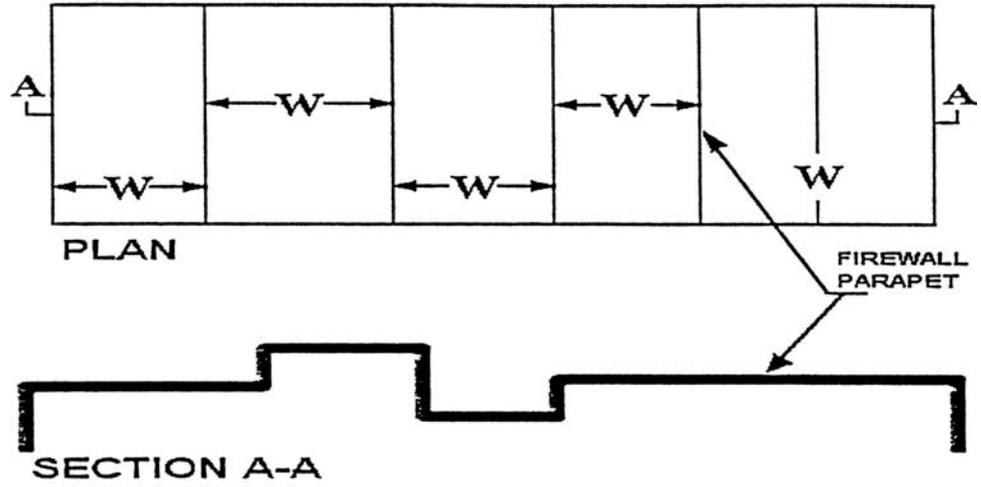


Such roofs are to be divided into subareas by using dividing lines of minimum length to minimize the size and number of the areas which are potentially less than or equal to ~~(fifty)~~ 50 feet (15.25 m) in width, in order to limit the size of roof areas where the safety monitoring system alone can be used (WAC 296-155-24615 (2)(b)). Dotted lines are used in the examples to show the location of dividing lines.

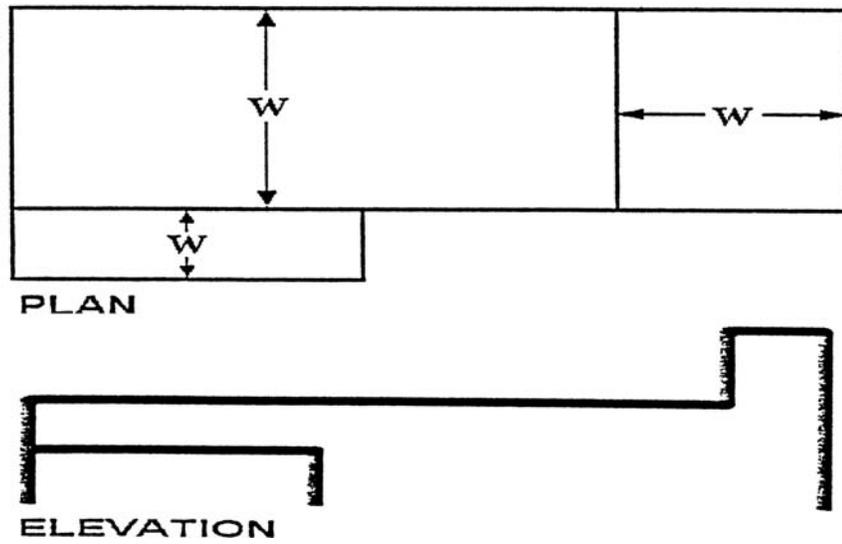
Ⓜ denotes incorrect measurements of width.

Example D
Separate, Noncontiguous Roof Areas

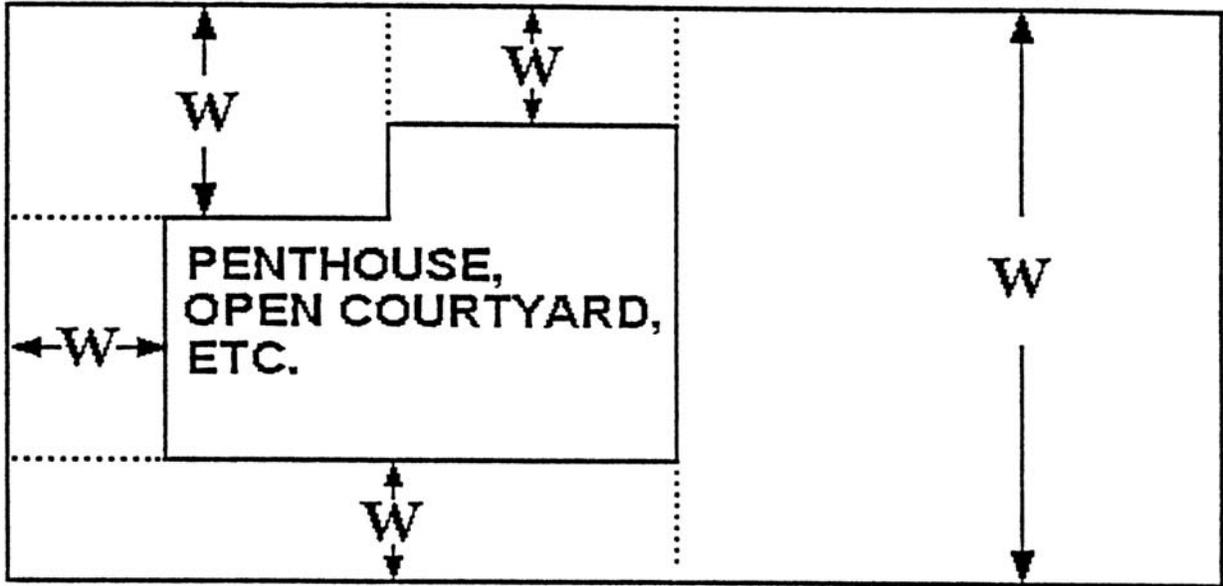
1.



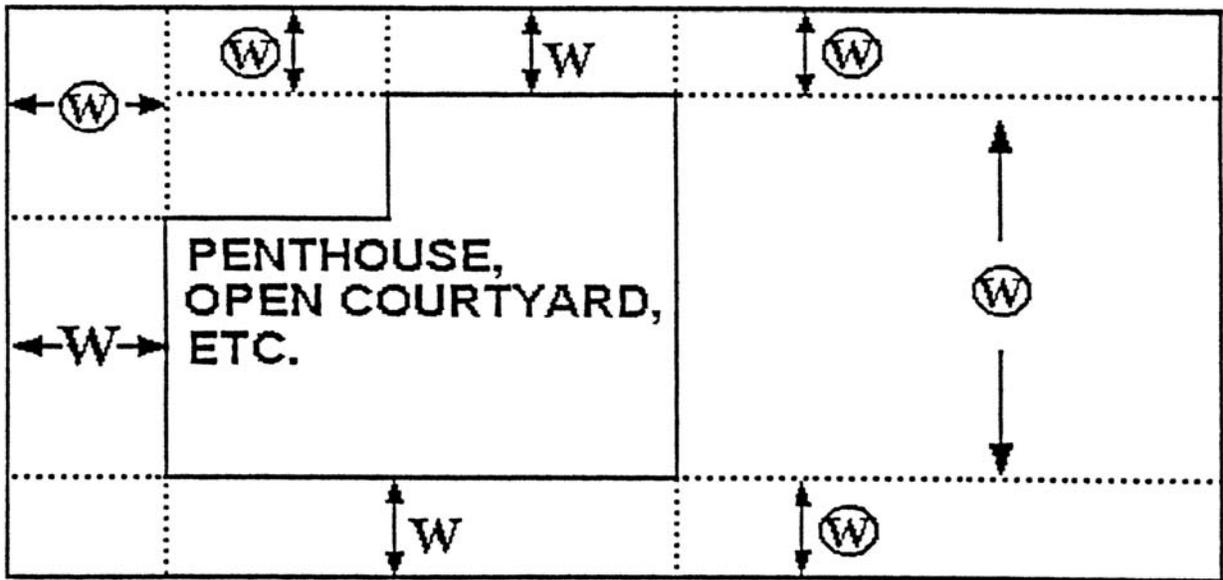
2.



Example E
Roofs with Penthouses, Open Courtyards, Additional Floors, etc.



CORRECT

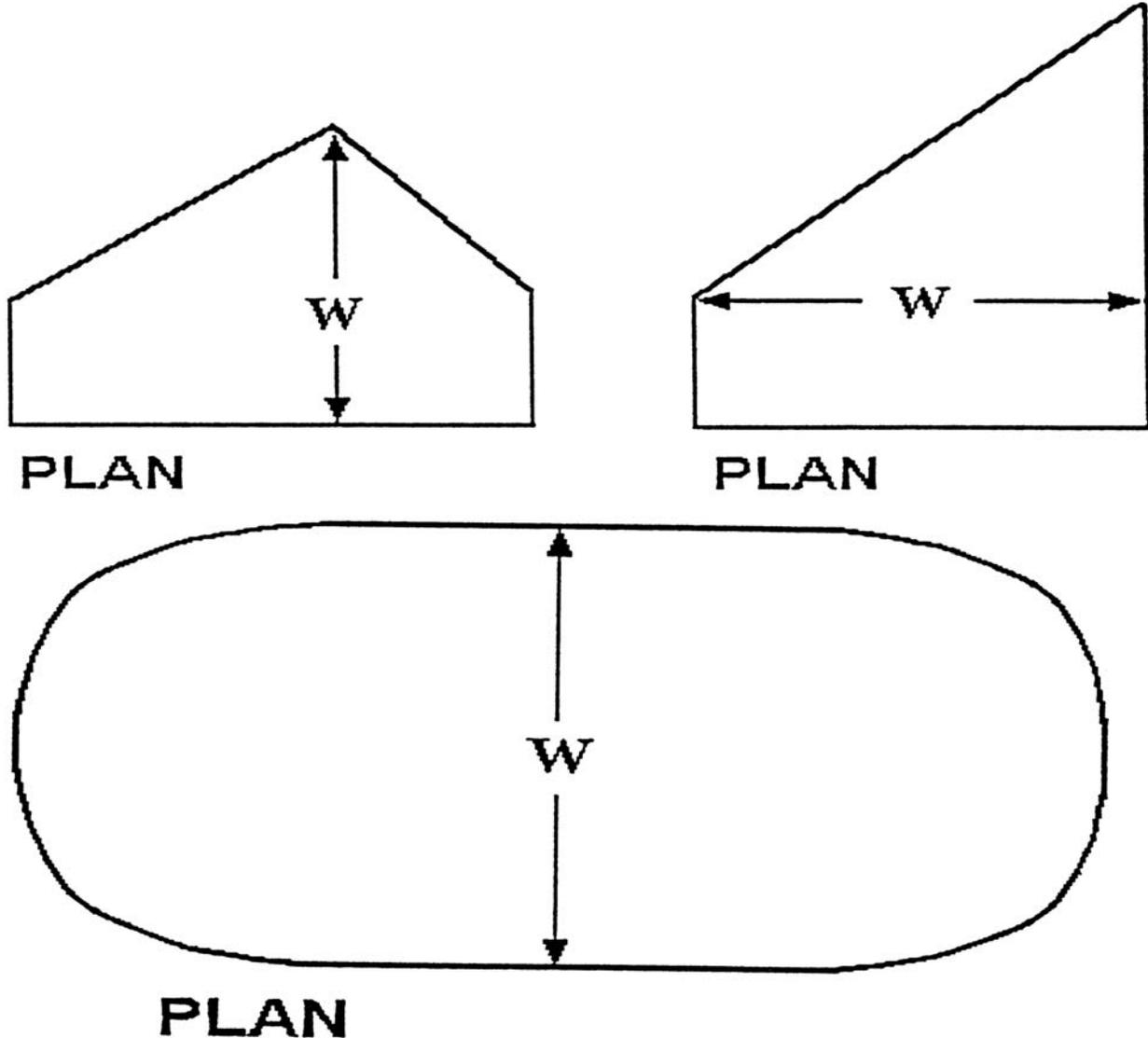


INCORRECT

Such roofs are to be divided into subareas by using dividing lines of minimum length to minimize the size and number of the areas which are potentially less than or equal to ~~(fifty)~~ 50 feet (15.25 m) in width in order to limit the size of roof areas where the safety monitoring system alone can be used. Dotted lines are used in the examples to show the location of dividing lines.

Ⓜ denotes incorrect measurements of width.

Example F
Irregular, Nonrectangular Shaped Roofs



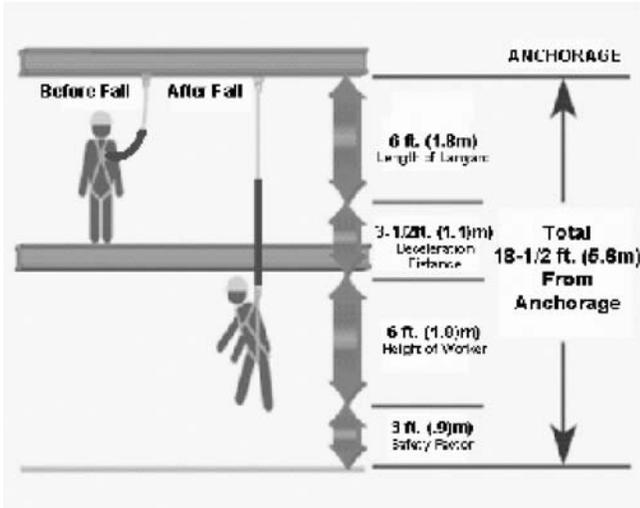
AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 13-04-073, filed 2/4/13, effective 4/1/13)

WAC 296-155-24624 Appendix B—Calculating fall clearance distance using a shock-absorbing lanyard and D-ring anchorage connector—Nonmandatory guidelines for complying with WAC 296-155-24613 (1)(d). Do the following to calculate the fall clearance distance using a shock-absorbing lanyard and D-ring anchorage connector:

- First, add the length of the shock-absorbing lanyard (~~(((six)))~~ 6 feet) to the maximum elongation of the shock absorber during deceleration (~~(((three and one-half)))~~ 3 1/2 feet) to the average height of a worker (~~(((six)))~~ 6 feet).

- Then, add a safety factor of (~~(((three)))~~ 3 feet) to allow for the possibility of an improperly fit full body harness, a taller than average worker and/or a miscalculation of distance.

- The suggested safe fall clearance distance for this example is (~~(((eighteen and one-half)))~~ 18 1/2 feet).



AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 14-07-086, filed 3/18/14, effective 5/1/14)

WAC 296-155-250 Definitions applicable to this part.

~~((1))~~ **Approved** ~~((2))~~. For the purpose of this part, means equipment that has been listed or approved by a nationally recognized testing laboratory such as Factory Mutual Engineering Corp., or Underwriters' Laboratories, Inc., federal agencies such as United States Mine Safety and Health Administration or United States Coast Guard, which issue approvals for such equipment, or the department of labor and industries.

~~((2))~~ **Closed container** ~~((means))~~. A container so sealed by means of a lid or other device that neither liquid nor vapor will escape from it at ordinary temperatures.

~~((3))~~ **Combustion** ~~((means))~~. Any chemical process that involves oxidation sufficient to produce light or heat.

~~((4))~~ **Fire brigade** ~~((means))~~. An organized group of employees that are knowledgeable, trained, and skilled in the safe evacuation of employees during emergency situations and in assisting in firefighting operations.

~~((5))~~ **Fire resistance** ~~((means))~~. So resistant to fire that, for specified time and under conditions of a standard heat intensity, it will not fail structurally and will not permit the side away from the fire to become hotter than a specified temperature. For purposes of this part, fire resistance ~~((shall))~~ **must** be determined by the Standard Methods of Fire Tests of Building Construction and Materials, NFPA 251-72.

~~((6))~~ **Flammable** ~~((means))~~. Capable of being easily ignited, burning intensely or having a rapid rate of flame spread.

~~((7))~~ **Flammable liquid** ~~((means))~~. Any liquid having a flashpoint at or below 199.4°F (93°C). Flammable liquids are divided into ~~((four))~~ 4 categories as follows:

(a) Category 1 ~~((shall))~~ includes liquids having flashpoints below 73.4°F (23°C) and having a boiling point at or below 95°F (35°C).

(b) Category 2 ~~((shall))~~ includes liquids having flashpoints below 73.4°F (23°C) and having a boiling point above 95°F (35°C).

(c) Category 3 ~~((shall))~~ includes liquids having flashpoints at or above 73.4°F (23°C) and at or below 140°F (60°C). When a Category 3 liquid with a flashpoint at or above 100°F (37.8°C) is heated for use to within 30°F (16.7°C) of its flashpoint, it ~~((shall))~~ **must** be handled in accordance with the requirements for a Category 3 liquid with a flashpoint below 100°F (37.8°C).

(d) Category 4 ~~((shall))~~ includes liquids having flashpoints above 140°F (60°C) and at or below 199.4°F (93°C). When a Category 4 flammable liquid is heated for use to within 30°F (16.7°C) of its flashpoint, it ~~((shall))~~ **must** be handled in accordance with the requirements for a Category 3 liquid with a flashpoint at or above 100°F (37.8°C).

(e) When liquid with a flashpoint greater than 199.4°F (93°C) is heated for use to within 30°F (16.7°C) of its flashpoint, it ~~((shall))~~ **must** be handled in accordance with the requirements for a Category 4 flammable liquid.

~~((8))~~ **Flashpoint** ~~((means))~~. The minimum temperature at which a liquid gives off vapor within a test vessel in sufficient concentration to form an ignitable mixture with air near the surface of the liquid, and ~~((shall))~~ **must** be determined as follows:

(a) The flashpoint of liquids having a viscosity less than 45 Saybolt Universal Second(s) at 100°F (37.8°C) and a flashpoint below 175°F (79.4°C) ~~((shall))~~ **must** be determined in accordance with the Standard Method of Test for Flash Point by the Tag Closed Tester, ASTM D-56-69, or an equivalent method as defined by WAC 296-901-14024, Appendix B-Physical hazard criteria.

(b) The flashpoints of liquids having a viscosity of 45 Saybolt Universal Second(s) or more at 175°F (79.4°C) or higher ~~((shall))~~ **must** be determined in accordance with the Standard Method of Test for Flash Point by the Pensky Martens Closed Tester, ASTM D-93-69, or an equivalent method as defined by WAC 296-901-14024, Appendix B-Physical hazard criteria.

~~((9))~~ **Liquified petroleum gases** ~~(("LPG" and "LP Gas" mean and include))~~. **LPG, and LP gas.** Any material which is composed predominantly of any of the following hydrocarbons, or mixtures of them, such as propane, propylene, butane (normal butane or isobutane), and butylenes.

~~((10))~~ **Portable tank** ~~((means))~~. A closed container having a liquid capacity more than 60 U.S. gallons, and not intended for fixed installation.

~~((11))~~ **Safety can** ~~((means))~~. An approved closed container, of not more than 5 gallons capacity, having a spring-closing lid and spout cover and so designed that it will safely relieve internal pressure when subjected to fire exposure.

~~((12))~~ **Salamander** ~~((means))~~. A portable heating device, solid or liquid fueled, which is not vented to the outdoor atmosphere.

~~((13))~~ **Vapor pressure** ~~((means))~~. The pressure, measured in pounds per square inch (absolute), exerted by a volatile liquid as determined by the "Standard Method of Test for Vapor Pressure of Petroleum Products (Reid Method)," (ASTM D-323-68).

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 14-07-086, filed 3/18/14, effective 5/1/14)

WAC 296-155-260 Fire protection. (1) General requirements.

(a) ~~((The employer shall))~~ You must be responsible for development of a fire protection program to be followed throughout all phases of construction and demolition work, and ~~((the employer shall))~~ you must provide for firefighting equipment as specified in this part. As fire hazards occur, ~~((there shall be no))~~ you must not delay in providing necessary equipment.

(b) Access to all available firefighting equipment ~~((shall))~~ must be maintained at all times.

(c) All firefighting equipment, provided by the employer, ~~((shall))~~ must be conspicuously located.

(d) All firefighting equipment ~~((shall))~~ must be periodically inspected by a competent person, and maintained in operating condition. ~~((Defective equipment shall be immediately replaced.))~~ You must immediately replace defective equipment.

(e) As warranted by the project, ~~((the employer shall))~~ you must provide a trained and equipped firefighting organization (fire brigade) to assure adequate protection to life.

(2) Water supply.

(a) You must make available a temporary or permanent water supply, of sufficient volume, duration, and pressure, required to properly operate firefighting equipment ~~((shall be made available))~~ as soon as combustible materials accumulate.

(b) Where underground water mains are to be provided, they ~~((shall))~~ must be installed, completed, and made available for use as soon as practicable.

(3) Portable firefighting equipment.

(a) You must provide a fire extinguisher, rated not less than 2A, ~~((shall be provided))~~ for each 3,000 square feet of a combustible building area, or major fraction thereof. Travel distance from any point of the protected area to the nearest fire extinguisher ~~((shall))~~ must not exceed a horizontal distance of 100 feet.

Note: One 55-gallon open drum of water with two fire pails may be substituted for a fire extinguisher having a 2A rating.

(b) A 1/2-inch diameter garden-type hose line, not to exceed 100 feet in length and equipped with a nozzle, may be substituted for a 2A-rated fire extinguisher, provided it is capable of discharging a minimum of 5 gallons per minute with a minimum hose stream range of 30 feet horizontally. The garden-type hose lines ~~((shall))~~ must be mounted on conventional racks or reels. The number and location of hose racks or reels ~~((shall))~~ must be such that at least one hose stream can be applied to all points in the area.

(c) You must provide one or more fire extinguishers, rated not less than 2A, ~~((shall be provided))~~ on each floor. In multistory buildings, where combustibles are present, at least one fire extinguisher ~~((shall))~~ must be located adjacent to a stairway.

(d) You must protect extinguishers and water drums ~~((s))~~ that are subject to freezing ~~((, shall be protected))~~ from freezing.

(e) You must provide a fire extinguisher, rated not less than 10B, ~~((shall be provided))~~ within 50 feet of wherever more than 5 gallons of flammable liquids or 5 pounds of flammable gas are being used on the ~~((jobsite))~~ job site. This requirement does not apply to the integral fuel tanks of motor vehicles.

(f) Carbon tetrachloride and other toxic vaporizing liquid fire extinguishers are prohibited.

(g) You must inspect portable fire extinguishers ~~((shall be inspected))~~ periodically and ~~((maintained))~~ maintain them in accordance with Maintenance and Use of Portable Fire Extinguishers, NFPA No. 10A-1981 and WAC 296-800-300.

(h) Fire extinguishers which have been listed or approved by a nationally recognized testing laboratory, ~~((shall))~~ must be used to meet the requirements of this part. (See Table D-1)

Note: For additional requirements relating to portable fire extinguishers see WAC 296-800-300.

	WATER TYPE				FOAM	CARBON DIOXIDE	DRY CHEMICAL			
	 STANDARD PRESSURE	 CHARGED OPERATED	 WATER PUMP TYPE	 SOBA ACID			SODIUM OR POTASSIUM BICARBONATE		MULTI-PURPOSE ABC	
							 CARTRIDGE OPERATED	 STORED PRESSURE	 STORED PRESSURE	 CARTRIDGE OPERATED
CLASS A FIRES WOOD, PAPER, RUBBER, BASKETBALLS, CARPET, CLOTHING, FURNITURE, 	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO <small>PULL PIN! CONTROL SHALL SURFACE FIRE!</small>	NO <small>PULL PIN! CONTROL SHALL SURFACE FIRE!</small>	NO <small>PULL PIN! CONTROL SHALL SURFACE FIRE!</small>	YES	YES
CLASS B FIRES LIQUID FUELS, OILS, GREASES, PAINTS, LACQUERS, 	NO	NO	NO	NO	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
CLASS C FIRES ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT 	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
CLASS D FIRES COMBUSTIBLE METALS 	SPECIAL EXTINGUISHING AGENTS APPROVED BY RECOGNIZED TESTING LABORATORIES									
METHODS OF OPERATION	PULL PIN - SOFTEN LEVER	TURN TOP/UP DOWN AND PUMP	PUMP HANDLE	TURN OPPOSITE DIRECTION	TURN OPPOSITE DIRECTION	PULL PIN SOFTEN LEVER	PULL PIN SOFTEN LEVER	PULL PIN SOFTEN LEVER	PULL PIN SOFTEN LEVER	PULL PIN SOFTEN LEVER
RANGE	30' - 40'	30' - 40'	38' - 48'	38' - 40'	38' - 40'	3' - 8'	5' - 20'	5' - 20'	5' - 20'	5' - 20'
MAINTENANCE	CHECK AIR PRESSURE MONTHLY	WEIGH GAS CARTRIDGE WITH WATER & RECHARGE ANNUALLY	DISCHARGE AND FILL WITH WATER ANNUALLY	DISCHARGE ANNUALLY RECHARGE	DISCHARGE ANNUALLY RECHARGE	WEIGH SEMI ANNUALLY	WEIGH GAS CARTRIDGE CHECK CONDITION OF DRY CHEMICAL ANNUALLY	CHECK PRESSURE GAGE AND CONDITION OF DRY CHEMICAL ANNUALLY	CHECK PRESSURE GAGE AND CONDITION OF DRY CHEMICAL ANNUALLY	WEIGH GAS CARTRIDGE CHECK CONDITION OF DRY CHEMICAL ANNUALLY

Note: One hundred feet, or less, of 1-1/2 inch hose, with a nozzle capable of discharging water at 25 gallons or more per minute, may be substituted for a fire extinguisher rated not more than 2A in the designated area provided that the hose line can reach all points in the area.

(i) If fire hose connections are not compatible with local firefighting equipment, the contractor ~~((shall))~~ must provide adapters, or equivalent, to permit connections.

(j) During demolition involving combustible materials, you must make available charged hose lines, supplied by hydrants, water tank trucks with pumps, or equivalent ~~((shall be made available))~~.

(4) Fixed firefighting equipment.

(a) Sprinkler protection.

(i) If the facility being constructed includes the installation of automatic sprinkler protection, the installation ~~((shall))~~ must closely follow the construction and be placed in service as soon as applicable laws permit following completion of each story.

(ii) During demolition or alterations, existing automatic sprinkler installations ~~((shall))~~ must be retained in service as long as reasonable. The operation of sprinkler control valves ~~((shall))~~ must be permitted only by properly authorized persons.

Note: Modification of sprinkler systems to permit alterations or additional demolition should be expedited so that the automatic protection may be returned to service as quickly as possible. Sprinkler control valves ~~((shall))~~ must be checked daily at close of work to ascertain that the protection is in service.

(b) **Standpipes.** In all structures in which standpipes are required, or where standpipes exist in structures being altered, they ~~((shall))~~ must be brought up as soon as applica-

ble laws permit, and ~~((shall))~~ must be maintained as construction progresses in such a manner that they are always ready for fire protection use. The standpipes ~~((shall))~~ must be provided with Siamese fire department connections on the outside of the structure, at the street level, which ~~((shall))~~ must be conspicuously marked. There ~~((shall))~~ must be at least one standard hose outlet at each floor.

(5) Fire alarm devices.

(a) You must establish an alarm system, e.g., telephone system, siren, etc., ~~((shall be established by the employer))~~ whereby employees on the site and the local fire department can be alerted for an emergency.

(b) You must conspicuously post the alarm code and reporting instructions ~~((shall be conspicuously posted))~~ at phones and at employee entrances.

(6) Fire cutoffs.

(a) You must give fire walls and exit stairways, required for the completed buildings, ~~((shall be given))~~ construction priority. Fire doors, with automatic closing devices, ~~((shall))~~ must be hung on openings as soon as practical.

(b) Fire cutoffs ~~((shall))~~ must be retained in buildings undergoing alterations or demolition until operations necessitate their removal.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 14-07-086, filed 3/18/14, effective 5/1/14)

WAC 296-155-265 Fire prevention. (1) Ignition hazards.

(a) Electrical wiring and equipment for light, heat, or power purposes ~~((shall))~~ must be installed in compliance with the requirements of Part I of this standard.

(b) You must locate internal combustion engine powered equipment ~~((shall be so located))~~ so that exhausts are well away from combustible materials. When exhausts are piped to outside the building under construction, a clearance of at least 6 inches ~~((shall))~~ must be maintained between such piping and combustible material.

(c) Smoking ~~((shall))~~ must be prohibited at or in the vicinity of operations which constitute a fire hazard, and ~~((shall))~~ must be conspicuously posted: "No smoking or open flame."

(d) Portable battery powered lighting equipment, used in connection with the storage, handling, or use of flammable gases or liquids, ~~((shall))~~ must be of the type approved for the hazardous locations.

(e) The nozzle of air, inert gas, and steam lines or hoses, when used in the cleaning or ventilation of tanks and vessels that contain hazardous concentrations of flammable gases or vapors, ~~((shall))~~ must be bonded to the tank or vessel shell. Bonding devices ~~((shall))~~ must not be attached or detached in hazardous concentrations of flammable gases or vapors.

(f) Workers ~~((shall))~~ must not take open lights or open flames near or in an open sewer manhole, gas main, conduit or other similar place until the absence of explosive or harmful gases has been assured. Open lights or flames ~~((shall))~~ must not be carried into areas and enclosures where flammable vapors or exposed low flash point solvents exist. Only approved and suitable protected lights ~~((shall))~~ must be used.

(2) Temporary buildings.

(a) ~~((No))~~ You must not erect any temporary building ~~((shall be erected))~~ where it will adversely affect any means of exit.

(b) Temporary buildings, when located within another building or structure, ~~((shall))~~ must be of either noncombustible construction or of combustible construction having a fire resistance of not less than 1 hour.

(c) Temporary buildings, located other than inside another building and not used for the storage, handling, or use of flammable liquids, flammable gases, explosives, or blasting agents, or similar hazardous occupancies, ~~((shall))~~ must be located at a distance of not less than 10 feet from another building or structure. Groups of temporary buildings, not exceeding 2,000 square feet in aggregate, ~~((shall))~~ must, for the purpose of this part, be considered a single temporary building.

(3) Open yard storage.

(a) You must pile combustible materials ~~((shall be piled))~~ with due regard to the stability of piles and in no case higher than 20 feet.

(b) Driveways between and around combustible storage piles ~~((shall))~~ must be at least 15 feet wide and maintained free from accumulation of rubbish, equipment, or other articles or materials. Driveways ~~((shall))~~ must be so spaced that a maximum grid system unit of 50 feet by 150 feet is produced.

(c) You must keep the entire storage site ~~((shall be kept))~~ free from accumulation of unnecessary combustible materials. You must keep weeds and grass ~~((shall be kept))~~ down and a regular procedure provided for the periodic cleanup of the entire area.

(d) When there is a danger of an underground fire, you must not use that land ~~((shall not be used))~~ for combustible or flammable storage.

(e) Method of piling ~~((shall))~~ must be solid wherever possible and in orderly and regular piles. ~~((No))~~ You must not store any combustible material ~~((shall be stored))~~ outdoors within 10 feet of a building or structure.

(f) You must provide portable fire extinguishing equipment, suitable for the fire hazard involved, ~~((shall be provided))~~ at convenient, conspicuously accessible locations in the yard area. You must place portable fire extinguishers, rated not less than 2A, ~~((shall be placed))~~ so that maximum travel distance to the nearest unit ~~((shall))~~ must not exceed 100 feet.

(4) Indoor storage.

(a) Storage ~~((shall))~~ must not obstruct, or adversely affect, means of exit.

(b) You must store all materials ~~((shall be stored))~~, handled, and piled with due regard to their fire characteristics.

(c) You must segregate noncompatible materials, which may create a fire hazard, ~~((shall be segregated))~~ by a barrier having a fire resistance of at least 1 hour.

(d) You must pile material ~~((shall be piled))~~ to minimize the spread of fire internally and to permit convenient access for firefighting. ~~((Stable piling shall be maintained))~~ You must maintain stable piling at all times. ~~((Aisle space shall be maintained))~~ You must maintain aisle space to safely accommodate the widest vehicle that may be used within the building for firefighting purposes.

(e) You must maintain clearance of at least 36 inches ~~((shall be maintained))~~ between the top level of the stored material and the sprinkler deflectors.

(f) You must maintain clearance ~~((shall be maintained))~~ around lights and heating units to prevent ignition of combustible materials.

(g) You must maintain a clearance of 24 inches ~~((shall be maintained))~~ around the path of travel of fire doors unless a barricade is provided, in which case no clearance is needed. Material ~~((shall))~~ must not be stored within 36 inches of a fire door opening.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 14-07-086, filed 3/18/14, effective 5/1/14)

WAC 296-155-270 Flammable liquids. (1) General requirements.

(a) You must use only approved containers and portable tanks ~~((shall be used))~~ for storage and handling of flammable liquids. You must use approved metal safety cans, or department of transportation approved containers ~~((shall be used))~~ for the handling and use of flammable liquids in quantities ~~((five))~~ 5 gallons or less, except that this ~~((shall))~~ does not apply to those flammable liquid materials which are highly viscous (extremely hard to pour), which may be used and handled in original shipping containers. For quantities of one gallon or less, only the original container may be used for storage, use, and handling of flammable liquids.

(b) You must not store flammable liquids ~~((shall not be stored))~~ in areas used for exits, stairways, or normally used for the safe passage of people.

(c) You must legibly mark flammable liquid containers (~~shall be legibly marked~~) to indicate their contents. Each storage container for flammable liquids, with a capacity of 50 gallons or more, (~~shall~~) must have the contents of the container identified by a sign of clearly visible contrasting colors with letters at least 3 inches high, painted on the container at the discharge valve and at the fill point.

(d) (~~Gasoline shall not be used~~) You must not use gasoline as a solvent or a cleaning agent.

(2) Indoor storage of flammable liquids.

(a) (~~Not~~) You must not store more than 25 gallons of flammable liquids (~~shall be stored~~) in a room outside of an approved storage cabinet. For storage of liquid petroleum gas, see WAC 296-155-275.

(b) You must store quantities of flammable liquid in excess of 25 gallons (~~shall be stored~~) in an acceptable or approved cabinet meeting the following requirements:

(i) Acceptable wooden storage cabinets (~~shall~~) must be constructed in the following manner, or equivalent: The bottom, sides, and top (~~shall~~) must be constructed of an exterior grade of plywood at least 1 inch in thickness, which (~~shall~~) must not break down or delaminate under standard fire test conditions. All joints (~~shall~~) must be rabbeted and (~~shall~~) must be fastened in two directions with flathead wood screws, when more than one door is used, there (~~shall~~) must be a rabbeted overlap of not less than 1 inch. Steel hinges (~~shall~~) must be mounted in such a manner as to not lose their holding capacity due to loosening or burning out of the screws when subjected to fire. Such cabinets shall be painted inside and out with fire retardant paint.

(ii) Approved metal storage cabinets will be acceptable.

(iii) Cabinets (~~shall~~) must be labeled in conspicuous lettering, "Flammable—Keep Away from Open Flames."

(c) (~~Not~~) You must not store more than 60 gallons of Category 1, 2, or 3 flammable liquids or 120 gallons of Category 4 flammable liquids (~~shall be stored~~) in any one storage cabinet. Not more than (~~three~~) 3 such cabinets may be located in a single storage area. You must store quantities in excess of this (~~shall be stored~~) in an inside storage room.

(d)(i) Inside storage rooms (~~shall~~) must be constructed to meet the required fire-resistive rating for their use. Such construction (~~shall~~) must comply with the test specifications set forth in Standard Methods of Fire Test of Building Construction and Material, NFPA 251-1972.

(ii) Where an automatic extinguishing system is provided, the system (~~shall~~) must be designed and installed in an approved manner. Openings to other rooms or buildings (~~shall~~) must be provided with noncombustible liquid-tight raised sills or ramps at least 4 inches in height, or the floor in the storage area (~~shall~~) must be at least 4 inches below the surrounding floor. Openings (~~shall~~) must be provided with approved self-closing fire doors. The room (~~shall~~) must be liquid-tight where the walls join the floor. A permissible alternate to the sill or ramp is an open-grated trench, inside of the room, which drains to a safe location. Where other portions of the building or other buildings are exposed, windows (~~shall~~) must be protected as set forth in the Standard for Fire Doors and Windows, NFPA No. 80-1983, for Class E or F openings. Wood of at least (~~1~~) one-inch nominal thickness

may be used for shelving, racks, dunnage, scuffboards, floor overlay and similar installations.

(ii) You must not store materials which will react with water and create a fire hazard (~~shall not be stored~~) in the same room with flammable liquids.

(iv) Storage in inside storage rooms (~~shall~~) must comply with Table D-2 following:

TABLE D-2

Fire protection provided	Fire resistance	Maximum size	Total allowable quantities gals./sq. ft./floor area
Yes	2 hrs.	500 sq. ft.	10
No	2 hrs.	500 sq. ft.	4
Yes	1 hr.	150 sq. ft.	5
No	1 hr.	150 sq. ft.	2

Note: Fire protection system (~~shall~~) must be sprinkler, water spray, carbon dioxide or other system approved by a nationally recognized testing laboratory for this purpose.

(v) Electrical wiring and equipment located in inside storage rooms (~~shall~~) must be approved for Class 1, Division 1, hazardous locations. For definition of Class 1, Division 1, hazardous locations, see WAC 296-155-456.

(vi) You must provide every inside storage room (~~shall be provided~~) with either a gravity or a mechanical exhausting system. Such system (~~shall~~) must commence not more than 12 inches above the floor and be designed to provide for a complete change of air within the room at least 6 times per hour. If a mechanical exhausting system is used, it (~~shall~~) must be controlled by a switch located outside of the door. The ventilating equipment and any lighting fixtures (~~shall~~) must be operated by the same switch. An electric pilot light (~~shall~~) must be installed adjacent to the switch if Category 1, 2, or 3 flammable liquids are dispensed within the room. Where gravity ventilation is provided, the fresh air intake, as well as the exhausting outlet from the room, (~~shall~~) must be on the exterior of the building in which the room is located.

(vii) In every inside storage room (~~there shall be maintained~~) you must maintain one clear aisle at least 3 feet wide. You must not stack containers over 30 gallons capacity (~~shall not be stacked~~) one upon the other.

(viii) You must store flammable liquids in excess of that permitted in inside storage rooms (~~shall be stored~~) outside of buildings in accordance with subsection (3) of this section.

(3) Storage outside buildings.

(a) Storage of containers (not more than 60 gallons each) (~~shall~~) must not exceed 1,100 gallons in any one pile or area. You must separate piles or groups of containers (~~shall be separated~~) by a 5-foot clearance. Piles or groups of containers (~~shall~~) must not be nearer than 20 feet to a building.

(b) Within 200 feet of each pile of containers, there (~~shall~~) must be a 12-foot-wide access way to permit approach of fire control apparatus.

(c) The storage area (~~shall~~) must be graded in a manner to divert possible spills away from buildings or other exposures, or (~~shall~~) must be surrounded by a curb or earth dike at least 12 inches high. When curbs or dikes are used, you must make provisions (~~shall be made~~) for draining off accu-

mulations of ground or rain water, or spills of flammable liquids. Drains ~~((shall))~~ must terminate at a safe location and ~~((shall))~~ must be accessible to operation under fire conditions.

(d) Outdoor portable tank storage.

(i) Portable tanks ~~((shall))~~ must not be nearer than 20 feet from any building. Two or more portable tanks, grouped together, having a combined capacity in excess of 2,200 gallons, ~~((shall))~~ must be separated by a 5-foot-clear area. Individual portable tanks exceeding 1,100 gallons ~~((shall))~~ must be separated by a 5-foot-clear area.

(ii) Within 200 feet of each portable tank, there ~~((shall))~~ must be a 12-foot-wide access way to permit approach of fire control apparatus.

(e) You must keep storage areas ~~((shall be kept))~~ free of weeds, debris, and other combustible material not necessary to the storage.

(f) You must provide portable tanks, not exceeding 660 gallons, ~~((shall be provided))~~ with emergency venting and other devices, as required by chapters III and IV of NFPA 30-1972, The Flammable and Combustible Liquids Code.

(g) Portable tanks, in excess of 660 gallons, ~~((shall))~~ must have emergency venting and other devices, as required by chapters II and III of the Flammable and Combustible Liquids Code, NFPA 30-1972.

(4) Fire control for flammable liquid storage.

(a) You must locate at least one portable fire extinguisher, having a rating of not less than 20-B units, ~~((shall be located))~~ outside of, but not more than 10 feet from, the door opening into any room used for storage of more than 60 gallons of flammable liquids.

(b) You must locate at least one portable fire extinguisher having a rating of not less than 20-B units ~~((shall be located))~~ not less than 25 feet, nor more than 75 feet, from any flammable liquid storage area located outside.

(c) When sprinklers are provided, they ~~((shall))~~ must be installed in accordance with the Standard for the Installation of Sprinkler Systems, NFPA 13-1972.

(d) You must provide at least one portable fire extinguisher having a rating of not less than 20-B:C units ~~((shall be provided))~~ on all tank trucks or other vehicles used for transporting and/or dispensing flammable liquids.

Note: For additional requirements relating to portable fire extinguishers see WAC 296-800-300.

(5) Dispensing liquids.

(a) You must separate areas in which flammable liquids are transferred at the same time, in quantities greater than 5 gallons from one tank or container to another tank or container, ~~((shall be separated))~~ from other operations by 25-foot distance or by construction having a fire-resistance of at least ~~((+))~~ one hour. You must provide drainage or other means ~~((shall be provided))~~ to control spills. You must provide adequate natural or mechanical ventilation ~~((shall be provided))~~ to maintain the concentration of flammable vapor at or below 10 percent of the lower flammable limit.

(b) You must transfer Category 1, 2, or 3 flammable liquids from one container to another ~~((shall be done))~~ only when containers are electrically interconnected (bonded).

(c) You must draw from or transfer flammable liquids ~~((shall be drawn from or transferred))~~ into vessels, contain-

ers, or tanks within a building or outside only through a closed piping system, from safety cans, by means of a device drawing through the top, or from a container, or portable tanks, by gravity or pump, through an approved self-closing valve. ~~((Transferring))~~ You must not transfer by means of air pressure on the container or portable tank ~~((is prohibited))~~.

(d) You must protect the dispensing units ~~((shall be protected))~~ against collision damage.

(e) Dispensing devices and nozzles for Category 1, 2, or 3 flammable liquids ~~((shall))~~ must be of an approved type, as required by WAC 296-24-33015.

(6) Handling liquids at point of final use.

(a) You must keep Category 1, 2, or 3 flammable liquids ~~((shall be kept))~~ in closed containers when not actually in use.

(b) You must dispose of leakage or spillage of flammable liquids ~~((shall be disposed of))~~ promptly and safely.

(c) You must only use Category 1, 2, or 3 flammable liquids ~~((shall be used only))~~ where there are no open flames or other sources of ignition within 50 feet of the operation, unless conditions warrant greater clearance.

(7) Service and refueling areas.

(a) You must store flammable liquids ~~((shall be stored))~~ in approved closed containers, in tanks located underground, or in aboveground portable tanks.

(b) The tank trucks ~~((shall))~~ must comply with the requirements covered in the Standard for Tank Vehicles for Flammable and Combustible Liquids, NFPA No. 385-1977.

(c) The dispensing hose ~~((shall))~~ must be an approved type.

(d) The dispensing nozzle ~~((shall))~~ must be an approved automatic-closing type.

(e) You must not abandon underground tanks ~~((shall not be abandoned))~~.

(f) You must provide clearly identified and easily accessible switch(es) ~~((shall be provided))~~ at a location remote from dispensing devices to shut off the power to all dispensing devices in the event of an emergency.

(g)(i) Heating equipment of an approved type may be installed in the lubrication or service area where there is no dispensing or transferring of Category 1, 2, or 3 flammable liquids, provided the bottom of the heating unit is at least 18 inches above the floor and is protected from physical damage.

(ii) Heating equipment installed in lubrication or service areas, where Category 1, 2, or 3 flammable liquids are dispensed, ~~((shall))~~ must be of an approved type for garages, and ~~((shall))~~ must be installed at least 8 feet above the floor.

(h) ~~((There shall be))~~ You must ensure that there is no smoking or open flames in the areas used for fueling, servicing fuel systems for internal combustion engines, receiving or dispensing of flammable liquids.

(i) You must post conspicuous and legible signs prohibiting smoking ~~((shall be posted))~~.

(j) You must shut off the motor of any equipment being fueled ~~((shall be shut off))~~ during the fueling operation.

(k) You must provide each service or fueling area ~~((shall be provided))~~ with at least one fire extinguisher having a rating of not less than 20BC located so that an extinguisher will be within 75 feet of each pump, dispenser, underground fill pipe opening, and lubrication or service area.

Note: For additional requirements relating to portable fire extinguishers see WAC 296-800-300.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 01-17-033, filed 8/8/01, effective 9/1/01)

WAC 296-155-275 Liquefied petroleum gas (LP-gas). (1) **Approval of equipment and systems.**

(a) Each system ~~((shall))~~ must have containers, valves, connectors, manifold valve assemblies, and regulators of an approved type.

(b) All cylinders ~~((shall))~~ must meet the department of transportation specification identification requirements published in 49 C.F.R. Part 178, Shipping Container Specifications.

(2) **Welding on LP-gas containers.** Welding is prohibited on containers.

(3) **Container valves and container accessories.**

(a) Valves, fittings, and accessories connected directly to the container, including primary shut off valves, ~~((shall))~~ must have a rated working pressure of at least 250 p.s.i.g. and ~~((shall))~~ must be of material and design suitable for LP-gas service.

(b) Connections to containers, except safety relief connections, liquid level gauging devices, and plugged openings, ~~((shall))~~ must have shutoff valves located as close to the container as practicable.

(4) **Safety devices.**

(a) Every container and every vaporizer ~~((shall))~~ must be provided with one or more approved safety relief valves or devices. You must arrange these valves ~~((shall be arranged))~~ to afford free vent to the outer air with discharge not less than 5 feet horizontally away from any opening into a building which is below such discharge.

(b) Shutoff valves ~~((shall))~~ must not be installed between the safety relief device and the container, or the equipment or piping to which the safety relief device is connected, except that a shutoff valve may be used where the arrangement of this valve is such that full required capacity flow through the safety relief device is always afforded.

(c) ~~((Container))~~ You must not locate safety relief devices and regulator relief vents ~~((shall be located not))~~ less than 5 feet in any direction from air openings into sealed combustion system appliances or mechanical ventilation air intakes.

(5) **Dispensing.**

(a) You must perform filling of fuel containers for trucks or motor vehicles from bulk storage containers ~~((shall be performed))~~ not less than 10 feet from the nearest masonry-walled building, or not less than 25 feet from the nearest building or other construction and, in any event, not less than 25 feet from any building opening.

(b) You must perform filling of portable containers or containers mounted on skids from storage containers ~~((shall be performed))~~ not less than 50 feet from the nearest building.

(6) **Requirements for appliances.**

(a) LP-gas consuming appliances ~~((shall))~~ must be approved types.

(b) Any appliance that was originally manufactured for operation with a gaseous fuel other than LP-gas, and is in good condition, may be used with LP-gas only after it is properly converted, adapted, and tested for performance with LP-gas before the appliance is placed in use.

(7) **Containers and regulating equipment installed outside of buildings or structures.** Containers ~~((shall))~~ must be upright upon firm foundations or otherwise firmly secured. You must guard against the possible effect on the outlet piping of settling ~~((shall be guarded against))~~ by a flexible connection or special fitting.

(8) **Containers and equipment used inside of buildings or structures.**

(a) When operational requirements make portable use of containers necessary, and their location outside of buildings or structures is impractical, containers and equipment are permitted to be used inside of buildings or structures in accordance with (b) through (k) of this subsection. In addition, there may be provisions of this section that are applicable to the particular use or occupancy.

(b) "Containers in use" means connected for use.

(c) Systems utilizing containers having a water capacity greater than 2 1/2 pounds (nominal ~~((±))~~ one pound LP-gas capacity) ~~((shall))~~ must be equipped with excess flow valves. Such excess flow valves ~~((shall))~~ must be either integral with the container valves or in the connections to the container valve outlets.

(d) Regulators, when required, ~~((shall))~~ must be either directly connected to the container valves or to manifolds connected to the container valves. The regulator ~~((shall))~~ must be suitable for use with LP-gas. Manifolds and fittings connecting containers to pressure regulator inlets ~~((shall))~~ must be designed for at least 250 p.s.i.g. service pressure.

(e) You must protect valves on containers having water capacity greater than 50 pounds (nominal 20 pounds LP-gas capacity) ~~((shall be protected))~~ from damage while in use or storage.

(f) You must not use aluminum piping or tubing ~~((shall))~~ must not be used.

(g) Hose ~~((shall))~~ must be designed for a working pressure of at least 250 p.s.i.g. Design, construction, and performance of hose, and hose connections ~~((shall))~~ must have their suitability determined by listing by a nationally recognized testing agency. The hose length ~~((shall))~~ must be as short as practical. Hoses ~~((shall))~~ must be long enough to permit compliance with spacing provisions of (a) through (m) of this subsection, without kinking or straining, or causing hose to be so close to a burner as to be damaged by heat.

(h) Portable heaters, including salamanders, ~~((shall))~~ must be equipped with an approved automatic device to shut off the flow of gas to the mainburner, and pilot if used, in the event of flame failure. Such heaters, having inputs above 50,000 BTU per hour, ~~((shall))~~ must be equipped with either a pilot, which must be lighted and proved before the main burner can be turned on, or an electrical ignition system.

Note: The provisions of this subdivision do not apply to portable heaters under 7,500 BTU per hour input when used with containers having a maximum water capacity of 2 1/2 pounds.

(i) You must not use container valves, connectors, regulators, manifolds, piping, and tubing (~~(shall not be used)~~) as structural supports for heaters.

(j) You must locate containers, regulating equipment, manifolds, pipe, tubing, and hose (~~(shall be located)~~) to minimize exposure to high temperatures or physical damage.

(k) Containers having a water capacity greater than 2 1/2 pounds (nominal ~~(+)~~) one pound LP-gas capacity) connected for use (~~(shall)~~) must stand on a firm and substantially level surface and, when necessary, (~~(shall)~~) must be secured in an upright position.

(l) The maximum water capacity of individual containers (~~(shall)~~) must be 245 pounds (nominal 100 pounds LP-gas capacity).

(m) For temporary heating, you must locate heaters (other than integral heater-container units) (~~(shall be located)~~) at least 6 feet from any LP-gas container. This (~~(shall)~~) does not prohibit the use of heaters specifically designed for attachment to the container or to a supporting standard, provided they are designed and installed so as to prevent direct or radiant heat application from the heater onto the containers. You must not direct blower and radiant type heaters (~~(shall not be directed)~~) toward any LP-gas container within 20 feet.

(n) If two or more heater-container units, of either the integral or nonintegral type, are located in an unpartitioned area on the same floor, you must separate the container or containers of each unit (~~(shall be separated)~~) from the container or containers of any other unit by at least 20 feet.

(o) When heaters are connected to containers for use in an unpartitioned area on the same floor, the total water capacity of containers, manifolded together for connection to a heater or heaters, (~~(shall)~~) must not be greater than 735 pounds (nominal 300 pounds LP-gas capacity). You must separate such manifolds (~~(shall be separated)~~) by at least 20 feet.

(p) Storage of containers awaiting use (~~(shall)~~) must be in accordance with subsections (10) and (11) of this section.

(9) Multiple container systems.

(a) You must arrange valves in the assembly of multiple container systems (~~(shall be arranged)~~) so that replacement of containers can be made without shutting off the flow of gas in the system. This provision is not to be construed as requiring an automatic changeover device.

(b) Heaters (~~(shall)~~) must be equipped with an approved regulator in the supply line between the fuel cylinder and the heater unit. Cylinder connectors (~~(shall)~~) must be provided with an excess flow valve to minimize the flow of gas in the event the fuel line becomes ruptured.

(c) Regulators and low-pressure relief devices (~~(shall)~~) must be rigidly attached to the cylinder valves, cylinders, supporting standards, the building walls, or otherwise rigidly secured, and (~~(shall)~~) must be so installed or protected from the elements.

(10) Storage of LPG containers. (~~(Storage of)~~) You must not store LPG within building (~~(is prohibited)~~).

(11) Storage outside of buildings.

(a) Storage outside of buildings, for containers awaiting use, (~~(shall)~~) must be located from the nearest building or group of buildings, in accordance with Table D-3:

TABLE D-3

Quantity of LP-gas stored:	Distance (feet)
500 lbs. or less	0
501 to 6,000 lbs.	10
6,001 to 10,000 lbs.	20
Over 10,000 lbs.	25

(b) Containers (~~(shall)~~) must be in a suitable ventilated enclosure or otherwise protected against tampering, or possible damage by vehicular traffic.

(12) Fire protection. You must provide storage locations (~~(shall be provided)~~) with at least one approved portable fire extinguisher having a rating of not less than 20-B:C.

Note: For additional requirements relating to portable fire extinguishers see WAC 296-800-300.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 94-15-096, filed 7/20/94, effective 9/20/94)

WAC 296-155-280 Temporary heating devices. (1) Ventilation.

(a) You must supply fresh air (~~(shall be supplied)~~) in sufficient quantities to maintain the health and safety of workers. Where natural means of fresh air supply is inadequate, you must provide mechanical ventilation (~~(shall be provided)~~).

(b) When heaters are used in confined spaces, you must take special care (~~(shall be taken)~~) to provide sufficient ventilation in order to ensure proper combustion, maintain the health and safety of workers, and limit temperature rise in the area.

(2) Clearance and mounting.

(a) You must install temporary heating devices (~~(shall be installed)~~) to provide clearance to combustible material not less than the amount shown in Table D-4.

(b) Temporary heating devices, which are listed for installation with lesser clearances than specified in Table D-4, may be installed in accordance with their approval.

TABLE D-4

Heating appliances	Minimum clearance, (inches)		
	Sides	Rear	Chimney connector
Room heater, circulating type	12	12	18
Room heater, radiant type	36	36	18

(c) (~~(Heaters)~~) You must not set heaters that are not suitable for use on wood floors (~~(shall not be set)~~) directly upon them or other combustible materials. When such heaters are used, (~~(they shall rest)~~) you must rest them on suitable heat insulating material or at least ~~(1-inch)~~ one-inch concrete, or equivalent. The insulating material (~~(shall)~~) must extend beyond the heater ~~(2)~~ two feet or more in all directions.

(d) You must locate heaters used in the vicinity of combustible tarpaulins, canvas, or similar coverings (~~(shall be located)~~) at least 10 feet from the coverings. You must securely fasten the coverings (~~(shall be securely fastened)~~) to prevent ignition or upsetting of the heater due to wind action on the covering or other material.

(3) **Stability.** You must set heaters, when in use, (~~(shall be set)~~) horizontally level, unless otherwise permitted by the manufacturer's markings.

(4) **Oil-fired heaters.**

(a) Flammable liquid-fired heaters (~~(shall)~~) must be equipped with a primary safety control to stop the flow of fuel in the event of flame failure. Barometric or gravity oil feed (~~(shall)~~) are not (~~(be)~~) considered a primary safety control.

(b) You must only use heaters designed for barometric or gravity oil feed (~~(shall be used only)~~) with the integral tanks.

(c) Heaters specifically designed and approved for use with separate supply tanks may be directly connected for gravity feed, or an automatic pump, from a supply tank.

(5) **Salamanders.**

(a) **Coverage.** (~~(The use of)~~) You must not use solid fuel salamanders (~~(is prohibited)~~) in buildings and on scaffolds.

(b) **General requirements.**

(i) All solid fuel salamanders (~~(shall)~~) must be designed and constructed for use with solid fuel, that is, coal or coke.

(ii) Solid fuel salamanders (~~(shall)~~) must be equipped with a cover designed as part of the unit, to prevent spillage of burning material in case of tipover.

(iii) You must assemble salamanders (~~(shall be assembled)~~) in accordance with the instructions issued by the manufacturer.

(iv) You must maintain the safeguards engineered into the product (~~(shall be maintained)~~) and ensure that any replacement (~~(shall be)~~) is equivalent thereto.

(v) You must store salamanders (~~(shall be stored)~~) in such a manner as to prevent deterioration or damage to the unit.

(c) **Operation.**

(i) You must follow manufacturers' instructions (~~(shall be followed by the user)~~).

(ii) Each time a salamander is placed in operation you must check it (~~(shall be checked to insure)~~) to ensure that it is functioning properly. You must check its operation (~~(shall be checked)~~) periodically thereafter.

(iii) When concentrations of carbon monoxide attain quantities greater than 35 parts per million (0.0035 percent) to air volume at employee breathing levels, you must extinguish the salamander (~~(shall be extinguished)~~) unless additional natural or mechanical ventilation is provided to reduce the carbon monoxide content to permissible limits.

(iv) Tests for presence of carbon monoxide (~~(shall)~~) must be made by a qualified person within (+) one hour after the start of each shift and at least every 3 hours thereafter. If concentrations of carbon monoxide reach 20 parts per million to air volume, tests (~~(shall)~~) must be made more frequently to determine if there is a continuing increase of carbon monoxide concentration.

(v) You must maintain records of all tests including the date, time, results obtained, and person making tests, (~~(shall be maintained)~~) for the duration of the project.

(vi) (~~(No persons shall be permitted)~~) You must not permit anyone to be within the area being heated by the salamanders except under the following circumstances: When tending the salamanders; when testing the atmosphere; or in emergency situations.

(vii) (~~(No employee shall be permitted)~~) You must not permit anyone to enter the heated area until notification is given to another person located outside. You must make periodic checks (~~(shall be made)~~) to ensure the health and safety of employees entering the heated area.

(viii) When a salamander is being used, you must assign the responsibility for its operation and maintenance (~~(shall be assigned)~~) to a qualified employee.

(ix) (~~(Salamanders shall not be)~~) You must ensure that salamanders are not moved, handled, or serviced while hot or burning, or while component parts are hot to the touch.

(x) You must set salamanders, when in use, (~~(shall be set)~~) level with the horizontal unless otherwise permitted by the manufacturer's markings. Salamanders (~~(shall)~~) must be designed so as not to tip over when placed on a surface inclined 25° to the horizontal.

(xi) If equivalent protection and safety is afforded by alternative design, the 25° limitation may be reduced.

(xii) (~~(Salamanders)~~) You must not set salamanders that are not suitable for use on wood floors (~~(shall not be set)~~) directly upon them or other combustible materials. When such salamanders are used (~~(they shall rest)~~) you must rest them on suitable insulating material or at least (~~(1-inch)~~) one-inch concrete or equivalent. The insulating material (~~(shall)~~) must extend beyond the salamander (~~(2)~~) two feet or more in all directions.

(xiii) You must locate salamanders used in the vicinity of tarpaulins, canvas, or similar coverings (~~(shall be located)~~) a safe distance from coverings and other combustible materials. The coverings (~~(shall)~~) must be securely fastened to prevent ignition of the covering or upsetting of the salamanders due to wind action on the covering or other material.

(xiv) You must protect salamanders in use (~~(shall be protected)~~) to prevent flame extinguishment.

(d) **Ventilation.**

(i) You must supply fresh air (~~(shall be supplied)~~) in sufficient quantities to maintain the health and safety of employees. Where natural means for fresh air supply is inadequate, you must provide mechanical ventilation (~~(shall be provided)~~). You must give particular attention (~~(shall be given)~~) to confined spaces and pockets where heat and fumes may accumulate and employees may be present (roof areas, peaks, basement).

(ii) When salamanders are used in confined spaces, you must take special care (~~(shall be taken)~~) to provide sufficient ventilation in order to assure proper combustion, maintain the health and safety of employees, and limit temperature rise in the area.

(e) **Fueling.**

(i) Salamanders (~~(shall)~~) must be refueled only by a person trained in such operations.

(ii) Only a one day's supply of heater fuel ~~((shall))~~ must be stored inside a building in the vicinity of the salamander. General fuel storage ~~((shall))~~ must be outside the structure.

(iii) All fuel storage ~~((shall))~~ must be maintained a minimum of 25 feet from source of ignition.

(f) **Maintenance.**

(i) The user ~~((shall))~~ must comply with the maintenance instructions as provided by the manufacturer.

(ii) You must remove equipment showing evidence of deterioration or damage that constitutes a safety or health hazard ~~((shall be removed))~~ from service.

(iii) Salamander repairs ~~((shall))~~ must be performed in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations, and replacement parts ~~((shall))~~ must be equal to, the equivalent of, or the same as the original salamander equipment.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 13-24-099, filed 12/3/13, effective 1/6/14)

WAC 296-155-305 Signaling and flaggers.

Definition:

Flagger ~~((means)).~~ A person who provides temporary traffic control.

~~((For the purposes of this chapter, MUTCD means))~~

MUTCD. The Federal Highway Administration's Manual on Uniform Traffic Control as currently modified and adopted by the Washington state department of transportation.

Link: For the current version of the MUTCD, see the department of transportation's web site at <http://www.wsdot.wa.gov/> and type MUTCD into the search box.

(1) **General requirements for signaling and flaggers.**

(a) ~~((Employers))~~ You must first apply the requirements in this section. Then you must set up and use temporary traffic controls according to the guidelines and recommendations in Part VI of the MUTCD.

(b) Job site workers with specific traffic control responsibilities must be trained in traffic control techniques, device usage, and placement.

Note:

- You may purchase copies of the MUTCD by writing:

U.S. Government Printing Office
Superintendent of Documents
Mail Stop: SSOP,
Washington D.C. 20402-9328

- To view and print a copy of the MUTCD go to <http://www.wsdot.wa.gov/> and type MUTCD into the search box.

(2) **When to use flaggers.**

(a) You must only use flaggers ~~((are to be used only))~~ when other reasonable traffic control methods will not adequately control traffic in the work zone.

(b) If signs, signals, and barricades do not provide necessary protection from traffic at work zones and construction sites on or adjacent to a highway or street, then you must use flaggers or other appropriate traffic controls.

(3) **Flagger signaling.**

(a) Flagger signaling must be with sign paddles approved by WSDOT and conform to guidelines and recommendations of MUTCD.

(b) Sign paddles must comply with the requirements of the MUTCD.

(c) When flagging is done during periods of darkness, sign paddles must be retroreflective or illuminated in the same manner as signs.

(d) During emergency situations, red flags, meeting the specifications of the MUTCD, may be used to draw a driver's attention to particularly hazardous conditions. In non-emergency situations, a red flag may be held in a flagger's free hand to supplement the use of a sign paddle.

(4) **Adequate warning of approaching vehicles.** ~~((Employers))~~ You must:

- Position work zone flaggers so they are not exposed to traffic or equipment approaching them from behind.

- If this is not possible, then the employer, responsible contractor, and/or project owner must develop and use a method to ensure that flaggers have adequate visual warning of traffic and equipment approaching from behind.

Note:

- The following are some optional examples of methods that may be used to adequately warn or protect flaggers:

- Mount a mirror on the flagger's hard hat.

- Use an observer.

- Use "jersey" barriers.

- The department recognizes the importance of adequately trained flaggers and supports industry efforts to improve the quality of flagger training. However, training alone is not sufficient to comply with the statutory requirement of revising flagger safety standards to improve options available that ensure flagger safety and that flaggers have adequate visual warning of objects approaching from behind them.

(5) **High-visibility garments for flaggers.**

(a) While flagging during daylight hours, a flagger must at least wear, as an outer garment:

- A high-visibility safety garment designed according to Class 2 specifications in ANSI/ISEA 107-1999, American National Standard for High-Visibility Safety Apparel.

- Consisting of at least 775 square inches of background material that are fluorescent yellow-green, fluorescent orange-red or fluorescent red in color;

AND

- 201 square inches of retroreflective material that encircles the torso and is placed to provide 360 degrees visibility around the flagger.

- A high visibility hard hat that is white, yellow, yellow-green, orange or red in color.

Note:

- A high-visibility garment meets Class 2 specifications if the garment:

- Meets the requirements above;

OR

- Has an ANSI "Class 2" label.

Definition:

~~((For the purpose of this rule, hours of darkness means one-half))~~ **Hours of darkness.** 1/2 hour before sunset to one-half hour after sunrise.

(b) While flagging during hours of darkness, a flagger must at least wear, as an outer garment:

- A high-visibility safety garment designed according to Class 2 specifications in ANSI/ISEA 107-1999.

- Consisting of at least 775 square inches of background material that are fluorescent yellow-green, fluorescent orange-red or fluorescent red in color;

AND

- 201 square inches of retroreflective material that encircles the torso and is placed to provide 360 degrees visibility around the flagger.

• White coveralls, or other coveralls or trousers that have retroreflective banding on the legs designed according to ANSI/ISEA 107-1999 standards.

• When snow or fog limit visibility, pants, coveralls, or rain gear, meeting these additional requirements must be worn:

- In a highly visible color;
- With retroreflective banding on the legs;
- Designed according to ANSI/ISEA 107-1999.
- A high-visibility hard hat;
- Marked with at least 12 square inches of retroreflective material applied to provide 360 degrees of visibility.

Note: ANSI/ISEA 107-1999 is available by:

- Purchasing copies of ANSI/ISEA 107-1999 by writing:
 - American National Standards Institute
 - 11 West 42nd Street
 - New York, NY 10036

OR

- Contacting the ANSI web site at <http://web.ansi.org/>.

OR

• Reading a copy of ANSI/ISEA 107-1999 at any Washington state library.

(6) **Flagger training.** (~~(Employers)~~) You must make sure that:

(a) Each flagger has in their possession:

- A valid Washington traffic control flagger card; or
- A valid flagger card from a state such as:
 - Oregon;
 - Idaho;
 - Montana;

OR

- Other states having a flagger training reciprocity agreement with Washington.

(b) The flagger card shows the following:

- Verification that the flagger training required is completed;
- Date the flagger received their flagger training;
- Name of the instructor providing the flagger training;
- Name of the state that issued the flagger card;
- The card's expiration date, not to exceed (~~(three)~~) 3 years from the date of issuance;

AND

• The flagger's picture or a statement that says "valid with photo ID."

(c) Flagger training is based upon the MUTCD.

Exemption: Personnel that have not completed a flagger-training course may be assigned duties as flaggers only during emergencies. Emergency assignments are temporary and last only until a certified flagger can be put into the position.

Definition:

~~((For the purpose of this rule, emergency means))~~

Emergency. An unforeseen occurrence endangering life, limb, or property.

(7) **Flagger orientation and traffic control plan.**

(a) The employer, responsible contractor or project owner must conduct an orientation that familiarizes the flagger with the job site. This requirement applies each time the flagger is assigned to a new project or when job site conditions change significantly.

The orientation must include, but is not limited to:

- The flagger's role and location on the job site;
- Motor vehicle and equipment in operation at the site;
- Job site traffic patterns;
- Communications and signals to be used between flaggers and equipment operators;
- On-foot escape route;

AND

• Other hazards specific to the job site.

(b) If flaggers are used on a job that will last more than one day, then the employer, responsible contractor and/or project owner must keep on-site, a current site specific traffic control plan. The purpose of this plan is to help move traffic through or around the construction zone in a way that protects the safety of the traveling public, pedestrians and workers.

The plan must include, but is not limited to, the following items when they are appropriate:

- Sign use and placement;
- Application and removal of pavement markings;
- Construction;
- Scheduling;
- Methods and devices for delineation and channelization;
- Placement and maintenance of devices;
- Placement of flaggers;
- Roadway lighting;
- Traffic regulations;

AND

• Surveillance and inspection.

(8) **Advance warning signs.**

(a) (~~(Employers)~~) You must provide the following on all flagging operations:

- A (~~(three)~~) 3 sign advance warning sequence on all roadways with a speed limit below 45 mph.
- A (~~(four)~~) 4 sign advance warning sequence on all roadways with a 45 mph or higher speed limit.

(b) Warning signs must reflect the actual condition of the work zone. When not in use, warning signs must either be taken down or covered.

(c) (~~(Employers)~~) You must make sure to follow Table 1 for spacing of advance warning sign placement.

Table 1. Advanced Warning Sign Spacing

Road Type	Speed	Distances Between Advance Warning Signs*			
		A**	B**	C**	D**
Freeways & Expressways	70	1,500 ft.+/- or per the MUTCD.	1,500 ft.+/- or per the MUTCD.	1,500 ft.+/- or per the MUTCD.	1,500 ft.+/- or per the MUTCD.
	55				
Rural Highways	65	800 ft.+/-	800 ft.+/-	800 ft.+/-	800 ft.+/-
	60				
Rural Roads	55	500 ft.+/-	500 ft.+/-	500 ft.+/-	500 ft.+/-
	45				
Rural Roads and Urban Arterials	40	350 ft.+/-	350 ft.+/-	350 ft.+/-	N/A
	35				
Rural Roads, Urban Streets, Residential Business Districts	30	200 ft.***	200 ft.***	200 ft.***	N/A
	25				
Urban Streets	25 or less	100 ft.***	100 ft.***	100 ft.***	N/A

* All spacing may be adjusted to accommodate interchange ramps, at-grade intersections, and driveways.

** This refers to the distance between advance warning signs. See Figure 1, Typical Lane Closure on Two-Lane Road. This situation is typical for roadways with speed limits less than 45 mph.

*** This spacing may be reduced in urban areas to fit roadway conditions.

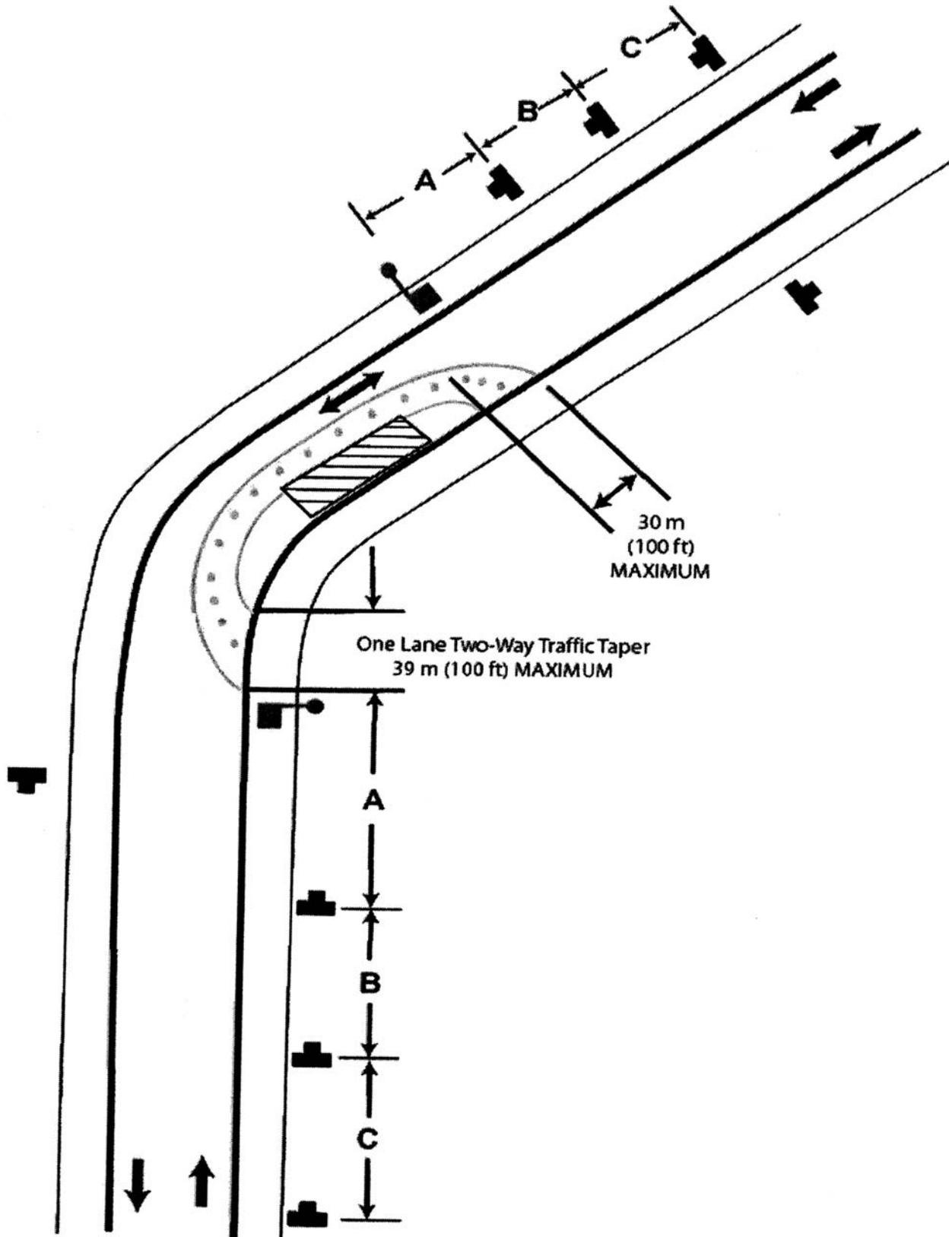
Exemption: In a mobile flagging operation, as defined by the MUTCD when the flagger is moving with the operation, the "flagger ahead (symbol or text)" sign must be:

- Within 1,500 feet of the flagger;

AND

- The flagger station must be seen from the sign.

If terrain does not allow a motorist to see the flagger from the "flagger ahead" sign, the distance between the flagger and the sign must be shortened to allow visual contact, but in no case can the distance be less than the distance specified in Table 1, Advanced Warning Sign Spacing.



(9) **Providing a safe job site for flaggers.** Employers, responsible contractors and/or project owners must make sure that:

(a) Flagger stations are located far enough in advance of the work space so that the approaching road users will have sufficient distance to stop before entering the work space. Follow Table 2 for the distance of the flagger workstation in advance of the work space.

Table 2. Distance of Flagger Station in Advance of the Work Space

Speed* (mph)	Distance (ft)**
20	35
25	55
30	85
35	120
40	170
45	220
50	280
55	335
60	415
65	485

* Posted speed, off-peak 85th-percentile speed prior to work starting or the anticipated operating speed.

** This spacing may be reduced to fit roadway and worksite conditions. Distances greater than those listed in the table are acceptable.

(b) Flaggers stand either on the shoulder adjacent to the road user being controlled or in the closed lane prior to stopping road users. A flagger must only stand in the lane being used by moving road users after road users have stopped.

Definition:

Road user ~~((means))~~. A vehicle operator, bicyclist, or pedestrian within a public roadway, including workers in temporary traffic control zones.

(c) Flagger workstations are illuminated during hours of darkness by floodlights that do not create glare that poses a hazard for drivers.

Note: To identify potential glare, observe the lighted area from various directions and angles on the main roadway after initial floodlight setup.

Exemption: Emergency situations are exempt from these illumination requirements. For the purpose of this rule, **emergency** means an unforeseen occurrence endangering life, limb, or property.

(d) Flaggers are not assigned other duties while engaged in flagging activities.

(e) Flaggers do not use devices that may distract the flagger's vision, hearing, or attention.

- Examples of these devices include cell phones, pagers, radios, and headphones.

- Devices such as two-way radios used for communications between flaggers to direct traffic or ensure flagger safety are acceptable.

(f) Flaggers receive a rest period of at least ~~((ten))~~ 10 minutes, on the employer's time, for each ~~((four))~~ 4 hours of working time.

- Rest periods must be scheduled as near as possible to the midpoint of the work period.

- A flagger must not be allowed to work more than ~~((three))~~ 3 hours without a rest period.

Exemption: Scheduled rest periods are not required where the nature of the work allows a flagger to take intermittent rest periods equivalent to ~~((ten))~~ 10 minutes for each ~~((four))~~ 4 hours worked.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 04-24-089, filed 12/1/04, effective 1/1/05)

WAC 296-155-310 Barricades. ~~((Employers))~~ You must make sure that barricades used for the protection of employees meet the requirements of Part VI of the MUTCD.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 04-24-089, filed 12/1/04, effective 1/1/05)

WAC 296-155-315 Definitions applicable to this part. ~~((1))~~ Barricade ~~((means))~~. An obstruction to deter the passage of persons or vehicles.

~~((2))~~ Signs ~~((are))~~. The warnings of hazard, temporarily or permanently affixed or placed, at locations where hazards exist.

~~((3))~~ Signals ~~((are))~~. Moving signs, provided by workers, such as flaggers, or by devices, such as flashing lights, to warn of possible or existing hazards.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 12-01-086, filed 12/20/11, effective 2/1/12)

WAC 296-155-325 General requirements for storage. (1) **General.**

(a) ~~((All))~~ You must stack, rack, block, interlock, or otherwise secure materials stored in tiers ~~((shall be stacked, racked, blocked, interlocked, or otherwise secured))~~ to prevent sliding, falling or collapse.

(b) You must conspicuously post maximum safe load limits of floors within buildings and structures, in pounds per square foot, ~~((shall be conspicuously posted))~~ in all storage areas, except for floor or slab on grade. You must not exceed maximum safe loads ~~((shall not be exceeded))~~.

(c) You must keep aisles and passageways ~~((shall be kept))~~ clear to provide for the free and safe movement of material handling equipment or employees. You must keep such areas ~~((shall be kept))~~ in good repair.

(d) When a difference in road or working levels exist, you must use means such as ramps, blocking, or grading ~~((shall be used))~~ to ensure the safe movement of vehicles between the two levels.

(e) When necessary to store building material on public thoroughfares, you must exercise care ~~((must be exercised))~~ to see that it is so piled or stacked as to be safe against collapse or falling over.

(f) You must locate material ~~((must be))~~ so ~~((located))~~ as not to interfere with, or present a hazard to employees, traffic, or the public.

(2) **Material storage.**

(a)(i) You must not place material stored inside buildings under construction (~~(shall not be placed)~~) within (~~(six)~~) 6 feet of any hoistway or inside floor openings, nor within (~~(ten)~~) 10 feet of an exterior wall which does not extend above the top of the material stored.

(ii) Temporary floors, used in steel erection, concrete forms and shoring (i.e., stripped forms, shoring jacks, clamps, steel rods or pipes, base plates, etc.) placed within close proximity to an open-sided floor for movement to another tier for placement, (~~(shall)~~) must be considered "in-process equipment and subject to the provisions contained in Parts "O" and "P" of this standard. When this type equipment is to be left overnight or for longer periods of time it (~~(shall)~~) must be anchored and braced to prevent displacement in any direction. In addition this equipment (~~(shall)~~) must be subject to the provisions of this subsection while in "interim storage."

(b) Each employee required to work on stored material in silos, hoppers, tanks, and similar storage areas (~~(shall)~~) must be equipped with personal fall arrest equipment meeting the requirements of chapter 296-155 WAC, Part C-1.

(c) You must segregate noncompatible materials (~~(shall be segregated)~~) in storage.

(d) You must stack bagged materials (~~(shall be stacked)~~) by stepping back the layers and cross-keying the bags at least every (~~(ten)~~) 10 bags high.

(i) When cement and lime is delivered in paper bags (~~(they shall be carefully handled)~~) you must carefully handle them to prevent the bags bursting.

(ii) You must not pile cement and lime bags (~~(shall not be piled)~~) more than (~~(ten)~~) 10 bags high except when stored in bins or enclosures built for the purpose of storage.

(iii) When bags are removed from the pile, you must keep the length of the pile (~~(shall be kept)~~) at an even height, and the necessary step backs every (~~(five)~~) 5 bags maintained.

(iv) Persons handling cement and lime bags (~~(shall)~~) must wear eye protection which prevents contact between the substance and the worker's eyes (such as goggles or other sealed eye protection) and (~~(shall)~~) must wear long sleeve shirts with close fitting collar and cuffs.

(v) (~~(Persons shall be warned)~~) You must warn workers against wearing clothing that has become hard and stiff with cement.

(vi) (~~(Persons shall be instructed)~~) You must instruct workers to report any susceptibility of their skin to cement and lime burns.

(vii) You must provide a hand cream or vaseline and eye wash (~~(shall be provided and kept)~~) and keep it ready for use to prevent burns.

(viii) You must store lime (~~(shall be stored)~~) in a dry place to prevent a premature slacking action that may cause fire.

(e) You must not store materials (~~(shall not be stored)~~) on scaffolds or runways in excess of supplies needed for immediate operations.

(f) Brick stacks (~~(shall)~~) must not be more than (~~(seven)~~) 7 feet in height. When a loose brick stack reaches a height of (~~(four)~~) 4 feet, it (~~(shall)~~) must be tapered back two inches in every foot of height above the (~~(four foot)~~) 4-foot level.

(i) You must never stack brick (~~(shall never be stacked)~~), for storage purposes, on scaffolds or runways.

(ii) When delivering brick on scaffolds inside the wall lines in wheelbarrows, (~~(they shall be dumped)~~) you must dump them toward the inside of the building and not toward the wall.

(iii) (~~(Blocks shall)~~) You must always (~~(be stacked)~~) stack blocks and not (~~(thrown)~~) throw them in a loose pile.

(g) When masonry blocks are stacked higher than (~~(six)~~) 6 feet, the stack (~~(shall)~~) must be tapered back one-half block per tier above the 6-foot level.

(i) When blocks are stacked inside a building, you must distribute the piles (~~(shall be so distributed)~~) so as not to overload the floor on which they stand.

(ii) Blocks (~~(shall)~~) must not be dropped or thrown from an elevation or delivered through chutes.

(h) **Lumber:**

(i) Used lumber (~~(shall)~~) must have all nails withdrawn before stacking.

(ii) You must stack lumber (~~(shall be stacked)~~) on level and solidly supported sills.

(iii) (~~(Lumber shall be so stacked)~~) You must stack lumber so as to be stable and self-supporting.

(iv) Lumber stacks (~~(shall)~~) must not exceed (~~(twenty)~~) 20 feet in height provided that lumber to be handled manually (~~(shall)~~) must not be stacked more than (~~(sixteen)~~) 16 feet high.

(v) You must stack all stored lumber (~~(shall be stacked)~~) on timber sills to keep it off the ground. You must place sills (~~(shall be placed)~~) level on solid supports.

(vi) You must place cross strips (~~(shall be placed)~~) in the stacks when they are stacked more than (~~(four)~~) 4 feet high.

(i) You must stack and block structural steel, poles, pipe, bar stock, and other cylindrical materials, unless racked, (~~(shall be stacked and blocked)~~) so as to prevent spreading or tilting.

(i) Persons handling reinforcing steel (~~(shall)~~) must wear heavy gloves.

(ii) When bending of reinforcing steel is done on the job, you must provide a strong bench (~~(shall be provided)~~), set up on even dry ground or a floor for the persons to work on.

(ii) You must carefully pile structural steel (~~(shall be carefully piled)~~) to prevent danger of members rolling off or the pile toppling over.

(iv) You must keep structural steel (~~(shall be kept)~~) in low piles, consideration being given to the sequence of use of the members.

(v) You must stack corrugated and flat iron (~~(shall be stacked)~~) in flat piles, with the piles not more than (~~(four)~~) 4 feet high and spacing strips (~~(shall)~~) must be placed between each bundle.

(j) **Sand, gravel and crushed stone.**

(i) (~~(Stock)~~) You must frequently inspect piles (~~(shall be frequently inspected)~~) to prevent their becoming unsafe by continued adding to or withdrawing from the stock.

(ii) If material becomes frozen, (~~(it shall not be removed)~~) you must not remove it in a manner that would produce an overhang.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 86-03-074, filed 1/21/86)

WAC 296-155-335 Disposal of waste materials. (1) Whenever materials are dropped more than ~~((twenty))~~ 20 feet to any point lying outside the exterior walls of the building, you must use an enclosed chute of wood, or equivalent material ~~((, shall be used))~~. For the purpose of this subsection, an enclosed chute is a slide, closed in on all sides, through which material is moved from a high place to a lower one.

(2) When debris is dropped without the use of chutes, the area onto which the material is dropped ~~((shall))~~ must be completely enclosed with barricades not less than ~~((forty-two))~~ 42 inches high and not less than ~~((twenty))~~ 20 feet back from the projected edge of the opening above. You must post signs warning of the hazard of falling materials ~~((shall be posted))~~ at each level. Removal ~~((shall))~~ must not be permitted in this lower area until debris handling ceases above.

(3) You must remove all scrap lumber, waste material, and rubbish ~~((shall be removed))~~ from the immediate work area as the work progresses.

(4) Disposal of waste material or debris by burning ~~((shall))~~ must comply with local fire regulations.

(5) You must keep all solvent waste, oily rags, and flammable liquids ~~((shall be kept))~~ in fire resistant covered containers until removed from the worksite.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 13-02-068, filed 12/31/12, effective 2/1/13)

WAC 296-155-33605 Definitions. Angle of loading ~~((means))~~. The acute angle between horizontal and the leg of the rigging, often referred to as horizontal angle. See Figures 7 and 22.

Anti two-block device ~~((means))~~. A device that, when activated, disengages all crane functions whose movement can cause two-blocking.

Basket hitch ~~((means))~~. A method of rigging a sling in which the sling is passed around the load and both loop eyes or end fittings are attached to the lifting device.

Below-the-hook lifting device ~~((means))~~. A device used for attaching loads to a hoist. The device may contain components such as slings, hooks, rigging hardware, and lifting attachments.

Bird caging ~~((means))~~. The twisting of fiber or wire rope in an isolated area of the rope in the opposite direction of the rope lay, thereby causing it to take on the appearance of a bird cage.

Braided wire rope ~~((means))~~. A wire rope formed by plaiting component wire ropes.

Bridle wire rope sling ~~((means))~~. A sling composed of multiple legs with the top ends gathered in a fitting that goes over the lifting hook.

Cable laid endless sling-mechanical joint ~~((means))~~. A wire rope sling made endless from one continuous length of cable laid rope with the ends joined by one or more metallic fittings.

Cable laid grommet-hand tucked ~~((means))~~. An endless wire rope sling made from one continuous length of rope formed to make a body composed of ~~((six))~~ 6 ropes around a

rope core. The rope ends are tucked into the body, thus forming the core. No sleeves are used.

Center of gravity ~~((means))~~. The center of gravity of any object is the point in the object around which its weight is evenly distributed. If you could put a support under that point, you could balance the object on the support.

Choker hitch ~~((means))~~. A method of rigging a sling in which the sling is passed around the load, then through one loop eye, end fitting, or other device, with the other loop eye or end fitting attached to the lifting device. This hitch can be done with a sliding choker hook or similar device.

Come-a-long ~~((means))~~. A mechanical device typically consisting of a chain or cable attached at each end that is used to facilitate movement of materials through leverage.

Competent person ~~((means))~~. One who is capable of identifying existing and predictable hazards in the surroundings or working conditions which are unsanitary, hazardous, or dangerous to employees, and who has authorization to take prompt corrective measures to eliminate them.

Cross rod ~~((means))~~. A wire used to join spirals of metal mesh to form a complete fabric. See Figure 11.

Design factor ~~((means))~~. The ratio between nominal or minimum breaking strength and rated load.

Electrical contact ~~((means))~~. When a person, object, or equipment makes contact or comes close in proximity with an energized conductor or equipment that allows the passage of current.

Fabric (metal mesh) ~~((means))~~. The flexible portion of the sling exclusive of end fittings consisting of a series of transverse spirals and cross rods.

Fall zone ~~((means))~~. The area (including, but not limited to, the area directly beneath the load) in which it is reasonably foreseeable that partially or completely suspended materials could fall in the event of an accident.

Flange points ~~((means))~~. A point of contact between rope and drum flange where the rope changes layers.

Hitch (hitched) ~~((means))~~. A method of rigging (attaching) a sling temporarily to a load or object for the purpose of lifting.

Hoist ~~((means))~~. A mechanical device for lifting and lowering loads by winding rope onto or off a drum.

Hoisting ~~((means))~~. The act of raising, lowering or otherwise moving a load in the air with equipment covered by this standard. As used in this standard, "hoisting" can be done by means other than wire rope/hoist drum equipment.

Hoisting equipment ~~((means))~~. A machine for lifting and lowering a load and moving it horizontally. The machine may be fixed or mobile and be driven manually, by power, or by a combination of both.

Hook latch ~~((means))~~. A mechanical device used to close the throat opening of a hook.

Load ~~((is))~~. The weight of the object being lifted or lowered, including the weight of the load-attaching equipment such as the load block, ropes, slings, shackles, and any other auxiliary attachment.

Load ratings ~~((means))~~. A set of rated loads for stipulated hoisting equipment configurations and operating conditions.

Master coupling link ((means)). A alloy steel welded coupling link used as an intermediate link to join alloy steel chain to master links.

Master link ((means)). Forged or welded steel link used to support all members (legs) of an alloy steel chain sling or wire rope sling.

Mechanical coupling link (alloy steel chain) ((means)). A nonwelded, mechanically closed link used primarily to attach fittings to alloy steel chain.

Operational controls ((means)). Lever, switch, pedals and other devices for controlling equipment operation.

Procedures. Include, but are not limited to: Instructions, diagrams, recommendations, warnings, specifications, protocols, and limitations.

Qualified person ((means)). A person who, by possession of a recognized degree, certificate, or professional standing, or who by extensive knowledge, training and experience, successfully demonstrated the ability to solve/resolve problems relating to the subject matter, the work, or the project.

Qualified rigger ((is)). A rigger who meets the requirements in WAC 296-155-33700.

Rated capacity ((means)). The maximum working load permitted by the manufacturer under specified working conditions. Such working conditions typically include a specific combination of factors such as equipment configuration, radii, boom length, and other parameters of use.

Rotation resistant rope ((means)). A type of wire rope construction which reduces the tendency of a rope to rotate about its axis under load. Usually, this consists of an inner system of core strands laid in one direction covered by an outer system of strands laid in the opposite direction.

RPE ((means)). A registered professional engineer licensed under RCW 18.43.040(1).

RPSE ((means)). A registered professional structural engineer licensed under RCW 18.43.040(1).

Running wire rope ((is)). A wire rope that moves over sheaves or drums.

Safety or health standard ((means)). A standard adopted under this chapter.

Section ((means)). A section of this part, unless otherwise specified.

Sling ((means)). A assembly to be used for lifting when connected to a lifting mechanism. The upper portion of the sling is connected to the lifting mechanism and the lower supports the load, as described in this part.

Spiral ((means)). A single transverse coil that is the basic element from which metal mesh is fabricated.

Standing wire rope ((means)). A supporting wire rope which maintains a constant distance between the points of attachment to the two components connected by the wire rope.

Two blocking ((means)). A condition in which a component that is uppermost on the hoist line such as the load block, hook block, overhaul ball, or similar component, comes in contact with the boom tip, fixed upper block or similar component. This binds the system and continued application of power can cause failure of the hoist rope or other component.

Vertical hitch ((means)). A method of rigging a sling in which the load is attached to the loop eye or end fitting at one end of the sling and the loop eye or end fitting at the other end

is attached to the lifting device. Any hitch less than ((five)) 5 degrees from the vertical may be considered a vertical hitch.

Wire rope ((means)). A flexible rope constructed by laying steel wires into various patterns of multiwired strands around a core system to produce a helically wound rope.

Working load ((means)). The external load applied to the hoisting equipment, including the personnel lifting platform, its contents, and the load attaching equipment, such as lowered load block, shackles, and slings.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 13-02-068, filed 12/31/12, effective 2/1/13)

WAC 296-155-33705 General requirements. (1) ((Employers)) You must ensure all rigging activities covered under this part are performed by a qualified rigger or performed under the direction and supervision of a qualified rigger.

(2) All slings in use must meet the applicable requirements for design, inspection, construction, testing, maintenance and operation as prescribed in ASME B30.9-2010.

(3) All rigging hardware in use must meet the applicable requirements for design, inspection, construction, testing, maintenance and operation as prescribed in ASME B30.26-2010.

(4) All rigging gear must be used in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations or a qualified person.

(5) All below-the-hook lifting devices in use must meet the applicable requirements for design, inspection, construction, testing, maintenance and operation as prescribed in ASME B30.20-2010.

(6) All hooks in use must meet the applicable requirements for design, inspection, construction, testing, maintenance and operation as prescribed in ASME B30.10-2009.

(7) Repair of hooks must be approved by the manufacturer or qualified person and as follows:

(a) Cracks, nicks, and gouges may be repaired by a competent person, all other repairs are done by the manufacturer or a qualified person;

(b) Grind longitudinally, following the contour of the hook;

(c) Do not reduce the dimension of the hook more than ((ten percent)) 10% from the original.

(8) Hooks must not be modified by welding and/or drilling unless written approval by the manufacturer has been received.

(9) A qualified person must inspect the rigging equipment before each day or shift and:

(a) Consider the application the equipment will be used for, and determine if it's safe for use;

(b) Remove the equipment from service if using it will create a hazard or meets any of the removal criteria listed in this chapter.

(10) The rated load of the rigging equipment must not be exceeded.

(11) All rigging hardware must be inspected in accordance with Table 1, each day before using. If a daily inspection is not feasible because the hardware is in a semipermanent or inaccessible location, a periodic inspection is allowed instead of daily.

(12) Rigging hardware must be removed from service when it shows any conditions listed in Table 1, or any other hazardous condition.

**Table 1
Rigging Hardware Inspection/Removal Criteria**

For all hardware, inspect for the following:
Missing or illegible identification.
Indications of heat damage, including weld spatter or arc strikes.
Excessive pitting or corrosion.
Load bearing components that are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bent; • Twisted; • Distorted; • Stretched; • Elongated; • Cracked; • Broken.
Excessive nicks or gouges.
10% reduction of the original or catalog dimension at any point.
Excessive thread damage or wear, where applicable.
Evidence of unauthorized welding or modification.
Any other conditions that cause doubt as to the safety of continued use.
On shackles , also inspect for incomplete pin engagement.
On swivels and swivel hoist rings , check for lack of ability to freely rotate or pivot.
On compression hardware , also check for: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Unauthorized replacement components; Insufficient number of wire rope clips; Improperly tightened wire rope clips; Damaged wire rope; Indications of wire rope slippage; Improper assembly.
On swivels , check for loose or missing nuts, bolts, cotter pins, snap rings, or other fasteners and retaining devices.
On blocks check for: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Loose or missing nuts, bolts, cotter pins, snap rings, or other fasteners and retaining devices; - Misalignment or wobble in sheaves; - Excessive sheave groove corrugation or wear.

(13) Any alteration or modification of rigging hardware must be in accordance with the hardware manufacturer or a qualified person and proof load tested to (~~one hundred twenty-five percent~~) **125%**. This test must be documented and available upon request.

(14) Welding of rigging hardware is prohibited unless authorized by the manufacturer or an RPE.

(15) Replacement parts must meet or exceed the original rigging hardware manufacturer's specifications.

(16) Rigging hardware selection must have the characteristics suitable for the application and environment where it will be used.

(17) Workers must keep all parts of their body from between the load and any rigging during the lift.

(18) If handling intermodal shipping containers at a construction site, (~~the employer~~) **you** must follow the requirements in chapter 296-56 WAC, longshore, stevedore and waterfront related operations, Part F, Specialized terminals and the guidelines found in International Organization for Standardization (ISO) 3874 - Series 1 Freight Containers, fifth edition - Handling and Securing.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 13-02-068, filed 12/31/12, effective 2/1/13)

WAC 296-155-33800 Chain slings. (1) Only use chain slings that are made from grade (~~eighty~~) **80** or higher alloy steel chain.

(2) The following requirements must be met if manufacturing your own chain slings:

- (a) Have a design factor of (~~four~~) **4**;
- (b) Meet the rated load requirements in subsection (9) of this section.

(3) Rate chain slings with the load capacity of the lowest rated component of the sling. For example, if you use fittings that are rated lower than the sling material itself, identify the sling with the lower rated capacity.

(4) Makeshift fittings, such as hooks or links formed from bolts, rods, or other parts are prohibited.

(5) All chain slings must have legible identification information attached to the sling which includes the following information:

- (a) Name or trademark of the manufacturer;
- (b) Grade;
- (c) Nominal chain size;
- (d) Number of legs;
- (e) Rated loads for the vertical hitch and bridle hitch and the angle upon which it is based;
- (f) Length (reach);
- (g) Individual sling identification (e.g., serial numbers);
- (h) Repairing agency, if the sling was ever repaired.

(6) Inspections.

(a) A qualified person must inspect chain slings before their initial use, according to Table 2, both:

- (i) When the sling is new; and
- (ii) Whenever a repair, alteration, or modification has been done.

(b) A qualified person must perform a visual inspection for damage, each day or shift the chain sling is used. Immediately remove from service any sling damaged beyond the criteria in Table 2.

(c) A qualified person must perform periodic inspections on chain slings according to Table 2.

(i) Each link and component must be examined individually, taking care to expose and examine all surfaces including the inner link surfaces.

(ii) Remove slings from use:

- If any of the conditions in Table 2 are found;
- When they have been exposed to temperatures above one thousand degrees Fahrenheit.

(d) A written record of the most recent periodic inspection must be kept, including the condition of the sling.

Note: An external code mark on the sling is an acceptable means of recording the inspection as long as the code can be traced back to a record.

Table 2
Chain Sling Inspection/Removal Criteria

Inspect alloy steel chain slings for the following conditions:	Perform inspections:
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Missing or illegible sling identification. • Cracks or breaks. • Excessive nicks, gouges, or wear beyond that allowed in Table 3, Minimum Allowable Thickness at Any Point on a Link. • Stretched chain links or components. • Bent, twisted or deformed chain links or components. • Evidence of heat damage. • Excessive pitting or corrosion. • Inability of chain or components to hinge (articulate) freely. • Weld spatter. • Hooks that have any of the following conditions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Any visibly apparent bend or twist from the plane of the unbent hook; 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • At least once a year for slings in normal service, which means use within the rated load. • At least once a quarter for slings in severe service, which involves abnormal operating conditions. • As recommended by a qualified person for slings in special service, which is anything other than normal or severe.

Inspect alloy steel chain slings for the following conditions:	Perform inspections:
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Any distortion causing an increase in throat opening of (five percent) <u>5%</u>, not to exceed (one quarter) <u>1/4</u> inch, or as otherwise recommended by the manufacturer; - Wear exceeding (ten percent) <u>10%</u> of the original section dimension of the hook or its load pin, or as otherwise recommended by the manufacturer; - A self-locking mechanism that does not lock (if applicable); - Any latch that does not close the hook's throat (if applicable). 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Other visible damage that raises doubt about the safety of the sling.

Table 3
Minimum Allowable Thickness at Any Point on a Link

Nominal chain or coupling link size		Minimum allowable thickness at any point on the link	
Inches	Millimeters	Inches	Millimeters
7/32	5.5	0.189	4.80
9/32	7	0.239	6.07
5/16	8	0.273	6.93
3/8	10	0.342	8.69
1/2	13	0.443	11.26
5/8	16	0.546	13.87
3/4	20	0.687	17.45
7/8	22	0.750	19.05
1	26	0.887	22.53
1 1/4	32	1.091	27.71

(7) Repair, alterations, or modifications.

(a) You must repair chain slings (~~must be repaired~~) as follows:

(i) Slings must only be repaired by the manufacturer or a qualified person;

(ii) Chain used for sling repair must be alloy steel chain manufactured and tested in accordance with ASTM A 391/A 391M for Grade 80 chain and ASTM A 973/A 973M for Grade 100 chain;

(iii) Components for alloy steel chain slings must be manufactured and tested in accordance with ASTM A 952/A 952M;

(iv) The use of mechanical coupling links within the body of a chain sling to connect two pieces of chain is prohibited;

(v) Replace cracked, broken, or bent chain links or components instead of repairing them.

(b) The sling must be marked to show the repairing agency.

(c) Repaired slings must be proof tested according to the requirements in subsection (8) of this section. If only replacing components of the sling, and the components were individually proof tested, the sling does not have to be tested as a whole.

Note: For additional requirements relating to repair and modification see WAC 296-155-33705(9).

(8) **Proof test chain slings.** Prior to initial use, all new and repaired chain and components of an alloy steel chain sling, either individually or as an assembly must be proof tested by the sling manufacturer or a qualified person. Follow the requirements in Table 4, Chain Sling Proof Load Requirements.

Table 4
Chain Sling Proof Load Requirements

When proof testing this type of equipment:	Then proof load:
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Single or multiple leg slings. • Components attached to single legs. 	Each leg and component to at least two times the single leg vertical hitch rated load.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Master links for double leg bridle slings. • Single basket slings. • Master coupling links connected to two legs. 	To at least ((four)) <u>4</u> times the single leg vertical hitch rated load.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Master links for triple and quadruple leg bridle slings. • Double basket bridle sling. 	To at least ((six)) <u>6</u> times the single leg vertical hitch rated load.

(9) Chain slings rated loads, the term "working load limit" is commonly used to describe rated load.

Note: Rated loads are based on the following factors:

- Strength of sling materials;
- Design factor;
- Type of hitch;
- Angle of loading.

(a) Chain slings must be used within the rated loads shown in Tables 1 through 4 of ASME B30.9-2010. For angles that are not shown in these tables, either use the rated load for the next lower angle or one calculated by a qualified person.

(b) The use of horizontal sling angles less than ~~((thirty))~~ 30 degrees are prohibited, unless recommended by the sling manufacturer or a qualified person. See Figure 1, Multiple-Leg Bridle Sling Hitch.

(c) Rated loads must be verified for slings used in a choker meet the values shown in the above referenced tables provided that the angle of choke is ~~((one hundred twenty))~~ 120 degrees or greater. See Figure 2, Single-Leg Choker Hitch.

(d) Rated loads for angles of choke less than ~~((one hundred twenty))~~ 120 degrees must be determined by the manufacturer or a qualified person.

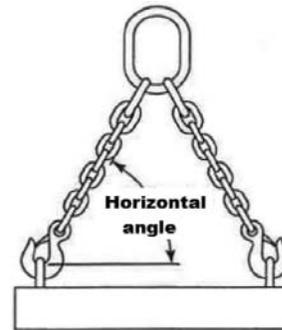


Figure 1
Multiple-Leg Bridle Sling Hitch

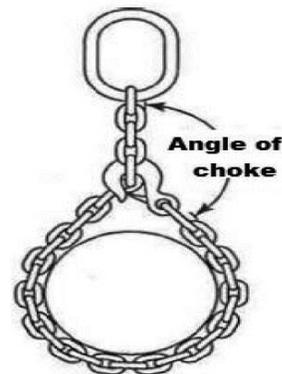


Figure 2
Single-Leg Choker Hitch

(10) **Use of chain slings.**

(a) You must shorten or adjust slings using only methods approved by the manufacturer or a qualified person.

(b) You must not shorten or lengthen slings ~~((must not be shortened or lengthened))~~ by knotting or twisting.

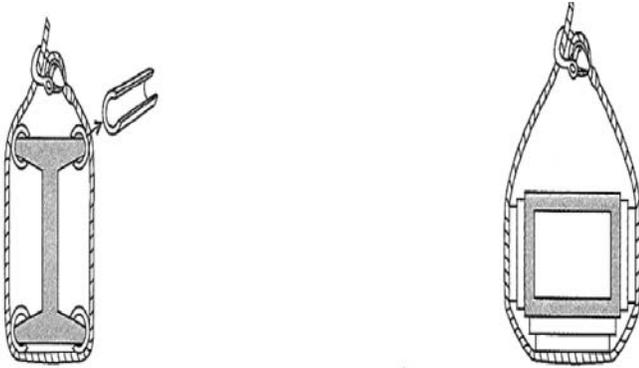
(c) You must avoid twisting and kinking ~~((must be avoided))~~.

(d) You must hitch slings in a way that provides control of the load.

(e) You must balance the load in slings used in a basket hitch to prevent it from slipping.

(f) You must protect slings (~~((must be protected))~~) from sharp edges of the load. See Figure 3.

(g) You must prevent the sling (~~((must be prevented))~~) from snagging anything during the lift, with or without load.



Softeners can be made from split pipe, padding or blocking

Figure 3
Softeners

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 13-02-068, filed 12/31/12, effective 2/1/13)

WAC 296-155-33805 Wire rope slings. (1) Manufacturing wire rope slings.

(a) Wire rope slings must be made from new or unused regular lay wire rope. The wire rope must be manufactured

and tested in accordance with ASTM A 1023-02 and ASTM A 586.

(b) The following fabrication methods must be used to make wire rope slings:

- (i) Hand splicing;
 - (ii) Turnback eye;
 - (iii) Return loop;
 - (iv) Flemish eye mechanical splicing;
 - (v) Poured or swaged socketing.
- (c) Wire rope slings must have a design factor of ~~((five))~~

5.

(d) Wire rope slings must meet the requirements in Table 6.

(e) Using any of the following when making wire rope slings is prohibited:

- (i) Rotation resistant wire rope;
- (ii) Malleable cast iron clips;
- (iii) Knots;
- (iv) Wire rope clips, unless:
 - The application of the sling prevents using prefabricated slings;
 - The specific application is designed by a qualified person.

(f) Wire rope clips, if used, must be installed and maintained in accordance with the recommendations of the clip manufacturer or a qualified person, or in accordance with the provisions of ASME B30.26-2010.

(g) You must not use slings made with wire rope clips (~~((must not be used))~~) as a choker hitch.

Note: If using wire rope clips under these conditions, follow the guidance given in Table 5.

Table 5

Number, Torque Values, and Turn Back Requirements for U-Bolt Wire Rope Clips				Number, Torque Values, and Turn Back Requirements for Double Saddle (Fist Grip) Wire Rope Clips			
Clip & Wire Rope Size (inches)	Min. No. of Clips	Amount of Rope Turn Back in Inches	*Torque in Ft. Lbs.	Clip & Wire Rope Size (inches)	Min. No. of Clips	Amount of Rope Turn Back in Inches	*Torque in Ft. Lbs.
1/8	2	3-1/4	4.5	3/16-1/4	2	4	30
3/16	2	3-3/4	7.5	5/16	2	5	30
1/4	2	4-3/4	15	3/8	2	5-1/4	45
5/16	2	5-1/4	30	7/16	2	6-1/2	65
3/8	2	6-1/2	45	1/2	3	11	65
7/16	2	7	65	9/16	3	12-3/4	130
1/2	3	11-1/2	65	5/8	3	13-1/2	130
9/16	3	12	95	3/4	4	16	225
5/8	3	12	95	7/8	4	26	225
3/4	4	18	130	1	5	37	225
7/8	4	19	225	1-1/8	5	41	360
1	5	26	225	1-1/4	6	55	360
1-1/8	6	34	225	1-3/8	6	62	500
1-1/4	7	44	360	1-1/2	7	78	500

Number, Torque Values, and Turn Back Requirements for U-Bolt Wire Rope Clips				Number, Torque Values, and Turn Back Requirements for Double Saddle (Fist Grip) Wire Rope Clips			
Clip & Wire Rope Size (inches)	Min. No. of Clips	Amount of Rope Turn Back in Inches	*Torque in Ft. Lbs.	Clip & Wire Rope Size (inches)	Min. No. of Clips	Amount of Rope Turn Back in Inches	*Torque in Ft. Lbs.
1-3/8	7	44	360				
1-1/2	8	54	360				
1-5/8	8	58	430				
1-3/4	8	61	590				
2	8	71	750				
2-1/4	8	73	750				
2-1/2	9	84	750				
2-3/4	10	100	750				
3	10	106	1200				
3-1/2	12	149	1200				

* The tightening torque values shown are based upon the threads being clean, dry, and free of lubrication.

Table 6
Wire Rope Sling Configuration Requirements

If you have:	Then you need:
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Slings made of rope with 6x19 and 6x36 classification. Cable laid slings. 	A minimum clear length of rope ((ten)) 10 times the rope diameter between splices, sleeves, or end fittings (see Figure 4, Minimum Sling Length) unless approved by a qualified person.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Braided slings. 	A minimum clear length of rope ((forty)) 40 times the component rope diameter between the loops or end fittings (see Figure 5, Minimum Braided Sling Length) unless approved by a qualified person.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Grommets and endless slings. 	A minimum circumferential length of ((ninety-six)) 96 times the body diameter of the grommet or endless sling unless approved by a qualified person.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Other configurations. 	Specific limitation data provided by a qualified person. These slings must meet all other requirements of ASME B30.9-2010.

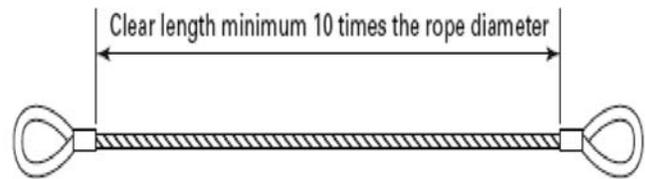


Figure 4 Minimum Sling Length
For rope with 6x19 and 6x36 classification or Cable Laid Slings

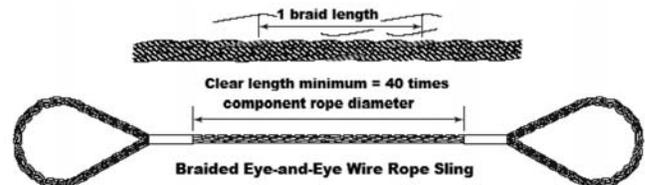


Figure 5
Minimum Braided Sling Length

- (2) **Wire rope sling fittings.**
 - (a) You must use fittings (~~(must be used)~~) according to the fitting manufacturer's directions.
 - (b) You must rate slings with the load capacity of the lowest rated component of the sling. For example, if you use fittings that are rated lower than the sling material itself, identify the sling with the lower rated capacity.
 - (c) You must weld any end attachments, except covers to thimbles, before assembling the sling.
- (3) **Identification information.** All wire rope slings must have legible identification information attached to the sling which includes the information below, see sample tag in Figure 6. For slings in use that are manufactured before the effective date of this rule, the information below must be

added before use or at the time the periodic inspection is completed.

- (a) Name or trademark of the manufacturer.
- (b) Diameter or size.
- (c) Rated loads for the types of hitches used and the angle that the load is based on.
- (d) Number of legs, if more than one.
- (e) Repairing agency, if the sling is ever repaired.

Vert. 	Chock 	Vert. Basket 
2.2 Tons	1.6 Tons	4.4 Tons
Rated Capacity by Angle		
60° 	45° 	30° 
3.8 Tons	3.1 Tons	2.2 Tons

Figure 6
Sample Wire Rope Sling ID Tag

Note: Sample tag for a 1/2" single-leg sling 6x19 or 6x36 classification, extra improved plow steel (EIPS) grade fiber core (FC) wire rope with a mechanical splice (ton = 2,000 lb).

(4) Inspection.

(a) A qualified person must inspect wire rope slings before their initial use, according to Table 7, both:

- (i) When the sling is new; and
- (ii) Whenever a repair, alteration, or modification has been done.

(b) A qualified person must perform a visual inspection for damage, each day or shift the wire rope sling is used:

- (i) Include all fastenings and attachments;
- (ii) Immediately remove any sling from service that is damaged beyond the criteria listed in Table 7; or
- (iii) Remove fiber core wire rope slings that have been exposed to temperatures higher than ~~((one hundred eighty))~~ 180 degrees Fahrenheit.

(c) A qualified person must perform periodic inspections on wire rope slings according to Table 7.

(5) Repair, alterations, or modifications.

(a) You must repair wire rope slings as follows:

- (i) Make sure slings are only repaired by the sling manufacturer or a qualified person;
- (ii) Mark the sling to show the repairing agency;
- (iii) Do not repair wire rope used in slings, wire rope must be replaced. Only end attachments and fittings can be repaired on a wire rope sling.

(b) You must consider modification or alterations to end attachments or fittings must be considered as repairs and must conform to all other provisions of this part.

(c) You must proof load test repaired slings according to the requirements in subsection (6) of this section.

(6) **Proof load tests.** You must make sure the sling manufacturer or a qualified person proof load tests the following slings before initial use, according to Table 8:

- (a) All repaired slings;
- (b) All slings incorporating previously used or welded fittings;
- (c) For single- or multiple-leg slings and endless slings, each leg must be proof loaded according to the requirements listed in Table 8 based on fabrication method. The proof load test must not exceed ~~((fifty percent))~~ 50% of the component ropes' or structural strands' minimum breaking strength;

Table 7
Wire Rope Sling Inspection and Removal Criteria

Inspect wire rope slings for the following conditions:	Perform inspections:
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Missing or illegible sling identification. • Severe localized abrasion or scraping. • Kinking, crushing, bird-caging, or any other condition resulting in damage to the rope structure. • Evidence of heat damage. • Severe corrosion of the rope, end attachments, or fittings. • End attachments that are cracked, deformed, or worn to the extent that the strength of the sling is substantially affected. • Broken wires: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - For strand-laid and single-part slings, ((ten)) 10 randomly distributed broken wires in one rope lay, or ((five)) 5 broken wires in one strand in one rope lay; - For cable-laid slings, ((twenty)) 20 broken wires per lay; 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • At least once a year for slings in normal service. • At least once a quarter for slings in severe service. • As recommended by a qualified person for slings in special service.

Inspect wire rope slings for the following conditions:	Perform inspections:
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - For ((six-part)) <u>6-part</u> braided slings, ((twenty)) <u>20</u> broken wires per braid; - For ((eight-part)) <u>8-part</u> braided slings, ((forty)) <u>40</u> broken wires per braid. • Hooks that have any of the following conditions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Any visibly apparent bend or twist from the plane of the unbent hook; - Any distortion causing an increase in throat opening ((five-percent)) <u>5%</u>, not to exceed ((one-quarter)) <u>1/4</u> inch, or as recommended by the manufacturer; - Wear exceeding ((ten-percent)) <u>10%</u>, of the original section dimension of the hook or its load pin, or as recommended by the manufacturer; - Self-locking mechanism that does not lock. • Other visible damage that raises doubt about the safety of the sling. 	

Table 8

Wire Rope Sling Proof Load Test Requirements

Type of equipment:	Proof load test:
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mechanical splice slings. 	Each leg to at least two times the single leg vertical hitch rated load.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Swaged socket and poured socket slings. 	Each leg to at least two times, but not more than two and ((one-half)) <u>1/2</u> times, the single-leg vertical hitch rated load.

Type of equipment:	Proof load test:
<p>Note: For mechanical splice, swaged socket and poured socket slings follow the rope manufacturer's recommendations for proof load testing provided that it is within the above-specified proof load range, including (c) of this subsection.</p>	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Hand tucked slings, if proof load tested. 	To at least one, but not more than one and ((one-quarter)) <u>1/4</u> , times the single-leg vertical hitch rated load.

(d) The proof load test for components (fittings) attached to single legs must meet the requirements in (c) of this subsection;

(e) Proof load testing for master links must be in accordance with Table 9.

Table 9

Proof Load Test for Master Links on Wire Rope Slings

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Master links for two-leg bridle slings. 	To at least ((four)) <u>4</u> times the single-leg vertical hitch rated load.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Master links for ((three-leg)) <u>3-leg</u> bridle slings. 	To at least ((six)) <u>6</u> times the single-leg vertical hitch rated load.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Master links for ((four-leg)) <u>4-leg</u> bridle slings. 	To at least ((eight)) <u>8</u> times the single-leg vertical hitch rated load.

(7) **Rated load.** The term "rated capacity" is commonly used to describe rated load.

- Note:**
- Rated loads are based on the following factors:
 - Strength of sling material;
 - Design factor;
 - Type of hitch;
 - Angle of loading (see Figure 7, Angle of Loading);
 - Diameter of curvature over which the sling is used (D/d) (see Figure 8, D/d ratio);
 - Fabrication efficiency.

(a) You must use wire rope slings ~~((must be used))~~ within the rated loads shown in Tables 7 through 15 in ASME B30.9-2010. For angles that are not shown in these tables, either use the rated load for the next lower angle or have a qualified person calculate the rated load.

(b) You must prohibit the use of horizontal sling angles less than ~~((thirty))~~ 30 degrees unless recommended by the sling manufacturer or a qualified person. See Figure 7.

(c) Rated loads for slings used in a choker hitch must conform to the values shown in the above referenced tables, provided that the angle of choke is ~~((one-hundred-twenty))~~ 120 degrees or greater. See Figure 9 and Table 10, Angle of Choke.

(d) You must use either Figure 9 and Table 10, the manufacturer, or a qualified person to determine the rated load if the angle of choke in a choker hitch is less than ~~((one-hundred-twenty))~~ 120 degrees.

(i) You must inspect the entire length of the sling including splices, end attachments, and fittings.

(ii) You must remove slings from use if any of the conditions in Table 7 are found.

(iii) You must keep a record of the most recent periodic inspection available, including the condition of the sling.

Note: An external code mark on the sling is an acceptable means of recording the inspection as long as the code can be traced back to a record.

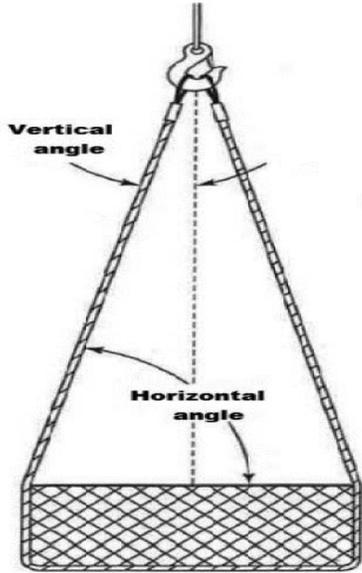


Figure 7
Angle of Loading

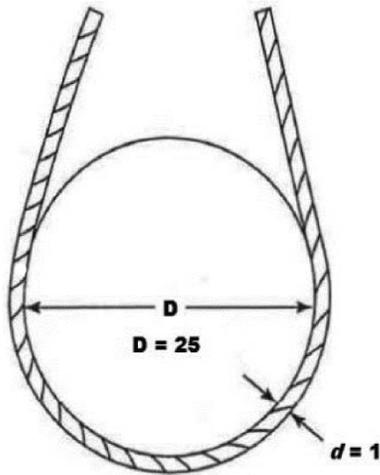


Figure 8
D/d Ratio

Note: When D is 25 times the component rope diameter (*d*) the D/*d* ratio is expressed as 25/1.

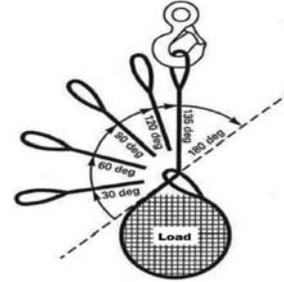


Figure 9
Angle of Choke

Table 10
Angle of Choke

Angle of Choke, deg.	Rated Capacity, %
Over 120	100
90 - 120	87
60 - 89	74
30 - 59	62
0 - 29	49

Note: Percent of sling rated capacity in a choker hitch.

(8) Use of wire rope slings.

(a) You must hitch the slings in a way that provides control of the load.

(b) You must shorten or adjust slings using only the methods approved by the manufacturer or qualified person.

~~((25))~~ (i) You must not shorten or lengthen by knotting, twisting, or by wire rope clips.

(c) You must keep all parts of the human body from between the sling and the load, crane, or hoist hook.

(d) You must prohibit all of the following:

(i) Intentional shock loading;

(ii) Avoid twisting and kinking.

(e) You must decrease the rated load of the sling when D/*d* ratios (Figure 8) smaller than ~~((twenty five))~~ 25 to one. Consult the sling manufacturer for specific data or refer to the *Wire Rope Sling User's Manual* (wire rope technical board).

(f) You must follow Table 11, Use of Wire Rope Slings or Clips, when using any of the identified wire rope slings or clips.

(g) Slings in contact with edges, corners, or protrusions must be protected with a material of sufficient strength, thickness, and construction to prevent damage to the sling. See Figure 3.

Table 11
Use of Wire Rope Slings or Clips

If you are using:	Then:
Single leg slings used with multiple-leg slings.	Make sure the rating shown is not exceeded in any leg of the multiple-leg sling.
Hand tucked slings are used in a single leg vertical lift.	Do not allow the sling or load to rotate.

If you are using:	Then:
Slings made with wire rope clips.	Must not be used as a choker hitch.
U-bolt wire rope clips.	Use only U-bolt wire rope clips that are made of drop-forged steel.
	Follow Table 5 for the number and spacing of the clips.
	Apply the U-bolt so the "U" section is in contact with the dead end of the rope (see Figure 10, Installation and Loading).

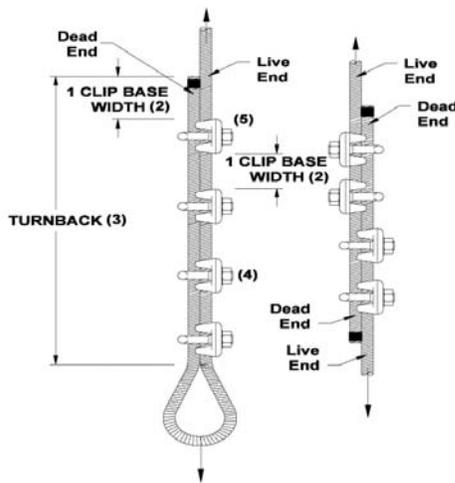


Figure 10

Installation and Loading

Proper Installation Requires

- Correct number of clips for wire rope size
- Correct spacing of clips
- Correct turnback length
- Correct torque on nuts
- Correct orientation of saddle on live end

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 13-02-068, filed 12/31/12, effective 2/1/13)

WAC 296-155-33810 Metal mesh slings. (1) **Identification information on metal mesh slings.** You must make sure all slings have legible identification information permanently attached to the sling which includes all of the following information:

- (a) Name or trademark of the manufacturer;
- (b) Rated loads for the types of hitches used, and the angle they're based on;
- (c) Width and gauge;
- (d) Number of legs, if more than one;
- (e) Individual sling identification (e.g., serial numbers);
- (f) Repairing agency, if the sling has ever been repaired.

(2) Inspection.

(a) A qualified person must inspect metal mesh slings before their initial use, according to Table 12, both:

- (i) When the sling is new; and
- (ii) Whenever a repair, alteration, or modification has been done.

(b) A qualified person must perform a visual inspection for damage, each day or shift the metal mesh sling is used. Immediately remove from service any sling damaged beyond the criteria in Table 12.

(c) A qualified person must perform periodic inspections on metal mesh slings according to Table 12.

(i) Inspect the entire length, including splices, end attachments, and fittings.

(ii) Remove slings from use if any of the conditions in Table 12 are found.

(iii) Keep a record of the most recent periodic inspection available, including the condition of the sling.

Note: An external code mark on the sling is an acceptable means of recording the inspection as long as the code can be traced back to a record.

Table 12
Metal Mesh Sling Inspection Table

Inspect metal mesh slings for conditions such as the following:	Perform inspections:
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Missing or illegible sling identification; • Broken welds along the sling edge; • Broken brazed joints along the sling edge; • Broken wire in any part of the mesh; • Reduction in wire diameter of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - ((Twenty-five percent)) <u>25%</u> due to abrasion; - ((Fifteen percent)) <u>15%</u> due to corrosion; • Lack of flexibility due to the distortion of the mesh; 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • At least once a year for slings in normal service; • At least once a quarter for slings in severe service; • As recommended by a qualified person for slings in special service.

Inspect metal mesh slings for conditions such as the following:	Perform inspections:
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Distortion of the choker fitting so the depth of the slot is increased by more than ((ten percent)) <u>10%</u>; Distortion of either end fitting so the width of the eye opening is decreased by more than ((ten percent)) <u>10%</u>; A ((fifteen percent)) <u>15%</u> reduction of the original cross-sectional area of any point around the hook opening of the end fitting; Visible distortion of either end fitting out of its plane; Cracked end fitting; Slings in which the spirals are locked or without free articulation; Fittings that are pitted, corroded, cracked, bent, twisted, gouged, or broken; Other visible damage that raises doubt about the safety of the sling. 	

- Design factor;
- Type of hitch;
- Angle of loading.

(a) You must use metal mesh slings ~~((must be used))~~ within the rated loads shown in Table 7 in ASME B30.9-2010. For angles that are not shown in these tables, use either the rated load for the next lower angle or one calculated by a qualified person.

(b) You must rate slings with the load capacity of the lowest rated component of the sling. For example, if fittings are rated lower than the sling material itself, identify the sling with the lower rated capacity.

(c) The use of horizontal sling angles less than ~~((thirty))~~ 30 degrees is prohibited, unless recommended by the sling manufacturer or a qualified person.

(d) Rated loads for slings used in a choker hitch must conform to the values shown in the above referenced table, provided that the angle of choke is ~~((one hundred twenty))~~ 120 degrees or greater.

(e) You must have the manufacturer or a qualified person determine the rated load if the angle of choke in a choker hitch is less than ~~((one hundred twenty))~~ 120 degrees.

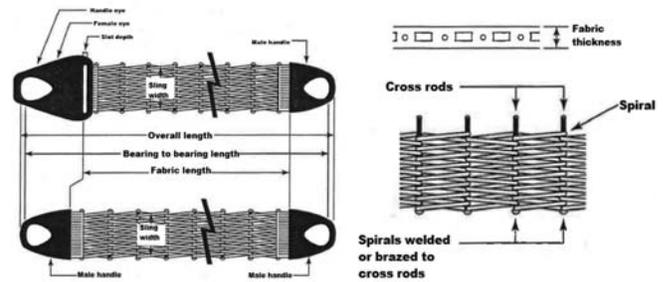


Figure 11
Metal Mesh Sling

(3) **Repair, alteration, or modifications.** You must repair metal mesh slings as follows:

(a) You must make sure slings are only repaired by the manufacturer or a qualified person;

(b) Straightening of spiral or cross rods, or forcing a spiral into position is prohibited (see Figure 11);

(c) You must mark the sling to show the repairing agency;

(d) You must replace cracked, broken, bent or damaged metal mesh or components instead of repairing them;

(e) You must proof load test repaired slings according to subsection (4) of this section.

(4) Proof load testing.

(a) You must make sure the sling manufacturer or a qualified person proof load tests all new and repaired metal mesh slings before initial use;

(b) You must use a proof load test that is a minimum of two times the vertical hitch rated load.

(5) Rated load.

Note: Rated loads are based on the following factors:

- Strength of sling material;

(6) Use of metal mesh slings.

(a) You must use metal mesh slings safely by doing all of the following:

(i) Shorten or adjust slings using only the methods approved by the manufacturer or a qualified person;

(ii) Sling legs must not be kinked;

(iii) Hitch slings in a way that provides control of the load.

(b) You must keep all parts of the human body from between the sling and the load, crane, or hoist hook.

(c) You must prohibit the following:

(i) The use of metal mesh slings as bridles on suspended personnel platforms;

(ii) Intentional shock loading;

(iii) Straightening a spiral or cross rod or forcing a spiral into position;

(iv) Avoid twisting and kinking.

Note: Slings in contact with edges, corners, or protrusions should be protected with a material of sufficient strength, thickness, and construction to prevent damage. See Figure 3.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 13-02-068, filed 12/31/12, effective 2/1/13)

WAC 296-155-33815 Synthetic rope slings. (1) Identification. You must verify all slings have legible identification information attached to the sling which includes the following information:

- (a) Name or trademark of the manufacturer;
- (b) Manufacturer's code or stock number;
- (c) Type of fiber material;
- (d) Rated loads for the types of hitches used, and the angle that the load is based on;
- (e) Number of legs, if more than one;
- (f) Repairing agency, if the sling has ever been repaired.

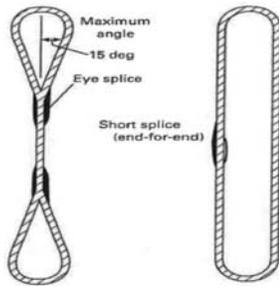


Figure 12
Synthetic Fiber Rope Slings

(2) Inspection.

(a) A qualified person must inspect synthetic fiber rope slings before their initial use, according to Table 13, both:

- (i) When the sling is new; and
- (ii) Whenever a repair, alteration, or modification has been done.

(b) A qualified person must perform a visual inspection for damage, each day or shift the synthetic fiber rope sling is used. Immediately remove any sling from service that is damaged beyond the criteria listed in Table 13.

(c) A qualified person must perform periodic inspections on synthetic fiber rope slings, according to Table 13.

(i) Examine each sling and component individually, taking care to expose and examine all surfaces.

(ii) Inspect the entire length including splices, end attachments, and fittings.

(iii) Remove slings from use if any of the conditions in Table 13 are found.

(iv) Keep a record of the most recent periodic inspection available, including the condition of the sling.

Note: An external code mark on the sling is an acceptable means of recording the inspection as long as the code can be traced back to a record.

Table 13

Synthetic Rope Sling Inspection and Removal Criteria

Inspect synthetic rope slings for the following conditions:	Perform inspections:
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Missing or illegible sling identification; 	

Inspect synthetic rope slings for the following conditions:	Perform inspections:
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cuts, gouges, or areas of extensive fiber breakage along the length; • Abraded areas on the rope; • Damage that is estimated to have reduced the effective diameter of the rope by more than ((ten percent)) <u>10%</u>; • Uniform fiber breakage along the major part of the length of the rope in the sling such that the entire rope appears covered with fuzz or whiskers; • Inside the rope, fiber breakage, fused or melted fiber (observed by prying or twisting to open the strands) involving damage estimated at ((ten percent)) <u>10%</u> of the fiber in any strand or the rope as a whole; • Discoloration, brittle fibers, and hard or stiff areas that may indicate chemical, ultraviolet or heat damage; • Dirt and grit in the interior of the rope structure that is deemed excessive; • Foreign matter that has permeated the rope, making it difficult to handle and attracting and holding grit; • Kinks or distortion in the rope structure, particularly if caused by forcibly pulling on loops (known as hockles); 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • At least once a year for slings in normal service; • At least once a quarter for slings in severe service; • As recommended by a qualified person for slings in special service.

Inspect synthetic rope slings for the following conditions:	Perform inspections:
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Melted, hard, or charred areas that affect more than ((ten percent)) <u>10%</u> of the diameter of the rope or affect several adjacent strands along the length that affect more than ((ten percent)) <u>10%</u> of strand diameters; • Poor condition of thimbles or other components manifested by corrosion, cracks, distortion, sharp edges, or localized wear; • Hooks that have any of the following conditions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Any visibly apparent bend or twist from the plane of the unbent hook; - Any distortion causing an increase in throat opening ((five percent)) <u>5%</u>, not to exceed one-quarter inch, or as recommended by the manufacturer; - Wear exceeding ((ten percent)) <u>10%</u> of the original section dimension of the hook or its load pin, or as recommended by the manufacturer; - Self-locking mechanism that does not lock. • Other visible damage that raises doubt about the safety of the sling. 	

(3) **Repair, alteration, or modifications.** You must meet the following requirements when repairing synthetic rope slings:

(a) Synthetic rope slings must only be repaired by the manufacturer or a qualified person;

(b) You must mark the sling to show the repairing agency;

(c) You must use components that meet the requirements of this part for sling repair;

(d) ~~((Do))~~ You must not repair slings by knotting or resplicing existing sling ropes;

(e) You must proof load test repaired slings according to the requirements in subsection (4) of this section.

(4) **Proof load test.** The sling manufacturer or a qualified person must proof load test repaired slings and slings incorporating previously used or welded fittings before initial use, according to Table 14:

Table 14
Synthetic Rope Sling Proof Load Requirements

Type of equipment:	Proof load test:
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Single leg slings; • Multiple leg slings; • Endless slings; • Fittings attached to single legs. 	To a minimum of two times the single leg vertical hitch rated load.
Master links for two-leg bridle slings.	To a minimum of ((four)) <u>4</u> times the single leg vertical hitch rated load.
Master links for ((three-leg)) <u>3-leg</u> bridle slings.	To a minimum of ((six)) <u>6</u> times the single leg vertical hitch rated load.
Master links for ((four-leg)) <u>4-leg</u> bridle slings.	To a minimum of ((eight)) <u>8</u> times the single leg vertical hitch rated load.

(5) Rated load.

Note: Rated loads are based on the following factors:

- Strength of the sling material;
- Design factor;
- Type of hitch (see Figure 13, Hitch Types for Synthetic Rope Slings);
- Angle of loading (see Figure 7, Angle of Loading);
- Diameter of curvature over which the sling is used (see Figure 8, D/d Ratio).

(a) You must use synthetic rope slings ~~((must be used))~~ within the rated loads shown in Tables 18 and 19 in ASME B30.9-2010. For angles that are not shown in these tables, either use the rated load for the next lower angle or one calculated by a qualified person.

(b) You must rate slings with the load capacity of the lowest rated component of the sling. For example, if you use fittings that are rated lower than the sling material itself, identify the sling with the lower-rated capacity.

(c) The use of horizontal sling angles less than ~~((thirty))~~ 30 degrees is prohibited, unless recommended by the sling manufacturer or a qualified person. (See Figure 7.)

(d) Rated loads for slings used in a choker hitch must conform to the values shown in the above referenced tables, provided that the angle of choke is ~~((one hundred twenty))~~ 120 degrees or greater.

(e) You must use Figure 9, the manufacturer, or a qualified person to determine the rated load if the angle of choke in a choker hitch is less than ~~((one hundred twenty))~~ 120 degrees.

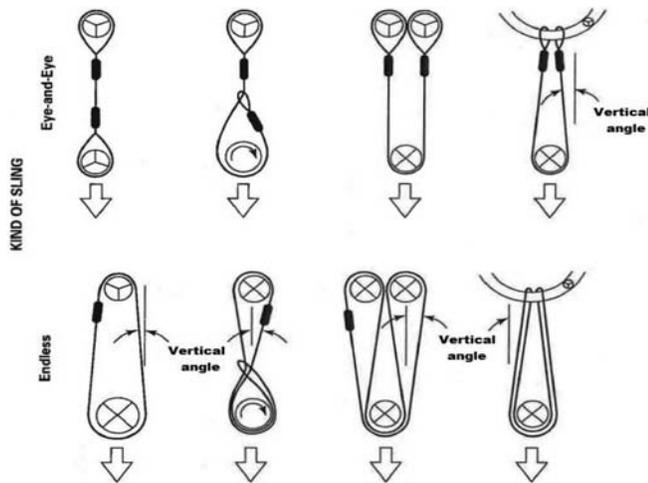


Figure 13
Hitch Types for Synthetic Rope

The symbols below represent load or support in contact with the rope sling. The contact surface diameter divided by the rope diameter is designated D/d ratio as described in Figure 8.

-  Represents a contact surface which must have a diameter of curvature at least double the diameter of the rope from which the sling is made.
-  Represents a contact surface which must have a diameter of curvature at least ~~((eight))~~ 8 times the diameter of the rope.
-  Represents a load in choker hitch and illustrates the rotary force on the load and/or the slippage of the rope in contact with the load. Diameter of curvature of load surface must be at least double the diameter of the rope.

Note: Legs ~~((five))~~ 5 degrees or less from vertical may be considered vertical. For slings more than ~~((five))~~ 5 degrees vertical, the actual angle must be used.

(6) Use of synthetic ropes.

- (a) You must use synthetic rope slings safely by doing all of the following:
 - (i) You must shorten or adjust slings only with methods approved by the manufacturer or qualified person;
 - (ii) You must not shorten or lengthen slings ~~((must not be shortened or lengthened))~~ by knotting or twisting;
 - (iii) You must hitch slings in a way that provides control of the load;
 - (iv) Slings in contact with edges, corners, protrusions, or abrasive surfaces must be protected with a material of sufficient strength, thickness, and construction to prevent damage, see Figure 3;

- (v) ~~((Do))~~ You must not allow the sling or load to rotate when hand-tucked slings are used in a single leg vertical lift application; and
 - (vi) You must keep all parts of the human body from between the sling and the load, crane, or hoist hook.
- (b) All of the following is prohibited:
- (i) Intentional shock loading; and
 - (ii) Twisting or kinking.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 13-02-068, filed 12/31/12, effective 2/1/13)

- WAC 296-155-33820 Synthetic webbing slings.** (1) **Identification.** You must make sure all slings have legible identification information permanently attached to the sling which includes the following information:
- (a) Name or trademark of the manufacturer;
 - (b) Manufacturer's code or stock number;
 - (c) Rated loads for the types of hitches used, and the angle that the load is based on;
 - (d) Type of synthetic web material;
 - (e) Number of legs, if more than one;
 - (f) Repairing agency, if the sling is ever repaired.

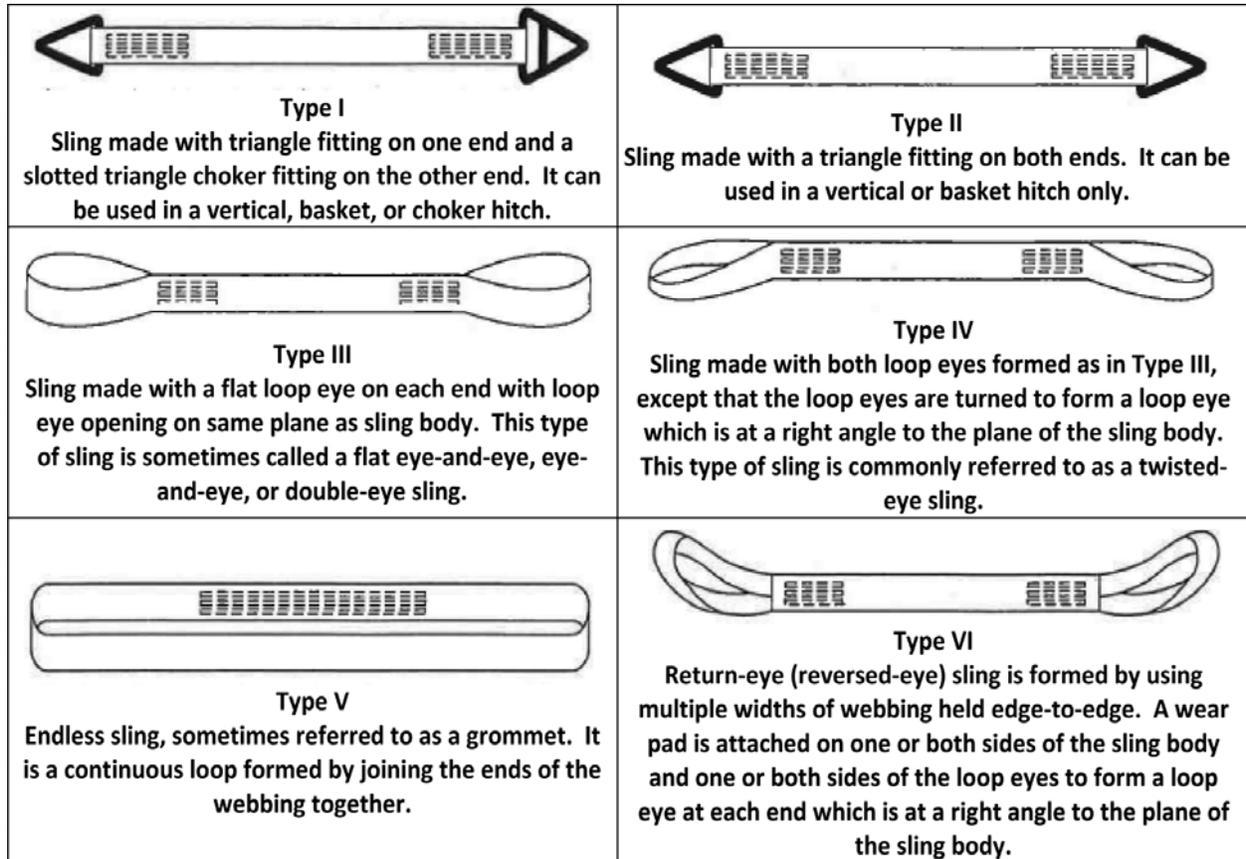


Figure 14
Synthetic Webbing Slings

(2) Inspection.

(a) A qualified person must inspect synthetic webbing slings before their initial use, according to Table 14:

- (i) When the sling is new; and
- (ii) Whenever a repair, alteration, or modification has been done.

(b) A qualified person must perform a visual inspection for damage, each day or shift the synthetic webbing sling is used. Immediately remove from service any sling that is damaged beyond the criteria listed in Table 15.

(c) A qualified person must perform periodic inspections on synthetic webbing slings, according to Table 15.

(i) You must examine each sling and component individually, taking care to expose and examine all surfaces.

(ii) You must remove slings from use if any of the conditions in Table 15 are found.

(iii) You must keep a written record of the most recent periodic inspection available, including the condition of the sling.

Note: An external code mark on the sling is an acceptable means of recording the inspection as long as the code can be traced back to a record.

Table 15
Synthetic Webbing Sling Inspection

Inspect synthetic webbing slings for the following conditions:	Perform inspections:
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Missing or illegible sling identification; • Acid or caustic burns; • Melting or charring on any part of the sling; • Holes, tears, cuts or snags; • Broken or worn stitching in load bearing splices; • Excessive abrasive wear; 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • At least once a year for slings in normal service; • At least once a quarter for slings in severe service; • As recommended by a qualified person for slings in special service.

Inspect synthetic webbing slings for the following conditions:	Perform inspections:
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Knots in any part of the sling; • Discoloration, brittle fibers, and hard or stiff areas that may indicate chemical or ultraviolet/sunlight damage; • Fittings that are pitted, corroded, cracked, bent, twisted, gouged or broken; • Hooks that have any of the following conditions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Any visibly apparent bend or twist from the plane of the unbent hook; - Any distortion causing an increase in throat opening ((five percent)) 5%, not to exceed one-quarter inch, or as recommended by the manufacturer; - Wear exceeding ((ten percent)) 10%, of the original section dimension of the hook or its load pin, or as recommended by the manufacturer; - Self-locking mechanism that does not lock. • Other visible damage that causes doubt about the safety of continued use of the sling. 	

(3) Repair, alterations, or modifications.

(a) You must meet the following requirements when repairing synthetic webbing slings:

- (i) Slings are only to be repaired by the manufacturer or a qualified person;
- (ii) Temporary repairs are prohibited;
- (iii) You must mark the sling to show the repairing agency;
- (iv) Components used for sling repair must meet the requirements of this part;

(v) You must not repair cracked, broken, melted, or otherwise damaged webbing material or fittings other than hooks (~~(must not be repaired)~~);

(vi) You must not repair load bearing splices (~~(must not be repaired)~~);

(b) You must proof load test repaired slings according to the requirements in subsection (4) of this section.

(4) **Proof load test.** The sling manufacturer or a qualified person must proof load test repaired slings and slings that have been altered or modified before initial use according to Table 16:

**Table 16
Synthetic Webbing Sling Proof Test Requirements**

Type of equipment:	Proof load test:
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Single leg slings; • Multiple leg slings; • Endless slings; • Fittings attached to single legs. 	To a minimum of two times the single leg vertical hitch rated load.
Master links for two-leg bridle slings.	To a minimum of ((four)) 4 times the single leg vertical hitch rated load.
Master links for ((three-leg)) 3-leg bridle slings.	To a minimum of ((six)) 6 times the single leg vertical hitch rated load.
Master links for ((four-leg)) 4-leg bridle slings.	To a minimum of ((eight)) 8 times the single leg vertical hitch rated load.

(5) Rated loads.

Note: Rated loads are based on the following factors:

- Strength of the material;
- Design factor;
- Type of hitch;
- Angle of loading (see Figure 7, Angle of Loading);
- Fabrication efficiency;
- Diameter of curvature over which the sling is used.

(a) You must use synthetic web slings (~~(must be used)~~) within the rated loads shown in Tables 20 through 24 in ASME B30.9-2010. For angles that are not shown in these tables, use either the rated load for the next lower angle or one calculated by a qualified person.

(b) You must rate slings with the load capacity of the lowest rated component of the sling. For example, if you use fittings that are rated lower than the sling material itself, identify the sling with the lower-rated capacity.

(c) The use of horizontal sling angles less than (~~(thirty degrees is prohibited, unless recommended by the sling)~~) 30 manufacturer or a qualified person. (See Figure 7.)

(d) You must use Figure 9, Angle of Choke, the manufacturer, or a qualified person to determine the rated load if the angle of choke in a choker hitch is less than (~~(one hundred twenty)~~) 120 degrees.

(e) Rated loads for slings used in a choker hitch must conform to the values shown in the above referenced tables,

provided that the angle of choke is ~~((one hundred twenty))~~ 120 degrees or greater. (See Figure 9.)

(6) Use of synthetic webbing slings.

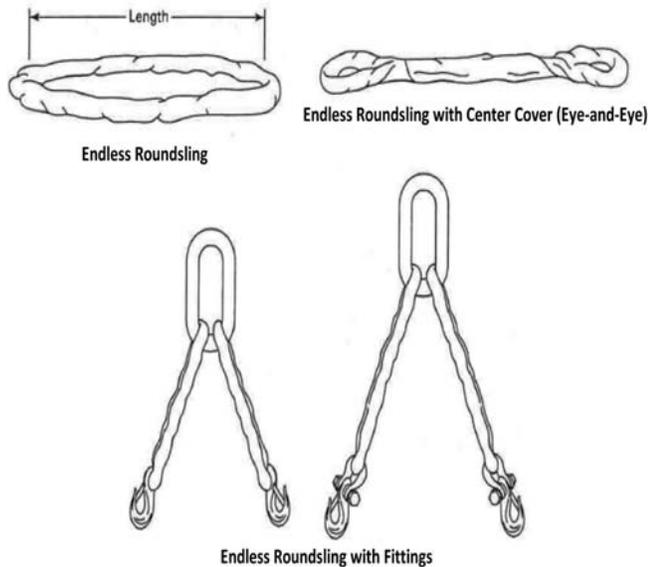
(a) You must use synthetic webbing slings safely by meeting all of the following requirements:

- (i) You must shorten or adjust slings only with methods approved by the manufacturer or qualified person;
 - (ii) You must not shorten or lengthen slings (~~((must not be shortened or lengthened))~~) by knotting or twisting;
 - (iii) You must hitch slings in a way that provides control of the load;
 - (iv) You must protect slings with material of sufficient strength, thickness, and construction to prevent damage from sharp edges, corners, protrusions, or abrasive surfaces. See Figure 3;
 - (v) You must keep all parts of the human body from between the sling and the load, crane, or hoist hook.
- (b) Intentional shock loading is prohibited.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 13-02-068, filed 12/31/12, effective 2/1/13)

WAC 296-155-33825 Synthetic roundslings. (1) Identification. All synthetic roundslings must be marked with the following information:

- (a) Name or trademark of the manufacturer;
- (b) Manufacturer's code or stock number;
- (c) Core material;
- (d) Cover material if different from core material;
- (e) Rated loads for the types of hitches used, and the angle that the load is based on;
- (f) Number of legs, if more than one;
- (g) Repairing agency, if the sling is ever repaired.



**Figure 15
Synthetic Roundslings**

(2) Inspection.

(a) A qualified person must inspect synthetic roundslings before their initial use, according to Table 17, both:

- (i) When the sling is new; and
 - (ii) Whenever a repair, alteration, or modification has been done.
- (b) A qualified person must perform a visual inspection for damage, each day or shift the synthetic roundslings is used. Immediately remove from service any sling that is damaged beyond the criteria listed in Table 17.
- (c) A qualified person must perform periodic inspections on synthetic roundslings, according to Table 17.
- (i) You must examine each sling and component individually, taking care to expose and examine all surfaces.
 - (ii) You must remove slings from use if any of the conditions in Table 17 are found.
 - (iii) You must keep a written record of the most recent periodic inspection available, including the condition of the sling.

Note: An external code mark on the sling is an acceptable means of recording the inspection as long as the code can be traced back to a record.

**Table 17
Synthetic Roundslings Inspection and Removal Criteria**

Inspect synthetic roundslings for conditions such as the following:	Perform inspections:
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Missing or illegible sling identification. • Acid or caustic burns. • Evidence of heat damage. • Holes, tears, cuts, abrasive wear or snags that expose the core yarns. • Broken or damaged core yarns. • Weld spatter that exposes core yarns. • Roundslings that are knotted. • Fittings that are pitted, corroded, cracked, bent, twisted, gouged or broken. • Hooks that have any of the following conditions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Any visibly apparent bend or twist from the plane of the unbent hook. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • At least once a year for slings in normal service. • At least once a quarter for slings in severe service. • As recommended by a qualified person for slings in special service.

Inspect synthetic roundslings for conditions such as the following:	Perform inspections:
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Any distortion causing an increase in throat opening ((five percent)) <u>5%</u>, not to exceed one-quarter inch, or as recommended by the manufacturer. - Wear exceeding ((ten percent)) <u>10%</u>, of the original section dimension of the hook or its load pin, or as recommended by the manufacturer. - Self-locking mechanism that does not lock. • Other visible damage that causes doubt about the safety of continued use of the sling. 	

(3) Repair, alterations, or modifications.

(a) You must meet the following requirements when repairing synthetic roundslings:

- (i) Only the manufacturer or a qualified person can repair slings;
- (ii) You must mark the sling to show the repairing agency;
- (iii) You must only use components that meet the requirements of this rule to repair slings;
- (iv) You must replace cracked, broken, or bent fittings other than hooks; do not repair them.

(b) Both of the following are prohibited:

- (i) Temporary repairs of roundslings or fittings; and
- (ii) The repair of load bearing yarns.

(c) You must proof load test repaired slings according to the requirements in subsection (4) of this section.

(4) **Proof load tests.** The sling manufacturer or a qualified person must proof load test repaired slings and slings that have been altered or modified before initial use, according to Table 18:

**Table 18
Synthetic Roundslings Proof Test Requirements**

Type of equipment:	Proof load test:
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Single leg slings. • Multiple leg slings. • Endless slings. • Fittings attached to single legs. 	To a minimum of two times the single leg vertical hitch rated load.

Type of equipment:	Proof load test:
Master links for two-leg bridle slings.	To a minimum of ((four)) <u>4</u> times the single leg vertical hitch rated load.
Master links for ((three-leg)) <u>3-leg</u> bridle slings.	To a minimum of ((six)) <u>6</u> times the single leg vertical hitch rated load.
Master links for ((four-leg)) <u>4-leg</u> bridle slings.	To a minimum of ((eight)) <u>8</u> times the single leg vertical hitch rated load.

(5) Rated loads.

Note: Rated loads are based on the following factors:

- Strength of the material.
- Design factor.
- Type of hitch.
- Angle of loading. (See Figure 7, Angle of Loading.)
- Diameter of curvature over which the sling is used.

(a) You must use synthetic roundslings (~~(must be used)~~) within the rated loads shown in Table 25 in ASME B30.9-2010. For angles that are not shown in these tables, either use the rated load for the next lower angle or one calculated by a qualified person.

(b) You must rate slings with the load capacity of the lowest rated component of the sling. For example, if you use fittings that are rated lower than the sling material itself, identify the sling with the lower rated capacity.

(c) You must prohibit the use of horizontal sling angles less than (~~(thirty)~~) 30 degrees unless recommended by the sling manufacturer or a qualified person.

(d) You must use Figure 7, Angle of Choke, the manufacturer, or a qualified person to determine the rated load if the angle of choke in a choker hitch is less than (~~(one hundred twenty)~~) 120 degrees.

(e) Rated loads for slings used in a choker hitch must conform to the values shown in the above referenced Table 10 provided that the angle of choke is (~~(one hundred twenty)~~) 120 degrees or greater. (See Figure 7.)

(6) Use of synthetic roundslings.

(a) You must use methods approved by the manufacturer or qualified person to shorten or adjust slings. Slings must not be shortened or lengthened by knotting or twisting.

(b) You must hitch slings in a way that provides control of the load.

(c) You must protect slings with material of sufficient strength, thickness, and construction to prevent damage from sharp edges, corners, protrusions, or abrasive surfaces. (See Figure 3.)

(d) You must keep all parts of the human body from between the sling and the load, crane, or hoist hook.

(e) Intentional shock loading is prohibited.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 13-02-068, filed 12/31/12, effective 2/1/13)

WAC 296-155-33900 General requirements. (1) Inspections.

(a) A qualified person must perform an inspection on all hardware according to Table 19, each day before using. If a

daily inspection is not feasible because the hardware is in a semipermanent or inaccessible location, a periodic inspection is allowed instead of daily.

(b) You must remove hardware (~~((must be removed))~~) from service when it shows any conditions listed in Table 19, or any other hazardous condition.

**Table 19
Hardware Inspection**

For all hardware, inspect for the following:
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Missing or illegible identification. • For shackles, missing or illegible manufacturer's name or trademark and/or rated load identification.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Indications of heat damage, including weld spatter or arc strikes.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Excessive pitting or corrosion.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Load bearing components that are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Bent. - Twisted. - Distorted. - Stretched. - Elongated. - Cracked. - Broken.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Excessive nicks or gouges. For riggings blocks, excessive nicks, gouges and wear.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • (((Ten percent))) 10% reduction of the original or catalog dimension at any point. For shackles, this includes at any point around the body or pin.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Excessive thread damage or wear, where applicable.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Evidence of unauthorized welding or modification.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Any other conditions that cause doubt as to the safety of continued use.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • On shackles, also inspect for incomplete pin engagement.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • On swivels and swivel hoist rings, check for lack of ability to freely rotate or pivot.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • On compression hardware, also check for: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Unauthorized replacement components. - Insufficient number of wire rope clips. - Improperly tightened wire rope clips. - Damaged wire rope. - Indications of wire rope slippage. - Improper assembly.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • On swivels, check for loose or missing nuts, bolts, cotter pins, snap rings, or other fasteners and retaining devices.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • On blocks check for:

For all hardware, inspect for the following:
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Loose or missing nuts, bolts, cotter pins, snap rings, or other fasteners and retaining devices. - Misalignment or wobble in sheaves. - Excessive sheave groove corrugation or wear.

(2) Repairs, alterations, or modifications.

(a) You must repair rigging hardware (~~((must be repaired))~~), altered or modified according to the hardware manufacturer or a qualified person.

(b) Welding of hardware is prohibited unless authorized by the manufacturer.

(c) Replacement parts must meet or exceed the original rigging hardware manufacturer's specifications.

(3) Hardware use.

(a) You must select hardware (~~((must be selected))~~) with the characteristics suitable for the application and environment where it will be used.

(b) You must not exceed the rated load of the hardware (~~((must not be exceeded))~~).

(c) At least one of the workers using rigging hardware must meet the requirements of WAC 296-155-33700.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 13-02-068, filed 12/31/12, effective 2/1/13)

WAC 296-155-33905 Shackles. (1) Pins must be connected to the choking eye of the sling when a shackle is used in a choker hitch.

(2) Screw pins must be:

(a) Fully engaged, with the shoulder in contact with the shackle body (see Figure 16, Typical Shackle Components).

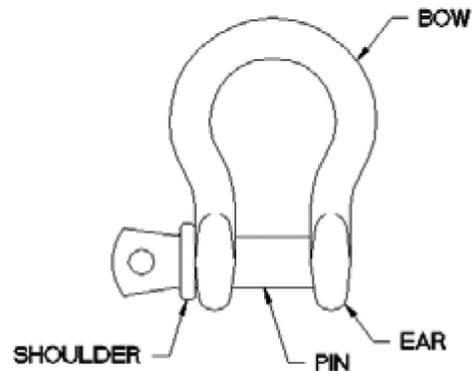
(b) Rigged in a way that keeps the pin from unscrewing while in use.

(c) Secured from rotation or loosening if used for long-term installations.

(3) Cotter pins must be kept in good working condition.

(4) If the shackle is side loaded, you must reduce the rated load, according to the recommendations of the manufacturer or a qualified person (see Figure 17, Side Loading).

Note: See Figure 18, Shackle Types, for examples of types of shackles covered by this rule.



**Figure 16
Typical Shackle Components**

(b) For long-term installations, you must secure turnbuckles in a way that prevents unscrewing.

(c) Turnbuckle end fitting threads must be fully engaged in the body threads.

(d) Components, including pins, bolts, nuts, or cotter pins used with jaw ends, must be in good working condition prior to use.

- Notes:**
- See Figure 19 for types of turnbuckles covered by this rule.
 - Pipe bodies conceal the length of thread engagement. Verify full engagement before loading. (See Figure 19.)

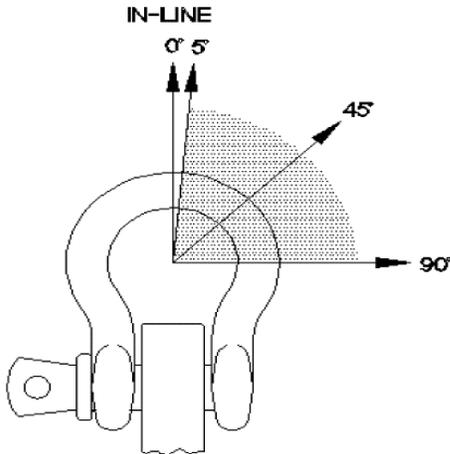


Figure 17
Side Loading

Side Loading Angle, deg.	% Rated Load Reduction
In-line (0) to 5	None
6 to 45	30%
46 to 90	50%
Over 90	Not permitted unless authorized by manufacturer or qualified person

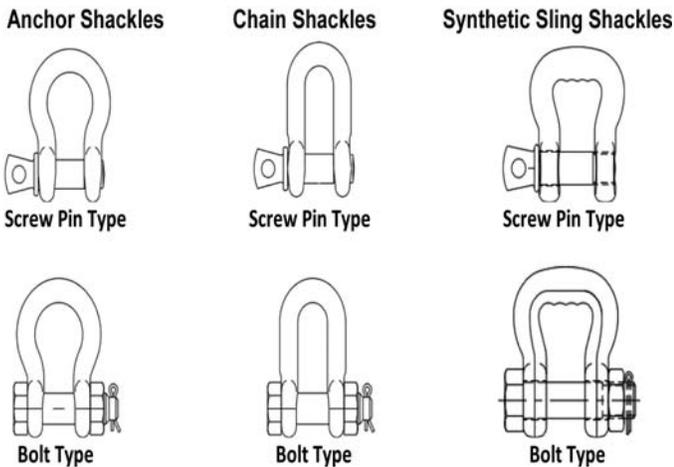


Figure 18
Shackle Types

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 13-02-068, filed 12/31/12, effective 2/1/13)

WAC 296-155-33910 Adjustable hardware. (1) **Turnbuckles.** You must follow these rigging practices for turnbuckles:

(a) Locking nuts, if used, must be compatible with the threads of the turnbuckle end. (See Figure 19, Turnbuckle Types.)

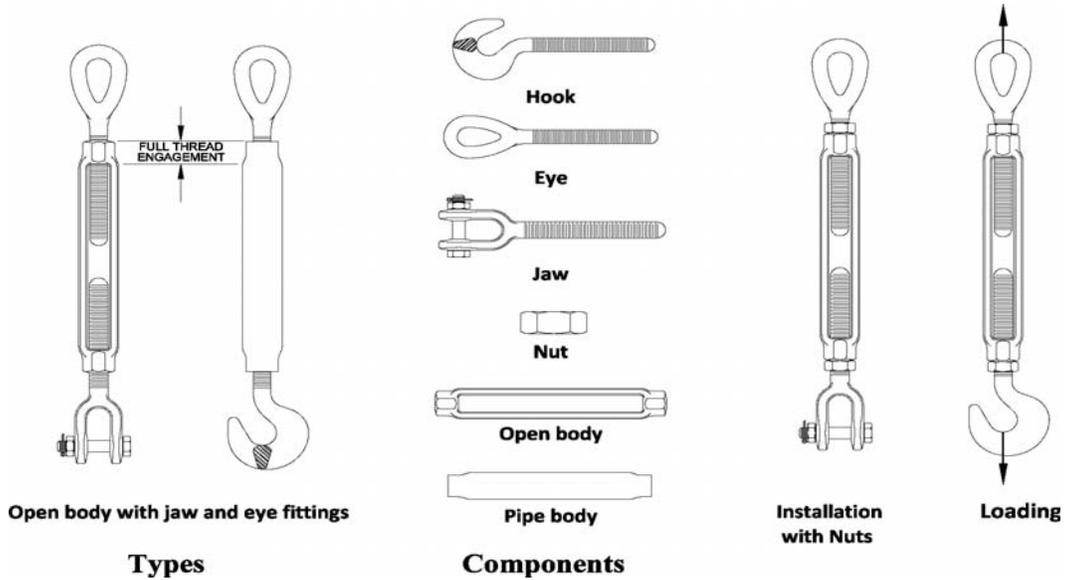


Figure 19
Turnbuckle Types

(2) **Eyebolts.** You must follow these rigging practices for eyebolts:

(a) Eyebolts not shouldered to the load must only be used for in-line loads. (See Figure 20, Eyebolts.)

(b) ~~((Only))~~ You must only use shoulder eyebolts ~~((must be used))~~ for angular lifting.

(i) The shoulder must be flush and securely tightened against the load.

(ii) You must reduce the working load limit (WLL) ~~((must be reduced))~~ as shown in Figure 31.

(iii) For angular lifts, the plane of the eye must be aligned with the direction of loading. If needed, flat washers can be used under the shoulder to position the plane of the eye. (See Figure 20.)

(c) When using eyebolts in a tapped blind hole, the effective thread length must be at least one and ~~((one-half))~~ 1/2 times the diameter of the bolt for engagement in steel. (See Figure 20.) For other engagements, or engagements in other materials, contact the eyebolt manufacturer or a qualified person.

(d) When using eyebolts in a tapped through-hole of less than one diameter thickness, a nut must be used under the load, and must be fully engaged and tightened securely against the load. (See Figure 20.)

(e) When eyebolts are used in an untapped through-hole, the nut under the load must be fully engaged. If the eyebolt is not shouldered to the load, a second nut on top of the load should be used if possible. (See Figure 20.)

Note: See Figure 20 for examples of eyebolts covered by this rule.

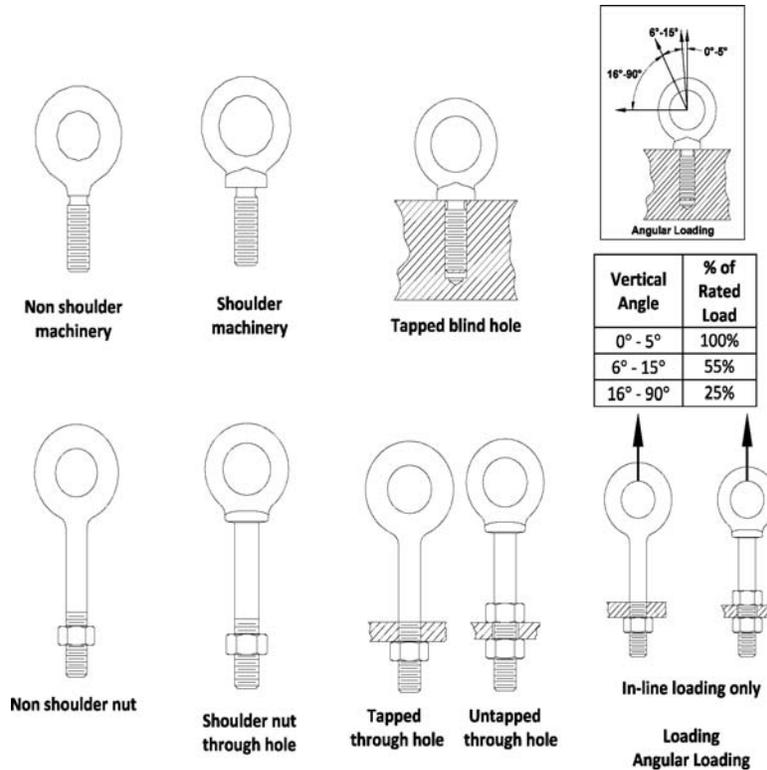


Figure 20
Eyebolts

(3) **Eye nuts.** You must follow these rigging practices for eye nuts (see Figure 21, Eye Nuts):

- (a) The threads of eye nuts must be fully engaged;
- (b) Eye nuts must only be used for in-line loads;
- (c) Components must be in good working condition prior to use.

(4) **Swivel hoist rings.** You must follow these rigging practices for swivel hoist rings:

- (a) The swivel hoist ring working load limit (WLL) must meet or exceed the anticipated angular rigging tension. (See Figure 22, Angle of Loading.)
- (b) Swivel hoist rings must be tightened to the torque specifications of the manufacturer.
- (c) The swivel hoist ring must be free to rotate and pivot without interference during lifting. (See Figure 23, Swivel Hoist Rings.)
- (d) The load applied to the swivel hoist ring must be centered in the bail to prevent side loading.
- (e) Any attached lifting component must be narrower than the inside width of the bail to avoid spreading.
- (f) When using swivel hoist rings in a threaded-hole, the effective thread length must be one and ~~(one-half)~~ $\frac{1}{2}$ times the diameter of the bolt for steel. (See Figure 23.) For other thread engagements or engagement in other materials, contact the manufacturer or a qualified person.
- (g) When using swivel hoist rings in a through-hole application, a nut and washer must be used. A washer and nut must be in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. The nut must be fully engaged. (See Figure 23.)
- (h) The bushing flange must fully contact the load surface. (See Figure 23.)
- (i) Spacers or washers must not be used between the bushing flange and the mounting surface of the load being lifted.

Note: See Figure 23 for examples of swivel hoist rings covered by this rule.

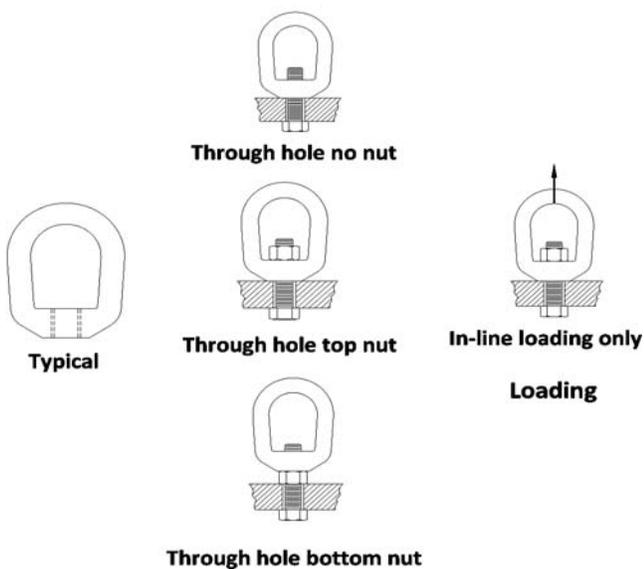


Figure 21
Eye Nuts

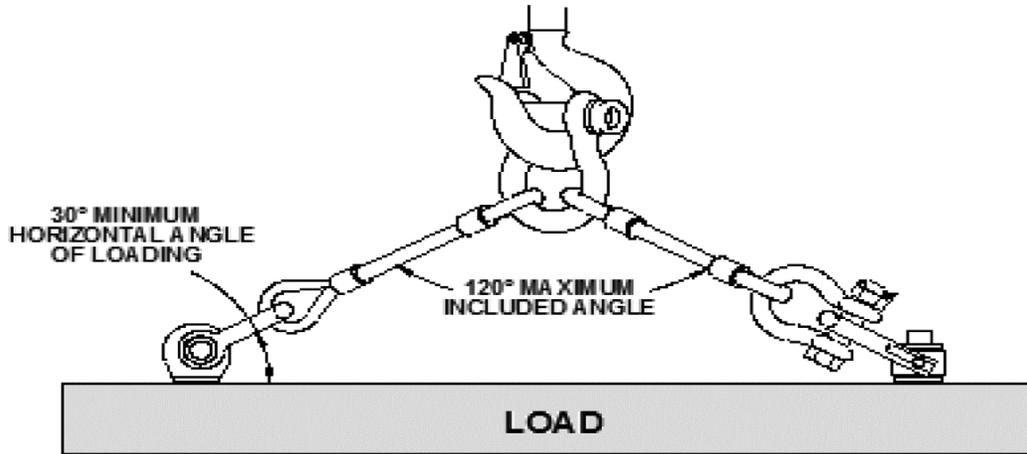


Figure 22
Angle of Loading (Adjustable Hardware)

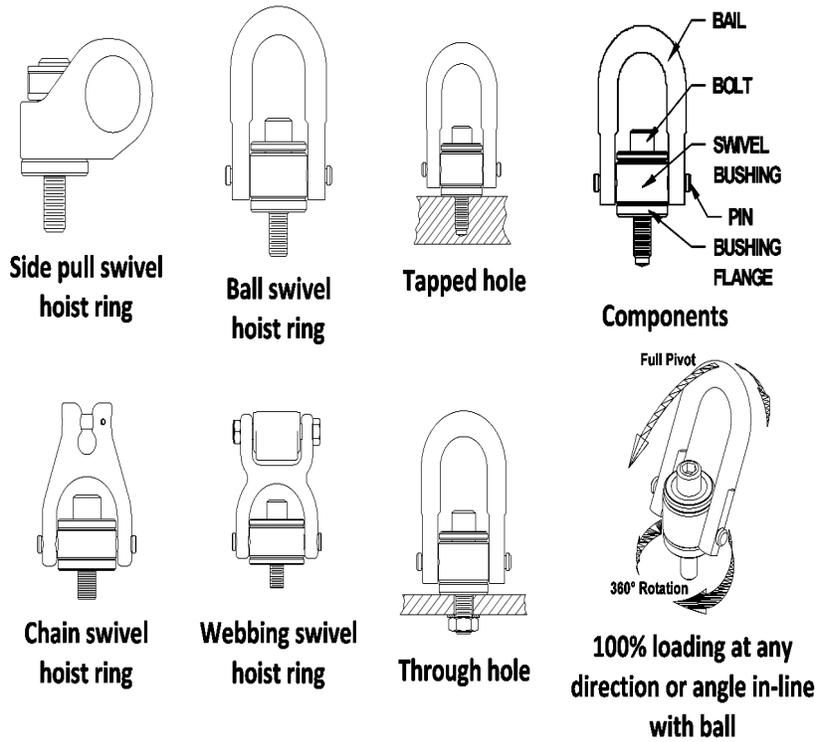


Figure 23
Swivel Hoist Rings

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 13-02-068, filed 12/31/12, effective 2/1/13)

WAC 296-155-33915 Compression hardware. (1) **Wire rope clips.** You must follow these assembly requirements for wire rope clips:

(a) Before installing a wire rope clip on plastic coated or plastic impregnated wire rope, the wire rope clip manufac-

turer, you must consult the wire rope manufacturer or a qualified person (~~must be consulted~~).

(b) For U-bolt clips used to create end terminations, you must place the saddle (~~must be placed~~) on the live end of the wire rope, with the U-bolt on the dead end side. (See Figure 24, Wire Rope Clips.)

(c) You must test the assembly (~~must be tested~~) by loading the connection to at least the expected working load.

After unloading, retighten the wire rope clips to the torque recommended by the manufacturer or a qualified person.

(d) You must follow the manufacturer's recommendations for the minimum number of clips, spacing and turn-back measurements, and to the recommended torque values. In the absence of the manufacturer's recommendations follow Table 5.

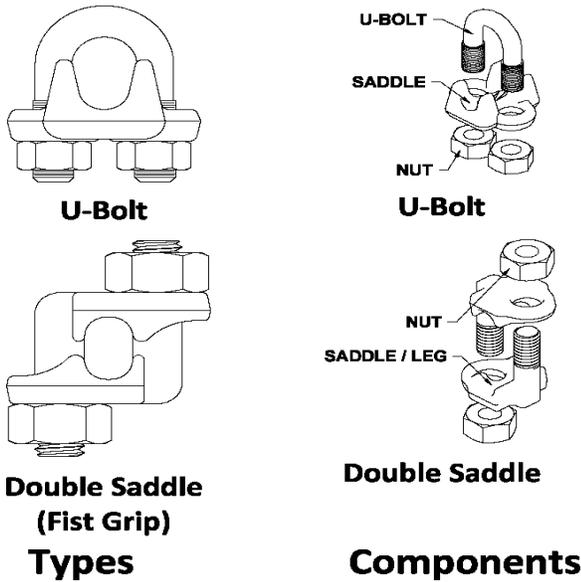


Figure 24
Wire Rope Clips

(2) **Wedge sockets.** You must follow these assembly requirements for wedge sockets:

(a) Wedge sockets must be assembled as recommended by the manufacturer or a qualified person.

(b) Before installing a wedge socket on plastic coated or plastic impregnated wire rope the wedge socket manufacturer, you must consult the wire rope manufacturer or a qualified person (~~must be consulted~~).

(c) The assembler must match the proper wedge with the socket for the wire rope to be installed. Wedges must not be interchanged between different manufacturers' sockets or models.

(d) The live end of the wire rope in the wedge socket cavity must be in alignment with the socket's pin. (See Figure 25, Wedge Sockets.)

(e) The length of the dead end tail of the wire rope must be as required by the manufacturer or a qualified person.

(f) The tail of the dead end of the wire rope extending beyond the wedge socket must be secured as recommended by the wedge socket manufacturer or a qualified person.

(g) The dead end of the wire rope must not be secured to the live end of the wire rope in a way that restricts the movement of the live end. (See Figure 25.)

(h) After assembly the connection must be loaded to fully seat the wedge before use.

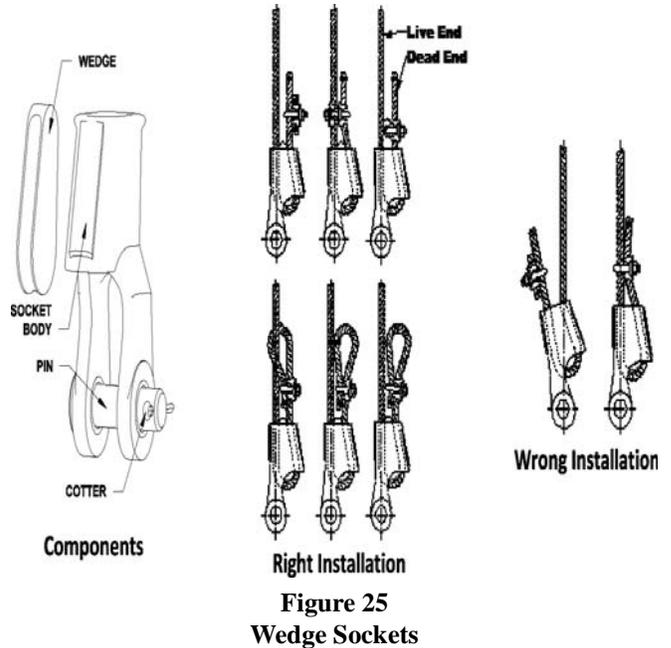


Figure 25
Wedge Sockets

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 13-02-068, filed 12/31/12, effective 2/1/13)

WAC 296-155-33920 Links, rings, and swivels. (1) You must follow these rigging practices for links and rings:

(a) The link or ring must be of the proper shape and size to make sure it seats properly in the hook or lifting device.

(b) Multiple slings or rigging hardware gathered in a link or ring must not exceed a ((one hundred twenty)) 120 degree included angle. (See Figure 22, Angle of Loading.)

Note: See Figure 26, Links and Rings, for examples of links and rings covered by this rule.

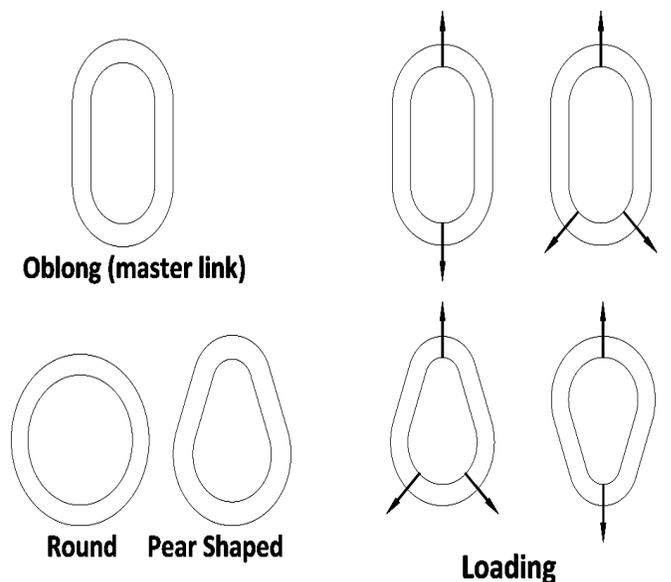


Figure 26
Links and Rings

(2) You must follow these rigging practices for swivels:

(a) You must only use swivels (~~((must only be used))~~) on in-line loads. (See Figure 27, Swivels.)

Note: Swivels are positioning hardware, and are not intended to be rotated under load.

(b) Swivels must be of the proper shape and size to make sure it seats correctly in the hook or lifting device.

(c) You must keep all swivel components (~~((must be kept))~~) in good working condition.

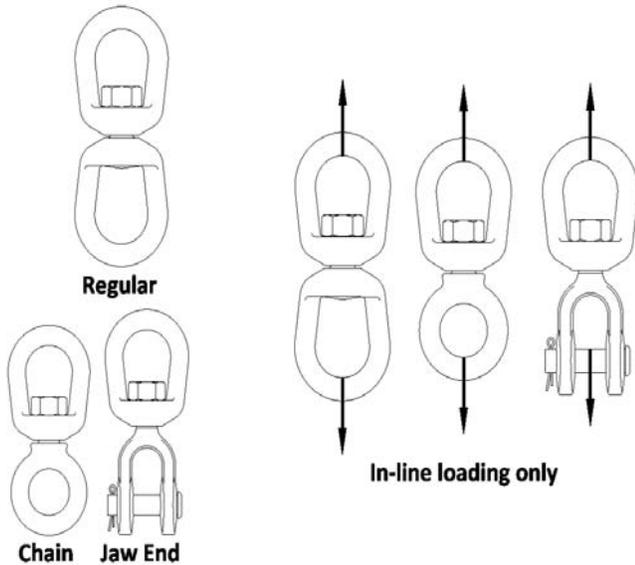


Figure 27
Swivels

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 13-02-068, filed 12/31/12, effective 2/1/13)

WAC 296-155-34005 Structural and mechanical lifters. (1) Structural and mechanical lifting devices must be constructed in accordance with ASME B30.20-2010, Below-the-Hook Lifting Devices.

(2) The rated load of the lifting device must be legibly marked on the main structure or on a tag attached to it where it is visible. If the lifting device is made up of several lifters, each detachable from the group, these lifters must also be marked with their individual rated loads.

(3) All structural and mechanical lifting devices must be marked with the following information:

- (a) Manufacturer's name and address;
- (b) Serial number;
- (c) Lifter weight, if over one hundred pounds (45 kg);
- (d) Rated load as required in subsection (2) of this section;

(e) Name and address of repairer or modifier, when the lifting device has been repaired or modified.

(4) Installation.

(a) Structural and mechanical lifters must be assembled and installed according to manufacturer's instructions.

(b) The installer must check for correct rotation of all motors.

(5) Inspection.

(a) A qualified person must inspect all new, altered, repaired, or modified lifting devices according to Tables 20 and 21. The inspection of altered, repaired or modified lifting devices can be limited to the parts affected, if a qualified person determines that is all that is needed.

(b) The operator must inspect the lifting device before and during every lift for any indication of damage. Check the following items:

- (i) Surface of the load for debris;
- (ii) Condition and operation of the controls; and
- (iii) Condition and operation of the indicators and meters when installed.

(c) Lifting devices must be inspected, by the operator or another competent person, according to Table 20.

(i) If any damage is found, have a qualified person determine whether there is a hazard.

(ii) Hazardous conditions must be corrected before continuing use.

Table 20

Structural and Mechanical Lifter Frequent Inspection

Inspect for:	How often:
Structural members for: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Deformation. • Cracks. • Excessive wear on any part of the lifter. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Normal service - Monthly. • Heavy service - Weekly to monthly. • Severe service - Daily to weekly.
The device for: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Loose or missing: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Guards. - Fasteners. - Covers. - Stops. - Nameplates. • All functional operating mechanisms for maladjustments interfering with operation. • Automatic hold-and-release mechanisms for maladjustments interfering with operation. 	

Note:

- Normal service means service that involves operation with various weights within the rated load limit, averaging less than ~~((sixty-five percent))~~ 65% of rated load limits.
- Heavy service means service that involves operation within the rated load limit, that exceeds the limits of normal service.
- Severe service means service that involves normal or heavy service with abnormal operating conditions.

(d) A qualified person must perform a periodic inspection on structural and mechanical lifters according to Table 21. Include the items in Table 20 of this section.

- (i) You must correct hazardous conditions (~~((must be corrected))~~) before continuing use.
- (ii) (~~((Dated))~~) You must keep inspection reports (~~((must be kept))~~) of the most recent periodic inspection.

Table 21
Structural and Mechanical Lifting Device Periodic Inspection

Inspect for:	How often:
Loose bolts or fasteners.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Normal service for equipment in place - Yearly.
Cracked or worn gear, pulleys, sheaves, sprockets, bearings, chains, and belts.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Heavy service - Semi-annually.
Excessive wear of friction pads, linkages, and other mechanical parts.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Severe service - Quarterly.
Excessive wear at hoist hooking points and load support clevises or pins.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Special or infrequent service - As recommended by a qualified person before the first such occurrence and as directed by the qualified person for any subsequent occurrences.

Note:

- Normal service means service that involves operation with various weights within the rated load limit, averaging less than (~~((sixty-five percent))~~) 65% of rated load limits.
- Heavy service means service that involves operation within the rated load limit, that exceeds the limits of normal service.
- Severe service means service that involves normal or heavy service with abnormal operating conditions.

(6) Operational tests.

(a) A qualified person must perform an operational test on new, altered, repaired, or modified lifters before use. The qualified person can limit the testing of altered, repaired or modified lifters to the parts affected.

(b) The following items must be tested:

(i) Lifters with moving parts must be tested to determine that the lifter operates according to the manufacturer's instructions.

(ii) Lifters with manually operated or automatic latches must be tested to determine that the latch operates according to manufacturer's instructions.

(iii) All indicator lights, gages, horns, bells, alarms, pointers, and other warning devices must be tested.

(c) Dated reports of all operational tests must be kept on file.

(7) Repair.

(a) You must repair structural and mechanical lifting devices (~~((must be repaired))~~) as follows:

(i) Adjustments and testing must be done only by a qualified person;

(ii) Replacement parts used must be at least equal to the original manufacturer's specifications;

(ii) You must inspect the device (~~((must be inspected))~~) according to subsection (5) of this section before returning to service.

(b) You must take the following precautions (~~((must be taken))~~) before repairs on a lifting device are started:

(i) You must disconnect, lock out and tag all sources of power "Out of Service," if applicable;

(ii) You must tag the lifting device removed from service for repair "Out of Service."

(8) Lifting devices must be operated only by qualified personnel.

(9) Operators must do the following:

(a) Test all controls before use, each shift;

(b) Consult a competent person before handling the load whenever there is any doubt as to safety;

(c) Respond only to instructions from competent persons, except for stop signals. The operator must obey a stop order at all times, no matter who gives it;

(d) Do not load the lifting device in excess of its rated load or with any load that it is not specifically designed for;

(e) Apply the lifter to the load according to the instruction manual;

(f) Check that:

(i) Lifter ropes or chains are not kinked.

(ii) Multiple part lines are not twisted around each other.

(g) Bring the lifter over the load in a way that minimizes swinging;

(h) Keep the load or lifter from contacting any obstruction;

(i) Set down any attached load and store the lifting device before leaving it;

(j) Check that all personnel are clear of the load;

(k) Using the lifter for side pulls or sliding the load is prohibited, unless specifically authorized by a qualified person;

(l) Riding on loads or the lifting device is prohibited.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 13-02-068, filed 12/31/12, effective 2/1/13)

WAC 296-155-34010 Vacuum lifters. (1) Vacuum lifting devices must be constructed in accordance with ASME B30.20-2010, Below-the-Hook Lifting Devices.

(2) Rated load.

(a) The rated load of each lifter and each pad must be legibly marked on the main structure or on a tag attached to it where it is visible. The marking must refer to the instruction manual for information about decreases in rating due to loads:

(i) Rigidity;

(ii) Strength;

(iii) Overhang;

(iv) Surface condition;

(v) Angle of load;

(vi) Temperature;

(vii) Number of pads;

(viii) Elevation and vacuum level.

(b) If the vacuum lifting device has shut-off valves on individual pads or groups of pads, the rated load of each pad must also be marked.

(3) The vacuum lifter must be clearly marked on the main structure with all of the following:

- (a) Manufacturer's name and address;
- (b) Model number;
- (c) Serial number;
- (d) Lifter weight;
- (e) Electrical power requirements, if applicable;
- (f) Pressure and volume of compressed air required, if applicable;
- (g) Rated load, as required in subsection (2) of this section;
- (h) If repaired or modified, the name, address, and lifter identification of repairer or modifier.

(4) **Installation.**

- (a) Vacuum lifters must be assembled and installed according to manufacturer's instructions.
- (b) The installer must check:
 - (i) That the power supply is the same as what is shown on the nameplate.
 - (ii) For correct rotation of all motors.
- (c) Connect the electrical power supply to the vacuum lifter to either:
 - (i) The line side of the crane disconnect; or
 - (ii) An independent circuit.

(5) **Inspection.**

- (a) A qualified person must inspect all new, altered, repaired, or modified vacuum lifters. A qualified person can limit the inspection of altered, repaired or modified lifters to the affected parts.
- (b) The operator must inspect the lifter before and during every lift for any indication of damage, including all of the following:
 - (i) Surface of the load for debris;
 - (ii) Seal of the vacuum pad for debris;
 - (iii) Condition and operation of the controls;
 - (iv) Condition and operation of the indicators, meters and pumps when installed.
- (c) Lifters must be inspected, by the operator or another competent person, according to Table 22.
- (d) A qualified person must determine whether signs of damage indicate a hazard.
- (e) You must correct hazardous conditions (~~(must be corrected)~~) before continuing use.
- (f) A qualified person must perform a periodic inspection of vacuum lifters according to Table 23. Include the items in Table 22 of this section.
- (g) You must keep dated inspection records (~~(must be kept)~~) on all critical items such as supporting structure, motors, controls, and other auxiliary components.
- (h) You must correct hazardous conditions (~~(must be corrected)~~) before continuing use.

**Table 22
Vacuum Lifter Frequent Inspection**

Inspect for:	How often:
Structural members for:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Normal service - Monthly.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Deformation. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Heavy service - Weekly to monthly.

Inspect for:	How often:
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cracks. • Excessive wear. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Severe service - Daily to weekly. • Special or infrequent service - As recommended by a qualified person before and after each occurrence.
The vacuum generator for output.	
The vacuum pad seal rings for:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Before using, when a lifting device has been idle for more than one month.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cuts. • Tears. • Excessive wear. • Foreign particles. 	
Vacuum lines and connections for:	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Leakage. • Cuts. • Kinks. • Collapsed areas of hoses. 	
The vacuum reservoir for:	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Leaks. • Visible damage. 	
The entire vacuum system including indicator lights, gages, horns, bells, pointers or other warning devices, and vacuum level indicators:	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Attach a nonporous, clean surface to the vacuum pad or pads. • Stop the vacuum source. • Check that the vacuum level in the system does not decrease by more than the manufacturer's specified rate. 	

Table 23
Vacuum Lifting Device Periodic Inspection

Inspect for:	How often:
External evidence of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Looseness. • Wear. • Deformation. • Cracking. • Corrosion. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Normal service for equipment in place - Yearly. • Heavy service - Semiannually. • Severe service - Quarterly. • Special or infrequent service - As recommended by a qualified person before the first such occurrence and as directed by the qualified person for any subsequent occurrences.
External evidence of damage to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Supporting structure. • Motors. • Controls. • Other auxiliary components. 	
Clear warning labels.	

Note:

- Normal service means service that involves operation with various weights within the rated load limit, averaging less than ~~((sixty-five percent))~~ 65% of rated load limits.
- Heavy service means service that involves operation within the rated load limit, that exceeds the limits of normal service.
- Severe service means service that involves normal or heavy service with abnormal operating conditions.

(6) Operational tests.

(a) A qualified person must perform an operational test on new, altered, repaired, or modified vacuum lifters before use. The qualified person can limit the testing of altered, repaired or modified lifters to the parts affected.

(b) The following items must be tested:

- (i) Moving parts;
- (ii) Latches;
- (iii) Stops;
- (iv) Limit switches;
- (v) Control devices;
- (vi) Vacuum lines;
- (vii) The seals and connections must be tested for leaks by attaching a smooth nonporous clean material to the vacuum pad or pads and then stopping the vacuum source. The vacuum level in the system must not decrease more than the manufacturer's specified rate.

(c) You must keep dated reports of all operations tests ~~((must be kept))~~ on file.

(7) Load tests.

(a) Prior to initial use, all new, altered, repaired, or modified vacuum lifting devices must be load tested and

inspected by a qualified person. The qualified person can limit the test to the areas affected by the alteration, repair or modification.

(b) Test loads must not be more than ~~((one hundred twenty-five percent))~~ 125% of the rated load of the system, unless otherwise recommended by the manufacturer or a qualified person.

(c) You must keep written reports ~~((must be kept))~~ confirming the load rating of the vacuum lifting device.

(d) The load test must consist of one of the following procedures:

(i) Actual load test:

- (A) Attach pads to the designated test load.
- (B) Raise the test load a small distance to make sure the load is supported by the vacuum-lifting device.
- (C) Hold the load for two minutes.
- (D) Lower the load for release.

(ii) **Simulated load test.** Using a test fixture, apply forces to all load bearing components either individually or in assemblies equivalent to the forces encountered by the components if they were supporting a load that was ~~((one hundred twenty-five percent))~~ 125% of the rated load.

(e) After the test, you must visually inspect the vacuum lifting device ~~((must be visually inspected. Any))~~. You must correct any condition that constitutes a hazard ~~((must be corrected))~~ before the lifting device is placed in service. If the correction affects the structure, then you must retest the lifter ~~((must be retested))~~.

(8) Repair.

(a) You must repair vacuum lifting devices as follows:

(i) Adjustments and testing must be done only by a qualified person;

(ii) Use replacement parts that are at least equal to the original manufacturer's specification;

(iii) The lifting device must be inspected before returning to service as required in subsection (5) of this section.

(b) You must take the following precautions before repairs on a lifting device are started:

(i) You must move the vacuum-lifting device to an area where it will cause the least interference with other operations;

(ii) You must disconnect, lock out and tag all sources of power "Out of Service," if applicable;

(iii) You must tag the lifting device removed from service for repair "Out of Service."

(9) Lifting devices must be operated only by qualified personnel.

(10) Operators must do the following:

(a) Test all controls before use during a shift;

(b) Consult a competent person before handling the load whenever safety is in doubt;

(c) Respond only to instructions from competent persons, except for stop orders. The operator must obey a stop order at all times, no matter who gives it;

(d) Do not load the lifter in excess of its rated load or with any load that it isn't specifically designed for;

(e) Apply the lifter to the load according to the manufacturer's instructions;

(f) Check that:

- (i) Ropes or chains are not kinked.

- (ii) Multiple part lines are not twisted around each other.
- (iii) The pad contact surface is clean and free of loose particles.
- (g) Check that vacuum lines are not:
 - (i) Kinked or twisted.
 - (ii) Wrapped around or looped over parts of the lifting device that will move during the lift.
- (h) Bring the lifter over the load in a way that minimizes swinging;
 - (i) Lift the load a few inches to make sure that the lifting device was correctly applied;
 - (j) Keep the load or lifter from contacting any obstruction;
 - (k) Do the following if power goes off while making a lift:
 - (i) Warn all people in the area;
 - (ii) Set the load down if possible.
 - (l) Set down any attached load and store the lifting device before leaving it;
 - (m) Check that all personnel are clear of the load;
 - (n) Using the lifter for side pulls or sliding the load is prohibited, unless specifically authorized by a qualified person;
 - (o) Riding on the load or the lifter is prohibited.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 13-02-068, filed 12/31/12, effective 2/1/13)

WAC 296-155-34015 Close proximity lifting magnets. (1) Close proximity lifting magnets must be constructed in accordance with ASME B30.20-2010, Below-the-Hook Lifting Devices.

(2) Rated load.

(a) General application magnets must have the rated load (capacity) marked either on the lifting magnet or on a tag attached to it. The marking must refer to the instruction manual for information about decreases in rating due to the loads.

- (i) Surface condition.
- (ii) Thickness.
- (iii) Percentage of contact with the magnet.
- (iv) Temperature.
- (v) Metallurgical composition.
- (vi) Deflection.

(b) Specified application magnets must have the rated load (capacity) either on the lifting magnet or on a tag attached to it, referring to the specific loads for which the capacity applies.

(3) **Identification.** All close proximity lifting magnets must be marked with the following information:

- (a) Manufacturer's name and address;
- (b) Model and lifting magnet unit identification;
- (c) Weight of lifting magnet;
- (d) Rated load, as required in subsection (2) of this section;
- (e) Duty cycle, if applicable;
- (f) Cold current (amps) at ~~((sixty-eight))~~ 68 degrees Fahrenheit ~~((twenty))~~ 20 degrees Celsius, if applicable; and
- (g) Voltage of primary power supply or battery, if applicable.

(h) If repaired or modified, name and address of repairer or modifier and (a) through (g) of this subsection if changed.

(4) Lifting magnets must be installed according to manufacturer's instructions.

(5) Inspection.

(a) A qualified person must inspect all new, altered, repaired, or modified lifting magnets according to Tables 24 and 25. The inspection of altered, repaired or modified lifting magnets can be limited to the parts affected, if a qualified person determines that is all that is needed.

(b) The operator must inspect the lifting magnet before and during every lift for any indication of damage. Check all of the following items:

- (i) Lifting magnet face and surface of the load for foreign materials and smoothness;
- (ii) Condition and operation of the:
 - (A) Control handle of a manually controlled permanent magnet;
 - (B) Indicators and meters when installed.
- (c) Lifting magnets must be inspected, by the operator or another competent person, according to Table 24.
- (d) A qualified person must determine whether signs of damage indicate a hazard.
- (e) You must correct hazardous conditions (~~((must be corrected))~~) before continuing use.

Table 24

Close Proximity Lifting Magnet Frequent Inspection

Inspect for:	How often:
Structural and suspension members for: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Deformation. • Cracks. • Excessive wear on any part of the lifting magnet. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Normal service - Monthly. • Heavy service - Weekly to monthly. • Severe service - Daily to weekly.
The lifting magnet face for: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Foreign materials. • Smoothness. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Special or infrequent service - As recommended by a qualified person before and after each occurrence.
Condition of lifting bail or sling suspension.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Before using, when a lifting magnet has been idle for more than one month.
Condition and operation of control handle.	
Condition and operation of indicators and meters, if applicable.	
Electrical conductors, if applicable, that are visible without disassembly for: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Loose connections. • Continuity. 	

Inspect for:	How often:
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Corrosion. Damage to insulation. 	
Battery operated electromagnets for:	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Proper level of battery electrolyte. Corrosion of battery posts or connectors. 	
Cracked housings, welds, and loose bolts.	
Legible labels and marking.	

Note:

- Normal service means service that involves operation with various weights within the rated load limit, averaging less than ~~((sixty-five percent))~~ 65% of rated load limits.
- Heavy service means service that involves operation within the rated load limit, that exceeds the limits of normal service.
- Severe service means service that involves normal or heavy service with abnormal operating conditions.

(f) A qualified person must perform periodic inspections of close proximity lifting magnets according to Table 25. Include the items in Table 24 of this section.

(g) You must keep dated inspection records (~~((must be kept))~~) on all critical items such as structural and suspension members, lifting magnet face, lifting bail, control handle, indicators and meters.

(h) You must correct hazardous conditions (~~((must be corrected))~~) before continuing use.

Table 25

Close Proximity Lifting Magnet Periodic Inspection

Inspect for:	How often:
Members, fasteners, locks, switches, warning labels, and lifting parts for:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Normal service for equipment in place - Yearly. Heavy service, unless external conditions indicate that disassembly should be done to permit detailed inspection - Quarterly.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Deformation. Wear. Corrosion. 	
All electrical components, including controllers, battery, external power supply, power disconnects, meters, indicators, and alarms for:	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Proper operation. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Severe service - Monthly.

Inspect for:	How often:
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Condition. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Special or infrequent service - As recommended by a qualified person before the first occurrence and as directed by the qualified person for any subsequent occurrences.
Lifting magnet coil must be tested for:	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ohmic and ground readings compared to manufacturer's standards. 	

Note:

- Normal service means service that involves operation with various weights within the rated load limit, averaging less than ~~((sixty-five percent))~~ 65% of rated load limits.
- Heavy service means service that involves operation within the rated load limit, that exceeds the limits of normal service.
- Severe service means service that involves normal or heavy service with abnormal operating conditions.

(6) Operational tests.

(a) All new, altered, repaired or modified lifting magnets must be tested either by or under the direction of a qualified person before use. The qualified person can limit the testing of altered, repaired or modified lifting magnets to the parts affected.

(b) The following items must be tested:

- (i) Moving parts;
- (ii) Latches;
- (iii) Stops;
- (iv) Switches;
- (v) Control devices;
- (vi) Alarms; and
- (vii) Warning devices, including:
 - (A) Indicator lights;
 - (B) Gauges;
 - (C) Horns;
 - (D) Bells; and
 - (E) Pointers.

(c) Dated reports of all operational tests must be kept on file.

(7) Load tests.

(a) Prior to initial use, all new, altered, repaired, or modified close proximity lifting devices must be load tested and inspected by a qualified person. The qualified person can limit the test to the areas affected by the alteration, repair, or modification.

(b) The breakaway force of lifting magnets must be tested according to manufacturer's directions or ANSI B30.20-2010.

(8) Repair.

(a) Close proximity lifting magnets must be repaired as follows:

- (i) Adjustments and testing must be done by or under the direction of a qualified person;
- (ii) Replacement parts used must be at least equal to the original manufacturer's specifications;
- (iii) The magnet must be inspected before returning to service as required in subsection (5) of this section.

(b) You must take the following precautions (~~((must be taken))~~) before repairs on a magnet are started:

- (i) You must disconnect, lock out and tag all sources of power "Out of Service," if applicable; and

- (ii) You must tag any lifting magnet removed from service for repair "Out of Service."
- (9) Lifting magnets must be operated only by qualified personnel.
- (10) Operators must do the following:
 - (a) Test all controls before use, each shift;
 - (b) Check all meters and indicators for proper operation before making a lift;
 - (c) Consult a competent person before handling the load whenever there is any doubt as to safety;
 - (d) Respond only to instructions from competent persons, except for stop orders. Operators must obey a stop order at all times, no matter who gives it;
 - (e) Do not load the lifting magnet in excess of its rated load or with any load that isn't specifically designed for;
 - (f) Apply the magnet to the load according to the instruction manual;
 - (g) Check that:
 - (i) Lifter ropes or chains are not kinked;
 - (ii) Multiple part lines are not twisted around each other;
 - (iii) The lifting magnet face and the contact area on the load are clean.
 - (h) Bring the magnet over the load in a way that minimizes swinging;
 - (i) Lift the load a few inches to make sure that the lifting magnet has been correctly applied;
 - (j) Keep the load or lifting magnet from contact with any obstruction;
 - (k) Set down any attached load and store the lifting magnet before leaving it;
 - (l) Check that all people near the lift are warned before lifting;
 - (m) Using the lifter for side pulls or sliding the load is prohibited, unless specifically authorized by a qualified person; and
 - (n) Riding on loads or the lifting magnet is prohibited.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 13-02-068, filed 12/31/12, effective 2/1/13)

WAC 296-155-34020 Remotely operated lifting magnets. (1) Remotely operated lifting magnets must be constructed in accordance with ASME B30.20-2010, Below-the-Hook Lifting Devices.

(2) **Identification.** All remotely operated lifting magnets must be marked with the following information:

- (a) Manufacturer's name and address;
- (b) Model or unit identification;
- (c) Weight of lifting magnet;
- (d) Duty cycle;
- (e) Cold current;
- (f) Voltage;
- (g) If repaired or modified, name and address of repairer or modifier and (a) through (g) of this subsection if changed.

(3) Lifting magnets must be installed according to manufacturer's instructions.

(4) **Inspections.**

(a) A qualified person must inspect all new, altered, repaired or modified lifting magnets according to Tables 26

and 27. A qualified person can limit the inspection of altered, repaired or modified lifting magnets to the parts affected.

(b) Lifting magnets must be inspected, by the operator or another competent person, according to Table 26.

(c) A qualified person must determine whether signs of damage indicate a hazard.

(d) You must correct hazardous conditions (~~((must be corrected))~~) before continuing use.

(e) A qualified person must perform periodic inspections of remotely operated lifting magnets according to Table 27. Include the items in Table 26.

(f) You must make records of apparent external conditions to provide the basis for a continuing evaluation.

(g) You must correct hazardous conditions (~~((must be corrected))~~) before continuing use.

Table 26

Remotely Operated Lifting Magnet Frequent Inspection

Inspect for:	How often:
Structural and suspension members for: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Deformation. • Cracks. • Excessive wear on any part of the lifting magnet. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Normal service - Monthly. • Heavy service - Weekly to monthly. • Severe service - Daily to weekly. • Special or infrequent service - As recommended by a qualified person before and after each occurrence. • Before using, when a lifting magnet has been idle for more than one month.
The lifting magnet face for: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Foreign materials. • Smoothness. 	
Electrical conductors that are visible without disassembly.	
Cracked housings, welds, and loose bolts.	

- Note:**
- Normal service means service that involves operation with various weights within the rated load limit, averaging less than ~~((sixty-five percent))~~ 65% of rated load limits.
 - Heavy service means service that involves operation within the rated load limit, that exceeds the limits of normal service.
 - Severe service means service that involves normal or heavy service with abnormal operating conditions.

Table 27

Remotely Operated Lifting Magnet Periodic Inspection

Inspect for:	How often:
Members, fasteners, and lifting parts for:	

Inspect for:	How often:
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Deformation. • Wear. • Corrosion. <p>All electrical components for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Proper operation. • Condition. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Normal service for equipment in place - Yearly. • Heavy service - Quarterly. • Severe service - Monthly.
<p>Magnet coil for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ohmic and ground readings compared to manufacturer's standards. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Special or infrequent service - As recommended by a qualified person before the first occurrence and as directed by the qualified person for any subsequent occurrences.

(5) Operational tests.

(a) All new, altered, repaired or modified lifting magnets must be tested either by or under the direction of a qualified person before use. The qualified person can limit the testing of altered, repaired or modified lifting magnets to the parts affected.

(b) The following items must be tested:

- (i) All electrical equipment for proper operation;
- (ii) Warning devices, including:
 - (A) Indicator lights;
 - (B) Gauges;
 - (C) Horns;
 - (D) Bells; and
 - (E) Pointers.

(c) Dated reports of all operational tests must be kept on file.

(6) Repair.

(a) Remotely operated lifting magnets must be repaired as follows:

(i) Have adjustments and testing done only by or under the direction of a qualified person;

(ii) Use replacement parts that are at least equal to the original manufacturer's specifications; and

(iii) Inspect the lifter according to subsection (4) of this section, before returning to service.

(b) You must take the following precautions (~~must be taken~~) before repairs on a lifter are started:

(i) You must disconnect, lock out and tag all sources of power "Out of Service."

(ii) You must tag any magnet removed from service for repair "Out of Service."

(7) Lifting devices must be operated only by qualified personnel.

(8) Operators must do the following:

(a) Test all controls before use during a shift;

(b) Consult a competent person before handling the load whenever there is any doubt as to safety;

(c) Respond only to instructions from competent persons, except for stop orders. Operators must obey a stop order at all times, no matter who gives it;

(d) Do not load the lifting magnet in excess of its rated load or with any load that it is not specifically designed for;

(e) Apply the lifting magnet to the load according to the instruction manual;

(f) Check that:

(i) Lifter ropes or chains are not kinked;

(ii) Multiple part lines are not twisted around each other.

(g) Bring the lifting magnet over the load in a way that minimizes swinging;

(h) Keep the load or magnet from contact with any obstruction;

(i) Set down any attached load and store the lifting magnet before leaving it;

(j) Check that all people are clear of the load;

(k) Using the lifter for side pulls or sliding the load is prohibited, unless specifically authorized by a qualified person; and

(l) Riding on loads or the lifting magnet is prohibited.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 13-02-068, filed 12/31/12, effective 2/1/13)

WAC 296-155-34025 Scrap and material handling grapples. (1) Grapples must be constructed in accordance with ASME B30.20-2010, Below-the-Hook Lifting Devices.

(2) **Identification.** All grapples must be marked with the following information:

(a) Manufacturer's name and address;

(b) Serial number or unit identification;

(c) Grapple weight;

(d) Rated voltage, if applicable;

(e) Operating hydraulic pressure(s), if applicable;

(f) Rated capacity;

(g) If repaired or modified, name and address of repairer or modifier and (a) through (f) of this subsection if changed.

(3) **Grapple installation.**

(a) Grapples must be installed according to manufacturer's instructions.

(b) The hydraulic flows and pressures must be the same as shown in the manufacturer's instructions.

(4) **Inspections.**

(a) A qualified person must inspect all new, altered, repaired and modified grapples according to Table 28. A qualified person can limit the inspection of altered, repaired or modified grapples to the parts affected.

(b) Grapples must be visually inspected each shift they are used, by the operator or another competent person, according to Table 28.

(c) A qualified person must determine whether signs of damage indicate a hazard.

(d) Hazardous conditions must be corrected before continuing use.

**Table 28
Grapple Frequent Inspection**

Inspect for:	How often:
<p>Structural members for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Deformation. • Cracks. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Normal service - Monthly. • Heavy service - Weekly to monthly.

Inspect for:	How often:
• Excessive wear on any part of the grapple.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Severe service - Daily to weekly. • Special or infrequent service - As recommended by a qualified person before and after each occurrence. • Before using, when a grapple has been idle for more than one month.
Pins and bushings.	
Hydraulic lines.	
Hydraulic cylinders.	
Loose bolts.	
Electrical conductors that are visible without disassembly.	

Note:

- Normal service means service that involves operation with various weights within the rated load limit, averaging less than ~~((sixty-five percent))~~ 65% of rated load limits.
- Heavy service means service that involves operation within the rated load limit, that exceeds the limits of normal service.
- Severe service means service that involves normal or heavy service with abnormal operating conditions.

(e) A qualified person must perform a periodic inspection of grapples according to Table 29. Include the items from Table 28 of this section.

(f) You must keep data inspection reports (~~((must be kept))~~) on critical items such as structural members, fasteners, lifting parts, hydraulic hoses, fittings and tubing, hydraulic motors and hydraulic cylinders.

(g) You must correct hazardous conditions (~~((must be corrected))~~) before continuing use.

**Table 29
Grapple Periodic Inspection**

Inspect for:	How often:
Members, fasteners, and lifting parts for: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Deformation. • Wear. • Corrosion. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Normal service for equipment in place - Yearly. • Heavy service, unless external conditions indicate that disassembly should be done to permit detailed inspection - Quarterly.
Hydraulic hose, fittings, and tubing for: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Evidence of leakage at the surface of the hose or its junction with metal couplings. 	

Inspect for:	How often:
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Blistering or abnormal deformation of the outer covering of the hose. • Leakage at threaded or clamped joints that cannot be eliminated by normal tightening or recommended procedures. • Excessive abrasion or scrubbing on the outer surface of hoses, rigid tubes, or fittings. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Special or infrequent service - As recommended by a qualified person before the first occurrence and as directed by the qualified person for any subsequent occurrences.
Hydraulic motors for: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Loose bolts or fasteners. • Leaks at joints between sections. • Shaft seal leaks. • Unusual noises or vibration. • Loss of operating speed. • Excessive heating of the fluid. • Loss of pressure. 	
Hydraulic cylinders for: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Drifting caused by fluid leaking across the piston seals. • Rod seal leakage. • Leaks at welded joints. • Scored, nicked, or dented cylinder rods. • Dented case (barrel). • Loose or deformed rod eyes or connecting joints. 	
All electrical components, including meters, indicators and alarms for: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Proper operation. • Condition. 	

(5) Operational tests.

(a) All new, altered, repaired or modified grapples must be tested either by or under the direction of a qualified person before use. The qualified person can limit the testing of altered, repaired or modified grapples to the parts affected.

(b) All warning devices must be tested, including:

- (i) Indicator lights;
- (ii) Gauges;
- (iii) Horns;
- (iv) Bells;
- (v) Pointers;
- (vi) Other warning devices.

(c) Dated reports of all operational tests must be kept on file.

(6) Repair.

(a) Grapples must be repaired as follows:

(i) You must have adjustments and testing done only by or under the direction of a qualified person;

(ii) You must use replacement parts that are at least equal to the original manufacturer's specifications;

(iii) You must inspect the grapple according to subsection (4) of this section, before returning to service;

(b) You must take the following precautions (~~(must be taken)~~) before repairs on a grapple are started:

(i) You must disconnect, lock out and tag all sources of power "Out of Service";

(ii) You must tag any grapple removed from service for repair "Out of Service."

(7) Grapples must be operated only by qualified personnel.

(8) Operators must do the following:

(a) Test all controls before use during a shift;

(b) Check all meters and indicators for proper operation before making a lift;

(c) Consult a competent person before handling the load whenever there is any doubt as to safety;

(d) Respond only to instructions from competent persons, except for stop orders. An operator must obey a stop order at all times, no matter who gives it;

(e) Do not load grapples in excess of the rated load or with any load that they are not specifically designed for;

(f) Apply the grapple to the load according to the instruction manual;

(g) Bring the grapple over the load in a way that minimizes swinging;

(h) Keep the load or grapple from contact with any obstruction;

(i) Set down any attached load and store the grapple before leaving it;

(j) Don't let anyone ride on loads or the grapple;

(k) Check that all people stay clear of the load.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending Order 74-26, filed 5/7/74, effective 6/6/74)

WAC 296-155-350 General requirements. (1) **Condition of tools.** You must maintain all hand and power tools and similar equipment, whether furnished by the employer or the employee, (~~(shall be maintained)~~) in a safe condition.

(2) Guarding.

(a) When power operated tools are designed to accommodate guards, they (~~(shall)~~) must be equipped with such guards when in use.

(b) Belts, gears, shafts, pulleys, sprockets, spindles, drums, fly wheels, chains, or other reciprocating, rotating or moving parts of equipment (~~(shall)~~) must be guarded if such parts are exposed to contact by employees or otherwise create a hazard. Guarding (~~(shall)~~) must meet the requirements as set forth in American National Standards Institute, B15.1-1953 (R1958), Safety Code for Mechanical Power-Transmission Apparatus.

(3) **Personal protective equipment.** Employees using hand and power tools and exposed to the hazard of falling, flying, abrasive, and splashing objects, or exposed to harmful dusts, fumes, mists, vapors, or gases (~~(shall)~~) must use the particular personal protective equipment necessary to protect them from the hazard. All personal protective equipment (~~(shall)~~) must meet the requirements and be maintained according to Parts B and C of this chapter.

(4) Switches.

(a) **Scope.** This subsection does not apply to concrete vibrators, concrete breakers, powered tampers, jack hammers, rock drills, and similar hand operated power tools.

(b) All hand-held powered platen sanders, grinders with wheels two-inch diameter or less, routers, planers, laminate trimmers, nibblers, shears, scroll saws, and jigsaws with blade shanks (~~(one-fourth)~~) 1/4 of an inch wide or less may be equipped with only a positive "on-off" control.

(c) All hand-held powered drills, tappers, fastener drivers, horizontal, vertical, and angle grinders with wheels greater than two inches in diameter, disc sanders, belt sanders, reciprocating saws, saber saws, and other similar operating powered tools (~~(shall)~~) must be equipped with a momentary contact "on-off" control and may have a lock-on control provided that turn-off can be accomplished by a single motion of the same finger or fingers that turn it on.

(d) All other hand-held powered tools, such as circular saws, chain saws, and percussion tools, (~~(shall)~~) must be equipped with a constant pressure switch that will shut off the power when the pressure is released.

(e) **Disconnect switches.** All fixed power driven tools (~~(shall)~~) must be provided with a disconnect switch that can either be locked or tagged in the off position.

(f) **Self-feed.** Automatic feeding devices (~~(shall)~~) must be installed on machines whenever the nature of the work will permit. Feeder attachments (~~(shall)~~) must have the feed rolls or other moving parts covered or guarded so as to protect the operator from hazardous points.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 86-03-074, filed 1/21/86)

WAC 296-155-355 Hand tools. (1) (~~(Employers shall)~~) You must not issue or permit the use of unsafe hand tools.

(2) You must not use wrenches, including adjustable, pipe, end, and socket wrenches (~~(shall not be used)~~) when jaws are sprung or worn to the point that slippage occurs.

(3) You must not cut nails (~~(shall not be cut)~~) with an axe.

(4) You must keep impact tools, such as drift pins, wedges, and chisels, (~~shall be kept~~) free of mushroomed heads.

(5) You must keep the wooden handles of tools (~~shall be kept~~) free of splinters or cracks and (~~shall~~) must be kept tight in the tool.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 94-15-096, filed 7/20/94, effective 9/20/94)

WAC 296-155-360 Power-operated hand tools. (1) Electric power-operated tools.

(a) Electric power operated tools (~~shall~~) must either be of the approved double-insulated type or grounded in accordance with Part I of this chapter.

(b) The use of electric cords for hoisting or lowering tools (~~shall~~) must not be permitted.

(2) Pneumatic power tools.

(a) Pneumatic power tools and hose sections (~~shall~~) must be secured by threaded couplings, quick disconnect couplings or by 100 pound tensile strength safety chain or equivalent across each connection to prevent the tool or hose connections from becoming accidentally disconnected.

(b) Safety clips or retainers (~~shall~~) must be securely installed and maintained on pneumatic impact (percussion) tools to prevent attachments from being accidentally expelled.

(c) All pneumatically driven nailers, staplers, and other similar equipment provided with automatic fastener feed, (~~shall~~) must have a safety device on the muzzle to prevent the tool from ejecting fasteners, unless the muzzle is in contact with the work surface.

EXCEPTION: Pneumatic nailers or staplers utilizing "fine wire" brads or staples do not require a muzzle contact safety device, provided:

1. The overall weight of the fastening device does not exceed the weight of standard 18 gauge wire, 1-1/2 inches long.
2. The operator and any other person within 12 feet of the point of operation wear approved eye protection.

~~((1) The overall weight of the fastening device does not exceed the weight of standard 18 gauge wire, 1-1/2 inches long.~~

~~((2) The operator and any other person within 12 feet of the point of operation wear approved eye protection.))~~

Note: The normal maximum diameter tolerance for manufacturing standard 18 gauge wire is .045 inches.

(d) You must not use compressed air (~~shall not be used~~) at the nozzle for cleaning purposes except where reduced to less than 30 p.s.i. and then only with effective chip guarding and personal protective equipment which meets the requirements of Part C of this chapter.

Note: The above requirement does not apply to concrete form, mill scale and similar cleaning purposes. Concrete form, mill scale, and similar cleaning may be performed with air pressure exceeding 30 p.s.i. provided the nozzle and/or cleaning pipe is at least ~~(three)~~ 3 feet long with a quick-closing (deadman) valve between the hose and the nozzle or pipe. The operator and all other employees within range of flying debris (~~shall~~) must be protected by eye or face protection as specified in WAC 296-155-215.

(e) You must not exceed the manufacturer's safe operating pressure for hoses, pipes, valves, filters, and other fittings (~~shall not be exceeded~~).

(f) You must not permit the use of hoses for hoisting or lowering tools (~~shall not be permitted~~).

(g) All hoses exceeding 1/2-inch inside diameter (~~shall~~) must have a safety device at the source of supply or branch line to reduce pressure in case of hose failure.

(h) Airless spray guns of the type which atomize paints and fluids at high pressures (1,000 pounds or more per square inch) (~~shall~~) must be equipped with automatic or visible manual safety devices which will prevent pulling of the trigger to prevent release of the paint or fluid until the safety device is manually released.

(i) In lieu of the above, a diffuser nut which will prevent high pressure, high velocity release, while the nozzle tip is removed, plus a nozzle tip guard which will prevent the tip from coming into contact with the operator, or other equivalent protection, (~~shall~~) must be provided.

(j) **Abrasive blast cleaning nozzles.** The blast cleaning nozzles (~~shall~~) must be equipped with an operating valve which must be held open manually. A support (~~shall~~) must be provided on which the nozzle may be mounted when it is not in use.

(3) Fuel powered tools.

(a) You must stop all fuel powered tools (~~shall be stopped~~) while being refueled, serviced, or maintained, and you must transport, handle, and store fuel (~~shall be transported, handled, and stored~~) in accordance with Part D of this chapter.

(b) When fuel powered tools are used in enclosed spaces, the applicable requirements for concentrations of toxic gases and use of personal protective equipment as outlined in Parts B and C of this chapter (~~shall~~) apply.

(4) Hydraulic power tools.

(a) The fluid used in hydraulic powered tools (~~shall~~) must be fire resistant fluid approved under schedule 30 of the Bureau of Mines, U.S. Department of the Interior, and (~~shall~~) must retain its operating characteristics at the most extreme temperatures to which it will be exposed.

(b) The manufacturer's safe operating pressures for hoses, valves, pipes, filters, and other fittings (~~shall~~) must not be exceeded.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 94-15-096, filed 7/20/94, effective 9/20/94)

WAC 296-155-36305 Definitions applicable to this section. ~~((1))~~ **Angle control** ~~((-))~~ A safety feature designed to prevent a tool from operating when tilted beyond a predetermined angle.

~~((2))~~ **Approved** ~~((-))~~ Meeting the requirements of this standard and acceptable to the department of labor and industries.

~~((3))~~ **Cased power load** ~~((-))~~ A power load with the propellant contained in a closed case.

~~((4))~~ **Caseless power load** ~~((-))~~ A power load with the propellant in solid form not requiring containment.

~~((5))~~ **Chamber (noun)** (-). The location in the tool into which the power load is placed and in which it is actuated.

~~((6))~~ **Chamber (verb)** (-). To fit the chamber according to manufacturer's specifications.

~~((7))~~ **Fasteners** (-). Any pins (unthreaded heads) or studs (threaded heads) driven by powder actuated tools.

~~((8))~~ **Fixture** (-). A special shield that provides equivalent protection where the standard shield cannot be used.

~~((9))~~ **Head** (-). That portion of a fastener that extends above the work surface after being properly driven.

~~((10))~~ **Misfire** (-). A condition in which the power load fails to ignite after the tool has been operated.

~~((11))~~ **Powder actuated fastening system** (-). A method comprising the use of a powder actuated tool, a power load, and a fastener.

~~((12))~~ **Powder actuated tool (also known as tool)** (-). A tool that utilizes the expanding gases from a power load to drive a fastener.

~~((13))~~ **Power load** (-). The energy source used in powder actuated tools.

~~((14))~~ **Qualified operator** (-). A person who meets the requirements of WAC 296-155-36321 (1) and (2).

~~((15))~~ **Shield** (-). A device, attached to the muzzle end of a tool, which is designed to confine flying particles.

~~((16))~~ **Spalled area** (-). A damaged and nonuniform concrete or masonry surface.

~~((17))~~ **Test velocity** (-). The measurement of fastener velocity performed in accordance with WAC 296-155-36307 (1)(m).

~~((18))~~ **Tools** (-). Tools can be divided into two types: Direct acting and indirect acting; and ~~((three))~~ 3 classes: Low velocity, medium velocity, and high velocity.

~~((a))~~ • **Direct acting tool** (-). A tool in which the expanding gas of the power load acts directly on the fastener to be driven.

~~((b))~~ • **Indirect acting tool** (-). A tool in which the expanding gas of the power load acts on a captive piston, which in turn drives the fastener.

~~((c))~~ • **Low-velocity tool** (-). A tool whose test velocity has been measured ~~((ten))~~ 10 times while utilizing the highest velocity combination of:

~~((i))~~ - The lightest commercially available fastener designed for that specific tool;

~~((ii))~~ - The strongest commercially available power load that will properly chamber in the tool;

~~((iii))~~ - The piston designed for that tool and appropriate for that fastener; that will produce an average test velocity from the ~~((ten))~~ 10 tests not in excess of 100 meters per second (328 feet per second) with no single test having a velocity of over 108 m/s (354 ft/s).

~~((d))~~ • **Medium-velocity tool** (-). A tool whose test velocity has been measured ~~((ten))~~ 10 times while utilizing the highest velocity combination of:

~~((i))~~ - The lightest commercially available fastener designed for the tool;

~~((ii))~~ - The strongest commercially available power load that will properly chamber in the tool;

~~((iii))~~ - The piston designed for that tool and appropriate for that fastener; that will produce an average test velocity from ~~((ten))~~ 10 tests in excess of 100 m/s (328 ft/s) but not in excess of 150 m/s (492 ft/s) with no single test having a velocity of 160 m/s (525 ft/s).

~~((e))~~ • **High-velocity tool** (-). A tool whose test velocity has been measured ~~((ten))~~ 10 times while utilizing the combination of:

~~((i))~~ - The lightest commercially available fastener designed for the tool;

~~((ii))~~ - The strongest commercially available power load which will properly chamber in the tool; that will produce an average velocity from the ~~((ten))~~ 10 tests in excess of 150 m/s (492 ft/s).

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 86-03-074, filed 1/21/86)

WAC 296-155-36307 Requirements. (1) General.

(a) The tool ~~((shall))~~ must be designed to prevent inadvertent actuation.

(b) The tool ~~((shall))~~ must be designed to prevent actuation when dropped in any attitude from a height of 3 meters (10 ft) onto a smooth, hard surface such as concrete or steel, if such actuation can propel a fastener or any part thereof in free flight.

(c) Actuation of the tool ~~((shall))~~ must be dependent upon at least two separate and distinct operations by the operator, with at least one operation being separate from the operation of holding the tool against the work surface.

(d) The tool ~~((shall))~~ must be designed not to be operable other than against a work surface with a force on the work surface equal to 22 newtons (5 lb) greater than the weight of the tool or a minimum impact energy of 4 joules (3 ft-lb).

(e) All tools ~~((shall))~~ must be designed so that compatible protective shields or fixtures, designed, built, and supplied by the manufacturer of the tool, can be used (see WAC 296-155-36307 (2)(b), (3)(b), (4)(b) and 296-155-36313(8)).

(f) The tool ~~((shall))~~ must be designed so that a determinable means of varying the power levels is available for selecting a power level adequate to perform the desired work (see WAC 296-155-36309(5)).

(g) The tool ~~((shall))~~ must be designed so that all principal functional parts can be checked for foreign matter that may affect operation.

(h) The tool ~~((shall))~~ must be designed so that all parts will be of adequate strength to resist maximum stresses imposed upon actuation when the tool is used in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions and is powered by any commercially available power load which will properly chamber in the tool.

(i) Each tool ~~((shall))~~ must bear a legible permanent model designation, which ~~((shall))~~ must serve as a means of identification. Each tool ~~((shall))~~ must also bear a legible, permanent manufacturer's unique serial number.

(j) You must provide a lockable container ~~((shall be provided))~~ for each tool. The words "POWDER ACTUATED TOOL" ~~((shall))~~ must appear in plain sight on the outside of the container. The following notice ~~((shall))~~ must be attached on the inside cover of the container:

"WARNING - POWDER ACTUATED TOOL. TO BE USED ONLY BY A QUALIFIED OPERATOR AND KEPT UNDER LOCK AND KEY WHEN NOT IN USE."

(k) Each tool ((shall)) must bear a durable warning label with the following statement, or the equivalent:

"WARNING - FOR USE ONLY BY QUALIFIED OPERATORS ACCORDING TO MANUFACTURER'S INSTRUCTION MANUAL."

(l) Each tool ((shall)) must be supplied with the following:

- (i) Operator's instruction and service manual.
- (ii) Power load chart.
- (iii) Tool inspection record.
- (iv) Service tools and accessories.

(m) In determining tool test velocities, you must measure the velocity of the fastener ((shall be measured)) in free flight at a distance of two meters (6-1/2 ft) from the muzzle end of the tool, using accepted ballistic test methods.

(2) Design requirements - Low-velocity class.

(a) Low-velocity tools, indirect-acting (piston) type, as defined in WAC 296-155-36305, ((shall)) must meet the requirements of WAC 296-155-36307(1).

(b) A shield ((shall)) must be supplied with each tool.

(3) Design requirements - Medium-velocity class.

(a) Medium-velocity tools, indirect-acting (piston) type, as defined in WAC 296-155-36305, ((shall)) must meet the requirements of WAC 296-155-36307(1).

(b) The tool ((shall)) must have a shield at least 63 mm (2-1/2 in) in diameter mounted perpendicular to, and concentric with, the muzzle end, when it is indexed to the center position. A special shield or fixture may be used when it provides equivalent protection.

(c) The tool ((shall)) must be designed so that it cannot be actuated unless it is equipped with a shield or fixture.

(d) The tool ((shall)) must be designed with angle control so that it will not actuate when equipped with the standard shield indexed to the center position if the bearing surface of the shield is tilted more than 12 degrees from a flat surface.

(4) Design requirements - High-velocity class.

(a) High-velocity tools, direct-acting or indirect-acting type, as defined in WAC 296-155-36305, ((shall)) must meet the requirements of WAC 296-155-36307(1).

(b) The tool ((shall)) must have a shield at least 88 mm (3-1/2 in) in diameter mounted perpendicular to, and concentric with, the muzzle end, when it is indexed to the center position. A special shield or fixture may be used when it provides equivalent protection.

(c) The tool ((shall)) must be designed so that it cannot be actuated unless it is equipped with a shield or fixture.

(d) The tool ((shall)) must be designed with angle control so that it will not actuate when equipped with the standard shield indexed to the center position, if the bearing surface of the shield is tilted more than ((eight)) 8 degrees from a flat surface.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 86-03-074, filed 1/21/86)

WAC 296-155-36309 Power loads. (1) **Identification of cased power loads.** Cased power loads ((shall)) must be coded to identify power load levels by case color and power load color as specified in Table G-1.

(2) **Identification of caseless power loads.** Caseless power loads ((shall)) must be coded to identify power load levels by power load color as specified in Table G-1 and by configuration.

(3) **Power load use limitation.** No power load (cased or caseless) ((shall)) must be used if it will properly chamber in any existing commercially available tool and will cause a fastener to have a test velocity in excess of the maximum test velocities specified for the said tool.

(4) **Identification of power load packages.** Power load packages ((shall)) must provide a visual number-color indication of the power level of the power load as specified in Table G-1.

TABLE G-1

Power Load Identification

Power Level	Color Identification		Nominal velocity	
	Case Color	Load Color	Meters per Second (± 13.5)	Feet per Second (± 45)
1	Brass	Gray	91	300
2	Brass	Brown	119	390
3	Brass	Green	146	480
4	Brass	Yellow	174	570
5	Brass	Red	201	660
6	Brass	Purple	229	750
7	Nickel	Gray	256	840
8	Nickel	Brown	283	930
9	Nickel	Green	311	1020
10	Nickel	Yellow	338	1110
11	Nickel	Red	366	1200
12	Nickel	Purple	393	1290

Note: The nominal velocity applies to a 9.53 mm (3/8-in) diameter 22.7-gram (350-grain) ballistic slug fired in a test device and has no reference to actual fastener velocity developed in any specific tool.

(5) **Optional power load variation.** Where means other than power loads of varying power levels are to be used to control penetration, such means ((shall)) must provide an equivalent power level variation.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 86-03-074, filed 1/21/86)

WAC 296-155-36311 Fasteners. Fasteners for use in powder actuated tools ((shall)) must be designed and manufactured to function compatibly with these tools and, when used in masonry, concrete, or steel, to effect properly the application for which they are recommended.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 91-11-070, filed 5/20/91, effective 6/20/91)

WAC 296-155-36313 Operation. (1) **Acceptable tools.** ~~((Only))~~ You must only use tools meeting the requirements of this standard ~~((shall be used))~~.

(2) **Qualified operators.** Only qualified operators ~~((shall))~~ must operate tools.

(3) **Use lowest velocity.** You must use the lowest velocity class of tool that will properly set the fastener ~~((shall be used))~~.

(4) **Operating limitations.** ~~((Tools shall be operated))~~ You must operate tools in strict accordance with the ~~((manufacturer's))~~ manufacturer's instructions.

(5) **Personal protection.** Operators, assistants, and adjacent personnel must wear eye or face protection, or both, ~~((shall be worn by operators, assistants, and adjacent personnel))~~ when tool is in use. Hearing protection ~~((shall))~~ must be used when making fastenings in confined areas.

(6) **Daily inspections.** Each day, prior to use, the operator ~~((shall))~~ must inspect the tool to determine that it is in proper working condition in accordance with the testing methods recommended by the manufacture of the tool.

(7) **Defective tools.** You must immediately remove from service any tool found not to be in proper working condition ~~((shall be immediately removed from service and tagged))~~ and tag it "DEFECTIVE"; ~~((it shall not be used))~~ you must not use it until it has been properly repaired in accordance with the ~~((manufacturer's))~~ manufacturer's instructions.

(8) **Proper accessories.** You must use the proper shield, fixture, adapter, or accessory, suited for the application, as recommended and supplied by the ~~((manufacture, shall be used))~~ manufacturer.

(9) **Proper loads and fasteners.** ~~((Only))~~ You must only use those types of fasteners and power loads recommended by the tool ~~((manufacturer))~~ manufacturer for a particular tool, or those providing the same level of safety and performance ~~((, shall be used))~~.

(10) **Questionable material.** Before fastening into any questionable material, the operator ~~((shall))~~ must determine its suitability by using a fastener as a center punch. If the fastener point does not easily penetrate, is not blunted, and does not fracture the material, initial test fastenings ~~((shall))~~ must then be made in accordance with the tool ~~((manufacturer's))~~ manufacturer's recommendations. (See WAC 296-155-36315(3).)

(11) **Tool safety.** ~~((No tool shall be loaded))~~ You must not load any tool unless it is being prepared for immediate use. If the work is interrupted after loading, ~~((the tool shall be unloaded))~~ you must unload the tool at once.

(12) Powder actuated magazine or clip-fed tools are not considered loaded unless a power load is actually in the ram (firing chamber), even though the magazine or clip is inserted in the tool. If work is interrupted, you must clear the firing chamber ~~((shall be cleared))~~ and remove the magazine or clip ~~((removed))~~.

(13) **Pointing tools.** ~~((Tools shall not be loaded))~~ You must not load tools until just prior to the intended firing time. ~~((Neither loaded nor))~~ You must not point either loaded or empty tools ~~((are to be pointed))~~ at any person; ~~((hands shall be kept))~~ you must keep hands clear of the open barrel end.

(14) **Tool perpendicular to work.** You must always hold the tool ~~((shall always be held))~~ perpendicular to the work surface when fastening into any material, except for specific applications recommended by the tool ~~((manufacturer))~~ manufacturer.

(15) **Misfires.** In the event of a misfire, the operator ~~((shall))~~ must hold the tool firmly against the work surface for a period of ~~((thirty))~~ 30 seconds and then follow the explicit instructions set forth in the ~~((manufacturer's))~~ manufacturer's instructions.

(16) **Different power levels.** You must keep power loads of different power levels and types ~~((shall be kept))~~ in separate compartments or containers.

(17) **Signs.** You must post a sign, at least 20 x 25 cm (8 x 10 in), using boldface type no less than 2.5 cm (1 in) in height, ~~((shall be posted))~~ in plain sight on all construction projects where tools are used. The sign ~~((shall))~~ must bear wording similar to the following: "POWDER ACTUATED TOOL IN USE."

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 86-03-074, filed 1/21/86)

WAC 296-155-36315 Limitations of use. (1) **Explosive and flammable atmospheres.** You must not use the tool ~~((shall not be used))~~ in an explosive or flammable atmosphere.

(2) **Unattended tools prohibited.** You must never leave a tool ~~((shall never be left))~~ unattended in a place where it would be available to unauthorized persons.

(3) **Fasteners in hard, brittle areas.** ~~((Fasteners shall not be driven))~~ You must not drive fasteners into very hard or brittle materials including, but not limited to, cast iron, glazed tile, hardened steel, glass block, natural rock, hollow tile, or most brick. (See WAC 296-155-36313(10).)

(4) **Fasteners in soft materials.** ~~((Fasteners shall not be driven))~~ You must not drive fasteners into easily penetrated or thin materials, or materials of questionable resistance, unless backed by a material that will prevent the fastener from passing completely through the other side.

(5) **Fasteners in steel.** ~~((Fasteners shall not be driven))~~ You must not drive fasteners closer than 13 mm (1/2 in) from the edge of steel except for specific applications recommended by the tool manufacturer.

(6) **Fasteners in masonry.** ~~((Fasteners shall not be driven))~~ You must not drive fasteners closer than 7.5 cm (3 in) from the unsupported edge of masonry materials except for specific applications recommended by the tool manufacturer.

(7) **Fasteners in concrete.** ~~((Fasteners shall not be driven))~~ You must not drive fasteners into concrete unless material thickness is at least ~~((three))~~ 3 times the fastener shank penetration.

(8) **Fasteners in spalls.** ~~((Fasteners shall not be driven))~~ You must not drive fasteners into any spalled area.

(9) **Fasteners in existing holes.** ~~((Fasteners shall not be driven))~~ You must not drive fasteners through existing holes unless a specific guide means, as recommended and supplied by the tool manufacturer, is used to ensure positive alignment.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 86-03-074, filed 1/21/86)

WAC 296-155-36317 Maintenance and storage. (1) **Use of tools.** You must have the tool ((shall be)) serviced and inspected for worn or damaged parts at regular intervals as recommended by the tool manufacturer. Prior to the tool being put back into use, you must have all worn or damaged parts ((shall be)) replaced by a qualified person using only parts supplied by the tool manufacturer. A record of this inspection ((shall)) must be noted and dated on the tool inspection record.

(2) **Instruction manuals.** You must store instruction manuals, maintenance tools, and accessories supplied with the tool ((shall be stored)) in the tool container when not in use.

(3) **Security.** You must lock powder actuated tools and power loads ((shall be locked)) in a container and stored in a safe place when not in use and ((shall be)) you must ensure that they are accessible only to authorized personnel.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 94-15-096, filed 7/20/94, effective 9/20/94)

WAC 296-155-36319 Authorized instructor. (1) **Operator qualifications.** Only persons trained and authorized by the tool manufacturer or by an authorized representative of the tool manufacturer ((shall be)) are qualified to instruct and qualify operators for the manufacturer's powder actuated tools.

(2) **Instructor qualifications.** All authorized instructors ((shall)) must have read and be familiar with this standard, and ((shall)) must be capable of:

- (a) Disassembling, servicing, and reassembling the tool.
- (b) Recognizing any worn or damaged parts or defective operation.
- (c) Recognizing and clearly identifying the colors used to identify power load levels.
- (d) Using the tool correctly within the limitations of its use.
- (e) Training and testing operators prior to issuing a qualified operator's card.

(3) **Instructor's card.** All authorized instructors ((shall)) must have in their possession a valid authorized instructor's card issued and signed by an authorized representative of the manufacturer. The card ((shall)) must be wallet size of approximately 6 x 9 cm (2-1/2 x 3-1/2 in), and the face of the card ((shall)) must bear text similar to that shown in Figure G-1.

(4) **List of instructors.** A list of all instructors authorized by the manufacturer to instruct and qualify operators ((shall)) must be maintained by the tool manufacturer and be made available to the department of labor and industries.

(5) **Revocation of instructor card.** Instructor's card may be revoked by the authorizing agent or the department of labor and industries, if the instructor is known to have issued a qualified operator's card in violation of any regulation contained in this standard. When an instructor is no longer authorized to issue qualified operator's cards, cards ((shall)) must be surrendered to the authorizing agent or the department of labor and industries.

AUTHORIZED INSTRUCTOR

..... Powder Actuated Tools Date

(MAKE)

Card No. Social Security No.

This certifies that

(NAME OF INSTRUCTOR)

has received the prescribed training in the operation and maintenance of powder actuated tools manufactured by

(NAME OF MANUFACTURER)

to train and certify operators of

(MAKE)

powder actuated tools.

Model(s)

Authorized by

I have received instruction by the manufacturer's authorized representative in the training of operators of the above tools and agree to conform to all rules and regulations governing the instruction of tool operators.

Date of Birth

.....

(SIGNATURE)

Figure G-1
Sample of Authorized Instructor's Card

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 94-15-096, filed 7/20/94, effective 9/20/94)

WAC 296-155-36321 Qualified operator. (1) **Operator qualifications.** The operator ((shall)) must be trained by an authorized instructor to be familiar with the provisions of this standard and the instructions provided by the manufacturer for operation and maintenance. The operator ((shall)) must also be capable of:

- (a) Reading and understanding the manufacturer's instruction manual.
- (b) Cleaning the tool correctly.
- (c) Recognizing any worn or damaged parts or defective operation.
- (d) Recognizing the number-color code system used in this standard to identify power load levels. In the event the operator is unable to distinguish the colors used, the operator ((shall)) must be given special instruction which will enable the operator to avoid error.
- (e) Using a tool correctly within the limitations of its use and demonstrate competence by operating the tool in the presence of the instructor.

(2) **Operator examination.** After training, the operator ((shall)) must substantiate competency by completing satisfactorily a written examination provided by the manufacturer of the tool.

- (a) The operator's written examination ((shall)) must consist of questions to establish the operator's competence with respect to:
 - (i) The requirements of this standard;
 - (ii) The powder actuated fastening system; and
 - (iii) The specific details of operation and maintenance of the tool(s) involved.
- (b) The examination ((shall)) must provide a statement, attested to by the instructor, that the applicant can (or cannot)

readily distinguish the colors used to identify power load levels (see WAC 296-155-36309).

(3) **Operator's card.** Each applicant who meets the requirements as set forth in subsections (1) and (2) of this section ((shall)) must receive a qualified operator's card, issued and signed by both the instructor and applicant. While using the tool, the operator ((shall)) must carry this card.

(4) **Card features.** The qualified operator's card supplied by the manufacturer ((shall)) must be wallet size of approximately 6 x 9 cm (2-1/2 x 3-1/2 in), and the face of the card ((shall)) must bear text similar to that shown in Figure G-2.

(5) **Revocation notation.** There ((shall)) must be printed on the card a notation reading:

"Revocation of card - Failure to comply with any of the rules and regulations for safe operation of powder actuated fastening tools ((shall)) must be cause for the immediate revocation of this card."

QUALIFIED OPERATOR

..... Powder Actuated Tools Date

(MAKE)

Card No. Social Security No.

This certifies that

(NAME OF OPERATOR)

has received the prescribed training in the operation of powder actuated tools manufactured by

(NAME OF MANUFACTURER)

Model(s)

Trained and issued by

(SIGNATURE OF AUTHORIZED INSTRUCTOR)

I have received instruction in the safe operation and maintenance of powder actuated fastening tools of the makes and models specified and agree to conform to all rules and regulations governing that use

Date of Birth

.....

(SIGNATURE)

Figure G-2
Sample of Qualified Operation's Card

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 94-15-096, filed 7/20/94, effective 9/20/94)

WAC 296-155-365 Abrasive wheels and tools. (1) **Power.** You must supply all grinding machines ((shall be supplied)) with sufficient power to maintain the spindle speed at safe levels under all conditions of normal operation.

(2) **Guarding.**

(a) Grinding machines ((shall)) must be equipped with safety guards in conformance with the requirements of American National Standards Institute, B7.1-1978, Safety Code for the Use, Care and Protection of Abrasive Wheels.

(b) **Guard design.** The safety guard ((shall)) must cover the spindle end, nut, and flange projections. The safety guard ((shall)) must be mounted so as to maintain proper alignment with the wheel, and the strength of the fastenings ((shall)) must exceed the strength of the guard, except:

(i) Safety guards on all operations where the work provides a suitable measure of protection to the operator, may be so constructed that the spindle end, nut, and outer flange are exposed; and where the nature of the work is such as to entirely cover the side of the wheel, the side covers of the guard may be omitted; and

(ii) The spindle end, nut, and outer flange may be exposed on machines designed as portable saws.

(3) **Use of abrasive wheels.**

(a) Floor stand and bench mounted abrasive wheels, used for external grinding, ((shall)) must be provided with safety guards (protection hoods). The maximum angular exposure of the grinding wheel periphery and sides ((shall)) must be not more than 90°, except that when work requires contact with the wheel below the horizontal plane of the spindle, the angular exposure ((shall)) must not exceed 125°. In either case, the exposure ((shall)) must begin not more than 65° above the horizontal plane of the spindle. Safety guards ((shall)) must be strong enough to withstand the effect of a bursting wheel.

(b) Floor and bench-mounted grinders ((shall)) must be provided with work rests which are rigidly supported and readily adjustable. You must adjust such work rests ((shall be adjusted)) to a distance not to exceed ((one-eighth)) 1/8 inch from the surface of the wheel. The work rest may be omitted when contacts of the work piece with the grinding surface below the horizontal plane of the spindle are necessary and unavoidable, or where the size or shape of the work piece precludes use of the work rest.

(c) Cup type wheels used for external grinding ((shall)) must be protected by either a revolving cup guard or a band type guard in accordance with the provisions of the American National Standards Institute, B7.1-1978, Safety Requirements for the Use, Care, and Protection of Abrasive Wheels. Abrasive wheels ((shall)) must only be used on machines provided with safety guards, except the following:

(i) Wheels used for internal work while within the work being ground.

(ii) Mounted wheels, two inches and smaller in diameter used in portable operations.

(iii) Types 16, 17, 18, 18R and 19 cones and plugs, and threaded hole pot balls where the work offers protection or where the size does not exceed 3 inches in diameter by 5 inches in length.

(iv) Metal centered diamond lapidary wheels either notched, segmented or continuous rim used with a coolant deflector, when operated at speeds up to 3500 surface feet per minute (S.F.P.M.).

(v) Type 1 wheels not larger than two inches in diameter and not more than 1/2 inch thick, operating at peripheral speeds less than 1800 SFPM when mounted on mandrels driven by portable drills.

(vi) Type 1 reinforced wheels not more than ((three)) 3 inches in diameter and 1/4 inch in thickness, operating at peripheral speeds not exceeding 9500 SFPM, provided that safety glasses and face shield are worn.

(vii) Valve seat grinding wheels.

(d) Portable abrasive wheels used for internal grinding ((shall)) must be provided with safety flanges (protection

flanges) meeting the requirements of subdivision (f) of this subsection, except as follows:

(i) When wheels two inches or less in diameter which are securely mounted on the end of a steel mandrel are used;

(ii) If the wheel is entirely within the work being ground while in use.

(e) When safety guards are required, they ~~((shall))~~ must be so mounted as to maintain proper alignment with the wheel, and the guard and its fastenings ~~((shall))~~ must be of sufficient strength to retain fragments of the wheel in case of accidental breakage. The maximum angular exposure of the grinding wheel periphery and sides ~~((shall))~~ must not exceed 180°.

(f) When safety flanges are required, they ~~((shall))~~ must be used only with wheels designed to fit the flanges. Only safety flanges, of a type and design and properly assembled so as to ensure that the pieces of the wheel will be retained in case of accidental breakage, ~~((shall))~~ must be used.

(g) You must closely inspect all abrasive wheels ~~((shall be closely inspected))~~ and ring-tested before mounting to ensure that they are free from cracks or defects.

(h) Grinding wheels ~~((shall))~~ must fit freely on the spindle and ~~((shall))~~ must not be forced on. The spindle nut ~~((shall))~~ must be tightened only enough to hold the wheel in place.

(i) All employees using abrasive wheels ~~((shall))~~ must be protected by eye protection equipment in accordance with the requirements of Part C of this chapter, except when adequate eye protection is afforded by eye shields which are permanently attached to the bench or floor stand.

(4) **Other requirements.** All abrasive wheels and tools used by employees ~~((shall))~~ must meet other applicable requirements of American National Standards Institute, B7.1-1978, Safety Code for the Use, Care and Protection of Abrasive Wheels.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 05-03-093, filed 1/18/05, effective 3/1/05)

WAC 296-155-367 Masonry saws. (1) Guarding.

(a) Masonry saws ~~((shall))~~ must be guarded by semicircular enclosures over the blade.

(b) A method for retaining blade fragments ~~((shall))~~ must be incorporated into the design of the semicircular enclosure.

(2) **Safety latch.** A safety latch ~~((shall))~~ must be installed on notched saws to prevent the motor and cutting head assembly from lifting out of the notches.

(3) **Blade speed.** You must maintain blade speed ~~((shall be maintained))~~ in accordance with the manufacturer's specifications.

(4) **Exhaust and eye protection.**

(a) All table mounted masonry saws ~~((shall))~~ must be equipped with a mechanical means of exhausting dust into a covered receptacle or be provided with water on the saw blade for dust control. The operator and any nearby worker ~~((shall))~~ must wear appropriate eye protection in accordance with WAC 296-155-215.

(b) All portable hand-held masonry saw operators ~~((shall))~~ must wear appropriate eye and respiratory protection

in accordance with WAC 296-155-215 and chapter 296-842 WAC.

(5) **Grounding.** The motor frames of all stationary saws ~~((shall))~~ must be grounded through conduit, water pipe, or a driven ground. Portable saws ~~((shall))~~ must be grounded through ~~((three pole))~~ 3-pole cords attached to grounded electrical systems.

(6) **Inspection.** You must inspect masonry saws ~~((shall be inspected))~~ at regular intervals and maintained in safe operating condition.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 89-11-035, filed 5/15/89, effective 6/30/89)

WAC 296-155-370 Woodworking tools. (1) Speeds. ~~((No saw shall be operated))~~ You must not operate any saw in excess of the manufacturers recommended speed.

(2) **Guarding.** All portable, hand held power-driven circular saws ~~((shall))~~ must be equipped with guards above and below the base plate or shoe. The upper guard ~~((shall))~~ must cover the saw to the depth of the teeth, except for the minimum arc required to permit the base to be tilted for bevel cuts. The lower guard ~~((shall))~~ must cover the saw to the depth of the teeth, except for the minimum arc required to allow proper retraction and contact with the work. When the tool is withdrawn from the work, the lower guard ~~((shall))~~ must automatically and instantly return to the covering position.

(3) **Hand-fed table saws.**

(a) Each circular hand-fed table saw ~~((shall))~~ must be provided with a hood-type guard that will cover the blade at all times when the blade is not in use. This may be accomplished by the use of a guard that will automatically adjust to the thickness of the material being cut, or by a fixed or manually adjusted guard. If a fixed or manually adjusted guard is used, the space between the bottom of the guard and the material being cut ~~((shall))~~ must not exceed 3/8 inch if 1-1/2 inches or more from the blade, and 1/4 inch if closer than 1-1/2 inches.

(b) When the blade is in use, the hood-type guard ~~((shall))~~ must enclose that portion of the blade above the material.

(c) Hood-type guards ~~((shall))~~ must be so designed and constructed as to resist blows and strains incidental to reasonable operation, adjusting, and handling, in order to protect the operator from flying splinters and broken saw teeth.

(d) The hood ~~((shall))~~ must be so mounted as to ensure that its operation will be positive, reliable, and in alignment with the saw. The mounting ~~((shall))~~ must be adequate to resist any reasonable side thrust or other force that would disrupt alignment.

(e) Where a hood-type guard cannot be used because of unusual shapes or cuts, you must use a jig or fixture that will provide equal safety for the operator ~~((shall be used))~~. On the completion of such operations, you must immediately replace the guard ~~((shall be immediately replaced))~~.

(f) You must use a push stick ~~((shall be used))~~ on short or narrow stock when there is a possibility of the hand contacting the cutting tool.

(g) Each hand-fed circular rip saw ~~((shall))~~ must be equipped with a spreader to minimize the possibility of material squeezing the saw or of material kickbacks. The spreader ~~((shall))~~ must be made of tempered steel, or its equivalent, and ~~((shall))~~ must be slightly thinner than the saw kerf. It ~~((shall))~~ must be of sufficient width to provide adequate stiffness or rigidity to resist any reasonable side thrust or blow tending to bend or throw it out of position. The spreader ~~((shall))~~ must be attached so that it will remain in true alignment with the blade, even when either the saw or table is tilted, and should be placed so that there is not more than 1/2-inch space between the spreader and the back of the blade when the recommended saw blade is in its maximum "up" position. If a blade smaller than the maximum permissible size is used, you must move the spreader ~~((shall be moved))~~ to within 1/2 inch of the blade. The provision of a spreader in connection with grooving, dadoing, or rabbeting is not required. On the completion of such operations, you must immediately replace the spreader ~~((shall be immediately replaced))~~.

(h) Each hand-fed circular rip saw ~~((shall))~~ must be provided with antikickback devices so located as to oppose the thrust or tendency of the saw blade to pick up the material or throw it back toward the operator. These devices ~~((shall))~~ must be designed to provide holding power for all the thicknesses of material being cut.

(4) Radial saws.

(a) **Hoods and guards.** Each saw ~~((shall))~~ must be provided with a device that will completely enclose the upper portion of the blade down to a point that includes the end of the saw arbor. The upper hood ~~((shall))~~ must be so constructed as to protect the operator from flying splinters and broken saw teeth, and to deflect sawdust away from the operator. The sides of the lower exposed portion of the saw blade ~~((shall))~~ must be guarded from the tips of the blade teeth inward radially with no greater than 3/8-inch gullet exposure. The device ~~((shall))~~ must automatically adjust itself to the thickness of the stock and remain in contact with the stock being cut for the 90° blade positions (0° bevel) throughout the full working range of miter position. A permanent label not less than 1-1/2 inches X 3/4 inch ~~((shall))~~ must be affixed to the guard visible from the normal operating position, reading as follows:

WARNING: TO AVOID INJURY, SHUT OFF POWER BEFORE CLEARING A JAMMED LOWER GUARD

Such a label ~~((shall))~~ must be colored standard danger red or orange in accordance with American National Standard Safety Color Code for Marking Physical Hazards, Z53.1-1979.

(b) **Spreader.** When radial saws are used for ripping, a spreader ~~((shall))~~ must be provided and ~~((shall))~~ must be aligned with the saw blade.

(c) **Antikickback devices.** You must use antikickback devices located on both sides of the saw blade on the outfeed side, so as to oppose the thrust or tendency of the blade to pick up the material or to throw it back toward the operator, ~~((shall be used))~~ on each radial saw used for ripping. These devices ~~((shall))~~ must be designed to provide adequate holding power for all the thicknesses of material being cut.

(d) **Adjustable stops and return devices.** An adjustable stop ~~((shall))~~ must be provided to prevent the forward travel of the blade beyond the position necessary to complete the cut. A limit chain or other equally effective device ~~((shall))~~ must be provided to prevent the saw blade from sliding beyond the edge of the table; or the table ~~((shall))~~ must be extended to eliminate over-run.

(e) On any manually operated saw, installation ~~((shall))~~ must be such that the front of the machine is slightly higher than the rear, or some other means ~~((shall))~~ must be provided so that the cutting head will not roll or move out on the arm away from the column as a result of gravity or vibration. A permanent label not less than 1-1/2 inches X 3/4 inch ~~((shall))~~ must be affixed to the cutting head visible from the normal crosscut operating position, reading as follows:

WARNING: TO AVOID INJURY, RETURN CARRIAGE TO THE FULL REAR POSITION AFTER EACH CROSSCUT TYPE OF OPERATION

Such a label ~~((shall))~~ must be colored standard caution yellow in accordance with American National Standard Z53.1-1979.

(f) **Direction of feed.** Ripping and ploughing ~~((shall))~~ must be against the direction in which the saw blade turns. The direction of the saw blade rotation ~~((shall))~~ must be conspicuously marked on the hoods. In addition, a permanent label not less than 1-1/2 inches X 3/4 inch ~~((shall))~~ must be affixed to the end of the guard at which the blade teeth exit the upper guard during operation. The label ~~((shall))~~ must be at approximately the level of the arbor and ~~((shall))~~ must read as follows:

DANGER: TO AVOID INJURY, DO NOT FEED MATERIAL INTO CUTTING TOOL FROM THIS END

Such a label ~~((shall))~~ must be colored standard red or orange in accordance with American National Standard, Z53.1-1979.

(5) All woodworking tools and machinery ~~((shall))~~ must meet any other applicable requirements of American National Standards Institute, 01.1-1971, Safety Code for Woodworking Machinery.

(6) The control switch on all stationary radial arm saws ~~((shall))~~ must be placed at the front of the saw or table and ~~((shall))~~ must be properly recessed or hooded to prevent accidental contact.

(a) You must provide a firm level working area ~~((shall be provided))~~ at the front of all stationary radial arm saws. You must keep the area ~~((shall be kept))~~ free of all stumbling hazards.

(b) You must use a push stick or similar device ~~((shall))~~ must be used for pushing short material through power saws.

(7) **Circular power miter saws.** The requirements of subsection (4)(a) of this section applies to guarding circular power miter saws.

(8) **Personal protective equipment.** All personal protective equipment required for use ~~((shall))~~ must conform to the requirements of Part C of this chapter.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 94-15-096, filed 7/20/94, effective 9/20/94)

WAC 296-155-375 Jacks—Lever and ratchet, screw, and hydraulic. General requirements.

(1) The manufacturer's rated capacity ~~((shall))~~ must be legibly marked on all jacks and you must not exceed this capacity ~~((shall not be exceeded))~~.

(2) All jacks ~~((shall))~~ must have a positive stop to prevent over-travel.

(3) Specially designed jacks constructed for specific purposes ~~((shall))~~ must meet the approval of the department of labor and industries before being placed in service.

(4) Control parts ~~((shall))~~ must be so designed that the operator will not be subjected to hazard.

(5) **Blocking.** When it is necessary to provide a firm foundation, you must block or crib the base of the jack ~~((shall be blocked or cribbed))~~. Where there is a possibility of slippage of the metal cap of the jack, you must place a wood block ~~((shall be placed))~~ between the cap and the load.

(6) **Operation and maintenance.**

(a) After the load has been raised, ~~((it shall immediately be cribbed, blocked, or otherwise secured))~~ you must immediately crib, block, or otherwise secure it.

(b) You must supply hydraulic jacks exposed to freezing temperatures ~~((shall be supplied))~~ with an adequate antifreeze liquid.

(c) You must properly lubricate all jacks ~~((shall be properly lubricated))~~ at regular intervals. You should follow the lubricating instructions of the manufacturer ~~((should be followed))~~, and only lubricants recommended by the manufacturer should be used.

(7) You must thoroughly inspect each jack ~~((shall be thoroughly inspected))~~ at times which depend upon the service conditions. ~~((Inspections shall be not less frequent than))~~ You must perform inspections at least as frequently as the following:

(a) For constant or intermittent use at one locality, once every ~~((six))~~ 6 months;

(b) For jacks sent out of shop for special work, when sent out and when returned;

(c) For a jack subjected to abnormal load or shock, immediately before and immediately thereafter.

(8) You must examine repair or replacement parts ~~((shall be examined))~~ for possible defects.

(9) You must tag jacks which are out of order ~~((shall be tagged))~~ accordingly, and ~~((shall not be used))~~ you must not use them until repairs are made.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 94-15-096, filed 7/20/94, effective 9/20/94)

WAC 296-155-380 Air receivers. (1) **Application.**

This section applies to compressed air receivers, and other equipment used in providing and utilizing compressed air for performing operations such as cleaning, drilling, hoisting, and chipping. On the other hand, however, this section does not deal with the special problems created by using compressed air to convey materials nor the problems created when persons work in compressed air as in tunnels and caissons. These standards are not intended to apply to com-

pressed air machinery and equipment used on transportation vehicles such as steam railroad cars, electric railway cars, and automotive equipment.

(2) **New and existing equipment.**

(a) All new air receivers installed after the effective date of these standards ~~((shall))~~ must be constructed in accordance with the 1968 Edition of the A.S.M.E. Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code, section VIII.

(b) All safety valves used ~~((shall))~~ must be constructed, installed, and maintained in accordance with the A.S.M.E. Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code, section VIII Edition 1968.

(3) **Installation.** Air receivers ~~((shall))~~ must be so installed that all drains, handholes, and manholes therein are easily accessible. Air receivers should be supported with sufficient clearance to permit a complete external inspection and to avoid corrosion of external surfaces. Under no circumstances ~~((shall))~~ must an air receiver be buried underground or located in an inaccessible place. The receiver should be located as close to the compressor or after-cooler as is possible in order to keep the discharge pipe short.

(4) **Drains and traps.** All air receivers having an internal and external operating pressure exceeding 15 psi with no limitation on size, and air receivers having an inside diameter exceeding ~~((six))~~ 6 inches, with no limitation on pressure, if subject to corrosion, ~~((shall))~~ must be supplied with a drain pipe and valve at the lowest point in the vessel; or a pipe may be used extending inward from any other location to within ~~((one-quarter))~~ 1/4 inch of the lowest point. Adequate automatic traps may be installed in addition to drain valves. The drain valve on the air receiver ~~((shall))~~ must be opened and the receiver completely drained frequently and at such intervals as to prevent the accumulation of oil and water in the receiver.

(5) **Gages and valves.**

(a) Every air receiver ~~((shall))~~ must be equipped with an indicating pressure gage (so located as to be readily visible) and with one or more spring-loaded safety valves. The total relieving capacity of such safety valves ~~((shall))~~ must be such as to prevent pressure in the receiver from exceeding the maximum allowable working pressure of the receiver by more than ~~((ten-percent))~~ 10%.

(b) ~~((No))~~ You must not place any valve of any type ~~((shall be placed))~~ between the air receiver and its safety valve or valves.

(c) Safety appliances, such as safety valves, indicating devices and controlling devices, ~~((shall))~~ must be constructed, located, and installed so that they cannot be readily rendered inoperative by any means, including the elements.

(d) You must test all safety valves ~~((shall be tested))~~ frequently and at regular intervals to determine whether they are in good operating condition.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 06-16-106, filed 8/1/06, effective 9/1/06)

WAC 296-155-400 Gas welding and cutting. (1) **Transporting, moving, and storing compressed gas cylinders.**

(a) You must ensure that valve protection caps ~~((shall be))~~ are in place and secured.

(b) When cylinders are hoisted, ~~((they shall be secured))~~ you must secure them on a cradle, slingboard, or pallet. ~~((They shall))~~ You must not ~~((be hoisted or transported))~~ hoist or transport them by means of magnets or choker slings.

(c) You must move cylinders ~~((shall be moved))~~ by tilting and rolling them on their bottom edges. ~~((They shall not be))~~ You must not intentionally ~~((dropped, struck, or permitted))~~ drop, strike, or permit them to strike each other violently.

(d) When cylinders are transported by powered vehicles, ~~((they shall be secured))~~ you must secure them in a vertical position.

(e) You must not use valve protection caps ~~((shall not be used))~~ for lifting cylinders from one vertical position to another. ~~((Bars shall not be used))~~ You must not use bars under valves or valve protection caps to pry cylinders loose when frozen. You must use warm, not boiling, water ~~((shall be used))~~ to thaw cylinders loose.

(f) Unless cylinders are firmly secured on a special carrier intended for this purpose, you must remove regulators ~~((shall be removed))~~ and put valve protection caps ~~((put))~~ in place before cylinders are moved.

(g) You must use a suitable cylinder truck, chain, or other steadying device ~~((shall be used))~~ to keep cylinders from being knocked over while in use. Such cylinders are not considered to be "in storage."

(h) When a job is finished, when cylinders are empty or when cylinders are moved at any time, you must close the cylinder valve ~~((shall be closed))~~.

(i) You must secure compressed gas cylinders ~~((shall be secured))~~ in an upright position at all times except, if necessary, for short periods of time while cylinders are actually being hoisted or carried.

(j) **Oxygen.** You must separate oxygen cylinders in storage ~~((shall be separated))~~ from fuel-gas cylinders or combustible materials (especially oil or grease), a minimum distance of ~~((twenty))~~ 20 feet or by a noncombustible barrier at least ~~((five))~~ 5 feet high having a fire-resistance rating of at least ~~((one-half))~~ 1/2 hour.

(2) Placing cylinders.

(a) ~~((Cylinders shall be kept))~~ You must keep cylinders far enough away from the actual welding or cutting operation so that sparks, hot slag, or flame will not reach them. When this is impractical, fire resistant shields ~~((shall))~~ must be provided.

(b) You must place cylinders ~~((shall be placed))~~ where they cannot become part of an electrical circuit. You must not ~~((shall not be struck))~~ strike electrodes against a cylinder to strike an arc.

(c) You must place fuel gas cylinders ~~((shall be placed))~~ with valve end up whenever they are in use. ~~((They shall not be placed))~~ You must not place them in a location where they would be subject to open flame, hot metal, or other sources of artificial heat.

(d) You must not take cylinders containing oxygen or acetylene or other fuel gas ~~((shall not be taken))~~ into confined spaces.

(3) Treatment of cylinders.

(a) You must not use cylinders, whether full or empty, ~~((shall not be used))~~ as rollers or supports.

(b) No person other than the gas supplier ~~((shall))~~ is permitted to attempt to mix gases in a cylinder. No one except the owner of the cylinder or person authorized by the owner, ~~((shall))~~ is permitted to refill a cylinder. No one ~~((shall))~~ is permitted to use a cylinder's contents for purposes other than those intended by the supplier. All cylinders used ~~((shall))~~ must meet the department of transportation requirements, Specification for Cylinders, (49 C.F.R. Part 178, Subpart C).

(c) ~~((No))~~ You must not use any damaged or defective cylinder ~~((shall be used))~~.

(4) **Use of fuel gas.** ~~((The employer shall))~~ You must thoroughly instruct employees in the safe use of fuel gas, as follows:

(a) Before a regulator to a cylinder valve is connected, you must open the valve ~~((shall be opened))~~ slightly and ~~((closed))~~ close it immediately. (This action is generally termed "cracking" and is intended to clear the valve of dust or dirt that might otherwise enter the regulator.) The person cracking the valve ~~((shall))~~ must stand to one side of the outlet, not in front of it. You must not crack the valve of a fuel gas cylinder ~~((shall not be cracked))~~ where the gas would reach welding work, sparks, flame, or other possible sources of ignition.

(b) You must always open the cylinder valve ~~((shall always be opened))~~ slowly to prevent damage to the regulator. For quick closing, you must not open valves on fuel gas cylinders ~~((shall not be opened))~~ more than 1 1/2 turns. When a special wrench is required, ~~((it shall be left))~~ you must leave it in position on the stem of the valve while the cylinder is in use so that the fuel gas flow can be shut off quickly in case of an emergency. In the case of manifolded or coupled cylinders, at least one such wrench ~~((shall))~~ must always be available for immediate use. ~~((Nothing shall be placed))~~ You must not place anything on top of a fuel gas cylinder, when in use, which may damage the safety device or interfere with the quick closing of the valve.

(c) You must not use fuel gas ~~((shall not be used))~~ from cylinders through torches or other devices which are equipped with shutoff valves without reducing the pressure through a suitable regulator attached to the cylinder valve or manifold.

(d) Before a regulator is removed from a cylinder valve, you must always close the cylinder valve ~~((shall always be closed))~~ and release the gas ~~((released))~~ from the regulator.

(e) If, when the valve on a fuel gas cylinder is opened, there is found to be a leak around the valve stem, you must close the valve ~~((shall be closed))~~ and tighten the gland nut ~~((tightened))~~. If this action does not stop the leak, you must discontinue the use of the cylinder ~~((shall be discontinued, and it shall be properly tagged and removed))~~, and you must properly tag and remove it from the work area. In the event that fuel gas should leak from the cylinder valve, rather than from the valve stem, and the gas cannot be shut off, you must properly tag and remove the cylinder ~~((shall be properly tagged and removed))~~ from the work area. If a regulator attached to a cylinder valve will effectively stop a leak through the valve seat, the cylinder need not be removed from the work area.

(f) If a leak should develop at a fuse plug or other safety device, you must remove the cylinder (~~(shall be removed)~~) from the work area.

(g) Cylinders not having fixed hand wheels (~~(shall)~~) must have keys, handles, or nonadjustable wrenches on valve stems while in service. In multiple cylinder installations one and only one key or handle is required for each manifold.

(5) Fuel gas and oxygen manifolds.

(a) Fuel gas and oxygen manifolds (~~(shall)~~) must bear the name of the substance they contain in letters at least 1-inch high which (~~(shall)~~) must be either painted on the manifold or on a sign permanently attached to it.

(b) You must place fuel gas and oxygen manifolds (~~(shall be placed)~~) in safe, well ventilated, and accessible locations. (~~(They shall not be located)~~) You must not located them within enclosed spaces.

(c) Manifold hose connections, including both ends of the supply hose that lead to the manifold, (~~(shall)~~) must be such that the hose cannot be interchanged between fuel gas and oxygen manifolds and supply header connections. (~~(Adapters shall not be used)~~) You must not use adapters to permit the interchange of hose. You must keep hose connections (~~(shall be kept)~~) free of grease and oil.

(d) When not in use, you must cap manifold and header hose connections (~~(shall be capped)~~).

(e) (~~(Nothing shall be placed)~~) You must not place anything on top of a manifold, when in use, which will damage the manifold or interfere with the quick closing of the valves.

(6) Hose.

(a) Fuel gas hose and oxygen hose (~~(shall)~~) must be easily distinguishable from each other. The contrast may be made by different colors or by surface characteristics readily distinguishable by the sense of touch. Oxygen and fuel gas hoses (~~(shall)~~) must not be interchangeable. You must not use a single hose having more than one gas passage (~~(shall not be used)~~).

(b) When parallel sections of oxygen and fuel gas hose are taped together, you must not cover more than (~~(four)~~) 4 inches out of (~~(twelve)~~) 12 inches (~~(shall be covered)~~) by tape.

(c) You must inspect all hose in use, carrying acetylene, oxygen, natural or manufactured fuel gas, or any gas or substance which may ignite or enter into combustion, or be in any way harmful to employees, (~~(shall be inspected)~~) at the beginning of each working shift. (~~(Defective hose shall be removed)~~) You must remove defective hose from service.

(d) You must test hose which has been subject to flashback, or which shows evidence of severe wear or damage, (~~(shall be tested)~~) to twice the normal pressure to which it is subject, but in no case less than 300 p.s.i. You must not use defective hose, or hose in doubtful condition (~~(, shall not be used)~~).

(e) Hose couplings (~~(shall)~~) must be of the type that cannot be unlocked or disconnected by means of a straight pull without rotary motion.

(f) Boxes used for the storage of gas hose (~~(shall)~~) must be ventilated.

(g) You must keep hoses, cables, and other equipment (~~(shall be kept)~~) clear of passageways, ladders and stairs.

(7) Torches.

(a) You must clean clogged torch tip openings (~~(shall be cleaned)~~) with suitable cleaning wires, drills, or other devices designed for such purpose.

(b) You must inspect torches in use (~~(shall be inspected)~~) at the beginning of each working shift for leaking shutoff valves, hose couplings, and tip connections. You must not use defective torches (~~(shall not be used)~~).

(c) You must light torches (~~(shall be lighted)~~) by friction lighters or other approved devices, and not by matches or from hot work.

(8) **Regulators and gauges.** Oxygen and fuel gas pressure regulators, including their related gauges, (~~(shall)~~) must be in proper working order while in use.

(9) **Oil and grease hazards.** You must keep oxygen cylinders and fittings (~~(shall be kept)~~) away from oil or grease. You must keep cylinders, cylinder caps and valves, couplings, regulators, hose, and apparatus (~~(shall be kept)~~) free from oil or greasy substances and (~~(shall not be handled)~~) you must not handle them with oily hands or gloves. You must not direct oxygen (~~(shall not be directed)~~) at oily surfaces, greasy clothes, or within a fuel oil or other storage tank or vessel.

(10) **Additional rules.** For additional details not covered in this Part, applicable portions of American National Standards Institute, Z49.1-1973, Safety in Welding and Cutting, (~~(shall apply)~~) applies.

You (~~(are also required to)~~) must also protect employees from exposure to hexavalent chromium during the stainless steel welding process. See WAC 296-62-08003, Hexavalent chromium for specific criteria.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 94-15-096, filed 7/20/94, effective 9/20/94)

WAC 296-155-405 Arc welding and cutting. (1) Manual electrode holders.

(a) (~~(Only)~~) You must only use manual electrode holders which are specifically designed for arc welding and cutting, and are of a capacity capable of safely handling the maximum rated current required by the electrodes (~~(, shall be used)~~).

(b) Any current-carrying parts passing through the portion of the holder which the arc welder or cutter grips in the hand, and the outer surfaces of the jaws of the holder, (~~(shall)~~) must be fully insulated against the maximum voltage encountered to ground.

(2) Welding cables and connectors.

(a) All arc welding and cutting cables (~~(shall)~~) must be of the completely insulated, flexible type, capable of handling the maximum current requirements of the work in progress, taking into account the duty cycle under which the arc welder or cutter is working.

(b) (~~(Only)~~) You must only use cable free from repair or splices for a minimum distance of (~~(ten)~~) 10 feet from the cable end to which the electrode holder is connected (~~(shall be used)~~), except that cables with standard insulated connectors or with splices whose insulating quality is equal to that of the cable are permitted.

(c) When it becomes necessary to connect or splice lengths of cable one to another, you must use substantial

insulated connectors of a capacity at least equivalent to that of the cable (~~shall be used~~). If connections are effected by means of cable lugs, (~~they shall be securely fastened~~) you must securely fasten them together to give good electrical contact, and the exposed metal parts of the lugs (~~shall~~) must be completely insulated.

(d) You must not use cables in need of repair (~~shall not be used~~). When a cable, other than the cable lead referred to in subdivision (b) of this subsection, becomes worn to the extent of exposing bare conductors, you must protect the portion thus exposed (~~shall be protected~~) by means of rubber and friction tape or other equivalent insulation.

(3) Ground returns and machine grounding.

(a) A ground return cable (~~shall~~) must have a safe current carrying capacity equal to or exceeding the specified maximum output capacity of the arc welding or cutting unit which it services. When a single ground return cable services more than one unit, its safe current-carrying capacity (~~shall~~) must equal or exceed the total specified maximum output capacities of all the units which it services.

(b) You must not use pipelines containing gases or flammable liquids, or conduits containing electrical circuits, (~~shall not be used~~) as a ground return. For welding on natural gas pipelines, the technical portions of regulations issued by the Department of Transportation, Office of Pipeline Safety, Minimum Federal Safety Standards for Gas Pipelines (~~shall~~) apply. (49 C.F.R. Part 192, Subpart C.)

(c) When a structure or pipeline is employed as a ground return circuit, (~~it shall be determined~~) you must determine that the required electrical contact exist at all joints. The generation of an arc, sparks, or heat at any point (~~shall~~) must cause rejection of the structures as a ground circuit.

(d) When a structure or pipeline is continuously employed as a ground return circuit, all joints (~~shall~~) must be bonded, and you must conduct periodic inspections (~~shall be conducted~~) to ensure that no condition of electrolysis or fire hazard exists by virtue of such use.

(e) You must ground the frames of all arc welding and cutting machines (~~shall be grounded~~) either through a third wire in the cable containing the circuit conductor or through a separate wire which is grounded at the source of the current. You must check grounding circuits, other than by means of the structure, (~~shall be checked~~) to ensure that the circuit between the ground and the grounded power conductor has resistance low enough to permit sufficient current to flow to cause the fuse or circuit breaker to interrupt the current.

(f) You must inspect all ground connections (~~shall be inspected~~) to ensure that they are mechanically strong and electrically adequate for the required current.

(4) **Operating instructions.** (~~Employers shall~~) You must instruct employees in the safe means of arc welding and cutting as follows:

(a) When electrode holders are to be left unattended, you must remove the electrodes (~~shall be removed~~) and place or protect the holders (~~shall be so placed or protected~~) so that they cannot make electrical contact with employees or conducting objects.

(b) You must not dip hot electrode holders (~~shall not be dipped~~) in water; to do so may expose the arc welder or cutter to electric shock.

(c) When the arc welder or cutter has occasion to leave work or to stop work for any appreciable length of time, or when the arc welding or cutting machine is to be moved, you must open the power supply switch to the equipment (~~shall be opened~~).

(d) Employees must report any faulty or defective equipment (~~shall be reported~~) to the supervisor.

(e) See WAC 296-155-452 for additional requirements.

(5) **Shielding.** Whenever practical, you must shield all arc welding and cutting operations (~~shall be shielded~~) by noncombustible or flameproof screens which will protect employees and other persons working in the vicinity from the direct rays of the arc.

(6) **Employee protection.** Where welding or cutting operations are being performed in areas where it is possible for molten slag to contact other employees, you must protect those employees (~~shall be protected~~) from being burned by providing overhead protection, barricading the impact area, or other effective means.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 01-11-038, filed 5/9/01, effective 9/1/01)

WAC 296-155-407 Protective clothing. (1) **General requirements.** You must protect employees exposed to the hazards created by welding, cutting, or brazing operations (~~shall be protected~~) by personal protective equipment in accordance with the requirements of chapter 296-800 WAC, chapter 296-24 WAC, Part I and WAC 296-800-160. Appropriate protective clothing required for any welding operation will vary with the size, nature and location of the work to be performed.

(2) **Specified protective clothing.** Protective means which (~~may be employed~~) you may employ are as follows:

(a) Except when engaged in light work, all welders should wear flameproof gauntlet gloves.

(b) Flameproof aprons made of leather, or other suitable material may also be desirable as protection against radiated heat and sparks.

(c) Woolen clothing preferable to cotton because it is not so readily ignited and helps protect the welder from changes in temperature. Cotton clothing, if used, should be chemically treated to reduce its combustibility. All outer clothing such as jumpers or overalls should be reasonably free from oil or grease.

(d) Sparks may lodge in rolled-up sleeves or pockets of clothing, or cuffs of overalls or trousers. It is therefore recommended that sleeves and collars be kept buttoned and pockets be eliminated from the front of overalls and aprons. Trousers or overalls should not be turned up on the outside.

Note: For heavy work, fire-resistant leggings, high boots, or other equivalent means should be used.

(e) In production work a sheet metal screen in front of the worker's legs can provide further protection against sparks and molten metal in cutting operations.

(f) Capes or shoulder covers made of leather or other suitable materials should be worn during overhead welding or cutting operations. Leather skull caps may be worn under helmets to prevent head burns.

(g) Where there is exposure to sharp or heavy falling objects, or a hazard of bumping in confined spaces, you must use hard hats or head protectors (~~((shall be used))~~).

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending Order 74-26, filed 5/7/74, effective 6/6/74)

WAC 296-155-410 Fire prevention. (1) When practical, you must move objects to be welded, cut, or heated (~~((shall be moved))~~) to a designated safe location or, if the objects to be welded, cut, or heated cannot be readily moved, you must take all movable fire hazards in the vicinity (~~((shall be taken))~~) to a safe place, or otherwise protected.

(2) If the object to be welded, cut, or heated cannot be moved and if all the fire hazards cannot be removed, you must take positive means (~~((shall be taken))~~) to confine the heat, sparks, and slag, and to protect the immovable fire hazards from them.

(3) (~~(No)~~) You must not perform any welding, cutting, or heating (~~((shall be done))~~) where the application of flammable paints, or the presence of other flammable compounds, or heavy dust concentrations creates a hazard.

(4) You must ensure that suitable fire extinguishing equipment (~~((shall be))~~) is immediately available in the work area and (~~((shall be maintained))~~) you must maintain it in a state of readiness for instant use.

(5) When the welding, cutting, or heating operation is such that normal fire prevention precautions are not sufficient, you must assign additional personnel (~~((shall be assigned))~~) to guard against fire while the actual welding, cutting, or heating operation is being performed, and for a sufficient period of time after completion of the work to ensure that no possibility of fire exists. You must instruct such personnel (~~((shall be instructed))~~) as to the specific anticipated fire hazards and how the firefighting equipment provided is to be used.

(6) When welding, cutting, or heating is performed on walls, floors, and ceilings, since direct penetration of sparks or heat transfer may introduce a fire hazard to an adjacent area, you must take the same precautions (~~((shall be taken))~~) on the opposite side as are taken on the side on which the welding is being performed.

(7) For the elimination of possible fire in enclosed spaces as a result of gas escaping through leaking or improperly closed torch valves, you must positively shut off the gas supply to the torch (~~((shall be positively shut off))~~) at some point outside the enclosed space whenever the torch is not to be used or whenever the torch is left unattended for a substantial period of time, such as during the lunch period. Overnight and at the change of shifts, you must remove the torch and hose (~~((shall be removed))~~) from the confined space. You must immediately remove open end fuel gas and oxygen hoses (~~((shall be immediately removed))~~) from enclosed spaces when they are disconnected from the torch or other gas-consuming device.

(8) Except when the contents are being removed or transferred, you must keep drums, pails, and other containers, which contain or have contained flammable liquids, (~~((shall be kept))~~) closed. You must remove empty containers (~~((shall be~~

~~removed))~~) to a safe area apart from hot work operations or open flames.

(9) Drums, containers, or hollow structures which have contained toxic or flammable substances (~~((shall))~~) must, before welding, cutting, or heating is undertaken on them, either be filled with water or thoroughly cleaned of such substances and ventilated and tested. For welding, cutting and heating on steel pipelines containing natural gas, the pertinent portions of regulations issued by the Department of Transportation, Office of Pipeline Safety, Minimum Federal Safety Standards for Gas Pipelines (~~((shall))~~) apply. (49 C.F.R. Part 192, Subpart C.)

(10) Before heat is applied to a drum, container, or hollow structure, you must provide a vent or opening (~~((shall be provided))~~) for the release of any built-up pressure during the application of heat.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending Order 74-26, filed 5/7/74, effective 6/6/74)

WAC 296-155-415 Ventilation and protection in welding, cutting, and heating. (1) **Mechanical ventilation.** For purposes of this section, mechanical ventilation (~~((shall))~~) must meet the following requirements:

(a) Mechanical ventilation (~~((shall))~~) must consist of either general mechanical ventilation systems or local exhaust systems.

(b) General mechanical ventilation (~~((shall))~~) must be of sufficient capacity and so arranged as to produce the number of air changes necessary to maintain welding fumes and smoke within safe limits, as defined in Part B of this chapter.

(c) Local exhaust ventilation (~~((shall))~~) must consist of freely movable hoods intended to be placed by the welder or burner as close as practicable to the work. This system (~~((shall))~~) must be of sufficient capacity and so arranged as to remove fumes and smoke at the source and keep the concentration of them in the breathing zone within safe limits as defined in Part B of this chapter.

(d) Contaminated air exhausted from a working space (~~((shall))~~) must be discharged into the open air or otherwise clear of the source of intake air.

(e) All air replacing that withdrawn (~~((shall))~~) must be clean and respirable.

(f) You must not use oxygen (~~((shall not be used))~~) for ventilation purposes, comfort cooling, blowing dust from clothing, or for cleaning the work area.

(2) Welding, cutting, and heating in confined spaces.

(a) Except as provided in subdivision (b) of this subsection and subdivision (b) of subsection (3) of this section, you must provide either general mechanical or local exhaust ventilation meeting the requirements of subsection (1) of this section (~~((shall be provided))~~) whenever welding, cutting, or heating is performed in a confined space.

(b) When sufficient ventilation cannot be obtained without blocking the means of access, you must protect employees in the confined space (~~((shall be protected))~~) by air line respirators in accordance with the requirements of Part C of this chapter, and you must assign an employee on the outside of such a confined space (~~((shall be assigned))~~) to maintain com-

munication with those working within it and to aid them in an emergency.

(3) Welding, cutting, or heating of metals of toxic significance.

(a) You must perform welding, cutting, or heating in any enclosed spaces involving the metals specified in this subsection (~~shall be performed~~) with either general mechanical or local exhaust ventilation meeting the requirements of subsection (1) of this section:

(i) Zinc-bearing base or filler metals or metals coated with zinc-bearing materials.

(ii) Lead base metals;

(iii) Cadmium-bearing filler materials;

(iv) Chromium-bearing metals or metals coated with chromium-bearing materials.

(b) You must perform welding, cutting, or heating in any enclosed spaces involving the metals specified in this subdivision (~~shall be performed~~) with local exhaust ventilation in accordance with the requirements of subsection (1) of this section, or you must protect employees (~~shall be protected~~) by air line respirators in accordance with the requirements of Part C of this chapter.

(i) Metals containing lead, other than as an impurity, or metals coated with lead-bearing materials;

(ii) Cadmium-bearing or cadmium-coated base metals;

(iii) Metals coated with mercury-bearing metals;

(iv) **Beryllium-containing base or filler metals.** Because of its high toxicity, you must perform work involving beryllium (~~shall be done~~) with both local exhaust ventilation and air line respirators.

(c) You must protect employees performing such operations in the open air (~~shall be protected~~) by filter-type respirators in accordance with the requirements of Part C of this chapter, except that you must protect employees performing such operations on beryllium-containing base or filler metals (~~shall be protected~~) by air line respirators in accordance with the requirements of Part C of this chapter.

(d) You must protect other employees exposed to the same atmosphere as the welders or burners (~~shall be protected~~) in the same manner as the welder or burner.

(4) Inert-gas metal-arc welding.

(a) Since the inert-gas metal-arc welding process involves the production of ultraviolet radiation of intensities of (~~five to thirty~~) 5 to 30 times that produced during shielded metal-arc welding, the decomposition of chlorinated solvents by ultraviolet rays, and the liberation of toxic fumes and gases, you must not permit employees (~~shall not be permitted~~) to engage in, or be exposed to the process until the following special precautions have been taken:

(i) You must keep the use of chlorinated solvents (~~shall be kept~~) at least 200 feet, unless shielded, from the exposed arc, and surfaces prepared with chlorinated solvents (~~shall~~) must be thoroughly dry before welding is permitted on such surfaces.

(ii) You must protect employees in the area not protected from the arc by screening (~~shall be protected~~) by filter lenses meeting the requirements of Part C of this chapter. When two or more welders are exposed to each other's arc, filter lens goggles of a suitable type, meeting the requirements of Part C of this chapter (~~shall be worn~~) you must

wear under welding helmets. You must use hand shields to protect the welder against flashes and radiant energy (~~shall be used~~) when either the helmet is lifted or the shield is removed.

(iii) You must suitably protect welders and other employees who are exposed to radiation (~~shall be suitably protected~~) so that the skin is covered completely to prevent burns and other damage by ultraviolet rays. Welding helmets and hand shields (~~shall~~) must be free of leaks and openings, and free of highly reflective surfaces.

(iv) When inert-gas metal-arc welding is being performed on stainless steel, you must meet the requirements of subdivision (b) of subsection (3) of this section (~~shall be met~~) to protect against dangerous concentrations of nitrogen dioxide.

(5) General welding, cutting, and heating.

(a) Welding, cutting, and heating, not involving conditions or materials described in subsections (2), (3), or (4) of this section, may normally be done without mechanical ventilation or respiratory protective equipment, but where, because of unusual physical or atmospheric conditions, an unsafe accumulation of contaminants exists, you must provide suitable mechanical ventilation or respiratory protective equipment (~~shall be provided~~).

(b) You must protect employees performing any type of welding, cutting, or heating (~~shall be protected~~) by suitable eye protective equipment in accordance with the requirements of Part C of this chapter.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending Order 74-26, filed 5/7/74, effective 6/6/74)

WAC 296-155-420 Welding, cutting, and heating in way of preservative coatings.

(1) Before welding, cutting, or heating is commenced on any surface covered by a preservative coating whose flammability is not known, a test (~~shall~~) must be made by a competent person to determine its flammability. You must consider preservative coatings (~~shall be considered~~) to be highly flammable when scrapings burn with extreme rapidity.

(2) You must take precautions (~~shall be taken~~) to prevent ignition of highly flammable hardened preservative coatings. When coatings are determined to be highly flammable, (~~they shall be stripped~~) you must strip them from the area to be heated to prevent ignition.

(3) Protection against toxic preservative coatings:

(a) In enclosed spaces, you must strip all surfaces covered with toxic preservatives (~~shall be stripped~~) of all toxic coatings for a distance of at least (~~four~~) 4 inches from the area of heat application, or you must protect the employees (~~shall be protected~~) by air line respirators, meeting the requirements of Part C of this chapter.

(b) In the open air, you must protect employees (~~shall be protected~~) by a respirator, in accordance with requirements of Part C of this chapter.

(4) You must remove the preservative coatings (~~shall be removed~~) a sufficient distance from the area to be heated to ensure that the temperature of the unstripped metal will not be appreciably raised. Artificial cooling of the metal sur-

rounding the heating area may be used to limit the size of the area required to be cleaned.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 88-11-021, filed 5/11/88)

WAC 296-155-426 Introduction. This part addresses electrical safety requirements that are necessary for the practical safeguarding of employees involved in construction work and is divided into ~~((four))~~ 4 major divisions and applicable definitions as follows:

(1) **Introduction and definitions.** Definitions applicable to this part are contained in WAC 296-155-462.

(2) **Installation safety requirements.** Installation safety requirements are contained in WAC 296-155-441 through 296-155-459. Included in this category are electric equipment and installations used to provide electric power and light on ~~((jobsite))~~ job site.

(3) **Safety-related work practices.** Safety-related work practices are contained in WAC 296-155-428 and 296-155-429. In addition to covering the hazards arising from the use of electricity at ~~((jobsites))~~ job sites, these regulations also cover the hazards arising from the accidental contact, direct or indirect, by employees with all energized lines, above or below ground, passing through or near the ~~((jobsite))~~ job site.

(4) **Safety-related maintenance and environmental considerations.** Safety-related maintenance and environmental considerations are contained in WAC 296-155-432 and 296-155-434.

(5) **Safety requirements for special equipment.** Safety requirements for special equipment are contained in WAC 296-155-437.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 94-15-096, filed 7/20/94, effective 9/20/94)

WAC 296-155-428 General requirements. (1) Protection of employees.

(a) ~~((No employer shall))~~ You must not permit an employee to work in such proximity to any part of an electric power circuit that the employee could contact the electric power circuit in the course of work, unless the employee is protected against electric shock by ~~((de-energizing))~~ deenergizing the circuit and grounding it or by guarding it effectively by insulation or other means.

(b) ~~((No person, firm, corporation, or agent of same, shall))~~ You must not require or permit any employee to perform any function in proximity to electrical conductors or to engage in any excavation, construction, demolition, repair, or other operation, unless and until danger from accidental contact with said electrical conductors has been effectively guarded by ~~((de-energizing))~~ deenergizing the circuit and grounding it or by guarding it by effective insulation or other effective means.

(c) In work areas where the exact location of underground electric powerlines is unknown, ~~((no))~~ you must not begin any activity which may bring employees into contact with those powerlines ~~((shall begin))~~ until the powerlines have been positively and unmistakably ~~((de-energized))~~ deenergized and grounded.

(d) Before work is begun the ~~((employer shall))~~ you must ascertain by inquiry or direct observation, or by instruments, whether any part of an energized electric power circuit, exposed or concealed, is so located that the performance of the work may bring any person, tool, or machine into physical or electrical contact with the electric power circuit. ~~((The employer shall))~~ You must post and maintain proper warning signs where such a circuit exists. ~~((The employer shall))~~ You must advise employees of the location of such lines, the hazards involved, and the protective measures to be taken.

(e) ~~((No work shall be performed, no material shall be piled, stored or otherwise handled, no scaffolding, commercial signs, or structures shall be erected or dismantled, nor))~~ You must not perform any work, nor are you permitted to pile, store or otherwise handle any material, nor are you permitted to erect or dismantle any scaffolding, commercial signs, or structures, nor are you permitted to operate any tools, machinery or equipment ~~((operated))~~ within the specified minimum distances from any energized high voltage electrical conductor capable of energizing the material or equipment; except where the electrical distribution and transmission lines have been ~~((de-energized))~~ deenergized and visibly grounded at point of work, or where insulating barriers not a part of or an attachment to the equipment have been erected, to prevent physical contact with the lines, you must operate equipment ~~((shall be operated))~~ proximate to, under, over, by, or near energized conductors only in accordance with the following:

(i) For lines rated 50 kV. or below, minimum clearance between the lines and any part of the equipment or load ~~((shall be ten))~~ must be 10 feet.

(ii) For lines rated over 50 kV. minimum, clearance between the lines and any part of the equipment or load ~~((shall be ten))~~ must be 10 feet plus 0.4 inch or each 1 kV. over 50 kV., or twice the length of the line insulator but never less than ~~((ten))~~ 10 feet.

(f) **Work on energized equipment.** Only qualified persons ~~((shall))~~ are permitted to work on electric circuit parts of equipment that have not been deenergized under the procedures of WAC 296-155-429(4). Such persons ~~((shall))~~ must be capable of working safely on energized circuits and ~~((shall))~~ must be familiar with the proper use of special precautionary techniques, personal protective equipment, insulating and shielding materials, and insulated tools.

(g) **Overhead electric lines.** Where overhead electric conductors are encountered in proximity to a work area, ~~((the employer shall))~~ you must be responsible for:

(i) Ascertaining the voltage and minimum clearance distance required; and

(ii) Maintaining the minimum clearance distance; and

(iii) Ensuring that the requirements of this section are complied with.

(h) If relocation of the electrical conductors is necessary, you must make arrangements ~~((shall be made))~~ with the owners of the lines for such relocation.

(i) **Barriers.**

(i) Barriers ~~((shall))~~ must be of such character and construction as to effectively provide the necessary protection without creating other hazards or jeopardizing the operation of the electrical circuits.

(ii) ~~((Barriers installed))~~ You must only install barriers within the ~~((ten))~~ 10 feet clearance from conductors ~~((shall be installed only))~~ under the supervision of authorized and qualified persons and this ~~((shall))~~ must include a representative of the electrical utility or owner involved.

(j) Exceptions.

(i) These rules do not apply to the construction, reconstruction, operation, and maintenance, of overhead electrical lines, structures, and associated equipment by authorized and qualified electrical workers.

(ii) These rules do not apply to authorized and qualified employees engaged in the construction, reconstruction, operation, and maintenance, of overhead electrical circuits or conductors and associated equipment of rail transportation systems or electrical generating, transmission, distribution and communication systems which are covered by chapters 296-45 and 296-32 WAC.

(k) You must take special precautions ~~((must be taken))~~.

(i) When handling any winch lines, guy wires, or other free cable, wire or rope in the vicinity of any electrical conductors.

(ii) When pulling a winch line, or other cable or rope under energized electrical conductors from a boom, mast, pile driver, etc., in such a manner as to make possible an approach to within ~~((ten))~~ 10 feet of a conductor.

(iii) When there is possibility of a winch line, cable, etc., either becoming disconnected or breaking under load because of excessive strain and flipping up into overhead conductors.

(iv) When placing steel, concrete reinforcement, wire mesh, etc.

(v) When handling pipe or rod sections in connection with digging wells or test holes.

(vi) When moving construction equipment, apparatus, machinery, etc., all such movements must avoid striking supporting structures, guy wires, or other elements of the electrical utility system causing the conductors to so swing or move as to decrease clearances to less than ~~((ten))~~ 10 feet from construction equipment, or to cause them to come together.

(l) Warning sign required.

(i) ~~((An))~~ You must post and maintain approved durable warning sign legible at ~~((twelve))~~ 12 feet, reading "It is unlawful to operate this equipment within ~~((ten))~~ 10 feet of electrical conductors" ~~((shall be posted and maintained))~~ in plain view of the operator at the controls of each crane, derrick, shovel, drilling rig, pile driver or similar apparatus which is capable of vertical, lateral or swinging motion.

(ii) You must install a similar sign ~~((shall be installed))~~ on the outside of the equipment and located as to be readily visible to mechanics or other persons engaged in the work operation.

(iii) Signs ~~((shall))~~ must be not less than 6" x 8" dimensions with the word "WARNING" or "DANGER" in large letters and painted red across the top and the other letters in black painted on yellow background.

(m) You must consider any overhead wire ~~((shall be considered))~~ to be an energized line until the owner of such line or the electrical utility authorities indicate that it is not an energized line and it has been visibly grounded.

(2) Passageways and open spaces.

(a) You must provide barriers or other means of guarding ~~((shall be provided))~~ to ensure that workspace for electrical equipment will not be used as a passageway during periods when energized parts of electrical equipment are exposed.

(b) You must keep working spaces, walkways, and similar locations ~~((shall be kept))~~ clear of cords so as not to create a tripping hazard to employees.

(3) **Load ratings.** In existing installations, ~~((no))~~ you must not make any changes in circuit protection ~~((shall be made))~~ to increase the load in excess of the load rating of the circuit wiring.

(4) **Fuses.** When fuses are installed or removed with one or both terminals energized, you must use special tools insulated for the voltage ~~((shall be used))~~.

(5) Cords and cables.

(a) ~~((Worn))~~ You must not use work or frayed electric cords or cables ~~((shall not be used))~~.

(b) You must not fasten extension cords ~~((shall not be fastened))~~ with staples, ~~((hung))~~ hang them from nails, or ~~((suspended))~~ suspend them by wire.

(6) **Interlocks.** Only a qualified person following the requirements of this section may defeat an electrical safety interlock, and then only temporarily while they are working on the equipment. The interlock systems ~~((shall))~~ must be returned to its operable condition when this work is completed.

(7) **Portable electric equipment**~~((—))~~ **- Handling.** You must handle portable equipment ~~((shall be handled))~~ in a manner which will not cause damage. You must not use flexible electric cords connected to equipment ~~((shall not be used))~~ for raising or lowering the equipment. You must not fasten flexible cords ~~((shall not be fastened))~~ with staples or otherwise ~~((hung))~~ hang them in such a fashion as could damage the outer jacket or insulation.

(8) **Visual inspection.** When an attachment plug is to be connected to a receptacle (including any on a cord set), you must first check the relationship of the plug and receptacle contacts ~~((shall first be checked))~~ to ensure they are of proper mating configurations.

(9) Connecting attachment plugs.

(a) ~~((Employees' hands shall))~~ Your hands must not be wet when plugging and unplugging flexible cords and cord-and plug-connected equipment, if energized equipment is involved.

(b) You must only handle energized plug and receptacle connections ~~((shall be handled only))~~ with insulating protective equipment if the condition of the connection could provide a conducting path to the employee's hand (if, for example, a cord connector is wet from being immersed in water).

(c) You must properly secure locking-type connectors ~~((shall be properly secured))~~ after connection.

(10) **Routine opening and closing circuits.** You must use load rated switches, circuit breakers, or other devices specifically designed as disconnecting means ~~((shall be used))~~ for the opening, reversing, or closing of circuits under load conditions. You must not use cable connectors not of the load-break type, fuses, terminal lugs, and cable splice connections ~~((shall not be used))~~ for such purposes, except in an emergency.

(11) **Reclosing circuits after protective device operation.** After a circuit is deenergized by a circuit protective device, you must not manually reenergize the circuit (~~(shall not be manually reenergized)~~) until it has been determined that the equipment and circuit can be safely energized. This repetitive manual reclosing of circuit breakers or reenergizing circuits through replaced fuses is prohibited.

Note: When it can be determined from the design of the circuit and the overcurrent devices involved that the automatic operation of a device was caused by an overload rather than a fault connection, no examination of the circuit or connected equipment is needed before the circuit is reenergized.

(12) **Test instruments and equipment(—)- Use.** Only qualified persons (~~(shall)~~) must perform testing work on electric circuits or equipment.

(13) **Visual inspection.** You must visually inspect test instruments and equipment and all associated test leads, cables, power cords, probes, and connectors (~~(shall be visually inspected)~~) for external defects and damage before the equipment is used. If there is a defect or evidence of damage that might expose an employee to injury, you must remove the defective or damaged item (~~(shall be removed)~~) from service, and you must ensure that no employee (~~(shall use)~~) uses it until necessary repairs and tests to render the equipment safe have been made.

(14) **Rating of equipment.** Test instruments and equipment and their accessories (~~(shall)~~) must be rated for the circuits and equipment to which they will be connected and (~~(shall)~~) must be designed for the environment in which they will be used.

(15) **Occasional use of flammable or ignitable materials.** Where flammable materials are present only occasionally, you must not use electric equipment capable of igniting them (~~(shall not be used)~~), unless measures are taken to prevent hazardous conditions from developing. Such materials include, but are not limited to: Flammable gases, vapors, or liquids; combustible dust; and ignitable fibers or flyings.

(16) **Work on energized equipment.** Only qualified persons (~~(shall)~~) must work on electric circuit parts of equipment that have not been deenergized under the procedures of WAC 296-155-429(4). Such persons (~~(shall)~~) must be capable of working safely on energized circuits and (~~(shall)~~) must be familiar with the proper use of special precautionary techniques, personal protective equipment, insulating and shielding materials, and insulated tools.

(17) **Overhead lines.** If work is to be performed near overhead lines, you must deenergize and ground the lines (~~(shall be deenergized and grounded)~~), or you must provide other protective measures (~~(shall be provided)~~) before work is started. If the lines are to be deenergized, you must make arrangements (~~(shall be made)~~) with the person or organization that operates or controls the electric circuits involved to deenergize and ground them. If protective measures, such as guarding, isolating, or insulating, these precautions (~~(shall)~~) must prevent employees from contacting such lines directly with any part of their body or indirectly through conductive materials, tools, or equipment.

(18) **Unqualified persons.** When an unqualified person is working in an elevated position, or on the ground, near overhead lines, the location (~~(shall)~~) must be such that the

person and the longest conductive object they may contact cannot come closer to any unguarded, energized overhead line than the following distances:

(a) For voltages to ground 50kV or below—10 ft.;

(b) For voltages to ground over 50kV—10 ft. plus 0.4 inch for every 1kV over 50kV.

(19) **Qualified persons.** When a qualified person is working in the vicinity of overhead lines, whether in an elevated position or on the ground, the person (~~(shall)~~) must not approach or take any conductive object without an approved insulating handle closer to exposed energized parts that are shown in subsection (1)(e) of this section unless:

(a) The person is insulated from the energized part (gloves, with sleeves if necessary), rated for the voltage involved are considered to be insulation of the person from the energized part on which work is performed; or

(b) The energized part is insulated both from all other conductive objects at a different potential and from the person; or

(c) The person is insulated from all conductive objects at a potential different from that of the energized part.

(20) **Vehicular and mechanical equipment.**

(a) You must operate any vehicle or mechanical equipment capable of having parts of its structure elevated near energized overhead lines (~~(shall be operated)~~) so that a clearance of 10 ft. is maintained. If the voltage is higher than 50kV, you must increase the clearance (~~(shall be increased)~~) 0.4 inch for every 1kV over the voltage. However, under any of the following conditions, the clearance may be reduced:

(i) If the vehicle is in transit with its structure lowered, the clearance may be reduced to 4 ft. If the voltage is higher than 50kV, you must increase the clearance (~~(shall be increased)~~) 0.4 inch for every 1kV over that voltage.

(ii) If insulating barriers are installed to prevent contact with the lines, and if the barriers are rated for the voltage of the line being guarded and are not a part of or an attachment to the vehicle or its raised structure, the clearance may be reduced to a distance within the designed working dimensions of the insulating barrier.

(b) If the equipment is an aerial lift insulated for the voltage involved, and if the work is performed by a qualified person, the clearance (between the uninsulated portion of the aerial lift and the power line) may be reduced to the distance given in (a) through (d) of this subsection.

(c) Employees standing on the ground (~~(shall)~~) must not contact the vehicle or mechanical equipment or any of its attachments, unless:

(i) The employee is using protective equipment rated for the voltage; or

(ii) The equipment is located so that no uninsulated part of its structure (that portion of the structure that provides a conductive path to employees on the ground) can come closer to the line than permitted in this section.

(d) If any vehicle or mechanical equipment capable of having parts of its structure elevated near energized overhead lines is of grounding (~~(shall)~~) must not stand at the grounding location whenever there is a possibility of overhead line contact. You must take additional precautions, such as the use of barricades or insulation, (~~(shall be taken)~~) to protect employees from hazardous ground potentials, depending on earth

resistivity and fault currents, which can develop within the first few feet or more outward from the grounding point.

(21) Illumination.

(a) Employees ~~((shall))~~ must not enter spaces containing exposed energized parts, unless illumination is provided that enables the employees to perform the work safely.

(b) Where lack of illumination or an obstruction precludes observation of the work to be performed, employees ~~((shall))~~ must not perform tasks near exposed energized parts. Employees ~~((shall))~~ must not reach blindly into areas which may contain energized parts.

(22) Confined or enclosed space (such as a manhole or vault) that contains exposed energized parts, ~~((the employer shall))~~ you must provide, and the employee ~~((shall))~~ must use, protective shields, protective barriers, or insulating materials as necessary to avoid inadvertent contact with these parts. You must secure doors, hinged panels, and the like ~~((shall be secured))~~ to prevent their swinging into an employee and causing the employee to contact exposed energized parts.

(23) Conductive materials and equipment. You must handle conductive materials and equipment that are in contact with any part of an employee's body ~~((shall be handled))~~ in a manner that will prevent them from contacting exposed energized conductors or circuit parts. If an employee handles long dimensional conductive objects (such as ducts and pipes) practices (such as the use of insulation, guarding, and material handling techniques) which will minimize the hazard.

(24) Portable ladders. Portable ladders ~~((shall))~~ must have nonconductive siderails if they are used where the employee or the ladder could contact exposed energized parts.

(25) Conductive apparel. You must not wear conductive articles of jewelry and clothing (such as watch bands, bracelets, rings, key chains, necklaces, metalized aprons, cloth with conductive thread, or metal headgear) ~~((shall not be worn))~~ if they might contact exposed energized parts.

(26) Housekeeping duties.

(a) Where live parts present an electrical contact hazard, employees ~~((shall))~~ must not perform housekeeping duties at such close distances to the parts that there is a possibility of contact, unless adequate safeguards (such as insulating equipment or barriers) are provided.

(b) You must not use electrically conductive cleaning materials (including conductive solids such as steel wool, metalized cloth, and silicon carbide, as well as conductive liquid solutions) ~~((shall not be used))~~ in proximity to energized parts unless procedures are followed which will prevent electrical contact.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 04-15-105, filed 7/20/04, effective 11/1/04)

WAC 296-155-429 Lockout and tagging of circuits.

(1) **Controls.** You must tag and padlock controls that are deactivated during the course of work on energized or deenergized equipment or circuits ~~((shall be tagged and padlocked))~~ in the open position.

(2) **Equipment and circuits.** You must render equipment or circuits that are deenergized ~~((shall be rendered))~~ inoperative and ~~((have))~~ attach tags and locked padlocks ~~((attached))~~ at all points where such equipment or circuits can be energized.

(3) **Tags.** You must place tags ~~((shall be placed))~~ to identify plainly the equipment or circuits being worked on.

(4) **Lockout and tagging.** While any employee is exposed to contact with parts of fixed electric equipment or circuits which have been deenergized, you must lock out, tag, or both the circuits energizing the parts ~~((shall be locked out or tagged or both))~~ according to the requirements of this section. You must follow the requirements ~~((shall be followed))~~ in the order in which they are presented (i.e., (a) of this subsection first, then (b) of this subsection).

Note 1: As used in this section, fixed equipment refers to equipment fastened in connected by permanent wiring methods.

Note 2: Lockout and tagging procedures that comply with chapter 296-803 WAC will also be deemed to comply with this subsection provided that:

1. The procedures address the electrical safety hazards covered by this part; and
2. The procedures also incorporate the requirements of (c)(iv) and (d)(ii) of this subsection.

(a) **Procedures.** ~~((The employer shall))~~ You must maintain a written copy of the procedures outlined in this subsection and ~~((shall))~~ you must make it available for inspection by employees and by the director and his/her authorized representative.

Note: The written procedures may be in the form of a copy of this section, WAC 296-155-429.

(b) Deenergizing equipment.

(i) ~~((Safe))~~ You must determine procedures for deenergizing circuits and equipment ~~((shall be determined))~~ before circuits or equipment are deenergized.

(ii) You must disconnect the circuits and equipment to be worked on ~~((shall be disconnected))~~ from all electric energy sources. You must not use control circuit devices, such as push buttons, selector switches, and interlocks, ~~((shall not be used))~~ as the sole means for deenergizing circuits or equipment. You must not use interlocks for electric equipment ~~((shall not be used))~~ as a substitute for lockout and tagging procedures.

(iii) You must release stored electric energy which might endanger personnel ~~((shall be released. Capacitors shall be discharged and))~~. You must discharge capacitors and you must short-circuit and ground high capacitance elements ~~((shall be short-circuited and grounded))~~, if the stored electric energy might endanger personnel.

Note: If the capacitors or associated equipment are handled in meeting this requirement, ~~((they shall be treated))~~ you must treat them as energized.

(iv) You must block or relieve stored nonelectrical energy in devices that could reenergize electric circuit parts ~~((shall be blocked or relieved))~~ to the extent that the circuit parts could not be accidentally energized by the device.

(c) Application of locks and tags.

(i) You must place a lock and a tag ~~((shall be placed))~~ on each disconnecting means used to deenergize circuits and

equipment on which work is to be performed, except as provided in (c)(iii) and (v) of this subsection. You must attach the lock (~~((shall be attached))~~) to prevent persons from operating the disconnecting means unless they resort to undue force or the use of tools.

(ii) Each tag (~~((shall))~~) must contain a statement prohibiting unauthorized operation of the disconnecting means and removal of the tag.

(iii) If a lock cannot be applied, or if (~~((the employer))~~) you can demonstrate that tagging procedures will provide a level of safety equivalent to that obtained by the use of a lock, a tag may be used without a lock.

(iv) You must supplement a tag used without a lock, as permitted by item (iii) of this subsection, (~~((shall be supplemented))~~) by at least one additional safety measure that provides a level of safety equivalent to that obtained by the use of a lock. Examples of additional safety measures include the removal of an isolating circuit element, blocking of a controlling switch, or opening of an extra disconnecting device.

(v) A lock may be placed without a tag only under the following conditions:

(A) Only one circuit or piece of equipment is deenergized; and

(B) The lockout period does not extend beyond the work shifts; and

(C) Employees exposed to the hazards associated with reenergizing the circuit or equipment are familiar with this procedure.

(d) **Verification of deenergized condition.** You must meet the requirements of this subsection (~~((shall be met))~~) before any circuits or equipment can be considered and worked as deenergized.

(i) A qualified person (~~((shall))~~) must operate the equipment operating controls or otherwise verify that the equipment cannot be restarted.

(ii) A qualified person (~~((shall))~~) must use test equipment to test the circuit elements and electrical parts of equipment to which employees will be exposed and (~~((shall))~~) must verify that the circuit elements and equipment parts are deenergized. The test (~~((shall))~~) must also determine if any energized conditions exist as a result of inadvertently induced voltage or unrelated voltage backfeed even though specific parts of the circuit have been deenergized and presumed to be safe. If the circuit to be tested is over 600 volts, nominal, the test equipment (~~((shall))~~) must be checked for proper operation immediately before and immediately after this test.

(e) **Reenergizing equipment.** These requirements (~~((shall))~~) must be met, in the order given, before circuits or equipment are reenergized, even temporarily.

(i) A qualified person (~~((shall))~~) must conduct tests and visual inspections, as necessary, to verify that all tools, electrical jumpers, shorts, grounds, and other such devices have been removed, so that the circuits and equipment can be safely energized.

(ii) You must warn employees exposed to the hazards associated with reenergizing the circuit or equipment (~~((shall be warned))~~) to stay clear of circuits and equipment.

(iii) Each lock and tag (~~((shall))~~) must be removed by the employee who applied it or under his or her direct supervision. However, if this employee is absent from the work

place, then the lock or tag may be removed by a qualified person designated to perform this task provided that:

(A) (~~((The employer ensures))~~) You ensure that the employee who applied the lock or tag is not available at the work place; and

(B) (~~((The employer ensures))~~) You ensure that the employee is aware that the lock or tag has been removed before he or she resumes work at that work place.

(iv) There (~~((shall))~~) must be a visual determination that all employees are clear of the circuits and equipment.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 88-11-021, filed 5/11/88)

WAC 296-155-432 Maintenance of equipment. (~~((The employer shall))~~) You must ensure that all wiring components and utilization equipment in hazardous locations are maintained in a dust-tight, dust-ignition-proof, or explosion-proof condition, as appropriate. There (~~((shall))~~) must be no loose or missing screws, gaskets, threaded connections, seals, or other impairments to a tight condition.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 88-11-021, filed 5/11/88)

WAC 296-155-434 Environmental deterioration of equipment. (1) Deteriorating agents.

(a) Unless identified for use in the operating environment, (~~((no))~~) you must not locate any conductors or equipment (~~((shall be located))~~):

(i) In damp or wet locations;

(ii) Where exposed to gases, fumes, vapors, liquids, or other agents having a deteriorating effect on the conductors or equipment; or

(iii) Where exposed to excessive temperatures.

(b) You must protect control equipment, utilization equipment, and busways approved for use in dry locations only (~~((shall be protected))~~) against damage from the weather during building construction.

(2) **Protection against corrosion.** Metal raceways, cable armor, boxes, cable sheathing, cabinets, elbows, couplings, fittings, supports, and support hardware (~~((shall))~~) must be of materials appropriate for the environment in which they are to be installed.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 88-11-021, filed 5/11/88)

WAC 296-155-437 Batteries and battery charging. (1) General requirements.

(a) You must locate batteries of the unsealed type (~~((shall be located))~~) in enclosures with outside vents or in well ventilated rooms and (~~((shall be arranged))~~) you must arrange them so as to prevent the escape of fumes, gases, or electrolyte spray into other areas.

(b) You must provide ventilation (~~((shall be provided))~~) to ensure diffusion of the gases from the battery and to prevent the accumulation of an explosive mixture.

(c) Racks and trays (~~((shall))~~) must be substantial and (~~((shall))~~) must be treated to make them resistant to the electrolyte.

(d) Floors ~~((shall))~~ must be of acid resistant construction unless protected from acid accumulations.

(e) You must provide face shields, aprons, and rubber gloves ~~((shall be provided for and worn by))~~ for workers handling acids or batteries and workers must wear them.

(f) You must provide facilities for quick drenching of the eyes and body ~~((shall be provided within twenty-five))~~ within 25 feet (7.62 m) of battery handling areas.

(g) You must provide facilities ~~((shall be provided))~~ for flushing and neutralizing spilled electrolyte and for fire protection.

(2) Charging.

(a) Battery charging installations ~~((shall))~~ must be located in areas designated for that purpose.

(b) You must protect charging apparatus ~~((shall be protected))~~ from damage by trucks.

(c) When batteries are being charged, you must keep the vent caps ~~((shall be kept))~~ in place to avoid electrolyte spray. You must maintain vent caps ~~((shall be maintained))~~ in functioning condition.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 02-12-098, filed 6/5/02, effective 8/1/02)

WAC 296-155-441 Applicability. (1) **Covered.** WAC 296-155-441 through 296-155-459 contain installation safety requirements for electrical equipment and installations used to provide electric power and light at the ~~((jobsite))~~ job site. These sections apply to installations, both temporary and permanent, used on the ~~((jobsite))~~ job site; but these sections do not apply to existing permanent installations that were in place before the construction activity commenced.

Note: If the electrical installation is made in accordance with the National Electrical Code ANSI/NFPA 70-1984, exclusive of formal interpretations and tentative interim amendments, it will be deemed to be in compliance with WAC 296-155-444 through 296-155-459, except for WAC 296-155-447 (2)(a) and 296-155-449 (1)(b)(ii)(E), (F), (G), and (J).

(2) **Not covered.** WAC 296-155-441 through 296-155-459 do not cover installations used for the generation, transmission, and distribution of electric energy, including related communication, metering, control, and transformation installations. (However, these regulations do cover portable and vehicle-mounted generators used to provide power for equipment used at the ~~((jobsite))~~ job site.) See the National Electrical Safety Code (NESC).

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 93-19-142, filed 9/22/93, effective 11/1/93)

WAC 296-155-444 General requirements. (1) **Approval.** All electrical conductors and equipment ~~((shall))~~ must be approved.

(2) Examination, installation, and use of equipment.

(a) **Examination.** ~~((The employer shall))~~ You must ensure that electrical equipment is free from recognized hazards that are likely to cause death or serious physical harm to employees. You must determine safety of equipment ~~((shall be determined))~~ on the basis of the following considerations:

(i) Suitability for installation and use in conformity with the provisions of this part. Suitability of equipment for an

identified purpose may be evidenced by listing, labeling, or certification for that identified purpose.

(ii) Mechanical strength and durability, including, for parts designed to enclose and protect other equipment, the adequacy of the protection thus provided.

(iii) Electrical insulation.

(iv) Heating effects under conditions of use.

(v) Arcing effects.

(vi) Classification by type, size, voltage, current capacity, specific use.

(vii) Other factors which contribute to the practical safeguarding of employees using or likely to come in contact with the equipment.

(b) **Installation and use.** You must install listed, labeled, or certified equipment ~~((shall be installed))~~ and used in accordance with instructions included in the listing, labeling, or certification.

(3) **Interrupting rating.** Equipment intended to break current ~~((shall))~~ must have an interrupting rating at system voltage sufficient for the current that must be interrupted.

(4) Mounting and cooling of equipment.

(a) **Mounting.** You must firmly secure electric equipment ~~((shall be firmly secured))~~ to the surface on which it is mounted. You must not use wooden plugs driven into holes in masonry, concrete, plaster, or similar materials ~~((shall not be used))~~.

(b) **Cooling.** You must install electrical equipment which depends upon the natural circulation of air and convection principles for cooling of exposed surfaces ~~((shall be installed))~~ so that room air flow over such surfaces is not prevented by walls or by adjacent installed equipment. For equipment designed for floor mounting, you must provide clearance between top surfaces and adjacent surfaces ~~((shall be provided))~~ to dissipate rising warm air. You must install electrical equipment provided with ventilating openings ~~((shall be installed))~~ so that walls or other obstructions do not prevent the free circulation of air through the equipment.

(5) **Splices.** You must splice or join conductors ~~((shall be spliced or joined))~~ with splicing devices designed for the use or by brazing, welding, or soldering with a fusible metal or alloy. ~~((Soldered splices shall first be so spliced or joined))~~ You must first splice or join soldered splices so as to be mechanically and electrically secure without solder and then soldered. All splices and joints and the free ends of conductors ~~((shall))~~ must be covered with an insulation equivalent to that of the conductors or with an insulating device designed for the purpose.

(6) **Arcing parts.** Parts of electric equipment which in ordinary operation produce arcs, sparks, flames, or molten metal ~~((shall))~~ must be enclosed or separated and isolated from all combustible material.

(7) **Marking.** You must not use electrical equipment ~~((shall not be used))~~ unless the manufacturer's name, trademark, or other descriptive marking by which the organization responsible for the product may be identified is placed on the equipment and unless other markings are provided giving voltage, current, wattage, or other ratings as necessary. The marking ~~((shall))~~ must be of sufficient durability to withstand the environment involved.

(8) **Identification of disconnecting means and circuits.** You must legibly mark each disconnecting means required by this part for motors and appliances (~~(shall be legibly marked)~~) to indicate its purpose, unless located and arranged so the purpose is evident. You must legibly mark each service, feeder, and branch circuit, at its disconnecting means or overcurrent device, (~~(shall be legibly marked)~~) to indicate its purpose, unless located and arranged so the purpose is evident. These markings (~~(shall)~~) must be of sufficient durability to withstand the environment involved.

(9) **Construction site.** You must take precautions (~~(shall be taken)~~) to make any necessary open wiring inaccessible to unauthorized personnel.

(10) **600 volts, nominal, or less.** This subsection applies to equipment operating at 600 volts, nominal, or less.

(a) **Working space about electric equipment.** You must provide sufficient access and working space (~~(shall be provided)~~) and maintained about all electric equipment to permit ready and safe operation and maintenance of such equipment.

(i) **Working clearances.** Except as required or permitted elsewhere in this part, the dimension of the working space in the direction of access to live parts operating at 600 volts or less and likely to require examination, adjustment, servicing, or maintenance while alive (~~(shall)~~) must not be less than indicated in Table I-1. In addition to the dimensions shown in Table I-1, workspace (~~(shall)~~) must not be less than (~~(thirty)~~) 30 inches (762 mm) wide in front of the electric equipment. You must measure distances (~~(shall be measured)~~) from the live parts if they are exposed, or from the enclosure front or opening if the live parts are enclosed. Walls constructed of concrete, brick, or tile are considered to be grounded. Working space is not required in back of assemblies such as dead-front switchboards or motor control centers where there are no renewable or adjustable parts such as fuses or switches on the back and where all connections are accessible from locations other than the back.

Table I-1
Working Clearances

Nominal Voltage to Ground	Minimum Clear Distance for Conditions ¹		
	(a)	(b)	(c)
	Feet ²	Feet ²	Feet ²
0-150	3	3	3
151-600	3	3 1/2	4

¹ Conditions (a), (b), and (c) are as follows: (a) Exposed live parts on one side and no live or grounded parts on the other side of the working space, or exposed live parts on both sides effectively guarded by insulating material. Insulated wire or insulated busbars operating at not over 300 volts are not considered live parts. (b) Exposed live parts on one side and grounded parts on the other side. (c) Exposed live parts on both sides of the workspace not guarded provided in condition (a) with the operator between.

² Note: For International System of Units (SI): One foot = 0.3048m.

(ii) **Clear spaces.** You must not use working space required by this part (~~(shall not be)~~) used for storage. When

normally enclosed live parts are exposed for inspection or servicing, you must guard the working space, if in a passageway or general open space (~~(, shall be guarded)~~).

(ii) **Access and entrance to working space.** You must provide at least one entrance (~~(shall be provided)~~) to give access to the working space about electric equipment.

(iv) **Front working space.** Where there are live parts normally exposed on the front of switchboards or motor control centers, the working space in front of such equipment (~~(shall)~~) must not be less than (~~(three)~~) 3 feet (914 mm).

(v) **Headroom.** The minimum headroom of working spaces about service equipment, switchboards, panelboards, or motor control centers (~~(shall be six feet three)~~) must be 6 feet 3 inches (1.91 m).

(b) **Guarding of live parts.**

(i) Except as required or permitted elsewhere in this part, you must guard live parts of electric equipment operating at 50 volts or more (~~(shall be guarded)~~) against accidental contact by cabinets or other forms of enclosures, or by any of the following means:

(A) By location in a room, vault, or similar enclosure that is accessible only to qualified persons.

(B) By partitions or screens so arranged that only qualified persons will have access to the space within reach of the live parts. Any openings in such partitions or screens (~~(shall)~~) must be so sized and located that persons are not likely to come into accidental contact with the live parts or to bring conducting objects into contact with them.

(C) By location on a balcony, gallery, or platform so elevated and arranged as to exclude unqualified persons.

(D) By elevation of (~~(eight)~~) 8 feet (2.44 m) or more above the floor or other working surface and so installed as to exclude unqualified persons.

(ii) In locations where electric equipment would be exposed to physical damage, you must arrange enclosures or guards (~~(shall be so arranged)~~) and ensure that they are of such strength so as to prevent such damage.

(iii) You must mark entrances to rooms and other guarded locations containing exposed live parts (~~(shall be marked)~~) with conspicuous warning signs forbidding unqualified persons to enter.

(11) **Over 600 volts, nominal.**

(a) **General.** Conductors and equipment used on circuits exceeding 600 volts, nominal, (~~(shall)~~) must comply with all applicable provisions of subsections (1) through (7) of this section and with the following provisions which supplement or modify those requirements. The provisions of (b), (c), and (d) of this subsection do not apply to equipment on the supply side of the service conductors.

(b) **Enclosure for electrical installations.** Electrical installations in a vault, room, closet or in an area surrounded by a wall, screen, or fence, access to which is controlled by lock and key or other equivalent means, are considered to be accessible to qualified persons only. A wall, screen, or fence less than (~~(eight)~~) 8 feet (2.44 m) in height is not considered adequate to prevent access unless it has other features that provide a degree of isolation equivalent to an (~~(eight-foot)~~) 8-foot (2.44 m) fence. You must keep the entrances to all buildings, rooms or enclosures containing exposed live parts or exposed conductors operating at over 600 volts, nominal,

~~((shall be kept))~~ locked or ~~((shall))~~ they must be under the observation of a qualified person at all times.

(i) **Installations accessible to qualified persons only.** Electrical installations having exposed live parts ~~((shall))~~ must be accessible to qualified persons only and ~~((shall))~~ must comply with the applicable provisions of (c) of this subsection.

(ii) **Installations accessible to unqualified persons.** Electrical installations that are open to unqualified persons ~~((shall))~~ must be made with metal-enclosed equipment or ~~((shall))~~ must be enclosed in a vault or in an area, access to which is controlled by a lock. Metal-enclosed switchgear, unit substations, transformers, pull boxes, connection boxes, and other similar associated equipment ~~((shall))~~ must be marked with appropriate caution signs. If equipment is exposed to physical damage from vehicular traffic, you must provide guards ~~((shall be provided))~~ to prevent such damage. Ventilating or similar openings in metal-enclosed equipment ~~((shall))~~ must be designed so that foreign objects inserted through these openings will be deflected from energized parts.

(c) **Workspace about equipment.** You must provide and maintain sufficient space ~~((shall be provided and maintained))~~ about electric equipment to permit ready and safe operation and maintenance of such equipment. Where energized parts are exposed, the minimum clear workspace ~~((shall))~~ must not be less than ~~((six feet six))~~ 6 feet 6 inches (1.98 m) high (measured vertically from the floor or platform,) or less than ~~((three))~~ 3 feet (914 mm) wide (measured parallel to the equipment.) The depth ~~((shall))~~ must be as required in Table I-2. The workspace ~~((shall))~~ must be adequate to permit at least a ~~((ninety))~~ 90 degree opening of doors or hinged panels.

(i) **Working space.** The minimum clear working space in front of electric equipment such as switchboards, control panels, switches, circuit breakers, motor controllers, relays, and similar equipment ~~((shall))~~ must not be less than specified in Table I-2 unless otherwise specified in this part. You must measure distances ~~((shall be measured))~~ from the live parts if they are exposed, or from the enclosure front or opening if the live parts are enclosed. However, working space is not required in back of equipment such as deadfront switchboards or control assemblies where there are no renewable or adjustable parts (such as fuses or switches) on the back and where all connections are accessible from locations other than the back. Where rear access is required to work on ~~((de-energized))~~ deenergized parts on the back of enclosed equipment, you must provide a minimum working space of ~~((thirty))~~ 30 inches (762 mm) horizontally ~~((shall be provided))~~.

Table I-2
Minimum Depth of Clear Working Space in Front of Electric Equipment

Nominal Voltage to Ground	Minimum Clear Distance for Conditions ¹		
	(a)	(b)	(c)
	Feet ²	Feet ²	Feet ²
601 to 2,500	3	4	5

Nominal Voltage to Ground	Minimum Clear Distance for Conditions ¹		
	(a)	(b)	(c)
	Feet ²	Feet ²	Feet ²
2,501 to 9,000	4	5	6
9,001 to 25,000	5	6	9
25,001 to 75kV	6	8	10
Above 75kV	8	10	12

¹ Conditions (a), (b), and (c) are as follows: (a) Exposed live parts on one side and no live or grounded parts on the other side of the working space, or exposed live parts on both sides effectively guarded by insulating materials. Insulated wire or insulated busbars operating at not over 300 volts are not considered live parts. (b) Exposed live parts on one side and grounded parts on the other side. Walls constructed of concrete, brick, or the tile are considered to be grounded surfaces. (c) Exposed live parts on both sides of the workspace (not guarded as provided in Condition (a)) with the operator between.

² Note: For SI units: One foot = 0.3048m.

(ii) **Lighting outlets and points of control.** You must arrange the lighting outlets ~~((shall be so arranged))~~ so that persons changing lamps or making repairs on the lighting system will not be endangered by live parts or other equipment. You must locate the points of control ~~((shall be so located))~~ so that persons are not likely to come in contact with any live part or moving part of the equipment while turning on the lights.

(ii) **Elevation of unguarded live parts.** ~~((Unguarded))~~ You must maintain live parts above working space ~~((shall be maintained))~~ at elevations not less than specified in Table I-3.

Table I-3
Elevation of Unguarded Energized Parts Above Working Space

Nominal Voltage to Between Phases	Minimum Elevation
601 to 7,500	8 feet 6 inches ¹
7,501 to 35,000	9 feet
Over 35kV	9 feet + 0.37 inches per kV above 35kV

¹ Note: For SI units: One inch = 25.4mm, one foot = 0.3048m.

(d) **Entrance and access to workspace.** You must provide at least one entrance not less than ~~((twenty four))~~ 24 inches (610 mm) wide and ~~((six feet six))~~ 6 feet 6 inches (1.98 m) high ~~((shall be provided))~~ to give access to the working space about electric equipment. On switchboard and control panels exceeding ~~((forty eight))~~ 48 inches (1.22 m) in width, there ~~((shall))~~ must be one entrance at each end of such board where practicable. Where bare energized parts at any voltage or insulated energized parts above 600 volts are located adjacent to such entrance, ~~((they shall be guarded))~~ you must guard them.

(12) **Welding and cutting equipment.** Welding and cutting equipment ~~((shall))~~ must meet the requirements specified in Parts D and H of this chapter.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 93-19-142, filed 9/22/93, effective 11/1/93)

WAC 296-155-447 Wiring design and protection. (1) Use and identification of grounded and grounding conductors.

(a) **Identification of conductors.** A conductor used as a grounded conductor ~~((shall))~~ must be identifiable and distinguishable from all other conductors. A conductor used as an equipment grounding conductor ~~((shall))~~ must be identifiable and distinguishable from all other conductors.

(b) **Polarity of connections.** ~~((No))~~ You must not attach any grounded conductor ~~((shall be attached))~~ to any terminal or lead so as to reverse designated polarity.

(c) **Use of grounding terminals and devices.** You must not use a grounding terminal or grounding-type device on a receptacle, cord connector, or attachment plug ~~((shall not be used))~~ for purposes other than grounding.

(2) **Branch circuits.**

(a) **Ground-fault protection.**

(i) **General.** ~~((The employer shall))~~ You must use either ground-fault circuit interrupters as specified in (a)(ii) of this subsection or an assured equipment grounding conductor program as specified in (a)(iii) of this subsection to protect employees on construction sites. These requirements are in addition to any other requirements for equipment grounding conductors.

(ii) **Ground-fault circuit interrupters.** All 120-volt, single-phase, 15-ampere and 20-ampere receptacle outlets on construction sites, which are not a part of the permanent wiring of the building or structure and which are in use by employees, ~~((shall))~~ must have approved ground-fault circuit interrupters for personnel protection. Receptacles on a two-wire, single-phase portable or vehicle-mounted generator rated not more than 5kW, where the circuit conductors of the generator are insulated from the generator frame and all other grounded surfaces, need not be protected with ground-fault circuit interrupters.

(iii) **Assured equipment grounding conductor program.** ~~((The employer shall))~~ You must establish and implement an assured equipment grounding conductor program on construction sites covering all cord sets, receptacles which are not a part of the building or structure, and equipment connected by cord and plug which are available for use or used by employees. This program ~~((shall))~~ must comply with the following minimum requirements:

(A) A written description of the program, including the specific procedures adopted by ~~((the employer, shall))~~ you, must be available at the ~~((jobsite))~~ job site for inspection and copying by the director and any affected employee.

(B) ~~((The employer shall))~~ You must designate one or more competent persons (as defined in WAC 296-155-012 (4)) to implement the program, and to perform continuing tests and inspections as required.

(C) You must visually inspect each cord set, attachment cap, plug and receptacle of cord sets, and any equipment connected by cord and plug, except cord sets and receptacles which are fixed and not exposed to damage, ~~((shall be visually inspected))~~ before each day's use for external defects, such as deformed or missing pins or insulation damage, and for indications of possible internal damage. You must not use

equipment found damaged or defective ~~((shall not be used))~~ until repaired.

(D) You must perform the following tests ~~((shall be performed))~~ on all cord sets, receptacles which are not a part of the permanent wiring of the building or structure, and cord-connected and plug-connected equipment required to be grounded:

(I) You must test all equipment grounding conductors ~~((shall be tested))~~ for continuity and ~~((shall))~~ found to be electrically continuous.

(II) You must test each receptacle and attachment cap or plug ~~((shall be tested))~~ for correct attachment of the equipment grounding conductor. The equipment grounding conductor ~~((shall))~~ must be connected to its proper terminal.

(III) You must test each outlet receptacle, or power source ~~((shall be tested))~~ to ensure proper polarity.

(E) You must perform all required tests ~~((shall be performed))~~:

(I) Before first use;

(II) Before equipment is returned to service following any repairs;

(III) Before equipment is used after any incident which can be reasonably suspected to have caused damage (for example, when a cord set is run over); and

(IV) At intervals not to exceed ~~((three))~~ 3 months, except that you must test cord sets and receptacles which are fixed and not exposed to damage ~~((shall be tested))~~ at intervals not exceeding 6 months.

(F) ~~((The employer shall))~~ You must not make available or permit the use by employees of any equipment which has not met the requirements of (a)(iii) of this subsection.

(G) You must record tests performed as required in this subsection ~~((shall be recorded))~~. This test record ~~((shall))~~ must identify each receptacle, cord set, and cord-connected and plug-connected equipment that passed the test and ~~((shall))~~ must indicate the last date it was tested or the interval for which it was tested. You must keep this record ~~((shall be kept))~~ by means of logs, color coding, or other effective means and ~~((shall be maintained))~~ you must maintain it until replaced by a more current record. You must make the record ~~((shall be made))~~ available on the ~~((jobsite))~~ job site for inspection by the director and any affected employee.

(b) **Outlet devices.** Outlet devices ~~((shall))~~ must have an ampere rating not less than the load to be served and ~~((shall))~~ must comply with the following:

(i) **Single receptacles.** A single receptacle installed on an individual branch circuit ~~((shall))~~ must have an ampere rating of not less than that of the branch circuit.

(ii) **Two or more receptacles.** Where connected to a branch circuit supplying two or more receptacles or outlets, receptacle ratings ~~((shall))~~ must conform to the values listed in Table I-4.

(iii) **Receptacles used for the connection of motors.** The rating of an attachment plug or receptacle used for cord-connection and plug-connection of a motor to a branch circuit ~~((shall))~~ must not exceed 15 amperes at 125 volts or 10 amperes at 250 volts if individual overload protection is omitted.

Table I-4
Receptacle Ratings for Various Size
Circuits

Circuit Rating Amperes	Receptacle Rating Amperes
15	Not Over 15
20	15 or 20
30	30
40	40 or 50
50	50

(3) **Outside conductors and lamps.**

(a) **600 volts, nominal, or less.** (a)(i) through (iv)(D) of this subsection apply to branch circuit, feeder, and service conductors rated 600 volts, nominal, or less and run outdoors as open conductors.

(i) **Conductors on poles.** Conductors supported on poles ~~((shall))~~ **must** provide a horizontal climbing space not less than the following:

(A) **Power conductors below communication conductors:** 30 inches (762 mm).

(B) **Power conductors alone or above communication conductors:** 300 volts or less—24 inches (610 mm); more than 300 volts—30 inches (762 mm).

(C) **Communication conductors below power conductors:** With power conductors 300 volts or less—24 inches (610 mm); more than 300 volts—30 inches (762 mm).

(ii) **Clearance from ground.** Open conductors ~~((shall))~~ **must** conform to the following minimum clearances:

(A) 10 feet (3.05 m)—above finished grade, sidewalks, or from any platform or projection from which they might be reached.

(B) 12 feet (3.66 m)—over areas subject to vehicular traffic other than truck traffic.

(C) 15 feet (4.57 m)—over areas other than those specified in (a)(ii)(D) of this subsection that are subject to truck traffic.

(D) 18 feet (5.49 m)—over public streets, alleys, roads, and driveways.

(iii) **Clearance from building openings.** Conductors ~~((shall))~~ **must** have a clearance of at least 3 feet (914 mm) from windows, doors, fire escapes, or similar locations. Conductors run above the top level of a window are considered to be out of reach from that window and, therefore, do not have to be 3 feet (914 mm) away.

(iv) **Clearance over roofs.** Conductors above roof space accessible to employees on foot ~~((shall))~~ **must** have a clearance from the highest point of the roof surface of not less than 8 feet (2.44 m) vertical clearance for insulated conductors, not less than 10 feet (3.05 m) vertical or diagonal clearance for covered conductors, and not less than 15 feet (4.57 m) for bare conductors, except that:

(A) Where the roof space is also accessible to vehicular traffic, the vertical clearance ~~((shall))~~ **must** not be less than 18 feet (5.49 m); or

(B) Where the roof space is not normally accessible to employees on foot, fully insulated conductors ~~((shall))~~ **must**

have a vertical or diagonal clearance of not less than 3 feet (914 mm); or

(C) Where the voltage between conductors is 300 volts or less and the roof has a slope of not less than 4 inches (102 mm) in 12 inches (305 mm), the clearance from roofs ~~((shall))~~ **must** be at least 3 feet (914 mm); or

(D) Where the voltage between conductors is 300 volts or less and the conductors do not pass over more than 4 feet (1.22 m) of the overhang portion of the roof and they are terminated at a through-the-roof raceway or support, the clearance from roofs ~~((shall))~~ **must** be at least 18 inches (457 mm).

(b) **Location of outdoor lamps.** Lamps for outdoor lighting ~~((shall))~~ **must** be located below all live conductors, transformers, or other electric equipment, unless such equipment is controlled by a disconnecting means that can be locked in the open position or unless adequate clearances or other safeguards are provided for relamping operations.

(4) **Services.**

(a) **Disconnecting means.**

(i) **General.** ~~You must provide means ((shall be provided))~~ to disconnect all conductors in a building or other structure from the service-entrance conductors. The disconnecting means ~~((shall))~~ **must** plainly indicate whether it is in the open or closed position and ~~((shall))~~ **must** be installed at a readily accessible location nearest the point of entrance of the service-entrance conductors.

(ii) **Simultaneous opening of poles.** Each service disconnecting means ~~((shall))~~ **must** simultaneously disconnect all ungrounded conductors.

(b) **Services over 600 volts, nominal.** The following additional requirements apply to services over 600 volts, nominal.

(i) **Guarding.** ~~You must guard~~ service-entrance conductors installed as open wires ~~((shall be guarded))~~ to make them accessible only to qualified persons.

(ii) **Warning signs.** ~~You must post~~ signs warning of high voltage ~~((shall be posted))~~ where unauthorized employees might come in contact with live parts.

(5) **Overcurrent protection.**

(a) **600 volts, nominal, or less.** The following requirements apply to overcurrent protection of circuits rated 600 volts, nominal, or less.

(i) **Protection of conductors and equipment.** Conductors and equipment ~~((shall))~~ **must** be protected from overcurrent in accordance with their ability to safely conduct current. Conductors ~~((shall))~~ **must** have sufficient ampacity to carry the load.

(ii) **Grounded conductors.** Except for motor-running overload protection, overcurrent devices ~~((shall))~~ **must** not interrupt the continuity of the grounded conductor unless all conductors of the circuit are opened simultaneously.

(iii) **Disconnection of fuses and thermal cutouts.** Except for devices provided for current-limiting on the supply side of the service disconnecting means, all cartridge fuses which are accessible to other than qualified persons and all fuses and thermal cutouts on circuits over 150 volts to ground ~~((shall))~~ **must** be provided with disconnecting means. ~~You must install this~~ disconnecting means ~~((shall be installed))~~ so that the fuse or thermal cutout can be disconnected from its supply without disrupting service to equip-

ment and circuits unrelated to those protected by the overcurrent device.

(iv) **Location in or on premises.** Overcurrent devices ~~((shall))~~ must be readily accessible. You must not locate overcurrent devices ~~((shall not be located))~~ where they could create an employee safety hazard by being exposed to physical damage or located in the vicinity of easily ignitable material.

(v) **Arcing or suddenly moving parts.** You must locate or shield fuses and circuit breakers ~~((shall be so located or shielded))~~ so that employees will not be burned or otherwise injured by their operation.

(vi) **Circuit breakers.**

(A) Circuit breakers ~~((shall))~~ must clearly indicate whether they are in the open (off) or closed (on) position.

(B) Where circuit breaker handles on switchboards are operated vertically rather than horizontally or rotationally, the up position of the handle ~~((shall))~~ must be the closed (on) position.

(C) If used as switches in 120-volt, fluorescent lighting circuits, circuit breakers ~~((shall))~~ must be marked "SWD."

(b) **Over 600 volts, nominal.** Feeders and branch circuits over 600 volts, nominal, ~~((shall))~~ must have short-circuit protection.

(6) **Effective grounding.** The path from circuits, equipment, structures, and conduit or enclosures to ground ~~((shall))~~ must be permanent and continuous; have ample carrying capacity to conduct safely the currents liable to be imposed on it; and have the impedance sufficiently low to limit the potential above ground and to result in the operation of the overcurrent devices in the circuit. (a) through (k) of this subsection contain grounding requirements for systems, circuits, and equipment.

(a) **Systems to be grounded.** You must ground the following systems which supply premises wiring ~~((shall be grounded))~~:

(i) ~~((Three-wire))~~ **3-wire DC systems.** All ~~((three-wire))~~ 3-wire DC systems ~~((shall))~~ must have their neutral conductor grounded.

(ii) ~~((Two-wire))~~ **2-wire DC systems.** ~~((Two-wire))~~ 2-wire DC systems operating at over 50 volts through 300 volts between conductors ~~((shall))~~ must be grounded unless they are rectifier-derived from an AC system complying with (a)(iii), (iv), and (v) of this subsection.

(iii) **AC circuits, less than 50 volts.** AC circuits of less than 50 volts ~~((shall))~~ must be grounded if they are installed as overhead conductors outside of buildings or if they are supplied by transformers and the transformer primary supply system is ungrounded or exceeds 150 volts to ground.

(iv) **AC systems, 50 volts to 1000 volts.** AC systems of 50 volts to 1000 volts ~~((shall))~~ must be grounded under any of the following conditions, unless exempted by (a)(v) of this subsection:

(A) If the system can be so grounded that the maximum voltage to ground on the ungrounded conductors does not exceed 150 volts;

(B) If the system is nominally rated 480Y/277 volt, 3-phase, 4-wire in which the neutral is used as a circuit conductor;

(C) If the system is nominally rated 240/120 volt, 3-phase, 4-wire in which the midpoint of one phase is used as a circuit conductor; or

(D) If a service conductor is uninsulated.

(v) **Exceptions.** AC systems of 50 volts to 1000 volts are not required to be grounded if the system is separately derived and is supplied by a transformer that has a primary voltage rating less than 1000 volts, provided all of the following conditions are met:

(A) The system is used exclusively for control circuits;

(B) The conditions of maintenance and supervision assure that only qualified persons will service the installation;

(C) Continuity of control power is required; and

(D) Ground detectors are installed on the control system.

(b) **Separately derived systems.** Where (a) of this subsection requires grounding of wiring systems whose power is derived from generator, transformer, or converter windings and has no direct electrical connection, including a solidly connected grounded circuit conductor, to supply conductors originating in another system, (e) of this subsection ~~((shall))~~ must also apply.

(c) **Portable and vehicle-mounted generators.**

(i) **Portable generators.** Under the following conditions, the frame of a portable generator need not be grounded and may serve as the grounding electrode for a system supplied by the generator:

(A) The generator supplies only equipment mounted on the generator and/or cord-connected and plug-connected equipment through receptacles mounted on the generator; and

(B) The noncurrent-carrying metal parts of equipment and the equipment grounding conductor terminals of the receptacles are bonded to the generator frame.

(ii) **Vehicle-mounted generators.** Under the following conditions the frame of a vehicle may serve as the grounding electrode for a system supplied by a generator located on the vehicle:

(A) The frame of the generator is bonded to the vehicle frame; and

(B) The generator supplies only equipment located on the vehicle and/or cord-connected and plug-connected equipment through receptacles mounted on the vehicle or on the generator; and

(C) The noncurrent-carrying metal parts of equipment and the equipment grounding conductor terminals of the receptacles are bonded to the generator frame; and

(D) The system complies with all other provisions of this section.

(iii) **Neutral conductor bonding.** A neutral conductor ~~((shall))~~ must be bonded to the generator frame if the generator is a component of a separately derived system. No other conductor need be bonded to the generator frame.

(d) **Conductors to be grounded.** For AC premises wiring systems you must ground the identified conductor ~~((shall be grounded))~~.

(e) **Grounding connections.**

(i) **Grounded system.** For a grounded system, you must use a grounding electrode conductor ~~((shall be used))~~ to connect both the equipment grounding conductor and the grounded circuit conductor to the grounding electrode. You

must connect both the equipment grounding conductor and the grounding electrode conductor (~~((shall be connected))~~) to the grounded circuit conductor on the supply side of the service disconnecting means, or on the supply side of the system disconnecting means or overcurrent devices if the system is separately derived.

(ii) **Ungrounded systems.** For an ungrounded service-supplied system, you must connect the equipment grounding conductor (~~((shall be connected))~~) to the grounding electrode conductor at the service equipment. For an ungrounded separately derived system, you must connect the equipment grounding conductor (~~((shall be connected))~~) to the grounding electrode conductor at, or ahead of, the system disconnecting means or overcurrent devices.

(f) **Grounding path.** The path to ground from circuits, equipment, and enclosures (~~((shall))~~) must be permanent and continuous.

(g) **Supports, enclosures, and equipment to be grounded.**

(i) **Supports and enclosures for conductors.** Metal cable trays, metal raceways, and metal enclosures for conductors (~~((shall))~~) must be grounded, except that:

(A) Metal enclosures such as sleeves that are used to protect cable assemblies from physical damage need not be grounded; and

(B) Metal enclosures for conductors added to existing installations of open wire, knob-and-tube wiring, and nonmetallic-sheathed cable need not be grounded if all of the following conditions are met:

(I) Runs are less than 25 feet (7.62 m);

(II) Enclosures are free from probable contact with ground, grounded metal, metal laths, or other conductive materials; and

(III) Enclosures are guarded against employee contact.

(ii) **Service equipment enclosures.** Metal enclosures for service equipment (~~((shall))~~) must be grounded.

(iii) **Fixed equipment.** Exposed noncurrent-carrying metal parts of fixed equipment which may become energized (~~((shall))~~) must be grounded under any of the following conditions:

(A) If within 8 feet (2.44 m) vertically or 5 feet (1.52 m) horizontally of ground or grounded metal objects and subject to employee contact.

(B) If located in a wet or damp location and subject to employee contact.

(C) If in electrical contact with metal.

(D) If in a hazardous (classified) location.

(E) If supplied by a metal-clad, metal-sheathed, or grounded metal raceway wiring method.

(F) If equipment operates with any terminal at over 150 volts to ground; however, the following need not be grounded:

(I) Enclosures for switches or circuit breakers used for other than service equipment and accessible to qualified persons only;

(II) Metal frames of electrically heated appliances which are permanently and effectively insulated from ground; and

(III) The cases of distribution apparatus such as transformers and capacitors mounted on wooden poles at a height exceeding 8 feet (2.44 m) above ground or grade level.

(iv) **Equipment connected by cord and plug.** Under any of the conditions described in (g)(iv) (A) through (C) of this subsection, exposed noncurrent-carrying metal parts of cord-connected and plug-connected equipment which may become energized (~~((shall))~~) must be grounded:

(A) If in a hazardous (classified) location (see WAC 296-155-444).

(B) If operated at over 150 volts to ground, except for guarded motors and metal frames of electrically heated appliances if the appliance frames are permanently and effectively insulated from ground.

(C) If the equipment is one of the types listed in (g)(iv)(C)(I) through (V) of this subsection. However, even though the equipment may be one of these types, it need not be grounded if it is exempted by (g)(iv)(C)(VI) of this subsection.

(I) Hand held motor-operated tools;

(II) Cord-connected and plug-connected equipment used in damp or wet locations or by employees standing on the ground or on metal floors or working inside of metal tanks or boilers;

(III) Portable and mobile X ray and associated equipment;

(IV) Tools likely to be used in wet and/or conductive locations; and

(V) Portable hand lamps.

(VI) Tools likely to be used in wet and/or conductive locations need not be grounded if supplied through an isolating transformer with an ungrounded secondary of not over 50 volts. Listed or labeled portable tools and appliances protected by a system of double insulation, or its equivalent, need not be grounded. If such a system is employed, you must distinctively mark the equipment (~~((shall be distinctively marked))~~) to indicate that the tool or appliance utilizes a system of double insulation.

(v) **Nonelectrical equipment.** The metal parts of the following nonelectrical equipment (~~((shall))~~) must be grounded: Frames and tracks of electrically operated cranes; frames of nonelectrically driven elevator cars to which electric conductors are attached; hand-operated metal shifting ropes or cables of electric elevators, and metal partitions, grill work, and similar metal enclosures around equipment of over (~~((\geq))~~) 1 kV between conductors.

(h) **Methods of grounding equipment.**

(i) **With circuit conductors.** Noncurrent-carrying metal parts of fixed equipment, if required to be grounded by this part, (~~((shall))~~) must be grounded by an equipment grounding conductor which is contained within the same raceway, cable, or cord, or runs with or encloses the circuit conductors. For DC circuits only, the equipment grounding conductor may be run separately from the circuit conductors.

(ii) **Grounding conductor.** A conductor used for grounding fixed or movable equipment (~~((shall))~~) must have capacity to conduct safely any fault current which may be imposed on it.

(iii) **Equipment considered effectively grounded.** Electric equipment is considered to be effectively grounded if it is secured to, and in electrical contact with, a metal rack or structure that is provided for its support and the metal rack or structure is grounded by the method specified for the noncur-

rent-carrying metal parts of fixed equipment in (h)(i) of this subsection. Metal car frames supported by metal hoisting cables attached to or running over metal sheaves or drums of grounded elevator machines are also considered to be effectively grounded.

(i) **Bonding.**

(i) If bonding conductors are used to assure electrical continuity, they ~~((shall))~~ **must** have the capacity to conduct any fault current which may be imposed.

(ii) When attaching bonding and grounding clamps or clips, you must make a secure and positive metal-to-metal contact ~~((shall be made))~~. You must make such attachments ~~((shall be made))~~ before closures are opened and material movements are started and ~~((shall))~~ **they must** not be broken until after material movements are stopped and closures are made.

(j) **Made electrodes.** If made electrodes are used, they ~~((shall))~~ **must** be free from nonconductive coatings, such as paint or enamel; and, if practicable, they ~~((shall))~~ **must** be embedded below permanent moisture level. A single electrode consisting of a rod, pipe or plate which has a resistance to ground greater than 25 ohms ~~((shall))~~ **must** be augmented by one additional electrode installed no closer than 6 feet (1.83 m) to the first electrode.

(k) **Grounding of systems and circuits of 1000 volts and over (high voltage).**

(i) **General.** If high voltage systems are grounded, they ~~((shall))~~ **must** comply with all applicable provisions of (a) through (j) of this subsection as supplemented and modified by (k) of this subsection.

(ii) **Grounding of systems supplying portable or mobile equipment.** Systems supplying portable or mobile high voltage equipment, other than substations installed on a temporary basis, ~~((shall))~~ **must** comply with the following:

(A) Portable and mobile high voltage equipment ~~((shall))~~ **must** be supplied from a system having its neutral grounded through an impedance. If a delta-connected high voltage system is used to supply the equipment, a system neutral ~~((shall))~~ **must** be derived.

(B) You must connect exposed noncurrent-carrying metal parts of portable and mobile equipment ~~((shall be connected))~~ by an equipment grounding conductor to the point at which the system neutral impedance is grounded.

(C) You must provide ground-fault detection and relaying ~~((shall be provided))~~ to automatically deenergize any high voltage system component which has developed a ground fault. You must continuously monitor the continuity of the equipment grounding conductor ~~((shall be continuously monitored))~~ so as to ~~((de-energize))~~ **deenergize** automatically the high voltage feeder to the portable equipment upon loss of continuity of the equipment grounding conductor.

(D) The grounding electrode to which the portable or mobile equipment system neutral impedance is connected ~~((shall))~~ **must** be isolated from and separated in the ground by at least 20 feet (6.1 m) from any other system or equipment grounding electrode, and there ~~((shall))~~ **must** be no direct connection between the grounding electrodes, such as buried pipe, fence or like objects.

(ii) **Grounding of equipment.** All noncurrent-carrying metal parts of portable equipment and fixed equipment including their associated fences, housings, enclosures, and supporting structures ~~((shall))~~ **must** be grounded. However, equipment which is guarded by location and isolated from ground need not be grounded. Additionally, pole-mounted distribution apparatus at a height exceeding 8 feet (2.44 m) above ground or grade level need not be grounded.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 93-19-142, filed 9/22/93, effective 11/1/93)

WAC 296-155-449 Wiring methods, components, and equipment for general use. (1) **Wiring methods.** The provisions of this subsection do not apply to conductors which form an integral part of equipment such as motors, controllers, motor control centers and like equipment.

(a) **General requirements.**

(i) **Electrical continuity of metal raceways and enclosures.** Metal raceways, cable armor, and other metal enclosures for conductors ~~((shall))~~ **must** be metallically joined together into a continuous electric conductor and ~~((shall))~~ **must** be so connected to all boxes, fittings, and cabinets as to provide effective electrical continuity.

(ii) **Wiring in ducts.** ~~((No))~~ You must not install any wiring systems of any type ~~((shall be installed))~~ in ducts used to transport dust, loose stock or flammable vapors. ~~((No))~~ You must not install any wiring system of any type ~~((shall be installed))~~ in any duct used for vapor removal or in any shaft containing only such ducts.

(iii) Receptacles for attachment plugs ~~((shall))~~ **must** be approved, concealed contact type with a contact for extending ground continuity and ~~((shall))~~ **must** be so designed and constructed that the plug may be pulled out without leaving any live parts exposed to accidental contact. All temporary outlet boxes ~~((shall))~~ **must** be of a type suitable for use in wet or damp locations.

(iv) Attachment plugs or other connectors supplying equipment at more than 300 volts ~~((shall))~~ **must** be of the skirted type or otherwise so designed that arcs will be confined.

(b) **Temporary wiring.**

(i) Scope. The provisions of (b) of this subsection apply to temporary electrical power and lighting wiring methods which may be of a class less than would be required for a permanent installation. Except as specifically modified in (b) of this subsection, all other requirements of this part for permanent wiring ~~((shall))~~ **must** apply to temporary wiring installations. You must remove temporary wiring ~~((shall be removed))~~ immediately upon completion of construction or the purpose for which the wiring was installed.

(ii) General requirements for temporary wiring.

(A) Feeders ~~((shall))~~ **must** originate in a distribution center. The conductors ~~((shall))~~ **must** be run as multiconductor cord or cable assemblies or within raceways; or, where not subject to physical damage, they may be run as open conductors on insulators not more than ~~((ten))~~ **10** feet (3.05 m) apart.

(B) Branch circuits ~~((shall))~~ **must** originate in a power outlet or panelboard. Conductors ~~((shall))~~ **must** be run as multiconductor cord or cable assemblies or open conductors,

or ~~((shall))~~ must be run in raceways. You must protect all conductors ~~((shall be protected))~~ by overcurrent devices at their ampacity. You must locate runs of open conductors ~~((shall be located))~~ where the conductors will not be subject to physical damage, and the conductors ~~((shall))~~ must be fastened at intervals not exceeding ~~((ten))~~ 10 feet (3.05 m). ~~((No))~~ You must not lay any branch-circuit conductors ~~((shall be laid))~~ on the floor. Each branch circuit that supplies receptacles or fixed equipment ~~((shall))~~ must contain a separate equipment grounding conductor if the branch circuit is run as open conductors.

(C) Receptacles ~~((shall))~~ must be of the grounding type. Unless installed in a complete metallic raceway, each branch circuit ~~((shall))~~ must contain a separate equipment grounding conductor, and all receptacles ~~((shall))~~ must be electrically connected to the grounding conductor. You must not install receptacles for uses other than temporary lighting ~~((shall not be installed))~~ on branch circuits which supply temporary lighting. You not connect receptacles ~~((shall not be connected))~~ to the same ungrounded conductor of multiwire circuits which supply temporary lighting.

(D) You must install disconnecting switches or plug connectors ~~((shall be installed))~~ to permit the disconnection of all ungrounded conductors of each temporary circuit.

(E) You must protect all lamps for general illumination ~~((shall be protected))~~ from accidental contact or breakage. Metal-case sockets ~~((shall))~~ must be grounded.

(F) Temporary lights ~~((shall))~~ must be equipped with hard usage (S or SJ types) electric cords with connections and insulation maintained in safe condition. "Brewery" cord (type CBO or NB) may be substituted for hard usage cord provided it is protected from physical damages. You must not suspend temporary lights ~~((shall not be suspended))~~ by their electric cords unless cords and lights are designed for this means of suspension. Splices ~~((shall))~~ must retain the insulation, outer sheath properties, flexibility, and usage characteristics of the cord being spliced.

When pin-type connectors or lampholders are utilized, the area of perforations caused by lampholder removal ~~((shall))~~ must be restored to the insulation capabilities of the cord.

(G) You must operate portable electric lighting used in wet and/or other conductive locations, as for example, drums, tanks, and vessels ~~((shall be operated))~~ at 12 volts or less. However, 120-volt lights may be used if protected by a ground-fault circuit interrupter.

(H) You must use a box ~~((shall be used))~~ wherever a change is made to a raceway system or a cable system which is metal clad or metal sheathed.

(I) You must protect flexible cords and cables ~~((shall be protected))~~ from damage. You must avoid sharp corners and projections ~~((shall be avoided))~~. Flexible cords and cables may pass through doorways or other pinch points, if protection is provided to avoid damage.

(J) Extension cord sets used with portable electric tools and appliances ~~((shall))~~ must be of ~~((three-wire))~~ 3-wire type and ~~((shall))~~ must be designed for hard or extra-hard usage. Flexible cords used with temporary and portable lights ~~((shall))~~ must be designed for hard or extra-hard usage.

Note: The National Electrical Code, ANSI/NFPA 70, in Article 400, Table 400-4, lists various types of flexible cords, some of which are noted as being designed for hard or extra-hard usage. Examples of these types of flexible cords include hard service cord (types S, ST, SO, STO) and junior hard service cord (types SJ, SJO, SJT, SJTO).

(iii) **Guarding.** For temporary wiring over 600 volts, you must provide nominal, fencing, barriers, or other effective means ~~((shall be provided))~~ to prevent access of other than authorized and qualified personnel.

(2) Cabinets, boxes, and fittings.

(a) Conductors entering boxes, cabinets, or fittings.

You must protect conductors entering boxes, cabinets, or fittings ~~((shall be protected))~~ from abrasion, and you must effectively close openings through which conductors enter ~~((shall be effectively closed. Unused))~~. You must also effectively close openings in cabinets, boxes, and fittings ~~((shall also be effectively closed))~~.

(b) **Covers and canopies.** You must provide all pull boxes, junction boxes, and fittings ~~((shall be provided))~~ with covers. If metal covers are used, they ~~((shall))~~ must be grounded. In energized installations each outlet box ~~((shall))~~ must have a cover, faceplate, or fixture canopy. You must provide covers of outlet boxes having holes through which flexible cord pendants pass ~~((shall be provided))~~ with bushings designed for the purpose or ~~((shall))~~ they must have smooth, well-rounded surfaces on which the cords may bear.

(c) Pull and junction boxes for systems over 600 volts, nominal. In addition to other requirements in this section for pull and junction boxes, the following ~~((shall))~~ must apply to these boxes for systems over 600 volts, nominal:

(i) **Complete enclosure.** Boxes ~~((shall))~~ must provide a complete enclosure for the contained conductors or cables.

(ii) **Covers.** You must close boxes ~~((shall be closed))~~ by covers securely fastened in place. Underground box covers that weigh over 100 pounds (43.6 kg) meet this requirement. You must permanently mark covers for boxes ~~((shall be permanently marked))~~ "HIGH VOLTAGE." The marking ~~((shall))~~ must be on the outside of the box cover and ~~((shall))~~ must be readily visible and legible.

(3) **Knife switches.** Single-throw knife switches ~~((shall))~~ must be so connected that the blades are dead when the switch is in the open position. Single-throw knife switches ~~((shall))~~ must be so placed that gravity will not tend to close them. You must provide single-throw knife switches approved for use in the inverted position ~~((shall be provided))~~ with a locking device that will ensure that the blades remain in the open position when so set. Double-throw knife switches may be mounted so that the throw will be either vertical or horizontal. However, if the throw is vertical, you must provide a locking device ~~((shall be provided))~~ to ensure that the blades remain in the open position when so set.

(4) **Switchboards and panelboards.** You must locate switchboards that have any exposed live parts ~~((shall be located))~~ in permanently dry locations and accessible only to qualified persons. You must mount panelboards ~~((shall be mounted))~~ in cabinets, cutout boxes, or enclosures designed for the purpose and ~~((shall))~~ they must be dead front. However, panelboards other than the dead front ~~((externally operable))~~ externally operable type are permitted where accessi-

ble only to qualified persons. Exposed blades of knife switches ~~((shall))~~ must be dead when open.

(5) **Enclosures for damp or wet locations.**

(a) **Cabinets, fittings, and boxes.** You must install cabinets, cutout boxes, fittings, boxes, and panelboard enclosures in damp or wet locations ~~((shall be installed))~~ so as to prevent moisture or water from entering and accumulating within the enclosures. In wet locations the enclosures ~~((shall))~~ must be weatherproof.

(b) **Switches and circuit breakers.** Switches, circuit breakers, and switchboards installed in wet locations ~~((shall))~~ must be enclosed in weatherproof enclosures.

(6) **Conductors for general wiring.** All conductors used for general wiring ~~((shall))~~ must be insulated unless otherwise permitted in this part. The conductor insulation ~~((shall))~~ must be of a type that is suitable for the voltage, operating temperature, and location of use. Insulated conductors ~~((shall))~~ must be distinguishable by appropriate color or other means as being grounded conductors, ungrounded conductors, or equipment grounding conductors.

(7) **Flexible cords and cables.**

(a) **Use of flexible cords and cables.**

(i) **Permitted uses.** Flexible cords and cables ~~((shall))~~ must be suitable for conditions of use and location. You must use flexible cords and cables ~~((shall be used))~~ only for:

- (A) Pendants;
- (B) Wiring of fixtures;
- (C) Connection of portable lamps or appliances;
- (D) Elevator cables;
- (E) Wiring of cranes and hoists;
- (F) Connection of stationary equipment to facilitate their frequent interchange;
- (G) Prevention of the transmission of noise or vibration; or
- (H) Appliances where the fastening means and mechanical connections are designed to permit removal for maintenance and repair.

(ii) **Attachment plugs for cords.** If used as permitted in (a)(i)(C), (F), or (H) of this subsection, the flexible cord ~~((shall))~~ must be equipped with an attachment plug and ~~((shall))~~ must be energized from a receptacle outlet.

(iii) **Prohibited uses.** Unless necessary for a use permitted in (a)(i) of this subsection, flexible cords and cables ~~((shall))~~ must not be used:

- (A) As a substitute for the fixed wiring of a structure;
- (B) Where run through holes in walls, ceilings, or floors;
- (C) Where run through doorways, windows, or similar openings, except as permitted in subsection (1)(b)(ii)(I) of this section;
- (D) Where attached to building surfaces; or
- (E) Where concealed behind building walls, ceilings, or floors.

(b) **Identification, splices, and terminations.**

(i) **Identification.** A conductor of a flexible cord or cable that is used as a grounded conductor or an equipment grounding conductor ~~((shall))~~ must be distinguishable from other conductors.

(ii) **Marking.** You must not use type SJ, SJO, SJT, SJTO, S, SO, ST, and STO cords ~~((shall not be used))~~ unless

durably marked on the surface with the type designation, size, and number of conductors.

(ii) **Splices.** You must only use flexible cords ~~((shall be used only))~~ in continuous lengths without splice or tap. Hard service flexible cords No. 12 or larger may be repaired if spliced so that the splice retains the insulation, outer sheath properties, and usage characteristics of the cord being spliced.

(iv) **Strain relief.** You must connect flexible cords ~~((shall be connected))~~ to devices and fittings so that strain relief is provided which will prevent pull from being directly transmitted to joints or terminal screws.

(v) **Cords passing through holes.** You must protect flexible cords and cables ~~((shall be protected))~~ by bushings or fittings where passing through holes in covers, outlet boxes, or similar enclosures.

(vi) Trailing cables ~~((shall))~~ must be protected from damage.

(vii) You must cover or elevate cord and cable passing through work areas ~~((shall be covered or elevated))~~ to protect it from damage which would create a hazard to employees.

(8) **Portable cables over 600 volts, nominal.** Multiconductor portable cable for use in supplying power to portable or mobile equipment at over 600 volts, nominal, ~~((shall))~~ must consist of No. 8 or larger conductors employing flexible stranding. You must shield cables operated at over 2000 volts ~~((shall be shielded))~~ for the purpose of confining the voltage stresses to the insulation. You must provide grounding conductors ~~((shall be provided))~~. Connectors for these cables ~~((shall))~~ must be of a locking type with provisions to prevent their opening or closing while energized. You must provide strain relief ~~((shall be provided))~~ at connections and terminations. You must not operate portable cables ~~((shall not be operated))~~ with splices unless the splices are of the permanent molded, vulcanized, or other equivalent type. Termination enclosures ~~((shall))~~ must be marked with a high voltage hazard warning, and terminations ~~((shall))~~ must be accessible only to authorized and qualified personnel.

(9) **Fixture wires.**

(a) **General.** Fixture wires ~~((shall))~~ must be suitable for the voltage, temperature, and location of use. You must identify a fixture wire which is used as a grounded conductor ~~((shall be identified))~~.

(b) **Uses permitted.** Fixture wires may be used:

- (i) For installation in lighting, fixtures and in similar equipment where enclosed or protected and not subject to bending or twisting in use; or
- (ii) For connecting lighting fixtures to the branch-circuit conductors supplying the fixtures.

(c) **Uses not permitted.** You must not use fixture wires ~~((shall not be used))~~ as branch-circuit conductors except as permitted for Class 1 power-limited circuits.

(10) **Equipment for general use.**

(a) Lighting fixtures, lampholders, lamps, and receptacles.

(i) **Live parts.** Fixtures, lampholders, lamps, rosettes, and receptacles ~~((shall))~~ must have no live parts normally exposed to employee contact. However, rosettes and cleat-type lampholders and receptacles located at least 8 feet (2.44 m) above the floor may have exposed parts.

(ii) **Support.** Fixtures, lampholders, rosettes, and receptacles ~~((shall))~~ must be securely supported. A fixture that weighs more than ~~((six))~~ 6 pounds (2.72 kg) or exceeds ~~((sixteen))~~ 16 inches (406 mm) in any dimension ~~((shall))~~ must not be supported by the screw shell of a lampholder.

(iii) **Portable lamps.** Portable lamps ~~((shall))~~ must be wired with flexible cord and an attachment plug of the polarized or grounding type. If the portable lamp uses an Edison-based lampholder, the grounded conductor ~~((shall))~~ must be identified and attached to the screw shell and the identified blade of the attachment plug. In addition, portable handlamps ~~((shall))~~ must comply with the following:

(A) You must not use metal shell, paperlined lampholders ~~((shall not be used))~~;

(B) Handlamps ~~((shall))~~ must be equipped with a handle of molded composition or other insulating material;

(C) Handlamps ~~((shall))~~ must be equipped with a substantial guard attached to the lampholder or handle;

(D) Metallic guards ~~((shall))~~ must be grounded by the means of an equipment grounding conductor run within the power supply cord.

(iv) **Lampholders.** You must install lampholders of the screw-shell type ~~((shall be installed))~~ for use as lampholders only. Lampholders installed in wet or damp locations ~~((shall))~~ must be of the weatherproof type.

(v) **Fixtures.** You must identify fixtures installed in wet or damp locations ~~((shall be identified))~~ for the purpose and ~~((shall be installed))~~ you must install them so that water cannot enter or accumulate in wireways, lampholders, or other electrical parts.

(b) Receptacles, cord connectors, and attachment plugs (caps).

(i) **Configuration.** Receptacles, cord connectors, and attachment plugs ~~((shall))~~ must be constructed so that no receptacle or cord connector will accept an attachment plug with a different voltage or current rating than that for which the device is intended. However, a 20-ampere T-slot receptacle or cord connector may accept a 15-ampere attachment plug of the same voltage rating. Receptacles connected to circuits having different voltages, frequencies, or types of current (AC or DC) on the same premises ~~((shall))~~ must be of such design that the attachment plugs used on these circuits are not interchangeable.

(ii) Damp and wet locations. A receptacle installed in a wet or damp location ~~((shall))~~ must be designed for the location.

(c) Appliances.

(i) **Live parts.** Appliances, other than those in which the current-carrying parts at high temperatures are necessarily exposed, ~~((shall))~~ must have no live parts normally exposed to employee contact.

(ii) **Disconnecting means.** You must provide a means ~~((shall be provided))~~ to disconnect each appliance.

(iii) **Rating.** Each appliance ~~((shall))~~ must be marked with its rating in volts and amperes or volts and watts.

(d) **Motors.** This subdivision applies to motors, motor circuits, and controllers.

(i) **In sight from.** If specified that one piece of equipment ~~((shall))~~ must be "in sight from" another piece of equip-

ment, one ~~((shall))~~ must be visible and not more than ~~((fifty))~~ 50 feet (15.2 m) from the other.

(ii) Disconnecting means.

(A) You must locate a disconnecting means ~~((shall be located))~~ in sight from the controller location. The controller disconnecting means for motor branch circuits over 600 volts, nominal, may be out of sight of the controller, if the controller is marked with a warning label giving the location and identification of the disconnecting means which is to be locked in the open position.

(B) The disconnecting means ~~((shall))~~ must disconnect the motor and the controller from all ungrounded supply conductors and ~~((shall))~~ must be so designed that no pole can be operated independently.

(C) If a motor and the driven machinery are not in sight from the controller location, the installation ~~((shall))~~ must comply with one of the following conditions:

(I) The controller disconnecting means ~~((shall))~~ must be capable of being locked in the open position.

(II) You must place a manually operable switch that will disconnect the motor from its source of supply ~~((shall be placed))~~ in sight from the motor location.

(D) The disconnecting means ~~((shall))~~ must plainly indicate whether it is in the open (off) or closed (on) position.

(E) The disconnecting means ~~((shall))~~ must be readily accessible. If more than one disconnect is provided for the same equipment, only one need be readily accessible.

(F) You must provide an individual disconnecting means ~~((shall be provided))~~ for each motor, but a single disconnecting means may be used for a group of motors under any one of the following conditions:

(I) If a number of motors drive special parts of a single machine or piece of apparatus, such as a metal or woodworking machine, crane, or hoist;

(II) If a group of motors is under the protection of one set of branch-circuit protective devices; or

(III) If a group of motors is in a single room in sight from the location of the disconnecting means.

(iii) **Motor overload, short-circuit, and ground-fault protection.** You must protect motors, motor-control apparatus, and motor branch-circuit conductors ~~((shall be protected))~~ against overheating due to motor overloads or failure to start, and against short-circuits or ground faults. These provisions do not require overload protection that will stop a motor where a shutdown is likely to introduce additional or increased hazards, as in the case of fire pumps, or where continued operation of a motor is necessary for a safe shutdown of equipment or process and motor overload sensing devices are connected to a supervised alarm.

(iv) Protection of live parts(—) - All voltages.

(A) Stationary motors having commutators, collectors, and brush rigging located inside of motor end brackets and not conductively connected to supply circuits operating at more than 150 volts to ground need not have such parts guarded. Exposed live parts of motors and controllers operating at 50 volts or more between terminals ~~((shall))~~ must be guarded against accidental contact by any of the following:

(I) By installation in a room or enclosure that is accessible only to qualified persons;

(II) By installation on a balcony, gallery, or platform, so elevated and arranged as to exclude unqualified persons; or

(III) By elevation (~~(eight)~~) 8 feet (2.44 m) or more above the floor.

(B) Where live parts of motors or controllers operating at over 150 volts to ground are guarded against accidental contact only by location, and where adjustment or other attendance may be necessary during the operation of the apparatus, insulating mats or platforms (~~(shall)~~) must be provided so that the attendant cannot readily touch live parts unless standing on the mats or platforms.

(e) **Transformers.**

(i) **Application.** The following subsections cover the installation of all transformers, except:

(A) Current transformers;

(B) Dry-type transformers installed as a component part of other apparatus;

(C) Transformers which are an integral part of an X-ray, high frequency, or electrostatic-coating apparatus;

(D) Transformers used with Class 2 and Class 3 circuits, sign and outline lighting, electric discharge lighting, and power-limited fire-protective signaling circuits.

(ii) **Operating voltage.** The operating voltage of exposed live parts of transformer installations (~~(shall)~~) must be indicated by warning signs or visible markings on the equipment or structure.

(iii) **Transformers over 35 kV.** Dry-type, high fire point liquid-insulated, and askarel-insulated transformers installed indoors and rated over 35 kV (~~(shall)~~) must be in a vault.

(iv) **Oil-insulated transformers.** If they present a fire hazard to employees, oil-insulated transformers installed indoors (~~(shall)~~) must be in a vault.

(v) **Fire protection.** You must safeguard combustible material, combustible buildings and parts of buildings, fire escapes, and door and window openings (~~(shall be safeguarded)~~) from fires which may originate in oil-insulated transformers attached to or adjacent to a building or combustible material.

(vi) **Transformer vaults.** Transformer vaults (~~(shall)~~) must be constructed so as to contain fire and combustible liquids within the vault and to prevent unauthorized access. You must arrange locks and latches (~~(shall be so arranged)~~) so that a vault door can be readily opened from the inside.

(vii) **Pipes and ducts.** Any pipe or duct system foreign to the vault installation (~~(shall)~~) must not enter or pass through a transformer vault.

(viii) **Material storage.** You must not store materials (~~(shall not be stored)~~) in transformer vaults.

(f) **Capacitors.**

(i) **Drainage of stored charge.** You must provide all capacitors, except surge capacitors or capacitors included as a component part of other apparatus, (~~(shall be provided)~~) with an automatic means of draining the stored charge and maintaining the discharged state after the capacitor is disconnected from its source of supply.

(ii) **Over 600 volts.** Capacitors rated over 600 volts, nominal, (~~(shall)~~) must comply with the following additional requirements:

(A) Isolating or disconnecting switches (with no interrupting rating) (~~(shall)~~) must be interlocked with the load

interrupting device or (~~(shall be provided)~~) you must provide them with prominently displayed caution signs to prevent switching load current.

(B) For series capacitors the proper switching (~~(shall)~~) must be assured by use of at least one of the following:

(I) Mechanically sequenced isolating and bypass switches;

(II) Interlocks; or

(III) Switching procedure prominently displayed at the switching location.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 06-05-027, filed 2/7/06, effective 4/1/06)

WAC 296-155-452 Specific purpose equipment and installations. (1) **Cranes and hoists.** This subsection applies to the installation of electric equipment and wiring used in connection with cranes, monorail hoists, hoists, and all runways.

(a) **Disconnecting means.**

(i) **Runway conductor disconnecting means.** You must provide a readily accessible disconnecting means (~~(shall be provided)~~) between the runway contact conductors and the power supply.

(ii) **Disconnecting means for cranes and monorail hoists.** You must provide a disconnecting means, capable of being locked in the open position, (~~(shall be provided)~~) in the leads from the runway contact conductors or other power supply on any crane or monorail hoist.

(A) If this additional disconnecting means is not readily accessible from the crane or monorail hoist operating station, you must provide means (~~(shall be provided)~~) at the operating station to open the power circuit to all motors of the crane or monorail hoist.

(B) The additional disconnect may be omitted if a monorail hoist or hand-propelled crane bridge installation meets all of the following:

(I) The unit is floor controlled;

(II) The unit is within view of the power supply disconnecting means; and

(III) No fixed work platform has been provided for servicing the unit.

(b) **Control.** You must provide a limit switch or other device (~~(shall be provided)~~) to prevent the load block from passing the safe upper limit of travel of any hoisting mechanism.

(c) **Clearance.** The dimension of the working space in the direction of access to live parts which may require examination, adjustment, servicing, or maintenance while (~~(alive shall)~~) live must be a minimum of two feet (~~(six)~~) 6 inches (762 mm). Where controls are enclosed in cabinets, the door(s) (~~(shall)~~) must open at least 90 degrees or be removable, or the installation (~~(shall)~~) must provide equivalent access.

(d) **Grounding.** All exposed metal parts of cranes, monorail hoists, hoists and accessories including pendant controls (~~(shall)~~) must be metallically joined together into a continuous electrical conductor so that the entire crane or hoist will be grounded in accordance with WAC 296-155-447(6). Moving parts, other than removable accessories or

attachments, having metal-to-metal bearing surfaces ~~((shall))~~ must be considered to be electrically connected to each other through the bearing surfaces for grounding purposes. The trolley frame and bridge frame ~~((shall))~~ must be considered as electrically grounded through the bridge and trolley wheels and its respective tracks unless conditions such as paint or other insulating materials prevent reliable metal-to-metal contact. In this case you must provide a separate bonding conductor ~~((shall))~~ must be provided.

(2) **Elevators, escalators, and moving walks.**

(a) **Disconnecting means.** Elevators, escalators, and moving walks ~~((shall))~~ must have a single means for disconnecting all ungrounded main power supply conductors for each unit.

(b) **Control panels.** If control panels are not located in the same space as the drive machine, they ~~((shall))~~ must be located in cabinets with doors or panels capable of being locked closed.

(3) **Electric welders~~((—))~~ - Disconnecting means.**

(a) **Motor-generator, AC transformer, and DC rectifier arc welders.** You must provide a disconnecting means ~~((shall be provided))~~ in the supply circuit for each motor-generator arc welder, and for each AC transformer and DC rectifier arc welder which is not equipped with a disconnect mounted as an integral part of the welder.

(b) **Resistance welders.** You must provide a switch or circuit breaker ~~((shall be provided))~~ by which each resistance welder and its control equipment can be isolated from the supply circuit. The ampere rating of this disconnecting means ~~((shall))~~ must not be less than the supply conductor ampacity.

(4) **X-ray equipment.**

(a) **Disconnecting means.**

(i) **General.** You must provide a disconnecting means ~~((shall be provided))~~ in the supply circuit. The disconnecting means ~~((shall))~~ must be operable from a location readily accessible from the X-ray control. For equipment connected to a 120-volt branch circuit of 30 amperes or less, a grounding-type attachment plug cap and receptacle of proper rating may serve as a disconnecting means.

(ii) **More than one piece of equipment.** If more than one piece of equipment is operated from the same high-voltage circuit, you must provide each piece or each group of equipment as a unit ~~((shall be provided))~~ with a high-voltage switch or equivalent disconnecting means. This disconnecting means ~~((shall))~~ must be constructed, enclosed, or located so as to avoid contact by employees with its live parts.

(b) **Control-radiographic and fluoroscopic types.** Radiographic and fluoroscopic-type equipment ~~((shall))~~ must be effectively enclosed or ~~((shall))~~ must have interlocks that deenergize the equipment automatically to prevent ready access to live current-carrying parts.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 07-03-163, filed 1/24/07, effective 4/1/07)

WAC 296-155-456 Hazardous (classified) locations.

(1) **Scope.** This section sets forth requirements for electric equipment and wiring in locations which are classified depending on the properties of the flammable vapors, liquids or gases, or combustible dusts or fibers which may be present

therein and the likelihood that a flammable or combustible concentration or quantity is present. Each room, section or area ~~((shall))~~ must be considered individually in determining its classification. These hazardous (classified) locations are assigned ~~((six))~~ 6 designations as follows: Class I, Division 1; Class I, Division 2; Class II, Division 1; Class II, Division 2; Class III, Division 1; Class III, Division 2. For definitions of these locations see WAC 296-155-462. All applicable requirements in this part apply to all hazardous (classified) locations, unless modified by provisions of this section.

(a) You must choose all components and utilization equipment used in a hazardous location ~~((shall be chosen))~~ from among those listed by a nationally recognized testing laboratory, such as Underwriters' Laboratories, Inc., or Factory Mutual Engineering Corp., except custom-made components and utilization equipment.

(b) You must not install or intermix equipment approved for a specific hazardous location ~~((shall not be installed or intermixed))~~ with equipment approved for another specific hazardous location.

(2) **Electrical installations.** Equipment, wiring methods, and installations of equipment in hazardous (classified) locations ~~((shall))~~ must be approved as intrinsically safe or approved for the hazardous (classified) location or safe for the hazardous (classified) location. Requirements for each of these options are as follows:

(a) **Intrinsically safe.** Equipment and associated wiring approved as intrinsically safe is permitted in any hazardous (classified) location included in its listing or labeling.

(b) **Approved for the hazardous (classified) location.**

(i) **General.** Equipment ~~((shall))~~ must be approved not only for the class of location but also for the ignitable or combustible properties of the specific gas, vapor, dust, or fiber that will be present.

Note: NFPA 70, the National Electrical Code, lists or defines hazardous gases, vapors, and dusts by "groups" characterized by their ignitable or combustible properties.

(ii) **Marking.** ~~((Equipment shall not be used))~~ You must not use equipment unless it is marked to show the class, group, and operating temperature or temperature range, based on operation in a 40°C ambient, for which it is approved. The temperature marking ~~((shall))~~ must not exceed the ignition temperature of the specific gas, vapor, or dust to be encountered. However, the following provisions modify this marking requirement for specific equipment:

(A) Equipment of the nonheat-producing type (such as junction boxes, conduit, and fitting) and equipment of the heat-producing type having a maximum temperature of not more than 100°C (212°F) need not have a marked operating temperature or temperature range.

(B) Fixed lighting fixtures marked for use only in Class I, Division 2 locations need not be marked to indicate the group.

(C) Fixed general-purpose equipment in Class I locations, other than lighting fixtures, which is acceptable for use in Class I, Division 2 locations need not be marked with the class, group, division, or operating temperature.

(D) Fixed dust-tight equipment, other than lighting fixtures, which is acceptable for use in Class II, Division 2 and

Class III locations need not be marked with the class, group, division, or operating temperature.

(c) **Safe for the hazardous (classified) location.** Equipment which is safe for the location ~~((shall))~~ must be of a type and design which ~~((the employer))~~ you demonstrate~~((s))~~ will provide protection from the hazards arising from the combustibility and flammability of vapors, liquids, gases, dusts, or fibers.

Note: The National Electrical Code, NFPA 70, contains guidelines for determining the type and design of equipment and installations which will meet this requirement. The guidelines of this document address electric wiring, equipment, and systems installed in hazardous (classified) locations and contain specific provisions for the following: Wiring methods, wiring connections, conductor insulation, flexible cords, sealing and drainage, transformers, capacitors, switches, circuit breakers, fuses, motor controllers, receptacles, attachment plugs, meters, relays, instruments, resistors, generators, motors, lighting fixtures, storage battery charging equipment, electric cranes, electric hoists and similar equipment, utilization equipment, signaling systems, alarm systems, remote control systems, local loud speaker and communication systems, ventilation piping, live parts, lightning surge protection, and grounding. Compliance with these guidelines will constitute one means, but not the only means, of compliance with this subsection.

(3) **Conduits.** All conduits ~~((shall))~~ must be threaded and ~~((shall))~~ must be made wrench-tight. Where it is impractical to make a threaded joint tight, you must utilize a bonding jumper ~~((shall be utilized))~~.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 93-19-142, filed 9/22/93, effective 11/1/93)

WAC 296-155-459 Special systems. (1) **Systems over 600 volts, nominal.** (a) through (d) of this subsection contain general requirements for all circuits and equipment operated at over 600 volts.

(a) **Wiring methods for fixed installations.**

(i) **Above ground.** You must install above-ground conductors ~~((shall be installed))~~ in rigid metal conduit, in intermediate metal conduit, in cable trays, in ~~((cable bus))~~ cable-bus, in other suitable raceways, or as open runs of metal-clad cable designed for the use and purpose. However, open runs of nonmetallic-sheathed cable or of bare conductors or bus-bars may be installed in locations which are accessible only to qualified persons. Metallic shielding components, such as tapes, wires, or braids for conductors, ~~((shall))~~ must be grounded. Open runs of insulated wires and cables having a bare lead sheath or a braided outer covering ~~((shall))~~ must be supported in a manner designed to prevent physical damage to the braid or sheath.

(ii) **Installations emerging from the ground.** Conductors emerging from the ground ~~((shall))~~ must be enclosed in raceways. Raceways installed on poles ~~((shall))~~ must be of rigid metal conduit, intermediate metal conduit, PVC schedule 80 or equivalent extending from the ground line up to a point ~~((eight))~~ 8 feet (2.44 m) above finished grade. You must protect conductors entering a building ~~((shall be protected))~~ by an enclosure from the ground line to the point of entrance. Metallic enclosures ~~((shall))~~ must be grounded.

(b) **Interrupting and isolating devices.**

(i) **Circuit breakers.** Circuit breakers located indoors ~~((shall))~~ must consist of metal-enclosed or fire-resistant, cell-mounted units. In locations accessible only to qualified personnel, open mounting of circuit breakers is permitted. You must provide a means of indicating the open and closed position of circuit breakers ~~((shall be provided))~~.

(ii) **Fused cutouts.** Fused cutouts installed in buildings or transformer vaults ~~((shall))~~ must be of a type identified for the purpose. ~~((They shall be))~~ You must ensure that they are readily accessible for fuse replacement.

(iii) **Equipment isolating means.** You must provide a means ~~((shall be provided))~~ to completely isolate equipment for inspection and repairs. Isolating means which are not designed to interrupt the load current of the circuit ~~((shall))~~ must be either interlocked with a circuit interrupter or provided with a sign warning against opening them under load.

(c) **Mobile and portable equipment.**

(i) **Power cable connections to mobile machines.** You must provide a metallic enclosure ~~((shall be provided))~~ on the mobile machine for enclosing the terminals of the power cable. The enclosure ~~((shall))~~ must include provisions for a solid connection for the ground wire(s) terminal to ground effectively the machine frame. The method of cable termination used ~~((shall))~~ must prevent any strain or pull on the cable from stressing the electrical connections. The enclosure ~~((shall))~~ must have provision for locking so only authorized qualified persons may open it and ~~((shall))~~ must be marked with a sign warning of the presence of energized parts.

(ii) **Guarding live parts.** All energized switching and control parts ~~((shall))~~ must be enclosed in effectively grounded metal cabinets or enclosures. Circuit breakers and protective equipment ~~((shall))~~ must have the operating means projecting through the metal cabinet or enclosure so these units can be reset without locked doors being opened. You must lock enclosures and metal cabinets ~~((shall be locked))~~ so that only authorized qualified persons have access and ~~((shall))~~ must be marked with a sign warning of the presence of energized parts. Collector ring assemblies on revolving-type machines (shovels, draglines, etc.) ~~((shall))~~ must be guarded.

(d) **Tunnel installations.**

(i) **Application.** The provisions of this item apply to installation and use of high-voltage power distribution and utilization equipment which is associated with tunnels and which is portable and/or mobile, such as substations, trailers, cars, mobile shovels, draglines, hoists, drills, dredges, compressors, pumps, conveyors, and underground excavators.

(ii) **Conductors.** You must install conductors in tunnels ~~((shall be installed))~~ in one or more of the following:

- (A) Metal conduit or other metal raceway;
- (B) Type MC cable; or
- (C) Other suitable multiconductor cable.

~~((Conductors shall also be so located or guarded))~~ You must also locate or guard conductors so as to protect them from physical damage. Multiconductor portable cable may supply mobile equipment. An equipment grounding conductor ~~((shall))~~ must be run with circuit conductors inside the metal raceway or inside the multiconductor cable jacket. The equipment grounding conductor may be insulated or bare.

(iii) **Guarding live parts.** Bare terminals of transformers, switches, motor controllers, and other equipment ~~((shall))~~ **must** be enclosed to prevent accidental contact with energized parts. Enclosures for use in tunnels ~~((shall))~~ **must** be drip-proof, weatherproof, or submersible as required by the environmental conditions.

(iv) **Disconnecting means.** You must install a disconnecting means that simultaneously opens all ungrounded conductors ~~((shall be installed))~~ at each transformer or motor location.

(v) **Grounding and bonding.** All nonenergized metal parts of electric equipment and metal raceways and cable sheaths ~~((shall))~~ **must** be grounded and bonded to all metal pipes and rails at the portal and at intervals not exceeding 1000 feet (305 m) throughout the tunnel.

(2) Class 1, Class 2, and Class 3 remote control, signaling, and power-limited circuits.

(a) **Classification.** Class 1, Class 2, or Class 3 remote control, signaling, or power-limited circuits are characterized by their usage and electrical power limitation which differentiates them from light and power circuits. These circuits are classified in accordance with their respective voltage and power limitations as summarized in (a)(i) through (iii) of this subsection.

(i) Class 1 circuits.

(A) A Class 1 power-limited circuit is supplied from a source having a rated output of not more than 30 volts and 1000 volt-amperes.

(B) A Class 1 remote control circuit or a Class 1 signaling circuit has a voltage which does not exceed 600 volts; however, the power output of the source need not be limited.

(ii) Class 2 and Class 3 circuits.

(A) Power for Class 2 and Class 3 circuits is limited either inherently (in which no overcurrent protection is required) or by a combination of a power source and overcurrent protection.

(B) The maximum circuit voltage is 150 volts AC or DC for a Class 2 inherently limited power source, and 100 volts AC or DC for a Class 3 inherently limited power source.

(C) The maximum circuit voltage is 30 volts AC and 60 volts DC for a Class 2 power source limited by overcurrent protection, and 150 volts AC or DC for a Class 3 power source limited by overcurrent protection.

(iii) **Application.** The maximum circuit voltages in (a)(i) and (ii) of this subsection apply to sinusoidal AC or continuous DC power sources, and where wet contact occurrence is not likely.

(b) **Marking.** You must not use a Class 2 or Class 3 power supply unit ~~((shall not be used))~~ unless it is durably marked where plainly visible to indicate the class of supply and its electrical rating.

(3) Communications systems.

(a) **Scope.** These provisions for communication systems apply to such systems as central-station-connected and non-central-station-connected telephone circuits, radio receiving and transmitting equipment, and outside wiring for fire and burglar alarm, and similar central station systems. These installations need not comply with the provisions of WAC 296-155-444 through 296-155-459(2), except WAC 296-155-447 (3)(a)(ii) and 296-155-456.

(b) Protective devices.

(i) **Circuits exposed to power conductors.** Communication circuits so located as to be exposed to accidental contact with light or power conductors operating at over 300 volts ~~((shall))~~ **must** have each circuit so exposed provided with an approved protector.

(ii) **Antenna lead-ins.** You must provide each conductor of a lead-in from an outdoor antenna ~~((shall be provided))~~ with an antenna discharge unit or other means that will drain static charges from the antenna system.

(c) Conductor location.

(i) Outside of buildings.

(A) Receiving distribution lead-in or aerial-drop cables attached to buildings and lead-in conductors to radio transmitters ~~((shall))~~ **must** be so installed as to avoid the possibility of accidental contact with electric light or power conductors.

(B) The clearance between lead-in conductors and any lightning protection conductors ~~((shall))~~ **must** not be less than 6 feet (1.83 m).

(ii) **On poles.** Where practicable, you must locate communication conductors on poles ~~((shall be located))~~ below the light or power conductors. You must not attach communication conductors ~~((shall not be attached))~~ to a crossarm that carries light or power conductors.

(iii) **Inside of buildings.** You must locate indoor antennas, lead-ins, and other communication conductors attached as open conductors to the inside of buildings ~~((shall be located))~~ at least ~~((2))~~ **two** inches (50.8 mm) from conductors of any light or power or Class 1 circuits unless a special and equally protective method of conductor separation is employed.

(d) **Equipment location.** You must locate outdoor metal structures supporting antennas, as well as self-supporting antennas such as vertical rods or dipole structures, ~~((shall be located))~~ as far away from overhead conductors of electric light and power circuits of over 150 volts to ground as necessary to avoid the possibility of the antenna or structure falling into or making accidental contact with such circuits.

(e) Grounding.

(i) **Lead-in conductors.** If exposed to contact with electric light or power conductors, the metal sheath of aerial cables entering buildings ~~((shall))~~ **must** be grounded or ~~((shall))~~ **must** be interrupted close to the entrance to the building by an insulating joint or equivalent device. Where protective devices are used, they ~~((shall))~~ **must** be grounded.

(ii) **Antenna structures.** Masts and metal structures supporting antennas ~~((shall))~~ **must** be permanently and effectively grounded without splice or connection in the grounding conductor.

(iii) **Equipment enclosures.** Transmitters ~~((shall))~~ **must** be enclosed in a metal frame or grill or separated from the operating space by a barrier, all metallic parts of which are effectively connected to ground. All external metal handles and controls accessible to the operating personnel ~~((shall))~~ **must** be effectively grounded. Unpowered equipment and enclosures ~~((shall))~~ **must** be considered grounded where connected to an attached coaxial cable with an effectively grounded metallic shield.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 94-15-096, filed 7/20/94, effective 9/20/94)

WAC 296-155-462 Definitions applicable to this part.

The definitions given in this section apply to the terms used in Part I. The definitions given here for "approved" and "qualified person" apply, instead of the definitions given in WAC 296-155-012, to the use of these terms in Part I.

~~((1))~~ **Acceptable.** ~~((2))~~ An installation or equipment is acceptable to the director, and approved within the meaning of this Part I:

~~((a))~~ • If it is accepted, certified, listed, labeled, or otherwise determined to be safe by a qualified testing laboratory capable of determining the suitability of materials and equipment for installation and use in accordance with this standard; or

~~((b))~~ • With respect to an installation or equipment of a kind which no qualified testing laboratory accepts, certifies, lists, labels, or determines to be safe, if it is inspected or tested by another state agency, or by a federal, municipal, or other local authority responsible for enforcing occupational safety provisions of the National Electrical Code, and found in compliance with those provisions; or

~~((c))~~ • With respect to custom-made equipment or related installations which are designed, fabricated for, and intended for use by a particular customer, if it is determined to be safe for its intended use by its manufacturer on the basis of test data which ~~((the employer))~~ you keep ~~((s))~~ and make ~~((s))~~ available for inspection to the director and his/her authorized representatives.

~~((2))~~ **Accepted.** ~~((2))~~ An installation is "accepted" if it has been inspected and found to be safe by a qualified testing laboratory.

~~((3))~~ **Accessible.** ~~((2))~~ (As applied to wiring methods.) Capable of being removed or exposed without damaging the building structure or finish, or not permanently closed in by the structure or finish of the building. (See "concealed" and "exposed.")

~~((4))~~ **Accessible.** ~~((2))~~ (As applied to equipment.) Admitting close approach; not guarded by locked doors, elevation, or other effective means. (See "readily accessible.")

~~((5))~~ **Ampacity.** ~~((2))~~ The current in amperes a conductor can carry continuously under the conditions of use without exceeding its temperature rating.

~~((6))~~ **Appliances.** ~~((2))~~ Utilization equipment, generally other than industrial, normally built in standardized sizes or types, which is installed or connected as a unit to perform one or more functions.

~~((7))~~ **Approved.** ~~((2))~~ Approved by the director of the department of labor and industries or his/her authorized representative: Provided, however, That should a provision of this chapter state that approval by an agency or organization other than the department of labor and industries is required, such as Underwriters' Laboratories, the Bureau of Mines, or Mine Safety and Health Administration (MSHA) and the National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health (NIOSH) the provisions of WAC 296-155-006 ~~((shall))~~ must apply.

~~((8))~~ **Askarel.** ~~((2))~~ A generic term for a group of non-flammable synthetic chlorinated hydrocarbons used as electrical insulating media. Askarels of various compositional

types are used. Under arcing conditions the gases produced, while consisting predominantly of noncombustible hydrogen chloride, can include varying amounts of combustible gases depending upon the askarel type.

~~((9))~~ **Attachment plug (plug cap) (cap).** ~~((2))~~ A device which, by insertion in a receptacle, establishes connection between the conductors of the attached flexible cord and the conductors connected permanently to the receptacle.

~~((10))~~ **Automatic.** ~~((2))~~ Self-acting, operating by its own mechanism when actuated by some impersonal influence, as for example, a change in current strength, pressure, temperature, or mechanical configuration.

~~((11))~~ **Bare conductor.** ~~((2))~~ See "conductor."

~~((12))~~ **Bonding.** ~~((2))~~ The permanent joining of metallic parts to form an electrically conductive path which will assure electrical continuity and the capacity to conduct safely any current likely to be imposed.

~~((13))~~ **Bonding jumper.** ~~((2))~~ A reliable conductor to assure the required electrical conductivity between metal parts required to be electrically connected.

~~((14))~~ **Branch circuits.** ~~((2))~~ That portion of a wiring system extending beyond the final overcurrent device protecting the circuit. (A device not approved for branch circuit protection, such as thermal cutout or motor overload protective device, is not considered as the overcurrent device protecting the circuit.)

~~((15))~~ **Building.** ~~((2))~~ A structure which stands alone or which is cut off from adjoining structures by fire walls with all openings therein protected by approved fire doors.

~~((16))~~ **Cabinet.** ~~((2))~~ An enclosure designed either for surface or flush mounting, and provided with a frame, mat, or trim in which a swinging door or doors are or may be hung.

~~((17))~~ **Certified.** ~~((2))~~ Equipment is "certified" if it:

~~((a))~~ • Has been tested and found by a qualified testing laboratory to meet applicable test standards or to be safe for use in a specified manner; and

~~((b))~~ • Is of a kind whose production is periodically inspected by a qualified testing laboratory. Certified equipment must bear a label, tag, or other record of certification.

~~((18))~~ **Circuit breaker.** ~~((2))~~

~~((a))~~ • **(600 volts nominal, or less.)** A device designed to open and close a circuit by nonautomatic means and to open the circuit automatically on a predetermined overcurrent without injury to itself when properly applied within its rating.

~~((b))~~ • **(Over 600 volts, nominal.)** A switching device capable of making, carrying, and breaking currents under normal circuit conditions, and also making, carrying for a specified time, and breaking currents under specified abnormal circuit conditions, such as those of short circuit.

~~((19))~~ **Class I locations.** ~~((2))~~ Class I locations are those in which flammable gases or vapors are or may be present in the air in quantities sufficient to produce explosive or ignitable mixtures. Class I locations include the following:

~~((a))~~ • **Class I, Division 1.** A Class I, Division 1 location is a location:

~~((i))~~ • In which ignitable concentrations of flammable gases or vapors may exist under normal operating conditions; or

((+)) – In which ignitable concentrations of such gases or vapors may exist frequently because of repair or maintenance operations or because of leakage; or

((++)) – In which breakdown or faulty operation of equipment or processes might release ignitable concentrations of flammable gases or vapors, and might also cause simultaneous failure of electric equipment.

Note: This classification usually includes locations where volatile flammable liquids or liquefied flammable gases are transferred from one container to another; interiors of spray booths and areas in the vicinity of spraying and painting operations where volatile flammable solvents are used; locations containing open tanks or vats of volatile flammable liquids; drying rooms or compartments for the evaporation of flammable solvents; inadequately ventilated pump rooms for flammable gas or for volatile flammable liquids; and all other locations where ignitable concentrations of flammable vapors or gases are likely to occur in the course of normal operations.

((+)) – **Class I, Division 2.** A Class I, Division 2 location is a location:

((+)) – In which volatile flammable liquids or flammable gases are handled, processed, or used, but in which the hazardous liquids, vapors, or gases will normally be confined within closed containers or closed systems from which they can escape only in case of accidental rupture or breakdown of such containers or systems, or in case of abnormal operation of equipment; or

((+)) – In which ignitable concentrations of gases or vapors are normally prevented by positive mechanical ventilation, and which might become hazardous through failure or abnormal operations of the ventilating equipment; or

((+)) – That is adjacent to a Class I, Division 1 location, and to which ignitable concentrations of gases or vapors might occasionally be communicated unless such communication is prevented by adequate positive-pressure ventilation from a source of clean air, and effective safeguards against ventilation failure are provided.

Note: This classification usually includes locations where volatile flammable liquids or flammable gases or vapors are used, but which would become hazardous only in case of an accident or of some unusual operating condition. The quantity of flammable material that might escape in case of accident, the adequacy of ventilating equipment, the total area involved, and the record of the industry or business with respect to explosions or fires are all factors that merit consideration in determining the classification and extent of each location.

Piping without valves, checks, meters, and similar devices would not ordinarily introduce a hazardous condition even though used for flammable liquids or gases. Locations used for the storage of flammable liquids or of liquefied or compressed gases in sealed containers would not normally be considered hazardous unless also subject to other hazardous conditions.

Electrical conduits and their associated enclosures separated from process fluids by a single seal or barrier are classed as a Division 2 location if the outside of the conduit and enclosures is a nonhazardous location.

((+)) – **Class II locations.** Class II locations are those that are hazardous because of the presence of combustible dust. Class II locations include the following:

((+)) – **Class II, Division 1.** A Class II, Division 1 location is a location:

((+)) – In which combustible dust is or may be in suspension in the air under normal operating conditions, in quantities sufficient to produce explosive or ignitable mixtures; or

((+)) – Where mechanical failure or abnormal operation of machinery or equipment might cause such explosive or ignitable mixtures to be produced, and might also provide a source of ignition through simultaneous failure of electric equipment, operation of protection devices, or from other causes; or

((+)) – In which combustible dusts of an electrically conductive nature may be present.

Note: Combustible dusts which are electrically nonconductive include dusts produced in the handling and processing of grain and grain products, pulverized sugar and cocoa, dried egg and milk powders, pulverized spices, starch and pastes, potato and woodflour, oil meal from beans and seed, dried hay, and other organic materials which may produce combustible dusts when processed or handled. Dusts containing magnesium or aluminum are particularly hazardous and the use of extreme caution is necessary to avoid ignition and explosion.

((+)) – **Class II, Division 2.** A Class II, Division 2 location is a location in which:

((+)) – Combustible dust will not normally be in suspension in the air in quantities sufficient to produce explosive or ignitable mixtures, and dust accumulations are normally insufficient to interfere with the normal operation of electrical equipment or other apparatus; or

((+)) – Dust may be in suspension in the air as a result of infrequent malfunctioning of handling or processing equipment, and dust accumulations resulting therefrom may be ignitable by abnormal operation or failure of electrical equipment or other apparatus.

Note: This classification includes locations where dangerous concentrations of suspended dust would not be likely but where dust accumulations might form on or in the vicinity of electric equipment. These areas may contain equipment from which appreciable quantities of dust would escape under abnormal operating conditions or be adjacent to a Class II, Division 1 location, as described above, into which an explosive or ignitable concentration of dust may be put into suspension under abnormal operating conditions.

((+)) – **Class III locations.** Class III locations are those that are hazardous because of the presence of easily ignitable fibers or flyings but in which such fibers or flyings are not likely to be in suspension in the air in quantities sufficient to produce ignitable mixtures. Class III locations include the following:

((+)) – **Class III, Division 1.** A Class III, Division 1 location is a location in which easily ignitable fibers or materials producing combustible flyings are handled, manufactured, or used.

Note: Easily ignitable fibers and flyings include rayon, cotton (including cotton linters and cotton waste), sisal or henequen, jute, hemp, tow, cocoa fiber, oakum, baled waste kapok, Spanish moss, excelsior, sawdust, woodchips, and other material of similar nature.

((+)) – **Class III, Division 2.** A Class III, Division 2 location is a location in which easily ignitable fibers are stored or handled, except in process of manufacture. Collec-

tor ring. A collector ring is an assembly of slip rings for transferring electrical energy from a stationary to a rotating member.

~~((22))~~ **Collector ring.**⁽⁼⁾ A collector ring is an assembly of slip rings for transferring electrical energy from a stationary to a rotating member.

~~((23))~~ **Concealed.**⁽⁼⁾ Rendered inaccessible by the structure or finish of the building. Wires in concealed raceways are considered concealed, even though they may become accessible by withdrawing them. See "accessible. (As applied to wiring methods.)"

~~((24))~~ **Conductor.**⁽⁼⁾

~~(a))~~ **Bare.** A conductor having no covering or electrical insulation whatsoever.

~~((b))~~ **Covered.** A conductor encased within material of composition or thickness that is not recognized as electrical insulation.

~~((c))~~ **Insulated.** A conductor encased within material of composition and thickness that is recognized as electrical insulation.

~~((25))~~ **Controller.**⁽⁼⁾ A device or group of devices that serves to govern, in some predetermined manner, the electric power delivered to the apparatus to which it is connected.

~~((26))~~ **Covered conductor.**⁽⁼⁾ See "conductor."

~~((27))~~ **Cutout.**⁽⁼⁾ **(Over 600 volts, nominal.)** An assembly of a fuse support with either a fuseholder, fuse carrier, or disconnecting blade. The fuseholder or fuse carrier may include a conducting element (fuse link), or may act as the disconnecting blade by the inclusion of a nonfusible member.

~~((28))~~ **Cutout box.**⁽⁼⁾ An enclosure designed for surface mounting and having swinging doors or covers secured directly to and telescoping with the walls of the box proper. (See "cabinet.")

~~((29))~~ **Damp location.**⁽⁼⁾ See "location."

~~((30))~~ **Dead front.**⁽⁼⁾ Without live parts exposed to a person on the operating side of the equipment.

~~((31))~~ **Device.**⁽⁼⁾ A unit of an electrical system which is intended to carry but not utilize electric energy.

~~((32))~~ **Disconnecting means.**⁽⁼⁾ A device, or group of devices, or other means by which the conductors of a circuit can be disconnected from their source of supply.

~~((33))~~ **Disconnecting (or isolating) switch.**⁽⁼⁾ **(Over 600 volts, nominal.)** A mechanical switching device used for isolating a circuit or equipment from a source of power.

~~((34))~~ **Dry location.**⁽⁼⁾ See "location."

~~((35))~~ **Enclosed.**⁽⁼⁾ Surrounded by a case, housing, fence or walls which will prevent persons from accidentally contacting energized parts.

~~((36))~~ **Enclosure.**⁽⁼⁾ The case or housing of apparatus, or the fence or walls surrounding an installation to prevent personnel from accidentally contacting energized parts, or to protect the equipment from physical damage.

~~((37))~~ **Equipment.**⁽⁼⁾ A general term including material, fittings, devices, appliances, fixtures, apparatus, and the like, used as a part of, or in connection with, an electrical installation.

~~((38))~~ **Equipment grounding conductor.**⁽⁼⁾ See "grounding conductor, equipment."

~~((39))~~ **Explosion-proof apparatus.**⁽⁼⁾ Apparatus enclosed in a case that is capable of withstanding an explosion of a specified gas or vapor which may occur within it and of preventing the ignition of a specified gas or vapor surrounding the enclosure by sparks, flashes, or explosion of the gas or vapor within, and which operates at such an external temperature that it will not ignite a surrounding flammable atmosphere.

~~((40))~~ **Exposed. (As applied to live parts.)**⁽⁼⁾ Capable of being inadvertently touched or approached nearer than a safe distance by a person. It is applied to parts not suitably guarded, isolated, or insulated. (See "accessible" and "concealed.")

~~((41))~~ **Exposed. (As applied to wiring methods.)**⁽⁼⁾ On or attached to the surface or behind panels designed to allow access. See "accessible. (As applied to wiring methods.)"

~~((42))~~ **Exposed. (For the purposes of WAC 296-155-459(3), Communications systems.)**⁽⁼⁾ Where the circuit is in such a position that in case of failure of supports or insulation, contact with another circuit may result.

~~((43))~~ **Externally operable.**⁽⁼⁾ Capable of being operated without exposing the operator to contact with live parts.

~~((44))~~ **Feeder.**⁽⁼⁾ All circuit conductors between the service equipment, or the generator switchboard of an isolated plant, and the final branch-circuit overcurrent device.

~~((45))~~ **Festoon lighting.**⁽⁼⁾ A string of outdoor lights suspended between two points more than 15 feet (4.57 m) apart.

~~((46))~~ **Fitting.**⁽⁼⁾ An accessory such as a locknut, bushing, or other part of a wiring system that is intended primarily to perform a mechanical rather than an electrical function.

~~((47))~~ **Fuse.**⁽⁼⁾ **(Over 600 volts, nominal.)** An overcurrent protective device with a circuit opening fusible part that is heated and severed by the passage of overcurrent through it. A fuse comprises all the parts that form a unit capable of performing the prescribed functions. It may or may not be the complete device necessary to connect it into an electrical circuit.

~~((48))~~ **Ground.**⁽⁼⁾ A conducting connection, whether intentional or accidental, between an electrical circuit or equipment and the earth, or to some conducting body that serves in place of the earth.

~~((49))~~ **Grounded.**⁽⁼⁾ Connected to earth or to some conducting body that serves in place of the earth.

~~((50))~~ **Grounded, effectively.**⁽⁼⁾ **(Over 600 volts, nominal.)** Permanently connected to earth through a ground connection of sufficiently low impedance and having sufficient ampacity that ground fault current which may occur cannot build up to voltages dangerous to personnel.

~~((51))~~ **Grounded conductor.**⁽⁼⁾ A system or circuit conductor that is intentionally grounded.

~~((52))~~ **Grounding conductor.**⁽⁼⁾ A conductor used to connect equipment or the grounded circuit of a wiring system to a grounding electrode or electrodes.

~~((53))~~ **Grounding conductor, equipment.** ~~(())~~ The conductor used to connect the noncurrent-carrying metal parts of equipment, raceways, and other enclosures to the system grounded conductor and/or the grounding electrode conductor at the service equipment or at the source of a separately derived system.

~~((54))~~ **Grounding electrode conductor.** ~~(())~~ The conductor used to connect the grounding electrode to the equipment grounding conductor and/or to the grounded conductor of the circuit at the service equipment or at the source of a separately derived system.

~~((55))~~ **Ground-fault circuit interrupter.** ~~(())~~ A device for the protection of personnel that functions to deenergize a circuit or portion thereof within an established period of time when a current to ground exceeds some predetermined value that is less than that required to operate the overcurrent protective device of the supply circuit.

~~((56))~~ **Guarded.** ~~(())~~ Covered, shielded, fenced, enclosed, or otherwise protected by means of suitable covers, casings, barriers, rails, screens, mats, or platforms to remove the likelihood of approach to a point of danger or contact by persons or objects.

~~((57))~~ **Hazard.** ~~(())~~ That condition, potential or inherent, which is likely to cause injury, death, or occupational disease.

~~((58))~~ **Hoistway.** ~~(())~~ Any shaftway, hatchway, well hole, or other vertical opening or space in which an elevator or dumbwaiter is designed to operate.

~~((59))~~ **Identified (conductors or terminals).** ~~(())~~ Identified, as used in reference to a conductor or its terminal, means that such conductor or terminal can be recognized as grounded.

~~((60))~~ **Identified (for the use).** ~~(())~~ Recognized as suitable for the specific purpose, function, use, environment, application, etc., where described as a requirement in this standard. Suitability of equipment for a specific purpose, environment, or application is determined by a qualified testing laboratory where such identification includes labeling or listing.

~~((61))~~ **Insulated conductor.** ~~(())~~ See "conductor."

~~((62))~~ **Interrupter switch.** ~~(())~~ **(Over 600 volts, nominal.)** A switch capable of making, carrying, and interrupting specified currents.

~~((63))~~ **Intrinsically safe equipment and associated wiring.** ~~(())~~ Equipment and associated wiring in which any spark or thermal effect, produced either normally or in specified fault conditions, is incapable, under certain prescribed test conditions, of causing ignition of a mixture of flammable or combustible material in air in its most easily ignitable concentration.

~~((64))~~ **Isolated.** ~~(())~~ Not readily accessible to persons unless special means for access are used.

~~((65))~~ **Isolated power system.** ~~(())~~ A system comprising an isolating transformer or its equivalent, a line isolation monitor, and its ungrounded circuit conductors.

~~((66))~~ **J-Box (junction box).** ~~(())~~ An electrical sheet metal enclosure with openings for conduit or cable with sheet metal cover. The primary purpose is for joining conductors for splicing.

~~((67))~~ **Labeled.** ~~(())~~ Equipment or materials to which has been attached a label, symbol or other identifying mark of a qualified testing laboratory which indicates compliance with appropriate standards or performance in a specified manner.

~~((68))~~ **Lighting outlet.** ~~(())~~ An outlet intended for the direct connection of a lampholder, a lighting fixture, or a pendant cord terminating in a lampholder.

~~((69))~~ **Listed.** ~~(())~~ Equipment or materials included in a list published by a qualified testing laboratory whose listing states either that the equipment or material meets appropriate standards or has been tested and found suitable for use in a specified manner.

~~((70))~~ **Location.** ~~(())~~

~~((a))~~ **Damp location.** Partially protected locations under canopies, marquees, roofed open porches, and like locations, and interior locations subject to moderate degrees of moisture, such as some basements.

~~((b))~~ **Dry location.** A location not normally subject to dampness or wetness. A location classified as dry may be temporarily subject to dampness or wetness, as in the case of a building under construction.

~~((c))~~ **Wet location.** Installations underground or in concrete slabs or masonry in direct contact with the earth, and locations subject to saturation with water or other liquids, such as locations exposed to weather and unprotected.

~~((71))~~ **Mobile X ray.** ~~(())~~ X-ray equipment mounted on a permanent base with wheels and/or casters for moving while completely assembled.

~~((72))~~ **Motor control center.** ~~(())~~ An assembly of one or more enclosed sections having a common power bus and principally containing motor control units.

~~((73))~~ **Outlet.** ~~(())~~ A point on the wiring system at which current is taken to supply utilization equipment.

~~((74))~~ **Overcurrent.** ~~(())~~ Any current in excess of the rated current of equipment or the ampacity of a conductor. It may result from overload (see definition), short circuit, or ground fault. A current in excess of rating may be accommodated by certain equipment and conductors for a given set of conditions. Hence the rules for overcurrent protection are specific for particular situations.

~~((75))~~ **Overload.** ~~(())~~ Operation of equipment in excess of normal, full load rating, or of a conductor in excess of rated ampacity which, when it persists for a sufficient length of time, would cause damage or dangerous overheating. A fault, such as a short circuit or ground fault, is not an overload. (See "overcurrent.")

~~((76))~~ **Panelboard.** ~~(())~~ A single panel or group of panel units designed for assembly in the form of a single panel; including buses, automatic overcurrent devices, and with or without switches for the control of light, heat, or power circuits; designed to be placed in a cabinet or cutout box placed in or against a wall or partition and accessible only from the front. (See "switchboard.")

~~((77))~~ **Portable X ray.** ~~(())~~ X-ray equipment designed to be hand-carried.

~~((78))~~ **Power fuse.** ~~(())~~ **(Over 600 volts, nominal.)** See "fuse."

~~((79))~~ **Power outlet.** ~~(())~~ An enclosed assembly which may include receptacles, circuit breakers, fuseholders,

fused switches, buses and watt-hour meter mounting means; intended to serve as a means for distributing power required to operate mobile or temporarily installed equipment.

~~((80))~~ **Premises wiring system.** ⁽⁼⁾ That interior and exterior wiring, including power, lighting, control, and signal circuit wiring together with all of its associated hardware, fittings, and wiring devices, both permanently and temporarily installed, which extends from the load end of the service drop, or load end of the service lateral conductors to the outlet(s). Such wiring does not include wiring internal to appliances, fixtures, motors, controllers, motor control centers, and similar equipment.

~~((81))~~ **Qualified person.** ⁽⁼⁾ One familiar with the construction and operation of the equipment and the hazards involved.

~~((82))~~ **Qualified testing laboratory.** ⁽⁼⁾ A properly equipped and staffed testing laboratory which has capabilities for and which provides the following services:

~~((a))~~ • Experimental testing for safety of specified items of equipment and materials referred to in this standard to determine compliance with appropriate test standards or performance in a specified manner;

~~((b))~~ • Inspecting the run of such items of equipment and materials at factories for product evaluation to assure compliance with the test standards;

~~((c))~~ • Service-value determinations through field inspections to monitor the proper use of labels on products and with authority for recall of the label in the event a hazardous product is installed;

~~((d))~~ • Employing a controlled procedure for identifying the listed and/or labeled equipment or materials tested; and

~~((e))~~ • Rendering creditable reports or findings that are objective and without bias of the tests and test methods employed.

~~((83))~~ **Raceway.** ⁽⁼⁾ A channel designed expressly for holding wires, cables, or busbars, with additional functions as permitted in this part. Raceways may be of metal or insulating material, and the term includes rigid metal conduit, rigid nonmetallic conduit, intermediate metal conduit, liquid-tight flexible metal conduit, flexible metallic tubing, flexible metal conduit, electrical metallic tubing, underfloor raceways, cellular concrete floor raceways, cellular metal floor raceways, surface raceways, wireways, and busways.

~~((84))~~ **Readily accessible.** ⁽⁼⁾ Capable of being reached quickly for operation, renewal, or inspections, without requiring those to whom ready access is requisite to climb over or remove obstacles or to resort to portable ladders, chairs, etc. (See "accessible.")

~~((85))~~ **Receptacle.** ⁽⁼⁾ A receptacle is a contact device installed at the outlet for the connection of a single attachment plug. A single receptacle is a single contact device with no other contact device on the same yoke. A multiple receptacle is a single device containing two or more receptacles.

~~((86))~~ **Receptacle outlet.** ⁽⁼⁾ An outlet where one or more receptacles are installed.

~~((87))~~ **Remote-control circuit.** ⁽⁼⁾ Any electric circuit that controls any other circuit through a relay or an equivalent device.

~~((88))~~ **Sealable equipment.** ⁽⁼⁾ Equipment enclosed in a case or cabinet that is provided with a means of sealing or locking so that live parts cannot be made accessible without opening the enclosure. The equipment may or may not be operable without opening the enclosure.

~~((89))~~ **Separately derived system.** ⁽⁼⁾ A premises wiring system whose power is derived from generator, transformer, or converter windings and has no direct electrical connection, including a solidly connected grounded circuit conductor, to supply conductors originating in another system.

~~((90))~~ **Service.** ⁽⁼⁾ The conductors and equipment for delivering energy from the electricity supply system to the wiring system of the premises served.

~~((91))~~ **Service conductors.** ⁽⁼⁾ The supply conductors that extend from the street main or from transformers to the service equipment of the premises supplied.

~~((92))~~ **Service drop.** ⁽⁼⁾ The overhead service conductors from the last pole or other aerial support to and including the splices, if any, connecting to the service-entrance conductors at the building or other structure.

~~((93))~~ **Service-entrance conductors, overhead system.** ⁽⁼⁾ The service conductors between the terminals of the service equipment and a point usually outside the building, clear of building walls, where joined by tap or splice to the service drop.

~~((94))~~ **Service-entrance conductors, underground system.** ⁽⁼⁾ The service conductors between the terminals of the service equipment and the point of connection to the service lateral. Where service equipment is located outside the building walls, there may be no service-entrance conductors, or they may be entirely outside the building.

~~((95))~~ **Service equipment.** ⁽⁼⁾ The necessary equipment, usually consisting of a circuit breaker or switch and fuses, and their accessories, located near the point of entrance of supply conductors to a building or other structure, or an otherwise defined area, and intended to constitute the main control and means of cutoff of the supply.

~~((96))~~ **Service raceway.** ⁽⁼⁾ The raceway that encloses the service-entrance conductors.

~~((97))~~ **Shock hazard.** ⁽⁼⁾ To exist at an accessible part in a circuit between the part and ground, or other accessible parts if the potential is more than 42.4 volts peak and the current through a 1,500-ohm load is more than 5 milliamperes.

~~((98))~~ **Signaling circuit.** ⁽⁼⁾ Any electric circuit that energizes signaling equipment.

~~((99))~~ **Switchboard.** ⁽⁼⁾ A large single panel, frame, or assembly of panels which have switches, buses, instruments, overcurrent and other protective devices mounted on the face or back or both. Switchboards are generally accessible from the rear as well as from the front and are not intended to be installed in cabinets. (See "panelboard.")

~~((100))~~ **Switches.** ⁽⁼⁾

~~((a))~~ • General-use switch. A switch intended for use in general distribution and branch circuits. It is rated in amperes, and it is capable of interrupting its rated current at its rated voltage.

~~((b))~~ • General-use snap switch. A form of general-use switch so constructed that it can be installed in flush device

boxes or on outlet box covers, or otherwise used in conjunction with wiring systems recognized by this part.

~~((e))~~ • **Isolating switch.** A switch intended for isolating an electric circuit from the source of power. It has no interrupting rating, and it is intended to be operated only after the circuit has been opened by some other means.

~~((f))~~ • **Motor-circuit switch.** A switch, rated in horsepower, capable of interrupting the maximum operating overload current of a motor of the same horsepower rating as the switch at the rated voltage.

~~((101))~~ **Switching devices.** (") (Over 600 volts, nominal.) Devices designed to close and/or open one or more electric circuits. Included in this category are circuit breakers, cutouts, disconnecting (or isolating) switches, disconnecting means, and interrupter switches.

~~((102))~~ **Transformer.** (") A transformer is an apparatus for converting electrical power in an a-c system at one voltage or current into electrical power at some other voltage or current without the use of rotating parts.

~~((103))~~ **Transportable X ray.** (") X-ray equipment installed in a vehicle or that may readily be disassembled for transport in a vehicle.

~~((104))~~ **Utilization equipment.** (") Utilization equipment means equipment which utilizes electric energy for mechanical, chemical, heating, lighting, or similar useful purpose.

~~((105))~~ **Utilization system.** (") A utilization system is a system which provides electric power and light for employee workplaces, and includes the premises wiring system and utilization equipment.

~~((106))~~ **Ventilated.** (") Provided with a means to permit circulation of air sufficient to remove an excess of heat, fumes, or vapors.

~~((107))~~ **Volatile flammable liquid.** (") A flammable liquid having a flash point below 38°C (100°F) or whose temperature is above its flash point, or a Class II combustible liquid having a vapor pressure not exceeding 40 psia (276 kPa) at 38°C (100°F) whose temperature is above its flash point.

~~((108))~~ **Voltage.** (") (Of a circuit.) The greatest root-mean-square (effective) difference of potential between any two conductors of the circuit concerned.

~~((109))~~ **Voltage, nominal.** (") A nominal value assigned to a circuit or system for the purpose of conveniently designating its voltage class (as 120/240, 480Y/277, 600, etc.). The actual voltage at which a circuit operates can vary from the nominal within a range that permits satisfactory operation of equipment.

~~((110))~~ **Voltage to ground.** (") For grounded circuits, the voltage between the given conductor and that point or conductor of the circuit that is grounded; for ungrounded circuits, the greatest voltage between the given conductor and any other conductor of the circuit.

~~((111))~~ **Watertight.** (") So constructed that moisture will not enter the enclosure.

~~((112))~~ **Weatherproof.** (") So constructed or protected that exposure to the weather will not interfere with successful operation. Rainproof, raintight, or watertight equipment can fulfill the requirements for weatherproof where

varying weather conditions other than wetness, such as snow, ice, dust, or temperature extremes, are not a factor.

~~((113))~~ **Wet location.** (") See "location."

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 06-16-020, filed 7/24/06, effective 12/1/06)

WAC 296-155-47501 Definitions applicable to this part. ~~((1))~~ **Equivalent** ~~((means))~~. Alternative designs, materials, or methods that ~~((the employer)) you~~ can demonstrate will provide an equal or greater degree of safety for employees than the method or item specified in the standard.

~~((2))~~ **Failure** ~~((means))~~. Load refusal, breakage, or separation of component parts. Load refusal is the point where the structural members lose their ability to carry the loads.

~~((3))~~ **Handrail** ~~((means))~~. A rail used to provide employees with a handhold for support.

~~((4))~~ **Lower levels** ~~((means))~~. Those areas to which an employee can fall from a stairway or ladder. Such areas include ground levels, floors, roofs, ramps, runways, excavations, pits, tanks, material, water, equipment, and similar surfaces. It does not include the surface from which the employee falls.

~~((5))~~ **Nosing** ~~((means))~~. That portion of a tread projecting beyond the face of the riser immediately below.

~~((6))~~ **Platform** ~~((means))~~. A walking/working surface for persons, elevated above the surrounding floor or ground.

~~((7))~~ **Point of access** ~~((means))~~. All areas used by employees for work-related passage from one area or level to another. Such open areas include doorways, passageways, stairway openings, studded walls, and various other permanent or temporary openings used for such travel.

~~((8))~~ **Riser height** ~~((means))~~. The vertical distance from the top of a tread to the top of the next higher tread or platform/landing or the distance from the top of a platform/landing to the top of the next higher tread or platform/landing.

~~((9))~~ **Spiral stairway** ~~((means))~~. A series of steps attached to a vertical pole and progressing upward in a winding fashion within a cylindrical space.

~~((10))~~ ~~Stairrail~~ **Stair rail system** ~~((means))~~. A vertical barrier erected along the unprotected sides and edges of a stairway to prevent employees from falling to lower levels. The top surface of a ~~stairrail~~ stair rail system may also be a "handrail."

~~((11))~~ **Tread depth** ~~((means))~~. The horizontal distance from front to back of a tread (excluding nosing, if any).

~~((12))~~ **Unprotected sides and edges** ~~((means))~~. Any side or edge (except at entrances to points of access) of a stairway where there is no ~~stairrail~~ stair rail system or wall 36 inches (.9 m) or more in height, and any side or edge (except at entrances to points of access) of a stairway landing, or ladder platform where there is no wall or guardrail system 39 inches (1 m) or more in height.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 06-05-027, filed 2/7/06, effective 4/1/06)

WAC 296-155-476 General requirements. (1) You must provide a stairway or ladder ~~((shall be provided))~~ at all personnel points of access where there is a break in elevation

of ~~((nineteen))~~ 19 inches (48 cm) or more, and no ramp, runway, sloped embankment, or personnel hoist is provided.

(a) Employees ~~((shall))~~ must not use any spiral stairways that will not be a permanent part of the structure on which construction work is being performed.

(b) You must provide a double-cleated ladder or two or more separate ladders ~~((shall be provided))~~ when ladders are the only means of access or exit from a working area for ~~((twenty-five))~~ 25 or more employees, or when a ladder is to serve simultaneous two-way traffic.

(c) When a building or structure has only one point of access between levels, you must keep that point of access ~~((shall be kept))~~ clear to permit free passage of employees. When work must be performed or equipment must be used such that free passage at that point of access is restricted, you must provide and use a second point of access ~~((shall be provided and used))~~.

(d) When a building or structure has two or more points of access between levels, you must keep at least one point of access ~~((shall be kept))~~ clear to permit free passage of employees.

(2) ~~((Employers shall))~~ You must provide and install all stairway and ladder fall protection systems required by this part and ~~((shall))~~ you must comply with all other pertinent requirements of this part before employees begin the work that necessitates the installation and use of stairways, ladders, and their respective fall protection systems.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 13-04-073, filed 2/4/13, effective 4/1/13)

WAC 296-155-477 Stairways. (1) **General.** The following requirements apply to all stairways as indicated:

(a) Stairways that will not be a permanent part of the structure on which construction work is being performed ~~((shall))~~ must have landings of not less than ~~((thirty))~~ 30 inches (76 cm) in the direction of travel and extend at least ~~((twenty-two))~~ 22 inches (56 cm) in width at every ~~((twelve))~~ 12 feet (3.7 m) or less of vertical rise.

(b) You must install stairs ~~((shall be installed))~~ between 30 ~~((deg-))~~ degrees and 50 ~~((deg-))~~ degrees from horizontal.

(c) In all buildings or structures two or more stories or ~~((twenty-four))~~ 24 feet or more in height or depth, you must install suitable permanent or temporary stairways ~~((shall be installed))~~.

(d) You must provide stairways, ramps or ladders ~~((shall be provided))~~ at all points where a break in elevation of ~~((eighteen))~~ 18 inches or more occurs in a frequently traveled passageway, entry or exit.

(e) You must provide a minimum of one stairway ~~((shall be provided))~~ for access and exit for buildings and structures to ~~((three))~~ 3 stories or ~~((thirty-six))~~ 36 feet; if more than ~~((three))~~ 3 stories or ~~((thirty-six))~~ 36 feet, you must provide two or more stairways ~~((shall be provided))~~. Where two stairways are provided and work is being performed in the stairways, you must maintain one ~~((shall be maintained))~~ clear for access between levels at all times.

(f) **Wood frame buildings.**

(i) You must complete the stairway to a second or higher floor ~~((shall be completed))~~ before studs are raised to support the next higher floor.

(ii) You must provide roof and attic work areas of all buildings ~~((shall be provided))~~ with a safe means of access and egress, such as stairways, ramps or ladders.

(iii) You must nail cleats ~~((shall not be nailed))~~ to studs to provide access to and egress from roof or other work areas.

(g) **Steel frame buildings.** Stairways ~~((shall))~~ must extend to the uppermost floor that has been planked or decked. Ladders may be used above that point.

(h) **Reinforced concrete or composite steel~~((--))~~-Concrete buildings.** Stairways ~~((shall))~~ must extend to the lowermost floor upon which a complete vertical shoring system is in place. A minimum of two ladders at different locations for each floor may be used above this floor but not to exceed ~~((three))~~ 3 floors.

(i) Riser height and tread depth ~~((shall))~~ must be uniform within each flight of stairs, including any foundation structure used as one or more treads of the stairs. Variations in riser height or tread depth ~~((shall))~~ must not be over 1/4-inch (0.6 cm) in any stairway system.

(j) Where doors or gates open directly on a stairway, you must provide a platform ~~((shall be provided))~~, and the swing of the door ~~((shall))~~ must not reduce the effective width of the platform to less than ~~((twenty))~~ 20 inches (51 cm).

(k) You must secure metal pan landings and metal pan treads, when used, ~~((shall be secured))~~ in place before filling with concrete or other material.

(l) All parts of stairways ~~((shall))~~ must be free of hazard-ous projections, such as protruding nails.

(m) You must eliminate slippery conditions on stairways ~~((shall be eliminated))~~ before the stairways are used to reach other levels.

(n) ~~((Employers))~~ You are permitted to use alternating tread type stairs as long as they install, use, and maintain the stairs in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations and the following:

(i) The stair must be installed at an angle of ~~((seventy))~~ 70 degrees or less.

(ii) The stair must be capable of withstanding a minimum uniform load of ~~((one-hundred))~~ 100 pounds per square foot with a design factor of 1.7, and the treads must be capable of carrying a minimum concentrated load of ~~((three-hundred))~~ 300 pounds at the center of any treadspan or exterior arc with a design factor of 1.7. If the stair is intended for greater loading, construction must allow for that loading.

(iii) The stair must be equipped with a handrail on each side to assist the user in climbing or descending.

(o) Due to space limitations, when a permanent stairway must be installed at an angle above ~~((fifty))~~ 50 degrees, such an installation (commonly called an inclined or ship's ladder) ~~((shall))~~ must have treads, open risers and handrails on both sides.

(p) Where ladders are permitted for access under subsection (1) of this section, you must provide means ~~((shall be provided))~~ for employee hoisting of tools and material, such as a well wheel and hoisting line or the equivalent, so

employees will have both hands free for ascending and descending ladders.

(2) **Temporary service.** The following requirements apply to all stairways as indicated:

(a) Except during stairway construction, foot traffic is prohibited on stairways with pan stairs where the treads and/or landings are to be filled in with concrete or other material at a later date, unless the stairs are temporarily fitted with wood or other solid material at least to the top edge of each pan. You must replace such temporary treads and landings ~~((shall be replaced))~~ when worn below the level of the top edge of the pan.

(b) Except during stairway construction, foot traffic is prohibited on skeleton metal stairs where permanent treads and/or landings are to be installed at a later date, unless the stairs are fitted with secured temporary treads and landings long enough to cover the entire tread and/or landing area.

(c) Treads for temporary service ~~((shall))~~ must be made of wood or other solid material, and ~~((shall))~~ must be installed the full width and depth of the stair.

(3) ~~((Stairrails))~~ **Stair rails and handrails.** The following requirements apply to all stairways as indicated:

(a) Stairways having ~~((four))~~ 4 or more risers or rising more than ~~((thirty))~~ 30 inches (76 cm), whichever is less, ~~((shall))~~ must be equipped with:

(i) At least one handrail; and

(ii) One ~~((stairrail))~~ stair rail system along each unprotected side or edge.

Note: When the top edge of a ~~((stairrail))~~ stair rail system also serves as a handrail, subdivision (g) of this subsection applies.

(b) Winding and spiral stairways ~~((shall))~~ must be equipped with a handrail offset sufficiently to prevent walking on those portions of the stairways where the tread width is less than ~~((six))~~ 6 inches (15 cm).

(c) The height of ~~((stairrails shall))~~ stair rails must be as follows:

(i) ~~((Stairrails))~~ Stair rails installed after the effective date of this standard, ~~((shall))~~ must be not less than ~~((thirty-six))~~ 36 inches (91.5 cm) from the upper surface of the ~~((stairrail))~~ stair rail system to the surface of the tread, in line with the face of the riser at the forward edge of the tread.

(ii) ~~((Stairrails))~~ Stair rails installed before the effective date of this standard, ~~((shall))~~ must be not less than ~~((thirty))~~ 30 inches (76 cm) nor more than ~~((thirty-four))~~ 34 inches (86 cm) from the upper surface of the ~~((stairrail))~~ stair rail system to the surface of the tread, in line with the face of the riser at the forward edge of the tread.

(d) You must provide midrails, screens, mesh, intermediate vertical members, or equivalent intermediate structural members, ~~((shall be provided))~~ between the top rail of the ~~((stairrail))~~ stair rail system and the stairway steps.

(i) You must locate midrails, when used, ~~((shall be located))~~ at a height midway between the top edge of the ~~((stairrail))~~ stair rail system and the stairway steps.

(ii) Screens or mesh, when used, ~~((shall))~~ must extend from the top rail to the stairway step, and along the entire opening between top rail supports.

(iii) When intermediate vertical members, such as balusters, are used between posts, they ~~((shall))~~ must be not more than ~~((nineteen))~~ 19 inches (48 cm) apart.

(iv) You must install other structural members, when used, ~~((shall be installed))~~ such that there are no openings in the ~~((stairrail))~~ stair rail system that are more than ~~((nineteen))~~ 19 inches (48 cm) wide.

(e) Handrails and the top rails of ~~((stairrail))~~ stair rail systems ~~((shall))~~ must be capable of withstanding, without failure, a force of at least 200 pounds (890 n) applied within two inches (5 cm) of the top edge, in any downward or outward direction, at any point along the top edge.

(f) The height of handrails ~~((shall))~~ must be not more than ~~((thirty-seven))~~ 37 inches (94 cm) nor less than ~~((thirty))~~ 30 inches (76 cm) from the upper surface of the handrail to the surface of the tread, in line with the face of the riser at the forward edge of the tread.

(g) When the top edge of a ~~((stairrail))~~ stair rail system also serves as a handrail, the height of the top edge ~~((shall))~~ must be not more than ~~((thirty-seven))~~ 37 inches (94 cm) nor less than ~~((thirty-six))~~ 36 inches (91.5 cm) from the upper surface of the ~~((stairrail))~~ stair rail system to the surface of the tread, in line with the face of the riser at the forward edge of the tread.

(h) ~~((Stairrail))~~ Stair rail systems and handrails ~~((shall))~~ must be so surfaced as to prevent injury to employees from punctures or lacerations, and to prevent snagging of clothing.

(i) Handrails ~~((shall))~~ must provide an adequate handhold for employees grasping them to avoid falling.

(j) The ends of ~~((stairrail))~~ stair rail systems and handrails ~~((shall))~~ must be constructed so as not to constitute a projection hazard.

(k) Handrails that will not be a permanent part of the structure being built ~~((shall))~~ must have a minimum clearance of ~~((three))~~ 3 inches (8 cm) between the handrail and walls, ~~((stairrail))~~ stair rail systems, and other objects.

(l) You must provide unprotected sides and edges of stairway landings ~~((shall be provided))~~ with guardrail systems. Guardrail system criteria are contained in chapter 296-155 WAC, Part C-1, Fall protection requirements for construction.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 13-02-068, filed 12/31/12, effective 2/1/13)

WAC 296-155-52900 Scope. (1) Except as provided in subsection (3) of this section, this part applies to the following:

(a) Power-operated cranes and derricks used in construction that can hoist, lower and horizontally move a suspended load (with or without attachments). Such equipment includes, but is not limited to: Articulating boom cranes (such as knuckle-boom cranes); crawler cranes; floating cranes; cranes on barges; locomotive cranes; mobile cranes (such as wheel-mounted, rough-terrain, all-terrain, commercial truck-mounted, and boom truck cranes); multipurpose machines when configured to hoist and lower (by means of a winch or hook) and horizontally move a suspended load; industrial cranes (such as carry-deck cranes); cranes being used as dedicated pile drivers; service/mechanic trucks with a hoisting device; a crane on a monorail; tower cranes (such as fixed jib ("hammerhead boom"), luffing boom and self-erecting); pedestal cranes; portal cranes; overhead/bridge and gantry

cranes; straddle cranes; side-boom tractors; derricks; and variations of such equipment; and

(b) Personnel lifting with attached or suspended platforms using cranes or derricks (WAC 296-155-547).

(2) Attachments. This standard applies to equipment included in subsection (1) of this section when used with attachments. Such attachments, whether crane-attached or suspended include, but are not limited to:

- Hooks;
- Magnets;
- Grapples;
- Clamshell buckets;
- Orange peel buckets;
- Concrete buckets;
- Draglines;
- Personnel platforms;
- Augers or drills; and
- Pile driving equipment.

(3) The equipment listed below are exempted from WAC 296-155-531 and 296-155-532 (Crane certifier accreditation and crane certification) through 296-155-53300 (Operator qualifications and certification):

(a) Cranes having a maximum rated capacity of one ton or less. See WAC 296-155-53414 for additional requirements.

(b) Powered industrial trucks (forklifts) when configured to hoist and lower (by means of a winch or hook) and horizontally move a suspended load are exempted from WAC 296-155-532 (crane certification). Operators must also follow the requirements in chapter 296-863 WAC, Forklifts and other powered industrial trucks.

(c) Service cranes with booms that rotate manually.

(4) The equipment listed below are exempt from this part:

(a) Equipment included in subsection (1) of this section while it has been converted or adapted for nonhoisting/lifting use. Such conversions/adaptations include, but are not limited to, power shovels, excavators and concrete pumps.

(b) Power shovels, excavators, wheel loaders, backhoes, loader backhoes, track loaders. This machinery is also excluded when used with chains, slings or other rigging to lift suspended loads.

(c) Automotive wreckers and tow trucks when used to clear wrecks and haul vehicles.

(d) Equipment originally designed as vehicle-mounted aerial devices (for lifting personnel) and self-propelled elevating work platforms.

(e) Hydraulic jacking systems, including telescopic/hydraulic gantries.

(f) Stacker cranes.

(g) Mechanic's truck with a hoisting device when used in activities related to equipment maintenance and repair.

(h) Equipment that hoists by using a come-a-long or chainfall.

(i) Dedicated drilling rigs.

(j) Gin poles used for the erection of communication towers.

(k) Tree trimming and tree removal work.

(l) Anchor handling or dredge-related operations with a vessel or barge using an affixed A-frame.

(m) Roustabouts.

(n) Machines equipped with a boom that is limited to up and down movement only and does not rotate.

(o) Conveyors.

(p) Pump hoists with booms that do not rotate.

(q) Cranes and their operators used on-site in manufacturing facilities or powerhouses for occasional or routine maintenance and repair work.

(r) Helicopter cranes.

(s) Permanently installed overhead/bridge, gantry cranes, semi-gantry, cantilever gantry, wall cranes, storage bridge cranes, and others having the same fundamental characteristics.

(t) Digger derricks when used for activities that are covered under chapter 296-45 WAC, Safety standards for electrical workers, or chapter 296-32 WAC, Safety standards for telecommunications. Cranes other than digger derricks when used for activities that are covered under chapter 296-45 WAC, Safety standards for electrical workers, or chapter 296-32 WAC, Safety standards for telecommunications are NOT exempt.

(u) Powered industrial trucks (forklifts) except when configured to hoist and lower (by means of a winch or hook) and horizontally move a suspended load.

Note: Rigging requirements for material handling is located in Part F-1 of this chapter.

(5) Digger derricks that do not meet the exemption criteria in subsection (4) of this section must comply with WAC 296-155-531 (crane certifier accreditation and crane certification) through WAC 296-155-53300 (Operator qualifications and certification) (~~one hundred eighty~~) 180 days after the effective date of this section.

(6) Where provisions of this standard direct an operator, crewmember, or other employee to take certain actions, (~~the employer~~) you must establish, effectively communicate to the relevant persons, and enforce work rules, to ensure compliance with such provisions.

(7) Work covered by chapter 296-45 WAC, Safety standards for electrical workers is deemed in compliance with WAC 296-155-53408.

(8) WAC 296-155-53400 (35) through (39) does not apply to cranes designed for use on railroad tracks, when used on railroad tracks that are used as part of the general railroad system of transportation that is regulated pursuant to the Federal Railroad Administration under C.F.R. 49, Part 213, and that comply with applicable Federal Railroad Administration requirements. See WAC 296-155-53400(39).

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 13-02-068, filed 12/31/12, effective 2/1/13)

WAC 296-155-52902 Definitions. Accredited crane certifier (~~means~~). A crane inspector who has been accredited by the department.

A/D director (assembly/disassembly) director (~~means~~). An individual who meets the requirements in this part for an A/D director, irrespective of the person's formal

job title or whether the person is nonmanagement or management personnel.

Angle of loading ((means)). The acute angle between horizontal and the leg of the rigging, often referred to as horizontal angle. See Figures 18 and 33.

Anti two-block device ((means)). A device that, when activated, disengages all crane functions whose movement can cause two-blocking.

Apprentice operator or trainee ((means)). A crane operator who has not met requirements established by the department under RCW 49.17.430.

Articulating boom crane ((means)). A crane whose boom consists of a series of folding, pin connected structural members, typically manipulated to extend or retract by power from hydraulic cylinders.

Assembly/disassembly ((means)). The assembly and/or disassembly of components or attachments covered under this part. With regard to tower cranes, "erecting and climbing" replaces the term "assembly," and "dismantling" replaces the term "disassembly." Regardless of whether the crane is initially erected to its full height or is climbed in stages, the process of increasing height of the crane is an erection process.

Assist crane ((means)). A crane used to assist in assembling or disassembling a crane.

Attachments ((mean)). Any device that expands the range of tasks that can be done by the crane/derrick. Examples include, but are not limited to: An auger, drill, magnet, pile-driver, and boom-attached personnel platform.

Audible signal ((means)). A signal made by a distinct sound or series of sounds. Examples include, but are not limited to, sounds made by a bell, horn, or whistle.

Basket hitch ((means)). A method of rigging a sling in which the sling is passed around the load and both loop eyes or end fittings are attached to the lifting device.

Below-the-hook lifting device ((means)). A device used for attaching loads to a hoist. The device may contain components such as slings, hooks, rigging hardware, and lifting attachments.

Bird caging ((means)). The twisting of fiber or wire rope in an isolated area of the rope in the opposite direction of the rope lay, thereby causing it to take on the appearance of a bird cage.

Blocking (also referred to as "cribbing") ((means)). Wood or other material used to support equipment or a component and distribute loads to the ground. It is typically used to support latticed boom sections during assembly/disassembly and under outrigger and stabilizer floats.

Boatswain's chair ((means)). A single-point adjustable suspension scaffold consisting of a seat or sling (which may be incorporated into a full body harness) designed to support one employee in a sitting position.

Bogie. See "travel bogie."

Boom (other than tower crane) ((means)). An inclined spar, strut, or other long structural member which supports the upper hoisting tackle on a crane or derrick. Typically, the length and vertical angle of the boom can be varied to achieve increased height or height and reach when lifting loads. Booms can usually be grouped into general categories of

hydraulically extendible, cantilevered type, latticed section, cable supported type or articulating type.

Boom (tower cranes). On tower cranes: If the "boom" (i.e., principal horizontal structure) is fixed, it is referred to as a jib; if it is moveable up and down, it is referred to as a boom.

Boom angle indicator ((means)). A device which measures the angle of the boom relative to horizontal.

Boom hoist limiting device. Includes boom hoist disengaging device, boom hoist shut-off, boom hoist disconnect, boom hoist hydraulic relief, boom hoist kick-outs, automatic boom stop device, or derricking limiter. This type of device disengages boom hoist power when the boom reaches a predetermined operating angle. It also sets brakes or closes valves to prevent the boom from lowering after power is disengaged.

Boom length indicator. Indicates the length of the permanent part of the boom (such as ruled markings on the boom) or, as in some computerized systems, the length of the boom with extensions/attachments.

Boom stop. Includes boom stops (belly straps with struts/standoff), telescoping boom stops, attachment boom stops, and backstops. These devices restrict the boom from moving above a certain maximum angle and toppling over backward.

Boom suspension systems ((means)). A system of pendants, running ropes, sheaves, and other hardware which supports the boom tip and controls the boom angle.

Braided wire rope ((means)). A wire rope formed by plaiting component wire ropes.

Bridle wire rope sling ((means)). A sling composed of multiple legs with the top ends gathered in a fitting that goes over the lifting hook.

Builder ((means)). The builder/constructor of derricks.

Cable laid endless sling-mechanical joint ((means)). A wire rope sling made endless from one continuous length of cable laid rope with the ends joined by one or more metallic fittings.

Cable laid grommet-hand tucked ((means)). An endless wire rope sling made from one continuous length of rope formed to make a body composed of ~~(six)~~ 6 ropes around a rope core. The rope ends are tucked into the body, thus forming the core. No sleeves are used.

Center of gravity ((means)). The center of gravity of any object is the point in the object around which its weight is evenly distributed. If you could put a support under that point, you could balance the object on the support.

Certified crane inspector ((means)). A crane certifier accredited by the department.

Certified welder ((means)). A welder who meets nationally recognized certification requirements applicable to the task being performed.

Choker hitch ((means)). A method of rigging a sling in which the sling is passed around the load, then through one loop eye, end fitting, or other device, with the other loop eye or end fitting attached to the lifting device. This hitch can be done with a sliding choker hook or similar device.

Climbing ((means)). The process in which a tower crane is raised or lowered to a new working height, either by adding or removing tower sections to the top of the crane (top climb-

ing), or by a system in which the entire crane is raised or lowered inside the structure (inside climbing).

Come-a-long ((means)). A mechanical device typically consisting of a chain or cable attached at each end that is used to facilitate movement of materials through leverage.

Competent person ((means)). One who is capable of identifying existing and predictable hazards in the surroundings or working conditions which are unsanitary, hazardous, or dangerous to employees, and who has authorization to take prompt corrective measures to eliminate them.

Construction work ((means-)). (For the purposes of this part) all or any part of excavation, construction, erection, alteration, repair, demolition, and dismantling of buildings and other structures and all related operations; the excavation, construction, alteration, and repair of sewers, trenches, caissons, conduits, pipelines, roads, and all related operations; the moving of buildings and other structures, and the construction, alteration, repair, or removal of wharfs, docks, bridges, culverts, trestles, piers, abutments, or any other related construction, alteration, repair, or removal work. Construction work does not include the normal day-to-day activities at manufacturing facilities or powerhouses.

Controlled load lowering ((means)). Lowering a load by means of a mechanical hoist drum device that allows a hoisted load to be lowered with maximum control using the gear train or hydraulic components of the hoist mechanism. Controlled load lowering requires the use of the hoist drive motor, rather than the load hoist brake, to lower the load.

Controlling entity ((means)). An employer that is a prime contractor, general contractor, construction manager or any other legal entity which has the overall responsibility for the construction of the projects, its planning, quality, and completion.

Counterjib (counterweight jib) ((means)). A horizontal member of the tower crane on which the counterweights and usually the hoisting machinery are mounted.

Counterweight ((means)). Weight used to supplement the weight of equipment in providing stability for lifting loads by counterbalancing those loads.

Crane ((means)). Power-operated equipment used in construction that can hoist, lower, and horizontally move a suspended load. "Crane" includes, but is not limited to: Articulating boom cranes, such as knuckle-boom cranes; crawler cranes; floating cranes; cranes on barges; locomotive cranes; mobile cranes, such as wheel-mounted, rough-terrain, all-terrain, commercial truck mounted, and boom truck cranes; multipurpose machines when configured to hoist and lower by means of a winch or hook and horizontally move a suspended load; industrial cranes, such as carry-deck cranes; dedicated pile drivers; service/mechanic trucks with a hoisting device; a crane on a monorail; tower cranes, such as fixed jib, hammerhead boom, luffing boom, and self-erecting; pedestal cranes; portal cranes; overhead and gantry cranes; straddle cranes; side-boom tractors; derricks; and variations of such equipment.

Crane/derrick type ((means)). Cranes or derricks as established by American Society of Mechanical Engineers (ASME). Crane operator means an individual engaged in the operation of a crane.

Crane level indicator ((means)). A device for determining true horizontal (also see safety devices).

Crawler crane ((means)). Equipment that has a type of base mounting which incorporates a continuous belt of sprocket driven track.

Critical lift ((means)). A lift that:

- Exceeds ((seventy five)) 75 percent of the crane or derrick rated load chart capacity; or
- Requires the use of more than one crane or derrick.

Cross rod ((means)). A wire used to join spirals of metal mesh to form a complete fabric. See Figure 22.

Crossover points ((means)). Locations on a wire rope which is spooled on a drum where one layer of rope climbs up on and crosses over the previous layer. This takes place at each flange of the drum as the rope is spooled onto the drum, reaches the flange, and begins to wrap back in the opposite direction.

Dedicated channel ((means)). A line of communication assigned by the employer who controls the communication system to only one signal person and crane/derrick or to a coordinated group of cranes/derricks/signal persons.

Dedicated drilling rig ((means)). A machine which creates bore holes and/or shafts in the ground.

Dedicated pile-driver ((is)). A machine that is designed to function exclusively as a pile-driver. These machines typically have the ability to both hoist the material that will be pile-driven and to pile-drive that material.

Dedicated spotter (power lines) ((+)). To be considered a dedicated spotter, the requirements of WAC 296-155-53302 (Signal person qualifications) must be met and his/her sole responsibility is to watch the separation between the power line and the equipment, the load line and load (including rigging and lifting accessories), and ensure through communication with the operator that the applicable minimum approach distance is not breached.

Derrick ((is)). An apparatus consisting of a mast or equivalent member held at the end by guys or braces, with or without a boom, for use with a hoisting mechanism and operating ropes.

Design factor ((means)). The ratio between nominal or minimum breaking strength and rated load.

Digger derrick ((means)). A multipurpose vehicle-mounted machine which is primarily designed to accommodate components that dig holes, set poles, and position materials and apparatus.

Directly under the load ((means)). A part or all of an employee is directly beneath the load.

Dismantling. Includes ((partial)) dismantling (such as dismantling to shorten a boom or substitute a different component).

Drum rotation indicator ((is)). A device on a crane or hoist which indicates in which direction and at what relative speed a particular hoist drum is turning.

Electrical contact ((means)). When a person, object, or equipment makes contact or comes close in proximity with an energized conductor or equipment that allows the passage of current.

Employer-made equipment ((means)). Floating cranes/derricks designed and built by an employer for ((the employer's)) your own use.

Encroachment ((is)). Where any part of the crane, load line or load (including rigging and lifting accessories) breaches a minimum clearance distance that this part requires to be maintained from a power line.

Equipment criteria ((means)). Instructions, recommendations, limitations and specifications.

Fabric (metal mesh) ((means)). The flexible portion of the sling exclusive of end fittings consisting of a series of transverse spirals and cross rods.

Fall protection equipment ((means)). Guardrail systems, safety net systems, personal fall arrest systems, positioning device systems or fall restraint systems.

Fall restraint system ((means)). A fall protection system that prevents the user from falling any distance. The system is comprised of either a body belt or body harness, along with an anchorage, connectors, and other necessary equipment. The other components typically include a lanyard, and may also include a lifeline and other devices.

Fall zone ((means)). The area (including, but not limited to, the area directly beneath the load) in which it is reasonably foreseeable that partially or completely suspended materials could fall in the event of an accident.

Flange points ((means)). A point of contact between rope and drum flange where the rope changes layers.

Floating cranes/derricks ((means)). Equipment designed by the manufacturer (or employer) for marine use by permanent attachment to a barge, pontoons, vessel or other means of flotation.

Free fall (of the load line) ((means)). When only the brake is used to regulate the descent of the load line (the drive mechanism is not used to drive the load down faster or retard its lowering).

Free rated load test ((means)). Testing stability and operation of crane, carrier, wheels, tires, tracks, brakes, etc., under load, when lifting without outriggers and/or traveling with the load are permitted at the activity for the type of crane being tested.

Free surface effect ((is)). The uncontrolled transverse movement of liquids in compartments which reduce a vessel's transverse stability.

Functional testing ((means)). The testing of a crane, typically done with a light load or no load, to verify the proper operation of a crane's primary function, i.e., hoisting, braking, booming, swinging, etc. A functional test is contrasted to testing the crane's structural integrity with heavy loads.

Gin pole derrick ((means)). A boom without a mast which has guys arranged from its top to permit leaning the mast in one or more directions. The load is lifted and lowered by ropes reeved through sheaves or blocks at the top of the mast and the lower block.

Ground conditions ((means)). The ability of the ground to support the crane/derrick (including slope, compaction, and firmness).

Ground crew ((means)). Those individuals who are involved in the personnel lift, other than the hoisting equipment operator and the platform occupants. These individuals include riggers, signal persons, and supervision.

Gudgeon pins ((means)). A pin connecting the mast cap to the mast allowing rotation of the mast.

Guy ((means)). A rope used to steady or secure the mast, boom, or other member in the desired position.

Hairpin anchors ((means)). A hairpin-shaped, guy-supporting anchor that is placed in footings or walls before concrete is poured and held in place by the cured concrete.

Hitch (hitched) ((means)). A method of rigging (attaching) a sling temporarily to a load or object for the purpose of lifting.

Hoist ((means)). A mechanical device for lifting and lowering loads by winding rope onto or off a drum.

Hoisting ((means)). The act of raising, lowering or otherwise moving a load in the air with equipment covered by this standard. As used in this standard, "hoisting" can be done by means other than wire rope/hoist drum equipment.

Hoisting equipment ((means)). A machine for lifting and lowering a load and moving it horizontally. The machine may be fixed or mobile and be driven manually, by power, or by a combination of both.

Hook latch ((means)). A mechanical device used to close the throat opening of a hook.

Insulating link/device ((means)). An insulating device listed, labeled, or accepted by a nationally recognized testing laboratory in accordance with 29 C.F.R. 1910.7.

Intermediate rail ((means)). The middle member of a barrier along the edges of a platform, located approximately one-half the distance between the platform floor and top rail.

Jib ((means)). An extension attached to the boom point to provide added boom length for lifting specified loads. The jib may be in line with the boom or offset to various angles in the vertical plane of the boom. For tower cranes, see boom (tower cranes).

Jib stop (also referred to as a jib backstop) ((is)). The same type of device as a boom stop but is for a fixed or luffing jib.

Land crane/derrick ((means)). Equipment not originally designed by the manufacturer for marine use by permanent attachment to barges, pontoons, vessels, or other means of flotation.

List ((means)). The angle of inclination about the longitudinal axis of a barge, pontoons, vessel, or other means of flotation.

Live boom ((means)). A boom whose lowering is controlled by a brake without the aid of other lowering retarding devices (free-fall capable).

Live load line ((means)). A load line whose lowering is controlled by a brake without the aid of other lowering retarding devices (free-fall capable).

Load ((is)). The weight of the object being lifted or lowered, including the weight of the load-attaching equipment such as the load block, ropes, slings, shackles, and any other auxiliary attachment.

Load moment (or rated capacity) indicator ((means)). A system which aids the equipment operator by sensing the overturning moment on the equipment, i.e., load X radius. It compares this lifting condition to the equipment's rated capacity, and indicates to the operator the percentage of capacity at which the equipment is working. Lights, bells, or buzzers may be incorporated as a warning of an approaching overload condition.

Load moment (or rated capacity) limiter ~~((means))~~. A system which aids the equipment operator by sensing the overturning moment on the equipment, i.e., load X radius. It compares this lifting condition to the equipment's rated capacity, and when the rated capacity is reached, it shuts off power to those equipment functions which can increase the severity of loading on the equipment, e.g., hoisting, telescoping out, or luffing out. Typically, those functions which decrease the severity of loading on the equipment remain operational, e.g., lowering, telescoping in, or luffing in.

Load ratings ~~((means))~~. A set of rated loads for stipulated hoisting equipment configurations and operating conditions.

Load sustaining/bearing parts ~~((means))~~. Those parts of a crane that support the crane or load and upon failure could cause dropping, uncontrolled shifting, or uncontrolled movement of the crane or load.

Locomotive crane ~~((means))~~. A crane mounted on a base or car equipped for travel on a railroad track.

Luffing boom ~~((is))~~. A member hinged to the rotating superstructure and used for supporting the hoisting tackle.

Luffing jib limiting device ~~((is))~~. Similar to a boom hoist limiting device, except that it limits the movement of the luffing jib.

Marine worksite ~~((means))~~. A construction worksite located in, on or above the water.

Master coupling link ~~((means))~~. An alloy steel welded coupling link used as an intermediate link to join alloy steel chain to master links.

Master link ~~((means))~~. Forged or welded steel link used to support all members (legs) of an alloy steel chain sling or wire rope sling.

Mechanical coupling link (alloy steel chain) ~~((means))~~. A nonwelded, mechanically closed link used primarily to attach fittings to alloy steel chain.

Mobile cranes ~~((means))~~. A lifting device incorporating a cable suspended latticed boom or hydraulic telescopic boom designed to be moved between operating locations by transport over the road.

Moving point-to-point ~~((means))~~. The times during which an employee is in the process of going to or from a work station.

Multipurpose machine ~~((means))~~. A machine that is designed to be configured in various ways, at least one of which allows it to hoist (by means of a winch or hook) and horizontally move a suspended load. For example, a machine that can rotate and can be configured with removable forks/tongs (for use as a forklift) or with a winch pack, jib (with a hook at the end) or jib used in conjunction with a winch. When configured with the forks/tongs, it is not covered by this part. When configured with a winch pack, jib (with a hook at the end) or jib used in conjunction with a winch, it is covered by this part.

Multiple lift rigging ~~((means))~~. A rigging assembly manufactured by wire rope rigging suppliers that facilitates the attachment of up to ~~((five))~~ 5 independent loads to the hoist rigging of a crane.

Nationally recognized accrediting agency ~~((is))~~. An organization that, due to its independence and expertise, is

widely recognized as competent to accredit testing organizations.

Nonconductive ~~((means that))~~. Because of the nature and condition of the materials used, and the conditions of use (including environmental conditions and condition of the material), the object in question has the property of not becoming energized (that is, it has high dielectric properties offering a high resistance to the passage of current under the conditions of use).

Nonstandard tower crane base ~~((means))~~. Any deviation from the structural support or base configuration recommended by the crane manufacturer.

Occasional or routine maintenance and repair work ~~((means))~~. Regular, customary and foreseeable work necessary to keep equipment in good repair and/or condition. This also includes regular, customary and foreseeable work necessary to return equipment to sound condition after damage.

Operational aid ~~((means))~~. An accessory that provides information to facilitate operation of a crane or that takes control of particular functions without action of the operator when a limiting condition is sensed. Examples of such devices include, but are not limited to, the following: Anti-two-block device, rated capacity indicator, rated capacity (load) limiter, boom angle or radius indicator, lattice boom hoist disconnect device, boom length indicator, drum rotation indicator, load indicator, and wind speed indicator.

Operational controls ~~((means))~~. Lever, switches, pedals and other devices for controlling equipment operation.

Operator ~~((is))~~. A person who is operating the equipment.

Outriggers ~~((means))~~. Extendable or fixed members attached to the mounting base, which rests on supports at the outer ends, used to support the crane.

Overhead/bridge and gantry cranes. Includes overhead/bridge cranes, cranes on monorails, under hung cranes, semigantry, cantilever gantry, wall cranes, storage bridge cranes, launching gantry cranes, and similar equipment, irrespective of whether it travels on tracks, wheels, or other means.

Pendants. Includes both wire and bar types. Wire type: A fixed length of wire rope with mechanical fittings at both ends for pinning segments of wire rope together. Bar type: Instead of wire rope, a bar is used. Pendants are typically used in a latticed boom crane system to easily change the length of the boom suspension system without completely changing the rope on the drum when the boom length is increased or decreased.

Personal fall arrest system ~~((means))~~. A system used to arrest an employee in a fall from a working level. It consists of an anchorage, connectors, and a body harness and may include a lanyard, deceleration device, lifeline, or suitable combination of these.

Personnel lifting ~~((means))~~. Raising, lowering, or transporting personnel using a crane/derrick.

Personnel platform - Boom attached ~~((means))~~. A platform attached to the boom of the crane.

Personnel platform - Suspended ~~((means))~~. A platform attached to a crane/derrick using wire rope, chain, or a jointed attachment and that has no installed motion controls for the platform itself.

Personnel platform suspension system ((means)). The rope or chain slings and other components, including fastening devices, used to connect the crane/derrick to the personnel platform.

Platform occupant ((means)). A person who is within the guardrail barrier while the personnel platform is in a hoisted position.

Platform rating ((means)). The maximum capacity of a personnel lifting platform, established by the platform manufacturer, in terms of total weight and the number of occupants allowed.

Portal crane ((is)). A type of crane consisting of a rotating upper structure, hoist machinery, and boom mounted on top of a structural gantry which may be fixed in one location or have travel capability. The gantry legs or columns usually have portal openings in between to allow passage of traffic beneath the gantry.

Power controlled lowering ((means)). A system or device in the power train, other than the load hoist brake, that can regulate the lowering rate of speed of the load hoist mechanism.

Powerhouse ((means)). A plant wherein electric energy is produced by conversion from some other form of energy (e.g., chemical, nuclear, solar, mechanical, or hydraulic) by means of suitable apparatus. This includes all generating station auxiliaries and other associated equipment required for the operation of the plant. Not included are stations producing power exclusively for use with communication systems.

Power lines ((means)). Electrical distribution and electrical transmission lines.

Procedures. Include, but are not limited to: Instructions, diagrams, recommendations, warnings, specifications, protocols, and limitations.

Proximity alarm ((is)). A device that provides a warning of proximity to a power line that has been listed, labeled or accepted by a nationally recognized testing laboratory in accordance with 29 C.F.R. 1910.7.

Qualified crane operator ((means)). A crane operator who meets the requirements established by the department under RCW 49.17.430.

Qualified evaluator (not a third party) ((means)). A person employed by the signal person's or the rigger's employer (as applicable) who has demonstrated that he/she is competent in accurately assessing whether individuals meet the qualification requirements in this part for a signal person or a rigger.

Qualified evaluator (third party) ((means)). An entity that, due to its independence and expertise, has demonstrated that it is competent in accurately assessing whether individuals meet the qualification requirements in this part for a signal person or a rigger.

Qualified person ((means)). A person who, by possession of a recognized degree, certificate, or professional standing, or who by extensive knowledge, training and experience, successfully demonstrated the ability to solve/resolve problems relating to the subject matter, the work, or the project.

Qualified rigger ((is)). A rigger who meets the requirements in WAC 296-155-53306.

Qualified signal person ((is)). A signal person who meets the requirements in WAC 296-155-53302.

Range control limit device ((is)). A device that can be set by an equipment operator to limit movement of the boom or jib tip to a plane or multiple planes.

Range control warning device ((is)). A device that can be set by an equipment operator to warn that the boom or jib tip is at a plane or multiple planes.

Rated capacity ((means)). The maximum working load permitted by the manufacturer under specified working conditions. Such working conditions typically include a specific combination of factors such as equipment configuration, radii, boom length, and other parameters of use.

Rated capacity indicator ((is)). See load moment indicator.

Rated capacity limiter ((is)). See load moment limiter.

Repetitive pickup points. Refer to, when operating on a short cycle operation, the rope being used on a single layer and being spooled repetitively over a short portion of the drum.

Rotation resistant rope ((means)). A type of wire rope construction which reduces the tendency of a rope to rotate about its axis under load. Usually, this consists of an inner system of core strands laid in one direction covered by an outer system of strands laid in the opposite direction.

RPE ((means)). A registered professional engineer licensed under RCW 18.43.040(1).

RPSE ((means)). A registered professional structural engineer licensed under RCW 18.43.040(1).

Running wire rope ((is)). A wire rope that moves over sheaves or drums.

Runway ((means)). A firm, level surface designed, prepared and designated as a path of travel for the weight and configuration of the crane being used to lift and travel with the crane suspended platform. An existing surface may be used as long as it meets these criteria.

Safety devices ((is)). Examples of safety devices are, but are not limited to, the following: Horn, boom/jib or trolley stops, crane level indicator, hydraulic holding device/check valve, rail clamps, rail stops, brakes, deadman control or forced neutral return control, emergency stop switch, guards, handrails, audible and visual alarms, etc.

Safety or health standard ((means)). A standard adopted under this chapter.

Section ((means)). A section of this part, unless otherwise specified.

Side-boom crane ((means)). A track-type or wheel-type tractor having a boom mounted on the side of the tractor, used for lifting, lowering, or transporting a load suspended on the load hook. The boom or hook can be lifted or lowered in a vertical direction only.

Sling ((means)). An assembly to be used for lifting when connected to a lifting mechanism. The upper portion of the sling is connected to the lifting mechanism and the lower supports the load, as described in this part.

Special hazard warnings ((means)). Warnings of site-specific hazards (for example, proximity of power lines).

Spiral ((means)). A single transverse coil that is the basic element from which metal mesh is fabricated.

Stability (flotation device) ((means)). The tendency of a barge, pontoons, vessel, or other means of flotation to return

to an upright position after having been inclined by an external force.

Stabilizer ((means)). A extendable or fixed member attached to the mounting base to increase the stability of the crane, but that may not have the capability of relieving all of the weight from the wheels or tracks.

Standard method ((means)). The hand signals established in the applicable ASME B30 series and WAC 296-155-56400, Mobile crane hand signal chart.

Standing wire rope ((means)). A supporting wire rope which maintains a constant distance between the points of attachment to the two components connected by the wire rope.

Superstructure(*). See upperworks.

Supporting materials ((means)). Blocking, mats, cribbing, marsh buggies (in marshes/wetlands), or similar supporting materials or devices.

Taglines ((means)). A rope (usually fiber) attached to a lifted load for purposes of controlling load spinning and pendular motions or used to stabilize a bucket or magnet during material handling operations.

Tender ((means)). An individual responsible for monitoring and communication with a diver.

Tilt up or tilt down operation ((means)). Raising/lowering a load from the horizontal to vertical or vertical to horizontal.

Toe board ((means)). A vertical barrier at foot level, along the edges of the platform, to protect against material from falling over the edge.

Top rail ((means)). The top member of a barrier along the edges of a platform to protect against persons from falling off the platform.

Tower crane ((means)). A type of lifting structure which utilizes a vertical mast or tower to support a working boom (jib) in an elevated position. Loads are suspended from the working boom. While the working boom may be of the fixed type (horizontal or angled) or have luffing capability, it can always rotate to swing loads, either by rotating on the top of the tower (top slewing) or by the rotation of the tower (bottom slewing). The tower base may be fixed in one location or ballasted and moveable between locations. Mobile cranes that are configured with a luffing jib and/or tower attachments are not considered tower cranes under this part.

Travel ((means)). The function of the hoisting equipment moving under its own power from one location to another.

Travel bogie (tower cranes) ((means)). An assembly of two or more axles arranged to permit vertical wheel displacement and equalize the loading on the wheels.

Trim ((means)). The angle of inclination about the transverse axis of a barge, pontoons, vessel or other means of flotation.

Two blocking ((means)). A condition in which a component that is uppermost on the hoist line such as the load block, hook block, overhaul ball, or similar component, comes in contact with the boom tip, fixed upper block or similar component. This binds the system and continued application of power can cause failure of the hoist rope or other component.

Unavailable procedures ((means)). Procedures that are no longer available from the manufacturer, or have never been available from the manufacturer.

Upperstructure(*). See upperworks.

Upperworks ((means)). The revolving frame of equipment on which the operating machinery (and many cases the engine) are mounted along with the operator's cab. The counterweight is typically supported on the rear of the upperstructure and the boom or other front end attachment is mounted on the front.

Up to. Means "up to and including."

Vertical hitch ((means)). A method of rigging a sling in which the load is attached to the loop eye or end fitting at one end of the sling and the loop eye or end fitting at the other end is attached to the lifting device. Any hitch less than ((five)) 5 degrees from the vertical may be considered a vertical hitch.

Wire rope ((means)). A flexible rope constructed by laying steel wires into various patterns of multiwired strands around a core system to produce a helically wound rope.

Working load ((means)). The external load applied to the hoisting equipment, including the personnel lifting platform, its contents, and the load attaching equipment, such as lowered load block, shackles, and slings.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 08-22-080, filed 11/4/08, effective 1/1/09)

WAC 296-155-53102 Accreditation—Application form and applicant qualifications. (1) An accreditation to certify cranes pursuant to this rule may be obtained by submitting a completed application to the division of occupational safety and health (DOSH) and successfully completing written examinations developed and administered by the department or its authorized representative. Application forms may be obtained by calling the:

Crane certification section of DOSH 360-902-4943 or by written request to:

P.O. Box 44650, Olympia, WA 98504-4650

(2) An applicant seeking an accreditation must satisfy all of the following criteria:

(a) An application with an attached resume must be submitted to the department based on experience with the various crane types per the ASME B30 series. The application and resume must include knowledge, training and experience with verifiable references.

(b) All applicants must possess knowledge of chapter 296-155 WAC, Safety standards for construction work, as well as American Society of Mechanical Engineers (ASME) standards, relating to the design, testing, inspection and operation of cranes, including those specifically applicable to the types of cranes for which an accreditation will be issued.

(c) All applicants must demonstrate at least ((five)) 5 years crane related experience, of which two years must be actual crane inspection activities. The other ((three)) 3 years may include experience in duties such as a crane operator, crane mechanic, crane shop foreman, crane operations supervision, or rigging specialist. Related education may be substituted for related experience at a ratio of two years of education for one year of experience up to ((three)) 3 years. Related

education could include such courses in engineering, physics, applied mathematics, applied science courses in nondestructive testing, construction technology, technical courses in heavy equipment mechanic, welding technology, etc.

(3) **Application form.** Any application for accreditation will be accepted by the department upon the filing of a completed application. All information and attachments must be given under penalty of perjury. The application must include, but not be limited to, the following:

(a) A statement of the crane types per the ASME B30 series the applicant desires to certify pursuant to the accreditation.

(b) A statement of qualifications and experience, including their capacities, satisfying at a minimum the criteria set forth in this section as well as any and all other qualifications the applicant wishes the department to consider.

(c) Any other relevant information the applicant desires to be considered by the department.

(4) **Written examinations.** Applicants to be approved for accreditation must successfully complete the written examinations administered by the department or its authorized representative.

(a) Once the department receives the application and resume, the department will make the determination and notify the applicant if they meet the minimum qualifications to take the written examinations.

(b) The first written examination will include a general knowledge of operation, testing, inspection and maintenance requirements, and the duties and recordkeeping responsibilities required by this rule.

(c) The other written examinations will include safe operating and engineering principles and practices with respect to specific crane types subject to the accreditation, including inspection and proof loading requirements.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 08-22-080, filed 11/4/08, effective 1/1/09)

WAC 296-155-53106 Accreditation application—Processing time. (1) Within (~~forty-five~~) 45 calendar days of receipt of a completed application for an accreditation, the department must inform the applicant in writing that it is either complete and accepted for filing or that it is deficient and what specific information or documentation is required to complete the application and will inform the applicant if the applicant is eligible to take the written examination. An application is considered complete if it is in compliance with the requirements of this rule.

(2) Within (~~seventy-five~~) 75 calendar days from the date of completion of the written examinations, the department must inform the applicant in writing of its decision regarding the issuance of the certificate of accreditation.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 10-14-100, filed 7/6/10, effective 9/1/10)

WAC 296-155-53108 Duration and renewal of an accreditation. (1) The accreditation will be valid for (~~three~~) 3 years. Crane certifiers must complete (~~forty~~) 40 hours of crane related training every (~~three~~) 3 years, in courses recognized by the department.

(2) You must file application for (~~renewal must be filed~~) with the department not less than (~~sixty~~) 60 days prior to expiration of the accredited crane certifier's certification. A renewal may be obtained by filing a completed application for renewal meeting the requirements of WAC 296-155-53102 hereof providing the applicant has been actively inspecting cranes during their prior accreditation period. An applicant is considered active if he/she has certified/inspected at least (~~twenty-one~~) 21 cranes during their accreditation period. If the applicant certified cranes in another state, then that applicant must provide documentation showing they were active during their accreditation period. An applicant who has not certified/inspected at least (~~twenty-one~~) 21 cranes during the accreditation period may take the written exams to become recertified.

(3) At a minimum, all applicants for renewal must successfully complete the written examinations every (~~six~~) 6 years.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 12-01-086, filed 12/20/11, effective 2/1/12)

WAC 296-155-53110 Revocation or suspension of an accreditation. (1) The department may suspend or revoke a certificate issued under the provisions of these rules upon the following grounds:

(a) Permitting the duplication or use of one's own accreditation certificate by another;

(b) Performing work for which accreditation has not been received;

(c) Any person who obtains accreditation through fraudulent representation of accreditation requirements such as education, training, professional registration, or experience;

(d) Any person who falsifies training documentation;

(e) The holder of the certificate is found to be incompetent to carry out the work for which the certificate was issued;

(f) Gross negligence, gross incompetence, a pattern of incompetence, or fraud in the certification of a crane;

(g) Willful or deliberate disregard of any occupational safety standard while certifying a crane;

(h) Misrepresentation of a material fact in applying for, or obtaining, a license to certify under this chapter;

(i) Failure by an accredited crane certifier to maintain records;

(j) Failure by an accredited crane certifier to report crane safety deficiencies affecting the safe operation of a crane while in the process of conducting an annual certification inspection;

(k) Failure to meet or comply with the requirements of this rule or the limitations imposed on the accreditation; or

(l) Performance of work not in compliance with applicable laws and regulations.

(2) Before any certificate may be suspended or revoked, the certificate holder must be given written notice of the department's intention, mailed by certified mail, return receipt requested to the address as shown on the application form. The notice must specify the reasons for the department action. The department must also include within the notice of revocation or suspension specific conditions which must be met before the applicant will be entitled to apply for a new certification.

(3) A suspension or revocation order may be appealed to the division of occupational safety and health (DOSH) or the board of industrial insurance appeals within (~~(fifteen)~~) 15 working days after the suspension or revocation order is entered. The notice of appeal may be filed with the department or the board of industrial insurance appeals and must include the accredited certifier's name, address, certifier number, telephone number, reason for appeal, their signature and date. DOSH may reassume jurisdiction over the matter following the timelines set out for appeal in WAC 296-900-17005. Should DOSH reassume jurisdiction over the matter, the process for reassumption outlined in WAC 296-900-17005 must be followed. If the accredited certifier does not agree with the department's redetermination, the matter will be forwarded to the board of industrial insurance appeals upon receiving further appeal from the accredited certifier. The board of industrial insurance appeals must hold the hearing in accordance with procedures established in RCW 49.17.140. Any party aggrieved by an order of the board of industrial insurance appeals may obtain superior court review in the manner provided in RCW 49.17.150.

(4) The filing of an appeal must not stay the suspension or revocation, and such action must remain in effect until such time as the applicant presents proof that the specified written conditions required by the department are met or until otherwise ordered after resolution of the appeal.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 12-01-086, filed 12/20/11, effective 2/1/12)

WAC 296-155-53114 Issuance of temporary and annual certificates of operation. (1) Accredited crane certifiers will issue a temporary certificate of operation if upon inspection and load proof testing no deficiencies were found that would affect the safe operation of the crane.

(2) The accredited crane certifier will submit inspection worksheets and proof of load testing to the department within (~~(ten)~~) 10 working days from the completion of the inspection and load proof test for consideration of the department for the issuance of a permanent certificate of operation.

(3) If the accredited crane certifier upon inspection of a crane identifies deficiencies that would affect the safe operation or load handling capabilities of the crane, the accredited crane certifier must notify the department within (~~(five)~~) 5 working days from completion of the on-site inspection by submitting the worksheet that identifies the deficiencies. If deficiencies are found that affect the safe operation or load handling capabilities of the crane, no temporary certificate of operation will be issued until all identified deficiencies have been corrected and verified by an on-site visit by an accredited crane certifier.

(4) After the accredited crane certifier has verified that all deficiencies have been corrected and the crane has successfully passed a load proof test, the accredited crane certifier will issue a temporary certificate of operation. The accredited crane certifier will submit inspection worksheets and proof of load testing to the owner or lessee and within (~~(ten)~~) 10 days of completion of the inspection to the department for consideration of the department for the issuance of an annual certificate of operation.

(5) The accredited crane certifier must attach an identification sticker if not already attached and legible to each crane. The identification sticker number must be entered on the inspection worksheet submitted to the department. Identification stickers may only be removed by a department representative or an accredited crane certifier.

(6) Certificates of operation issued by the department under the crane certification program established in this section are valid for one year from the effective date of the temporary operating certificate issued by the certified crane inspector.

(7) The temporary or annual certificate of operation must be posted in the operator's cab or with the operator's manual.

(8) Maintaining required records. Accredited crane certifiers are required to maintain complete and accurate records pertaining to each crane of all inspections, tests and other work performed as well as copies of all notices of crane safety deficiencies, verifications of correction of crane safety deficiencies, and crane certifications issued for the previous (~~(five)~~) 5 years and provide these records to the department upon request. Failure by an accredited crane certifier to maintain required records may result in accreditation suspension or revocation.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 12-01-086, filed 12/20/11, effective 2/1/12)

WAC 296-155-53200 General inspection criteria, wire rope inspection and removal criteria, and preproof load test requirements for all cranes. (1) The accredited crane certifier must review the following documents as part of the crane certification process:

(a) Crane maintenance records of critical components to ensure maintenance of these components has been performed in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations.

(b) Crane monthly and annual inspection documentation.

(2) **Safety devices.** Make sure all safety devices are installed on equipment in accordance with the requirements located in WAC 296-155-53410.

(3) **Operational aids.** Operations must not begin unless operational aids are in proper working order, except where the owner or lessee meets the specified temporary alternative measures. See WAC 296-155-53412 for the list of operational aids.

Note: All accredited crane certifiers must meet and follow the requirements relating to fall protection, located in chapter 296-155 WAC, Part C-1, Fall restraint and fall arrest.

(4) **General.**

(a) The accredited crane certifier must determine that the configurations of the crane are in accordance with the manufacturer's equipment criteria.

(b) Where the manufacturer equipment criteria are unavailable, a registered professional engineer (RPE), familiar with the type of equipment involved, must ensure criteria are developed for the equipment configuration.

(5) **Wire rope.**

(a) Wire ropes must meet the crane or wire rope manufacturer's specifications for size, type and inspection requirements. In the absence of the manufacturer's specifications, follow the requirements for removal criteria located in this section, including Table 1.

Table 1 - Wire Rope Inspection/Removal Criteria

(See also Figure 1 - Wire Rope)

Category of Crane Types	Running Ropes* # of broken wires in		Rotation Resistant* # of broken wires in		Standing Ropes* # of broken wires	
	1 rope lay	1 strand in 1 lay	Specified diameters		In 1 lay beyond end connection	At end connection
Mobile	6	3	2 (in 6xd)	4 (in 30xd)	3	2
Articulating	6	3	Consult rope mfg.	Consult rope mfg.	3	2
Tower	12	4	2 (in 6xd)	4 (in 30xd)	3	3
Self-Erector	6	3	2 (in 6xd)	4 (in 30xd)	3	2
Overhead & Bridge	12	4	2 (in 6xd)	4 (in 30xd)	—	—
Derricks	6	3	Consult rope mfg.	Consult rope mfg.	3	2

* Also remove if you detect 1 wire broken at the contact point with the core or adjacent strand; so called valley breaks or evidence from any heat damage from any cause.

Note: xd means times the "diameter."

(b) The accredited crane certifier must perform a complete and thorough inspection covering the surface of the working range plus ~~((three))~~ 3 additional wraps on the drum of the wire ropes.

(c) If a deficiency is identified, an immediate determination must be made by the accredited crane certifier as to whether the deficiency constitutes a safety hazard. If the deficiency is determined to constitute a safety hazard, the crane must not be certified until:

(i) The wire rope is replaced and verified by the accredited crane certifier; or

(ii) If the deficiency is localized, the problem is corrected by severing the wire rope; the undamaged portion may continue to be used. Joining lengths of wire rope by splicing is prohibited.

(d) Remove wire rope from service if reduction from nominal diameter is greater than ~~((five percent))~~ 5%.

(e) Replacement rope must be of a compatible size and have a strength rating at least as great as the original rope furnished or recommended by the crane manufacturer.

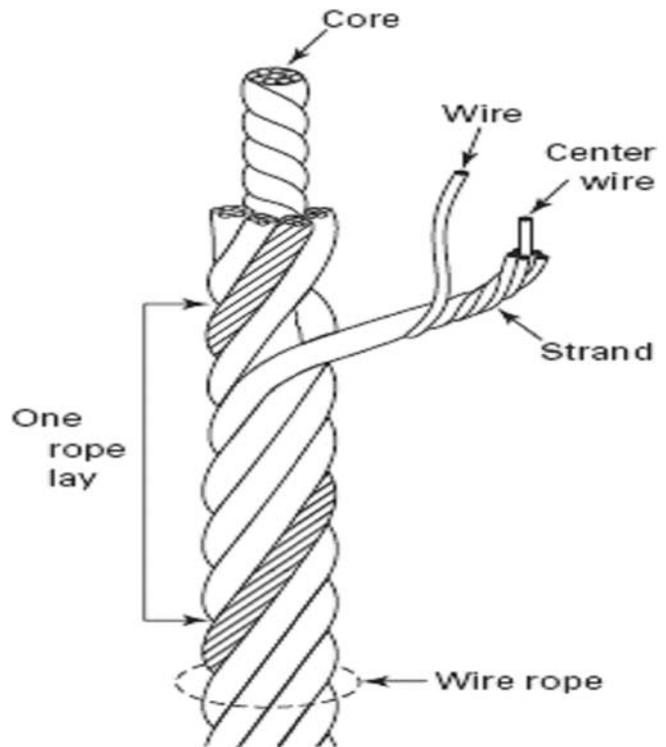


Figure 1 - Wire Rope

(6) Sheaves.

(a) Sheave grooves must be free from surface defects that could damage the rope. The cross-sectional radius at the bottom of the groove should be such as to form a close fitting saddle for the size of rope used. The sides of the groove must be tapered outward and rounded at the rim to facilitate entrance of the rope into the groove. Flange rims must run true about the axis of rotation.

(b) Sheave guards must be in place to:

(i) Guide the rope back into the sheave groove, when using ropes that can be momentarily unloaded.

(ii) Prevent ropes from becoming fouled when the block is lying on the ground with loose ropes.

(c) Sheave bearings, except for permanently lubricated ones, must have a means of lubrication.

(7) Prior to performing a proof load test:

(a) A safe test area must be selected and all traffic and unauthorized personnel and equipment must be cleared from test area. This test area must be roped off or otherwise secured to prevent entry of unauthorized personnel and equipment;

(b) Rigging gear must be inspected by a qualified person prior to using for load test of crane;

(c) ~~((The employer))~~ You must ensure all load test personnel understand the safety procedures of the test;

(d) Proof load tests, with the exception of tower cranes, are overload tests and extreme caution must be observed at all times. Personnel must remain clear of suspended loads and areas where they could be struck in the event of boom failure. The test load must be raised only to a height sufficient to perform the test;

(e) During tests, safe operating speeds must be employed. Rated speeds in accordance with manufacturer's specifications need not be attained. Emphasis must be placed on the ability to safely control loads through all motions at normal speeds;

(f) Proof load tests require the use of freely suspended certified weights, or scaled weights using a certified scale with a current certificate of calibration; however, line pull test can be accomplished using a static test and a certified scale with a current certificate of calibration;

(g) Proof load tests must not exceed the manufacturer's specifications. Where these specifications are unavailable, a registered professional engineer familiar with the type of equipment involved must develop written specifications.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 12-01-086, filed 12/20/11, effective 2/1/12)

WAC 296-155-53202 Additional inspection criteria and proof load testing—Mobile cranes. (1) After it is determined that the crane configurations meet the criteria in WAC 296-155-53200, the accredited crane certifier must conduct a visual inspection of the following components, if applicable, which can be visually inspected without disassembly (not including removal of inspection covers):

(a) All control and drive mechanisms for adjustments interfering with proper operation and for excessive wear or contamination by lubricants or other foreign matter;

(b) Air, hydraulic, and other pressurized lines for deterioration or leakage, particularly those which flex in normal operation;

(c) Hydraulic system for proper fluid level;

(d) Safety latches on hooks for damage;

(e) Hooks for deformation, cracks, excessive wear, or damage such as from chemicals or heat;

(f) A legible and applicable operator's manual and load chart is in the operator's cab or station;

(g) A portable fire extinguisher, with a basic minimum extinguishing rating of ~~((ten))~~ 10 BC must be installed in the cab or at the machinery housing;

(h) Crane cleanliness and housekeeping. Inspect for trash, oil, grease, debris or excessive dirt on crane components and catwalks, if applicable;

(i) Wire rope reeving for compliance with the manufacturer's specifications;

(j) Wire rope, in accordance with WAC 296-155-53200(5);

(k) Electrical apparatus for malfunctioning, signs of apparent excessive deterioration, dirt or moisture accumulation;

(l) Tires (when in use) for proper inflation and condition;

(m) Ground conditions around the equipment for proper support, including ground settling under and around outriggers and supporting foundations, groundwater accumulation, or similar conditions;

(n) The equipment for level position;

(o) Operator cab windows for significant cracks, breaks, or other deficiencies that would hamper the operator's view;

(p) Rails, rail stops, rail clamps and supporting surfaces when the equipment has rail traveling;

(q) Equipment structure (including the boom and, if equipped, the jib):

(i) Structural members: Deformed, cracked, or significantly corroded.

(ii) Bolts, rivets and other fasteners: Loose, failed or significantly corroded.

(iii) Welds for cracks.

(r) Sheaves and drums for cracks or significant wear;

(s) Parts such as pins, bearings, shafts, gears, rollers and locking devices for distortion, cracks or significant wear;

(t) Brake and clutch system parts, linings, pawls and ratchets for excessive wear;

(u) Safety devices and operational aids for proper operation (including significant inaccuracies);

(v) Gasoline, diesel, electric, or other power plants for safety-related problems (such as leaking exhaust and emergency shut-down feature), condition and operation;

(w) Chains and chain drive sprockets for excessive wear of sprockets and excessive chain stretch;

(x) Travel steering, brakes, and locking devices, for proper operation;

(y) Tires for damage or excessive wear;

(z) Hydraulic, pneumatic and other pressurized hoses, fittings and tubing, as follows:

(i) Flexible hose or its junction with the fittings for indications of leaks.

(ii) Threaded or clamped joints for leaks.

(iii) Outer covering of the hose for blistering, abnormal deformation or other signs of failure/impending failure.

(iv) Outer surface of a hose, rigid tube, or fitting for indications of excessive abrasion or scrubbing.

(aa) Hydraulic and pneumatic pumps and motors, as follows:

(i) Performance indicators: Unusual noises or vibration, low operating speed.

(ii) Loose bolts or fasteners.

(iii) Shaft seals and joints between pump sections for leaks.

(bb) Hydraulic and pneumatic cylinders, as follows:

(i) Drifting.

(ii) Rod seals and welded joints for leaks.

(iii) Cylinder rods for scores, nicks and dents.

(iv) Case (barrel) for significant dents.

(v) Rod eyes and connecting joints: Loose or deformed.

(cc) Outrigger pads/floats and slider pads for excessive wear or cracks; cribbing/dunnage for proper installation;

(dd) Electrical components and wiring for cracked or split insulation and loose or corroded terminations;

(ee) Legible warning labels and decals as required by the manufacturer;

(ff) Operator seat: Missing or unusable;

(gg) Equipped with original, or the equivalent, steps, ladders, handrails, guards;

(hh) Steps, ladders, handrails, and guards are in safe and usable condition;

(2) **Crane deficiencies.** If the accredited crane certifier determines other findings need to be monitored, the accredited crane certifier must provide written notification to the owner or lessee.

(3) **Operational testing.** An operational test must be made without a load applied to the hook of the following items if they are applicable to the crane to ensure they function correctly:

(a) Load lifting/hoisting and lowering mechanisms;

(b) Boom lifting/hoisting and lowering mechanisms;

(c) Boom extension and retraction mechanism;

(d) Swing mechanism;

(e) Travel mechanism;

(f) Brakes and clutches;

(g) Limit, locking, and safety devices;

(h) Suspension systems for cranes that work on rubber (tires); and

(i) During the operational testing, special attention must be paid to hydraulic and pneumatic valves: Spools (sticking, improper return to neutral, and leaks); leaks; valve housing cracks; relief valves.

(4) **Annual and quadrennial proof load testing.**

(a) Proof load tests must be completed on all hoist lines to at least ~~((one hundred percent))~~ 100% but not to exceed ~~((one hundred and ten percent))~~ 110% as configured. Any hoist line not proof load tested is not considered certified. The test load must be at least ~~((one hundred percent))~~ 100% but not to exceed ~~((one hundred and ten percent))~~ 110% of rated capacity (i.e., for the crane's configuration of reeving, boom length, etc.). The rated capacity must be the capacity shown on the posted load chart or as limited by other factors such as hook block capacity or wire rope line pull if the crane is not fully reeved. The test load includes the weight of (or deduction values for) the hook, block, slings, and auxiliary lifting devices (and for some cranes hoist wire rope not accounted for in load charts), and the combined weight deduction values must be subtracted from the nominal test load in order to determine the amount of test weights to be used. Follow original equipment manufacturer (OEM) load chart instructions for weight deduction values. Check accuracy of load indicators where installed. Test procedures for

these cranes must follow OEM procedures and recommendations.

(b) **Annual proof load testing.** After the crane has passed the visual and operational tests, a proof load test must be conducted in the as-configured condition and must be performed within the structural section of the manufacturer's load chart, as applicable. This test must be documented on the form or in the format approved by the department. A copy of this completed form and inspection worksheets must be sent to the department within ~~((ten))~~ 10 working days upon completion of the examination.

(c) **Free rated load test ("on rubber").** Check the stability and operation of crane, carrier, wheels, tires, tracks, brakes, etc., under load by performing the following tests, when lifting without outriggers and/or traveling with the load are permitted at the activity for the type of crane being tested.

Note: Ensure all free rated load tests "on rubber" lifting requirements established by the OEM are complied with. Attach taglines to the load to control oscillation. For cranes with outriggers, extend outriggers and maintain minimal clearance ~~((three to four))~~ 3 to 4 inches) above ground. Test personnel must stand clear of tires during load tests. This test is only required if the owner/lessee wants an "on rubber" certification. If the crane has "on rubber" capabilities and the owner does not desire this certification, the crane certifier must document it on the certification document.

(i) **Maximum free rated load.** Hoist maximum free rated test load at minimum possible radius over the rear (or over the front as required by the OEM). Slowly boom down to the maximum radius for the load, with boom and load hoist pawls (dogs) engaged where applicable, complete (d)(i)(A) and (B) of this subsection.

(A) Rotate through the appropriate working arc;

(B) Travel a minimum of ~~((fifty))~~ 50 feet with test load over the rear (or front as required by the OEM) with the boom parallel to the longitudinal axis of the crane carrier.

(ii) **Stability test.** Repeat the step in (d)(i) of this subsection with a test load corresponding to the radii determined as follows: For telescoping boom cranes, test with the boom approximately halfway between fully retracted and fully extended but do not exceed OEM's boom length limitation for lifting on rubber. If no ratings are governed by stability, no stability test is required.

Note: When lifting test loads, always lift the load well within the maximum radius and slowly boom down to a premeasured radius. Lift the test load only high enough to perform the required tests.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 12-01-086, filed 12/20/11, effective 2/1/12)

WAC 296-155-53204 Additional inspection criteria and proof load testing—Articulating boom cranes. (1) After it is determined that the crane configurations meet the criteria in WAC 296-155-53200, the accredited crane certifier must visually inspect the following items, if applicable, on cranes for sound physical condition and that they are functional within the manufacturer's recommendations (not including removal of inspection covers):

- (a) All control and drive mechanisms for adjustments interfering with proper operation and for excessive wear or contamination by lubricants or other foreign matter;
- (b) Safety devices for malfunction;
- (c) All hydraulic hoses, particularly those which flex in normal operation of crane functions;
- (d) Hooks and latches for deformation, chemical damage, cracks, and wear;
- (e) Rope reeving for compliance with crane manufacturer's specifications;
- (f) Electrical apparatus for malfunctioning, signs of excessive deterioration, dirt, and moisture accumulation;
- (g) Hydraulic system for proper oil level and leaks;
- (h) Excessively worn or damaged tires. Recommended inflation pressure, cuts, and loose wheel nuts;
- (i) Connecting pins and locking device for wear and damage;
- (j) Deformed, cracked, or corroded members in the crane structure and carrier;
- (k) Loose bolts, particularly mounting bolts;
- (l) Cracked or worn sheaves and drums;
- (m) Worn, cracked, or distorted parts such as pins, bearings, shafts, gears, rollers, and locking devices;
- (n) Excessive wear on brake and clutch system parts and lining;
- (o) Travel steering, braking, and locking devices, for malfunction;
- (p) Hydraulic, pneumatic and other pressurized hoses, fittings and tubing, as follows:
 - (i) Flexible hose or its junction with the fittings for indications of leaks.
 - (ii) Threaded or clamped joints for leaks.
 - (iii) Outer covering of the hose for blistering, abnormal deformation or other signs of failure/impending failure.
 - (iv) Outer surface of a hose, rigid tube, or fitting for indications of excessive abrasion or scrubbing;
- (q) Hydraulic and pneumatic pumps and motors, as follows:
 - (i) Performance indicators: Unusual noises or vibration, low operating speed.
 - (ii) Loose bolts or fasteners.
 - (iii) Shaft seals and joints between pump sections for leaks;
 - (r) Hydraulic and pneumatic cylinders, as follows:
 - (i) Drifting.
 - (ii) Rod seals and welded joints for leaks.
 - (iii) Cylinder rods for scores, nicks and dents.
 - (iv) Case (barrel) for significant dents;
 - (s) Crane cleanliness and housekeeping. Inspect for trash, oil, grease, debris or excessive dirt on crane components and catwalks, if applicable;
 - (t) Legible warning labels and decals as required by the manufacturer;
 - (u) A portable fire extinguisher, with a basic minimum extinguishing rating of ~~((ten))~~ 10 BC must be installed in the cab or at the machinery housing;
 - (v) A legible and applicable operator's manual and load chart is in the operator's cab or station.

(2) Annual proof load testing of articulating boom cranes.

(a) **Annual proof load testing.** After the crane has passed the visual and operational tests, the accredited crane certifier must ensure a proof load test is conducted and must be performed within the structural and stability section of the manufacturer's load chart, as applicable. This test must be documented on the form or in the format approved by the department. A copy of this completed form and inspection worksheets must be sent to the department within ~~((ten))~~ 10 working days upon completion of the examination.

(b) Test loads must not be less than ~~((one hundred percent))~~ 100% or more than ~~((one hundred and ten percent))~~ 110% of the rated load, unless otherwise recommended by the manufacturer.

(c) Hoist the test load to assure that the load is supported by the crane and held by the hoist brake(s).

(d) Swing the crane, if applicable, the full range of its swing.

(e) Boom the crane up and down within allowable working radius for the test load.

(f) Lower the test load, stop and hold the load with the brake(s).

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 12-01-086, filed 12/20/11, effective 2/1/12)

WAC 296-155-53206 Additional inspection criteria and proof load testing—Tower cranes. (1) Tower cranes and tower crane assembly parts must be inspected by a crane certifier both prior to assembly, following erection of the tower crane, after each climbing operation, or reconfiguring the boom, jib, or counterjib before placing the crane in service.

(2) The accredited crane certifier must verify a registered professional structural engineer, licensed under chapter 18.43 RCW, has certified that the crane foundations/structural supports and underlying soil are adequate support for the tower crane with its maximum overturning moment.

(3) Prior to erecting a tower crane on a nonstandard tower crane base, the accredited crane certifier must verify that the engineering configuration of this base has been reviewed and acknowledged as acceptable by an independent registered professional structural engineer, licensed under chapter 18.43 RCW.

(4) The accredited crane certifier must review the following documents as part of the crane certification process for the current location and inspection period:

(a) Crane maintenance records of critical components to ensure maintenance of these components has been performed in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations;

(b) Crane monthly and annual inspection documentation.

(5) After it is determined that the crane configurations meet the criteria in WAC 296-155-53200, the accredited crane certifier must visually inspect the following items, if applicable, on tower cranes for sound physical condition and that they are functional within the manufacturer's recommendations (not including removal of inspection covers):

(a) All control and drive mechanisms for interfering with proper operation and for excessive wear or contamination by lubricants or other foreign matter;

(b) Motion limiting devices for proper operation with the crane unloaded; each motion should be inched into its limiting device by carefully running at slow speed;

(c) Load limiting devices for proper operation and accuracy of settings;

(d) Air, hydraulic, and other pressurized lines for deterioration or leakage, particularly those which flex in normal operation;

(e) Hydraulic system for proper fluid level;

(f) Hydraulic, pneumatic and other pressurized hoses, fittings and tubing, as follows:

(i) Flexible hose or its junction with the fittings for indications of leaks.

(ii) Threaded or clamped joints for leaks.

(iii) Outer covering of the hose for blistering, abnormal deformation or other signs of failure/impending failure.

(iv) Outer surface of a hose, rigid tube, or fitting for indications of excessive abrasion or scrubbing;

(g) Hydraulic and pneumatic pumps and motors, as follows:

(i) Performance indicators: Unusual noises or vibration, low operating speed.

(ii) Loose bolts or fasteners.

(iii) Shaft seals and joints between pump sections for leaks;

(h) Hydraulic and pneumatic cylinders, as follows:

(i) Drifting.

(ii) Rod seals and welded joints for leaks.

(iii) Cylinder rods for scores, nicks and dents.

(iv) Case (barrel) for significant dents;

(i) Electrical components for malfunctioning, signs of apparent excessive deterioration, dirt or moisture accumulation, wiring for cracked or split insulation, and loose or corroded terminations;

(j) Stationary cranes for manufacturer's recommended grounding of structure and power supply. Rail traveling cranes for grounding of each rail and the power supply per the manufacturer's recommendations;

(k) Runway rail and clamps. Inspect for loose, broken or missing clamps;

(l) Hooks and safety latches for deformation, cracks, excessive wear, or damage such as from chemicals or heat;

(m) Wedges and supports of climbing cranes for looseness or dislocation;

(n) Braces or guys supporting cranes' masts (towers) and anchor bolt base connections for looseness;

(o) Crane structure (including the boom, jib and counter jib):

(i) Structural members: Deformed, cracked, or significantly corroded.

(ii) Bolts, rivets and other fasteners: Loose, failed or significantly corroded.

(iii) Welds for cracks.

(p) Cracked or worn sheaves and drums;

(q) Worn, cracked, or distorted parts such as pins, bearings, shafts, gears, rollers, locking and clamping devices, sprockets, and drive chains or belts;

(r) Excessive wear on brake and clutch system parts, linings, pawls, and ratchets;

(s) Load, wind, and other indicators for inaccuracies outside the tolerances recommended by the manufacturer;

(t) Travel mechanisms for malfunction, excessive wear or damage;

(u) A legible and applicable operator's manual and load chart is in the operator's cab;

(v) Crane cleanliness and housekeeping. Inspect for trash, oil, grease, debris or excessive dirt on crane components and catwalks, if applicable;

(w) A portable fire extinguisher, with a basic minimum extinguishing rating of ~~((ten))~~ 10 BC must be installed in the cab or at the machinery housing;

(x) When applicable, tower tie-in collars, struts, and connections to building structure are structurally sound, free of cracks, distortion, excessive wear or corrosion. Pins and structural bolts are tight and installed per the manufacturer's specification;

(y) Ballast blocks in place and secured per manufacturer's recommendations;

(z) For cranes that telescope, the raising mechanism operates within the manufacturer's specifications;

(aa) For cranes that top climb, the climbing frame operates within the manufacturer's specifications;

(bb) A means to prevent traveling tower cranes running into stops while under power;

(cc) A functional audible warning alarm that automatically sounds whenever the traveling tower crane travels;

(dd) Wire rope reeving for compliance with the manufacturer's specifications;

(ee) Wire rope, in accordance with WAC 296-155-53200(5);

(ff) Safety devices and operational aids for proper operation (including significant inaccuracies);

(gg) Legible warning labels and decals as required by the manufacturer;

(hh) Steps, ladders, handrails and guards are in safe and usable condition.

(6) Additional requirements for tower cranes prior to performing a proof load test.

Note: General requirements relating to preproof load tests for all cranes are located in WAC 296-155-53200.

(a) When tower cranes are erected, and before placing in service, all functional motions, motion limiting, load limiting devices, locking and safety devices, brakes and clutches must be tested for operation and be within the manufacturer's specification prior to placing the crane in operation.

(b) Proof load tests require the use of certified weights, or scaled weights using a certified scale with a current certificate of calibration.

(c) Functional motion test must be at crane manufacturer's rated load. Each test must include:

(i) Load hoisting and lowering;

(ii) Jib (boom) hoisting and lowering, or trolley travel;

(iii) Slewing motion;

(iv) Travel motion when rail mounted;

(v) Brakes and clutches; and

(vi) Limit, locking, and safety devices.

Note: Functional motion tests made after climbing or telescoping may be performed without a load.

(d) The functional motion test listed in (c) of this subsection must continue until all controls, drives, and braking systems have been engaged and have functioned per the crane manufacturer's specifications.

(e) Order in which tests of tower cranes are to be performed is as follows:

(i) Functional motion test without rated load;

(ii) Functional motion test at crane manufacturer's rated load. For other than traveling cranes, these tests may be combined with test of base structural support or foundation system given in (c) of this subsection;

(iii) Test of base structural support or foundation under (f) of this subsection.

(f) During functional motion tests, the crane's base structural support or foundation system must be visually checked by the accredited crane certifier. If any part of the crane's base structural support or foundation system shows excessive visual displacement, visual distress, or audible distress, then the lifted load must be lowered at hoist creep speed and all crane operations are to cease. An evaluation must then be made by the accredited crane certifier.

(7) **Proof load testing of tower cranes.** Setting hoist load limits for tower cranes.

(a) **Annual proof load testing.** After the crane has passed the visual and operational tests, the accredited crane certifier must ensure a proof load test is conducted and must be performed according to the manufacturer's recommendations. This test must be documented on the form or in the format approved by the department. A copy of this completed form and inspection worksheets must be sent to the department within ~~((ten))~~ 10 working days upon completion of the examination.

(b) Tower crane hoist load limit switches must be set in accordance with the manufacturer's specifications using specified certified weights. Procedure is to be verified by the accredited crane certifier. In the absence of the manufacturer's specifications, hoist load limit switches must be verified by means of a static test using test loads of ~~((one hundred and two and one-half percent to one hundred and ten percent))~~ 102 1/2% to 110% of the applicable ratings. Test loads are to be lifted at creep speed until just clear of the ground.

(c) Setting of hoist load limits must be documented on the form provided by the department. A copy of the completed form and inspection worksheets must be sent to the department within ~~((ten))~~ 10 days upon completion of the examination.

(d) After erection of fixed freestanding tower cranes, the base structural support or foundation system on which the crane is supported must be tested before placing the crane in service. The test must be conducted with the crane manufacturer's rated load placed at maximum radius permitted by site conditions. When the base structural support or foundation is symmetrical, the crane's jib (boom) must be rotated through ~~((ninety))~~ 90 degrees with ~~((ten))~~ 10 minute stops at the starting position and at each ~~((forty-five))~~ 45 degree position. When the support is asymmetrical, the crane's jib (boom) must be rotated through ~~((three hundred and sixty))~~ 360

degrees with ~~((ten))~~ 10 minute stops at the starting position and at each ~~((forty-five))~~ 45 degree position.

(e) After erection of rail traveling tower cranes, the base structural support or foundation system to which the rail is attached must be tested before placing the crane in service. The test must be conducted with the crane manufacturer's rated load placed at maximum radius permitted by site conditions. The jib (boom) must be located over the bogie. The crane must travel the entire length of runway, returning with the same load over the bogie on the opposite rail.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 08-22-080, filed 11/4/08, effective 1/1/10)

WAC 296-155-53208 Additional inspection criteria and proof load testing—Self-erecting tower cranes. (1) After it is determined that the crane configurations meet the criteria in WAC 296-155-53200, the accredited crane certifier must visually inspect the following items, if applicable, on cranes for sound physical condition and that they are functional within the manufacturer's recommendations (not including removal of inspection covers):

(a) For cranes that telescope the internal tower by a climbing frame, the climbing mechanism is structurally sound; is free of cracks, distortion, excessive wear or corrosion; operates within the manufacturer's specifications;

(b) Structural bolts are tightened;

(c) All control and drive mechanisms for interfering with proper operation and for excessive wear or contamination by lubricants or other foreign matter;

(d) Motion limiting devices for proper operation with the crane unloaded; each motion should be inched into its limiting device by carefully running at slow speed;

(e) Load limiting devices for proper operation and accuracy of settings;

(f) Air, hydraulic, and other pressurized lines for deterioration or leakage, particularly those which flex in normal operation;

(g) Hydraulic system for proper fluid level;

(h) Hydraulic, pneumatic and other pressurized hoses, fittings and tubing, as follows:

(i) Flexible hose or its junction with the fittings for indications of leaks.

(ii) Threaded or clamped joints for leaks.

(iii) Outer covering of the hose for blistering, abnormal deformation or other signs of failure/impending failure.

(iv) Outer surface of a hose, rigid tube, or fitting for indications of excessive abrasion or scrubbing;

(i) Hydraulic and pneumatic pumps and motors, as follows:

(i) Performance indicators: Unusual noises or vibration, low operating speed.

(ii) Loose bolts or fasteners.

(iii) Shaft seals and joints between pump sections for leaks;

(j) Hydraulic and pneumatic cylinders, as follows:

(i) Drifting.

(ii) Rod seals and welded joints for leaks.

(iii) Cylinder rods for scores, nicks and dents.

(iv) Case (barrel) for significant dents;

(k) Electrical components for malfunctioning, signs of apparent excessive deterioration, dirt or moisture accumulation, wiring for cracked or split insulation, and loose or corroded terminations;

(l) Ensure crane is grounded per manufacturer's specifications;

(m) Hooks and safety latches for deformation, cracks, excessive wear, or damage such as from chemicals or heat;

(n) Crane structure (including the boom, jib and counter jib):

(i) Structural members: Deformed, cracked, or significantly corroded.

(ii) Bolts, rivets and other fasteners: Loose, failed or significantly corroded.

(iii) Welds for cracks;

(o) Cracked or worn sheaves and drums;

(p) Worn, cracked, or distorted parts such as pins, bearings, shafts, gears, rollers, locking and clamping devices, sprockets, and drive chains or belts;

(q) Excessive wear on brake and clutch system parts, linings, pawls, and ratchets;

(r) Load, wind, and other indicators for inaccuracies outside the tolerances recommended by the manufacturer;

(s) A legible and applicable operator's manual and load chart is in the operator's station;

(t) Crane cleanliness and housekeeping. Inspect for trash, oil, grease, debris or excessive dirt on crane components and catwalks, if applicable;

(u) A portable fire extinguisher, with a basic minimum extinguishing rating of ~~((ten))~~ 10 BC must be installed in the cab or at the machinery housing;

(v) Ballast blocks in place and secured per manufacturer's recommendations;

(w) Wire rope reeving for compliance with the manufacturer's specifications;

(x) Wire rope, in accordance with WAC 296-155-53200(5);

(y) Safety devices and operational aids for proper operation (including significant inaccuracies);

(z) Legible warning labels and decals as required by the manufacturer;

(aa) Steps, ladders, handrails and guards are in safe and usable condition.

(2) Additional requirements for self-erecting tower cranes prior to performing a proof load test.

Note: General requirements relating to preproof load tests for all cranes are located in WAC 296-155-53200.

(a) Functional motion test must be at crane manufacturer's rated load. Each test must include:

(i) Load hoisting and lowering;

(ii) Jib (boom) hoisting and lowering, or trolley travel;

(iii) Slewing motion;

(iv) Brakes and clutches;

(v) Limit, locking, and safety devices.

(b) The functional motion test listed in (a) of this subsection must continue until all controls, drives, and braking systems have been engaged and have functioned per the crane manufacturer's specifications.

(c) Order in which tests of self-erecting tower cranes are to be performed is as follows:

(i) Functional motion test without rated load;

(ii) Functional motion test at crane manufacturer's rated load. These tests may be combined with test of base structural support or foundation system given in (a) of this subsection.

(d) During functional motion tests, the crane's base structural support or foundation system must be visually checked by the accredited crane certifier. If any part of the crane's base structural support or foundation system shows excessive visual displacement, visual distress, or audible distress, then the lifted load must be lowered at hoist creep speed and all crane operations are to cease. An evaluation must then be made by the accredited crane certifier.

(3) Annual proof load testing of self-erecting tower cranes.

(a) **Annual proof load testing.** After the crane has passed the visual and operational tests, the accredited crane certifier must ensure a proof load test is conducted and must be performed according to the manufacturer's recommendations. This test must be documented on the form or in the format approved by the department. A copy of this completed form and inspection worksheets must be sent to the department within ~~((ten))~~ 10 working days upon completion of the examination.

(b) The structural support or foundation examination during proof load test:

(i) This test must be conducted with the rated load placed at maximum radius permitted by site conditions. The superstructure must be rotated through ~~((three hundred sixty))~~ 360 degrees with ~~((five minute))~~ 5-minute stops at each outrigger position. If any part of the support structure becomes displaced or distressed, all crane operations must stop until an evaluation is made by a qualified person.

(ii) For rail-mounted cranes, a load test must be conducted with the jib in the position causing maximum loading on one wheel or bogie. The test must comprise traveling the entire length of the runway, then returning with the same load on the other rail. If a sleeper or support becomes displaced or damaged, crane operations must stop until an evaluation is made by a qualified person or until track ballast has been reset, or repairs made and a satisfactory test performed.

(c) Self-erecting tower crane hoist load limit switches must be set in accordance with the manufacturer's specifications using specified certified weights. Procedure is to be verified by the accredited crane certifier.

(d) Setting of hoist load limits must be documented on the form provided by the department. A copy of the completed form and inspection worksheets must be sent to the department within ~~((ten))~~ 10 days upon completion of the examination.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 12-01-086, filed 12/20/11, effective 2/1/12)

WAC 296-155-53210 Additional inspection criteria and proof load testing—Overhead/bridge and gantry bridge cranes. (1) After it is determined that the crane configurations meet the criteria in WAC 296-155-53200, the accredited crane certifier must visually inspect, without disassembly, and if applicable, the following items on overhead and bridge cranes for sound physical condition and that they

are functional within the manufacturer's recommendations (not including removal of inspection covers):

(a) **Controllers.** Control mechanisms for interfering with proper operation. Control and drive mechanisms for apparent excessive wear of components and contamination by lubricants, water or other foreign matter;

(b) **Load hooks.** Inspect for damage wear to hook nuts, safety latch and hook swivel. Check for deformation, cracks, excessive wear, or damage such as from chemicals or heat. Inspect blocks for wear to sheaves, check plates, and pins. Check for loose pins, bolts and guards;

(c) **Sheaves and bearings.** Check all sheaves and bearings for lubrication and excessive wear. Ensure sheaves turn freely. Check sheave pin locking device;

(d) **Structural supports.** Inspect for damage or bent girders, girder seat top plate, diaphragms and structural column connections. Check for loose bolts or rivets, and cracks;

(e) **Bridge inspection.**

(i) Check complete structure for broken, cracked, damaged, missing, or corroded parts and members.

(ii) Handrails, walkways, and ladders. Inspect for loose, missing, bent, deteriorated or misaligned members, loose bolts, rivets, broken welds and hangers;

(f) **Brackets.** Check for cracked or corroded welds, missing or loose bolts, bent or cracked brackets;

(g) **End stops.** Inspect for damaged wheels, broken welds, loose or missing bolts, damaged bumpers, missing pins or damaged plates;

(h) **Runway rail and clamps.** Inspect for loose, broken or missing clamps. Check the condition of railhead and side wear, rail splice plates and/or welds, rail gaps and associated bolts, wedges, connectors and rail switches;

(i) **Crane alignment.** Inspect for proper bridge end float while crane travels in both directions on runway. Check all corner connections for rust, shear marks, loose or missing bolts, nuts and washers. Inspect square marks and legibility of dimension;

(j) **Wheels and bearings.** Inspect wheels for wear, flat spots, chips, flange wear, cracks, loose axle pins, or securing devices. Check bearing clearance, chatter, loose bearing caps and lubrication;

(k) **Trolley.** Check for loose, missing, broken or bent members. Inspect for loose, faulty or missing coupling guards. Check for broken, loose or missing axle pins. Inspect for axle pins displaying excessive wear;

(l) **Trolley rail.** Inspect for bent or damaged members, loose bolts, rivets, guards, trolley rail clamps, end stops and broken welds. Check condition of rail head and side wear, rail splice plates and/or welds and rail gaps;

(m) **Trolley conductors.** Inspect insulators and clamps, loose connectors, bent, pitted or damaged wires or collectors;

(n) **Shafts, couplings, and bearings.** Inspect shafts for vibration, cuts and nicks, loose or worn keyways and misalignment. Check coupling for wear, loose bolts or keys and misalignment. Inspect bearing for clearance, chatter, loose bearing caps and proper lubrication;

(o) **Gearing.** Inspect gears for worn teeth, cracked teeth, superficial root cracks, pitting, unusual indentation or wear marks, full contact or end loading, loose set screws and keys.

Check guards and covers. Inspect gear cases for excessive noise and vibration, proper lubrication and leaking;

(p) **Wire rope and drum.** Inspect wire rope for damage. Check rope clip fittings and associated mounting hardware for wear and damage. Inspect drum grooves for excessive wear. Inspect drum pedestal and bearing condition. Check for cracks in drum;

(q) **Electrical items.** Check all contacts for proper alignment and evidence of excess heating or unusual arcing. Inspect all coils, contact leads, shunts and wires, fuses or overload devices for loose connections and evidence of overheating. Inspect panel board and arc shields for cracks, loose bolts, dirt and moisture. Check panel marking for legibility. Inspect speed control resistors for damaged insulation, cracked or broken grids, loose connections, bolts and brackets;

(r) **Motor.** Inspect for damage, bearing noise, vibration and lubrication, spark and cleanliness of commutator and brush wear, loose hold down bolts and motor brackets. Inspect commutator or slip rings for evidence of overheating and brush sparking. Inspect motor leads and insulators, damaged or deteriorated insulation and loose connections. Inspect brush holder for proper clearance to commutator or slip rings, and freedom of brushes;

(s) **Brakes.** Inspect for wear in linkage, pins and cams, weakness of springs, wear and condition of lining, smoothness of the drum, heat check crack and clearance between drum or disk. Inspect for improper solenoid air gap; evidence of overheating; damaged brass, and loose core laminations; delay or restriction in opening of brakes;

(t) **Hoist brakes.** Inspect for wear in linkage, pins and cams, weakness of springs, wear and condition of lining, smoothness of drum, heat check cracks and clearance between drum or disk. Inspect for improper solenoid air gap; evidence of overheating; damaged brass, and loose core laminations; delay or restriction in opening of brakes;

(u) **Limit switches.** Remove covers and inspect all electrical and mechanical components for malfunction including contacts, springs, ratchets, pins, arm and insulators, rollers, cams and dogs. Inspect cover gaskets, counterweight guides. Check all securing bolts and guards. Check for weather or moisture damage. Check for proper operation;

(v) **Crane cleanliness and housekeeping.** Inspect for trash, oil, grease, debris or excessive dirt on crane components and catwalks, if applicable;

(w) **Operation of crane controls.** Operate all crane controls and check for proper operation. Check for smooth and regular motions without abnormal sensations, hesitations, binding, vibrations, shimmy, or irregularity;

(x) **Warning device/fire protection.** Inspect for proper operation of sirens, horns, bells and lights. Check switches and inspect wiring and connections;

(y) A legible and applicable operator's manual and load chart is in the operator's cab or station;

(z) A portable fire extinguisher, with a basic minimum extinguishing rating of ~~((ten))~~ 10 BC must be installed in the cab or at the machinery housing.

(2) Annual proof load testing of bridge/overhead cranes.

(a) **Annual proof load testing.** After the crane has passed the visual and operational tests, the accredited crane certifier must ensure a proof load test is conducted and must be performed according to the manufacturer's recommendations or a registered professional structural engineer (RPSE). This test must be documented on the form or in the format approved by the department. A copy of this completed form and inspection worksheets must be sent to the department within ~~((ten))~~ 10 working days upon completion of the examination.

(b) The proof load test must be at least ~~((one hundred percent))~~ 100% but not to exceed ~~((one hundred twenty-five percent))~~ 125% of the rated capacity.

(c) This test must be documented on the form or in the format approved by the department. A copy of this completed form and inspection worksheets must be sent to the department within ~~((ten))~~ 10 working days upon completion of the examination.

(d) Hoist the test load a distance to assure that the load is supported by the crane and held by the hoist brake(s).

(e) Transport the test load by means of the trolley for the full length of the bridge, as practical.

(f) Transport the test load by means of the bridge for the full length of the runway in one direction with the trolley as close to the extreme right-hand end of the crane as practical, and in the other direction with the trolley as close to the left-hand end of the crane as practical.

(g) Lower the test load, and stop and hold the test load with the brake(s).

(h) **Mechanical load brake tests.** Hoist test load and hold for ~~((five))~~ 5 minutes.

Release the holding brake, either mechanically or electrically to verify mechanical load brake function or hoist the rated load then lower, monitoring the hoist for any speed control issues.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 12-01-086, filed 12/20/11, effective 2/1/12)

WAC 296-155-53212 Additional inspection criteria and proof load testing—Derricks. (1) After it is determined that the derrick configurations meet the criteria in WAC 296-155-53200, the accredited derrick certifier must visually inspect the following items, if applicable, on derricks for sound physical condition and that they are functional within the manufacturer's recommendations (not including removal of inspection covers):

(a) All control and drive mechanisms for adjustments interfering with proper operation and for excessive wear or contamination by lubricants or other foreign matter;

(b) All chords and lacing, tension in guys, plumb of the mast, external indication of deterioration or leakage in air or hydraulic systems;

(c) Derrick hooks for deformation or cracks, distortion causing an increase in throat opening of ~~((five percent))~~ 5% not to exceed one-quarter inch or as recommended by the manufacturer. Any wear exceeding ~~((ten percent))~~ 10% (or as

recommended by the manufacturer) of the original section dimension of the hook;

(d) Rope reeving for noncompliance with derrick manufacturer's specifications;

(e) Hoist brakes, clutches, and operating levers;

(f) Electrical apparatus for malfunctioning, signs of excessive deterioration, dirt and moisture accumulation;

(g) Structural members for deformation, cracks, and corrosion;

(h) Crane cleanliness and housekeeping. Inspect for trash, oil, grease, debris or excessive dirt on crane components and catwalks, if applicable;

(i) Bolts and rivets for tightness;

(j) Parts such as pins, bearings, shafts, gears, sheaves, drums, rollers, locking and clamping devices, for wear, cracks, and distortion;

(k) Gudgeon pin for cracks, wear and distortion;

(l) Foundation or supports for continued ability to sustain the imposed loads;

(m) A legible and applicable operator's manual and load chart is in the operator's cab or station;

(n) A portable fire extinguisher, with a basic minimum extinguishing rating of ~~((ten))~~ 10 BC must be installed in the cab or at the machinery housing.

(2) Annual proof load testing of derricks.

(a) **Annual proof load testing.** After the derrick has passed the visual and operational tests, the accredited derrick certifier must ensure a proof load test is conducted and must be performed at the maximum and minimum boom angles or radii or as close to these as practical and at such intermediate radii as the derrick manufacturer or RPSE may deem necessary. This test must be documented on the form or in the format approved by the department. A copy of this completed form and inspection worksheets must be sent to the department within ~~((ten))~~ 10 working days upon completion of the examination.

(b) Proof load tests and safe working load ratings must be based on the designed load ratings at the ranges of boom angle or operating radii. Proof loads must be as per the manufacturer's recommendations. When the manufacturer recommendations are not available follow the requirements in Table 2 below:

Table 2 - Derrick Load Test

Safe Working Load SWL	Proof Load
Up to 20 tons	25 ((percent)) <u>%</u> in excess
20-50 tons	5 tons in excess
Over 50 tons	10 ((percent)) <u>%</u> in excess

(c) Hoist the test load a few inches and hold to verify that the load is supported by the derrick and held by the hoist brake(s).

(d) Swing the derrick, if applicable, the full range of its swing, at the maximum allowable working radius for the test load.

(e) Boom the derrick up and down within the allowable working radius for the test load.

(f) Lower the test load, stop and hold the load with the brake(s).

(g) After satisfactory completion of a proof load test, the derrick and all component parts thereof (~~shall~~) **must** be carefully examined in all applicable requirements in this section.

(h) This test must be documented on the form or in the format approved by the department. A copy of this completed form and inspection worksheets must be sent to the department within (~~ten~~) **10** working days upon completion of the examination.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 12-01-086, filed 12/20/11, effective 2/1/12)

WAC 296-155-53214 Crane decertification and reinstatement. (1) If any of the following occur, the certification becomes invalid and must be inspected by an accredited crane certifier:

(a) Contact with an energized power line;

(b) Any overload, other than proof load testing, or one that has been approved in writing in advance by the crane manufacturer or a RPE;

(c) Any significant modifications or significant repairs of a load sustaining/bearing part that affects the safe operation of the crane/derrick.

(d) Any deficiency that affects the safe operation of the crane or derrick that has been identified by a qualified person or through an inspection by the department of labor and industries.

Note: Replacement of hoisting rope does not constitute decertification.

(2) The owner or lessee must notify the crane certification section by phone, 360-902-4943, or fax 360-902-5438, or e-mail at lnicranes@lni.wa.gov within (~~twenty-four~~) **24** hours if any of the above occurs.

(3) The certification may be reinstated only after affected components have been reinspected by an accredited crane certifier. If the accredited crane certifier identifies any deficiencies during the reinspection, the deficiencies must be corrected before the certification can be reinstated. If the accredited crane certifier believes proof load testing should be conducted prior to reinstatement of the certification, proof load testing must be conducted. In the case of major modifications or repairs to important load sustaining/bearing parts, proof load testing must be performed prior to reinstatement. The accredited crane certifier must notify the department that the certification has been reinstated.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 13-02-068, filed 12/31/12, effective 2/1/13)

WAC 296-155-53300 Operator qualifications and certification. (1) Prior to operating any crane covered under chapter 296-155 WAC, Part L, with the exception of the trainee/apprentice requirements outlined in subsection (2) of this section and those cranes exempt in WAC 296-155-52900(3), (~~the employer~~) **you** must ensure that the operator meets the following requirements:

(a) Has a valid crane operator certificate, for the type of crane to be operated, issued by a crane operator testing organization which has an accredited program, accredited by a nationally recognized accrediting agency. The operator certification must include a successful passing of a written and practical examination for each crane category listed in Table 3 and by crane type for mobile cranes.

(b) A determination through a written test that:

(i) The individual knows the information necessary for safe operation of the specific type of crane/derrick the individual will operate, including all of the following:

(A) The controls and operational/performance characteristics.

(B) Use of, and the ability to calculate, load/capacity information on a variety of configurations of the crane/derrick.

(C) Procedures for preventing and responding to power line contact.

(D) Technical knowledge similar to the subject matter criteria listed in WAC 296-155-56420 of this part applicable to the specific type of crane/derrick the individual will operate. Use of WAC 296-155-56420 criteria meets the requirements of this provision.

(E) Technical knowledge applicable to:

(I) The suitability of the supporting ground and surface to handle expected loads.

(II) Site hazards.

(III) Site access.

(F) This part, including applicable incorporated materials.

(ii) The individual is able to read and locate relevant information in the equipment manual and other materials containing information referred to in (i) of this subsection.

(c) A determination through a practical test that the individual has the skills necessary for safe operation of the crane/derrick, including the following:

(i) Ability to recognize, from visual and auditory observation, the items listed in WAC 296-155-53405(2).

(ii) Operational and maneuvering skills.

(iii) Application of load chart information.

(iv) Application of safe shut-down and securing procedures.

Notes:

- An operator's certificate issued by the accredited testing agency is valid for a (~~five-year~~) **5-year** period, and must be renewed to ensure operators maintain qualified operator status.
- For self-erecting tower cranes, the department will accept a tower crane certification issued by a nationally accrediting testing agency.
- For derricks, the department will accept, at a minimum, a lattice boom truck or crawler mobile crane operator's certificate.
- An operator will be deemed qualified to operate a crane if the operator is certified under (a) of this subsection for the type and capacity of the crane or for higher-capacity crane of the same type.

(d) If there is no accredited written or practical test for operator certification available, (~~the employer~~) **you** must ensure the operator has been completely trained, evaluated and tested by (~~the employer~~) **you** on the operating procedures for the piece of equipment in use as recommended by the crane/equipment manufacturer and the applicable ASME

standard. This process must be documented and made available upon request.

(e) Has crane hours of experience as shown in Table 3; and

(f) Pass a substance abuse test conducted by a recognized laboratory.

Exemption:

When it is necessary in the performance of their duties, manufacture representatives, factory representatives and maintenance personnel are not required to be certified crane operators.

Crane Operator Experience for Cranes Used in the Construction Industry

Table 3

The 5 Categories of Cranes and their Types	Number of Hours of Actual Crane Operating Experience	Number of Hours of Crane Related Experience
(1) Mobile Cranes		
(a) Lattice Boom Crawler Cranes (LBC)	300 tons and above 1000 Hours	300 tons and above 1000 Hours
	Under 300 tons 500 Hours	Under 300 tons 500 Hours
(b) Lattice Boom Truck Cranes (LBT)	300 tons and above 1000 Hours	300 tons and above 1000 Hours
	Under 300 tons 500 Hours	Under 300 tons 500 Hours
(c) Large Telescopic Boom Cranes (Swing Cab) (TLL) (including digger derricks)	Over 130 tons 750 Hours	Over 130 tons 750 Hours
	Over 40 tons to 130 tons 250 Hours	Over 40 tons to 130 tons 250 Hours
	40 tons and under 40 Hours	40 tons and under 40 Hours
(d) Small Telescopic Boom Cranes (Fixed Cab) (TSS) (including digger derricks)	15 tons and above 40 Hours	15 tons and above 40 Hours
	Over 5 tons and under 15 tons 20 Hours	Over 5 tons and under 15 tons 20 Hours
	5 tons and under 8 hours	5 tons and under 16 hours
(2) Articulating Boom Cranes	20 Hours	20 Hours
(3) Tower Cranes		
(a) Hammerhead	500 Hours	500 Hours
(b) Luffer	500 Hours	500 Hours
(c) Self-Erecting	50 Hours	50 Hours
(4) Overhead/Bridge and Gantry Cranes		
(a) Cab Operated	40 Hours	40 Hours
(b) Pendant/Remote	40 Hours	40 Hours
(5) Derricks (not including digger derricks)	20 Hours	500 Hours
<p>Hours of actual crane operating experience. For all cranes: Time while the operator is at the controls of the crane; and/or has direct control of that crane; and/or a combination of operating hours within the same crane type. For mobile cranes: It also includes time while installing/removing boom sections, luffing boom, jib, extending and retracting outriggers/stabilizers, leveling crane, and replacing hoisting rope. For tower cranes: It includes time while jumping (increasing the height of the tower/mast).</p> <p>Note: Additional actual crane operator experience may account for crane related experience.</p> <p>Hours of crane related experience: Time as a signalperson/bellman, oiler, crane mechanic, crane inspector, formal classroom training, crane simulator operation, and a combination of operating hours on other categories of cranes.</p>		

Note: Cranes and other lifting machines covered under this part that are exempt can be found in WAC 296-155-52900(3).

(2) **Prequalification/certification training period.** An employee who is not a qualified crane operator as outlined in subsection (1) of this section is permitted to operate the crane as part of his/her training providing the following requirements are met:

(a) The employee ("trainee/apprentice") must be provided with sufficient training prior to operating the crane to enable the trainee to operate the crane safely under limitations established by this section (including continuous supervision) and any additional limitations established by the employer.

(b) The tasks performed by the trainee/apprentice while operating the crane must be within the trainee's ability, as determined by the supervising qualified crane operator.

(c) **Qualified crane/derrick operator.** While operating the crane/derrick, the trainee/apprentice must be continuously supervised by a qualified crane/derrick operator who meets the following requirements:

(i) The qualified crane/derrick operator is an employee or agent of the trainee's/apprentice's employer.

(ii) The qualified crane/derrick operator under this section is familiar with the proper use of the crane's/derrick's controls.

(iii) While supervising the trainee/apprentice, the qualified crane/derrick operator performs no tasks that detract from the qualified crane/derrick operator's ability to supervise the trainee/apprentice.

(iv) For cranes other than tower cranes: The qualified crane/derrick operator and the trainee/apprentice must be in direct line of sight of each other. In addition, they must communicate verbally or by hand signal.

(v) For tower cranes: The qualified crane operator and the trainee/apprentice must be in direct communication with each other.

(d) The trainee/apprentice must not operate the crane in any of the following circumstances:

(i) If any part of the crane, load line or load (including rigging and lifting accessories), if operated up to the crane's maximum working radius in the work zone, could get within ~~((twenty))~~ 20 feet of a power line that is up to ~~((three hundred fifty))~~ 350 kV, or within ~~((fifty))~~ 50 feet of a power line that is over ~~((three hundred fifty))~~ 350 kV;

(ii) If the crane is used to hoist personnel;

(iii) In a multiple-crane or multiple load line lift situations; or

(iv) Multiple-lift rigging, as defined in WAC 296-155-52902, can only be accomplished by the trainee/apprentice when the qualified crane operator determines that the trainee's/apprentice's skills are sufficient for this high-skill work.

(v) Critical lifts, as defined in WAC 296-155-52902, can only be accomplished by the trainee/apprentice when the qualified crane operator determines that the trainee's/apprentice's skills are sufficient for this high-skill work.

(3) ~~((The employer))~~ You must obtain documentation showing hours of crane operator experience and crane related experience separated out by crane type and capacity.

Note: ~~((The employer))~~ You may accept a signed declaration from the crane operator attesting to actual hours of crane operator experience and crane related experience separated out by crane type and capacity. For sample declaration form see WAC 296-155-56425.

(4) The department may recognize crane operator certification from another state or territory of the United States as equivalent to qualified crane operator requirements if the department determines that the other jurisdiction's credentialing standards are substantially similar to the qualified crane operator requirements.

(5) Crane operator experience and crane related experience must be documented and separated out by crane type and capacity; this documentation need only show the minimum amount of hours as outlined in Table 3 above. If ~~((the employer is))~~ you are documenting crane operating and/or related crane experience hours, ~~((the employer))~~ you must provide a copy of the hours to the operator as soon as practical, if requested.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 12-01-086, filed 12/20/11, effective 2/1/12)

WAC 296-155-53302 Signal person qualifications.

(1) The signal person must meet the qualification requirements (subsection (3) of this section) prior to giving any signals to a crane/derrick operator. This requirement must be met by using either Option (1) or Option (2).

(a) **Option (1) - Third-party qualified evaluator.** The signal person has documentation from a third-party qualified evaluator showing that the signal person meets the qualification requirements listed in subsection (3) of this section.

(b) **Option (2) - Employer's qualified evaluator.** ~~((The employer has its))~~ You have your qualified evaluator assess the individual and determine that the individual meets the qualification requirements listed in subsection (3) of this section and provides documentation of that determination. An assessment by an employer's qualified evaluator under this option is not portable meaning other employers are not permitted to use this qualification to meet the requirements of this section.

(c) ~~((The employer))~~ You must make the documentation for whichever option is used available at the site while the signal person is employed by the ~~((employer))~~ you. The documentation must specify each type of signaling (e.g., hand signals, radio signals, etc.) for which the signal person meets the requirements of subsection (3) of this section.

(2) If subsequent actions by the signal person indicate that the individual may not meet the qualification requirements listed in subsection (3) of this section, ~~((the employer))~~ you must not allow the individual to continue working as a signal person until retraining is provided and a reassessment is made in accordance with subsection (1) of this section that confirms that the individual meets the qualification requirements.

(3) **Qualification requirements.** Each signal person must:

(a) Know and understand the type of signals used. For example, if hand signals are used, the signal person must know and understand the standard method for hand signals.

(b) Be competent in the application of the type of signals used.

(c) Have a basic understanding of crane/derrick operation and limitations, including the crane dynamics involved in swinging and stopping loads and boom deflection from hoisting loads.

(d) Know and understand the relevant requirements of WAC 296-155-53406 and this section.

(e) Demonstrate that they meet the requirements in (a) through (d) of this subsection through an oral or written test, and through a practical test. All tests must be documented.

(4) **Qualification period.** A signal person qualification cannot exceed a ~~((five-year))~~ 5-year period; this qualification must be renewed every ~~((five))~~ 5 years to ensure signal persons maintain qualified status. At a minimum, this renewal must include a documented written or oral or practical exam.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 13-02-068, filed 12/31/12, effective 2/1/13)

WAC 296-155-53306 Rigger qualifications. (1) The rigger must meet the qualification requirements (subsection (3) of this section) prior to performing hoisting activities for assembly and disassembly work (WAC 296-155-53402 (19)(a)). A qualified rigger is required whenever employees are engaged in hooking, unhooking, or guiding the load, or in the initial connection of a load to a component or structure, and are within the fall zone (WAC 296-155-53400 (43)(c)). This requirement must be met by using either Option (1) or Option (2).

(a) **Option (1) - Third-party qualified evaluator.** The rigger has documentation from a third-party qualified evaluator showing that the rigger meets the qualification requirements listed in subsection (3) of this section.

(b) **Option (2) - Employer's qualified evaluator.** ~~((The employer has its))~~ You have your qualified evaluator assess the individual and determine that the individual meets the qualification requirements listed in subsection (3) of this section and provides documentation of that determination. An assessment by an employer's qualified evaluator under this option is not portable meaning other employers are not permitted to use this qualification to meet the requirements of this section.

(c) ~~((The employer))~~ You must make the documentation for whichever option is used available at the site while the rigger is employed by the employer. The documentation must specify each type of rigging for which the rigger meets the requirements of subsection (3) of this section.

(2) If subsequent actions by the rigger indicate that the individual may not meet the qualification requirements listed in subsection (3) of this section, ~~((the employer))~~ you must not allow the individual to continue working as a rigger until retraining is provided and a reassessment is made in accordance with subsection (1) of this section that confirms that the individual meets the qualification requirements.

(3) **Qualification requirements.** Each rigger must:

(a) Know and understand the requirements located in ASME B30.7-2006, Base-Mounted Drum Hoists, B30.9-2010, Slings, B30.10-2009, Hooks, B30.16-2007, Overhead Hoists (Underhung), B30.20-2010, Below-the-Hook Lifting

Devices, B30.21-2005, Manually Lever Operated Hoists and B30.26-2004, Rigging Hardware, as applicable.

(b) Know and understand the type of sling and hitch used. For example, if synthetic web slings are used, the rigger must know and understand the removal criteria for this type of sling and how to properly use the sling.

(c) Be competent in the application of the type of hitches used.

(d) Have a basic understanding of slings, rigging hardware and below-the-hook lifting devices (as applicable); their limitations, rigging practices, associated hazards and inspection requirements.

(e) Know and understand load weight estimation, center of gravity, effect of angles on rigging components, load turning, knots/tag lines, chain hoist/come-a-long usage, winch and block usage, and basic hand signals, as applicable.

(f) Know and understand the relevant requirements of WAC 296-155-556 through 296-155-56220 and this section.

(g) Demonstrate that they meet the requirements in (a) through (e) of this subsection through a written test and through a practical test. All tests must be documented.

Notes:

- The provisions of subsection (3)(g) of this section are not required until February 1, 2013.
- This section does not require that each and every worker associated with the rigging of a component or structure to be a "fully qualified rigger" as defined in this section, the requirement is for at least one of the workers to be a fully qualified rigger. However, all other associated workers must be qualified by training or experience to perform their assigned tasks (WAC 296-155-035(2)).

(4) **Qualification period.** A rigger qualification cannot exceed a ~~((five-year))~~ 5-year period; this qualification must be renewed every ~~((five))~~ 5 years to ensure riggers maintain qualified status. At a minimum, this renewal must include a documented written exam.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 13-02-068, filed 12/31/12, effective 2/1/13)

WAC 296-155-53400 General requirements. (1) All cranes and derricks covered under this part, except for those exempted in WAC 296-155-52900(3), must be certified annually by an accredited certifier recognized by the department, for detailed information about this certification see WAC 296-155-532.

(2) All crane and derrick operators covered under this part, except for those exempted in WAC 296-155-52900(3), must be qualified as required by WAC 296-155-533.

(3)(a) Cranes must meet the requirements for design, construction, installation and testing as prescribed in the applicable ASME standard at the time the crane or derrick was manufactured.

(b) Where manufacturer's specifications are not available the limitations assigned to the crane must be based on the determinations of a registered professional engineer (RPE), competent in this field and such determinations must be appropriately documented and recorded.

(c) Attachments used with cranes must not exceed the capacity, rating, or scope recommended by the manufacturer or RPE.

(4) Unavailable operation procedures.

(a) Where the manufacturer procedures are unavailable, ~~((the employer))~~ you must develop and ensure compliance with all procedures necessary for the safe operation of the crane/derrick and attachments.

(b) Procedures for the operational controls must be developed by a qualified person.

(c) Procedures related to the capacity of the crane/derrick must be developed and signed by a registered professional engineer familiar with this equipment.

(5) Warning decals and placards must be installed and legible as prescribed by this part and the crane manufacturer.

(6) The procedures applicable to the operation of the crane/derrick including a legible and applicable operator's manual and load rating chart, written in the English language with customary grammar and punctuation, must be in the operator's cab or station when the crane is in operation. Where rated capacities are available in the cab only in electronic form: In the event of a failure which makes the rated capacities inaccessible, the operator must immediately cease operations or follow safe shut-down procedures until the rated capacities (in electronic or other form) are available.

(7) Rated capacity and related information. The information available in the operator's cab or station (see WAC 296-155-53400(6)) regarding "rated capacity" and related information must include, at a minimum, the following information:

(a) A complete range of the manufacturer's rated capacities, as follows:

(i) At all manufacturer approved operating radii, boom angles, work areas, boom lengths and configurations, jib lengths and angles (or offset).

(ii) Alternate ratings for use and nonuse of optional equipment which affects rated capacities, such as outriggers, stabilizers, and extra counterweights.

(iii) When available from the manufacturer load ratings where structural competence governs lifting performance must be identified.

(b) A work area chart for which capacities are listed in the load chart.

Note: An example of this type of chart for mobile cranes is in WAC 296-155-56435.

(c) The work area figure and load chart must clearly indicate the areas where no load is to be handled.

(d) Recommended reeving for the hoist lines must be shown.

(e) Recommended parts of hoist reeving, size, and type of wire rope for various crane loads.

(f) Recommended boom hoist reeving diagram, where applicable; size, type, and length of wire rope.

(g) Tire pressure (where applicable).

(h) Caution or warnings relative to limitations on cranes and operating procedures, including an indication of the least stable direction.

(i) Position of the gantry and requirements for intermediate boom suspension (where applicable).

(j) Instructions for boom erection and conditions under which the boom, or boom and jib combinations, may be raised or lowered.

(k) Whether the hoist holding mechanism is automatically or manually controlled, whether free fall is available, or any combination of these.

(l) The maximum telescopic travel length of each boom telescopic section.

(m) Whether sections are telescoped manually or with power.

(n) The sequence and procedure for extending and retracting the telescopic boom section.

(o) Maximum loads permitted during the boom extending operation, and any limiting conditions or cautions.

(p) Hydraulic relief valve settings specified by the manufacturer.

(8) All manufacturer procedures applicable to the operational functions of cranes/derricks, including its use with attachments must be complied with.

(9) The operator must not engage in any practice or activity that diverts his/her attention while actually engaged in operating the crane/derrick, such as the use of cellular phones (other than when used for signal communications).

(10) A portable fire extinguisher, with a basic minimum extinguisher rating of 10 BC, must be installed in the cab or at the machinery housing. Additional requirements relating to portable fire extinguishers can be found in WAC 296-800-300.

(11) **Cabs.** Cranes/derricks with cabs must meet the following requirements:

(a) Cabs must be designed with a form of adjustable ventilation and method for clearing the windshield for maintaining visibility and air circulation. Examples of means for adjustable ventilation include air conditioner or window that can be opened (for ventilation and air circulation); examples of means for maintaining visibility include heater (for preventing windshield icing), defroster, fan, windshield wiper.

(b) Cab doors (swinging, sliding) must be designed to prevent inadvertent opening or closing while traveling or operating the machine. Swinging doors adjacent to the operator must open outward. Sliding operator doors must open rearward.

(c) Windows.

(i) The cab must have windows in front and on both sides of the operator. Forward vertical visibility must be sufficient to give the operator a view of the boom point at all times.

(ii) Windows may have sections designed to be opened or readily removed. Windows with sections designed to be opened must be designed so that they can be secured to prevent inadvertent closure.

(iii) Windows must be of safety glass or material with similar optical and safety properties that introduce no visible distortion or otherwise obscure visibility that interferes with the safe operation of the equipment.

(d) A clear passageway must be provided from the operator's station to an exit door on the operator's side.

(e) Areas of the cab roof that serve as a workstation for rigging, maintenance, or other equipment-related tasks must be capable of supporting ~~((two hundred fifty))~~ 250 pounds without permanent distortion.

(12) Personal belongings must be stored in such a manner as to not interfere with access or operation of the crane.

(13) Rigging gear, tools, oil cans, waste, and other articles must be stored in the toolbox or another appropriate location, and must not be permitted to lie loose in or about the cab or operator's work station.

(14) Operating controls must be properly marked to indicate the function of the controls in each position.

(15) ~~((The employer))~~ **You** must designate a competent person who must inspect the cranes and components daily when used, and periodically during use to make sure it is in safe operating condition. Any deficiencies that effect the safe operation of the crane must be repaired, or defective parts replaced, before continued use.

Note: For additional requirements relating to inspections see WAC 296-155-53405.

(16) Before starting the engine, the operator must verify that all controls are in the proper starting position and that all personnel are in the clear.

(17) While in operation, belts, gears, shafts, pulleys, sprockets, spindles, drums, fly wheels, chains, or other reciprocating, rotating, or other moving parts or equipment must be guarded if such parts are exposed to contact by employees, or otherwise create a hazard. Guarding must meet the requirements of chapter 296-806 WAC, Machine safety.

(18) Neither the load nor the boom is allowed to be lowered below the point where less than two full wraps of rope remain on their respective drums.

(19) All exhaust pipes, turbochargers, and charge air coolers must be guarded or insulated in areas where contact by employees is possible in the performance of normal duties and are discharged in a direction away from the operator.

(20) Hydraulic and pneumatic lines must be protected from damage to the extent feasible.

(21) **Friction mechanisms.** Where friction mechanisms (such as brakes and clutches) are used to control the boom hoist or load line hoist, they must be:

(a) Of a size and thermal capacity sufficient to control all rated loads with the minimum recommended reeving.

(b) Adjustable to permit compensation for lining wear to maintain proper operation.

(22) Hydraulic load hoists. Hydraulic drums must have an integrally mounted holding device or internal static brake to prevent load hoist movement in the event of hydraulic failure.

(23) Whenever internal combustion engine powered crane/derrick exhausts in enclosed spaces, tests must be made and recorded to see that employees are not exposed to unsafe concentrations of toxic gases or oxygen deficient atmospheres. (See chapter 296-62 WAC, General occupational health standards and chapter 296-841 WAC, Airborne contaminants.)

(24) If access to the cab roof is necessary, a ladder or steps must be provided to give access to a cab roof.

(25) All steps, running boards, and ladders must be of substantial construction and in good repair at all times.

(26) Guardrails, handholds, and steps must be provided on cranes for easy access to the cab in accordance with Parts C-1 and J of this chapter.

(27) Platforms and walkways must have antiskid surfaces.

(28) Cranes/derricks fuel tank filler pipe must be located in such a position, or protected in such a manner, as to not allow spill or overflow to run onto the engine, exhaust, or electrical equipment of any crane being fueled. In addition, cranes/derricks must be refueled as follows:

(a) Make sure the engine is turned off before refueling.

(b) When refueling with gasoline using portable containers, make sure only an approved safety-type can with an automatic closing cap and flame arrester is used.

(c) Smoking or open flames is prohibited in the refueling area.

(29) **Crane hook ball assemblies and load blocks.**

(a) Load hooks (including latched and unlatched types), ball assemblies, and load blocks must be of sufficient weight to overhaul the line from the highest hook position for boom or boom and jib lengths and the number of parts of the line in use.

(b) Crane hooks must be equipped with latches or self-locking devices unless a qualified person determines that it is safer to hoist and place the load without latches (or with the latches removed/tied back or otherwise disabled) and routes for the loads are preplanned to ensure that no employee is required to work in the fall zone except for employees necessary for the hooking or unhooking of the load.

(c) The latch or self-locking device (when used) must bridge the throat opening of the hook for the purpose of retaining slings or other lifting devices under slack conditions.

(30) Repair or replace a hook when it shows:

(a) Any cracks, nicks, or gouges.

(b) Wear of more than ~~((ten percent))~~ **10%** of the original sectional dimension, or as recommended by the manufacturer.

(c) Any visibly apparent bend or twist from the plane of the unbent hook.

(d) Any distortion causing an increase in the throat opening of ~~((five percent))~~ **5%**, not to exceed ~~((one-fourth))~~ **1/4** inch or as recommended by the manufacturer.

(e) Repair or replace hook latches or self-locking devices when they become inoperative.

(31) A qualified person must determine if a damaged hook needs to be replaced or can be repaired.

(32) When repairing a hook, the requirements below must be followed:

(a) Unless otherwise recommended by the manufacturer, only a qualified person can repair cracks, nicks and gouges by grinding longitudinally, following the contour of the hook.

Note: The dimension of the hook cannot be reduced more than ~~((ten percent))~~ **10%** of its original value, unless otherwise recommended by the manufacturer.

(b) All other repairs must be performed by the hook manufacturer or the qualified person.

(c) Weld repairs or reshaping must not be performed on hooks, unless approved by the manufacturer.

(33) Replacement parts, such as load pins for clevis hooks must be at least equal to the original manufacturer's specifications.

Note: For requirements relating to wedge sockets, see WAC 296-155-56115(2).

(34) Before traveling a crane with a load, it must be determined that this practice is not prohibited by the manufacturer. If not, a qualified person must be responsible for the operation. Decisions such as the necessity to reduce crane ratings, load position, boom location, ground support, travel route, and speed of movement must be in accordance with that person's determination. Specified tire pressure must be maintained. The boom should be carried in line with the direction of travel. Sudden starts and stops should be avoided.

(35) The crane/derrick must not be assembled or used unless ground conditions are firm, drained, and graded to a sufficient extent as determined by a competent person, so that, in conjunction (if necessary) with the use of supporting materials, the crane/derrick manufacturer's specifications for adequate support and degree of level of the crane/derrick are met. The requirement for the ground to be drained does not apply to marshes/wetlands. For additional requirements for self-erecting tower cranes, see WAC 296-155-54100.

(36) The controlling entity must:

(a) Ensure that ground preparations necessary to meet the requirements in subsection (35) of this section are provided.

(b) Inform the user of the crane/derrick and the operator of the location of hazards beneath the crane/derrick set-up area (such as voids, tanks, utilities) if those hazards are identified in documents (such as site drawings, as-built drawings, and soil analyses) if they are available to the controlling entity that are in the possession of the controlling entity (whether at the site or off-site) or the hazards are otherwise known to that controlling entity.

(37) If there is no controlling entity for the project, the requirement in subsection (36)(a) of this section must be met by the employer that has authority at the site to make or arrange for ground preparations needed to meet subsection (35) of this section.

(38) If the assembly/disassembly director or the operator determines that ground conditions do not meet the requirements in subsection (35) of this section, that person's employer must have a discussion with the controlling entity regarding the ground preparations that are needed so that, with the use of suitable supporting materials/devices (if necessary), the requirements in subsection (35) of this section can be met.

(39) This section does not apply to cranes designed for use on railroad tracks when used on railroad tracks that are part of the general railroad system of transportation that is regulated pursuant to the Federal Railroad Administration under 49 C.F.R. Part 213, and that comply with applicable Federal Railroad Administration requirements.

(40) Multiple crane/derrick coordination. Where any part of a crane/derrick is within the working radius of another crane/derrick, the controlling entity must institute a system to coordinate operations. If there is no controlling entity, the employer (if there is only one employer operating the multiple pieces of equipment), or employers, must institute such a system.

(41) **Multiple crane or multiple load line lifts.**

(a) **Plan development.** Before beginning a crane/derrick operation in which more than one crane/derrick will be sup-

porting the load or multiple load lines on one crane will be supporting the load, the operation must be planned. The planning must meet the following requirements:

(i) The plan must be developed by a qualified person.

(ii) The plan must be designed to ensure that the requirements of this part are met.

(iii) Where the qualified person determines that engineering expertise is needed for the planning, ~~((the employer))~~ you must ensure that it is provided.

(b) **Plan implementation.**

(i) The multiple-crane/derrick lift or multiple load line lifts must be directed by a person who meets the criteria for both a competent person and a qualified person, or by a competent person who is assisted by one or more qualified persons (lift director).

(ii) The lift director must review the plan in a meeting with all workers who will be involved with the operation.

(42) **Work area control.** Swing radius hazards.

(a) The requirements in (b) of this subsection apply where there are accessible areas in which the crane's rotating superstructure (whether permanently or temporarily mounted) poses a reasonably foreseeable risk of:

(i) Striking and injuring an employee; or

(ii) Pinching/crushing an employee against another part of the crane or another object.

(b) To prevent employees from entering these hazard areas, ~~((the employer))~~ you must:

(i) Train each employee assigned to work on or near the crane (authorized personnel) in how to recognize struck-by and pinch/crush hazard areas posed by the rotating superstructure.

(ii) Erect and maintain control lines, warning lines, railings or similar barriers to mark the boundaries of the hazard areas.

Exception:

When ~~((the employer))~~ you can demonstrate that it is neither feasible to erect such barriers on the ground nor on the crane, the hazard areas must be clearly marked by a combination of warning signs (such as Danger-Swing/Crush Zone) and high visibility markings on the crane that identify the hazard areas. In addition, ~~((the employer))~~ you must train each employee to understand what these markings signify.

(c) **Protecting employees in the hazard area.**

(i) Before an employee goes to a location in the hazard area that is out of view of the operator, the employee (or someone instructed by the employee) must ensure that the operator is informed that he/she is going to that location.

(ii) Where the operator knows that an employee went to a location covered by subsection (43)(c)(i) of this section, the operator must not rotate the superstructure until the operator is informed in accordance with a prearranged system of communication that the employee is in a safe position.

(d) Where any part of a crane/derrick is within the working radius of another crane/derrick, the controlling entity must institute a system to coordinate operations. If there is no controlling entity, the employer (if there is only one employer operating the multiple pieces of equipment), or employers, must institute such a system.

(43) Keeping clear of the load.

(a) Where available, hoisting routes that minimize the exposure of employees to hoisted loads must be used to the extent consistent with public safety.

(b) While the operator is not moving a suspended load, no employee is allowed to be within the fall zone, except for employees:

- (i) Engaged in hooking, unhooking or guiding a load; or
- (ii) Engaged in the initial attachment of the load to a component structure; or
- (iii) Operating a concrete hopper or concrete bucket.

(c) When employees are engaged in hooking, unhooking, or guiding the load, or in the initial connection of a load to a component or structure, and are within the fall zone, all of the following criteria must be met:

(i) The materials being hoisted must be rigged to prevent unintentional displacement.

(ii) Hooks with self-closing latches or their equivalent must be used, see subsection (29)(b) of this section. "J" hooks are permitted to be used for setting wooden trusses.

(iii) The materials must be rigged by a qualified rigger.

(d) Receiving a load. Only employees needed to receive a load are permitted to be within the fall zone when a load is being landed.

(e) During a tilt-up or tilt-down operation:

(i) Employees are not allowed to be directly under the load.

(ii) Only employees' essential to the operation are allowed to be in the fall zone (but not directly under the suspended load).

Note: An employee is essential to the operation if the employee is conducting one of the following operations and ((the-employer)) you can demonstrate it is infeasible for the employee to perform that operation from outside the fall zone:

- Physically guide the load;
- Closely monitor and give instructions regarding the load's movement; or
- Either detach it from or initially attach it to another component or structure (such as, but not limited to, making an initial connection or installing bracing).

(f) Boom free fall is prohibited when an employee is in the fall zone of the boom or load, and load line free fall is prohibited when an employee is directly under the load. See subsections (44) through (47) of this section.

(44) Boom free fall prohibitions.

(a) The use of cranes in which the boom is designed to free fall (live boom) is prohibited in each of the following circumstances:

- (i) An employee is in the fall zone of the boom or load.
- (ii) An employee is being hoisted.
- (iii) The load or boom is directly over a power line, or over any part of the area listed in Table 4 located in WAC 296-155-53408, clearance distance to each side of the power line; or any part of the area extending the Table 4 clearance distance to each side of the power line is within the radius of vertical travel of the boom or the load.

(iv) The load is over a shaft, except where there are no employees in the shaft.

(v) The load is over a cofferdam, except where there are no employees in the fall zone of the boom or the load.

(vi) Lifting operations are taking place in a refinery or tank farm.

(b) The use of cranes in which the boom is designed to free fall (live boom) is permitted only where none of the circumstances listed in (a) of this subsection are present and:

(i) The crane was manufactured prior to October 31, 1984; or

(ii) The crane is a floating crane or a land crane on a vessel/flotation device.

(45) Preventing boom free fall. Where the use of a crane with a boom that is designed to free fall (live boom) is prohibited (see subsection (44)(a) of this section), the boom hoist must have a secondary mechanism or device designed to prevent the boom from falling in the event the primary system used to hold or regulate the boom hoist fails, as follows:

(a) Friction drums must have:

(i) A friction clutch and, in addition, a braking device, to allow for controlled boom lowering.

(ii) A secondary braking or locking device, which is manually or automatically engaged, to back-up the primary brake while the boom is held (such as a secondary friction brake or a ratchet and pawl device).

(b) Hydraulic drums must have an integrally mounted holding device or internal static brake to prevent boom hoist movement in the event of hydraulic failure.

(c) Neither clutches nor hydraulic motors must be considered brake or locking devices for purposes of this part.

(d) Hydraulic boom cylinders must have an integrally mounted holding device.

(46) Preventing uncontrolled retraction. Hydraulic telescoping booms must have an integrally mounted holding device to prevent the boom from retracting in the event of hydraulic failure.

(47) Load line free fall. In each of the following circumstances, controlled load lowering is required and free fall of the load line hoist is prohibited:

(a) **An employee is directly under the load.**

(b) **An employee is being hoisted.**

(c) The load is directly over a power line, or over any part of the area listed in Table 4, located in WAC 296-155-53408, clearance distance to each side of the power line; or any part of the area extending the Table 4 of WAC 296-155-53408, clearance distance to each side of the power line is within the radius of vertical travel of the load.

(d) **The load is over a shaft.**

(e) The load is over a cofferdam, except where there are no employees in the fall zone of the load.

(48) You must not allow employees must not be allowed to ride on the hook or load.

(49) The hoist rope must not be wrapped around the load.

(50) All loads must be attached to the hook by means of suitable slings or other devices of sufficient lifting capacity.

(51) When moving a load it must be well secured and balanced in the sling or lifting device before it is lifted more than a few inches.

(52) Leaving the crane/derrick unattended. The operator must not leave the controls while the load is suspended, except where all of the following are met:

(a) The operator remains adjacent to the crane/derrick and is not engaged in any other duties.

(b) The load is to be held suspended for a period of time exceeding normal lifting operations.

(c) The competent person determines that it is safe to do so and implements measures necessary to restrain the boom hoist and telescoping, load, swing, and outrigger or stabilizer functions.

(d) Barricades or caution lines, and notices, are erected to prevent all employees from entering the fall zone. No employees, including those listed in subsection (43)(b), (d), and (e) of this section, are permitted in the fall zone.

Exemption: The provisions in this section do not apply to working gear (such as slings, spreader bars, ladders, and welding machines) where the weight of the working gear is negligible relative to the lifting capacity of the equipment as positioned, and the working gear is suspended over an area other than an entrance or exit.

Note: For additional requirements relating to leaving the crane unattended for tower, self-erecting, overhead/bridge and derricks see:

- WAC 296-155-53915, Tower cranes—Operations;
- WAC 296-155-54115, Self-erecting tower cranes—Operations;
- WAC 296-155-54215, Overhead/bridge cranes and gantry cranes—Operations;
- WAC 296-155-54320, Derricks—Operations.

(53) While moving the load the lift and swing path must be clear of obstructions.

(54) Before starting to lift the following conditions must be met:

(a) The hoist rope must not be kinked.

(b) Multiple-part lines must not be twisted around each other.

(c) The hook must be brought over the load in such a manner as to minimize swinging.

(d) If the competent person determines that there is slack rope condition requiring re spooling of the rope, it must be verified (before starting the lift) that the rope is seated on the drum and in the sheaves as the slack is removed.

(e) The competent person must adjust the crane/derrick and/or operations to address the effect of wind, ice, and snow on equipment stability and rated capacity.

(f) If possible, the load must be free to be lifted; it is neither caught nor attached to other objects.

(55) During lifting operations, care must be taken that there is no sudden acceleration or deceleration of the moving load and that the load boom or other parts of the crane do not contact any obstruction. Rotational speed of the crane/derrick must be such that the load does not swing out beyond the radius at which it can be controlled.

(56) Side loading of booms (jibs) must be limited to freely suspended loads. Cranes must not be used for dragging loads sideways.

(57) The operator must test the brakes each time a load that is ~~((ninety percent))~~ 90% or more of the maximum line pull is handled by lifting the load a few inches and applying the brakes. In duty cycle and repetitive lifts where each lift is ~~((ninety percent))~~ 90% or more of the maximum line pull, this requirement applies to the first lift but not to successive lifts.

(58) Modifications or additions which affect the capacity or safe operation of the crane/derrick are prohibited except where the requirements of (a) or (b) of this subsection are met. For recertification requirements see WAC 296-155-53214 (1)(c).

(a) Manufacturer review and approval.

(i) The manufacturer approves the modifications/additions in writing.

(ii) The load charts, procedures, instruction manuals and instruction plates/tags/decals are modified as necessary to accord with the modification/addition.

(iii) The original safety factor of the crane/derrick is not reduced.

(b) Where manufacturer is unavailable or has refused to review a request. The manufacturer is provided a detailed description of the proposed modification/addition, is asked to approve the modification/addition, but it declines to review the technical merits of the proposal or fails, within ~~((thirty))~~ 30 days, to acknowledge the request or initiate the review, and all of the following are met:

(i) A registered professional engineer who is a qualified person with respect to the crane/derrick involved:

(A) Approves the modification/addition and specifies the crane/derrick configurations to which that approval applies; and

(B) Modifies load charts, procedures, instruction manuals and instruction plates/tags/decals as necessary to accord with the modification/addition.

(ii) The original safety factor of the crane/derrick is not reduced.

(c) Manufacturer does not complete the review within ~~((one hundred twenty))~~ 120 days of the request. The manufacturer is provided a detailed description of the proposed modification/addition, is asked to approve the modification/addition, agrees to review the technical merits of the proposal, but fails to complete the review of the proposal within ~~((one hundred twenty))~~ 120 days of the date it was provided the detailed description of the proposed modification/addition, and the requirements of subsection (58)(b)(i) and (ii) of this section are met.

(d) Multiple manufacturers of equipment designed for use on marine worksites. The equipment is designed for marine worksites, contains major structural components from more than one manufacturer, and the requirements of subsection (58)(b)(i) and (ii) of this section are met.

(59) ~~((No))~~ You must not make any modifications or additions which affect the capacity or safe operation of the crane ~~((can be made by the employer))~~ without the manufacturers' written approval. If components of more than one crane manufacturer are being combined, ~~((the employer))~~ you must obtain written approval from all manufacturers prior to use. If the manufacturer(s) is/are not available a registered professional structural engineer's (RPSE) written approval must be obtained. If such modifications or changes are made, the capacity, operation, and maintenance instruction plates, tags, or decals, must be changed accordingly. In no case must the original safety factor of the crane be reduced.

Note: The provisions in subsections (58) and (59) of this section do not apply to modifications made or approved by the U.S. military.

(60) All applicable controls must be tested by the operator at the start of a new shift, if possible. If any controls fail to operate properly, they must be adjusted or repaired before operations are initiated.

(61) Except for proof load testing required under WAC 296-155-53202 through 296-155-53212, no crane/derrick is permitted to be loaded beyond the specifications of the load rating chart, unless authorized by the crane manufacturer. The operator must not be required to operate the crane/derrick in a manner that would violate this requirement.

(62) **Load weight.** The operator must verify that the load is within the rated capacity of the crane/derrick by at least one of the following methods:

(a) The weight of the load must be determined from a reliable source recognized by the industry (such as the load's manufacturer), or by a reliable calculation method recognized by the industry (such as calculating a steel beam from measured dimensions and a known per foot weight), or by other equally reliable means. In addition, when requested by the operator, this information must be provided to the operator prior to the lift; or

(b) The operator must begin hoisting the load to determine, using a load weighing device, load moment indicator, rated capacity indicator, or rated capacity limiter. If the load exceeds (~~(seventy-five percent)~~) 75% of the maximum rated capacity at the longest radius that will be used during the lift operation, the operator must not proceed with the lift until it is verified that the weight of the load is in accordance with (a) of this subsection.

(63) Tag lines or restraint lines must be used when rotation or swinging of the load is hazardous or if the load needs guidance. Tag lines are not required when all of the following criteria are met:

- The suspended load can be expected to remain still when in a static (nonmoving) condition or does not swing or rotate in a hazardous manner;
- The movement of the crane or boom cannot be expected to cause the load to swing or rotate in an uncontrolled manner that may create a hazard;
- The operator is in control of the movement of the load and a hazardous condition is not created.

(64) All brakes must be adjusted in accordance with manufacturer procedures to prevent unintended movement.

(65) Safety devices and/or operational aids must not be used as a substitute for the exercise of professional judgment by the operator.

(66) **Storm warning.** When a local storm warning has been issued, the competent person must determine whether it is necessary to implement manufacturer recommendations for securing the crane/derrick.

(67) Whenever there is a concern as to safety, the operator has the authority to stop and refuse to handle loads until a qualified person has determined that safety has been assured.

(68) **Tag-out.**

(a) Tagging out of service. Where (~~(the employer has)~~) you have taken the crane/derrick out of service, a tag must be placed in the cab or at the operator station stating that the

equipment is out of service and is not to be used. Where (~~(the employer has)~~) you have taken a function(s) out of service, a tag must be placed in a conspicuous position stating that the function is out of service and is not to be used.

(b) **Response to do not operate/tag-out signs.**

(i) If there is a warning (tag-out or maintenance/do not operate) sign on the crane/derrick or starting control, the operator must not activate the switch or start the crane/derrick until the sign has been removed by a person authorized to remove it, or until the operator has verified that:

(A) No one is servicing, working on or otherwise in a dangerous position around the machine.

(B) The crane/derrick has been repaired and is working properly.

(ii) If there is a warning (tag-out or maintenance/do not operate) sign on any other switch or control, the operator must not activate that switch or control until the sign has been removed by a person authorized to remove it, or until the operator has verified that the requirements in (b)(i)(A) and (B) of this subsection have been met.

Note: For additional lockout/tagout procedures for electrical circuits, see WAC 296-155-429.

(69) If crane/derrick adjustments or repairs are necessary:

(a) The operator must, in writing, promptly inform the person designated by (~~(the employer)~~) you to receive such information and, where there are successive shifts, to the next operator; and

(b) (~~(The employer)~~) You must notify all affected employees, at the beginning of each shift, of the necessary adjustments or repairs and all alternative measures.

(70) All cranes and derricks mounted on barges or other floating structures must meet the requirements as outlined in ASME B30.8-2004 for construction, installation, inspection, maintenance and operation.

(71) **Swinging locomotive cranes.** A locomotive crane must not be swung into a position where railway cars on an adjacent track could strike it, until it is determined that cars are not being moved on the adjacent track and that proper flag protection has been established.

(72) **Remote control cranes/derricks.** Before an operator leaves the crane/derrick to operate remotely, the operator must ensure that the crane/derrick will be used in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. Provisions must be made to prevent simultaneous activation of controls when more than one control station (remote control) is provided.

(73) Remote-operated cranes/derricks must function so that if the control signal for any crane/derrick motion becomes ineffective, the crane/derrick motion must stop.

(74) Remote-operated cranes/derricks must be equipped with an "emergency stop" system, located at the operator's remote station to provide the means to remove power from the crane in the event of a malfunction.

(75) A preventative maintenance program must be established based on the recommendation of the crane/derrick manufacturer. If manufacturer's recommendations are not available, then those of a qualified person must be followed. Dated records must be kept available.

(76) **Working with a diver.** (~~The employer~~) You must meet the following additional requirements when working with a diver in the water:

(a) If a crane/derrick is used to get a diver into and out of the water, it must not be used for any other purpose until the diver is removed from the water. When used for more than one diver, it must not be used for any other purpose until all divers are all out of the water.

(b) The operator must remain at the controls of the crane/derrick at all times.

(c) In addition to the requirements in WAC 296-155-53406, Signals, either:

(i) A clear line of sight must be maintained between the operator and dive tender; or

(ii) The signals between the operator and dive tender must be transmitted electronically.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 12-01-086, filed 12/20/11, effective 2/1/12)

WAC 296-155-53401 Duties of assigned personnel.

(1) While the organizational structure of various construction activities may differ, the following duties are described here for purposes of assignment. All assignments listed below must be assigned in the worksite organization. (A single individual may perform one or more of these assignments concurrently.)

- **Crane owner:** Has custodial control of a crane by virtue of lease or ownership.

- **Crane user:** Arranges the crane's presence on a worksite and controls its use there.

- **Site supervisor:** Exercises supervisory control over the worksite on which a crane is being used and over the work that is being performed on that site.

- **Lift director:** Directly oversees the work being performed by a crane and the associated rigging crew.

- **Crane operator:** Directly controls the crane's functions.

(2) **Duties of the crane owner and crane user.** In some situations the owner and the user may be the same entity and therefore would have the same duties assigned. In other cases, the user may lease or rent a crane from the owner without supervisory, operational, maintenance, support personnel, or services from the owner. In these situations, subsection (3)(c) and (d) of this section apply.

(3) The crane owner's duties would include the following:

(a) Providing a crane that meets the requirements of Part L of this chapter as well as specific job requirements defined by the user.

(b) Providing a crane and all necessary components, specified by the manufacturer, that meets the user's requested configuration and capacity.

(c) Providing all applicable load/capacity chart(s) and diagrams.

(d) Providing additional technical information pertaining to the crane, necessary for crane operation, when requested by the crane user.

(e) Providing field assembly, disassembly, operation, maintenance information, and warning decals and placards installed as prescribed by the crane manufacturer.

(f) Ensuring that inspection, testing, and maintenance is performed in accordance with Part L of this chapter and informing the crane user of these requirements.

(g) Using personnel that meet the requirements for a competent and/or qualified person as defined in WAC 296-155-52902 for the purposes of inspections, maintenance, repair, transport, assembly, and disassembly.

(4) **The crane user's duties would include the following:**

(a) Complying with the requirements of Part L of this chapter, manufacturer's requirements, and those regulations applicable at the worksite.

(b) Using supervisors for crane activities that meet the requirements for a qualified person as defined in WAC 296-155-52902.

(c) Ensuring that the crane is in proper operating condition prior to initial use at the worksite by:

(i) Verifying that the crane owner has provided documentation that the crane meets the requirements of Part L of this chapter.

(ii) Verifying that inspections have been performed as prescribed in WAC 296-155-53405.

(d) Verifying that the crane has the necessary lifting capacity to perform the proposed lifting operations in the planned configuration.

(e) Using crane operators that meet the requirements of WAC 296-155-53300 and are qualified to perform the tasks that will be required with the crane to which they are assigned to operate.

(f) Ensuring the assigned operator(s) has been notified of adjustments or repairs that have not been completed, prior to commencing crane operations.

(g) Using personnel that meet the requirements for a competent and/or qualified person as defined in WAC 296-155-52902 for the purposes of inspections, maintenance, repair, transport, assembly, and disassembly.

(h) Ensuring that all personnel involved in maintenance, repair, transport, assembly, disassembly, and inspection are aware of their assigned duties, and the associated hazards.

(i) Ensuring that the inspection, testing, and maintenance as required by this part are followed and any other related requirements specified by the crane owner.

(5) **The site supervisor's duties would include the following:**

(a) Ensuring that the crane meets the requirements of Part L of this chapter prior to initial site usage.

(b) Determining if additional regulations are applicable to crane operations.

(c) Ensuring that a qualified person is designated as the lift director.

(d) Ensuring that crane operations are coordinated with other job site activities that will be affected by or will affect lift operations.

(e) Ensuring that the area for the crane is adequately prepared. The preparation includes, but is not limited to, the following:

(i) Access roads for the crane and associated equipment;

(ii) Sufficient room to assemble and disassemble the crane;

(iii) An operating area that is suitable for the crane with respect to levelness, surface conditions, support capability, proximity to power lines, excavations, slopes, underground utilities, subsurface construction, and obstructions to crane operation;

(iv) Traffic control as necessary to restrict unauthorized access to the crane's working area.

(f) Ensuring that work involving the assembly and disassembly of a crane is supervised by an assembly/disassembly director. See WAC 296-155-53402.

(g) Ensuring that crane operators meet the requirements of WAC 296-155-53300.

(h) Ensuring that conditions which may adversely affect crane operations are addressed. Such conditions include, but are not limited to, the following:

(i) Poor soil conditions;

(ii) Wind velocity or gusting winds;

(iii) Heavy rain;

(iv) Fog;

(v) Extreme cold;

(vi) Artificial lighting.

(i) Allowing crane operation near electric power lines only when the requirements of WAC 296-155-53408 have been met.

(j) Permitting special lifting operations only when equipment and procedures required by this part, the crane manufacturer, or a qualified person, are employed. Such operations include, but are not limited to, the following:

(i) Multiple crane lifts;

(ii) Multiple load line lifts;

(iii) Lifting personnel;

(iv) Pick and carry operations;

(v) Mobile/articulating cranes operating on barges.

(k) Ensuring that work performed by the rigging crew is supervised by a qualified rigger. See WAC 296-155-53406.

(l) Ensuring that crane maintenance is performed by a qualified person. See WAC 296-155-53404.

(6) The lift director's duties would include the following:

(a) Being present at the job site and overseeing the lifting operations;

(b) Stopping crane operations if alerted to an unsafe condition affecting those operations;

(c) Ensuring that the preparation of the area needed to support crane operations has been completed before crane operations commence;

(d) Ensuring necessary traffic controls are in place to restrict unauthorized access to the crane's work area;

(e) Ensuring that personnel involved in crane operations understand their assigned duties, and the associated hazards;

(f) Addressing safety concerns raised by the operator or other personnel and deciding if it is necessary to overrule those concerns and directs crane operations to continue. In all cases, the manufacturer's criteria for safe operation and the requirements of this chapter and any other applicable safety and health standards must be adhered to;

(g) Assigning qualified signal person(s) and conveying that information to the crane operator;

(h) Ensuring that signal persons assigned meet the qualification requirements located in WAC 296-155-53302;

(i) Allowing crane operation near electric power lines only when the requirements of WAC 296-155-53408 and any additional requirements determined by the site supervisor have been met;

(j) Ensuring precautions are implemented when hazards associated with special lifting operations are present. Such operations include, but are not limited to, the following:

(i) Multiple crane lifts;

(ii) Multiple load line lifts;

(iii) Lifting personnel;

(iv) Pick and carry operations;

(v) Mobile/articulating cranes operating on barges.

(k) Ensuring that the applicable requirements of WAC 296-155-547 through 296-155-55405 are met when lifting personnel;

(l) Informing the crane operator of the weight of loads to be lifted, as well as the lifting, moving, and placing locations for these loads;

(m) Obtaining the crane operator's verification that this weight does not exceed the crane's rated capacity;

(n) Ensuring that a crane's load rigging is performed by a qualified rigger as defined in WAC 296-155-53306;

(o) Ensuring that the load is properly rigged and balanced before it is lifted more than a few inches.

(7) Whenever the crane operator has doubt or concerns as to the safety of crane operations, the operator must stop the crane's functions in a controlled manner. Lift operations can only resume after safety concerns have been resolved or the continuation of crane operations is directed by the lift director as outlined in subsection (6) of this section. The crane operator's duties would include the following:

(a) Reviewing the requirements for the crane with the lift director before operations;

(b) Knowing what types of site conditions could adversely affect the operation of the crane and consulting with the lift director concerning the possible presence of those conditions;

(c) Understanding and applying the information contained in the crane manufacturer's operating manual;

(d) Understanding the crane functions and limitations as well as its particular operating characteristics;

(e) Using the crane's load/capacity chart(s) and diagrams and applying all notes and warnings related to the charts to confirm the correct crane configuration to suit the load, site, and lift conditions;

(f) Refusing to operate the crane when any portion of the load or crane would enter the prohibited zone of energized power lines except as defined in WAC 296-155-53408;

(g) Performing a daily inspection as specified in WAC 296-155-53405;

(h) Promptly reporting the need for any adjustments or repairs to the appropriate person;

(i) Following applicable lockout/tagout procedures. See WAC 296-155-53400(67);

(j) Not operating the crane when physically or mentally unfit;

(k) Ensuring that all controls are in the off or neutral position and that all personnel are in the clear before energizing the crane or starting the engine;

(l) Not engaging in any practice that will divert their attention while actually operating the crane controls;

(m) Testing the crane function controls that will be used and operating the crane only if those function controls respond properly;

(n) Operating the crane's functions, under normal operating conditions, in a smooth and controlled manner;

(o) Knowing and following the procedures specified by the manufacturer or approved by a qualified person, for assembly, disassembly, setting up, and reeving the crane;

(p) Knowing how to travel the crane;

(q) Observing each outrigger during extension, setting, and retraction or using another worker to observe each outrigger during extension, setting, or retraction;

(r) Ensuring that the load and rigging weight(s) have been provided;

(s) Calculating or determining the net capacity for all configurations that will be used and verifying, using the load/capacity chart(s), that the crane has sufficient net capacity for the proposed lift;

(t) Considering all factors known that might affect the crane capacity and informing the lift director of the need to make appropriate adjustments;

(u) Knowing the standard and special signals as specified in WAC 296-155-53406 and responding to such signals from the person who is directing the lift or a qualified signal person;

(v) If power fails during operations:

(i) Setting all brakes and locking devices.

(ii) Moving all clutches or other power controls to the off or neutral position.

(iii) Landing any load suspended below the hook under brake control if practical.

(w) Before leaving the crane unattended:

(i) Landing any load suspended below the hook, unless the requirements of WAC 296-155-53400(52) are met.

(ii) Disengaging the master clutch.

(iii) Setting travel, swing, boom brakes, and other locking devices.

(iv) Putting controls in the off or neutral position.

(v) Stopping the engine. An exception to this may exist when crane operation is frequently interrupted during a shift and the operator must leave the crane. Under these circumstances, the engine may remain running and (w)(i) and (iv) of this subsection must apply. The operator must be situated where any entry to the crane can be observed.

(vi) Considering the recommendations of the manufacturer for securing the crane, when a local weather storm warning exists.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 13-02-068, filed 12/31/12, effective 2/1/13)

WAC 296-155-53402 Assembly/disassembly. (1) When assembling and disassembling crane/derrick (or attachments), ~~((the employer))~~ you must comply with all

applicable manufacturer prohibitions and must comply with either:

(a) Manufacturer procedures applicable to assembly and disassembly; or

(b) Employer procedures for assembly and disassembly. Employer procedures may be used only where ~~((the employer))~~ you can demonstrate that the procedures used meet the requirements in subsection (17) of this section.

Note: ~~((The employer))~~ You must follow manufacturer procedures when ~~((an employer))~~ you use(s) synthetic slings during assembly or disassembly of cranes/derricks, see subsection (19) of this section.

(2) Supervision - Competent/qualified person.

(a) Assembly/disassembly must be directed by a person who meets the criteria for both a competent person and a qualified person, or by a competent person who is assisted by one or more qualified persons (assembly/disassembly director).

(b) Where the assembly/disassembly is being performed by only one person, that person must meet the criteria for both a competent person and a qualified person. For purposes of this part, that person is considered the assembly/disassembly director.

(3) **Knowledge of procedures.** The assembly/disassembly director must understand the applicable assembly/disassembly procedures.

(4) **Review of procedures.** The assembly/disassembly director must review the applicable assembly/disassembly procedures immediately prior to the commencement of assembly/disassembly unless the assembly/disassembly director has applied them to the same type and configuration of crane/derrick (including accessories, if any).

(5) Preassembly inspection.

(a) Prior to assembling crane/derrick components or attachments the assembly/disassembly director must inspect these components and attachments to ensure that they meet the manufacturer's recommendations. This inspection must include a visual inspection to ensure that the components and attachments are of sound physical condition and functional within the manufacturer's recommendations.

(b) Documentation of this inspection must remain at the job site while the crane/derrick is in use.

(6) Crew instructions.

(a) Before commencing assembly/disassembly operations, the assembly/disassembly director must ensure that the crew members understand the following:

(i) Their tasks;

(ii) The hazards associated with their tasks;

(iii) The hazardous positions/locations that they need to avoid.

(b) During assembly/disassembly operations, before a crew member takes on a different task, or when adding new personnel during the operations, the requirements in (a)(i) through (iii) of this subsection must be met.

(7) Protecting assembly/disassembly crew members out of operator view.

(a) Before a crew member goes to a location that is out of view of the operator and is either: In, on, under, or near the crane/derrick (or load) where the crew member could be injured by movement of the crane/derrick (or load), the crew

member must inform the operator that they are going to that location.

(b) Where the operator knows that a crew member went to a location covered by (a) of this subsection, the operator must not move any part of the crane/derrick (or load) until the operator is informed in accordance with a prearranged system of communication that the crew member is in a safe position.

(8) Working under the boom, jib or other components.

(a) When pins (or similar devices) are being removed, employees must not be under the boom, jib, or other components, except where the requirements in (b) of this subsection are met.

(b) **Exception.** Where ~~((the employer))~~ you demonstrate~~((s))~~ that site constraints require one or more employees to be under the boom, jib, or other components when pins (or similar devices) are being removed, the assembly/disassembly director must implement procedures that minimize the risk of unintended dangerous movement and minimize the duration and extent of exposure under the boom. (See WAC 296-155-56430, Assembly/disassembly—Working under the boom, jib or other components—Sample procedures for minimizing the risk of unintended dangerous boom movement.)

(9) **Capacity limits.** During all phases of assembly/disassembly, rated capacity limits for loads imposed on the crane/derrick, components (including rigging), lifting lugs and crane/derrick accessories must not be exceeded.

(10) **Addressing specific hazards.** The assembly/disassembly director supervising the assembly/disassembly operation must address the hazards associated with the operation, which include:

(a) **Site and ground bearing conditions.** Site and ground conditions must be adequate for safe assembly/disassembly operations and to support the crane/derrick during assembly/disassembly (see WAC 296-155-53400 (34) through (38) for ground condition requirements).

(b) **Blocking material.** The size, amount, condition and method of stacking blocking must be sufficient to sustain the loads and maintain stability.

(c) **Proper location of blocking.** When used to support lattice booms or components, blocking must be appropriately placed to:

(i) Protect the structural integrity of the crane/derrick; and

(ii) Prevent dangerous movement and collapse.

(d) **Verifying assist crane loads.** When using an assist crane, the loads that will be imposed on the assist crane at each phase of assembly/disassembly must be verified in accordance with WAC 296-155-53400(61) before assembly/disassembly begins.

(e) **Boom and jib pick points.** The point(s) of attachment of rigging to a boom (or boom sections or jib or jib sections) must be suitable for preventing structural damage and facilitating safe handling of these components.

(f) **Center of gravity.**

(i) The center of gravity of the load must be identified if it is necessary for the method used for maintaining stability.

(ii) Where there is insufficient information to accurately identify the center of gravity, measures designed to prevent unintended dangerous movement resulting from an inaccu-

rate identification of the center of gravity must be used. (See WAC 296-155-56430, Assembly/disassembly—Working under the boom, jib or other components—Sample procedures for minimizing the risk of unintended dangerous boom movement.)

(g) **Stability upon pin removal.** The boom sections, boom suspension systems (such as gantry A-frames and jib struts), and components must be rigged or supported to maintain stability upon the removal of the pins.

(h) **Snagging.** Suspension ropes and pendants must not be allowed to catch on the boom or jib connection pins or cotter pins (including keepers and locking pins).

(i) **Struck by counterweights.** The potential for unexpected movement from inadequately supported counterweights and from hoisting counterweights.

(j) **Boom hoist brake failure.** Each time reliance is to be placed on the boom hoist brake to prevent boom movement during assembly/disassembly, the brake must be tested prior to such reliance to determine if it is sufficient to prevent boom movement. If it is not sufficient, a boom hoist pawl, other locking device/back-up braking device, or another method of preventing dangerous movement of the boom (such as blocking or using an assist crane) from a boom hoist brake failure must be used.

(k) **Loss of backward stability.** Backward stability before swinging the upperworks, travel, and when attaching or removing crane/derrick components.

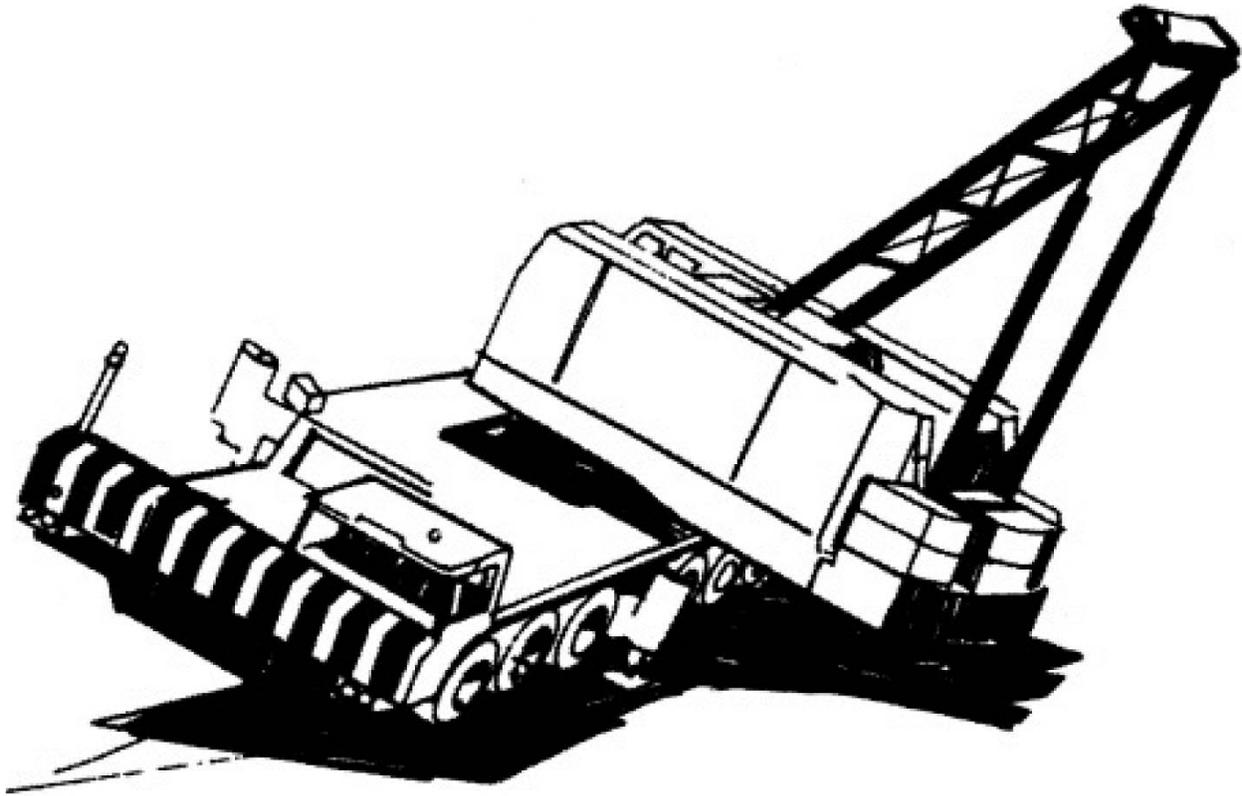


Figure 2. Lack of backward stability results in superstructure toppling.

(l) **Wind speed and weather.** The effect of wind speed and weather on the crane/derrick.

(11) **Cantilevered boom sections.** Manufacturer limitations on the maximum amount of boom supported only by cantilevering must not be exceeded. Where these are unavailable, a registered professional engineer familiar with the type of crane/derrick involved must determine this limitation in writing, which must not be exceeded.

(12) **Weight of components.** The weight of each of the components must be readily available.

(13) **Components and configuration.**

(a) The selection of components and configuration of the crane/derrick that affect the capacity or safe operation of this equipment must be in accordance with:

(i) Manufacturer's instructions, prohibitions, limitations, and specifications. Where these are unavailable, a registered professional engineer familiar with the type of crane/derrick involved must approve, in writing, the selection and configuration of components; or

(ii) Approved modifications that meet the requirements of WAC 296-155-53400 (58) and (59) (crane/derrick modifications).

(b) Post-assembly inspection. Upon completion of assembly, the crane/derrick must be inspected by the assembly/disassembly director to ensure compliance with (a) of this subsection and as follows:

(i) Upon completion of assembly, the crane/derrick must be inspected by a qualified person to assure that it is configured in accordance with manufacturer's criteria. For tower

cranes, this inspection must be done by an accredited crane certifier.

(ii) Where manufacturer's criteria is unavailable, a qualified person must determine if a registered professional engineer (RPE) familiar with the type of crane/derrick involved is needed to develop criteria for the configuration. If an RPE is not needed, ((the employer)) you must ensure that the criteria are developed by the qualified person. If an RPE is needed, ((the employer)) you must ensure that they are developed by an RPE.

(c) Crane/derrick must not be used until an inspection demonstrates that it is configured in accordance with the applicable criteria.

(d) Documentation of this inspection must remain at the job site while the crane/derrick is in use.

(14) **Shipping pins.** Reusable shipping pins, straps, links, and similar equipment must be removed. Once they are removed they must either be stowed or otherwise stored so that they do not present a falling object hazard.

(15) **Pile driving.** Cranes used for pile driving must not have a jib attached during pile driving operations.

(16) The following are additional requirements for dismantling of booms and jibs, including dismantling for changing the length of booms and jibs (applies to both the use of manufacturer procedures and employer procedures):

(a) None of the pins in the pendants are to be removed (partly or completely) when the pendants are in tension. See, for example, Figure 3.

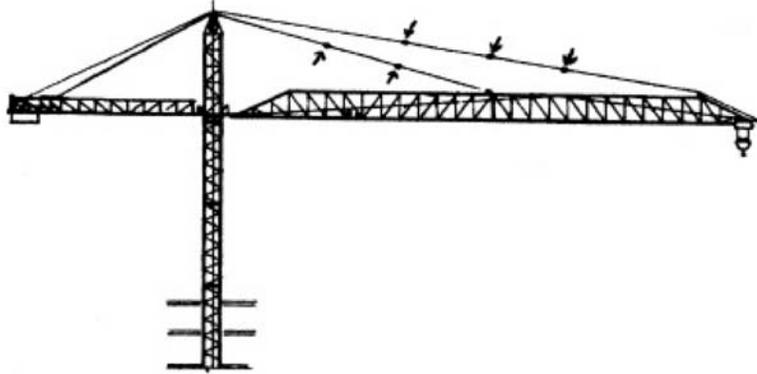


Figure 3. Pins (indicated by arrows) are not to be removed while pendants remain in tension.

(b) None of the pins (top and bottom) on boom sections located between the pendant attachment points and the crane/derrick body are to be removed (partly or completely) when the pendants are in tension. See, for example, Figures 4 and 5.

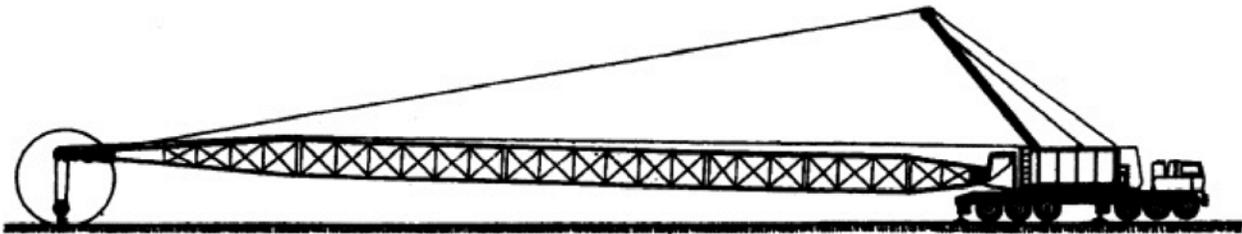


Figure 4. Pendant is in tension while connected to uppermost boom section, and no pins are to be removed.

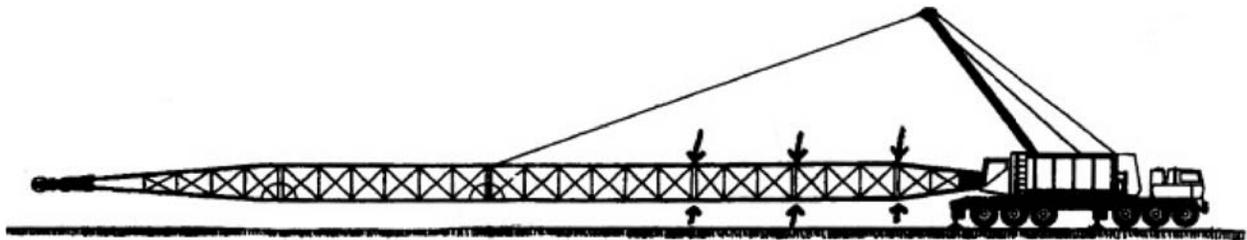


Figure 5. Pendant is in tension, and pins between pendant attachment point and crane body (indicated by arrows) are not to be removed. Note that, because the cantilevered portion of the boom is not supported, only the bottom pins ahead of the pendant may be removed. See Figure 8.

(c) None of the pins (top and bottom) on boom sections located between the uppermost boom section and the crane/derrick body are to be removed (partly or completely) when the boom is being supported by the uppermost boom section resting on the ground (or other support). See, for example, Figure 6.

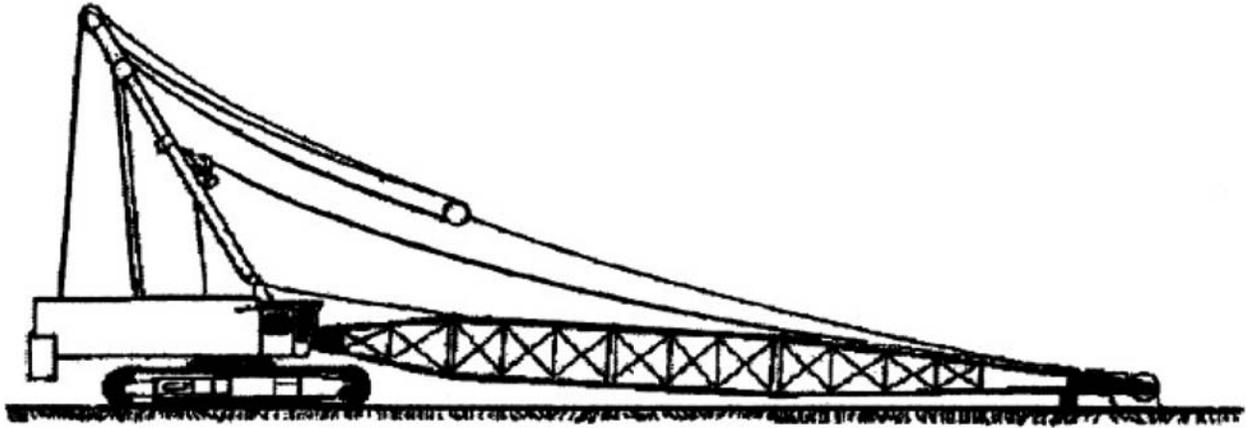


Figure 6. Uppermost boom section is resting on ground, and no pins between uppermost boom section and crane body are to be removed.

(d) None of the top pins on boom sections located on the cantilevered portion of the boom being removed (the portion being removed ahead of the pendant attachment points) are to be removed (partly or completely) until the cantilevered section to be removed is fully supported. See, for example, Figures 7 and 8.

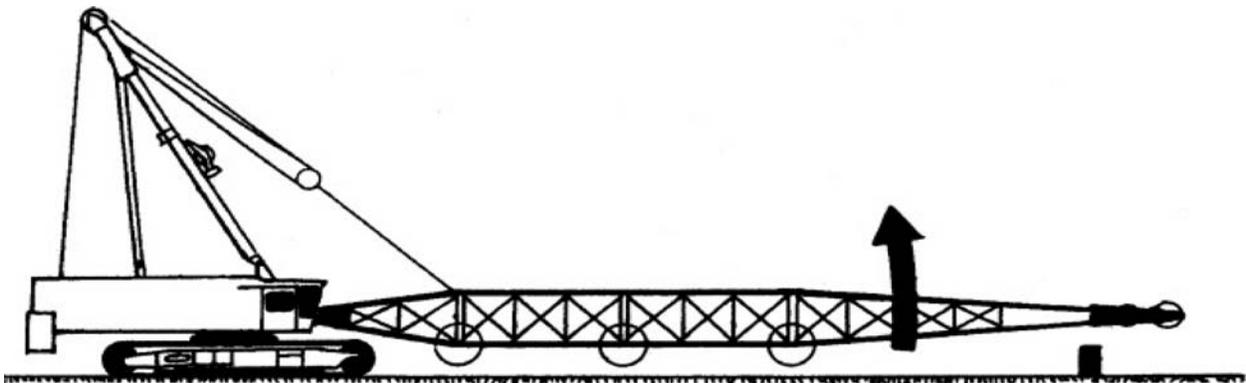


Figure 7. Cantilevered portion of boom is not supported, and top pins therefore are not to be removed. Bottom pins (circled) may be removed.

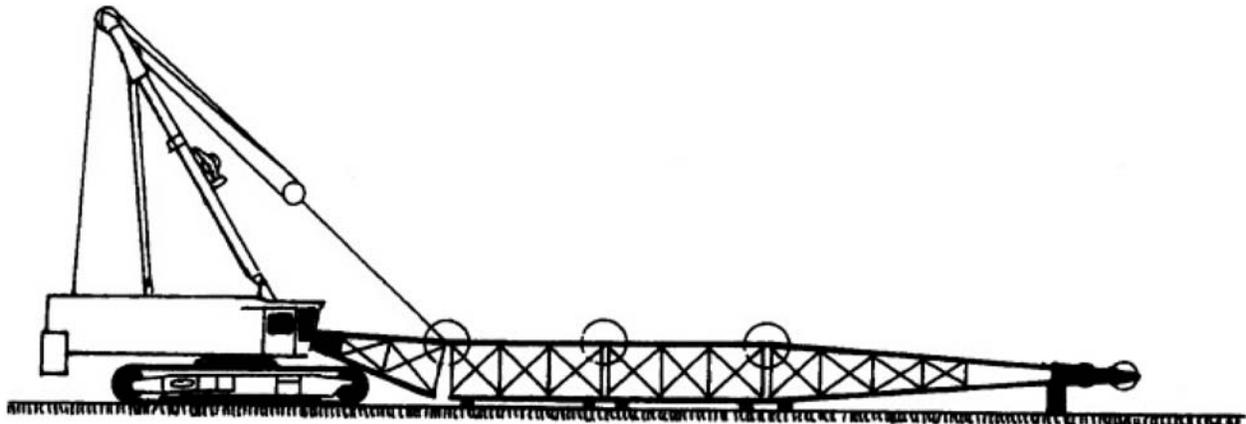


Figure 8. Cantilevered portion of boom is supported, and top pins (circled) may therefore be removed.

(17) When using employer procedures instead of manufacturer procedures for assembling or disassembling, ~~((the employer))~~ you must ensure that the procedures are designed to:

(a) Prevent unintended dangerous movement, and to prevent collapse, of any parts of the crane/derrick.

(b) Provide adequate support and stability of all parts of the crane/derrick during the assembly/disassembly process.

(c) Position employees involved in the assembly/disassembly operation so that their exposure to movement or collapse is minimized.

(d) **Qualified person.** Employer procedures must be developed by a qualified person.

(18) **Outriggers and stabilizers.** When the load to be handled and the operating radius require the use of outriggers or stabilizers, or at any time when outriggers or stabilizers are used, the following requirements must be met:

(a) The outriggers or stabilizers must be either fully extended or, if manufacturer procedures permit, deployed as specified in the load chart.

(b) The outriggers must be set to remove the crane weight from the wheels, except for locomotive cranes (see (f) of this subsection for use of outriggers on locomotive cranes). This provision does not apply to stabilizers.

(c) When outrigger floats are used, they must be attached to the outriggers. When stabilizer floats are used they must be attached to the stabilizers.

(d) Each outrigger or stabilizer must be visible to the operator or to a signal person during extension and setting.

(e) Outrigger and stabilizer blocking must:

(i) Meet the requirements in subsection (10)(b) and (c) of this section.

(ii) Be placed only under the outrigger or stabilizer float/pad of the jack or, where the outrigger or stabilizer is designed without a jack, under the outer bearing surface of the extended outrigger or stabilizer beam.

(f) For locomotive cranes, when using outriggers or stabilizers to handle loads, the manufacturer's procedures must be followed. When lifting loads without using outriggers or stabilizers, the manufacturer's procedures must be met regarding truck wedges or screws.

(19) **Rigging.** In addition to the following requirements in WAC 296-155-556, 296-155-558, 296-155-560 and 296-155-562 and other requirements in this and other standards applicable to rigging, when rigging is used for assembly/disassembly, ~~((the employer))~~ you must ensure that:

(a) The rigging work is done by a qualified rigger. See WAC 296-155-53306.

(b) Synthetic slings are protected from: Abrasive, sharp or acute edges, and configurations that could cause a reduction of the sling's rated capacity, such as distortion or localized compression. See WAC 296-155-55815(6), 296-155-55820(6) and 296-155-55825(6).

Note: Requirements for the protection of wire rope slings are contained in WAC 296-155-55805.

(c) When synthetic slings are used, the synthetic sling manufacturer's instructions, limitations, specifications and recommendations must be followed.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 13-02-068, filed 12/31/12, effective 2/1/13)

WAC 296-155-53403 Fall protection. (1) Application.

(a) Subsections (2), (3)(b), (5) and (6) of this section apply to all cranes/derricks covered by this part except tower cranes.

(b) Subsections (3)(a), (4), (7), (10) and (11) of this section apply to all cranes/derricks covered by this part.

(c) Subsections (3)(c) and (9) of this section apply only to tower cranes.

(2) Boom walkways.

(a) Cranes/derricks manufactured after the effective date of this section with lattice booms must be equipped with walkways on the boom(s) if the vertical profile of the boom (from cord centerline to cord centerline) is ~~((six))~~ 6 or more feet.

(b) **Boom walkway criteria.** The walkways must be at least ~~((twelve))~~ 12 inches wide.

(3) Steps, handholds, ladders, grabrails, guardrails and railings.

(a) All steps, handholds, ladders and guardrails/railings/grabrails must be maintained in good condition.

(b) Cranes/derricks manufactured after the effective date of this section must be equipped so as to provide safe access and egress between the ground and the operator work station(s), including the forward and rear positions, by the provision of devices such as steps, handholds, ladders, and guardrails/railings/grabrails. These devices must meet the following criteria:

(i) Steps, handholds, ladders and guardrails/railings/grabrails must meet the criteria of SAE J185 (May 2003) or ISO 11660-2:1994(E) except where infeasible.

(ii) Walking/stepping surfaces, except for crawler treads, must have slip-resistant features/properties (such as diamond plate metal, strategically placed grip tape, expanded metal, or slip-resistant paint).

(c) Tower cranes manufactured after the effective date of this section must be equipped so as to provide safe access and egress between the ground and the cab, machinery platforms, and tower (mast), by the provision of devices such as steps, handholds, ladders, and guardrails/railings/grabrails. These devices must meet the following criteria:

(i) Steps, handholds, ladders, and guardrails/railings/grabrails must meet the criteria of ISO 11660-1:2008(E) and ISO 11660-3:2008(E) or SAE J185 (May 2003) except where infeasible.

(ii) Walking/stepping surfaces must have slip-resistant features/properties (such as diamond plate metal, strategically placed grip tape, expanded metal, or slip-resistant paint).

(4) Personal fall arrest and fall restraint systems must conform to the criteria in WAC 296-155-24510. Body harnesses must be used in personal fall arrest and fall restraint systems.

(5) For nonassembly/disassembly work, ~~((the employer))~~ you must provide and ensure the use of fall protection equipment for employees who are on a walking/working surface with an unprotected side or edge more than ~~((six))~~ 6 feet above a lower level as follows:

(a) When moving point-to-point:

(i) On nonlattice booms (whether horizontal or not horizontal).

(ii) On lattice booms that are not horizontal.

(iii) On horizontal lattice booms where the fall distance is ~~((ten))~~ 10 feet or more.

(b) While at a work station on any part of the crane (including the boom, of any type).

Note: If the equipment is running and the employee is at or near the draw-works, precautions should be taken to ensure the fall protection gear will not become entangled.

(6) For assembly/disassembly work, ~~((the employer))~~ you must provide and ensure the use of fall protection equipment for employees who are on a walking/working surface with an unprotected side or edge more than ~~((ten))~~ 10 feet above a lower level.

Note: If the equipment is running and the employee is at or near the draw-works, precautions should be taken to ensure the fall protection gear will not become entangled.

(7) Anchorage criteria.

(a) Anchorages used for attachment of personal fall arrest equipment must be independent of any anchorage being used to support or suspend platforms and capable of supporting at least ~~((five thousand))~~ 5,000 pounds (22.2 kN) per employee attached, or must be designed, installed, and used as follows:

(i) As part of a complete personal fall arrest system which maintains a safety factor of at least two; and

(ii) Under the supervision of a qualified person.

(b) Positioning devices must be secured to an anchorage capable of supporting at least twice the potential impact load of an employee's fall or ~~((three thousand))~~ 3,000 pounds (13.3 kN), whichever is greater.

(c) Anchorages for personal fall arrest and positioning device systems.

(i) Personal fall arrest systems must be anchored to any apparently substantial part of the equipment unless a competent person, from a visual inspection, without an engineering analysis, would conclude that the criteria in (a) of this subsection would not be met.

(ii) Positioning device systems must be anchored to any apparently substantial part of the crane unless a competent person, from a visual inspection, without an engineering analysis, would conclude that the criteria in (b) of this subsection would not be met.

(iii) Attachable anchor devices (portable anchor devices that are attached to the crane) must meet the anchorage criteria in (a) of this subsection for personal fall arrest systems and (b) of this subsection for positioning device systems.

(8) **Anchorages for fall restraint systems.** Fall restraint systems must be anchored to any part of the crane that is capable of withstanding twice the maximum load that an employee may impose on it during reasonably anticipated conditions of use.

(9) Tower cranes.

(a) For work other than erecting, climbing, and dismantling, ~~((the employer))~~ you must provide and ensure the use of fall protection equipment for employees who are on a walking/working surface with an unprotected side or edge more than ~~((six))~~ 6 feet above a lower level.

Note: If the equipment is running and the employee is at or near the draw-works, precautions should be taken to ensure the fall protection gear will not become entangled.

(b) For erecting, climbing, and dismantling work, ~~((the employer))~~ you must provide and ensure the use of fall protection equipment for employees who are on a walking/working surface with an unprotected side or edge more than ~~((ten))~~ 10 feet above a lower level.

(10) **Anchoring to the load line.** A personal fall arrest system is permitted to be anchored to the crane/derrick's hook (or other part of the load line) where all of the following requirements are met:

(a) A qualified person has determined that the set-up and rated capacity of the crane/derrick (including the hook, load line and rigging) meets or exceeds the requirements in subsection (7)(a) of this section.

(b) The crane operator must be at the worksite and informed that the crane is being used for this purpose.

(c) No load is suspended from the load line when the personal fall arrest system is anchored to the crane/derrick's hook (or other part of the load line).

(11) **Training.** ~~((The employer))~~ You must train each employee who may be exposed to fall hazards while on, or hoisted by, cranes/derricks covered by this section on all of the following:

(a) The requirements in this part that address fall protection.

(b) The applicable requirements in Parts C-1 and K of this chapter.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 13-02-068, filed 12/31/12, effective 2/1/13)

WAC 296-155-53404 Wire rope. (1) Selection and installation criteria.

(a) Original crane/derrick wire rope and replacement wire rope must be selected and installed in accordance with the requirements of this section. Selection of replacement wire rope must be in accordance with the recommendations of the wire rope manufacturer, the crane/derrick manufacturer, or a qualified person.

(b) Wire rope design criteria: Wire rope (other than rotation resistant rope) must comply with either Option (1) or Option (2) of this section, as follows:

(i) **Option (1).** Wire rope must comply with Section 5-1.7.1 of ASME B30.5-2007 except that section's paragraph (c) must not apply.

(ii) **Option (2).** Wire rope must be designed to have, in relation to the crane's/derrick's rated capacity, a sufficient minimum breaking force and design factor so that compliance with the applicable inspection provisions in this section will be an effective means of preventing sudden rope failure.

(c) Wire rope must be compatible with the safe functioning of the crane/derrick.

(d) **Boom hoist reeving.**

(i) Fiber core ropes must not be used for boom hoist or luffing attachment reeving, except for derricks.

(ii) Rotation resistant ropes must be used for boom hoist reeving only where the requirements of (e) of this subsection are met.

(e) Rotation resistant ropes.**(i) Definitions.****~~((A))~~ Type I rotation resistant wire rope (Type I).**

Type I rotation resistant rope is stranded rope constructed to have little or no tendency to rotate or, if guided, transmits little or no torque. It has at least ~~((fifteen))~~ 15 outer strands and comprises an assembly of at least ~~((three))~~ 3 layers of strands laid helically over a center in two operations. The direction of lay of the outer strands is opposite to that of the underlying layer.

~~((B))~~ Type II rotation resistant wire rope (Type II).

Type II rotation resistant rope is stranded rope constructed to have resistance to rotation. It has at least ~~((ten))~~ 10 outer strands and comprises an assembly of two or more layers of strands laid helically over a center in two or ~~((three))~~ 3 operations. The direction of lay of the outer strands is opposite to that of the underlying layer.

~~((C))~~ Type III rotation resistant wire rope (Type III). Type III rotation resistant rope is stranded rope constructed to have limited resistance to rotation. It has no more than ~~((nine))~~ 9 outer strands, and comprises an assembly of two layers of strands laid helically over a center in two operations. The direction of lay of the outer strands is opposite to that of the underlying layer.

(ii) Requirements.

(A) Types II and III with an operation design factor of less than ~~((five))~~ 5 must not be used for duty cycle or repetitive lifts.

(B) Rotation resistant ropes (including Types I, II and III) must have an operating design factor of no less than 3.5.

(C) Type I must have an operating design factor of no less than ~~((five))~~ 5, except where the wire rope manufacturer and the crane/derrick manufacturer approves the design factor, in writing.

(D) Types II and III must have an operating design factor of no less than ~~((five))~~ 5, except where the requirements of (e)(iii) of this subsection are met.

(iii) When Types II and III with an operation design factor of less than ~~((five))~~ 5 are used (for nonduty cycle, nonrepetitive lifts), the following requirements must be met for each lifting operation:

(A) A qualified person must inspect the rope in accordance with subsection (2)(a) of this section. The rope must be used only if the qualified person determines that there are no deficiencies constituting a hazard. In making this determination, more than one broken wire in any one rope lay must be considered a hazard.

(B) Operations must be conducted in such a manner and at such speeds as to minimize dynamic effects.

(C) Each lift made under these provisions must be recorded in the monthly and annual inspection documents. Such prior uses must be considered by the qualified person in determining whether to use the rope again.

(iv) Additional requirements for rotation resistant ropes for boom hoist reeving.

(A) Rotation resistant ropes must not be used for boom hoist reeving, except where the requirements of (e)(iv)(B) of this subsection are met.

(B) Rotation resistant ropes may be used as boom hoist reeving when load hoists are used as boom hoists for attach-

ments such as luffing attachments or boom and mast attachment systems. Under these conditions, all of the following requirements must be met:

(I) The drum must provide a first layer rope pitch diameter of not less than ~~((eighteen))~~ 18 times the nominal diameter of the rope used.

(II) The requirements in WAC 296-155-53400(44) (irrespective of the date of manufacture of the crane/derrick), and WAC 296-155-53400(45).

(III) The requirements of ANSI/ASME B30.5-2007, Section 5-1.3.2(a), (a)(2) through (a)(4), (b) and (d), except that the minimum pitch diameter for sheaves used in multiple rope reeving is ~~((eighteen))~~ 18 times the nominal diameter of the rope used instead of the value of ~~((sixteen))~~ 16 specified in Section 5-1.3.2(d).

(IV) All sheaves used in the boom hoist reeving system must have a rope pitch diameter of not less than ~~((eighteen))~~ 18 times the nominal diameter of the rope used.

(V) The operating design factor for the boom hoist reeving system must be not less than ~~((five))~~ 5.

(VI) The operating design factor for these ropes must be the total minimum breaking force of all parts of rope in the system divided by the load imposed on the rope system when supporting the static weights of the structure and the load within the crane's/derrick's rated capacity.

(VII) When provided, a power-controlled lowering system must be capable of handling rated capacities and speeds as specified by the manufacturer.

(f) Wire rope clips used in conjunction with wedge sockets must be attached to the unloaded dead end of the rope only, except that the use of devices specifically designed for dead-ending rope in a wedge socket is permitted.

(g) Socketing must be done in the manner specified by the manufacturer of the wire rope or fitting.

(h) Prior to cutting a wire rope, seizings must be placed on each side of the point to be cut. The length and number of seizings must be in accordance with the wire rope manufacturer's instructions.

(2) Inspection of wire ropes.**(a) Shift inspection.**

(i) A competent person must begin a visual inspection prior to each shift the crane/derrick is used, which must be completed before or during that shift. The inspection must consist of observation of accessible wire ropes (running and standing) that are likely to be in use during the shift for apparent deficiencies, including those listed in (a)(ii) of this subsection. Untwisting (opening) of wire rope or booming down is not required as part of this inspection.

(A) Category I. Apparent deficiencies in this category include the following:

(I) Distortion of the wire rope structure such as kinking, crushing, unstranding, birdcaging, signs of core failure or steel core protrusion between the outer strands.

(II) Corrosion.

(III) Electric arc damage (from a source other than power lines) or heat damage.

(IV) Improperly applied end connections.

(V) Corroded, cracked, bent, or worn end connections (such as from severe service).

(B) Category II. Apparent deficiencies in this category are:

(I) Visibly broken wires in running wire ropes: ~~((Six))~~ 6 randomly distributed broken wires in one rope lay or ~~((three))~~ 3 broken wires in one strand in one rope lay, where a rope lay is the length along the rope in which one strand makes a complete revolution around the rope;

(II) Visibly broken wires in rotation resistant ropes: Two randomly distributed broken wires in ~~((six))~~ 6 rope diameters or ~~((four))~~ 4 randomly distributed broken wires in ~~((thirty))~~ 30 rope diameters;

(III) Visibly broken wires in pendants or standing wire ropes: More than two broken wires in one rope lay located in rope beyond end connections and/or more than one broken wire at an end connection; and

(IV) A diameter reduction of more than ~~((five percent))~~ 5% from nominal diameter.

(C) Category III. Apparent deficiencies in this category include the following:

(I) In rotation resistant wire rope, core protrusion or other distortion indicating core failure.

(II) Prior electrical contact with a power line.

(III) A broken strand.

(ii) **Critical review items.** The competent person must give particular attention to all of the following:

(A) Rotation resistant wire rope in use.

(B) Wire rope being used for boom hoists and luffing hoists, particularly at reverse bends.

(C) Wire rope at flange points, crossover points and repetitive pickup points on drums.

(D) Wire rope at or near terminal ends.

(E) Wire rope in contact with saddles, equalizer sheaves or other sheaves where rope travel is limited.

(iii) **Removal from service.**

(A) If a deficiency in Category I is identified, an immediate determination must be made by the competent person as to whether the deficiency constitutes a safety hazard. If the deficiency is determined to constitute a safety hazard, operations involving use of the wire rope in question must be prohibited until:

(I) The wire rope is replaced; or

(II) If the deficiency is localized, the problem is corrected by removing the damaged section of the wire rope; the undamaged portion may continue to be used. Joining lengths of wire rope by splicing is prohibited. If a rope is shortened under this subsection, ~~((the employer))~~ you must ensure that the drum will still have two wraps of wire when the load and/or boom is in its lowest position.

(B) If a deficiency in Category II is identified, operations involving use of the wire rope in question must be prohibited until:

(I) ~~((The employer complies))~~ You comply with the wire rope manufacturer's established criterion for removal from service or a different criterion that the wire rope manufacturer has approved in writing for that specific wire rope;

(II) The wire rope is replaced.

(C) If the deficiency is localized, the problem is corrected by severing the wire rope in two; the undamaged portion may continue to be used. Joining lengths of wire rope by splicing is prohibited. If a rope is shortened under this sub-

section, ~~((the employer))~~ you must ensure that the drum will still have two wraps of wire when the load and/or boom is in its lowest position. If a deficiency in category III is identified, operations involving use of the wire rope in question must be prohibited until:

(I) The wire rope is replaced; or

(II) If the deficiency (other than power line contact) is localized, the problem is corrected by severing the wire rope in two; the undamaged portion may continue to be used. Joining lengths of wire rope by splicing is prohibited. Repair of wire rope that contacted an energized power line is also prohibited. If a rope is shortened under this subsection, ~~((the employer))~~ you must ensure that the drum will still have two wraps of wire when the load and/or boom is in its lowest position.

(D) Where a wire rope is required to be removed from service under this section, either the crane/derrick (as a whole) or the hoist with that wire rope must be tagged-out, in accordance with WAC 296-155-53400(67), until the wire rope is repaired or replaced.

(b) Monthly inspection.

(i) Each month an inspection must be conducted in accordance with (a) of this subsection (shift inspection).

(ii) The inspection must include any deficiencies that the qualified person who conducts the annual inspection determines under (c)(iii) of this subsection must be monitored.

(iii) Wire ropes on a crane/derrick must not be used until an inspection under this subsection demonstrates that no corrective action under (a)(iii) of this subsection is required.

(iv) This inspection must be documented and be kept and made available upon request. Electronic records are acceptable.

(c) Annual/comprehensive, for cranes and derricks not covered by WAC 296-155-531 through 296-155-53214.

(i) At least every ~~((twelve))~~ 12 months, wire ropes in use on the crane/derrick must be inspected by a qualified person in accordance with (a) of this subsection (shift inspection).

(ii) In addition, at least every ~~((twelve))~~ 12 months, the wire ropes in use on the crane/derrick must be inspected by a qualified person, as follows:

(A) The inspection must be for deficiencies of the types listed in (a)(i)(B) of this subsection.

(B) The inspection must be complete and thorough, covering the surface of the entire length of the wire ropes, with particular attention given to all of the following:

(I) Critical review items listed in (a)(ii) of this subsection.

(II) Those sections that are normally hidden during shift and monthly inspections.

(III) Wire rope in contact with saddles, equalizer sheaves or other sheaves where rope travel is limited.

(IV) Wire rope subject to reverse bends.

(V) Wire rope passing over sheaves.

(VI) Wire rope at or near terminal ends.

(C) Exception: In the event an inspection under (c)(ii) of this subsection is not feasible due to existing set-up and configuration of the crane/derrick (such as where an assist crane is needed) or due to site conditions (such as a dense urban setting). The inspection must consist of observation of the work-

ing range plus ~~((three))~~ 3 additional wraps (running and standing) prior to use.

(iii) If a deficiency is identified, an immediate determination must be made by the qualified person as to whether the deficiency constitutes a safety hazard.

(A) If the deficiency is determined to constitute a safety hazard, operations involving the use of the wire rope in question is prohibited until:

(I) The wire rope is replaced; or

(II) If the deficiency is localized, the problem is corrected by severing the wire rope in two; the undamaged portion may continue to be used. Joining lengths of wire rope by splicing is prohibited. If a rope is shortened under this subsection, ~~((the employer))~~ you must ensure that the drum will still have two wraps of wire when the load and/or boom is in its lowest position.

(B) If the qualified person determines that, though not presently a safety hazard, the deficiency needs to be monitored, ~~((the employer))~~ you must ensure that the deficiency is checked in the monthly inspections.

(iv) This inspection must be documented and be kept and made available upon request. Electronic records are acceptable.

(d) Rope lubricants that are of the type that hinder inspection must not be used.

(3) All documents produced under this section must be available, during the applicable document retention period, to all persons who conduct inspections under this section.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 12-01-086, filed 12/20/11, effective 2/1/12)

WAC 296-155-53405 Inspections. (1) Cranes that have had modifications or additions as defined in WAC 296-155-53214 must be inspected by an accredited crane certifier after such modifications/additions have been completed, prior to initial use.

(2) **Repaired/adjusted equipment.**

(a) Cranes that have had significant repairs as defined in WAC 296-155-53214 must be inspected by an accredited crane certifier after such repairs have been completed, prior to initial use.

(b) Cranes that have had a repair or adjustment not defined in WAC 296-155-53214, that relates to safe operation (such as: A repair or adjustment to a safety device or operator aid, or to a critical part of a control system, power plant, braking system, load-sustaining structural components, load hook, or in-use operating mechanism), must be inspected by a qualified person after such a repair or adjustment has been completed, prior to initial use. The inspection must meet all of the following requirements:

(i) The qualified person must determine if the repair/adjustment meets manufacturer equipment criteria (where applicable and available).

(ii) Where manufacturer equipment criteria are unavailable or inapplicable, the qualified person must:

(A) Determine if a registered professional engineer (RPE) is needed to develop criteria for the repair/adjustment. If an RPE is not needed, ~~((the employer))~~ you must ensure that the criteria are developed by the qualified person. If an

RPE is needed, ~~((the employer))~~ you must ensure that they are developed by an RPE.

(B) Determine if the repair/adjustment meets the criteria developed in accordance with (b)(ii)(A) of this subsection.

(iii) The inspection must include functional testing of the repaired/adjusted parts and other components that may be affected by the repair/adjustment.

(c) Equipment must not be used until an inspection under this section demonstrates that the repair/adjustment meets the requirements of (b)(i) of this subsection (or, where applicable, in (b)(ii) of this subsection).

(3) A competent person must begin a visual inspection prior to each shift the crane will be used, which must be completed before or during that shift. The inspection must consist of observation for apparent deficiencies. Taking apart equipment components and booming down is not required as part of this inspection unless the results of the visual inspection or trial operation indicate that further investigation necessitating taking apart crane components or booming down is needed. Determinations made in conducting the inspection must be reassessed in light of observations made during operation. At a minimum, the inspection must include all of the following:

(a) Control mechanisms for maladjustments interfering with proper operation;

(b) Control and drive mechanisms for apparent excessive wear of components and contamination by lubricants, water or other foreign matter;

(c) Air, hydraulic, and other pressurized lines for deterioration or leakage, particularly those which flex in normal operation;

(d) Hydraulic system for proper fluid level;

(e) Hooks and latches for deformation, cracks, excessive wear, or damage such as from chemicals or heat;

(f) Wire rope reeving for compliance with the manufacturer's specifications;

(g) Wire rope, in accordance with WAC 296-155-53404;

(h) Electrical apparatus for malfunctioning, signs of apparent excessive deterioration, dirt or moisture accumulation;

(i) Tires (when in use) for proper inflation and condition;

(j) Ground conditions around the equipment for proper support, including ground settling under and around outriggers/stabilizers and supporting foundations, groundwater accumulation, or similar conditions. This subsection does not apply to the inspection of ground conditions for railroad tracks and their underlying support when the railroad tracks are part of the general railroad system of transportation that is regulated pursuant to the Federal Railroad Administration under 49 C.F.R., Part 213;

(k) The crane for level position within the tolerances specified by the crane manufacturer's recommendations, both before each shift and after each move and setup;

(l) Operator cab windows for significant cracks, breaks, or other deficiencies that would hamper the operator's view;

(m) Rails, rail stops, rail clamps and supporting surfaces when the crane has rail traveling. This subsection does not apply to the inspection of rails, rail stops, rail clamps and supporting surfaces when the railroad tracks are part of the general railroad system of transportation that is regulated pursu-

ant to the Federal Railroad Administration under 49 C.F.R., Part 213;

(n) Safety devices and operational aids for proper operation;

(o) Derricks must have guys inspected for proper tension.

(4) ~~((The employer))~~ You must keep monthly inspection records (see items listed in subsection (3) of this section). These inspection records must be kept for at least ~~((three))~~ 3 months. This report must contain the following information:

(a) The items checked and the results of the inspection;

(b) The name and signature of the person who conducted the inspection and the date.

(5) If any deficiency is found during the inspection, an immediate determination must be made by the competent person as to whether the deficiency constitutes a safety hazard. If the deficiency is determined to constitute a safety hazard, the equipment must be taken out of service until it has been corrected and approved by a qualified person.

(6) If any deficiency in safety devices/operational aids is identified, the action specified in WAC 296-155-53410 and 296-155-53412 must be taken prior to using the equipment.

(7) If any deficiency is identified, an immediate determination must be made by a qualified person as to whether the deficiency constitutes a safety hazard.

(a) If a qualified person determines that a deficiency is a safety hazard, the crane must be taken out of service until it has been corrected, evaluated, and approved by a qualified person, except when temporary alternative measures are implemented as allowed in WAC 296-155-53412 and for tower cranes see WAC 296-155-54100(61).

(b) If a qualified person determines that, though not presently a safety hazard, the deficiency needs to be monitored, ~~((the employer))~~ you must ensure that the deficiency is checked in the monthly inspections.

(8) Severe service. Where the severity of use/conditions is such that there is a reasonable probability of damage or excessive wear (such as loading that may have exceeded rated capacity, shock loading that may have exceeded rated capacity, prolonged exposure to a corrosive atmosphere), ~~((the employer))~~ you must stop using the crane and a qualified person must:

(a) Inspect the crane for structural damage to determine if the crane can continue to be used safely.

(b) In light of the use/conditions determine whether any items/conditions listed in subsection (7) of this section need to be inspected; if so, the qualified person must inspect those items/conditions.

(c) If a deficiency is found, ~~((the employer))~~ you must follow the requirements in subsection (7)(a) of this section.

(9) Cranes not in regular use. Cranes that have been idle for ~~((three))~~ 3 months or more must be inspected by a qualified person in accordance with the requirements of subsection (3) of this section before initial use.

(10) Any part of a manufacturer's procedures regarding inspections that relate to safe operation (such as to a safety device or operational aid, critical part of a control system, power plant, braking system, load-sustaining structural components, load hook, or in-use operating mechanism) that is more comprehensive or has a more frequent schedule of

inspection than the requirements of this section must be followed.

(11) All documents produced under this section must be available, during the applicable document retention period, to all persons who conduct inspections under this section.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 13-02-068, filed 12/31/12, effective 2/1/13)

WAC 296-155-53406 Signals. (1) A qualified signal person that meets the requirements in WAC 296-155-53302 must be provided in each of the following situations:

(a) The point of operation, meaning the load travel or the area near or at load placement, is not in full view of the crane/derrick operator.

(b) When the crane is traveling, the view in the direction of travel is obstructed.

(c) Due to site specific safety concerns, either the crane/derrick operator or the person handling the load determines that it is necessary.

(2) Types of signals. Signals to crane/derrick operators must be by hand, voice, audible, or other means at least as effective.

(3) Hand signals.

(a) When using hand signals, the standard method as established in the applicable ASME B30 standards must be used. Where use of the standard method for hand signals is infeasible, or where an operation or use of an attachment is not covered in the standard method, nonstandard hand signals may be used in accordance with (b) of this subsection.

Note: See WAC 296-155-56400 for the hand signal chart.

(b) Nonstandard hand signals. When using nonstandard hand signals, the signal person, operator, and lift director must contact each other prior to the operation and agree on the nonstandard hand signals that will be used.

(4) Signals other than hand, voice or audible signals may be used where ~~((the employer))~~ you demonstrate~~((s))~~ that the signals provided are at least equally effective communications as voice, audible, or standard method hand signals.

(5) **Use and suitability.**

(a) Prior to beginning operations, the operator, signal person, and lift director, must contact each other and agree on the voice signals that will be used. Once the voice signals are agreed upon, these employees need not meet again to discuss voice signals unless another employee is added or substituted, there is confusion about the voice signals, or a voice signal is to be changed.

(b) Each voice signal must contain the following ~~((three))~~ 3 elements, given in the following order: Function (such as hoist, boom, etc.) and direction; distance and/or speed; function stop.

(c) The operator, signal person and lift director, must be able to effectively communicate in the language used.

(d) The signals used (hand, voice, audible, or other effective means), and means of transmitting the signals to the operator (such as direct line of sight, video, radio, etc.) must be appropriate for the site conditions.

(e) Signals must be discernible or audible at all times. The crane operator must not respond unless signals are clearly understood.

(6) During operations requiring signals, the ability to transmit signals between the operator and signal person must be maintained. If that ability is interrupted at any time, the operator must safely stop operations requiring signals until it is reestablished and a proper signal is given and understood.

(7) If the operator becomes aware of a safety problem and needs to communicate with the signal person, the operator must safely stop operations. Operations must not resume until the operator and signal person agree that the problem has been resolved.

(8) Only one person gives signals to a crane/derrick at a time, except in circumstances covered by subsection (9) of this section.

(9) Anyone who becomes aware of a safety problem must alert the operator or signal person by giving the stop or emergency stop signal. The operator must obey a stop (or emergency stop) signal, irrespective of who gives it.

(10) All directions given to the operator by the signal person must be given from the operator's direction perspective.

(11) **Communication with multiple cranes/derricks.** Where a signal person(s) is in communication with more than one crane/derrick, a system for identifying the crane/derrick for which each signal is intended must be used, as follows:

(a) For each signal, prior to giving the function/direction, the signal person must identify the crane/derrick for which the signal is intended; or

(b) An equally effective method of identifying which crane/derrick the signal is intended for must be used.

(12) **Hand signal chart.** Hand signal charts must be either posted on the crane/derrick or conspicuously posted in the vicinity of the hoisting operations.

(13) **Radio, telephone or other electronic transmission of signals.**

(a) The device(s) used to transmit signals must be tested on site before beginning operations to ensure that the signal transmission is effective, clear, and reliable.

(b) Signal transmission must be through a dedicated channel except:

(i) Multiple cranes/derricks and one or more signal persons may share a dedicated channel for the purpose of coordinating operations.

(ii) Where a crane is being operated on or adjacent to railroad tracks, and the actions of the crane operator need to be coordinated with the movement of other equipment or trains on the same or adjacent tracks.

(c) The operator's reception of signals must be made by a hands-free system.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 13-02-068, filed 12/31/12, effective 2/1/13)

WAC 296-155-53408 Power line safety. (1) Assembly and disassembly of crane/derrick.

(a) Before assembling or disassembling crane/derrick, ~~((the employer))~~ you must determine if any part of the crane/derrick, load line or load (including rigging and lifting accessories) could get, in the direction or area of assembly, closer than ~~((twenty))~~ 20 feet of a power line that is up to 350 kV or closer than ~~((fifty))~~ 50 feet of a power line that exceeds

350 kV during the assembly/disassembly process. If so, ~~((the employer))~~ you must meet the requirements in Option (1), Option (2), or Option (3), as follows:

(i) **Option (1) - Deenergize and ground.** Confirm from the utility owner/operator that the power line has been deenergized and visibly grounded at the worksite.

(ii) **Option (2) - Clearance.** Ensure that no part of the crane/derrick, load line or load (including rigging and lifting accessories), gets closer than ~~((twenty))~~ 20 feet of a power line that is up to 350 kV or closer than ~~((fifty))~~ 50 feet of a power line that exceeds 350 kV by implementing the measures specified in (b) of this subsection.

(iii) **Option (3) - Table 4 clearance.**

(A) Determine the line's voltage and the minimum approach distance permitted under Table 4 of this section.

(B) Determine if any part of the crane/derrick, load line or load (including rigging and lifting accessories), could get closer than the minimum approach distance of the power line permitted under Table 4 of this section. If so, then ~~((the employer))~~ you must follow the requirements in (b) of this subsection to ensure that no part of the crane/derrick, load line, or load (including rigging and lifting accessories), gets closer to the line than the minimum approach distance.

(b) **Preventing encroachment/electrocution.** Where encroachment precautions are required under Option (2), or Option (3), all of the following requirements must be met:

(i) Conduct a planning meeting with the assembly/disassembly director, operator, assembly/disassembly crew and the other workers who will be in the assembly/disassembly area to review the location of the power line(s) and the steps that will be implemented to prevent encroachment/electrocution.

(ii) If tag lines are used, they must be nonconductive.

(iii) At least one of the following additional measures must be in place. The measure selected from this list must be effective in preventing encroachment. The additional measures are:

(A) Use a dedicated spotter who is in continuous contact with the crane/derrick operator, plus an elevated warning line, barricade, or line of signs, in view of the spotter, equipped with flags or similar high-visibility markings. The dedicated spotter must:

(I) Be equipped with a visual aid to assist in identifying the minimum clearance distance. Examples of a visual aid include: A clearly visible line painted on the ground; a clearly visible line on stanchions; a set of clearly visible line-of-sight landmarks (such as a fence post behind the dedicated spotter and a building corner ahead of the dedicated spotter).

(II) Be positioned to effectively gauge the clearance distance.

(III) Where necessary, use equipment that enables the dedicated spotter to communicate directly with the operator, in accordance with WAC 296-155-53406(13) (radio, telephone, or other electronic transmission of signals).

(IV) Give timely information to the operator so that the required clearance distance can be maintained.

Note: To be considered a dedicated spotter, the requirements of WAC 296-155-53302 (Signal person qualifications) must be met and his/her sole responsibility is to watch the separation between the power line and the equipment, the load line and load (including rigging and lifting accessories), and ensure through communication with the operator that the applicable minimum approach distance is not breached.

(B) A proximity alarm set to give the operator sufficient warning to prevent encroachment.

(C) A device that automatically warns the operator when to stop movement, such as a range control warning device. Such a device must be set to give the operator sufficient warning to prevent encroachment.

(D) A device that automatically limits range of movement, set to prevent encroachment.

(c) Assembly/disassembly below power lines is prohibited. No part of a crane/derrick, load line or load (including rigging and lifting accessories), whether partially or fully assembled, is allowed below a power line unless ~~((the employer has))~~ you have confirmed that the utility owner/operator has deenergized and (at the worksite) visibly grounded the power line.

(d) Assembly/disassembly inside Table 4 clearance is prohibited. No part of a crane/derrick, load line or load (including rigging and lifting accessories), whether partially or fully assembled, is allowed closer than the minimum approach distance under Table 4 of a power line unless ~~((the employer has))~~ you have confirmed that the utility owner/operator has deenergized and (at the worksite) visibly grounded the power line.

(e) **Voltage information.** Where Option (3) is used, the utility owner/operator of power lines must provide the requested voltage information prior to commencement of work or within two working days of ~~((the employer's))~~ your request.

(f) **Power lines presumed energized.** ~~((The employer))~~ You must assume that all power lines are energized unless the utility owner/operator confirms that the power line has been and continues to be deenergized and visibly grounded at the worksite.

(g) Posting of electrocution warnings. There must be at least one electrocution hazard warning conspicuously posted in the cab so that it is in view of the operator and (except for overhead gantry and tower cranes) at least two on the outside of the crane/derrick.

(2) Operation of crane/derrick.

(a) Hazard assessments and precautions inside the work zone. Before beginning crane/derrick operations, ~~((the employer))~~ you must:

(i) Identify the work zone.

(A) Define a work zone by demarcating boundaries (such as with flags, or a device such as a range limit device or range control warning device) and prohibiting the operator from operating the crane/derrick past those boundaries; or

(B) Define the work zone as the area ~~((three hundred sixty))~~ 360 degrees around the crane/derrick, up to its maximum working radius.

(ii) Determine if any part of the crane/derrick, load line or load (including rigging and lifting accessories), if operated up to its maximum working radius in the work zone, could

get closer than ~~((twenty))~~ 20 feet of a power line that is up to 350 kV or closer than ~~((fifty))~~ 50 feet of a power line that exceeds 350 kV. If so, ~~((the employer))~~ you must meet the requirements in Option (1), Option (2), or Option (3) as follows:

(A) **Option (1) - Deenergize and ground.** Confirm from the utility owner/operator that the power line has been deenergized and visibly grounded at the worksite.

(B) **Option (2) - ~~((Twenty-foot))~~ 20-foot clearance.** Ensure that no part of the crane/derrick, load line, or load (including rigging and lifting accessories), gets closer than ~~((twenty))~~ 20 feet to the power line by implementing the measures specified in (b) of this subsection.

(C) **Option (3) - Table 4 clearance.**

(I) Determine the line's voltage and the minimum approach distance permitted under Table 4 of this section.

(II) Determine if any part of the crane/derrick, load line or load (including rigging and lifting accessories), while operating up to its maximum working radius in the work zone, could get closer than the minimum approach distance of the power line permitted under Table 4 of this section. If so, then ~~((the employer))~~ you must follow the requirements in (b) of this subsection to ensure that no part of the crane/derrick, load line, or load (including rigging and lifting accessories), gets closer to the line than the minimum approach distance.

(b) **Preventing encroachment/electrocution.** Where encroachment precautions are required under Option (2) or Option (3), all of the following requirements must be met:

(i) Conduct a planning meeting with the operator and the other workers who will be in the area of the crane/derrick or load to review the location of the power line(s), and the steps that will be implemented to prevent encroachment/electrocution.

(ii) If tag lines are used, they must be nonconductive.

(iii) Erect and maintain an elevated warning line, barricade, or line of signs, in view of the operator, equipped with flags or similar high-visibility markings, at ~~((twenty))~~ 20 feet from a power line that is up to 350 kV or ~~((fifty))~~ 50 feet from a power line that exceeds 350 kV (if using Option (2)) or at the minimum approach distance under Table 4 of this section (if using Option (3)). If the operator is unable to see the elevated warning line, a dedicated spotter must be used as described in (iv)(B) of this subsection in addition to implementing one of the measures described in (b)(i), (iii) through (v) of this subsection.

(iv) Implement at least one of the following measures:

(A) A proximity alarm set to give the operator sufficient warning to prevent encroachment.

(B) Use a dedicated spotter who is in continuous contact with the crane/derrick operator, plus an elevated warning line, barricade, or line of signs, in view of the spotter, equipped with flags or similar high-visibility markings. The dedicated spotter must:

(I) Be equipped with a visual aid to assist in identifying the minimum clearance distance. Examples of a visual aid include: A clearly visible line painted on the ground; a clearly visible line on stanchions; a set of clearly visible line-of-sight landmarks (such as a fence post behind the dedicated spotter and a building corner ahead of the dedicated spotter).

(II) Be positioned to effectively gauge the clearance distance.

(III) Where necessary, use equipment that enables the dedicated spotter to communicate directly with the operator.

(IV) Give timely information to the operator so that the required clearance distance can be maintained.

Note: To be considered a dedicated spotter, the requirements of WAC 296-155-53302 (Signal person qualifications) must be met and his/her sole responsibility is to watch the separation between the power line and the equipment, the load line and load (including rigging and lifting accessories), and ensure through communication with the operator that the applicable minimum approach distance is not breached.

(C) A device that automatically warns the operator when to stop movement, such as a range control warning device. Such a device must be set to give the operator sufficient warning to prevent encroachment.

(D) A device that automatically limits range of movement, set to prevent encroachment.

(E) An insulating link/device, as defined in WAC 296-155-52902, installed at a point between the end of the load line (or below) and the load.

(v) The requirements of (b)(iv) of this subsection do not apply to work covered by chapter 296-45 WAC.

(c) **Voltage information.** Where Option (3) is used, the utility owner/operator of power lines must provide the requested voltage information prior to commencement of work or within two working days of ~~((the employer's))~~ your request.

(d) Operations below power lines.

(i) No part of the crane/derrick, load line or load (including rigging and lifting accessories) is allowed below a power line unless ~~((the employer has))~~ you have confirmed that the utility owner/operator has deenergized and (at the worksite) visibly grounded the power line, except where one of the exceptions in (d)(ii) of this subsection apply.

(ii) Exceptions. (d)(i) of this subsection is inapplicable where ~~((the employer))~~ you demonstrate~~((s))~~ that one of the following applies:

(A) The work is covered by chapter 296-45 WAC.

(B) For cranes/derricks with nonextensible booms: The uppermost part of the crane/derrick, with the boom at true vertical, would be more than ~~((twenty))~~ 20 feet below the plane of a power line that is up to 350 kV, ~~((fifty))~~ 50 feet below the plane of a power line that exceeds 350 kV or more than the Table 4 minimum clearance distance below the plane of the power line.

(C) For cranes with articulating or extensible booms: The uppermost part of the crane, with the boom in the fully extended position, at true vertical, would be more than twenty feet below the plane of a power line that is up to 350 kV, fifty feet below the plane of a power line that exceeds 350 kV or more than the Table 4 minimum clearance distance below the plane of the power line.

(D) ~~((The employer demonstrates that))~~ Compliance with (d)(i) of this subsection is infeasible and meets the requirements of subsection (4) of this section.

(e) Power lines presumed energized. ~~((The employer))~~ You must assume that all power lines are energized unless the utility owner/operator confirms that the power line has been

and continues to be deenergized and visibly grounded at the worksite.

(f) **Training.**

(i) ~~((The employer))~~ You must train each operator and crew member assigned to work with the crane/derrick on all the following:

(A) The procedures to be followed in the event of electrical contact with a power line. Such training must include:

(I) Information regarding the danger of electrocution from the operator simultaneously touching the crane/derrick and the ground.

(II) The importance to the operator's safety of remaining inside the cab except where there is an imminent danger of fire, explosion, or other emergency that necessitates leaving the cab.

(III) The safest means of evacuating from the crane/derrick that may be energized.

(IV) The danger of the potentially energized zone around the crane/derrick (step potential).

(V) The need for crew in the area to avoid approaching or touching the crane/derrick and the load.

(VI) Safe clearance distance from power lines.

(B) Power lines are presumed to be energized unless the utility owner/operator confirms that the power line has been and continues to be deenergized, and visibly grounded at the worksite.

(C) Power lines are presumed to be uninsulated unless the utility owner/operator or a registered engineer who is a qualified person with respect to electrical power transmission and distribution confirms that a power line is insulated.

(D) The limitations of an insulating link/device, proximity alarm, and range control (and similar) device, if used.

(E) The procedures to be followed to properly ground equipment and the limitations of grounding.

(ii) Employees working as dedicated spotters must be trained to enable them to effectively perform their task, including training on the applicable requirements of this section.

(iii) Training under this section must be administered in accordance with WAC 296-155-53409(2).

(g) Devices originally designed by the manufacturer for use as: A safety device (see WAC 296-155-53410), operational aid (see WAC 296-155-53412), or a means to prevent power line contact or electrocution, when used to comply with this section, must meet the manufacturer's procedures for use and conditions of use.

(3) Prior to working near a transmitter/communication tower where an electrical charge can be induced in the crane/derrick or materials being handled, the transmitter must be deenergized or the following precautions must be taken:

(a) The crane/derrick must be provided with an electrical ground directly to the crane/derrick frame;

(b) Ground jumper cables must be attached to materials being handled by boom equipment when electrical charge is induced while working near energized transmitters. Crews must be provided with nonconductive poles having large alligator clips or other similar protection to attach the ground cable to the load;

(c) Combustible and flammable materials must be removed from the immediate area prior to operations; and

(d) If tag lines are used, they must be nonconductive.

(4) **Operation of the crane/derrick inside the Table 4 zone.** Operations in which any part of the crane/derrick, load line or load (including rigging and lifting accessories) is either closer than the minimum approach distance under Table 4 of an energized power line or the power line voltage is undetermined and the crane/derrick load line or load is within ~~((twenty))~~ 20 feet from the power line is prohibited, except where ~~((the employer))~~ you demonstrate~~((s))~~ that all of the following requirements are met:

(a) Notify the crane safety program within the department of labor and industries.

(b) ~~((The employer))~~ You determine~~((s))~~ that it is infeasible to do the work without breaching the minimum approach distance under Table 4 of this section.

(c) ~~((The employer))~~ You determine~~((s))~~ that, after consultation with the utility owner/operator, it is infeasible to deenergize and ground the power line or relocate the power line.

(d) Minimum clearance distance.

(i) The power line owner/operator or registered professional engineer who is a qualified person with respect to electrical power transmission and distribution determines the minimum clearance distance that must be maintained to prevent electrical contact in light of the on-site conditions. The factors that must be considered in making this determination include, but are not limited to: Conditions affecting atmospheric conductivity; time necessary to bring the crane/derrick, load line and load (including rigging and lifting accessories) to a complete stop; wind conditions; degree of sway in the power line; lighting conditions, and other conditions affecting the ability to prevent electrical contact.

(ii) Subsection (4)(d)(i) of this section does not apply to work covered by chapter 296-45 WAC; instead, for such work, the minimum clearance distances specified in chapter 296-45 WAC, Table 1 apply. Employers covered by chapter 296-45 WAC are permitted to work closer than the distances in chapter 296-45 WAC, Table 1, where both the requirements of this rule and WAC 296-45-375(10) are met.

(e) A planning meeting with the employer and utility owner/operator (or registered professional engineer who is a qualified person with respect to electrical power transmission and distribution) is held to determine the procedures that will be followed to prevent electrical contact and electrocution. At a minimum these procedures must include:

(i) If the power line is equipped with a device that automatically reenergizes the circuit in the event of a power line contact, before the work begins, the automatic reclosing feature of the circuit interrupting device must be made inoperative if the design of the device permits.

(ii) A dedicated spotter who is in continuous contact with the operator. The dedicated spotter must:

(A) Be equipped with a visual aid to assist in identifying the minimum clearance distance. Examples of a visual aid include, but are not limited to: A clearly visible line painted on the ground; a clearly visible line on stanchions; a set of clearly visible line-of-sight landmarks (such as a fence post behind the dedicated spotter and a building corner ahead of the dedicated spotter).

(B) Be positioned to effectively gauge the clearance distance.

(C) Where necessary, use equipment that enables the dedicated spotter to communicate directly with the operator.

(D) Give timely information to the operator so that the required clearance distance can be maintained.

Note: To be considered a dedicated spotter, the requirements of WAC 296-155-53302 (Signal person qualifications) must be met and his/her sole responsibility is to watch the separation between the power line and the equipment, the load line and load (including rigging and lifting accessories), and ensure through communication with the operator that the applicable minimum approach distance is not breached.

(ii) An elevated warning line, or barricade (not attached to the crane), in view of the operator (either directly or through video equipment), equipped with flags or similar high-visibility markings, to prevent electrical contact. However, this provision does not apply to work covered by chapter 296-45 WAC.

(iv) Insulating link/device.

(A) An insulating link/device installed at a point between the end of the load line (or below) and the load.

(B) For work covered by chapter 296-45 WAC, the requirement in (e)(iv)(A) of this subsection applies only when working inside the clearance distances of Table 1 in chapter 296-45 WAC.

(C) For work covered by chapter 296-45 WAC, electrical workers, involving operations where use of an insulating link/device is infeasible, the requirements of WAC 296-45-375 (10)(c)(ii) or (iii) may be substituted for the requirement in (e)(iv)(A) of this subsection.

(v) Until one year after the effective date of this part, the following procedure may be substituted for the requirement in (e)(iv)(A) of this subsection: All employees, excluding equipment operators located on the equipment, who may come in contact with the equipment, the load line, or the load must be insulated or guarded from the equipment, the load line, and the load. Insulating gloves rated for the voltage involved are adequate insulation for the purposes of this section.

(vi) Until ~~((three))~~ 3 years after the effective date of this part the following procedure may be substituted for the requirement in (e)(iv)(A) of this subsection:

(A) ~~((The employer))~~ You must use a link/device manufactured on or before one year after the effective date of this part that meets the definition of an insulating link/device, except that it has not been approved by a nationally recognized testing laboratory, and that is maintained and used in accordance with manufacturer requirements and recommendations, and is installed at a point between the end of the load line (or below) and the load; and

(B) All employees, excluding equipment operators located on the equipment, who may come in contact with the equipment, the load line, or the load must be insulated or guarded from the equipment, the load line, and the load through an additional means other than the device described in (e)(vi)(A) of this subsection. Insulating gloves rated for the voltage involved are adequate additional means of protection for the purposes of this section.

(vii) Use nonconductive rigging if the rigging may be within the Table 4 distance during the operation.

(viii) If the crane/derrick is equipped with a device that automatically limits range of movement, it must be used and set to prevent any part of the crane/derrick, load line or load (including rigging and lifting accessories) from breaching the minimum approach distance established under (d) of this subsection.

(ix) If a tag line is used, it must be of the nonconductive type.

(x) Barricades forming a perimeter at least ~~((ten))~~ 10 feet away from the crane/derrick to prevent unauthorized personnel from entering the work area. In areas where obstacles prevent the barricade from being at least ~~((ten))~~ 10 feet away, the barricade must be as far from the crane/derrick as feasible.

(xi) Workers other than the operator must be prohibited from touching the load line above the insulating link/device and crane. Operators remotely operating the equipment from the ground must use either wireless controls that isolate the operator from the equipment or insulating mats that insulate the operator from the ground.

(xii) Only personnel essential to the operation are permitted to be in the area of the crane and load.

(xiii) The crane/derrick must be properly grounded.

(xiv) Insulating line hose or cover-up must be installed by the utility owner/operator except where such devices are unavailable for the line voltages involved.

(f) The procedures developed to comply with (e) of this subsection are documented and immediately available on-site.

(g) The crane/derrick user and utility owner/operator (or registered professional engineer) meet with the operator and the other workers who will be in the area of the crane/derrick or load to review the procedures that will be implemented to prevent breaching the minimum approach distance established in (d) of this subsection and prevent electrocution.

(h) The procedures developed to comply with (e) of this subsection are implemented.

(i) The utility owner/operator (or registered professional engineer) and all employers of employees involved in the work must identify one person who will direct the implementation of the procedures. The person identified in accordance with this section must direct the implementation of the procedures and must have the authority to stop work at any time to ensure safety.

(j) If a problem occurs implementing the procedures being used to comply with (e) of this subsection, or indicating that those procedures are inadequate to prevent electrocution, ~~((the employer))~~ you must safely stop operations and either develop new procedures to comply with (e) of this subsection or have the utility owner/operator deenergize and visibly ground or relocate the power line before resuming work.

(k) Devices originally designed by the manufacturer for use as: Safety devices (see WAC 296-155-53410), operational aids (see WAC 296-155-53412), or a means to prevent power line contact or electrocution, when used to comply with this section, must meet the manufacturer's procedures for use and conditions of use.

(l) ~~((The employer))~~ You must train each operator and crew member assigned to work with the equipment in accordance with subsection (2)(f) of this section.

(5) Cranes while traveling.

(a) This section establishes procedures and criteria that must be met for cranes traveling under a power line on the construction site with no load. Equipment traveling on a construction site with a load is governed by subsections (2), (4), (6), and (7) of this section, whichever is appropriate, and WAC 296-155-53400(35).

(b) ~~((The employer))~~ You must ensure that:

(i) The boom/mast and boom/mast support system are lowered sufficiently to meet the requirements of this section.

(ii) The clearances specified in Table 5 of this section are maintained.

(iii) The effects of speed and terrain on crane movement (including movement of the boom/mast) are considered so that those effects do not cause the minimum clearance distances specified in Table 5 of this section to be breached.

(iv) **Dedicated spotter.** If any part of the crane while traveling will get closer than ~~((twenty))~~ 20 feet of the power line, ~~((the employer))~~ you must ensure that a dedicated spotter who is in continuous contact with the driver/operator is used. The dedicated spotter must:

(A) Be positioned to effectively gauge the clearance distance.

(B) Where necessary, use equipment that enables the dedicated spotter to communicate directly with the operator.

(C) Give timely information to the operator so that the required clearance distance can be maintained.

Note: To be considered a dedicated spotter, the requirements of WAC 296-155-53302 (Signal person qualifications) must be met and his/her sole responsibility is to watch the separation between the power line and the equipment, the load line and load (including rigging and lifting accessories), and ensure through communication with the operator that the applicable minimum approach distance is not breached.

(v) Additional precautions for traveling in poor visibility. When traveling at night, or in conditions of poor visibility, in addition to the measures specified in (b)(i) through (iv) of this subsection, ~~((the employer))~~ you must ensure that:

(A) The power lines are illuminated or another means of identifying the location of the lines must be used.

(B) A safe path of travel is identified and used.

(6) The requirements of subsections (1) and (2) of this section apply to power lines over 350 kV, and below 1000 kV except that wherever the distance "~~((twenty))~~ 20 feet" is specified, the distance "~~((fifty))~~ 50 feet" must be substituted.

(7) For power lines over 1000 kV, the minimum clearance distance must be established by the utility owner/operator or a registered professional engineer who is a qualified person with respect to power transmission and distribution.

Table 4—Minimum Clearance Distances

Voltage (nominal, kV)	Minimum clearance distance (feet)
up to 50	10
over 50 to 200	15
over 200 to 345	20

Voltage (nominal, kV)	Minimum clearance distance (feet)
over 345 to 500	25
over 500 to 750	35
over 750 to 1,000	45
over 1,000	(as established by the utility owner/operator or registered professional engineer who is a qualified person with respect to electrical power transmission and distribution).

Note: The value that follows "to" is up to and includes that value.

Table 5—Minimum Clearance Distances While Traveling With No Load and Boom/Mast Lowered

Voltage (nominal, kV)	While traveling— Minimum clearance distance (feet)
up to 0.75	4 (while traveling/boom lowered)
over 0.75 to 50	6 (while traveling/boom lowered)
over 50 to 345	10 (while traveling/boom lowered)
over 345 to 750	16 (while traveling/boom lowered)
over 750 to 1,000	20 (while traveling/boom lowered)
over 1,000	(as established by the utility owner/operator or registered professional engineer who is a qualified person with respect to electrical power transmission and distribution).

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 13-02-068, filed 12/31/12, effective 2/1/13)

WAC 296-155-53409 Training. (1) ~~((The employer))~~ You must provide training as follows:

(a) **Overhead power lines.** ~~((The employer))~~ You must ensure that each employee is trained in accordance with WAC 296-155-53408 (2)(g) and 296-155-53408 (4)(k) in the topics listed in WAC 296-155-53408 (2)(f).

(b) **Qualified signal persons.** ~~((The employer))~~ You must ensure that each employee is trained who will be assigned to work as a signal person in accordance with the requirements of WAC 296-155-53302(3).

(c) **Qualified rigger.** ~~((The employer))~~ You must ensure that each employee is trained who will be assigned to work as a rigger in accordance with the requirements of WAC 296-155-53306(3).

(d) **Operators.**

(i) **Trainee/apprentice operator.** ~~((The employer))~~ You must ensure that each trainee/apprentice operator is trained in the areas addressed in WAC 296-155-53300 and 296-155-56420.

(ii) **Operator.** Operators who have met the requirements in WAC 296-155-53300 and 296-155-56420 will be considered trained.

(iii) For operators using equipment covered under this part that are exempt in WAC 296-155-52900 (3)(b), ~~((the employer))~~ you must ensure that each operator is trained on the safe operation of the equipment the operator will be using.

(e) ~~((The employer))~~ You must train each operator of the equipment covered by this part in the following practices:

(i) On friction equipment, whenever moving a boom off a support, first raise the boom a short distance (sufficient to take the load of the boom) to determine if the boom hoist brake needs to be adjusted. On other types of equipment with a boom, the same practice is applicable, except that typically there is no means of adjusting the brake; if the brake does not hold, a repair is necessary. See WAC 296-155-53400 (68) and (69).

(ii) Where available, the manufacturer's emergency procedures for halting unintended equipment movement.

(f) **Competent persons and qualified persons.** ~~((The employer))~~ You must ensure that each competent person and each qualified person is trained regarding the requirements of this part applicable to their respective roles.

(g) **Crush/pinch points.** ~~((The employer))~~ You must ensure that each employee is trained who works with the equipment to keep clear of holes, and crush/pinch points and the hazards addressed in WAC 296-155-53400(42) (work area control).

(h) **Tag-out.** ~~((The employer))~~ You must ensure that each operator and each additional employee authorized to start/energize equipment or operate equipment controls (such as maintenance and repair employees) is trained, in the tag-out and start-up procedures in WAC 296-155-53400 (16) and (67).

(2) **Training administration.**

(a) ~~((The employer))~~ You must evaluate each employee required to be trained under this part to confirm that the employee understands the information provided in the training.

(b) ~~((The employer))~~ You must ensure that refresher training is provided in relevant topics for each employee when, based on the conduct of the employee or an evaluation of the employee's knowledge, there is an indication that retraining is necessary.

(c) Whenever ~~((the employer is))~~ you are required to provide training under this part, ~~((the employer))~~ you must provide the training at no cost to the employee.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 12-01-086, filed 12/20/11, effective 2/1/12)

WAC 296-155-53410 Safety devices. (1) **Safety devices.** The following safety devices are required on all cranes/derricks, except tower cranes and self-erecting tower

cranes, covered by this part, unless otherwise specified. For requirements relating to operational aids and safety devices for tower cranes, see WAC 296-155-53900 (60) and (61), for self-erecting tower cranes see WAC 296-155-54100 (42) and (43).

(a) **Crane level indicator.**

(i) The crane must have a level indicator that is either built into the crane or is available on the crane.

(ii) If a built-in crane level indicator is not working properly, it must be tagged-out or removed. If a removable crane level indicator is not working properly, it must be removed.

(iii) This requirement does not apply to articulating cranes, portal cranes, derricks, floating cranes/derricks and land cranes/derricks on barges, pontoons, vessels or other means of flotation.

(b) Boom stops, except for derricks and hydraulic booms.

(c) Jib stops (if a jib is attached), except for derricks.

(d) Cranes with foot pedal brakes must have locks, except for portal cranes and floating cranes.

(e) Hydraulic outrigger jacks and hydraulic stabilizer jacks must have an integral holding device/check valve.

(f) Cranes on rails must have rail clamps and rail stops, except for portal cranes.

(g) Horn.

(i) The crane/derrick, as defined in ASME B30.5, must have a built-in horn or a removable horn that is available to the operator.

(ii) If a built-in horn is not working properly, it must be tagged-out or removed. If a removable horn is not working properly, it must be removed.

(2) **Proper operation required.** Operations must not begin unless the devices listed in this section are in proper working order. If a device stops working properly during operations, the operator must safely stop operations. If any of the devices listed in this section are not in proper working order, the equipment must be taken out of service and operations must not resume until the device is again working properly. Alternative measures are not permitted to be used.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 12-01-086, filed 12/20/11, effective 2/1/12)

WAC 296-155-53412 Operational aids. (1) The devices listed in this section (listed operational aids) are required on all cranes/derricks, except tower cranes and self-erecting tower cranes, covered by this part, unless otherwise specified. For requirements relating to operational aids and safety devices for tower cranes, see WAC 296-155-53900 (60) and (61), for self-erecting tower cranes see WAC 296-155-54100 (42) and (43).

Notes: The requirements in subsection (3)(e), (f) and (g) of this section do not apply to articulating cranes.

The requirements in subsection (3)(d), (e) and (h) of this section only apply to those digger derricks manufactured after the effective date of this section.

(2) Operations must not begin unless the listed operational aids are in proper working order, except where an operational aid is being repaired (~~(the employer uses)~~ you use the specified temporary alternative measures. More protective

alternative measures specified by the crane/derrick manufacturer, if any, must be followed.

(3) When operational aids are inoperative or malfunctioning, the crane and/or device manufacturer's recommendations for continued operation or shutdown of the crane must be followed until the problems are corrected. Without such recommendations and any prohibitions from the manufacturer against further operation, the following requirements apply:

Note: If a replacement part is no longer available, the use of a substitute device that performs the same type of function is permitted and is not considered a modification under WAC 296-155-53400 (58) and (59) (crane/derrick modifications).

(a) Recalibration or repair of the operational aid must be accomplished as soon as is reasonably possible, as determined by a qualified person.

(b) Boom hoist limiting device (except for derricks with base mounted drums).

(i) For cranes manufactured after December 16, 1969, a boom hoist limiting device is required. Temporary alternative measures: One or more of the following methods must be used:

(A) Use a boom angle indicator.

(B) Clearly mark the boom hoist rope (so that it can easily be seen by the operator) at a point that will give the operator sufficient time to stop the hoist to keep the boom within the minimum allowable radius. In addition, install mirrors or remote video cameras and displays if necessary for the operator to see the mark.

(C) Clearly mark the boom hoist rope (so that it can easily be seen by a spotter) at a point that will give the spotter sufficient time to signal the operator and have the operator stop the hoist to keep the boom within the minimum allowable radius.

(ii) If the crane was manufactured on or before December 16, 1969, and is not equipped with a boom hoist limiting device, at least one of the measures in (b)(i)(A) through (C) of this subsection must be used.

(c) Luffing jib limiting device. Cranes with a luffing jib must have a luffing jib limiting device. Temporary alternative measures are the same as in (b)(i) of this subsection, except to limit the movement of the luffing jib rather than the boom hoist.

(d) Anti two-blocking device. (This does not apply to dedicated pile drivers.)

(i) Telescopic boom cranes manufactured after February 28, 1992, must be equipped with a device which automatically prevents damage from contact between the load block, overhaul ball, or similar component, and the boom tip (or fixed upper block or similar component). The device(s) must prevent such damage at all points where two-blocking could occur.

(A) Temporary alternative measures: Clearly mark the hoist rope (so that it can easily be seen by the operator) at a point that will give the operator sufficient time to stop the hoist to prevent two-blocking; and

(B) Use a spotter when extending the boom.

(ii) Lattice boom cranes.

(A) Lattice boom cranes manufactured after February 28, 1992, must be equipped with a device that either automat-

ically prevents damage and load failure from contact between the load block, overhaul ball, or similar component, and the boom tip (or fixed upper block or similar component), and warns the operator in time for the operator to prevent two-blocking. The device(s) must prevent such damage/failure or provide adequate warning for all points where two-blocking could occur.

(B) Lattice boom cranes, and derricks, manufactured after the effective date of this standard must be equipped with a device which automatically prevents damage and load failure from contact between the load block, overhaul ball, or similar component, and the boom tip (or fixed upper block or similar component). The device(s) must prevent such damage/failure at all points where two-blocking could occur.

Exception: The requirements in subsection (3)(d)(ii)(A) and (B) of this section do not apply to such lattice boom cranes when used for dragline, clamshell (grapple), magnet, drop ball (wrecking ball), container handling, concrete bucket, marine operations that do not involve hoisting personnel, and pile driving work.

(C) Temporary alternative measures: Clearly mark the hoist rope (so that it can easily be seen by the operator) at a point that will give the operator sufficient time to stop the hoist to prevent two-blocking, or use a spotter.

(ii) Articulating cranes manufactured after December 31, 1999, that are equipped with a load hoist must be equipped with a device that automatically prevents damage from contact between the load block, overhaul ball, or similar component, and the boom tip (or fixed upper block or similar component). The device must prevent such damage at all points where two-blocking could occur. Temporary alternative measures: When two-blocking could only occur with movement of the load hoist, clearly mark the hoist rope (so that it can easily be seen by the operator) at a point that will give the operator sufficient time to stop the hoist to prevent two-blocking, or use a spotter. When two-blocking could occur without movement of the load hoist, clearly mark the hoist rope (so that it can easily be seen by the operator) at a point that will give the operator sufficient time to stop the hoist to prevent two-blocking, and use a spotter when extending the boom.

(e) Boom angle or radius indicator (except for derricks with base mounted drum hoists). The crane must have a boom angle or radius indicator readable from the operator's station. Temporary alternative measures: Radii or boom angle must be determined by measuring the radii or boom angle with a measuring device.

(f) Jib angle indicator if the crane has a luffing jib. Temporary alternative measures: Radii or jib angle must be determined by ascertaining the main boom angle and then measuring the radii or jib angle with a measuring device.

(g) Boom length indicator if the crane has a telescopic boom, except where the rated capacity is independent of the boom length. Temporary alternative measures: One or more of the following methods must be used:

(i) Mark the boom with measured marks to calculate boom length; or

(ii) Calculate boom length from boom angle and radius measurements; or

(iii) Measure the boom with a measuring device.

(h) Load weighing and similar devices (this also applies to dedicated pile drivers manufactured more than one year after the effective date of this section). Cranes (other than derricks and articulating cranes) manufactured after March 29, 2003, with a rated capacity over (~~six thousand~~) 6,000 pounds must have at least one of the following: Load weighing device, load moment (or rated capacity) indicator, or load moment (or rated capacity) limiter.

(i) Temporary alternative measures: The weight of the load must be determined from a reliable source (such as the load's manufacturer), by a reliable calculation method (such as calculating a steel beam from measured dimensions and a known per foot weight), or by other equally reliable means. This information must be provided to the operator prior to the lift.

(ii) Articulating cranes manufactured after the effective date of this section must have at least one of the following: Automatic overload prevention device, load weighing device, load moment (or rated capacity) indicator, or load moment (rated capacity) limiter. Temporary alternative measures: The weight of the load must be determined from a source recognized by the industry (such as the load's manufacturer) or by a calculation method recognized by the industry (such as calculating a steel beam from measured dimensions and a known per foot weight). This information must be provided to the operator prior to the lift.

(i) Reserved.

(j) The following devices are required on cranes manufactured after the effective date of this section:

(i) Outrigger/stabilizer position (horizontal beam extension) sensor/monitor if the crane has outriggers or stabilizers. Temporary alternative measures: The operator must verify that the position of the outriggers or stabilizers is correct (in accordance with manufacturer procedures) before beginning operations requiring outrigger or stabilizer deployment.

(ii) Hoist drum rotation indicator if the crane/derrick has a hoist drum is not visible from the operator's station. Temporary alternative measures: Mark the drum to indicate the rotation of the drum. In addition, install mirrors or remote video cameras and displays if necessary for the operator to see the mark.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 12-01-086, filed 12/20/11, effective 2/1/12)

WAC 296-155-53414 Cranes/derricks with a rated hoisting/lifting capacity of (~~two thousand~~) 2,000 pounds or less. For cranes/derricks with a maximum manufacturer-rated hoisting/lifting capacity of (~~two thousand~~) 2,000 pounds or less:

(1) The following sections apply: WAC 296-155-52900, Scope; WAC 296-155-52902, Definitions; WAC 296-155-53400 (34), (36) through (38), (45), (46), (59) and (67), General requirements; WAC 296-155-53404, Wire rope; WAC 296-155-53406, Signals; WAC 296-155-53408, Power line safety; WAC 296-155-53700(7), Mobile cranes—General; WAC 296-155-53715(5), Mobile cranes—Operations; WAC 296-155-539, Tower cranes; WAC 296-155-542, Overhead/bridge and gantry cranes; WAC 296-155-543, Derricks.

Note to subsection (1) of this section: Under subsection (2)(a) of this section, WAC 296-155-53402, (Assembly/disassembly) also apply.

(2) Assembly/disassembly.

(a) WAC 296-155-53402 (Assembly/disassembly) applies.

(b) **Components and configuration.** ~~((The employer))~~ You must ensure that:

(i) The selection of components and the configuration of the crane/derrick which affects the capacity or safe operation of the crane/derrick complies with either the:

(A) Manufacturer instructions, recommendations, limitations, and specifications. When these documents and information are unavailable, a registered professional engineer familiar with the type of crane/derrick involved must approve, in writing, the selection and configuration of components; or

(B) Approved modifications that meet the requirements of WAC 296-155-53400 (58) and (59).

(ii) Post-assembly inspection. Upon completion of assembly, the crane/derrick is inspected to ensure that it is in compliance with subsection (2)(b)(i) of this section.

(c) **Manufacturer prohibitions.** ~~((The employer))~~ You must comply with applicable manufacturer prohibitions.

(3) **Operation - Procedures.**

(a) ~~((The employer))~~ You must comply with all manufacturer procedures applicable to the operational functions of the crane/derrick, including its use with attachments.

(b) **Unavailable operation procedures.** ~~((The employer))~~ You must:

(i) Where the manufacturer procedures are unavailable, the employer must develop and ensure compliance with all procedures necessary for the safe operation of the crane/derrick and attachments.

(ii) Ensure that procedures for the operational controls are developed by a qualified person.

(iii) Ensure that procedures related to the capacity of the crane/derrick are developed and signed by a registered professional engineer.

(c) **Accessibility.** ~~((The employer))~~ You must ensure that:

(i) The load chart must be available to the operator at the control station.

(ii) Procedures applicable to the operation of the crane/derrick, recommended operating speeds, special hazard warnings, instructions and operator's manual, are readily available for use by the operator.

(iii) Where rated capacities are available at the control station only in electronic form and failure occurs that makes the rated capacities inaccessible, the operator must immediately cease operations or follow safe shut-down procedures until the rated capacities (in electronic or other form) are available.

(4) Safety devices and operational aids.

(a) ~~((The employer))~~ You must ensure that safety devices and operational aids that are part of the original equipment are maintained in accordance with manufacturer procedures.

(b) **Anti two-blocking.** ~~((The employer))~~ You must ensure that cranes covered by this section manufactured after the effective date of this standard must have either an anti

two-block device that meets the requirements of WAC 296-155-53412 (3)(d), or is designed so that, in the event of a two-block situation, no damage or load failure will occur (for example, by using a power unit that stalls in response to a two-block situation).

(5) **Operator qualifications.** ~~((The employer))~~ You must train each operator, ensure that, prior to operating the crane/derrick, the operator is trained on the safe operation of the type of crane/derrick the operator will be using.

(6) **Signal person qualifications.** ~~((The employer))~~ You must train each signal person, in the proper use of signals applicable to the use of the crane/derrick.

(7) **Keeping clear of the load.** WAC 296-155-53400 (43) applies, except for WAC 296-155-53400 (43)(c)(iii) (qualified rigger).

(8) **Inspections.** ~~((The employer))~~ You must ensure that the crane/derrick is inspected in accordance with manufacturer procedures.

(9) **Hoisting personnel.** ~~((The employer))~~ You must ensure that equipment covered by this section is not used to hoist personnel.

(10) **Design.** ~~((The employer))~~ You must ensure that the crane/derrick is designed by a qualified engineer.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 12-01-086, filed 12/20/11, effective 2/1/12)

WAC 296-155-53700 Mobile cranes—General. (1) All crawler or truck cranes (greater than ~~((two thousand))~~ 2,000 pounds capacity) in use must meet the applicable requirements for design, construction, testing, inspection, maintenance, and operation as prescribed in the ASME B30.5-2007, Safety Standard for Mobile and Locomotive Cranes. It is not the intent of this rule to require retrofitting of existing cranes. However, when an item is being modified, its performance needs to be reviewed by a qualified person and compared to the applicable sections of this rule. For modification requirements see WAC 296-155-53400 (58) and (59). For cranes manufactured prior to the effective date of this rule the design, construction and testing criteria must meet at a minimum, ASME B30.5-1989.

(2) Mobile cranes must have boom stops to provide resistance from backward overturning. Such as:

- A fixed or telescoping bumper;
- A shock absorbing bumper;
- Hydraulic boom elevation cylinder(s).

(3) Restraints must be provided that will keep the jibs from backward overturning.

(4) Boom angle or radius indicators readable from the operator's station must be provided.

(5) A means must be provided that automatically stops the hoisting of the boom when the boom reaches a predetermined high angle. This can be either:

- A boom hoist disconnect;
 - A shutoff;
- or
- Hydraulic relief.

(6) A boom length indicator that is readable from the operator's station must be provided for telescopic booms, unless the load rating is independent of the boom length.

(7) Where the ground is soft or uneven, you must use timber, planking, or other suitable material (~~((must be used))~~) to provide firm foundation and distribute the load.

(8) All welding procedures and welding operator qualifications must be in accordance with ANSI/AWS D14.3 when welding is to be performed on load-sustaining members.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 12-01-086, filed 12/20/11, effective 2/1/12)

WAC 296-155-53715 Mobile cranes—Operations.

(1) Where applicable, if the load hoist mechanism is not equipped with an automatic brake and the load must remain suspended for any considerable length of time, the operator must hold the drum from rotating in the lowering direction by activating a manually operated brake. The boom hoist brakes must be set, and on rope boom support cranes, a braking mechanism and a ratchet and pawl or other locking device must be engaged to prevent inadvertent lowering of the boom.

(2) On wheel-mounted cranes, (~~((loads must not be lifted))~~) you must not lift loads over the front area, except as permitted by the crane manufacturer.

(3) Rolling outriggers. Mobile cranes using rolling outriggers must use load charts from the crane manufacturer or an RPE that specifically address this configuration. If the crane manufacturer does not address the use of rolling outriggers while some of the crane's weight is on its wheels, then the user must use the "on rubber" chart.

(4) While in transit, you must exercise the following additional precautions (~~((must be exercised))~~):

(a) The boom should be carried in line with the direction of motion.

(b) You must secure the superstructure (~~((must be secured))~~) against rotation (or the boom placed in a boom rack mounted on the carrier), except when negotiating turns when there is an operator in the cab or the boom is supported on a dolly.

(5) You must travel a crane with or without a load (~~((must be traveled))~~) in the configuration recommended by the crane manufacturer. In the event a configuration is not specified, then you must not attempt travel (~~((must not be attempted))~~) with the boom so high that it may bounce back over the cab.

(6) When rotating the crane, you must avoid sudden starts and stops (~~((must be avoided))~~). Rotational speed must be such that the load does not swing out beyond the radius at which it can be controlled. You must use a tag or restraint line (~~((must be used))~~) when rotation of the load is hazardous.

(7) (~~((Cranes must not be operated))~~) You must not operate cranes without the ballast or counterweight being in place as specified by the crane manufacturer. Under specific conditions, such as during crane assembly or unusual boom configurations, you must adhere to the crane manufacturer's recommendations for the amount of ballast or counterweight (~~((must be adhered to))~~).

(8) You must level the crane (~~((must be leveled))~~) per the crane manufacturer's recommendation; in the event that these recommendations are not available you must follow an RPE's recommendation (~~((must be followed))~~).

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 12-01-086, filed 12/20/11, effective 2/1/12)

WAC 296-155-53815 Articulating boom cranes—Operations. (1) The operator must not engage in any practice that diverts their attention while actually engaged in operating the crane.

(2) Stabilizers/outriggers must be visible to the operator or to a signal person during extension or setting.

(3) When the crane is equipped with stabilizers/outriggers, they must be extended and set per manufacturer's recommendations. When applicable, cribbing under the stabilizers/outriggers must meet the following requirements:

(a) Strong enough to prevent crushing;

(b) Of such thickness, width, and length as to completely support the pad.

(4) Crane supports for individual stabilizer/outrigger pads must be level to the manufacturer's specifications or those of a qualified person. Supports may be timbers, cribbing, or other structural members to distribute the load so as not to exceed the allowable bearing capacity of the underlying material.

(5) In transit the boom must be carried in stowed position, as recommended by the manufacturer.

(6) The crane must not travel with a load on the hook unless allowed by the manufacturer.

(7) You must not use articulating boom cranes (~~((must not be used))~~) with suspended work platforms (baskets).

(8) The use of attached work platforms to the boom must be approved by the crane manufacturer.

Note: Requirements for personnel lifting are located in WAC 296-155-547.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 12-01-086, filed 12/20/11, effective 2/1/12)

WAC 296-155-53900 Tower cranes—General. (1) This section contains supplemental requirements for tower cranes; all sections of this part apply to tower cranes unless specified otherwise. In addition, the requirements in WAC 296-155-53402 apply unless otherwise specified, except that the term "assembly/disassembly" is replaced by "erecting, climbing and dismantling," and the term "disassembly" is replaced by "dismantling."

(2) All tower cranes in use must meet the applicable requirements for design, construction, installation, testing, maintenance, inspection, and operation as prescribed by the manufacturer. If the manufacturer's recommendations are not available, follow the requirements in ASME B30.3-2009. It is not the intent of this rule to require retrofitting of existing cranes. However, when an item is being modified, its performance needs to be reviewed by a qualified person and compared to the applicable sections of this rule. For modification requirements see WAC 296-155-53400 (58) and (59). For cranes manufactured prior to the effective date of this rule the design and construction criteria must meet at a minimum, ASME B30.3-1990.

(3) You must follow the manufacturer's recommendations (~~((must be followed))~~) when installing, erecting, and dismantling tower cranes. If the manufacturer's recommenda-

tions are not available, follow the requirements in ASME B30.3-2009.

(4) When cranes are erected/dismantled, written instructions by the manufacturer or qualified person and a list of the weights of each subassembly to be erected/dismantled must be at the site.

(5) A qualified person must supervise the erection, jumping and dismantling of the crane.

(6) (~~Procedures must be established~~) You must establish procedures before beginning crane erection/dismantling work to implement the instructions and adapt them to the particular needs of the site.

(7) Tower cranes and tower crane assembly parts/components must be inspected by an accredited certifier, prior to assembly, following erection of the tower crane, after each climbing operation, or reconfiguring the boom, jib, or counterjib, before placing the crane in service. (See WAC 296-155-53206.) (~~Only~~) You must only use inspected and preapproved components (~~must be used~~) in the assembly of a tower crane.

(8) (~~Tower masts must be erected~~) You must erect tower masts plumb to a tolerance of 1:500 (approximately one inch in (~~forty~~) 40 feet) unless the manufacturer specifies otherwise and verified by a qualified person.

(9) You must install cranes that are required to weathervane when out-of-service (~~must be installed~~) with clearance for the boom (jib) and the superstructure to swing through a full (~~three hundred sixty~~) 360 degree arc. You must maintain clearances recommended by the crane manufacturer (~~must be maintained~~) between other weathervaning cranes and fixed objects.

(10) When the crane is out of operation, the jib or boom must be pointed downwind and the slewing brake must be released so as to permit the jib or boom to weathervane, provided the jib or boom has a clear (~~three hundred sixty~~) 360 degree rotation.

(11) When the crane is out of operation and a (~~three hundred sixty~~) 360 degree rotation is not feasible, (~~the employer~~) you must follow the manufacturer's or RPE's written procedures for restraining the jib or boom from rotation.

(12) Foundations and structural supports. Tower crane foundations and structural supports (including both the portions of the structure used for support and the means of attachment) must be designed by the manufacturer or a registered professional engineer.

(13) Prior to erecting a tower crane on a nonstandard tower crane base/structural support, (~~the employer~~) you must ensure that the engineering configuration of this base/structural support has been reviewed and acknowledged as acceptable by an independent registered professional structural engineer (RPSE), licensed under chapter 18.43 RCW.

(14) An RPSE must certify that the crane foundation, structural supports and underlying soil provide adequate support for the tower crane with its applied torsional and overturning moments and the horizontal and vertical forces.

(15) The controlling entity that installed the tower crane foundations and structural supports must provide a written statement/documentation to the A/D director stating that they

were installed in accordance with their design and requirements the RPE, and the engineer of record if applicable.

(16) You must consult the engineer of record (~~must be consulted~~) to verify that the host structure is capable of safely resisting the applied crane forces, if this engineer is not available an RSPE must perform this verification. When inside climbing cranes are used, the integrity of the host structure must be reviewed and approved by an RPSE, for the effects of the crane, load, and wind forces at each level of the structure.

(17) Prior to installing a tower crane that will be attached to an existing building, new construction, or structure, an RPSE must certify that the structural attachment to the building is designed to withstand the torsional and overturning moments and the horizontal and vertical forces created by the crane to be installed.

(18) The assembly/disassembly director must address backward stability before slewing, traveling or freestanding tower cranes on ballasted bases.

(19) The top of the support/foundation must be accessible and free of debris, materials and standing water. No materials can be stored on the support unless approved by a qualified person. Tower crane's foundation and fasteners must remain accessible and visible for inspection at all times.

(20) You must not climb tower cranes (~~must not be climbed~~) in concrete structures until the concrete at the levels at which horizontal and vertical supports are to be placed has reached sufficient strength to resist the crane reactions. It may be necessary to test concrete cylinders or cores or to use on-site testing techniques for this purpose.

(21) Climbing jack systems used for raising a tower crane must be equipped with over-pressure relief valves, direct-reading pressure gauges, and pilot-operated hydraulic check valves installed in a manner which will prevent the jack from retracting should a hydraulic line or fitting rupture or fail.

(22) Before climbing or erecting/dismantling, you must balance cranes (~~must be balanced~~) in accordance with the manufacturer's or a qualified person's instructions. If no such limit has been set, wind velocity must not exceed the limit set by the manufacturer, or (~~twenty~~) 20 miles per hour as indicated by a wind velocity device mounted near the top of the crane. The crane operator must be present during climbing or erecting/dismantling operations.

(23) You must not commence climbing operations (~~must not be commenced~~) until all crane support provisions at the new support level are in place as per the manufacturer's recommendations or as specified by an RPSE.

(24) Crane superstructures and counterjibs (counterweight jib) must be arranged to receive counterweights, made in accordance with the manufacturer's specifications for the specified jib or boom length, and to hold them in position. (~~Means must be provided~~) You must provide means to guard against shifting or dislodgement during crane operation. Manufacturer's specified counterweight weights are not to be exceeded.

(25) Moveable counterweights, if provided, must either move automatically or must be equipped with a position indicator with read out at the operator's station(s).

(26) When counterweight position is controlled by wire ropes, ~~((means must be provided))~~ you must provide means to prevent uncontrolled movement in the event of wire rope or wire rope termination failure.

(27) When counterweight position is controlled by wire ropes and/or linkages between the counterweight and the boom, ~~((provision must be made))~~ you must make provisions to avert structural damage if the boom is moved beyond its normal limits.

(28) For cranes utilizing ballast, bases must include provisions to support and position the ballast. ~~((Means must be provided))~~ You must provide means to guard against shifting or dislodgement of ballast during crane operation.

(29) All electrical equipment must be properly grounded and protection must be provided against lightning per the manufacturer's recommendation or if not available, a registered professional electrical engineer.

(30) Each electrically powered crane must have a main disconnect switch at or near the initial base of the crane. This switch must have provisions for locking in the "off" position.

(31) ~~((Electrical))~~ You must guard or locate equipment ~~((must be))~~ so ~~((located or guarded))~~ that live parts are not exposed to inadvertent contact by personnel and equipment under normal operating conditions.

(32) You must protect electrical equipment ~~((must be protected))~~ from dirt, grease, oil, and moisture. Fixtures, wiring, and connections exposed to the weather must be of weather resistant type.

(33) Wiring must conform to the provisions of ANSI/NFPA 70 for temporary wiring. Motors, controls, switches, and other electrical equipment must meet the applicable requirements of ANSI/NFPA 70. Hoists, slewing, trolley, and travel controllers must conform to ISO 7752-1, 2010.

(34) ~~((Provisions must be made))~~ You must make provisions to guard against reversing of each motor due to reversed phase connections.

(35) Electrical circuits between the fixed and rotating portions of the crane must pass through a slip ring assembly that will permit continuous rotation of the upper crane structure in either direction, unless other means are provided to prevent damage to the electrical conductors.

(36) Individual overload protection must be provided for each motor.

(37) Crane trucks must be fitted with sweeps extending below the top of the rail, unless the construction of the rail foundation prohibits such extension, and placed in front of the leading wheels in either direction. Truck wheels/bogies must be guarded.

(38) ~~((A means must be provided))~~ You must provide a means to limit the drop of truck frames in case of wheel or axle breakage to a distance that will not cause a crane to overturn.

(39) Multiple tower crane job sites. On job sites where more than one tower crane is installed, you must locate the cranes ~~((must be located))~~ such that no crane may come in contact with the structure of another crane. Crane's jibs or booms are permitted to pass over one another.

(40) You must position tower cranes, in service, ~~((must be positioned))~~ whereby they can slew ~~((three hundred sixty))~~

360 degrees without either the counterjib or jib/boom striking any building, structure, or other object, unless:

(a) Suitable anticollision devices are installed which will prohibit contact with such objects or;

(b) Direct voice communications are established between any operator of the tower crane(s) involved and a signal person so stationed where the boom and/or counterweight movement, and the object with which it may contact can be observed so that the operator(s) can be warned of imminent danger.

(i) You must establish a secondary means of positive communications ~~((must be established))~~ as a back-up for possible direct voice communication failure.

(ii) Radio communication systems without tone coded squelch are prohibited. You must not use citizens band radios ~~((must not be used))~~ as a means of communications for tower cranes.

(41) Limit switches must be installed and you must ~~((be kept))~~ keep them properly adjusted. ~~((They must be protected or isolated))~~ You must protect or isolate them in a manner which will prevent unauthorized tampering. Limit switches must provide the following functions:

(a) Limit the travel of the trolley to prevent it from hitting the outer end of the jib.

(b) Limit the upward travel of the load block to prevent two-blocking.

(c) Lower over travel limiting devices must be provided for all load hoists where the hook area is not visible to the operator.

(d) In the absence of the crane manufacturer's specifications, limit the load being lifted in a manner whereby no more than ~~((one hundred ten percent))~~ 110% of the maximum rated load can be lifted or moved.

(e) Cranes mounted on rail tracks must be equipped with limit switches limiting the travel of the crane on the track and stops or buffers at each end of the tracks.

(42) All tower cranes manufactured after July 27, 2010, must be equipped with a safety device (also referred to as a limit device) that provides deceleration before the top position of the crane hook is reached.

(43) The load must be free when lifted; it must not be caught on nor attached to other objects. You must limit side loading of jibs ~~((must be limited))~~ to freely suspended loads. ~~((Cranes))~~ You must not ~~((be used))~~ use cranes for dragging loads.

(44) When the operator may be exposed to the hazard of falling objects, the tower crane cab and/or remote control station must have adequate overhead protection.

(45) You must provide a safe means ~~((must be provided))~~ for access to the tower, operator's cab and machinery platform.

(46) When necessary for inspection or maintenance purposes, you must provide ladders, walkways with railing or other devices ~~((must be provided))~~.

(47) All crane brakes must automatically set in event of power failure. Slewing brakes must also function in this manner or be capable of being set manually.

(48) Each tower crane must be provided with a slewing brake capable of holding in both directions preventing the superstructure from rotating during operation and must be

capable of being set in the holding position and remaining so without further action on the part of the operator.

(49) The trolley must be provided with an operating brake capable of stopping the trolley in either direction. The system must include a means for holding the trolley without further action on the part of the operator, and must engage automatically if power or pressure to the brake is lost.

(50) In addition to the operating brake, the trolley must be equipped with an automatic braking device capable of stopping trolley in either direction in the event of trolley drive rope breakage, if such ropes are used.

(51) The body or frame of the trolley must be fitted with a means to restrain the trolley from becoming detached from its guide rail(s) in the event of trolley wheel or axle breakage or side loading.

(52) The jib point sheave, if provided, must have at least one broad stripe of bright, contrasting color painted on each side so it can be determined whether or not the sheave is turning.

(53) You must protect employees required to perform duties on the boom/jib of tower cranes (~~((must be protected))~~) against falling in accordance with Part C-1 of this chapter.

(54) An audible signal must automatically sound whenever the crane travels in order to warn persons in the vicinity.

(55) You must mount a wind velocity indicating device (~~((must be mounted))~~) at or near the top of the crane. You must provide a velocity readout (~~((must be provided))~~) at the operator's station in the cab, and a visible or audible alarm must be triggered in the cab and at remote control stations when a pre-set wind velocity has been exceeded.

(56) When the wind velocity indicating device is not functioning, crane operations may continue if another crane on the site is equipped with a functioning wind velocity indicator or if a qualified person determines that ambient wind velocity is within permitted limits.

(57) You must provide indicating devices (~~((must be provided))~~) to:

- (a) Display the magnitude of the load on the hook;
- (b) Display the boom angle or operating radius, as appropriate. On hammerhead booms (jibs), radius indication may be by means of flags or markers along the length of the boom (jib) so as to be visible to the operator;
- (c) Display ambient wind velocity.

(58) You must provide a limiting device (~~((s must be provided))~~) to:

- (a) Decelerate the trolley travel at both ends of the jib prior to the final limit activation;
- (b) Decelerate the luffing boom travel at upper and lower ends prior to final limit activation;
- (c) Limit trolley travel at both ends of the jib;
- (d) Stop boom luffing at lower and upper limits of boom movement;
- (e) Decelerate the hoist up hook travel prior to final limit activation;
- (f) Stop load block upper motion before two-blocking occurs;
- (g) Stop load block downward motion to prevent the last two wraps of wire rope from spooling off the hoist drum;
- (h) Limit crane travel at both ends of the runway tracks;
- (i) Limit lifted load;

(j) Limit operating radius in accordance with lifted load, i.e., limit movement; and

(k) Limit pressures in hydraulic or pneumatic circuits.

(59) You must lock or seal load limiting devices and acceleration/deceleration limiters (~~((must be locked or sealed))~~) when provided with a method to inhibit tampering and unauthorized adjustment.

(60) **Safety devices.**

(a) The following safety devices are required on all tower cranes unless otherwise specified:

- (i) Boom stops on luffing boom type tower cranes;
- (ii) Jib stops on luffing boom type tower cranes if equipped with a jib attachment;
- (iii) Travel rail end stops at both ends of travel rail;
- (iv) Travel rail clamps on all travel bogies;
- (v) Integrally mounted check valves on all load supporting hydraulic cylinders;
- (vi) Hydraulic system pressure limiting device;
- (vii) The following brakes, which must automatically set in the event of pressure loss or power failure, are required:
 - (A) A hoist brake on all hoists;
 - (B) Slewing brake;
 - (C) Trolley brake;
 - (D) Rail travel brake.
- (viii) Deadman control or forced neutral return control (hand) levers;
- (ix) Emergency stop switch at the operator's station;
- (x) Trolley end stops must be provided at both ends of travel of the trolley.

(b) Proper operation required. (~~((Operations))~~) You must not begin operations unless the devices listed in this subsection are in proper working order. If a device stops working properly during operations, the operator must safely stop operations. You must take the crane (~~((must be taken))~~) out of service, and you must not resume operations (~~((must not resume))~~) until the device is again working properly. You must not use alternative measures (~~((are not permitted to be used))~~).

(61) **Operational aids.**

(a) The devices listed in this subsection (operational aids) are required on all tower cranes covered by this part, unless otherwise specified.

(b) You must not begin crane operations (~~((must not begin))~~) unless the operational aids are in proper working order, except where (~~((the employer))~~) you meet((s)) the specified temporary alternative measures. You must follow more protective alternative measures, if any are specified by the tower crane manufacturer(~~((, if any, must be followed))~~).

(c) When operational aids are inoperative or malfunctioning, you must follow the crane and/or device manufacturer's recommendations for operation or shutdown of the crane (~~((must be followed))~~) until the problems are corrected. Without such recommendations and any prohibitions from the manufacturer against further operation, the following requirements apply:

Note: If a replacement part is no longer available, the use of a substitute device that performs the same type of function is permitted and is not considered a modification under WAC 296-155-53400 (58) and (59).

(i) You must accomplish recalibration or repair of the operational aid (~~((must be accomplished))~~) as soon as is reasonably possible, as determined by a qualified person.

(ii) **Trolley travel limiting device.** The travel of the trolley must be restricted at both ends of the jib by a trolley travel limiting device to prevent the trolley from running into the trolley end stops. Temporary alternative measures:

(A) **Option A.** You must mark the trolley rope (~~((must be marked))~~) (so it can be seen by the operator) at a point that will give the operator sufficient time to stop the trolley prior to the end stops.

(B) **Option B.** You must use a spotter who is in direct communication with the operator (~~((must be used))~~) when operations are conducted within (~~((ten))~~) 10 feet of the outer or inner trolley end stops.

(iii) **Boom hoist limiting device.** You must limit the range of the boom (~~((must be limited))~~) at the minimum and maximum radius. Temporary alternative measures: Clearly mark the hoist rope (so it can be seen by the operator) at a point that will give the operator sufficient time to stop the boom hoist within the minimum and maximum boom radius, or use a spotter who is in direct communication with the operator to inform the operator when this point is reached.

(iv) **Anti two-blocking device.** The tower crane must be equipped with a device which automatically prevents damage from contact between the load block, overhaul ball, or similar component, and the boom tip (or fixed upper block or similar component). The device(s) must prevent such damage at all points where two-blocking could occur. Temporary alternative measures: Clearly mark the hoist rope (so it can be seen by the operator) at a point that will give the operator sufficient time to stop the hoist to prevent two-blocking, or use a spotter who is in direct communication with the operator to inform the operator when this point is reached.

Note: This temporary alternative measure cannot be used if lifting personnel in a suspended platform.

(v) **Hoist drum lower limiting device.** Tower cranes manufactured after the effective date of this section must be equipped with a device that prevents the last two wraps of hoist cable from being spooled off the drum. Temporary alternative measures: Mark the hoist rope (so it can be seen by the operator) at a point that will give the operator sufficient time to stop the hoist prior to last two wraps of hoist cable being spooled off the drum, or use a spotter who is in direct communication with the operator to inform the operator when this point is reached.

(vi) **Load moment limiting device.** The tower crane must have a device that prevents moment overloading. Temporary alternative measures: You must use a radius indicating device (~~((must be used))~~) (if the tower crane is not equipped with a radius indicating device, you must measure the radius (~~((must be measured))~~) to ensure the load is within the rated capacity of the crane). In addition, the weight of the load must be determined from a reliable source (such as the load's manufacturer), by a reliable calculation method (such as calculating a steel beam from measured dimensions and a known per foot weight), or by other equally reliable means. You must provide this information (~~((must be provided))~~) to the operator prior to the lift.

(vii) **Hoist line pull limiting device.** You must limit the capacity of the hoist (~~((must be limited))~~) to prevent overloading, including each individual gear ratio if equipped with a multiple speed hoist transmission. Temporary alternative measures: The operator must ensure that the weight of the load does not exceed the capacity of the hoist (including for each individual gear ratio if equipped with a multiple speed hoist transmission).

(viii) **Rail travel limiting device.** You must limit the travel distance in each direction (~~((must be limited))~~) to prevent the travel bogies from running into the end stops or buffers. Temporary alternative measures: You must use a spotter who is in direct communication with the operator (~~((must be used))~~) when operations are conducted within (~~((ten))~~) 10 feet of either end of the travel rail end stops; the spotter must inform the operator of the distance of the travel bogies from the end stops or buffers.

(ix) **Boom hoist drum positive locking device and control.** The boom hoist drum must be equipped with a control that will enable the operator to positively lock the boom hoist drum from the cab. Temporary alternative measures: You must manually set the device (~~((must be manually set))~~) when required if an electric, hydraulic or automatic type is not functioning.

(x) **Boom angle or hook radius indicator.**

(A) Luffing boom tower cranes must have a boom angle indicator readable from the operator's station.

(B) Hammerhead tower cranes manufactured after the effective date of this section must have a hook radius indicator readable from the operator's station. Temporary alternative measures: You must determine hook radii or boom angle (~~((must be determined))~~) by measuring the hook radii or boom angle with a measuring device.

(xi) **Trolley travel deceleration device.** You must automatically reduce the trolley speed (~~((must be automatically reduced))~~) prior to the trolley reaching the end limit in both directions. Temporary alternative measures: (~~((The employer))~~) You must post a notice in the cab of the crane notifying the operator that the trolley travel deceleration device is malfunctioning and instructing the operator to take special care to reduce the trolley speed when approaching the trolley end limits.

(xii) **Boom hoist deceleration device.** You must automatically reduce the boom speed (~~((must be automatically reduced))~~) prior to the boom reaching the minimum or maximum radius limit. Temporary alternative measures: (~~((The employer))~~) You must post a notice in the cab of the crane notifying the operator that the boom hoist deceleration device is malfunctioning and instructing the operator to take special care to reduce the boom speed when approaching the boom maximum or minimum end limits.

(xiii) **Load hoist deceleration device.** You must automatically reduce the load speed (~~((must be automatically reduced))~~) prior to the hoist reaching the upper limit. Temporary alternative measures: (~~((The employer))~~) You must post a notice in the cab of the crane notifying the operator that the load hoist deceleration device is malfunctioning and instructing the operator to take special care to reduce the hoist speed when approaching the upper limit.

(xiv) **Wind speed indicator.** You must provide a device (~~(must be provided)~~) to display the wind speed and it must be mounted at or near the top of the crane structure. Temporary alternative measures: Use of wind speed information from a properly functioning indicating device on another tower crane on the same site, or a qualified person estimates the wind speed.

(xv) **Load indicating device.** Cranes manufactured after the effective date of this section, must have a device that displays the magnitude of the load on the hook. Displays that are part of load moment limiting devices that display the load on the hook meet this requirement. Temporary alternative measures: The weight of the load must be determined from a reliable source (such as the load's manufacturer), by a reliable calculation method (such as calculating a steel beam from measured dimensions and a known per foot weight), or by other equally reliable means. You must provide this information (~~(must be provided)~~) to the operator prior to the lift.

(62) You must not install advertising signs or similar panels (~~(must not be installed)~~) on the crane or tower unless size, design, and positioning satisfy the manufacturer's recommendations, in the absence of the manufacturer's recommendations, you must obtain an RPE's written approval (~~(must be obtained)~~).

(63) For night operations, lighting must be adequate to illuminate the working areas while not interfering with the operator's vision.

(64) All welding procedures and welding operator qualifications for use in repair or alteration of load sustaining members must be in accordance with ANSI/AWS D14.3 or ANSI/AWS D1.1. Where special steels or other materials are used, the manufacturer or a qualified person must provide welding procedure instructions. The type of metal used for load sustaining members must be identified by the manufacturer. In the absence of the manufacturer you must use an RPSE (~~(must be used)~~).

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 12-01-086, filed 12/20/11, effective 2/1/12)

WAC 296-155-53915 Tower cranes—Operations. (1)

The operator must not engage in any practice that diverts their attention while actually engaged in operating the crane.

(2) The operator must do the following before leaving the crane unattended:

(a) Set down the load, rigging gear, bucket, lifting magnet, or other devices.

(b) Position trolley in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations unless the site specific application drawing requires a different position.

(c) Leave the superstructure free to weathervane unless provisions for nonweathervaning have been specified by the manufacturer or by a qualified person.

(d) Disconnect power to operating controls or disengage the master clutch, as applicable.

(e) Place all controls in the "off" or "neutral" position.

(f) Secure the crane against accidental travel.

(g) Stop the internal combustion engine, when provided.

Exemption: If crane operation is frequently interrupted during a shift, the crane may remain running while the operator remains on the crane superstructure.

(h) Restrain the crane from travel with rail clamps, or other means provided, when a wind alarm is given or on leaving the crane overnight.

Note: Additional information relating to cranes being unattended are located in WAC 296-155-53400(52) of this part.

(3) If power fails during operation, the operator must:

(a) Set trolley, hoist, and travel brakes and locking devices, as applicable;

(b) Move all clutch or other power controls to the "off" or "neutral" position;

(c) If practical, you must land the suspended load (~~(must be landed)~~) under brake control.

(4) (~~(Cranes must not be climbed)~~) You must not climb cranes to a new operating level nor (~~(operated)~~) operate them when wind speeds exceed the maximum velocity recommended by the manufacturer. Where the manufacturer does not specify this information, an RPE must determine the maximum allowable wind velocity. Climbing operations are not allowed until tie-ins at the new support level as specified by a qualified person are in place.

(5) Prior to daily operation, you must check operator aids (~~(must be checked)~~) to determine if they are working properly as required in WAC 296-155-53405 and 296-155-53905.

(6) During adverse weather conditions which reduce visibility, you must perform operations (~~(must be performed)~~) according to the manufacturer's specifications, when not available in accordance with an RPE's written instructions.

(7) You must not lower the load (~~(must not be lowered)~~) below the point where less than two full wraps of rope remain on the drum.

(8) When slewing the boom (jib), trolleying a load, or traveling the crane, you must avoid sudden starts and stops (~~(must be avoided)~~). Slew and travel speeds must be such that the load does not swing out beyond the radius at which it can be controlled. You must use a tag or restraint line (~~(must be used)~~) when swinging of the load is hazardous.

(9) (~~(Cranes must not be operated)~~) You must not operate cranes without the ballast or counterweight in place as specified by the manufacturer. Under specific conditions, such as during crane assembly or disassembly, you must adhere to the manufacturer's recommendations for the amount of partial ballast or counterweight (~~(must be adhered to. The)~~). You must not exceed the maximum ballast or counterweight approved by the manufacturer or an RPE for use on a given crane (~~(must not be exceeded)~~).

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 12-01-086, filed 12/20/11, effective 2/1/12)

WAC 296-155-54100 Self-erecting tower cranes—General. (1) All self-erecting tower cranes in use must meet the applicable requirements for design, construction, installation, testing, maintenance, inspection, and operation as prescribed by the manufacturer. For modification requirements see WAC 296-155-53400 (58) and (59).

(2) In addition to the requirements in WAC 296-155-53402(6), employees must not be in or under the tower, jib, or

rotating portion of the crane during erecting, climbing and dismantling operations until the crane is secured in a locked position and the competent person in charge indicates it is safe to enter this area, unless the manufacturer's instructions direct otherwise and only the necessary personnel are permitted in this area.

(3) When cranes are erected, reconfigured, or dismantled, you must follow written instructions by the manufacturer (~~(must be followed)~~). If circumstances do not permit the normal manufacturer's written instructions from being followed, you must follow alternative written instructions from the manufacturer or an RPE (~~(must be followed)~~).

(4) You must perform erection, reconfiguration, and dismantling (~~(must be performed)~~) under the supervision of a qualified person.

(5) You must carefully assess the area in which a crane is to be set up (~~(must be carefully assessed)~~) to ensure that it is suitable before the crane is taken to site and put into service. The area chosen must be of a sufficient size to enable the crane to be maneuvered into position, set up, operated and dismantled, with sufficient clearances between the crane and surrounding structures, as detailed by application drawings and in the manufacturer's operation and instruction manual.

(6) When setting up a crane, (~~(care must be taken)~~) you must take care to ensure that the crane will not contact or approach overhead hazards such as power lines, communications cables or overhead structures.

(7) The assembly/disassembly director must address backward stability before slewing self-erecting tower cranes.

(8) Crane supports for individual outrigger pads must be level to the manufacturer's specifications or those of a qualified person. Supports may be timbers, cribbing, or other structural members to distribute the load so as not to exceed the allowable bearing capacity of the underlying material.

(9) All load bearing foundations, supports, and rail tracks must be constructed or installed to support the crane loads and to transmit them to the soil or other support medium. In addition to supporting vertical load, foundations and supports, rail supports excepted, must be designed to provide a moment resisting overturning equal to a minimum of (~~(one hundred fifty percent)~~) 150% of the maximum crane overturning moment. This requirement may be met by means of structural anchors or ballast weights.

(10) In addition to the requirements in WAC 296-155-53400 (36) and (37), a qualified person must ensure that the underlying soil is adequate support for the crane with its maximum forces recommended by the manufacturer.

(11) You must install cranes required to weathervane when out-of-service (~~(must be installed)~~) with clearance for jib and superstructure to slew a full (~~(three hundred sixty)~~) 360 degree arc unobstructed without encroaching any power line "Danger-Swing/Crush Zone." You must maintain clearances recommended by the crane manufacturer (~~(must be maintained)~~) between weathervaning cranes, fixed objects and other cranes.

(12) When the crane is out of operation and a (~~(three hundred sixty)~~) 360 degree rotation is not provided, follow the manufacturer's or RPE's written procedures.

(13) You must not install advertising signs or similar panels (~~(must not be installed)~~) on the crane or tower unless

size, design, and positioning satisfy the manufacturer's recommendations. In the absence of the manufacturer's recommendations, you must obtain an RPE's written approval (~~(must be obtained)~~).

(14) Prior to installing a self-erecting tower crane on a building or structure you must consult the engineer of record (~~(must be consulted)~~) to verify that the host structure is capable of safely resisting the applied crane forces, if this engineer is not available an RSPE must perform this verification.

(15) When cranes are erected and after each reconfiguration, before placing the crane in service, all functional motions, motion limiting devices, brakes, and you must test indicating devices (~~(must be tested)~~) for operation.

(a) The order in which tests of a newly erected or reconfigured crane are to be performed is as follows:

(i) Functional motion tests without load. Each test must include:

- (A) Load hoisting and lowering;
- (B) Jib elevating and lowering, or traversing the trolley;
- (C) Slew motion;
- (D) Brakes and clutches;
- (E) Operational aids and motion limiting devices;
- (F) Remote control, if provided.

(ii) Functional load tests at rated load. Each test must include:

- (A) Load hoisting and lowering;
- (B) Jib elevating and lowering, or traversing the trolley;
- (C) Slew motion;
- (D) Brakes and clutches;
- (E) Operational aids and load limiting devices;
- (F) Remote control, if provided.

(b) During the test, you must check the crane supports (~~(must be checked)~~). Any observed displacement is reason to suspend testing until an evaluation is made by a qualified person.

(16) Conditions that adversely affect the crane at the time of erection, reconfiguration, or dismantling must be a limiting factor that could require suspending the operation. These conditions include but are not limited to:

- (a) Support conditions;
- (b) Wind velocity or gusting winds;
- (c) Heavy rain;
- (d) Fog;
- (e) Extreme cold or heat;
- (f) Ice;
- (g) Artificial lighting.

(17) For night operations, lighting must be adequate to illuminate the working areas while not interfering with the operator's vision.

(18) For cranes utilizing ballast, bases must include provisions to support and position the ballast. (~~(Means must be provided)~~) You must provide means to guard against shifting or dislodgement during crane operation.

(19) Superstructures must be arranged to receive counterweights, made in accordance with the crane manufacturer's specifications, and to hold them in position. (~~(Means must be provided)~~) You must provide means to guard against shifting or dislodgement during crane operation.

(20) Counterweights must be securely fastened in place and must be at the location and within the weight tolerance as recommended by the manufacturer.

(21) Limiting devices must be provided to:

- (a) Decelerate the trolley and hoist hook prior to activating the motion stop limit;
- (b) Limit trolley travel at both ends of the jib;
- (c) Limit jib telescoping at inner and outer position;
- (d) Stop load block upward motion before two-blocking occurs;
- (e) Stop load block downward motion to prevent the last two wraps of wire rope from spooling off the hoist drum;
- (f) Limit crane travel at both ends of the runway tracks;
- (g) Limit lifted load;
- (h) Limit operating radius in accordance with lifted load, i.e., limit moment; and
- (i) Limit pressures in hydraulic or pneumatic circuits, i.e., pressure relief valves.

(22) Load limiting devices and acceleration/deceleration limiters must be locked or sealed when provided with a method to inhibit tampering and unauthorized adjustment.

(23) All crane brakes must automatically set in event of power failure. Slew brakes must also function in this manner or be capable of being set manually.

(24) Each crane must be provided with a slewing brake capable of holding in both directions preventing the superstructure from rotating during operation and must be capable of being set in the holding position and remaining so without further action on the part of the operator.

(25) The trolley must be provided with an operating brake capable of stopping the trolley in either direction. The system must include a means for holding the trolley without further action on the part of the operator, and must engage automatically if power or pressure to the brake is lost.

(26) In addition to the operating brake, the trolley must be equipped with an automatic braking device capable of stopping the movement of the load trolley in the event of trolley drive rope breakage, if such ropes are used.

(27) The body or frame of the trolley must be fitted with a means to restrain the trolley from becoming detached from its guide rail(s) in the event of trolley wheel or axle breakage or side loading.

(28) All electrical equipment must be properly grounded and protection must be provided against lightning per the manufacturer's recommendations or if not available, a registered professional electrical engineer.

(29) Each electrically powered crane must have an over-current protected main disconnect switch mounted at or near the initial base of the crane. This switch must have provisions for locking in the off position.

(30) You must locate or guard electrical equipment (~~((must be so located or guarded))~~) so that live parts are not exposed to inadvertent contact by personnel and equipment under normal operating conditions.

(31) You must protect electrical equipment (~~((must be protected))~~) from dirt, grease, oil, and moisture. Fixtures, wiring, and connections exposed to the weather must be of weather resistant type.

(32) Wiring must conform to the provisions of ANSI/NFPA 70 for temporary wiring. Motors, controls, switches,

and other electrical equipment must meet the applicable requirements of ANSI/NFPA 70. Hoists, slewing, trolley, and travel controllers must conform to ISO 7752-1, 2010.

(33) You must make provisions (~~((must be made))~~) to guard against any crane function operating in the opposite intended direction due to reversed phase connections.

(34) Electrical circuits between the fixed and rotating portions of the crane must pass through a slip ring assembly that will permit continuous rotation of the upper crane structure in either direction unless other means are provided to prevent damage to the electrical conductors.

(35) Individual overload protection must be provided for each motor.

(36) For traveling cranes, both ends of all tracks must be provided with stops or buffers adjusted for simultaneous contact with both sides of the travel base. Stops attached to rails must be mounted not less than (~~((three))~~) 3 feet (1 m) inboard of the last rail support. Cranes must be equipped with means to prevent running into the buffers or stops while under power.

(37) An audible signal device must be provided with the control located within reach of the operator.

(38) An audible signal must automatically sound whenever the crane travels in order to warn persons in the vicinity.

(39) Bogies must be fitted with sweeps extending below the top of the rail, unless the construction of the rail foundation prohibits such extension, and placed in front of the leading wheels in either direction. Bogie wheels must be guarded.

(40) You must provide a means (~~((must be provided))~~) to limit the drop of bogie frames in case of wheel or axle breakage to a distance that will not cause the crane to overturn.

(41) You must mount a wind velocity indicating device (~~((must be mounted))~~) at or near the top of the crane. You must provide a velocity readout (~~((must be provided))~~) at the operator's station or in the cab. Temporary alternative measures: Use of wind speed information from a properly functioning indicating device on another tower crane on the same site, or a qualified person estimates the wind speed.

(42) Safety devices.

(a) The following safety devices are required on all self-erecting tower cranes unless otherwise specified:

- (i) Boom stops on luffing boom type self-erecting tower cranes;
- (ii) Jib stops on luffing boom type self-erecting tower cranes if equipped with a jib attachment;
- (iii) Travel rail end stops at both ends of travel rail;
- (iv) Travel rail clamps on all travel bogies;
- (v) Integrally mounted check valves on all load supporting hydraulic cylinders;
- (vi) Hydraulic system pressure limiting device;
- (vii) The following brakes, which must automatically set in the event of pressure loss or power failure, are required:
 - (A) A hoist brake on all hoists;
 - (B) Slewing brake;
 - (C) Trolley brake;
 - (D) Rail travel brake.
- (viii) Deadman control or forced neutral return control (hand) levers;
- (ix) Emergency stop switch at the operator's station;

(x) Trolley end stops must be provided at both ends of travel of the trolley.

(b) **Proper operation required.** (~~Operations~~) You must not begin operations unless the devices listed in this subsection are in proper working order. If a device stops working properly during operations, the operator must safely stop operations. You must take the crane (~~must be taken~~) out of service, and you must not resume operations (~~must not resume~~) until the device is again working properly. Alternative measures are not permitted to be used.

(43) **Operational aids.**

(a) The devices listed in this subsection (operational aids) are required on all self-erecting tower cranes covered by this part, unless otherwise specified.

(b) You must not begin crane operations (~~must not begin~~) unless the operational aids are in proper working order, except where the employer meets the specified temporary alternative measures. (~~More~~) You must follow protective alternative measures specified by the self-erecting tower crane manufacturer, if any (~~must be followed~~).

(c) When operational aids are inoperative or malfunctioning, you must follow the crane and/or device manufacturer's recommendations for operation or shutdown of the crane (~~must be followed~~) until the problems are corrected. Without such recommendations and any prohibitions from the manufacturer against further operation, the following requirements apply:

Note: If a replacement part is no longer available, the use of a substitute device that performs the same type of function is permitted and is not considered a modification under WAC 296-155-53400 (58) and (59).

(i) You must accomplish recalibration or repair of the operational aid (~~must be accomplished~~) as soon as is reasonably possible, as determined by a qualified person.

(ii) **Trolley travel limiting device.** The travel of the trolley must be restricted at both ends of the jib by a trolley travel limiting device to prevent the trolley from running into the trolley end stops. Temporary alternative measures:

(A) **Option A.** You must mark the trolley rope (~~must be marked~~) (so it can be seen by the operator) at a point that will give the operator sufficient time to stop the trolley prior to the end stops.

(B) **Option B.** You must use a spotter who is in direct communication with the operator (~~must be used~~) when operations are conducted within (~~ten~~) 10 feet of the outer or inner trolley end stops.

(iii) **Boom hoist limiting device.** You must limit the range of the boom (~~must be limited~~) at the minimum and maximum radius. Temporary alternative measures: Clearly mark the hoist rope (so it can be seen by the operator) at a point that will give the operator sufficient time to stop the boom hoist within the minimum and maximum boom radius, or use a spotter who is in direct communication with the operator to inform the operator when this point is reached.

(iv) **Anti two-blocking device.** The self-erecting tower crane must be equipped with a device which automatically prevents damage from contact between the load block, overhaul ball, or similar component, and the boom tip (or fixed upper block or similar component). The device(s) must prevent such damage at all points where two-blocking could

occur. Temporary alternative measures: Clearly mark the hoist rope (so it can be seen by the operator) at a point that will give the operator sufficient time to stop the hoist to prevent two-blocking, or use a spotter who is in direct communication with the operator to inform the operator when this point is reached.

Note: This temporary alternative measure cannot be used if lifting personnel in a suspended platform.

(v) **Hoist drum lower limiting device.** Self-erecting tower cranes manufactured after the effective date of this section must be equipped with a device that prevents the last two wraps of hoist cable from being spooled off the drum. Temporary alternative measures: Mark the hoist rope (so it can be seen by the operator) at a point that will give the operator sufficient time to stop the hoist prior to last two wraps of hoist cable being spooled off the drum, or use a spotter who is in direct communication with the operator to inform the operator when this point is reached.

(vi) **Load moment limiting device.** The self-erecting tower crane must have a device that prevents moment overloading. Temporary alternative measures: You must use a radius indicating device (~~must be used~~) (if the tower crane is not equipped with a radius indicating device, you must measure the radius (~~must be measured~~) to ensure the load is within the rated capacity of the crane). In addition, the weight of the load must be determined from a reliable source (such as the load's manufacturer), by a reliable calculation method (such as calculating a steel beam from measured dimensions and a known per foot weight), or by other equally reliable means. You must provide this information (~~must be provided~~) to the operator prior to the lift.

(vii) **Hoist line pull limiting device.** You must limit the capacity of the hoist (~~must be limited~~) to prevent overloading, including each individual gear ratio if equipped with a multiple speed hoist transmission. Temporary alternative measures: The operator must ensure that the weight of the load does not exceed the capacity of the hoist (including for each individual gear ratio if equipped with a multiple speed hoist transmission).

(viii) **Rail travel limiting device.** You must limit the travel distance in each direction (~~must be limited~~) to prevent the travel bogies from running into the end stops or buffers. Temporary alternative measures: You must use a spotter who is in direct communication with the operator (~~must be used~~) when operations are conducted within (~~ten~~) 10 feet of either end of the travel rail end stops; the spotter must inform the operator of the distance of the travel bogies from the end stops or buffers.

(ix) **Boom hoist drum positive locking device and control.** The boom hoist drum must be equipped with a control that will enable the operator to positively lock the boom hoist drum from the cab. Temporary alternative measures: You must manually set the device (~~must be manually set~~) when required if an electric, hydraulic or automatic type is not functioning.

(x) **Boom angle or hook radius indicator.**

(A) Luffing boom self-erecting tower cranes must have a boom angle indicator readable from the operator's station.

(B) Self-erecting hammerhead cranes manufactured after the effective date of this section must have a hook radius indi-

cator readable from the operator's station. Temporary alternative measures: ~~((Hook))~~ You must determine the radii or boom angle ~~((must be determined))~~ by measuring the hook radii or boom angle with a measuring device.

(xi) **Trolley travel deceleration device.** You must automatically reduce the trolley speed ~~((must be automatically reduced))~~ prior to the trolley reaching the end limit in both directions. Temporary alternative measures: ~~((The employer))~~ You must post a notice in the cab of the crane notifying the operator that the trolley travel deceleration device is malfunctioning and instructing the operator to take special care to reduce the trolley speed when approaching the trolley end limits.

(xii) **Boom hoist deceleration device.** You must automatically reduce the boom speed ~~((must be automatically reduced))~~ prior to the boom reaching the minimum or maximum radius limit. Temporary alternative measures: ~~((The employer))~~ You must post a notice in the cab of the crane notifying the operator that the boom hoist deceleration device is malfunctioning and instructing the operator to take special care to reduce the boom speed when approaching the boom maximum or minimum end limits.

(xiii) **Load hoist deceleration device.** You must automatically reduce the load speed ~~((must be automatically reduced))~~ prior to the hoist reaching the upper limit. Temporary alternative measures: ~~((The employer))~~ You must post a notice in the cab of the crane notifying the operator that the load hoist deceleration device is malfunctioning and instructing the operator to take special care to reduce the hoist speed when approaching the upper limit.

(xiv) **Wind speed indicator.** You must provide a device ~~((must be provided))~~ to display the wind speed and it must be mounted at or near the top of the crane structure. Temporary alternative measures: Use of wind speed information from a properly functioning indicating device on another crane on the same site, or a qualified person estimates the wind speed.

(xv) **Load indicating device.** Cranes manufactured after the effective date of this section, must have a device that displays the magnitude of the load on the hook. Displays that are part of load moment limiting devices that display the load on the hook meet this requirement. Temporary alternative measures: You must determine the weight of the load ~~((must be determined))~~ from a reliable source (such as the load's manufacturer), by a reliable calculation method (such as calculating a steel beam from measured dimensions and a known per foot weight), or by other equally reliable means. You must provide this information ~~((must be provided))~~ to the operator prior to the lift.

(44) All welding procedures and welding operator qualifications for use in repair or alteration of load sustaining members must be in accordance with ANSI/AWS D14.3 or ANSI/AWS D1.1. Where special steels or other materials are used, the manufacturer or a qualified person must provide welding procedure instructions. The type of metal used for load sustaining members must be identified by the manufacturer. In the absence of the manufacturer you must use an RPSE ~~((must be used))~~.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 12-01-086, filed 12/20/11, effective 2/1/12)

WAC 296-155-54115 Self-erecting tower cranes—Operations. (1) The operator must not engage in any practice that diverts their attention while actually engaged in operating the crane.

(2) Before leaving the crane unattended the operator must:

(a) Set down the load, rigging gear, bucket, lifting magnet, or other devices;

(b) Land any load suspended below the hook;

(c) Put controls in the off or neutral position;

(d) Set brakes and other locking devices;

(e) Disengage the main control circuit;

(f) Stop the engine: An exception to this may exist when crane operation is frequently interrupted during a shift and the operator must leave the crane. Under these circumstances, the engine may remain running and (a) through (e) of this subsection ~~((must))~~ apply. The operator must be situated where any entry to the crane can be observed.

(g) Leave the superstructure free to weathervane unless provisions for nonweathervaning have been specified by the manufacturer or by a qualified person.

Note: Additional information relating to cranes being unattended are located in WAC 296-155-53400(52) of this part.

(3) If power fails during operation, the operator must:

(a) Set all brakes and locking devices;

(b) Move all clutch or other power controls to the "off" or "neutral" position;

(c) If practical, the suspended load must be landed under brake control, according to the manufacturer's procedures.

(4) The operator must be familiar with the crane and its proper care. If adjustments or repairs are necessary, the operator must report the condition to the competent person. The next operator must be notified of the condition.

(5) All controls must be tested by the operator at the start of a new shift, if possible. If any controls fail to operate properly, ~~((they must be adjusted or repaired))~~ you must adjust or repair them before operations are initiated.

(6) ~~((Cranes must not be operated))~~ You must not operate cranes when wind speeds exceed the maximum velocity recommended by the manufacturer. Where the manufacturer does not specify this information, an RPE must determine the maximum allowable velocity.

(7) Prior to daily operation, you must check operator aids ~~((must be checked))~~ to determine if they are working properly as required in WAC 296-155-53405(3).

(8) During adverse weather conditions which reduce visibility, you must perform operations ~~((must be performed))~~ in accordance with the manufacturer's specifications, when not available follow RPE's recommendations for reduced function speeds and with signaling means appropriate to the situation.

(9) No less than two full wraps of rope must remain on the load hoist drum(s) at any time during operation.

(10) When slewing the boom (jib), trolleying a load, or traveling the crane, you must avoid sudden starts and stops ~~((must be avoided))~~. Slew and travel speeds must be such that the load does not swing out beyond the radius at which it can

be controlled. You must use a tag or restraint line (~~((must be used))~~) when uncontrolled rotation of the load is hazardous.

(11) (~~((Cranes must not be operated))~~) You must not operate cranes without the ballast or counterweight in place as specified by the manufacturer. Under specific conditions, such as during crane assembly or disassembly, you must adhere to the manufacturer's recommendations for the amount of partial ballast or counterweight (~~((must be adhered to. The))~~). You must not exceed the maximum ballast or counterweight approved by the manufacturer for use on a given crane (~~((must not be exceeded))~~).

(12) The load must be free when lifted; it must not be caught on nor attached to other objects. Side loading of jibs must be limited to freely suspended loads. (~~((Cranes must not be used))~~) You must not use cranes for dragging loads.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 13-02-068, filed 12/31/12, effective 2/1/13)

WAC 296-155-54200 Overhead/bridge and gantry cranes—General. (1) Permanently installed overhead/bridge and gantry cranes which are located in a manufacturing facility or powerhouse must follow the requirements of WAC 296-24-235 (General safety and health standards), even when a construction activity is being performed. This requirement applies to overhead, bridge, gantry cranes, including semigantry, cantilever gantry, wall cranes, storage bridge cranes, and others having the same fundamental characteristics.

(2) Overhead and gantry cranes that are not permanently installed must follow the applicable requirements in chapter 296-155 WAC Part L.

(3) Cranes included in this section must meet the applicable requirements for design, inspection, construction, testing, maintenance and operation as prescribed in:

(a) ASME B30.2-2005, Safety Standard for Overhead and Gantry Cranes (Top Running Bridge, Single or Multiple Girder, Top Running Trolley Hoist).

(b) ASME B30.11-2010, Safety Standards for Monorails and Underhung Cranes.

(c) ASME B30.17-2006, Safety Standards for Overhead and Gantry Cranes (Top Running Bridge, Single Girder, Underhung Hoist).

(d) It is not the intent of this rule to require retrofitting of existing cranes. However, when an item is being modified, its performance needs to be reviewed by a qualified person and compared to the applicable sections of this rule. For modification requirements see WAC 296-155-53400 (58) and (59). For cranes manufactured prior to the effective date of this rule the design and construction criteria must meet at a minimum, ASME B30.2.0-1990.

(4) The rated load of the crane must be plainly marked on each side of the crane, and if the crane has more than one hoisting unit, each hoist must have its rated load marked on it or its load block, and this marking must be clearly legible from the ground or floor.

(5) The crane or surrounding structure must be marked to provide operating directions that match and are visible from the crane's operating controls, i.e., north/south, east/west or forward/back, left/right.

(6) Overhead and gantry cranes with bridge trucks must be equipped with sweeps which extend below the top of the rail and project in front of the truck wheels.

(7) Except for floor-operated cranes, an effective warning device must be provided for each crane equipped with a power traveling mechanism.

(8) You must provide a wind-indicating device (~~((must be provided))~~) for all outdoor overhead and gantry cranes. The device must be mounted on the crane runway structure and must give a visible and audible alarm to the crane operator at a predetermined wind velocity. A single wind-indicating device may serve as an alarm for more than one crane.

(9) Electrical.

(a) Wiring and equipment must comply with Article 610 of ANSI/NFPA No. 70, National Electrical Code and chapter 296-155 WAC Part I.

(b) The control circuit voltage must not exceed 600 volts for AC or DC.

(c) The voltage at pendant pushbuttons must not exceed 150 volts for AC and 300 volts for DC.

(d) Where multiple conductor cable is used with a suspended pushbutton station, the station must be supported in a manner that will protect the electrical conductors against strain.

(e) You must construct pendant control stations (~~((must be constructed))~~) to prevent electrical shock. The pushbutton enclosure must be at ground potential and marked for identification of functions.

(10) All welding procedures and welding operator qualifications to be used on load sustaining members must be in accordance with ANSI/AWS D1.1, except as modified by ANSI/AWS D14.1.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 12-01-086, filed 12/20/11, effective 2/1/12)

WAC 296-155-54215 Overhead/bridge and gantry cranes—Operations. (1) The operator must not engage in any practice that diverts their attention while actually engaged in operating the crane.

(2) The operator must do the following before leaving a cab-operated crane or a cab-operated carrier unattended:

(a) Remove any attached load and raise the hook to the highest allowable position.

(b) Place controllers or master switches in the "off" position and deenergize the main switch (crane disconnect) of the specific crane.

Note: Additional information relating to cranes being unattended is located in WAC 296-155-53400(52) of this part.

(3) If power fails during operation, the operator must:

(a) Move all clutch or other power controls to the "off" position;

(b) Prior to reuse of the crane you must check operating motions (~~((must be checked))~~) for proper direction.

(4) The operator must be familiar with the crane and its proper care. If adjustments or repairs are necessary, the operator must report the condition to the competent person. The next operator must be notified of the condition.

(5) You must not lower the load (~~((must not be lowered))~~) below the point where less than two full wraps of wire rope remain on the drum.

(6) When two or more cranes are used to lift a load, one qualified person must be in charge of the operation. This person must analyze the operation and instruct all personnel involved in the proper positioning, rigging of the load, and the movements to be made.

(7) The operator must not leave the position at the controls while the load is suspended over an area accessible to people.

(8) For cab and remote operated cranes, when the load or hook approaches near or over personnel, a warning signal must be sounded.

(9) Hoist limit switch.

(a) At the beginning of each operator's shift, you must test the upper limit switch of each hoist (~~((must be tested))~~) under no load.

(b) You must never use the hoist limit switch which controls the upper limit of travel of the load block (~~((must never be used))~~) as an operating control.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 12-01-086, filed 12/20/11, effective 2/1/12)

WAC 296-155-54300 Derricks—General. (1) This section contains supplemental requirements for derricks, whether temporarily or permanently mounted; all sections of this part apply to derricks unless specified otherwise. A derrick is powered equipment consisting of a mast or equivalent member that is held at or near the end by guys or braces, with or without a boom, and its hoisting mechanism. The mast/equivalent member and/or the load is moved by the hoisting mechanism (typically base-mounted) and operating ropes. Derricks include: A-frame, basket, breast, Chicago boom, gin pole (except gin poles used for erection of communication towers), guy, shearleg, stiffleg, and variations of such equipment.

(2) **Derricks.** All derricks in use must meet the applicable requirements for design, construction, installation, inspection, testing, maintenance, and operation as prescribed in American National Standard Institute B30.6-2010, Safety Standard for Derricks. It is not the intent of this rule to require retrofitting of existing derricks. However, when an item is being modified, its performance needs to be reviewed by a qualified person and compared to the applicable sections of this rule. For modification requirements see WAC 296-155-53400 (58) and (59). For derricks manufactured prior to the effective date of this rule the design and construction criteria must meet at a minimum, ASME B30.6-1990.

(3) Derricks must be constructed to meet all stresses imposed on members and components when installed and operated in accordance with the manufacturer's/builder's procedures and within its rated capacity.

(4) You must follow the manufacturer's recommendations (~~((must be followed))~~) when installing, erecting, operating, maintenance and dismantling derricks. If the manufacturer's recommendations are not available, follow the requirements in ASME B30.6-2010.

(5) When derricks are erected/dismantled, written instructions by the manufacturer or qualified person and a list of the weights of each subassembly to be erected/dismantled must be at the site.

(6) (~~((Procedures must be established))~~) You must establish procedures before beginning derrick erection/dismantling work to implement the instructions and adapt them to the particular needs of the site.

(7) A qualified person must supervise the erection and dismantling of the derrick.

(8) Derricks and their crane assembly parts/components must be inspected by an accredited certifier, prior to assembly and following erection of the derrick before placing the crane in service (see WAC 296-155-53212). Only inspected and preapproved components are allowed to be used in the assembly of a derrick.

(9) Prior to erecting a derrick on a nonstandard base/structural support, (~~((the employer))~~) you must ensure that the engineering configuration of this base/structural support has been reviewed and acknowledged as acceptable by an independent registered professional structural engineer (RPSE), licensed under chapter 18.43 RCW.

(10) An RPSE must certify that the derrick foundation, structural supports and underlying soil provide adequate support for the derrick with its applied torsional and overturning moments and the horizontal and vertical forces.

(11) Derricks must be attached to bases/structural supports in compliance with the manufacturer's or an RPSE's instructions.

(12) Prior to installing a derrick that will be attached to an existing building, new construction, or structure, an RPSE must certify that the structural attachments to the building are designed to withstand the torsional and overturning moments and the horizontal and vertical forces created by the derrick to be installed.

(13) You must consult the engineer of record (~~((must be consulted))~~) to verify that the host structure is capable of safely resisting the applied derrick forces, if this engineer is not available an RPSE must perform this verification.

(14) Derrick superstructures and machine deck (counterweight jib/counter-jibs) must be arranged to receive counterweights, made in accordance with the manufacturer's specifications for the specified jib or boom length, and to hold them in position. (~~((Means must be provided))~~) You must provide means to guard against shifting or dislodgement during derrick operation. Manufacturer's specified counterweight weights are not to be exceeded.

(15) For derricks utilizing ballast, bases must include provisions to support and position the ballast. (~~((Means must be provided))~~) You must provide means to guard against shifting or dislodgement of ballast during derrick operation.

(16) All electrical equipment must be properly grounded and protection must be provided against lightning per the manufacturer's recommendations or if not available, a registered professional electrical engineer.

(17) Each electrically powered derrick must have a main disconnect switch at or near the initial base of the derrick. This switch must have provisions for locking in the "off" position.

(18) You must locate or guard electrical equipment ~~((must be so located or guarded))~~ so that live parts are not exposed to inadvertent contact by personnel and equipment under normal operating conditions.

(19) You must protect electrical equipment ~~((must be protected))~~ from dirt, grease, oil, and moisture. Fixtures, wiring, and connections exposed to the weather must be of weather resistant type.

(20) Wiring must conform to the provisions of ANSI/NFPA 70 for temporary wiring. Motors, controls, switches, and other electrical equipment must meet applicable requirements of ANSI/NFPA 70. Hoists, slewing, trolley, and travel controllers must conform to ISO 7752-1, 2010.

(21) ~~((Provisions must be made))~~ You must make provisions to guard against reversing of each motor due to reversed phase connections.

(22) Electrical circuits between the fixed and rotating portions of the derrick must pass through a slip ring assembly that will permit continuous rotation of the upper derrick structure in either direction, unless other means are provided to prevent damage to the electrical conductors.

(23) Individual overload protection must be provided for each motor.

(24) You must protect employees required to perform duties on the boom/jib of derricks ~~((must be protected))~~ against falling in accordance with Part C-1 of this chapter.

(25) You must not install advertising signs or similar panels ~~((must not be installed))~~ on the derrick unless size, design, and positioning satisfy the manufacturer's recommendations, in the absence of the manufacturer's recommendations, you must obtain an RPE's written approval ~~((must be obtained))~~.

(26) For night operations, lighting must be adequate to illuminate the working radius while not interfering with the operator's vision.

(27) All welding procedures and welding operator qualifications for use in repair or alteration of load sustaining members must be in accordance with ANSI/AWS D14.3 or ANSI/AWS D1.1. Where special steels or other materials are used, the manufacturer or a qualified person must provide welding procedure instructions. The type of metal used for load sustaining members must be identified by the manufacturer. In the absence of the manufacturer you must use an RPSE ~~((must be used))~~.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 12-01-086, filed 12/20/11, effective 2/1/12)

WAC 296-155-54305 Derricks—Construction. (1) Guy derricks.

(a) The minimum number of guys must be ~~((six))~~ 6, with equal spacing, except where a qualified person or derrick manufacturer approves variations from these requirements and revises the rated capacity to compensate for such variations.

(b) You must not use guy derricks ~~((must not be used))~~ unless ~~((the employer has))~~ you have the following guy information from the manufacturer or a qualified person, when not available from the manufacturer:

(i) The number of guys.

(ii) The spacing around the mast.

(ii) The size, grade, and construction of rope to be used for each guy.

(c) For guy derricks manufactured after December 18, 1970, in addition to the information required in subsection (b) of this section, ~~((the employer))~~ you must have the following guy information from the manufacturer or a qualified person, when not available from the manufacturer:

(i) The amount of initial sag or tension.

(ii) The amount of tension in guy line rope at anchor.

(d) The mast base must permit the mast to rotate freely with allowance for slight tilting of the mast caused by guy slack.

(e) The mast cap must:

(i) Permit the mast to rotate freely.

(ii) Withstand tilting and cramping caused by the guy loads.

(iii) Be secured to the mast to prevent disengagement during erection.

(iv) Be provided with means for attaching guy ropes.

(2) Stiffleg derricks.

(a) The mast must be supported in the vertical position by at least two stifflegs; one end of each must be connected to the top of the mast and the other end securely anchored.

(b) The stifflegs must be capable of withstanding the loads imposed at any point of operation within the load chart range.

(c) The mast base must:

(i) Permit the mast to rotate freely (when necessary).

(ii) Permit deflection of the mast without binding.

(d) You must prevent the mast ~~((must be prevented))~~ from lifting out of its socket when the mast is in tension.

(e) The stiffleg connecting member at the top of the mast must:

(i) Permit the mast to rotate freely (when necessary).

(ii) Withstand the loads imposed by the action of the stifflegs.

(iii) Be secured so as to oppose separating forces.

(3) Gin pole derricks.

(a) Guy lines must be sized and spaced so as to make the gin pole stable in both boomed and vertical positions.

Exception: Where the size and/or spacing of guy lines do not result in the gin pole being stable in both boomed and vertical positions, ~~((the employer))~~ you must ensure that the derrick is not used in an unstable position.

(b) The base of the gin pole must permit movement of the pole (when necessary).

(c) The gin pole must be anchored at the base against horizontal forces (when such forces are present).

(4) **Chicago boom derricks.** The fittings for stepping the boom and for attaching the topping lift must be arranged to:

(a) Permit the derrick to swing at all permitted operating radii and mounting heights between fittings.

(b) Accommodate attachment to the upright member of the host structure.

(c) Withstand the forces applied when configured and operated in accordance with the manufacturer's/builder's procedures and within its rated capacity.

(d) Prevent the boom or topping lift from lifting out under tensile forces.

(5) Anchoring and guying.

(a) You must use load anchoring data developed by the manufacturer or a registered professional engineer (~~(must be used)~~).

(b) Guy derricks.

(i) You must anchor the mast base (~~(must be anchored)~~) per the manufacturer's recommendations. In the absence of the manufacturer's recommendations you must use an RPSE (~~(must be used)~~).

(ii) The guys must be secured to the ground or other firm anchorage.

(iii) The anchorage and guying must be designed to withstand maximum horizontal and vertical forces encountered when operating within rated capacity with the particular guy slope and spacing specified for the application.

(c) Stiffleg derricks.

(i) The mast base and stifflegs must be anchored per the manufacturer's recommendations. In the absence of the manufacturer's recommendations you must use an RPSE (~~(must be used)~~).

(ii) The mast base and stifflegs must be designed to withstand maximum horizontal and vertical forces encountered when operating within rated capacity with the particular stiffleg spacing and slope specified for the application.

(d) Gin pole derricks.

(i) Side guys must be located so that they do not usurp the topping-lifted load;

(ii) Side guys must be evenly played out or in depending on their position relative to the boom foot pivot.

(6) Swingers and hoists.

(a) The boom, slewing mechanism, and hoists must be suitable for the derrick work intended and must be anchored to prevent displacement from the imposed loads.

(b) Base-mounted drum hoists. Base-mounted drum hoists must meet the requirements of ASME B30.7-2006, including the following:

(i) Load ratings must be the manufacturer's recommended single rope pull in pounds (kilograms), at a specified rate of speed, on a given size drum, and prescribed number of layers of rope.

(ii) **Markings.** Hoists are to be marked with the following identification for each drum:

(A) Load rating;

(B) Drum size consisting of barrel diameter, barrel length, and flange diameter;

(C) Rope size(s);

(D) Rope speed in feet per minute (meters per second);

(E) Rated power supply.

(iii) Attachments and anchorages for hoist bases must provide mounting of the hoist and must be capable of withstanding loads imposed by the hoist under operating conditions. The weight of the hoist and loads imposed by the load ropes must be provided for.

(iv) **Location of drum hoists.** Drum hoists must be located in a manner that provides proper rope spooling on the drums.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 12-01-086, filed 12/20/11, effective 2/1/12)

WAC 296-155-54320 Derricks—Operations. (1) The operator must not engage in any practice that diverts their attention while actually engaged in operating the derrick.

(2) The operator must do the following before leaving the derrick unattended:

(a) Set down any attached load.

(b) Disengage clutches.

(c) Put the handles of controls in the "off" position.

(d) Open main switch or stop the engine.

(e) Engage the manual locking devices in the absence of automatic holding equipment.

Note: Additional information relating to cranes being unattended is located in WAC 296-155-53400(52) of this part.

(3) If power fails during operation, the derrick hoist operator must:

(a) If practical, you must land the suspended load (~~(must be landed)~~) under brake control, according to the manufacturer's procedures or an RPE;

(b) Set all brakes or locking devices;

(c) Move all clutch or other power controls to the "off" position.

(4) The operator must be familiar with the derrick and its proper care. If adjustments or repairs are necessary, the operator must report the condition to the competent person, and must also notify the next operator.

(5) The operator must test all controls at the start of a new shift. If any controls do not operate properly, (~~(they must be adjusted or repaired)~~) you must adjust or repair them before operations are begun.

(6) You must not lower the load (~~(must not be lowered)~~) below the point where less than two full wraps of rope remain on the drum.

(7) When slewing a derrick, you must avoid sudden starts and stops (~~(must be avoided)~~). Slewing speed must be such that the load does not swing out beyond the radius at which it can be controlled. You must use a tag or restraint line (~~(must be used)~~) when slewing of the load is hazardous.

(8) Use of winch heads.

(a) (~~(Ropes must not be handled)~~) You must not handle ropes on a winch head without the knowledge of the operator.

(b) While a winch head is being used, the operator must be within reach of the power unit control lever.

(9) Securing the derrick.

(a) When the boom is being held in a fixed position, dogs, pawls, or other positive holding mechanisms on the boom hoist must be engaged.

(b) When taken out of service for (~~(thirty)~~) 30 days or more, you must secure the derrick (~~(must be secured)~~) according to the manufacturer's recommendations. In the absence of the manufacturer's recommendations you must use an RPE (~~(must be used)~~).

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 12-01-086, filed 12/20/11, effective 2/1/12)

WAC 296-155-54400 Floating cranes/derricks and land cranes/derricks on barges. (1) This section contains

supplemental requirements for floating cranes/derricks and land cranes/derricks on barges, pontoons, vessels or other means of flotation (i.e., vessel/flotation device). The sections of this part apply to floating cranes/derricks and land cranes/derricks on barges, pontoons, vessels or other means of flotation, unless specified otherwise. The requirements of this section do not apply when using jacked barges when the jacks are deployed to the river, lake, or sea bed and the barge is fully supported by the jacks.

(2) **General requirements.** The requirements in subsections (3) through (10) of this section apply to both floating cranes/derricks and land cranes/derricks on barges, pontoons, vessels or other means of flotation.

(3) **Work area control.**

(a) The requirements of WAC 296-155-53400(42) (work area control) apply, except for WAC 296-155-53400 (42)(b) (ii).

(b) ~~((The employer))~~ You must either:

(i) Erect and maintain control lines, warning lines, railings or similar barriers to mark the boundaries of the hazard areas; or

(ii) Clearly mark the hazard areas by a combination of warning signs (such as, "Danger - Swing/Crush Zone") and high visibility markings on the equipment that identify the hazard areas. In addition, ~~((the employer))~~ you must train each employee to understand what these markings signify.

(4) **Keeping clear of the load.** WAC 296-155-53400 (43) does not apply.

(5) **Additional safety devices.** In addition to the safety devices listed in WAC 296-155-53410, the following safety devices are required:

(a) Barge, pontoon, vessel or other means of flotation list and trim indicator. The safety device must be located in the cab or, when there is no cab, at the operator's station.

(b) Positive equipment house lock.

(c) Wind speed and direction indicator. A competent person must determine if wind is a factor that needs to be considered; if wind needs to be considered, you must use a wind speed and direction indicator (~~((must be used))~~).

(6) **Operational aids.**

(a) An anti two-block device is required only when hoisting personnel or hoisting over an occupied cofferdam or shaft.

(b) WAC 296-155-53412 (3)(h) (Load weighing and similar devices) does not apply to dragline, clamshell (grapple), magnet, drop ball, container handling, concrete bucket, and pile driving work performed under this section.

(7) **Accessibility of procedures applicable to equipment operation.** If the crane/derrick has a cab, the requirements of WAC 296-155-53400(6) apply. If the crane/derrick does not have a cab, ~~((the employer))~~ you must ensure that:

(a) Rated capacities (load charts) are posted at the operator's station. If the operator's station is moveable (such as with pendant-controlled equipment), the load charts are posted on the equipment.

(b) Procedures applicable to the operation of the equipment (other than load charts), recommended operating speeds, special hazard warnings, instructions and operators manual, must be readily available on board the vessel/flotation device.

(8) **Inspections.** In addition to meeting the requirements of WAC 296-155-53405 for inspecting the crane/derrick, you must inspect the barge, pontoons, vessel or other means of flotation used to support a floating crane/derrick or land crane/derrick (~~((must be inspected))~~), to ensure that:

(a) **Shift.** For each shift inspection, the means used to secure/attach the equipment to the vessel/flotation device is in proper condition, including wear, corrosion, loose or missing fasteners, defective welds, and (when applicable) insufficient tension.

(b) **Monthly.** For each monthly inspection:

(i) The means used to secure/attach the equipment to the vessel/flotation device is in proper condition, including inspection for wear, corrosion, and (when applicable) insufficient tension.

(ii) The vessel/flotation device is not taking on water.

(iii) The deck load is properly secured.

(iv) The vessel/flotation device is watertight based on the condition of the chain lockers, storage, fuel compartments, and hatches.

(v) The firefighting and lifesaving equipment is in place and functional.

(c) The shift and monthly inspections are conducted by a competent person, and:

(i) If any deficiency is identified, an immediate determination is made by a qualified person whether the deficiency constitutes a hazard.

(ii) If the deficiency is determined to constitute a hazard, the vessel/flotation device is removed from service until the deficiency has been corrected.

(d) Annual: External vessel/flotation device inspection. For each annual inspection:

(i) The external portion of the barge, pontoons, vessel or other means of flotation used is inspected annually by a qualified person who has expertise with respect to vessels/flotation devices and that the inspection includes the following items:

(A) The items identified in this subsection.

(B) Cleats, bits, chocks, fenders, capstans, ladders, and stanchions, for significant corrosion, wear, deterioration, or deformation that could impair the function of these items.

(C) External evidence of leaks and structural damage; evidence of leaks and damage below the waterline may be determined through internal inspection of the vessel/flotation device.

(D) ~~((Four corner))~~ 4-corner draft readings.

(E) Firefighting equipment for serviceability.

(ii) Rescue skiffs, lifelines, work vests, life preservers and ring buoys are inspected for proper condition.

(iii) If any deficiency is identified, an immediate determination is made by the qualified person whether the deficiency constitutes a hazard or, though not yet a hazard, needs to be monitored in the monthly inspections.

(A) If the qualified person determines that the deficiency constitutes a hazard, the vessel/flotation device is removed from service until it has been corrected. See requirements in WAC 296-155-53400(68).

(B) If the qualified person determines that, though not presently a hazard, the deficiency needs to be monitored, the deficiency is checked in the monthly inspections.

(e) ~~((Four-year))~~ 4-year: Internal vessel/flotation device inspection. For each ~~((four-year))~~ 4-year inspection:

(i) A marine engineer, marine architect, licensed surveyor, or other qualified person who has expertise with respect to vessels/flotation devices surveys the internal portion of the barge, pontoons, vessel, or other means of flotation.

(ii) If the surveyor identifies a deficiency, an immediate determination is made by the surveyor as to whether the deficiency constitutes a hazard or, though not yet a hazard, needs to be monitored in the monthly or annual inspections, as appropriate.

(A) If the surveyor determines that the deficiency constitutes a hazard, the vessel/flotation device is removed from service until it has been corrected.

(B) If the surveyor determines that, though not presently a hazard, the deficiency needs to be monitored, the deficiency is checked in the monthly or annual inspections, as appropriate.

(f) **Documentation.** The monthly and annual inspections required in (b) and (d) of this subsection are documented in accordance with WAC 296-155-53405, respectively, and that the ~~((four-year))~~ 4-year inspection required in this section is documented, except that you must retain the documentation for that inspection ~~((must be retained))~~ for a minimum of ~~((four))~~ 4 years. You must make all such documents ~~((must be made))~~ available, during the applicable document retention period, to all persons who conduct inspections in accordance with WAC 296-155-53405.

(9) **Working with a diver.** ~~((The employer))~~ You must meet the following additional requirements when working with a diver in the water:

(a) If a crane/derrick is used to get a diver into and out of the water, ~~((it must not be used))~~ you must not use it for any other purpose until the diver is back on board. When used for more than one diver, ~~((it must not be used))~~ you must not use it for any other purpose until all divers are back on board.

(b) The operator must remain at the controls of the crane/derrick at all times.

(c) In addition to the requirements in WAC 296-155-53406 (Signals), either:

(i) A clear line of sight must be maintained between the operator and dive tender; or

(ii) The signals between the operator and dive tender must be transmitted electronically.

(d) The means used to secure the crane/derrick to the vessel/flotation device (see subsection (12)(e) of this section) must not allow any amount of shifting in any direction.

(10) Barge, pontoons, vessel or other flotation manufacturer's specifications and limitations.

(a) ~~((The employer))~~ You must ensure that the barge, pontoons, vessel, or other means of flotation must be capable of withstanding imposed environmental, operational and in-transit loads when used in accordance with the manufacturer's specifications and limitations.

(b) ~~((The employer))~~ You must ensure that the manufacturer's specifications and limitations with respect to environmental, operational, and in-transit loads for a barge, pontoon, vessel, or other means of flotation are not exceeded or violated.

(c) When the manufacturer's specifications and limitations are unavailable, ~~((the employer))~~ you must ensure that the specifications and limitations established by a marine engineer, marine architect, licensed surveyor, or other qualified person who has expertise with respect to environmental, operational and in-transit loads for the barge, pontoons, vessel, or other means of flotation are not exceeded or violated.

(11) **Floating cranes/derricks.** For equipment designed by the manufacturer (or employer) for marine use by permanent attachment to barges, pontoons, vessels or other means of flotation:

(a) Load charts.

(i) ~~((The employer))~~ You must not exceed the manufacturer load charts applicable to operations on water. When using these charts, ~~((the employer))~~ you must comply with all parameters and limitations (such as dynamic and environmental parameters) applicable to the use of the charts.

(ii) ~~((The employer))~~ You must ensure that load charts take into consideration a minimum wind speed of ~~((forty))~~ 40 miles per hour.

(b) ~~((The employer))~~ You must ensure that the requirements for maximum allowable list and maximum allowable trim as specified in Table 6 of this section are met.

Table 6

Equipment designed for marine use by permanent attachment (other than derricks):		
Rated Capacity	Maximum Allowable List	Maximum Allowable Trim
25 tons or less	5 degrees	5 degrees
Over 25 tons	7 degrees	7 degrees
Derricks designed for marine use by permanent attachment:		
Any rated capacity	10 degrees	10 degrees

(c) ~~((The employer))~~ You must ensure that the equipment is stable under the conditions specified in Tables 7 and 8 of this section. (Note: Freeboard is the vertical distance between the water line and the main deck of the vessel.)

Table 7

Operated at	Wind speed	Minimum freeboard
Rated capacity	60 mph	2 ft
Rated capacity plus 25%	60 mph	2 ft
High boom, no load	60 mph	2 ft

Table 8

For backward stability of the boom:	
Operated at	Wind speed
High boom, no load, full back list (least stable condition)	90 mph

(d) If the equipment is employer-made, ~~((it must not be used unless the employer has))~~ you must not use it unless you have documents demonstrating that the load charts and applicable parameters for use meet the requirements of (a) through (c) of this subsection. Such documents must be signed by a registered professional engineer who is a qualified person with respect to the design of this type of equipment (including the means of flotation).

(e) ~~((The employer))~~ You must ensure that the barge, pontoons, vessel or other means of flotation used:

(i) Are structurally sufficient to withstand the static and dynamic loads of the crane/derrick when operating at the crane/derrick's maximum rated capacity with all planned and actual deck loads and ballasted compartments.

(ii) Have a subdivided hull with one or more longitudinal watertight bulkheads for reducing the free-surface effect.

(iii) Have access to void compartments to allow for inspection and pumping.

(12) **Land cranes/derricks.** For land cranes/derricks used on barges, pontoons, vessels or other means of flotation, ~~((the employer))~~ you must ensure that:

(a) The rated capacity of the equipment (including, but not limited to, modification of load charts) applicable for use on land is reduced to:

(i) Account for increased loading from list, trim, wave action, and wind.

(ii) Be applicable to a specified location(s) on the specific barge, pontoons, vessel or other means of flotation that will be used, under the environmental conditions expected and encountered.

(iii) The conditions required in (c) and (d) of this subsection are met.

(b) The rated capacity modification required in (a) of this subsection is performed by the equipment manufacturer, or a qualified person who has expertise with respect to both land crane/derrick capacity and the stability of vessels/flotation devices.

(c) For list and trim.

(i) The maximum allowable list and the maximum allowable trim for the barge, pontoon, vessel or other means of flotation must not exceed the amount necessary to ensure that the conditions in (d) of this subsection are met. In addition, the maximum allowable list and the maximum allowable trim does not exceed the least of the following: ~~((Five))~~ 5 degrees, the amount specified by the crane/derrick manufacturer, or, when, an amount is not so specified, the amount specified by the qualified person.

(ii) The maximum allowable list and the maximum allowable trim for the land crane/derrick does not exceed the amount specified by the crane/derrick manufacturer, or, when, an amount is not so specified, the amount specified by the qualified person.

(d) For the following conditions:

(i) All deck surfaces of the barge, pontoons, vessel or other means of flotation used are above water.

(ii) The entire bottom area of the barge, pontoons, vessel or other means of flotation used is submerged.

(e) Physical attachment, corraling, rails system and centerline cable system meet the requirements in Option (1), Option (2), Option (3), or Option (4) of this section, and that

whichever option is used also meets the requirements of (e)(v) of this subsection.

(i) **Option (1) - Physical attachment.** The crane/derrick is physically attached to the barge, pontoons, vessel or other means of flotation. Methods of physical attachment include crossed-cable systems attached to the crane/derrick and vessel/flotation device, bolting or welding the crane/derrick to the vessel/flotation device, strapping the crane/derrick to the vessel/flotation device with chains, or other methods of physical attachment.

(ii) **Option (2) - Corraling.** The crane/derrick is prevented from shifting by installing barricade restraints (i.e., a corraling system). ~~((Employers))~~ You must ensure that corraling systems do not allow the equipment to shift by any amount of shifting in any direction.

(iii) **Option (3) - Rails.** You must prevent the crane/derrick ~~((must be prevented))~~ from shifting by being mounted on a rail system. ~~((Employers))~~ You must ensure that rail clamps and rail stops are used unless the system is designed to prevent movement during operation by other means.

(iv) **Option (4) - Centerline cable system.** The crane/derrick is prevented from shifting by being mounted to a wire rope system. ~~((The employer))~~ You must ensure that the wire rope system meets the following requirements:

(A) The wire rope and attachments are of sufficient size and strength to support the side load of crane/derrick.

(B) The wire rope is attached physically to the vessel/flotation device.

(C) The wire rope is attached to the crane/derrick by appropriate attachment methods (such as shackles or sheaves) on the undercarriage, and that the method used will allow the crew to secure the crane/derrick from movement during operation and to move the crane/derrick longitudinally along the vessel/flotation device for repositioning.

(D) Means are installed to prevent the crane/derrick from passing the forward or aft end of the wire rope attachments.

(E) The crane/derrick is secured from movement during operation.

(v) The systems/means used to comply with Option (1), Option (2), Option (3), or Option (4) of this section are designed by a marine engineer, registered professional engineer familiar with floating crane/derrick design, or qualified person familiar with floating crane/derrick design.

(f) **Exception.** For mobile auxiliary cranes used on the deck of a floating crane/derrick, the requirement specified by (e) of this subsection to use Option (1), Option (2), Option (3), or Option (4) does not apply when the employer demonstrates implementation of a plan and procedures that meet the following requirements:

(i) A marine engineer or registered professional engineer familiar with floating crane/derrick design develops and signs a written plan for the use of the mobile auxiliary crane.

(ii) The plan is designed so that the applicable requirements of this section are met despite the position, travel, operation, and lack of physical attachment (or corraling, use of rails or cable system) of the mobile auxiliary crane.

(iii) The plan specifies the areas of the deck where the mobile auxiliary crane is permitted to be positioned, travel, and operate, and the parameters and limitations of such movements and operation.

(iv) The deck is marked to identify the permitted areas for positioning, travel, and operation.

(v) The plan specifies the dynamic and environmental conditions that must be present for use of the plan.

(vi) If the dynamic and environmental conditions in (f)(v) of this subsection are exceeded, the mobile auxiliary crane is attached physically or corralled in accordance with Option (1), Option (2) or Option (4) of (e) of this subsection.

(g) The barge, pontoons, vessel or other means of flotation used:

(i) Are structurally sufficient to withstand the static and dynamic loads of the crane/derrick when operating at the crane/derrick's maximum rated capacity with all anticipated deck loads and ballasted compartments.

(ii) Have a subdivided hull with one or more longitudinal watertight bulkheads for reducing the free surface effect.

(iii) Have access to void compartments to allow for inspection and pumping.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 12-01-086, filed 12/20/11, effective 2/1/12)

WAC 296-155-54800 Design of platforms and suspension systems. (1) Employers that manufacture personnel platforms and/or their suspension systems must be designed, constructed and tested according to ASME B30.23-2005, Personnel Lifting Systems. The design and manufacturer's specifications must be made by a registered professional engineer. Personnel platforms manufactured prior to the effective of this section must comply with ASME B30.23-1998.

(2) Only the crane/derrick manufacturer may approve the design and installation procedures for platform mounting attachment points on lattice type boom cranes and lattice type boom extensions. The design and installation procedures, for platform mounting attachment points on other types of cranes/derricks must be approved by their manufacturer or an RPE. All approvals must be in writing.

(3) Platform mounting attachments on the crane/derrick must be designed to protect against disengagement during lifting operation.

(4) The system used to connect the personnel platform to the equipment must allow the platform to remain within ~~((ten))~~ 10 degrees of level, regardless of boom angle.

(5) The suspension system must be designed to minimize tipping of the platform due to movement of employees occupying the platform.

(6) The personnel platform itself (excluding the guardrail system and personal fall arrest system anchorages), must be capable of supporting, without failure, its own weight and at least ~~((five))~~ 5 times the maximum intended load.

(7) The personnel platform must be equipped with a guardrail system which meets the requirements of Part ~~((K))~~ C-1 of this chapter, and must be enclosed at least from the toeboard to mid-rail with either solid construction material or expanded metal having openings no greater than one-half inch (1.27 cm). Points to which personal fall arrest systems are attached must meet the anchorage requirements in Part ~~((K))~~ C-1 of this chapter.

(8) You must install a grab rail ~~((must be installed))~~ inside the entire perimeter of the personnel platform except for access gates/doors.

(9) **Access gates/doors.** If installed, access gates/doors of all types (including swinging, sliding, folding, or other types) must:

(a) Not swing outward. If due to the size of the personnel platform, such as a one-person platform, it is infeasible for the door to swing inward and allow safe entry for the platform occupant, then the access gate/door may swing outward.

(b) Be equipped with a device that prevents accidental opening.

(10) Headroom must be sufficient to allow employees to stand upright in the platform.

(11) In addition to the use of hard hats, employees must be protected by overhead protection on the personnel platform when employees are exposed to falling objects. The platform overhead protection must not obscure the view of the operator or platform occupants (such as wire mesh that has up to one-half inch openings), unless full protection is necessary.

(12) All edges exposed to employee contact must be smooth enough to prevent injury.

(13) An identification plate must be located on the platform. The location must protect against damage and allow easy viewing from both interior (while hoisted) and exterior (while not hoisted) of the platform.

(14) The inspection plate must display the following information:

(a) Manufacturer's name and address;

(b) Platform rating in terms of weight and personnel;

(c) Platform identification number;

(d) Suspension system description for suspended platforms, or the intended crane/derrick manufacturer and model for boom attached platforms;

(e) Weight of the empty platform and its suspension system;

(f) Date the platform was manufactured;

(g) Certification of compliance to the design, construction, and testing requirements of ASME B30.23-2005, Personnel Lifting Systems;

(h) Listing of any unique operational environments for which the platform has been designed.

(15) For suspended platforms, the suspension system must be sized by the platform manufacturer, and its installed sling angle established, so as not to cause damage to the platform. Suspension systems must comply with the following:

(a) Hooks and other detachable devices.

(i) Hooks used in the connection between the hoist line and the personnel platform (including hooks on overhaul ball assemblies, lower load blocks, bridle legs, or other attachment assemblies or components) must be:

(A) Of a type that can be closed and locked, eliminating the throat opening.

(B) Closed and locked when attached.

(ii) Shackles used in place of hooks must be of the alloy anchor type, with either:

(A) A bolt, nut and retaining pin, in place; or

(B) Of the screw type, with the screw pin secured from accidental removal.

(iii) Where other detachable devices are used, they must be of the type that can be closed and locked to the same extent as the devices addressed in subsection (a) of this section. ~~((Such))~~ You must close and lock devices ~~((must be closed and locked))~~ when attached.

(b) When a rope bridle is used to suspend the personnel platform, each bridle leg must be connected to a master link or shackle (see (a) of this subsection) in a manner that ensures that the load is evenly divided among the bridle legs.

(c) Eyes in wire rope slings shall be fabricated with thimbles.

(d) Wire rope sling suspension systems with pored socket end connections, if used, must be designed in accordance with the manufacturer's or qualified person's application instructions.

(e) All sling suspension systems must utilize a master link for attachment to the crane/derrick hook or bolt type shackle with cotter pin.

(f) You must not use synthetic webbing or natural or synthetic fiber rope slings ~~((must not be used))~~ for suspension systems.

(g) Suspension system legs must be designed and sized according to ASME B30.23-2005.

(h) Wire rope sling suspension systems must have each leg of the system permanently marked with the rated load of the leg. The master link in the system must be permanently marked with the suspension system's rated load and identification as a personnel lifting platform suspension component.

(i) Rigging hardware (including wire rope, shackles, rings, master links, and other rigging hardware) and hooks must be capable of supporting, without failure, at least ~~((five))~~ 5 times the maximum intended load applied or transmitted to that component. A sling made from rotation resistant rope is prohibited.

(j) You must use bridles and associated rigging for suspending the personnel platform ~~((must be used))~~ only for the platform and the necessary employees, their tools and materials necessary to do their work, and you must not ~~((be used))~~ use it for any other purpose when not hoisting personnel.

(16) Overhead protection, when provided for a platform, must allow for a clear view of the crane/derrick components directly overhead, from any position in the platform. Any openings designed in the overhead protection must not allow a sphere of greater than 0.5 in (13 mm) to pass through.

(17) All welding of the personnel platform and its components must be performed by a certified welder familiar with the weld grades, types and material specified in the platform design.

(18) Bolted connections of load sustaining members or components of the platform must be in accordance with the AISC Specification for Structural Joints Using ASTM A 325 or A 490 Bolts.

(19) ~~((The incorporation of))~~ You must provide a weatherproof compartment suitable for storage of the operator's manual and assorted other documents, or a weatherproof placard displaying the operator's manual, and readable from the platform, when motion controls that are operational from the platform are installed ~~((must be provided))~~.

(20) Motion controls, if installed on the platform, must:

(a) Be clearly identified as to their function;

(b) Be protected from inadvertent actuation;

(c) Be inside the platform and readily accessible to the operator;

(d) When possible be oriented and move in the approximate direction of the function that they control;

(e) Return to their neutral position and stop all motion when released.

(21) Boom motion controls, if provided, must additionally:

(a) Include a control that must be continuously activated for controls to be operational;

(b) Include an emergency stop control that does not require continuous actuation for a stop condition;

(c) Have motion controls, accessible at ground level, that can override platform controls.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 12-01-086, filed 12/20/11, effective 2/1/12)

WAC 296-155-54900 Crane or derrick requirements for personnel lifting. (1) Cranes and derricks must meet the requirements in this part and the applicable crane/derrick ASME B30 volume in addition to the following requirements in this section.

(2) You must not use the following cranes/derricks ~~((must not be used))~~ to lift personnel:

(a) Articulating boom cranes, unless approved by the manufacturer;

(b) Cranes or derricks with pendant supported, jib type boom extensions without positive stops.

(3) The crane or derrick being used to hoist the personnel platform must meet the following requirements:

(a) Live boom or live load capabilities allowing free fall are removed for the period of personnel lifting;

(b) An operational anti two-block device or upper travel limit switch is installed on the hoisting systems;

(c) On cranes and derricks with variable angle booms there is a boom angle indicator that is clearly visible to the operator;

(d) Equipped with a boom hoist limiting device;

(e) Cranes with a luffing jib must be equipped with:

(i) A jib angle indicator, readily visible to the operator.

(ii) A jib hoist limiting device.

(f) Cranes with telescoping booms must have a boom length indicator, readable from the operator's station;

(g) Articulating cranes must be equipped with a properly functioning automatic overload protection device. Using articulating boom cranes with suspended platforms is **not** allowed. The use of attached work platforms to the articulating boom crane must be approved by the crane manufacturer;

(h) Has automatic brakes on the crane/derrick, so motions stop when the operating controls are released;

(i) Has a holding device, such as a load hold check valve, that will prevent uncontrolled movement of the crane/derrick if a system fails, on hydraulic or pneumatic systems;

(j) Has a way to prevent hydraulic or pneumatic outriggers or stabilizers, if these are a part of the crane/derrick, from retracting if the hydraulic or pneumatic line fails;

(k) The load line hoist drum must have a system, other than the load line hoist brake, which regulates the lowering

rate of speed of the hoist mechanism. You must use this system or device (~~((must be used))~~) when hoisting personnel;

(l) Proper operation required. You must not begin personnel hoisting operations (~~((must not begin))~~) unless the devices listed in this section are in proper working order. If a device stops working properly during such operations, the operator must safely stop operations. You must not resume personnel hoisting operations (~~((must not resume))~~) until the device is again working properly. Alternative measures are not permitted.

(4) Direct attachment of a personnel platform to a luffing jib is prohibited.

(5) The base of the crane must be level in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations and in no case greater than one percent of level. The crane must be located on firm footing and a qualified person must determine that the footing is sufficiently firm and stable. Outriggers or stabilizers must be extended, blocked and locked according to manufacturer's recommendations, if the crane is equipped with them, the amount of the extension must be the same for all outriggers or stabilizers.

(6) The total weight of the lifted load, including rigging, platform, personnel, tools, and material must not exceed (~~((fifty percent))~~) 50% of the crane's rated capacity for the radius and configuration, under the planned conditions of operations (except during testing as outlined in WAC 296-155-551).

(7) When the occupied personnel platform is in a stationary working position, the load and boom hoist brakes, swing brakes, and operator actuated secondary braking and locking features (such as pawls or dogs) or automatic secondary brakes must be engaged.

(8) You must inspect the area (~~((must be inspected))~~) where the crane/derrick will be set up and look for:

- (a) Overhead obstructions;
- (b) Electrical lines;
- (c) Hazardous locations;
- (d) Inadequate surface area;
- (e) Inadequate support to withstand all force imposed, wind, weather, and unstable conditions; and
- (f) Other potentially hazardous conditions.

(9) Hooks on headache ball assemblies, lower load blocks, or other attachment assemblies must be of a type that can be closed and locked, eliminating the hook throat opening. Alternatively, an alloy anchor type shackle with a bolt, nut and retaining pin may be used.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 12-01-086, filed 12/20/11, effective 2/1/12)

WAC 296-155-55100 Inspections on cranes and personnel platforms. (1) A qualified person must inspect personnel platforms before use and at each new job site to make sure the requirements of WAC 296-155-548 through 296-155-55305 are met.

(2) A qualified person must inspect all items in Table 9 at least once each day, before use.

(3) You must correct any hazardous conditions (~~((must be corrected))~~) before using the platform.

(4) As applicable, perform a frequent inspection on the crane/derrick in accordance with WAC 296-155-53405.

(5) You must make and keep dated inspection records for the crane and the personnel platform (~~((must be made and kept))~~) on file for the duration of the personnel lift operation.

Table 9
Inspection Checklist for Personnel Lifting Platforms

Items to check	How Often
Markings (all information legible) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Platform • Suspension system 	Once each day, before use.
Structure <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Load supporting welds/bolts • Load supporting members • Barrier from toe board to intermediate rail • Hand rail • Fall protection device anchorage points • Gate locking mechanisms • Platform flooring • Suspension attachment points 	
Attachment mechanisms <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Pins/ears/bolt-ups/eyes • Wire rope/chain/rigid leg • Master links 	
Special purpose items (overhead protection, flotation, platform controls)	

(6) You must not use the platform (~~((must not be used))~~) until safety deficiencies identified during the inspection have been evaluated, corrected, and approved by a qualified person.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 12-01-086, filed 12/20/11, effective 2/1/12)

WAC 296-155-55105 Adjustments and repairs on personnel platforms. (1) Any adjustments or repairs to the platform must be done by a qualified person.

(2) Adjustments or repairs to the suspension system must be done by a qualified person.

(3) Replacement parts and repairs must be equal to or exceed the original equipment specifications.

(4) The manufacturer or a qualified person must approve any modifications, in writing, before they are made.

(5) You must maintain and keep records of any repairs to the structural components of the platform (~~((must be maintained and kept))~~).

(6) All welding of the personnel platform and its components must be performed by a certified welder familiar with

the weld grades, types and material specified in the platform design.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 13-02-068, filed 12/31/12, effective 2/1/13)

WAC 296-155-55110 Proof load test platforms and rigging. (1) You must proof load test the platform and rigging (~~((must be proof load tested))~~) at each new location before lifting personnel. This may be done at the same time as the trial lift.

(a) Test as follows:

(i) Test to (~~((one hundred twenty five percent))~~) 125% of the platform's rated capacity.

(ii) You must lower the platform (~~((must be lowered))~~) by controlled load lowering, braked, and held in a suspended position for a minimum of (~~((five))~~) 5 minutes with the test load evenly distributed on the platform.

(b) Do the following after proof load testing:

(i) A qualified person must inspect the platform and rigging to determine if the test has passed.

(ii) You must correct any deficiencies that pose a safety hazard (~~((must be corrected))~~) prior to lifting personnel.

(iii) You must perform another test (~~((must be performed))~~) after any deficiencies are corrected.

(c) Keep the most recent proof load testing records available at the job site.

(d) You must not conduct personnel hoisting (~~((must not be conducted))~~) until a qualified person determines that the platform and rigging has successfully passed the proof load test.

(2) You must proof load test the platform and rigging (~~((must be proof load tested))~~) after any structural repair or modification, before lifting personnel.

(a) Test suspended platforms in the following order:

(i) Test to (~~((one hundred fifty percent))~~) 150% of the platform's rated capacity;

(ii) You must raise the loaded platform (~~((must be raised))~~), then lower it at a speed of at least (~~((one hundred))~~) 100 ft/min;

(iii) Bring the platform to a stop by using the crane/derrick brakes;

(iv) The platform must hang for at least (~~((five))~~) 5 minutes;

(v) A qualified person must inspect the platform and rigging;

(vi) You must correct any deficiencies (~~((must be corrected))~~);

(vii) You must perform another test (~~((must be performed))~~) after any deficiencies are corrected.

(b) Test attached platforms in the following order:

(i) Test to (~~((one hundred twenty five percent))~~) 125% of the platform's rated capacity;

(ii) Hold the platform suspended for (~~((five))~~) 5 minutes with the test load evenly distributed on the platform;

(iii) A qualified person must inspect the platform and rigging;

(iv) You must correct any deficiencies (~~((must be corrected))~~);

(v) You must perform another test (~~((must be performed))~~) after any deficiencies are corrected.

(c) You must keep and make available the most recent proof load testing records (~~((must be kept and available))~~) at the job site.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 13-02-068, filed 12/31/12, effective 2/1/13)

WAC 296-155-55115 Trial lift. (1) You must perform a trial lift (~~((must be performed))~~) with the personnel platform, on each shift before lifting personnel, to check the following:

(a) Crane/derrick setup and configuration is correct;

(b) Load capacities are adequate;

(c) No hazardous interferences exist;

(d) The operator's operational competence.

(2) You must make a trial lift with the unoccupied personnel platform loaded at least to the anticipated lift-weight (~~((must be made))~~) from ground level, or any other location where employees will enter the platform, to each location at which the platform is to be hoisted and positioned. Where there is more than one location to be reached from a single set-up position, you must perform either individual trial lifts for each location, or a single trial lift, in which the platform is moved sequentially to each location (~~((must be performed))~~); the method selected must be the same as the method that will be used to hoist the personnel.

(3) You must repeat the trial lift (~~((must be repeated))~~) before lifting personnel whenever:

(a) The crane or derrick is moved and set up in a different location or returned to a previously used location;

(b) The crane or derrick is reconfigured;

(c) The operator is changed;

(d) The lift route has changed, unless the competent person determines that the new route presents no new factors affecting safety.

(4) A competent person must determine that:

(a) Safety devices and operational aids required by this section are activated and functioning properly. Other safety devices and operational aids must meet the requirements of WAC 296-155-53410 and 296-155-53412.

(b) Nothing interferes with the crane/derrick or the personnel platform in the course of the trial lift.

(c) The lift will not exceed (~~((fifty percent))~~) 50% of the crane/derrick's rated capacity at any time during the lift.

(d) The load radius to be used during the lift has been accurately determined.

(5) Immediately after the trial lift, a competent person must:

(a) Conduct a visual inspection of the crane/derrick, base support or ground, and personnel platform, to determine whether the trial lift has exposed any defect or problem or produced any adverse effect.

(b) Confirm that, upon the completion of the trial lift process, the test weight has been removed.

(6) Immediately prior to each lift:

(a) You must hoist the platform (~~((must be hoisted))~~) a few inches with the personnel and materials/tools on board and inspected by a competent person to ensure that it is secure and properly balanced.

(b) The following conditions must be determined by a competent person to exist before the lift of personnel proceeds:

(i) Hoist ropes must be free of deficiencies in accordance with WAC 296-155-53404.

(ii) Multiple part lines must not be twisted around each other.

(iii) The primary attachment must be centered over the platform.

(iv) If the load rope is slack, you must inspect the hoisting system (~~((must be inspected))~~) to ensure that all ropes are properly seated on drums and in sheaves.

(7) You must correct any condition found during the trial lift and subsequent inspection(s) that fails to meet a requirement of this standard or otherwise creates a safety hazard (~~((must be corrected))~~) before hoisting personnel.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 12-01-086, filed 12/20/11, effective 2/1/12)

WAC 296-155-55200 Employer responsibilities for lifting personnel. (1) (~~((The employer))~~) You must require that the provisions of this part are understood and applied at the operational levels and that the appropriate portions of this part are included in the prelift briefing information.

(2) (~~((The employer))~~) You must:

(a) Assign an employee to function as the lift supervisor, see WAC 296-155-55205;

(b) Prepare a personnel lift plan containing at least the information shown in WAC 296-155-56410. You must retain this plan (~~((must be retained))~~) as part of the job site records;

(c) Verify the need for a personnel lift;

(d) Verify the crane/derrick to be used for the personnel lift;

(e) Authorize the personnel lift operation;

(f) Require the personnel lift be accomplished in accordance with the provisions of this part;

(g) Hold the prelift meeting prior to the trial lift at each new work location;

(h) Verify qualified persons are assigned to perform the functions of the personnel lift supervisor, operator, signal persons, riggers and tagline handlers, as applicable;

(i) Accomplish other tasks that may be needed to enhance the safety of the personnel lift;

(j) Require that all personnel associated with the lift receive the briefings and safety indoctrinations specified in this part. This prelift meeting must be attended by the crane/derrick operator, signal person (if used for the lift), employees to be hoisted, personnel lift supervisor and the person responsible for the task to be performed.

(3) The prelift meeting must cover, as a minimum:

(a) The requirements of the applicable portions of Part L in this chapter;

(b) Assignment and responsibilities of each person involved in the lift operation;

(c) The procedures to be followed;

(d) Guidance on general and specific safety precautions;

(e) Special signals for the operation;

(f) Unique considerations of the lift;

(g) Work to be accomplished during lift;

(h) If applicable, the responsibilities and assignments when lifting personnel near electrical power lines.

(4) If individuals are changed during a series of personnel lifts, you must appropriately brief each new person (~~((must be appropriately briefed by the employer))~~).

(5) (~~((The employer))~~) You must not allow or require any operator to lift personnel under the following conditions:

(a) The operator does not feel physically or mentally fit to perform the operation;

(b) The operator has been working for more than (~~((ten))~~) 10 hours prior to the start of the lift, or the lift will not be completed before the operator has been working for (~~((twelve))~~) 12 hours;

(c) The operator did not have at least (~~((eight))~~) 8 hours off, immediately prior to the work shift containing the personnel lift operation.

(6) (~~((The employer))~~) You must verify there are no less hazardous alternatives to performing the work or providing access to the area. You must not authorize the personnel lift (~~((must not be authorized))~~) when less hazardous means are feasible.

(7) The employer can only authorize personnel lifting over, under, or in the vicinity of power lines in accordance with the requirements of Figures 9, 10 and 11 and Table 10 in WAC 296-155-55305.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 12-01-086, filed 12/20/11, effective 2/1/12)

WAC 296-155-55205 Responsibilities of the personnel lift supervisor. (1) The personnel lift supervisor must:

(a) Supervise the personnel lift operation;

(b) Verify all crane/derrick and platform inspections have been accomplished as outlined in this part;

(c) Inspect the area for potential hazards, any hazards found during this inspection must be reported to the employer prior to performing the personnel lift. This inspection must include, but not limited to:

(i) Excessive load and/or radius;

(ii) Overhead obstructions and electrical transmission lines;

(iii) Hazardous locations;

(iv) Inadequate surface and support to withstand all forces imposed;

(v) Wind, weather, and unstable conditions;

(vi) Any potentially hazardous conditions.

(d) Verify the base of the crane is level in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations and in no case greater than one percent of level;

(e) For crane/derrick with a boom-attached platform, verify that the platform is attached as specified by the platform manufacturer and crane/derrick manufacturer or qualified person;

(f) Not allow the total weight of the lifted load, including rigging, platform, personnel, tools, and material, to exceed (~~((fifty percent))~~) 50% of the crane/derrick's rated load, under the planned conditions of operation (except during testing as outlined in WAC 296-155-55115).

(g) Not allow the platform's rating or the crane's/derrick's reduced rated load to be exceeded when loads are transferred to the hoisted platform.

(h) Verify a trial lift has been performed as outlined in WAC 296-155-55115.

(i) Verify that during the trial lift, the platform is loaded to at least the weight expected during the actual lift.

(j) Not allow the crane/derrick to travel with personnel in the personnel platform except when the crane/derrick runs on fixed rails or runways.

(k) Verify the platform is securely attached to the crane or derrick.

(l) Verify the load line is not attached to or wrapped around the platform.

(m) Verify boom-attached personnel platforms are attached according to manufacturer's specifications or a qualified person.

(n) Keep people from passing under the raised platform.

(o) Ensure there are no more people on the platform than are needed to do the job.

(2) The personnel lift supervisor must ensure the crane/derrick and platform manufacturer's information is consulted for specific instruction on the crane/derrick operation. The crane/derrick and platform operation instructions in this part are intended as minimum criteria.

(3) The personnel lift supervisor must ensure there are an appropriate number of signal persons, ground crew, and platform occupants to perform the personnel lift safely. In suspended and boom-attached platforms without boom motion controls, one occupant must be designated as the platform signal person. This person must be responsible for communicating with the operator and/or other designated signal persons.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 13-02-068, filed 12/31/12, effective 2/1/13)

WAC 296-155-55210 Crane or derrick operation requirements for personnel lifting. (1) Before lifting personnel you must meet the following ~~((must be met))~~:

(a) Operate crane/derrick with outriggers or stabilizers extended, blocked, and locked in accordance with the manufacturers' specifications;

(b) For crane/derrick that uses wire rope to hoist a personnel platform, verify that the crane/derrick has an anti two-block device or upper travel limit switch, installed and operational;

(c) Position the personnel platform so that it may be tied off to the structure to which the occupants are entering or leaving, if the platform cannot be landed during the entrance or exit of the occupants. If the platform has been tied off, the operator must not move the platform until it is verified that it is freely suspended;

(d) Not knowingly allow the platform load to exceed the platform rating, except during proof testing;

(e) Not travel the crane/derrick with personnel in the personnel platform except when they run on fixed rails or runways;

(f) Perform all movements of the platform or crane/derrick in a slow, controlled, cautious manner to minimize sudden movement of the platform;

(g) Engage the power-controlled lowering mechanism at all times the platform is occupied (no freefall);

(h) In the case of suspended or boom-mounted platforms, without controls, the operator must remain at the crane/derrick controls at all times when the platform is occupied;

(i) Reserved;

(j) Platforms with controls. Where the platform is equipped with controls, you must meet all of the following ~~((must be met))~~ at all times while the platform is occupied:

(i) The occupant using the controls in the platform must be a qualified person with respect to their use, including the safe limitations of the crane/derrick and hazards associated with its operation. See WAC 296-155-53300, Operator qualifications and certification.

(ii) The crane/derrick operator must be at a set of crane controls that include boom and swing functions of the crane, and must be on-site and in view of the crane/derrick and platform.

(iii) The platform operating manual must be in the platform or on the crane/derrick.

Note: If lowering, retracting, and rotating primary power source becomes inoperative, the crane/derrick operator is allowed to leave the controls.

(k) Set all brakes and locks on the crane/derrick after positioning of the personnel platform and before personnel perform any work;

(l) Move the platform under controlled conditions and under the direction of a qualified signal person or platform occupant(s);

(m) Not move platforms over, under, or in the vicinity of power lines unless the requirements of WAC 296-155-55305 are met;

(n) Not lift any other loads, on any other load lines, while conducting a personnel lift. When the crane/derrick has a boom-attached platform without controls, ~~((it must not be used))~~ you must not use it for other lifting service;

(o) Factory-produced boom-mounted personnel platforms that incorporate a winch as original equipment: Loads are permitted to be hoisted by such a winch while employees occupy the personnel platform only where the load on the winch line does not exceed ~~((five hundred))~~ 500 pounds and does not exceed the rated capacity of the winch and platform, and does not exceed ~~((fifty percent))~~ 50% of the crane's rated capacity at the radius and configuration used;

(p) Not disable, or allow to be disabled, any crane/derrick safety device during a personnel lift;

(q) Hoist the platform at a speed suitable for the safety of the operation but in no case in excess of ~~((ninety))~~ 90 feet/minute (30 m/minute) or 1.5 feet/second (0.5 m/second).

(2) The operator must not move the platform without a discernible or audible signal from a signal person.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 12-01-086, filed 12/20/11, effective 2/1/12)

WAC 296-155-553 Lifting personnel. ~~((Lifting))~~ You must only lift personnel on platforms with cranes or derricks ~~((must only be done))~~ if it is the only possible way to accomplish the work that needs to be done. See WAC 296-155-547.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 13-02-068, filed 12/31/12, effective 2/1/13)

WAC 296-155-55300 Personnel lifting requirements.

(1) Conditions must provide clear visibility. When conditions such as darkness, fog, or snow prevent clear visibility, you must not perform a personnel lift ~~((must not be performed))~~.

(2) Personnel platforms cannot be used in winds (sustained or gusts) in excess of ~~((twenty))~~ 20 mph (32.2 km/hr) or in electric storms, snow, ice, sleet, or other adverse weather conditions which could affect the safety of personnel.

(3) Other weather and environmental conditions. A qualified person must determine if, in light of indications of dangerous weather conditions, or other impending or existing danger, it is not safe to lift personnel. If it is not, you must not begin the lifting operation ~~((must not begin))~~ (or, if already in progress, you must ~~((be terminated))~~ terminate operations).

(4) You must only use personnel platforms ~~((must only be used))~~ for personnel, their tools, and sufficient material to do their work. ~~((They must not be used for))~~ You must not use them solely for transporting bulk materials.

(5) The number of employees occupying the personnel platform must not exceed the maximum number the platform was designed to hold or the number required to perform the work, whichever is less.

(6) A qualified person must evaluate the safety concerns of the operational environment and verify the platform and crane/derrick are suitable for use. Additionally, special work circumstances may require further precautions. You must take precautions such as, but not limited to, the following ~~((must be taken))~~:

(a) When welding is to be accomplished from the personnel platform, you must provide suitable electrode holders ~~((must be provided))~~ to protect them from contact with any conducting components of the platform.

(b) You must instruct operators of cranes/derricks, installed on floating vessels, ~~((must be instructed))~~ not to lift personnel when the list or trim of the vessel exceeds ~~((five))~~ 5 degrees. If a mobile crane/derrick is placed on floating vessels, operators must not lift personnel when the list or trim of the vessel exceeds one degree.

(c) You must provide personnel fall protection devices with quick release features ~~((must be provided))~~ and ~~((required))~~ require them to be worn. The fall protection device must be appropriately attached while personnel are lifted over land and detached while personnel are lifted over water. See Part C-1 of this chapter for requirements for fall arrest system, including the attachment point (anchorage) used to comply with this subsection. When personnel lifts are conducted over water, you must provide U.S. Coast Guard approved (Type I, II, III, or V) personnel flotation devices

~~((must be provided))~~ and ~~((required))~~ require them to be worn.

(d) A boat/skiff with appropriate rescue personnel must be readily available at all times during a personnel lift over water.

(e) You must provide appropriate personnel protective equipment ~~((must be provided))~~ and ~~((required))~~ require it to be used around toxic, flammable, or hazardous substances or fumes.

(f) You must review any concentrated loading of the platform ~~((must be reviewed))~~ to preclude the overstressing of any component or impairing the platform stability.

(g) Where the rotation of the platform, while hoisted, can create a hazard, you must provide appropriate restraining methods ~~((must be provided))~~ and ~~((required))~~ require them to be used.

(7) In order to safely perform the personnel lift, make sure the following are met:

(a) The personnel platform is **not** loaded with more than its rated load capacity;

(b) Materials and tools being lifted by a platform are:

(i) Secured to prevent movement;

(ii) Evenly distributed on the platform.

(c) The personnel platform is hoisted slowly, with no sudden movements;

(d) Tag lines are used to control the motion of suspended platforms, unless using them creates a hazard;

(e) The platform is secured to the structure where the work will be performed before employees exit or enter the platform, unless securing to the structure is unsafe;

(f) No other load lines on the crane or derrick are used to lift anything while personnel are on a platform;

(g) Brakes and locking devices are engaged when the personnel platform is occupied and in a stationary working position;

(h) The lowering motion of the hoist line and/or the boom is power-controlled only. Free fall is **not** allowed;

(8) The platform operation instructions in this rule are intended as minimum criteria. You must consult the platform manufacturer's information ~~((must be consulted))~~ for specific instruction on the platform's operation.

(9) Traveling.

(a) Rubber tired cranes are not allowed to travel while lifting personnel. Hoisting of employees while the crane is traveling is only allowed when:

(i) The crane travels on fixed rails; or

(ii) The crane has crawlers and is on a runway, and the employer demonstrates that there is no less hazardous way to perform the work.

(b) Where employees are hoisted while the crane is traveling, you must meet the following criteria ~~((must be met))~~:

(i) You must restrict crane travel ~~((must be restricted))~~ to a fixed track or runway.

(ii) Where a runway is used, it must be a firm, level surface designed, prepared and designated as a path of travel for the weight and configuration of the crane/derrick being used to lift and travel with the personnel platform. An existing surface may be used as long as it meets these criteria.

(iii) ~~((Travel must be limited))~~ You must limit travel to boom length.

(iv) The boom must be parallel to the direction of travel, except where it is safer to do otherwise.

(v) You must perform a complete trial run (~~((must be performed))~~) to test the route of travel before employees are allowed to occupy the platform. This trial run can be performed at the same time as the trial lift required by WAC 296-155-55115 which tests the lift route.

(10) Derricks are prohibited from traveling while personnel are hoisted.

(11) Platform occupants must remain in continuous sight or in communication with the operator and in sight and communication of a signal person.

(12) Platform occupants must use personnel protective equipment, such as hard hats, safety glasses, hearing protection, and gloves, in conditions where a hazard of injury exists.

(13) Platform occupants must wear personnel fall protection devices with lanyards attached to a specific anchorage point(s), unless special work circumstance requirements dictate otherwise, such as working over water.

(14) Platform occupants must keep all parts of the body inside the platform during raising, lowering, and horizontal movement. This provision does not apply to an occupant of the platform when necessary to position the platform or while performing the duties of a signal person.

(15) Platform occupants must not stand, sit on, or work from the top rail, intermediate rail, toe board, or use any other device to enhance their vertical height working capability.

(16) Platform occupants must not pull the platform out of plumb in relation to the crane/derrick.

(17) Platform occupants must not enter or exit a suspended platform while it is raised unless the platform has an installed gate and is physically secured to the structure to which the occupants are entering or exiting unless the employer can demonstrate that securing to the structure would create a greater hazard.

(18) Platform occupants must not operate a platform with motion controls without the platform operation manual available in the platform.

(19) If the platform is tied to the structure, the operator must not move the platform until the operator receives confirmation that it is freely suspended.

(20) You must inspect the platform (~~((must be inspected))~~) prior to each lift to verify all attachments and the platform are safe to use.

(21) Verify the platform is evenly loaded, material secured, and the total platform weight does not exceed the platform rating or the reduced crane/derrick lift capacity.

(22) Communication requirements.

(a) Hand signals to the operator must be in accordance with the applicable crane/derrick portion of this part.

(b) Signals must be discernable or audible to the operator.

(c) You must post hand signals (~~((must be posted))~~) conspicuously at the following locations:

(i) On the crane/derrick as required by this part.

(ii) Inside the personnel platform.

(iii) At any platform motion control locations.

(d) Some operations may require additions to or modifications of standard signals.

(i) Any special signals must be agreed upon and understood by the signal persons and crane/derrick operator.

(ii) Special signs must not conflict with the crane/derrick standard signals.

(e) No response must be made unless signals are clearly understood.

(f) If communications between operator and platform occupants are disrupted, you must stop all operations (~~((must be stopped))~~) until communication is reestablished.

(g) You must verify communication systems to be used during the lift (~~((must be verified))~~) as functioning and effective prior to commencing the lift.

Note: If radios or other electronic means of communication are used, they should operate on a secure channel.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 12-01-086, filed 12/20/11, effective 2/1/12)

WAC 296-155-55305 Lifting personnel near electrical power lines. (1) It is recognized that lifting personnel where the crane/derrick or platform can become electrified from electric power lines is an extremely hazardous practice. It is required to perform the lift so there is no possibility of the crane/derrick, load line, or personnel platform becoming a conductive path. (~~((Cranes/derricks must not be used))~~) You must not use cranes/derricks to lift personnel under electric power lines if any combination of boom, personnel platform, load line, and machine component will enter the prohibited zone. (See Table 10.) Lifting personnel near electric lines is not allowed unless there is no less hazardous way to do the job. The (~~((three))~~) 3 situations to consider, and take steps to establish, when lifting personnel near electric power lines are:

Table 10

Condition	Situation
A	Power lines are deenergized and grounded as shown in Figure 9. (This is the safest and preferred condition.)
B	Power lines are energized with the crane/derrick outside the prohibited zone, but there is a potential for the crane/derrick or platform being energized as shown in Figure 10.
C	Power lines are energized with the crane/derrick inside the prohibited zone, and there is a possibility that the crane/derrick or platform can become energized as shown in Figure 11. (Lifting personnel in this condition is prohibited.)

(2) **Condition A.** This is the preferred condition under which a personnel lift can be performed. The hazard of injury or death due to electrocution has been removed. You must take the following steps (~~((must be taken))~~) when lifting personnel in a Condition A situation:

(a) The power company or owner of the power lines must deenergize the lines.

(b) The power lines must be visibly grounded to avoid the possibility of electrical feedback.

(c) A qualified representative of the owner of the power lines or a designated representative of the electric utility must be on the site to verify that steps (a) and (b) of this subsection have been completed and that the power lines are not energized.

(d) You must install durable signs (~~((must be installed))~~) at the operator's station and on the outside of the crane warning that electrocution or serious bodily injury may occur unless the minimum clearance of (~~((twenty))~~) 20 feet is maintained between the crane/derrick and platform and power lines up to 350 kV or (~~((fifty))~~) 50 feet of a power line that is over 350 kV. You must post these signs (~~((must be posted))~~) at the crane/derrick operating station, on the outside of the crane/derrick, and inside the personnel platform.

(e) If proximity warning devices, insulated links, or boom cages are used, they must not be a substitute for any of the requirements of this section. If these devices are used, you must instruct the crane/derrick operator, ground crew, and platform occupants (~~((must be instructed by management))~~) on the limitations of the devices, operating condition requirements of the devices, and the devices' testing requirements prescribed by the device manufacturer.

(3) **Condition B.** You must take the following steps (~~((must be taken))~~) when lifting personnel in a Condition B situation:

(a) A meeting, on the job site, between the job site management and either a qualified representative of the owner of the power lines or the electric utility must take place. You must establish procedures to safely complete the lift (~~((must be established))~~).

(b) Hoisting personnel within (~~((twenty))~~) 20 feet of a power line that is up to 350 kV, and hoisting personnel within (~~((fifty))~~) 50 feet of a power line that is over 350 kV, is prohibited, except for work covered by chapter 296-45 WAC, safety

standards for electrical workers and performed by qualified personnel.

(c) You must add power line movement, horizontal and vertical, due to wind (~~((must be added))~~) to the distances specified in (b) of this subsection. You must consult a qualified representative of the power line owner or a designated representative of the electric utility (~~((must be consulted))~~) for the movement distances.

(d) You must continuously monitor the required clearances to the power lines (~~((must be continuously monitored))~~) by a dedicated and qualified signal person in constant communication with the crane/derrick operator.

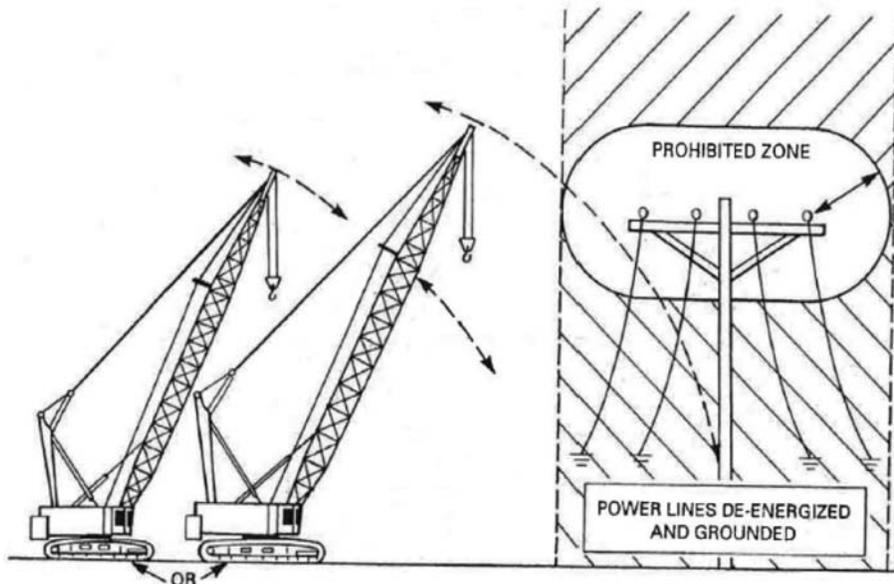
(e) Personnel platform movement restraint, when required, must be done through electrically nonconductive tag lines.

(f) (~~(No)~~) You must not permit any person outside the personnel platform (~~((must be permitted))~~) to touch the crane/derrick, load line, or platform unless the signal person identified in (d) of this subsection indicates it is safe.

(g) You must post durable signs (~~((must be posted))~~) warning that electrocution or serious bodily injury may occur unless the minimum clearance specified in (b) of this subsection is maintained between the crane/derrick and platform and power lines. You must post these signs (~~((must be posted))~~) at the crane/derrick operating station, on the outside of the crane/derrick, and inside the personnel platform.

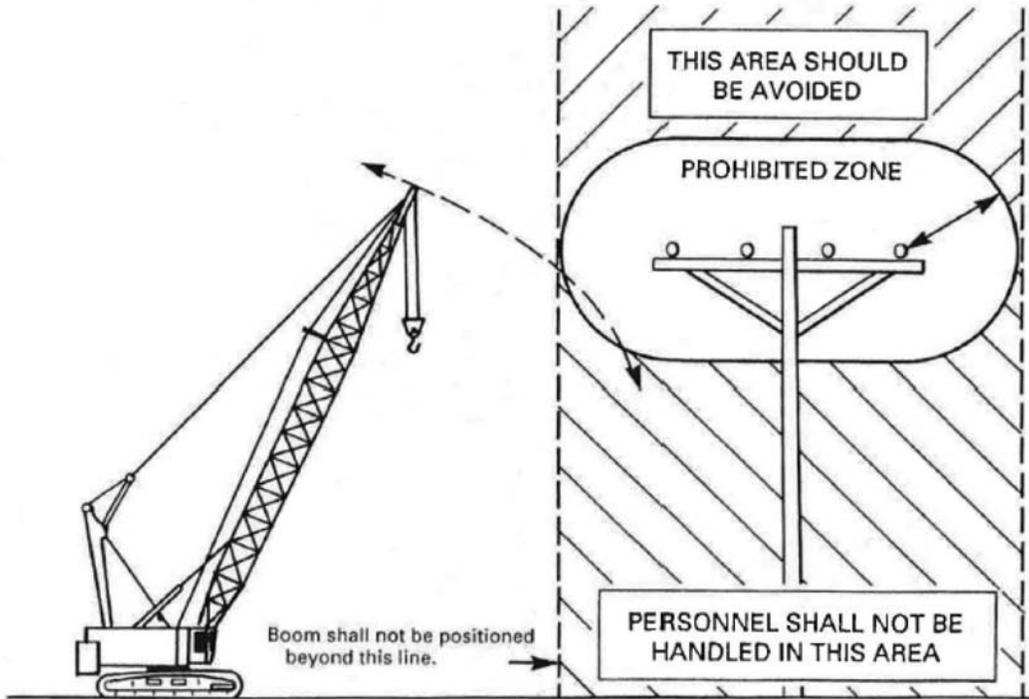
(h) If proximity warning devices, insulated links, or boom cages are used, they must not be a substitute for any of the requirements of this section. If these devices are used, you must instruct the crane/derrick operator, ground crew, and platform occupants (~~((must be instructed by management))~~) on the limitations of the devices, operating condition requirements of the devices, and the devices' testing requirements prescribed by the device manufacturer.

(4) **Condition C.** Lifting personnel under Condition C is prohibited.



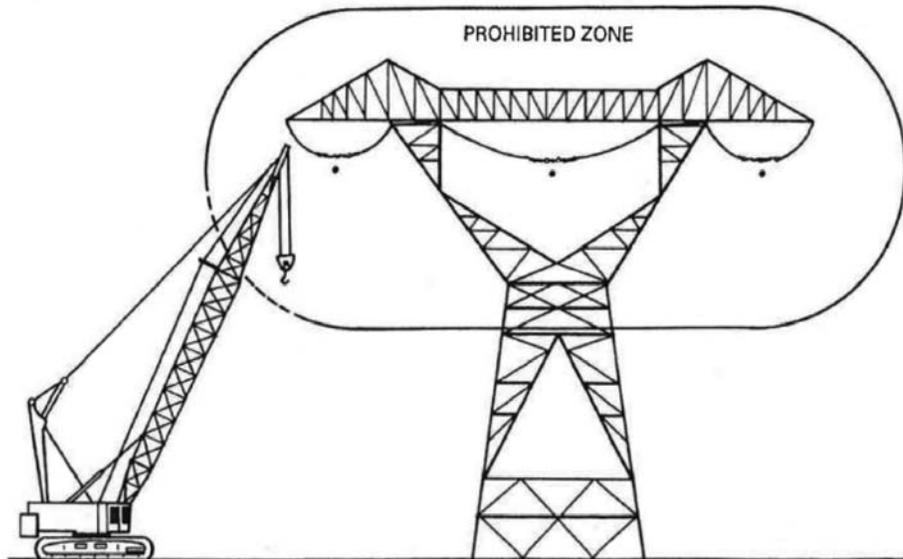
Condition A (see Table 10)

Figure 9



Condition B (see Table 10)

Figure 10



Condition C (see Table 10)

This Condition is Prohibited

Figure 11

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 12-01-086, filed 12/20/11, effective 2/1/12)

WAC 296-155-55400 Use boatswain's chairs as a last resort. (1) You must only use boatswain's chairs (~~(must only be used)~~) when it is not possible to accomplish the task in a less hazardous way.

(2) Follow all applicable requirements in this part for the use of boatswain chairs.

(3) The chair must be capable of supporting its own weight and at least ~~((five))~~ 5 times the maximum intended load.

(4) Boatswain's chair tackle must consist of correct size ball bearings or bushed blocks containing safety hooks and properly "eye-spliced" minimum ~~((five-eighths))~~ 5/8 inch (1.6 cm) diameter first-grade manila rope, or other rope which will satisfy the criteria (e.g., strength and durability) of manila rope.

(5) Boatswain's chair seat slings must be a minimum of ~~((five-eighths))~~ 5/8 inch (1.6 cm) diameter fiber, synthetic, or other rope which will satisfy the criteria (e.g., strength, slip resistance, durability, etc.) of first-grade manila rope.

(6) Boatswain's chair seat slings must be reeved through ~~((four))~~ 4 corner holes in the seat; must cross each other on the underside of the seat; and must be rigged so as to prevent slippage which could cause an out-of-level condition.

(7) Hooks on headache ball assemblies, lower load blocks, or other attachment assemblies must be of a type that can be closed and locked, eliminating the hook throat opening. Alternatively, an alloy anchor type shackle with a bolt, nut and retaining pin may be used.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 12-01-086, filed 12/20/11, effective 2/1/12)

WAC 296-155-55405 Lifting personnel using a boatswain's chair. (1) You must not load the boatswain's chair (~~(must not be loaded)~~) in excess of its rated load capacity.

(2) You must only use the boatswain's chair (~~(must only be used)~~) for employees, their tools, and the materials necessary to do their work. Do not use the chair to hoist materials or tools without hoisting employees.

(3) You must secure materials and tools (~~(must be secured)~~) during lift.

(4) You must assign a signal person (~~(must be assigned)~~) any time the lift will take the employee out of the direct sight of the crane operator.

(5) The employee being lifted must use personal fall protection equipment, including a full body harness with the lanyard attached independent of the chair. You must secure the lanyard (~~(must be secured)~~) to the lift line above the headache ball or to the crane hook itself.

(6) Only one employee can be lifted at a time.

(7) The operator must:

(a) Lift the chair in a slow, controlled manner with no sudden movements;

(b) Remain at the crane/derrick controls at all times when the chair is occupied.

(8) You must engage all brakes and locking features (~~(must be engaged)~~) when the occupied chair is in a stationary working position.

(9) ~~((Operations must be stopped))~~ You must stop operations if any safety device quits working properly during the use of the boatswain's chair.

(10) You must repair the safety device (~~(must be repaired)~~) before resuming operations. Alternative measures are not permitted.

(11) Any other lifting on the crane/derrick's load lines is prohibited while personnel are suspended in a chair.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 13-02-068, filed 12/31/12, effective 2/1/13)

WAC 296-155-55600 General requirements. (1) ~~((Employers))~~ You must use at least one qualified rigger as follows:

(a) During hoisting activities for assembly and disassembly work (WAC 296-155-53402 (19)(a));

(b) Whenever employees are engaged in hooking, unhooking, or guiding a load, or in the initial connection of a load to a component or structure, and are within the fall zone (WAC 296-155-53400 (43)(c)).

Note: See qualified rigger requirements located in WAC 296-155-53306 of this part.

(2) All slings in use must meet the applicable requirements for design, inspection, construction, testing, maintenance and operation as prescribed in ASME B30.9-2010.

(3) All rigging hardware in use must meet the applicable requirements for design, inspection, construction, testing, maintenance and operation as prescribed in ASME B30.26-2010.

(4) You must use all rigging gear (~~(must be used)~~) in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations or a qualified person.

(5) All below-the-hook lifting devices in use must meet the applicable requirements for design, inspection, construction, testing, maintenance and operation as prescribed in ASME B30.20-2010.

(6) All hooks in use must meet the applicable requirements for design, inspection, construction, testing, maintenance and operation as prescribed in ASME B30.10-2009.

(7) Repair of hooks must be approved by the manufacturer or qualified person and as follows:

(a) Cracks, nicks, and gouges may be repaired by a competent person, all other repairs are done by the manufacturer or a qualified person;

(b) Grind longitudinally, following the contour of the hook;

(c) Do not reduce the dimension of the hook more than ~~((ten percent))~~ 10% from the original.

(8) ~~((Hooks must not be modified))~~ You must not modify hooks by welding and/or drilling unless written approval by the manufacturer has been received.

(9) You must mark special custom design grabs, hooks, clamps, or other lifting accessories, for such units as modular panels, prefabricated structures and similar materials, (~~(must be marked)~~) to indicate the safe working loads and they must be proof tested prior to use to ~~((one hundred and twenty-five percent))~~ 125% of their rated load.

(10) A qualified person must inspect the rigging equipment before each day or shift and:

(a) Consider the application the equipment will be used for, and determine if it's safe for use;

(b) Remove the equipment from service if using it will create a hazard or meets any of the removal criteria listed in this chapter.

(11) The rated load of the rigging equipment must not be exceeded.

(12) All rigging hardware must have permanently affixed and legible identification markings as prescribed by the manufacturer that indicate the recommended safe working load.

(13) You must inspect all rigging hardware (~~(must be inspected)~~) in accordance with Table 11, each day before using. If a daily inspection is not feasible because the hardware is in a semipermanent or inaccessible location, a periodic inspection is allowed instead of daily.

(14) You must remove rigging hardware (~~(must be removed)~~) from service when it shows any conditions listed in Table 11, or any other hazardous condition.

Table 11

Rigging Hardware Inspection/Removal Criteria

For all hardware, inspect for the following:
Missing or illegible identification.
Indications of heat damage, including weld spatter or arc strikes.
Excessive pitting or corrosion.
Load bearing components that are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bent; • Twisted; • Distorted; • Stretched; • Elongated; • Cracked; • Broken.
Excessive nicks or gouges.
10% reduction of the original or catalog dimension at any point.
Excessive thread damage or wear, where applicable.
Evidence of unauthorized welding or modification.
Any other conditions that cause doubt as to the safety of continued use.
On shackles , also inspect for incomplete pin engagement.
On swivels and swivel hoist rings , check for lack of ability to freely rotate or pivot.
On compression hardware , also check for: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Unauthorized replacement components; Insufficient number of wire rope clips; Improperly tightened wire rope clips; Damaged wire rope;

For all hardware, inspect for the following:
Indications of wire rope slippage; Improper assembly.
On swivels , check for loose or missing nuts, bolts, cotter pins, snap rings, or other fasteners and retaining devices.
On blocks check for: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Loose or missing nuts, bolts, cotter pins, snap rings, or other fasteners and retaining devices; • Misalignment or wobble in sheaves; • Excessive sheave groove corrugation or wear.

(15) Any alteration or modification of rigging hardware must be in accordance with the hardware manufacturer or a qualified person and proof load tested to ~~((one hundred twenty-five percent. This test must be documented and))~~ 125%. You must document this test and make it available upon request.

(16) Welding of rigging hardware is prohibited unless authorized by the manufacturer or an RPE.

(17) Replacement parts must meet or exceed the original rigging hardware manufacturer's specifications.

(18) Rigging hardware selection must have the characteristics suitable for the application and environment where it will be used.

(19) Workers must keep all parts of their body from between the load and any rigging during the lift.

(20) If handling intermodal shipping containers at a construction site, ~~((the employer))~~ you must follow the requirements in chapter 296-56 WAC, longshore, stevedore and waterfront related operations, Part F, Specialized terminals and the guidelines found in International Organization for Standardization (ISO) 3874 - Series 1 Freight Containers, fifth edition - Handling and Securing.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 12-01-086, filed 12/20/11, effective 2/1/12)

WAC 296-155-55800 Chain slings. (1) Only use chain slings that are made from grade ~~((eighty))~~ 80 or higher alloy steel chain.

(2) You must meet the following requirements ~~((must be met))~~ if manufacturing your own chain slings:

- (a) Have a design factor of ~~((four))~~ 4;
- (b) Meet the rated load requirements in subsection (9) of this section.

(3) Rate chain slings with the load capacity of the lowest rated component of the sling. For example, if you use fittings that are rated lower than the sling material itself, identify the sling with the lower rated capacity.

(4) Makeshift fittings, such as hooks or links formed from bolts, rods, or other parts are prohibited.

(5) All chain slings must have legible identification information attached to the sling which includes the following information:

- (a) Name or trademark of the manufacturer;
- (b) Grade;
- (c) Nominal chain size;
- (d) Number of legs;

- (e) Rated loads for the vertical hitch and bridle hitch and the angle upon which it is based;
 - (f) Length (reach);
 - (g) Individual sling identification (e.g., serial numbers);
 - (h) Repairing agency, if the sling was ever repaired.
- (6) Inspections.
- (a) A qualified person must inspect chain slings before their initial use, according to Table 12, both:
- (i) When the sling is new; and
 - (ii) Whenever a repair, alteration, or modification has been done.
- (b) A qualified person must perform a visual inspection for damage, each day or shift the chain sling is used. Immediately remove from service any sling damaged beyond the criteria in Table 12.
- (c) A qualified person must perform periodic inspections on chain slings according to Table 12.
- (i) You must examine each link and component (~~(must be examined)~~) individually, taking care to expose and examine all surfaces including the inner link surfaces.
- (ii) Remove slings from use:
- If any of the conditions in Table 12 are found;
 - When they have been exposed to temperatures above (~~(one thousand)~~) 1,000 degrees Fahrenheit.
- (d) You must keep a written record of the most recent periodic inspection (~~(must be kept)~~), including the condition of the sling.

Note: An external code mark on the sling is an acceptable means of recording the inspection as long as the code can be traced back to a record.

Table 12
Chain Sling Inspection/Removal Criteria

Inspect alloy steel chain slings for the following conditions:	Perform inspections:
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Missing or illegible sling identification. • Cracks or breaks. • Excessive nicks, gouges, or wear beyond that allowed in Table 13, Minimum Allowable Thickness at Any Point on a Link. • Stretched chain links or components. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • At least once a year for slings in normal service, which means use within the rated load. • At least once a quarter for slings in severe service, which involves abnormal operating conditions.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bent, twisted or deformed chain links or components. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As recommended by a qualified person for slings in special service, which is anything other than normal or severe.

Inspect alloy steel chain slings for the following conditions:	Perform inspections:
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Evidence of heat damage. • Excessive pitting or corrosion. • Inability of chain or components to hinge (articulate) freely. • Weld spatter. • Hooks that have any of the following conditions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Any visibly apparent bend or twist from the plane of the unbent hook; - Any distortion causing an increase in throat opening of ((five percent)) <u>5%</u>, not to exceed one-quarter inch, or as otherwise recommended by the manufacturer; - Wear exceeding ((ten percent)) <u>10%</u> of the original section dimension of the hook or its load pin, or as otherwise recommended by the manufacturer; - A self-locking mechanism that does not lock (if applicable); - Any latch that does not close the hook's throat (if applicable). • Other visible damage that raises doubt about the safety of the sling. 	

Table 13
Minimum Allowable Thickness at Any Point on a Link

Nominal chain or coupling link size		Minimum allowable thickness at any point on the link	
Inches	Millimeters	Inches	Millimeters
7/32	5.5	0.189	4.80
9/32	7	0.239	6.07
5/16	8	0.273	6.93
3/8	10	0.342	8.69

Nominal chain or coupling link size		Minimum allowable thickness at any point on the link	
Inches	Millimeters	Inches	Millimeters
1/2	13	0.443	11.26
5/8	16	0.546	13.87
3/4	20	0.687	17.45
7/8	22	0.750	19.05
1	26	0.887	22.53
1 1/4	32	1.091	27.71

(7) Repair, alterations, or modifications.

(a) ~~((Chain))~~ You must repair slings ~~((must be repaired))~~ as follows:

(i) ~~((Slings must only be repaired))~~ You must only repair slings by the manufacturer or a qualified person;

(ii) Chain used for sling repair must be alloy steel chain manufactured and tested in accordance with ASTM A 391/A 391M for Grade 80 chain and ASTM A 973/A 973M for Grade 100 chain;

(iii) Components for alloy steel chain slings must be manufactured and tested in accordance with ASTM A 952/A 952M;

(iv) The use of mechanical coupling links within the body of a chain sling to connect two pieces of chain is prohibited;

(v) Replace cracked, broken, or bent chain links or components instead of repairing them.

(b) The sling must be marked to show the repairing agency.

(c) You must proof test repaired slings ~~((must be proof tested))~~ according to the requirements in subsection (8) of this section. If only replacing components of the sling, and the components were individually proof tested, the sling does not have to be tested as a whole.

Note: For additional requirements relating to repair and modification see WAC 296-155-55600(9).

(8) Proof test chain slings. Prior to initial use, all new and repaired chain and components of an alloy steel chain sling, either individually or as an assembly must be proof tested by the sling manufacturer or a qualified person. Follow the requirements in Table 14, Chain Sling Proof Load Requirements.

Table 14

Chain Sling Proof Load Requirements

When proof testing this type of equipment:	Then proof load:
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Single or multiple leg slings. Components attached to single legs. 	Each leg and component to at least two times the single leg vertical hitch rated load.

When proof testing this type of equipment:	Then proof load:
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Master links for double leg bridle slings. Single basket slings. Master coupling links connected to two legs. 	To at least ((four)) 4 times the single leg vertical hitch rated load.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Master links for triple and quadruple leg bridle slings. Double basket bridle sling. 	To at least ((six)) 6 times the single leg vertical hitch rated load.

(9) Chain slings rated loads, the term "working load limit" is commonly used to describe rated load.

Note: Rated loads are based on the following factors:

- Strength of sling materials;
- Design factor;
- Type of hitch;
- Angle of loading.

(a) You must use chain slings ~~((must be used))~~ within the rated loads shown in Tables 1 through 4 of ASME B30.9-2010. For angles that are not shown in these tables, either use the rated load for the next lower angle or one calculated by a qualified person.

(b) The use of horizontal sling angles less than ~~((thirty))~~ 30 degrees are prohibited, unless recommended by the sling manufacturer or a qualified person. See Figure 12, Multiple-Leg Bridle Sling Hitch.

(c) You must verify rated loads ~~((must be verified))~~ for slings used in a choker meet the values shown in the above referenced tables provided that the angle of choke is ~~((one hundred and twenty))~~ 120 degrees or greater. See Figure 13, Single-Leg Choker Hitch.

(d) Rated loads for angles of choke less than ~~((one hundred and twenty))~~ 120 degrees must be determined by the manufacturer or a qualified person.

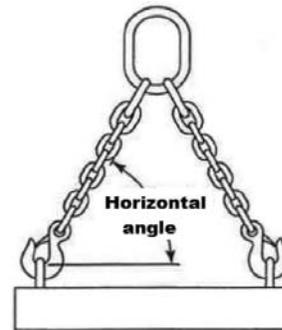


Figure 12
Multiple-Leg Bridle Sling Hitch

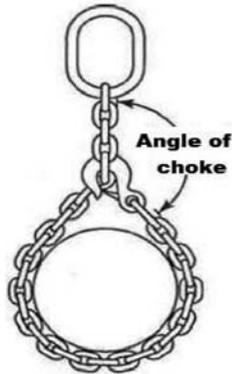
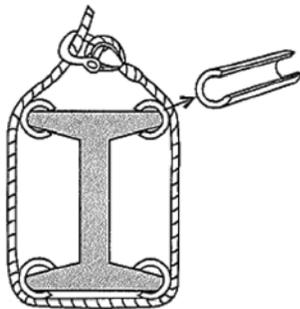
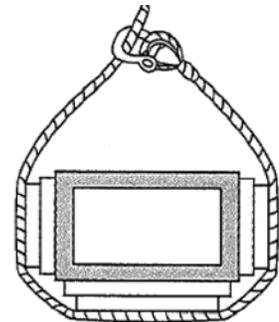


Figure 13
Single-Leg Choker Hitch



Softeners can be made from split pipe, padding or blocking

Figure 14
Softeners



(10) Use of chain slings.

(a) Shorten or adjust slings using only methods approved by the manufacturer or a qualified person.

(b) (~~Slings must not be shortened or lengthened~~) You must not shorten or lengthen slings by knotting or twisting.

(c) Twisting and kinking must be avoided.

(d) Hitch slings in a way that provides control of the load.

(e) Balance the load in slings used in a basket hitch to prevent it from slipping.

(f) (~~Slings must be protected~~) You must protect slings from sharp edges of the load. See Figure 14.

(g) (~~The sling must be prevented~~) You must prevent the sling from snagging anything during the lift, with or without load.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 13-02-068, filed 12/31/12, effective 2/1/13)

WAC 296-155-55805 Wire rope slings. (1) Manufacturing wire rope slings.

(a) Wire rope slings must be made from new or unused regular lay wire rope. The wire rope must be manufactured and tested in accordance with ASTM A 1023-02 and ASTM A 586.

(b) The following fabrication methods must be used to make wire rope slings:

- (i) Hand splicing;
 - (ii) Turnback eye;
 - (iii) Return loop;
 - (iv) Flemish eye mechanical splicing;
 - (v) Poured or swaged socketing.
- (c) Wire rope slings must have a design factor of (~~five~~)

5.

(d) Wire rope slings must meet the requirements in Table 16.

(e) Using any of the following when making wire rope slings is prohibited:

- (i) Rotation resistant wire rope;
- (ii) Malleable cast iron clips;
- (iii) Knots;
- (iv) Wire rope clips, unless:

- The application of the sling prevents using prefabricated slings;
- The specific application is designed by a qualified person.

(f) You must install and maintain wire rope clips, if used, (~~must be installed and maintained~~) in accordance with the recommendations of the clip manufacturer or a qualified person, or in accordance with the provisions of ASME B30.26-2010.

(g) You must not use slings made with wire rope clips (~~must not be used~~) as a choker hitch.

Note: If using wire rope clips under these conditions, follow the guidance given in Table 15.

Table 15

Number, Torque Values, and Turn Back Requirements for U-Bolt Wire Rope Clips				Number, Torque Values and Turn Back Requirements for Double Saddle (Fist Grip) Wire Rope Clips			
Clip & Wire Rope Size (inches)	Min. No. of Clips	Amount of Rope Turn Back in Inches	*Torque in Ft. Lbs.	Clip & Wire Rope Size (inches)	Min. No. of Clips	Amount of Rope Turn Back in Inches	*Torque in Ft. Lbs.
1/8	2	3-1/4	4.5	3/16-1/4	2	4	30
3/16	2	3-3/4	7.5	5/16	2	5	30
1/4	2	4-3/4	15	3/8	2	5-1/4	45
5/16	2	5-1/4	30	7/16	2	6-1/2	65
3/8	2	6-1/2	45	1/2	3	11	65
7/16	2	7	65	9/16	3	12-3/4	130
1/2	3	11-1/2	65	5/8	3	13-1/2	130
9/16	3	12	95	3/4	4	16	225
5/8	3	12	95	7/8	4	26	225
3/4	4	18	130	1	5	37	225
7/8	4	19	225	1-1/8	5	41	360
1	5	26	225	1-1/4	6	55	360
1-1/8	6	34	225	1-3/8	6	62	500
1-1/4	7	44	360	1-1/2	7	78	500
1-3/8	7	44	360				
1-1/2	8	54	360				
1-5/8	8	58	430				
1-3/4	8	61	590				
2	8	71	750				
2-1/4	8	73	750				
2-1/2	9	84	750				
2-3/4	10	100	750				
3	10	106	1200				
3-1/2	12	149	1200				

The tightening torque values shown are based upon the threads being clean, dry, and free of lubrication.

Table 16
Wire Rope Sling Configuration Requirements

If you have:	Then you need:
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Slings made of rope with 6x19 and 6x36 classification. 	A minimum clear length of rope (ten) <u>10</u> times the rope diameter between splices, sleeves, or end fittings (see Figure 15, Minimum Sling Length) unless approved by a qualified person.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Cable laid slings. 	

If you have:	Then you need:
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Braided slings. 	A minimum clear length of rope (forty) <u>40</u> times the component rope diameter between the loops or end fittings (see Figure 16, Minimum Braided Sling Length) unless approved by a qualified person.

If you have:	Then you need:
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Grommets and endless slings. 	A minimum circumferential length of ((ninety-six)) 96 times the body diameter of the grommet or endless sling unless approved by a qualified person.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Other configurations. 	Specific limitation data provided by a qualified person. These slings must meet all other requirements of ASME B30.9-2010.

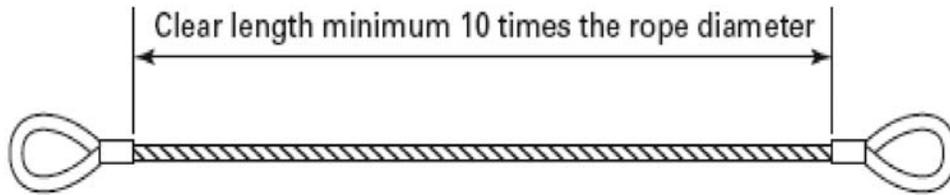


Figure 15
Minimum Sling Length
For rope with 6x19 and 6x36 classification
or Cable Laid Slings

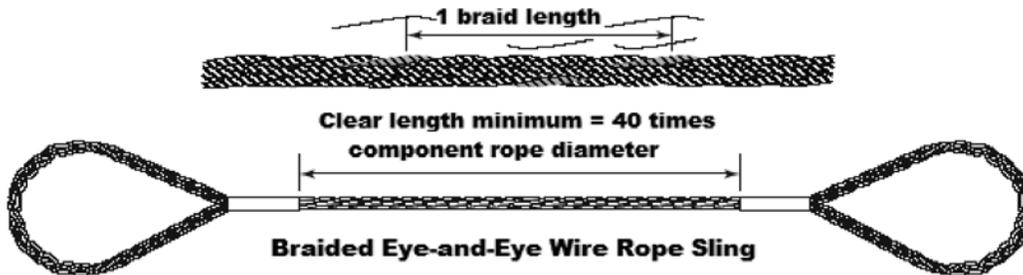


Figure 16 Minimum Braided Sling Length

- (2) Wire rope sling fittings.
 - (a) ~~((Fittings must be used))~~ You must use fittings according to the fitting manufacturer's directions.
 - (b) Rate slings with the load capacity of the lowest rated component of the sling. For example, if you use fittings that are rated lower than the sling material itself, identify the sling with the lower rated capacity.
 - (c) Weld any end attachments, except covers to thimbles, before assembling the sling.
- (3) Identification information. All wire rope slings must have legible identification information attached to the sling which includes the information below, see sample tag in Figure 17. For slings in use that are manufactured before the effective date of this rule, you must add the information below ~~((must be added))~~ before use or at the time the periodic inspection is completed.
 - (a) Name or trademark of the manufacturer.
 - (b) Diameter or size.
 - (c) Rated loads for the types of hitches used and the angle that the load is based on.
 - (d) Number of legs, if more than one.
 - (e) Repairing agency, if the sling is ever repaired.

Vert. 	Chock 	Vert. Basket 
2.2 Tons	1.6 Tons	4.4 Tons
Rated Capacity by Angle		
60° 	45° 	30° 
3.8 Tons	3.1 Tons	2.2 Tons

Figure 17 Sample Wire Rope Sling ID Tag

Note: Sample tag for a 1/2" single-leg sling 6x19 or 6x36 classification, extra improved plow steel (EIPS) grade fiber core (FC) wire rope with a mechanical splice (ton = 2,000 lb).

- (4) Inspection.
 - (a) A qualified person must inspect wire rope slings before their initial use, according to Table 17, both:
 - (i) When the sling is new; and
 - (ii) Whenever a repair, alteration, or modification has been done.
 - (b) A qualified person must perform a visual inspection for damage, each day or shift the wire rope sling is used:
 - (i) Include all fastenings and attachments;
 - (ii) Immediately remove any sling from service that is damaged beyond the criteria listed in Table 17; or
 - (iii) Remove fiber core wire rope slings that have been exposed to temperatures higher than ~~((one hundred eighty))~~ 180 degrees Fahrenheit.
 - (c) A qualified person must perform periodic inspections on wire rope slings according to Table 17.
- (5) Repair, alterations, or modifications.
 - (a) Repair wire rope slings as follows:
 - (i) Make sure slings are only repaired by the sling manufacturer or a qualified person;
 - (ii) Mark the sling to show the repairing agency;
 - (iii) ~~((Do))~~ You must not repair wire rope used in slings, you must replace wire rope ~~((must be replaced))~~. Only end attachments and fittings can be repaired on a wire rope sling.
 - (b) Modification or alterations to end attachments or fittings ~~((must be))~~ are considered as repairs and must conform to all other provisions of this part.
 - (c) Proof load test repaired slings according to the requirements in subsection (6) of this section.
- (6) Proof load tests. Make sure the sling manufacturer or a qualified person proof load tests the following slings before initial use, according to Table 18:
 - (a) All repaired slings;
 - (b) All slings incorporating previously used or welded fittings;
 - (c) For single- or multiple-leg slings and endless slings, you must proof load each leg ~~((must be proof loaded))~~ according to the requirements listed in Table 18 based on fabrication method. The proof load test must not exceed ~~((fifty percent))~~ 50% of the component ropes' or structural strands' minimum breaking strength;

Table 17
Wire Rope Sling Inspection and Removal Criteria

Inspect wire rope slings for the following conditions:	Perform inspections:
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Missing or illegible sling identification. • Severe localized abrasion or scraping. • Kinking, crushing, bird-caging, or any other condition resulting in damage to the rope structure. • Evidence of heat damage. • Severe corrosion of the rope, end attachments, or fittings. • End attachments that are cracked, deformed, or worn to the extent that the strength of the sling is substantially affected. • Broken wires: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - For strand-laid and single-part slings, ((ten)) <u>10</u> randomly distributed broken wires in one rope lay, or ((five)) <u>5</u> broken wires in one strand in one rope lay; 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • At least once a year for slings in normal service. • At least once a quarter for slings in severe service. • As recommended by a qualified person for slings in special service.

Inspect wire rope slings for the following conditions:	Perform inspections:
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - For cable-laid slings, ((twenty)) <u>20</u> broken wires per lay; - For ((six-part)) <u>6-part</u> braided slings, ((twenty)) <u>20</u> broken wires per braid; - For ((eight-part)) <u>8-part</u> braided slings, ((forty)) <u>40</u> broken wires per braid. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Hooks that have any of the following conditions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Any visibly apparent bend or twist from the plane of the unbent hook; - Any distortion causing an increase in throat opening ((five percent)) <u>5%</u>, not to exceed one-quarter inch, or as recommended by the manufacturer; - Wear exceeding ((ten percent)) <u>10%</u>, of the original section dimension of the hook or its load pin, or as recommended by the manufacturer; - Self-locking mechanism that does not lock. • Other visible damage that raises doubt about the safety of the sling. 	

Table 18
Wire Rope Sling Proof Load Test Requirements

Type of equipment:	Proof load test:
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mechanical splice slings. 	Each leg to at least two times the single leg vertical hitch rated load.

Type of equipment:	Proof load test:
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Swaged socket and poured socket slings. 	Each leg to at least two times, but not more than ((two and one-half)) <u>2 1/2</u> , times the single-leg vertical hitch rated load.
<p>Note: For mechanical splice, swaged socket and poured socket slings follow the rope manufacturer's recommendations for proof load testing provided that it is within the above-specified proof load range, including (c) of this subsection.</p>	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Hand tucked slings, if proof load tested. 	To at least one, but not more than ((one and one-quarter)) <u>1 1/4</u> , times the single-leg vertical hitch rated load.

(d) The proof load test for components (fittings) attached to single legs must meet the requirements in (c) of this subsection;

(e) Proof load testing for master links must be in accordance with Table 19.

Table 19
Proof Load Test for Master Links on Wire Rope Slings

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Master links for two-leg bridle slings. 	To at least ((four)) <u>4</u> times the single-leg vertical hitch rated load.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Master links for ((three-leg)) <u>3-leg</u> bridle slings. 	To at least ((six)) <u>6</u> times the single-leg vertical hitch rated load.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Master links for ((four-leg)) <u>4-leg</u> bridle slings. 	To at least ((eight)) <u>8</u> times the single-leg vertical hitch rated load.

(7) Rated load. The term "rated capacity" is commonly used to describe rated load.

Note: Rated loads are based on the following factors:

- Strength of sling material;
- Design factor;
- Type of hitch;
- Angle of loading (see Figure 18, Angle of Loading);
- Diameter of curvature over which the sling is used (D/d) (see Figure 19, D/d ratio);
- Fabrication efficiency.

(a) You must use wire rope slings ~~((must be used))~~ within the rated loads shown in Tables 7 through 15 in ASME B30.9-2010. For angles that are not shown in these tables, either use the rated load for the next lower angle or have a qualified person calculate the rated load.

(b) Prohibit the use of horizontal sling angles less than ~~((thirty))~~ 30 degrees unless recommended by the sling manufacturer or a qualified person. See Figure 18.

(c) Rated loads for slings used in a choker hitch must conform to the values shown in the above referenced tables, provided that the angle of choke is ~~((one hundred twenty))~~ 120 degrees or greater. See Figure 20 and Table 20, Angle of Choke.

(d) Use either Figure 20 and Table 20, the manufacturer, or a qualified person to determine the rated load if the angle of choke in a choker hitch is less than ~~((one hundred twenty))~~ 120 degrees.

(i) Inspect the entire length of the sling including splices, end attachments, and fittings.

(ii) Remove slings from use if any of the conditions in Table 17 are found.

(iii) Keep a record of the most recent periodic inspection available, including the condition of the sling.

Note: An external code mark on the sling is an acceptable means of recording the inspection as long as the code can be traced back to a record.

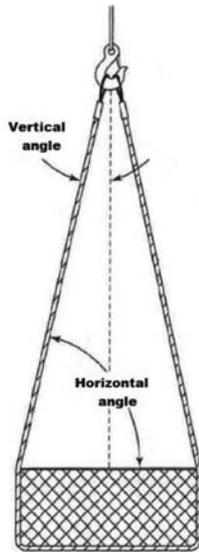


Figure 18
Angle of Loading

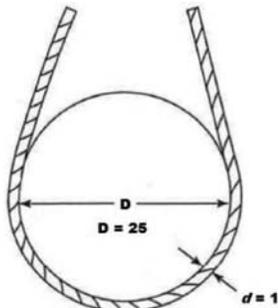


Figure 19
D/d Ratio

Note: When D is 25 times the component rope diameter (d) the D/d ratio is expressed as 25/1.

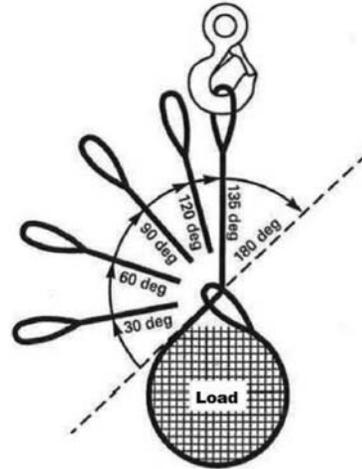


Figure 20
Angle of Choke

Table 20
Angle of Choke

Angle of Choke, deg.	Rated Capacity, %
Over 120	100
90 - 120	87
60 - 89	74
30 - 59	62
0 - 29	49

Note: Percent of sling rated capacity in a choker hitch.

(8) Use of wire rope slings.

(a) Hitch the slings in a way that provides control of the load.

(b) Shorten or adjust slings using only the methods approved by the manufacturer or qualified person.

• Do **not** shorten or lengthen by knotting, twisting, or by wire rope clips.

(c) Keep all parts of the human body from between the sling and the load, crane, or hoist hook.

(d) You must cover or blunt protruding ends of strands in splices on slings and bridles (~~((must be covered or blunted))~~).

(e) You must not pull a sling (~~((must not be pulled))~~) from under a load when the load is resting on the sling.

(f) Prohibit all of the following:

(i) Intentional shock loading;

(ii) Avoid twisting and kinking.

(g) Decrease the rated load of the sling when D/d ratios (Figure 19) smaller than ~~((twenty-five))~~ 25 to one. Consult the sling manufacturer for specific data or refer to the *Wire Rope Sling User's Manual* (wire rope technical board).

(h) Follow Table 21, Use of Wire Rope Slings or Clips, when using any of the identified wire rope slings or clips.

(i) You must protect slings in contact with edges, corners, or protrusions (~~((must be protected))~~) with a material of sufficient strength, thickness, and construction to prevent damage to the sling. See Figure 14.

Table 21
Use of Wire Rope Slings or Clips

If you are using:	Then:
Single leg slings used with multiple-leg slings.	Make sure the rating shown is not exceeded in any leg of the multiple-leg sling.
Hand tucked slings are used in a single leg vertical lift.	Do not allow the sling or load to rotate.
Slings made with wire rope clips.	Must not be used as a choker hitch.
U-bolt wire rope clips.	Use only U-bolt wire rope clips that are made of drop-forged steel.
	Follow Table 15 for the number and spacing of the clips.
	Apply the U-bolt so the "U" section is in contact with the dead end of the rope (see Figure 21, Installation and Loading).

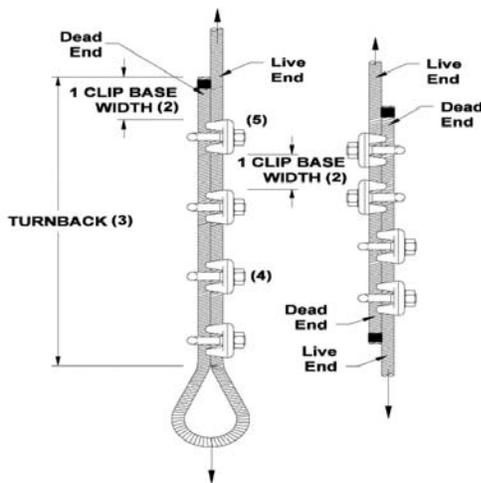


Figure 21
Installation and Loading

Proper Installation Requires

- Correct number of clips for wire rope size
- Correct spacing of clips
- Correct turnback length
- Correct torque on nuts
- Correct orientation of saddle on live end

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 12-01-086, filed 12/20/11, effective 2/1/12)

WAC 296-155-55810 Metal mesh slings. (1) Identification information on metal mesh slings. Make sure all slings have legible identification information permanently attached to the sling which includes all of the following information:

- (a) Name or trademark of the manufacturer;
 - (b) Rated loads for the types of hitches used, and the angle they're based on;
 - (c) Width and gauge;
 - (d) Number of legs, if more than one;
 - (e) Individual sling identification (e.g., serial numbers);
 - (f) Repairing agency, if the sling has ever been repaired.
- (2) Inspection.
- (a) A qualified person must inspect metal mesh slings before their initial use, according to Table 22, both:
 - (i) When the sling is new; and
 - (ii) Whenever a repair, alteration, or modification has been done.
 - (b) A qualified person must perform a visual inspection for damage, each day or shift the metal mesh sling is used. Immediately remove from service any sling damaged beyond the criteria in Table 22.
 - (c) A qualified person must perform periodic inspections on metal mesh slings according to Table 22.
 - (i) Inspect the entire length, including splices, end attachments, and fittings.
 - (ii) Remove slings from use if any of the conditions in Table 22 are found.
 - (iii) Keep a record of the most recent periodic inspection available, including the condition of the sling.

Note: An external code mark on the sling is an acceptable means of recording the inspection as long as the code can be traced back to a record.

Table 22
Metal Mesh Sling Inspection Table

Inspect metal mesh slings for conditions such as the following:	Perform inspections:
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Missing or illegible sling identification; • Broken welds along the sling edge; • Broken brazed joints along the sling edge; • Broken wire in any part of the mesh; • Reduction in wire diameter of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - ((Twenty-five percent)) <u>25%</u> due to abrasion; - ((Fifteen percent)) <u>15%</u> due to corrosion; 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • At least once a year for slings in normal service; • At least once a quarter for slings in severe service; • As recommended by a qualified person for slings in special service.

Inspect metal mesh slings for conditions such as the following:	Perform inspections:
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lack of flexibility due to the distortion of the mesh; • Distortion of the choker fitting so the depth of the slot is increased by more than ((ten per cent)) 10%; • Distortion of either end fitting so the width of the eye opening is decreased by more than ((ten percent)) 10%; • A ((fifteen percent)) 15% reduction of the original cross-sectional area of any point around the hook opening of the end fitting; • Visible distortion of either end fitting out of its plane; • Cracked end fitting; • Slings in which the spirals are locked or without free articulation; • Fittings that are pitted, corroded, cracked, bent, twisted, gouged, or broken; • Other visible damage that raises doubt about the safety of the sling. 	

- Note:** Rated loads are based on the following factors:
- Strength of sling material;
 - Design factor;
 - Type of hitch;
 - Angle of loading.

(a) You must use metal mesh slings ~~((must be used))~~ within the rated loads shown in Table 17 in ASME B30.9-2010. For angles that are not shown in these tables, use either the rated load for the next lower angle or one calculated by a qualified person.

(b) Rate slings with the load capacity of the lowest rated component of the sling. For example, if fittings are rated lower than the sling material itself, identify the sling with the lower rated capacity.

(c) The use of horizontal sling angles less than ~~((thirty))~~ 30 degrees is prohibited, unless recommended by the sling manufacturer or a qualified person.

(d) Rated loads for slings used in a choker hitch must conform to the values shown in the above referenced table, provided that the angle of choke is ~~((one hundred twenty))~~ 120 degrees or greater.

(e) Have the manufacturer or a qualified person determine the rated load if the angle of choke in a choker hitch is less than ~~((one hundred twenty))~~ 120 degrees.

(3) Repair, alteration, or modifications. Repair metal mesh slings as follows:

(a) Make sure slings are only repaired by the manufacturer or a qualified person;

(b) Straightening of spiral or cross rods, or forcing a spiral into position is prohibited (see Figure 22);

(c) Mark the sling to show the repairing agency;

(d) Replace cracked, broken, bent or damaged metal mesh or components instead of repairing them;

(e) Proof load test repaired slings according to subsection (4) of this section.

(4) Proof load testing.

(a) Make sure the sling manufacturer or a qualified person proof load tests all new and repaired metal mesh slings before initial use;

(b) Use a proof load test that is a minimum of two times the vertical hitch rated load.

(5) Rated load.

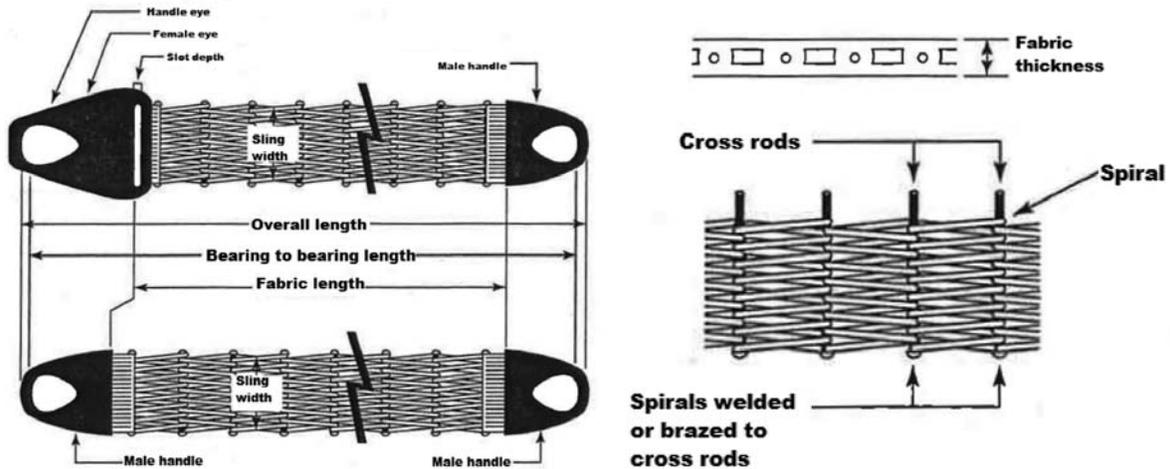


Figure 22
Metal Mesh Sling

(6) Use of metal mesh slings.

(a) Use metal mesh slings safely by doing all of the following:

- (i) Shorten or adjust slings using only the methods approved by the manufacturer or a qualified person;
- (ii) Sling legs must not be kinked;
- (iii) Hitch slings in a way that provides control of the load.

(b) Keep all parts of the human body from between the sling and the load, crane, or hoist hook.

(c) Prohibit the following:

- (i) The use of metal mesh slings as bridles on suspended personnel platforms;
- (ii) Intentional shock loading;
- (iii) Straightening a spiral or cross rod or forcing a spiral into position;
- (iv) Avoid twisting and kinking.

Note: Slings in contact with edges, corners, or protrusions should be protected with a material of sufficient strength, thickness, and construction to prevent damage. See Figure 14.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 12-01-086, filed 12/20/11, effective 2/1/12)

WAC 296-155-55815 Synthetic rope slings. (1) Identification. Verify all slings have legible identification information attached to the sling which includes the following information:

- (a) Name or trademark of the manufacturer;
- (b) Manufacturer's code or stock number;
- (c) Type of fiber material;
- (d) Rated loads for the types of hitches used, and the angle that the load is based on;
- (e) Number of legs, if more than one;
- (f) Repairing agency, if the sling has ever been repaired.

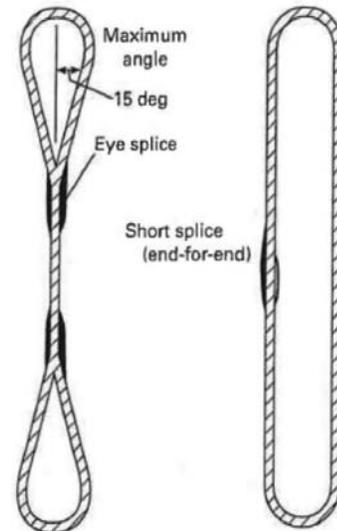


Figure 23
Synthetic Fiber Rope Slings

(2) Inspection.

(a) A qualified person must inspect synthetic fiber rope slings before their initial use, according to Table 23, both:

- (i) When the sling is new; and
- (ii) Whenever a repair, alteration, or modification has been done.

(b) A qualified person must perform a visual inspection for damage, each day or shift the synthetic fiber rope sling is used. Immediately remove any sling from service that is damaged beyond the criteria listed in Table 23.

(c) A qualified person must perform periodic inspections on synthetic fiber rope slings, according to Table 23.

(i) Examine each sling and component individually, taking care to expose and examine all surfaces.

(ii) Inspect the entire length including splices, end attachments, and fittings.

(iii) Remove slings from use if any of the conditions in Table 23 are found.

(iv) Keep a record of the most recent periodic inspection available, including the condition of the sling.

Note: An external code mark on the sling is an acceptable means of recording the inspection as long as the code can be traced back to a record.

Table 23

Synthetic Rope Sling Inspection and Removal Criteria

Inspect synthetic rope slings for the following conditions:	Perform inspections:
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Missing or illegible sling identification; • Cuts, gouges, or areas of extensive fiber breakage along the length; • Abraded areas on the rope; • Damage that is estimated to have reduced the effective diameter of the rope by more than ((ten percent)) <u>10%</u>; • Uniform fiber breakage along the major part of the length of the rope in the sling such that the entire rope appears covered with fuzz or whiskers; • Inside the rope, fiber breakage, fused or melted fiber (observed by prying or twisting to open the strands) involving damage estimated at ((ten percent)) <u>10%</u> of the fiber in any strand or the rope as a whole; • Discoloration, brittle fibers, and hard or stiff areas that may indicate chemical, ultraviolet or heat damage; • Dirt and grit in the interior of the rope structure that is deemed excessive; 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • At least once a year for slings in normal service; • At least once a quarter for slings in severe service; • As recommended by a qualified person for slings in special service.

Inspect synthetic rope slings for the following conditions:	Perform inspections:
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Foreign matter that has permeated the rope, making it difficult to handle and attracting and holding grit; • Kinks or distortion in the rope structure, particularly if caused by forcibly pulling on loops (known as hockles); • Melted, hard, or charred areas that affect more than ((ten percent)) <u>10%</u> of the diameter of the rope or affect several adjacent strands along the length that affect more than ((ten percent)) <u>10%</u> of strand diameters; • Poor condition of thimbles or other components manifested by corrosion, cracks, distortion, sharp edges, or localized wear; • Hooks that have any of the following conditions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Any visibly apparent bend or twist from the plane of the unbent hook; - Any distortion causing an increase in throat opening ((five percent)) <u>5%</u>, not to exceed one-quarter inch, or as recommended by the manufacturer; - Wear exceeding ((ten percent)) <u>10%</u>, of the original section dimension of the hook or its load pin, or as recommended by the manufacturer; 	

Inspect synthetic rope slings for the following conditions:	Perform inspections:
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Self-locking mechanism that does not lock. • Other visible damage that raises doubt about the safety of the sling. 	

(3) Repair, alteration, or modifications. Meet the following requirements when repairing synthetic rope slings:

- (a) Synthetic rope slings must only be repaired by the manufacturer or a qualified person;
- (b) Mark the sling to show the repairing agency;
- (c) Use components that meet the requirements of this part for sling repair;
- (d) Do not repair slings by knotting or resplicing existing sling ropes;
- (e) Proof load test repaired slings according to the requirements in subsection (4) of this section.

(4) Proof load test. The sling manufacturer or a qualified person must proof load test repaired slings and slings incorporating previously used or welded fittings before initial use, according to Table 24:

Table 24
Synthetic Rope Sling Proof Load Requirements

Type of equipment:	Proof load test:
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Single leg slings; • Multiple leg slings; • Endless slings; • Fittings attached to single legs. 	To a minimum of two times the single leg vertical hitch rated load.
Master links for two-leg bridle slings.	To a minimum of ((four)) 4 times the single leg vertical hitch rated load.
Master links for ((three-leg)) 3-leg bridle slings.	To a minimum of ((six)) 6 times the single leg vertical hitch rated load.
Master links for ((four-leg)) 4-leg bridle slings.	To a minimum of ((eight)) 8 times the single leg vertical hitch rated load.

(5) Rated load.

- Note:** Rated loads are based on the following factors:
- Strength of the sling material;
 - Design factor;
 - Type of hitch (see Figure 24, Hitch Types for Synthetic Rope Slings);
 - Angle of loading (see Figure 18, Angle of Loading);
 - Diameter of curvature over which the sling is used (see Figure 19, D/d Ratio).

(a) You must use synthetic rope slings ~~((must be used))~~ within the rated loads shown in Tables 18 and 19 in ASME B30.9-2010. For angles that are not shown in these tables,

either use the rated load for the next lower angle or one calculated by a qualified person.

(b) Rate slings with the load capacity of the lowest rated component of the sling. For example, if you use fittings that are rated lower than the sling material itself, identify the sling with the lower-rated capacity.

(c) The use of horizontal sling angles less than ~~((thirty))~~ 30 degrees is prohibited, unless recommended by the sling manufacturer or a qualified person. (See Figure 18.)

(d) Rated loads for slings used in a choker hitch must conform to the values shown in the above referenced tables, provided that the angle of choke is ~~((one hundred twenty))~~ 120 degrees or greater.

(e) Use Figure 20, the manufacturer, or a qualified person to determine the rated load if the angle of choke in a choker hitch is less than ~~((one hundred twenty))~~ 120 degrees.

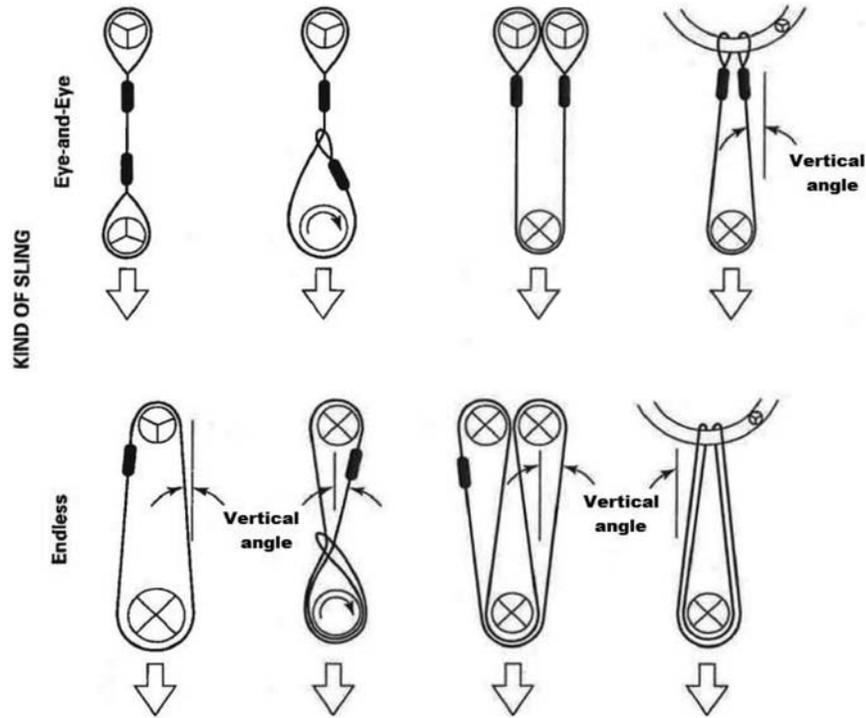


Figure 24
Hitch Types for Synthetic Rope Slings

The symbols below represent load or support in contact with the rope sling. The contact surface diameter divided by the rope diameter is designated D/d ratio as described in Figure 19.

-  Represents a contact surface which must have a diameter of curvature at least double the diameter of the rope from which the sling is made.
-  Represents a contact surface which must have a diameter of curvature at least ~~((eight))~~ 8 times the diameter of the rope.
-  Represents a load in choker hitch and illustrates the rotary force on the load and/or the slippage of the rope in contact with the load. Diameter of curvature of load surface must be at least double the diameter of the rope.

Note: Legs ~~((five))~~ 5 degrees or less from vertical may be considered vertical. For slings more than ~~((five))~~ 5 degrees vertical, the actual angle must be used.

- (6) Use of synthetic ropes.
 - (a) Use synthetic rope slings safely by doing all of the following:
 - (i) Shorten or adjust slings only with methods approved by the manufacturer or qualified person;
 - (ii) ~~((Slings must not be shortened or lengthened))~~ You must not shorten or lengthen slings by knotting or twisting;
 - (iii) Hitch slings in a way that provides control of the load;

- (iv) You must protect slings in contact with edges, corners, protrusions, or abrasive surfaces ~~((must be protected))~~ with a material of sufficient strength, thickness, and construction to prevent damage, see Figure 14;

- (v) Do not allow the sling or load to rotate when hand-tucked slings are used in a single-leg vertical lift application; and

- (vi) Keep all parts of the human body from between the sling and the load, crane, or hoist hook.

- (b) All of the following is prohibited:
 - (i) Intentional shock loading; and
 - (ii) Twisting or kinking.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 13-02-068, filed 12/31/12, effective 2/1/13)

WAC 296-155-55820 Synthetic webbing slings. (1) Identification. Make sure all slings have legible identification information permanently attached to the sling which includes the following information:

- (a) Name or trademark of the manufacturer;
- (b) Manufacturer's code or stock number;
- (c) Rated loads for the types of hitches used, and the angle that the load is based on;
- (d) Type of synthetic web material;
- (e) Number of legs, if more than one;
- (f) Repairing agency, if the sling is ever repaired.

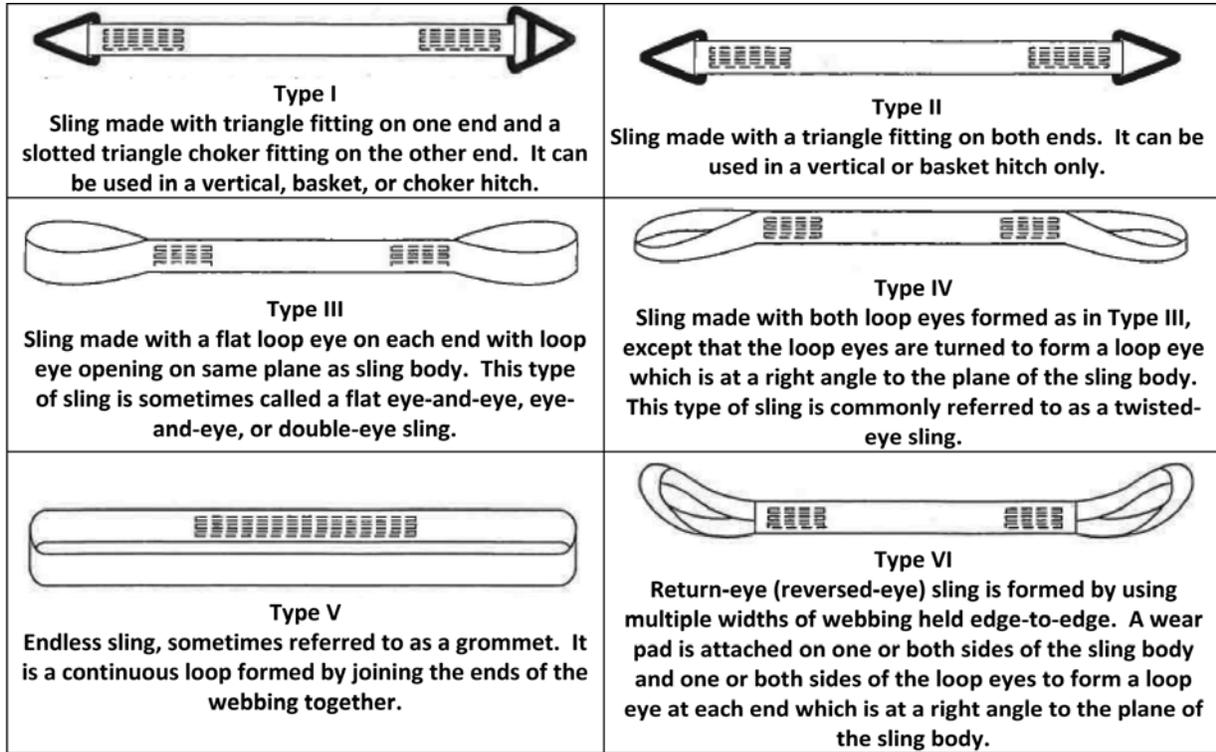


Figure 25
Synthetic Webbing Slings

- (2) Inspection.
- (a) A qualified person must inspect synthetic webbing slings before their initial use, according to Table 25:
- (i) When the sling is new; and
 - (ii) Whenever a repair, alteration, or modification has been done.
- (b) A qualified person must perform a visual inspection for damage, each day or shift the synthetic webbing sling is used. Immediately remove from service any sling that is damaged beyond the criteria listed in Table 25.
- (c) A qualified person must perform periodic inspections on synthetic webbing slings, according to Table 25.
- (i) Examine each sling and component individually, taking care to expose and examine all surfaces.
 - (ii) Remove slings from use if any of the conditions in Table 25 are found.
 - (iii) Keep a written record of the most recent periodic inspection available, including the condition of the sling.

Note: An external code mark on the sling is an acceptable means of recording the inspection as long as the code can be traced back to a record.

Table 25
Synthetic Webbing Sling Inspection

Inspect synthetic webbing slings for the following conditions:	Perform inspections:
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Missing or illegible sling identification; • Acid or caustic burns; • Melting or charring on any part of the sling; • Holes, tears, cuts or snags; • Broken or worn stitching in load bearing splices; • Excessive abrasive wear; • Knots in any part of the sling; 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • At least once a year for slings in normal service; • At least once a quarter for slings in severe service; • As recommended by a qualified person for slings in special service.

Inspect synthetic webbing slings for the following conditions:	Perform inspections:
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Discoloration, brittle fibers, and hard or stiff areas that may indicate chemical or ultraviolet/sunlight damage; • Fittings that are pitted, corroded, cracked, bent, twisted, gouged or broken; • Hooks that have any of the following conditions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Any visibly apparent bend or twist from the plane of the unbent hook; - Any distortion causing an increase in throat opening ((five percent)) <u>5%</u>, not to exceed one-quarter inch, or as recommended by the manufacturer; - Wear exceeding ((ten percent)) <u>10%</u>, of the original section dimension of the hook or its load pin, or as recommended by the manufacturer; - Self-locking mechanism that does not lock. • Other visible damage that causes doubt about the safety of continued use of the sling. 	

(3) Repair, alterations, or modifications.

(a) Meet the following requirements when repairing synthetic webbing slings:

- (i) Slings are only to be repaired by the manufacturer or a qualified person;
- (ii) Temporary repairs are prohibited;
- (iii) Mark the sling to show the repairing agency;
- (iv) Components used for sling repair must meet the requirements of this part;
- (v) You must not repair cracked, broken, melted, or otherwise damaged webbing material or fittings other than hooks (~~(must not be repaired)~~);
- (vi) You must not repair load bearing splices (~~(must not be repaired)~~);

(b) Proof load test repaired slings according to the requirements in subsection (4) of this section.

(4) Proof load test. The sling manufacturer or a qualified person must proof load test repaired slings and slings that have been altered or modified before initial use according to Table 26:

Table 26
Synthetic Webbing Sling Proof Test Requirements

Type of equipment:	Proof load test:
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Single leg slings; • Multiple leg slings; • Endless slings; • Fittings attached to single legs. 	To a minimum of two times the single leg vertical hitch rated load.
Master links for two-leg bridle slings.	To a minimum of ((four)) <u>4</u> times the single leg vertical hitch rated load.
Master links for ((three-leg)) <u>3-leg</u> bridle slings.	To a minimum of ((six)) <u>6</u> times the single leg vertical hitch rated load.
Master links for ((four-leg)) <u>4-leg</u> bridle slings.	To a minimum of ((eight)) <u>8</u> times the single leg vertical hitch rated load.

(5) Rated loads.

Note: Rated loads are based on the following factors:

- Strength of the material;
- Design factor;
- Type of hitch;
- Angle of loading (see Figure 18, Angle of Loading);
- Fabrication efficiency;
- Diameter of curvature over which the sling is used.

(a) You must use synthetic web slings (~~(must be used)~~) within the rated loads shown in Tables 20 through 24 in ASME B30.9-2010. For angles that are not shown in these tables, use either the rated load for the next lower angle or one calculated by a qualified person.

(b) Rate slings with the load capacity of the lowest rated component of the sling. For example, if you use fittings that are rated lower than the sling material itself, identify the sling with the lower-rated capacity.

(c) The use of horizontal sling angles less than (~~(thirty)~~) 30 degrees is prohibited, unless recommended by the sling manufacturer or a qualified person. (See Figure 18.)

(d) Use Figure 20, Angle of Choke, the manufacturer, or a qualified person to determine the rated load if the angle of choke in a choker hitch is less than (~~(one hundred twenty)~~) 120 degrees.

(e) Rated loads for slings used in a choker hitch must conform to the values shown in the above referenced tables, provided that the angle of choke is (~~(one hundred twenty)~~) 120 degrees or greater. (See Figure 20.)

(6) Use of synthetic webbing slings.

(a) Use synthetic webbing slings safely by meeting all of the following requirements:

- (i) Shorten or adjust slings only with methods approved by the manufacturer or qualified person;
 - (ii) ~~((Slings must not be shortened or lengthened))~~ You must not shorten or lengthen slings by knotting or twisting;
 - (iii) Hitch slings in a way that provides control of the load;
 - (iv) Protect slings with material of sufficient strength, thickness, and construction to prevent damage from sharp edges, corners, protrusions, or abrasive surfaces. See Figure 14;
 - (v) Keep all parts of the human body from between the sling and the load, crane, or hoist hook;
 - (vi) Fittings must be of a minimum breaking strength equal to that of the sling.
- (b) Webbing. Synthetic webbing must be of uniform thickness and width and selvage edges must not be split from the webbing's width.

(c) Intentional shock loading is prohibited.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 12-01-086, filed 12/20/11, effective 2/1/12)

WAC 296-155-55825 Synthetic roundslings. (1) Identification. All synthetic roundslings must be marked with the following information:

- (a) Name or trademark of the manufacturer;
- (b) Manufacturer's code or stock number;
- (c) Core material;
- (d) Cover material if different from core material;
- (e) Rated loads for the types of hitches used, and the angle that the load is based on;
- (f) Number of legs, if more than one;
- (g) Repairing agency, if the sling is ever repaired.

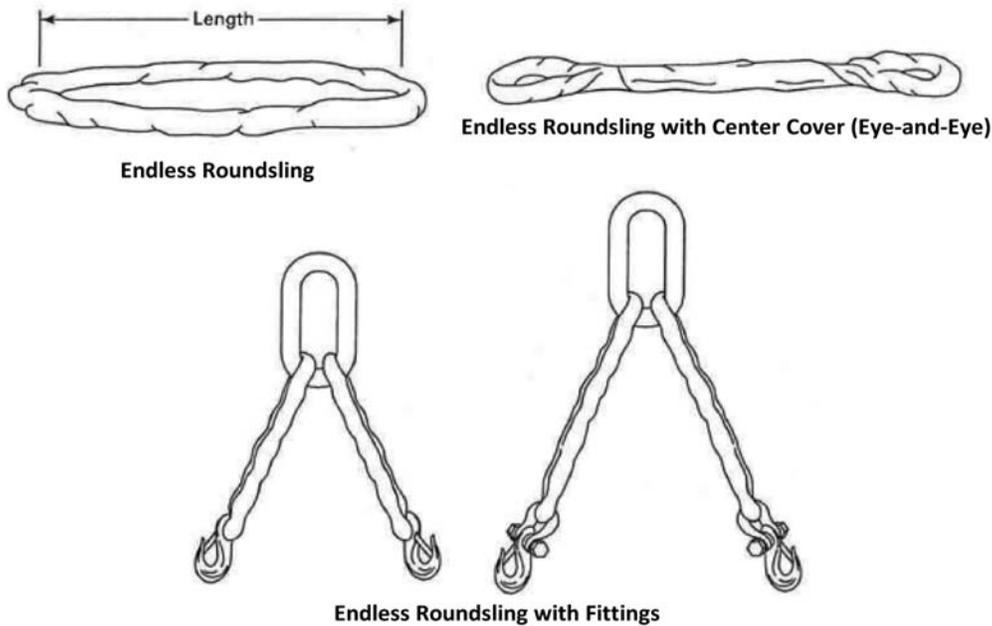


Figure 26
Synthetic Roundslings

- (2) Inspection.
- (a) A qualified person must inspect synthetic roundslings before their initial use, according to Table 27, both:
- (i) When the sling is new; and
 - (ii) Whenever a repair, alteration, or modification has been done.
- (b) A qualified person must perform a visual inspection for damage, each day or shift the synthetic roundsling is used. Immediately remove from service any sling that is damaged beyond the criteria listed in Table 27.
- (c) A qualified person must perform periodic inspections on synthetic roundslings, according to Table 27.
- (i) Examine each sling and component individually, taking care to expose and examine all surfaces.
 - (ii) Remove slings from use if any of the conditions in Table 27 are found.

(iii) Keep a written record of the most recent periodic inspection available, including the condition of the sling.

Note: An external code mark on the sling is an acceptable means of recording the inspection as long as the code can be traced back to a record.

Table 27
Synthetic Roundsling Inspection and Removal Criteria

Inspect synthetic roundslings for conditions such as the following:	Perform inspections:
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Missing or illegible sling identification. • Acid or caustic burns. • Evidence of heat damage. 	

Inspect synthetic roundslings for conditions such as the following:	Perform inspections:
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Holes, tears, cuts, abrasive wear or snags that expose the core yarns. • Broken or damaged core yarns. • Weld spatter that exposes core yarns. • Roundslings that are knotted. • Fittings that are pitted, corroded, cracked, bent, twisted, gouged or broken. • Hooks that have any of the following conditions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Any visibly apparent bend or twist from the plane of the unbent hook. - Any distortion causing an increase in throat opening (five percent) <u>5%</u>, not to exceed one-quarter inch, or as recommended by the manufacturer. - Wear exceeding (ten percent) <u>10%</u>, of the original section dimension of the hook or its load pin, or as recommended by the manufacturer. - Self-locking mechanism that does not lock. • Other visible damage that causes doubt about the safety of continued use of the sling. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • At least once a year for slings in normal service. • At least once a quarter for slings in severe service. • As recommended by a qualified person for slings in special service.

(3) Repair, alterations, or modifications.

(a) Meet the following requirements when repairing synthetic roundslings:

- (i) Only the manufacturer or a qualified person can repair slings;
- (ii) Mark the sling to show the repairing agency;

(ii) Only use components that meet the requirements of this rule to repair slings;

(iv) Replace cracked, broken, or bent fittings other than hooks; do not repair them.

(b) Both of the following are prohibited:

- (i) Temporary repairs of roundslings or fittings; and
- (ii) The repair of load bearing yarns.

Proof load test repaired slings according to the requirements in subsection (4) of this section.

(4) Proof load tests. The sling manufacturer or a qualified person must proof load test repaired slings and slings that have been altered or modified before initial use, according to Table 28:

Table 28

Synthetic Roundslings Proof Test Requirements

Type of equipment:	Proof load test:
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Single leg slings. • Multiple leg slings. • Endless slings. • Fittings attached to single legs. 	To a minimum of two times the single leg vertical hitch rated load.
Master links for two-leg bridle slings.	To a minimum of ((four)) <u>4</u> times the single leg vertical hitch rated load.
Master links for ((three-leg)) <u>3-leg</u> bridle slings.	To a minimum of ((six)) <u>6</u> times the single leg vertical hitch rated load.
Master links for ((four-leg)) <u>4-leg</u> bridle slings.	To a minimum of ((eight)) <u>8</u> times the single leg vertical hitch rated load.

(5) Rated loads.

Note: Rated loads are based on the following factors:

- Strength of the material.
- Design factor.
- Type of hitch.
- Angle of loading. (See Figure 18, Angle of Loading.)
- Diameter of curvature over which the sling is used.

(a) You must use synthetic roundslings (~~((must be used))~~) within the rated loads shown in Table 25 in ASME B30.9-2010. For angles that are not shown in these tables, either use the rated load for the next lower angle or one calculated by a qualified person

(b) Rate slings with the load capacity of the lowest rated component of the sling. For example, if you use fittings that are rated lower than the sling material itself, identify the sling with the lower rated capacity.

(c) Prohibit the use of horizontal sling angles less than ~~((thirty))~~ 30 degrees unless recommended by the sling manufacturer or a qualified person.

(d) Use Figure 18, Angle of Choke, the manufacturer, or a qualified person to determine the rated load if the angle of choke in a choker hitch is less than ~~((one hundred twenty))~~ 120 degrees.

(e) Rated loads for slings used in a choker hitch must conform to the values shown in the above referenced Table 20 provided that the angle of choke is ~~((one hundred twenty))~~ 120 degrees or greater. (See Figure 18.)

(6) Use of synthetic roundslings.

(a) Use methods approved by the manufacturer or qualified person to shorten or adjust slings. ~~((Slings must not be shortened or lengthened))~~ You must not shorten or lengthen slings by knotting or twisting.

(b) Hitch slings in a way that provides control of the load.

(c) Protect slings with material of sufficient strength, thickness, and construction to prevent damage from sharp edges, corners, protrusions, or abrasive surfaces. (See Figure 14.)

(d) Keep all parts of the human body from between the sling and the load, crane, or hoist hook.

(e) Intentional shock loading is prohibited.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 13-02-068, filed 12/31/12, effective 2/1/13)

WAC 296-155-56100 General requirements. (1) Inspections.

(a) A qualified person must perform an inspection on all hardware according to Table 29, each day before using. If a daily inspection is not feasible because the hardware is in a semipermanent or inaccessible location, a periodic inspection is allowed instead of daily.

(b) ~~((Hardware must be removed))~~ You must remove hardware from service when it shows any conditions listed in Table 29, or any other hazardous condition.

**Table 29
Hardware Inspection**

For all hardware, inspect for the following:
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Missing or illegible identification.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For shackles, missing or illegible manufacturer's name or trademark and/or rated load identification.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Indications of heat damage, including weld spatter or arc strikes.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Excessive pitting or corrosion.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Load bearing components that are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Bent. - Twisted. - Distorted. - Stretched. - Elongated. - Cracked. - Broken.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Excessive nicks or gouges. For riggings blocks, excessive nicks, gouges and wear.

For all hardware, inspect for the following:
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ((Ten percent)) <u>10%</u> reduction of the original or catalog dimension at any point. For shackles, this includes at any point around the body or pin.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Excessive thread damage or wear, where applicable.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Evidence of unauthorized welding or modification.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Any other conditions that cause doubt as to the safety of continued use.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • On shackles, also inspect for incomplete pin engagement.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • On swivels and swivel hoist rings, check for lack of ability to freely rotate or pivot.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • On compression hardware, also check for: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Unauthorized replacement components. - Insufficient number of wire rope clips. - Improperly tightened wire rope clips. - Damaged wire rope. - Indications of wire rope slippage. - Improper assembly.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • On swivels, check for loose or missing nuts, bolts, cotter pins, snap rings, or other fasteners and retaining devices.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • On blocks check for: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Loose or missing nuts, bolts, cotter pins, snap rings, or other fasteners and retaining devices. - Misalignment or wobble in sheaves. - Excessive sheave groove corrugation or wear.

(2) Repairs, alterations, or modifications.

(a) You must repair, alter, or modify rigging hardware ~~((must be repaired, altered or modified))~~ according to the hardware manufacturer or a qualified person.

(b) Welding of hardware is prohibited unless authorized by the manufacturer.

(c) Replacement parts must meet or exceed the original rigging hardware manufacturer's specifications.

(3) Hardware use.

(a) ~~((Hardware must be selected))~~ You must select hardware with the characteristics suitable for the application and environment where it will be used.

(b) You must not exceed the rated load of the hardware ~~((must not be exceeded))~~.

(c) At least one of the workers using rigging hardware must meet the requirements of WAC 296-155-53306.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 12-01-086, filed 12/20/11, effective 2/1/12)

WAC 296-155-56105 Shackles. (1) Pins must be connected to the choking eye of the sling when a shackle is used in a choker hitch.

- (2) Screw pins must be:
 - (a) Fully engaged, with the shoulder in contact with the shackle body (see Figure 27, Typical Shackle Components).
 - (b) Rigged in a way that keeps the pin from unscrewing while in use.
 - (c) Secured from rotation or loosening if used for long-term installations.
- (3) You must keep cotter pins (~~((must be kept))~~) in good working condition.
- (4) If the shackle is side loaded, reduce the rated load, according to the recommendations of the manufacturer or a qualified person (see Figure 28, Side Loading).

Note: See Figure 29, Shackle Types, for examples of types of shackles covered by this rule.

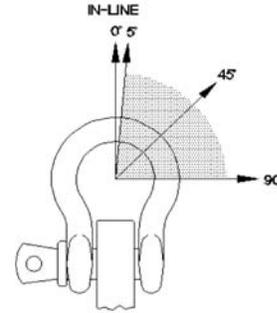


Figure 28
Side Loading

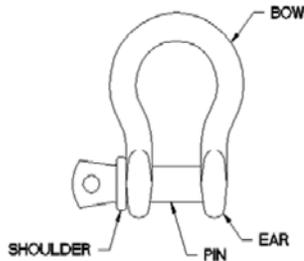


Figure 27
Typical Shackle Components

Side Loading Angle, deg.	% Rated Load Reduction
In-line (0) to 5	None
6 to 45	30%
46 to 90	50%
Over 90	Not permitted unless authorized by manufacturer or qualified person

Anchor Shackles

Chain Shackles

Synthetic Sling Shackles

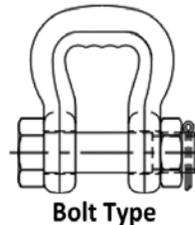
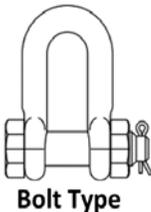
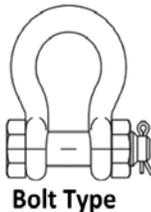
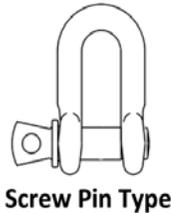


Figure 29
Shackle Types

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 12-01-086, filed 12/20/11, effective 2/1/12)

WAC 296-155-56110 Adjustable hardware. (1) **Turnbuckles.** Follow these rigging practices for turnbuckles:

- (a) Locking nuts, if used, must be compatible with the threads of the turnbuckle end. (See Figure 30, Turnbuckle Types.)
- (b) For long-term installations, secure turnbuckles in a way that prevents unscrewing.

(c) Turnbuckle end fitting threads must be fully engaged in the body threads.

(d) Components, including pins, bolts, nuts, or cotter pins used with jaw ends, must be in good working condition prior to use.

- Notes:**
- See Figure 30 for types of turnbuckles covered by this rule.
 - Pipe bodies conceal the length of thread engagement. Verify full engagement before loading. (See Figure 30.)

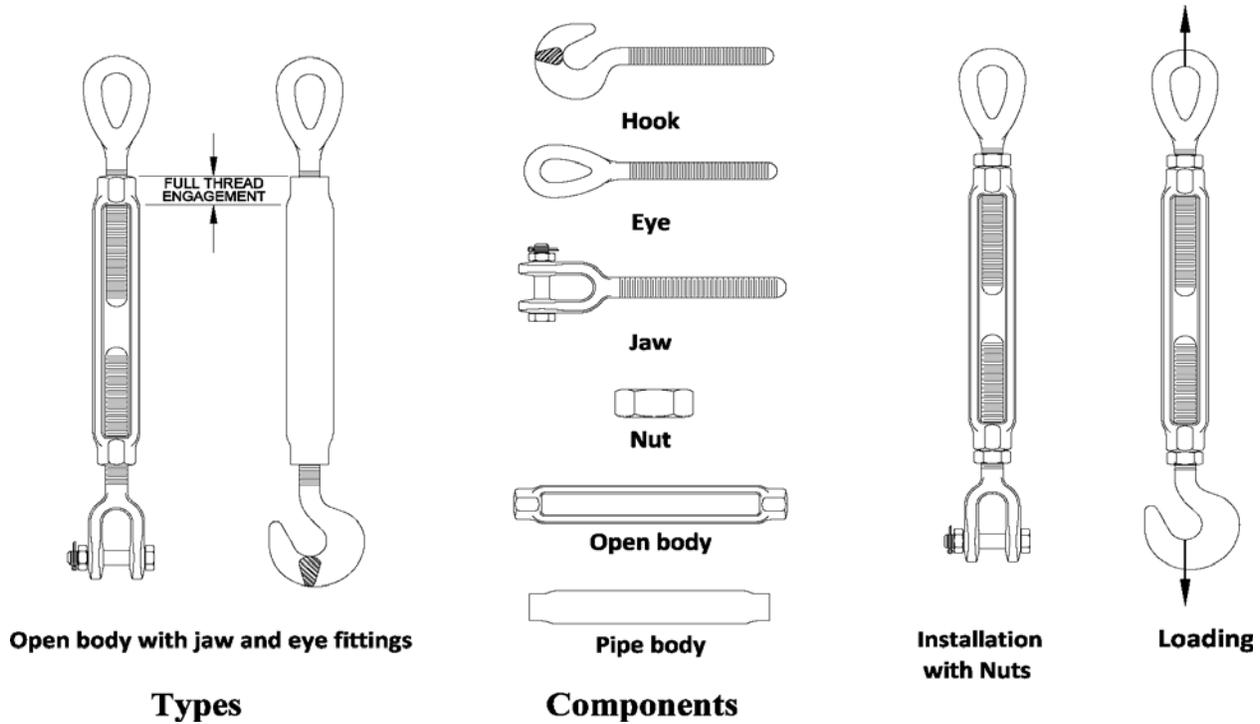


Figure 30
Turnbuckle Types

(2) **Eyebolts.** Follow these rigging practices for eyebolts:

(a) You must only use eyebolts not shouldered to the load (~~(must only be used)~~) for in-line loads. (See Figure 31, Eyebolts.)

(b) You must use only shoulder eyebolts (~~(must be used)~~) for angular lifting.

(i) The shoulder must be flush and securely tightened against the load.

(ii) You must reduce the working load limit (WLL) (~~(must be reduced)~~) as shown in Figure 31.

(iii) For angular lifts, you must align the plane of the eye (~~(must be aligned)~~) with the direction of loading. If needed, flat washers can be used under the shoulder to position the plane of the eye. (See Figure 31.)

(c) When using eyebolts in a tapped blind hole, the effective thread length must be at least one and one-half times the diameter of the bolt for engagement in steel. (See Figure 31.) For other engagements, or engagements in other materials, contact the eyebolt manufacturer or a qualified person.

(d) When using eyebolts in a tapped through-hole of less than one diameter thickness, you must use a nut (~~(must be used)~~) under the load, and it must be fully engaged and tightened securely against the load. (See Figure 31.)

(e) When eyebolts are used in an untapped through-hole, the nut under the load must be fully engaged. If the eyebolt is not shouldered to the load, a second nut on top of the load should be used if possible. (See Figure 31.)

Note: See Figure 31 for examples of eyebolts covered by this rule.

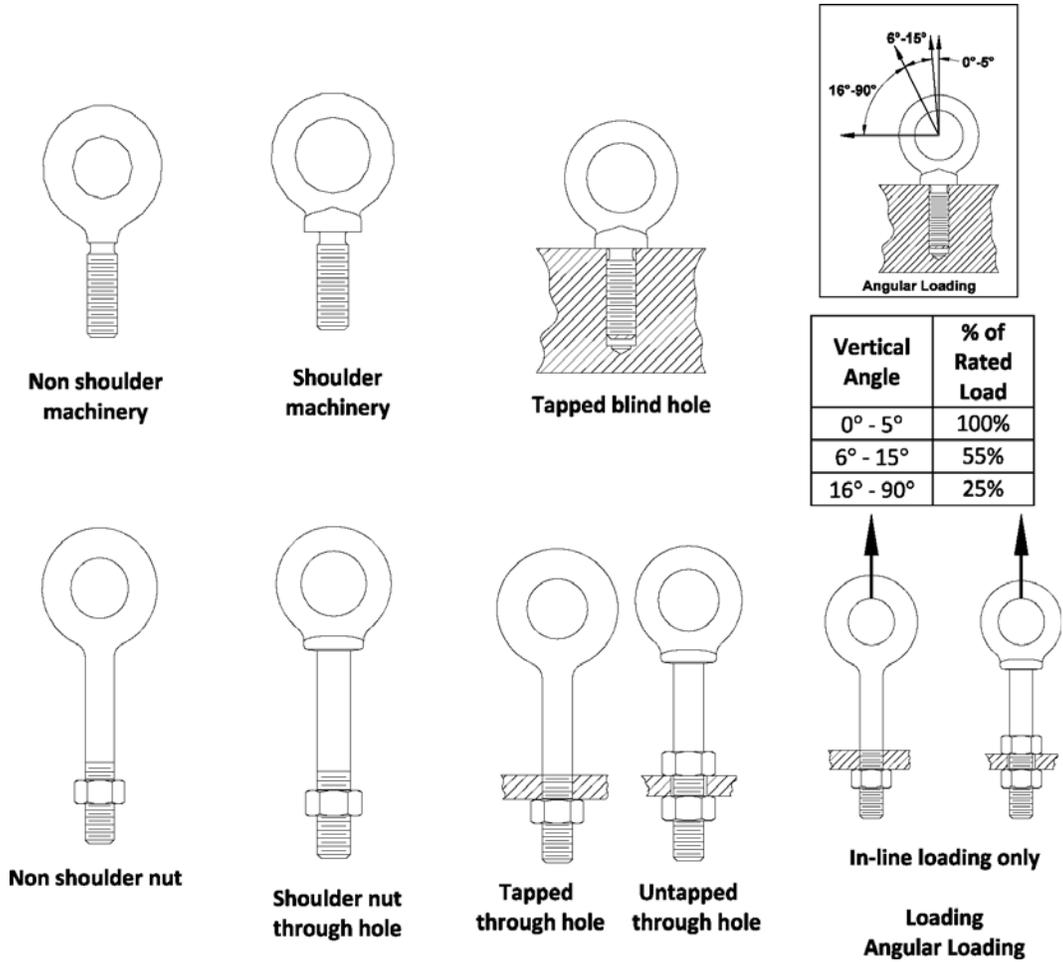


Figure 31
Eyebolts

(3) **Eye nuts.** Follow these rigging practices for eye nuts (see Figure 32, Eye Nuts):

- (a) The threads of eye nuts must be fully engaged;
- (b) ~~((Eye))~~ You must only use nuts ~~((must only be used))~~ for in-line loads;
- (c) Components must be in good working condition prior to use.

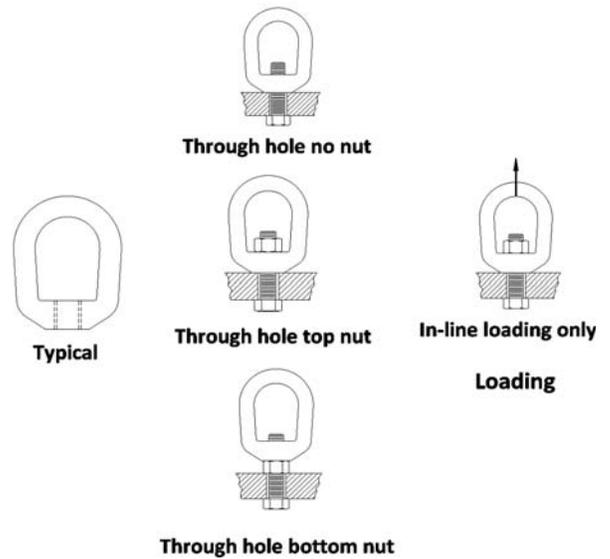


Figure 32
Eye Nuts

(4) **Swivel hoist rings.** Follow these rigging practices for swivel hoist rings:

(a) The swivel hoist ring working load limit (WLL) must meet or exceed the anticipated angular rigging tension. (See Figure 33, Angle of Loading.)

(b) You must tighten swivel hoist rings (~~((must be tightened))~~) to the torque specifications of the manufacturer.

(c) The swivel hoist ring must be free to rotate and pivot without interference during lifting. (See Figure 34, Swivel Hoist Rings.)

(d) The load applied to the swivel hoist ring must be centered in the bail to prevent side loading.

(e) Any attached lifting component must be narrower than the inside width of the bail to avoid spreading.

(f) When using swivel hoist rings in a threaded-hole, the effective thread length must be (~~((one and one-half))~~) 1 1/2

times the diameter of the bolt for steel. (See Figure 34.) For other thread engagements or engagement in other materials, contact the manufacturer or a qualified person.

(g) When using swivel hoist rings in a through-hole application, you must use a nut and washer (~~((must be used))~~). A washer and nut must be in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. The nut must be fully engaged. (See Figure 34.)

(h) The bushing flange must fully contact the load surface. (See Figure 34.)

(i) You must not use spacers or washers (~~((must not be used))~~) between the bushing flange and the mounting surface of the load being lifted.

Note: See Figure 34 for examples of swivel hoist rings covered by this rule.

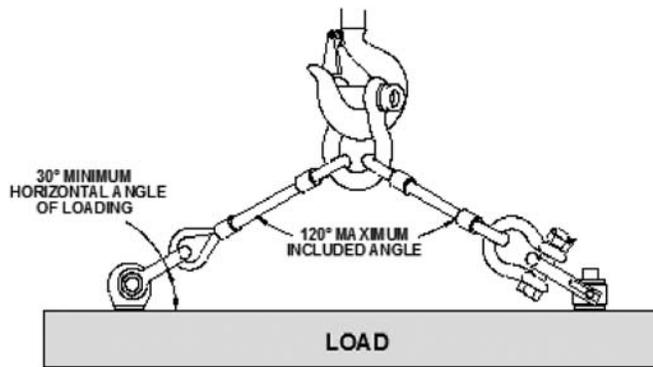


Figure 33
Angle of Loading (Adjustable Hardware)

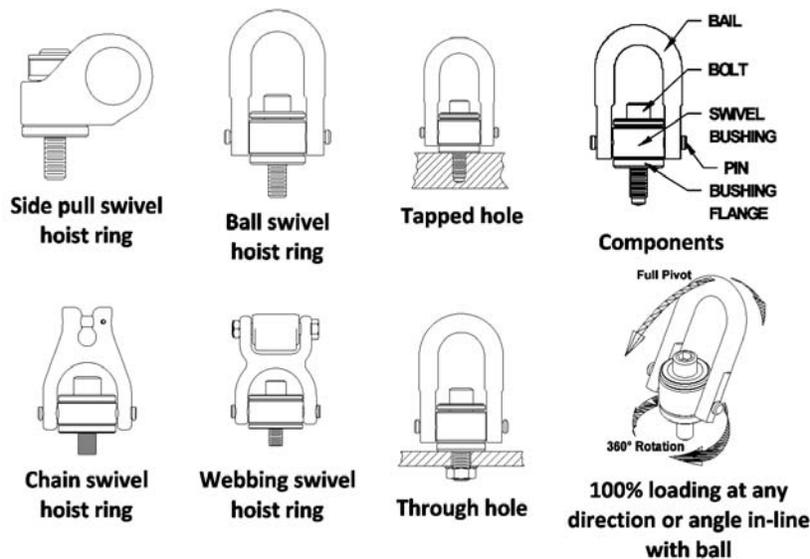


Figure 34
Swivel Hoist Rings

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 12-01-086, filed 12/20/11, effective 2/1/12)

WAC 296-155-56115 Compression hardware. (1) **Wire rope clips.** Follow these assembly requirements for wire rope clips:

(a) Before installing a wire rope clip on plastic coated or plastic impregnated wire rope, you must consult the wire rope clip manufacturer, wire rope manufacturer or a qualified person (~~((must be consulted))~~).

(b) For U-bolt clips used to create end terminations, you must place the saddle (~~((must be placed))~~) on the live end of the wire rope, with the U-bolt on the dead end side. (See Figure 35, Wire Rope Clips.)

(c) You must test the assembly (~~((must be tested))~~) by loading the connection to at least the expected working load. After unloading, retighten the wire rope clips to the torque recommended by the manufacturer or a qualified person.

(d) Follow the manufacturer's recommendations for the minimum number of clips, spacing and turn-back measurements, and to the recommended torque values. In the absence of the manufacturer's recommendations follow Table 15.

(e) The length of the dead end tail of the wire rope must be as required by the manufacturer or a qualified person.

(f) You must secure the tail of the dead end of the wire rope extending beyond the wedge socket (~~((must be secured))~~) as recommended by the wedge socket manufacturer or a qualified person.

(g) You must not secure the dead end of the wire rope (~~((must not be secured))~~) to the live end of the wire rope in a way that restricts the movement of the live end. (See Figure 36.)

(h) After assembly you must load the connection (~~((must be loaded))~~) to fully seat the wedge before use.

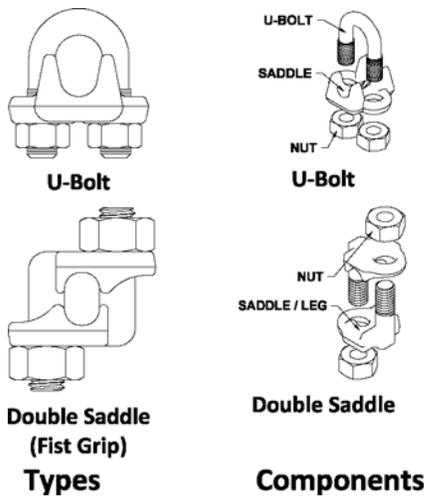


Figure 35
Wire Rope Clips

(2) **Wedge sockets.** Follow these assembly requirements for wedge sockets:

(a) You must assemble wedge sockets (~~((must be assembled))~~) as recommended by the manufacturer or a qualified person.

(b) Before installing a wedge socket on plastic coated or plastic impregnated wire rope you must consult the wedge socket manufacturer, wire rope manufacturer or a qualified person (~~((must be consulted))~~).

(c) The assembler must match the proper wedge with the socket for the wire rope to be installed. (~~((Wedges must not be interchanged))~~) You must not interchange wedges between different manufacturers' sockets or models.

(d) The live end of the wire rope in the wedge socket cavity must be in alignment with the socket's pin. (See Figure 36, Wedge Sockets.)

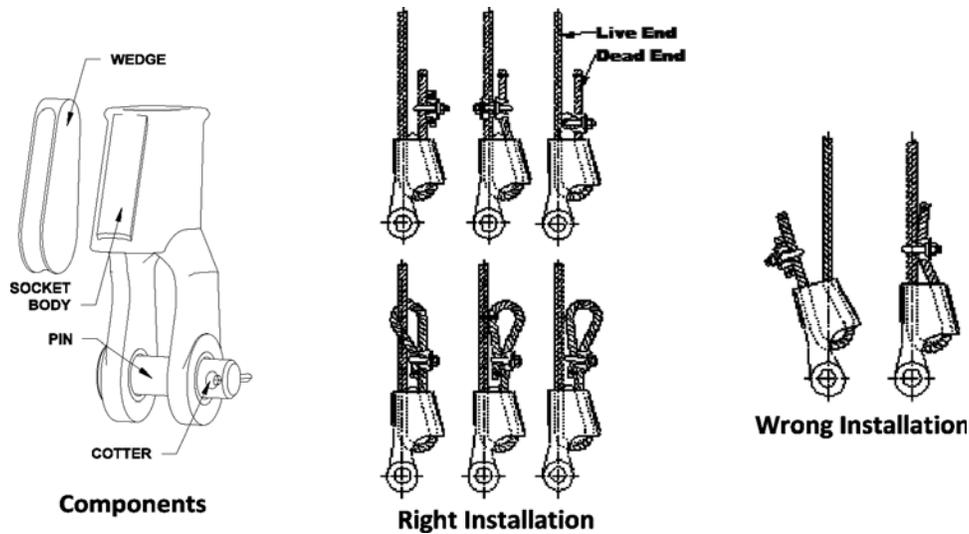


Figure 36
Wedge Sockets

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 12-01-086, filed 12/20/11, effective 2/1/12)

WAC 296-155-56120 Links, rings, and swivels. (1) Follow these rigging practices for links and rings:

- (a) The link or ring must be of the proper shape and size to make sure it seats properly in the hook or lifting device.
- (b) Multiple slings or rigging hardware gathered in a link or ring must not exceed a ~~((one hundred twenty))~~ 120 degree included angle. (See Figure 33, Angle of Loading.)

Note: See Figure 37, Links and Rings, for examples of links and rings covered by this rule.

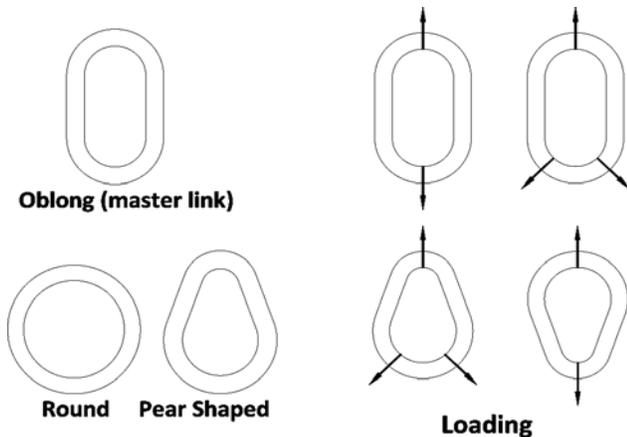


Figure 37
Links and Rings

(2) Follow these rigging practices for swivels:

- (a) ~~((Swivels must only be used))~~ You must only use swivels on in-line loads. (See Figure 38, Swivels.)

Note: Swivels are positioning hardware, and are not intended to be rotated under load.

(b) Swivels must be of the proper shape and size to make sure it seats correctly in the hook or lifting device.

(c) You must keep all swivel components ~~((must be kept))~~ in good working condition.

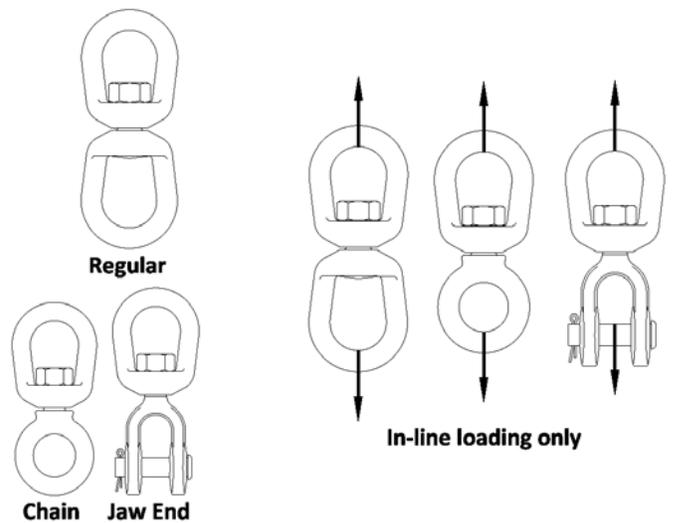


Figure 38
Swivels

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 12-01-086, filed 12/20/11, effective 2/1/12)

WAC 296-155-56200 Structural and mechanical lift-ers. (1) Structural and mechanical lifting devices must be constructed in accordance with ASME B30.20-2010, Below-the-Hook Lifting Devices.

(2) You must legibly mark the rated load of the lifting device ~~((must be legibly marked))~~ on the main structure or on a tag attached to it where it is visible. If the lifting device is

made up of several lifters, each detachable from the group, these lifters must also be marked with their individual rated loads.

(3) All structural and mechanical lifting devices must be marked with the following information:

- (a) Manufacturer's name and address;
- (b) Serial number;
- (c) Lifter weight, if over ~~((one hundred))~~ 100 pounds (45 kg);
- (d) Rated load as required in subsection (2) of this section;

(e) Name and address of repairer or modifier, when the lifting device has been repaired or modified.

(4) Installation.

(a) You must assemble and install structural and mechanical lifters (~~((must be assembled and installed))~~) according to manufacturer's instructions.

(b) The installer must check for correct rotation of all motors.

(5) Inspection.

(a) A qualified person must inspect all new, altered, repaired, or modified lifting devices according to Tables 30 and 31. The inspection of altered, repaired or modified lifting devices can be limited to the parts affected, if a qualified person determines that is all that is needed.

(b) The operator must inspect the lifting device before and during every lift for any indication of damage. Check the following items:

- (i) Surface of the load for debris;
- (ii) Condition and operation of the controls; and
- (iii) Condition and operation of the indicators and meters when installed.

(c) Lifting devices must be inspected, by the operator or another competent person, according to Table 30.

(i) If any damage is found, have a qualified person determine whether there is a hazard.

(ii) You must correct hazardous conditions (~~((must be corrected))~~) before continuing use.

Table 30

Structural and Mechanical Lifter Frequent Inspection

Inspect for:	How often:
Structural members for: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Deformation. • Cracks. • Excessive wear on any part of the lifter. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Normal service - Monthly. • Heavy service - Weekly to monthly. • Severe service - Daily to weekly.
The device for: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Loose or missing: 	

Inspect for:	How often:
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Guards. - Fasteners. - Covers. - Stops. - Nameplates. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Special or infrequent service - As recommended by a qualified person before and after each occurrence. • Before use, when any lifter has been idle for at least one month.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • All functional operating mechanisms for maladjustments interfering with operation. 	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Automatic hold-and-release mechanisms for maladjustments interfering with operation. 	

- Note:**
- Normal service means service that involves operation with various weights within the rated load limit, averaging less than ~~((sixty-five percent))~~ 65% of rated load limits.
 - Heavy service means service that involves operation within the rated load limit, that exceeds the limits of normal service.
 - Severe service means service that involves normal or heavy service with abnormal operating conditions.

(d) A qualified person must perform a periodic inspection on structural and mechanical lifters according to Table 31. Include the items in Table 30 of this section.

(i) You must correct hazardous conditions (~~((must be corrected))~~) before continuing use.

(ii) You must keep dated inspection reports (~~((must be kept))~~) of the most recent periodic inspection.

**Table 31
Structural and Mechanical Lifting Device Periodic Inspection**

Inspect for:	How often:
Loose bolts or fasteners.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Normal service for equipment in place - Yearly. • Heavy service - Semi-annually. • Severe service - Quarterly.
Cracked or worn gear, pulleys, sheaves, sprockets, bearings, chains, and belts.	
Excessive wear of friction pads, linkages, and other mechanical parts.	

Inspect for:	How often:
Excessive wear at hoist hooking points and load support clevises or pins.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Special or infrequent service - As recommended by a qualified person before the first such occurrence and as directed by the qualified person for any subsequent occurrences.

Note:

- Normal service means service that involves operation with various weights within the rated load limit, averaging less than ~~((sixty-five percent))~~ 65% of rated load limits.
- Heavy service means service that involves operation within the rated load limit, that exceeds the limits of normal service.
- Severe service means service that involves normal or heavy service with abnormal operating conditions.

(6) Operational tests.

(a) A qualified person must perform an operational test on new, altered, repaired, or modified lifters before use. The qualified person can limit the testing of altered, repaired or modified lifters to the parts affected.

(b) You must test the following items (~~((must be tested))~~):

(i) You must test lifters with moving parts (~~((must be tested))~~) to determine that the lifter operates according to the manufacturer's instructions.

(ii) You must test lifters with manually operated or automatic latches (~~((must be tested))~~) to determine that the latch operates according to manufacturer's instructions.

(iii) You must test all indicator lights, gages, horns, bells, alarms, pointers, and other warning devices (~~((must be tested))~~).

(c) You must keep dated reports of all operational tests (~~((must be kept))~~) on file.

(7) Repair.

(a) You must repair structural and mechanical lifting devices (~~((must be repaired))~~) as follows:

(i) Adjustments and testing must be done only by a qualified person;

(ii) Replacement parts used must be at least equal to the original manufacturer's specifications;

(iii) You must inspect the device (~~((must be inspected))~~) according to subsection (5) of this section before returning to service.

(b) You must take the following precautions (~~((must be taken))~~) before repairs on a lifting device are started:

(i) Disconnect, lock out and tag all sources of power "Out of Service," if applicable;

(ii) Tag the lifting device removed from service for repair "Out of Service."

(8) Lifting devices must be operated only by qualified personnel.

(9) Operators must do the following:

(a) Test all controls before use, each shift;

(b) Consult a competent person before handling the load whenever there is any doubt as to safety;

(c) Respond only to instructions from competent persons, except for stop signals. The operator must obey a stop order at all times, no matter who gives it;

(d) Do not load the lifting device in excess of its rated load or with any load that it is not specifically designed for;

(e) Apply the lifter to the load according to the instruction manual;

(f) Check that:

(i) Lifter ropes or chains are not kinked.

(ii) Multiple part lines are not twisted around each other.

(g) Bring the lifter over the load in a way that minimizes swinging;

(h) Keep the load or lifter from contacting any obstruction;

(i) Set down any attached load and store the lifting device before leaving it;

(j) Check that all personnel are clear of the load;

(k) Using the lifter for side pulls or sliding the load is prohibited, unless specifically authorized by a qualified person;

(l) Riding on loads or the lifting device is prohibited.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 12-01-086, filed 12/20/11, effective 2/1/12)

WAC 296-155-56205 Vacuum lifters. (1) Vacuum lifting devices must be constructed in accordance with ASME B30.20-2010, Below-the-Hook Lifting Devices.

(2) Rated load.

(a) The rated load of each lifter and each pad must be legibly marked on the main structure or on a tag attached to it where it is visible. The marking must refer to the instruction manual for information about decreases in rating due to loads:

(i) Rigidity;

(ii) Strength;

(iii) Overhang;

(iv) Surface condition;

(v) Angle of load;

(vi) Temperature;

(vii) Number of pads;

(viii) Elevation and vacuum level.

(b) If the vacuum lifting device has shut-off valves on individual pads or groups of pads, the rated load of each pad must also be marked.

(3) The vacuum lifter must be clearly marked on the main structure with all of the following:

(a) Manufacturer's name and address;

(b) Model number;

(c) Serial number;

(d) Lifter weight;

(e) Electrical power requirements, if applicable;

(f) Pressure and volume of compressed air required, if applicable;

(g) Rated load, as required in subsection (2) of this section;

(h) If repaired or modified, the name, address, and lifter identification of repairer or modifier.

(4) Installation.

(a) You must assemble and install vacuum lifters (~~((must be assembled and installed))~~) according to manufacturer's instructions.

- (b) The installer must check:
 - (i) That the power supply is the same as what is shown on the nameplate.
 - (ii) For correct rotation of all motors.
- (c) Connect the electrical power supply to the vacuum lifter to either:
 - (i) The line side of the crane disconnect; or
 - (ii) An independent circuit.
- (5) **Inspection.**
 - (a) A qualified person must inspect all new, altered, repaired, or modified vacuum lifters. A qualified person can limit the inspection of altered, repaired or modified lifters to the affected parts.
 - (b) The operator must inspect the lifter before and during every lift for any indication of damage, including all of the following:
 - (i) Surface of the load for debris;
 - (ii) Seal of the vacuum pad for debris;
 - (iii) Condition and operation of the controls;
 - (iv) Condition and operation of the indicators, meters and pumps when installed.
 - (c) Lifters must be inspected, by the operator or another competent person, according to Table 32.
 - (d) A qualified person must determine whether signs of damage indicate a hazard.
 - (e) You must correct hazardous conditions (~~((must be corrected))~~) before continuing use.
 - (f) A qualified person must perform a periodic inspection of vacuum lifters according to Table 33. Include the items in Table 32 of this section.
 - (g) You must keep dated inspection records (~~((must be kept))~~) on all critical items such as supporting structure, motors, controls, and other auxiliary components.
 - (h) You must correct hazardous conditions (~~((must be corrected))~~) before continuing use.

**Table 32
Vacuum Lifter Frequent Inspection**

Inspect:	How often:
Structural members for: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Deformation. • Cracks. • Excessive wear. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Normal service - Monthly. • Heavy service - Weekly to monthly. • Severe service - Daily to weekly. • Special or infrequent service - As recommended by a qualified person before and after each occurrence.
The vacuum generator for output.	
The vacuum pad seal rings for: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cuts. 	

Inspect:	How often:
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tears. • Excessive wear. • Foreign particles. Vacuum lines and connections for: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Leakage. • Cuts. • Kinks. • Collapsed areas of hoses. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Before using, when a lifting device has been idle for more than one month.
The vacuum reservoir for: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Leaks. • Visible damage. 	
The entire vacuum system including indicator lights, gages, horns, bells, pointers or other warning devices, and vacuum level indicators: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Attach a nonporous, clean surface to the vacuum pad or pads. • Stop the vacuum source. • Check that the vacuum level in the system does not decrease by more than the manufacturer's specified rate. 	

**Table 33
Vacuum Lifting Device Periodic Inspection**

Inspect for:	How often:
External evidence of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Looseness. • Wear. • Deformation. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Normal service for equipment in place - Yearly. • Heavy service - Semi-annually. • Severe service - Quarterly.

Inspect for:	How often:
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cracking. • Corrosion. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Special or infrequent service - As recommended by a qualified person before the first such occurrence and as directed by the qualified person for any subsequent occurrences.
<p>External evidence of damage to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Supporting structure. • Motors. • Controls. • Other auxiliary components. 	
<p>Clear warning labels.</p>	

Note:

- Normal service means service that involves operation with various weights within the rated load limit, averaging less than ~~((sixty-five percent))~~ 65% of rated load limits.
- Heavy service means service that involves operation within the rated load limit, that exceeds the limits of normal service.
- Severe service means service that involves normal or heavy service with abnormal operating conditions.

(6) Operational tests.

(a) A qualified person must perform an operational test on new, altered, repaired, or modified vacuum lifters before use. The qualified person can limit the testing of altered, repaired or modified lifters to the parts affected.

(b) You must test the following items ~~((must be tested))~~:

- (i) Moving parts;
- (ii) Latches;
- (iii) Stops;
- (iv) Limit switches;
- (v) Control devices;
- (vi) Vacuum lines;

(vii) You must test the seals and connections ~~((must be tested))~~ for leaks by attaching a smooth nonporous clean material to the vacuum pad or pads and then stopping the vacuum source. The vacuum level in the system must not decrease more than the manufacturer's specified rate.

(c) You must keep dated reports of all operations tests ~~((must be kept))~~ on file.

(7) Load tests.

(a) Prior to initial use, all new, altered, repaired, or modified vacuum lifting devices must be load tested and inspected by a qualified person. The qualified person can limit the test to the areas affected by the alteration, repair or modification.

(b) Test loads must not be more than ~~((one hundred twenty-five percent))~~ 125% of the rated load of the system, unless otherwise recommended by the manufacturer or a qualified person.

(c) You must keep written reports ~~((must be kept))~~ confirming the load rating of the vacuum lifting device.

(d) The load test must consist of one of the following procedures:

(i) Actual load test:

(A) Attach pads to the designated test load.

(B) Raise the test load a small distance to make sure the load is supported by the vacuum-lifting device.

(C) Hold the load for two minutes.

(D) Lower the load for release.

(ii) Simulated load test. Using a test fixture, apply forces to all load bearing components either individually or in assemblies equivalent to the forces encountered by the components if they were supporting a load that was ~~((one hundred twenty-five percent))~~ 125% of the rated load.

(e) After the test, you must visually test the vacuum lifting device ~~((must be visually inspected))~~. You must correct any condition that constitutes a hazard ~~((must be corrected))~~ before the lifting device is placed in service. If the correction affects the structure, then you must retest the lifter ~~((must be retested))~~.

(8) Repair.

(a) Repair vacuum lifting devices as follows:

(i) Adjustments and testing must be done only by a qualified person;

(ii) Use replacement parts that are at least equal to the original manufacturer's specification;

(iii) You must inspect the lifting device ~~((must be inspected))~~ before returning to service as required in subsection (5) of this section.

(b) Take the following precautions before repairs on a lifting device are started:

(i) Move the vacuum-lifting device to an area where it will cause the least interference with other operations;

(ii) Disconnect, lock out and tag all sources of power "Out of Service," if applicable;

(iii) Tag the lifting device removed from service for repair "Out of Service."

(9) Lifting devices must be operated only by qualified personnel.

(10) Operators must do the following:

(a) Test all controls before use during a shift;

(b) Consult a competent person before handling the load whenever safety is in doubt;

(c) Respond only to instructions from competent persons, except for stop orders. The operator must obey a stop order at all times, no matter who gives it;

(d) Do not load the lifter in excess of its rated load or with any load that it isn't specifically designed for;

(e) Apply the lifter to the load according to the manufacturer's instructions;

(f) Check that:

(i) Ropes or chains are not kinked.

(ii) Multiple part lines are not twisted around each other.

(iii) The pad contact surface is clean and free of loose particles.

(g) Check that vacuum lines are not:

(i) Kinked or twisted.

(ii) Wrapped around or looped over parts of the lifting device that will move during the lift.

(h) Bring the lifter over the load in a way that minimizes swinging;

- (i) Lift the load a few inches to make sure that the lifting device was correctly applied;
- (j) Keep the load or lifter from contacting any obstruction;
- (k) Do the following if power goes off while making a lift:
 - (i) Warn all people in the area;
 - (ii) Set the load down if possible.
- (l) Set down any attached load and store the lifting device before leaving it;
- (m) Check that all personnel are clear of the load;
- (n) Using the lifter for side pulls or sliding the load is prohibited, unless specifically authorized by a qualified person;
- (o) Riding on the load or the lifter is prohibited.

- (b) The operator must inspect the lifting magnet before and during every lift for any indication of damage. Check all of the following items:
 - (i) Lifting magnet face and surface of the load for foreign materials and smoothness;
 - (ii) Condition and operation of the:
 - (A) Control handle of a manually controlled permanent magnet;
 - (B) Indicators and meters when installed.
 - (c) Lifting magnets must be inspected, by the operator or another competent person, according to Table 34.
 - (d) A qualified person must determine whether signs of damage indicate a hazard.
 - (e) You must correct hazardous conditions (~~((must be corrected))~~) before continuing use.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 12-01-086, filed 12/20/11, effective 2/1/12)

WAC 296-155-56210 Close proximity lifting magnets. (1) Close proximity lifting magnets must be constructed in accordance with ASME B30.20-2010, Below-the-Hook Lifting Devices.

- (2) Rated load.
 - (a) General application magnets must have the rated load (capacity) marked either on the lifting magnet or on a tag attached to it. The marking must refer to the instruction manual for information about decreases in rating due to the loads.
 - (i) Surface condition.
 - (ii) Thickness.
 - (iii) Percentage of contact with the magnet.
 - (iv) Temperature.
 - (v) Metallurgical composition.
 - (vi) Deflection.
 - (b) Specified application magnets must have the rated load (capacity) either on the lifting magnet or on a tag attached to it, referring to the specific loads for which the capacity applies.
- (3) Identification. All close proximity lifting magnets must be marked with the following information:
 - (a) Manufacturer's name and address;
 - (b) Model and lifting magnet unit identification;
 - (c) Weight of lifting magnet;
 - (d) Rated load, as required in subsection (2) of this section;
 - (e) Duty cycle, if applicable;
 - (f) Cold current (amps) at ~~((sixty-eight)) 68~~ degrees Fahrenheit ~~((twenty)) 20~~ degrees Celsius, if applicable;
 - (g) Voltage of primary power supply or battery, if applicable.
 - (h) If repaired or modified, name and address of repairer or modifier and (a) through (g) of this subsection if changed.
- (4) You must install lifting magnets (~~((must be installed))~~) according to manufacturer's instructions.
- (5) Inspection.
 - (a) A qualified person must inspect all new, altered, repaired, or modified lifting magnets according to Tables 34 and 35. The inspection of altered, repaired or modified lifting magnets can be limited to the parts affected, if a qualified person determines that is all that is needed.

Table 34

Close Proximity Lifting Magnet Frequent Inspection

Inspect:	How often:
Structural and suspension members for: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Deformation. • Cracks. • Excessive wear on any part of the lifting magnet. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Normal service - Monthly. • Heavy service - Weekly to monthly. • Severe service - Daily to weekly. • Special or infrequent service - As recommended by a qualified person before and after each occurrence.
The lifting magnet face for: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Foreign materials. • Smoothness. 	
Condition of lifting bail or sling suspension.	
Condition and operation of control handle.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Before using, when a lifting magnet has been idle for more than one month.
Condition and operation of indicators and meters, if applicable.	
Electrical conductors, if applicable, that are visible without disassembly for: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Loose connections. • Continuity. • Corrosion. 	

Inspect:	How often:
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Damage to insulation. 	
Battery operated electromagnets for: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Proper level of battery electrolyte. • Corrosion of battery posts or connectors. 	
Cracked housings, welds, and loose bolts.	
Legible labels and marking.	

Note:

- Normal service means service that involves operation with various weights within the rated load limit, averaging less than ~~((sixty-five percent))~~ 65% of rated load limits.
- Heavy service means service that involves operation within the rated load limit, that exceeds the limits of normal service.
- Severe service means service that involves normal or heavy service with abnormal operating conditions.

(f) A qualified person must perform periodic inspections of close proximity lifting magnets according to Table 35. Include the items in Table 34 of this section.

(g) You must keep dated inspection records (~~((must be kept))~~) on all critical items such as structural and suspension members, lifting magnet face, lifting bail, control handle, indicators and meters.

(h) You must correct hazardous conditions (~~((must be corrected))~~) before continuing use.

Table 35

Close Proximity Lifting Magnet Periodic Inspection

Inspect:	How often:
Members, fasteners, locks, switches, warning labels, and lifting parts for: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Deformation. • Wear. • Corrosion. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Normal service for equipment in place - Yearly. • Heavy service, unless external conditions indicate that disassembly should be done to permit detailed inspection - Quarterly.
All electrical components, including controllers, battery, external power supply, power disconnects, meters, indicators, and alarms for:	

Inspect:	How often:
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Proper operation. • Condition. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Severe service - Monthly. • Special or infrequent service - As recommended by a qualified person before the first occurrence and as directed by the qualified person for any subsequent occurrences.
Lifting magnet coil must be tested for: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ohmic and ground readings compared to manufacturer's standards. 	

Note:

- Normal service means service that involves operation with various weights within the rated load limit, averaging less than ~~((sixty-five percent))~~ 65% of rated load limits.
- Heavy service means service that involves operation within the rated load limit, that exceeds the limits of normal service.
- Severe service means service that involves normal or heavy service with abnormal operating conditions.

(6) Operational tests.

(a) All new, altered, repaired or modified lifting magnets must be tested either by or under the direction of a qualified person before use. The qualified person can limit the testing of altered, repaired or modified lifting magnets to the parts affected.

(b) The following items must be tested:

- (i) Moving parts;
- (ii) Latches;
- (iii) Stops;
- (iv) Switches;
- (v) Control devices;
- (vi) Alarms; and
- (vii) Warning devices, including:
 - (A) Indicator lights;
 - (B) Gauges;
 - (C) Horns;
 - (D) Bells; and
 - (E) Pointers.

(c) You must keep dated reports of all operational tests (~~((must be kept))~~) on file.

(7) Load tests.

(a) Prior to initial use, you must load test all new, altered, repaired, or modified close proximity lifting devices (~~((must be load tested))~~) and inspected by a qualified person. The qualified person can limit the test to the areas affected by the alteration, repair, or modification.

(b) You must test the breakaway force of lifting magnets (~~((must be tested))~~) according to manufacturer's directions or ANSI B30.20-2010.

- (8) Repair.
 - (a) You must repair close proximity lifting magnets (~~((must be repaired))~~) as follows:
 - (i) Adjustments and testing must be done by or under the direction of a qualified person;
 - (ii) Replacement parts used must be at least equal to the original manufacturer's specifications;
 - (iii) You must inspect the magnet (~~((must be inspected))~~) before returning to service as required in subsection (5) of this section.
 - (b) You must take the following precautions (~~((must be taken))~~) before repairs on a magnet are started:
 - (i) Disconnect, lock out and tag all sources of power "Out of Service," if applicable; and
 - (ii) Tag any lifting magnet removed from service for repair "Out of Service."
- (9) Lifting magnets must be operated only by qualified personnel.
- (10) Operators must do the following:
 - (a) Test all controls before use, each shift;
 - (b) Check all meters and indicators for proper operation before making a lift;
 - (c) Consult a competent person before handling the load whenever there is any doubt as to safety;
 - (d) Respond only to instructions from competent persons, except for stop orders. Operators must obey a stop order at all times, no matter who gives it;
 - (e) Do not load the lifting magnet in excess of its rated load or with any load that it isn't specifically designed for;
 - (f) Apply the magnet to the load according to the instruction manual;
 - (g) Check that:
 - (i) Lifter ropes or chains are not kinked;
 - (ii) Multiple part lines are not twisted around each other;
 - (iii) The lifting magnet face and the contact area on the load are clean.
 - (h) Bring the magnet over the load in a way that minimizes swinging;
 - (i) Lift the load a few inches to make sure that the lifting magnet has been correctly applied;
 - (j) Keep the load or lifting magnet from contact with any obstruction;
 - (k) Set down any attached load and store the lifting magnet before leaving it;
 - (l) Check that all people near the lift are warned before lifting;
 - (m) Using the lifter for side pulls or sliding the load is prohibited, unless specifically authorized by a qualified person; and
 - (n) Riding on loads or the lifting magnet is prohibited.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 12-01-086, filed 12/20/11, effective 2/1/12)

WAC 296-155-56215 Remotely operated lifting magnets. (1) Remotely operated lifting magnets must be constructed in accordance with ASME B30.20-2010, Below-the-Hook Lifting Devices.

(2) Identification. All remotely operated lifting magnets must be marked with the following information:

- (a) Manufacturer's name and address;
 - (b) Model or unit identification;
 - (c) Weight of lifting magnet;
 - (d) Duty cycle;
 - (e) Cold current;
 - (f) Voltage;
 - (g) If repaired or modified, name and address of repairer or modifier and (a) through (g) of this subsection if changed.
- (3) You must install lifting magnets (~~((must be installed))~~) according to manufacturer's instructions.
- (4) Inspections.
- (a) A qualified person must inspect all new, altered, repaired or modified lifting magnets according to Tables 36 and 37. A qualified person can limit the inspection of altered, repaired or modified lifting magnets to the parts affected.
 - (b) Lifting magnets must be inspected, by the operator or another competent person, according to Table 36.
 - (c) A qualified person must determine whether signs of damage indicate a hazard.
 - (d) You must correct hazardous conditions (~~((must be corrected))~~) before continuing use.
 - (e) A qualified person must perform periodic inspections of remotely operated lifting magnets according to Table 37. Include the items in Table 36.
 - (f) Make records of apparent external conditions to provide the basis for a continuing evaluation.
 - (g) You must correct hazardous conditions (~~((must be corrected))~~) before continuing use.

Table 36

Remotely Operated Lifting Magnet Frequent Inspection

Inspect:	How often:
Structural and suspension members for: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Deformation. • Cracks. • Excessive wear on any part of the lifting magnet. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Normal service - Monthly. • Heavy service - Weekly to monthly. • Severe service - Daily to weekly. • Special or infrequent service - As recommended by a qualified person before and after each occurrence. • Before using, when a lifting magnet has been idle for more than one month.
The lifting magnet face for: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Foreign materials. • Smoothness. 	
Electrical conductors that are visible without disassembly.	
Cracked housings, welds, and loose bolts.	

- Note:**
- Normal service means service that involves operation with various weights within the rated load limit, averaging less than ~~((sixty-five percent))~~ 65% of rated load limits.
 - Heavy service means service that involves operation within the rated load limit, that exceeds the limits of normal service.
 - Severe service means service that involves normal or heavy service with abnormal operating conditions.

Table 37

Remotely Operated Lifting Magnet Periodic Inspection

Inspect:	How often:
Members, fasteners, and lifting parts for: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Deformation. • Wear. • Corrosion. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Normal service for equipment in place - Yearly. • Heavy service - Quarterly. • Severe service - Monthly. • Special or infrequent service - As recommended by a qualified person before the first occurrence and as directed by the qualified person for any subsequent occurrences.
All electrical components for: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Proper operation. • Condition. 	
Magnet coil for: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ohmic and ground readings compared to manufacturer's standards. 	

- (5) Operational tests.
 - (a) All new, altered, repaired or modified lifting magnets must be tested either by or under the direction of a qualified person before use. The qualified person can limit the testing of altered, repaired or modified lifting magnets to the parts affected.
 - (b) You must test the following items ~~((must be tested))~~:
 - (i) All electrical equipment for proper operation;
 - (ii) Warning devices, including:
 - (A) Indicator lights;
 - (B) Gauges;
 - (C) Horns;
 - (D) Bells; and
 - (E) Pointers.
 - (c) You must keep dated reports of all operational tests ~~((must be kept))~~ on file.
 - (6) Repair.
 - (a) You must repair remotely operated lifting magnets ~~((must be repaired))~~ as follows:
 - (i) Have adjustments and testing done only by or under the direction of a qualified person;
 - (ii) Use replacement parts that are at least equal to the original manufacturer's specifications; and

- (ii) Inspect the lifter according to subsection (4) of this section, before returning to service.
- (b) You must take the following precautions ~~((must be taken))~~ before repairs on a lifter are started:
 - (i) Disconnect, lock out and tag all sources of power "Out of Service."
 - (ii) Tag any magnet removed from service for repair "Out of Service."
- (7) Lifting devices must be operated only by qualified personnel.
- (8) Operators must do the following:
 - (a) Test all controls before use during a shift;
 - (b) Consult a competent person before handling the load whenever there is any doubt as to safety;
 - (c) Respond only to instructions from competent persons, except for stop orders. Operators must obey a stop order at all times, no matter who gives it;
 - (d) Do not load the lifting magnet in excess of its rated load or with any load that it is not specifically designed for;
 - (e) Apply the lifting magnet to the load according to the instruction manual;
 - (f) Check that:
 - (i) Lifter ropes or chains are not kinked;
 - (ii) Multiple part lines are not twisted around each other.
 - (g) Bring the lifting magnet over the load in a way that minimizes swinging;
 - (h) Keep the load or magnet from contact with any obstruction;
 - (i) Set down any attached load and store the lifting magnet before leaving it;
 - (j) Check that all people are clear of the load;
 - (k) Using the lifter for side pulls or sliding the load is prohibited, unless specifically authorized by a qualified person; and
 - (l) Riding on loads or the lifting magnet is prohibited.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 12-01-086, filed 12/20/11, effective 2/1/12)

- WAC 296-155-56220 Scrap and material handling grapples.** (1) Grapples must be constructed in accordance with ASME B30.20-2010, Below-the-Hook Lifting Devices.
- (2) **Identification.** All grapples must be marked with the following information:
- (a) Manufacturer's name and address;
 - (b) Serial number or unit identification;
 - (c) Grapple weight;
 - (d) Rated voltage, if applicable;
 - (e) Operating hydraulic pressure(s), if applicable;
 - (f) Rated capacity;
 - (g) If repaired or modified, name and address of repairer or modifier and (a) through (f) of this subsection if changed.
- (3) **Grapple installation.**
- (a) ~~((Grapples must be installed))~~ You must install grapples according to manufacturer's instructions.
 - (b) The hydraulic flows and pressures must be the same as shown in the manufacturer's instructions.
- (4) **Inspections.**
- (a) A qualified person must inspect all new, altered, repaired and modified grapples according to Table 38. A

qualified person can limit the inspection of altered, repaired or modified grapples to the parts affected.

(b) Grapples must be visually inspected each shift they are used, by the operator or another competent person, according to Table 38.

(c) A qualified person must determine whether signs of damage indicate a hazard.

(d) You must correct hazardous conditions (~~((must be corrected))~~) before continuing use.

Table 38
Grapple Frequent Inspection

Inspect:	How often:
Structural members for: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Deformation. • Cracks. • Excessive wear on any part of the grapple. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Normal service - Monthly. • Heavy service - Weekly to monthly. • Severe service - Daily to weekly. • Special or infrequent service - As recommended by a qualified person before and after each occurrence. • Before using, when a grapple has been idle for more than one month.
Pins and bushings.	
Hydraulic lines.	
Hydraulic cylinders.	
Loose bolts.	
Electrical conductors that are visible without disassembly.	

Note:

- Normal service means service that involves operation with various weights within the rated load limit, averaging less than (~~sixty-five percent~~) 65% of rated load limits.
- Heavy service means service that involves operation within the rated load limit, that exceeds the limits of normal service.
- Severe service means service that involves normal or heavy service with abnormal operating conditions.

(e) A qualified person must perform a periodic inspection of grapples according to Table 39. Include the items from Table 38 of this section.

(f) You must keep data inspection reports (~~((must be kept))~~) on critical items such as structural members, fasteners, lifting parts, hydraulic hoses, fittings and tubing, hydraulic motors and hydraulic cylinders.

(g) You must correct hazardous conditions (~~((must be corrected))~~) before continuing use.

Table 39
Grapple Periodic Inspection

Inspect:	How often:
Members, fasteners, and lifting parts for:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Normal service for equipment in place - Yearly.

Inspect:	How often:
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Deformation. • Wear. • Corrosion. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Heavy service, unless external conditions indicate that disassembly should be done to permit detailed inspection - Quarterly. • Severe service - Monthly. • Special or infrequent service - As recommended by a qualified person before the first occurrence and as directed by the qualified person for any subsequent occurrences.
Hydraulic hose, fittings, and tubing for: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Evidence of leakage at the surface of the hose or its junction with metal couplings. • Blistering or abnormal deformation of the outer covering of the hose. • Leakage at threaded or clamped joints that cannot be eliminated by normal tightening or recommended procedures. • Excessive abrasion or scrubbing on the outer surface of hoses, rigid tubes, or fittings. 	
Hydraulic motors for: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Loose bolts or fasteners. • Leaks at joints between sections. • Shaft seal leaks. • Unusual noises or vibration. • Loss of operating speed. • Excessive heating of the fluid. • Loss of pressure. 	
Hydraulic cylinders for: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Drifting caused by fluid leaking across the piston seals. • Rod seal leakage. • Leaks at welded joints. • Scored, nicked, or dented cylinder rods. • Dented case (barrel). 	

Inspect:	How often:
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Loose or deformed rod eyes or connecting joints. 	
All electrical components, including meters, indicators and alarms for: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Proper operation. Condition. 	

(5) Operational tests.

(a) All new, altered, repaired or modified grapples must be tested either by or under the direction of a qualified person before use. The qualified person can limit the testing of altered, repaired or modified grapples to the parts affected.

(b) You must test all warning devices (~~((must be tested))~~), including:

- (i) Indicator lights;
- (ii) Gauges;
- (iii) Horns;
- (iv) Bells;
- (v) Pointers;
- (vi) Other warning devices.

(c) You must keep dated reports of all operational tests (~~((must be kept))~~) on file.

(6) Repair.

(a) (~~((Grapples must be repaired))~~) You must repair grapples as follows:

(i) Have adjustments and testing done only by or under the direction of a qualified person;

(ii) Use replacement parts that are at least equal to the original manufacturer's specifications;

(iii) Inspect the grapple according to subsection (4) of this section, before returning to service;

(b) You must take the following precautions (~~((must be taken))~~) before repairs on a grapple are started:

(i) Disconnect, lock out and tag all sources of power "Out of Service";

(ii) Tag any grapple removed from service for repair "Out of Service."

(7) Grapples must be operated only by qualified personnel.

(8) Operators must do the following:

(a) Test all controls before use during a shift;

(b) Check all meters and indicators for proper operation before making a lift;

(c) Consult a competent person before handling the load whenever there is any doubt as to safety;

(d) Respond only to instructions from competent persons, except for stop orders. An operator must obey a stop order at all times, no matter who gives it;

(e) Do not load grapples in excess of the rated load or with any load that they are not specifically designed for;

(f) Apply the grapple to the load according to the instruction manual;

(g) Bring the grapple over the load in a way that minimizes swinging;

(h) Keep the load or grapple from contact with any obstruction;

(i) Set down any attached load and store the grapple before leaving it;

(j) Don't let anyone ride on loads or the grapple;

(k) Check that all people stay clear of the load.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending Order 74-26, filed 5/7/74, effective 6/6/74)

WAC 296-155-600 Definitions applicable to this part.

~~((1))~~ **Apron**~~((" means"))~~. The area along the waterfront edge of the pier or wharf.

~~((2))~~ **Bearing cap**~~((" means"))~~.

(a) A slab of reinforced concrete or a heavy timber and plank platform covering the top of a group of piles for the purpose of tying them together and transmitting to them as a group the superimposed load.

(b) A metal plate placed across the top of a steel tube pile to distribute the load from the steel tube to the concrete.

~~((3))~~ **Bearing pile**~~((" means"))~~. A column of wood, metal or concrete or a combination of two or more of these materials, driven, jacked, or sunk with a water jet, into the earth to transmit and distribute loads to strata below the surface.

~~((4))~~ **Bulwark**~~((" means"))~~. The side of a ship above the upper deck.

~~((5))~~ **Caisson pile**~~((" means"))~~. A concrete pile case in an outer casing consisting of a series of telescoping steel tubes, the top section being the largest and usually ~~((twenty))~~ 20 inches or more in diameter.

~~((6))~~ **Coaming**~~((" means"))~~. The raised frame, as around a hatchway in the deck, to keep out water.

~~((7))~~ **Composite pile**~~((" means"))~~. A pile which consists of a concrete pile superimposed on a wood pile.

~~((8))~~ **Concrete pile.**

• **Pedestal type concrete pile** means a cast-in-place pile with an enlarged (mushroom) base or foot.

• **Tapered type concrete pile** means a cast-in-place pile cast in a tapered metal shell.

Driving cap. A device placed on the top of a pile to prevent its breakage or injury during the driving operation.

H-pile. A pile formed of a structural steel column of "H" section.

Jacob's ladder~~((" means"))~~. A marine ladder of rope or chain with wooden or metal rungs.

~~((9))~~(a) A "pedestal type" concrete pile means a cast-in-place pile with an enlarged (mushroom) base or foot.

(b) A "tapered type" concrete pile means a cast-in-place pile cast in a tapered metal shell.

~~((10))~~ **Pile driver.** A device or piece of equipment used in driving piles.

Precast concrete pile~~((" means"))~~. A pile which is cast in a form above ground.

~~((11))~~ "Driving cap" means a device placed on the top of a pile to prevent its breakage or injury during the driving operation.

~~((12))~~ "H-pile" means a pile formed of a structural steel column of "H" section.

~~((13))~~ "Pile driver" means a device or piece of equipment used in driving piles.

~~((14))~~) **Pretest or jack pile** (~~("means")~~). A steel cylinder pile driven in section beneath an existing building and filled with concrete.

~~((15))~~) **Rail** (~~("")~~). For the purpose of WAC 296-155-630, means a light structure serving as a guard at the outer edge of a ship's deck.

~~((16))~~) **Sheet piling** (~~("means")~~). A continuous vertical barricade consisting of squared timbers driven edge to edge, either square edged or tongued and grooved, or of a series of interlocking steel shapes, to form a temporary wall about an excavation, and shored and braced as necessary.

~~((17))~~) **Steel-tube** (~~("means")~~). A concrete-filled steel cylinder, consisting of an open or closed-end steel tube or cylinder.

~~((18))~~) **Wood pile** (~~("means")~~). A pile which is formed from the trunk of a tree or dimension timbers.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 12-01-086, filed 12/20/11, effective 2/1/12)

WAC 296-155-605 Equipment. (1) General requirements.

(a) All equipment left unattended at night, adjacent to a highway in normal use, or adjacent to construction areas where work is in progress, ~~((shall))~~ must have appropriate lights or reflectors, or barricades equipped with appropriate lights or reflectors, to identify the location of the equipment.

(b) All tire servicing of multipiece and single-piece rim wheels are subject to the requirements of chapter 296-864 WAC.

(c)(i) Heavy machinery, equipment, or parts thereof, which are suspended or held aloft by use of slings, hoists, or jacks ~~((shall))~~ must be substantially blocked or cribbed to prevent falling or shifting before employees are permitted to work under or between them. Bulldozer and scraper blades, end-loader buckets, dump bodies, and similar equipment, ~~((shall))~~ must be either fully lowered or blocked when being repaired or when not in use. All controls ~~((shall))~~ must be in a neutral position, with the motors stopped and brakes set, unless work being performed required otherwise.

(ii) Whenever the equipment is parked, the parking brake ~~((shall))~~ must be set. Equipment parked on inclines ~~((shall))~~ must have the wheels chocked and the parking brake set.

(d) The use, care and charging of all batteries ~~((shall))~~ must conform to the requirements of part I of this chapter.

(e) All cab glass ~~((shall))~~ must be safety glass, or equivalent, that introduces no visible distortion affecting the safe operation of any machine covered by this part.

(f) All equipment covered by this part ~~((shall))~~ must comply with the requirements of WAC 296-155-428 (1)(e) when working or being moved in the vicinity of power lines or energized transmitters.

(g) Where traffic is diverted onto dusty surfaces, you must maintain good visibility ~~((shall be maintained))~~ by the suppression of dust, through the periodic application of oil or water to the grade surface, as required.

(h) No equipment, vehicle, tool, or individual ~~((shall))~~ must operate within 10 feet of any power line or electrical distribution equipment except in conformity with the requirements of WAC 296-155-77100 (1)(h).

(2) **Specific requirements.** (Reserved.)

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 04-24-089, filed 12/1/04, effective 1/1/05)

WAC 296-155-610 Motor vehicles on construction sites. (1) Scope. Motor vehicles covered by this section include any vehicles that operate on a construction site. The requirements of this section do not apply to the equipment regulated by WAC 296-155-615, Material handling equipment.

(2) **General requirements for motor vehicles.**

(a) Braking systems.

- All vehicles must have:
 - A service brake system;
 - An emergency brake system;

AND

- A parking brake system.

• These systems must be maintained in operable condition.

• These systems may use common components.

(b) Before leaving a motor vehicle unattended:

(i) The motor must be stopped.

(ii) The parking brake must be engaged and the wheels turned into curb or berm when parked on an incline.

(iii) If parking on an incline and there is no curb or berm, the wheels must be chocked or otherwise secured.

(c) Lighting systems. All vehicles, or combination of vehicles, must have brake lights in operable condition, regardless of light conditions.

• ~~((Employers))~~ You must meet the requirements in Table 1 below.

Table 1

If:	Then:
Visibility conditions warrant additional light.	All vehicles, or combinations of vehicles, in use must be equipped with: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • At least two headlights in operable condition; <p style="text-align: center;">AND</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • At least two taillights in operable condition.

(d) All vehicles must be equipped with an operable audible warning device (horn) at the operator's station.

(e) Operating vehicles, other than passenger cars and pickups, with an obstructed view to the rear. ~~((Employers))~~ You must prohibit the use of any motor vehicle equipment that has an obstructed view to the rear unless the vehicle meets one of the following:

- Has an operable automatic reverse signal alarm audible above the surrounding noise level and audible no less than ~~((fifteen))~~ 15 feet from the rear of the vehicle;

OR

• Is backed up when an observer signals that it is safe to do so.

Reference: For requirements on operating dump trucks in reverse, see (f) of this subsection, Operating dump trucks in reverse.

- Note:**
- If the surrounding noise level is so loud that reverse signal alarms are not effective, then an observer must be used.
 - An observer can be any individual at the construction site, except a person performing the duties of a flagger. The observer must:
 - Be in the direct line-of-sight or able to communicate with the driver.
 - Be able to see the entire backing zone.
 - Continue to provide direction to the driver until:
 - The driver reaches the destination and stops;
- OR**
- There are no longer employees in the backing zone and it is reasonable to expect that no employee(s) will enter the backing zone.

(f) Operating dump trucks in reverse.

(i) You must make sure the dump truck has an operable automatic reverse signal alarm:

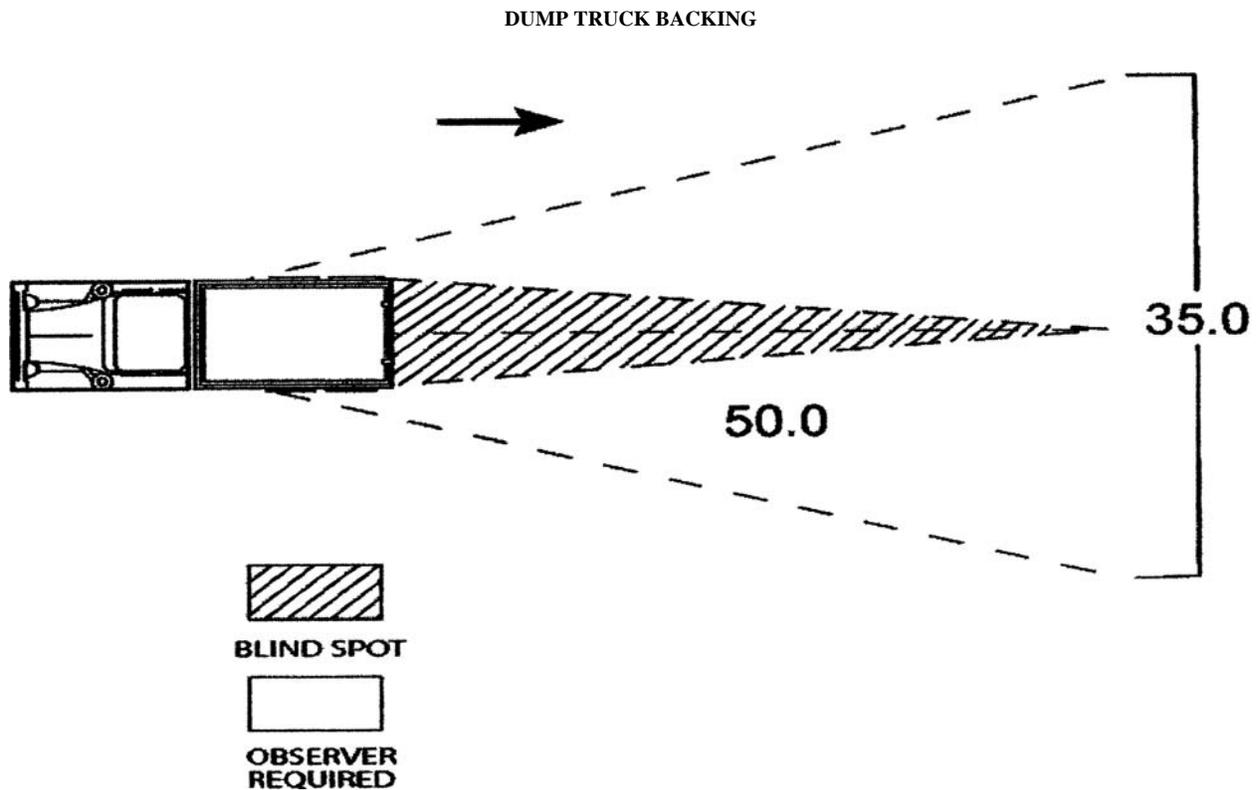
- Audible above the surrounding noise level;
- AND**
- Audible no less than ~~((fifteen))~~ 15 feet from the rear of the vehicle.

(ii) Before backing a dump truck the driver must determine that no one is currently in the backing zone and it is reasonable to expect that no employee(s) will enter the backing zone while operating the dump truck in reverse.

If employee(s) are in the backing zone or it is reasonable to expect that an employee(s) will enter the backing zone, you must make sure the truck is backed up only when:

- An observer signals that it is safe to back;
- OR**
- An operable mechanical device that provides the driver a full view behind the dump truck is used, such as a video camera.

Note: The following diagram defines the backing zone. Distances are reported in feet.



Exemption:

- Employees are considered protected when they are on the opposite side of a fixed barrier such as:
 - A jersey barrier;
 - Heavy equipment (such as a paving machine);

OR

- A ~~((six-inch))~~ 6-inch concrete curb.

Note: The term "**dump trucks**" includes both belly and rear dump trucks with a minimum payload of ~~((four))~~ 4 yards.

(g) Windshields.

- All vehicles with cabs must be equipped with:
 - Windshields;
 - Powered wipers; and

- Rear view mirrors.
- Cracked and broken glass must be replaced.
- Vehicles operating in areas or under conditions that cause fogging or frosting of the windshields must be equipped with operable defogging or defrosting devices.

(h) Haulage vehicles. ~~((Employers))~~ You must meet the requirement in Table 2 below.

Table 2

If:	Then:
Any haulage vehicles payload is filled by: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cranes; • Power shovels; • Loaders; OR • Similar equipment. 	You must have a cab shield and/or canopy adequate to protect the operator from shifting or falling materials.

(i) Securing material and employees.

- Tools and material must be secured to prevent movement when transported in the same compartment as employees.

- Vehicles used to transport employees must have seats firmly secured and adequate for the number of employees to be carried.

- Seat belts and anchorages meeting the requirements of 49 C.F.R. Part 571 (Department of Transportation, Federal Motor Vehicle Safety Standards) must be installed in all motor vehicles and used by all occupants of the vehicle.

(j) Trucks with dump bodies.

- Trucks with dump bodies or raisable platforms, beds, or boxes must be equipped with positive means of support, permanently attached. This positive means of support must be capable of being locked in position to prevent accidental lowering of the body while maintenance or inspection work is being done.

- Operating levers, controlling hoisting or dumping devices on haulage bodies, must be equipped with a latch or other device, such as a detent switch, which will prevent accidental starting or tripping of the mechanism.

- Trip handles for tailgates of dump trucks must be so arranged that, in dumping, the operator will be in the clear.

(k) Fenders on motor vehicle equipment.

- All rubber-tired motor vehicle equipment must be equipped with fenders.

- Mud flaps may be used in lieu of fenders whenever motor vehicle equipment is not designed for fenders.

(l) Vehicle safety inspections.

- You must check all vehicles in use (~~must be checked~~) at the beginning of each shift to make sure that the following parts, equipment, and accessories are in safe operating condition and free of apparent damage that could cause failure while in use:

- Service brakes (including trailer brake connections);
- Parking system (hand brake);
- Emergency stopping system (brakes);
- Tires;
- Horn;
- Steering mechanism;
- Coupling devices;
- Seat belts;
- Operating controls;

AND

- Safety devices.

- These requirements also apply where such equipment is necessary.

- Lights;
- Reflectors;
- Windshield wipers;
- Defrosters;
- Fire extinguishers;
- Steps and handholds for vehicle access;

AND

- Any other necessary equipment.

- All defects must be corrected before the vehicle is placed in service.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 07-03-163, filed 1/24/07, effective 4/1/07)

WAC 296-155-615 Material handling equipment. (1) General requirements for earthmoving equipment.

(a) Scope.

These rules apply to the earthmoving equipment. Some examples of earthmoving equipment are:

- Scrapers;
- Loaders;
- Crawler or wheel tractors;
- Bulldozers;
- Off-highway trucks;
- Graders;
- Agricultural and industrial tractors;

AND

- Similar equipment.

(b) Seat belts.

- Seat belts must be provided and used by all operators and passengers on all equipment covered by this section.

- Seat belts must meet the requirements of the Society of Automotive Engineers, J386-1969, Seat Belts for Construction Equipment.

- Seat belts for agricultural and light industrial tractors must meet the seat belt requirements of Society of Automotive Engineers J333a-1970, Operator Protection for Agricultural and Light Industrial Tractors.

Exemption: Seat belts are not required for equipment designed only for standup operation.

- You must not use seat belts (~~must not be used~~) on equipment that does not have rollover protective structure (ROPS) or adequate canopy protection in place.

Exemption: Mechanics and persons in training may ride on the equipment without a seatbelt if one is not provided.

(c) Access roadways and grades.

- (~~Equipment must not be operated~~) You must not operate equipment on access roadway or grades unless they are constructed and/or maintained to allow for the safe operation of the equipment.

- Every emergency access ramp and berm used by an employer must be constructed to restrain and control runaway vehicles.

(d) Brakes.

Earthmoving equipment must have brakes capable of stopping and holding the equipment fully loaded.

- Equipment mentioned in (a) of this subsection, General requirements for earthmoving equipment, must have brakes

meeting the specifications in Society of Automotive Engineers SAE-J237, Loader Dozer-1971, J236, Graders-1971, and J319b, Scrapers-1971.

- Brake systems for self-propelled rubber-tired off-highway equipment manufactured after January 1, 1972, must meet the applicable minimum performance criteria set forth in the following Society of Automotive Engineers Recommended Practices:

Self-propelled scrapers	SAE J319b-1971
Self-propelled graders	SAE J236-1971
Truck and wagons	SAE J166-1971
Front-end loaders and dozers	SAE J237-1971

(e) Fenders.

- If pneumatic-tired earthmoving haulage equipment has a maximum speed that exceeds (~~fifteen~~) 15 miles per hour, then the equipment must be equipped with fenders on all wheels to meet the requirements of Society of Automotive Engineers SAE J321a-1970, Fenders for Pneumatic-Tired Earthmoving Haulage Equipment.

- (~~An employer~~) You may, at any time, seek to show under WAC 296-155-010, Variance and procedure, that the uncovered wheels present no hazard to personnel from flying materials.

Note: Examples of pneumatic-tired earthmoving haulage equipment may include:

- Trucks;
- Scrapers;
- Tractors;

AND

- Trailing units.

(f) Rollover protective structures (ROPS).

For requirements pertaining to rollover protective structures and overhead protection, see WAC 296-155-950 through 296-155-965.

(g) Audible alarms.

- All bidirectional machines must be equipped with a horn, distinguishable from the surrounding noise level. This horn must be:

- Operated as needed when the machine is moving in either direction;

AND

- Maintained in an operative condition.

Note: Examples of bidirectional machines include:

- Rollers;
- Compactors;
- Front-end loaders;
- Bulldozers;

AND

- Similar equipment.

- (~~Employers~~) You must make sure that earthmoving or compacting equipment with an obstructed view to the rear in reverse is not operated unless:

- A reverse signal alarm distinguishable from the surrounding noise level is used;

OR

- An observer signals that it is safe to back up.

- If the surrounding noise level is of such amplitude that reverse signal alarms are not effective, then you must use amber strobe lights (~~(must be used)~~).

(h) Operators must look in the direction of travel.

The driver must look in the direction of, and keep a clear view of the path of travel, when operating equipment in reverse.

Exemption: See (g)(ii) of this subsection, Audible alarms, for requirements pertaining to equipment that has an obstructed view to the rear.

(i) Scissor points.

Scissor points on all front-end loaders, which constitute a hazard to the operator during normal operation, must be guarded.

(j) Tractors.

- Tractor motors must be cranked only by operators or other experienced persons.

- You must provide waterproof and comfortable seat cushions (~~(must be provided)~~) on tractors at all times when working.

- Operator must not leave controls of tractor with master clutch engaged.

(k) Winch lines.

Winch lines must be maintained in good condition and provided with spliced eye, knob or hook in working end, except under conditions where unspliced end is required.

(l) Bulldozers and carry-all gates.

- You must not initiate repairs on blade or dozer equipment (~~(must not be initiated)~~) unless the motor has been stopped and dozer blade is resting on the ground or securely blocked. The same applies to carry-all gates.

- Bulldozer blades and carry-all gates must rest on the ground or on blocking when machines are not in operation.

(m) Moving equipment.

Personnel must not get on or off machine while machine is in motion.

(n) Hazardous conditions.

Where excessive dust conditions are created, you must sprinkle such areas (~~(must be sprinkled)~~) with water or an environmentally safe solution to keep dust at a minimum.

Reference: When dust presents a hazard, see chapter 296-841 WAC, Respiratory hazards for additional requirements.

(2) **Excavating and other equipment.**

(a) Tractors covered in subsection (1) of this section must have seat belts as required for the operators when seated in the normal seating arrangement for tractor operation.

(b) For the purposes of this part and of Part L of this chapter, the names and descriptions for measurement of dimensions of machinery and attachments must be as described in Society of Automotive Engineers 1970 Handbook, pages 1088 through 1103.

(c) You must comply with the safety requirements, ratios, or limitations applicable to machines or attachment usage covered in Power Crane and Shovel Association's Standards No. 1 and No. 2 of 1968, and No. 3 of 1969, (~~(must be complied with,)~~) and these requirements must also apply to cranes, machines, and attachments under this part.

(3) **Lifting and hauling equipment (other than equipment covered under Part L of this chapter).** Industrial trucks (including forklifts) ~~((shall))~~ must meet the requirements of chapter 296-863 WAC, WAC 296-155-605 and the following:

(a) Lift trucks, stackers, etc., ~~((shall))~~ must have the rated capacity clearly posted on the vehicle so as to be clearly visible to the operator. When auxiliary removable counterweights are provided by the manufacturer, corresponding alternate rated capacities also ~~((shall))~~ must be clearly shown on the vehicle. These ratings ~~((shall))~~ must not be exceeded.

(b) No modifications or additions which affect the capacity or safe operation of the equipment ~~((shall))~~ must be made without the manufacturer's or professional engineer's written approval. If such modifications or changes are made, you must change the capacity, operation, and maintenance instruction plates, tags, or decals ~~(, shall be changed)~~ accordingly. In no case ~~((shall))~~ can the original safety factor of the equipment be reduced.

(c) If a load is lifted by two or more trucks working in unison, the proportion of the total load carried by any one truck ~~((shall))~~ must not exceed its capacity.

(d) Steering or spinner knobs ~~((shall))~~ must not be attached to the steering wheel unless the steering mechanism is of a type that prevents road reactions from causing the steering handwheel to spin. The steering knob ~~((shall))~~ must be mounted within the periphery of the wheel.

(e) All high lift rider industrial trucks ~~((shall))~~ must be equipped with overhead guards which meet the configuration and structural requirements as defined in paragraph 502 of American National Standards Institute B56.1-1975, Safety Standards for Powered Industrial Trucks.

(f) All industrial trucks in use ~~((shall))~~ must meet the applicable requirements of design, construction, stability, inspection, testing, maintenance, and operation, as defined in American National Standards Institute B56.1-1975, Safety Standards for Powered Industrial Trucks.

(g) You must not permit unauthorized personnel ~~((shall not be permitted))~~ to ride on powered industrial trucks. You must provide a safe place to ride ~~((shall be provided))~~ where riding of trucks is authorized.

(h) When a forklift truck is used for elevating workers you must specifically build a platform ~~((shall be specifically built))~~ for that purpose and ~~((shall))~~ it must comply with the following requirements:

(i) The platform ~~((shall))~~ must be securely attached to the forks and ~~((shall))~~ must have standard guardrails and toeboards on all open sides.

(ii) The hydraulic system of the forklift ~~((shall))~~ must be so designed that the lift mechanism will not drop faster than ~~((one hundred thirty five))~~ 135 feet per minute in the event of a failure in any part of the system. Forklifts used for elevating platforms ~~((shall))~~ must be identified that they are so designed.

(iii) A safety strap ~~((shall))~~ must be installed or the control lever ~~((shall))~~ must be locked to prevent the boom from tilting.

(iv) An operator ~~((shall))~~ must be at the controls of the forklift equipment while persons are on the platform.

(v) The operator ~~((shall))~~ must be in the normal operating position while raising or lowering the platform.

(vi) The vehicle ~~((shall))~~ must not travel from point to point while workers are on the platform except that inching or maneuvering at very slow speed is permissible.

(vii) The area between workers on the platform and the mast ~~((shall))~~ must be adequately guarded to prevent contact with chains or other shear points.

(viii) You must visually inspect all platforms ~~((shall be visually inspected))~~ daily or before each use by the person in charge of the work being performed, and ~~((shall be tested))~~ you must test them as frequently as is necessary to maintain minimum safety factors.

(ix) Whenever a truck, except for high lift order picker trucks, is equipped with vertical hoisting controls elevatable with the lifting carriage or forks, you must take the following precautions ~~((shall be taken))~~ for the protection of personnel being elevated.

(A) Provide a platform secured to the lifting carriage and/or forks.

(B) Provide means whereby personnel on the platform can shut off power to the truck.

(C) Provide such protection from falling objects as indicated necessary by the operating conditions.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 94-15-096, filed 7/20/94, effective 9/20/94)

WAC 296-155-620 Pile driving equipment. (1) General requirements.

(a) Boilers and piping systems which are a part of, or used with, pile driving equipment ~~((shall))~~ must meet the applicable requirements of the American Society of Mechanical Engineers, Powers Boilers (section I).

(b) All pressure vessels which are a part of or used with, pile driving equipment ~~((shall))~~ must meet the applicable requirements of the American Society of Mechanical Engineers, Pressure Vessels (section VIII).

(c) You must provide overhead protection, which will not obscure the vision of the operator, and which meets the requirements of Part L of this chapter ~~(, shall be provided)~~. Protection ~~((shall))~~ must be of 2-inch planking or other solid material of equivalent strength.

(d) You must provide stop blocks ~~((shall be provided))~~ for the leads to prevent the hammer from being raised against the head block.

(e) You must provide a blocking device, capable of safely supporting the weight of the hammer ~~((shall be provided))~~ for placement in the leads under the hammer at all times while employees are working under the hammer.

(f) ~~((Guards shall be provided))~~ You must provide guards across the top of the head block to prevent the cable from jumping out of the sheaves.

(g) When the leads must be inclined in the driving of batter piles, you must make provisions ~~((shall be made))~~ to stabilize the leads.

(h) You must visually inspect all working equipment ~~((shall be visually inspected))~~ at the beginning of each shift.

(i) Fixed leads ~~((shall))~~ must be provided with ladder, and adequate rings, or similar attachment points, so that the

loft workers may engage their full body harness lanyard to the leads. If the leads are provided with loft platform(s) such platform(s) ~~((shall))~~ must be protected by standard guard-rails.

(j) Pile drivers with swinging leads ~~((shall))~~ must have a wire rope safety strap on top end.

(k) Spud bars ~~((shall))~~ must be of hard wood with smooth round handle end for safe handling. Iron shod spud bars are prohibited.

(l) A follower block or driving cap ~~((shall))~~ must be used with a drop hammer on all piling except sheet piling.

(m) Steam hose leading to a steam hammer or jet pipe ~~((shall))~~ must be securely attached to the hammer with an adequate length of at least 1/4-inch diameter chain or cable to prevent whipping in the event the joint at the hammer is broken. Air hammer hoses ~~((shall))~~ must be provided with the same protection as required for steam lines.

(n) You must provide safety chains, or equivalent means, ~~((shall be provided))~~ for each hose connection to prevent the line from thrashing around in case the coupling becomes disconnected.

(o) Steam line controls ~~((shall))~~ must consist of two shut-off valves, one of which ~~((shall))~~ must be a quick-acting lever type within easy reach of the hammer operator.

(p) You must provide guys, outriggers, thrustouts, or counterbalances ~~((shall be provided))~~ as necessary to maintain stability of pile driver rigs.

(q) You must install ladders constructed in compliance with this chapter ~~((shall be installed))~~ on all pile drivers from the hoist platform to the head block, and in such position that workers using ladders will not come in contact with lines, sheaves, etc.

(r) You must not use drop hammers which have been chipped on the face ~~((shall not be used))~~ for pile driving.

(s) You must replace or properly repair groove worn drums or spools ~~((shall be replaced or properly repaired))~~ to present a smooth working surface.

(t) You must maintain at least two full wraps of cable ~~((shall be maintained))~~ on hoisting drums.

(u) You must provide proper racks ~~((shall be provided))~~ for storage of cross-cut saws.

(v) Every hoisting drum used as a pile driver ~~((shall))~~ must be equipped with manually operated dogs or pawls to hold suspended loads. You must only use foot brakes ~~((shall only be used))~~ to hold suspended loads until drum dogs are engaged. The dogs ~~((shall))~~ must be visible from the operator's station or be equipped with a positive direct connected telltale which ~~((shall))~~ must be visible to the operator.

(w) No counterweight or spring arrangement on dogs ~~((shall be))~~ is permitted which would allow dog to be automatically disengaged either by relieving the load or rolling the drum.

(x) In every crew ~~((there shall be designated))~~ you must designate a signalperson. The driver operator or drum person ~~((shall))~~ must receive signals from no others, except when loftworker is above. The hammer ~~((shall))~~ must not be lowered except on the loftworker's signal.

(y) You must not use spliced hammer lines ~~((shall not be used))~~.

(2) **Pile driving from barges and floats.** Barges or floats supporting pile driving operations ~~((shall))~~ must meet the applicable requirements of WAC 296-155-630.

(3) Pile driving equipment.

(a) Engineers and winchperson ~~((shall))~~ must accept signals only from the designated signalperson.

(b) You must keep all employees ~~((shall be kept))~~ clear when piling is being hoisted into the leads.

(c) When piles are being driven in an excavated pit, the walls of the pit ~~((shall))~~ must be sloped to the angle of repose or sheet-piled and braced.

(d) When steel tube piles are being "blown out," you must keep employees ~~((shall be kept))~~ well beyond the range of falling materials.

(e) When it is necessary to cut off the tops of driven piles, you must suspend pile driving operations ~~((shall be suspended))~~ except where the cutting operations are located at least twice the length of the longest pile from the driver.

(f) When driving jacked piles, you must provide all access pits ~~((shall be provided))~~ with ladders and bulkheaded curbs to prevent material from falling into the pit.

(g) Floating equipment such as dredges and pile drivers ~~((shall))~~ must maintain a signal system to shore in the event of an emergency.

(h) The distribution of machinery on floating equipment ~~((shall))~~ must be such that the completed unit floats on an even keel.

(i) Fuel tanks below decks ~~((shall))~~ must be vented to outside of hull and vents ~~((shall))~~ must be equipped with flame arrestors.

(j) All hull compartments ~~((shall))~~ must be ventilated. No person ~~((shall))~~ must work in hull compartments until it is shown the compartments contain no flammable or toxic concentrations.

(k) Light fixtures installed or used within the hull ~~((shall))~~ must be explosion proof.

(l) All floating rigs ~~((shall))~~ must be equipped with ladders extending from the deck to the waterline where the deck is more than 36 inches above the water. You must hang a wire rope ~~((shall be hung))~~ along both sides of the hull or float ~~((and so hung))~~ so that it ~~((shall be at all times))~~ is near or at the waterline.

(m) Doors of deck houses where deck house sets within 36" of edge of deck and doorways in hull ~~((shall))~~ must be equipped with guard rails or cross chains.

(n) Deck houses ~~((shall))~~ must have a substantial grab rail installed on all sides where such installation will not interfere with operations.

(o) You must guard pile driver and dredge fairlead sheaves, and spudline sheaves ~~((shall be guarded))~~ to prevent workers or tools being drawn into them.

(p) You must keep all work deck ~~((shall be kept))~~ clear of debris, unnecessary tools and equipment in order to minimize the stumbling hazard. ~~((Lines shall be coiled, tools stored and material stacked))~~ You must coil lines, store tools and stack materials clear of working spaces.

(q) Night operations ~~((shall))~~ must be adequately lighted for all activity while work is in progress and ~~((shall))~~ must be maintained until workers leave the work area.

(r) Electrical installation and equipment ~~((shall))~~ must be installed and maintained in compliance with the National Electric Code.

(s) All walkways over water and on dredge pontoon discharge pipe lines ~~((shall))~~ must be a minimum of 20" in width with standard handrail along one side on structures and gang planks. Walkways on pontoon lines may be equipped with hand lines in lieu of standard handrail.

(t) You must provide adequate fire extinguishing equipment ~~((shall be provided and maintained))~~ and maintain it in a serviceable condition.

(u) You must use protective equipment ~~((shall be used))~~ when working with creosote timbers. Protective creams ~~((shall))~~ must be used on exposed skin surfaces and gloves and eye protection worn especially when driving piles.

(v) Pulling piles with hammer or pile line rigged through the head block is prohibited unless driver and rigging are designed to safely withstand the imposed strain.

(w) Truck runways and platforms ~~((shall))~~ must be equipped with a wheel guard on all outside edges. Top of wheel guards ~~((shall))~~ must be a minimum of 10 inches above deck.

(x) Use of foot blocks at base of leads for hammer line or pile line is prohibited.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 01-04-015, filed 1/26/01, effective 2/28/01)

WAC 296-155-625 Site clearing. (1) General.

(a) The word "clearing" means the removal of trees, stumps, logs, brush, debris and rubbish from the surface of the ground in preparation of a site for construction work of any kind. The removal of trees and logs ~~((shall))~~ must be in accordance with the requirements of chapter 296-54 WAC.

(b) You must maintain all equipment and tools such as axes, sledges, wedges, saws, springboards, etc., ~~((shall be maintained))~~ in a safe condition and ~~((guarded))~~ guard with standard safeguards.

(c) Fallers ~~((shall))~~ must give warning to brushing crews, buckers and other persons in the vicinity where a tree is being felled; taking notice that such persons are not only out of the reach of tree, but also out of danger of possible sidewinders, snags or other trees which may be knocked over by the tree being felled.

(d) Trees must not be felled toward and within range of a traveled road or operational railroad unless a flagger is used to stop all approaching persons, vehicles, or railroad equipment. Flaggers and flagging activities at the site must comply with the requirements of WAC 296-155-305.

(e) You must not place clearing crews ~~((shall not be placed))~~ immediately below other crews working on hillsides where there is a possible danger of skidding or rolling trees, moving earth or rock.

(f) Pioneer roads on clearing operations ~~((shall))~~ must be constructed to safely accommodate all equipment moved over road.

(g) You must move hazardous standing and down timber, rocks, etc., ~~((shall be moved))~~ from upper sides of cuts on side hill operations.

(h) ~~((Care shall be exercised))~~ You must exercise care in the use of oil for burning brush or timber.

(i) You must protect employees engaged in site clearing ~~((shall be protected))~~ from hazards of irritant and toxic plants and suitably instructed in the first-aid treatment available.

(j) All equipment used in site clearing operations ~~((shall))~~ must be equipped with rollover guards meeting the requirements of this chapter. In addition, rider-operated equipment ~~((shall))~~ must be equipped with an overhead and rear canopy guard meeting the following requirements:

(i) The overhead covering on this canopy structure ~~((shall))~~ must be of not less than 1/8-inch steel plate or 1/4-inch woven wire mesh with openings no greater than ~~((+))~~ one inch, or equivalent.

(ii) The opening in the rear of the canopy structure shall be covered with not less than 1/4-inch woven wire mesh with openings no greater than ~~((+))~~ one inch.

(iii) Use of 1/2 inch thick plastic sheets or other thicknesses of plastic panels derived from polycarbonate, acrylic, cellulose acetate butyrate which provides equivalent or better protection against particular hazards involved is acceptable in lieu of 1 or 1 3/4 inch open mesh material.

(A) All panels ~~((shall))~~ must be installed in a manner which can withstand the initial impact, and maintain the protective barrier integrity; and

(B) All panels must be labeled or marked to distinguish between acceptable and inferior materials.

(k) In addition to observance of the general safety and health standards;

(i) ~~((The employer shall))~~ You must assume the responsibility of work assignment so that no worker ~~((shall))~~ will be required to work in a position or location so isolated as to not be within ordinary calling distance of another person who can render assistance in case of emergency. In any operation where cutting, felling trees, loading, or a combination of these duties is carried on, there ~~((shall))~~ must be a minimum crew of two persons who ~~((shall))~~ must work as a team and ~~((shall))~~ must be in visual or voice contact with one another. If one worker at these operations is required to be left alone for a period of time, the worker ~~((shall))~~ must be contacted by another person at reasonable intervals not to exceed ~~((fifteen))~~ 15 minutes unless such practice can be established to be impractical.

(ii) This does not apply to operators of motor vehicles, watchpersons or certain other jobs which, by their nature, are singular worker assignments. However, a definite procedure for checking the welfare of all workers during working hours ~~((shall))~~ must be instituted and all workers so advised.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 94-15-096, filed 7/20/94, effective 9/20/94)

WAC 296-155-630 Marine operations and equipment. (1) Material handling operations.

You must perform operations fitting the definition of "material handling" shall be performed in conformance with applicable requirements of "Safety and health regulations for longshoring." The term "longshoring operations" means the loading, unloading, moving, or handling of construction materials, equipment and supplies, etc. into, in, on, or out of

any vessel, from a fixed structure or shore-to-vessel, vessel-to-shore or fixed structure or vessel-to-vessel.

(2) Access to barges.

(a) Ramps for access of vehicles to or between barges ~~((shall))~~ must be of adequate strength, provided with side boards, well maintained, and properly secured.

(b) Unless employees can step safely to or from the wharf, float, barge, or river towboat, you must provide either a ramp, meeting the requirements of (a) of this subsection, or a safe walkway ~~((, shall be provided))~~.

(c) Jacob's ladders ~~((shall))~~ must be of the double rung or flat tread type. ~~((They shall be well maintained and properly secured))~~ You must maintain them well and properly secure them.

(d) A Jacob's ladder ~~((shall))~~ must either hang without slack from its lashings or be pulled up entirely.

(e) When the upper end of the means of access rests on or is flush with the top of the bulwark, you must ensure that substantial steps, properly secured and equipped with at least one substantial hand rail approximately 33 inches in height, ~~((shall be))~~ are provided between the top of the bulwark and the deck.

(f) ~~((Obstructions shall not be laid))~~ You must not lay obstructions on or across the gangway.

(g) The means of access ~~((shall))~~ must be adequately illuminated for its full length.

(h) Unless the structure makes it impossible, the means of access ~~((shall))~~ must be so located that the load will not pass over employees.

(3) Working surfaces of barges.

(a) ~~((Employees shall not be permitted))~~ You must not permit employees to walk along the sides of covered lighters or barges with coamings more than 5 feet high, unless there is a 3-foot clear walkway, or a grab rail, or a taut handline is provided.

(b) You must maintain decks and other working surfaces ~~((shall be maintained))~~ in a safe condition.

(c) ~~((Employees shall not be permitted))~~ You must not permit employees to pass fore and aft, over, or around deckloads, unless there is a safe passage.

(d) ~~((Employees shall not be permitted))~~ You must not permit employees to walk over deckloads from rail to coaming unless there is a safe passage. If it is necessary to stand at the outboard or inboard edge of the deckload where less than 24 inches of bulwark, rail, coaming, or other protection exists, you must provide all employees ~~((shall be provided))~~ with a suitable means of protection against falling from the deckload.

(4) First-aid and lifesaving equipment.

(a) Provisions for rendering first aid and medical assistance ~~((shall))~~ must be in accordance with Part B of this chapter.

(b) ~~((The employer shall))~~ You must ensure that there is in the vicinity of each barge in use at least one U.S. Coast Guard-approved 30-inch life ring with not less than 90 feet of line attached, and at least one portable or permanent ladder which will reach the top of the apron to the surface of the water. If the above equipment is not available at the pier, the employer ~~((shall))~~ must furnish it during the time that the employer is working the barge.

(c) You must protect employees walking or working on the unguarded decks of barges ~~((shall be protected))~~ with U.S. Coast Guard-approved personal flotation devices such as Type I PFD, Type II PFD, Type III PFD, or Type V PFD, or their equivalent, pursuant to 46 C.F.R. 160 (Coast Guard Lifesaving Equipment Specifications) and 33 C.F.R. 175.23 (Coast Guard table of devices equivalent to personal flotation devices). Ski belt or inflatable type personal flotation devices are specifically prohibited.

(5) Diving operations. (Reserved.)

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 94-15-096, filed 7/20/94, effective 9/20/94)

WAC 296-155-650 Scope, application, and definitions applicable to this part. (1) **Scope and application.**

This part applies to all open excavations made in the earth's surface. Excavations are defined to include trenches.

(2) Definitions applicable to this part.

~~((a))~~ **Accepted engineering requirements or practices.** ~~((b))~~ Those requirements which are compatible with standards of practice required by a registered professional engineer.

~~((b))~~ **Aluminum hydraulic shoring.** ~~((c))~~ A preengineered shoring system comprised of aluminum hydraulic cylinders (crossbraces) used in conjunction with vertical rails (uprights) or horizontal rails (walers). Such system is designed, specifically to support the sidewalls of an excavation and prevent cave-ins.

~~((c))~~ **Bell-bottom pier hole.** ~~((d))~~ A type of shaft or footing excavation, the bottom of which is made larger than the cross section above to form a belled shape.

~~((d))~~ **Benching (benching system).** ~~((e))~~ A method of protecting employees from cave-ins by excavating the sides of an excavation to form one or a series of horizontal levels or steps, usually with vertical or near-vertical surfaces between levels.

~~((e))~~ **Cave-in.** ~~((f))~~ The separation of a mass of soil or rock material from the side of an excavation, or loss of soil from under a trench shield or support system, and its sudden movement into the excavation in quantity that it could entrap, bury, injure, or immobilize a person.

~~((f))~~ **Competent person.** ~~((g))~~ One who can identify existing or predictable hazards in the surroundings that are unsanitary, hazardous, or dangerous to employees. Also has authorization or authority by the nature of their position to take prompt corrective measures to eliminate them. The person ~~((shall))~~ must be knowledgeable in the requirements of this part.

~~((g))~~ **Cross braces.** ~~((h))~~ The horizontal members of a shoring system installed perpendicular to the sides of the excavation, the ends of which bear against either uprights or walers.

~~((h))~~ **Excavation.** ~~((i))~~ Any person-made cut, cavity, trench, or depression in the earth's surface, formed by earth removal.

~~((i))~~ **Faces or sides.** ~~((j))~~ The vertical or inclined earth surfaces formed as a result of excavation work.

~~((j))~~ **Failure.** ~~((k))~~ The breakage, displacement, or permanent deformation of a structural member or connection so

as to reduce its structural integrity and its supportive capabilities.

~~((k))~~ **Hazardous atmosphere.**^(L) A atmosphere which by reason of being explosive, flammable, poisonous, corrosive, oxidizing, irritating, oxygen deficient, toxic, or otherwise harmful, may cause death, illness, or injury.

~~((l))~~ **Kickouts.**^(L) Accidental release or failure of a cross brace.

~~((m))~~ **Protective system.**^(L) A method of protecting employees from cave-ins, from material that could fall or roll from an excavation face or into an excavation, or from the collapse of adjacent structures. Protective systems include support systems, sloping and benching systems, shield systems, and other systems that provide the necessary protection.

~~((n))~~ **Ramp.**^(L) An inclined walking or working surface that is used to gain access to one point to another, and is constructed from earth or from structural materials such as steel or wood.

~~((o))~~ **Registered professional engineer.**^(L) A person who is registered as a professional engineer in the state of Washington. The registered professional engineer ~~((shall))~~ must comply with the Washington state department of licensing requirements, chapter 18.43 RCW.

~~((p))~~ **Sheeting.**^(L) The members of a shoring system that retain the earth in position and in turn are supported by other members of the shoring system.

~~((q))~~ **Shield (shield system).**^(L) A structure that is able to withstand the forces imposed on it by a cave-in and thereby protect employees within the structure. Shields can be permanent structures or can be designed to be portable and moved along as work progresses. Additionally, shields can be either premanufactured or job-built in accordance with WAC 296-155-657 (3)(c) or (d). Shields used in trenches are usually referred to as "trench boxes" or "trench shields."

~~((r))~~ **Shoring (shoring system).**^(L) A structure such as a metal hydraulic, mechanical, or timber shoring system that supports the sides of an excavation and which is designed to prevent cave-ins.

~~((s))~~ **Sides.**^(L) See "faces."

~~((t))~~ **Sloping (sloping system).**^(L) A method of protecting employees from cave-ins by excavating to form sides of an excavation that are inclined away from the excavation so as to prevent cave-ins. The angle of incline required to prevent a cave-in varies with differences in such factors as the soil type, environmental conditions of exposure, and application of surcharge loads.

~~((u))~~ **Stable rock.**^(L) A natural solid mineral material that can be excavated with vertical sides and will remain intact while exposed. Unstable rock is considered to be stable when the rock material on the side or sides of the excavation is secured against caving-in or movement by rock bolts or by another protective system that has been designed by a registered professional engineer.

~~((v))~~ **Structural ramp.**^(L) A ramp built of steel or wood, usually used for vehicle access. Ramps made of soil or rock are not considered structural ramps.

~~((w))~~ **Support system.**^(L) A structure such as underpinning, bracing or shoring, which provides support to an

adjacent structure, underground installation, or the sides of an excavation.

~~((x))~~ **Tabulated data.**^(L) Tables and charts approved by a registered professional engineer and used to design and construct a protective system.

~~((y))~~ **Trench (trench excavation).**^(L) A narrow excavation in relation to its length made below the surface of the ground. In general, the depth is greater than the width, but the width of a trench (measured at the bottom) is not greater than 15 feet (4.6m). If forms or other structures are installed or constructed in an excavation so as to reduce the dimension measured from the forms or structure to the side of the excavation to 15 feet (4.6 m) or less (measured at the bottom of the excavation), the excavation is also considered to be a trench.

~~((z))~~ **Trench box.** See "shield."

~~((aa))~~ **Trench shield.**^(L) See "shield."

~~((bb))~~ **Uprights.**^(L) The vertical members of a trench shoring system placed in contact with the earth and usually positioned so that individual members do not contact each other. Uprights placed so that individual members are closely spaced, in contact with or interconnected to each other, are often called "sheeting."

~~((cc))~~ **Wales.**^(L) Horizontal members of a shoring system placed parallel to the excavation face whose sides bear against the vertical members of the shoring system or earth.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 13-04-073, filed 2/4/13, effective 4/1/13)

WAC 296-155-655 General protection requirements.

(1) **Surface encumbrances.** ~~((Ah))~~ You must remove or support surface encumbrances that are located so as to create a hazard to employees ~~((shall be removed or supported))~~, as necessary, to safeguard employees.

(2) **Underground installations.**

(a) ~~((The location of))~~ You must locate utility installations, such as sewer, telephone, fuel, electric, water lines, or any other underground installations that reasonably may be expected to be encountered during excavation work, ~~((shall be located))~~ prior to opening an excavation.

(b) You must contact utility companies or owners ~~((shall be contacted))~~ within established or customary local response times, advised of the proposed work, and asked to locate the underground utility installation prior to the start of actual excavation.

(c) When excavation operations approach the location of underground installations, you must determine the exact location of the installations ~~((shall be determined))~~ by safe and acceptable means.

(d) While the excavation is open, you must protect underground installations ~~((shall be protected))~~, supported, or removed as necessary to safeguard employees.

(3) **Access and egress.**

(a) **Structural ramps.**

(i) Structural ramps that are used solely by employees as a means of access or egress from excavations ~~((shall))~~ must be designed by a competent person. Structural ramps used for access or egress of equipment ~~((shall))~~ must be designed by a

competent person qualified in structural design, and ~~((shall))~~ must be constructed in accordance with the design.

(ii) Ramps and runways constructed of two or more structural members ~~((shall))~~ must have the structural members connected together to prevent displacement.

(iii) Structural members used for ramps and runways ~~((shall))~~ must be of uniform thickness.

(iv) Cleats or other appropriate means used to connect runway structural members ~~((shall))~~ must be attached to the bottom of the runway or ~~((shall))~~ must be attached in a manner to prevent tripping.

(v) Structural ramps used in lieu of steps ~~((shall))~~ must be provided with cleats or other surface treatments on the top surface to prevent slipping.

(b) Means of egress from trench excavations. A stairway, ladder, ramp or other safe means of egress ~~((shall))~~ must be located in trench excavations that are 4 feet (1.22 m) or more in depth so as to require no more than 25 feet (7.62 m) of lateral travel for employees.

(4) **Exposure to vehicular traffic.** You must provide employees exposed to vehicular traffic ~~((shall be provided with and shall))~~ with, and they must wear, high-visibility garments meeting the requirements of WAC 296-155-200. General requirements for personal protective equipment (PPE).

(5) **Exposure to falling loads.** ~~((No employee shall be permitted))~~ You must not permit any employee underneath loads handled by lifting or digging equipment. ~~((Employees shall be required))~~ You must require employees to stand away from any vehicle being loaded or unloaded to avoid being struck by any spillage or falling materials. Operators may remain in the cabs of vehicles being loaded or unloaded when the vehicles are equipped, in accordance with WAC 296-155-610 (2)(g), to provide adequate protection for the operator during loading and unloading operations.

(6) **Warning system for mobile equipment.** When mobile equipment is operated adjacent to an excavation, or when such equipment is required to approach the edge of an excavation, and the operator does not have a clear and direct view of the edge of the excavation, you must utilize a warning system ~~((shall be utilized))~~ such as barricades, hand or mechanical signals, or stop logs. If possible, the grade should be away from the excavation.

(7) **Hazardous atmospheres.**

(a) Testing and controls. In addition to the requirements set forth in parts B-1, C, and C-1 of this chapter (296-155 WAC) to prevent exposure to harmful levels of atmospheric contaminants and to assure acceptable atmospheric conditions, the following requirements ~~((shall))~~ apply:

(i) Where oxygen deficiency (atmospheres containing less than 19.5 percent oxygen) or a hazardous atmosphere exists or could reasonably be expected to exist, such as in excavations in landfill areas or excavations in areas where hazardous substances are stored nearby, you must test the atmospheres in the excavation ~~((shall be tested))~~ before employees enter excavations greater than 4 feet (1.22 m) in depth.

(ii) You must take adequate precautions ~~((shall be taken))~~ to prevent employee exposure to atmospheres containing less than 19.5 percent oxygen and other hazardous atmospheres. These precautions include providing proper

respiratory protection or ventilation in accordance with chapter 296-842 WAC.

(ii) You must take adequate precaution ~~((shall be taken))~~ such as providing ventilation, to prevent employee exposure to an atmosphere containing a concentration of a flammable gas in excess of 10 percent of the lower flammable limit of the gas.

(iv) When controls are used that are intended to reduce the level of atmospheric contaminants to acceptable levels, you must conduct testing ~~((shall be conducted))~~ as often as necessary to ensure that the atmosphere remains safe.

(b) Emergency rescue equipment.

(i) Emergency rescue equipment, such as breathing apparatus, a safety harness and line, or a basket stretcher, ~~((shall))~~ must be readily available where hazardous atmospheric conditions exist or may reasonably be expected to develop during work in an excavation. This equipment ~~((shall))~~ must be attended when in use.

(ii) Employees entering bell-bottom pier holes, or other similar deep and confined footing excavations, ~~((shall))~~ must wear a harness with a lifeline securely attached to it. The lifeline ~~((shall))~~ must be separate from any line used to handle materials, and ~~((shall))~~ must be individually attended at all times while the employee wearing the lifeline is in the excavation.

Note: See chapter 296-62 WAC, Part M for additional requirements applicable to confined space operations.

(8) **Protection from hazards associated with water accumulation.**

(a) Employees ~~((shall))~~ must not work in excavations in which there is accumulated water, or in excavations in which water is accumulating, unless adequate precautions have been taken to protect employees against the hazards posed by water accumulation. The precautions necessary to protect employees adequately vary with each situation, but could include special support or shield systems to protect from cave-ins, water removal to control the level of accumulating water, or use of a safety harness and lifeline.

(b) If water is controlled or prevented from accumulating by the use of water removal equipment, the water removal equipment and operations ~~((shall))~~ must be monitored by a competent person to ensure proper operation.

(c) If excavation work interrupts the natural drainage of surface water (such as streams), you must use diversion ditches, dikes, or other suitable means ~~((shall be used))~~ to prevent surface water from entering the excavation and to provide adequate drainage of the area adjacent to the excavation. Excavations subject to runoff from heavy rains will require an inspection by a competent person and compliance with subdivisions (a) and (b) of this subsection.

(9) **Stability of adjacent structures.**

(a) Where the stability of adjoining buildings, walls, or other structures is endangered by excavation operations, you must provide support systems such as shoring, bracing, or underpinning ~~((shall be provided))~~ to ensure the stability of such structures for the protection of employees.

(b) You must not permit excavation below the level of the base or footing of any foundation or retaining wall that could be reasonably expected to pose a hazard to employees ~~((shall not be permitted))~~ except when:

(i) A support system, such as underpinning, is provided to ensure the safety of employees and the stability of the structure; or

(ii) The excavation is in stable rock; or

(iii) A registered professional engineer has approved the determination that the structure is sufficiently removed from the excavation so as to be unaffected by the excavation activity; or

(iv) A registered professional engineer has approved the determination that such excavation work will not pose a hazard to employees.

(c) Sidewalks, pavements, and appurtenant structure ~~((shall))~~ **must** not be undermined unless a support system or another method of protection is provided to protect employees from the possible collapse of such structures.

(10) Protection of employees from loose rock or soil.

(a) You must provide adequate protection ~~((shall be provided))~~ to protect employees from loose rock or soil that could pose a hazard by falling or rolling from an excavation face. Such protection ~~((shall))~~ **must** consist of scaling to remove loose material; installation of protective barricades at intervals as necessary on the face to stop and contain falling material; or other means that provide equivalent protection.

(b) ~~((Employees shall be protected))~~ You must protect employees from excavated or other materials or equipment that could pose a hazard by falling or rolling into excavations. Protection ~~((shall))~~ **must** be provided by placing and keeping such materials or equipment at least ~~((2))~~ **two** feet (.61 m) from the edge of excavations, or by the use of retaining devices that are sufficient to prevent materials or equipment from falling or rolling into excavations, or by a combination of both if necessary.

(11) Inspections.

(a) Daily inspections of excavations, the adjacent areas, and protective systems ~~((shall))~~ **must** be made by a competent person for evidence of a situation that could result in possible cave-ins, indications of failure of protective systems, hazardous atmospheres, or other hazardous conditions. An inspection ~~((shall))~~ **must** be conducted by the competent person prior to the start of work and as needed throughout the shift. Inspections ~~((shall))~~ **must** also be made after every rainstorm or other hazard increasing occurrence. These inspections are only required when employee exposure can be reasonably anticipated.

(b) Where the competent person finds evidence of a situation that could result in a possible cave-in, indications of failure of protective systems, hazardous atmospheres, or other hazardous conditions, you must remove exposed employees ~~((shall be removed))~~ from the hazardous area until the necessary precautions have been taken to ensure their safety.

(12) Fall protection.

(a) ~~((Walkways shall be provided))~~ You must provide walkways where employees or equipment are required or permitted to cross over excavations. You must provide guardrails which comply with chapter 296-155 WAC, Part C-1 ~~((shall be provided))~~ where walkways are 4 feet or more above lower levels.

(b) You must provide adequate barrier physical protection ~~((shall be provided))~~ at all remotely located excavations.

You must barricade or cover all wells, pits, shafts, etc. ~~((, shall be barricaded or covered))~~. Upon completion of exploration and similar operations, you must backfill temporary wells, pits, shafts, etc. ~~((, shall be backfilled))~~.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 92-22-067, filed 10/30/92, effective 12/8/92)

WAC 296-155-657 Requirements for protective systems. (1) Protection of employees in excavations.

(a) You must protect each employee in an excavation ~~((shall be protected))~~ from cave-ins by an adequate protective system designed in accordance with subsections (2) or (3) of this section except when:

(i) Excavations are made entirely in stable rock; or

(ii) Excavations are less than 4 feet (1.22m) in depth and examination of the ground by a competent person provides no indication of a potential cave-in.

(b) Protective systems ~~((shall))~~ **must** have the capacity to resist without failure all loads that are intended or could reasonably be expected to be applied or transmitted to the system.

(2) **Design of sloping and benching systems.** The slopes and configurations of sloping and benching systems ~~((shall))~~ **must** be selected and constructed by the employer or employer's designee and ~~((shall))~~ **must** be in accordance with the requirements of subdivision (a); or, in the alternative, subdivision (b); or, in the alternative, subdivision (c); or, in the alternative, subdivision (d), as follows:

(a) Option 1—Allowable configurations and slopes.

(i) Excavations ~~((shall))~~ **must** be sloped at an angle not steeper than ~~((one and one-half))~~ **1 1/2** horizontal to one vertical (34 degrees measured from the horizontal), unless the employer uses one of the other options listed below.

(ii) Slopes specified in item (i) of this subdivision, ~~((shall))~~ **must** be excavated to form configurations that are in accordance with the slopes shown for Type C soil in Appendix B to this part.

(b) Option 2—Determination of slopes and configurations using Appendices A and B. Maximum allowable slopes, and allowable configurations for sloping and benching systems, ~~((shall))~~ **must** be determined in accordance with the conditions and requirements set forth in appendices A and B to this part.

(c) Option 3—Designs using other tabulated data.

(i) Designs of sloping or benching systems ~~((shall))~~ **must** be selected from and be in accordance with tabulated data, such as tables and charts.

(ii) The tabulated data ~~((shall))~~ **must** be in written form and ~~((shall))~~ **must** include all of the following:

(A) Identification of the parameters that affect the selection of a sloping or benching system drawn from such data;

(B) Identification of the limits of use of the data, to include the magnitude and configuration of slopes determined to be safe;

(C) Explanatory information as may be necessary to aid the user in making a correct selection of a protective system from the data.

(iii) You must maintain at least one copy of the tabulated data which identifies the registered professional engineer

who approved the data (~~(shall be maintained)~~) at the ((~~job-site~~)) job site during construction of the protective system. After that time the data may be stored off the ((~~jobsite~~)) job site, but you must make a copy of the data (~~(shall be made)~~) available to the director upon request.

(d) Option 4—Design by a registered professional engineer.

(i) Sloping and benching systems not utilizing Option 1 or Option 2 or Option 3 under subsection (2) of this section (~~(shall)~~) must be approved by a registered professional engineer.

(ii) Designs (~~(shall)~~) must be in written form and (~~(shall)~~) must include at least the following:

(A) The magnitude of the slopes that were determined to be safe for the particular project;

(B) The configurations that were determined to be safe for the particular project; and

(C) The identity of the registered professional engineer approving the design.

(iii) You must maintain at least one copy of the design (~~(shall be maintained)~~) at the ((~~jobsite~~)) job site while the slope is being constructed. After that time the design need not be at the ((~~jobsite~~)) job site, but you must maintain a copy (~~(shall be made)~~) available to the director upon request.

(3) **Design of support systems, shield systems, and other protective systems.** Designs of support systems, shield systems, and other protective systems (~~(shall)~~) must be selected and constructed by the employer or employer's designee and (~~(shall)~~) must be in accordance with the requirements of subdivision (a); or, in the alternative, subdivision (b); or, in the alternative, subdivision (c); or, in the alternative, subdivision (d) as follows:

(a) Option 1—Designs using appendices A, C, and D. Designs for timber shoring in trenches (~~(shall)~~) must be determined in accordance with the conditions and requirements set forth in appendices A and C to this part. Designs for aluminum hydraulic shoring (~~(shall)~~) must be in accordance with subdivision (b) of this subsection, but if manufacturer's tabulated data cannot be utilized, designs (~~(shall)~~) must be in accordance with appendix D.

(b) Option 2—Designs using manufacturer's tabulated data.

(i) Design of support systems, shield systems, or other protective systems that are drawn from manufacturer's tabulated data (~~(shall)~~) must be in accordance with all specifications, recommendations, and limitations issued or made by the manufacturer.

(ii) Deviation from the specifications, recommendations, and limitations issued or made by the manufacturer (~~(shall)~~) must only be allowed after the manufacturer issues specific written approval.

(iii) Manufacturer's specifications, recommendations, and limitations, and manufacturer's approval to deviate from the specifications, recommendations, and limitations (~~(shall)~~) must be in written form at the ((~~jobsite~~)) job site during construction of the protective system. After that time this data may be stored off the ((~~jobsite~~)) job site, but you must make a copy (~~(shall be made)~~) available to the director upon request.

(c) Option 3—Designs using other tabulated data.

(i) Designs of support systems, shield systems, or other protective systems (~~(shall)~~) must be selected from and be in accordance with tabulated data, such as tables and charts.

(ii) The tabulated data (~~(shall)~~) must be in written form and include all of the following:

(A) Identification of the parameters that affect the selection of a protective system drawn from such data;

(B) Identification of the limits of use of the data;

(C) Explanatory information as may be necessary to aid the user in making a correct selection of a protective system from the data.

(ii) You must maintain at least one copy of the tabulated data, which identifies the registered professional engineer who approved the data (~~(shall be maintained)~~) at the ((~~job-site~~)) job site during construction of the protective system. After that time the data may be stored off the ((~~jobsite~~)) job site, but you must make a copy of the data (~~(shall be made)~~) available to the director upon request.

(d) Option 4—Design by a registered professional engineer.

(i) Support systems, shield systems, and other protective systems not utilizing Option 1, Option 2 or Option 3, above, (~~(shall)~~) must be approved by a registered professional engineer.

(ii) Designs (~~(shall)~~) must be in written form and (~~(shall)~~) must include the following:

(A) A plan indicating the sizes, types, and configurations of the materials to be used in the protective system; and

(B) The identity of the registered professional engineer approving the design.

(iii) You must maintain at least one copy of the design (~~(shall be maintained)~~) at the ((~~jobsite~~)) job site during construction of the protective system. After that time, the design may be stored off the ((~~jobsite~~)) job site, but you must maintain a copy of the design (~~(shall be made)~~) available to the director upon request.

(4) **Materials and equipment.**

(a) Materials and equipment used for protective systems (~~(shall)~~) must be free from damage or defects that might impair their proper function.

(b) You must use and maintain manufactured materials and equipment used for protective systems (~~(shall be used and maintained)~~) in a manner that is consistent with the recommendations of the manufacturer, and in a manner that will prevent employee exposure to hazards.

(c) When material or equipment that is used for protective systems is damaged, a competent person (~~(shall)~~) must examine the material or equipment and evaluate its suitability for continued use. If the competent person cannot assure the material or equipment is able to support the intended loads or is otherwise suitable for safe use, then you must remove such material or equipment (~~(shall be removed)~~) from service, and (~~(shall)~~) it must be evaluated and approved by a registered professional engineer before being returned to service.

(5) **Installation and removal of support.**

(a) General.

(i) Members of support systems (~~(shall)~~) must be securely connected together to prevent sliding, falling, kick-outs, or other predictable failure.

(ii) ~~You must install and remove~~ support systems (~~shall be installed and removed~~) in a manner that protects employees from cave-ins, structural collapses, or from being struck by members of the support system.

(iii) ~~You must not subject~~ individual members of support systems (~~shall not be subjected~~) to loads exceeding those which those members were designed to withstand.

(iv) Before temporary removal of individual members begins, you must take additional precautions (~~shall be taken~~) to ensure the safety of employees, such as installing other structural members to carry the loads imposed on the support system.

(v) Removal (~~shall~~) must begin at, and progress from, the bottom of the excavation. (~~Members shall be released~~) You must release members slowly so as to note any indication of possible failure of the remaining members of the structure or possible cave-in of the sides of the excavation.

(vi) Backfilling (~~shall~~) must progress together with the removal of support systems from excavations.

(b) Additional requirements for support systems for trench excavations.

(i) Excavation of material to a level no greater than ~~((2))~~ two feet (.61 m) below the bottom of the members of a support system (~~shall be~~) is permitted, but only if the system is designed to resist the forces calculated for the full depth of the trench, and there are no indications while the trench is open of a possible loss of soil from behind or below the bottom of the support system.

(ii) Installation of a support system (~~shall~~) must be closely coordinated with the excavation of trenches.

(6) **Sloping and benching systems.** (~~Employees shall not be permitted~~) You must not permit employees to work on the faces of sloped or benched excavations at levels above other employees except when employees at the lower levels are adequately protected from the hazard of falling, rolling, or sliding material or equipment.

(7) **Shield systems.**

(a) General.

(i) You must not subject shield systems (~~shall not be subjected~~) to loads exceeding those which the system was designed to withstand.

(ii) (~~Shields shall be installed~~) You must install shields in a manner to restrict lateral or other hazardous movement of the shield in the event of the application of sudden lateral loads.

(iii) (~~Employees shall be protected~~) You must protect employees from the hazard of cave-ins when entering or exiting the areas protected by shields.

(iv) (~~Employees shall not be allowed~~) You must not allow employees in shields when shields are being installed, removed, or moved vertically.

(b) Additional requirement for shield systems used in trench excavations. Excavations of earth material to a level not greater than ~~((2))~~ two feet (.61 m) below the bottom of a shield (~~shall be~~) is permitted, but only if the shield is designed to resist the forces calculated for the full depth of the trench, and there are no indications while the trench is open of a possible loss of soil from behind or below the bottom of the shield.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 92-22-067, filed 10/30/92, effective 12/8/92)

WAC 296-155-66401 Appendix A—Soil classification. (1) Scope and application.

(a) Scope. This appendix describes a method of classifying soil and rock deposits based on site and environmental conditions, and on the structure and composition of the earth deposits. The appendix contains definitions, sets forth requirements, and describes acceptable visual and manual tests for use in classifying soils.

(b) Application. This appendix applies when a sloping or benching system is designed in accordance with the requirements set forth in WAC 296-155-657 (2)(b) as a method of protection for employees from cave-ins. This appendix also applies when timber shoring for excavations is designed as a method of protection from cave-ins in accordance with appendix C to part N of this chapter, and when aluminum hydraulic shoring is designed in accordance with appendix D. This Appendix also applies if other protective systems are designed and selected for use from data prepared in accordance with the requirements set forth in WAC 296-155-657(3), and the use of the data is predicated on the use of the soil classification system set forth in this appendix.

(2) **Definitions.** The definitions and examples given below are based on, in whole or in part, the following; American Society for Testing Materials (ASTM) Standards D653-85 and D2488; The Unified Soils Classification System, The U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA) Textural Classification Scheme; and The National Bureau of Standards Report BSS-121.

~~((a))~~ **Cemented soil.** A soil in which the particles are held together by a chemical agent, such as calcium carbonate such that a hand-size sample cannot be crushed into powder or individual soil particles by finger pressure.

~~((b))~~ **Cohesive soil.** Clay (fine grained soil), or soil with a high clay content, which has cohesive strength. Cohesive soil does not crumble, can be excavated with vertical sideslopes, and is plastic when moist. Cohesive soil is hard to break up when dry, and exhibits significant cohesion when submerged. Cohesive soils include clayey silt, sandy clay, silty clay, clay and organic clay.

~~((c))~~ **Dry soil.** Soil that does not exhibit visible signs of moisture content.

~~((d))~~ **Fissured.** A soil material that has a tendency to break along definite planes of fracture with little resistance, or a material that exhibits open cracks, such as tension cracks, in an exposed surface.

~~((e))~~ **Granular soil.** Gravel, sand, or silt, (coarse grained soil) with little or no clay content. Granular soil has no cohesive strength. Some moist granular soils exhibit apparent cohesion. Granular soil cannot be molded when moist and crumbles easily when dry.

~~((f))~~ **Layered system.** Two or more distinctly different soil or rock types arranged in layers. Micaceous seams or weakened planes in rock or shale are considered layered.

~~((g))~~ **Moist soil.** A condition in which a soil looks and feels damp. Moist cohesive soil can easily be shaped into a ball and rolled into small diameter threads before crumbling. Moist granular soil that contains some cohesive material will exhibit signs of cohesion between particles.

~~((H))~~ **Plastic.** A property of a soil which allows the soil to be deformed or molded without cracking, or appreciable volume change.

~~((+))~~ **Saturated soil.** A soil in which the voids are filled with water. Saturation does not require flow. Saturation, or near saturation, is necessary for the proper use of instruments such as a pocket penetrometer or shear vane.

~~((+))~~ **Soil classification system.** For the purpose of this part, a method of categorizing soil and rock deposits in a hierarchy of Stable Rock, Type A, Type B, and Type C, in decreasing order of stability. The categories are determined based on an analysis of the properties and performance characteristics of the deposits and the environmental conditions of exposure.

~~((H))~~ **Stable rock.** Natural solid mineral matter that can be excavated with vertical sides and remain intact while exposed.

~~((H))~~ **Submerged soil.** Soil which is underwater or is free seeping.

~~((m))~~ **Type A.** Cohesive soils with an unconfined compressive strength of 1.5 ton per square foot (tsf) (144 kPa) or greater. Examples of cohesive soils are: Clay, silty clay, sandy clay, clay loam and, in some cases, silty clay loam and sandy clay loam. Cemented soils such as caliche and hardpan are also considered Type A. No soil is Type A if:

~~((+))~~ • The soil is fissured; or

~~((+))~~ • The soil is subject to vibration from heavy traffic, pile driving, or similar effects; or

~~((+))~~ • The soil has been previously disturbed; or

~~((+))~~ • The soil is part of a sloped, layered system where the layers dip into the excavation on a slope of 4 horizontal to ~~((+))~~ one vertical (4H.1V) or greater; or

~~((+))~~ • The material is subject to other factors that would require it to be classified as a less stable material.

~~((n))~~ **Type B.**

~~((+))~~ • Cohesive soil with an unconfined compressive strength greater than 0.5 tsf (48 kPa) but less than 1.5 tsf (144 kPa): or

~~((+))~~ • Granular cohesionless soils including: Angular gravel (similar to crushed rock), silt, silt loam, sandy loam and, in some cases, silty clay loam and sandy clay loam.

~~((+))~~ • Previously disturbed soils except those which would otherwise be classed as Type C soil.

~~((+))~~ • Soil that meets the unconfined compressive strength or cementation requirements for Type A, but is fissured or subject to vibration: or

~~((+))~~ • Dry rock that is not stable: or

~~((+))~~ • Material that is part of a sloped, layered system where the layers dip into the excavation on a slope less steep than 4 horizontal to 1 vertical (4H.1V), but only if the material would otherwise be classified as Type B.

~~((+))~~ **Type C.**

~~((+))~~ • Cohesive soil with an unconfined compressive strength of 0.5 tsf (48 kPa) or less: or

~~((+))~~ • Granular soils including gravel, sand, and loamy sand: or

~~((+))~~ • Submerged soil or soil from which water is freely seeping: or

~~((+))~~ • Submerged rock that is not stable, or

~~((+))~~ • Material in a sloped, layered system where the layers dip into the excavation or a slope of 4 horizontal to 1 vertical (4H.1V) or steeper.

~~((+))~~ **Unconfined compressive strength.** The load per unit area at which a soil will fail in compression. It can be determined by laboratory testing, or estimated in the field using a pocket penetrometer, by thumb penetration tests, and other methods.

~~((+))~~ **Wet soil.** Soil that contains significantly more moisture than moist soil, but in such a range of values that cohesive material will slump or begin to flow when vibrated. Granular material that would exhibit cohesive properties when moist will lose those cohesive properties when wet.

(3) **Requirements.**

(a) Classification of soil and rock deposits. Each soil and rock deposit ~~((shall))~~ must be classified by a competent person as Stable Rock, Type A, Type B, or Type C in accordance with the definitions set forth in subsection (2) of this section.

(b) Basis of classification. The classification of the deposits ~~((shall))~~ must be made based on the results of at least one visual and at least one manual analysis. Such analyses ~~((shall))~~ must be conducted by a competent person using tests in subsection (4) of this section or in other recognized methods of soil classification and testing such as those adopted by the American Society for Testing Materials, or the U.S. Department of Agriculture textural classification system.

(c) Visual and manual analyses. The visual and manual analyses, such as those noted as being acceptable in subsection (4) of this section, ~~((shall))~~ must be designed and conducted to provide sufficient quantitative and qualitative information as may be necessary to identify properly the properties, factors, and conditions affecting the classification of the deposits.

(d) Layered systems. In a layered system, the system ~~((shall))~~ must be classified in accordance with its weakest layer. However, each layer may be classified individually where a more stable layer lies under a less stable layer.

(e) Reclassification. If, after classifying a deposit, the properties, factors, or conditions affecting its classification change in any way, the changes ~~((shall))~~ must be evaluated by a competent person. The deposit ~~((shall))~~ must be reclassified as necessary to reflect the changed circumstances.

(4) **Acceptable visual and manual tests.**

(a) Visual tests. Visual analysis is conducted to determine qualitative information regarding the excavation site in general, the soil adjacent to the excavation, the soil forming the sides of the open excavation, and the soil taken as samples from excavated material.

(i) Observe samples of soil that are excavated and soil in the sides of the excavation. Estimate the range of particle sizes and the relative amounts of the particle sizes. Soil that is primarily composed of fine-grained material is cohesive material. Soil composed primarily of coarse-grained sand or gravel is granular material.

(ii) Observe soil as it is excavated. Soil that remains in clumps when excavated is cohesive. Soil that breaks up easily and does not stay in clumps is granular.

(iii) Observe the side of the opened excavation and the surface area adjacent to the excavation. Crack-like openings such as tension cracks could indicate fissured material. If

chunks of soil spill off a vertical side, the soil could be fissured. Small spalls are evidence of moving ground and are indications of potentially hazardous situations.

(iv) Observe the area adjacent to the excavation and the excavation itself for evidence of existing utility and other underground structures, and to identify previously disturbed soil.

(v) Observe the opened side of the excavation to identify layered systems. Examine layered systems to identify if the layers slope toward the excavation. Estimate the degree of slope of the layers.

(vi) Observe the area adjacent to the excavation and sides of the open excavation for evidence of surface water, water seeping from the sides of the excavation, or the location of the level of the water table.

(vii) Observe the area adjacent to the excavation and the area within the excavation for sources of vibration that may affect the stability of the excavation face.

(b) Manual tests. Manual analysis of soil samples is conducted to determine quantitative as well as qualitative properties of soil and to provide more information in order to classify soil properly.

(i) Plasticity. Mold a moist or wet sample of soil into a ball and attempt to roll it into threads as thin as 1/8-inch in diameter. Cohesive material can be successfully rolled into threads without crumbling. For example, if at least a ((2)) two inch (50 mm) length of 1/8-inch thread can be held on one end without tearing, the soil is cohesive.

(ii) Dry strength. If the soil is dry and crumbles on its own or with moderate pressure into individual grains or fine powder, it is granular (any combination of gravel, sand, or silt). If the soil is dry and falls into clumps which break up into smaller clumps, but the smaller clumps can only be broken up with difficulty, it may be clay in any combination with gravel, sand or silt. If the dry soil breaks into clumps which do not break up into small clumps and which can only be broken with difficulty, and there is no visual indication the soil is fissured, the soil may be considered unfissured.

(iii) Thumb penetration. The thumb penetration test can be used to estimate the unconfined compressive strength of cohesive soils. (This test is based on the thumb penetration test described in American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM) Standard designation D2488-"Standard Recommended Practice for Description of Soils (Visual—Manual Procedure).") Type A soils with an unconfined compressive strength of 1.5 tsf can be readily indented by the thumb; however, they can be and penetrated by the thumb only with very great effort. Type C soils with an unconfined compressive strength of 0.5 tsf can be easily penetrated several inches by the thumb, and can be molded by light finger pressure. This test should be conducted on an undisturbed soil sample, such as a large clump of spoil, as soon as practicable after excavation to keep to a minimum the effects of exposure to drying influences. If the excavation is later exposed to wetting influences (rain, flooding), the classification of the soil must be changed accordingly.

(iv) Other strength tests. Estimates of unconfined compressive strength of soils can also be obtained by use of a pocket penetrometer or by using a hand-operated shear vane.

(v) Drying test. The basic purpose of the drying test is to differentiate between cohesive material with fissures, unfissured cohesive material, and granular material. The procedure for the drying test involves drying a sample of soil that is approximately ((+)) one inch thick (2.54 cm) and 6 inches (15.24 cm) in diameter until it is thoroughly dry:

(A) If the sample develops cracks as it dries, significant fissures are indicated.

(B) Samples that dry without cracking are to be broken by hand. If considerable force is necessary to break a sample, the soil has significant cohesive material content. The soil can be classified as a unfissured cohesive material and the unconfined compressive strength should be determined.

(C) If a sample breaks easily by hand, it is either a fissured cohesive material or a granular material. To distinguish between the two, pulverize the dried clumps of the sample by hand or by stepping on them. If the clumps do not pulverize easily, the material is cohesive with fissures. If they pulverize easily into very small fragments, the material is granular.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 99-17-094, filed 8/17/99, effective 12/1/99)

WAC 296-155-66403 Appendix B—Sloping and benching. (1) **Scope and application.** This appendix contains specifications for sloping and benching when used as methods of protecting employees working in excavations from cave-ins. The requirements of this appendix apply when the design of sloping and benching protective systems is to be performed in accordance with the requirements set forth in WAC 296-155-657 (2)(b).

(2) **Definitions.**

((+)) **Actual slope.** The slope to which an excavation face is excavated.

((b)) **Distress.** Soil that is in a condition where a cave-in is imminent or is likely to occur. Distress is evidenced by such phenomena as the development of fissures in the face of or adjacent to an open excavation; the subsidence of the edge of an excavation; the slumping of material from the face or the bulging or heaving of material from the bottom of an excavation; the spalling of material from the face of an excavation; and ravelling, i.e., small amounts of material such as pebbles or little clumps of material suddenly separating from the face of an excavation and trickling or rolling down into the excavation.

((e)) **Maximum allowable slope.** The steepest incline of an excavation face that is acceptable for the most favorable site conditions as protection against cave-ins, and is expressed as the ratio of horizontal distance to vertical rise (H:V).

(3) **Requirements.**

(a) Soil classification. Soil and rock deposits ((~~shall~~)) must be classified in accordance with appendix A of this Part.

(b) Maximum allowable slope. The maximum allowable slope for a soil or rock deposit ((~~shall~~)) must be determined from Table N-1 of this appendix.

(c) Actual slope.

(i) The actual slope ((~~shall~~)) must not be steeper than the maximum allowable slope.

(ii) The actual slope ((shall)) must be less steep than the maximum allowable slope, when there are signs of distress. If that situation occurs, the slope ((shall)) must be cut back to an actual slope which is at least 1/2 horizontal to one vertical (1/2H:1V) less steep than the maximum allowable slope.

(iii) When surcharge loads from stored material or equipment, operating equipment, or traffic are present, a competent person ((shall)) must determine the degree to which the actual slope must be reduced below the maximum allowable slope, and ((shall-assure)) must ensure that such reduction is achieved. Surcharge loads from adjacent structures ((shall)) must be evaluated in accordance with WAC 296-155-655(9).

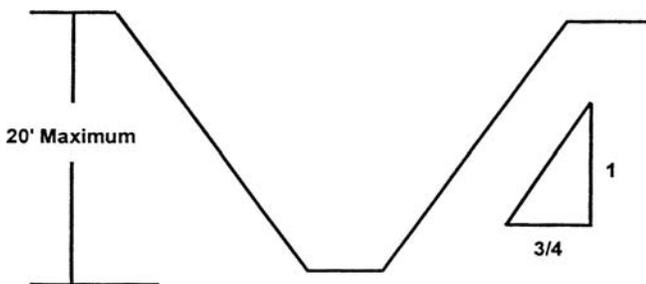
(d) Configurations. Configurations of sloping and benching systems ((shall)) must be in accordance with Figures N-1 through N-18.

TABLE N-1
MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE SLOPES

SOIL OR ROCK TYPE	MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE SLOPES (H ₁ V) ⁽¹⁾ FOR EXCAVATION LESS THAN 20 FEET DEEP ⁽²⁾
STABLE ROCK	VERTICAL (90°)
TYPE A	3/4: 1 (53°)
TYPE B	1: 1 (45°)
TYPE C	1 1/2: 1 (34°)

Notes: (1) Numbers shown in parentheses next to maximum allowable slopes are angles expressed in degrees from the horizontal. Angles have been rounded off.
(2) Sloping or benching for excavations greater than 20 feet deep ((shall)) must be designed by a registered professional engineer.

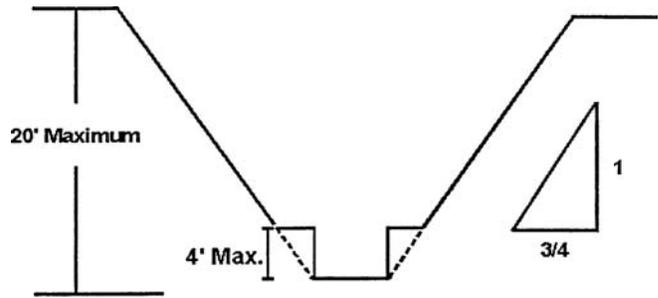
Figure N-1
Slope Configurations
for Type A Soil



Simple Slope - General

All simple slope excavations 20 feet or less in depth ((shall)) must have a maximum allowable slope of 3/4:1.

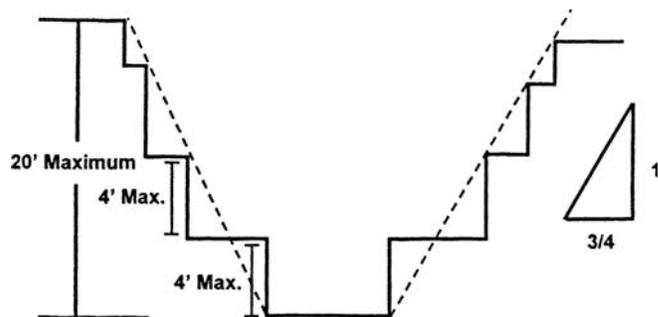
Figure N-2
Slope Configurations
for Type A Soil



Simple Bench

All benched excavations 20 feet or less in depth ((shall)) must have a maximum allowable slope of 3/4:1 and maximum bench dimensions of 4 feet.

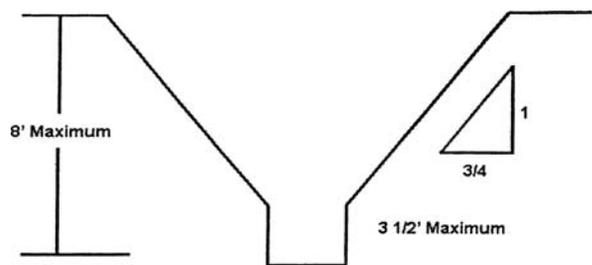
Figure N-3
Slope Configurations
for Type A Soil



Multiple Bench

All benched excavations 20 feet or less in depth ((shall)) must have a maximum allowable slope of 3/4:1 and maximum bench dimensions of 4 feet.

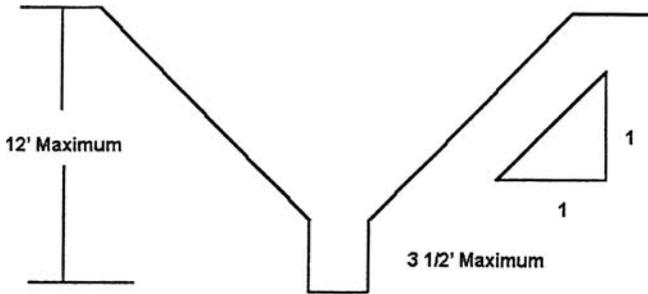
Figure N-4
Slope Configurations
for Type A Soil



Unsupported Vertically Sided Lower Portion Maximum 8 Feet in Depth

All excavations 8 feet or less in depth which have unsupported vertically sided lower portions ((shall)) must have a maximum vertical side of 3 1/2 feet.

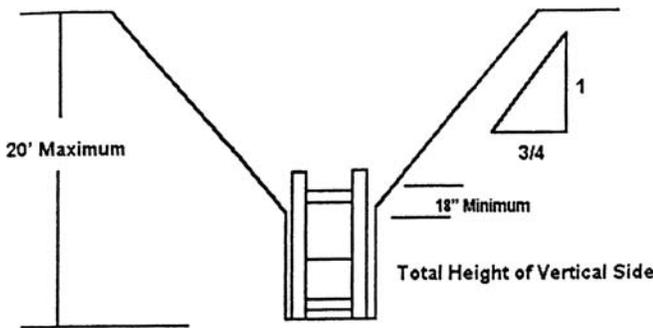
**Figure N-5
Slope Configurations
for Type A Soil**



Unsupported Vertically Sided Lower Portion Maximum 12 Feet in Depth

All excavations more than 8 feet but not more than 12 feet in depth which have unsupported vertically sided lower portions ((~~shall~~)) must have a maximum allowable slope of 1:1 and vertical side of 3 1/2 feet.

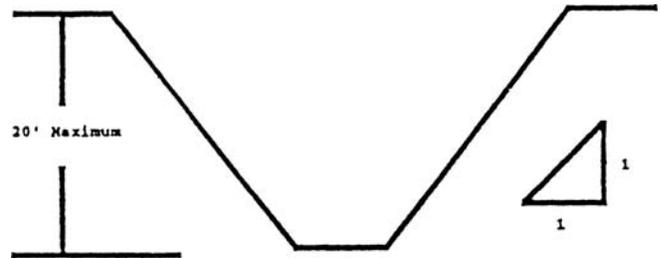
**Figure N-6
Slope Configurations
for Type A Soil
Support or Shield System**



Unsupported Vertically Sided Lower Portion Maximum 20 Feet in Depth

All excavations 20 feet or less in depth which have vertically sided lower portions that are supported or shielded ((~~shall~~)) must have a maximum allowable slope of 3/4:1. The support shield system must extend at least 18 inches above the top of the vertical side. All other simple slope, compound slope and vertically sided lower portion excavations ((~~shall~~)) must be in accordance with options permitted under WAC 296-155-657(2).

**Figure N-7
Slope Configurations
for Type B Soil**

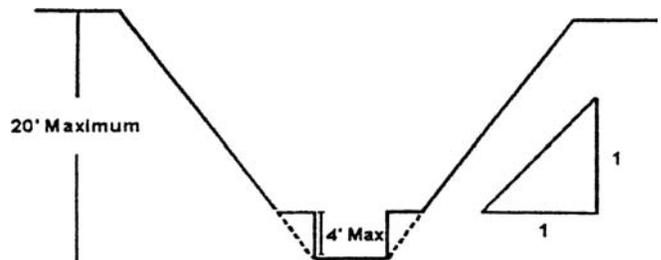


Simple Slope

All simple slope excavations 20 feet or less in depth ((~~shall~~)) must have a maximum allowable slope of 1:1

**Figure N-8
Slope Configurations
for Type B Soil**

This bench allowed in cohesive soil only.

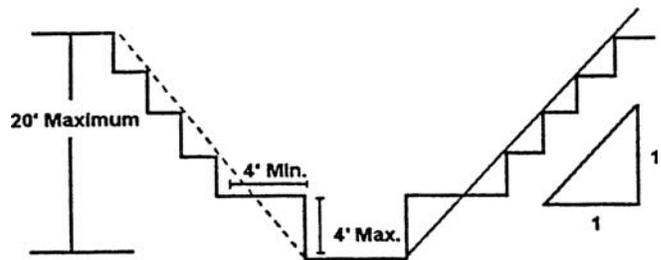


Single Bench

All excavations 20 feet or less in depth ((~~shall~~)) must have a maximum allowable slope of 1:1 and maximum bench dimensions of 4 feet.

**Figure N-9
Slope Configurations
for Type B Soil**

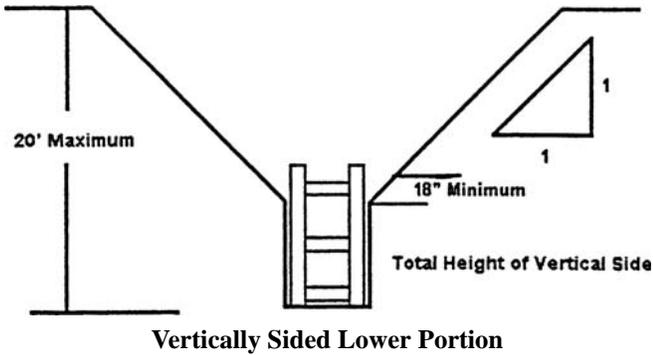
This bench allowed in cohesive soil only.



Multiple Bench

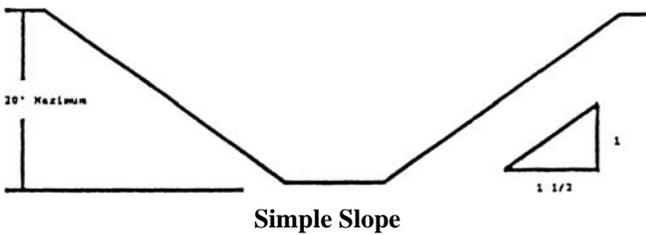
All excavations 20 feet or less in depth ((~~shall~~)) must have a maximum allowable slope of 1:1 and maximum bench dimensions of 4 feet.

**Figure N-10
Slope Configurations
for Type B Soil
Support or Shield System**



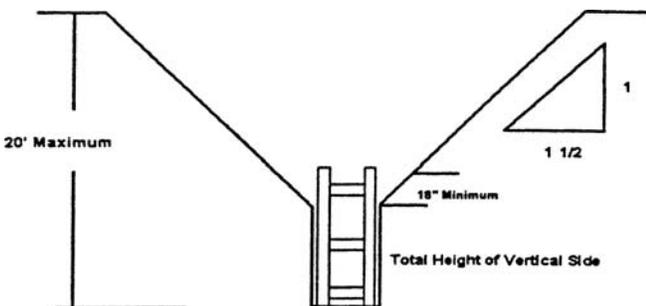
All excavations 20 feet or less in depth which have vertically sided lower portions ((~~shall~~) must) be shielded or supported to a height at least 18 inches above the top of the vertical side. All such excavations ((~~shall~~) must) have a maximum allowable slope of 1:1. All other simple slope, compounded slope and vertically sided lower portion excavations ((~~shall~~) must) be in accordance with options permitted under WAC 296-155-657(2).

**Figure N-11
Simple Configurations
for Type C Soil**



All simple slope excavations 20 feet or less in depth ((~~shall~~) must) have a maximum allowable slope of 1 1/2:1.

**Figure N-12
Slope Configurations
for Type C Soil
Support or Shield System**



Vertically Sided Lower Portion

All excavations 20 feet or less in depth which have vertically sided lower portions ((~~shall~~) must) be shielded or supported to a height at least 18 inches above the top of the vertical side. All such excavations ((~~shall~~) must) have a maximum allowable slope of 1 1/2:1. All other simple slope, compound slope and vertically sided lower portion excavations ((~~shall~~) must) be in accordance with options permitted under RCW WAC 296-155-657(2).

**Figure N-13
EXCAVATIONS MADE IN LAYERED SOILS**

All excavations 20 feet or less in depth made in layered soils ((~~shall~~) must) have a maximum allowable slope for each layer as set forth below.

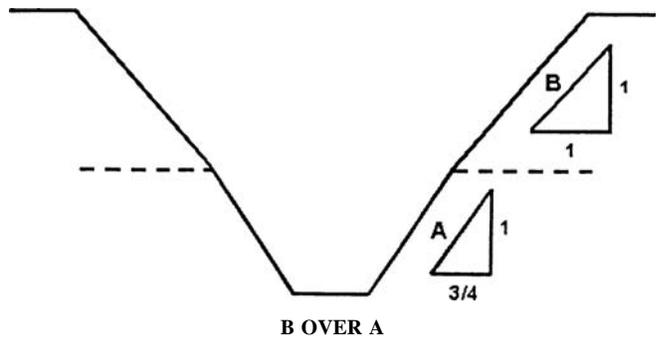


Figure N-14

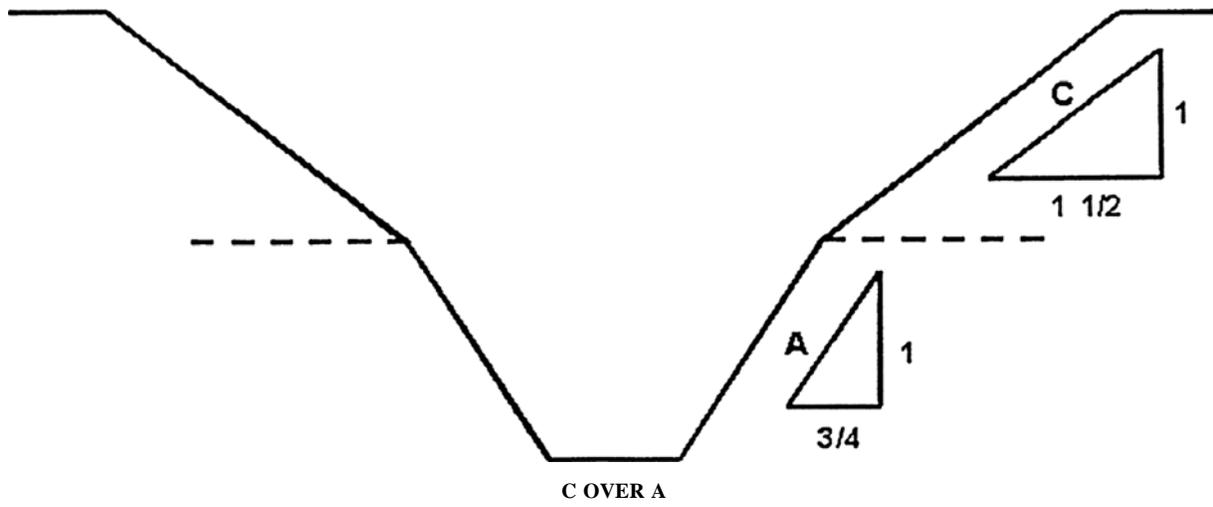


Figure N-15

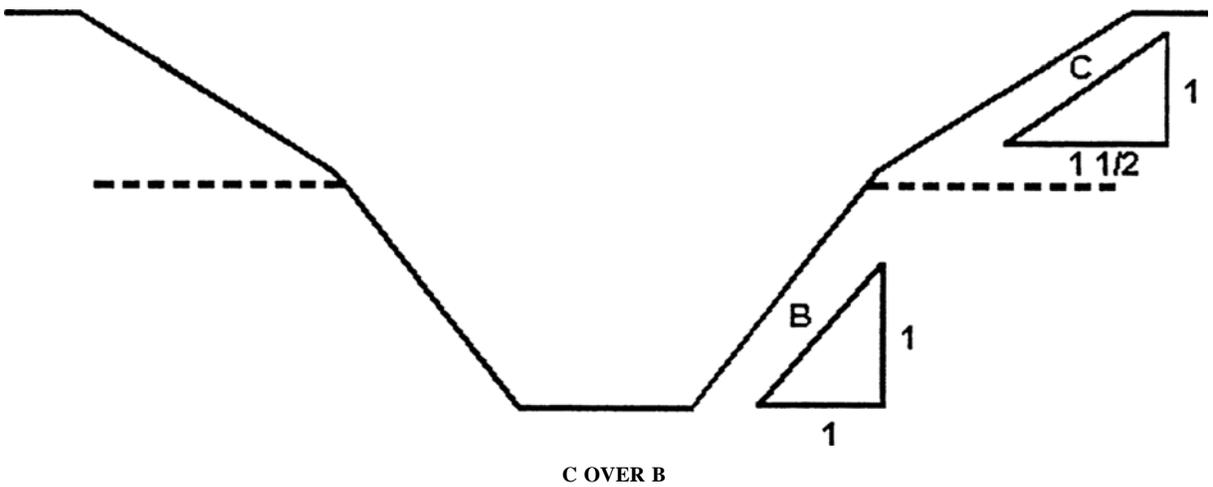


Figure N-16

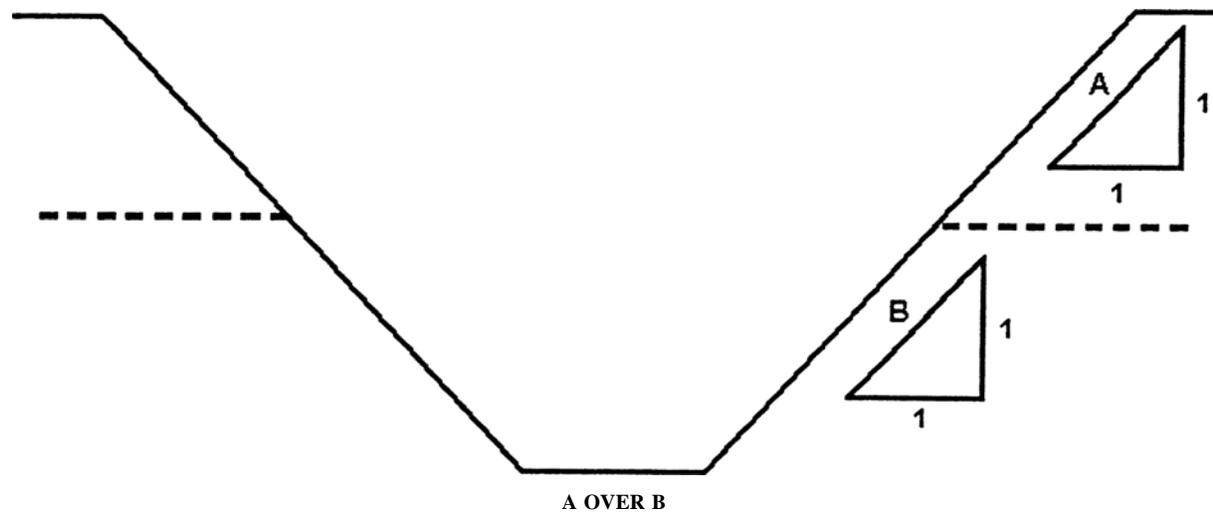


Figure N-17

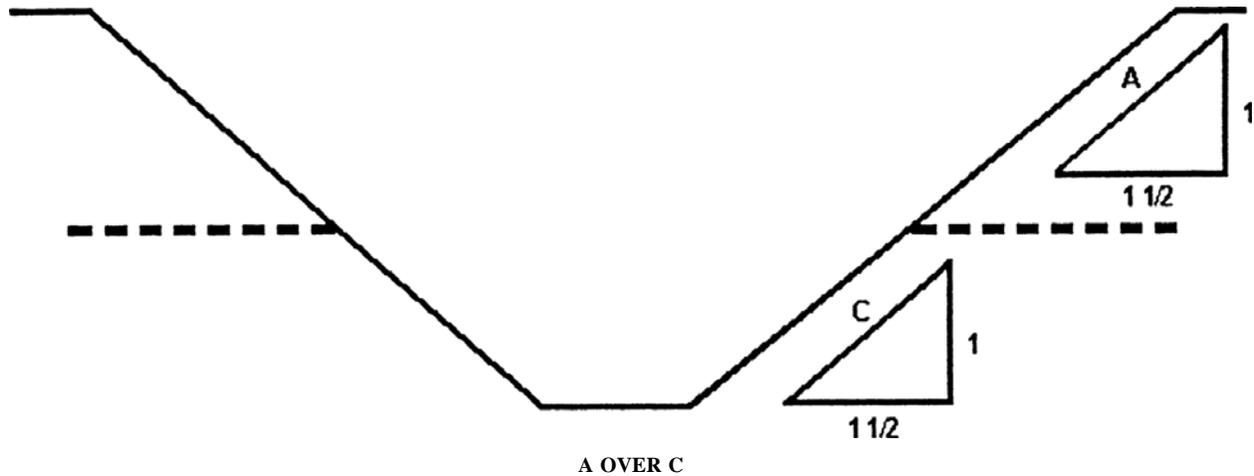
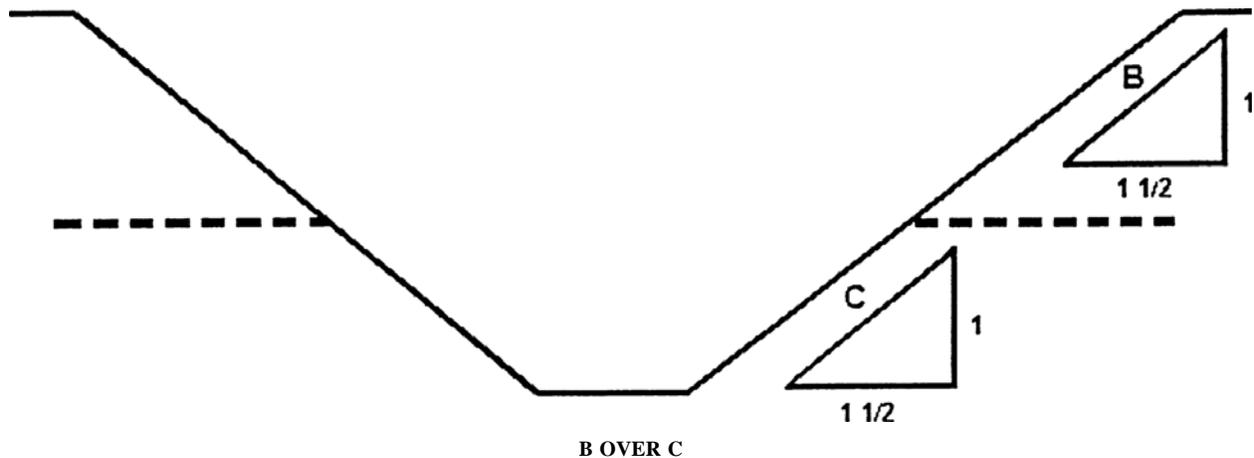


Figure N-18



AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 02-12-098, filed 6/5/02, effective 8/1/02)

WAC 296-155-66405 Appendix C—Timber shoring for trenches. (1) **Scope.** This appendix contains information that can be used when timber shoring is provided as a method of protection from cave-ins in trenches that do not exceed 20 feet (6.1 m) in depth. This appendix must be used when design of timber shoring protective systems is to be performed in accordance with WAC 296-155-657 (3)(a). Other timber shoring configurations; other systems of support such as hydraulic and pneumatic systems; and other protective systems such as sloping, benching, shielding, and freezing systems must be designed in accordance with the requirements set forth in WAC 296-155-657 (2) and (3).

(2) **Soil classification.** In order to use the data presented in this appendix, the soil type or types in which the excavation is made must first be determined using the soil classification method set forth in appendix A of this part.

(3) **Presentation of information.** Information is presented in several forms as follows:

(a) Information is presented in tabular form in Tables N-2 through N-7 following subsection (7) of this appendix. Each table presents the minimum sizes of timber members to use in a shoring system, and each table contains data only for the particular soil type in which the excavation or portion of the excavation is made. The data are arranged to allow the user the flexibility to select from among several acceptable configurations of members based on varying the horizontal spacing of the crossbraces. Stable rock is exempt from shoring requirements and therefore, no data are presented for this condition.

(b) Information concerning the basis of the tabular data and the limitations of the data is presented in subsection (4) of this appendix, and on the tables themselves.

(c) Information explaining the use of the tabular data is presented in subsection (5) of this appendix.

(d) Information illustrating the use of the tabular data is presented in subsection (6) of this appendix.

(e) Miscellaneous notations regarding Tables N-2 through N-7 are presented in subsection (7) of this Appendix.

(4) Basis and limitations of the data.**(a) Dimensions of timber members.**

(i) The sizes of the timber members listed in Tables N-2 through N-7 are taken from the National Bureau of Standards (NBS) report, "Recommended Technical Provisions for Construction Practice in Shoring and Sloping of Trenches and Excavations." In addition, where NBS did not recommend specific sizes of members, member sizes are based on an analysis of the sizes required for use by existing codes and on empirical practice.

(ii) The required dimensions of the members listed in Tables N-2, N-3, and N-4 refer to actual dimensions and not nominal dimensions of the timber. Employers wanting to use nominal size shoring are directed to Tables N-5, N-6, and N-7, or have this choice under WAC 296-155-657 (3)(c), and are referred to The Corps of Engineers, The Bureau of Reclamation or data from other acceptable sources.

(b) Limitation of application.

(i) It is not intended that the timber shoring specification apply to every situation that may be experienced in the field. These data were developed to apply to the situations that are most commonly experienced in current trenching practice. Shoring systems for use in situations that are not covered by the data in this appendix must be designed as specified in WAC 296-155-657(3).

(ii) When any of the following conditions are present, the members specified in the tables are not considered adequate. Either an alternate timber shoring system must be designed or another type of protective system designed in accordance with WAC 296-155-657.

(A) When loads imposed by structures or by stored material adjacent to the trench weigh in excess of the load imposed by a two-foot soil surcharge. The term "adjacent" as used here means the area within a horizontal distance from the edge of the trench equal to the depth of the trench.

(B) When vertical loads imposed on cross braces exceed a 240-pound gravity load distributed on a one-foot section of the center of the crossbrace.

(C) When surcharge loads are present from equipment weighing in excess of 20,000 pounds.

(D) When only the lower portion of a trench is shored and the remaining portion of the trench is sloped or benched unless: The sloped portion is sloped at an angle less steep than ~~((three))~~ 3 horizontal to one vertical; or the members are selected from the tables for use at a depth which is determined from the top of the overall trench, and not from the toe of the sloped portion.

(5) Use of Tables. The members of the shoring system that are to be selected using this information are the cross braces, the uprights, and the wales, where wales are required. Minimum sizes of members are specified for use in different types of soil. There are ~~((six))~~ 6 tables of information, two for each soil type. The soil type must first be determined in accordance with the soil classification system described in appendix A of this Part. Using the appropriate table, the selection of the size and spacing of the members is then made. The selection is based on the depth and width of the trench where the members are to be installed and, in most instances, the selection is also based on the horizontal spacing of the crossbraces. Instances where a choice of horizontal

spacing of crossbracing is available, the horizontal spacing of the crossbraces must be chosen by the user before the size of any member can be determined. When the soil type, the width and depth of the trench, and the horizontal spacing of the crossbraces are known, the size and vertical spacing of the crossbraces, the size and vertical spacing of the wales, and the size and horizontal spacing of the uprights can be read from the appropriate table.

(6) Examples to illustrate the use of Tables N-2 through N-4.**(a) Example 1.**

A trench dug in Type A soil is 13 feet deep and ~~((five))~~ 5 feet wide.

From Table N-2, for acceptable arrangements of timber can be used.

Arrangement #1

Space 4x4 crossbraces at ~~((six))~~ 6 feet horizontally and ~~((four))~~ 4 feet vertically.

Wales are not required.

Space 3x8 uprights at ~~((six))~~ 6 feet horizontally. This arrangement is commonly called "skip shoring."

Arrangement #2

Space 4x6 crossbraces at ~~((eight))~~ 8 feet horizontally and ~~((four))~~ 4 feet vertically.

Space 8x8 wales at ~~((four))~~ 4 feet vertically.

Space 2x6 uprights at ~~((four))~~ 4 feet horizontally.

Arrangement #3

Space 6x6 crossbraces at 10 feet horizontally and ~~((four))~~ 4 feet vertically.

Space 8x10 wales at ~~((four))~~ 4 feet vertically.

Space 2x6 uprights at ~~((five))~~ 5 feet horizontally.

Arrangement #4

Space 6x6 crossbraces at 12 feet horizontally and ~~((four))~~ 4 feet vertically.

Space 10x10 wales at ~~((four))~~ 4 feet vertically.

Space 3x8 uprights at ~~((six))~~ 6 feet horizontally.

(b) Example 2.

A trench dug in Type B soil in 13 feet deep and ~~((five))~~ 5 feet wide.

From Table N-3 ~~((three))~~ 3 acceptable arrangements of members are listed.

Arrangement #1

Space 6x6 crossbraces at ~~((six))~~ 6 feet horizontally and ~~((five))~~ 5 feet vertically.

Space 8x8 wales at ~~((five))~~ 5 feet vertically.

Space 2x6 uprights at two feet horizontally.

Arrangement #2

Space 6x8 crossbraces at ~~((eight))~~ 8 feet horizontally and ~~((five))~~ 5 feet vertically.

Space 10x10 wales at ~~((five))~~ 5 feet vertically.

Space 2x6 uprights at two feet horizontally.

Arrangement #3

Space 8x8 crossbraces at 10 feet horizontally and ~~((five))~~ 5 feet vertically.

Space 10x12 wales at ~~((five))~~ 5 feet vertically.

Space 2x6 uprights at two feet vertically.

(c) Example 3.

A trench dug Type C soil is 13 feet deep and ~~((five))~~ 5 feet wide.

From Table N-4 two acceptable arrangements of members can be used.

Arrangement #1

Space 8x8 crossbraces at ~~((six))~~ 6 feet horizontally and ~~((five))~~ 5 feet vertically.

Space 10x12 wales at ~~((five))~~ 5 feet vertically.

Position 2x6 uprights as closely together as possible.

If water must be retained use special tongue and groove uprights to form tight sheeting.

Arrangement #2

Space 8x10 crossbraces at ~~((eight))~~ 8 feet horizontally and ~~((five))~~ 5 feet vertically.

Space 12x12 wales at ~~((five))~~ 5 feet vertically.

Position 2x6 uprights in a close sheeting configuration unless water pressure must be resisted. Tight sheeting must be used where water must be retained.

(d) Example 4.

A trench dug in Type C soil is 20 feet deep and 11 feet wide. The size and spacing of members for the section of trench that is over 15 feet in depth is determined using Table N-4. Only one arrangement of members is provided.

Space 8x10 crossbraces at ~~((six))~~ 6 feet horizontally and ~~((five))~~ 5 feet vertically.

Space 12x12 wales at ~~((five))~~ 5 feet vertically.

Use 3x6 tight sheeting.

Use of Tables N-5, N-6, and N-7 would follow the same procedures.

(7) Notes for all tables.

(a) Member sizes at spacings other than indicated are to be determined as specified in WAC 296-155-657(3). "Design of Protective Systems."

(b) When conditions are saturated or submerged use Tight Sheeting. Tight Sheeting refers to the use of specially-edged timber planks (e.g., tongue and groove) at least ~~((three))~~ 3 inches thick, steel sheet piling, or similar construction that when driven or placed in position provide a tight wall to resist the lateral pressure of water and to prevent the loss of backfill material. Close Sheeting refers to the placement of planks side-by-side allowing as little space as possible between them.

(c) All spacing indicated is measured center to center.

(d) Wales to be installed with greater dimension horizontal.

(e) If the vertical distance from the center of the lowest crossbrace to the bottom of the trench exceeds ~~((two and one-half))~~ 2 1/2 feet, you must firmly embed uprights ~~((shall be firmly embedded))~~ or use a mudsill ~~((shall be used))~~. Where uprights are embedded, the vertical distance from the center of the lowest crossbrace to the bottom of the trench ~~((shall))~~

must not exceed 36 inches. When mudsills are used, the vertical distance ~~((shall))~~ must not exceed 42 inches. Mudsills are wales that are installed at the toe of the trench side.

(f) Trench jacks may be used in lieu of or in combination with timber crossbraces.

(g) Placement of crossbraces. When the vertical spacing of crossbraces is ~~((four))~~ 4 feet, place the top crossbrace no more than two feet below the top of the trench. When the vertical spacing of crossbraces is ~~((five))~~ 5 feet, place the top crossbrace no more than 2.5 feet below the top of the trench.

TABLE N-2
TIMBER TRENCH SHORING — MINIMUM TIMBER REQUIREMENTS*
 SOIL TYPE A P_a - 25 X H + 72 psf (2 ft. Surcharge)

DEPTH OF TRENCH (FEET)	SIZE (ACTUAL) AND SPACING OF MEMBERS **													
	HORIZ. SPACING (FEET)	CROSS BRACES					VERT. SPACING (FEET)	WALES		UPRIGHTS				
		WIDTH OF TRENCH (FEET)						SIZE (IN.)	VERT. SPACING (FEET)	MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE HORIZONTAL SPACING (FEET)				
		UP TO 4	UP TO 6	UP TO 9	UP TO 12	UP TO 15				CLOSE	4	5	6	8
4 TO 10	UP TO 6	4 X 4	4 X 4	4 X 6	6 X 6	6 X 6	4	Not Req'd	—				2 X 6	
	UP TO 8	4 X 4	4 X 4	4 X 6	6 X 6	6 X 6	4	Not Req'd	—					2 X 8
	UP TO 10	4 X 6	4 X 6	4 X 6	6 X 6	6 X 6	4	8 X 8	4			2 X 6		
	UP TO 12	4 X 6	4 X 6	6 X 6	6 X 6	6 X 6	4	8 X 8	4				2 X 6	
10 TO 15	UP TO 6	4 X 4	4 X 4	4 X 6	6 X 6	6 X 6	4	Not Req'd	—				3 X 8	
	UP TO 8	4 X 6	4 X 6	6 X 6	6 X 6	6 X 6	4	8 X 8	4		2 X 6			
	UP TO 10	6 X 6	6 X 6	6 X 6	6 X 8	6 X 8	4	8 X 10	4			2 X 6		
	UP TO 12	6 X 6	6 X 6	6 X 6	6 X 8	6 X 8	4	10 X 10	4				3 X 8	
15 TO 20	UP TO 6	6 X 6	6 X 6	6 X 6	6 X 8	6 X 8	4	6 X 8	4	3 X 6				
	UP TO 8	6 X 6	6 X 6	6 X 6	6 X 8	6 X 8	4	8 X 8	4	3 X 6				
	UP TO 10	8 X 8	8 X 8	8 X 8	8 X 8	8 X 10	4	8 X 10	4	3 X 6				
	UP TO 12	8 X 8	8 X 8	8 X 8	8 X 8	8 X 10	4	10 X 10	4	3 X 6				
OVER 20	SEE NOTE 1													

* Mixed oak or equivalent with a bending strength not less than 850 psi.

** Manufactured members of equivalent strength may be substituted for wood.

**TABLE N-3
TIMBER TRENCH SHORING — MINIMUM TIMBER REQUIREMENTS***
SOIL TYPE B P_a - 45 X H + 72 psf (2 ft. Surcharge)

DEPTH OF TRENCH (FEET)	SIZE (ACTUAL) AND SPACING OF MEMBERS **													
	HORIZ. SPACING (FEET)	CROSS BRACES					VERT. SPACING (FEET)	WALES		UPRIGHTS				
		WIDTH OF TRENCH (FEET)						SIZE (IN.)	VERT. SPACING (FEET)	MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE HORIZONTAL SPACING (FEET)				
		UP TO 4	UP TO 6	UP TO 9	UP TO 12	UP TO 15				CLOSE	2	3		
4 TO 10	UP TO 6	4 X 6	4 X 6	6 X 6	6 X 6	6 X 6	5	6 X 8	5				2 X 6	
	UP TO 8	6 X 6	6 X 6	6 X 6	6 X 8	6 X 8	5	8 X 10	5				2 X 6	
	UP TO 10	6 X 6	6 X 6	6 X 6	6 X 8	6 X 8	5	10 X 10	5				2 X 6	
	See Note 1													
10 TO 15	UP TO 6	6 X 6	6 X 6	6 X 6	6 X 8	6 X 8	5	8 X 8	5				2 X 6	
	UP TO 8	6 X 8	6 X 8	6 X 8	8 X 8	8 X 8	5	10 X 10	5				2 X 6	
	UP TO 10	8 X 8	8 X 8	8 X 8	8 X 8	8 X 10	5	10 X 12	5				2 X 6	
	See Note 1													
15 TO 20	UP TO 6	6 X 8	6 X 8	6 X 8	8 X 8	8 X 8	5	8 X 10	5				3 X 6	
	UP TO 8	8 X 8	8 X 8	8 X 8	8 X 8	8 X 10	5	10 X 12	5				3 X 6	
	UP TO 10	8 X 10	8 X 10	8 X 10	8 X 10	10 X 10	5	12 X 12	5				3 X 6	
	See Note 1													
OVER 20	SEE NOTE 1													

* Mixed oak or equivalent with a bending strength not less than 850 psi.

** Manufactured members of equivalent strength may be substituted for wood.

**TABLE N-4
TIMBER TRENCH SHORING — MINIMUM TIMBER REQUIREMENTS***
SOIL TYPE C P_a - 80 X H + 72 psf (2 ft. Surcharge)

DEPTH OF TRENCH (FEET)	SIZE (ACTUAL) AND SPACING OF MEMBERS **													
	HORIZ. SPACING (FEET)	CROSS BRACES					VERT. SPACING (FEET)	WALES		UPRIGHTS				
		WIDTH OF TRENCH (FEET)						SIZE (IN.)	VERT. SPACING (FEET)	MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE HORIZONTAL SPACING (FEET)				
		UP TO 4	UP TO 6	UP TO 9	UP TO 12	UP TO 15				CLOSE				
4 TO 10	UP TO 6	6 X 8	6 X 8	6 X 8	8 X 8	8 X 8	5	8 X 10	5	2 X 6				
	UP TO 8	8 X 8	8 X 8	8 X 8	8 X 8	8 X 10	5	10 X 12	5	2 X 6				
	UP TO 10	8 X 10	8 X 10	8 X 10	8 X 10	10 X 10	5	12 X 12	5	2 X 6				
	See Note 1													
10 TO 15	UP TO 6	8 X 8	8 X 8	8 X 8	8 X 8	8 X 10	5	10 X 12	5	2 X 6				
	UP TO 8	8 X 10	8 X 10	8 X 10	8 X 10	10 X 10	5	12 X 12	5	2 X 6				
	See Note 1													
	See Note 1													
15 TO 20	UP TO 6	8 X 10	8 X 10	8 X 10	8 X 10	10 X 10	5	12 X 12	5	3 X 6				
	See Note 1													
	See Note 1													
	See Note 1													
OVER 20	SEE NOTE 1													

* Mixed oak or equivalent with a bending strength not less than 850 psi.

** Manufactured members of equivalent strength may be substituted for wood.

TABLE N-5
TIMBER TRENCH SHORING — MINIMUM TIMBER REQUIREMENTS*
 SOIL TYPE A P_a - 25 X H + 72 psf (2 ft. Surcharge)

DEPTH OF TRENCH (FEET)	SIZE (S4S) AND SPACING OF MEMBERS **													
	CROSS BRACES						WALES		UPRIGHTS					
	HORIZ. SPACING (FEET)	WIDTH OF TRENCH (FEET)					VERT. SPACING (FEET)	SIZE (IN.)	VERT. SPACING (FEET)	MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE HORIZONTAL SPACING (FEET)				
		UP TO 4	UP TO 6	UP TO 9	UP TO 12	UP TO 15				CLOSE	4	5	6	8
4 TO 10	UP TO 6	4 X 4	4 X 4	4 X 4	4 X 4	4 X 6	4	Not Req'd	Not Req'd				4 X 6	
	UP TO 8	4 X 4	4 X 4	4 X 4	4 X 6	4 X 6	4	Not Req'd	Not Req'd					4 X 8
	UP TO 10	4 X 6	4 X 6	4 X 6	6 X 6	6 X 6	4	8 X 8	4			4 X 6		
	UP TO 12	4 X 6	4 X 6	4 X 6	6 X 6	6 X 6	4	8 X 8	4				4 X 6	
10 TO 15	UP TO 6	4 X 4	4 X 4	4 X 4	6 X 6	6 X 6	4	Not Req'd	Not Req'd				4 X 10	
	UP TO 8	4 X 6	4 X 6	4 X 6	6 X 6	6 X 6	4	6 X 8	4		4 X 6			
	UP TO 10	6 X 6	6 X 6	6 X 6	6 X 6	6 X 6	4	8 X 8	4			4 X 8		
	UP TO 12	6 X 6	6 X 6	6 X 6	6 X 6	6 X 6	4	8 X 10	4		4 X 6		4 X 10	
15 TO 20	UP TO 6	6 X 6	6 X 6	6 X 6	6 X 6	6 X 6	4	6 X 8	4	3 X 6				
	UP TO 8	6 X 6	6 X 6	6 X 6	6 X 6	6 X 6	4	8 X 8	4	3 X 6	4 X 12			
	UP TO 10	6 X 6	6 X 6	6 X 6	6 X 6	6 X 8	4	8 X 10	4	3 X 6				
	UP TO 12	6 X 6	6 X 6	6 X 6	6 X 8	6 X 8	4	8 X 12	4	3 X 6	4 X 12			
OVER 20	SEE NOTE 1													

* Douglas fir or equivalent with a bending strength not less than 1500 psi.

** Manufactured members of equivalent strength may be substituted for wood.

TABLE N-6
TIMBER TRENCH SHORING — MINIMUM TIMBER REQUIREMENTS*
 SOIL TYPE B P_a - 45 X H + 72 psf (2 ft. Surcharge)

DEPTH OF TRENCH (FEET)	SIZE (S4S) AND SPACING OF MEMBERS **													
	HORIZ. SPACING (FEET)	CROSS BRACES					WALES		UPRIGHTS					
		WIDTH OF TRENCH (FEET)					VERT. SPACING (FEET)	SIZE (IN.)	VERT. SPACING (FEET)	MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE HORIZONTAL SPACING (FEET)				
		UP TO 4	UP TO 6	UP TO 9	UP TO 12	UP TO 15				CLOSE	2	3	4	6
4 TO 10	UP TO 6	4 X 6	4 X 6	4 X 6	6 X 6	6 X 6	5	6 X 8	5			3 X 12 4 X 8		4 X 12
	UP TO 8	4 X 6	4 X 6	6 X 6	6 X 6	6 X 6	5	8 X 8	5		3 X 8		4 X 8	
	UP TO 10	4 X 6	4 X 6	6 X 6	6 X 6	6 X 8	5	8 X 10	5			4 X 8		
	See Note 1													
10 TO 15	UP TO 6	6 X 6	6 X 6	6 X 6	6 X 8	6 X 8	5	8 X 8	5	3 X 6	4 X 10			
	UP TO 8	6 X 6	6 X 8	6 X 8	8 X 8	8 X 8	5	10 X 10	5	3 X 6	4 X 10			
	UP TO 10	6 X 8	6 X 8	8 X 8	8 X 8	8 X 8	5	10 X 12	5	3 X 6	4 X 10			
	See Note 1													
15 TO 20	UP TO 6	6 X 8	6 X 8	6 X 8	6 X 8	8 X 8	5	8 X 10	5	4 X 6				
	UP TO 8	6 X 8	6 X 8	6 X 8	8 X 8	8 X 8	5	10 X 12	5	4 X 6				
	UP TO 10	8 X 8	8 X 8	8 X 8	8 X 8	8 X 8	5	12 X 12	5	4 X 6				
	See Note 1													
OVER 20	SEE NOTE 1													

* Douglas fir or equivalent with a bending strength not less than 1500 psi.

** Manufactured members of equivalent strength may be substituted for wood.

TABLE N-7
TIMBER TRENCH SHORING — MINIMUM TIMBER REQUIREMENTS*
 SOIL TYPE C P_a - 80 X H + 72 psf (2 ft. Surcharge)

DEPTH OF TRENCH (FEET)	SIZE (SIZES) AND SPACING OF MEMBERS **													
	HORIZ. SPACING (FEET)	CROSS BRACES					VERT. SPACING (FEET)	WALES		UPRIGHTS				
		WIDTH OF TRENCH (FEET)						SIZE (IN.)	VERT. SPACING (FEET)	MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE HORIZONTAL SPACING (FEET)				
		UP TO 4	UP TO 6	UP TO 9	UP TO 12	UP TO 15				CLOSE				
4 TO 10	UP TO 6	6 X 6	6 X 6	6 X 6	6 X 6	8 X 8	5	8 X 8	5	3 X 6				
	UP TO 8	6 X 6	6 X 6	6 X 6	8 X 8	8 X 8	5	10 X 10	5	3 X 6				
	UP TO 10	6 X 6	6 X 6	8 X 8	8 X 8	8 X 8	5	10 X 12	5	3 X 6				
	See Note 1													
10 TO 15	UP TO 6	6 X 8	6 X 8	6 X 8	8 X 8	8 X 8	5	10 X 10	5	4 X 6				
	UP TO 8	8 X 8	8 X 8	8 X 8	8 X 8	8 X 8	5	12 X 12	5	4 X 6				
	See Note 1													
	See Note 1													
15 TO 20	UP TO 6	8 X 8	8 X 8	8 X 8	8 X 10	8 X 10	5	10 X 12	5	4 X 6				
	See Note 1													
	See Note 1													
	See Note 1													
OVER 20	SEE NOTE 1													

* Douglas fir or equivalent with a bending strength not less than 1500 psi.
 ** Manufactured members of equivalent strength may be substituted for wood.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 92-22-067, filed 10/30/92, effective 12/8/92)

WAC 296-155-66407 Appendix D—Aluminum hydraulic shoring for trenches. (1) **Scope.** This appendix contains information that can be used when aluminum hydraulic shoring is provided as a method of protection against cave-ins in trenches that do not exceed 20 feet (6.1m) in depth. This appendix must be used when design of the aluminum hydraulic protective system cannot be performed in accordance with WAC 296-155-657 (3)(b).

(2) **Soil Classification.** In order to use data presented in this appendix, you must first determine the soil type or types in which the excavation is made (~~(must first be determined)~~) using the soil classification method set forth in appendix A of this Part.

(3) **Presentation of information.** Information is presented in several forms as follows:

(a) Information is presented in tabular form in Tables N-8 through N-11. Each table presents the maximum vertical and horizontal spacings that may be used with various aluminum member sizes and various hydraulic cylinder sizes. Each table contains data only for the particular soil type in which the excavation or portion of the excavation is made. Tables N-8 and N-9 are for vertical shores in Types A and B soil.

Tables N-10 and N-11 are for horizontal waler systems in Types B and C soil.

(b) Information concerning the basis of the tabular data and the limitations of the data is presented in subsection (4) of this appendix.

(c) Information explaining the use of the tabular data is presented in subsection (5) of this appendix.

(d) Information illustrating the use of the tabular data is presented in subsection (6) of this appendix.

(e) Miscellaneous notations (footnotes) regarding Table N-8 through N-11 are presented in subsection (7) of this appendix.

(f) Figures, illustrating typical installations of hydraulic shoring, are included just prior to the Tables. The illustrations page is entitled "Aluminum Hydraulic Shoring: Typical Installations."

(4) **Basis and limitations of the data.**

(a) Vertical shore rails and horizontal wales are those that meet the Section Modulus requirements in Tables N-8 through N-10. Aluminum material is 6061-T6 or material of equivalent strength and properties.

(b) Hydraulic cylinder specifications.

(i) ~~((2-inch))~~ Two-inch cylinders (~~(shall))~~ must be a minimum ~~((2-inch))~~ two-inch inside diameter with a minimum safe working capacity of no less than 18,000 pounds axial compressive load at maximum extension. Maximum extension

sion is to include full range of cylinder extensions as recommended by product manufacturer.

(ii) 3-inch cylinders (~~(shall)~~) must be a minimum 3-inch inside diameter with a safe working capacity of not less than 30,000 pounds axial compressive load at extensions as recommended by product manufacturer.

(c) Limitation of application.

(i) It is not intended that the aluminum hydraulic specification apply to every situation that may be experienced in the field. These data were developed to apply to the situations that are most commonly experienced in current trenching practice. Shoring systems for use in situations that are not covered by the data in this appendix must be otherwise designed as specified in WAC 296-155-657(3).

(ii) When any of the following conditions are present; the members specified in the Tables are not considered adequate. In this case, an alternative aluminum hydraulic shoring system or other type of protective system must be designed in accordance with WAC 296-155-657.

(A) When vertical loads imposed on cross braces exceed a 100 Pound gravity load distributed on a one foot section of the center of the hydraulic cylinder.

(B) When surcharge loads are present from equipment weighing in excess of 20,000 pounds.

(C) When only the lower portion of a trench is shored and the remaining portion of the trench is sloped or benched unless: The slope portion is sloped at an angle less steep than (~~(three)~~) 3 horizontal to one vertical; or the members are selected from the tables for use at a depth which is determined from the top of the overall trench, and not from the toe of the sloped portion.

(5) **Use of Tables N-8 through N-11.** The members of the shoring system that are to be selected using this information are the hydraulic cylinders, and either the vertical shores or the horizontal wales. When a waler system is used the vertical timber sheeting to be used is also selected from these tables. The Tables N-8 and N-9 for vertical shores are used in Type A and B soils that do not require sheeting. Type B soils that may require sheeting, and Type C soils that always require sheeting are found in the horizontal wale Tables N-10 and N-11. The soil type must first be determined in accordance with the soil classification system described in appendix A of this Part. Using the appropriate table, the selection of the size and spacing of the members is made. The selection is based on the depth and width of the trench where the members are to be installed. In these tables the vertical spacing is held constant at (~~(four)~~) 4 feet on center. The tables show the maximum horizontal spacing of cylinders allowed for each size of wale in the waler system tables, and in the vertical shore tables, the hydraulic cylinder horizontal spacing is the same as the vertical shore spacing.

(6) **Example to Illustrate the Use of the Tables:**

(a) Example 1: A trench dug in Type A soil is 6 feet deep and 3 feet wide. From Table N-8: Find vertical shores and (~~(2)~~) two inch diameter cylinders spaced 8 feet on center (o.c.) horizontally and 4 feet on center (o.c.) vertically. (See Figures N-23 & N-25 for typical installations.)

(b) Example 2: A trench is dug in Type B soil that does not require sheeting, 13 feet deep and 5 feet wide. From Table N-9: Find vertical shores and (~~(2)~~) two inch diameter

cylinders spaced 6.5 feet o.c. horizontally and 4 feet o.c. vertically. (See Figures N-23 & N-25 for typical installations.)

(c) A trench is dug in Type B soil that does not require sheeting, but does experience some minor raveling of the trench face. The trench is 16 feet deep and 9 feet wide. From Table N-9: Find vertical shores and (~~(2)~~) two inch diameter cylinder (with special oversleeves as designated by subdivision (7)(b)) spaced 5.5 feet o.c. horizontally and 4 feet o.c. vertically, plywood (per subdivision (7)(g) to the N-8 through N-11 Tables) should be used behind the shores. (See Figures N-24 & N-25 for typical installations.)

(d) Example 4: A trench is dug in previously disturbed Type B soil, with characteristics of a Type C soil, and will require sheeting. The trench is 18 feet deep and 12 feet wide. 8 foot horizontal spacing between cylinders is desired for working space. From Table N-10: Find horizontal wale with a section modulus of 14.0 spaced at 4 feet o.c. vertically and 3 inch diameter cylinder spaced at 9 feet maximum o.c. horizontally, 3x12 timber sheeting is required at close spacing vertically. (See Figure N-26 for typical installation.)

(e) Example 5: A trench is dug in Type C soil, 9 feet deep and 4 feet wide. Horizontal cylinder spacing in excess of 6 feet is desired for working space. From Table N-11: Find horizontal wale with a section modulus of 7.0 and (~~(2)~~) two inch diameter cylinders spaced at 6.5 feet o.c. horizontally. Or, find horizontal wale with a 14.0 section modulus and 3 inch diameter cylinder spaced at 10 feet o.c. horizontally. Both wales are spaced 4 feet o.c. vertically. 3x12 timber sheeting is required at close spacing vertically. (See Figure N-26 for typical installation.)

(7) **Footnotes, and general notes, for Tables N-8 through N-11.**

(a) For applications other than those listed in the tables, refer to WAC 296-155-657 (3)(b) for use of manufacturer's tabulated data. For trench depths in excess of 20 feet, refer to WAC 296-155-657 (3)(b) and (c).

(b) (~~(2-inch)~~) Two-inch diameter cylinders, at this width, (~~(shall)~~) must have structural steel tube (3.5x3.5x0.1875) oversleeves, or structural oversleeves of manufacturer's specification, extending the full, collapsed length.

(c) Hydraulic cylinders capacities.

(i) (~~(2-inch)~~) Two-inch cylinders (~~(shall)~~) must be a minimum (~~(2-inch)~~) two-inch inside diameter with a safe working capacity of not less than 18,000 pounds axial compressive load at maximum extension. Maximum extension is to include full range of cylinder extensions as recommended by product manufacturer.

(ii) 3-inch cylinders (~~(shall)~~) must be a minimum 3-inch inside diameter with a safe work capacity of not less than 30,000 pounds axial compressive load at maximum extension. Maximum extension is to include full range of cylinder extensions as recommended by product manufacturer.

(d) All spacing indicated is measured center to center.

(e) Vertical shoring rails (~~(shall)~~) must have a minimum section modulus of 0.40 inch.

(f) When vertical shores are used, there must be a minimum of (~~(three)~~) 3 shores spaced equally, horizontally, in a group.

(g) Plywood (~~(shall)~~) must be 1.125 in. thick softwood or 0.75 inch thick, 14 ply, arctic white birch (Finland form).

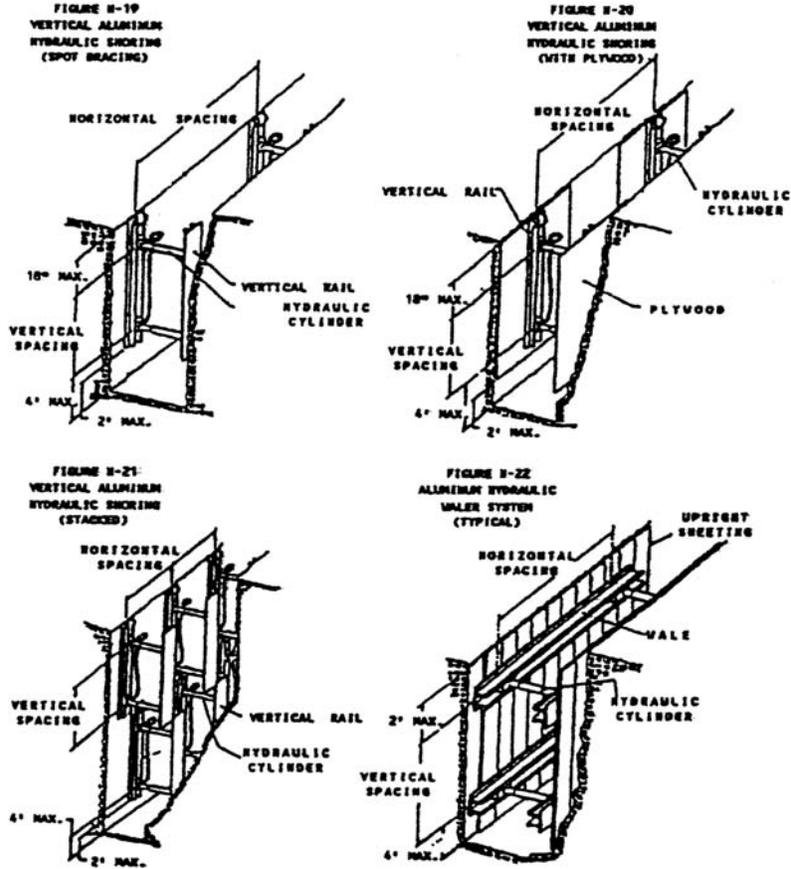
Please note that plywood is not intended as a structural member, but only for prevention of local raveling (sloughing of the trench face) between shores.

(h) See appendix C for timber specifications.

(i) Wales are calculated for simple span conditions.

(j) See subsection (4) of this appendix, for basis and limitations of the data.

ALUMINUM HYDRAULIC SHORING
TYPICAL INSTALLATIONS



**TABLE N-8
ALUMINUM HYDRAULIC SHORING
VERTICAL SHORES
FOR SOIL TYPE A**

Depth of Trench (Feet)	Hydraulic Cylinders				
	Maximum Horizontal Spacing (Feet)	Maximum Vertical Spacing (Feet)	Width of Trench (Feet)		
			Up to 8	Over 8 Up to 12	Over 12 Up to 15
Over 4 Up to 10	8	4	2 INCH DIAMETER	2 INCH DIAMETER NOTE (2)	3 INCH DIAMETER
Over 10 Up to 15	8				
Over 15 Up to 20	7				
Over 20	NOTE (1)				

Footnotes to tables, and general notes on hydraulic shoring, are found in Appendix D, WAC 296-155-66407(7)

Note (1): See Appendix D, WAC 296-155-66407 (7)(a)

Note (2): See Appendix D, WAC 296-155-66407 (7)(b)

**TABLE N-9
ALUMINUM HYDRAULIC SHORING
VERTICAL SHORES
FOR SOIL TYPE B**

Depth of Trench (Feet)	Hydraulic Cylinders				
	Maximum Horizontal Spacing (Feet)	Maximum Vertical Spacing (Feet)	Width of Trench (Feet)		
			Up to 8	Over 8 Up to 12	Over 12 Up to 15
Over 4 Up to 10	8	4	2 INCH DIAMETER	2 INCH DIAMETER NOTE (2)	3 INCH DIAMETER
Over 10 Up to 15	6.5				
Over 15 Up to 20	5.5				
Over 20	NOTE (1)				

Footnotes to tables, and general notes on hydraulic shoring, are found in Appendix D, WAC 296-155-66407(7)

Note (1): See Appendix D, WAC 296-155-66407 (7)(a)

Note (2): See Appendix D, WAC 296-155-66407 (7)(b)

**TABLE N-10
ALUMINUM HYDRAULIC SHORING
WALER SYSTEMS
FOR SOIL TYPE B**

Depth of Trench (Feet)	Wales		Hydraulic Cylinders						Timber Uprights		
	Vertical Spacing (Feet)	Section* Modulus (In ³)	Width of Trench (Feet)						Max. Horizontal Spacing (on Center)		
			Up to 8		Over 8 Up to 12		Over 12 Up to 15		Solid Sheet	2 Feet	3 Feet
			Horiz. Spacing	Cylinder Diameter	Horiz. Spacing	Cylinder Diameter	Horiz. Spacing	Cylinder Diameter			
Over 4 Up to 10	4	3.5	8.0	2 IN	8.0	2 IN <small>Note (2)</small>	8.0	3 IN	---	---	3 X 12
		7.0	9.0	2 IN	9.0	2 IN <small>Note (2)</small>	9.0	3 IN			
		14.0	12.0	3 IN	12.0	3 IN	12.0	3 IN			
Over 10 Up to 15	4	3.5	6.0	2 IN	6.0	2 IN <small>Note (2)</small>	6.0	3 IN	---	3 X 12	---
		7.0	8.0	3 IN	8.0	3 IN	8.0	3 IN			
		14.0	10.0	3 IN	10.0	3 IN	10.0	3 IN			
Over 15 Up to 20	4	3.5	5.5	2 IN	5.5	2 IN <small>Note (2)</small>	5.5	3 IN	3 X 12	---	---
		7.0	6.0	3 IN	6.0	3 IN	6.0	3 IN			
		14.0	9.0	3 IN	9.0	3 IN	9.0	3 IN			
Over 20	NOTE (1)										

Footnotes to tables, and general notes on hydraulic shoring, are found in Appendix D, WAC 296-155-66407(7)

Note (1): See Appendix D, WAC 296-155-66407 (7)(a)

Note (2): See Appendix D, WAC 296-155-66407 (7)(b)

*Consult product manufacturer and/or qualified engineer for Section Modulus of available wales.

TABLE N-11
ALUMINUM HYDRAULIC SHORING
WALER SYSTEMS
FOR SOIL TYPE C

Depth of Trench (Feet)	Wales		Hydraulic Cylinders						Timber Uprights		
	Vertical Spacing (Feet)	Section* Modulus (In ³)	Width of Trench (Feet):						Max. Horizontal Spacing (on Center)		
			Up to 8		Over 8 Up to 12		Over 12 Up to 15		Solid Sheet	2 Feet	3 Feet
			Horiz. Spacing	Cylinder Diameter	Horiz. Spacing	Cylinder Diameter	Horiz. Spacing	Cylinder Diameter			
Over 4 Up to 10	4	3.5	6.0	2 IN	6.0	2 IN <small>Note (2)</small>	6.0	3 IN	3 X 12	—	—
		7.0	6.5	2 IN	6.5	2 IN <small>Note (2)</small>	6.5	3 IN			
		14.0	10.0	3 IN	10.0	3 IN	10.0	3 IN			
Over 10 Up to 15	4	3.5	4.0	2 IN	4.0	2 IN <small>Note (2)</small>	4.0	3 IN	3 X 12	—	—
		7.0	5.5	3 IN	5.5	3 IN	5.5	3 IN			
		14.0	8.0	3 IN	8.0	3 IN	8.0	3 IN			
Over 15 Up to 20	4	3.5	3.5	2 IN	3.5	2 IN <small>Note (2)</small>	3.5	3 IN	3 X 12	—	—
		7.0	5.0	3 IN	5.0	3 IN	5.0	3 IN			
		14.0	6.0	3 IN	6.0	3 IN	6.0	3 IN			
Over 20	NOTE (1)										

Footnotes to tables, and general notes on hydraulic shoring, are found in Appendix D, WAC 296-155-66407(7)

Note (1): See Appendix D, WAC 296-155-66407 (7)(a)

Note (2): See Appendix D, WAC 296-155-66407 (7)(b)

*Consult product manufacturer and/or qualified engineer for Section Modulus of available wales.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 94-15-096, filed 7/20/94, effective 9/20/94)

WAC 296-155-675 Scope, application, and definitions applicable to this part. (1) **Scope and application.** This part sets forth requirements to protect all construction employees from the hazards associated with concrete and masonry construction operations performed in workplaces covered under chapter 296-155 WAC.

(2) **Definitions applicable to this part.**

((a)-)**Bull float**("means"). A tool used to spread out and smooth the concrete.

((b)-)**Formwork**("means"). The total system of support for freshly placed or partially cured concrete, including the mold or sheeting (form) that is in contact with the concrete as well as all supporting members including shores, reshores, hardware, braces, and related hardware.

((c)-)**Jacking operation**("means"). The task of lifting a slab (or group of slabs) vertically from one location to another (e.g., from the casting location to a temporary (parked) location, or from a temporary location to another temporary location, or to its final location in the structure), during the construction of a building/structure where the lift-slab process is being used.

((d)-)**Lift slab**("means"). A method of concrete construction in which floor and roof slabs are cast on or at ground level and, using jacks, lifted into position.

((e)-)**Limited access zone**("means"). An area alongside a masonry wall, which is under construction, and which is clearly demarcated to limit access by employees.

((f)-)**Precast concrete**("means"). Concrete members (such as walls, panels, slabs, columns, and beams) which have been formed, cast, and cured prior to final placement in a structure.

((g)-)**Reshoring**("means"). The construction operation in which shoring equipment (also called reshores or reshoring equipment) is placed, as the original forms and shores are removed, in order to support partially cured concrete and construction loads.

((h)-)**Shore**("means"). A supporting member that resists a compressive force imposed by a load.

((i)-)**Vertical slip forms**("means"). Forms which are jacked vertically during the placement of concrete.

((j)-)**Guy**("means"). A line that steadies a high piece or structure by pulling against an off-center load.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 12-01-086, filed 12/20/11, effective 2/1/12)

WAC 296-155-680 General provisions. (1) **General.** All equipment, material and construction techniques used in concrete construction and masonry work (~~shall~~) must meet the applicable requirements for design, construction, inspection, testing, maintenance and operations as prescribed in

ANSI A10.9-1997, Concrete and Masonry Work Safety Requirements.

(2) **Construction loads.** ~~((No))~~ You must not place any construction loads ~~((shall be placed))~~ on a concrete structure or portion of a concrete structure unless the employer determines, based on information received from a person who is qualified in structural design, that the structure or portion of the structure is capable of supporting the loads.

(3) **Vertical loads.** Vertical loads consist of a dead load plus an allowance for live load. The weight of formwork together with the weight of freshly placed concrete is dead load. The live load consists of the weight of workers, equipment, runways and impact, and ~~((shall))~~ must be computed in pounds per square foot (psf) of horizontal projection.

(4) **Lateral loads.** Braces and shores ~~((shall))~~ must be designed to resist all foreseeable lateral loads such as wind, cable tensions, inclined supports, impact of placement, and starting and stopping of equipment. The assumed value of load due to wind, impact of concrete, and equipment acting in any direction at each floor line ~~((shall))~~ must not be less than ~~((one hundred))~~ 100 pounds per lineal foot of floor edge or two percent of total dead load of the floor, whichever is greater. Wall forms ~~((shall))~~ must be designed for a minimum wind load of ~~((ten))~~ 10 psf, and bracing for wall forms should be designed for a lateral load of at least ~~((one hundred))~~ 100 pounds per lineal foot of wall, applied at the top. Walls of unusual height require special consideration.

(5) **Special loads.** Formwork ~~((shall))~~ must be designed for all special conditions of construction likely to occur, such as unsymmetrical placement of concrete, impact of machine-delivered concrete, uplift, and concentrated loads.

(6) You must check form supports and wedges ~~((shall be checked))~~ during concrete placement to prevent distortion or failure.

(7) **Reinforcing steel.**

(a) You must guard all protruding reinforcing steel, onto and into which employees could fall, ~~((shall be guarded))~~ to eliminate the hazard of impalement.

(b) Wire mesh rolls: You must secure wire mesh rolls ~~((shall be secured))~~ at each end to prevent dangerous recoiling action.

(c) Guying: You must guy or support reinforcing steel for walls, piers, columns, and similar vertical structures ~~((shall be guyed or supported))~~ to prevent overturning and to prevent collapse.

(8) **Post-tensioning operations.**

(a) ~~((No))~~ You must not permit any employee (except those essential to the post-tensioning operations) ~~((shall be permitted))~~ to be behind the jack during tensioning operations.

(b) You must erect signs and barriers ~~((shall be erected))~~ to limit employee access to the post-tensioning area during tensioning operations.

(c) You must handle stressed members ~~((must be handled))~~ at pick points specifically designated on the manufacturer's drawings.

(d) You must lift stressed members ~~((must be lifted))~~ with lifting devices recommended by the manufacturer or the engineer in charge.

~~((No one must be allowed))~~ You must not allow any-one under stressed members during lifting and erecting.

(9) **Working under loads.**

(a) ~~((No employee shall be permitted))~~ You must not permit any employee to work under concrete buckets while buckets are being elevated or lowered into position.

(b) To the extent practical, you must route elevated concrete buckets ~~((shall be routed))~~ so that no employee, or the fewest number of employees, are exposed to the hazards associated with falling concrete buckets.

(10) **Personal protective equipment.**

(a) ~~((No employee shall be permitted))~~ You must not permit any employee to apply a cement, sand, and water mixture through a pneumatic hose unless the employee is wearing protective head and face equipment.

(b) ~~((No employee shall be permitted))~~ You must not permit any employee to place or tie reinforcing steel more than ~~((six))~~ 6 feet (1.8 m) above any adjacent working surface unless the employee is protected by personal fall arrest systems, safety net systems, or positioning device systems meeting the criteria of chapter 296-155 WAC, Part C-1.

(c) You must protect each employee on the face of formwork or reinforcing steel ~~((shall be protected))~~ from falling 6 feet (1.8 m) or more to lower levels by personal fall arrest systems, safety net systems, or positioning device systems meeting the criteria of chapter 296-155 WAC, Part C-1.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 89-11-035, filed 5/15/89, effective 6/30/89)

WAC 296-155-681 Safe walking surfaces on concrete structural members. You must not use structural members with studs, dowels, or shear connectors installed on the top side ~~((shall not be used))~~ as a walkway and/or means of access unless such studs, dowels, or shear connectors are covered with suitable material and in such a manner as to provide a walking surface at least as stable and free of hazards as the top surface of the member would provide without attachments installed.

Note: For the purpose of this section, "stud" means all protruding metal attachments to structural members.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 13-04-073, filed 2/4/13, effective 4/1/13)

WAC 296-155-682 Requirements for equipment and tools. (1) **Bulk cement storage.** Bulk storage bins, containers, and silos ~~((shall))~~ must be equipped with the following:

(a) Conical or tapered bottoms; and

(b) Mechanical or pneumatic means of starting the flow of material.

(2) ~~((No employee shall be permitted))~~ You must not permit any employee to enter storage facilities unless the ejection system has been shut down and locked out in accordance with WAC 296-155-429.

(3) You must use harnesses, lanyards, lifelines or droplines, independently attached or attended, ~~((shall be used))~~ as prescribed in chapter 296-155 WAC, Part C-1, Fall protection requirements for construction.

(4) **Concrete mixers.** Concrete mixers with one cubic yard (.8 m³) or larger loading skips (~~(shall)~~) must be equipped with the following:

(a) A mechanical device to clear the skip of materials; and

(b) Guardrails installed on each side of the skip.

(5) **Power concrete trowels.** Powered and rotating type concrete troweling machines that are manually guided (~~(shall)~~) must be equipped with a control switch that will automatically shut off the power whenever the hands of the operator are removed from the equipment handles.

(6) **Concrete buggies.** Concrete buggy handles (~~(shall)~~) must not extend beyond the wheels on either side of the buggy.

Note: Installation of knuckle guards on buggy handles is recommended.

(7) **Runways.**

(a) Runways (~~(shall)~~) must be constructed to carry the maximum contemplated load with a safety factor of (~~(four)~~) 4, have a smooth running surface, and be of sufficient width for two buggies to pass. Single runs to have a minimum width of (~~(forty-two)~~) 42 inches with turnouts. Runways to have standard railings. Where motor driven concrete buggies are used, a minimum (~~(four inches by four inches)~~) 4-inches by 4-inches wheel guard (~~(shall)~~) must be securely fastened to outside edge of runways.

(b) All concrete buggy runways which are 12 inches or more above a work surface or floor, or ramps with more than 4 percent incline (~~(shall be)~~) are considered "elevated" runways.

Exception: Small jobs utilizing only one concrete buggy, or larger jobs utilizing a "one-way traffic pattern" may be exempt from the requirements for "turnouts" or for "sufficient width for two buggies to pass."

Exemption: Runways less than 12 inches above the floor or ground which are utilized by hard-powered buggies only, may be exempt from the requirements for guardrails and wheelguards.

(8) **Concrete pumps and placing booms.**

(a) **Definitions.**

(~~(shall)~~) **Concrete delivery hose**(~~"means"~~), A flexible concrete delivery hose which has two end couplings.

(~~(shall)~~) **Concrete pump**(~~"means"~~), A construction machine that pumps concrete.

(~~(shall)~~) **Controls**(~~"means"~~), The devices used to operate a machine.

(~~(shall)~~) **Delivery systems**(~~"means"~~), The pipe, hoses and components, through which the concrete is pumped.

(~~(shall)~~) **Grooved end**(~~"means"~~), A pipe clamp pipe connection where a groove is machined or rolled directly into the outside of the pipe wall (for example: Victualic).

(~~(shall)~~) **Material pressure**(~~"means"~~), The pressure exerted on the concrete inside the delivery system.

(~~(shall)~~) **Placing boom and placing unit**(~~"means"~~), A manual or power driven, slewable working device which:

- Consists of one or more extendable or folding parts for supporting the concrete delivery system, and directs the discharge into the desired location; and

- May be mounted on trucks, trailers, or special vehicles.

(~~(shall)~~) **Qualified person**(~~"means"~~), Someone who:

- Possesses a recognized degree or certificate of professional standing; or

- Has extensive knowledge, training, and experience; or

- Successfully demonstrated the ability to resolve problems relating to the work.

(~~(shall)~~) **Restraining devices**(~~"means"~~), A sling, cable, or equivalent device used to minimize excess movement of a delivery system in case of separation.

(~~(shall)~~) **Whip hoses**(~~"means"~~), A suspended hose that has only one coupling and is used to direct the delivery of concrete.

(b) **Equipment requirements.**

(i) Equipment identification tag.

(~~(The employer)~~) You must ensure the following identification is furnished if originally identified by the manufacturer and on all pumps manufactured after January 1, 1998:

- The manufacturer's name;

- The year of manufacture;

- The model and serial number;

- The maximum material pressure;

- The maximum allowable pressure in the hydraulic system; and

- The maximum weight per foot of delivery system including concrete.

(ii) Manufacturer's manual.

(~~(The employer)~~) You must have the manufacturer's operation/safety manual or equivalent available for each concrete pump or placing boom.

(iii) Unsafe condition of equipment.

If during an equipment inspection a condition is revealed that might endanger workers, you must not return the equipment (~~(must not be returned)~~) to service until the condition is corrected.

(iv) Controls.

Controls must have their function clearly marked.

(v) Hydraulic systems.

(A) Concrete pumps and placing booms hydraulic systems must have pressure relief valves to prevent cylinder and boom damage.

(B) Hydraulic systems must have hydraulic holding valves if hose or coupling failure could result in uncontrolled vertical movement.

(vi) Certification.

In the event of failure of a structural member, overloading, or contact with energized electric power lines and before return to service, the equipment must be certified safe by:

- The manufacturer; or

- An agent of the manufacturer; or

- A professional engineer.

(vii) Marking weight. A permanent, legible notice stating the total weight of the unit must be marked on:

- Trailer or skid mounted concrete pumps;

- Placing booms; and

- All major detachable components over (~~(five hundred)~~) 500 pounds.

(viii) Lifting a pump.

A concrete pump must be lifted using the lift points specified by the manufacturer or a professional engineer.

(ix) Emergency shutoff.

A concrete pump must have a clearly labeled emergency stop switch that stops the pumping action.

(x) Inlet and outlet guarding.

(A) The waterbox must have a fixed guard to prevent unintentional access to the moving parts.

(B) The agitator must be guarded with a point of operation guard in accordance with chapter 296-806 WAC, Machine safety, and the guard must be:

- Hinged or bolted in place;
- At least ~~((three))~~ 3 inches distance from the agitator;
- Be capable of supporting a load of ~~((two hundred fifty))~~ 250 pounds.

(C) A person must not stand on the guard when the pump or agitator is running.

(xi) Outriggers.

(A) ~~((Outriggers must be used))~~ You must use outriggers in accordance with the manufacturer's specifications.

(B) Concrete pump trucks manufactured after January 1, 1998, must have outriggers or jacks permanently marked to indicate the maximum loading they transmit to the ground.

(xii) Load on a placing boom.

(A) The manufacturer's or a licensed, registered, structural engineer's specifications for the placing boom must not be exceeded by:

- The weight of the load;
- The length and diameter of suspended hose;
- The diameter and weight of mounted pipe.

(B) A concrete placing boom must not be used to drag hoses or lift other loads.

(C) All engineering calculations regarding modifications must be:

- Documented;
- Recorded; and
- Available upon request.

(xiii) Pipe diameter thickness. The pipe wall thickness must be measured in accordance with the manufacturer's instruction, and:

- Be sufficient to maintain a burst pressure greater than the maximum pressure the pump can produce;
- The pipe sections must be replaced when measurements indicate wall thickness has been reduced to the limits specified by the manufacturer.

(xiv) Pipe clamps.

(A) ~~((Concrete must not be pumped))~~ You must not pump concrete through a delivery system with grooved ends, such as those for Victualic-type couplers.

(B) Pipe clamps must have a pressure rating at least equal to the pump pressure rating.

(C) Pipe clamps contact surfaces must be free of concrete and other foreign matter.

(D) If quick connect clamps are used, ~~((they must be pinned or secured))~~ you must pin or secure them to keep them from opening when used in a vertical application.

(xv) Delivery pipe.

(A) Delivery pipe between the concrete pump and the placing system must be supported and anchored to prevent movement and excessive loading on clamps.

(B) Double ended hoses must not be used as whip hoses.

(C) Attachments must not be placed on whip hoses (i.e., "S" hooks, valves, etc.).

Table 1, Nonmandatory
Recommended maximum yards per hour through hose

Hose Diameter	Hose Length (12' and less) Max. yards per hour	Hose Length (12' and longer) Max. yards per hour
2"	30	30
3"	90	50
4"	160	110
5"	See manufacturer specs	See manufacturer specs

• The above figures are based on a minimum of a 4" slump and a 5 sack mix.

• Variables in mix design can have an effect on these ratings.

• Aggregate should not exceed 1/3 the diameter of the delivery system.

(xvi) Restraining. A restraining device must:

• Be used on attachments suspended from the boom tips; and

• Have a load rating not less than ~~((one fifth))~~ 1/5 of its ultimate breaking strength.

(xvii) Equipment inspection.

(A) An inspection must be conducted annually for the first ~~((five))~~ 5 years and semiannually thereafter and must include the following:

• Nondestructive testing of all sections of the boom by a method capable of ensuring the structural integrity of the boom;

• Be conducted by a qualified person or by a private agency.

(B) The inspection report must be documented and a copy maintained by the employer and in each unit inspected. It must contain the following:

• The identification, including the serial numbers and manufacturer's name, of the components and parts inspected and tested;

• A description of the test methods and results;

• The names and qualifications of the people performing the inspection;

• A listing of necessary repairs; and

• The signature of the manufacturer, an agent of the manufacturer, or a qualified person.

Note: See WAC 296-155-628 (8)(d) for the inspection worksheet criteria.

(xviii) Equipment repair.

(A) Replacement parts must meet or exceed the original manufacturer's specifications or be certified by a registered professional structural engineer.

(B) A properly certified welder must perform any welding on the boom, outrigger, or structural component.

(xix) Compressed air cleaning of the piping system. To clean the piping system:

(A) The pipe system must be securely anchored before it is cleaned out.

- (B) The flexible discharge hose must be removed.
- (C) Workers not essential to the cleaning process must leave the vicinity.
- (D) The compressed air system must have a shutoff valve.
- (E) Blow out caps must have a bleeder valve to relieve air pressure.
- (F) A trap basket or containment device (i.e., concrete truck, concrete bucket) must be available and secured to receive the clean out device.
- (G) Delivery pipes must be depressurized before clamps and fittings are released.
- (c) Qualification and training requirements.
 - (i) Operator trainee—Qualification requirements. To be qualified to become a concrete pump operator, the trainee must meet the following requirements unless it can be shown that failure to meet the requirements will not affect the operation of the concrete pump boom.
 - (A) Vision requirements:
 - At least 20/30 Snellen in one eye and 20/50 in the other. Corrective lenses may be used to fulfill this requirement;
 - Ability to distinguish colors, regardless of position, if color differentiation is required;
 - Normal depth perception and field of vision.
 - (B) Hearing requirements: Hearing adequate to meet operational demands. Corrective devices may be used to fulfill this requirement.
 - (ii) Operator trainee—Training requirements. Operator trainee training requirements include, but are not limited to, the following:
 - (A) Demonstrated their ability to read and comprehend the pump manufacturer's operation and safety manual.
 - (B) Be of legal age to perform the duties required.
 - (C) Received documented classroom training and testing (as applicable) on these recommended subjects:
 - Driving, operating, cleaning and maintaining concrete pumps, placing booms, and related equipment;
 - Jib/boom extensions;
 - Boom length/angle;
 - Manufacturer's variances;
 - Radii;
 - Range diagram, stability, tipping axis; and
 - Structural/tipping determinations.
 - (D) Maintain and have available upon request a copy of all training materials and a record of training.
 - (E) Satisfactorily completed a written examination for the concrete pump boom for which they are becoming qualified. It will cover:
 - Safety;
 - Operational characteristics and limitations; and
 - Controls.
 - (iii) Operator—Qualification requirements. Operators will be considered qualified when they have:
 - (A) Completed the operator trainee requirements listed in (c)(i) and (ii) of this subsection.
 - (B) Completed a program of training conducted by a qualified person, including practical experience under the direct supervision of a qualified person.
 - (C) Passed a practical operating examination of their ability to operate a specific model and type of equipment.

Possess the knowledge and the ability to implement emergency procedures.

(D) Possess the knowledge regarding the restart procedure after emergency stop has been activated.

(E) Possess the proper class of driver's license to drive the concrete pump truck.

(F) Demonstrate the ability to comprehend and interpret all labels, safety decals, operator's manuals, and other information required to safely operate the concrete pump.

(G) Be familiar with the applicable safety requirements.

(H) Understand the responsibility for equipment maintenance.

(d) Concrete pump inspection worksheet criteria. Concrete pump trucks will be inspected using the following criteria: The manufacturer's required inspection criteria will be followed in all instances.

Note: DOT requirements for inspections - Ref. 49.C.F.R.396.11, Driver Vehicle Inspections and 396.13, Driver Pre-Trip Inspections; and WAC 296-155-610.

(i) Hydraulic systems.

(A) Oil level;

(B) Hoses;

(C) Fittings;

(D) Holding valves;

(E) Pressure settings;

(F) Hydraulic cylinders;

(G) Ensure that the emergency stop system is functioning properly;

(H) All controls clearly marked.

(ii) Electrical.

(A) All systems functioning properly.

(B) All remote control functions are operating properly.

Ensure that the emergency stop system is functioning properly.

(C) All controls clearly marked.

(iii) Structural.

(A) Visual inspection for cracks, corrosion, and deformations of the concrete pump with placing boom structure, and all load carrying components such as outriggers, cross frames, torsion box beams, and delivery line support structures that may lead to nondestructive testing.

(B) Visual examination of all links, pivots, pins, and bolts.

(C) Vertical and horizontal movement at the turret, turntable, rotation gear lash, bearing tolerances, not to exceed manufacturer's specifications.

(iv) Piping systems.

(A) Wall thickness must not exceed original manufacturer's specifications.

(B) Mounting hardware for attaching delivery system.

(C) Correct clamps and safety pins.

(v) Safety decals.

All safety decals (~~shall~~) must be in place as required by the manufacturer.

(9) **Concrete buckets.**

(a) Concrete buckets equipped with hydraulic or pneumatic gates (~~shall~~) must have positive safety latches or similar safety devices installed to prevent premature or accidental dumping.

(b) Concrete buckets (~~(shall)~~) must be designed to prevent concrete from hanging up on top and the sides.

(c) Riding of concrete buckets for any purpose (~~(shall be)~~) is prohibited, and you must keep vibrator crews (~~(shall be kept)~~) out from under concrete buckets suspended from cranes or cableways.

(d) When discharging on a slope, you must block the wheels of ready-mix trucks (~~(shall be blocked)~~) and set the brakes (~~(set)~~) to prevent movement.

(10) **Tremies.** You must secure sections of tremies and similar concrete conveyances (~~(shall be secured)~~) with wire rope (or equivalent materials in addition to the regular couplings or connections).

(11) **Bull floats.** Bull float handles, used where they might contact energized electrical conductors, (~~(shall)~~) must be constructed of nonconductive material or insulated with a nonconductive sheath whose electrical and mechanical characteristics provide the equivalent protection of a handle constructed of nonconductive material.

(12) Masonry saws (~~(shall)~~) must be constructed, guarded, and operated in accordance with WAC 296-155-367 (1) through (4).

(13) **Lockout/tagout procedures.** (~~No employee shall be permitted~~) You must not permit any employee to perform maintenance or repair activity on equipment (such as compressors, mixers, screens, or pumps used for concrete and masonry construction activities) where the inadvertent operation of the equipment could occur and cause injury, unless all potentially hazardous energy sources have been locked out and tagged in accordance with chapter 296-155 WAC, Part I.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 10-11-103, filed 5/18/10, effective 7/1/10)

WAC 296-155-683 Concrete finishing. (1) Scaffolds for use of cement finishers (~~(shall)~~) must comply with the requirements of chapter 296-874 WAC, Scaffolds.

(2) Where grinders, chippers, and other equipment is used which creates a thrust force while working on scaffolding, you must securely tie such scaffold (~~(shall be securely tied)~~) to a structure or held in with weighted drop lines.

(3) You must provide grinding and dressing operations carried on within closed rooms, stairwells, elevator shafts, etc., (~~(shall be provided)~~) with forced air ventilation.

(4) Grinding machine operators (~~(shall)~~) must wear respirators whenever machines are in operation or where dust hazard exists.

(5) Eye protection (~~(shall)~~) must be worn by workers engaged in grinding, chipping, or sacking concrete as required by WAC 296-155-215.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 12-01-086, filed 12/20/11, effective 2/1/12)

WAC 296-155-684 Requirements for cast in place concrete. (1) **General requirements for formwork and placing and removal of forms.**

(a) Formwork (~~(shall)~~) must be designed, fabricated, erected, supported, braced, and maintained so that it will be capable of supporting without failure all vertical and lateral loads that may reasonably be anticipated to be applied to the

formwork. Formwork which is designed, fabricated, erected, supported, braced, and maintained in conformance with the Appendix to this section will be deemed to meet the requirements of this subdivision.

(b) Any form, regardless of size, (~~(shall)~~) must be planned in every particular and designed and constructed with an adequate factor of safety. In addition to computable loading, additional form pressures may result from impact during concrete placement, sudden lowering of temperatures retarding the set and increasing the liquid head or static pressure, vibrations of the form or concrete, uneven stressing resulting from failure or weakening of form members, or impact from concrete buckets or placing equipment. As a result, an adequate factor of safety is required to offset these unpredictable conditions.

(c) The thoroughness of planning and design (~~(shall)~~) must be governed by the size, complexity, and intended use of the form. Formwork which is complex in nature or which will be subjected to unusually high concrete pressures (~~(shall)~~) must be designed or approved for use by an engineer or experienced form designer.

(d) When moved or raised by crane, cableway, A-frame, or similar mechanical device, forms must be securely attached to slings having a minimum safety factor of (~~(five)~~) 5. Use of No. 9 tie wire, fiber rope, and similar makeshift lashing is prohibited.

(e) Taglines must be used in moving panels or other large sections of forms by crane or hoist.

(f) All hoisting equipment, including hoisting cable used to raise and move forms must have a minimum safety factor incorporated in the manufacturer's design, and the manufacturer's recommended loading must not be exceeded. Field-fabricated or shop-fabricated hoisting equipment must be designed or approved by a registered professional engineer, incorporating a minimum safety factor of (~~(five)~~) 5 in its design. Panels and built-up form sections must be equipped with metal hoisting brackets for attachment of slings.

(2) Drawings or plans, including all revisions, for the jack layout, formwork (including shoring equipment), working decks, and scaffolds, (~~(shall)~~) must be available at the job site.

(3) Shoring and reshoring.

(a) General: Shoring installations constructed in accordance with this standard (~~(shall)~~) must be designed in accordance with American National Standard Recommended Practice for Concrete Formwork, ANSI-(ACI 347-78), Formwork for Concrete ACI 318-83, or with the following publications of the Scaffolding & Shoring Institute: Recommended Standard Safety Code for Vertical Shoring, 1970; Single Post Shore Safety Rules, 1969; and Steel Frame Shoring Safety, Safety Rules, 1969.

(b) You must inspect all shoring equipment (~~(shall be inspected)~~) prior to erection to determine that it is as specified in the shoring layout.

(c) A shoring layout (~~(shall)~~) must be prepared or approved by a person qualified to analyze the loadings and stresses which are induced during the construction process.

(d) A copy of the shoring layout (~~(shall)~~) must be available at the job site.

(e) The shoring layout ~~((shall))~~ must include all details of the specification, including unusual conditions such as heavy beams, sloping areas, ramps, and cantilevered slabs, as well as plan and elevation views.

(f) You must not use shoring equipment found to be damaged such that its strength is reduced to less than that required by WAC 296-155-684 (1)(a) ~~((shall not be used))~~ for shoring.

(g) You must inspect erected shoring equipment ~~((shall be inspected))~~ immediately prior to, during, and immediately after concrete placement.

(h) Upon inspection, you must immediately remove and replace shoring equipment that is found to be damaged or weakened ~~((shall be immediately removed and replaced))~~.

(i) The sills for shoring ~~((shall))~~ must be sound, rigid, and capable of carrying the maximum intended load without settlement or displacement.

(j) All base plates, shore heads, extension devices, and adjustment screws ~~((shall))~~ must be in firm contact, and secured when necessary, with the foundation and the form.

(k) Eccentric loads on shore heads and similar members ~~((shall))~~ must be prohibited unless these members have been designed for such loading.

(l) The minimum total design load for any shoring used in slab and beam structures ~~((shall))~~ must be not less than ~~((one hundred))~~ 100 pounds per square foot for the combined live and dead load regardless of slab thickness; however, the minimum allowance for live load and formwork ~~((shall))~~ must be not less than ~~((twenty))~~ 20 pounds per square foot in addition to the weight of the concrete. Additional allowance for live load ~~((shall))~~ must be added for special conditions other than when placing concrete for standard-type slabs and beams. Shoring ~~((shall))~~ must also be designed to resist all foreseeable lateral loads such as wind, cable tensions, inclined supports, impact of placement, and starting and stopping of equipment. The assumed value of load due to wind, impact of concrete, and equipment acting in any direction at each floor line ~~((shall))~~ must not be less than ~~((one hundred))~~ 100 pounds per lineal foot of floor edge or two percent of total dead load of the floor, whichever is greater. (See subsection (3)(b) of this section.)

(m) When motorized carts are used, the design load ~~((shall))~~ must be increased ~~((twenty-five))~~ 25 pounds per square foot.

(4) The design stresses for form lumber and timbers ~~((shall))~~ must be within the tolerance of the grade, condition, and species of lumber used.

(5) The design stresses used for form lumber and timber ~~((shall))~~ must be shown on all drawings, specifications, and shoring layouts.

(6) All load-carrying timber members of scaffold framing ~~((shall))~~ must be a minimum of 1500 f (stress grade) construction grade lumber. All dimensions are nominal sizes except that where rough sizes are noted, only rough or undressed lumber of the size specified ~~((shall))~~ must satisfy minimum requirements.

(7) When shoring from soil, an engineer or other qualified person ~~((shall))~~ must determine that the soil is adequate to support the loads which are to be placed on it.

(8) ~~((Precautions shall be taken))~~ You must take precautions so that weather conditions do not change the load-carrying conditions of the soil below the design minimum.

(9) When shoring from fill or when excessive earth disturbance has occurred, an engineer or other qualified person ~~((shall))~~ must supervise the compaction and reworking of the disturbed area and determine that it is capable of carrying the loads which are to be imposed upon it.

(10) You must use suitable sills ~~((shall be used))~~ on a pan or grid dome floor or any other floor system involving voids where vertical shoring equipment could concentrate an excessive load on a thin concrete section.

(11) When temporary storage of reinforcing rods, material, or equipment on top of formwork becomes necessary, these areas ~~((shall))~~ must be sufficient to meet the loads.

(12) If any deviation in the shoring plan is necessary because of field conditions, you must consult the person who prepared the shoring layout ~~((shall be consulted))~~ for approval of the actual field setup before concrete is placed.

(13) You must check the shoring setup ~~((shall be checked to insure))~~ to ensure that all details of the layout have been met.

(14) The completed shoring setup ~~((shall))~~ must be a homogenous unit or units and ~~((shall))~~ must have the specified bracing to give it lateral stability.

(15) You must check the shoring setup ~~((shall be checked))~~ to make certain that bracing specified in the shoring layout for lateral stability is in place.

(16) All vertical shoring equipment ~~((shall))~~ must be plumb. Maximum allowable deviation from the vertical is ~~((one-eighth))~~ 1/8 inch in ~~((three))~~ 3 feet. If this tolerance is exceeded, you must not use the shoring equipment ~~((shall not be used))~~ until readjusted within this limit.

(17) Upon inspection, you must immediately remove and replace shoring equipment that is found to be damaged or weakened ~~((shall be immediately removed and replaced))~~.

(18) You must not release or remove shoring equipment ~~((shall not be released or removed))~~ until the approval of a qualified engineer has been received.

(19) You must plan removal of shoring equipment ~~((shall be planned))~~ so that the equipment which is still in place is not overloaded.

(20) Slabs or beams which are to be reshored should be allowed to take their actual permanent deflection before final adjustment of reshoring equipment is made.

(21) While the reshoring is underway, ~~((no))~~ you must not permit any construction loads ~~((shall be permitted))~~ on the partially cured concrete.

(22) You must not exceed the allowable load on the supporting slab ~~((shall not be exceeded))~~ when reshoring.

(23) You must thoroughly recheck the reshoring ~~((shall be thoroughly checked))~~ to determine that it is properly placed and that it has the load capacity to support the areas that are being reshored.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 89-11-035, filed 5/15/89, effective 6/30/89)

WAC 296-155-685 Tubular welded frame shoring.

(1) Metal tubular frames used for shoring ~~((shall))~~ must have

allowable loads based on tests conducted according to the Recommended Procedure for Compression Testing of Scaffolds and Shores, Scaffolding & Shoring Institute, 1967.

(2) Design of shoring layouts ~~((shall))~~ must be based on allowable loads which were obtained using the test procedures of subsection (1) of this section and on at least a two and one-half to one safety factor.

(3) You must inspect all metal frame shoring equipment ~~((shall be inspected))~~ before erection.

(4) You must not use metal frame shoring equipment and accessories ~~((shall not be used))~~ if heavily rusted, bent, dented, rewelded, or having broken weldments or other defects.

(5) All locking devices on frames and braces ~~((shall))~~ must be in good working order, coupling pins ~~((shall))~~ must align the frame or panel legs, pivoted cross braces ~~((shall))~~ must have their center pivot in place, and all components ~~((shall))~~ must be in a condition similar to that of original manufacture.

(6) When checking the erected shoring frames with the shoring layout, the spacing between towers and cross-brace spacing ~~((shall))~~ must not exceed that shown on the layout, and all locking devices ~~((shall))~~ must be in the closed position.

(7) Devices for attaching the external lateral stability bracing ~~((shall))~~ must be securely fastened to the legs of the shoring frames.

(8) All baseplates, shore heads, extension devices, or adjustment screws ~~((shall))~~ must be in firm contact with the footing sill and the form material, and ~~((shall))~~ must be snug against the legs of the frames.

(9) Eccentric loads on shore heads and similar members ~~((shall be))~~ are prohibited unless the shore heads have been designed for such loading.

(10) When formwork is installed at an angle, or sloping, or when the surface shored from is sloping, the shoring ~~((shall))~~ must be designed for such loading.

(11) Adjustment screws ~~((shall))~~ must not be adjusted to raise formwork after the concrete is in place.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 89-11-035, filed 5/15/89, effective 6/30/89)

WAC 296-155-686 Tube and coupler shoring. (1) Tube and coupler towers used for shoring ~~((shall))~~ must have allowable loads based on tests conducted according to the Recommended Procedure for Compression Testing of Scaffolds and Shores, Scaffolding & Shoring Institute, 1967.

(2) Design of shoring layouts ~~((shall))~~ must be based on working loads which were obtained using the test procedures of subsection (1) of this section and on at least a two and one-half to one safety factor.

(3) You must inspect all tube and coupler components ~~((shall be inspected))~~ before being used.

(4) You must not use tubes of shoring structures ~~((shall not be used))~~ if heavily rusted, bent, dented, or having other defects.

(5) You must not use couplers (clamps) ~~((shall not be used))~~ if deformed, broken, or having defective or missing threads on bolts, or other defects.

(6) The material used for the couplers (clamps) ~~((shall))~~ must be of a structural type such as drop-forged steel, malleable iron, or structural grade aluminum. You must not use gray cast iron ~~((shall not be used))~~.

(7) When checking the erected shoring towers with the shoring layout, the spacing between posts ~~((shall))~~ must not exceed that shown on the layout, and all interlocking of tubular members and tightness of couplers should be checked.

(8) All baseplates, shore heads, extension devices, or adjustment screws ~~((shall))~~ must be in firm contact with the footing sill and the form material, and ~~((shall))~~ must be snug against the posts.

(9) Eccentric loads on shore heads and similar members ~~((shall be))~~ are prohibited unless the shore heads have been designed for such loading.

(10) You must take special precautions ~~((shall be taken))~~ when formwork is at angles, or sloping, or when the surface shored from is sloping.

(11) Adjustment screws ~~((shall))~~ must not be adjusted to raise formwork after the concrete is in place.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 89-11-035, filed 5/15/89, effective 6/30/89)

WAC 296-155-687 Single post shores. (1) When checking erected single post shores with the shoring layout, the spacing between shores in either direction ~~((shall))~~ must not exceed that shown on the layout, and all clamps, screws, pins, and all other components ~~((shall))~~ must be in the closed or engaged position.

(2) For stability, single post shores ~~((shall))~~ must be horizontally braced in both the longitudinal and transverse directions. ~~((Diagonal bracing shall also be installed. Such bracing shall be installed))~~ You must also install diagonal bracing. You must install bracing as the shores are being erected.

(3) You must securely fasten devices which attach to the external lateral stability bracing ~~((shall be securely fastened))~~ to the single post shores.

(4) All baseplates or shore heads of single post shores ~~((shall))~~ must be in firm contact with the footing sill and the form material.

(5) Whenever single post shores are used in more than one tier, the layout ~~((shall))~~ must be designed and inspected by a structural engineer.

(6) Eccentric loads on shore heads ~~((shall be))~~ are prohibited unless the shore heads have been designed for such loading.

(7) When formwork is at an angle, or sloping, or when the surface shored from is sloping, the shoring ~~((shall))~~ must be designed for such loading.

(8) You must not make adjustments of single post shores to raise formwork ~~((shall not be made))~~ after concrete is in place.

(9) Respecting fabricated single post shores, the following ~~((shall))~~ apply:

(a) The clamp used for adjustable timber single post shores ~~((shall))~~ must have working load ratings based on tests conducted according to the standard test procedures for fabricated single post shores in Recommended Procedure for Compression Testing of Scaffolds and Shores, Scaffolding &

Shoring Institute, 1967, and on at least a ~~((three))~~ 3 to one safety factor.

(b) Shoring layouts ~~((shall))~~ must be made using working loads which were obtained using the test procedures of (a) of this subsection, and on at least a ~~((three))~~ 3 to one safety factor.

(c) You must inspect all fabricated single post shores ~~((shall be inspected))~~ before being used.

(d) You must not use fabricated single post shores ~~((shall not be used))~~ if heavily rusted, bent, dented, rewelded, or having broken weldments or other defects. If they contain timber, they ~~((shall))~~ must not be used if timber is split, cut, has sections removed, is rotted, or otherwise structurally damaged.

(e) All clamps, screws, pins, threads, and all other components ~~((shall))~~ must be in a condition similar to that of original manufacture.

(10) Respecting adjustable timber single post shores, the following ~~((shall))~~ apply:

(a) The clamp used for adjustable timber single post shores ~~((shall))~~ must have working load ratings based on tests conducted according to the standard test procedures for fabricated single post shores in Recommended Procedure for Compression Testing of Scaffolds and Shores, Scaffolding & Shoring Institute, 1967, and on at least a ~~((three))~~ 3 to one safety factor.

(b) Timber used ~~((shall))~~ must have the safety factor and allowable working load for each grade and species as recommended in the Tables for wooden columns in the Wood Structural Design Data Book, National Forest Products Association, 1970.

(c) The shoring layout ~~((shall))~~ must be made using the allowable load obtained by using the test procedure for the clamp or Tables for timber referred to in (a) and (b) of this subsection.

(d) You must inspect all timber and adjusting devices to be used for adjustable timber single post shores ~~((shall be inspected))~~ before erection.

(e) ~~((Timber shall not be used))~~ You must not use timber if it is split, cut, has sections removed, is rotted, or is otherwise structurally damaged.

(f) You must not use adjusting devices ~~((shall not be used))~~ if heavily rusted, bent, dented, rewelded, or having broken weldments or other defects.

(g) All nails used to secure bracing on adjustable timber single post shores ~~((shall))~~ must be driven home and the point of the nail bent over.

(11) Respecting timber single post shores, the following ~~((shall))~~ must apply:

(a) Timber used as single post shores ~~((shall))~~ must have the safety factor and allowable working load for each grade and species as recommended in the Tables for wooden columns in the Wood Structural Design Data Book, National Forest Products Association, 1970.

(b) You must prepare the shoring layout ~~((shall be prepared))~~ by using working loads obtained by using the Tables referred to in (a) of this subsection.

(c) You must inspect all timber to be used for single post shoring ~~((shall be inspected))~~ before erection.

(d) ~~((Timber shall not be used))~~ You must not use timber if it is split, cut, has sections removed, is rotted, or is otherwise structurally damaged.

(e) All nails used to secure bracing on timber single post shores ~~((shall))~~ must be driven home and the point of the nail bent over.

(12) Tiered single post shores. Whenever single post shores are used one on top of another (tiered), ~~((the employer shall))~~ you must comply with the following specific requirements in addition to the general requirements for formwork:

(a) The design of the shoring ~~((shall))~~ must be prepared by a qualified designer and the erected shoring ~~((shall))~~ must be inspected by an engineer qualified in structural design.

(b) The single post shores ~~((shall))~~ must be vertically aligned.

(c) The single post shores ~~((shall))~~ must be spliced to prevent misalignment.

(d) The single post shores ~~((shall))~~ must be adequately braced in two mutually perpendicular directions at the splice level. Each tier ~~((shall))~~ must also be diagonally braced in the same two directions.

(e) Adjustment of single post shores to raise formwork ~~((shall))~~ must not be made after the placement of concrete.

(f) Reshoring ~~((shall))~~ must be erected, as the original forms and shores are removed, whenever the concrete is required to support loads in excess of its capacity.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 98-05-046, filed 2/13/98, effective 4/15/98)

WAC 296-155-688 Vertical slip forms. (1) Slip forms ~~((shall))~~ must be designed and constructed, and the form movement carried out, under the immediate supervision of a person or persons experienced in slip form design and operation. Drawings prepared by a qualified engineer, showing the jack layout, formwork, working decks, and scaffolding, ~~((shall))~~ must be available at the ~~((jobsite))~~ job site, and followed.

(2) The steel rods or pipe on which the jacks climb or by which the forms are lifted ~~((shall))~~ must be designed for this purpose. Such rods must be adequately braced where not encased in concrete.

(3) Forms ~~((shall))~~ must be designed to prevent excessive distortion of the structure during the jacking operation.

(4) ~~((All))~~ Vertical slip forms ~~((shall))~~ must be provided with scaffolding or work platforms completely encircling the area of placement.

(5) Jacks and vertical supports ~~((shall))~~ must be positioned in such a manner that the loads do not exceed the rated capacity of the jacks.

(6) The jacks or other lifting devices ~~((shall))~~ must be provided with mechanical dogs or other automatic holding devices to support the slip forms whenever failure of the power supply or lifting mechanism occurs.

(7) The form structure ~~((shall))~~ must be maintained within all design tolerances specified for plumbness during the jacking operation.

(8) Lifting ~~((shall))~~ must proceed steadily and uniformly and ~~((shall))~~ must not exceed the predetermined safe rate of lift. A jacking system, which provides precise, simultaneous

movement of the entire form in small preselected increments, is recommended for large structures.

(9) Workers placing reinforcing steel ~~((shall))~~ must comply with the requirements of chapter 296-155 WAC, Part C-1 when working above the scaffold level.

(10) The total allowable load on slip form platforms ~~((shall))~~ must be determined by the design engineer and enforced by the field supervisor.

(11) Lateral and diagonal bracing of the forms ~~((shall))~~ must be provided to prevent excessive distortion of the structure during the sliding operation.

(12) While the slide is in operation, the form structure ~~((shall))~~ must be maintained in line and plumb.

(13) A field supervisor experienced in slip form construction ~~((shall))~~ must be present on the deck at all times.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 98-05-046, filed 2/13/98, effective 4/15/98)

WAC 296-155-689 Placing and removal of forms. (1)

When moved or raised by crane, cableway, A-frame, or similar mechanical device, forms ~~((shall))~~ must be securely attached to slings having a minimum safety factor of ~~((five))~~ 5. Use of No. 9 tie wire, fiber rope, and similar makeshift lashing ~~((shall be))~~ is prohibited.

(2) ~~((Taglines shall be used))~~ You must use taglines in moving panels or other large sections of forms by crane or hoist.

(3) All hoisting equipment, including hoisting cable used to raise and move forms ~~((shall))~~ must have a minimum safety factor incorporated in the manufacturer's design, and the manufacturer's recommended loading ~~((shall))~~ must not be exceeded. Field-fabricated or shop-fabricated hoisting equipment ~~((shall))~~ must be designed or approved by a registered professional engineer, incorporating a minimum safety factor of ~~((five))~~ 5 in its design. Panels and built-up form sections ~~((shall))~~ must be equipped with metal hoisting brackets for attachment of slings.

(4) Forms intended for use where there is a free fall of over ~~((ten))~~ 10 feet ~~((shall))~~ must be equipped with adequate scaffolding and guardrails, or employees working on the forms ~~((shall))~~ must be protected from falls in accordance with chapter 296-155 WAC, Part C-1 during forming and stripping operations.

(5) You must not release vertical forms being raised or removed in sections ~~((shall not be released))~~ until adequately braced or secured. You must not release overhead forms ~~((shall not be released))~~ until adequately braced or secured.

(6) You must protect workers or others at lower levels ~~((shall be protected))~~ from falling materials. You must erect appropriate warning signs ~~((shall be erected))~~ along walkways.

(7) ~~((Forms shall not be removed))~~ You must not remove forms until the concrete is cured. The concrete ~~((shall))~~ must be adequately set in order to permit safe removal of the forms, shoring, and bracing. You must adhere to engineer's specifications and local building codes ~~((shall be adhered to))~~ in determining the length of time forms should remain in place following concrete placement. In addition, you must perform tests ~~((shall be made))~~ on field-cured concrete spec-

imens in order to insure that concrete has obtained sufficient strength to safely support the load prior to removal of forms.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 90-03-029, filed 1/11/90, effective 2/26/90)

WAC 296-155-690 Appendix to WAC 296-155-684 cast in place concrete. General requirements for formwork.

(This Appendix is nonmandatory.)

This Appendix serves as a nonmandatory guideline to assist employers in complying with the formwork requirements in WAC 296-155-684 (1)(a). Formwork which has been designed, fabricated, erected, braced, supported, and maintained in accordance with Sections 6 and 7 of the American National Standard for Construction and Demolition Operations-Concrete and Masonry Work, ANSI A10.9-1983, ~~((shall))~~ must be deemed to be in compliance with the provision of WAC 296-155-684 (1)(a).

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 94-15-096, filed 7/20/94, effective 9/20/94)

WAC 296-155-691 Precast concrete and tilt-up operations. (1) It ~~((shall))~~ must be the responsibility of the contractor to use accessories which are designed to be compatible.

(2) You must know the design capacity of all lifting devices and accessories ~~((shall be known))~~. You must use the devices and accessories with the appropriate capacity ~~((shall be used))~~.

(3) Prior to pouring the panels of a tilt-up type construction job, you must draw up a set of plans or job specifications, including lifting procedures ~~((, shall be drawn up))~~.

(a) These plans ~~((shall))~~ must be at the job site and made available upon request.

(b) Any changes made in the rigging procedure of a tilt-up panel or slab ~~((shall))~~ must provide the same degree of safety as required by the original plans.

(c) The plans or specifications ~~((shall))~~ must contain the following information:

(i) The type, size, and location of all lifting inserts.

(ii) The type, size, and location of all brace inserts or fittings for guy wires in each panel and floor or support.

(iii) The size of braces or guys to be used.

(iv) The compression strength which concrete panels must attain prior to being lifted.

(4) You must include the following conditions ~~((shall be included))~~ in the erection process and ~~((shall be incorporated))~~ incorporate them in the design plan:

(a) Braces and all associated components of the bracing system ~~((shall))~~ must be designed to incorporate a safety factor of one and one-half to resist any normal stresses to which they may be subjected, including normal high wind velocity pressures for the area.

(b) Precast concrete wall units, structural framing, and tilt-up wall panels ~~((shall))~~ must be adequately supported to prevent overturning and to prevent collapse until permanent connections are completed.

(c) Floor braces used to secure panel sections ~~((shall))~~ must be placed at an angle of not less than ~~((forty five))~~ 45

degrees or more than ~~((sixty))~~ 60 degrees from horizontal when physically possible to install in this manner.

(d) The bracing on all panel sections ~~((shall))~~ must be installed in such a manner as to prevent the panel from accidentally rotating.

(e) Each panel section not secured by other means ~~((shall))~~ must have a minimum of two braces. The braces ~~((shall))~~ must be installed in such a manner as to evenly distribute the load or guy wires, when properly installed, may be used in lieu of stiff leg braces.

(f) If braces are attached to a panel or slab by bolts tightened into inserts installed in holes drilled in concrete, the type of inserts used and method of installation ~~((shall))~~ must be such as to develop the required strength to be maintained for the bracing system.

(g) Inserts to be installed for lifting sections of tilt-up precast panels ~~((shall))~~ must be designed mechanically to maintain a safety factor of ~~((three))~~ 3.

(h) Lifting inserts which are embedded or otherwise attached to precast concrete members, other than the tilt-up members, ~~((shall))~~ must be capable of supporting at least ~~((four))~~ 4 times the maximum intended load applied or transmitted to them.

(i) The compression strength of the concrete ~~((shall))~~ must be such that when the proper type, size, and amount of inserts are installed a minimum safety factor of two will be maintained.

(j) Lifting hardware ~~((shall))~~ must be capable of supporting at least ~~((five))~~ 5 times the maximum intended load applied or transmitted to the lifting hardware.

(k) You must discard lifting bolts or other lifting devices which have been bent, worn, or are defective ~~((shall be discarded))~~.

(l) The upper and lower sections of telescoping type braces ~~((shall))~~ must be secured by high tensile steel pins or bolts which provide adequate shear strength and which will positively secure against accidental removal.

(m) You must not alter manufactured products ~~((shall not be altered))~~ in a manner which would reduce the safe working load to less than its original value.

(n) ~~((Inserts shall be positioned))~~ You must position inserts so that bolts, or lifting devices, when inserted, will be perpendicular to the face on which they are placed.

(5) Design of the panels and layout of the pour ~~((shall))~~ must be made in such a manner so that when picking, the top of the panel will be away from the crane. If this is not possible, the contractor ~~((shall))~~ must consult with a representative of the department and the crane company involved to determine the procedure to be followed in lifting and placing in its permanent position safely. ~~((Panels shall be lifted and handled))~~ You must lift and handle panels in such a manner that they will not strike the hoisting equipment, in case of failure.

(a) Physical stops ~~((shall))~~ must be provided which will prevent the bottom edge of a panel being set from slipping off the edge of its supporting structure.

(b) ~~((Tilt-up panels shall not be set))~~ You must not set tilt-up panels when there is a possibility that wind velocity would create a hazardous condition.

(c) You must designate a qualified signalperson ~~((shall be designated and shall))~~ and they must consult with the

crane operator on lifting procedures prior to making the pick. The signalperson ~~((shall))~~ must be located in such a position during the pick of the panel that they can observe both the crane operator and the employees working in the immediate area.

(d) During the lifting process, workers ~~((shall))~~ must keep clear of the under side of the panel.

(e) ~~((Persons))~~ You must keep people not involved in the lifting process ~~((shall be kept))~~ clear of the hazardous area near where panels are being raised, moved or placed.

(f) If braces must be removed temporarily during construction, you must provide other effective means ~~((shall be provided))~~ to safely support the panel during the interim period.

(g) You must properly brace or otherwise secure each panel ~~((shall be properly braced or otherwise secured))~~ prior to removal of the hoisting equipment.

(h) You must properly shore short panels or sections not otherwise supported by floor, footings, columns or other structure ~~((shall be properly shored))~~.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 92-22-067, filed 10/30/92, effective 12/8/92)

WAC 296-155-694 Requirements for lift-slab construction operations. (1) Lift-slab operations ~~((shall))~~ must be designed and planned by a registered professional engineer who has experience in lift-slab construction. You must implement such plans and designs ~~((shall be implemented by the employer and shall))~~ and they must include detailed instructions and sketches indicating the prescribed method of erection. These plans and designs ~~((shall))~~ must also include provisions for ensuring lateral stability of the building/structure during construction.

(2) Jacks/lifting units ~~((shall))~~ must be marked to indicate their rated capacity as established by the manufacturer.

(3) ~~((Jacks/lifting units shall not be loaded))~~ You must not load jacks/lifting units beyond their rated capacity as established by the manufacturer.

(4) Jacking equipment ~~((shall))~~ must be capable of supporting at least two and one-half times the load being lifted during jacking operations and you must not overload the equipment ~~((shall not be overloaded))~~. For the purpose of this provision, jacking equipment includes any load bearing component which is used to carry out the lifting operation(s). Such equipment includes, but is not limited to, the following: Threaded rods, lifting attachments, lifting nuts, hook-up collars, T-caps, shearheads, columns, and footings.

(5) Jacks/lifting units ~~((shall))~~ must be designed and installed so that they will neither lift nor continue to lift when they are loaded in excess of their rated capacity.

(6) Jacks/lifting units ~~((shall))~~ must have a safety device installed which will cause the jacks/lifting units to support the load in any position in the event any jack/lifting unit malfunctions or ~~((loses loses))~~ loses its lifting ability.

(7) Jacking operations ~~((shall))~~ must be synchronized in such a manner to ensure even and uniform lifting of the slab. During lifting, you must keep all points at which the slab is supported ~~((shall be kept))~~ within 1/2 inch of that needed to maintain the slab in a level position.

(8) If leveling is automatically controlled, a device ~~((shall))~~ must be installed that will stop the operation when the 1/2 inch tolerance set forth in subsection (7) of this section is exceeded or where there is a malfunction in the jacking (lifting) system.

(9) If leveling is maintained by manual controls, such controls ~~((shall))~~ must be located in a central location and attended by a competent person while lifting is in progress. In addition to meeting the definition in WAC 296-155-012(4), the competent person must be experienced in the lifting operation and with the lifting equipment being used.

(10) You must limit the maximum number of manually controlled jacks/lifting units on one slab ~~((shall be limited))~~ to a number that will permit the operator to maintain the slab level within specified tolerances of subsection (7) of this section, but in no case ~~((shall))~~ must that number exceed 14.

(11) ~~((No))~~ You must not permit any employee, except those essential to the jacking operation, ~~((shall be permitted))~~ in the building/structure while any jacking operation is taking place unless the building/structure has been reinforced sufficiently to ensure its integrity during erection. The phrase "reinforced sufficiently to ensure its integrity" used in this subsection means that a registered professional engineer, independent of the engineer who designed and planned the lifting operation, has determined from the plans that if there is a loss of support at any jack location, that loss will be confined to that location and the structure as a whole will remain stable.

(a) Under no circumstances, ~~((shall))~~ must you permit any employee who is not essential to the jacking operation to be ~~((permitted))~~ immediately beneath a slab while it is being lifted.

(b) For the purpose of subsection (11) of this section, a jacking operation begins when a slab or group of slabs is lifted and ends when such slabs are secured (with either temporary connections or permanent connections).

(c) Employers who comply with Appendix A to WAC 296-155-694 ~~((shall be))~~ are considered to be in compliance with the provisions of subsections (11) through (11)(c) of this section.

(12) When making temporary connections to support slabs, you must secure wedges ~~((shall be secured))~~ by tack welding, or an equivalent method of securing the wedges to prevent them from falling out of position. Lifting rods may not be released until the wedges at that column have been secured.

(13) All welding on temporary and permanent connections ~~((shall))~~ must be performed by a certified welder, familiar with the welding requirements specified in the plans and specifications for the lift-slab operation.

(14) You must not execute load transfer from jack/lifting units to building columns ~~((shall not be executed unit))~~ until the welds on the column shear plates (weld blocks) are cooled to air temperature.

(15) ~~((Jacks/lifting units shall be positively secured))~~ You must positively secure jacks/lifting units to building columns so that they do not become dislodged or dislocated.

(16) Equipment ~~((shall))~~ must be designed and installed so that the lifting rods cannot slip out of position or ~~((the employer shall))~~ you must institute other measures, such as

the use of locking or blocking devices, which will provide positive connection between the lifting rods and attachments and will prevent components from disengaging during lifting operations.

Appendix to WAC 296-155-694—Lift-slab operations
(This appendix is nonmandatory.)

In WAC 296-155-694(11), WISHA requires employees to be removed from the building/structure during jacking operations unless an independent registered professional engineer, other than the engineer who designed and planned the lifting operation, has determined that the building/structure has been sufficiently reinforced to insure the integrity of the building/structure. One method to comply with this provision is for the employer to ensure that continuous bottom steel is provided in every slab and in both directions through every wall or column head area. (Column head area means the distance between lines that are one and one half times the thickness of the slab or drop panel. These lines are located outside opposite faces of the outer edges of the shearhead sections—See Figure 1.) The amount of bottom steel ~~((shall))~~ must be established by assuming loss of support at a given lifting jack and then determining the steel necessary to carry, by catenary action over the span between surrounding supports, the slab service dead load plus any service dead and live loads likely to be acting on the slab during jacking. In addition, the surrounding supports must be capable of resisting any additional load transferred to them as a result of the loss of support at the lifting jack considered.

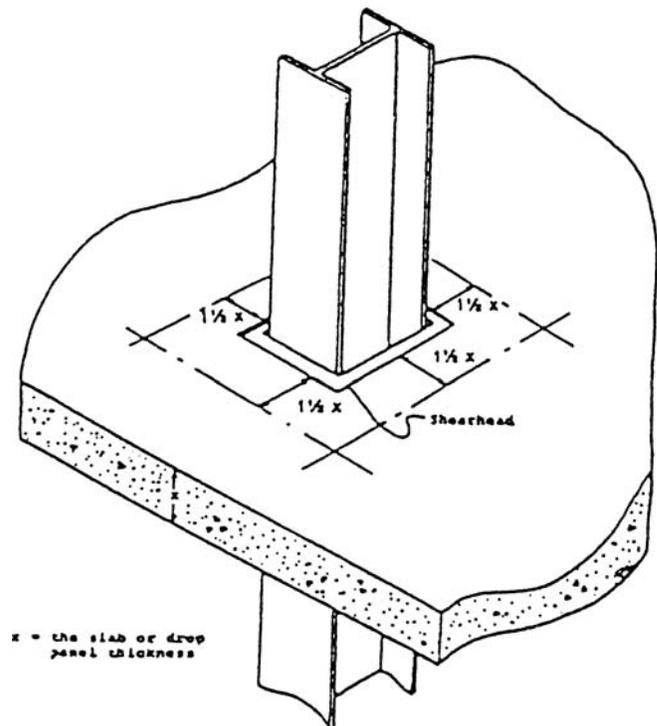


Figure 1—Column Head Area

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 89-11-035, filed 5/15/89, effective 6/30/89)

WAC 296-155-695 Miscellaneous concrete construction. (1) General provisions.

(a) Deadheads used in post tensioning of tendons ~~((shall))~~ must be the type that will increase the grip on the cable as the tension is increased.

(b) Proper means and equipment ~~((shall))~~ must be used to prevent the over-tensioning of the tendons.

(c) Only qualified workers ~~((shall))~~ must perform this type work.

(2) Prestressed and poststressed concrete operations.

(a) Anchor fitting. In utilizing anchor fittings for tensioned strands, the recommendations and instructions of the supplier concerning installation, maintenance, and replacement ~~((shall))~~ must be followed.

(b) You must keep tools and strand vices ~~((shall be kept))~~ clean and in good repair.

(c) Safety factor.

(i) Expandable strand deflection devices used to pretension concrete members ~~((shall))~~ must have a minimum safety factor of two.

(ii) Reusable strand deflection devices ~~((shall))~~ must have a minimum safety factor of ~~((three))~~ 3.

(d) Jacking operations.

(i) During jacking operations of any tensioning element or group of tensioning elements, you must keep the anchors ~~((shall be kept))~~ turned up close to the anchorplate.

(ii) ~~((No one shall be permitted))~~ You must not permit anyone to stand in line or directly over the jacking equipment during tensioning operations.

(iii) Employees ~~((shall))~~ must not stand behind the jack during tensioning operations.

(e) Jacking and pulling equipment. ~~((Pulling))~~ You must frequently inspect headers, bolts, and hydraulic rams ~~((shall be frequently inspected))~~ for indication of fatigue, and the threads on bolts and nuts inspected for diminishing cross section.

(f) Storage. You must store stressed members ~~((shall be stored))~~ on a level base and adequately supported during storage and transportation to prevent tipping.

(g) Rigging.

(i) You must handle stressed members ~~((shall be handled))~~ at pick points specifically designated on the manufacturer's drawings.

(ii) You must lift stressed members ~~((shall be lifted))~~ with lifting devices recommended by the manufacturer or the engineer in charge.

(iii) ~~((No one shall be allowed))~~ You must not allow anyone under stressed members during lifting and erection.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 90-17-051, filed 8/13/90, effective 9/24/90)

WAC 296-155-697 Requirements for masonry construction. (1) You must establish a limited access zone ~~((shall be established))~~ whenever a masonry wall is being constructed. The limited access zone ~~((shall))~~ must conform to the following:

(2) You must establish the limited access zone ~~((shall be established))~~ prior to the start of construction of the wall.

(3) The limited access zone ~~((shall))~~ must be equal to the height of the wall to be constructed plus ~~((four))~~ 4 feet, and ~~((shall))~~ must run the entire length of the wall.

(4) You must establish the limited access zone ~~((shall be established))~~ on the side of the wall which will be unscaffolded.

(5) You must restrict entry into the limited access zone ~~((shall be restricted to entry by))~~ to only employees actively engaged in constructing the wall. ~~((No other employees shall be permitted))~~ You must not permit any other employees to enter the zone.

(6) The limited access zone ~~((shall))~~ must remain in place until the wall is adequately supported to prevent overturning and to prevent collapse unless the height of wall is over ~~((eight))~~ 8 feet, in which case, the limited access zone ~~((shall))~~ must remain in place until the requirements of subsection (7) of this section have been met.

(7) All masonry walls over ~~((eight))~~ 8 feet in height ~~((shall))~~ must be adequately braced to prevent overturning and to prevent collapse unless the wall is adequately supported so that it will not overturn or collapse. The bracing ~~((shall))~~ must remain in place until permanent supporting elements of the structure are in place.

(8) Employees engaged in cutting or chipping ~~((shall))~~ must wear suitable eye protection in accordance with WAC 296-155-215.

(9) You must construct, guard, and operate masonry saws ~~((shall be constructed, guarded and operated))~~ in accordance with WAC 296-155-367 (1) through (4).

(10) Persons charged with operation of derricks used for stone setting ~~((shall))~~ must be qualified in that type of work.

(11) Stone ~~((shall))~~ must be set directly on the wall by the derrick.

(12) Breast derricks when used in setting stone ~~((shall))~~ must be secured against a slip or kick back and guyed with wire cables. Provide hold down line to prevent derrick from falling back.

(13) Stone cutters ~~((shall))~~ must wear goggles while trimming stone or cutting holes.

(14) ~~((Pins shall be tested))~~ You must test pins for security before stone is hoisted.

(15) You must protect hoisting cables ~~((shall be protected))~~ from chafing and wearing over corners.

(16) Mason's mortar mixers ~~((shall))~~ must have a bar-type grill installed over the mixer opening. The guard ~~((shall))~~ must be installed with an automatic disconnect switch to stop the mixer tub rotation and prevent the mixer from starting whenever the guard is not in place.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 94-15-096, filed 7/20/94, effective 9/20/94)

WAC 296-155-699 Appendix A to Part O—References to Part O of chapter 296-155 WAC. (This Appendix is nonmandatory.)

The following nonmandatory references provide information which can be helpful in understanding and complying with the requirements contained in Part O.

- Accident Prevention Manual for Industrial Operations; ((~~Eighth~~)) 8th Edition; National Safety Council.
- Building Code Requirements for Reinforced Concrete (ACI 318-83).
- Formwork for Concrete (ACI SP-4).
- Recommended Practice for Concrete Formwork (ACI 347-78).
- Safety Requirements for Concrete and Masonry Work (ANSI A10.9-1983).
- Standard Test Method for Compressive Strength of Cylindrical Concrete Specimens (ASTM C39-86).
- Standard Test Method for Making and Curing Concrete Test Specimens in the Field (ASTM C31-85).
- Standard Test Method for Penetration Resistance of Hardened Concrete (ASTM C803-82).
- Standard Test Method for Compressive Strength of Concrete Cylinders Cast In-Place in Cylindrical Molds (ASTM C873-85).
- Standard Method for Developing Early Age Compressive Test Values and Projecting Later Age Strengths (ASTM C918-80).
- Recommended Practice for Inspection and Testing Agencies for Concrete, Steel and Bituminous Materials as Used in Construction (ASTM E329-77).
- Method of Making and Curing Concrete Test Specimens in the Laboratory (ASTM C192-88).
- Methods of Obtaining and Testing Drilled Cores and Sawed Beams of Concrete (ASTM C42-87).
- Methods of Securing, Preparing and Testing Specimens from Hardened Lightweight Insulating Concrete for Compressive Strength (ASTM C513-86).
- Test Method for Comprehensive Strength of Lightweight Insulating Concrete (ASTM C495-86).
- Method of Making, Accelerating Curing, and Testing of Concrete Compression Test Specimens (ASTM C684-81).
- Test Method for Compressive Strength of Concrete Using Portions of Beams Broken in Flexure (ASTM C116-68 (1980)).

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 02-13-115, filed 6/19/02, effective 9/1/02)

WAC 296-155-702 Definitions. Anchored bridging ((~~means that~~)). When the steel joist bridging is connected to a bridging terminus point.

Bolted diagonal bridging ((~~means~~)). Diagonal bridging that is bolted to a steel joist or joists.

Bridging clip ((~~means~~)). A device that is attached to the steel joist to allow the bolting of the bridging to the steel joist.

Bridging terminus point ((~~means~~)). A wall, a beam, tandem joists (with all bridging installed and a horizontal truss in the plane of the top chord) or other element at an end or intermediate point(s) of a line of bridging that provides an anchor point for the steel joist bridging.

Choker ((~~means~~)). A wire rope or synthetic fiber rigging assembly that is used to attach a load to a hoisting device.

Cold forming ((~~means~~)). The process of using press brakes, rolls, or other methods to shape steel into desired cross sections at room temperature.

Column ((~~means~~)). A load-carrying vertical member that is part of the primary skeletal framing system. Columns do not include posts.

Competent person (also defined in WAC 296-155-012) ((~~means~~)). One who can identify existing or predictable hazards in the surroundings or working conditions which are unsanitary, hazardous, or dangerous to employees, and who has authorization or authority by nature of their position to take prompt corrective measures to eliminate them. The person must be knowledgeable of the requirements of this part.

Connector ((~~means~~)). Someone who, working with hoisting equipment, is placing and connecting structural members and/or components.

Constructibility ((~~means~~)). The ability to erect structural steel members in accordance with this part without having to alter the overall structural design.

Construction load (for joist erection) ((~~means~~)). Any load other than the weight of the employee(s), the joists and the bridging bundle.

Controlled load-lowering ((~~means~~)). Lowering a load by means of a mechanical hoist drum device that allows a load to be lowered with maximum control using the gear train or hydraulic components of the hoist mechanism. Controlled load lowering requires the use of the hoist drive motor, rather than the load hoist brake, to lower the load.

Controlling contractor ((~~means~~)). A prime contractor, general contractor, construction manager or any other legal entity that has the overall responsibility for the construction of the project—its planning, quality and completion.

Critical lift ((~~means~~)). A lift that:

((~~■~~)) • Exceeds ((~~seventy five percent~~)) 75% of the crane or derrick rated load chart capacity; or

((~~■~~)) • Requires the use of more than one crane or derrick.

Derrick floor ((~~means~~)). An elevated floor of a building or structure that has been designated to receive hoisted pieces of steel prior to final placement.

Double connection ((~~means~~)). An attachment method where the connection point is intended for two pieces of steel that share common bolts on either side of a central piece.

Double connection seat ((~~means~~)). A structural attachment that, during the installation of a double connection, supports the first member while the second member is connected.

Employee (and other terms of like meaning, unless the context of the provision containing such a term indicates otherwise) ((~~means~~)). An employee of an employer who is employed in the business of ((~~his or her~~)) their employer whether by way of manual labor or otherwise and every person in this state who is engaged in the employment of or who is working under an independent contract the essence of which is personal labor for an employer under this standard whether by way of manual labor or otherwise.

Employer ((~~means~~)). Any person, firm, corporation, partnership, business trust, legal representative, or other business entity which engages in any business, industry, profession, or activity in this state and employs one or more employees or who contracts with one or more persons, the essence of which is the personal labor of such person or persons and includes the state, counties, cities, and all municipal

corporations, public corporations, political subdivisions of the state, and charitable organizations: Provided, That any persons, partnership, or business entity not having employees, and who is covered by the Industrial Insurance Act must be considered both an employer and an employee.

Erection bridging ((means)). The bolted diagonal bridging that is required to be installed prior to releasing the hoisting cables from the steel joists.

Final interior perimeter ((means)). The perimeter of a large permanent open space within a building such as an atrium or courtyard. This does not include openings for stairways, elevator shafts, etc.

Floor hole (decking hole) ((means)). An opening measuring less than ((twelve)) 12 inches but more than one inch in its least dimension in any floor, roof, or platform through which materials but not persons may fall, such as a belt hole, pipe opening, or slot opening.

Girt (in systems-engineered metal buildings) ((means)). A "Z" or "C" shaped member formed from sheet steel spanning between primary framing and supporting wall material.

Headache ball ((means)). A weighted hook that is used to attach loads to the hoist load line of the crane.

Hoisting equipment ((means)). Lifting equipment designed to lift and position a load of known weight to a location at some known elevation and horizontal distance from the equipment's center of rotation. Hoisting equipment includes, but not limited to:

- ((■)) • Cranes;
- ((■)) • Derricks;
- ((■)) • Tower cranes;
- ((■)) • Barge-mounted derricks or cranes;
- ((■)) • Gin poles; and
- ((■)) • Gantry hoist systems.

Note: A come-a-long (a mechanical device, usually consisting of a chain or cable attached at each end, that is used to facilitate movement of materials through leverage) is not considered hoisting equipment.

Metal decking ((means)). A commercially manufactured, structural grade, cold rolled metal panel formed into a series of parallel ribs and includes metal floor and roof decks, standing seam metal roofs, other metal roof systems and other products such as bar gratings, checker plate, expanded metal panels, and similar products. After installation and proper fastening, these decking materials serve a combination of functions including: A structural element designed in combination with the structure to resist, distribute and transfer loads, stiffen the structure and provide a diaphragm action; a walking/working surface; a form for concrete slabs; a support for roofing systems; and a finished floor or roof.

Multiple lift rigging ((means)). A rigging assembly manufactured by wire rope rigging suppliers that facilitates the attachment of up to ((five)) 5 independent loads to the hoist rigging of a crane.

Must ((means)). Mandatory.

Permanent floor ((means)). A structurally completed floor at any level or elevation (including slab on grade).

Post ((means)). A structural member with a longitudinal axis that is essentially vertical, that:

- Weighs ((three hundred)) 300 pounds or less and is axially loaded (a load presses down on the top end); or

- Is not axially loaded, but is laterally restrained by the above member. Posts typically support stair landings, wall framing, mezzanines and other substructures.

Project structural engineer of record ((means)). The registered, licensed professional responsible for the design of structural steel framing and whose seal appears on the structural contract documents.

Purlin (in systems-engineered metal buildings) ((means)). A "Z," "C," or "W" shaped member formed from sheet steel spanning between primary framing and supporting roof material.

Qualified person ((means)). One who, by possession of a recognized degree, certificate, or professional standing, or who by extensive knowledge, training, and experience, has successfully demonstrated the ability to solve or resolve problems relating to the subject matter, the work, or the project.

Safety deck attachment ((means)). An initial attachment that is used to secure an initially placed sheet of decking to keep proper alignment and bearing with structural support members.

Shear connector ((means)). Headed steel studs, steel bars, steel lugs, and similar devices which are attached to a structural member for the purpose of achieving composite action with concrete.

Steel erection ((means)). The construction, alteration or repair of steel buildings, bridges and other structures, including the installation of metal decking and all planking used during the process of erection.

Steel joist ((means)). An open web, secondary load-carrying member of ((one hundred forty four)) 144 feet (43.9 m) or less, designed by the manufacturer, used for the support of floors and roofs. This does not include structural steel trusses or cold-formed joists.

Steel joist girder ((means)). An open web, primary load-carrying member, designed by the manufacturer, used for the support of floors and roofs. This does not include structural steel trusses.

Steel truss ((means)). An open web member designed of structural steel components by the project structural engineer of record. For the purposes of this subpart, a steel truss is considered equivalent to a solid web structural member.

Structural steel ((means)). A steel member, or a member made of a substitute material (such as, but not limited to, fiberglass, aluminum or composite members). These members include, but are not limited to, steel joists, joist girders, purlins, columns, beams, trusses, splices, seats, metal decking, girts, and all bridging, and cold formed metal framing which is integrated with the structural steel framing of a building.

Systems-engineered metal building ((means)). A metal, field-assembled building system consisting of framing, roof and wall coverings. Typically, many of these components are cold-formed shapes. These individual parts are fabricated in one or more manufacturing facilities and shipped to the job site for assembly into the final structure. The engineering design of the system is normally the responsibility of the systems-engineered metal building manufacturer.

Tank ((means)) A container for holding gases, liquids or solids.

You ((means)) The employer.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 02-13-115, filed 6/19/02, effective 9/1/02)

WAC 296-155-703 Site layout, site-specific erection plan and construction sequence. (1) Before steel erection work can start the controlling contractor must ensure the steel erector is provided written notifications that:

(a) The concrete in the footings, piers and walls and the mortar in the masonry piers and walls has attained either:

- ((Seventy five percent)) 75% of the intended minimum compressive design strength; or
- Sufficient strength to support the loads imposed during steel erection.

The basis of these measurements is the appropriate ASTM standard test method of field cured samples.

(b) Any repairs, replacements and modifications to the anchor bolts were done per WAC 296-155-707(2).

(2) The steel erector must receive written notice that the concrete in the footings, piers and walls or the mortar in the masonry piers and walls has attained, on the basis of an appropriate ASTM standard test method of field-cured samples, either ((seventy five percent)) 75% of the intended minimum compressive design strength or sufficient strength to support the loads imposed during steel erection.

(3) **Site layout.** The controlling contractor must ensure that the following is provided and maintained:

(a) Adequate access roads into and through the site for the safe delivery and movement of derricks, cranes, trucks, other necessary equipment, and the material to be erected and means and methods for pedestrian and vehicular control.

Exception: This requirement does not apply to roads outside the construction site.

(b) A firm, properly graded, drained area, readily accessible to the work with adequate space for the safe storage of materials and the safe operation of the erector's equipment.

(4) **Preplanning of overhead hoisting operations.** You must preplan all hoisting operations in steel erection ((~~must be preplanned~~)) to ensure that the requirements of WAC 296-155-704(4) are met.

(5) **Site-specific erection plan.** Where employers elect, due to conditions specific to the site, to develop alternate means and methods that provide employee protection in accordance with WAC 296-155-704 (3)(e), 296-155-709 (1)(d) or (5)(d), a site-specific erection plan must be developed by a qualified person and be available at the worksite. Guidelines for establishing a site-specific erection plan are contained in Appendix A to this part.

(6) You must perform steel erection ((~~must be done~~)) under the supervision of a competent person who is present at the worksite.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 13-02-068, filed 12/31/12, effective 2/1/13)

WAC 296-155-704 Hoisting and rigging. (1) All the applicable provisions of Part L of this chapter apply to hoist-

ing and rigging while using a crane/derrick. All applicable provisions of Part F-1 of this chapter apply to material handling hoisting equipment when a crane/derrick is not being used.

(2) In addition, subsections (3) through (5) of this section apply regarding the hazards associated with hoisting and rigging.

(3) **General.**

(a) Crane preshift visual inspection.

(i) Cranes being used in steel erection activities must be visually inspected prior to each shift by a competent person. The inspection must include observation for deficiencies during operation and, as a minimum, must include:

- All control mechanisms for maladjustments;
- Control and drive mechanism for excessive wear of components and contamination by lubricants, water or other foreign matter;
- Safety devices, including boom angle indicators, boom stops, boom kick out devices, anti-two block devices, and load moment indicators where required;
- Air, hydraulic, and other pressurized lines for deterioration or leakage, particularly those which flex in normal operation;
- Hooks and latches for deformation, chemical damage, cracks, or wear;
- Wire rope reeving for compliance with hoisting equipment manufacturer's specifications;
- Electrical apparatus for malfunctioning, signs of excessive deterioration, dirt, or moisture accumulation;
- Hydraulic system for proper fluid level;
- Tires for proper inflation and condition;
- Ground conditions around the hoisting equipment for proper support, including ground settling under and around outriggers, ground water accumulation, or similar conditions;
- The hoisting equipment for level position; and
- The hoisting equipment for level position after each move and setup.

(ii) If any deficiency is identified, an immediate determination must be made by the competent person if the deficiency constitutes a hazard.

(iii) If the deficiency constitutes a hazard, you must remove the hoisting equipment ((~~must be removed~~)) from service until the deficiency has been corrected.

(iv) The operator is responsible for those operations under their direct control. Whenever there is any doubt as to safety, the operator must have the authority to stop and refuse to handle loads until safety has been assured.

(b) A qualified rigger (a rigger who is also a qualified person) must inspect the rigging prior to each shift.

(c) You must not use the headache ball, hook or load ((~~must not be used~~)) to transport personnel, except as provided in (d) of this subsection.

(d) Cranes or derricks may be used to hoist employees on a personnel platform when work under this part is being conducted if all the applicable provisions of Part L of this chapter are met.

(e) You must not deactivate or make safety latches on hooks ((~~must not be deactivated or made~~)) inoperable except:

(i) When a qualified rigger has determined that the hoisting and placing of purlins and single joists can be performed more safely by doing so; or

(ii) When equivalent protection is provided in a site-specific erection plan.

(4) Working under loads.

(a) You must preplan routes for suspended loads (~~((must be preplanned))~~) to ensure that no employee works directly below a suspended load except when:

(i) Engaged in the initial connection of the steel; or

(ii) Necessary for the hooking or unhooking of the load.

(b) Whenever workers are within the fall zone and hooking, unhooking, or guiding a load, or doing the initial connection of a load to a component or structure (WAC 296-155-53400 (43)(c)), you must meet the following criteria (~~((must be met))~~):

(i) You must rig materials being hoisted (~~((must be rigged))~~) to prevent unintentional displacement;

(ii) You must use hooks with self-closing safety latches or their equivalent (~~((must be used))~~) to prevent components from slipping out of the hook; and

(iii) All loads must be rigged by a qualified rigger.

(5) Multiple lift rigging procedure.

(a) You must only perform a multiple lift (~~((must only be performed))~~) if the following criteria are met:

- A multiple lift rigging assembly is used;
- A multiple lift is only permitted when specifically within the manufacturer's specifications and limitations;
- A maximum of (~~((five))~~) 5 members are hoisted per lift;

Exception: Bundles of decking must not be lifted using the multiple lift rigging procedure, even though they meet the definition of structural members in WAC 296-155-702.

• Only beams and similar structural members are lifted; and

• All employees engaged in the multiple lift have been trained in these procedures in accordance with WAC 296-155-717 (3)(a).

(b) Components of the multiple lift rigging assembly must be specifically designed and assembled with a maximum capacity for total assembly and for each individual attachment point. This capacity, certified by the manufacturer or a qualified rigger, must be based on the manufacturer's specifications with a (~~((five))~~) 5 to one safety factor for all components.

(c) The total load must not exceed:

- The rated capacity of the hoisting equipment specified in the hoisting equipment load charts; and
- The rigging capacity specified in the rigging-rating chart.

(d) You must rig the multiple lift rigging assembly (~~((must be rigged))~~) with members:

- Attached at their center of gravity and maintained reasonably level;
- Rigged from top down; and
- Rigged at least (~~((seven))~~) 7 feet (2.1 m) apart.

(e) You must set the members on the multiple lift rigging assembly (~~((must be set))~~) from the bottom up.

(f) You must use controlled load lowering (~~((must be used))~~) whenever the load is over the connectors.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 13-04-073, filed 2/4/13, effective 4/1/13)

WAC 296-155-706 Structural steel assembly. (1) You must maintain structural stability (~~((must be maintained))~~) at all times during the erection process.

Note: Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) regulations incorporate by reference a number of standards, policies, and standard specifications published by the American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO) and other organizations. (See 23 C.F.R. 625.4.) Many of these incorporated provisions may be relevant to maintaining structural stability during the erection process. For instance, as of May 17, 2010, in many cases FHWA requires a registered engineer to prepare and seal working drawings for falsework used in highway bridge construction. (See *AASHTO Specifications for Highway Bridges, Div. II, Sec. 3.2.1, 15th edition, 1992*, which FHWA incorporates by reference in 23 C.F.R. 625.4.) FHWA also encourages compliance with AASHTO Specifications that the FHWA regulations do not currently incorporate by reference. (See <http://www.fhwa.dot.gov/bridge/lrfd/index.htm>.)

• Make sure that multistory structures have the following:

- Permanent floors installed as the erection of structural members progress;

- No more than (~~((eight))~~) 8 stories between the erection floor and the upper-most permanent floor; and

- No more than (~~((four))~~) 4 floors or (~~((forty-eight))~~) 48 feet (14.6 m), whichever is less, of unfinished bolting or welding above the foundation or uppermost permanent secured floor.

Exception: The above applies except where the structural integrity is maintained as a result of design.

(2) Walking/working surfaces.

(a) Shear connectors and other similar devices.

(i) Shear connectors, reinforcing bars, deformed anchors or threaded studs must not be attached to the top flanges of beams, joists or beam attachments so they project vertically from or horizontally across the top flange of the member until after the metal decking, or other walking/working surface has been installed. This becomes a tripping hazard. Examples of shear connectors are headed steel studs, steel bars or steel lugs.

(ii) Installation of shear connectors on composite floors. When shear connectors are used in construction of composite floors, roofs and bridge decks, employees must lay out and install the shear connectors after the metal decking has been installed, using the metal decking as a working platform.

(b) Slip resistance of metal decking.

(c) You must provide safe access (~~((must be provided))~~) to the working level. Employees must not slide down ropes, columns, or ladders.

(3) Plumbing-up.

(a) When deemed necessary by a competent person, you must install plumbing-up equipment (~~((must be installed))~~) in conjunction with the steel erection process to ensure the stability of the structure.

(b) When used, plumbing-up equipment must be in place and properly installed before the structure is loaded with construction material such as loads of joists, bundles of decking or bundles of bridging.

(c) You must only remove plumbing-up equipment (~~((must be removed only))~~) with the approval of a competent person.

(4) Metal decking.

(a) Hoisting, landing and placing of metal decking bundles.

(i) You must not use bundle packaging and strapping (~~((must not be used))~~) for hoisting unless specifically designed for that purpose.

(ii) If loose items such as dunnage, flashing, or other materials are placed on the top of metal decking bundles to be hoisted, you must secure such items (~~((must be secured))~~) to the bundles.

(iii) You must land bundles of metal decking on joists (~~((must be landed))~~) in accordance with WAC 296-155-709 (5)(d).

(iv) You must land metal decking bundles (~~((must be landed))~~) on framing members so that enough support is provided to allow the bundles to be unbanded without dislodging the bundles from the supports.

(v) At the end of the shift or when environmental or job site conditions require, you must secure metal decking (~~((must be secured))~~) against displacement.

(b) Roof and floor holes and openings. You must install metal decking at roof and floor holes and openings (~~((must be installed))~~) as follows:

(i) Framed metal deck openings must have structural members turned down to allow continuous deck installation except where not allowed by structural design constraints or constructibility.

(ii) Roof and floor holes and openings must be decked over. Where large size, configuration or other structural design does not allow openings to be decked over (such as elevator shafts, stair wells, etc.) you must protect employees (~~((must be protected))~~) in accordance with chapter 296-155 WAC, Part C-1, Fall protection requirements for construction.

(iii) You must not cut metal decking holes and openings (~~((must not be cut))~~) until immediately prior to them being permanently filled with the equipment or structure needed or intended to fulfill its specific use and which meets the strength requirements of (c) of this subsection, or they must be immediately covered.

(c) **Covering roof and floor openings.** Smoke dome or skylight fixtures that have been installed are not considered covers for the purpose of this section unless they meet the strength requirements of chapter 296-155 WAC, Part C-1, Fall protection requirements for construction.

(d) **Decking gaps around columns.** You must install wire mesh, exterior plywood, or equivalent, (~~((must be installed))~~) around columns where planks or metal decking do not fit tightly. The materials used must be of sufficient strength to provide fall protection for personnel and prevent objects from falling through.

(e) Installation of metal decking.

(i) You must lay metal decking (~~((must be laid))~~) tightly and immediately (~~((secured))~~) secure it upon placement to prevent accidental movement or displacement.

(ii) During initial placement, you must place metal decking panels (~~((must be placed))~~) to ensure full support by structural members.

(f) Derrick floors.

(i) You must fully deck and plank a derrick floor (~~((must be fully decked and or planked))~~) and complete the steel member connections (~~((completed))~~) to support the intended floor loading.

(ii) Temporary loads placed on a derrick floor must be distributed over the underlying support members so as to prevent local overloading of the deck material.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 02-13-115, filed 6/19/02, effective 9/1/02)

WAC 296-155-707 Column anchorage. (1) General requirements for erection stability.

(a) You must anchor all columns (~~((must be anchored))~~) by a minimum of (~~((four))~~) 4 anchor rods (anchor bolts).

(b) Each column anchor rod (anchor bolt) assembly, including the column-to-base plate weld and the column foundation, must be designed to resist a minimum eccentric gravity load of (~~((three hundred))~~) 300 pounds (136.2 kg) located (~~((eighteen))~~) 18 inches (.46 m) from the extreme outer face of the column in each direction at the top of the column shaft.

(c) (~~((Columns must be set))~~) You must set columns on level finished floors, pregrouted leveling plates, leveling nuts, or shim packs which are adequate to transfer the construction loads.

(d) All columns must be evaluated by a competent person to determine whether guying or bracing is needed; if guying or bracing is needed, (~~((it must be installed))~~) you must install it.

(2) Repair, replacement or field modification of anchor rods (anchor bolts).

(a) You must not repair, replace, or field-modify anchor rods (anchor bolts) (~~((must not be repaired, replaced or field-modified))~~) without the approval of the project structural engineer of record.

(b) Prior to the erection of a column, the controlling contractor must provide written notification to the steel erector if there has been any repair, replacement or modification of the anchor rods (anchor bolts) of that column.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 02-13-115, filed 6/19/02, effective 9/1/02)

WAC 296-155-708 Beams and columns. (1) General.

(a) During the final placing of solid web structural members, you must not release the load (~~((must not be released))~~) from the hoisting line until the members are secured with at least two bolts per connection. These bolts must be of the same size and strength as shown in the erection drawings, drawn up wrench-tight or the equivalent as specified by the project structural engineer of record.

Exception: See subsection (2) of this section.

(b) A competent person must determine if more than two bolts are necessary to ensure the stability of cantilevered

members; if additional bolts are needed, ~~((they must be installed))~~ you must install them.

(2) **Diagonal bracing.** You must secure solid web structural members used as diagonal bracing ~~((must be secured))~~ by at least one bolt per connection drawn up wrench-tight or the equivalent as specified by the project structural engineer of record.

(3)(a) **Double connections at columns and/or at beam webs over a column.** When two structural members on opposite sides of a column web, or a beam web over a column, are connected sharing common connection holes, at least one bolt with its wrench-tight nut must remain connected to the first member unless a shop-attached or field-attached seat or equivalent connection device is supplied with the member to secure the first member and prevent the column from being displaced (see Appendix E to this part for examples of equivalent connection devices).

(b) If a seat or equivalent device is used, the seat (or device) must be designed to support the load during the double connection process. It must be adequately bolted or welded to both a supporting member and the first member before the nuts on the shared bolts are removed to make the double connection.

(4) **Column splices.** Each column splice must be designed to resist a minimum eccentric gravity load of ~~((three hundred))~~ 300 pounds (136.2 kg) located ~~((eighteen))~~ 18 inches (.46 m) from the extreme outer face of the column in each direction at the top of the column shaft.

(5) **Perimeter columns.** You must not erect perimeter columns ~~((must not be erected))~~ unless:

(a) The perimeter columns extend a minimum of ~~((forty-eight))~~ 48 inches (1.2 m) above the finished floor to permit installation of perimeter safety cables prior to erection of the next tier, except where constructibility does not allow (see Appendix D to this part);

(b) The perimeter columns have holes or other devices in or attached to perimeter columns at ~~((forty-two to forty-five))~~ 42 to 45 inches (107-114 cm) above the finished floor and the midpoint between the finished floor and the top cable to permit installation of perimeter safety cables required by WAC 296-155-716 (1)(b), except where constructibility does not allow. (See Appendix D to this part.)

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 02-13-115, filed 6/19/02, effective 9/1/02)

WAC 296-155-709 Open web steel joists. (1) General.

(a) Where steel joists are used and columns are not framed in at least two directions with solid web structural steel members, a steel joist must be field-bolted at the column to provide lateral stability to the column during erection.

Exception: See (b) of this subsection. For the installation of this joist:

(i) A vertical stabilizer plate must be provided on each column for steel joists. The plate must be a minimum of ~~((six))~~ 6 inch by ~~((six))~~ 6 inch (152 mm by 152 mm) and must extend at least ~~((three))~~ 3 inches (76 mm) below the bottom chord of the joist with a 13/16-inch (21 mm) hole to provide an attachment point for guying or plumbing cables.

(ii) The bottom chords of steel joists at columns must be stabilized to prevent rotation during erection.

(iii) You must not release hoisting cables ~~((must not be released))~~ until the seat at each end of the steel joist is field-bolted, and each end of the bottom chord is restrained by the column stabilizer plate.

(b) Where constructibility does not allow a steel joist to be installed at the column:

(i) You must install an alternate means of stabilizing joists ~~((must be installed))~~ on both sides near the column and it must:

- Provide stability equivalent to (a) of this subsection;
- Be designed by a qualified person;
- Be shop installed; and
- Be included in the erection drawings.

(ii) You must not release hoisting cables ~~((must not be released))~~ until the seat at each end of the steel joist is field-bolted and the joist is stabilized.

(c) Where steel joists at or near columns span ~~((sixty))~~ 60 feet (18.3 m) or less, the joist must be designed with sufficient strength to allow one employee to release the hoisting cable without the need for erection bridging.

(d) Where steel joists at or near columns span more than ~~((sixty))~~ 60 feet (18.3 m), the joists must be set in tandem with all bridging installed unless an alternative method of erection, which provides equivalent stability to the steel joist, is designed by a qualified person and is included in the site-specific erection plan.

(e) You must not place a steel joist or steel joist girder ~~((must not be placed))~~ on any support structure unless such structure is stabilized.

(f) When steel joist(s) are landed on a structure, ~~((they must be secured))~~ you must secure them to prevent unintentional displacement prior to installation.

(g) ~~((No))~~ You must not make any modification that affects the strength of a steel joist or steel joist girder ~~((must be made))~~ without the approval of the project structural engineer of record.

(h) Field-bolted joists.

(i) Except for steel joists that have been preassembled into panels, connections of individual steel joists to steel structures in bays of ~~((forty))~~ 40 feet (12.2 m) or more must be fabricated to allow for field bolting during erection.

(ii) These connections must be field-bolted unless constructibility does not allow.

(i) You must not use steel joists and steel joist girders ~~((must not be used))~~ as anchorage points for a fall arrest system unless written approval to do so is obtained from a qualified person.

(j) You must establish a bridging terminus point ~~((must be established))~~ before bridging is installed. (See Appendix E to this part.)

(2) **Attachment of steel joists and steel joist girders.**

(a) You must attach each end of "K" series steel joists ~~((must be attached))~~ to the support structure with a minimum of two 1/8-inch (3 mm) fillet welds one inch (25 mm) long or with two 1/2-inch (13 mm) bolts, or the equivalent.

(b) You must attach each end of "LH" and "DLH" series steel joists and steel joist girders ~~((must be attached))~~ to the support structure with a minimum of two 1/4-inch (6 mm) fil-

let welds two inches (51 mm) long, or with two 3/4-inch (19 mm) bolts, or the equivalent.

(c) Except as provided in (d) of this subsection, you must attach each steel joist (~~((must be attached))~~) to the support structure, at least at one end on both sides of the seat, immediately upon placement in the final erection position and before additional joists are placed.

(d) You must attach panels that have been preassembled from steel joists with bridging (~~((must be attached))~~) to the structure at each corner before the hoisting cables are released.

(3) Erection of steel joists.

(a) You must attach both sides of the seat of one end of each steel joist that requires bridging under Tables A and B (~~((must be attached))~~) to the support structure before hoisting cables are released.

(b) For joists over (~~((sixty))~~) 60 feet, you must attach both ends of the joist (~~((must be attached))~~) as specified in subsections (2) and (4) of this section before the hoisting cables are released.

(c) On steel joists that do not require erection bridging under Tables A and B, you must only allow one employee (~~((must be allowed))~~) on the joist until all bridging is installed and anchored.

Table A—Erection of Bridging for Short Span Joists

Joist	Span	Joist	Span	Joist	Span
8L1	NM	22K10	40-0	14KCS1	NM
10K1	NM	22K11	40-0	14KCS2	NM
12K1	23-0	24K4	36-0	14KCS3	NM
12K3	NM	24K5	38-0	16KCS2	NM
12K5	NM	24K6	39-0	16KCS3	NM
14K1	27-0	24K7	43-0	16KCS4	NM
14K3	NM	24K8	43-0	16KCS5	NM
14K4	NM	24K9	44-0	18KCS2	35-0
14K6	NM	24K10	NM	18KCS3	NM
16K2	29-0	24K12	NM	18KCS4	NM
16K3	30-0	26K5	38-0	18KCS5	NM
16K4	32-0	26K6	39-0	20KCS2	36-0
16K5	32-0	26K7	43-0	20KCS3	39-0
16K6	NM	26K8	44-0	20KCS4	NM
16K7	NM	26K9	45-0	20KCS5	NM
16K9	NM	26K10	49-0	22KCS2	36-0
18K3	31-0	26K12	NM	22KCS3	40-0
18K4	32-0	28K6	40-0	22KCS4	NM
18K5	33-0	28K7	43-0	22KCS5	NM
18K6	35-0	28K8	44-0	24KCS2	39-0
18K7	NM	28K9	45-0	24KCS3	44-0
18K9	NM	28K10	49-0	24KCS4	NM
18K10	NM	28K12	53-0	24KCS5	NM
20K3	32-0	30K7	44-0	26KCS2	39-0
20K4	34-0	30K8	45-0	26KCS3	44-0
20K5	34-0	30K9	45-0	26KCS4	NM
20K6	36-0	30K10	50-0	26KCS5	NM
20K7	39-0	30K11	52-0	28KCS2	40-0

Joist	Span	Joist	Span	Joist	Span
20K9	39-0	30K12	54-0	28KCS3	45-0
20K10	NM	10KCS1	NM	28KCS4	53-0
22K4	34-0	10KCS2	NM	28KCS5	53-0
22K5	35-0	10KCS3	NM	30KCS3	45-0
22K6	36-0	12KCS1	NM	30KCS4	54-0
22K7	40-0	12KCS2	NM	30KCS5	54-0
22K9	40-0	12KCS3	NM		

NM = Diagonal bolted bridging not mandatory for joists under 40 feet.

Table B—Erection Bridging for Long Span Joists

Joist	Span	Joist	Span
18LH02	33-0	28LH06	42-0
18LH03	NM	28LH07	NM
18LH04	NM	28LH08	NM
18LH05	NM	28LH09	NM
18LH06	NM	28LH10	NM
18LH07	NM	28LH11	NM
18LH08	NM	28LH12	NM
18LH09	NM	28LH13	NM
20LH02	33-0	32LH06	47-0 through 60-0
20LH03	38-0	32LH07	47-0 through 60-0
20LH04	NM	32LH08	55-0 through 60-0
20LH05	NM	32LH09	NM through 60-0
20LH06	NM	32LH10	NM through 60-0
20LH07	NM	32LH11	NM through 60-0
20LH08	NM	32LH12	NM through 60-0
20LH09	NM	32LH13	NM through 60-0
20LH10	NM	32LH14	NM through 60-0
24LH03	35-0	32LH15	NM through 60-0
24LH04	39-0	36LH07	47-0 through 60-0
24LH05	40-0	36LH08	47-0 through 60-0
24LH06	45-0	36LH09	57-0 through 60-0
24LH07	NM	36LH10	NM through 60-0
24LH08	NM	36LH11	NM through 60-0
24LH09	NM	36LH12	NM through 60-0
24LH10	NM	36LH13	NM through 60-0
24LH11	NM	36LH14	NM through 60-0
28LH05	42-0	36LH15	NM through 60-0

NM = Diagonal bolted bridging not mandatory for joists under 40 feet.

(d) (~~((Employees must not be allowed))~~) You must not allow employees on steel joists where the span of the steel joist is equal to or greater than the span shown in Tables A and B except in accordance with WAC 296-155-709(4).

(e) When permanent bridging terminus points cannot be used during erection, additional temporary bridging terminus points are required to provide stability. (See Appendix E of this part.)

(4) Erection bridging.

(a) Where the span of the steel joist is equal to or greater than the span shown in Tables A and B, the following (~~((must apply))~~) applies:

(i) You must install a row of bolted diagonal erection bridging (~~((must be installed))~~) near the midspan of the steel joist;

(ii) You must not release hoisting cables (~~((must not be released))~~) until this bolted diagonal erection bridging is installed and anchored; and

(iii) (~~((No more than one employee must be allowed))~~) You must not allow more than one employee on these spans until all other bridging is installed and anchored.

(b) Where the span of the steel joist is over ~~((sixty))~~ 60 feet (18.3 m) through ~~((one hundred))~~ 100 feet (30.5 m), the following (~~((must apply))~~) applies:

(i) All rows of bridging must be bolted diagonal bridging;

(ii) You must install two rows of bolted diagonal erection bridging (~~((must be installed))~~) near the third points of the steel joist;

(iii) You must not release hoisting cables (~~((must not be released))~~) until this bolted diagonal erection bridging is installed and anchored; and

(iv) (~~((No))~~) You must not allow more than two employees (~~((must be allowed))~~) on these spans until all other bridging is installed and anchored.

(c) Where the span of the steel joist is over ~~((one hundred))~~ 100 feet (30.5 m) through ~~((one hundred forty four))~~ 144 feet (43.9 m), the following (~~((must apply))~~) applies:

(i) You must bolt all rows of bridging (~~((must be bolted))~~) diagonal bridging;

(ii) You must not release hoisting cables (~~((must not be released))~~) until all bridging is installed and anchored; and

(iii) (~~((No))~~) You must not allow more than two employees (~~((must be allowed))~~) on these spans until all bridging is installed and anchored.

(d) For steel members spanning over ~~((one hundred forty four))~~ 144 feet (43.9 m), the erection methods used must be in accordance with WAC 296-155-708.

(e) Where any steel joist specified in subsections (3)(b), (4)(a), (b), and (c) of this section is a bottom chord bearing joist, you must provide a row of bolted diagonal bridging (~~((must be provided))~~) near the support(s). You must install and anchor this bridging (~~((must be installed and anchored))~~) before the hoisting cable(s) is released.

(f) When bolted diagonal erection bridging is required by this section, the following (~~((must apply))~~) applies:

(i) The bridging must be indicated on the erection drawing;

(ii) The erection drawing must be the exclusive indicator of the proper placement of this bridging;

(iii) You must use shop-installed bridging clips, or functional equivalents, (~~((must be used))~~) where the bridging bolts to the steel joists;

(iv) When two pieces of bridging are attached to the steel joist by a common bolt, you must not remove the nut that secures the first piece of bridging (~~((must not be removed))~~) from the bolt for the attachment of the second; and

(v) Bridging attachments must not protrude above the top chord of the steel joist.

(5) **Landing and placing loads.**

(a) During the construction period, the employer placing a load on steel joists must ensure that the load is distributed so as not to exceed the carrying capacity of any steel joist.

(b) Except for (d) of this subsection, no construction loads are allowed on the steel joists until all bridging is installed and anchored and all joist-bearing ends are attached.

(c) The weight of a bundle of joist bridging must not exceed a total of ~~((one thousand))~~ 1,000 pounds (454 kg). You must place a bundle of joist bridging (~~((must be placed))~~) on a minimum of ~~((three))~~ 3 steel joists that are secured at one end. The edge of the bridging bundle must be positioned within one foot (.30 m) of the secured end.

(d) No bundle of decking may be placed on steel joists until all bridging has been installed and anchored and all joist bearing ends attached, unless all of the following conditions are met:

(i) The employer has first determined from a qualified person and documented in a site-specific erection plan that the structure or portion of the structure is capable of supporting the load;

(ii) The bundle of decking is placed on a minimum of ~~((three))~~ 3 steel joists;

(iii) The joists supporting the bundle of decking are attached at both ends;

(iv) At least one row of bridging is installed and anchored;

(v) The total weight of the bundle of decking does not exceed ~~((four thousand))~~ 4,000 pounds (1816 kg); and

(vi) Placement of the bundle of decking must be in accordance with (e) of this subsection.

(e) The edge of the construction load must be placed within one foot (.30 m) of the bearing surface of the joist end.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 02-13-115, filed 6/19/02, effective 9/1/02)

WAC 296-155-711 Systems-engineered metal buildings. (1) All of the requirements of this part apply to the erection of systems-engineered metal buildings except WAC 296-155-707 (column anchorage) and WAC 296-155-709 (open web steel joists).

(2) Each structural column must be anchored by a minimum of ~~((four))~~ 4 anchor rods (anchor bolts).

(3) Rigid frames must have ~~((fifty percent))~~ 50% of their bolts or the number of bolts specified by the manufacturer (whichever is greater) installed and tightened on both sides of the web adjacent to each flange before the hoisting equipment is released.

(4) You must not place construction loads (~~((must not be placed))~~) on any structural steel framework unless such framework is safely bolted, welded or otherwise adequately secured.

(5) In girt and eave strut-to-frame connections, when girts or eave struts share common connection holes, at least one bolt with its wrench-tight nut must remain connected to the first member unless a manufacturer-supplied, field-attached seat or similar connection device is present to secure the first member so that the girt or eave strut is always secured against displacement.

(6) Both ends of all steel joists or cold-formed joists must be fully bolted and/or welded to the support structure before:

- (a) Releasing the hoisting cables;
- (b) Allowing an employee on the joists; or
- (c) Allowing any construction loads on the joists.

(7) You must not use purlins and girts (~~((must not be used))~~) as an anchorage point for a fall arrest system unless written approval is obtained from a qualified person.

(8) Purlins may only be used as a walking/working surface when installing safety systems, after all permanent bridging has been installed and fall protection is provided.

(9) Construction loads may be placed only within a zone that is within (~~((eight))~~) 8 feet (2.5 m) of the center line of the primary support member.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 02-13-115, filed 6/19/02, effective 9/1/02)

WAC 296-155-714 Falling object protection. (1) **Securing loose items aloft.** You must secure all materials, equipment, and tools, which are not in use while aloft, (~~((must be secured))~~) against accidental displacement.

(2) **Protection from falling objects other than materials being hoisted.** The controlling contractor must bar other construction processes below steel erection unless overhead protection for the employees below is provided.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 13-04-073, filed 2/4/13, effective 4/1/13)

WAC 296-155-716 Fall protection. (1) **General requirements.**

(a) Fall protection will be in accordance with chapter 296-155 WAC, Part C-1, Fall protection requirements for construction.

(b) During steel erection activities, fall protection must be as required by chapter 296-155 WAC, Part C-1. Additionally, on multistory structures, you must install perimeter safety cables (~~((must be installed))~~) at the final interior and exterior perimeters of the floors as soon as metal decking has been installed. See Appendix D.

(2) **Connectors.** Each connector must: Have completed connector training in accordance with WAC 296-155-717.

(3) **Custody of fall protection.** Fall protection provided by the steel erector must remain in the area where steel erection activity has been completed, to be used by other trades, only if the controlling contractor or its authorized representative:

(a) Has directed the steel erector to leave the fall protection in place; and

(b) Has inspected and accepted control and responsibility of the fall protection prior to authorizing persons other than steel erectors to work in the area.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 09-15-145, filed 7/21/09, effective 9/1/09)

WAC 296-155-717 Training. (1) **Training personnel.** Training required by this section must be provided by a qualified person(s).

(2) **Fall hazard training.** (~~((The employer shall))~~) You must train each employee exposed to a fall hazard in accordance with the requirements of this chapter. (~~((The employer shall))~~) You must institute a training program as required by chapter 296-155 WAC, Part C-1, and ensure employee participation in the program.

(3) **Special training programs.** In addition to the training required in subsection (2) of this section, (~~((the employer))~~) you must provide special training to employees engaged in the following activities:

(a) Multiple lift rigging procedure. (~~((The employer must))~~) You must ensure that each employee who performs multiple lift rigging has been provided training in the following areas:

(i) The nature of the hazards associated with multiple lifts; and

(ii) The proper procedures and equipment to perform multiple lifts required by WAC 296-155-704(5).

(b) Connector procedures. (~~((The employer must))~~) You must ensure that each connector has been provided training in the following areas:

(i) The nature of the hazards associated with connecting (see Appendix D for nonmandatory training guidelines); and

(ii) The establishment, access, proper connecting techniques, double connections, and work practices, required by WAC 296-155-708(3) and Part C-1, chapter 296-155 WAC.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 90-03-029, filed 1/11/90, effective 2/26/90)

WAC 296-155-725 Definitions applicable to this part. (~~((1))~~) **Acceptable** (~~(("means"))~~). Any device, equipment, or appliance that is either approved by MSHA and maintained in permissible condition, or is listed or labeled for the class and location under Part I of this chapter.

(~~((2))~~) **Bulkhead** (~~(("means"))~~). An airtight structure separating the working chamber from free air or from another chamber under a lesser pressure than the working pressure.

(~~((3))~~) **Caisson** (~~(("means"))~~). A wood, steel, concrete or reinforced concrete, air- and water-tight chamber in which it is possible for persons to work under air pressure greater than atmospheric pressure to excavate material below water level.

(~~((4))~~) **Cofferdam** (~~(("means"))~~). A watertight barricade or enclosure erected, sunk, driven or otherwise fabricated to permit the performance of work where hydrostatic pressure exists.

(~~((5))~~) **Decanting** (~~(("means"))~~). A method used for decompressing under emergency circumstances. In this procedure, the employees are brought to atmospheric pressure with a very high gas tension in the tissues and then immediately recompressed in a second and separate chamber or lock.

(~~((6))~~) **Emergency locks** (~~(("means"))~~). A lock designed to hold and permit the quick passage of an entire shift of employees.

(~~((7))~~) **High air** (~~(("means"))~~). Air pressure used to supply power to pneumatic tools and devices.

(~~((8))~~) **Low air** (~~(("means"))~~). Air supplied to pressurize working chambers and locks.

(~~((9))~~) **Man lock** (~~(("means"))~~). A chamber through which persons pass from one air pressure environment into another.

~~((10))~~ **Materials lock** ~~("means")~~. A chamber through which materials and equipment pass from one air pressure environment into another.

~~((11))~~ **Medical lock** ~~("means")~~. A special chamber in which employees are treated for decompression illness. It may also be used in ~~((pre-employment))~~ preemployment physical examinations to determine the adaptability of the prospective employee to changes in pressure.

~~((12))~~ **Rapid excavation machine** ~~("means")~~. Tunnel boring machines, shields, roadheaders, or any other similar excavation machine.

~~((13))~~ **Normal condition** ~~("means")~~. One during which exposure to compressed air is limited to a single continuous working period followed by a single decompression in any given 24-hour period; the total time of exposure to compressed air during the single continuous working period is not interrupted by exposure to normal atmospheric pressure, and a second exposure to compressed air does not occur until at least 12 consecutive hours of exposure to normal atmospheric pressure has elapsed since the employee has been under pressure.

~~((14))~~ **Pressure** ~~("means")~~. A force acting on a unit area. Usually shown as pounds per square inch. (p.s.i.)

~~((15))~~ **Absolute pressure** ~~("")~~ (p.s.i.a.) ~~((means))~~. The sum of the atmospheric pressure and gauge pressure. (p.s.i.g.)

~~((16))~~ **Atmospheric pressure** ~~("means")~~. The pressure of air at sea level, usually 14.7 p.s.i.a. (1 atmosphere), or 0 p.s.i.g.

~~((17))~~ **Gauge pressure** ~~("")~~ (p.s.i.g.) ~~((means))~~. Pressure measured by a gauge and indicating the pressure exceeding atmospheric.

~~((18))~~ **Safety screen** ~~("means")~~. An air- and water-tight diaphragm placed across the upper part of a compressed air tunnel between the face and bulkhead, in order to prevent flooding the crown of the tunnel between the safety screen and the bulkhead, thus providing a safe means of refuge and exit from a flooding or flooded tunnel.

~~((19))~~ **Special decompression chamber** ~~("means")~~. A chamber to provide greater comfort for employees when the total decompression time exceeds 75 minutes.

~~((20))~~ **Working chamber** ~~("means")~~. The space or compartment under air pressure in which the work is being done.

~~((21))~~ **C.F.R.** ~~("means")~~ Code of Federal Regulations.

~~((22))~~ **MSHA** ~~("means")~~. Mine Safety and Health Administration.

~~((23))~~ **NIOSH** ~~("means")~~. National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 12-01-086, filed 12/20/11, effective 2/1/12)

WAC 296-155-730 Tunnels and shafts. (1) Scope and application.

(a) This section applies to the construction of underground tunnels, shafts, chambers, and passageways. This section also applies to cut-and-cover excavations which are both physically connected to ongoing underground construction

operations within the scope of this section, and covered in such a manner as to create conditions characteristic of underground construction.

(b) This section does not apply to excavation and trenching operations covered by Part N of this chapter, such as foundation operations for above-ground structures that are not physically connected to underground construction operations, and surface excavation.

(c) ~~((The employer shall))~~ You must comply with the requirements of this part and chapter in addition to applicable requirements of chapter 296-36 WAC, Safety standards—Compressed air work.

(2) Access and egress.

(a) Each operation ~~((shall))~~ must have a check-in/check-out system that will provide positive identification of every employee underground. You must keep an accurate record of identification and location of the employees ~~((shall be kept))~~ on the surface. This procedure is not required when the construction of underground facilities designed for human occupancy has been sufficiently completed so that the permanent environmental controls are effective, and when the remaining construction activity will not cause any environmental hazard, or structural failure within the facilities.

(b) ~~((The employer shall))~~ You must provide and maintain safe means of access and egress to all work stations.

(c) ~~((The employer shall))~~ You must provide access and egress in such a manner that employees are protected from being struck by excavators, haulage machines, trains, and other mobile equipment.

(d) ~~((The employer shall))~~ You must control access to all openings to prevent unauthorized entry underground. Unused chutes, manways, or other openings ~~((shall))~~ must be tightly covered, bulkheaded, or fenced off, and ~~((shall))~~ must be posted with warning signs indicating "keep out" or similar language. Completed or unused sections of the underground facility ~~((shall))~~ must be barricaded.

(3) **Safety instruction.** You must instruct all employees ~~((shall be instructed))~~ in the recognition and avoidance of hazards associated with underground construction activities including, where appropriate, the following subjects:

- (a) Air monitoring;
- (b) Ventilation;
- (c) Confined space entry procedures;
- (d) Permit-required confined space entry procedures;
- (e) Illumination;
- (f) Communications;
- (g) Flood control;
- (h) Mechanical equipment;
- (i) Personal protective equipment;
- (j) Explosives;
- (k) Fire prevention and protection; and
- (l) Emergency procedures, including evacuation plans and check-in/check-out systems.

(4) Notification.

(a) You must inform oncoming shifts ~~((shall be informed))~~ of any hazardous occurrences or conditions that have affected, or might affect employee safety, including liberation of gas, equipment failures, earth or rock slides, cave-ins, floodings, fire(s), or explosions.

(b) You must record information specified in (a) of this subsection (~~(shall be recorded)~~) in a shift journal which (~~(shall)~~) must be current prior to the end of each shift, and (~~(shall)~~) must be located aboveground.

(c) Oncoming supervisory personnel (~~(shall)~~) must read the notification prior to going underground, and (~~(shall)~~) must signify their understanding of the contents by affixing their respective initials to the log.

(d) You must retain the hazard notification log (~~(shall be retained)~~) on the site until the completion of the project.

(e) (~~The employer shall~~) You must establish and maintain direct communications for coordination of activities with other employers whose operations at the job site affect or may affect the safety of employees underground.

(5) Communications.

(a) When natural unassisted voice communication is ineffective, you must use a power-assisted means of voice communication (~~(shall be used)~~) to provide communication between the work face, the bottom of the shaft, and the surface.

(b) You must provide two effective means of communication, at least one of which (~~(shall)~~) must be voice communication, (~~(shall be provided)~~) in all shafts which are being developed or used either for personnel access or for hoisting. Additional requirements for hoist operator communication are contained in subsection (22)(c)(xv) of this section.

(c) Powered communication systems (~~(shall)~~) must operate on an independent power supply, and (~~(shall)~~) must be installed so that the use of or disruption of any one phone or signal location will not disrupt the operation of the system from any other location.

(d) You must test communication systems (~~(shall be tested)~~) upon initial entry of each shift to the underground, and as often as necessary at later times, to ensure that they are in working order.

(e) You must provide any employee working alone underground in a hazardous location, who is both out of the range of natural unassisted voice communication and not under observation by other persons, (~~(shall be provided)~~) with an effective means of obtaining assistance in an emergency.

(6) **Emergency provisions.** Hoisting capability. When a shaft is used as a means of egress, (~~(the employer shall)~~) you must make advance arrangements for power-assisted hoisting capability to be readily available in an emergency, unless the regular hoisting means can continue to function in the event of an electrical power failure at the job site. Such hoisting means (~~(shall)~~) must be designed so that the load hoist drum is powered in both directions of rotation and so that the brake is automatically applied upon power release or failure.

(7) **Self-rescuers.** (~~The employer~~) You must provide self-rescuers certified by the National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health under 42 C.F.R. Part 84. The respirators must be immediately available to all employees at work stations in underground areas where employees might be trapped by smoke or gas. The selection, issuance, use, and care of respirators must be in accordance with the requirements of chapter 296-842 WAC.

(8) **Designated person.** At least one designated person (~~(shall)~~) must be on duty aboveground whenever any

employee is working underground. This designated person (~~(shall)~~) must be responsible for securing immediate aid and keeping an accurate record of the number, identification, and location of employees who are underground in case of emergency. The designated person must not be so busy with other responsibilities that the personnel counting and identification function is encumbered.

(9) **Emergency lighting.** Each employee underground (~~(shall)~~) must have an acceptable portable hand lamp or cap lamp in his or her work area for emergency use, unless natural light or an emergency lighting system provides adequate illumination for escape.

(10) Rescue teams.

(a) On job sites where 25 or more employees work underground at one time, (~~(the employer shall)~~) you must provide (or make arrangements in advance with locally available rescue services to provide) at least two 5-person rescue teams, one on the job site or within (~~(one-half)~~) 1/2 hour travel time from the entry point, and the other within 2 hours travel time.

(b) On job sites where less than 25 employees work underground at one time, (~~(the employer shall)~~) you must provide (or make arrangements in advance with locally available rescue services to provide) at least one 5-person rescue team to be either on the job site or within (~~(one-half)~~) 1/2 hour travel time from the entry point.

(c) Rescue team members (~~(shall)~~) must be qualified in rescue procedures, the use and limitations of breathing apparatus, and the use of firefighting equipment. (~~Qualifications shall be reviewed~~) You must review qualification not less than annually.

(d) On job sites where flammable or noxious gases are encountered or anticipated in hazardous quantities, rescue team members (~~(shall)~~) must practice donning and using pressure demand mode, self-contained breathing apparatuses monthly.

(e) (~~The employer shall~~) You must ensure that rescue teams are familiar with conditions at the job site.

(11) Hazardous classifications.

(a) Potentially gassy operations. Underground construction operations (~~(shall)~~) must be classified as potentially gassy if either:

(i) Air monitoring discloses 10 (~~(percent)~~) % or more of the lower explosive limit for methane or other flammable gases measured at 12 inches (304.8 mm) +/- 0.25 inch (6.35 mm) from the roof, face, floor, or walls in any underground work area for more than a 24-hour period; or

(ii) The history of the geographical area or geological formation indicates that 10 (~~(percent)~~) % or more of the lower explosive limit for methane or other flammable gases is likely to be encountered in such underground operations.

(b) Gassy operations. Underground construction operations (~~(shall)~~) must be classified as gassy if:

(i) Air monitoring discloses 10 percent or more of the lower explosive limit for methane or other flammable gases measured at 12 inches (304.8 mm) +/- 0.25 inch (6.35 mm) from the roof, face, floor, or walls in any underground work area for (~~(three)~~) 3 consecutive days; or

(ii) There has been an ignition of methane or of other flammable gases emanating from the strata that indicates the presence of such gases; or

(iii) The underground construction operation is both connected to an underground work area which is currently classified as gassy and is also subject to a continuous course of air containing the flammable gas concentration.

(c) Declassification to potentially gassy operations. Underground construction gassy operations may be declassified to potentially gassy when air monitoring results remain under 10 ~~((percent))~~ % of the lower explosive limit for methane or other flammable gases for ~~((three))~~ 3 consecutive days.

(12) **Gassy operations—Additional requirements.** ~~((Only))~~ You must only use acceptable equipment, maintained in suitable condition, ~~((shall be used))~~ in gassy operations.

(a) Mobile diesel-powered equipment used in gassy operations ~~((shall))~~ must be either approved in accordance with the requirements of 30 C.F.R. Part 36 (formerly Schedule 31) by MSHA, or ~~((shall be demonstrated by the employer))~~ you must demonstrate it to be fully equivalent to such MSHA-approved equipment, and ~~((shall))~~ it must be operated in accordance with that part.

(b) You must prominently post each entrance to a gassy operation ~~((shall be prominently posted))~~ with signs notifying all entrants of the gassy classification.

(c) Smoking ~~((shall))~~ must be prohibited in all gassy operations and ~~((the employer shall))~~ you must be responsible for collecting all personal sources of ignition, such as matches and lighters, from all persons entering a gassy operation.

(d) You must maintain a fire watch as described in chapter 296-155 WAC, Part H, ~~((shall be maintained))~~ when hot work is performed.

(e) Once an operation has met the criteria in subsection (11)(a)(i) of this section, warranting classification as gassy, you must discontinue all operations in the affected area, except the following, ~~((shall be discontinued))~~ until the operation either is in compliance with all of the gassy operation requirements or has been declassified in accordance with (c) of this subsection:

(i) Operations related to the control of the gas concentration;

(ii) Installation of new equipment, or conversion of existing equipment, to comply with this subsection; and

(iii) Installation of above-ground controls for reversing the air flow.

(13) **Air quality and monitoring.**

(a) General. Air quality limits and control requirements specified in chapter 296-841 WAC ~~((shall))~~ apply except as modified by this subsection.

(b) ~~((The employer shall))~~ You must assign a competent person who ~~((shall))~~ must perform all air monitoring required by this section.

(c) Where this section requires monitoring of airborne contaminants "as often as necessary," the competent person ~~((shall))~~ must make a reasonable determination as to which substances to monitor and how frequently to monitor, considering at least the following factors:

(i) Location of job site: Proximity to fuel tanks, sewers, gas lines, old landfills, coal deposits, and swamps;

(ii) Geology: Geological studies of the job site, particularly involving the soil type and its permeability;

(iii) History: Presence of air contaminants in nearby job sites, changes in levels of substances monitored on the prior shift; and

(iv) Work practices and job site conditions: The use of diesel engines, use of explosives, use of fuel gas, volume and flow of ventilation, visible atmospheric conditions, decompression of the atmosphere, welding, cutting and hot work, and employees' physical reactions to working underground.

(d) ~~((The employer shall))~~ You must provide testing and monitoring instruments which are capable of achieving compliance with the provisions of this subsection, and:

(i) ~~((Shall))~~ Must maintain the testing and monitoring instruments in good condition;

(ii) ~~((Shall))~~ Must calibrate the instruments on a frequency not to exceed 6 months.

(e) Exposure to airborne contaminants ~~((shall))~~ must not exceed the levels established by chapter 296-841 WAC.

(f) ~~((Respirators shall not be substituted))~~ You must not substitute respirators for environmental control measures. However, where environmental controls have not yet been developed, or when necessary by the nature of the work involved (for example, welding, sand blasting, lead burning), an employee may work for short periods of time in concentrations of airborne contaminants which exceed the limit of permissible exposure referred to in (d) of this subsection, if the employee wears a respiratory protective device certified by MSHA-NIOSH for protection against the particular hazards involved, and the selection and use of respirators complies with the provisions of chapter 296-842 WAC.

(g) ~~((Employees shall be withdrawn))~~ You must withdraw employees from areas in which there is a concentration of an airborne contaminant which exceeds the permissible exposure limit listed for that contaminant, except as modified in (t)(i) and (ii) of this subsection.

(h) You must test the atmosphere in all underground work areas ~~((shall be tested))~~ as often as necessary to assure that the atmosphere at normal atmospheric pressure contains at least 19.5 ~~((percent))~~ % oxygen and no more than 22 ~~((percent))~~ % oxygen.

(i) You must perform tests for oxygen content ~~((shall be made))~~ before tests for air contaminants.

(j) You must use field-type oxygen analyzers, or other suitable devices, ~~((shall be used))~~ to test for oxygen deficiency.

(k) You must test the atmosphere in all underground work areas ~~((shall be tested))~~ quantitatively for carbon monoxide, nitrogen dioxide, hydrogen sulfide, and other toxic gases, dust, vapors, mists, and fumes as often as necessary to ensure that the permissible exposure limits prescribed in chapter 296-62 WAC, Part H, are not exceeded.

(l) You must test the atmosphere in all underground work areas ~~((shall be tested))~~ quantitatively for methane and other flammable gases as often as necessary to determine:

(i) Whether action is to be taken under (q), (r), and (s) of this subsection; and

(ii) Whether an operation is to be classified potentially gassy or gassy under subsection (11) of this section.

(m) If diesel-engine or gasoline-engine driven ventilating fans or compressors are used, you must make an initial test (~~(shall be made)~~) of the inlet air of the fan or compressor, with the engines operating, to ensure that the air supply is not contaminated by engine exhaust.

(n) (~~(Testing shall be performed)~~) You must perform testing as often as necessary to ensure that the ventilation requirements of subsection (15) of this section are met.

(o) When rapid excavation machines are used, you must operate a continuous flammable gas monitor (~~(shall be operated)~~) at the face with the sensor(s) placed as high and close to the front of the machine's cutter head as practicable.

(p) Whenever air monitoring indicates the presence of 5 ppm or more of hydrogen sulfide, you must conduct a test (~~(shall be conducted)~~) in the affected underground work area(s), at least at the beginning and midpoint of each shift, until the concentration of hydrogen sulfide has been less than 5 ppm for 3 consecutive days.

(i) Whenever hydrogen sulfide is detected in an amount exceeding 10 ppm, you must use a continuous sampling and indicating hydrogen sulfide monitor (~~(shall be used)~~) to monitor the affected work area.

(ii) (~~(Employees shall be informed)~~) You must inform employees when a concentration of 10 ppm hydrogen sulfide is exceeded.

(iii) The continuous sampling and indicating hydrogen sulfide monitor (~~(shall)~~) must be designed, installed, and maintained to provide a visual and aural alarm when the hydrogen sulfide concentration reaches 15 ppm to signal that additional measures, such as respirator use, increased ventilation, or evacuation, might be necessary to maintain hydrogen sulfide exposure below the permissible exposure limit.

(q) When the competent person determines, on the basis of air monitoring results or other information, that air contaminants may be present in sufficient quantity to be dangerous to life, (~~(the employer shall)~~) you must:

(i) Prominently post a notice at all entrances to the underground job site to inform all entrants of the hazardous condition; and

(ii) Immediately increase sampling frequency levels to insure workers are not exposed to identified contaminants in excess of the permissible exposure limit(s); and

(iii) Ensure that all necessary precautions are taken to comply with pertinent requirements of this section, and chapter 296-62 WAC.

(r) Whenever (~~(five percent)~~) 5% or more of the lower explosive limit for methane or other flammable gases is detected in any underground work area(s) or in the air return, you must take steps (~~(shall be taken)~~) to increase ventilation air volume or otherwise control the gas concentration, unless the employer is operating in accordance with the potentially gassy or gassy operation requirements. Such additional ventilation controls may be discontinued when gas concentrations are reduced below (~~(five percent)~~) 5% of the lower explosive limit, but (~~(shall)~~) must be reinstated whenever the (~~(five percent)~~) 5% level is exceeded.

(s) Whenever 10 (~~(percent)~~) % or more of the lower explosive limit for methane or other flammable gases is

detected in the vicinity of welding, cutting, or other hot work, you must suspend such work (~~(shall be suspended)~~) until the concentration of such flammable gas is reduced to less than 10 (~~(percent)~~) % of the lower explosive limit.

(t) Whenever 20 (~~(percent)~~) % or more of the lower explosive limit for methane or other flammable gases is detected in any underground work area(s) or in the air return:

(i) You must immediately withdraw all employees, except those necessary to eliminate the hazard, (~~(shall be immediately withdrawn)~~) to a safe location above ground; and

(ii) Employees who remain underground to correct or eliminate the hazard described in (t) above (~~(shall)~~) must be equipped with approved, pressure demand mode, self-contained breathing apparatus, and (~~(shall)~~) must have received adequate training in the proper use of that equipment.

(iii) You must cut off electrical power, except for acceptable pumping and ventilation equipment, (~~(shall be cut off)~~) to the area endangered by the flammable gas until the concentration of such gas is reduced to less than 20 (~~(percent)~~) % of the lower explosive limit.

(14) **Additional monitoring for potentially gassy and gassy operations.** Operations which meet the criteria for potentially gassy and gassy operations set forth in subsection (13) of this section (~~(shall)~~) must be subject to the additional monitoring requirements of this subsection.

(a) You must conduct a test for oxygen content (~~(shall be conducted)~~) in the affected underground work areas and work areas immediately adjacent to such areas at least at the beginning and midpoint of each shift.

(b) When using rapid excavation machines, you must use continuous automatic flammable gas monitoring equipment (~~(shall be used)~~) to monitor the air at the heading, on the rib, and in the return air duct. The continuous monitor (~~(shall)~~) must signal the heading, and shut down electric power in the affected underground work area, except for acceptable pumping and ventilation equipment, when 20 (~~(percent)~~) % or more of the lower explosive limit for methane or other flammable gases is encountered.

(i) You must use a manual flammable gas monitor (~~(shall be used)~~) as needed, but at least at the beginning and midpoint of each shift, to ensure that the limits prescribed in subsections (11) and (13) of this section are not exceeded. In addition, you must provide a manual electrical shut down control (~~(shall)~~) must be provided near the heading.

(ii) You must make local gas tests (~~(shall be made)~~) prior to and continuously during any welding, cutting, or other hot work.

(iii) In underground operations driven by drill-and-blast methods, you must test the air in the affected area (~~(shall be tested)~~) for flammable gas prior to re-entry after blasting, and continuously when employees are working underground.

(c) Recordkeeping. You must maintain a record of all air quality tests (~~(shall be maintained)~~) above ground at the worksite and be made available to the director or his/her representatives upon request. The record (~~(shall)~~) must include the location, date, time, substance and amount monitored. You must retain records of exposures to toxic substances (~~(shall be retained)~~) in accordance with Part B, chapter 296-

62 WAC. You must retain all other air quality test records (~~(shall be retained)~~) until completion of the project.

(15) **Ventilation.**

(a)(i) You must supply fresh air (~~(shall be supplied)~~) to all underground work areas in sufficient quantities to prevent dangerous or harmful accumulation of dust, fumes, mists, vapors, or gases.

(ii) You must provide mechanical ventilation (~~(shall be provided)~~) in all underground work areas except when the employer can demonstrate that natural ventilation provides the necessary air quality through sufficient air volume and air flow.

(b) You must supply a minimum of 200 cubic feet (5.7 m³) of fresh air per minute (~~(shall be supplied)~~) for each employee underground.

(c) The linear velocity of air flow in the tunnel bore, in shafts, and in all other underground work areas (~~(shall)~~) must be at least 30 feet (9.15 m) per minute where blasting or rock drilling is conducted, or where other conditions likely to produce dust, fumes, mists, vapors, or gases in harmful or explosive quantities are present.

(d) The direction of mechanical air flow (~~(shall)~~) must be reversible.

(e) You must not use air that has passed through underground oil or fuel-storage areas (~~(shall not be used)~~) to ventilate working areas.

(f) Following blasting, ventilation systems (~~(shall)~~) must exhaust smoke and fumes to the outside atmosphere before work is resumed in affected areas.

(g) Ventilation doors (~~(shall)~~) must be designed and installed so that they remain closed when in use, regardless of the direction of the air flow.

(h) When ventilation has been reduced to the extent that hazardous levels of methane or flammable gas may have accumulated, a competent person (~~(shall)~~) must test all affected areas after ventilation has been restored and (~~(shall)~~) must determine whether the atmosphere is within flammable limits before any power, other than for acceptable equipment, is restored or work is resumed.

(i) Whenever the ventilation system has been shut down with all employees out of the underground area, you must only allow competent persons authorized to test for air contaminants (~~(shall be allowed)~~) underground until the ventilation has been restored and all affected areas have been tested for air contaminants and declared safe.

(j) When drilling rock or concrete, you must take appropriate dust control measures (~~(shall be taken)~~) to maintain dust levels within limits set in chapter 296-155 WAC, Part B-1. Such measures may include, but are not limited to, wet drilling, the use of vacuum collectors, and water mix spray systems.

(k)(i) Internal combustion engines, except diesel-powered engines on mobile equipment, are prohibited underground.

(ii) Mobile diesel-powered equipment used underground in atmospheres other than gassy operations (~~(shall)~~) must be either approved by MSHA in accordance with the provisions of 30 C.F.R. Part 32 (formerly Schedule 24), or (~~(shall be demonstrated by the employer)~~) you must prove it to be fully equivalent to such MSHA-approved equipment, and (~~(shall)~~)

it must be operated in accordance with that Part. (Each brake horsepower of a diesel engine requires at least 100 cubic feet (28.32 m³) of air per minute for suitable operation in addition to the air requirements for personnel. Some engines may require a greater amount of air to ensure that the allowable levels of carbon monoxide, nitric oxide, and nitrogen dioxide are not exceeded.)

(iii) (~~(Application shall be made)~~) You must submit an application to the mining/explosives section, department of labor and industries, for permission to use specified diesel equipment in a specified underground area and (~~(shall)~~) it must include the following:

(A) The type of construction and complete identification data and specifications including analysis of the undiluted exhaust gases of the diesel equipment.

(B) The location where the diesel equipment is to be used.

(C) Before the diesel equipment is taken underground, you must obtain written permission (~~(shall be obtained)~~) from the department of labor and industries or its duly authorized representative. A satisfactory test on surface, to show that the exhaust gases do not exceed the maximum percentage of carbon monoxide permitted, (~~(shall be)~~) is required.

(D) You must only use diesel equipment (~~(shall only be used)~~) underground where the ventilation is controlled by mechanical means and (~~(shall)~~) must not be operated if the ventilating current is less than 100 CFM per horsepower based on the maximum brake horsepower of the engines.

(E) You must take air measurements (~~(shall be made)~~) at least once daily in the diesel engine working area and the measurements entered in the Underground Diesel Engine Record Book. Permissible maximum amounts of noxious gases are as follows:

At engine exhaust ports	Carbon Monoxide	.10%	1,000 ppm ³
Next to equipment	Carbon Monoxide	.0035%	35 ppm
General atmosphere	Carbon Monoxide	.0035%	35 ppm
General atmosphere	Nitrogen Dioxide	.0001%	1 ppm
General atmosphere	Aldehydes	.0002%	2 ppm

³Parts of vapor or gas per million parts of contaminated air by volume at 25°C and 760 mm Hg. pressure.

(l) Potentially gassy or gassy operations (~~(shall)~~) must have ventilation systems installed which (~~(shall)~~) must:

(i) Be constructed of fire-resistant materials; and

(ii) Have acceptable electrical systems, including fan motors.

(m) You must provide gassy operations (~~(shall be provided)~~) with controls located aboveground for reversing the air flow of ventilation systems.

(n) In potentially gassy or gassy operations, wherever mine-type ventilation systems using an offset main fan installed on the surface are used, they (~~(shall)~~) must be equipped with explosion-doors or a weak-wall having an area at least equivalent to the cross-sectional area of the airway.

(16) **Illumination.**

(a) You must provide sufficient lighting (~~(shall be provided)~~) in accordance with the requirements of chapter 296-155 WAC, Part B-1, to permit safe operations at the face as

well as in the general tunnel or shaft area and at the employees' workplace.

(b) ~~((Only))~~ You must only use acceptable portable lighting ~~((shall be used))~~ within 50 feet (15.24 m) of any underground heading during explosive handling.

(17) Fire prevention and control. Fire prevention and protection requirements applicable to underground construction operations are found in Part D of this chapter except as modified by the following additional standards.

(a) Open flames and fires are prohibited in all underground construction operations except as permitted for welding, cutting, and other hot work operations.

(i) Smoking may be allowed only in areas free of fire and explosion hazards.

(ii) You must post readily visible signs prohibiting smoking and open flames ~~((shall be posted))~~ in areas having fire or explosion hazards.

(iii) You must prohibit the carrying of matches, lighters, or other flame-producing smoking materials ~~((shall be prohibited))~~ in all underground operations where fire or explosion hazards exist.

(b) ~~((The employer))~~ You may store underground no more than a 24-hour supply of diesel fuel for the underground equipment used at the worksite.

(c) The piping of diesel fuel from the surface to an underground location is permitted only if:

(i) Diesel fuel is contained at the surface in a tank whose maximum capacity is no more than the amount of fuel required to supply for a 24-hour period the equipment serviced by the underground fueling station; and

(ii) The surface tank is connected to the underground fueling station by an acceptable pipe or hose system that is controlled at the surface by a valve, and at the shaft bottom by a hose nozzle; and

(iii) The pipe is empty at all times except when transferring diesel fuel from the surface tank to a piece of equipment in use underground; and

(iv) Hoisting operations in the shaft are suspended during refueling operations if the supply piping in the shaft is not protected from damage.

(d)(i) ~~((Gasoline shall not be carried, stored, or used))~~ You must not carry, store, or use gasoline underground.

(ii) Acetylene, liquefied petroleum gas, and methylacetylene propadiene stabilized gas may be used underground only for welding, cutting and other hot work, and only in accordance with Part H of this chapter and subsections (13), (15), (17), and (18) of this section.

(e) You must keep oil, grease, and diesel fuel stored underground ~~((shall be kept))~~ in tightly sealed containers in fire-resistant areas at least 300 feet (91.44 m) from underground explosive magazines, and at least 100 feet (30.48 m) from shaft stations and steeply inclined passageways. Storage areas ~~((shall))~~ must be positioned or diked so that the contents of ruptured or overturned containers will not flow from the storage area.

(f) You must not store flammable or combustible materials ~~((shall not be stored))~~ above ground within 100 feet (30.48 m) of any access opening to any underground operation. Where this is not feasible because of space limitations at

the job site, such materials may be located within the 100-foot limit, provided that:

(i) They are located as far as practicable from the opening; and

(ii) Either a fire-resistant barrier of not less than one-hour rating is placed between the stored material and the opening, or additional precautions are taken which will protect the materials from ignition sources.

(g) You must use fire-resistant hydraulic fluids ~~((shall be used))~~ in hydraulically actuated underground machinery and equipment unless such equipment is protected by a fire suppression system or by multipurpose fire extinguisher(s) rated at a sufficient capacity for the type and size of hydraulic equipment involved, but rated at least 4A:4OB:C.

(h)(i) You must only use electrical installations in underground areas where oil, grease, or diesel fuel are stored ~~((shall be used only))~~ for lighting fixtures.

(ii) Lighting fixtures in storage areas, or within 25 feet (7.62 m) of underground areas where oil, grease, or diesel fuel are stored, ~~((shall))~~ must be approved for Class I, Division 2 locations, in accordance with Part I of this chapter.

(i) You must clean up leaks and spills of flammable or combustible fluids ~~((shall be cleaned up))~~ immediately.

(j) You must provide a fire extinguisher of at least 4A:4OB:C rating or other equivalent extinguishing means ~~((shall be provided))~~ at the head pulley and at the tail pulley of underground belt conveyors, and at 300-foot intervals along the belt.

(k) Any structure located underground or within 100 feet (30.48 m) of an opening to the underground ~~((shall))~~ must be constructed of material having a fire-resistance rating of at least one hour.

(18) **Welding, cutting, and other hot work.** In addition to the requirements of Part H of this chapter, the following requirements ~~((shall))~~ apply to underground welding, cutting, and other hot work.

(a) ~~((No))~~ You must not permit more than the amount of fuel gas and oxygen cylinders necessary to perform welding, cutting, or other hot work during the next 24-hour period ~~((shall be permitted))~~ underground.

(b) You must install noncombustible barriers ~~((shall be installed))~~ below welding, cutting, or other hot work being done in or over a shaft or raise.

(19) **Ground support.**

(a) In tunnels (other than hard rock) you must use timber sets, steel rings, steel frames, concrete liners, or other engineered tunnel support systems ~~((shall be used))~~. Every tunnel support system ~~((shall))~~ must be designed by a licensed professional engineer. Design specifications ~~((shall))~~ must be available at the worksite.

(b) Portal areas. You must guard portal openings and access areas ~~((shall be guarded))~~ by shoring, fencing, head walls, shotcreting, or other equivalent protection to ensure safe access of employees and equipment. Adjacent areas ~~((shall))~~ must be scaled or otherwise secured to prevent loose soil, rock, or fractured materials from endangering the portal and access area.

(c) Subsidence areas. ~~((The employer shall))~~ You must ensure ground stability in hazardous subsidence areas by

shoring, by filling in, or by erecting barricades and posting warning signs to prevent entry.

(d) Underground areas.

(i)(A) A competent person ~~((shall))~~ must inspect the roof, face, and walls of the work area at the start of each shift and as often as necessary to determine ground stability.

(B) You must protect competent persons conducting such inspections ~~((shall be protected))~~ from loose ground by location, ground support, or equivalent means.

(ii) You must inspect ground conditions along haulage-ways and travelways ~~((shall be inspected))~~ as frequently as necessary to ensure safe passage.

(iii) You must take down, scale, or support loose ground that might be hazardous to employees ~~((shall be taken down, sealed, or supported))~~.

(iv) You must use torque wrenches ~~((shall be used))~~ wherever bolts that depend on torsionally applied force are used for ground support.

(v) A competent person ~~((shall))~~ must determine whether rock bolts meet the necessary torque, and ~~((shall))~~ must determine the testing frequency in light of the bolt system, ground conditions, and the distance from vibration sources.

(vi) You must provide suitable protection ~~((shall be provided))~~ for employees exposed to the hazard of loose ground while installing ground support systems.

(vii) You must install support sets ~~((shall be installed))~~ so that the bottoms have sufficient anchorage to prevent ground pressures from dislodging the support base of the sets. You must provide lateral bracing (collar bracing, tie rods, or spreaders) ~~((shall be provided))~~ between immediately adjacent sets to ensure added stability.

(viii) You must promptly repair or replace damaged or dislodged ground supports that create a hazardous condition ~~((shall be promptly repaired or replaced))~~. When replacing supports, you must install the new supports ~~((shall be installed))~~ before the damaged supports are removed.

(ix) You must use a shield or other type of support ~~((shall be used))~~ to maintain a safe travelway for employees working in dead-end areas ahead of any support replacement operation.

(e) Shafts.

(i) Shafts and wells over 4 feet (1.219 m) in depth that employees must enter ~~((shall))~~ must be supported by a steel casing, concrete pipe, timber, solid rock, or other suitable material.

(ii)(A) The full depth of the shaft ~~((shall))~~ must be supported by casing or bracing except where the shaft penetrates into solid rock having characteristics that will not change as a result of exposure. Where the shaft passes through earth into solid rock, or through solid rock into earth, and where there is potential for shear, the casing or bracing ~~((shall))~~ must extend at least 5 feet (1.53 m) into the solid rock. When the shaft terminates in solid rock, the casing or bracing ~~((shall))~~ must extend to the end of the shaft or 5 feet (1.53 m) into the solid rock, whichever is less.

(B) The casing or bracing ~~((shall))~~ must extend 42 inches (1.07 m) plus or minus 3 inches (8 cm) above ground level, except that the minimum casing height may be reduced to 12 inches (0.3 m), provided that a standard railing is installed; that the ground adjacent to the top of the shaft is sloped away

from the shaft collar to prevent entry of liquids; and that effective barriers are used to prevent mobile equipment operating near the shaft from jumping over the 12-inch (0.3 m) barrier.

(ii) After blasting operations in shafts, a competent person ~~((shall))~~ must determine if the walls, ladders, timbers, blocking, or wedges have loosened. If so, you must make necessary repairs ~~((shall be made))~~ before employees other than those assigned to make the repairs are allowed in or below the affected areas.

(f) Blasting. This subsection applies in addition to the requirements for blasting and explosives operations, including handling of misfires, which are found in chapter 296-52 WAC.

(i) You must keep blasting wires ~~((shall be kept))~~ clear of electrical lines, pipes, rails, and other conductive material, excluding earth, to prevent explosives initiation or employee exposure to electric current.

(ii) Following blasting, an employee ~~((shall))~~ must not enter a work area until the air quality meets the requirements of subsection (13) of this section.

(g) Drilling.

(i) A competent person ~~((shall))~~ must inspect all drilling and associated equipment prior to each use. You must correct equipment defects affecting safety ~~((shall be corrected))~~ before the equipment is used.

(ii) You must inspect the drilling area ~~((shall be inspected))~~ for hazards before the drilling operation is started.

(iii) ~~((Employees shall not be allowed))~~ You must not allow employees on a drill mast while the drill bit is in operation or the drill machine is being moved.

(iv) When a drill machine is being moved from one drilling area to another, you must secure drill steel, tools, and other equipment ~~((shall be secured))~~ and the mast ~~((shall))~~ must be placed in a safe position.

(v) You must provide receptacles or racks ~~((shall be provided))~~ for storing drill steel located on jumbos.

(vi) You must warn employees working below jumbo decks ~~((shall be warned))~~ whenever drilling is about to begin.

(vii) You must anchor drills on columns ~~((shall be anchored))~~ firmly before starting drilling, and ~~((shall be retightened))~~ you must retighten them as necessary thereafter.

(viii) ~~((The employer shall))~~ You must provide mechanical means on the top deck of a jumbo for lifting unwieldy or heavy material.

(ix) When jumbo decks are over 10 feet (3.05 m) in height, the ~~((employer shall))~~ you must install stairs wide enough for two persons.

(x) Jumbo decks more than 10 feet (3.05 m) in height ~~((shall))~~ must be equipped with guardrails on all open sides, excluding access openings of platforms, unless an adjacent surface provides equivalent fall protection.

(xi) ~~((Only))~~ You must only allow employees assisting the operator ~~((shall be allowed))~~ to ride on jumbos, unless the jumbo meets the requirements of subsection (20)(e) of this section.

Note: For additional requirements relating to portable fire extinguishers see WAC 296-800-300.

(xii) Jumbos ~~((shall))~~ must be chocked to prevent movement while employees are working on them.

(xiii) You must maintain walking and working surfaces of jumbos ~~((shall be maintained))~~ to prevent the hazards of slipping, tripping, and falling.

(xiv) Jumbo decks and stair treads ~~((shall))~~ must be designed to be slip-resistant and secured to prevent accidental displacement.

(xv) Scaling bars ~~((shall))~~ must be available at scaling operations and ~~((shall be maintained))~~ you must maintain them in good condition at all times. You must not use blunted or severely worn bars ~~((shall not be used))~~.

(xvi) Before commencing the drill cycle, you must examine the face and lifters ~~((shall be examined))~~ for misfires (residual explosives) and, if found, ~~((they shall be removed))~~ you must remove them before drilling commences at the face. You must not drill blasting holes ~~((shall not be drilled))~~ through blasted rock (muck) or water.

(xvii) You must protect employees in a shaft ~~((shall be protected))~~ either by location or by suitable barrier(s) if powered mechanical loading equipment is used to remove muck containing unfired explosives.

(xviii) You must post a caution sign reading "buried line," or similar wording ~~((shall be posted))~~ where air lines are buried or otherwise hidden by water or debris.

(20) Haulage.

(a) A competent person ~~((shall))~~ must inspect haulage equipment before each shift.

(i) You must correct equipment defects affecting safety and health ~~((shall be corrected))~~ before the equipment is used.

(ii) Powered mobile haulage equipment ~~((shall))~~ must be provided with adequate brakes.

(iii) Power mobile haulage equipment, including trains, ~~((shall))~~ must have audible warning devices to warn employees to stay clear. The operator ~~((shall))~~ must sound the warning device before moving the equipment and whenever necessary during travel.

(iv) The operator ~~((shall assure))~~ must ensure that lights which are visible to employees at both ends of any mobile equipment, including a train, are turned on whenever the equipment is operating.

(v) In those cabs where glazing is used, the glass ~~((shall))~~ must be safety glass, or its equivalent, and ~~((shall be maintained and cleaned))~~ you must maintain and clean it so that vision is not obstructed.

(b) You must install antirollback devices or brakes ~~((shall be installed))~~ on inclined conveyor drive units to prevent conveyors from inadvertently running in reverse. ~~((Employees shall not be permitted))~~ You must not permit employees to ride a power-driven chain, belt, or bucket conveyor unless the conveyor is specifically designed for the transportation of persons.

(c) Endless belt-type manlifts are prohibited in underground construction.

(d) General requirements also applicable to underground construction for use of conveyors in construction are found in chapter 296-155 WAC, Part R.

(e) No employee ~~((shall))~~ must ride haulage equipment unless it is equipped with seating for each passenger and protects passengers from being struck, crushed, or caught

between other equipment or surfaces. Members of train crews may ride on a locomotive if it is equipped with handholds and nonslip steps or footboards. Requirements applicable to underground construction for motor vehicle transportation of employees are found in chapter 296-155 WAC, Part M.

(f) Conveyor lockout.

(i) Conveyors ~~((shall))~~ must be deenergized and locked out with a padlock, and tagged out with a "Do Not Operate" tag at any time repair, maintenance, or clean-up work is being performed on the conveyor.

(ii) Tags or push button stops are not acceptable.

(iii) ~~((Persons shall not be allowed))~~ You must not allow people to walk on conveyors except for emergency purposes and then only after the conveyor has been deenergized and locked out in accordance with (f) above, and persons can do so safely.

(g) You must not leave powered mobile haulage equipment, including trains, ~~((shall not be left))~~ unattended unless the master switch or motor is turned off; operating controls are in neutral or park position; and the brakes are set, or equivalent precautions are taken to prevent rolling.

(h) Whenever rails serve as a return for a trolley circuit, both rails ~~((shall))~~ must be bonded at every joint and cross-bonded every 200 feet (60.96 m).

(i) When dumping cars by hand, the car dumps ~~((shall))~~ must have tiedown chains, bumper blocks, or other locking or holding devices to prevent the cars from overturning.

(j) Rocker-bottom or bottom-dump cars ~~((shall))~~ must be equipped with positive locking devices to prevent unintended dumping.

(k) You must load and secure equipment to be hauled ~~((shall be loaded and secured))~~ to prevent sliding or dislodgement.

(l)(i) You must stop mobile equipment, including rail-mounted equipment, ~~((shall be stopped))~~ for manual connecting or service work, and;

(ii) Employees ~~((shall))~~ must not reach between moving cars during coupling operations.

(iii) ~~((Couplings shall not be aligned, shifted, or cleaned))~~ You must not align, shift, or clean couplings on moving cars or locomotives.

(iv) You must use safety chains or other connections ~~((shall be used))~~ in addition to couplers to connect person cars or powder cars whenever the locomotive is uphill of the cars.

(v) When the grade exceeds one percent and there is a potential for runaway cars, you must use safety chains or other connections ~~((shall be used))~~ in addition to couplers to connect haulage cars or, as an alternative, the locomotive must be downhill of the train.

(vi) Such safety chains or other connections ~~((shall))~~ must be capable of maintaining connection between cars in the event of either coupler disconnect, failure or breakage.

(m) Parked rail equipment ~~((shall))~~ must be chocked, blocked, or have brakes set to prevent inadvertent movement.

(n) You must provide berms, bumper blocks, safety hooks, or equivalent means ~~((shall be provided))~~ to prevent overtravel and overturning of haulage equipment at dumping locations.

(o) You must provide bumper blocks or equivalent stopping devices (~~(shall be provided)~~) at all track dead ends.

(p)(i) Only small handtools, lunch pails, or similar small items may be transported with employees in person cars, or on top of a locomotive.

(ii) When small hand tools or other small items are carried on top of a locomotive, the top (~~(shall)~~) must be designed or modified to retain them while traveling.

(q)(i) Where switching facilities are available, you must pull occupied personnel cars (~~(shall be pulled, not pushed)~~); you must not push them. If personnel cars must be pushed and visibility of the track ahead is hampered, then a qualified person (~~(shall)~~) must be stationed in the lead car to give signals to the locomotive operator.

(ii) Crew trips (~~(shall)~~) must consist of personnel loads only.

(21) **Electrical safety.** This subsection applies in addition to the general requirements for electrical safety which are found in Part I of this chapter.

(a) Electric power lines (~~(shall)~~) must be insulated or located away from water lines, telephone lines, air lines, or other conductive materials so that a damaged circuit will not energize the other systems.

(b) Lighting circuits (~~(shall)~~) must be located so that movement of personnel or equipment will not damage the circuits or disrupt service.

(c) You must not use oil-filled transformers (~~(shall not be used)~~) underground unless they are located in a fire-resistant enclosure suitably vented to the outside and surrounded by a dike to retain the contents of the transformers in the event of rupture.

(22) Hoisting unique to underground construction except as modified by this section, the provisions of chapter 296-155 WAC, Part L apply. Requirements for personnel hoists, material hoists, and elevators are found in Part R of this chapter and in this subsection.

(a) General requirements for cranes and hoists.

(i) You must secure or stack materials, tools, and supplies being raised or lowered, whether within a cage or otherwise, (~~(shall be secured or stacked)~~) in a manner to prevent the load from shifting, snagging, or falling into the shaft.

(ii) A warning light suitably located to warn employees at the shaft bottom and subsurface shaft entrances (~~(shall)~~) must flash whenever a load is above the shaft bottom or subsurface entrances, or the load is being moved in the shaft. This subsection does not apply to fully enclosed hoistways.

(iii) Whenever a hoistway is not fully enclosed and employees are at the shaft bottom, you must stop conveyances or equipment (~~(shall be stopped)~~) at least 15 feet (4.57 m) above the bottom of the shaft and held there until the signalperson at the bottom of the shaft directs the operator to continue lowering the load, except that the load may be lowered without stopping if the load or conveyance is within full view of a bottom signalperson who is in constant voice communication with the operator.

(iv)(A) Before maintenance, repairs, or other work is commenced in the shaft served by a cage, skip, or bucket, you must inform the operator and other employees in the area (~~(shall be informed and given)~~) and give them suitable instructions.

(B) You must install a sign warning that work is being done in the shaft (~~(shall be installed)~~) at the shaft collar, at the operator's station, and at each underground landing.

(v) Any connection between the hoisting rope and the cage or skip (~~(shall)~~) must be compatible with the type of wire rope used for hoisting.

(vi) You must maintain spin-type connections, where used, (~~(shall be maintained)~~) in a clean condition and protected from foreign matter that could affect their operation.

(vii) Cage, skip, and load connections to the hoist rope (~~(shall)~~) must be made so that the force of the hoist pull, vibration, misalignment, release of lift force, or impact will not disengage the connection. You must use only closed shackles (~~(shall be used)~~) for cage and skip rigging.

(viii) When using wire rope wedge sockets, you must provide means (~~(shall be provided)~~) to prevent wedge escape-ment and to ensure that the wedge is properly seated.

(b) Additional requirements for cranes. Cranes (~~(shall)~~) must be equipped with a limit switch to prevent overtravel at the boom tip. Limit switches are to be used only to limit travel of loads when operational controls malfunction and (~~(shall not be used)~~) you must not use them as a substitute for other operational controls.

(c) Additional requirements for hoists.

(i) Hoists (~~(shall)~~) must be designed so that the load hoist drum is powered in both directions of rotation, and so that brakes are automatically applied upon power release or failure.

(ii) Control levers (~~(shall)~~) must be of the "deadman type" which return automatically to their center (neutral) position upon release.

(iii) When a hoist is used for both personnel hoisting and material hoisting, load and speed ratings for personnel and for materials (~~(shall)~~) must be assigned to the equipment.

(iv) You must not use hoist machines with cast metal parts (~~(shall not be used)~~).

(v) Material hoisting may be performed at speeds higher than the rated speed for personnel hoisting if the hoist and components have been designed for such higher speeds and if shaft conditions permit.

(vi) Employees (~~(shall)~~) must not ride on top of any cage, skip, or bucket except when necessary to perform inspection or maintenance of the hoisting system, in which case (~~(they shall be protected)~~) you must protect them by a body belt/harness system to prevent falling.

(vii) You must not hoist personnel and materials (other than small tools and supplies secured in a manner that will not create a hazard to employees) (~~(shall not be hoisted)~~) together in the same conveyance. However, if the operator is protected from the shifting of materials, then the operator may ride with materials in cages or skips which are designed to be controlled by an operator within the cage or skip.

(viii) Line speed (~~(shall)~~) must not exceed the design limitations of the systems.

(ix) Hoists (~~(shall)~~) must be equipped with landing level indicators at the operator's station. Marking of the hoist rope does not satisfy this requirement.

(x) Whenever glazing is used in the hoist house, it (~~(shall)~~) must be safety glass, or its equivalent, and be free of distortions and obstructions.

(xi) A fire extinguisher that is rated at least 2A:10B:C (multipurpose, dry chemical) ~~((shall))~~ must be mounted in each hoist house.

(xii) Hoist controls ~~((shall))~~ must be arranged so that the operator can perform all operating cycle functions and reach the emergency power cutoff without having to reach beyond the operator's normal operating position.

(xiii) Hoists ~~((shall))~~ must be equipped with limit switches to prevent overtravel at the top and bottom of the hoistway.

(xiv) You must not use limit switches are to be used only to limit travel of loads when operational controls malfunction and ~~((shall not be used))~~ as a substitute for other operational controls.

(xv) You must provide hoist operators ~~((shall be provided))~~ with a closed-circuit voice communication system to each landing station, with speaker-microphones so located that the operator can communicate with individual landing stations during hoist use.

(xvi) When sinking shafts 75 feet (22.86 m) or less in depth, cages, skips, and buckets that may swing, bump, or snag against shaft sides or other structural protrusions ~~((shall))~~ must be guided by fenders, rails, ropes, or a combination of those means.

(xvii) When sinking shafts more than 75 feet (22.86 m) in depth, all cages, skips, and buckets ~~((shall))~~ must be rope or rail-guided to within a rail length from the sinking operation.

(xviii) Cages, skips, and buckets in all completed shafts, or in all shafts being used as completed shafts, ~~((shall))~~ must be rope or rail-guided for the full length of their travel.

(xix) Wire rope used in load lines of material hoists ~~((shall))~~ must be capable of supporting, without failure, at least ~~((five))~~ 5 times the maximum intended load or the factor recommended by the rope manufacturer, whichever is greater. Refer to chapter 296-155 WAC, Part R, for design factors for wire rope used in personnel hoists. The design factors ~~((shall))~~ must be calculated by dividing the breaking strength of wire rope, as reported in the manufacturer's rating tables, by the total static load, including the weight of the wire rope in the shaft when fully extended.

(xx) A competent person ~~((shall))~~ must visually check all hoisting machinery, equipment, anchorages, and hoisting rope at the beginning of each shift and during hoist use, as necessary.

(xxi) Each safety device ~~((shall))~~ must be checked by a competent person at least weekly during hoist use to ensure suitable operation and safe condition.

(xxii) In order to ensure suitable operation and safe condition of all functions and safety devices, you must inspect and load-test each hoist assembly ~~((shall be inspected and load-tested))~~ to 100 ~~((percent))~~ % of its rated capacity: At the time of installation; after any repairs or alterations affecting its structural integrity; after the operation of any safety device; and annually when in use. ~~((The employer shall))~~ You must prepare a certification record which includes the date each inspection and load-test was performed; the signature of the person who performed the inspection and test; and a serial number or other identifier for the hoist that was inspected and tested. You must maintain the most recent cer-

tification record ~~((shall be maintained))~~ on file until completion of the project.

(xxiii) Before hoisting personnel or material, the operator ~~((shall))~~ must perform a test run of any cage or skip whenever it has been out of service for one complete shift, and whenever the assembly or components have been repaired or adjusted.

(xiv) You must correct unsafe conditions ~~((shall be corrected))~~ before using the equipment.

(d) Additional requirements for personnel hoists.

(i) Hoist drum systems ~~((shall))~~ must be equipped with at least two means of stopping the load, each of which ~~((shall))~~ must be capable of stopping and holding 150 ~~((percent))~~ % of the hoist's rated line pull. A broken-rope safety, safety catch, or arrestment device is not a permissible means of stopping under this subsection.

(ii) The operator ~~((shall))~~ must remain within sight and sound of the signals at the operator's station.

(iii) All sides of personnel cages ~~((shall))~~ must be enclosed by one-half inch (12.70 mm) wire mesh (not less than No. 14 gauge or equivalent) to a height of not less than 6 feet (1.83 m). However, when the cage or skip is being used as a work platform, its sides may be reduced in height to 42 inches (1.07 m) when the conveyance is not in motion.

(iv) All personnel cages ~~((shall))~~ must be provided with a positive locking door that does not open outward.

(v) All personnel cages ~~((shall))~~ must be provided with a protective canopy. The canopy ~~((shall))~~ must be made of steel plate, at least 3/16 -inch (4.763 mm) in thickness, or material of equivalent strength and impact resistance. The canopy ~~((shall))~~ must be sloped to the outside, and so designed that a section may be readily pushed upward to afford emergency egress. The canopy ~~((shall))~~ must cover the top in such a manner as to protect those inside from objects falling in the shaft.

(vi) Personnel platforms operating on guide rails or guide ropes ~~((shall))~~ must be equipped with broken-rope safety devices, safety catches, or arrestment devices that will stop and hold 150 percent of the weight of the personnel platform and its maximum rated load.

(vii) During sinking operations in shafts where guides and safeties are not yet used, the travel speed of the personnel platform ~~((shall))~~ must not exceed 200 feet (60.96 m) per minute. You must install governor controls set for 200 feet (60.96 m) per minute ~~((shall be installed))~~ in the control system and ~~((shall))~~ they must be used during personnel hoisting.

(viii) The personnel platform may travel over the controlled length of the hoistway at rated speeds up to 600 feet (182.88 m) per minute during sinking operations in shafts where guides and safeties are used.

(ix) The personnel platform may travel at rated speeds greater than 600 feet (182.88 m) per minute in complete shafts.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending Order 74-26, filed 5/7/74, effective 6/6/74)

WAC 296-155-735 Caissons. (1) Wherever, in caisson work in which compressed air is used, and the working cham-

ber is less than 11 feet in length, and when such caissons are at any time suspended or hung while work is in progress so that the bottom of the excavation is more than 9 feet below the deck of the working chamber, you must erect a shield (~~shall be erected~~) therein for the protection of the employees.

(2) (~~Shafts shall be subjected~~) You must subject shafts to a hydrostatic or airpressure test, at which pressure they (~~shall~~) must be tight. The shaft (~~shall~~) must be stamped on the outside shell about 12 inches from each flange to show the pressure to which they have been subjected.

(3) Whenever a shaft is used, (~~it shall be provided~~) you must provide it, where space permits, with a safe, proper, and suitable staircase for its entire length, including landing platforms, not more than 20 feet apart. Where this is impracticable, you must install suitable ladders (~~shall be installed~~) with landing platforms located about 20 feet apart to break the climb.

(4) You must provide all caissons, having a diameter or side greater than 10 feet (~~shall be provided~~) with a man lock and shaft for the exclusive use of employees.

(5) In addition to the gauge in the locks, you must provide an accurate gauge (~~shall be maintained~~) on the outer and inner side of each bulkhead. These gauges (~~shall~~) must be accessible at all times and kept in accurate working order.

(6) In caisson operations where employees are exposed to compressed air working environments, you must comply with the requirements contained in WAC 296-155-745 (~~shall be complied with~~).

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 13-04-073, filed 2/4/13, effective 4/1/13)

WAC 296-155-740 Cofferdams. (1) If overtopping of the cofferdam by high waters is possible, (~~means shall be provided~~) you must provide means for controlled flooding of the work area.

(2) (~~Warning~~) You must develop and post signals for evacuation of employees in case of emergency (~~shall be developed and posted~~).

(3) You must provide cofferdam walkways, bridges, or ramps with at least two means of rapid exit (~~shall be provided with~~) and guardrails as specified in Part C-1 of this chapter.

(4) You must install manways and ladderways (~~shall be installed~~) separately from the hoistways and partitioned off to prevent hoisted materials from protruding into or falling into manways and/or ladderways.

(5) Pumping equipment (~~shall~~) must be located on substantially constructed platforms and where installed in such a position that persons must work below, toe boards (~~shall~~) must be installed on the platform.

(6) You must protect cofferdams located close to navigable shipping channels (~~shall be protected~~) from vessels in transit, where possible.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 13-04-073, filed 2/4/13, effective 4/1/13)

WAC 296-155-745 Compressed air. (1) **General provisions.**

(a) There (~~shall~~) must be present, at all times, at least one competent person designated by and representing the employer, who (~~shall~~) must be familiar with this part in all respects and responsible for full compliance with these and other applicable parts.

(b) You must instruct every employee (~~shall be instructed~~) in the rules and regulations which concern their safety or the safety of others.

(2) Medical attendance, examination, and regulations.

(a) (~~There shall be retained~~) You must retain one or more licensed physicians familiar with and experienced in the physical requirements and the medical aspects of compressed air work and the treatment of decompression illness. They (~~shall~~) must be available at all times while work is in progress in order to provide medical supervision of employees employed in compressed air work. They (~~shall~~) must be physically qualified and be willing to enter a pressurized environment.

(b) (~~No employee shall be permitted~~) You must not permit any employee to enter a compressed air environment until they have been examined by the physician and reported to be physically qualified to engage in such work.

(c) In the event an employee is absent from work for 10 days, or is absent due to sickness or injury, they (~~shall~~) must not resume work until they are reexamined by the physician, and their physical condition reported, as provided in this subsection, to be such as to permit them to work in compressed air.

(d) After an employee has been employed continuously in compressed air for a period designated by the physician, but not to exceed (~~+~~) one year, the employee (~~shall~~) must be reexamined by the physician to determine if they are still physically qualified to engage in compressed air work.

(e) Such physician (~~shall~~) must at all times keep a complete and full record of examinations made by themselves. The physician (~~shall~~) must also keep an accurate record of any decompression illness or other illness or injury incapacitating any employee for work, and of all loss of life that occurs in the operation of a tunnel, caisson, or other compartment in which compressed air is used.

(f) Records (~~shall~~) must be available for the inspection by the director or (~~his/her~~) their representatives, and a copy thereof (~~shall~~) must be forwarded to the department within 48 hours following the occurrence of the accident, death, injury, or decompression illness. It (~~shall~~) must state as fully as possible the cause of said death or decompression illness, and the place where the injured or sick employee was taken, and such other relative information as may be required by the director.

(g) You must provide a fully equipped first-aid station (~~shall be provided~~) at each tunnel project regardless of the number of persons employed. An ambulance or transportation suitable for a litter case (~~shall~~) must be at each project.

(h) Where tunnels are being excavated from portals more than 5 road miles apart, you must provide a first-aid station and transportation facilities (~~shall be provided~~) at each portal.

(i) You must establish and maintain a medical lock (~~shall be established and maintained~~) in immediate working

order whenever air pressure in the working chamber is increased above the normal atmosphere.

- (j) The medical lock ~~((shall))~~ must:
 - (i) Have at least 6 feet of clear headroom at the center, and be subdivided into not less than two compartments;
 - (ii) Be readily accessible to employees working under compressed air;
 - (iii) Be kept ready for immediate use for at least 5 hours subsequent to the emergence of any employee from the working chamber;
 - (iv) Be properly heated, lighted and ventilated;
 - (v) Be maintained in a sanitary condition;
 - (vi) Have a nonshatterable port through which the occupant(s) may be kept under constant observation;
 - (vii) Be designed for a working pressure of 75 p.s.i.g.;
 - (viii) Be equipped with internal controls which may be overridden by external controls;
 - (ix) Be provided with air pressure gauges to show the air pressure within each compartment to observers inside and outside the medical lock;
 - (x) Be equipped with a manual type sprinkler system that can be activated inside the lock or by the outside lock tender;
 - (xi) Be provided with oxygen lines and fittings leading into external tanks. The lines ~~((shall))~~ must be fitted with check valves to prevent reverse flow. The oxygen system inside the chamber ~~((shall))~~ must be of a closed circuit design and be so designed as to automatically shut off the oxygen supply whenever the fire system is activated.
 - (xii) Be in constant charge of an attendant under the direct control of the retained physician. You must train the attendant ~~((shall be trained))~~ in the use of the lock and suitably instructed regarding steps to be taken in the treatment of employee exhibiting symptoms compatible with a diagnosis of decompression illness;
 - (xiii) Be adjacent to an adequate emergency medical facility;
 - (xiv) The medical facility ~~((shall))~~ must be equipped with demand-type oxygen inhalation equipment approved by the U.S. Bureau of Mines or Mine Safety and Health Administration (MSHA) and the National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health (NIOSH);
 - (xv) Be capable of being maintained at a temperature, in use, not to exceed 90°F. nor be less than 70°F.; and
 - (xvi) Be provided with sources of air, free of oil and carbon monoxide, for normal and emergency use, which are capable of raising the air pressure in the lock from 0 to 75 p.s.i.g. in 5 minutes.
 - (k) You must furnish identification badges ~~((shall be furnished))~~ to all employees, indicating that the wearer is a compressed air worker. You must keep a permanent record ~~((shall be kept))~~ of all identification badges issued. The badge ~~((shall))~~ must give the employee's name, address of the medical lock, the telephone number of the licensed physician for the compressed air project, and contain instructions that in case of emergency of unknown or doubtful cause or illness, the wearer ~~((shall))~~ must be rushed to the medical lock. The badge ~~((shall))~~ must be worn at all times—off the job, as well as on the job.
- (3) **Telephone and signal communication.** You must maintain effective and reliable means of communication,

such as bells, whistles, or telephones, ~~((shall be maintained))~~ at all times between all the following locations;

- (a) The working chamber face;
 - (b) The working chamber side of the man lock near the door;
 - (c) The interior of the man lock;
 - (d) Lock attendant's station;
 - (e) The compressor plant;
 - (f) The first-aid station;
 - (g) The emergency lock (if one is required); and
 - (h) The special decompression chamber (if one is required).
- (4) Signs and records.
- (a) You must post the time of decompression ~~((shall be posted))~~ in each man lock as follows:

TIME OF DECOMPRESSION FOR THIS LOCK

..... pounds to pounds in minutes.

..... pounds to pounds in minutes.

(Signed by)

(Superintendent)

You must post this form ~~((shall be posted))~~ in the man lock at all times.

(b) You must conspicuously post any code of signals used ~~((shall be conspicuously posted))~~ near workplace entrances and such other locations as may be necessary to bring them to the attention of all employees concerned.

(c) For each 8-hour shift, you must keep a record of employees employed under air pressure ~~((shall be kept))~~ by an employee who ~~((shall))~~ must remain outside the lock near the entrance. This record ~~((shall))~~ must show the period each employee spends in the air chamber and the time taken from decompression. You must submit a copy ~~((shall be submitted))~~ to the appointed physician after each shift.

(5) Compression.

(a) You must instruct every employee going under air pressure for the first time ~~((shall be instructed))~~ on how to avoid excessive discomfort.

(b) During the compression of employees, you must not increase the pressure ~~((shall not be increased))~~ to more than 3 p.s.i.g. within the first minute. You must hold the pressure ~~((shall be held))~~ at 3 p.s.i.g. and again at 7 p.s.i.g. sufficiently long to determine if any employees are experiencing discomfort.

(c) After the first minute you must raise the pressure ~~((shall be raised))~~ uniformly and at a rate not to exceed 10 p.s.i. per minute.

(d) If any employee complains of discomfort, you must hold the pressure ~~((shall be held))~~ to determine if the symptoms are relieved. If, after 5 minutes the discomfort does not disappear, the lock attendant ~~((shall))~~ must gradually reduce the pressure until the employee signals that the discomfort has ceased. If the employee does not indicate that the discomfort has disappeared, the lock attendant ~~((shall))~~ must reduce the pressure to atmospheric and the employee ~~((shall))~~ must be released from the lock.

(e) ~~((No employee shall be subjected))~~ You must not subject any employee to pressure exceeding 50 pounds per square inch except in an emergency.

(6) Decompression.

(a) Decompression to normal condition ~~((shall))~~ must be in accordance with the decompression tables in Appendix A of this part.

(b) In the event it is necessary for an employee to be in compressed air more than once in a 24-hour period, the appointed physician ~~((shall))~~ must be responsible for the establishment of methods and procedures of decompression applicable to repetitive exposures.

(c) If decanting is necessary, the appointed physician ~~((shall))~~ must establish procedures before any employee is permitted to be decompressed by decanting methods. The period of time that the employees spend at atmospheric pressure between the decompression following the shift and recompression ~~((shall))~~ must not exceed 5 minutes.

(7) Man locks and special decompression chambers.

(a) Man locks.

(i) Except in emergency, ~~((no))~~ you must not permit any employees employed in compressed air ~~((shall be permitted))~~ to pass from the working chamber to atmospheric pressure until after decompression, in accordance with the procedures in this part.

(ii) The lock attendant in charge of a man lock ~~((shall))~~ must be under the direct supervision of the appointed physician. The lock attendant ~~((shall))~~ must be stationed at the lock controls on the free air side during the period of compression and decompression and ~~((shall))~~ must remain at the lock control station whenever there are persons in the working chamber or in the man lock.

(iii) Except where air pressure in the working chamber is below 12 p.s.i.g., each man lock ~~((shall))~~ must be equipped with automatic controls which, through taped programs, cams, or similar apparatus, ~~((shall))~~ must automatically regulate decompressions. It ~~((shall))~~ must also be equipped with manual controls to permit the lock attendant to override the automatic mechanism in the event of an emergency, as provided in item (viii) of this subdivision.

(iv) A manual control, which can be used in the event of an emergency, ~~((shall))~~ must be placed inside the man lock.

(v) A clock, thermometer, and continuous recording pressure gauge with a 4-hour graph ~~((shall))~~ must be installed outside of each man lock and ~~((shall))~~ must be changed prior to each shift's decompression. The chart ~~((shall))~~ must be of sufficient size to register a legible record of variations in pressure within the man lock and ~~((shall))~~ must be visible to the lock attendant. You must submit a copy of each graph ~~((shall be submitted))~~ to the appointed physician after each shift. In addition, a pressure gauge, clock, and thermometer ~~((shall))~~ must also be installed in each man lock. Additional fittings ~~((shall))~~ must be provided so that the test gauges may be attached whenever necessary.

(vi) Except where air pressure is below 12 p.s.i.g. and there is no danger of rapid flooding, all caissons having a working area greater than 150 square feet, and each bulkhead in tunnels of 14 feet or more in diameter, or equivalent area, ~~((shall))~~ must have at least two locks in perfect working con-

dition, one of which ~~((shall))~~ must be used exclusively as a man lock, the other, as a materials lock.

(vii) Where only a combination man-and-materials lock is required, this single lock ~~((shall))~~ must be of sufficient capacity to hold the employees constituting two successive shifts.

(viii) Emergency locks ~~((shall))~~ must be large enough to hold an entire heading shift and a limit maintained of 12 p.s.i.g. There ~~((shall))~~ must be a chamber available for oxygen decompression therapy to 28 p.s.i.g.

(ix) The man lock ~~((shall))~~ must be large enough so that those using it are not compelled to be in a cramped position and ~~((shall))~~ must not have less than 5 feet clear head room at the center and a minimum of 30 cubic feet of air space per occupant.

(x) Locks on caissons ~~((shall))~~ must be so located that the bottom door ~~((shall))~~ must be not less than 3 feet above the water level surrounding the caisson on the outside. (The water level, where it is affected by tides, is construed to mean high tide.)

(xi) In addition to the pressure gauge in the locks, you must maintain an accurate pressure gauge ~~((shall be maintained))~~ on the outer and inner side of each bulkhead. These gauges ~~((shall))~~ must be accessible at all times and ~~((shall be kept))~~ you must keep them in accurate working order.

(xii) Man locks ~~((shall))~~ must have an observation port at least 4 inches in diameter located in such a position that all occupants of the man lock may be observed from the working chamber and from the free air side of the lock.

(xiii) You must provide adequate ventilation in the lock ~~((shall be provided))~~.

(xiv) You must maintain man locks ~~((shall be maintained))~~ at a minimum temperature of 70°F.

(xv) When locks are not in use and employees are in the working chamber, you must keep lock doors ~~((shall be kept))~~ open to the working chamber, where practicable.

(xvi) ~~((Provision shall be made))~~ You must make provisions to allow for rescue parties to enter the tunnel if the working force is disabled.

(xvii) You must provide a special decompression chamber of sufficient size to accommodate the entire force of employees being decompressed at the end of a shift ~~((shall be provided))~~ whenever the regularly established working period requires total time of decompression exceeding 75 minutes.

(b) Special decompression chamber.

(i) The headroom in the special decompression chamber ~~((shall))~~ must be not less than a minimum 7 feet and the cubical content ~~((shall))~~ must provide at least 50 cubic feet of air-space for each employee. For each occupant, ~~((there shall be provided))~~ you must provide 4 square feet of free walking area and 3 square feet of seating space, exclusive of area required for lavatory and toilet facilities. You must base the rated capacity ~~((shall be based))~~ on the stated minimum space per employee and ~~((shall be posted))~~ you must post it at the chamber entrance. You must not exceed the posted capacity shall not be exceeded, except in case of emergency.

(ii) Each special decompression chamber ~~((shall))~~ must be equipped with the following:

(A) A clock or clocks suitably placed so that the attendant and the chamber occupants can readily ascertain the time;

(B) Pressure gauges which will indicate to the attendants and to the chamber occupants the pressure in the chamber;

(C) Valves to enable the attendant to control the supply and discharge of compressed air into and from the chamber.

(D) Valves and pipes, in connection with the air supply and exhaust, arranged so that the chamber pressure can be controlled from within and without;

(E) Effective means of oral intercommunication between the attendant, occupants of the chamber, and the air compressor plant; and

(F) An observation port at the entrance to permit observation of the chamber occupants.

(iii) Seating facilities in special decompression chambers ~~((shall))~~ must be so arranged as to permit a normal sitting posture without cramping. You must provide seating space, not less than 18 inches by 24 inches wide, ~~((shall be provided))~~ per occupant.

(iv) You must provide adequate toilet and washing facilities, in a screened or enclosed recess ~~((shall be provided))~~. Toilet bowls ~~((shall))~~ must have a built-in protector on the rim so that an air space is created when the seat lid is closed.

(v) Fresh and pure drinking water ~~((shall))~~ must be available. This may be accomplished by either piping water into the special decompression chamber and providing drinking fountains, or by providing individual canteens, or by some other sanitary means. Community drinking vessels are prohibited.

(vi) No refuse or discarded material of any kind ~~((shall))~~ must be permitted to accumulate, and you must keep the chamber ~~((shall be kept))~~ clean.

(vii) Unless the special decompression chamber is serving as the man lock to atmospheric pressure, the special decompression chamber ~~((shall))~~ must be situated, where practicable, adjacent to the man lock on the atmospheric pressure side of the bulkhead. You must provide a passageway ~~((shall be provided))~~, connecting the special chamber with the man lock, to permit employees in the process of decompression to move from the man lock to the special chamber without a reduction in the ambient pressure from that designated for the next stage of decompression. The passageway ~~((shall))~~ must be so arranged as to not interfere with the normal operation of the man lock, nor with the release of the occupants of the special chamber to atmospheric pressure upon the completion of the decompression procedure.

(8) Compressor plant and air supply.

(a) At all times there ~~((shall))~~ must be a thoroughly experienced, competent, and reliable person on duty at the air control valves as a gauge tender who ~~((shall))~~ must regulate the pressure in the working areas. During tunneling operations, one gauge tender may regulate the pressure in not more than two headings: Provided; That the gauges and controls are all in one location. In caisson work, there ~~((shall))~~ must be a gauge tender for each caisson.

(b) The low air compressor plant ~~((shall))~~ must be of sufficient capacity to not only permit the work to be done safely, but ~~((shall))~~ must also provide a margin to meet emergencies and repairs.

(c) Low air compressor units ~~((shall))~~ must have at least two independent and separate sources of power supply and each ~~((shall))~~ must be capable of operating the entire low air plant and its accessory systems.

(d) The capacity, arrangement, and number of compressors ~~((shall))~~ must be sufficient to maintain the necessary pressure without overloading the equipment and to assure maintenance of such pressure in the working chamber during periods of breakdown, repair, or emergency.

(e) ~~((Switching))~~ You must periodically switch from one independent source of power supply to the other ~~((shall be done periodically))~~ to ensure that workability of the apparatus in an emergency.

(f) You must provide duplicate low-pressure air feedlines and regulating valves ~~((shall be provided))~~ between the source of air supply and a point beyond the locks with one of the lines extending to within 100 feet of the working face.

(g) All high-pressure and low-pressure air supply lines ~~((shall))~~ must be equipped with check valves.

(h) Low-pressure air ~~((shall))~~ must be regulated automatically. In addition, you must provide manually operated valves ~~((shall be provided))~~ for emergency conditions.

(i) The air intakes for all air compressors ~~((shall))~~ must be located at a place where fumes, exhaust gases, and other air contaminants will be at a minimum.

(j) Gauges indicating the pressure in the working chamber ~~((shall))~~ must be installed in the compressor building, the lock attendant's station, and at the employer's field office.

(9) Ventilation and air quality.

(a) You must provide and operate exhaust valves and exhaust pipes ~~((shall be provided and operated))~~ so that the working chamber ~~((shall be))~~ is well ventilated, and there ~~((shall be))~~ are no pockets of dead air. Outlets may be required at intermediate points along the main low-pressure air supply line to the heading to eliminate such pockets of dead air. The quantity of ventilation air ~~((shall))~~ must be not less than 30 cubic feet per minute.

(b) You must analyze the air in the workplace ~~((shall be analyzed by the employer))~~ not less than once each shift, and you must keep records of such tests ~~((shall be kept))~~ on file at the place where the work is in progress. The test results ~~((shall))~~ must be within the threshold limit values specified in part B of this chapter, for hazardous gases, and within 10 percent of the lower explosive limit of flammable gases. If these limits are not met, you must take immediate action to correct the situation ~~((shall be taken by the employer))~~.

(c) You must maintain the temperature of all working chambers which are subjected to air pressure ~~((shall))~~, by means of after-coolers or other suitable devices, ~~((be maintained))~~ at a temperature not to exceed 85°F.

(d) You must provide forced ventilation ~~((shall be provided))~~ during decompression. During the entire decompression period, you must provide forced ventilation through chemical or mechanical air purifying devices that will ensure a source of fresh air ~~((shall be provided))~~.

(e) Whenever heat-producing machines (moles, shields) are used in compressed air tunnel operations, you must provide a positive means of removing the heat build-up at the heading ~~((shall be provided))~~.

(10) Electricity.

(a) All lighting in compressed-air chambers ~~((shall))~~ must be by electricity exclusively, and you must use two independent electric-lighting systems with independent sources of supply ~~((shall be used))~~. You must arrange the emergency source ~~((shall be arranged))~~ to become automatically operative in the event of failure of the regularly used source.

(b) The minimum intensity of light on any walkway, ladder, stairway, or working level ~~((shall))~~ must be not less than 10 foot-candles, and in all workplaces the lighting ~~((shall))~~ must at all times be such as to enable employees to see clearly.

(c) All electrical equipment, and wiring for light and power circuits, ~~((shall))~~ must comply with requirements of Part I, of this standard, for use in damp, hazardous, high temperature, and compressed air environments.

(d) External parts of lighting fixtures and all other electrical equipment, when within 8 feet of the floor, ~~((shall))~~ must be constructed of noncombustible, nonabsorptive, insulating materials, except that metal may be used if it is effectively grounded.

(e) Portable lamps ~~((shall))~~ must be equipped with noncombustible, nonabsorptive, insulating sockets, approved handles, basket guards, and approved cords.

(f) The use of worn or defective portable and pendant conductors is prohibited.

(11) Sanitation.

(a) You must provide sanitary, heated, lighted, and ventilated dressing rooms and drying rooms ~~((shall be provided))~~ for all employees engaged in compressed air work. Such rooms ~~((shall))~~ must contain suitable benches and lockers. You must provide bathing accommodations (showers at the ratio of one to 10 employees per shift), equipped with running hot and cold water, and suitable and adequate toilet accommodations ~~((shall be provided))~~. You must provide one toilet for each 15 employees, or fractional part thereof ~~((shall be provided))~~.

(b) When the toilet bowl is shut by a cover, there should be an air space so that the bowl or bucket does not implode when pressure is increased.

(c) You must keep all parts of caissons and other working compartments ~~((shall be kept))~~ in a sanitary condition.

(12) Fire prevention and protection.

(a) Firefighting equipment ~~((shall))~~ must be available at all times and ~~((shall be maintained))~~ you must maintain it in working condition.

(b) While welding or flame-cutting is being done in compressed air, a firewatch with a fire hose or approved extinguisher ~~((shall))~~ must stand by until such operation is completed.

(c) You must provide shafts and caissons containing flammable material of any kind, either above or below ground, ~~((shall be provided))~~ with a waterline and a fire hose connected thereto, so arranged that all points of the shaft or caisson are within reach of the hose stream.

(d) Fire hose ~~((shall))~~ must be at least 1 1/2 inches in nominal diameter; the water pressure ~~((shall))~~ must at all times be adequate for efficient operation of the type of nozzle used; and the water supply ~~((shall))~~ must be such as to ensure

an uninterrupted flow. Fire hose, when not in use, ~~((shall))~~ must be located or guarded to prevent injury thereto.

(e) You must provide the power house, compressor house, and all buildings housing ventilating equipment, ~~((shall be provided))~~ with at least one hose connection in the waterline, with a fire hose connected thereto. You must maintain a fire hose ~~((shall be maintained))~~ within reach of structures of wood over or near shafts.

(f) Tunnels ~~((shall))~~ must be provided with a ~~((2-inch))~~ two-inch minimum diameter waterline extending into the working chamber and to within 100 feet of the working face. Such line ~~((shall))~~ must have hose outlets with 100 feet of fire hose attached and maintained as follows: One at the working face; one immediately inside of the bulkhead of the working chamber; and one immediately outside such bulkhead. In addition, hose outlets ~~((shall))~~ must be provided at 200-foot intervals throughout the length of the tunnel, and 100 feet of fire hose ~~((shall))~~ must be attached to the outlet nearest to any location where flammable material is being kept or stored or where any flame is being used.

(g) In addition to fire hose protection required by this part, on every floor of every building not under compressed air, but used in connection with the compressed air work, ~~((there shall be provided))~~ you must provide at least one approved fire extinguisher of the proper type for the hazards involved. You must provide at least two approved fire extinguishers ~~((shall be provided))~~ in the working chamber as follows: One at the working face and one immediately inside the bulkhead (pressure side). Extinguishers in the working chamber ~~((shall))~~ must use water as the primary extinguishing agent and ~~((shall))~~ must not use any extinguishing agent which could be harmful to the employees in the working chamber. You must protect the fire extinguisher ~~((shall be protected))~~ from damage.

(h) You must not use or store highly combustible materials ~~((shall not be used or stored))~~ in the working chamber. You must not use wood, paper, and similar combustible material ~~((shall not be used))~~ in the working chamber in quantities which could cause a fire hazard. The compressor building ~~((shall))~~ must be constructed of noncombustible material.

(i) Man locks ~~((shall))~~ must be equipped with a manual type fire extinguisher system that can be activated inside the man lock and also by the outside lock attendant. In addition, you must provide a fire hose and portable fire extinguisher ~~((shall be provided))~~ inside and outside the man lock. The portable fire extinguisher ~~((shall))~~ must be the dry chemical type.

Note: For additional requirements relating to portable fire extinguishers see WAC 296-800-300.

(j) Equipment, fixtures, and furniture in man locks and special decompression chambers ~~((shall))~~ must be constructed of noncombustible materials. Bedding, etc., ~~((shall))~~ must be chemically treated so as to be fire resistant.

(k) Head frames ~~((shall))~~ must be constructed of structural steel or open frame-work fireproofed timber. Head houses and other temporary surface buildings or structures within 100 feet of the shaft, caisson, or tunnel opening ~~((shall))~~ must be built of fire-resistant materials.

(l) ~~((No))~~ You must not store any oil, gasoline, or other combustible materials ~~((shall be stored))~~ within 100 feet of any shaft, caisson, or tunnel opening, except that oils may be stored in suitable tanks in isolated fireproof buildings, provided such buildings are not less than 50 feet from any shaft, caisson, or tunnel opening, or any building directly connected thereto.

(m) ~~((Positive means shall be taken))~~ You must take positive means to prevent leaking flammable liquids from flowing into the areas specifically mentioned in the preceding subdivision.

(n) All explosives used in connection with compressed air work ~~((shall))~~ must be selected, stored, transported, and used as specified in part T of this chapter.

(13) Bulkheads and safety screens.

(a) Intermediate bulkheads with locks, or intermediate safety screens or both, are required where there is danger of rapid flooding.

(b) In tunnels 16 feet or more in diameter, you must provide hanging walkways ~~((shall be provided))~~ from the face to the man lock as high in the tunnel as practicable, with at least 6 feet of head room. Walkways ~~((shall))~~ must be constructed of noncombustible material. You must securely install standard railings ~~((shall be securely installed))~~ throughout the length of all walkways on open sides in accordance with Part C-1 of this chapter. Where walkways are ramped under safety screens, you must skidproof the walkway surface ~~((shall be skidproofed))~~ by cleats or by equivalent means.

(c) You must test bulkheads used to contain compressed air ~~((shall be tested))~~, where practicable, to prove their ability to resist the highest air pressure which may be expected to be used.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 94-15-096, filed 7/20/94, effective 9/20/94)

WAC 296-155-74501 Appendix A—Decompression tables.

APPENDIX A—DECOMPRESSION TABLES

(1) **Explanation.** The decompression tables are computed for working chamber pressures from 0 to 14 pounds, and from 14 to 50 pounds per square inch gauge inclusive by 2-pound increments and for exposure times for each pressure extending from one-half to over 8 hours inclusive. Decompressions will be conducted by two or more stages with a maximum of ~~((four))~~ 4 stages, the latter for a working chamber pressure of 40 pounds per square inch gauge or over.

Stage 1 consists of a reduction in ambient pressure ranging from 10 to a maximum of 16 pounds per square inch, but in no instance will the pressure be reduced below 4 pounds at the end of stage 1. This reduction in pressure in stage 1 will always take place at a rate not greater than 5 pounds per minute.

Further reduction in pressure will take place during stage 2 and subsequent stages as required at a slower rate, but in no event at a rate greater than 1 pound per minute.

Decompression Table No. 1 indicates in the body of the table the total decompression time in minutes for various

combinations of working chamber pressure and exposure time.

Decompression Table No. 2 indicates for the same various combinations of working chamber pressure and exposure time the following:

- (a) The number of stages required;
- (b) The reduction in pressure and the terminal pressure for each required stage;
- (c) The time in minutes through which the reduction in pressure is accomplished for each required stage;
- (d) The pressure reduction rate in minutes per pound for each required stage;

Important note: The pressure reduction in each stage is accomplished at a uniform rate. Do not interpolate between values shown on the tables. Use the next higher value of working chamber pressure or exposure time should the actual working chamber pressure or the actual exposure time, respectively, fall between those for which calculated values are shown in the body of the tables.

Examples:

Example No. 1:

4 hours working period at 20 pounds gauge.

Decompression Table No. 1:

20 pounds for 4 hours, total decompression time. 43 minutes.

Decompression Table No. 2:

Stage 1: Reduce pressure from 20 pounds to 4 pounds at the uniform rate of 5 pounds per minute.

Elapsed time stage 1: 16/5- 3 minutes.

Stage 2 (final stage): Reduce pressure at a uniform rate from 4 pounds to 0-pound gage over a period of 40 minutes.

Rate—0.10 per pound per minute or 10 minutes per pound.

Stage 2 (final) elapsed time. 40 minutes.

Total time 43 minutes.

Example No. 2:

5-hour working period at 24 pounds gage.

Decompression Table No. 1:

24 pounds for 5 hours, total decompression time. 117 minutes.

Decompression Table No. 2:

Stage 1: Reduce pressure from 24 pounds to 8 pounds at the uniform rate of 5 pounds per minute.

Elapsed time stage 1: 16/5 3 minutes.

Stage 2: Reduce pressure at a uniform rate from 8 pounds to 4 pounds over a period of 4 minutes. Rate, 1 pound per minute elapsed time, stage 2 4 minutes.

Transfer person to special decompression chamber maintaining the 4-pound pressure during the transfer operation.

Stage 3 (final stage): In the special decompression chamber, reduce the pressure at a uniform rate from 4 pounds to 0-pound gage over a period of 110 minutes. Rate, 0.037 pound per minute or 27.5 minutes per pound. Stage 3 (final) elapsed time 110 minutes.

Total time 117 minutes.

DECOMPRESSION TABLE NO. 1

TABLE DECOMPRESSION TIME

Work pressure p.s.i.g.	Working period hours										
	1/2	1	1 1/2	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	Over 8
0-12	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
14	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	16	16	33
16	7	7	7	7	7	7	17	33	48	48	62
18	7	7	7	8	11	17	48	63	63	73	87
20	7	7	8	15	15	43	63	73	83	103	113
22	9	9	16	24	38	68	93	103	113	128	133
24	11	12	23	27	52	92	117	122	127	137	151
26	13	14	29	34	69	104	126	141	142	142	163
28	15	23	31	41	98	127	143	153	153	165	183
30	17	28	38	62	105	143	165	168	178	188	204
32	19	35	43	85	126	163	178	193	203	213	226
34	21	39	58	98	151	178	195	218	223	233	248
36	24	44	63	113	170	198	223	233	243	253	273
38	28	49	73	128	178	203	223	238	253	263	278
40	31	49	84	143	183	213	233	248	258	278	288
42	37	56	102	144	189	215	245	260	263	268	293
44	43	64	118	154	199	234	254	264	269	269	293
46	44	74	139	171	214	244	269	274	289	299	318
48	51	89	144	189	229	269	299	309	319	319	...
50	58	94	164	209	249	279	309	329	...	...	...

DECOMPRESSION TABLE NO. 2

(Do not interpolate, use next higher value for conditions not computed.)

Working chamber pressure P.s.i.g.	Working period Hours	Stage No.	Decompression data				
			Pressure reduction P.s.i.g. From To	Time in stage Minutes Min/Pound	Pressure reduction rate	Total time decompress Minutes	
14	1/2	1	14	4	2	0.20	6

Working chamber pressure P.s.i.g.	Working period Hours	Stage No.	Decompression data				
			Pressure reduction P.s.i.g. From To	Time in stage Minutes Min/Pound	Pressure reduction rate	Total time decompress Minutes	
		2	4	0	4	1.00	6
1	.....	1	14	4	2	0.20	6
		2	4	0	4	1.00	6
1 1/2	....	1	14	4	2	0.20	6
		2	4	0	4	1.00	6
2	.....	1	14	4	2	0.20	6
		2	4	0	4	1.00	6
3	.....	1	14	4	2	0.20	6
		2	4	0	4	1.00	6
4	.....	1	14	0	2	0.20	6
		2	4	0	4	1.00	6
5	.....	1	14	4	2	0.20	6
		2	4	0	4	1.00	6
6	.....	1	14	4	2	0.20	6
		2	4	0	4	1.00	6
7	.....	1	14	4	2	0.20	6
		2	4	0	14	3.50	16
8	.....	1	14	4	2	0.20	6
		2	4	0	14	3.50	16
Over 8	....	1	14	4	2	0.20	6
		2	4	0	30	7.50	32
16	.....1/2	.....	16	4	3	0.20	6
		2	4	0	4	1.00	7
1	.....	1	16	4	3	0.20	7
		2	4	0	4	1.00	7
1 1/2	....	1	16	4	3	0.20	7
		2	4	0	4	1.00	7
2	.....	1	16	4	3	0.20	7
		2	4	0	4	1.00	7
3	.....	1	16	4	3	0.20	7
		2	4	0	4	1.00	7
4	.....	1	14	4	3	0.20	7
		2	4	0	4	1.00	7
5	.....	1	14	4	3	0.20	7
		2	4	0	4	3.50	17
6	.....	1	14	4	3	0.20	7
		2	4	0	30	7.50	33
7	.....	1	14	4	3	0.20	7
		2	4	0	45	11.25	48
8	.....	1	14	4	3	0.20	7
		2	4	0	45	11.25	48
Over 8	....	1	14	4	3	0.20	7
		2	4	0	60	15.00	63
18	.....1/2	.....	18	4	3	0.20	7
		2	4	0	4	1.00	7
1	.....	1	18	4	3	0.20	7
		2	4	0	4	1.00	7

Working chamber pressure P.s.i.g.	Working period Hours	Stage No.	Decompression data				Total time decompress Minutes
			Pressure reduction P.s.i.g.		Time in stage Minutes	Pressure reduction rate	
			From	To			
1 1/2	.....	1	18	4	3	0.20	
		2	4	0	4	1.00	7
2	.....	1	18	4	3	0.20	
		2	4	0	5	1.25	8
3	.....	1	18	4	3	0.20	
		2	4	0	8	2.00	11
4	.....	1	18	4	3	0.20	
		2	4	0	14	3.50	17
5	.....	1	18	4	3	0.20	
		2	4	0	45	11.25	48
6	.....	1	18	4	3	0.20	
		2	4	0	60	15.00	63
7	.....	1	18	4	3	0.20	
		2	4	0	60	15.00	63
8	.....	1	18	4	3	0.20	
		2	4	0	70	17.50	73
Over 8	....	1	18	4	3	0.20	
		2	4	0	84	21.00	87
20	..... 1/2	1	20	4	3	0.20	
		2	4	0	4	1.00	7
1	.....	1	20	4	3	0.20	
		2	4	0	4	1.00	7
1 1/2	.....	1	20	4	3	0.20	
		2	4	0	5	1.25	8
2	.....	1	20	4	3	0.20	
		2	4	0	12	3.00	15
3	.....	1	20	4	3	0.20	
		2	4	0	12	3.00	15
4	.....	1	20	4	3	0.20	
		2	4	0	40	10.00	43
5	.....	1	20	4	3	0.20	
		2	4	0	60	15.00	63
6	.....	1	20	4	3	0.20	
		2	4	0	70	17.50	73
7	.....	1	20	4	3	0.20	
		2	4	0	80	20.00	83
8	.....	1	20	4	3	0.20	
		2	4	0	100	25.00	103
Over 8	....	1	20	4	3	0.20	
		2	4	0	110	27.50	113
22	..... 1/2	1	22	6	3	0.20	
		2	6	0	6	1.00	9
1	.....	1	22	6	3	0.20	
		2	6	0	6	1.00	9
1 1/2	.....	1	22	6	3	0.20	
		2	6	0	13	2.20	16
2	.....	1	22	6	3	0.20	

Working chamber pressure P.s.i.g.	Working period Hours	Stage No.	Decompression data				Total time decompress Minutes
			Pressure reduction P.s.i.g.		Time in stage Minutes	Pressure reduction rate	
			From	To			
		2	6	0	21	3.50	24
3	.....	1	22	6	3	0.20	
		2	6	0	35	5.85	38
4	.....	1	22	6	3	0.20	
		2	6	0	65	10.83	68
5	.....	1	22	6	3	0.20	
		2	6	0	90	15.00	93
6	.....	1	22	6	3	0.20	
		2	6	0	100	16.67	103
7	.....	1	22	6	3	0.20	
		2	6	0	110	18.35	113
8	.....	1	22	6	3	0.20	
		2	6	0	125	20.80	128
Over 8	....	1	22	6	3	0.20	
		2	6	0	130	21.70	133
24	..... 1/2	1	24	8	3	0.20	
		2	8	4	4	1.00	
		3	4	0	4	1.00	11
1	.....	1	24	8	3	0.20	
		2	8	4	4	1.00	
		3	4	0	5	1.25	12
1 1/2	.....	1	24	8	3	0.20	
		2	8	4	4	1.00	
		3	4	0	16	4.00	23
2	.....	1	24	8	3	0.20	
		2	8	4	4	1.00	
		3	4	0	20	5.00	27
3	.....	1	24	8	3	0.20	
		2	8	4	4	1.00	
		3	4	0	45	11.25	52
4	.....	1	24	8	3	0.20	
		2	8	4	4	1.00	
		3	4	0	85	21.25	92
5	.....	1	24	8	3	0.20	
		2	8	4	4	1.00	
		3	4	0	110	27.50	117
6	.....	1	24	8	3	0.20	
		2	8	4	4	1.00	
		3	4	0	115	28.80	122
7	.....	1	24	8	3	0.20	
		2	8	4	4	1.00	
		3	4	0	120	30.00	127
8	.....	1	24	8	3	0.20	
		2	8	4	4	1.00	
		3	4	0	130	32.50	137
Over 8	....	1	24	8	3	0.20	
		2	8	4	8	2.00	

Working chamber pressure P.s.i.g.	Working period Hours	Decompression data					
		Stage No.	Pressure reduction P.s.i.g.		Time in stage Minutes	Pressure reduction rate	Total time decompress Minutes
			From	To			
		3	4	0	140	35.00	151
26	1/2	1	26	10	3	0.20	
		2	10	4	6	1.00	
		3	4	0	4	1.00	13
	1	1	26	10	3	0.20	
		2	10	4	6	1.00	
		3	4	0	5	1.25	14
	1 1/2	1	26	10	3	0.20	
		2	10	4	6	1.00	
		3	4	0	20	5.00	29
	2	1	26	10	3	0.20	
		2	10	4	6	1.00	
		3	4	0	25	6.25	34
	3	1	26	10	3	0.20	
		2	10	4	6	1.00	
		3	4	0	60	15.00	69
	4	1	26	10	3	0.20	
		2	10	4	6	1.0	
		3	4	0	95	23.75	104
	5	1	26	10	3	0.20	
		2	10	4	8	1.33	
		3	4	0	115	28.80	126
	6	1	26	10	3	0.20	
		2	10	4	8	1.33	
		3	4	0	130	32.50	141
	7	1	26	10	3	0.20	
		2	10	4	9	1.50	
		3	4	0	130	32.50	142
	8	1	26	10	3	0.20	
		2	10	4	9	1.50	
		3	4	0	130	32.50	142
	Over 8	1	26	10	3	0.20	
		2	10	4	30	5.00	
		3	4	0	130	32.50	163
28	1/2	1	28	12	3	0.20	
		2	12	4	8	1.00	
		3	4	0	4	1.00	15
	1	1	28	12	3	0.20	
		2	12	4	8	1.00	
		3	4	0	12	3.00	23
	1 1/2	1	28	12	3	0.20	
		2	12	4	8	1.00	
		3	4	0	20	5.00	31
	2	1	28	12	3	0.20	
		2	12	4	8	1.00	
		3	4	0	30	7.50	41
	3	1	28	12	3	0.20	

Working chamber pressure P.s.i.g.	Working period Hours	Decompression data					
		Stage No.	Pressure reduction P.s.i.g.		Time in stage Minutes	Pressure reduction rate	Total time decompress Minutes
			From	To			
		2	12	4	10	1.25	
		3	4	0	85	21.20	98
	4	1	28	12	3	0.20	
		2	12	4	14	1.75	
		3	4	0	110	27.50	127
	5	1	28	12	3	0.20	
		2	12	4	20	2.50	
		3	4	0	120	30.00	143
	6	1	28	12	3	0.20	
		2	12	4	20	2.50	
		3	4	0	130	32.50	153
	7	1	28	12	3	0.20	
		2	12	4	20	2.50	
		3	4	0	130	32.50	153
	8	1	28	12	3	0.20	
		2	12	4	32	4.00	
		3	4	0	130	32.50	165
	Over 8	1	28	12	3	0.20	
		2	12	4	50	6.25	
		3	4	0	130	32.50	183
30	1/2	1	30	14	3	0.20	
		2	14	4	10	1.00	
		3	4	0	4	1.00	17
	1	1	30	14	3	0.20	
		2	14	4	10	1.00	
		3	4	0	15	3.75	28
	1 1/2	1	30	14	3	0.20	
		2	14	4	10	1.00	
		3	4	0	25	6.25	38
	2	1	30	14	3	0.20	
		2	14	4	14	1.40	
		3	4	0	45	11.25	62
	3	1	30	14	3	0.20	
		2	14	4	17	1.70	
		3	4	0	85	21.20	105
	4	1	30	14	3	0.20	
		2	14	4	30	3.00	
		3	4	0	110	27.50	143
	5	1	30	14	3	0.20	
		2	14	4	35	3.50	
		3	4	0	130	32.50	165
	6	1	30	14	3	0.20	
		2	14	4	35	3.50	
		3	4	0	130	32.50	168
	7	1	30	14	3	0.20	
		2	14	4	45	4.50	
		3	4	0	130	32.50	178

Working chamber pressure P.s.i.g.	Working period Hours	Stage No.	Decompression data				Total time decompress Minutes
			Pressure reduction P.s.i.g.		Time in stage Minutes	Pressure reduction rate	
			From	To			
8		1	30	14	3	0.20	
		2	14	4	55	5.50	
		3	4	0	130	32.50	188
Over 8		1	30	14	3	0.20	
		2	14	4	71	7.10	
		3	4	0	130	32.50	204
32	1/2	1	32	16	3	0.20	
		2	16	4	12	1.00	
		3	4	0	4	1.00	19
1		1	32	16	3	0.20	
		2	16	4	12	1.00	
		3	4	0	20	5.00	35
1 1/2		1	32	16	3	0.20	
		2	16	4	15	1.25	
		3	4	0	25	6.25	43
2		1	32	16	3	0.20	
		2	16	4	22	1.83	
		3	4	0	60	15.00	85
3		1	32	16	3	0.20	
		2	16	4	28	2.33	
		3	4	0	95	23.75	126
4		1	32	16	3	0.20	
		2	16	4	40	3.33	
		3	4	0	120	30.00	163
5		1	32	16	3	0.20	
		2	16	4	45	3.75	
		3	4	0	130	32.50	178
6		1	32	16	3	0.20	
		2	16	4	60	5.00	
		3	4	0	130	32.50	193
7		1	32	16	3	0.20	
		2	16	4	70	5.83	
		3	4	0	130	32.50	203
8		1	32	16	3	0.20	
		2	16	4	80	6.67	
		3	4	0	130	32.50	213
Over 8		1	32	16	3	0.20	
		2	16	4	93	7.75	
		3	4	0	130	32.50	226
34	1/2	1	34	18	3	0.20	
		2	18	4	14	1.00	
		3	4	0	4	1.00	21
1		1	34	18	3	0.20	
		2	18	4	14	1.00	
		3	4	0	22	5.50	39
1 1/2		1	34	18	3	0.20	
		2	18	4	25	1.80	

Working chamber pressure P.s.i.g.	Working period Hours	Stage No.	Decompression data				Total time decompress Minutes	
			Pressure reduction P.s.i.g.		Time in stage Minutes	Pressure reduction rate		
			From	To				
			3	4	0	30	7.50	58
2		1	34	18	3	0.20		
		2	18	4	35	2.50		
		3	4	0	60	15.00	98	
3		1	34	18	3	0.20		
		2	18	4	43	3.10		
		3	4	0	105	26.25	151	
4		1	34	18	3	0.20		
		2	18	4	55	3.93		
		3	4	0	120	30.00	178	
5		1	34	18	3	0.20		
		2	18	4	62	4.43		
		3	4	0	130	32.50	195	
6		1	34	18	3	0.20		
		2	18	4	85	6.07		
		3	4	0	130	32.50	218	
7		1	34	18	3	0.20		
		2	18	4	90	6.43		
		3	4	0	130	32.50	223	
8		1	34	18	3	0.20		
		2	18	4	100	7.15		
		3	4	0	130	32.50	233	
Over 8		1	34	18	3	0.20		
		2	18	4	115	8.23		
		3	4	0	130	32.50	248	
36	1/2	1	36	20	3	0.20		
		2	20	4	16	1.00		
		3	4	0	5	1.25	24	
1		1	36	20	3	0.20		
		2	20	4	16	1.00		
		3	4	0	25	6.25	44	
1 1/2		1	36	20	3	0.20		
		2	20	4	30	1.88		
		3	4	0	30	7.50	63	
2		1	36	20	3	0.20		
		2	20	4	40	2.50		
		3	4	0	70	17.50	113	
3		1	36	20	3	0.20		
		2	20	4	52	3.25		
		3	4	0	115	28.75	170	
4		1	36	20	3	0.20		
		2	20	4	65	4.06		
		3	4	0	130	32.50	198	
5		1	36	20	3	0.20		
		2	20	4	90	5.63		
		3	4	0	130	32.50	223	
6		1	36	20	3	0.20		

Working chamber pressure P.s.i.g.	Working period Hours	Decompression data					
		Stage No.	Pressure reduction P.s.i.g.		Time in stage Minutes	Pressure reduction rate	Total time decompress Minutes
			From	To			
		2	20	4	100	6.25	
		3	4	0	130	32.50	233
7	.....	1	36	20	3	0.20	
		2	20	4	110	6.88	
		3	4	0	130	32.50	243
8	.....	1	36	20	3	0.20	
		2	20	4	120	7.50	
		3	4	0	130	32.50	253
Over 8	...	1	36	20	3	0.20	
		2	20	4	140	8.75	
		3	4	0	130	32.50	273
38	..... 1/2	1	38	22	3	0.20	
		2	22	6	16	1.00	
		3	6	0	9	1.50	28
1	.....	1	38	22	3	0.20	
		2	22	6	16	1.00	
		3	6	0	30	5.00	49
1 1/2	.....	1	38	22	3	0.20	
		2	22	6	20	1.25	
		3	6	0	50	8.34	73
2	.....	1	38	22	3	0.20	
		2	22	6	30	1.88	
		3	6	0	95	15.83	128
3	.....	1	38	22	3	0.20	
		2	22	6	35	2.19	
		3	6	0	140	23.35	178
4	.....	1	38	22	3	0.20	
		2	22	6	50	3.12	
		3	6	0	150	25.00	203
5	.....	1	38	22	3	0.20	
		2	22	6	55	3.44	
		3	6	0	165	27.50	223
6	.....	1	28	22	3	0.20	
		2	22	6	70	4.38	
		3	6	0	165	27.50	238
7	.....	1	38	22	3	0.20	
		2	22	6	85	5.32	
		3	6	0	165	27.50	253
8	.....	1	38	22	3	0.20	
		2	22	6	95	5.93	
		3	6	0	165	27.50	263
Over 8	...	1	38	22	3	0.20	
		2	22	6	110	6.88	
		3	6	0	165	27.50	278
40	..... 1/2	1	40	24	3	0.20	
		2	24	8	16	1.00	
		3	8	4	4	1.00	

Working chamber pressure P.s.i.g.	Working period Hours	Decompression data					
		Stage No.	Pressure reduction P.s.i.g.		Time in stage Minutes	Pressure reduction rate	Total time decompress Minutes
			From	To			
		4	4	0	8	2.00	31
1	.....	1	40	24	3	0.20	
		2	24	8	16	1.00	
		3	8	4	5	1.25	
		4	4	0	25	6.25	49
1 1/2	.....	1	40	24	3	0.20	
		2	24	8	16	1.00	
		3	8	4	20	5.00	
		4	4	0	45	11.25	84
2	.....	1	40	24	3	0.20	
		2	24	8	25	1.56	
		3	8	4	20	5.00	
		4	4	0	95	23.75	143
3	.....	1	40	24	3	0.20	
		2	24	8	30	1.88	
		3	8	4	30	7.50	
		4	4	0	120	30.00	183
4	.....	1	40	24	3	0.20	
		2	24	8	45	2.81	
		3	8	4	35	8.75	
		4	4	0	130	32.50	213
5	.....	1	40	24	3	0.20	
		2	24	8	47	2.94	
		3	8	4	53	13.25	
		4	4	0	130	32.50	233
6	.....	1	40	24	3	0.20	
		2	24	8	55	3.44	
		3	8	4	60	15.00	
		4	4	0	130	32.50	248
7	.....	1	40	24	3	0.20	
		2	24	8	65	4.06	
		3	8	4	60	15.00	
		4	4	0	130	32.50	258
8	.....	1	40	24	3	0.20	
		2	24	8	75	4.70	
		3	8	4	60	15.00	
		4	4	0	130	32.50	268
Over 8	...	1	40	24	3	0.20	
		2	24	8	95	5.93	
		3	8	4	60	15.00	
		4	4	0	130	32.50	288
42	..... 1/2	1	42	26	3	0.20	
		2	26	10	16	1.00	
		3	10	4	6	1.00	
		4	4	0	12	3.00	37
1	.....	1	42	26	3	0.20	
		2	26	10	16	1.00	

Working chamber pressure P.s.i.g.	Working period Hours	Stage No.	Decompression data					Total time decompress Minutes
			Pressure reduction P.s.i.g.		Time in stage Minutes	Pressure reduction rate		
			From	To				
		3	10	4	12	2.00		
		4	4	0	25	6.25	56	
1 1/2	.....	1	42	26	3	0.20	
		2	26	10	16	1.00		
		3	10	4	23	3.83		
		4	4	0	60	15.00	102	
2	.....	1	42	26	3	0.20	
		2	26	10	16	1.00		
		3	10	4	30	5.00		
		4	4	0	95	23.75	144	
3	.....	1	42	26	3	0.20	
		2	26	10	16	1.00		
		3	10	4	50	8.34		
		4	4	0	120	30.00	189	
4	.....	1	42	26	3	0.20	
		2	26	10	17	1.06		
		3	10	4	65	10.83		
		4	4	0	130	32.50	215	
5	.....	1	42	26	3	0.20	
		2	26	10	27	1.69		
		3	10	4	85	14.18		
		4	4	0	130	32.50	245	
6	.....	1	42	26	3	0.20	
		2	26	10	27	1.69		
		3	10	4	100	16.67		
		4	4	0	130	32.50	260	
7	.....	1	42	26	3	0.20	
		2	26	10	30	1.88		
		3	10	4	100	16.67		
		4	4	0	130	32.50	263	
8	.....	1	42	26	3	0.20	
		2	26	10	35	2.19		
		3	10	4	100	16.67		
		4	4	0	130	32.50	268	
Over 8	....	1	42	26	3	0.20	
		2	26	10	60	3.75		
		3	10	4	100	16.67		
		4	4	0	130	32.50	293	
44 1/2	1	44	28	3	0.20	
			2	28	12	16	1.00	
			3	12	4	8	1.00	
			4	4	0	16	4.00	43
1	.....	1	44	28	3	0.20	
		2	28	12	16	1.00		
		3	12	4	20	2.50		
		4	4	0	25	6.25	64	
1 1/2	....	1	44	28	3	0.20	

Working chamber pressure P.s.i.g.	Working period Hours	Stage No.	Decompression data					Total time decompress Minutes
			Pressure reduction P.s.i.g.		Time in stage Minutes	Pressure reduction rate		
			From	To				
		2	28	12	16	1.00		
		3	12	4	27	3.38		
		4	4	0	72	18.00	118	
2	.....	1	44	28	3	0.20	
		2	28	12	16	1.00		
		3	12	4	40	5.00		
		4	4	0	95	23.75	154	
3	.....	1	44	28	3	0.20	
		2	28	12	16	1.00		
		3	12	4	60	7.50		
		4	4	0	120	30.00	199	
4	.....	1	44	28	3	0.20	
		2	28	12	16	1.00		
		3	12	4	85	10.62		
		4	4	0	130	32.50	234	
5	.....	1	44	28	3	0.20	
		2	28	12	16	1.00		
		3	12	4	105	13.13		
		4	4	0	130	32.50	254	
6	.....	1	44	28	3	0.20	
		2	28	12	16	1.00		
		3	12	4	115	14.38		
		4	4	0	130	32.50	264	
7	.....	1	44	28	3	0.20	
		2	28	12	16	1.00		
		3	12	4	120	15.00		
		4	4	0	130	32.50	269	
8	.....	1	44	28	3	0.20	
		2	28	12	16	1.00		
		3	12	4	120	15.00		
		4	4	0	130	32.50	269	
Over 8	....	1	44	28	3	0.20	
		2	28	12	40	2.50		
		3	12	4	120	15.00		
		4	4	0	130	32.50	293	
46 1/2	1	46	30	3	0.20	
			2	30	14	16	1.00	
			3	14	4	10	1.00	
			4	4	0	15	3.75	44
1	.....	1	46	30	3	0.20	
		2	30	14	16	1.00		
		3	14	4	25	2.50		
		4	4	0	30	7.50	74	
1 1/2	....	1	46	30	3	0.20	
		2	30	14	16	1.00		
		3	14	4	35	3.50		
		4	4	0	85	21.20	139	

Working chamber pressure P.s.i.g.	Working period Hours	Stage No.	Decompression data				Total time decompress Minutes
			Pressure reduction P.s.i.g.		Time in stage Minutes	Pressure reduction rate	
			From	To			
2	.....	1	46	30	3	0.20	
		2	30	14	16	1.00	
		3	14	4	47	4.70	
		4	4	0	105	26.25	171
3	.....	1	46	30	3	0.20	
		2	30	14	16	1.00	
		3	14	4	65	6.50	
		4	4	0	130	32.50	214
4	.....	1	46	30	3	0.20	
		2	30	14	16	1.00	
		3	14	4	95	9.50	
		4	4	0	130	32.50	244
5	.....	1	46	30	3	0.20	
		2	30	14	16	1.00	
		3	14	4	120	12.00	
		4	4	0	130	32.50	269
6	.....	1	46	30	3	0.20	
		2	30	14	16	1.00	
		3	14	4	125	12.50	
		4	4	0	130	32.50	274
7	.....	1	46	30	3	0.20	
		2	30	14	16	1.00	
		3	14	4	140	14.00	
		4	4	0	130	32.50	289
8	.....	1	46	30	3	0.20	
		2	30	14	16	1.00	
		3	14	4	150	15.00	
		4	4	0	130	32.50	299
Over 8	...	1	46	30	3	0.20	
		2	30	14	25	1.56	
		3	14	4	160	16.00	
		4	4	0	130	32.50	318
48	..... 1/2	1	48	32	3	0.20	
		2	32	16	16	1.00	
		3	16	4	12	1.00	
		4	4	0	20	5.00	51
1	.....	1	48	32	3	0.20	
		2	32	16	16	1.00	
		3	16	4	35	2.92	
		4	4	0	35	8.75	89
1 1/2	.....	1	48	32	3	0.20	
		2	32	16	16	1.00	
		3	16	4	45	3.75	
		4	4	0	80	20.00	144
2	.....	1	48	32	3	0.20	
		2	32	16	16	1.00	
		3	16	4	60	5.00	

Working chamber pressure P.s.i.g.	Working period Hours	Stage No.	Decompression data				Total time decompress Minutes
			Pressure reduction P.s.i.g.		Time in stage Minutes	Pressure reduction rate	
			From	To			
		4	4	0	110	27.50	189
3	.....	1	48	32	3	0.20	
		2	32	16	16	1.00	
		3	16	4	90	7.50	
		4	4	0	120	30.00	229
4	.....	1	48	32	3	0.20	
		2	32	16	16	1.00	
		3	16	4	120	10.00	
		4	4	0	130	32.50	269
5	.....	1	48	32	3	0.20	
		2	32	16	16	1.00	
		3	16	4	140	11.67	
		4	4	0	130	32.50	299
6	.....	1	48	32	3	0.20	
		2	32	16	16	1.00	
		3	16	4	160	13.33	
		4	4	0	130	32.50	309
7	.....	1	48	32	3	0.20	
		2	32	16	16	1.00	
		3	16	4	170	14.17	
		4	4	0	130	32.50	319
8	.....	1	48	32	3	0.20	
		2	32	16	16	1.00	
		3	16	4	170	14.17	
		4	4	0	130	32.50	319
50	..... 1/2	1	50	34	3	0.20	
		2	34	18	16	1.00	
		3	18	4	14	1.00	
		4	4	0	25	6.25	58
1	.....	1	50	34	3	0.20	
		2	34	18	16	1.00	
		3	18	4	40	2.86	
		4	4	0	35	8.75	94
1 1/2	.....	1	50	34	3	0.20	
		2	34	18	16	1.00	
		3	18	4	55	3.93	
		4	4	0	90	22.50	164
2	.....	1	50	34	3	0.20	
		2	34	18	16	1.00	
		3	18	4	70	5.00	
		4	4	0	120	30.00	209
3	.....	1	50	34	3	0.20	
		2	34	18	16	1.00	
		3	18	4	100	7.15	
		4	4	0	130	32.50	249
4	.....	1	50	34	3	0.20	
		2	34	18	16	1.00	

Working chamber pressure P.s.i.g.	Working period Hours	Stage No.	Decompression data				
			Pressure reduction P.s.i.g.		Time in stage Minutes	Pressure reduction rate	Total time decompress Minutes
			From	To			
		3	18	4	130	8.58	
		4	4	0	130	32.50	279
5	1	50	34	3	0.20	
		2	34	18	16	1.00	
		3	18	4	160	11.42	
		4	4	0	130	32.50	309
6	1	50	34	3	0.20	
		2	34	18	16	1.00	
		3	18	4	180	12.85	
		4	4	0	130	32.50	329

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending Order 74-26, filed 5/7/74, effective 6/6/74)

WAC 296-155-755 Roofing, insulating and waterproofing. (1) Roofers hoisting jack ~~((shall))~~ must be constructed to withstand the contemplated load to be hoisted. The beam from counter balance point to heel of jack ~~((shall))~~ must be at least 3/4 the length of the entire beam.

(2) ~~You must counterweight~~ hoisting jack ~~((shall be counterweighted))~~ with a minimum of ~~((three))~~ 3 times the contemplated maximum load to be lifted. ~~((Counterweight shall be securely fastened))~~ You must securely fasten counterweight to heel of jack to prevent displacement, or you must fasten the jack ((shall be fastened)) by means of lashing, bolting, or other means to prevent displacement.

(3) You must provide a steel collar or U-bolt and shackle on head of the hoisting jack ~~((shall be provided))~~ for attachment of pulley.

(4) Hoisting pulleys ~~((shall))~~ must be of steel construction.

(5) Where materials are hoisted by hand the hoist line ~~((shall))~~ must be not less than ~~((five-eighths))~~ 5/8 manila rope, or the equivalent. Where machine hoist is used the hoist line ~~((shall))~~ must be wire rope.

(6) Hoisting hooks ~~((shall))~~ must be of cast or forged steel heavy enough to prevent straightening under a load.

(7) Workers ~~((shall))~~ must not stand under load when material or hot asphalt is being hoisted.

(8) You must keep hot asphalt ~~((shall be kept))~~ at a safe level in buckets for carrying and hoisting.

(9) Workers must not carry service buckets of hot asphalt ~~((shall not be carried))~~ up ladders ~~((by workers))~~.

(10) Service buckets ~~((shall))~~ must be standard safety bucket or flatbottom bucket with bails fastened to an offset ear firmly riveted to side of bucket. There ~~((shall))~~ must be a handle riveted near bottom of bucket for tipping purposes.

(11) Ladders ~~((shall))~~ must extend at least 3 feet above the platform or roof served and ~~((shall))~~ must be secured at top and bottom to prevent slipping.

(12) ~~((Safeguards shall be erected))~~ You must erect safeguards to prevent loads and lines contacting power lines where not possible to work in clear of power lines.

(13) You must not throw asphalt chunks ~~((shall not be thrown))~~ into hot tar pot, but ~~((shall be placed))~~ you must place it so as to prevent splashing of hot material.

(14) There ~~((shall))~~ must be means to smother fires at fired tar pots.

(15) Mop or spud bar handles over ~~((three))~~ 3 feet long ~~((shall))~~ must be of wood or other nonconductive material.

(16) Persons working at kettles or handling hot tar ~~((shall))~~ must, wear gloves and have arms fully protected.

(17) You must keep open tar heating pots ~~((shall be kept))~~ outside of buildings.

Note: Electric type tar heating equipment may be used inside of the working enclosure provided that exhaust fans in connection with tubing, either rigid or flexible, capable of carrying fumes created by the heating process to the outside air are installed and in constant use during heating operations. The equipment should be provided with hinged lid or baffle plate for the purpose of immediate smothering of a pot fire.

(18) While hot tar is being applied inside an enclosure, you must install exhaust fans to supplement natural ventilation ~~((shall be installed))~~ to expedite removal of gaseous fumes from the building.

(19) Flame heated tar pots ~~((shall be))~~ are prohibited on roofs of structures.

(20) Tar pots ~~((shall))~~ must have an attendant at all times while in operation.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 86-03-074, filed 1/21/86)

WAC 296-155-765 Rock crushing, gravel washing, and hot mix plants. (1) Stationary dragline machines ~~((shall))~~ must have all moving parts which are exposed to contact guarded with standard safeguards.

(a) You must inspect all running lines, straps, etc., ~~((shall be regularly inspected and shall))~~ and they must be changed when 10% of the wires in a 3 foot length are broken.

(b) Spars ~~((shall))~~ must be properly guyed with a minimum of 5 top guys and where spar is over 50 feet in height, you must use 3 buckle guys ~~((shall be used))~~.

(c) You must rig a pass line ~~((shall be rigged))~~ on the spar to provide safe means of reaching top of spar.

(d) The head block ~~((shall))~~ must be equipped with a safety strap attached to shell of the block and onto a guy wire leading away from the working area.

(2) Truck dump bunkers ~~((shall))~~ must have wheel bumper block installed when dumping material from trucks.

(3) You must install substantial walkways and working platforms, equipped with toe boards and handrails ~~((shall be installed))~~ at all plants. You must place standard stairways and ladders ~~((shall be placed))~~ to reach all parts requiring oiling and maintenance.

(4) Plant structures ~~((shall))~~ must be constructed to carry the required load, without material or structural failure, for the prescribed life of the material used.

(5) Bunker unloading devices ~~((shall))~~ must be arranged to be operative from outside the walls of bunkers.

(6) Crusher operators and other employees working where hazardous dust or nuisance dust exists ~~((shall))~~ must use approved respirators and goggles.

(7) All dusty rock crushing houses or other dusty places of employment, ~~((shall))~~ must be equipped with means for controlling the dust.

(8) Cone type crushers ~~((shall))~~ must be equipped with approved guards over or around the feed end to prevent rock from flying from crusher while in operation.

(9) All aggregate elevators, bucket or other type, ~~((shall))~~ must have guards or barricades installed under or around return strand and of sufficient strength to sustain weight of piled up broken elevator equipment.

(10) All plant controls ~~((shall))~~ must be placed so as to be readily accessible.

(11) Overhead conveyors ~~((shall))~~ must be constructed so as to restrain the spillage of material. Wherever the hazard of falling materials exists, you must provide overhead protection ~~((shall be provided))~~ over walkways and roadways.

(12) Electrical equipment ~~((shall))~~ must be installed and maintained to comply with the National Electrical Code.

(13) You must discharge exhaust fumes from internal combustion engines ~~((shall be discharged))~~ away from or above the working station.

(14) Hot mix plants, steam boilers and pressure vessels ~~((shall))~~ must conform to A.S.M.E. Boiler and Pressure Vessel Codes and applicable rules and regulations of the department.

(15) All hot pipes exposed to contact ~~((shall))~~ must be covered or otherwise guarded against contact.

(16) All oil tanks above ground ~~((shall))~~ must be properly bedded and grounded.

(17) You must clean up or cover oil leakage on the ground ~~((shall be cleaned up or covered))~~ with absorbent material.

(18) Mixer operators ~~((shall))~~ must use approved respirator and goggles except when operating from a remote location.

(19) You must provide dust and fume collection systems ~~((shall be provided))~~ on all installations. You must discharge dust and fumes ~~((shall be discharged))~~ back into plant or carried to a suitable distance from the work area and precipitated.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending Order 74-26, filed 5/7/74, effective 6/6/74)

WAC 296-155-770 Moving of structures. (1) When structures are being raised, lowered, temporarily held in position or moved laterally, you must exercise care ~~((shall be exercised))~~ to prevent the possibility of mishap.

(2) You must carefully compute weights to be moved ~~((shall be carefully computed and equipment furnished))~~ and furnish equipment to provide a safety factor of ~~((five))~~ 5.

(3) Where excavations exist ~~((they shall be shored))~~ you must shore them in compliance with Part N of this chapter.

(4) Cribbing and blocking ~~((shall))~~ must be set on a level and firm foundation.

(5) Dollies and rollers ~~((shall))~~ must be securely blocked except when structure is being moved by power equipment.

(6) Jacks ~~((shall))~~ must comply with WAC 296-155-375 of this chapter.

(7) ~~((Provisions shall be made))~~ You must make provisions to maintain a minimum clearance of 10 feet from all electrical conductors with the following exceptions:

(a) When a representative of the owner of the electrical conductors is present and directs the handling of all said conductors.

(b) Where there ~~((shall))~~ must be existing and/or erected mechanical barriers to prevent contact of structure or workers with said electrical conductors. Barriers ~~((shall))~~ must be installed by or under the direction of the owners of the conductors.

(c) Where said electrical conductors have been ~~((de-energized))~~ deenergized and grounded by the owners of the conductors.

(d) By relocation of said electrical conductors by the owners of the conductors. The 10 foot requirement ~~((shall))~~ must not be reduced by movement due to strains being imposed upon the conductors or the structures supporting the conductors or upon any fixtures or attachments thereon.

(8) When a structure is being lifted, shoring ~~((shall))~~ must be provided at all times and be kept up to the object until the desired height is reached, and then it ~~((shall))~~ must be blocked or cribbed immediately.

(9) Timbers must be in sound condition and of a size sufficient to maintain not more than one inch deflection for each 200 inches of unsupported span.

(10) The cross member used on the front dolly, or the fifth wheel on the truck, must be of construction and size to preclude any deflection. All floor joists of the building being moved must be firmly supported on either the running members or on the cross members, which in turn ride on or are firmly attached to the running members.

(11) When timbers are used as the cross member, you must use a steel saddle or cradle ~~((shall be used))~~ which will distribute the load evenly over the cross members, which in turn ride on or are firmly attached to the running members.

(12) When timbers are used as the cross member, you must use a steel saddle or cradle ~~((shall be used))~~ which will distribute the load evenly over the cross sectional area of said timber where the timber is supported over the dolly or fifth wheel. This saddle or cradle ~~((shall))~~ must be equipped so as to be interchangeable on any standard fifth wheel when such operation is used. Cross members of any other material used on fifth wheel loading ~~((shall))~~ must also be so equipped.

(13) When running members are secured to the lower side of the cross member supported by the fifth wheel or front dolly, the primary support ~~((shall))~~ must be 3/4 inch steel bolts placed one on either side of each member and spaced from such members by 1/2 inch steel plate shaped to act as a template for placement on the top of the cross member and beneath the running member. You must use 3/4 by 3" nuts ~~((shall be used))~~ to tighten the above described clamp in a secure fashion. You must use a secondary binding of chain or cable with chain binder or jacks ~~((shall be used))~~ to securely fasten the running members to cross members.

Note: Chains or cables securely tightened can be used. A secondary chain or safety chain should also be used in the event that the main chain should snap.

(14) You must use safety chains ~~((shall be used))~~ between the running members and the towing truck to sup-

plant the tow bar, and will be secured so as to preclude any possibility of the running timbers being pulled off the cross members on the truck or from the dollies.

(15) For the purpose of computing weights to determine the axle and tire loadings, you must use the cubic volume of the building (length, width and height), including walls, floors and ceiling joists, ~~((shall be used))~~ allowing ~~((five))~~ 5 pounds per cubic foot. You must use this method of computing weight ~~((shall be used))~~ to determine if larger equipment need be employed on any given move.

(16) When fastening structures to tractor, and runners are clamped to headers, you must use steel chains or the equivalent ~~((shall be used))~~. If steel chains are used, you must tighten said chains ~~((shall be tightened))~~ by railroad jacks or the equivalent.

(17) All motor vehicles ~~((shall))~~ must conform with motor vehicle laws of the state of Washington.

(18) A fifth wheel type suspension with two nonsteering dollies ~~((shall))~~ must be acceptable for moving buildings which do not exceed 46 feet in length. You must obtain permission to move larger structures with this type of suspension ~~((shall be obtained))~~ from the department.

(19) Pushing from the rear ~~((shall be))~~ is prohibited unless a system of signals is used to control the driver.

(20) You must carry blocks capable of holding the unit being moved ~~((shall be carried))~~, and in case of winching operations, ~~((shall be kept))~~ you must keep them close to the downhill side of the wheel of each dolly to prevent a runaway should the cable slip.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 12-01-086, filed 12/20/11, effective 2/1/12)

WAC 296-155-77100 Hoists, elevators, excavators, and conveyors. (1) Definitions applicable to this section.

Accessory~~((--))~~. A secondary part or assembly of parts which contributes to the overall function and usefulness of a machine.

Appointed~~((--))~~. Assigned specific responsibilities by the employer or the employer's representative.

Authorized person~~((--Means))~~. A person approved or assigned by the employer to perform a specific type of duty or duties or be at a specific location or locations at the workplace.

Auxiliary hoist~~((--))~~. A secondary hoist rope system used either in conjunction with, or independently of, the main hoist system.

Axle~~((--))~~. The shaft or spindle with which or about which a wheel rotates. On wheel-mounted cranes it refers to a type of axle assembly including housings, gearing, differential, bearings, and mounting appurtenances.

Brake~~((--))~~. A device used for retarding or stopping motion.

Clutch~~((--))~~. A means for engagement or disengagement of power.

Commercial truck vehicle~~((--))~~. A commercial motor vehicle designed primarily for the transportation of property in connection with business and industry.

Designated~~((--))~~. Selected or assigned by the employer or the employer's representative as being competent to perform specific duties.

Job site~~((--))~~. Work area defined by the construction contract.

Limiting device~~((--))~~. A mechanical device which is operated by some part of a power driven machine or equipment to control loads or motions of the machine or equipment.

Payload~~((--))~~. That load or loads being transported by the commercial truck chassis from place to place.

Qualified person~~((--))~~. A person who, by possession of a recognized degree or certificate of professional standing, or who, by extensive knowledge, training, and experience, has successfully demonstrated the ability to solve or resolve problems relating to the subject matter and work.

~~((+))~~ **(2) General requirements.**

(a) You must conspicuously post rated load capacities, and recommended operating speeds, and special hazard warnings, or instruction, ~~((shall be conspicuously posted))~~ on all equipment. Instructions or warnings ~~((shall))~~ must be visible to the operator while at the control station.

(b) The operator ~~((shall))~~ must avoid carrying loads over people.

(c) Operators ~~((shall))~~ must observe signals only from duly authorized persons. Under no circumstances ~~((shall))~~ must you move a load ~~((be moved))~~ until the signal is received from authorized personnel.

(d) You must guard belts, gears, shafts, pulleys, sprockets, spindles, drums, fly wheels, chains, or other reciprocating, rotating, or other moving parts or equipment ~~((shall be guarded))~~ if such parts are exposed to contact by employees, or otherwise create a hazard. Guarding ~~((shall))~~ must meet the requirements of chapter 296-806 WAC, Machine safety.

(e) You must guard or insulate all exhaust pipes ~~((shall be guarded or insulated))~~ where contact by employees, in the performance of normal duties, is possible.

(f) Whenever internal combustion engine powered equipment exhaust is in enclosed spaces, you must perform and record tests ~~((shall be made and recorded))~~ to see that employees are not exposed to unsafe concentrations of toxic gases or oxygen deficient atmospheres. See chapter 296-62 WAC, General occupational health standards and chapter 296-841 WAC, identifying and controlling respiratory hazards.

(g) Fuel tank filler pipe ~~((shall))~~ must be located in such a position, or protected in such a manner, as to not allow spill or overflow to run onto the engine, exhaust, or electrical equipment of any machine being fueled.

(i) An accessible fire extinguisher of 5BC rating, or higher, ~~((shall))~~ must be available at all operator stations or cabs of equipment.

Note: For additional requirements relating to portable fire extinguishers see WAC 296-800-300.

(ii) You must transport, store and handle all fuels ~~((shall be transported, stored, and handled))~~ to meet the rules of Part D of this chapter. When fuel is transported by vehicles on public highways, department of transportation rules concerning such vehicular transportation are considered applicable.

(h) Except where electrical distribution and transmission lines have been deenergized and visibly grounded at point of work or where insulating barriers, not a part of or an attachment to the equipment or machinery, have been erected to prevent physical contact with the lines, you must operate equipment or machines (~~(shall be operated)~~) proximate to power lines only in accordance with the following:

(i) For lines rated 50 kV or below, minimum clearance between the lines and any part of the equipment or load (~~(shall be ten)~~) must be 10 feet.

(ii) For lines rated over 50 kV, minimum clearance between the lines and any part of the equipment or load (~~(shall be ten)~~) must be 10 feet plus (~~(four tenths)~~) 4/10 inch for each 1 kV over 50 kV, or twice the length of the line insulator, but never less than (~~(ten)~~) 10 feet.

(iii) In transit with no load and boom lowered, the equipment clearance (~~(shall)~~) must be a minimum of (~~(four)~~) 4 feet for voltages less than 50 kV, and (~~(ten)~~) 10 feet for voltages over 50 kV up to and including 345 kV, and (~~(sixteen)~~) 16 feet for voltages up to and including 750 kV.

(iv) (~~(A person shall be designated)~~) You must designate a person to observe clearance of the equipment and give timely warning to insure that the required separation is maintained for all operators where it is difficult for the operator to maintain the desired clearance by visual means.

(v) You must consider any overhead wire (~~(shall be considered)~~) to be an energized line unless and until the person owning such line or the electrical utility authorities indicate that it is not an energized line and it has been visibly grounded.

(vi) Prior to work near transmitter tower where an electrical charge can be induced in the equipment or materials being handled, you must deenergize the transmitter (~~(shall be deenergized)~~) or perform tests (~~(shall be made)~~) to determine if electrical charge is induced on the machine.

(i) Reserved.

(j) You must take the following precautions (~~(shall be taken)~~) when necessary to dissipate induced voltage:

(i) The equipment (~~(shall)~~) must be provided with an electrical ground directly to the upper rotating structure supporting the boom; and

(ii) You must attach ground jumper cables (~~(shall be attached)~~) to materials being handled by boom equipment when electrical charge is induced while working near energized transmitters. (~~(Crews shall be provided)~~) You must provide crews with nonconductive poles having large alligator clips or other similar protection to attach the ground cable to the load.

(k) (~~(No)~~) You must not make any modifications or additions which affect the capacity or safe operation of the equipment (~~(shall be made by the employer)~~) without the manufacturer's or a qualified engineer's written approval. If such modification or changes are made, you must change the capacity, operation, and maintenance instruction plates, tags, or decals, (~~(shall be changed)~~) accordingly. In no case (~~(shall)~~) must the original safety factor of the equipment be reduced.

(~~(2)~~) **(3) Excavation machines.**

(a) In all power driven shovel operations the person in charge (~~(shall)~~) must issue instructions necessary to prevent accidents, to detect and correct unsafe acts and dangerous

conditions, and to enforce all safety rules and regulations. The person in charge (~~(shall)~~) must also issue instructions on the proper method of using tools and handling material.

(b) Where the ground is soft or uneven, you must use timbering and planking (~~(shall be used)~~) to provide firm foundation and distribute the load.

(c) In case of a breakdown, you must move the shovel (~~(shall be moved)~~) away from the foot of the slope before repairs are made.

(d) All persons (~~(shall)~~) must keep away from the range of the shovel's swing and (~~(shall)~~) must not be permitted to stand back of the shovel or in line with the swing of the dipper during operation or moving of shovel.

(e) You must not allow unauthorized persons (~~(shall not be allowed)~~) on the shovel during operations, and the operator (~~(shall)~~) must not converse with other persons while operating machine.

(f) The shovel dipper (~~(shall)~~) must rest on the ground or on blocking during shut down periods.

(g) (~~(Shovels shall be inspected)~~) You must inspect shovels daily and all defects promptly repaired.

(h) You must perform oiling and greasing (~~(shall be done)~~) under safe conditions with machine at rest, except when motion of machine is necessary.

(i) All steps, running boards, and boom ladder (~~(shall)~~) must be of substantial construction and in good repair at all times.

(j) Operators (~~(shall)~~) must not leave the cab while master clutch is engaged.

(k) Fire extinguishers (~~(shall)~~) must be readily accessible and within reach of operator at all times.

(l) You must keep all shovel cabs (~~(shall be kept)~~) clean and free of excess oil and grease on floor and machinery. You must dispose of oily and greasy rags (~~(shall be disposed of)~~) immediately after use and not allowed to accumulate.

(m) (~~(Tools shall not be left)~~) You must not leave tools on the cab floor. You must not store spare cans of oil or fuel, and spare parts, (~~(shall not be stored)~~) in cabs, except in approved racks provided for that purpose.

(n) You must use mats or planking (~~(shall be used)~~) in moving shovels over soft or uneven ground.

(o) You must securely block shovels setting on steep grades (~~(shall be securely blocked or secured)~~) or secure them with a tail hold.

(p) (~~(Smoking shall be prohibited)~~) You must prohibit smoking while fueling or oiling machines.

(q) You must stop gasoline powered motors (~~(shall be stopped)~~) during refueling.

(r) You must accomplish handling of movable feed line (bologna) (~~(shall be accomplished)~~) with insulated hooks and lineman's rubber gloves.

(s) Where cables cross roads (~~(they shall be elevated or placed)~~) you must elevate or place them in a trench.

(t) On all power shovels, including back-hoe types, of (~~(one-half)~~) 1/2 cubic yard capacity or over, two persons (~~(shall)~~) constitute the minimum working crew. It is mandatory that one be a qualified operator of the equipment in use. The job title of the other crew member may be oiler, rigger, signal person, or a laborer. The primary purpose of the second crew member is to signal the operator when the opera-

tor's vision is impaired or obscured and to be on-hand in case of an emergency.

(i) You must properly train second-crew persons (~~(shall be properly trained)~~) in their second-person required skills.

(ii) The second crew member (~~(shall)~~) must be close enough to the machine in operation to be aware of any emergency, if one arises, and to assure the machine is operated with necessary and appropriate signals to the operator.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 12-01-086, filed 12/20/11, effective 2/1/12)

WAC 296-155-77105 Material hoists, personnel hoists, and elevators. (1) General requirements.

(a) The employer (~~(shall)~~) must comply with the manufacturer's specifications and limitations applicable to the operation of all hoists and elevators. Where the manufacturer's specifications are not available, the limitations assigned to the equipment (~~(shall)~~) must be based on the determinations of a professional engineer competent in the field.

(b) The employer (~~(shall)~~) must ensure that no person (~~(shall)~~) must enter a hoistway, elevator shaft, or similar enclosure in which the hoisting apparatus or vehicle is installed and functioning unless the power source operating those systems is locked out in accordance with WAC 296-155-429.

(c) Rated load capacities, recommended operating speeds, and special hazard warning or instructions (~~(shall)~~) must be posted on cars and platforms.

(d) Wire rope (~~(shall)~~) must be removed from service when any of the following conditions exists:

(i) In hoisting ropes, (~~(six)~~) 6 randomly distributed broken wires in one rope lay or (~~(three)~~) 3 broken wires in one strand in one rope lay;

(ii) Abrasion, scrubbing, flattening, or peening, causing loss of more than one-third of the original diameter of the outside wires;

(iii) Evidence of any heat damage resulting from a torch or any damage caused by contact with electrical wires;

(iv) Reduction from nominal diameter of more than (~~(three sixty-fourths)~~) 3/64 inch for diameters up to and including (~~(three-fourths)~~) 3/4 inch; (~~(one-sixteenth)~~) 1/16 inch for diameters (~~(seven-eighths to one and one-eighth)~~) 7/8 to 1 1/8 inches; and (~~(three-thirty-seconds)~~) 3/32 inch for diameters (~~(one and one-fourth to one and one-half)~~) 1 1/4 to 1 1/2 inch.

(e) Hoisting ropes (~~(shall)~~) must be installed in accordance with the wire rope manufacturer's recommendations.

(f) The installation of live booms on hoists is prohibited.

(g) The use of endless belt-type man lifts on construction (~~(shall)~~) must be prohibited.

(h) Employees (~~(shall)~~) must not be permitted to ride on top of material hoists, personnel hoists or permanent elevators except for purposes of inspection, maintenance, elevator installation or dismantling work.

(2) Material hoists.

(a)(i) Operating rules (~~(shall)~~) must be established and posted at the operator's station of the hoist. Such rules (~~(shall)~~) must include signal system and allowable line speed

for various loads. Rules and notices (~~(shall)~~) must be posted on the car frame or crosshead in a conspicuous location, including the statement "No riders allowed."

(ii) No person (~~(shall)~~) must be allowed to ride on material hoists except for the purposes of inspection and maintenance.

(b) All entrances of the hoistways (~~(shall)~~) must be protected by substantial gates or bars which (~~(shall)~~) must guard the full width of the landing entrance. All hoistway entrance bars and gates (~~(shall)~~) must be painted with diagonal contrasting colors, such as black and yellow stripes.

(i) Bars (~~(shall)~~) must be not less than (~~(two-by-four-inch)~~) 2- by 4-inch wooden bars or the equivalent, located two feet from the hoistway line. Bars (~~(shall)~~) must be located not less than (~~(thirty-six)~~) 36 inches nor more than (~~(forty-two)~~) 42 inches above the floor.

(ii) Gates or bars protecting the entrances to hoistway (~~(shall)~~) must be equipped with a latching device.

(c) Overhead protective covering of two-inch planking, (~~(three-quarter)~~) 3/4 inch plywood or other solid material of equivalent strength (~~(shall)~~) must be provided on the top of every material hoist cage or platform to prevent objects falling on the workers loading or unloading the hoist.

(i) The protective covering on the top of the cage or platform may be made in hinged sections that may be raised when hoisting long material.

(ii) When using a cage or platform for long material, the several pieces of the material (~~(shall)~~) must be securely fastened together and made fast to the cage or platform, so that no part of the load can fall or project beyond the sides of the cage or platform.

(d) The operator's station of a hoisting machine (~~(shall)~~) must be provided with overhead protection equivalent to tight planking not less than two inches thick. The support for the overhead protection (~~(shall)~~) must be of equal strength.

(e) Hoist towers may be used with or without an enclosure on all sides. However, whichever alternative is chosen, the following applicable conditions (~~(shall)~~) must be met:

(i) When a hoist tower is enclosed, it (~~(shall)~~) must be enclosed on all sides for its entire height with a screen enclosure of (~~(one-half)~~) 1/2 inch mesh, No. 18 U.S. gauge wire or equivalent, except for landing access.

(ii) When a hoist tower is not enclosed, the hoist platform or car (~~(shall)~~) must be totally enclosed (caged) on all sides for the full height between the floor and the overhead protective covering with one-half inch mesh No. 14 U.S. gauge wire or equivalent. The hoist platform enclosure (~~(shall)~~) must include the required gates for loading and unloading. A (~~(six-foot)~~) 6-foot high enclosure (~~(shall)~~) must be provided on the unused sides of the hoist tower at ground level.

(f) Car arresting devices (~~(shall)~~) must be installed to function in case of rope failure.

(g) All material hoist towers (~~(shall)~~) must be designed by a licensed professional engineer.

(h) All material hoists (~~(shall)~~) must conform to the requirements of ANSI A10.5-1969, Safety Requirements for Material Hoists.

(3) Personnel hoists.

(a) Personnel hoists ~~((shall))~~ must be provided for access and egress on all multistory buildings where vertical travel exceeds ~~((sixty))~~ 60 feet from a ground level access point.

(b) Hoist towers outside the structure ~~((shall))~~ must be enclosed for the full height on the side or sides used for entrance and exit to the structure. At the lowest landing, the enclosure on the sides not used for exit or entrance to the structure ~~((shall))~~ must be enclosed to a height of at least ~~((ten))~~ 10 feet. Other sides of the tower adjacent to floors or scaffold platforms ~~((shall))~~ must be enclosed to a height of ~~((ten))~~ 10 feet above the level of such floors or scaffolds.

(c) Towers inside of structures ~~((shall))~~ must be enclosed on all ~~((four))~~ 4 sides throughout the full height.

(d) Towers ~~((shall))~~ must be anchored to the structure at intervals not exceeding ~~((thirty))~~ 30 feet. In addition to tie-ins, a series of guys ~~((shall))~~ must be installed. Where tie-ins are not practical the tower ~~((shall))~~ must be anchored by means of guys made of wire rope at least one-half inch in diameter, securely fastened to anchorages to ensure stability.

(e) Hoistway doors or gates ~~((shall))~~ must be not less than ~~((six feet six))~~ 6 feet 6 inches high and ~~((shall))~~ must be provided with mechanical locks which cannot be operated from the landing side, and ~~((shall))~~ must be accessible only to persons on the car.

(f) Cars ~~((shall))~~ must be permanently enclosed on all sides and the top, except sides used for entrance and exit, which have car gates or doors.

(g) A door or gate ~~((shall))~~ must be provided at each entrance to the car which ~~((shall))~~ must protect the full width and height of the car entrance opening.

(h) Overhead protective covering of two inch planking, ~~((three quarter))~~ 3/4 inch plywood or other solid material of equivalent strength ~~((shall))~~ must be provided on the top of every personnel hoist.

(i) Doors or gates ~~((shall))~~ must be provided with electric contacts which do not allow movement of the hoist when door or gate is opened.

(j) A signal device ~~((shall))~~ must be installed in the elevator car and only operated by an attendant who ~~((shall))~~ must give the signals for operation, when transporting workers.

(k) An electrical push button signaling device or other approved signaling system ~~((shall))~~ must be provided at each floor landing connected to an annunciator in the car. The signal code ~~((shall))~~ must be posted adjacent to the signal device at each and every work level and at operator's work level. All wording ~~((shall))~~ must be black on a white card, in large clear letters.

(l) The elevator machine and controls ~~((shall))~~ must be housed in as a protection against accidents and the weather, and the door kept locked against unauthorized entrance when operator is not in attendance.

(m) Safeties ~~((shall))~~ must be capable of stopping and holding the car and rated load when traveling at governor tripping speed.

(n) ~~((Cars shall be provided))~~ You must provide cars with a capacity and data plate secured in a conspicuous place on the car or crosshead.

(o) You must not permit internal combustion engines ~~((shall not be permitted))~~ for direct drive.

(p) You must provide normal and final terminal stopping devices ~~((shall be provided))~~.

(q) You must provide an emergency stop switch ~~((shall be provided))~~ in the car and marked "stop."

(r) Ropes:

(i) The minimum number of hoisting ropes used ~~((shall be three))~~ must be 3 for traction hoists and two for drum-type hoists.

(ii) The minimum diameter of hoisting and counter-weight wire ropes ~~((shall be one-half))~~ must be 1/2 inch.

(iii) Safety factors:

Minimum Factors of Safety for Suspension Wire Ropes

Rope speed in feet per minute:	Minimum factor of safety:
50	7.60
75	7.75
100	7.95
125	8.10
150	8.25
175	8.40
200	8.60
225	8.75
250	8.90
300	9.20
350	9.50
400	9.75
450	10.00
500	10.25
550	10.45
600	10.70

(s) Following assembly and erection of hoists, and before being put in service, you must perform an inspection and test of all functions and safety devices ~~((shall be made))~~ under the supervision of a competent person. A similar inspection and test is required following major alteration of an existing installation. ~~((All))~~ You must inspect and test hoists ~~((shall be inspected and tested))~~ at not more than ~~((three))~~ 3 month intervals. ~~((Records shall be maintained and kept))~~ You must maintain and keep records on file for the duration of the job.

(t) All personnel hoists used by employees ~~((shall))~~ must be constructed of materials and components which meet the specifications for materials, construction, safety devices, assembly, and structural integrity as stated in the American National Standard A10.4-1963, Safety Requirements for Workmen's Hoists. The requirements of this subdivision do not apply to cantilever type personnel hoists.

(u) You must take wire rope ~~((shall be taken))~~ out of service when any of the following conditions exist:

(i) In running ropes, (~~(six)~~) 6 randomly distributed broken wires in one lay or (~~(three)~~) 3 broken wires in one strand in one lay;

(ii) Wear of (~~(one-third)~~) 1/3 the original diameter of outside individual wires. Kinking, crushing, bird caging, or any other damage resulting in distortion of the rope structure;

(iii) Evidence of any heat damage from any cause;

(iv) Reductions from nominal diameter of more than (~~(three-sixty-fourths)~~) 3/64 inch for diameters to and including (~~(three-fourths)~~) 3/4 inch, (~~(one-sixteenth)~~) 1/16 inch for diameter (~~(seven-eighths)~~) 7/8 inch to (~~(one-and-one-eighth)~~) 1 1/8 inches inclusive; (~~(three-thirty-seconds)~~) 3/32 inch for diameters (~~(one-and-one-fourth-to-one-and-one-half)~~) 1 1/4 to 1 1/2 inches inclusive;

(v) In standing ropes, more than two broken wires in one lay in sections beyond end connections or more than one broken wire at an end connection.

(A) Personnel hoists used in bridge tower construction (~~(shall)~~) must be approved by a registered professional engineer and erected under the supervision of a qualified engineer competent in this field.

(B) When a hoist tower is not enclosed, the hoist platform or car (~~(shall)~~) must be totally enclosed (caged) on all sides for the full height between the floor and the overhead protective covering with (~~(three-quarter)~~) 3/4 inch mesh of No. 14 U.S. gauge wire or equivalent. The hoist platform enclosure (~~(shall)~~) must include the required gates for loading and unloading.

(C) You must inspect and maintain these hoists (~~(shall be inspected and maintained)~~) on a weekly basis. Whenever the hoisting equipment is exposed to winds exceeding (~~(thirty-five)~~) 35 miles per hour (~~(it shall be inspected)~~) you must inspect it and put it in operable condition before reuse.

(4) You must install and maintain all elevators, manlifts, or other lifting devices (~~(must be installed and maintained)~~) in conformity with the requirements specified in the Washington state elevator laws and regulations adopted by the elevator section of the department of labor and industries.

Note: For additional information refer to chapter 296-96 WAC, Safety regulations and fees for all elevators, dumbwaiters, escalators and other conveyances.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 12-01-086, filed 12/20/11, effective 2/1/12)

WAC 296-155-77110 Base-mounted drum hoists. (1) General requirements.

(a) You must guard exposed moving parts such as gears, projecting screws, setscrews, chain, cables, chain sprockets, and reciprocating or rotating parts, which constitute a hazard, (~~(shall be guarded)~~).

(b) All controls used during the normal operation cycle (~~(shall)~~) must be located within easy reach of the operator's station.

(c) Electric motor operated hoists (~~(shall)~~) must be provided with:

(i) A device to disconnect all motors from the line upon power failure and not permit any motor to be restarted until the controller handle is brought to the "off" position;

(ii) Where applicable, an overspeed preventive device;

(iii) A means whereby remotely operated hoists stop when any control is ineffective.

(d) All base-mounted drum hoists in use (~~(shall)~~) must meet the applicable requirements for design, construction, installation, testing, inspection, maintenance, and operation, as prescribed by the manufacturer.

(2) Specific requirements. (Reserved.)

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 12-01-086, filed 12/20/11, effective 2/1/12)

WAC 296-155-77115 Overhead hoists. (1) General requirements.

(a) The safe working load of the overhead hoist, as determined by the manufacturer, (~~(shall)~~) must be indicated on the hoist, you must not exceed and this safe working load (~~(shall not be exceeded)~~).

(b) The supporting structure to which the hoist is attached (~~(shall)~~) must have a safe working load equal to that of the hoist.

(c) The support (~~(shall)~~) must be arranged so as to provide for free movement of the hoist and (~~(shall)~~) must not restrict the hoist from lining itself up with the load.

(d) You must install the hoist (~~(shall be installed)~~) only in locations that will permit the operator to stand clear of the load at all times.

(e) You must connect air hoists (~~(shall be connected)~~) to an air supply of sufficient capacity and pressure to safely operate the hoist. All air hoses supplying air (~~(shall)~~) must be positively connected to prevent their becoming disconnected during use.

(f) All overhead hoists in use (~~(shall)~~) must meet the applicable requirements for construction, design, installation, testing, inspection, maintenance, and operation, as prescribed by the manufacturer.

(2) Specific requirements. (Reserved.)

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 12-01-086, filed 12/20/11, effective 2/1/12)

WAC 296-155-77120 Conveyors. (1) All conveyors in use (~~(shall)~~) must meet the applicable requirements for design, construction, inspection, testing, maintenance, and operation, as prescribed in ANSI B20.1-1976, Safety Code for Conveyors, Cableways, and Related Equipment.

(2) **Starting precautions.**

(a) When the entire length of a conveyor is visible from the starting switch, the operator (~~(shall)~~) must visually check to make certain that all persons are in the clear before starting the conveyor.

(b) When the entire length of the conveyor is not visible from the starting switch, you must install and operate a positive audible or visible warning system (~~(shall be installed and operated)~~) to warn persons that the conveyor will be started.

(c) You must take all reasonable precautions (~~(shall be taken)~~) by the operator prior to starting a conveyor, to assure that no person is in a hazardous location where they may be injured when the conveyor is started.

(3) **Riding and walking on conveyors.**

(a) Riding on conveyor chains, belt, or bucket elevators (~~(shall)~~) must be prohibited.

(b) ~~((Persons shall not be allowed))~~ You must not allow people to walk on conveyors except for emergency purposes and then only after the conveyor has been deenergized and the person can do so safely.

(c) ~~((Riding of conveyors shall only be permitted))~~ You must only permit riding conveyors on the manlift steps and platforms with handholds attached and other safety factors as specified in chapter 296-96 WAC, Safety regulations and fees for all elevators, dumbwaiters, escalators, and other conveyances.

(4) Stop controls.

(a) Means for stopping the motor or engine of a conveyor ~~((shall))~~ must be provided at the operator's station.

(b) If the operator's station is at a remote point, similar provisions for stopping the motor or engine ~~((shall))~~ must be provided at the motor or engine location.

(5) **Emergency controls.** Emergency stop switches ~~((shall))~~ must be arranged so that the conveyor cannot be started again until the actuating stop switch has been reset to running or "on" position.

(6) **Screw type conveyors.** You must guard screw or auger type conveyors ~~((shall be guarded))~~ to prevent employee contact with turning flights.

(7) Overhead conveyors.

(a) Where a conveyor passes over work areas, aisles, or thoroughfares, you must provide guards ~~((shall be provided))~~ to protect persons required to work below the conveyors.

(b) Where a conveyor crosses over an aisle or passageway, ~~((it shall be conspicuously marked))~~ You must conspicuously mark it by suitable signs, as required by Part E of this chapter.

(c) When the return strand of a conveyor operates within ~~((seven))~~ 7 feet of the floor ~~((there shall be a trough provided))~~ you must provide a trough of sufficient strength to carry the weight resulting from a broken chain. If the strands are over a passageway, you must provide a means ~~((shall be provided))~~ to catch and support the ends of the chain in the event of a break.

(8) Emergency stop.

(a) Conveyors ~~((shall))~~ must be provided with an emergency stopping device (panic-type) which can be reached from the conveyor.

(b) The emergency stopping device ~~((shall))~~ must be located near the material entrance and ~~((shall))~~ must stop the conveyor a sufficient distance away from the hazard to prevent injury.

(c) Where the conveyor leading into such equipment is under constant control of an operator who has full view of the material entrance who is located or restrained where they cannot possibly fall onto the conveyor an emergency stopping device is not mandatory.

(9) Conveyor lockout.

(a) ~~((Conveyors shall be locked out))~~ You must lock out conveyors with a padlock at any time repair, maintenance, or clean-up work is being performed.

(b) Tags or push-button stops are not acceptable.

(10) Where conveyors are in excess of ~~((seven))~~ 7 feet in height, ~~((means shall be provided))~~ you must provide means to safely permit essential inspection and maintenance operations.

(11) Conveyor repair.

(a) You must carefully inspect any part showing signs of significant wear ~~((shall be inspected carefully and replaced))~~ and replace it prior to reaching a condition where it may create a hazard.

(b) Replacement parts ~~((shall))~~ must be equal to or exceed the manufacturer's specifications.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 12-01-086, filed 12/20/11, effective 2/1/12)

WAC 296-155-77125 Aerial cableways. (1) Cableways ~~((shall))~~ must be designed to withstand the maximum required load with a safety factor of ~~((five))~~ 5 on all its parts.

(2) You must install safety stay lines ~~((shall be installed))~~ at anchor ends and equal in strength to the cableway.

(3) Where towers are required ~~((they shall be securely guyed or))~~ you must securely guy them or ensure that they are constructed to carry the maximum sustained load.

(4) ~~((Towers shall be provided))~~ You must provide towers with ladderways to facilitate safe access for repairs and inspections.

(5) Towers ~~((shall))~~ must have sufficient elevation to provide substantial clearance for cableway and loads carried over all contemplated work.

(6) You must guard running lines and sheaves, where accessible ~~((, shall be guarded))~~.

(7) You must lubricate and visually inspect the carrier, carrier sheaves, bearings, bucket latch and all working parts ~~((shall be lubricated and visually inspected))~~ daily.

(8) You must keep all the wire ropes ~~((shall be kept))~~ lubricated with proper lubricant.

(9) You must make daily visual inspection ~~((shall be made))~~ of the button line, especially at the buttons where abrasion is caused by the carrier rebound. You must place runner and steel ferrule shock absorbers ~~((shall be placed))~~ at each end of buttons.

(10) You must adequately light all loading, unloading and working stations ~~((shall be adequately lighted))~~ for night operation. You must install clearance lights ~~((shall be installed))~~ on all high points under cableway.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 12-01-086, filed 12/20/11, effective 2/1/12)

WAC 296-155-77130 Concrete bucket towers. (1) A concrete bucket tower located inside a structure, and which is ~~((three))~~ 3 feet or less from any scaffold or the edge of the shaftway or floor opening in which it is installed, ~~((shall))~~ must be enclosed on all sides with heavy wire netting formed of No. 16 U.S. gauge ~~((one and one-half))~~ 1 1/2 inch mesh. Wood slats placed vertically and spaced not more than ~~((one and one-half))~~ 1 1/2 inches apart may be used instead of the netting. The enclosure ~~((shall))~~ must extend at least ~~((eight))~~ 8 feet above such scaffold or floor.

(2) A concrete bucket tower located outside a structure ~~((shall))~~ must be enclosed to a height of ~~((eight))~~ 8 feet at lower landing with heavy wire netting formed of No. 16 U.S. gauge wire ~~((one and one-half))~~ 1 1/2 inch mesh or other suitable material.

(3) You must form openings with platforms (~~((shall be formed))~~) at each floor level, and you must guard the runway leading to the tower (~~((shall be guarded))~~) with standard railings and toeboards.

(4) If the bucket is discharged into a chute, the chute (~~((shall))~~) must be substantially constructed of wood or metal and extend from the tower to the point where the concrete is to be poured, or transferred to vehicles or hoppers, and the chute (~~((shall))~~) must be substantially supported.

(5) You must drain the pit (~~((shall be drained))~~) and ensure that it is deep enough so that any spill from the bucket will fall below the blocking on which the bucket rests while being filled.

(6) (~~((Persons shall not be allowed))~~) You must not allow people to work in the pit without first resting the bucket on strong timbers supported on two sides of the tower.

(7) You must securely guy the bucket tower (~~((shall be securely guyed))~~) at two or more elevations as may be necessary.

(8) You must carefully align the guide rails (~~((shall be carefully aligned and kept))~~) and keep them in good condition to prevent the bucket being caught or clogged while being hoisted.

(9) The sheaves over which the cable passes (~~((shall))~~) must be firmly secured to overhead sheave beams and supporting frame work and you must keep the sheaves (~~((shall be kept))~~) lubricated.

(10) You must frequently inspect and renew the hoisting cable (~~((shall be frequently inspected and renewed))~~) when broken wires or other defects are discovered.

(11) A platform provided with standard railings and toeboards (~~((shall))~~) must be constructed at the point where the concrete is dumped into the chute. You must fasten a ladder (~~((shall be fastened))~~) to one side of the tower to enable a person to reach the platform safely.

(12) (~~((Workers shall be prohibited))~~) You must prohibit workers from riding in or on the bucket.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 12-01-086, filed 12/20/11, effective 2/1/12)

WAC 296-155-77135 Hoisting engines. (1) All gearing on hoisting engines (~~((shall))~~) must be enclosed. Steam piping subject to contact (~~((shall))~~) must be insulated and if electrical equipment is used, it (~~((shall))~~) must be grounded.

(2) Hoisting engines (~~((shall))~~) must be of ample capacity and equipped with brakes capable of sustaining (~~((one hundred fifty percent))~~) 150% of rated load for stopping and sustaining the maximum load in any position.

(3) You must protect hoisting engines (~~((shall be protected))~~) against the weather and falling objects by a substantial cover.

(4) You must frequently inspect all hoisting equipment (~~((shall be frequently inspected))~~), and keep brakes, gears and operating levers (~~((kept))~~) in working condition.

(5) (~~((Guards shall be provided))~~) You must provide guards to prevent persons coming in contact with hoisting cables.

(6) You must keep brake drums (~~((shall be kept))~~) free of oil or grease.

(7) You must use a positive operated pawl (~~((shall be used))~~) in addition to the brake to hold the load when it is suspended. Counter weight operated dogs are prohibited.

(8) You must not set up hoisting engines (~~((shall not be set up))~~) in the street when it can be avoided; but, if so located, they (~~((shall))~~) must be completely housed.

(9) Only competent personnel (~~((shall))~~) must operate material hoists.

(10) The operator (~~((shall))~~) must not lift a load when a person is on the hoist, and all towers (~~((shall))~~) must be posted to that effect, except as provided in other sections of this part.

(11) You must notify the operator (~~((shall be notified))~~) when any person goes up the tower ladder, or before any work is done on any part of the tower, overhead work, hoist or in the pit.

(12) The operator (~~((shall))~~) must make daily inspections of all equipment before starting operations.

(13) When the hoisting engine is located close to the building operation, (~~((it shall be covered))~~) you must cover it with a strong plank roof covering to protect the operator from falling objects.

(14) You must discharge exhaust steam pipes (~~((shall be discharged))~~) overhead so as not to obstruct the view of the operator or scald persons.

(15) In the operation of hoists, the operator (~~((shall))~~) must always give a warning sign or signal before starting.

(16) When hoisting machinery is set on an elevated platform such platform (~~((shall))~~) must be of substantial construction and standard guard rails and toeboards (~~((shall))~~) must be provided along all open sides of the platform.

(17) Material hoists of more than one drum capacity (~~((shall))~~) must be equipped with brake controls.

(18) A safety strap (~~((shall))~~) must be provided on the foot block of all hoists.

(19) When electric motors are used for hoisting equipment, they (~~((shall))~~) must be operated only by qualified personnel.

(a) Installations (~~((shall))~~) must be made in accordance with provisions of local and national electrical safety codes, and (~~((shall))~~) must be made by experienced workers only.

(b) You must always use enclosed switches and fuses (~~((shall always be used))~~).

(c) (~~((Switchboards shall be screened))~~) You must screen switchboards, and place a sign (~~((placed))~~) warning unauthorized persons to keep clear.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 94-15-096, filed 7/20/94, effective 9/20/94)

WAC 296-155-775 Preparatory operations. (1) Prior to permitting employees to start demolition operations, you must make an engineering survey (~~((shall be made))~~), by a competent person, of the structure to determine structural integrity and the possibility of unplanned collapse of any portion of the structure. (~~((Any))~~) You must similarly check adjacent structures where employees may be exposed (~~((shall also be similarly checked. The employer shall))~~). You must have in writing, evidence that such a survey has been performed.

(2) You must maintain a copy of the survey report and of the plans and/or methods of operations (~~((shall be main-~~

~~tained~~) at the job site for the duration of the demolition operation.

(3) Any device or equipment such as scaffolds, ladders, derricks, hoists, etc., used in connection with demolition work ~~((shall))~~ must be constructed, installed, inspected, maintained and operated in accordance with the regulations governing the construction, installation, inspection, maintenance and operation of such device or equipment as specified in other parts of this chapter.

(4) You must observe federal and state codes, safety standards, rules, regulations, and ordinances governing any and all phases of demolition work ~~((shall be observed))~~ at all times.

(5) You must conduct demolition of all buildings and structures ~~((shall be conducted))~~ under competent supervision, and you must afford safe working conditions ~~((shall be afforded))~~ to the employees.

(6) When employees are required to work within a structure to be demolished which has been damaged by fire, flood, explosion, or other cause, you must shore or brace the walls or floors ~~((shall be shored or braced))~~.

(7) You must shut off, cap, or otherwise control all electric, gas, water, sewer, and other service lines ~~((shall be shut off, capped, or otherwise controlled,))~~ outside the building line before demolition work is started. In each case, you must notify any utility company which is involved ~~((shall be notified))~~ in advance.

(8) If it is necessary to maintain any power, water or other utilities during demolition, such lines ~~((shall))~~ must be temporarily relocated, as necessary, and protected.

(9) ~~((It shall be determined))~~ You must determine whether asbestos, hazardous materials, hazardous chemicals, gases, explosives, flammable materials, or similarly dangerous substances are present at the work site. When the presence of any such substance is apparent or suspected, you must perform testing and removal or purging ~~((shall be performed))~~ and eliminate the hazard ~~((eliminated))~~ before demolition is started. Removal of such substances ~~((shall))~~ must be in accordance with the requirements of chapters 296-62 and 296-65 WAC.

(10) Where a hazard exists from fragmentation of glass, you must remove such hazards ~~((shall be removed))~~.

(11) Where a hazard exists to employees falling through wall openings, you must protect the opening ~~((shall be protected))~~ to a height of between ~~((thirty-six and forty-two))~~ 36 and 42 inches.

(12) When debris is dropped without the use of chutes, the area onto which the material is dropped ~~((shall))~~ must be completely enclosed with barricades not less than ~~((forty-two))~~ 42 inches high and not less than ~~((twenty))~~ 20 feet back from the projected edge of the opening above. You must post signs, warning of the hazard of falling materials, ~~((shall be posted))~~ at each level. ~~((Removal shall not be permitted))~~ You must not permit removal in this lower area until debris handling ceases above.

(13) All floor openings, not used as material drops, ~~((shall))~~ must be covered over with material substantial enough to support the weight of any load which may be imposed. You must properly secure such material ~~((shall be properly secured))~~ to prevent its accidental movement.

(14) Except for the cutting of holes in floors for chutes, holes through which to drop materials, preparation of storage space, and similar necessary preparatory work, you must begin the demolition of exterior walls and floor construction ~~((shall begin))~~ at the top of the structure and proceed downward. You must remove and drop each story of exterior wall and floor construction ~~((shall be removed and dropped))~~ into the storage space before commencing the removal of exterior walls and floors in the story next below.

(15) ~~((Workers shall not be permitted))~~ You must not permit workers to carry on a demolition operation which will expose persons working on a lower level to danger.

(16) You must completely protect employee entrances to multistory structures being demolished ~~((shall be completely protected))~~ by sidewalk sheds or canopies, or both, providing protection from the face of the building for a minimum of ~~((eight))~~ 8 feet. All such canopies ~~((shall))~~ must be at least two feet wider than the building entrances or openings (one foot wider on each side thereof), and ~~((shall))~~ must be capable of sustaining a load of ~~((one hundred fifty))~~ 150 pounds per square foot.

(17) You must withdraw protruding nails in boards, planks and timber ~~((shall be withdrawn))~~, driven in or bent over as soon as the same is removed from the structure being demolished.

(18) You must sprinkle any material to be removed which will cause dust to be formed, ~~((shall be sprinkled))~~ with water to lay the dust incidental to its removal.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending Order 74-26, filed 5/7/74, effective 6/6/74)

WAC 296-155-780 Stairs, passageways, and ladders.

(1) ~~((Only))~~ You must only use those stairways, passageways, and ladders, designated as means of access to the structure of building ~~((, shall be used))~~. Other access ways ~~((shall))~~ must be entirely closed off at all times.

(2) You must periodically inspect all stairs, passageways, ladders and incidental equipment thereto, which are covered by this section ~~((, shall be periodically inspected and maintained))~~ and maintain them in a clean safe condition.

(3) You must secure all ladders ~~((shall be secured))~~ in position.

(4) In a multistory building, when a stairwell is being used, ~~((it shall be properly illuminated))~~ you must properly illuminate by either natural or artificial means, and completely and substantially covered over at a point not less than two floors below the floor on which work is being performed. Access to the floor where the work is in progress ~~((shall))~~ must be through a properly lighted, protected, and separate passageway.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 94-15-096, filed 7/20/94, effective 9/20/94)

WAC 296-155-785 Chutes. (1) ~~((No material shall be dropped))~~ You must not drop any material to any point lying outside the exterior walls of the structure unless the area is effectively protected.

(2) All materials chutes, or sections thereof, at an angle of more than 45° from the horizontal, ~~((shall))~~ must be

entirely enclosed, except for openings equipped with closures at or about floor level for the insertion of materials. The openings ~~((shall))~~ must not exceed 48 inches in height measured along the wall of the chute. At all stories below the top floor, you must keep such openings ~~((shall be kept))~~ closed when not in use.

(3) You must install a substantial gate ~~((shall be installed))~~ in each chute at or near the discharge end. A competent employee ~~((shall))~~ must be assigned to control the operation of the gate, and the backing and loading of trucks.

(4) When operations are not in progress, you must securely close off the area surrounding the discharge end of a chute ~~((shall be securely closed off))~~.

(5) You must protect any chute opening, into which workers dump debris, ~~((shall be protected))~~ by a substantial guardrail between 36 and 42 inches above the floor or other surface on which the employees stand to dump the material. You must solidly cover over any space between the chute and the edge of openings in the floors through which it passes ~~((shall be solidly covered over))~~.

(6) Where the material is dumped from mechanical equipment or wheelbarrows, you must provide a securely attached toeboard or bumper, not less than 4 inches thick and 6 inches high, ~~((shall be provided))~~ at each chute opening.

(7) Chutes ~~((shall))~~ must be designed and constructed of such strength as to eliminate failure due to impact of materials or debris loaded therein.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending Order 74-26, filed 5/7/74, effective 6/6/74)

WAC 296-155-790 Removal of materials through floor openings. Any openings cut in a floor for the disposal of materials ~~((shall))~~ must be no larger in size than 25 ~~((percent))~~ % of the aggregate of the total floor area, unless the lateral supports of the removed flooring remain in place. Floors weakened or otherwise made unsafe by demolition operations ~~((shall))~~ must be shored to carry safely the intended imposed load from demolition operations.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending Order 74-26, filed 5/7/74, effective 6/6/74)

WAC 296-155-795 Removal of walls, masonry sections, and chimneys. (1) You must not permit masonry walls, or other sections of masonry, ~~((shall not be permitted))~~ to fall upon the floors of the building in such masses as to exceed the safe carrying capacities of the floors.

(2) ~~((No))~~ You must not permit any wall section, which is more than one story in height, ~~((shall be permitted))~~ to stand alone without lateral bracing, unless such wall was originally designed and constructed to stand without such lateral support, and is in a condition safe enough to be self-supporting. You must leave all walls ~~((shall be left))~~ in a stable condition at the end of each shift.

(3) ~~((Employees shall not be permitted))~~ You must not permit employees to work on the top of a wall when weather conditions constitute a hazard.

(4) You must not cut or remove structural or load-supporting members on any floor ~~((shall not be cut or removed))~~ until all stories above such a floor have been demolished and

removed. This provision ~~((shall))~~ must not prohibit the cutting of floor beams for the disposal of materials or for the installation of equipment, provided that the requirements of WAC 296-155-790 and 296-155-800 are met.

(5) You must plank solid floor openings within 10 feet of any wall being demolished ~~((shall be planked solid))~~, except when employees are kept out of the area below.

(6) In buildings of "skeleton-steel" construction, the steel framing may be left in place during the demolition of masonry. Where this is done, you must clear all steel beams, girders, and similar structural supports ~~((shall be cleared))~~ of all loose material as the masonry demolition progresses downward.

(7) You must provide walkways or ladders ~~((shall be provided))~~ to enable employees to safely reach or leave any scaffold or wall.

(8) You must not demolish walls, which serve as retaining walls to support earth or adjoining structures, ~~((shall not be demolished))~~ until such earth has been properly braced or adjoining structures have been properly underpinned.

(9) You must not use walls, which are to serve as retaining walls against which debris will be piled, ~~((shall not be so used))~~ unless capable of safely supporting the imposed load.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 94-15-096, filed 7/20/94, effective 9/20/94)

WAC 296-155-800 Manual removal of floors. (1) Openings cut in a floor ~~((shall))~~ must extend the full span of the arch between supports.

(2) Before demolishing any floor arch, you must remove debris and other material ~~((shall be removed))~~ from such arch and other adjacent floor area. You must provide for planks not less than ~~((2))~~ two inches by 10 inches in cross section, full size undressed, ~~((shall be provided for, and shall))~~ and must be used by employees to stand on while breaking down floor arches between beams. You must locate such planks ~~((shall be so located))~~ so as to provide a safe support for the workers should the arch between the beams collapse. The open space between planks ~~((shall))~~ must not exceed 16 inches.

(3) You must provide safe walkways, not less than 18 inches wide, formed of planks not less than ~~((2))~~ two inches thick if wood, or of equivalent strength if metal, ~~((shall be provided))~~ and ensure that they are used by workers when necessary to enable them to reach any point without walking upon exposed beams.

(4) You must install stringers of ample strength ~~((shall be installed))~~ to support the flooring planks, and the ends of such stringers ~~((shall))~~ must be supported by floor beams or girders, and not by floor arches alone.

(5) ~~((Planks shall be laid))~~ You must lay planks together over solid bearings with the ends overlapping at least ~~((1))~~ one foot.

(6) When floor arches are being removed, you must not allow employees ~~((shall not be allowed))~~ in the area directly underneath, and you must barricade such an area ~~((shall be barricaded))~~ to prevent access to it.

(7) You must not start demolition of floor arches ~~((shall not be started))~~ until they, and the surrounding floor area for

a distance of 20 feet, have been cleared of debris and any other unnecessary materials.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 12-01-086, filed 12/20/11, effective 2/1/12)

WAC 296-155-805 Removal of walls, floors, and material with equipment. (1) You must not use mechanical equipment (~~((shall not be used))~~) on floors or working surfaces unless such floors or surfaces are of sufficient strength to support the imposed load.

(2) Floor openings (~~((shall))~~) must have curbs or stop-logs to prevent equipment from running over the edge.

(3) Mechanical equipment used (~~((shall))~~) must meet the requirements specified in parts M and R of this chapter, cranes must meet the requirements in Part L of this chapter.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending Order 74-26, filed 5/7/74, effective 6/6/74)

WAC 296-155-810 Catch platforms. (1) During the demolition of the exterior walls of a structure originally more than (~~((seventy))~~) 70 feet high, you must erect catch platforms (~~((shall be erected))~~) along the exterior faces of such walls where necessary to prevent injury to persons working below.

(2) You must construct and maintain such catch platforms (~~((shall be constructed and maintained))~~) not more than (~~((three))~~) 3 stories below the story from which the exterior walls are being removed, until the demolition has progressed to within (~~((three))~~) 3 stories of the ground level.

(3) Catch platforms (~~((shall))~~) must not be less than (~~((five))~~) 5 feet in width measured in a horizontal distance from the face of the structure and constructed of outriggers and planks. (~~((Planks shall be laid))~~) You must lay planks tight together and without openings between the planks and the wall.

Note: Catch platforms may be constructed of other approved materials of equal strength and security against falling material.

(4) Catch platforms (~~((shall))~~) must be capable of sustaining a uniform live load of not less than (~~((one hundred and twenty-five))~~) 125 pounds per square foot.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending Order 74-26, filed 5/7/74, effective 6/6/74)

WAC 296-155-815 Storage. (1) The storage of waste material and debris on any floor (~~((shall))~~) must not exceed the allowable floor loads.

(2) In buildings having wooden floor construction, the flooring boards may be removed from not more than one floor above grade to provide storage space for debris, provided falling material is not permitted to endanger the stability of the structure.

(3) When wood floor beams serve to brace interior walls or free-standing exterior walls, you must leave such beams (~~((shall be left))~~) in place until other equivalent support can be installed to replace them.

(4) Floor arches, to an elevation of not more than 25 feet above grade, may be removed to provide storage area for

debris: Provided, That such removal does not endanger the stability of the structure.

(5) You must block off storage space into which material is dumped (~~((shall be blocked off))~~), except for openings necessary for the removal of material. You must keep such openings (~~((shall be kept))~~) closed at all times when material is not being removed.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 12-01-086, filed 12/20/11, effective 2/1/12)

WAC 296-155-820 Removal of steel construction. (1) When floor arches have been removed, you must provide planking in accordance with WAC 296-155-800(2) (~~((shall be provided))~~) for the workers engaged in razing the steel framing.

(2) Cranes and derricks used (~~((shall))~~) must meet the requirements specified in Part L of this chapter. Other hoisting equipment must meet the requirements in Part R of this chapter.

(3) You must dismantle steel construction (~~((shall be dismantled))~~) column length by column length, and tier by tier (columns may be in two-story lengths).

(4) You must not overstress any structural member being dismembered (~~((shall not be overstressed))~~).

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending Order 74-26, filed 5/7/74, effective 6/6/74)

WAC 296-155-825 Mechanical demolition. (1) (~~((No workers shall be permitted))~~) You must not permit any workers in any area, which can be adversely affected by demolition operations, when balling or clamming is being performed. (~~((Only))~~) You must only permit those workers necessary for the performance of the operations (~~((shall be permitted))~~) in this area at any other time.

(2) The weight of the demolition ball (~~((shall))~~) must not exceed 50 (~~((percent))~~) % of the crane's rated load, based on the length of the boom and the maximum angle of operation at which the demolition ball will be used, or it (~~((shall))~~) must not exceed 25 (~~((percent))~~) % of the nominal breaking strength of the line by which it is suspended, whichever results in a lesser value.

(3) The crane boom and loadline (~~((shall))~~) must be as short as possible.

(4) The ball (~~((shall))~~) must be attached to the loadline with a swivel-type connection to prevent twisting of the loadline, and (~~((shall))~~) must be attached by positive means in such manner that the weight cannot become accidentally disconnected.

(5) When pulling over walls or portions thereof, all steel members affected (~~((shall))~~) must have been previously cut free.

(6) You must remove all roof cornices or other such ornamental stonework (~~((shall be removed))~~) prior to pulling walls over.

(7) During demolition, continuing inspections by a competent person (~~((shall))~~) must be made as the work progresses to detect hazards resulting from weakened or deteriorated floors, or walls, or loosened material. (~~((No employee shall be permitted))~~) You must not permit any employee to work

where such hazards exist until they are corrected by shoring, bracing, or other effective means.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 86-03-074, filed 1/21/86)

WAC 296-155-830 Selective demolition by explosives. Selective demolition by explosives ((shall)) must comply with chapter 296-52 WAC.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 91-03-044, filed 1/10/91, effective 2/12/91)

WAC 296-155-950 Rollover protective structures (ROPS) for material handling equipment. (1) Coverage.

(a) This section applies to the following types of material handling equipment: To all rubber-tired, self-propelled scrapers, rubber-tired front-end loaders, rubber-tired dozers, wheel-type agricultural and industrial tractors, crawler tractors, crawler-type loaders, and motor graders, with or without attachments, that are used in construction work. This requirement does not apply to sideboom pipelaying tractors.

(b) The promulgation of specific standards for rollover protective structures for compactors and rubber-tired skid-steer equipment is reserved pending consideration of standards currently being developed.

(2) Equipment manufactured on or after September 1, 1972, Material handling machinery described in subsection (1) of this section and manufactured on or after September 1, 1972, ((shall)) must be equipped with rollover protective structures which meet the minimum performance standards prescribed in WAC 296-155-955 and 296-155-960, as applicable.

(3) Equipment manufactured before September 1, 1972.

(a) All material handling equipment described in subsection (1) of this section and manufactured or placed in service (owned or operated by the employer) prior to September 1, 1972, ((shall)) must be fitted with rollover protective structures.

Machines manufactured before July 1, 1969; Reserved pending further study, development, and review.

(b) Rollover protective structures and supporting attachment ((shall)) must meet the minimum performance criteria detailed in WAC 296-155-955 and 296-155-960, as applicable or ((shall)) must be designed, fabricated, and installed in a manner which will support, based on the ultimate strength of the metal, at least two times the weight of the prime mover applied at the point of impact.

(i) The design objective ((shall)) must be to minimize the likelihood of a complete overturn and thereby minimize the possibility of the operator being crushed as a result of a roll-over or upset.

(ii) The design ((shall)) must provide a vertical clearance of at least 52 inches from the work deck to the ROPS at the point of ingress or egress.

(4) Remounting. ROPS removed for any reason, ((shall)) must be remounted with equal quality, or better, bolts or welding as required for the original mounting.

(5) Labeling. Each ROPS ((shall)) must have the following information permanently affixed to the structure:

(a) Manufacturer or fabricator's name and address;

(b) ROPS model number, if any;

(c) Machine make, model, or series number that the structure is designed to fit.

(6) Machines meeting certain existing governmental requirements. Any machine in use, equipped with rollover protective structures, ((shall)) must be deemed in compliance with this section if it meets the rollover protective structures requirements of the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, or the Bureau of Reclamation of the U.S. Department of the Interior in effect on April 5, 1972. The requirements in effect are:

(a) U.S. Army Corps of Engineers: General Safety Requirements, EM-385-1-1 (March 1967).

(b) Bureau of Reclamation, U.S. Department of the Interior: Safety and Health Regulations for Construction, Part II (September 1971).

(7) ROPS meeting the criteria set forth in SAE J1040 a and SAE J1040 b ((shall)) must be regarded as substantially meeting the requirements of this section, even if they do not meet all the criteria set forth in earlier criteria documents on which the present standard is based.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 94-15-096, filed 7/20/94, effective 9/20/94)

WAC 296-155-955 Minimum performance criteria for rollover protective structures for designated scrapers, loaders, dozers, graders, and crawler tractors. (1) **Definitions applicable to this section.**

For purposes of this section, "vehicle weight" means the manufacturer's maximum weight of the prime mover for rubber-tired self-propelled scrapers. For other types of equipment to which this section applies, "vehicle weight" means the manufacturer's maximum recommended weight of the vehicle plus the heaviest attachment.

(2) **General.**

(a) This section prescribes minimum performance criteria for rollover protective structures (ROPS) for rubber-tired self-propelled scrapers; rubber-tired front-end loaders and rubber-tired dozers; crawler tractors, and crawler-type loaders, and motor graders. The vehicle and ROPS as a system ((shall)) must have the structural characteristics prescribed in subsection (7) of this section for each type of machine described in this subsection.

(b) Equipment listed in subsection (2)(a) of this section may be exempted from the requirements for fitment of ROPS where it can be shown, to the satisfaction of the department, that the equipment will only be used where no rollover hazard will exist.

(3) The static laboratory test prescribed herein will determine the adequacy of the structures used to protect the operator under the following conditions:

(a) For rubber-tired self-propelled scrapers, rubber-tired front-end loaders, and rubber-tired dozers: Operating between 0 and 10 miles per hour over hard clay where roll-over would be limited to a maximum roll angle of 360° down a slope of 30° maximum.

(b) For motor graders: Operating between 0 and 10 miles per hour over hard clay where rollover would be limited to 360° down a slope of 30° maximum.

(c) For crawler tractors and crawler-type loaders: Operating between 0 and 10 miles per hour over hard clay where

rollover would be limited to a maximum roll angle of 360° down a slope of 45°.

(4) Facilities and apparatus.

(a) The following material is necessary:

(i) Material, equipment, and tiedown means adequate to ensure that the ROPS and its vehicle frame absorb the applied energy.

(ii) Equipment necessary to measure and apply loads to the ROPS. Adequate means to measure deflection and lengths should also be provided.

(iii) Recommended, but not mandatory, types of test setups are illustrated in Figure V-1 for all types of equipment to which this section applies; and in Figure V-2 for rubber-tired self-propelled scrapers; Figure V-3 for rubber-tired front-end loaders, rubber-tired dozers, and motor graders; and Figure V-4 for crawler tractors and crawler-type loaders.

(b) Table V-1 contains a listing of the required apparatus for all types of equipment described in subsection (2)(a) of this section.

TABLE V-1

Means to measure	Accuracy
Deflection of ROPS, inches	± 5% of deflection measured.
Vehicle weight, pounds	± 5% of the weight measured.
Force applied to frame, pounds	± 5% of force measured.
Dimensions of critical zone, inches.	± 0.5 in.

(5) Vehicle condition. The ROPS to be tested must be attached to the vehicle structure in the same manner as it will be attached during vehicle use. A totally assembled vehicle is not required. However, the vehicle structure and frame which support the ROPS must represent the actual vehicle installation. All normally detachable windows, panels, or nonstructural fittings shall must be removed so that they do not contribute to the strength of the ROPS.

(6) Test procedure. The test procedure shall must include the following, in the sequence indicated:

(a) Energy absorbing capabilities of ROPS shall must be verified when loaded laterally by incrementally applying a distributed load to the longitudinal outside top member of the ROPS, as shown in Figure V-1, V-2 or V-3 as applicable. The distributed load must be applied so as to result in approximately uniform deflection of the ROPS. The load increments should correspond with approximately 0.5 in. ROPS deflection increment in the direction of the load application, measured at the ROPS top edge. Should the operator's seat be off center, the load shall must be applied on the off center side. For each applied load increment, the total load (lb.) versus corresponding deflection (in.) shall must be plotted, and the area under the load-deflection curve shall must be calculated. This area is equal to the energy (in.-lb.) absorbed by the ROPS. For a typical load-deflection curve and calculation method, see Figure V-5.

Incremental loading shall must be continued until the ROPS has absorbed the amount of energy and the minimum

applied load specified under subsection (7) of this section has been reached or surpassed.

(b) To cover the possibility of the vehicle coming to rest on its top, the support capability shall must be verified by applying a distributed vertical load to the top of the ROPS so as to result in approximately uniform deflection (see Figure V-1). The load magnitude is specified in subsection (7)(b)(iii) of this section.

(c) The low temperature impact strength of the material used in the ROPS shall must be verified by suitable material tests or material certification (see subsection (7)(b)(iv) of this section).

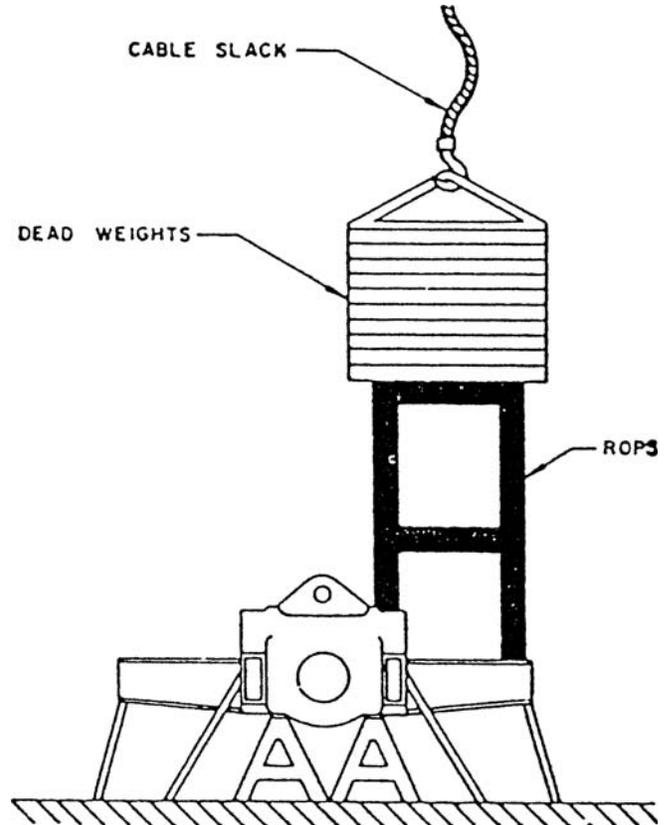


FIGURE V-1
Vertical loading setup for all types of equipment described in WAC 296-155-955(1).

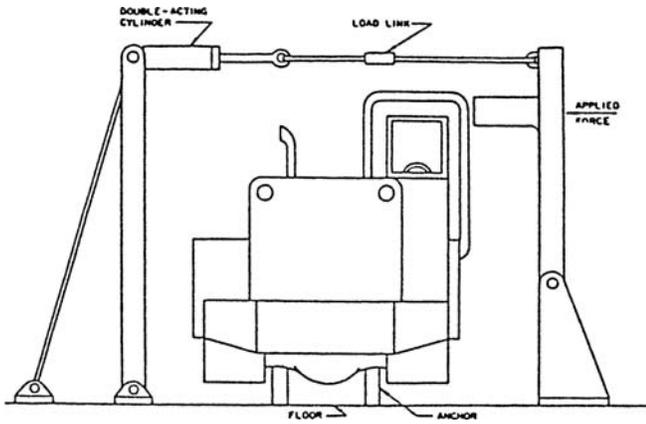


FIGURE V-2
Test setup for rubber-tired self-propelled scrapers.

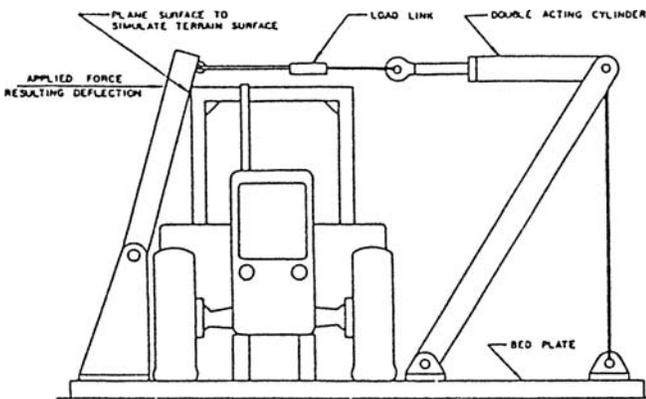


FIGURE V-3
Test setup for rubber-tired front-end loaders, rubber-tired dozers, and motor graders.

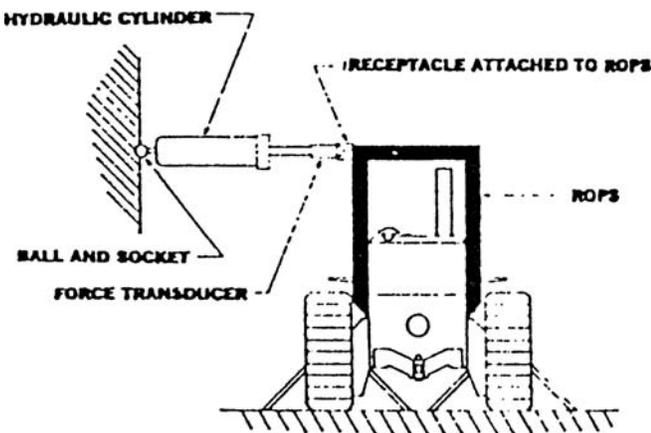
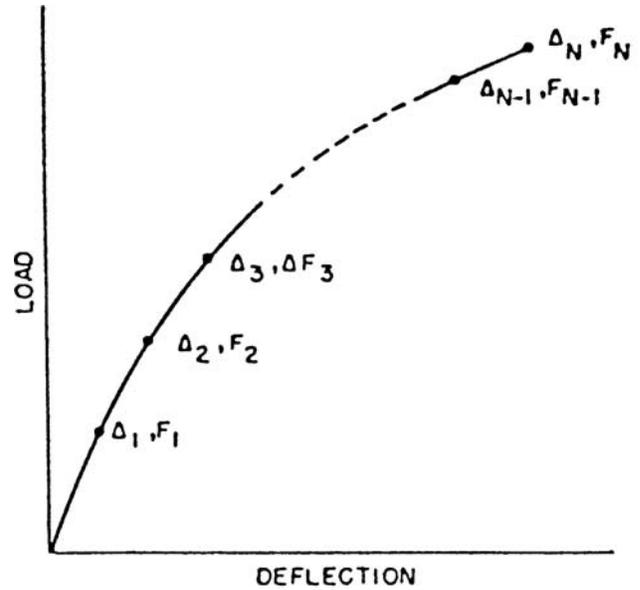


FIGURE V-4
Side-loading setup for crawler tractors and crawler loaders.



Δ - TOTAL DEFLECTION
F - FORCE APPLIED

$$\text{AREA} = \frac{\Delta_1 F_1}{2} + (\Delta_2 - \Delta_1) \frac{F_1 + F_2}{2} + (\Delta_3 - \Delta_2) \frac{F_2 + F_3}{2} + \dots + (\Delta_N - \Delta_{N-1}) \frac{F_{N-1} + F_N}{2}$$

FIGURE V-5

Determination of energy area under force deflection curve for all types of ROPS equipment defined in WAC 296-155-955.

(7) Performance requirements.

(a) General performance requirements.

(i) ~~(No)~~ You must not carry out any repairs or straightening of any member (~~shall be carried out~~) between each prescribed test.

(ii) During each test, no part of the ROPS (~~shall~~) must enter the critical zone as detailed in SAE J397 (1969). Deformation of the ROPS (~~shall~~) must not allow the plane of the ground to enter this zone.

(b) Specific performance requirements.

(i) The energy requirement for purposes of meeting the requirements of subsection (6)(a) of this section is to be determined by referring to the plot of the energy versus weight of vehicle (see Figure V-6 for rubber-tired self-propelled scrapers; Figure V-7 for rubber-tired front-end loaders and rubber-tired dozers; Figure V-8 for crawler tractors and crawler-type loaders; and Figure V-9 for motor graders. For purposes of this section, force and weight are measured as pounds; energy (U) is measured as inch-pounds).

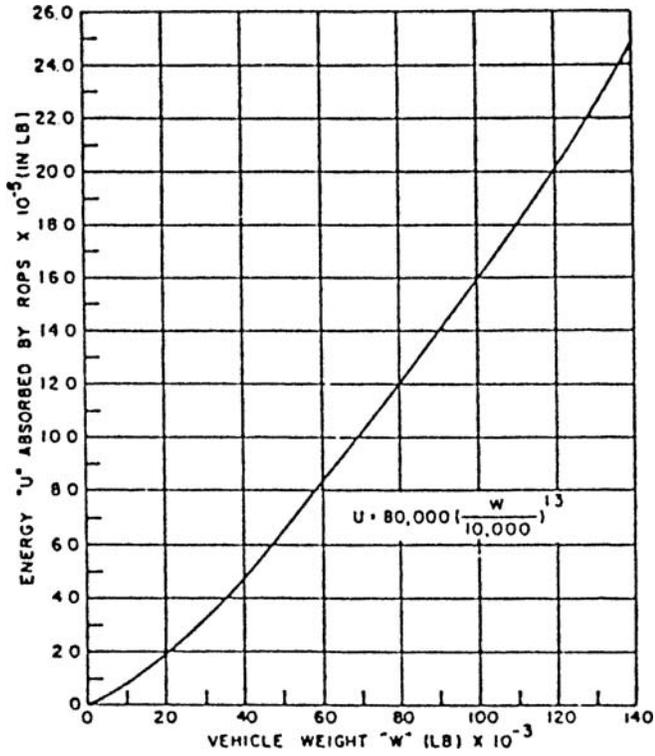


FIGURE V-6

Energy absorbed versus vehicle weight.

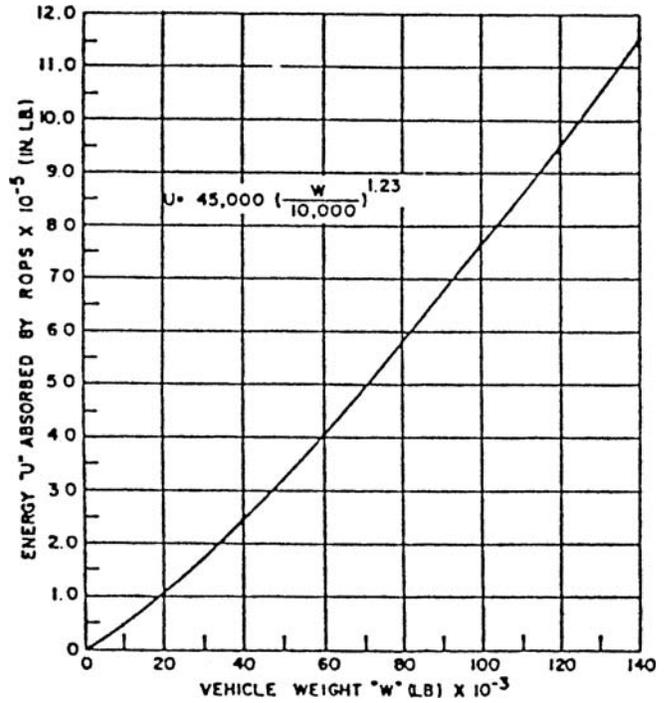


FIGURE V-8

Energy absorbed versus vehicle weight.

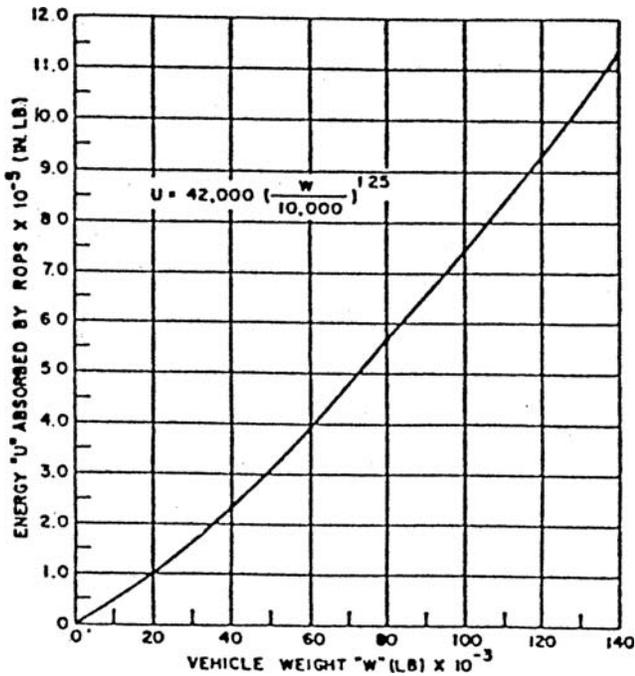


FIGURE V-7

Energy absorbed versus vehicle weight.

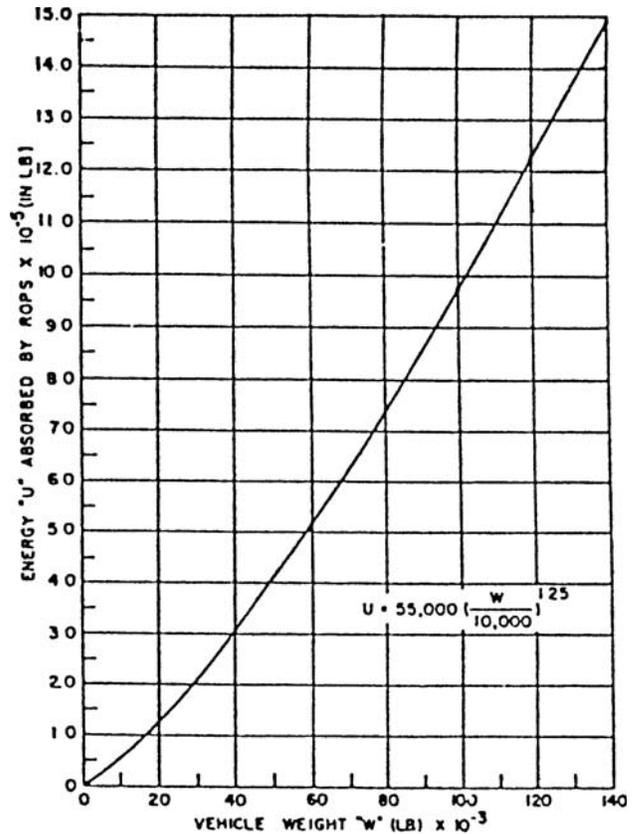


FIGURE V-9

Energy absorbed versus vehicle weight.

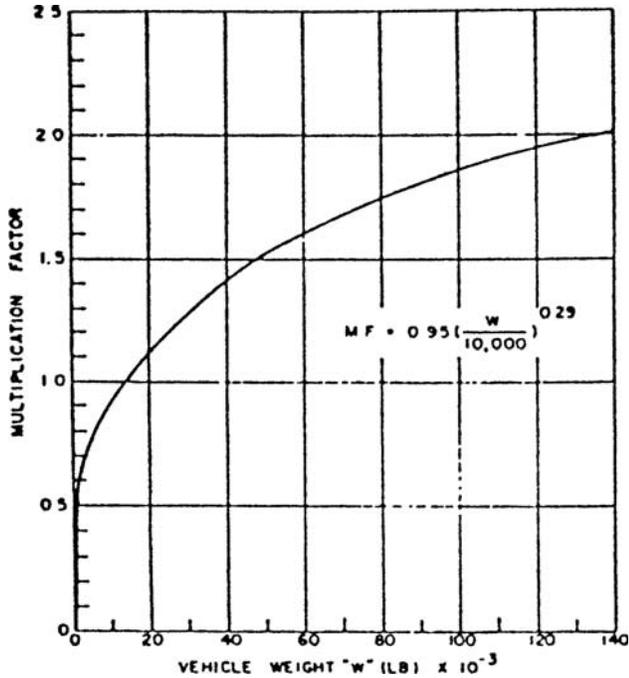


FIGURE V-10

Minimum horizontal load factor for self-propelled scrapers.

(ii) The applied load must attain at least a value which is determined by multiplying the vehicle weight by the corresponding factor shown in Figure V-10 for rubber-tired self-propelled scrapers; in Figure V-11 for rubber-tired front-end loaders and rubber-tired dozers; in Figure V-12 for crawler tractors and crawler-type loaders; and in Figure V-13 for motor graders.

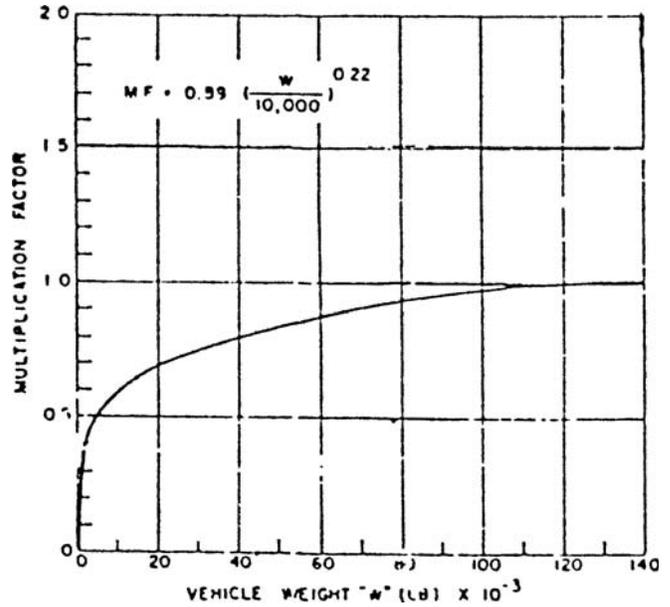


FIGURE V-12

Minimum horizontal load factor for crawler tractors and crawler-type loaders.

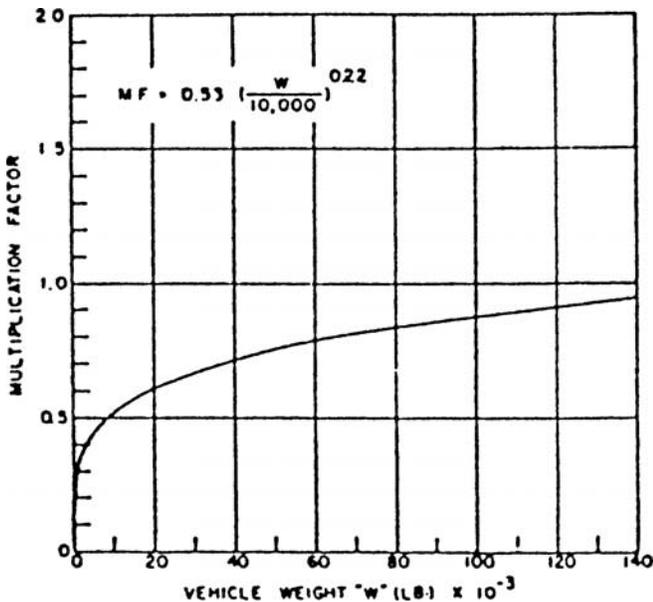


FIGURE V-11

Minimum horizontal load factor for rubber-tired loaders and dozers.

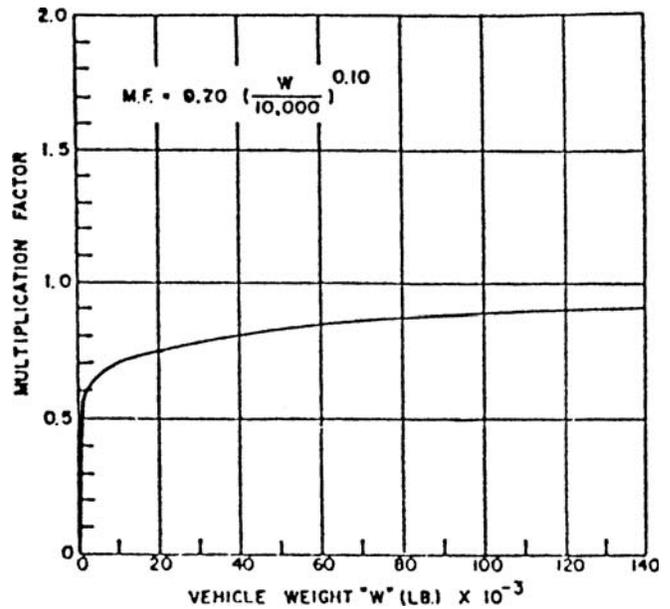


FIGURE V-13

Minimum horizontal load factor for motor graders.

(iv) Material used in the ROPS must have the capability of performing at zero degrees Fahrenheit, or exhibit Charpy V notch impact strength of 8 foot-pounds at minus 20° Fahrenheit. This is a standard Charpy specimen as described in American Society of Testing and Materials A 370, Methods and Definitions for Mechanical Testing of Steel Products. The purpose of this requirement is to reduce the tendency of brittle fracture associated with dynamic loading, low temperature operation, and stress raisers which cannot be entirely avoided on welded structures.

(8) **Source of standard.** This standard is derived from, and restates, the following Society of Automotive Engineers Recommended Practices: SAE J320a, Minimum Performance Criteria for Roll-Over Protective Structure for Rubber-Tired, Self-Propelled Scrapers; SAE J394, Minimum Performance Criteria for Roll-Over Protective Structure for Rubber-Tired Front-End Loaders and Rubber-Tired Dozers; SAE J395, Minimum Performance Criteria for Roll-Over Protective Structure for Crawler Tractors and Crawler-Type Loaders; and SAE J396, Minimum Performance Criteria for Roll-Over Protective Structure for Motor Graders. You must resort to these recommended practices ((shall be resorted to)) in the event that questions of interpretation arise. The recommended practices appear in the 1971 SAE Handbook, which may be examined in each of the district offices of the department of labor and industries.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 02-12-098, filed 6/5/02, effective 8/1/02)

WAC 296-155-960 Protective frame (ROPS) test procedures and performance requirements for wheel-type agricultural and industrial tractors used in construction. (1) Definitions applicable to this section.

~~((a))~~ Agricultural tractor. As defined by SAE J333a, Operator Protection for Wheel-Type Agricultural and Industrial Tractors (July 1970) ~~((defines "agricultural tractor" as))~~, a "wheel-type vehicle of more than 20 engine horsepower designed to furnish the power to pull, carry, propel, or drive implements that are designed for agricultural usage." Since this chapter applies only to construction work, the following definition of "agricultural tractor" is adopted for purposes of this part: "Agricultural tractor" means a wheel-type vehicle of more than 20 engine horsepower, used in construction work, which is designed to furnish the power to pull, propel, or drive implements.

~~((b))~~ Industrial tractor ~~(("means"))~~. That class of wheeled type tractor of more than 20 engine horsepower (other than rubber-tired loaders and dozers described in WAC 296-155-955), used in operations such as landscaping, construction services, loading, digging, grounds keeping, and highway maintenance.

~~((c))~~ The following symbols, terms, and explanations apply to this section:

E_{is} = Energy input to be absorbed during side loading. $E_{is} = 723 + 0.4 W$ ft.-lb. ($E'_{is} = 100 + 0.12 W'$, m.- kg).

E_{ir} = Energy input to be absorbed during rear loading. $E_{ir} = 0.47 W$ ft.- lb. ($E'_{ir} = 0.14 W'$, m.- kg).

W = Tractor weight as prescribed in WAC 296-155-960 (5)(a) and (5)(c) in lb. (W' , kg).

L = Static load, lb. (kg.).

D = Deflection under L , in. (mm.).

$L-D$ = Static load-deflection diagram.

L_m-D_m = Modified static load-deflection diagram (Figure V-20). To account for increase in strength due to increase in strain rate, raise L in plastic range to $L \times K$.

K = Increase in yield strength induced by higher rate of loading (1.3 for hot rolled low carbon steel 1010-1030). Low carbon is preferable; however, if higher carbon or other material is used, K must be determined in the laboratory. Refer to Charles H. Norris, et al., Structural Design for Dynamic Loads (1959), p. 3.

L_{max} = Maximum observed static load.

Load limit = Point on L-D curve where observed static load is $0.8 L_{max}$ (refer to Figure V-19).

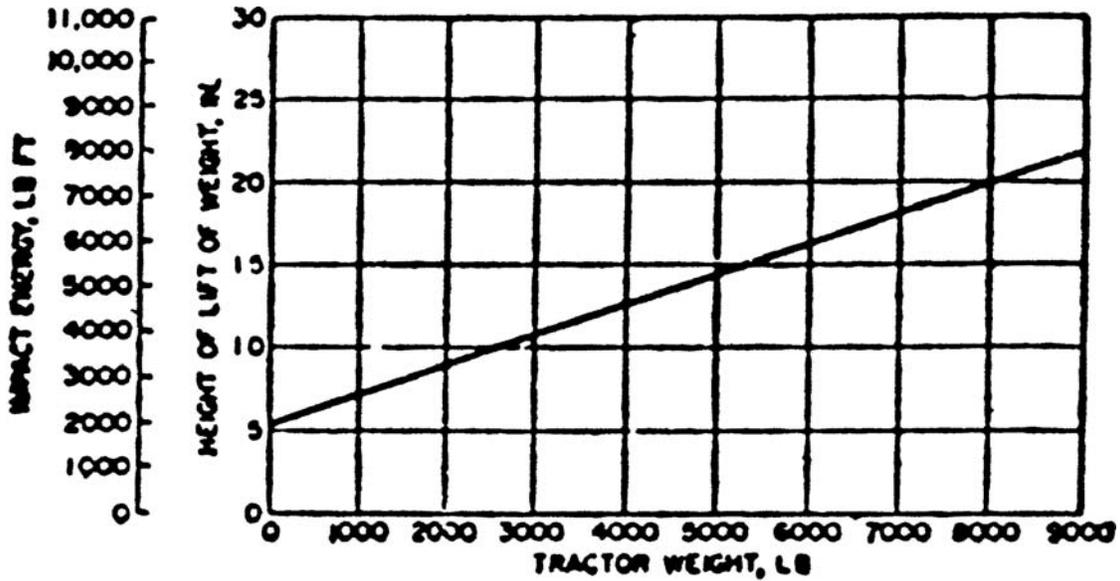
E_u = Strain energy absorbed by the frame, ft.-lb. (m. - kg) area under L_m-D_m curve.

FER = Factor of energy ratio, $FER = E_u/E_{is}$; also $= E_u/E_{ir}$.

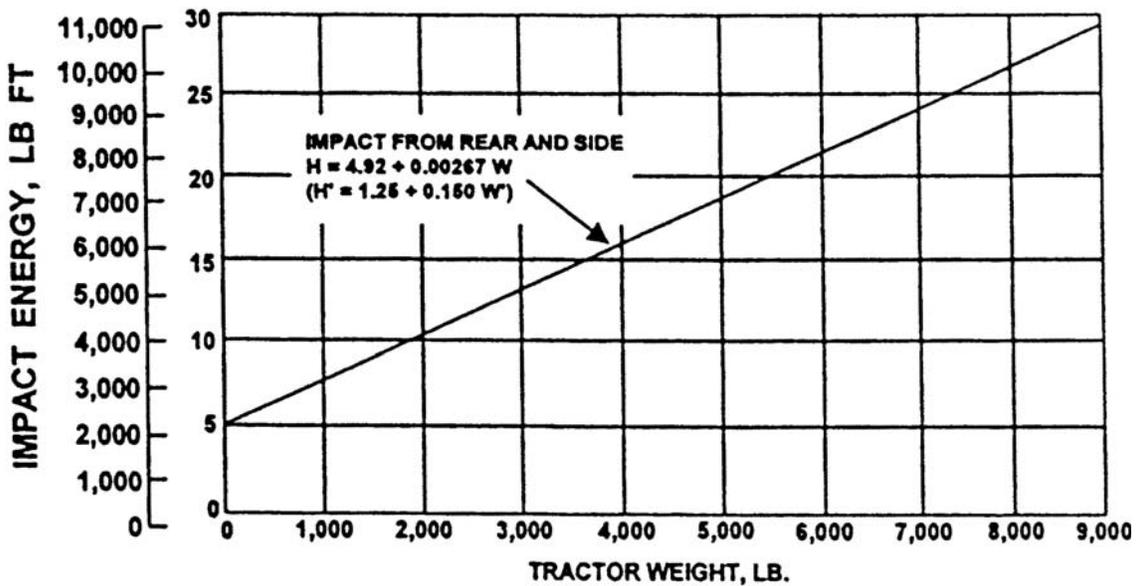
P_b = Maximum observed force in mounting connection under static load, L, lb. (kg.).

FSB = Design margin for mounting connection $FSB = (P_u/P_b)-1$.

H = Vertical height of lift of 4,410 lb. (2,000 kg.) weight, in. (H' , mm.). The weight ~~((shall))~~ must be pulled back so that the height of its center of gravity above the point of impact is defined as follows: $H = 4.92 + 0.00190 W$ or ($H' = 125 + 0.107 W'$) (Figure V-14).



NOTATION OF FORMULAE
 $H = 4.92 + 0.00190 W$ OR $(H' = 125 + 0.107 W')$
 W = TRACTOR WEIGHT AS DEFINED IN PARAGRAPH 33 IN POUNDS (W' IN KG)



NOTATION OF FORMULAE
 H = HEIGHT OF LIFT OF WEIGHT IN IN. (H' IN MM)
 W = UNBALLASTED WEIGHT OF TRACTOR IN LB (W' IN KG)

FIGURE V-14
 Impact energy and corresponding lift height of 4,410 lb. (2,000 kg.) weight.

~~((d) Source of standard.))~~ Note: The standard in this section is derived from, and restates, Society of Automotive Engineers Standard J334a (July 1970), Protective Frame Test Procedures and Performance Requirements. This standard must be used in the event that questions of interpretation arise. The standard appears in the 1971 SAE Handbook.

(2) **General.**

(a) The purpose of this section is to set forth requirements for frames for the protection of operators of wheel type

agricultural and industrial tractors to minimize the possibility of operator injury resulting from accidental upsets during normal operation. With respect to agricultural and industrial tractors, the provisions of WAC 296-155-955 and 296-155-965 for rubber-tired dozers and rubber-tired loaders may be utilized in lieu of the requirements of this section.

(b) The protective frame which is the subject of this standard is a structure mounted to the tractor that extends above the operator's seat and conforms generally to Figure V-15.

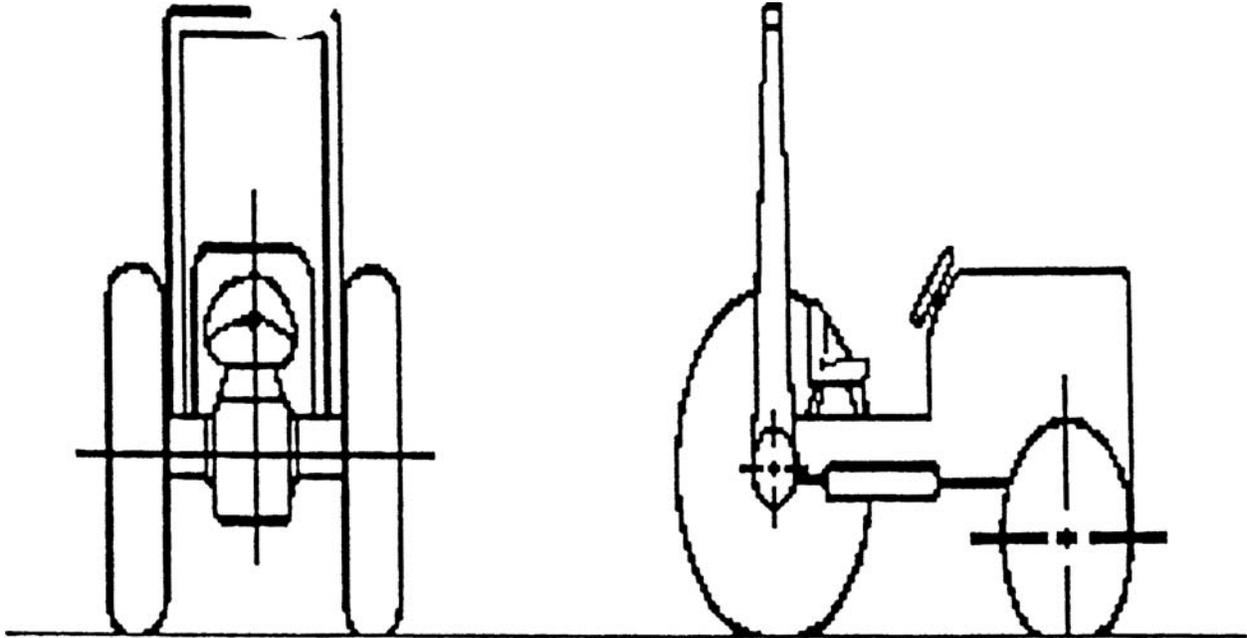


FIGURE V-15
Typical frame configuration.

(c) If an overhead weather shield is attached to the protective frame, it may be in place during tests: Provided, That it does not contribute to the strength of the protective frame. If such an overhead weather shield is attached, it must meet the requirements of subsection (10) of this section.

(d) For overhead protection requirements, see WAC 296-155-965.

(e) If protective enclosures are used on wheel-type agricultural and industrial tractors, they ~~((shall))~~ must meet the requirements of Society of Automotive Engineers Standard J168 (July 1970), Protective Enclosures, Test Procedures, and performance requirements.

(3) **Applicability.** The requirements of this section apply to wheel-type agricultural tractors use in construction work and to wheel-type industrial tractors used in construction work. See subsection (1) of this section for definitions of agricultural tractors and industrial tractors.

(4) **Performance requirements.**

(a) Either a laboratory test or a field test is required in order to determine the performance requirements set forth in subsection (10) of this section.

(b) A laboratory test may be either static or dynamic. The laboratory test must be under conditions of repeatable and controlled loading in order to permit analysis of the protective frame.

(c) You must conduct a field upset test, if used, ~~((shall be conducted))~~ under reasonably controlled conditions, both rearward and sideways, to verify the effectiveness of the protective frame under actual dynamic conditions.

(5) **Test procedure**~~((—))~~ - General.

(a) The tractor used ~~((shall))~~ must be the tractor with the greatest weight on which the protective frame is to be used.

(b) You must use a new protective frame and mounting connections of the same design ~~((shall be used))~~ for each test procedure.

(c) You must measure and record instantaneous and permanent frame deformation ~~((shall be measured and recorded))~~ for each segment of the test.

(d) You must determine dimensions relative to the seat ~~((shall be determined))~~ with the seat unloaded and adjusted to its highest and most rearward latched position provided for a seated operator.

(e) If the seat is offset, the frame loading ~~((shall))~~ must be on the side with the least space between the centerline of the seat and the upright.

(f) The low temperature impact strength of the material used in the protective structure ~~((shall))~~ must be verified by suitable material tests or material certifications in accordance with WAC 296-155-955 (7)(b)(iv).

(6) Test procedure for vehicle overturn.

(a) Vehicle weight. The weight of the tractor, for purposes of this section, includes the protective frame, all fuels, and other components required for normal use of the tractor. ~~((Ballast must be added))~~ You must add ballast if necessary to achieve a minimum total weight of 130 lb. (59 kg.) per maximum power takeoff horsepower at rated engine speed. The weight of the front end must be at least 33 lb. (15 kg.) per maximum power takeoff horsepower. In case power takeoff horsepower is unavailable, you must use 95 percent of net engine flywheel horsepower ~~((shall be used))~~.

(b) You must test agricultural tractors ~~((shall be tested))~~ at the weight set forth in subdivision (a) of this subsection.

(c) You must test industrial tractors ~~((shall be tested))~~ with items of integral or mounted equipment and ballast that are sold as standard equipment or approved by the vehicle manufacturer for use with the vehicle where the protective frame is expected to provide protection for the operator with such equipment installed. The total vehicle weight and front end weight as tested ~~((shall))~~ must not be less than the weights established in subdivision (a) of this subsection.

(d) You must conduct the test ~~((shall be conducted))~~ on a dry, firm soil bank as illustrated in Figure V-16. The soil in the impact area ~~((shall))~~ must have an average cone index in the 0.6 in. (153 mm.) layer not less than 150 according to American Society of Agricultural Engineers Recommendations ASAE R313, Soil Cone Penetrometer. The path of travel of the vehicle ~~((shall))~~ must be $12^{\circ} \pm 2^{\circ}$ to the top edge of the bank.

(e) The upper edge of the bank ~~((shall))~~ must be equipped with an 18 in. (457 mm.) high ramp as described in Figure V-16 to assist in tipping the vehicle.

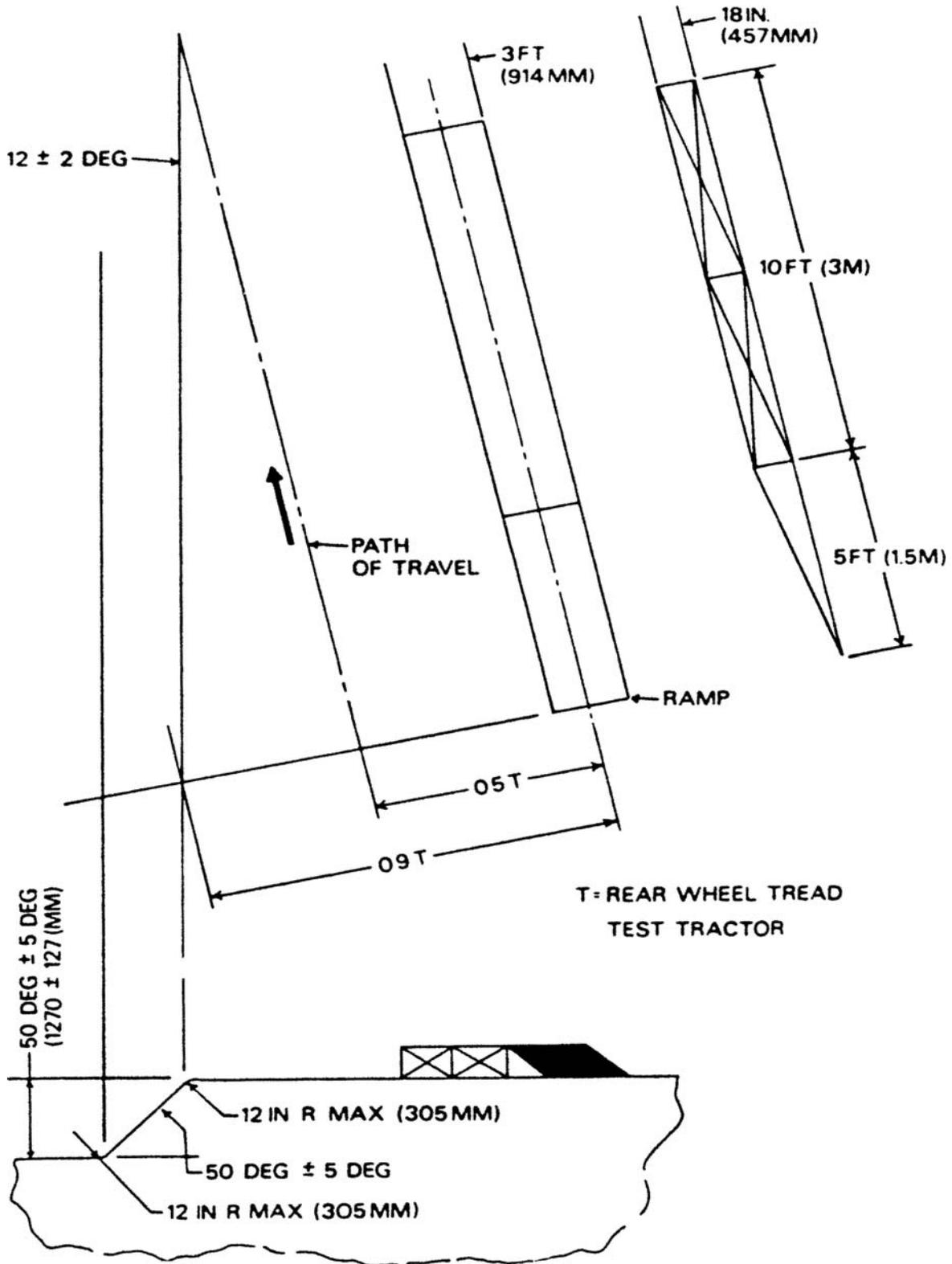
(f) The front and rear wheel tread settings, where adjustable, ~~((shall))~~ must be at the position nearest to halfway between the minimum and maximum settings obtainable on the vehicle. Where only two settings are obtainable, you must use the minimum setting ~~((shall be used))~~.

(g) Vehicle overturn test ~~((—))~~ - Sideways and rearward.

(i) You must drive the tractor ~~((shall be driven))~~ under its own power along the specified path of travel at a minimum speed of 10 m.p.h. (16 km./hr.) or maximum vehicle speed if under 10 m.p.h. (16 km./hr.) up the ramp as described in subdivision (e) of this subsection to induce sideways overturn.

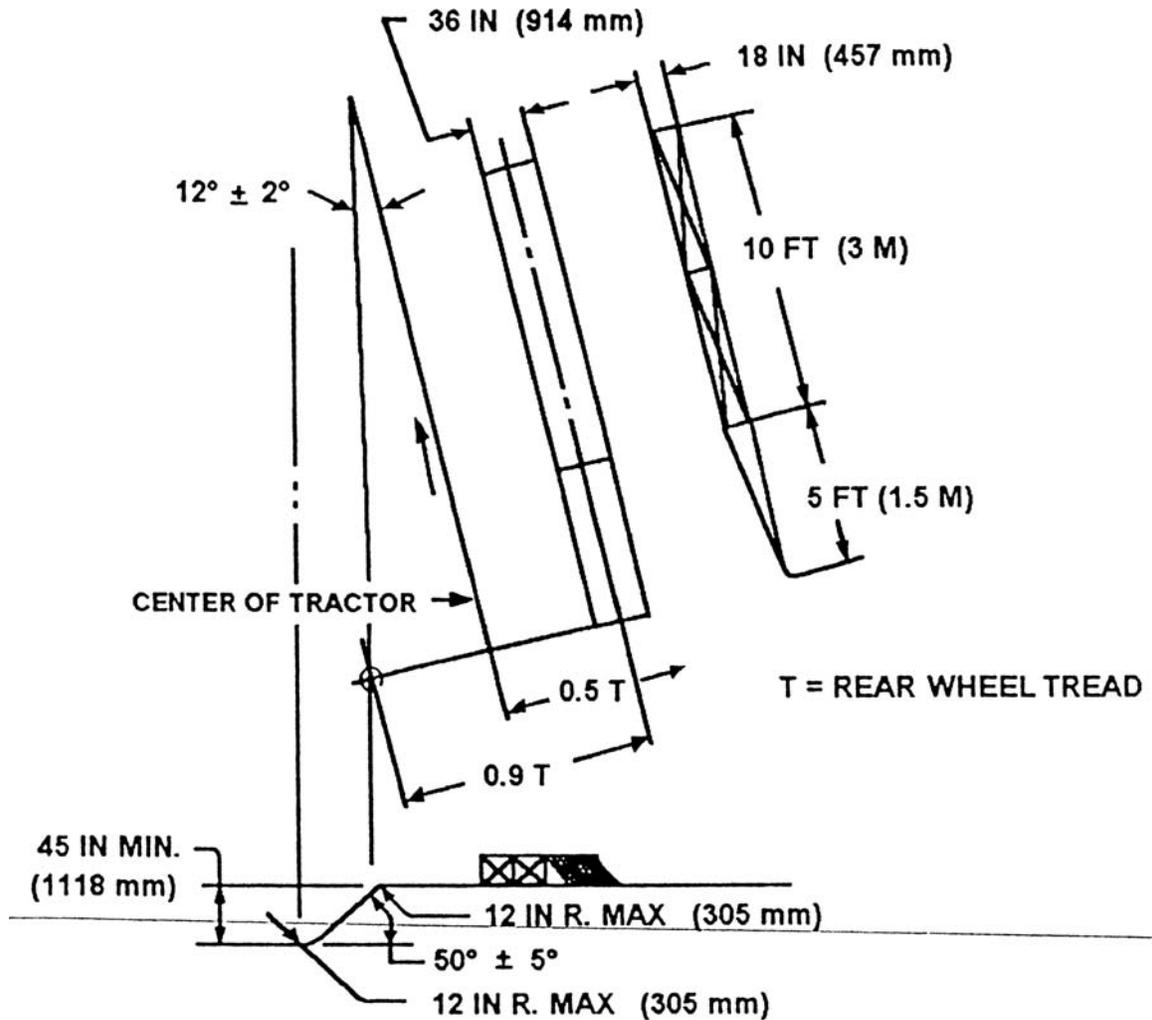
(ii) Rear upset ~~((shall))~~ must be induced by engine power with the tractor operating in gear to obtain 3-5 m.p.h. (4.8-8 km./hr.) at maximum governed engine r.p.m. preferably by driving forward directly up a minimum slope of two vertical to one horizontal. The engine clutch may be used to aid in inducing the upset.

[



]

[



]

FIGURE V-16

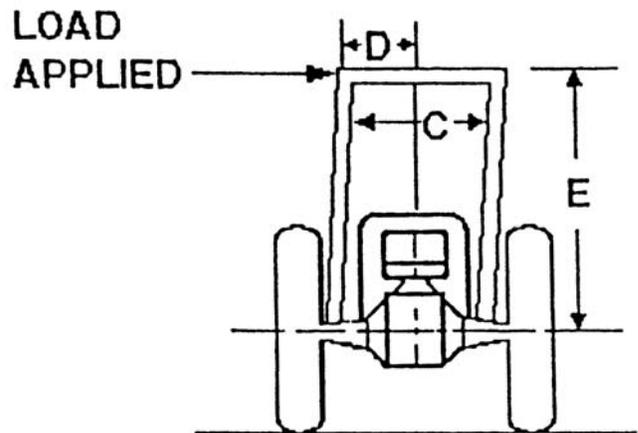
(7) **Other test procedures.** When the field upset test is not used to determine ROPS performance, you must perform either the static test or the dynamic test, contained in subsection (8) or (9) of this section(~~(, shall be made)~~).

(8) **Static test.**

(a) Test conditions.

(i) The laboratory mounting base (~~(shall)~~ must include that part of the tractor chassis to which the protective frame is attached including the mounting parts.

(ii) The protective frame (~~(shall)~~ must be instrumented with the necessary equipment to obtain the required load deflection data at the locations and directions specified in Figures V-17, V-18, and V-19.



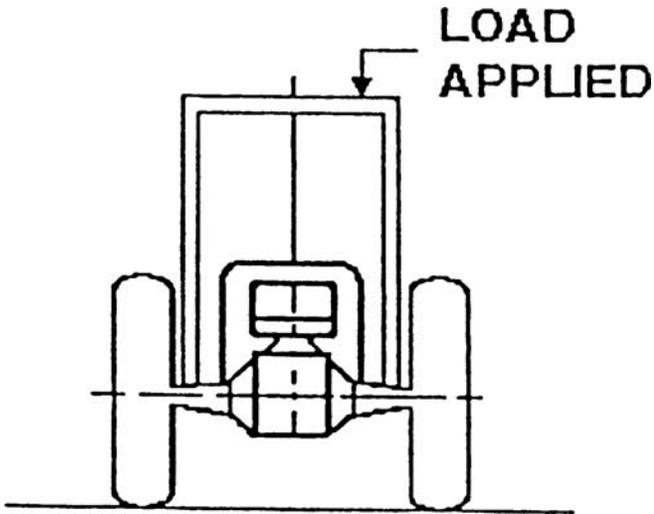


FIGURE V-17
Side load application.

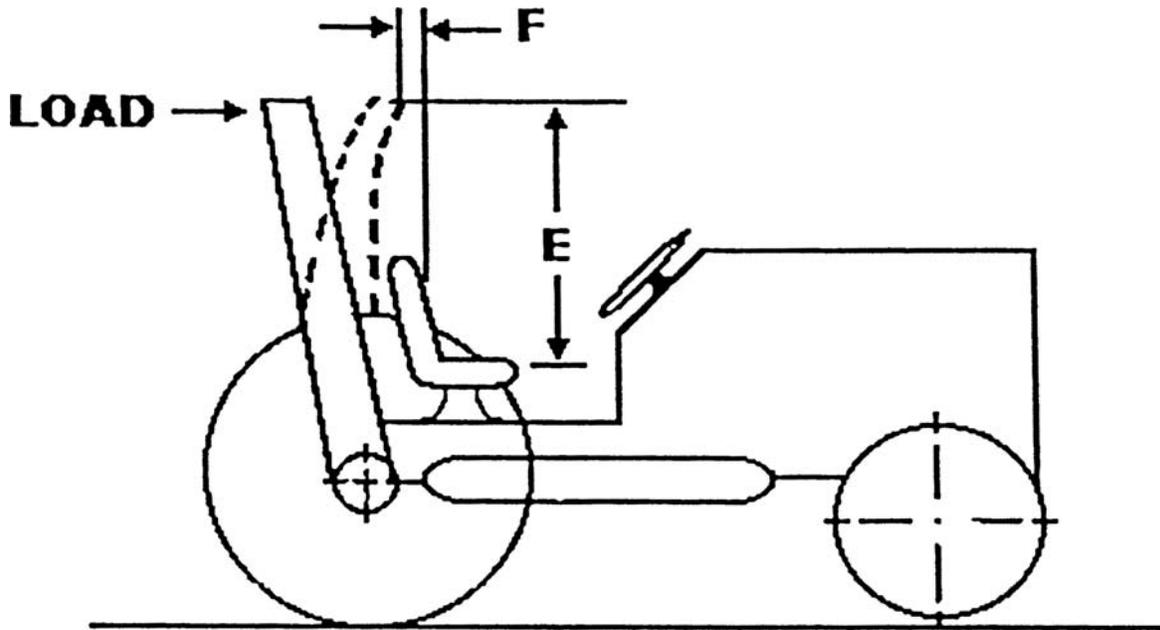


FIGURE V-18
Rear load application.

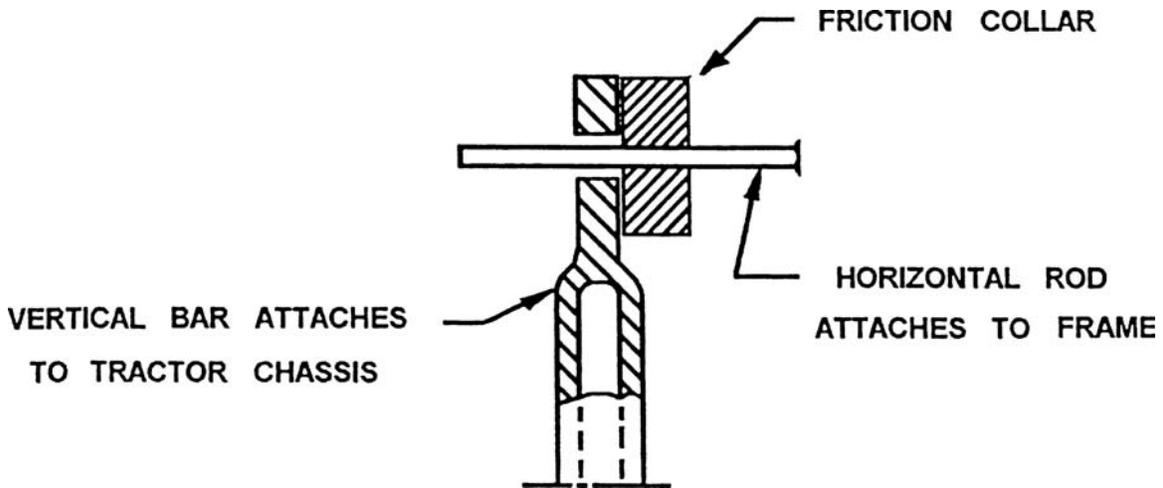


FIGURE V-19
Method of measuring instantaneous deflection.

(iii) The protective frame and mounting connections ~~((shall))~~ must be instrumented with the necessary recording equipment to obtain the required load-deflection data to be used in calculating FSB (see subsection (1)(c) of this section). The gauges ~~((shall))~~ must be placed on mounting connections before the installation load is applied.

(b) Test procedure.

(i) The side load application ~~((shall))~~ must be at the upper extremity of the frame upright at a 90° angle to the centerline of the vehicle. The side load "L" ~~((shall))~~ must be applied according to Figure V-17. "L" and "D" ~~((shall))~~ must be recorded simultaneously. You must stop the test ~~((shall be stopped))~~ when:

- (a) The strain energy absorbed by the frame is equal to the required input energy (E_{is}) or
- (b) Deflection of the frame exceeds the allowable deflection, or
- (c) The frame load limit occurs before the allowable deflection is reached in the side load.

(ii) You must construct the L-D diagram, as shown by means of a typical example in Figure V-20, ~~((shall be constructed;))~~ using the data obtained in accordance with item (i) of this subdivision.

(iii) You must construct the modified L_m - D_m diagram ~~((shall be constructed))~~ according to item (ii) of this subdivision and according to Figure V-21. You must then determine the strain energy absorbed by the frame (E_u) ~~((shall than be determined))~~.

(iv) You must calculate E_{is} , FER and FSB ~~((shall be calculated))~~.

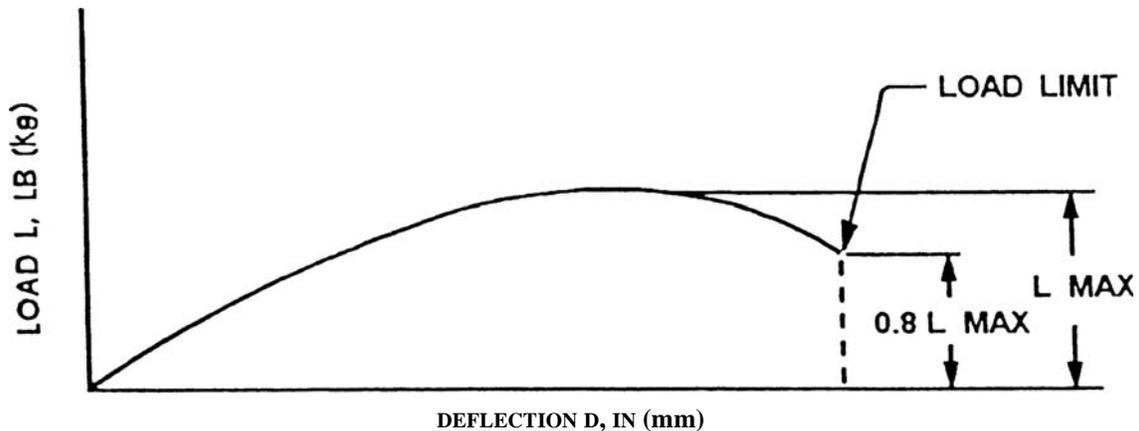


FIGURE V-20
Typical L-D diagram.

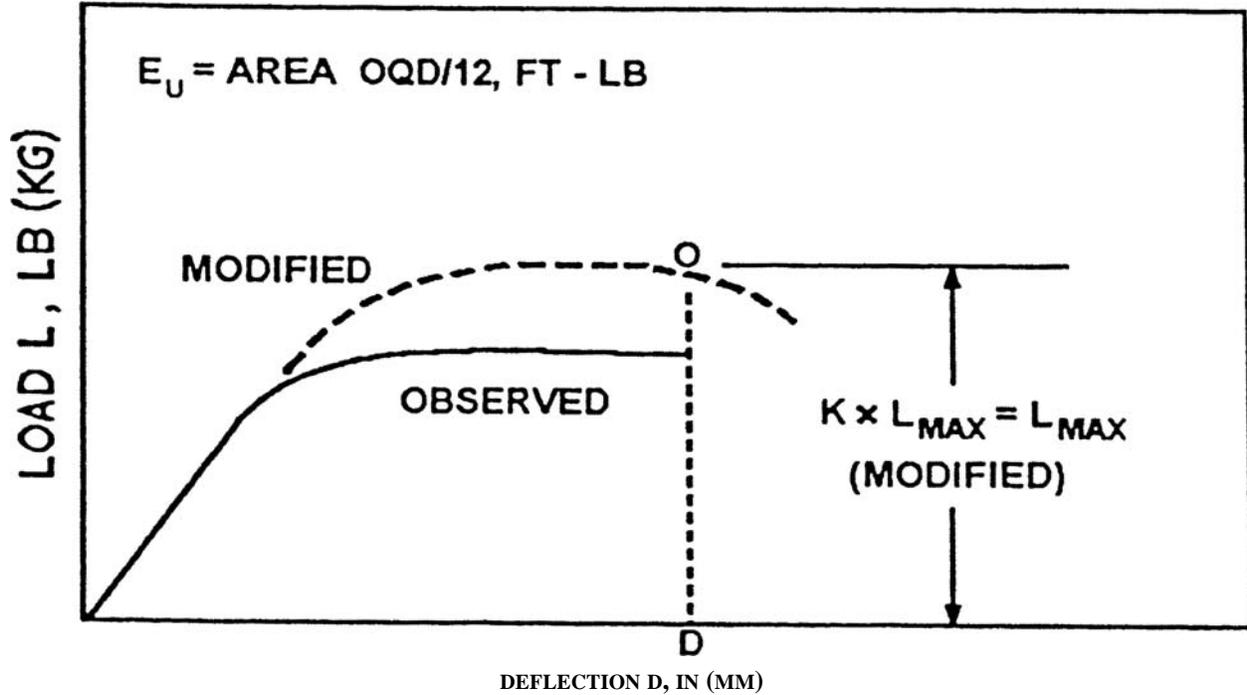


FIGURE V-21
Typical modified L_m - D_m diagram.

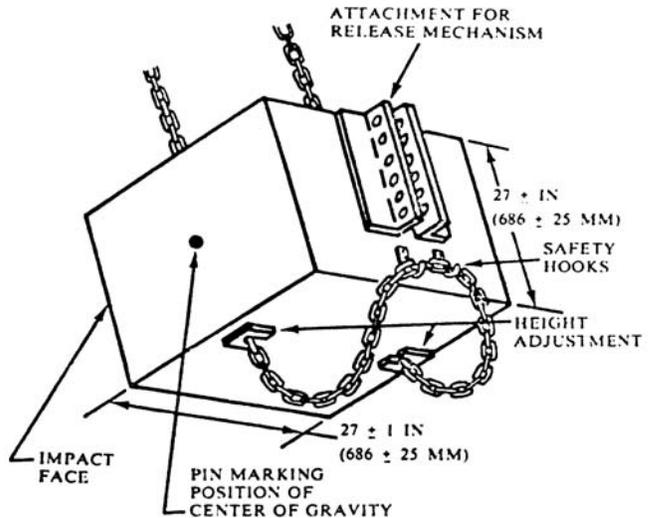
(v) You must repeat the test procedure (~~shall be repeated~~) on the same frame utilizing L (rear input; see Figure V-19) and E_{ir} . Rear load application (~~shall~~) must be uniformly distributed along a maximum projected dimension of 27 in. (686 mm.) and a maximum area of 160 sq. in. (1,032 sq. cm.) normal to the direction of load application. You must apply the load (~~shall be applied~~) to the upper extremity of the frame at the point which is midway between the centerline of the seat and the inside of the frame upright.

(9) **Dynamic test.**

(a) Test conditions.

(i) The protective frame and tractor (~~shall~~) must meet the requirements of subsection (6)(b) or (c) of this section, as appropriate.

(ii) The dynamic loading (~~shall~~) must be produced by use of a 4,410 lb. (2,000 kg.) weight acting as a pendulum. The impact face of the weight (~~shall~~) must be 27 plus or minus (~~1 in.~~) one inch by 27 plus or minus (~~1 in.~~) one inch (686 ± 25 mm.) and (~~shall~~) must be constructed so that its center of gravity is within (~~1 in.~~) one inch (25.4 mm.) of its geometric center. The weight (~~shall~~) must be suspended from a pivot point 18-22 ft. (5.5-6.7 m.) above the point of impact on the frame and (~~shall~~) must be conveniently and safely adjustable for height. (See Figure V-22.)



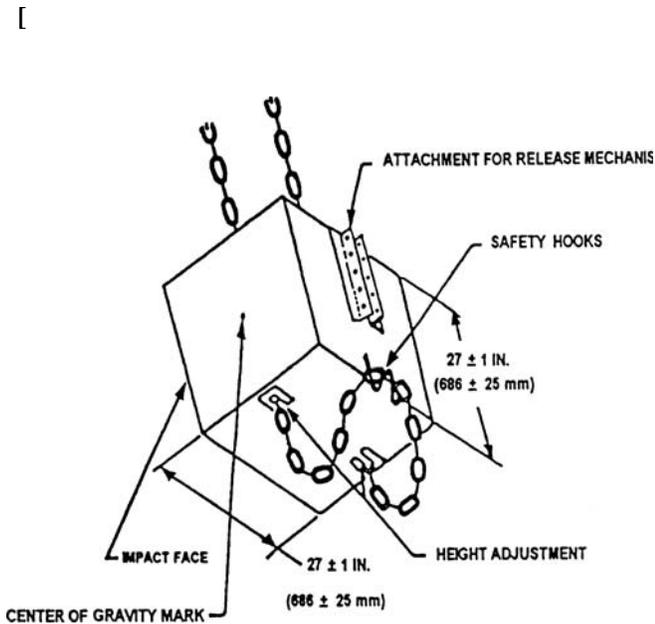


FIGURE V-22
Pendulum.

(iii) For each phase of testing, you must restrain the tractor (~~shall be restrained~~) from moving when the dynamic load is applied. The restraining members (~~shall~~) must be of 0.5-0.63 in. (12.5-16 mm.) steel cable and points of attaching restraining members (~~shall~~) must be located an appropriate distance behind the rear axle and in front of the front axle to provide a 15°-30° angle between a restraining cable and the horizontal. The restraining member (~~shall~~) must either be in the plane in which the center gravity of the pendulum will swing or more than one restraining cable (~~shall~~) must give a resultant force in this plane. (See Figure V-23.)

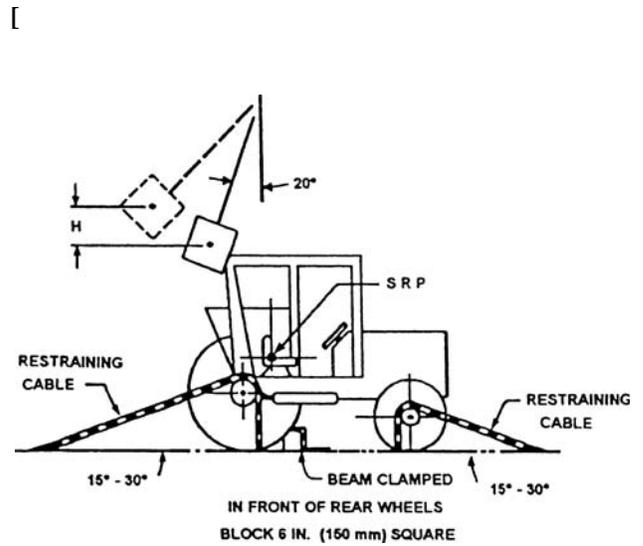


FIGURE V-23
Method of impact from rear.

(iv) The wheel tread setting (~~shall~~) must comply with the requirements of subsection (6)(f) of this section. The tires (~~shall~~) must have no liquid ballast and (~~shall~~) must be inflated to the maximum operating pressure recommended by the tire manufacturer. With specified tire inflation, the restraining cables (~~shall~~) must be tightened to provide tire deflection of 6-8 percent of nominal tire section width. After the vehicle is properly restrained, a wooden beam 6 x 6 in. (15 x 15 cm.) (~~shall~~) must be driven tightly against the appropriate wheels and clamped. For the test to the side, an additional wooden beam (~~shall~~) must be placed as a prop against the wheel nearest the operator's station and (~~shall~~) must be secured to the floor so that it is held tightly against the wheel rim during impact. The length of this beam (~~shall~~) must be chosen so that when it is positioned against the wheel rim it is at an angle of 25°-40° to the horizontal. It (~~shall~~) must have a length 20-25 times its depth and a width two to (~~three~~) 3 times its depth. (See Figures V-23 and V-24.)

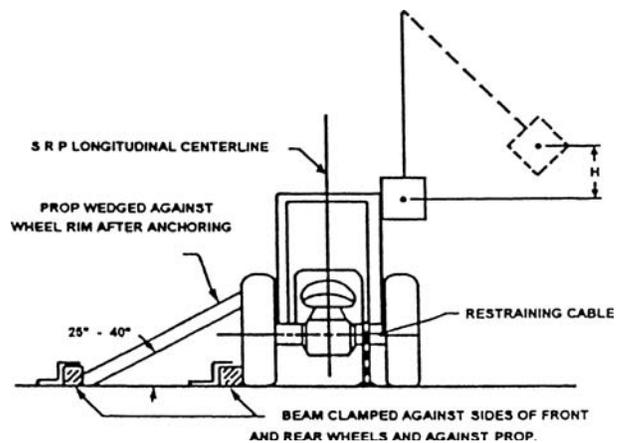
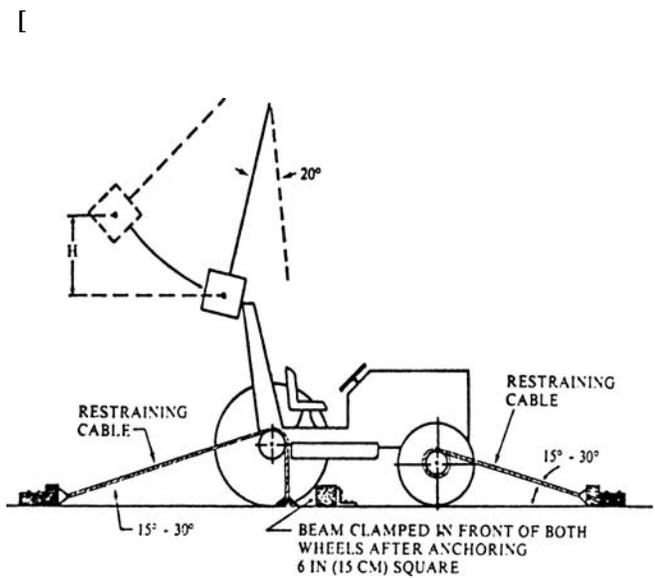


FIGURE V-24
Method of impact from side.

(v) ~~((Means shall be provided))~~ You must provide means indicating the maximum instantaneous deflection along the line of impact. A simple friction device is illustrated in Figure V-24.

(vi) No repair or adjustments may be carried out during the test.

(vii) If any cables, props, or blocking shift or break during the test, you must repeat the test ~~((shall be repeated))~~.

(b) Test procedure.

(i) General. You must evaluate the frame ~~((shall be evaluated))~~ by imposing dynamic loading to rear followed by a load to the side on the same frame. The pendulum dropped from the height (see definition "H" in subsection (1)(c) of this section) imposes the dynamic load. You must select the position of the pendulum ~~((shall be so selected))~~ so that the initial point of impact on the frame ~~((shall be))~~ is in line with the arc of travel of the center of gravity of the pendulum. You should use a quick release mechanism ~~((should be used))~~ but, if used, ~~((shall))~~ it must not influence the attitude of the block.

(ii) Impact at rear. You must properly restrain the tractor ~~((shall be properly restrained))~~ according to subdivisions (a)(iii) and (iv) of this section. You must position the tractor ~~((shall be positioned))~~ with respect to the pivot point of the pendulum such that the pendulum is 20° from the vertical prior to impact, as shown in Figure V-23. The impact ~~((shall))~~ must be applied to the upper extremity of the frame at the point which is midway between the centerline of the seat and the inside of the frame upright of a new frame.

(iii) Impact at side. The block and restraining ~~((shall))~~ must conform to subdivisions (a)(iii) and (iv) of this subsection. The point of impact ~~((shall))~~ must be that structural member of the protective frame likely to hit the ground first in a sideways accidental upset. The side impact ~~((shall))~~ must be applied to the side opposite that used for rear impact.

(10) Performance requirements.

(a) General.

(i) The frame, overhead weather shield, fenders, or other parts in the operator area may be deformed but ~~((shall))~~ must not shatter or leave sharp edges exposed to the operator, or violate dimensions as shown in Figures V-17 and V-18 as follows:

- D = 2 in. (51 mm.) inside of frame upright to vertical centerline of seat.
- E = 30 in. (762 mm.).
- F = Not less than 0 in. and not more than 12 in. (305 mm.), measured at centerline front of seat backrest to crossbar along the line of load application as shown in Figure V-17.
- G = 24 in. (610 mm.).

(ii) The material and design combination used in the protective structure must be such that the structure can meet all prescribed performance tests at zero degrees Fahrenheit in accordance with WAC 296-155-955 (7)(b)(iv).

(b) Vehicle overturn performance requirements. You must meet the requirements of this subsection (10) ~~((must be met))~~ in both side and rear overturns.

(c) Static test performance requirements. Design factors ~~((shall))~~ must be incorporated in each design to withstand an overturn test as prescribed in this subsection (10). The structural requirements will be generally met if FER is greater than ~~((+))~~ one and FSB is greater than K-1 in both side and rear loadings.

(d) Dynamic test performance requirements. Design factors ~~((shall))~~ must be incorporated in each design to withstand the overturn test prescribed in this subsection (10). The structural requirements will be generally met if the dimensions in this subsection (10) are adhered to in both side and rear loads.

Reviser's note: The brackets and enclosed material in the text of the above section occurred in the copy filed by the agency and appear in the Register pursuant to the requirements of RCW 34.08.040.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending Order 74-26, filed 5/7/74, effective 6/6/74)

WAC 296-155-965 Overhead protection for operators of agricultural and industrial tractors. (1) General.

(a) Purpose. When overhead protection is provided on wheel-type agricultural and industrial tractors, the overhead protection ~~((shall))~~ must be designed and installed according to the requirements contained in this section. The provisions of WAC 296-155-955 for rubber-tired dozers and rubber-tired loaders may be used in lieu of the standards contained in this section. The purpose of the standard is to minimize the possibility of operator injury resulting from overhead hazards such as flying and falling objects, and at the same time to minimize the possibility of operator injury from the cover itself in the event of accidental upset.

(b) Applicability. This section applies to wheel-type agricultural tractors used in construction work and to wheel-type industrial tractors used in construction work. See WAC 296-155-960 (1) and (3). In the case of machines to which WAC 296-155-625 (relating to site clearing) also applies, the overhead protection may be either the type of protection provided in WAC 296-155-625 or the type of protection provided by this section.

(2) Overhead protection. When overhead protection is installed on wheel-type agricultural or industrial tractors used in construction work, it ~~((shall))~~ must meet the requirements of this subsection. The overhead protection may be constructed of a solid material. If grid or mesh is used, the largest permissible opening ~~((shall))~~ must be such that the maximum circle which can be inscribed between the elements of the grid or mesh is 1.5 in. (38 mm.) in diameter. The overhead protection ~~((shall))~~ must not be installed in such a way as to become a hazard in the case of upset.

(3) Test procedures~~((—))~~ - General.

(a) The requirements of WAC 296-155-960 (5), (6) and (7) ~~((shall))~~ must be met.

(b) Static and dynamic rear load application ~~((shall))~~ must be uniformly distributed along a maximum projected dimension of 27 in. (686 mm.) and a maximum area of 160 in.² (1,032 cm.²) normal direction of load application. The load ~~((shall))~~ must be applied to the upper extremity of the frame at the point which is midway between the centerline of the seat and the inside of the frame upright.

(c) The static and dynamic side load application ~~((shall))~~ must be uniformly distributed along a maximum projected dimension of 27 in. (686 mm.) and a maximum area of 160 in.² (1,032 cm.²) normal to the direction of load application. The direction of load application is the same as in WAC 296-155-960 (8) and (9). To simulate the characteristics of the structure during an upset, the center of load application may be located from a point 24 in. (610 mm.) (K) forward to 12 in. (305 mm.) (K) forward to 12 in. (305 mm.) (L) rearward of the front of the seat backrest to best utilize the structural strength. See Figure V-25.

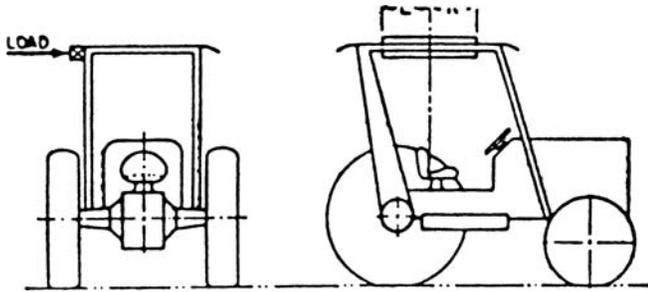


FIGURE V-25
Location for side load.

(4) Drop test procedures.

(a) You must subject the same frame ~~((shall be subjected))~~ to the drop test following either the static or dynamic test.

(b) A solid steel sphere or material of equivalent spherical dimension weighing 100 lb. (45.4 kg.) ~~((shall))~~ must be dropped once from a height 10 ft. (3,048 mm.) above the overhead cover.

(c) The point of impact ~~((shall))~~ must be on the overhead cover at a point within the zone of protection as shown in Figure V-26, which is furthest removed from major structural members.

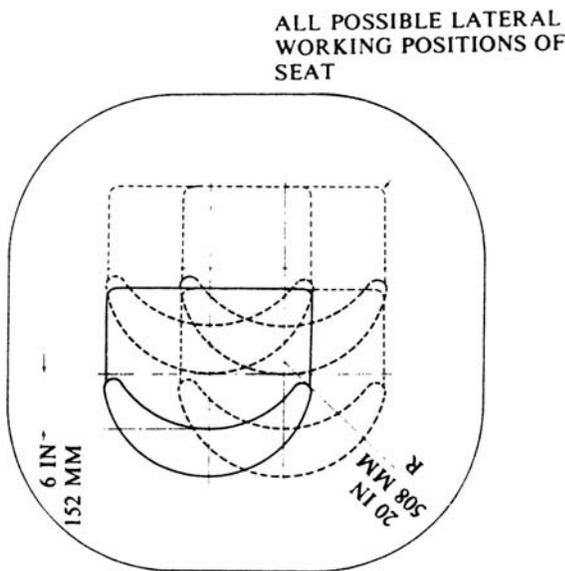


FIGURE V-26
Zone of protection for drop test.

(5) Crush test procedure.

(a) You must subject the same frame ~~((shall be subjected))~~ to the crush test following the drop test and static or dynamic test.

(b) The test load ~~((shall))~~ must be applied as shown in Figure V-27 with the seat positioned as specified in WAC 296-155-960 (5)(d). Loading cylinders ~~((shall))~~ must be pivotally mounted at both ends. Loads applied by each cylinder ~~((shall))~~ must be equal within 2 ~~((percent))~~ %, and the sum of the loads of the two cylinders ~~((shall))~~ must be two times the tractor weight as set forth in WAC 296-155-960 (6)(a). The maximum width of the beam illustrated in Figure V-27 ~~((shall))~~ must be 6 in. (152 mm.).

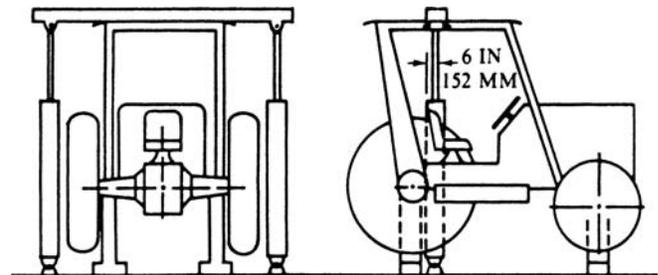


FIGURE V-27
Method of load application for crush test.

(6) Performance requirements.

(a) General. You must meet the performance requirements set forth in WAC 296-155-960 (10)(b), (c) and (d) ~~((shall be met))~~.

(b) Drop test performance requirements.

(i) Instantaneous deformation due to impact of the sphere ~~((shall))~~ must not enter the protected zone as illustrated in Figures V-25, V-26, and V-28.

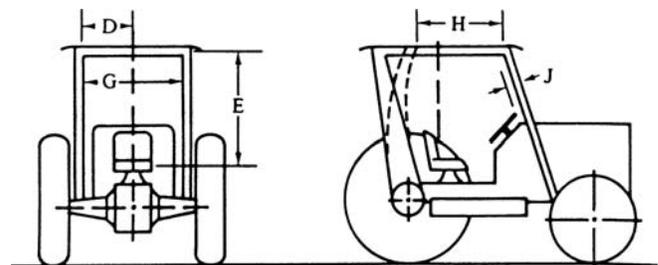


FIGURE V-28
Protected zone during crush and drop tests.

(ii) In addition to the dimensions set forth in WAC 296-155-960 (10)(a)(i) the following dimensions apply to Figure V-28:

H = 17.5 in. (444 mm.).

J = 2 in. (50.8 mm.) measured from the outer periphery of the steering wheel.

(c) Crush test performance requirements. You must not violate the protected zone as described in Figure V-28 ~~((must not be violated))~~.

(7) Source of standard. This standard is derived from, and restates, the portions of Society of Automotive Engineers Standard J167 which pertain to overhead protection requirements. The full title of the SAE standard is: Protective Frame with Overhead Protection—Test Procedures and performance requirements. You must resort to the SAE standard (~~(shall be resorted to)~~) in the event that questions of interpretation arise. The SAE standard appears in the 1971 SAE Handbook.

WSR 16-02-095
PROPOSED RULES
OFFICE OF
FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

[Filed January 5, 2016, 12:00 p.m.]

Original Notice.

Proposal is exempt under RCW 34.05.310(4) or 34.05.330(1).

Title of Rule and Other Identifying Information: WAC 357-46-064 Are there any limits to temporary layoff?, 357-46-066 What is the notice requirement to temporarily layoff an employee?, 357-52-014 Does an employee who has been temporarily laid off due to the failure of congress to pass a continuing resolution or a federal budget, have the right to appeal the temporary layoff?, and 357-58-553 What is the notice requirement to temporarily layoff a WMS employee?

Hearing Location(s): Office of Financial Management (OFM), Capitol Court Building, 1110 Capitol Way South, Suite 120, Conference Room 110, Olympia, WA 98501, on February 11, 2016, at 8:30 a.m.

Date of Intended Adoption: February 11, 2016.

Submit Written Comments to: Kristie Wilson, OFM, P.O. Box 47500, e-mail Kristie.wilson@ofm.wa.gov, fax (360) 586-4694, by February 4, 2016. For OFM tracking purposes, please note on submitted comments "FORMAL COMMENT."

Assistance for Persons with Disabilities: Contact OFM by February 4, 2016, TTY (360) 753-4107 or (360) 586-8260.

Purpose of the Proposal and Its Anticipated Effects, Including Any Changes in Existing Rules: These proposed rule changes address the temporary layoff notice period, time frame and appeal rights when a temporary layoff is due to the failure of congress to pass and the president to sign a continuing resolution or a federal budget.

Reasons Supporting Proposal: Changes to these rules are necessary in the event that congress fails to pass or the president fails to sign a continuing resolution or a federal budget.

Statutory Authority for Adoption: Chapter 41.06 RCW.

Statute Being Implemented: RCW 41.06.150.

Rule is not necessitated by federal law, federal or state court decision.

Name of Proponent: OFM, governmental.

Name of Agency Personnel Responsible for Drafting, Implementation, and Enforcement: Kristie Wilson, 128 10th Avenue S.W., Olympia, WA 98501, (360) 407-4139.

No small business economic impact statement has been prepared under chapter 19.85 RCW. Rules related only to internal government operations. No impact to businesses or industry.

A cost-benefit analysis is not required under RCW 34.05.328. Rules are related to internal government operations and are not subject to violation by a nongovernmental party. See RCW 34.05.328 (5)(b)(ii) for exemption.

January 5, 2016

Roselyn Marcus

Assistant Director of Legal
and Legislative Services

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 05-12-074, filed 5/27/05, effective 7/1/05)

WAC 357-46-064 Are there any limits to temporary layoff? Under the provisions of WAC 357-46-063, an employer may not:

- (1) Furlough an employee for more than thirty calendar days in a calendar year; or
- (2) Temporarily reduce an employee's regular work schedule to less than twenty hours a week for more than sixty calendar days in a calendar year.

The only exception to these limits is if the temporary layoff is due to the failure of congress to pass a continuing resolution or a federal budget.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 10-23-040, filed 11/10/10, effective 12/13/10)

WAC 357-46-066 What is the notice requirement to temporarily layoff an employee? An employer must provide the employee seven calendar days' notice of temporary layoff. The temporary layoff notice must inform the employee of their status during temporary layoff and the expected duration of the temporary layoff. Notice of temporary layoff may be provided by using alternative methods as described in WAC 357-04-105.

In the event that a temporary layoff is implemented due to the failure of congress to pass a continuing resolution or a federal budget, an employer must provide the employee at least one calendar day's notice of temporary layoff. The temporary layoff notice must inform the employee of their status during temporary layoff. Notice of temporary layoff may be provided by using alternative methods as described in WAC 357-04-105.

NEW SECTION

WAC 357-52-014 Does an employee who has been temporarily laid off due to the failure of congress to pass a continuing resolution or a federal budget, have the right to appeal the temporary layoff? An employee who has been temporarily laid off due to the failure of congress to pass a continuing resolution or a federal budget does not have the right to appeal the temporary layoff.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 10-23-040, filed 11/10/10, effective 12/13/10)

WAC 357-58-553 What is the notice requirement to temporarily layoff a WMS employee? An employer must provide the WMS employee seven calendar days' notice of temporary layoff. The temporary layoff notice must inform the WMS employee of their status during temporary layoff and the expected duration of the temporary layoff. Notice of temporary layoff may be provided by using alternative methods as described in WAC 357-04-105.

In the event that a temporary layoff is implemented due to the failure of congress to pass a continuing resolution or a federal budget, an employer must provide the WMS employee at least one calendar day's notice of temporary layoff. The temporary layoff notice must inform the WMS employee of their status during temporary layoff. Notice of temporary layoff may be provided by using alternative methods as described in WAC 357-04-105.

WSR 16-02-096
PROPOSED RULES
OFFICE OF
FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

[Filed January 5, 2016, 12:03 p.m.]

Original Notice.

Proposal is exempt under RCW 34.05.310(4) or 34.05-330(1).

Title of Rule and Other Identifying Information: WAC 357-16-040 What is the college recruitment program?, 357-16-045 What is the purpose of the college recruitment program?, and 357-16-050 How does the college recruitment program operate?

Hearing Location(s): Office of Financial Management (OFM), Capitol Court Building, 1110 Capitol Way South, Suite 120, Conference Room 110, Olympia, WA 98501, on February 11, 2016, at 8:30 a.m.

Date of Intended Adoption: February 11, 2016.

Submit Written Comments to: Kristie Wilson, OFM, P.O. Box 47500, e-mail Kristie.wilson@ofm.wa.gov, fax (360) 586-4694, by February 4, 2016. For OFM tracking purposes, please note on submitted comments "FORMAL COMMENT."

Assistance for Persons with Disabilities: Contact OFM by February 4, 2016, TTY (360) 753-4107 or (360) 586-8260.

Purpose of the Proposal and Its Anticipated Effects, Including Any Changes in Existing Rules: We are proposing to repeal the college recruitment program (CRP) rules.

Reasons Supporting Proposal: The CRP's original intent was to have a pool of college graduates for employers to search from for positions which required a degree, but who possessed limited work experience. Current recruitment rules give employers the flexibility to support their college recruitment efforts.

Statutory Authority for Adoption: Chapter 41.06 RCW.
Statute Being Implemented: RCW 41.06.150.

Rule is not necessitated by federal law, federal or state court decision.

Name of Proponent: OFM, governmental.

Name of Agency Personnel Responsible for Drafting, Implementation, and Enforcement: Kristie Wilson, 128 10th Avenue S.W., Olympia, WA 98501, (360) 407-4139.

No small business economic impact statement has been prepared under chapter 19.85 RCW. Rules related only to internal government operations. No impact to businesses or industry.

A cost-benefit analysis is not required under RCW 34.05.328. Rules are related to internal government operations and are not subject to violation by a nongovernmental party. See RCW 34.05.328 (5)(b)(ii) for exemption.

January 5, 2016
Roselyn Marcus
Assistant Director of Legal
and Legislative Services

REPEALER

The following sections of the Washington Administrative Code are repealed:

- | | |
|----------------|---|
| WAC 357-16-040 | What is the college recruitment program? |
| WAC 357-16-045 | What is the purpose of the college recruitment program? |
| WAC 357-16-040 | How does the college recruitment program operate? |

Reviser's note: The repealer appears above as filed by the agency pursuant to RCW 34.08.040; however, the reference to WAC 357-16-040 How does the college recruitment program operate? is probably intended to be WAC 357-16-050.

WSR 16-02-097
PROPOSED RULES
OFFICE OF
FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

[Filed January 5, 2016, 12:05 p.m.]

Original Notice.

Proposal is exempt under RCW 34.05.310(4) or 34.05-330(1).

Title of Rule and Other Identifying Information: WAC 357-28-055 How is the periodic increment date determined for a general government employee? and 357-28-056 How is the periodic increment date determined for a higher education employee?

Hearing Location(s): Office of Financial Management (OFM), Capitol Court Building, 1110 Capitol Way South, Suite 120, Conference Room 110, Olympia, WA 98501, on February 11, 2016, at 8:30 a.m.

Date of Intended Adoption: February 11, 2016.

Submit Written Comments to: Kristie Wilson, OFM, P.O. Box 47500, e-mail Kristie.wilson@ofm.wa.gov, fax (360) 586-4694, by February 4, 2016. For OFM tracking pur-

poses, please note on submitted comments "FORMAL COMMENT."

Assistance for Persons with Disabilities: Contact OFM by February 4, 2016, TTY (360) 753-4107 or (360) 586-8260.

Purpose of the Proposal and Its Anticipated Effects, Including Any Changes in Existing Rules: These proposed rule changes clarify that if a general government or higher education employee has a break in state service their periodic increment date (PID) is reset upon rehire. We are also proposing to amend WAC 357-28-056 to clarify that the PID is adjusted for leave without pay. Due to the proposal to repeal WAC 357-28-075 in the performance management rules, WAC 357-28-055 and 357-28-056 need to be amended to remove this reference.

Reasons Supporting Proposal: Clarifies the rules to ensure consistent interpretation.

Statutory Authority for Adoption: Chapter 41.06 RCW.

Statute Being Implemented: RCW 41.06.150.

Rule is not necessitated by federal law, federal or state court decision.

Name of Proponent: OFM, governmental.

Name of Agency Personnel Responsible for Drafting, Implementation, and Enforcement: Kristie Wilson, 128 10th Avenue S.W., Olympia, WA 98501, (360) 407-4139.

No small business economic impact statement has been prepared under chapter 19.85 RCW. Rules related only to internal government operations. No impact to businesses or industry.

A cost-benefit analysis is not required under RCW 34.05.328. Rules are related to internal government operations and are not subject to violation by a nongovernmental party. See RCW 34.05.328 (5)(b)(ii) for exemption.

January 5, 2016

Roselyn Marcus

Assistant Director of Legal
and Legislative Services

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 13-19-043, filed 9/13/13, effective 10/18/13)

WAC 357-28-055 How is the periodic increment date determined for a general government employee? (1) For a general government employee appointed to a position before July 1, 2005, the employee's periodic increment date as of June 30, 2005, is retained.

(2) For a general government employee appointed to a position on or after July 1, 2005, whose base salary is set at the minimum of the salary range, the periodic increment date is six months from the date of appointment.

(3) For a general government employee appointed to a position on or after July 1, 2005, whose base salary is set above the minimum but below step L of the salary range, the periodic increment date is twelve months from date of appointment.

(4) A general government employee appointed to a position on or after July 1, 2005, whose base salary is set at step L of the range will not have a periodic increment date set. If the employee later receives a new appointment, the periodic

increment date will be set at that time, as described in this section.

(5) Once a general government employee's periodic increment date is set, it remains the same unless:

(a) The periodic increment date is advanced or postponed in accordance with WAC 357-28-070 (~~and 357-28-075~~); or

(b) The periodic increment date is adjusted for leave without pay in accordance with WAC 357-31-345.

(c) The periodic increment date is reset in accordance with subsections (2) and (3) of this section when an employee is rehired after a break in service.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 13-19-043, filed 9/13/13, effective 10/18/13)

WAC 357-28-056 How is the periodic increment date determined for a higher education employee? (1) For a higher education employee appointed to a position before July 1, 2005, the employee's periodic increment date as of June 30, 2005, is retained.

(2) For a higher education employee appointed to a position on or after July 1, 2005, whose base salary is set at the minimum of the salary range, the periodic increment date is six months from the date of appointment.

(3) For a higher education employee appointed to a position on or after July 1, 2005, whose base salary is set above the minimum but below step L of the salary range, the periodic increment date is twelve months from date of appointment.

(4) Once a higher education employee's periodic increment date is set, it remains the same unless:

(a) The periodic increment date is advanced or postponed in accordance with WAC 357-28-070 (~~and 357-28-075~~); or

(b) The employee is appointed to another position with a different salary range maximum. Upon subsequent appointment, the provisions of subsection (2) and (3) of this section apply.

(c) The periodic increment date is reset in accordance with subsections (2) and (3) of this section when an employee is rehired after a break in service.

(d) The periodic increment date is adjusted for leave without pay in accordance with WAC 357-31-346.

WSR 16-02-098

PROPOSED RULES

OFFICE OF

FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

[Filed January 5, 2016, 12:07 p.m.]

Original Notice.

Proposal is exempt under RCW 34.05.310(4) or 34.05-330(1).

Title of Rule and Other Identifying Information: WAC 357-16-155 Can an individual's name be removed from an applicant or candidate pool for a class or all classes in a class series?, 357-16-160 Must an applicant or candidate who has been removed for good and sufficient reason per WAC 357-

16-155 be notified of the removal?, 357-16-170 Can an applicant or candidate request a review of ~~((his/her))~~ their examination results or the removal of ~~((his/her))~~ their name from an applicant or candidate pool?, 357-16-175 When must an applicant or candidate request a review of the results of an examination or removal from an applicant or candidate pool?, 357-49-010 For what actions may an individual request a director's review?, 357-49-013 What actions are not subject to a director's review?, 357-49-015 How does an individual or employee request a director's review?, 357-49-0150 What happens if the individual requesting a director's review does not submit all the information required by WAC 357-49-015?, 357-49-0152 Who is responsible to notify the director or designee when there is a change in address, telephone number or representation?, 357-49-0154 What actions will the director or designee perform once the request for a director's review is received?, 357-49-0156 What documents must an employer provide when a request for director's review of an allocation or reallocation is filed?, 357-49-0158 What documents must the requestor provide when a request for director's review of an allocation or reallocation is filed?, 357-49-016 What process is used to conduct a director's review?, 357-49-017 [357-49-0165] Which director's review determinations may be appealed?, [357-49-017 When is a director's review part of the appeal process?], 357-49-018 Who has the right to appeal the results of a director's review determination?, 357-49-019 What civil service rules govern the director's review process?, 357-49-020 What process is used to conduct a director's review?, 357-49-022 Who has the burden of proof in a director's review?, 357-49-023 For purposes of this chapter, how must documents be filed with the director?, 357-49-025 How must exhibits for director's reviews be prepared and exchanged?, 357-49-027 What happens if the person requesting a director's review does not submit all the information required by WAC 357-49-015?, 357-49-035 When does a director's review determination become final?, and 357-49-040 How are director's review determinations served?

Hearing Location(s): Office of Financial Management (OFM), Capitol Court Building, 1110 Capitol Way South, Suite 120, Conference Room 110, Olympia, WA 98501, on February 11, 2016, at 8:30 a.m.

Date of Intended Adoption: February 11, 2016.

Submit Written Comments to: Kristie Wilson, OFM, P.O. Box 47500, e-mail Kristie.wilson@ofm.wa.gov, fax (360) 586-4694, by February 4, 2016. For OFM tracking purposes, please note on submitted comments "FORMAL COMMENT."

Assistance for Persons with Disabilities: Contact OFM by February 4, 2016, TTY (360) 753-4107 or (360) 586-8260.

Purpose of the Proposal and Its Anticipated Effects, Including Any Changes in Existing Rules: We are proposing amending the director's review rules in chapter 357-49 WAC and those WAC in chapter 357-16 WAC that pertain to the removal of examination results and candidate pool actions that may be reviewed by the director's office in WAC 357-49-010(1).

Reasons Supporting Proposal: State human resource staff underwent a lean project to review the director's review

process. Chapter 357-49 WAC provides employees the opportunity to request a review by the state human resource director for certain actions taken by the employer. These rules describe what actions an individual can request a review of, the process for filing a request for a review, the process used to conduct a review and the rights of an employee to appeal to the Washington personnel resources board. Additionally, chapter 357-16 WAC require amendment to allow individual employers to maintain their own applicant/candidate pools since the director's office does not assist employers with recruitment efforts.

Statutory Authority for Adoption: Chapter 41.06 RCW.

Statute Being Implemented: RCW 41.06.150.

Rule is not necessitated by federal law, federal or state court decision.

Name of Proponent: OFM, governmental.

Name of Agency Personnel Responsible for Drafting, Implementation, and Enforcement: Kristie Wilson, 128 10th Avenue S.W., Olympia, WA 98501, (360) 407-4139.

No small business economic impact statement has been prepared under chapter 19.85 RCW. Rules related only to internal government operations. No impact to businesses or industry.

A cost-benefit analysis is not required under RCW 34.05.328. Rules are related to internal government operations and are not subject to violation by a nongovernmental party. See RCW 34.05.328 (5)(b)(ii) for exemption.

January 5, 2016

Roselyn Marcus

Assistant Director of Legal
and Legislative Services

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 11-23-054, filed 11/10/11, effective 12/13/11)

WAC 357-16-155 Can an ~~((eligible's))~~ individual's name be removed from an applicant or candidate pool for a class or all classes in a class series? An employer ~~((or the director's office))~~ may disqualify an individual by removing ~~((or directing the removal of))~~ the individual's name from an applicant and/or candidate pool for a class or all classes in a class series at ~~((anytime))~~ any time for good and sufficient reason.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 11-23-054, filed 11/10/11, effective 12/13/11)

WAC 357-16-160 Must an applicant or candidate who has been removed for good and sufficient reason per WAC 357-16-155 be notified of the removal? When an applicant or candidate is removed from an applicant or candidate pool for good and sufficient reason per WAC 357-16-155, the employer ~~((or the director's office))~~ must notify the applicant or candidate at the time of the removal. The notice must be in writing and specify the reason for the removal. The notice must explain the right to request a review of the removal under the provisions of WAC 357-16-170, 357-16-175 and 357-16-180. For purposes of this rule, written notice may be provided using alternative methods such as e-mail,

campus mail, the state mail service, or commercial parcel delivery in accordance with WAC 357-04-105.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 06-03-071, filed 1/12/06, effective 2/13/06)

WAC 357-16-170 Can an applicant or candidate request a review of ~~((his/her))~~ their examination results or the removal of ~~((his/her))~~ their name from an applicant or candidate pool? An applicant or candidate may request a review of ~~((his/her))~~ their examination results or the removal of ~~((his/her))~~ their name from an applicant or candidate pool when the removal is due to good and sufficient reason under the provisions of WAC 357-16-155.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 11-23-054, filed 11/10/11, effective 12/13/11)

WAC 357-16-175 ~~((To whom and by))~~ When must an applicant or candidate request a review of the results of an examination or removal from an applicant or candidate pool? ~~((1))~~ If the employer is responsible for the assessment process, requests for reviews of examination results under the provisions of WAC 357-16-170 must be made to the employer. If the department of enterprise services is responsible for the assessment process, requests for reviews of examination results under the provisions of WAC 357-16-170 must be made under the provisions of WAC 357-49-010.

~~(2)~~ If the employer is responsible for the removal of an individual's name from an applicant or candidate pool for good and sufficient reason, the request for review under the provisions of WAC 357-16-170 must be made to the employer. If the director's office is responsible for the removal of an individual's name from an applicant or candidate pool for good and sufficient reason, the request for review will be under the provisions of WAC 357-49-010.

~~(3))~~ If an applicant or candidate requests a review of the results of an examination or removal from an applicant or candidate pool, the request ~~((for a review))~~ must be received at the employer's office ~~((or the director's office))~~ within twenty calendar days following notice of the action for which a review is requested.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 14-24-023, filed 11/21/14, effective 12/22/14)

WAC 357-49-010 For what actions ~~((can))~~ may an individual request a director's review? An individual may request a director's review of:

(1) ~~((If the department of enterprise services is responsible for the assessment process, an applicant or candidate may request a director's review of his/her examination results. If the director's office is responsible for the removal of his/her name from an applicant or candidate pool as specified in WAC 357-16-175 the individual may request a director's review. Director review decisions regarding the removal of an individual's name from an applicant or candidate pool or an individual's examination results are final and not subject to further review or appeal.~~

~~(2) An individual may request a director's review of the removal of his/her name from a layoff list as specified in WAC 357-46-145.~~

~~(3) An employee may request a director's review of the following:~~

~~((a)) Allocation or reallocation per WAC 357-13-080; ((or~~

~~(b) Performance evaluation process or procedure per WAC 357-37-080.~~

~~(4) An individual may request the director review his/her request for))~~

~~(2) Remedial action per WAC 357-19-430 or 357-19-450. Requests for remedial action must be received within thirty calendar days of the date the individual could reasonably be expected to have knowledge of the action giving rise to violation of the nonpermanent appointment or temporary appointment rules((~~

~~(5) An employee may not request a director's review of:~~

~~(a) An alleged violation of civil service laws or rules including those pertaining to layoff, except for));~~

~~(3) Removal of ~~((his/her))~~ an individual's name from a layoff list as ~~((provided in subsection (2) of this section))~~ specified in WAC 357-46-145; or~~

~~((b) The actions of reduction, dismissal, suspension, demotion or separation.))~~

~~(4) Performance evaluation process or procedure per WAC 357-37-080.~~

NEW SECTION

WAC 357-49-013 What actions are not subject to a director's review? The following actions are not subject to a director's review:

(1) Alleged violation of civil service rules including those pertaining to layoff, except for removal of an individual's name from a layoff list as provided in WAC 357-49-010(3); or

(2) Actions of reduction, dismissal, suspension, demotion or separation.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 05-01-183, filed 12/21/04, effective 7/1/05)

WAC 357-49-015 How does an individual or employee request a director's review? ~~((+))~~ Director's review requests must be filed ~~((in writing at))~~ with the ~~((office of the director.~~

~~(2) Review requests must include:~~

~~((a)) director's office. Review requests must include:~~

~~(1) The requestor's name ~~((and))~~ address ~~((of the employee, applicant or candidate))~~ and telephone number;~~

~~((b)) (2) The name of the employer that took the action for which a review is requested;~~

~~((c) A) (3) If applicable, the employee representative's name, address and telephone number ~~((at which the employee, applicant or candidate can be reached;~~~~

~~(d))~~;

~~(4) For allocations and reallocations, the job classification or position of the employee;~~

~~((e))~~ (5) A short statement of the grounds or reasons for the request ~~(, and if applicable, the rule(s) the employee believes has been violated)~~; and

~~((f))~~ (6) A short statement of the relief or remedy sought by the ~~(employee, applicant or candidate.~~

~~(3) The employee, applicant or candidate is responsible for notifying the director of any change in address or telephone number. Employees, applicants or candidates who are represented shall include the name, address and telephone number of their representative))~~ requestor.

NEW SECTION

WAC 357-49-0150 What happens if the individual requesting a director's review does not submit all the information required by WAC 357-49-015? (1) When the director or designee receives a request for review, the director or designee reviews the document(s) to determine whether the information required by this section has been provided.

(2) If any of the required information is not provided with the request for review, the director or designee notifies the requestor and instructs the requestor to provide the missing information and sends a copy of the notice to all parties.

(3) The requestor must provide the missing information to the director or designee and the requestor's employer, if applicable, as requested within twenty-one calendar days of the date the notification is mailed.

(4) If the requestor fails to comply with the requirements of this section, the director or designee may dismiss the request for review.

NEW SECTION

WAC 357-49-0152 Who is responsible to notify the director or designee when there is a change in address, telephone number or representation? The requestor is responsible for notifying the director or designee of their change in address, telephone number or representation.

NEW SECTION

WAC 357-49-0154 What actions will the director or designee perform once the request for a director's review is received? Once the request for a director's review is received, the director or designee will send acknowledgment including:

- (1) Case number;
- (2) Instructions on how to prepare and submit the exhibits;
- (3) Information on how to expedite the allocation review process; and
- (4) Any additional information needed.

NEW SECTION

WAC 357-49-0156 What documents must an employer provide when a request for director's review of an allocation or reallocation is filed? (1) The employer must provide all documents considered during its review. For allocation or reallocation reviews, the documents must include:

- (a) Employee's position review request or equivalent;
 - (b) Supervisor's statement section of the position review request or equivalent;
 - (c) Employee's current position description form;
 - (d) Organizational chart containing the employee's position;
 - (e) Employer's decision letter; and
 - (f) All other documents considered during the review.
- (2) All documents must be provided to the requestor and the requestor's representative, if applicable.
- (3) The director or designee may request additional information at any time.

NEW SECTION

WAC 357-49-0158 What documents must the requestor provide when a request for director's review of an allocation or reallocation is filed? The requestor must submit the exhibits that were provided to the employer during the review process if the exhibits are not duplicates of documents already provided by either party.

The director or designee may request additional information at any time.

NEW SECTION

WAC 357-49-016 What process is used to conduct a director's review? (1) The director's review is an informal process conducted by the director or designee.

(2) The review may be conducted by review of written documents, in person, by telephone or by other electronic means as determined by the director or designee.

(3) If the review is conducted by telephone, in person or by other electronic means, the director or designee shall prepare an official audio record of the review. A copy of the audio recording may be ordered from the director for a reasonable charge.

(4) The director or designee shall prepare a record of the documents reviewed and issue a written determination.

NEW SECTION

WAC 357-49-0165 Which director's review determinations may be appealed? The following director's review determinations may be appealed to the personnel resources board:

- (1) Allocation or reallocation per WAC 357-13-080;
- (2) Removal of an employee's name from a layoff list as specified in WAC 357-46-145; and
- (3) Remedial action request per WAC 357-49-010(2).

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 05-19-011, filed 9/8/05, effective 10/10/05)

WAC 357-49-018 ~~((Does an individual or an employer have))~~ **Who has the right to appeal the results of a director's review ((to the board)) determination?** ~~((Except as provided in WAC 357-49-010(1),))~~ Either party may appeal ~~((the results of the director's review to the board by filing written exceptions to))~~ the director's determination ~~((in accordance with chapter 357-52 WAC. In accordance~~

~~with WAC 357-52-010, written exceptions for appeals of allocation or reallocation are filed:~~

~~(1) Through December 31, 2005, with personnel appeals board; and~~

~~(2) As of January 1, 2006, with personnel resources board)) to the personnel resources board for the actions listed in WAC 357-49-017 by filing written exceptions in accordance with chapter 357-52 WAC.~~

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 05-19-011, filed 9/8/05, effective 10/10/05)

WAC 357-49-022 Who has the burden of proof in a director's review? The ~~((individual or employee requesting the director's review))~~ requestor has the burden of proof in a director's review. This means that the requestor must prove to the director or designee that based on the information reviewed by the employer, the employer's decision should be reconsidered.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 06-03-070, filed 1/12/06, effective 2/13/06)

WAC 357-49-023 For purposes of this chapter, how must ~~((written))~~ documents be filed with the director? (1) ~~Filing ~~((papers for director's review requests. Papers that must be filed with the director for))~~ by mail:~~ Director's review requests are considered ~~((to be))~~ filed ~~((only))~~ when ~~((the papers are actually))~~ received in the director's review office in Olympia, Washington.

(2) ~~Filing ~~((papers for director's review requests by telephone facsimile))~~ by fax:~~

(a) ~~((Written))~~ Documents ~~((filed with the director for review requests by telephone facsimile))~~ by fax are considered ~~((received))~~ filed when a legible copy of the documents is ~~((reproduced on the director's telephone facsimile equipment in the director's review office))~~ received. If transmission begins after ~~((customary))~~ office hours, ~~((which are))~~ 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m., Monday through Friday, excluding legal holidays, the document will be deemed filed on the next business day.

(b) ~~((Any))~~ Documents ~~((filed with the director by telephone facsimile should be preceded))~~ by fax must have a cover page identifying the addressee; the ~~((party))~~ person making the transmission, including the address, telephone and ~~((telephone facsimile number of such party))~~ fax number; the review to which the document relates; the date of transmission; and the total number of pages included in the transmission.

(c) The ~~((party))~~ person attempting to file ~~((papers by telephone facsimile))~~ by fax bears the risk that the papers ~~((will))~~ may not be timely received or legibly printed, regardless of the cause. If the ~~((telephone facsimile))~~ fax is not legible, it will not be considered ~~((as if it had never been))~~ sent.

~~((d) The original of any document filed by telephone facsimile should be mailed to the director within twenty-four hours of the time that the telephone facsimile was sent.~~

~~(3) The filing of papers for director's review requests)~~
(3) **Filing by electronic mail** ~~((e-mail))~~ ~~((is not authorized without the express prior approval of the director, and only under such circumstances as the director allows))~~; If

the document is sent after office hours, 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m., Monday through Friday, excluding legal holidays, the document will be deemed filed on the next business day.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 05-19-011, filed 9/8/05, effective 10/10/05)

WAC 357-49-035 When does a director's review determination become final? ~~((1) Director review decisions regarding the removal of an individual's name from an applicant or candidate pool or an individual's examination results are not subject to further review or appeal and become final when notice of the determination is served on the parties.~~

~~(2) For all other director's determinations,))~~ If no exceptions are filed, the determination becomes final thirty calendar days after notice of the determination is served on the parties.

NEW SECTION

WAC 357-49-040 How are director's review determinations served? Service of director's review determinations is accomplished as provided in WAC 357-04-105.

REPEALER

The following sections of the Washington Administrative Code are repealed:

- | | |
|----------------|---|
| WAC 357-49-017 | When is a director's review part of the appeal process? |
| WAC 357-49-019 | What civil service rules govern the director's review process? |
| WAC 357-49-020 | What process is used to conduct a director's review? |
| WAC 357-49-025 | How must exhibits for director's reviews be prepared and exchanged? |
| WAC 357-49-027 | What happens if the person requesting a director's review does not submit all the information required by WAC 357-49-015? |

WSR 16-02-099

PROPOSED RULES

OFFICE OF

FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

[Filed January 5, 2016, 12:09 p.m.]

Original Notice.

Proposal is exempt under RCW 34.05.310(4) or 34.05.-330(1).

Title of Rule and Other Identifying Information: WAC 357-01-230 Performance management confirmation, 357-28-060 When does an employee receive an increment increase?, 357-28-075 Can an employer accelerate or defer increment increases based on performance?, 357-28-080 How does an

employee allocated to a class with a special pay salary range progress through the range?, 357-28-295 Who may provide performance recognition pay to employees?, 357-37-050 May an employer factor in employee performance when granting recognition leave and when making layoff decisions?, 357-37-055 How does an employer receive performance management confirmation which enables them to factor in employee performance when granting recognition leave and when making layoff decisions?, 357-37-060 What elements will the director evaluate to determine if an employer should be granted performance management confirmation?, 357-58-065 Definitions for WMS, 357-58-095 May agencies provide salary increases for WMS employees?, 357-58-096 How often may agencies provide salary increases for WMS employees?, 357-58-100 Is there a limit for salary increases?, 357-58-105 When can exceptions to the salary increase limits be made?, 357-58-135 Who can provide lump sum performance recognition payment to employees?, 357-58-425 May an employer factor in employee performance when granting recognition leave and when making layoff decisions for WMS employees?, 357-58-430 How does an employer receive performance management confirmation which enables them to factor in performance when granting recognition leave and when making layoff decisions for WMS employees?, and 357-58-435 What elements will the director evaluate to determine if an employer should be granted performance management confirmation?

Hearing Location(s): Office of Financial Management (OFM), Capitol Court Building, 1110 Capitol Way South, Suite 120, Conference Room 110, Olympia, WA 98501, on February 11, 2016, at 8:30 a.m.

Date of Intended Adoption: February 11, 2016.

Submit Written Comments to: Kristie Wilson, OFM, P.O. Box 47500, e-mail Kristie.wilson@ofm.wa.gov, fax (360) 586-4694, by February 4, 2016. For OFM tracking purposes, please note on submitted comments "FORMAL COMMENT."

Assistance for Persons with Disabilities: Contact OFM by February 4, 2016, TTY (360) 753-4107 or (360) 586-8260.

Purpose of the Proposal and Its Anticipated Effects, Including Any Changes in Existing Rules: We are proposing to amend these rules due to a review of the performance management confirmation (PMC) program purpose and role. Current research on performance-based incentives and rewards and lessons learned since the program's inception were considered. This resulted in opportunities to improve the program's accountability and impact on agency performance. After considering the results of the review, we are proposing to amend and/or repeal these rules to remove performance-based compensation from the PMC program but keep the ability to factor in individual performance when granting recognition leave and when making layoff decisions.

Reasons Supporting Proposal: Current research done on the performance-based incentives and rewards and lessons learned since the program's inception have been considered and resulted in opportunities to improve the program's accountability and impact on agency performance.

Statutory Authority for Adoption: Chapter 41.06 RCW.

Statute Being Implemented: RCW 41.06.150.

Rule is not necessitated by federal law, federal or state court decision.

Name of Proponent: OFM, governmental.

Name of Agency Personnel Responsible for Drafting, Implementation, and Enforcement: Kristie Wilson, 128 10th Avenue S.W., Olympia, WA 98501, (360) 407-4139.

No small business economic impact statement has been prepared under chapter 19.85 RCW. Rules related only to internal government operations. No impact to businesses or industry.

A cost-benefit analysis is not required under RCW 34.05.328. Rules are related to internal government operations and are not subject to violation by a nongovernmental party. See RCW 34.05.328 (5)(b)(ii) for exemption.

January 5, 2016

Roselyn Marcus
Assistant Director of Legal
and Legislative Services

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 05-01-204, filed 12/21/04, effective 7/1/05)

WAC 357-01-230 Performance management confirmation. Approval granted by the director to an employer allowing the employer to ~~((link))~~ factor in individual employee performance ((to compensation or)) when granting recognition leave or when making layoff decisions.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 13-19-043, filed 9/13/13, effective 10/18/13)

WAC 357-28-060 When does an employee receive an increment increase? Unless adjusted under the provisions of WAC 357-28-070 ~~((or 357-28-075))~~, an employee must receive a two step increase to base salary on the periodic increment date. Increment increases continue until the employee reaches step L of the salary range.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 05-01-205, filed 12/21/04, effective 7/1/05)

WAC 357-28-080 How does an employee allocated to a class with a special pay salary range progress through the range? Unless adjusted under WAC 357-28-070 ~~((or 357-28-075))~~, employees allocated to a class with a special pay salary range must progress through the special pay salary range as defined in the compensation plan.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 05-01-205, filed 12/21/04, effective 7/1/05)

WAC 357-28-295 Who may provide performance recognition pay to employees? The director ~~((or employers who have received performance management confirmation for decentralized compensation administration))~~ may authorize additional pay to individuals or groups of employees on a lump sum basis to recognize outstanding accomplishments or the achievement of predefined work goals by individual

employees or units. Any additional pay granted under this section is a premium that is not part of base salary.

REPEALER

The following section of the Washington Administrative Code is repealed:

WAC 357-28-075 Can an employer accelerate or defer increment increases based on performance?

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 05-01-194, filed 12/21/04, effective 7/1/05)

WAC 357-37-050 ~~((Can))~~ May an employer factor ((performance into compensation and)) in employee performance when granting recognition leave and when making layoff decisions? An employer may factor in an employee's performance ~~((into compensation and))~~ when granting recognition leave and when making layoff decisions if the employer has received performance management confirmation.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 05-01-194, filed 12/21/04, effective 7/1/05)

WAC 357-37-055 How does an employer receive performance management confirmation which enables them to factor in employee performance ((into compensation and)) when granting recognition leave and when making layoff decisions? Employers may request performance management confirmation from the director. The director will use the elements listed in WAC 357-37-060 to assess and evaluate an employer's readiness to fairly and objectively factor in employee performance ~~((into compensation and))~~ when granting recognition leave and when making layoff decisions. If the director determines that the employer has developed a performance management program that encompasses the necessary elements, the employer will be granted performance management confirmation.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 05-01-194, filed 12/21/04, effective 7/1/05)

WAC 357-37-060 What elements will the director evaluate to determine if an employer should be granted performance management confirmation? The director will evaluate the following elements to determine if an employer should receive performance management confirmation:

- (1) Executive commitment to a performance-based culture;
- (2) Present status of performance management in the organization;
- (3) Defined roles and responsibilities for implementing and sustaining a performance management system;
- (4) Policy and process for holding managers accountable for properly carrying out their roles and responsibilities in performance management;
- (5) Internal policies and procedures for a performance management system;

(6) Strategy for communicating to employees regarding policies, procedures((:)) and timelines for performance management;

(7) Performance management orientation and training for managers and supervisors;

(8) Internal mechanisms for managing funding for performance-based ~~((compensation))~~ recognition leave;

(9) Implementation of a performance and development plan for all employees subject to performance factor decisions; and

(10) Process for monitoring and measuring success.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 11-23-054, filed 11/10/11, effective 12/13/11)

WAC 357-58-065 Definitions for WMS. The following definitions apply to chapter 357-58 WAC:

(1) **Competencies.** Those measurable or observable knowledge, skills, abilities((:)) and behaviors critical to success in a key job role or function.

(2) **Director.** State human resources director within the office of financial management.

(3) **Dismissal.** The termination of an individual's employment for disciplinary purposes.

(4) **Employee.** An individual working in the classified service. Employee business unit members are defined in WAC 357-43-001.

(5) **Evaluation points.** Evaluation points are the points resulting from an evaluation of a position using the managerial job value assessment chart.

(6) **Layoff unit.** A clearly identified structure within an employer's organization within which layoff options are determined in accordance with the employer's layoff procedure. Layoff units may be a series of progressively larger units within an employer's organization.

(7) **Management bands.** Management bands are a series of management levels included in the Washington management service. Placement in a band reflects the nature of management, decision-making environment and policy impact((:)) and scope of management accountability and control assigned to the position.

(8) **Performance management confirmation.** Approval granted by the director to an employer allowing the employer to ~~((link))~~ factor in individual employee performance ~~((to compensation or))~~ when granting recognition leave and when making layoff decisions.

(9) **Premium.** Pay added to an employee's base salary on a contingent basis in recognition of special requirements, conditions((:)) or circumstances associated with the job.

(10) **Reassignment.** A reassignment is an employer initiated movement of:

(a) A WMS employee from one position to a different position within WMS with the same salary standard and/or evaluation points; or

(b) A WMS position and its incumbent from one section, department((:)) or geographical location to another section, department((:)) or geographical location.

(11) **Review period.** The review period is a period of time that allows the employer an opportunity to ensure the

WMS employee meets the requirements and performance standards of the position.

(12) **Salary standard.** Within a management band a salary standard is the maximum dollar amount assigned to a position in those agencies that use a salary standard in addition to, or in place of, evaluation points.

(13) **Separation.** Separation from state employment for nondisciplinary purposes.

(14) **Suspension.** An absence without pay for disciplinary purposes.

(15) **Transfer.** A WMS transfer is an employee initiated movement from one position to a different position with the same salary standard and/or same evaluation points.

(16) **Washington general service (WGS).** Washington general service is the system of personnel administration that applies to classified employees or positions under the jurisdiction of chapter 41.06 RCW which do not meet the definition of manager found in RCW 41.06.022.

(17) **Washington management service (WMS).** Washington management service is the system of personnel administration that applies to classified managerial employees or positions under the jurisdiction of RCW 41.06.022 and 41.06.500.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 05-12-068, filed 5/27/05, effective 7/1/05)

WAC 357-58-095 May agencies provide ~~((progression))~~ salary increases for WMS employees? Employers may ~~((grant progression adjustments))~~ provide salary increases to WMS employees ~~((as follows:~~

~~(1))~~ in recognition of the employee's demonstrated growth and development~~((; and/or~~

~~(2) If the employer has received performance management confirmation, in recognition of the employee's sustained excellence)).~~

NEW SECTION

WAC 357-58-096 How often may agencies provide salary increases for WMS employees? Salary increases for WMS employees are not on a predetermined schedule. Salary increases are granted in recognition of the employee's demonstrated growth and development.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 05-12-068, filed 5/27/05, effective 7/1/05)

WAC 357-58-100 Is there a limit for ~~((annual progression))~~ salary increases? ~~((Progression))~~ Salary increases initiated by the agency normally will not exceed a total of **twenty-five percent** during the tenure of an employee's appointment to a position as long as the position's duties are unchanged or would not evaluate higher if new duties were assigned.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 11-23-054, filed 11/10/11, effective 12/13/11)

WAC 357-58-105 When can exceptions to the ~~((progression))~~ salary increase limits be made? Only the direc-

tor may grant requests for exception to the ~~((progression))~~ salary increase limit.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 11-23-054, filed 11/10/11, effective 12/13/11)

WAC 357-58-135 Who can provide lump sum performance recognition payment to employees? The director ~~((or an agency that has received performance management confirmation for decentralized compensation administration))~~ may provide additional pay to employees on a lump sum basis. Such payment to an individual or group of employees is to recognize outstanding performance or the achievement of predefined work goals. Any pay granted under this section is a premium that is not part of the base salary.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 05-12-071, filed 5/27/05, effective 7/1/05)

WAC 357-58-425 ~~((Can))~~ May an employer factor in employee performance ~~((into compensation and))~~ when granting recognition leave and when making layoff decisions for WMS employees? A general government employer may factor in an employee's performance ~~((into compensation and))~~ when granting recognition leave and when making layoff decisions if the employer has received performance management confirmation.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 11-23-054, filed 11/10/11, effective 12/13/11)

WAC 357-58-430 How does an employer receive performance management confirmation which enables them to factor in performance ~~((into compensation and))~~ when granting recognition leave and when making layoff decisions for WMS employees? Employers may request performance management confirmation from the director for WMS employees. The director will use the elements listed in WAC 357-58-435 to assess and evaluate an employer's readiness to fairly and objectively factor in performance ~~((into compensation and))~~ when granting recognition leave and when making layoff decisions. If the director determines that the employer has developed a performance management program that encompasses the necessary elements, the employer will be granted performance management confirmation.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 11-23-054, filed 11/10/11, effective 12/13/11)

WAC 357-58-435 What elements will the director evaluate to determine if an employer should be granted performance management confirmation? The director will evaluate the following elements to determine if an employer should receive performance management confirmation:

- (1) Executive commitment to a performance-based culture;
- (2) Present status of performance management in the organization;
- (3) Defined roles and responsibilities for implementing and sustaining a performance management system;

(4) Policy and process for holding managers accountable for properly carrying out their roles and responsibilities in performance management;

(5) Internal policies and procedures for a performance management system;

(6) Strategy for communicating to employees regarding policies, procedures(;-) and timelines for performance management;

(7) Performance management orientation and training for managers and supervisors;

(8) Internal mechanisms for managing funding for performance-based ((~~compensation~~) recognition leave);

(9) Implementation of a performance and development plan for all employees subject to performance factor decisions; and

(10) Process for monitoring and measuring success.

Rule is necessary because of federal law, [no further information supplied by agency].

Name of Proponent: Bellingham Technical College, governmental.

Name of Agency Personnel Responsible for Drafting, Implementation, and Enforcement: Linda Fossen, College Services, Room 201, (360) 752-8440.

No small business economic impact statement has been prepared under chapter 19.85 RCW. The repeal/amendments to these rules do not have an economic impact to small business.

A cost-benefit analysis is not required under RCW 34.05.328. There is [are] not costs imposed with the repeal/amendments to these rules.

January 5, 2016

Kimberly Perry

President

WSR 16-02-100

PROPOSED RULES

BELLINGHAM TECHNICAL COLLEGE

[Filed January 5, 2016, 1:35 p.m.]

Original Notice.

Preproposal statement of inquiry was filed as WSR 14-14-099.

Title of Rule and Other Identifying Information: Repeal of chapter 495B-300 WAC, Grievance rules—Title IX and replace with chapter 495B-305 WAC, Grievance rules—Discrimination and harassment; and repeal of chapter 495B-120 WAC, Campus code of conduct and replace with chapter 495B-121 WAC, Student conduct code.

Hearing Location(s): Bellingham Technical College, G Building, Conference Room 103B, 3028 Lindbergh Avenue, Bellingham, WA 98248 [98225], on March 8, 2016, at 11:00 a.m.

Date of Intended Adoption: March 17, 2016.

Submit Written Comments to: Ronda Laughlin, 3028 Lindbergh Avenue, Bellingham, WA 98225, e-mail rlaughlin@btc.edu, fax (360) 752-7134, by March 9, 2016.

Assistance for Persons with Disabilities: Contact ar@btc.edu by March 1, 2016, at 11:00 a.m., (360) 752-8576.

Purpose of the Proposal and Its Anticipated Effects, Including Any Changes in Existing Rules: 1. Colleges receiving federal funds are required by federal law to adopt and publish Title IX complaint procedures, as well as codify any procedure which establishes, alters, or revokes any procedure, practice, or requirement relating to the enjoyment of benefits or privileges conferred by law. Title IX complaint procedures do just this, the college is required to codify these procedures in the Washington Administrative Code.

2. Proposed revision to the campus code of conduct are a result of the recommendation from the attorney general's office, as a result of new processes required by the Violence Against Women Act (VAWA). Because the code was being updated it was decided to also update the college campus code and rename it the student campus code to be consistent with other colleges in the Washington system.

Statutory Authority for Adoption: RCW 28B.50.130.

Statute Being Implemented: RCW 28B.50.130.

Chapter 495B-121 WAC

STUDENT CONDUCT CODE

NEW SECTION

WAC 495B-121-010 Definitions. The following definitions shall apply for the purpose of this student conduct code.

(1) "Board" means the board of trustees of Bellingham Technical College.

(2) "College" means Bellingham Technical College.

(3) "Student conduct officer" is a Bellingham Technical College administrator designated by the president or vice-president of student services to be responsible for implementing and enforcing the student conduct code. The president or vice-president of student services is authorized to reassign any and all of the student conduct officer's duties or responsibilities as set forth in this chapter as may be reasonably necessary.

(4) "Conduct review officer" is the vice-president of student services or other college administrator designated by the president to be responsible for receiving and for reviewing or referring appeals of student disciplinary actions in accordance with the procedures of this code. The president is authorized to reassign any and all of the conduct review officer's duties or responsibilities as set forth in this chapter as may be reasonably necessary.

(5) "The president" is the president of the Bellingham Technical College. The president is authorized to delegate any and all of his or her responsibilities as set forth in this chapter as may be reasonably necessary.

(6) "Disciplinary action" is the process by which the student conduct officer imposes discipline against a student for a violation of the student conduct code.

(7) "Disciplinary appeal" is the process by which an aggrieved student can appeal the discipline imposed by the student conduct officer. Disciplinary appeals from a suspension in excess of ten instructional days or and expulsion are heard by the student conduct appeals board. Appeals of all other appealable disciplinary action shall be reviewed through brief adjudicative proceedings.

(8) "Respondent" is the student against whom disciplinary action is initiated.

(9) "Service" is the process by which a document is officially delivered to a party. Unless otherwise provided, service upon a party shall be accomplished by:

(a) Hand delivery of the document to the party; or

(b) By sending the document by e-mail and by certified mail or first-class mail to the party's last known address.

Service is deemed complete upon hand delivery of the document or upon the date the document is e-mailed and deposited in the mail.

(10) "Filing" is the process by which a document is officially delivered to a college official responsible for facilitating a disciplinary review. Unless otherwise provided, filing shall be accomplished by:

(a) Hand delivery of the document to the specified college official or college official's assistant; or

(b) By sending the document by e-mail and first-class mail to the specified college official's office and college e-mail address.

Papers required to be filed shall be deemed filed upon actual receipt during office hours at the office of the specified college official.

(11) "College premises" includes all campuses of Bellingham Technical College, wherever located, and includes all land, buildings, facilities, vehicles, equipment, and other property owned, used, or controlled by the college.

(12) "Student" includes all persons taking courses at or through the college, whether on a full-time or part-time basis, and whether such courses are credit courses, noncredit courses, online courses, or otherwise. Persons who withdraw after allegedly violating the code, who are not officially enrolled for a particular term but who have a continuing relationship with the college, or who have been notified of their acceptance for admission are considered "students."

(13) "Day" and "business day" mean a weekday, excluding weekends and college holidays.

(14) "Alcohol" or "alcoholic beverages" means the definition of liquor as contained within RCW 66.04.010 as now law or hereinafter amended.

(15) "Drugs" means a narcotic drug as defined in RCW 69.50.101, a controlled substance as defined in RCW 69.50.-201 through 60.50.212, or a legend drug as defined in RCW 69.41.010.

NEW SECTION

WAC 495B-121-020 Authority. The board of trustees, acting pursuant to RCW 28B.50.140(14), delegates to the president of Bellingham Technical College the authority to administer disciplinary action. Administration of the disciplinary procedures is the responsibility of the vice-president of student services or designee. The vice-president of student services or the student conduct officer shall serve as the principal investigator and administrator for alleged violations of this code.

NEW SECTION

WAC 495B-121-030 Statement of student rights. As members of the Bellingham Technical College academic

community, students are encouraged to develop the capacity for critical judgment and to engage in an independent search for truth. Freedom to teach and freedom to learn are inseparable facets of academic freedom. The freedom to learn depends upon appropriate opportunities and conditions in the classroom, on the campus, and in the larger community. Students should exercise their freedom with responsibility. The responsibility to secure and to respect general conditions conducive to the freedom to learn is shared by all members of the college community.

The following enumerated rights are guaranteed to each student within the limitations of statutory law and college policy, which are deemed necessary to achieve the educational goals of the college.

(1) Academic freedom.

(a) Students are guaranteed the rights of free inquiry, expression, and assembly upon and within college facilities that are generally open and available to the public.

(b) Students are free to pursue appropriate educational objectives from among the college's curricula, programs, and services, subject to the limitations of RCW 28B.50.090 (3)(b).

(c) Students shall be protected from academic evaluation which is arbitrary, prejudiced, or capricious, but are responsible for meeting the standards of academic performance established by each of their instructors.

(d) Students have the right to a learning environment that is free from unlawful discrimination, inappropriate and disrespectful conduct, and any and all harassment, including sexual harassment.

(2) Due process.

(a) The rights of students to be secure in their persons, quarters, papers, and effects against unreasonable searches and seizures is guaranteed.

(b) No disciplinary sanction may be imposed on any student without notice to the accused of the nature of the charges.

(c) A student accused of violating this code of student conduct is entitled, upon request, to procedural due process as set forth in this chapter.

NEW SECTION

WAC 495B-121-040 Prohibited student conduct.

Prohibited student conduct for which the college may impose sanctions includes, but is not limited to, any of the following:

(1) Any act of academic dishonesty including, but not limited to, cheating, plagiarism, and fabrication.

(a) Cheating includes any attempt to give or obtain unauthorized assistance relating to the completion of an academic assignment.

(b) Plagiarism includes taking and using as one's own, without proper attribution, the ideas, writings, or work of another person in completing an academic assignment. Prohibited conduct may also include the unauthorized submission for credit of academic work that has been submitted for credit in another course.

(c) Fabrication includes falsifying data, information, or citations in completing an academic assignment and also

includes providing false or deceptive information to an instructor concerning the completion of an assignment.

(2) Any other acts of dishonesty. Such acts include, but are not limited to:

(a) Forgery, alteration, submission of falsified documents or misuse of any college document, record, or instrument of identification;

(b) Tampering with an election by or for college students; or

(c) Furnishing false information, or failing to furnish correct information, in response to the request or requirement of a college officer or employee.

(3) Obstruction or disruption of:

(a) Any instruction, research, administration, disciplinary proceeding, or other college activity; or

(b) Any activity that is authorized to occur on college property, whether or not actually conducted or sponsored by the college.

(4) Assault, physical abuse, verbal abuse, threat(s), intimidation, harassment, bullying, stalking or other conduct which harms, threatens, or is reasonably perceived as threatening the health or safety of another person or another person's property. For purposes of this subsection:

(a) Bullying is physical or verbal abuse, repeated over time, and involving a power imbalance between the aggressor and victim.

(b) Stalking is intentional and repeated harassment or repeated following of another person, which places that person in reasonable fear that the stalker intends to injure the person, another person, or the property of the person or another person, and the stalker either intends to frighten, intimidate, or harass the person, or knows or reasonably should know that the person is frightened, intimidated or harassed, even if the stalker lacks such an intent.

(5) Cyberstalking, cyberbullying or online harassment. Use of electronic communications including, but not limited to, electronic mail, instant messaging, electronic bulletin boards, and social media sites, to harass, abuse, bully or engage in other conduct which harms, threatens, or is reasonably perceived as threatening the health or safety of another person. Prohibited activities include, but are not limited to, unauthorized monitoring of another's e-mail communications directly or through spyware, sending threatening e-mails, disrupting electronic communications with spam or by sending a computer virus, sending false messages to third parties using another's e-mail identity, nonconsensual recording of sexual activity, and nonconsensual distribution of a recording of sexual activity.

(6) Attempted or actual damage to, or theft or misuse of, real or personal property or money of:

(a) The college or state;

(b) Any student or college officer, employee, or organization; or

(c) Any other person or organization, or possession of such property or money after it has been stolen.

(7) Failure to comply with the direction of a college officer or employee who is acting in the legitimate performance of his or her duties, including failure to properly identify oneself to such person when requested to do so.

(8) Participation in any activity which unreasonably disrupts the operations of the college or infringes on the rights of another member of the college community, or leads or incites another person to engage in such an activity.

(9) Weapons. Possession, holding, wearing, transporting, storage or presence of any firearm, dagger, sword, knife or other cutting or stabbing instrument, club, explosive devices, or any other weapon apparently capable of producing bodily harm is prohibited on the college campus, subject to the following exceptions:

(a) Commissioned law enforcement personnel or legally authorized military personnel while in performance of their duties;

(b) A student with a valid concealed weapons permit may store a pistol in his or her vehicle parked on campus in accordance with RCW 9.41.050 (2) or (3), provided the vehicle is locked and the weapon is concealed from view; or

(c) The president may grant permission to bring a weapon on campus upon a determination that the weapon is reasonably related to a legitimate pedagogical purpose. Such permission shall be in writing and shall be subject to such terms or conditions incorporated in the written permission.

This policy does not apply to the possession and/or use of disabling chemical sprays when possessed and/or used for self defense.

(10) Hazing. Hazing includes, but is not limited to, any initiation into a student organization or any pastime or amusement engaged in with respect to such an organization that causes, or is likely to cause, bodily danger or physical harm, or serious mental or emotional harm, to any student.

(11) Tobacco, electronic cigarettes, and related products. The use of tobacco, electronic cigarettes, and related products in any building owned, leased, or operated by the college or in any location where such use is prohibited, including twenty-five feet from entrances, exits, windows that open, and ventilation intakes of any building owned, leased, or operated by the college, except in designated areas. "Related products" include, but are not limited to, cigarettes, cigars, pipes, bidi, clove cigarettes, water pipes, hookahs, chewing tobacco, personal vaporizers, vape pens, electronic nicotine delivery systems and snuff.

(12) Alcohol. Being observably under the influence of any alcoholic beverage, or otherwise using, possessing, selling or delivering any alcoholic beverage, except as permitted by law and authorized by the college president.

(13) Marijuana. Being observably under the influence of marijuana or the psychoactive compounds found in marijuana, or otherwise using, possessing, selling, or delivering any product containing marijuana or the psychoactive compounds found in marijuana and intended for human consumption, regardless of form. While state law permits the recreational use of marijuana, federal law prohibits such use on college premises or in connection with college activities.

(14) Being observably under the influence of any legend drug, narcotic drug, or controlled substance as defined in chapters 69.41 and 69.50 RCW, or otherwise using, possessing, delivering, or selling any such drug or substance, except in accordance with a lawful prescription for that student by a licensed health care professional.

(15) Obstruction of the free flow of pedestrian or vehicular movement on college property or at a college activity.

(16) Conduct that is disorderly, lewd, or obscene.

(17) Breach of the peace.

(18) Discriminatory action which harms or adversely affects any student or college employee because of his/her race, color, national origin, mental or physical disability, gender, sexual orientation, age, creed, or religion.

(19) Sexual violence. Sexual or gender-based misconduct perpetrated against a person's will or where a person is incapable of giving consent including, but not limited to, rape, sexual assault, sexual battery, gender-based stalking, and sexual coercion, regardless of the relationship between the perpetrator and the victim.

(20) Sexual harassment. Conduct that includes, but is not limited to, engaging in unwelcome sexual advances, requests for sexual favors, or other sexual conduct, including verbal, nonverbal, electronic or social media communication, or physical touching that would substantially interfere with a reasonable person's ability to participate in or benefit from the college's program, or to create an intimidating, hostile, or offensive educational environment.

(21) Other harassment. Conduct that has the purpose or effect of substantially interfering with a reasonable person's work or educational performance or creating an intimidating, hostile or offensive working or educational environment, when such conduct is directed at an individual because of race, national origin, disability, age, religion, sexual orientation, gender or any other legally protected classification. Harassing conduct may include, but is not limited to, physical conduct, verbal, written, social media and electronic communications.

(22) Theft or misuse of computer time or other electronic information resources of the college. Such misuse includes, but is not limited to:

(a) Unauthorized use of such resources or opening of a file, message, or other item;

(b) Unauthorized duplication, transfer, or distribution of a computer program, file, message, or other item;

(c) Unauthorized use or distribution of someone else's password or other identification;

(d) Use of such time or resources to interfere with someone else's work;

(e) Use of such time or resources to send, display, or print an obscene or abusive message, text, or image;

(f) Use of such time or resources to interfere with normal operation of the college's computing system or other electronic information resources;

(g) Use of such time or resources in violation of applicable copyright or other law;

(h) Adding to or otherwise altering the infrastructure of the college's electronic information resources without authorization; or

(i) Failure to comply with the college's electronic use policy.

(23) Unauthorized possession, duplication, or other use of a key, keycard, or other restricted means of access to college property, or unauthorized entry onto or into college property.

(24) Abuse or misuse of any of the procedures relating to student complaints or misconduct including, but not limited to:

(a) Failure to obey a subpoena;

(b) Falsification or misrepresentation of information;

(c) Disruption or interference with the orderly conduct of a proceeding;

(d) Interfering with someone else's proper participation in a proceeding;

(e) Destroying or altering potential evidence, or attempting to intimidate or otherwise improperly pressure a witness or potential witness;

(f) Attempting to influence the impartiality of, or harassing or intimidating, a student conduct committee member; or

(g) Failure to comply with any disciplinary sanction(s) imposed under this student conduct code.

(25) Operation of any motor vehicle on college property in an unsafe manner or in a manner which is reasonably perceived as threatening the health or safety of another person.

(26) Safety violations. Safety violation includes any non-accidental conduct that interferes with or otherwise compromises any college policy, equipment, or procedure relating to the safety and security of the campus community, including tampering with fire safety equipment and triggering false alarms or other emergency response systems.

(27) Violation of any federal, state, or local law, rule, or regulation or other college rules or policies, including college traffic and parking rules.

(28) Ethical violation. The breach of any generally recognized and published code of ethics or standards of professional practice that governs the conduct of a particular profession for which the student is taking a course or is pursuing as an educational goal or major.

(29) Aiding, abetting, inciting, encouraging, or assisting another person to commit any of the foregoing acts of misconduct.

In addition to initiating discipline proceedings for violations of the student conduct code, the college may refer any violations of federal, state, or local laws to civil and criminal authorities for disposition. The college shall proceed with student disciplinary proceedings regardless of whether the underlying conduct is subject to civil or criminal prosecution.

NEW SECTION

WAC 495B-121-050 Disciplinary sanctions. Disciplinary actions include, but are not limited to, the following sanctions that may be imposed upon students according to the procedure outlined in WAC 495B-121-070 through 495B-121-200.

(1) Disciplinary warning: A verbal statement to a student that there is a violation and that continued violation may be cause for further disciplinary action.

(2) Written reprimand: Notice in writing that the student has violated one or more terms of this code of conduct and that continuation of the same or similar behavior may result in more severe disciplinary action.

(3) Disciplinary probation: Formal action placing specific conditions and restrictions upon the student's continued attendance depending upon the seriousness of the violation

and which may include a deferred disciplinary sanction. If the student, subject to a deferred disciplinary sanction, is found in violation of any college rule during the time of disciplinary probation, the deferred disciplinary sanction, which may include, but is not limited to, a suspension or a dismissal from the college, shall take effect immediately without further review. Any such sanction shall be in addition to any sanction or conditions arising from the new violation. Probation may be for a limited period of time or may be for the duration of the student's attendance at the college. A student who is on disciplinary probation may be deemed "not in good standing" with the college. If so, the student shall be subject to the following restrictions:

(a) Ineligible to hold an office in any student organization recognized by the college or to hold any elected or appointed office of the college.

(b) Ineligible to represent the college to anyone outside the college community in any way, including representing the college at any official function, or any forms of intercollegiate competition or representation.

(4) Restitution: Reimbursement for damage to or misappropriation of property, or for injury to persons, or for reasonable costs incurred by the college in pursuing an investigation or disciplinary proceeding. This may take the form of monetary reimbursement, appropriate service, or other compensation.

(5) Disciplinary suspension: Dismissal from the college and from the student status for a stated period of time. There will be no refund of tuition or fees for the quarter in which the action is taken.

(6) Professional evaluation: Referral for drug, alcohol, psychological or medical evaluation by an appropriately certified or licensed professional may be required. The student may choose the professional within the scope of practice and with the professional credentials as defined by the college. The student will sign all necessary releases to allow the college access to any such evaluation. The student's return to college may be conditioned upon compliance with recommendations set forth in such a professional evaluation. If the evaluation indicates that the student is not capable of functioning within the college community, the student will remain suspended until future evaluation recommends that the student is capable of reentering the college and complying with the rules of conduct.

(7) Dismissal: The revocation of all rights and privileges of membership in the college community and exclusion from the campus and college-owned or controlled facilities without any possibility of return. There will be no refund of tuition or fees for the quarter in which the action is taken.

(8) Refund of fees: Refund of fees for the quarter in which disciplinary action is taken shall be in accordance with the college's refund policy.

A student suspended on the basis of conduct that disrupted the orderly operation of the campus or any facility of the college may be denied access to all or any part of the campus or other college facility.

(9) No contact order: An order directing a student to have no contact with a specified student, college employee, a member of the college community, or a particular college facility.

NEW SECTION

WAC 495B-121-060 Statement of jurisdiction. The student conduct code shall apply to student conduct that occurs on Bellingham Technical College premises and facilities, to conduct that occurs at or in connection with college sponsored activities, or to off-campus conduct that in the judgment of the college adversely affects the college community or the pursuit of its objectives. Jurisdiction extends to, but is not limited to, locations in which students are engaged in official college activities including, but not limited to, foreign or domestic travel, activities funded by the associated students, athletic events, training internships, cooperative and distance education, online education, practicums, supervised work experiences or any other college-sanctioned social or club activities. Students are responsible for their conduct from the time of application for admission through the actual receipt of a degree, even though conduct may occur before classes begin or after classes end, as well as during the academic year and during periods between terms of actual enrollment. These standards shall apply to a student's conduct even if the student withdraws from college while a disciplinary matter is pending. The college has sole discretion, on a case-by-case basis, to determine whether the student conduct code will be applied to conduct that occurs off campus.

NEW SECTION

WAC 495B-121-065 Statement of purpose. (1) Bellingham Technical College is maintained by the state of Washington for the provision of programs of instruction in higher education and related community services. Like any other institution having its own special purposes, the college must maintain conditions conducive to the effective performance of its functions. Consequently it has special expectations regarding the conduct of the various participants in the college community.

(2) Admission to the college carries with it the prescription that the student will conduct himself or herself as a responsible member of the college community. This includes an expectation that the student will obey appropriate laws, will comply with the rules of the college and its departments, and will maintain a high standard of integrity and honesty.

(3) Sanctions for violations of college rules or conduct that interferes with the operation of college affairs may be applied by the college, and the college may impose sanctions independently of any action taken by civil or criminal authorities. In the case of minors, misconduct may be referred to parents or legal guardians.

(4) The rules and regulations prescribed in this title shall be observed by guests and visitors while on campus, at all college functions and events, and on or within any other college-controlled or college-owned property. Guests and visitors who willfully refuse to obey college security or other duly designated college authorities to desist from conduct prohibited by such rules and regulations may be ejected from the premises. Refusal to obey such an order may subject the person to arrest under the provisions of the Washington criminal trespass law, in addition to such other sanctions as may be applicable.

NEW SECTION**WAC 495B-121-070 Initiation of disciplinary action.**

(1) All disciplinary actions will be initiated by the student conduct officer. If that officer is the subject of a complaint initiated by the respondent, the president shall, upon request and when feasible, designate another person to fulfill any such disciplinary responsibilities relative to the complainant.

(2) The student conduct officer shall initiate disciplinary action by serving the respondent with written notice directing him or her to attend a disciplinary meeting. The notice shall briefly describe the factual allegations, the provision(s) of the conduct code the respondent is alleged to have violated, the range of possible sanctions for the alleged violation(s), and specify the time and location of the meeting. At the meeting, the student conduct officer will present the allegations to the respondent and the respondent shall be afforded an opportunity to explain what took place. If the respondent fails to attend the meeting the student conduct officer may take disciplinary action based upon the available information.

(3) Within ten days of the initial disciplinary meeting, and after considering the evidence in the case, including any facts or argument presented by the respondent, the student conduct officer shall serve the respondent with a written decision setting forth the facts and conclusions supporting his or her decision, the specific student conduct code provisions found to have been violated, the discipline imposed, if any, and a notice of any appeal rights with an explanation of the consequences of failing to file a timely appeal.

(4) The student conduct officer may take any of the following disciplinary actions:

(a) Exonerate the respondent and terminate the proceedings;

(b) Impose a disciplinary sanction(s), as described in WAC 495B-121-040;

(c) Refer the matter directly to the student conduct committee for such disciplinary action as the committee deems appropriate. Such referral shall be in writing, to the attention of the chair of the student conduct committee, with a copy served on the respondent.

NEW SECTION**WAC 495B-121-080 Appeal from disciplinary action.**

(1) The respondent may appeal a disciplinary action by filing a written notice of appeal with the conduct review officer within twenty-one days of service to the student conduct officer's decision. Failure to timely file a notice of appeal constitutes a waiver of the right to appeal and the student conduct officer's decision shall be deemed final.

(2) The notice of appeal must include a brief statement explaining why the respondent is seeking review.

(3) The parties to an appeal shall be the respondent and the conduct review officer.

(4) A respondent, who timely appeals a disciplinary action or whose case is referred to the student conduct committee, has a right to a prompt, fair, and impartial hearing as provided for in these procedures.

(5) On appeal, the college bears the burden of establishing the evidentiary facts underlying the imposition of a disciplinary sanction by a preponderance of the evidence.

(6) Imposition of disciplinary action for violation of the student conduct code shall be stayed pending appeal, unless the respondent has been summarily suspended.

(7) The student conduct committee shall hear appeals from:

(a) The imposition of disciplinary suspensions in excess of ten instructional days;

(b) Dismissals; and

(c) Discipline cases referred to the committee by the student conduct officer, the conduct review officer, or the president.

(8) Student conduct appeals from the imposition of the following disciplinary sanctions shall be reviewed through a brief adjudicative proceeding:

(a) Suspensions of ten instructional days or less;

(b) Disciplinary probation;

(c) Written reprimands; and

(d) Any conditions or terms imposed in conjunction with one of the foregoing disciplinary actions.

(9) Except as provided elsewhere in these rules, disciplinary warnings and dismissals of disciplinary actions are final action and not subject to appeal.

NEW SECTION**WAC 495B-121-090 Brief adjudicative proceedings—Initial hearing.**

(1) Brief adjudicative proceedings shall be conducted by a conduct review officer designated by the president. The conduct review officer shall not participate in any case in which he or she is a complainant or witness, or in which they have direct or personal interest, prejudice, or bias, or in which they have acted previously in an advisory capacity.

(2) Before taking action, the conduct review officer shall conduct an informal hearing and provide each party:

(a) An opportunity to be informed of the agency's view of the matter; and

(b) An opportunity to explain the party's view of the matter.

(3) The conduct review officer shall serve an initial decision upon both of the parties within ten days of consideration of the appeal. The initial decision shall contain a brief written statement of the reasons for the decision and information about how to seek administrative review of the initial decision. If no request for review is filed within twenty-one days of service of the initial decision, the initial decision shall be deemed the final decision.

(4) If the conduct review officer upon review determines that the respondent's conduct may warrant imposition of a disciplinary suspension of more than ten instructional days or expulsion, the matter shall be referred to the student conduct committee for a disciplinary hearing.

NEW SECTION**WAC 495B-121-100 Brief adjudicative proceedings—Review of an initial decision.**

(1) An initial decision is subject to review by the president, provided the respondent files a written request for review with the conduct review officer within twenty-one days of service of the initial decision.

(2) The president shall not participate in any case in which he or she is a complainant or witness, or in which they have direct or personal interest, prejudice, or bias, or in which they have acted previously in an advisory capacity.

(3) During the review, the president shall give each party an opportunity to file written responses explaining their view of the matter and shall make any inquiries necessary to ascertain whether the sanctions should be modified or whether the proceedings should be referred to the student conduct committee for a formal adjudicative hearing.

(4) If the president, upon review, determines that the respondent's conduct may warrant imposition of a disciplinary suspension of more than ten instructional days or expulsion, the matter shall be referred to the student conduct committee for a disciplinary hearing.

NEW SECTION

WAC 495B-121-110 Student conduct committee. (1)

The student conduct committee shall consist of five members:

(a) Two full-time students appointed by the student government;

(b) Two faculty members appointed by the president;

(c) One administrative staff member (other than an administrator serving as a student conduct or conduct review officer) appointed by the president at the beginning of the academic year.

(2) The administrative staff member shall serve as the chair of the committee and may take action on preliminary hearing matters prior to convening the committee. The chair shall receive annual training on protecting victims and promoting accountability in cases involving allegations of sexual misconduct.

(3) Hearings may be heard by a quorum of three members of the committee so long as one faculty member and one student are included on the hearing panel. Committee action may be taken upon a majority vote of all committee members attending the hearing.

(4) Members of the student conduct committee shall not participate in any case in which they are a party, complainant, or witness, in which they have direct or personal interest, prejudice, or bias, or in which they have acted previously in an advisory capacity. Any party may petition for disqualification of a committee member pursuant to RCW 34.05.425(4).

NEW SECTION

WAC 495B-121-120 Appeal—Student conduct committee. (1) Proceedings of the student conduct committee shall be governed by the Administrative Procedure Act, chapter 34.05 RCW, and by the Model Rules of Procedure, chapter 10-08 WAC. To the extent there is a conflict between these rules and chapter 10-08 WAC, these rules shall control.

(2) The student conduct committee chair shall serve all parties with written notice of the hearing not less than seven days in advance of the hearing date, as further specified in RCW 34.05.434 and WAC 10-08-040 and 10-08-045. The chair may shorten this notice period if both parties agree, and also may continue the hearing to a later time for good cause shown.

(3) The committee chair is authorized to conduct prehearing conferences and/or to make prehearing decisions concerning the extent and form of any discovery, issuance of protective decisions, and similar procedural matters.

(4) Upon request, filed at least five days before the hearing by any party or at the direction of the committee chair, the parties shall exchange, no later than the third day prior to the hearing, lists of potential witnesses and copies of potential exhibits that they reasonably expect to present to the committee. Failure to participate in good faith in such a requested exchange may be cause for exclusion from the hearing of any witness or exhibit not disclosed, absent a showing of good cause for such failure.

(5) The committee chair may provide to the committee members in advance of the hearing copies of:

(a) The conduct officer's notification of imposition of discipline (or referral to the committee); and

(b) The notice of appeal (or any response to referral) by the respondent. If doing so, however, the chair should remind the members that these "pleadings" are not evidence of any facts they may allege.

(6) The parties may agree before the hearing to designate specific exhibits as admissible without objection and, if they do so, whether the committee chair may provide copies of these admissible exhibits to the committee members before the hearing.

(7) The student conduct officer, upon request, shall provide reasonable assistance to the respondent in obtaining relevant and admissible evidence that is within the college's control.

(8) Communications between committee members and other hearing participants regarding any issue in the proceeding, other than procedural communications that are necessary to maintain an orderly process, are generally prohibited without notice and opportunity for all parties to participate, and any improper ex parte communication shall be placed on the record, as further provided in RCW 34.05.455.

(9) Each party may be accompanied at the hearing by a nonattorney assistant of his/her choice. A respondent may elect to be represented by an attorney at his or her own cost, but will be deemed to have waived that right unless, at least four business days before the hearing, written notice of the attorney's identity and participation is filed with the committee chair with a copy to the student conduct officer. The committee will ordinarily be advised by an assistant attorney general. If the respondent is represented by an attorney, the student conduct officer may also be represented by a second, appropriately screened assistant attorney general.

NEW SECTION

WAC 495B-121-125 Student conduct appeals committee hearings—Presentations of evidence. (1) Upon the failure of any party to attend or participate in a hearing, the student conduct committee may either:

(a) Proceed with the hearing and issuance of its decision;

or

(b) Serve a decision of default in accordance with RCW 34.05.440.

(2) The hearing will ordinarily be closed to the public. However, if all parties agree on the record that some or all of the proceedings be open, the chair shall determine any extent to which the hearing will be open. If any person disrupts the proceedings, the chair may exclude that person from the hearing room.

(3) The chair shall cause the hearing to be recorded by a method that he/she selects, in accordance with RCW 34.05.449. That recording, or a copy, shall be made available to any party upon request. The chair shall assure maintenance of the record of the proceeding that is required by RCW 34.05.476, which shall also be available upon request for inspection and copying by any party. Other recording shall also be permitted, in accordance with WAC 10-08-190.

(4) The chair shall preside at the hearing and decide procedural questions that arise during the hearing, except as overridden by majority vote of the committee.

(5) The student conduct officer (unless represented by an assistant attorney general) shall present the case for imposing disciplinary sanctions.

(6) All testimony shall be given under oath or affirmation. Evidence shall be admitted or excluded in accordance with RCW 34.05.452.

NEW SECTION

WAC 495B-121-130 Student conduct committee—Initial decision. (1) At the conclusion of the hearing, the student conduct committee shall permit the parties to make closing arguments in whatever form it wishes to receive them. The committee also may permit each party to propose findings, conclusions, and/or a proposed decision for its consideration.

(2) Within twenty days following the latter of the conclusion of the hearing or the committee's receipt of closing arguments, the committee shall issue an initial decision in accordance with RCW 34.05.461 and WAC 10-08-210. The initial decision shall include findings on all material issues of fact and conclusions on all material issues of law, including which, if any, provisions of the student conduct code were violated. Any findings based substantially on the credibility of evidence or the demeanor of witnesses shall so be identified.

(3) The committee's initial order shall also include a determination on appropriate discipline, if any. If the matter was referred to the committee by the student conduct officer, the committee shall identify and impose disciplinary sanction(s) or conditions, if any, as authorized in the student code. If the matter is an appeal by the respondent, the committee may affirm, reverse, or modify the disciplinary sanction and/or conditions imposed by the student conduct officer and/or impose additional disciplinary sanction(s) or conditions as authorized herein.

(4) The committee chair shall cause copies of the initial decision to be served on the parties and their legal counsel of record. The committee chair shall also promptly transmit a copy of the decision and the record of the committee's proceedings to the president.

NEW SECTION

WAC 495B-121-135 Appeal from student conduct committee initial decision. (1) A respondent who is aggrieved by the findings or conclusions issued by the student conduct committee may appeal the committee's initial decision to the president by filing a notice of appeal with the president's office within twenty-one days of service of the committee's initial decision. Failure to file a timely appeal constitutes a waiver of the right and the initial decision shall be deemed final.

(2) The notice of appeal must identify the specific findings of fact and/or conclusions of law in the initial decision that are challenged and must contain an argument as to why the appeal should be granted. The president's review shall be restricted to the hearing record made before the student conduct committee and will normally be limited to a review of those issues and arguments raised in the notice of appeal.

(3) The president shall provide a written decision to all parties within forty-five days after receipt of the notice of appeal. The president's decision shall be final and shall include a notice of any rights to request reconsideration and/or judicial review.

(4) The president may, at his or her discretion, suspend any disciplinary action and/or impose interim sanctions pending review of the merits of the findings, conclusions, and disciplinary actions imposed.

(5) The president shall not engage in any ex parte communication with any of the parties regarding an appeal.

NEW SECTION

WAC 495B-121-140 Summary suspension. (1) Summary suspension is a temporary exclusion from specified college premises or denial of access to all activities or privileges for which a respondent might otherwise be eligible, while an investigation and/or formal disciplinary procedures are pending.

(2) The student conduct officer may impose a summary suspension if there is probable cause to believe that the respondent:

(a) Has violated any provision of the code of conduct; and

(b) Presents an immediate danger to the health, safety or welfare of members of the college community; or

(c) Poses an ongoing threat of disruption of, or interference with, the operations of the college.

(3) Notice. Any respondent who has been summarily suspended shall be served with oral or written notice of the summary suspension. If oral notice is given, a written notification shall be served on the respondent within two business days of the oral notice.

(4) The written notification shall be entitled notice of summary suspension and shall include:

(a) The reasons for imposing the summary suspension, including a description of the conduct giving rise to the summary suspension and reference to the provisions of the student conduct code or the law allegedly violated;

(b) The date, time, and location when the respondent must appear before the conduct review officer for a hearing on the summary suspension; and

(c) The conditions, if any under which the respondent may physically access the campus or communicate with members of the campus community. If the respondent has been trespassed from the campus, a notice against trespass shall be included that warns the student that his or her privilege to enter into or remain on college premises has been withdrawn, that the respondent shall be considered trespassing and subject to arrest for criminal trespass if the respondent enters the college campus other than to meet with the student conduct officer or conduct review officer, or to attend a disciplinary hearing.

(5) The conduct review officer shall conduct a hearing on the summary suspension as soon as practicable after imposition of the summary suspension.

(a) The hearing will be conducted as a brief adjudicative proceeding.

(b) During the summary suspension hearing, the issue before the conduct review officer is whether there is probable cause to believe that the summary suspension should be continued pending the conclusion of disciplinary proceedings and/or whether the summary suspension should be less restrictive in scope.

(c) The respondent shall be afforded an opportunity to explain why summary suspension should not be continued while disciplinary proceedings are pending or why the summary suspension should be less restrictive in scope.

(d) If the student fails to appear at the designated hearing time, the conduct review officer may order that the summary suspension remain in place pending the conclusion of the disciplinary proceedings.

(e) As soon as practicable following the hearing, the conduct review officer shall issue a written decision which shall include a brief explanation for any decision continuing and/or modifying the summary suspension and notice of any right to appeal.

(f) To the extent permissible under applicable law, the conduct review officer shall provide a copy of the decision to all persons or offices who may be bound or protected by it.

DISCIPLINE PROCEDURES FOR CASES INVOLVING ALLEGATIONS OF SEXUAL MISCONDUCT

NEW SECTION

WAC 495B-121-150 Supplemental sexual misconduct—Procedures. Both the respondent and the complainant in cases involving allegations of sexual misconduct shall be provided the same procedural rights to participate in student discipline matters, including the right to participate in the initial disciplinary decision-making process and to appeal any disciplinary decision.

Application of the following procedures is limited to student conduct code proceedings involving allegations of sexual misconduct by a student. In such cases, these procedures shall supplement the student disciplinary procedures in WAC 495B-121-050 through 495B-121-140. In the event of conflict between the sexual misconduct procedures and the student disciplinary procedures, the sexual misconduct procedures shall prevail.

NEW SECTION

WAC 495B-121-160 Supplemental sexual misconduct—Definitions. The following supplemental definitions shall apply for purposes of student conduct code proceedings involving allegations of sexual misconduct by a student:

(1) A "complainant" is an alleged victim of sexual misconduct, as defined in subsection (2) of this section.

(2) "Sexual misconduct" is prohibited sexual or gender-based conduct by a student including, but not limited to:

(a) Sexual activity for which clear and voluntary consent has not been given in advance;

(b) Sexual activity with someone who is incapable of giving valid consent because, for example, he or she is underage, sleeping or otherwise incapacitated due to alcohol or drugs;

(c) Sexual harassment;

(d) Sexual violence which includes, but is not limited to, sexual assault, domestic violence, dating/intimate violence, and sexual or gender-based stalking;

(e) Nonphysical conduct such as sexual or gender-based digital media stalking, sexual or gender-based online harassment, sexual or gender-based cyberbullying, nonconsensual recording of sexual activity, and nonconsensual distribution of a recording of a sexual activity.

NEW SECTION

WAC 495B-121-170 Supplemental complaint process. The following supplemental procedures shall apply with respect to complaints or other reports of alleged sexual misconduct by a student.

(1) The college's Title IX compliance officer, coordinator, or designee shall investigate complaints or other reports of alleged sexual misconduct by a student. Investigations will be completed in a timely manner and the results of the investigation shall be referred to the student conduct officer for disciplinary action.

(2) Informal dispute resolution shall not be used to resolve sexual misconduct complaints without written permission from both the complainant and the respondent. If the parties elect to mediate a dispute, either party shall be free to discontinue mediation at any time. In no event shall mediation be used to resolve complaints involving allegations of sexual violence.

(3) College personnel will honor requests to keep sexual misconduct complaints confidential to the extent this can be done without unreasonably risking the health, safety and welfare of the complainant or other members of the college community or compromising the college's duty to investigate and process sexual harassment and sexual violence complaints.

(4) The student conduct officer, prior to initiating disciplinary action, will make a reasonable effort to contact the complainant to discuss the results of the investigation and possible disciplinary sanctions and/or conditions, if any, that may be imposed upon the respondent if the allegations of sexual misconduct are found to have merit.

(5) The student conduct officer, on the same date that a disciplinary decision is served on the respondent, will serve a written notice informing the complainant whether the allegations of sexual misconduct were found to have merit and

describing any disciplinary sanctions and/or conditions imposed upon the respondent for the complainant's protection, including disciplinary suspension or dismissal of the respondent. The notice will also inform the complainant of his or her appeal rights. If protective sanctions and/or conditions are imposed, the student conduct officer shall make a reasonable effort to contact the complainant to ensure that prompt notice of the protective disciplinary sanctions and/or conditions is received.

NEW SECTION

WAC 495B-121-180 Supplemental appeal rights. (1)

The following actions by the student conduct officer may be appealed by the complainant:

- (a) The dismissal of a sexual misconduct complaint; or
- (b) Any disciplinary sanction(s) and conditions imposed against a respondent for a sexual misconduct violation, including a disciplinary warning.

(2) A complainant may appeal a disciplinary decision by filing a notice of appeal with the conduct review officer within twenty-one days of service of the notice of the discipline decision provided for in WAC 495B-121-170. The notice of appeal may include a written statement setting forth the grounds of appeal. Failure to file a timely notice of appeal constitutes a waiver of this right and the disciplinary decision shall be deemed final.

(3) If the respondent appeals a decision imposing discipline for a sexual misconduct violation in a timely manner, the college shall notify the complainant of the appeal and provide the complainant an opportunity to intervene as a party to the appeal.

(4) Except as otherwise specified in this supplemental procedure, a complainant who timely appeals a disciplinary decision or who intervenes as a party to respondent's appeal of a disciplinary decision shall be afforded the same procedural rights as are afforded the respondent.

(5) An appeal by a complainant from the following disciplinary actions involving allegations of sexual misconduct against a student shall be handled as a brief adjudicative proceeding:

- (a) Exoneration and dismissal of the proceedings;
- (b) A disciplinary warning;
- (c) A written reprimand;
- (d) Disciplinary probation;
- (e) Suspensions of ten instructional days or less; and/or
- (f) Any conditions or terms imposed in conjunction with one of the foregoing disciplinary actions.

(6) An appeal by a complainant from disciplinary action imposing a suspension in excess of ten instructional days or an expulsion shall be reviewed by the student conduct committee.

(7) In proceedings before the student conduct committee, respondent and complainant shall have the right to be accompanied by a nonattorney assistant of their choosing during the appeal process. The complainant may choose to be represented at the hearing by an attorney at his or her own expense, but will be deemed to have waived that right unless, at least four business days before the hearing, he or she files a written notice of the attorney's identity and participation with the

committee chair, and with copies to the respondent and the student conduct officer.

(8) In proceedings before the student conduct committee, complainant and respondent shall not directly question or cross examine one another. All questions shall be directed to the committee chair, who will act as an intermediary and pose questions on the parties' behalf.

(9) Student conduct hearings involving sexual misconduct allegations shall be closed to the public, unless respondent and complainant both waive this requirement in writing and request that the hearing be open to the public. Complainant, respondent and their respective nonattorney assistants and/or attorneys may attend portions of the hearing where argument, testimony and/or evidence are presented to the student conduct committee.

(10) The chair of the student conduct committee, on the same date as the initial decision is served on the respondent, will serve a written notice upon the complainant informing the complainant whether the allegations of sexual misconduct were found to have merit and describing any disciplinary sanctions and/or conditions imposed upon the respondent for the complainant's protection, including suspension or dismissal of the respondent. The notice will also inform the complaint of his or her appeal rights.

(11) The complainant may appeal the student conduct committee's initial decision to the president subject to the same procedures and deadlines applicable to other parties.

(12) The president, on the same date that the final decision is served upon the respondent, shall serve a written notice informing the complainant whether the sexual misconduct allegation was found to have merit and describe any disciplinary sanctions and/or conditions imposed upon the respondent for the complainant's protection, including suspension or dismissal of the respondent. Judicial review of the decision may be available to the complainant or respondent.

NEW SECTION

WAC 495B-121-190 Brief adjudicative proceedings authorized. This chapter is adopted in accordance with RCW 34.05.482 through 34.05.494. Brief adjudicative proceedings shall be used, unless provided otherwise by another rule or determined otherwise in a particular case by the president, or a designee, in regard to:

- (1) Parking violations;
- (2) Outstanding debts owed by students or employees;
- (3) Use of college facilities;
- (4) Residency determinations;
- (5) Use of library - Fines;
- (6) Challenges to contents of education records;
- (7) Loss of eligibility for participation in institution-sponsored athletic events;
- (8) Student conduct appeals involving the following disciplinary actions:
 - (a) Suspensions of ten instructional days or less;
 - (b) Disciplinary probation;
 - (c) Written reprimands;
 - (d) Any conditions or terms imposed in conjunction with one of the foregoing disciplinary actions;
 - (e) Summary suspensions; and

(f) Appeals by a complainant in student disciplinary proceedings involving allegations of sexual misconduct in which the student conduct officer:

(i) Dismisses disciplinary proceedings based upon a finding that the allegations of sexual misconduct have no merit; or

(ii) Issues a verbal warning to respondent.

(9) Appeals of decisions regarding mandatory tuition and fee waivers.

Brief adjudicative proceedings are informal hearings and shall be conducted in a manner which will bring about a prompt fair resolution of the matter.

Note: Subsections (1) through (7) and (9) are types of issues that colleges typically use a brief adjudicative proceeding to resolve and are included here merely for illustrative purposes.

NEW SECTION

WAC 495B-121-200 Brief adjudicative proceedings—Agency record. The agency record for brief adjudicative proceedings shall consist of any documents regarding the matter that were considered or prepared by the presiding officer for the brief adjudicative proceeding or by the reviewing officer for any review. These records shall be maintained as the official record of the proceedings.

Chapter 495B-305 WAC

GRIEVANCE RULES—DISCRIMINATION AND HARASSMENT

NEW SECTION

WAC 495B-305-010 Preamble. Bellingham Technical College recognizes its responsibility for investigation, resolution, implementation of corrective measures, and monitoring the educational environment and workplace to stop, remediate, and prevent discrimination on the basis of race, color, national origin, age, perceived or actual physical or mental disability, pregnancy, genetic information, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, marital status, creed, religion, honorably discharged veteran or military status, or use of a trained guide dog or service animal as required by Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, Title IX of the Educational Amendments of 1972, Sections 504 and 508 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1975, the Americans with Disabilities Act and ADA Amendment Act, the Age Discrimination Act of 1975, the Violence Against Women Reauthorization Act, and Washington state's law against discrimination, chapter 49.60 RCW and their implementing regulations. To this end, Bellingham Technical College has enacted policies prohibiting discrimination against and harassment of members of these protected classes. Any individual found to be in violation of these policies will be subject to disciplinary action up to and including dismissal from the college or from employment.

Any employee, student, applicant or visitor who believes that he or she has been the subject of discrimination or harassment should report the incident or incidents to the college's Title IX coordinator or EEO/AA officer, identified below. If the complaint is against that coordinator, the com-

plainant should report the matter to the president's office for referral to an alternate designee.

Title: Vice-President of Student Services, Title IX Coordinator

Contact Information: titleIX@btc.edu; 360-752-8440

Title: Executive Director of Human Resources, Equal Employment Opportunity/Affirmative Action (EEO/AA) Officer

Contact Information: hr@btc.edu; 360-752-8549

The Title IX coordinator or EEO/AA officer or designee:

- Will accept all complaints and referrals from college employees, applicants, students, and visitors.
- Will make determinations regarding how to handle requests by complainants for confidentiality.
- Will keep accurate records of all complaints and referrals for the required time period.
- May conduct investigations or delegate and oversee investigations conducted by a designee.
- May impose interim remedial measures to protect parties during investigations of discrimination or harassment.
- Will issue written findings and recommendations upon completion of an investigation.
- May recommend specific corrective measures to stop, remediate and prevent the recurrence of inappropriate conduct.

The college encourages the timely reporting of any incidents of discrimination or harassment. Complaints may be submitted in writing or orally. For complainants who wish to submit a written complaint, a formal complaint form is available online at (INSERT LINK). Hard copies of the complaint form are available at the following locations on campus: Human resources office and office of the vice-president of student services. For complaints involving student on student acts of sexual violence under Title IX, refer to chapter 495B-121 WAC.

NEW SECTION

WAC 495B-305-020 Definitions. (1) **Complainant:** Employee(s), student(s), applicant(s), or visitor(s) of Bellingham Technical College who alleges that he or she has been subjected to discrimination or harassment due to his or her membership in a protected class.

(2) **Complaint:** A description of facts that allege violation of the college's policy against discrimination or harassment.

(3) **Consent:** Knowing, voluntary and clear permission by word or action to engage in mutually agreed upon sexual activity. Each party has the responsibility to make certain that the other has consented before engaging in the activity. For consent to be valid there must be, at the time of the act of sexual intercourse or sexual contact, actual words or conduct indicating freely given agreement to have sexual intercourse or sexual contact.

A person cannot consent if he or she is unable to understand what is happening or is disoriented, helpless, asleep, or unconscious for any reason, including due to alcohol or other drugs. An individual who engages in sexual activity when the individual knows, or should know, that the other person is

physically or mentally incapacitated has engaged in nonconsensual conduct.

(4) **Discrimination:** Unfavorable treatment of a person based on that person's membership or perceived membership in a protected class. Harassment is a form of discrimination.

(5) **Harassment:** A form of discrimination consisting of physical or verbal conduct that denigrates or shows hostility toward an individual because of their membership in a protected class or their perceived membership in a protected class. Harassment occurs when the conduct is sufficiently severe and/or pervasive and so objectively offensive that it has the effect of altering the terms or conditions of employment or substantially limiting the ability of a student or an employee to participate in or benefit from the college's educational and/or social programs.

Petty slights, annoyances, offensive utterances, and isolated incidents (unless extremely serious) typically do not qualify as harassment.

Examples of conduct that could rise to the level of discriminatory harassment include, but are not limited to, the following:

(a) Epithets, "jokes," ridicule, mockery, or other offensive or derogatory conduct focused upon an individual's membership in a protected class.

(b) Verbal or physical threats of violence or physical contact directed toward an individual based upon their membership in a protected class.

(c) Making, posting, e-mailing, texting, or otherwise circulating demeaning or offensive pictures, cartoons, graffiti, notes, or other materials that relate to race, ethnic origin, gender, or any other protected class.

(6) **Protected class:** Persons who are protected under state or federal civil rights laws, including laws that prohibit discrimination on the basis of race, color, national origin, age, perceived or actual physical or mental disability, pregnancy, genetic information, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, marital status, creed, religion, honorably discharged veteran or military status, or use of a trained guide dog or service animal.

(7) **Resolution:** The means by which the complaint is finally addressed. This may be accomplished through informal or formal processes, including counseling, mediation, or the formal imposition of discipline sanctions.

(8) **Respondent:** Person or persons who are members of the campus community who allegedly discriminated against or harassed another person or persons.

(9) **Sexual harassment:** A form of discrimination consisting of unwelcome, gender-based verbal, written, electronic, and/or physical conduct. Sexual harassment does not have to be of a sexual nature, however, and can include offensive remarks about a person's gender. There are two types of sexual harassment.

(a) **Hostile environment sexual harassment** occurs when the conduct is sufficiently severe and/or pervasive and so objectively offensive that it has the effect of altering the terms or conditions of employment or substantially limiting the ability of a student or an employee to participate in or benefit from the college's educational and/or social programs.

(b) **Quid pro quo sexual harassment** occurs when an individual in a position of real or perceived authority conditions the receipt of a benefit upon granting of sexual favors.

Examples of conduct that may qualify as sexual harassment include:

- Persistent comments or questions of a sexual nature.
- A supervisor who gives an employee a raise in exchange for submitting to sexual advances.
- An instructor who promises a student a better grade in exchange for sexual favors.
- Sexually explicit statements, questions, jokes, or anecdotes.
- Unwelcome touching, patting, hugging, kissing, or brushing against an individual's body.
- Remarks of a sexual nature about an individual's clothing, body, or speculations about previous sexual experiences.
- Persistent, unwanted attempts to change a professional relationship to an amorous relationship.
- Direct or indirect propositions for sexual activity.
- Unwelcome letters, e-mails, texts, telephone calls, or other communications referring to or depicting sexual activities.

(10) **Sexual violence** is a type of sexual discrimination and harassment. Nonconsensual sexual intercourse, nonconsensual sexual contact, domestic violence, dating violence, and stalking are all types of sexual violence.

(a) **Nonconsensual sexual intercourse** is any sexual intercourse (anal, oral, or vaginal), however slight, with any object, by a person upon another person, that is without consent and/or by force. Sexual intercourse includes anal or vaginal penetration by a penis, tongue, finger, or object, or oral copulation by mouth to genital contact or genital to mouth contact.

(b) **Nonconsensual sexual contact** is any intentional sexual touching, however slight, with any object, by a person upon another person that is without consent and/or by force. Sexual touching includes any bodily contact with the breasts, groin, mouth, or other bodily orifice of another individual, or any other bodily contact in a sexual manner.

(c) **Domestic violence** includes assorted violent misdemeanor and felony offenses committed by the victim's current or former spouse, current or former cohabitant, person similarly situated under domestic or family violence law, or anyone else protected under domestic or family violence law.

(d) **Dating violence** means violence by a person who has been in a romantic or intimate relationship with the victim. Whether there was such a relationship will be gauged by its length, type, and frequency of interaction.

(e) **Stalking** means intentional and repeated harassment or following of another person which places that person in reasonable fear that the perpetrator intends to injure, intimidate, or harass that person. Stalking also includes instances where the perpetrator knows or reasonably should know that the person is frightened, intimidated, or harassed, even if the perpetrator lacks such intent.

NEW SECTION

WAC 495B-305-030 Who may file a complaint. Any employee, student, applicant or visitor of the college may file

a complaint. Complaints may be submitted in writing or verbally. The college encourages the timely reporting of incidents of discrimination or harassment. For complainants who wish to submit a written complaint, a formal complaint form is available online at (INSERT LINK). Hard copies of the complaint form are available at the following locations on campus: Human resources office and vice-president of student services office. Any person submitting a discrimination complaint shall be provided with a written copy of the college's antidiscrimination policies and procedures.

NEW SECTION

WAC 495B-305-040 Confidentiality and right to privacy. Bellingham Technical College will seek to protect the privacy of the complainant to the fullest extent possible, consistent with the legal obligation to investigate, take appropriate remedial and/or disciplinary action, and comply with the federal and state law, as well as Bellingham Technical College policies and procedures. Although Bellingham Technical College will attempt to honor complainants' request for confidentiality, it cannot guarantee complete confidentiality. Determinations regarding how to handle requests for confidentiality will be made by the Title IX/EEO coordinator.

Confidentiality requests and sexual violence complaints. The Title IX coordinator or EEO/AA officer will inform and obtain consent from the complainant before commencing an investigation into a sexual violence complaint. If a sexual violence complainant asks that his or her name not be revealed to the respondent or that the college not investigate the allegation, the Title IX coordinator or EEO/AA officer will inform the complainant that maintaining confidentiality may limit the college's ability to fully respond to the allegations and that retaliation by the respondent and/or others is prohibited. If the complainant still insists that his or her name not be disclosed or that the college not investigate, the Title IX coordinator or EEO/AA officer will determine whether the college can honor the request and at the same time maintain a safe and nondiscriminatory environment for all members of the college community, including the complainant. Factors weighed during this determination may include, but are not limited to:

- The seriousness of the alleged sexual violence;
- The age of the complainant;
- Whether the respondent has a history of committing acts of sexual violence or violence or has been the subject of other sexual violence complaints;
- Whether the respondent threatened to commit additional acts of sexual violence against the complainant or others; and
- Whether relevant evidence can be obtained through other means (e.g., security cameras, other witnesses, physical evidence).

If the college is unable to honor a complainant's request for confidentiality, the Title IX coordinator or EEO/AA officer will notify the complainant of the decision and ensure that the complainant's identity is disclosed only to the extent reasonably necessary to effectively conduct and complete the investigation.

If the college decides not to conduct an investigation or take disciplinary action because of a request for confidentiality, the Title IX coordinator or EEO/AA officer will evaluate whether other measures are available to limit the effects of the harassment and prevent its recurrence and implement such measures if reasonably feasible.

NEW SECTION

WAC 495B-305-050 Investigation procedure. Upon receiving a discrimination complaint, the college shall commence an impartial investigation. The Title IX coordinator or EEO/AA officer shall be responsible for overseeing all investigations. Investigations may be conducted by the Title IX coordinator or EEO/AA officer or his or her designee. If the investigation is assigned to someone other than the Title IX coordinator or EEO/AA officer, the Title IX coordinator or EEO/AA officer shall inform the complainant and respondent(s) of the appointment of an investigator.

Interim measures. The Title IX coordinator or EEO/AA officer may impose interim measures to protect the complainant and/or respondent pending the conclusion of the investigation. Interim measures may include, but are not limited to, imposition of no-contact orders, rescheduling classes, temporary work reassignments, referrals for counseling or medical assistance, and imposition of summary discipline on the respondent consistent with the college's student conduct code or the college's employment policies and collective bargaining agreements.

Investigation. Complaints shall be thoroughly and impartially investigated. The investigation shall include, but is not limited to, interviewing the complainant and the respondent, relevant witnesses, and reviewing relevant documents. The investigation shall be concluded within a reasonable time, normally sixty days, barring exigent circumstances.

At the conclusion of the investigation, the investigator shall set forth his or her findings and recommendations in writing. If the investigator is a designee, the investigator shall send a copy of the findings and recommendations to the Title IX coordinator or EEO/AA officer.

The Title IX coordinator or EEO/AA officer shall consider the findings and recommendations and determine, based on a preponderance of the evidence, whether a violation of the discrimination and harassment policy occurred and, if so, what steps will be taken to resolve the complaint, remedy the effects on any victim(s), and prevent its recurrence. Possible remedial steps may include, but are not limited to, referral for voluntary training/counseling, development of a remediation plan, limited contact orders, and referral and recommendation for formal disciplinary action. Referrals for disciplinary action will be consistent with the student conduct code or college employment policies and collective bargaining agreements.

Written notice of decision. The Title IX coordinator or EEO/AA officer will provide each party and the appropriate student services administrator or appointing authority with written notice of the investigative findings, and of acts taken or recommended to resolve the complaint, as well as the basis for the findings and any resulting sanctions, subject to the fol-

lowing limitations. The complainant shall be informed in writing of the findings and of actions taken or recommended to resolve the complaint, if any, only to the extent that such findings, actions or recommendations directly relate to the complainant, such as a finding that the complaint is or is not meritorious or a recommendation that the accused not contact the complainant. The complainant may be notified generally that the matter has been referred for disciplinary action. The respondent shall be informed in writing of the complaint and shall be notified of referrals for disciplinary action. Both the complainant and the respondent are entitled to review any final findings, conclusions, and recommendations, subject to any FERPA confidentiality requirements.

Informal dispute resolution. Informal dispute resolution processes, like mediation, may be used to resolve complaints when appropriate. Informal dispute resolution shall not be used to resolve sexual discrimination complaints without written permission from both the complainant and the respondent. If the parties elect to mediate a dispute, either party shall be free to discontinue mediation at any time. In no event shall mediation be used to resolve complaints involving allegations of sexual violence.

Final decision/reconsideration. Either the complainant or the respondent may seek reconsideration of the decision by the Title IX coordinator or EEO/AA officer. Requests for reconsideration shall be submitted in writing to the Title IX coordinator or EEO/AA officer within seven days of receiving the decision. Requests must specify which portion of the decision should be reconsidered and the basis for reconsideration. If no request for reconsideration is received within seven days, the decision becomes final. If a request for reconsideration is received, the Title IX coordinator or EEO/AA officer shall respond within fifteen days. The Title IX coordinator or EEO/AA officer shall either deny the request or, if the Title IX coordinator or EEO/AA officer determines that the request for reconsideration has merit, issue an amended decision. Any amended decision is final and no further reconsideration is available.

NEW SECTION

WAC 495B-305-060 Publication of antidiscrimination policies and procedures. The policies and procedures regarding complaints of discrimination and harassment shall be published and distributed as determined by the president or president's designee. Any person who believes he or she has been subjected to discrimination in violation of college policy will be provided a copy of these policies and procedures.

NEW SECTION

WAC 495B-305-070 Limits to authority. Nothing in this chapter shall prevent the college president or designee from taking immediate disciplinary action in accordance with Bellingham Technical College policies and procedures and federal, state, and municipal rules and regulations.

NEW SECTION

WAC 495B-305-080 Nonretaliation, intimidation, and coercion. Retaliation by, for or against any participant (including complainant, respondent, witness, Title IX coordinator, EEO/AA officer or investigator) is expressly prohibited. Retaliatory action of any kind taken against individuals as a result of seeking redress under the applicable procedures or serving as a witness in a subsequent investigation or any resulting disciplinary proceedings is prohibited and is conduct subject to discipline. Any person who thinks he/she has been the victim of retaliation should contact the Title IX coordinator or EEO/AA officer immediately.

NEW SECTION

WAC 495B-305-090 Criminal complaints. Discriminatory or harassing conduct may also be, or occur in conjunction with, criminal conduct. Criminal complaints may be filed with the following law enforcement authorities:

Bellingham Police Department: 360-778-8600
 Whatcom County Sheriff's Office: 360-676-6650
 Washington State Patrol: 360-738-6215

The college will proceed with an investigation of harassment and discrimination complaints regardless of whether the underlying conduct is subject to civil or criminal prosecution.

NEW SECTION

WAC 495B-305-100 Other discrimination complaint options. Discrimination complaints may also be filed with the following federal and state agencies:

Washington State Human Rights Commission:
<http://www.hum.wa.gov/index.html>

U.S. Dept. of Education Office for Civil Rights:
<http://www2.ed.gov/about/offices/list/ocr/index.html>

Equal Employment Opportunity Commission:
<http://www.eeoc.gov/>

WSR 16-02-101

PROPOSED RULES

DEPARTMENT OF ECOLOGY

[Order 15-10—Filed January 5, 2016, 1:49 p.m.]

Original Notice.

Preproposal statement of inquiry was filed as WSR 15-19-115.

Title of Rule and Other Identifying Information: The Washington state department of ecology (ecology) proposes new chapter 173-442 WAC, Clean air rule and amendments to one existing rule in chapter 173-441 WAC, Reporting of emissions of greenhouse gases.

Hearing Location(s): Ecology is holding four public hearings on this rule proposal, one in western Washington, one in eastern Washington, and two webinars.

The hearings will begin with a short presentation followed by a question and answer (Q&A) session. Testimony

will start after the Q&A session. Comments may be provided verbally by those who attend in person or via the webinar. Staff will also accept written comments submitted at the hearings but **not** via the webinar.

In-Person Hearings

Eastern Washington - Evening

Date: Wednesday March 23, 2016
Time: 6:00 p.m.
Location: DoubleTree by Hilton
 Spokane City Center
 322 North Spokane Falls Court
 Spokane, WA 99201

Western Washington - Evening

Date: Thursday March 31, 2016
Time: 6:00 p.m.
Location: Georgetown Campus
 South Seattle Community College
 6737 Corson Avenue South
 Building C
 Seattle, WA 98108

Ecology is also offering the presentation, Q&A session, and public hearing through two webinars. A webinar is an online meeting forum that can be accessed from any computer or smart phone with an internet connection. For more information about the webinar and instructions on how to join and participate through the webinar, visit <http://www.ecy.wa.gov/programs/air/rules/webinars.htm>.

Webinar Hearings

To register for the daytime or evening webinar
<http://www.ecy.wa.gov/programs/air/rules/webinars.htm>

Daytime Webinar

Date: Tuesday, March 22, 2016
Time: 10:00 a.m.

Evening Webinar

Date: Tuesday, March 29, 2016
Time: 6:00 p.m.

For more information about the public hearings, visit our web site <http://www.ecy.wa.gov/programs/air/rules/wac173442/1510inv.html>.

Formal Comments - due April 8, 2016.

Staff will accept formal comments on this rule making and the issue of sole jurisdiction provided in the following ways:

- At the public hearing:
 - o Verbally by those who attend in person or via the webinar,
 - o Written submitted by those who attend in person,
 - o Comments will not be accepted through the chat box by persons viewing the webinar.

- Anytime during the comment period:
 - o E-mailed to staff,
 - o Mailed to staff,
 - o Faxed to staff,
 - o Submitted through the online comment tool <http://www.ecy.wa.gov/climatechange/engagement.htm>.

Date of Intended Adoption: June 1, 2016.

Submit Written Comments to: Stacey Callaway, Department of Ecology, P.O. Box 47600, Olympia, WA 98504-7600, e-mail AQComments@ecy.wa.gov, fax (360) 407-7534, by April 8, 2016.

Assistance for Persons with Disabilities: For special accommodations or documents in alternate format, call (360) 407-6800, 711 (relay service), or 877-833-6341 (TTY).

Purpose of the Proposal and Its Anticipated Effects, Including Any Changes in Existing Rules: Ecology proposes new chapter 173-442 WAC, Clean air rule, and amendments to one existing rule in chapter 173-441 WAC, Reporting of emissions of greenhouse gases.

Chapter 173-442 WAC will establish emission standards for greenhouse gas (GHG) emissions from certain stationary sources located in Washington state, petroleum fuel producers or importers distributing fuel in Washington state, and natural gas distributors in Washington state.

Parties covered under this program will have an obligation to reduce their GHG emissions over time. A wide variety of options to reduce emissions will be available.

Ecology will amend chapter 173-441 WAC to change the emissions covered by the reporting program, modify reporting requirements, and update administrative procedures.

On September 21, 2015, ecology proposed amending chapter 173-400 WAC, but at this time, ecology is no longer proposing to revise chapter 173-400 WAC.

Reasons Supporting Proposal: The purpose of this rule making is to establish GHG emission standards for certain large emitters and reduce GHG emissions to protect human health and the environment. GHG emissions as a result of human activities have increased to unprecedented levels, warming the climate. Washington has experienced long-term climate change impacts consistent with those expected from climate change. Washington faces serious economic and environmental disruption from the effects of these long-term changes. For instance:

- An increase in pollution-related illness and death due to poor air quality.
- Declining water supply for drinking, agriculture, wildlife, and recreation.
- An increase in tree die-off and forest mortality because of increasing wildfires, insect outbreaks, and tree diseases.
- The loss of coastal lands because of sea level rise.
- An increase in ocean temperature and ocean acidification.
- An increase in disease and mortality in freshwater fish (salmon, steelhead, and trout), because of warmer water temperatures in the summer and more fluctuation of water levels (river flooding and an increase of water flow in winter while summer flows decrease).

- The heat stress to field crops and tree fruit will be more prevalent because of an increase in temperatures and a decline in irrigation water.

Compliance actions to reduce GHG emissions, such as producing cleaner energy and increasing energy efficiency, potentially have the dual benefit of reducing other types of air pollution.

In 2008, Washington's legislature required the specific statewide GHG reductions (RCW 70.235.020) below.

- By 2020, reduce overall emissions of GHGs in the state to 1990 levels.
- By 2035, reduce overall emissions of GHGs in the state to twenty-five percent below 1990 levels.
- By 2050, reduce overall emissions of GHGs in the state to fifty percent below 1990 levels or seventy percent below the state's expected emissions that year.

Consistent with the legislature's intent to reduce GHG emissions, ecology is using its existing authority under the Washington Clean Air Act to adopt a rule that limits emissions of GHGs.

Statutory Authority for Adoption: Chapters 70.94 and 70.235 RCW.

Statute Being Implemented: Chapters 70.94 and 70.235 RCW.

Rule is not necessitated by federal law, federal or state court decision.

Agency Comments or Recommendations, if any, as to Statutory Language, Implementation, Enforcement, and Fiscal Matters: Under RCW 70.94.395, ecology may adopt and enforce rules to control and/or prevent the emissions from a particular type or class of air contaminant source on a statewide basis if ecology finds that, after public hearing upon due notice to all interested parties, it is in the public interest and for the protection of the welfare of the citizens of the state.

Chapter 173-442 WAC is intended to establish emission standards for GHG emissions from certain stationary sources located in Washington state, petroleum fuel producers or importers distributing fuel in the state, and natural gas distributors in the state.

Ecology has made a preliminary determination that it is in the public interest and will best protect the public welfare of the state if the GHG emission standards are implemented and enforced statewide solely by ecology because:

- The covered parties regulated by the rule are located throughout the state; and
- As the agency that crafted the rule, ecology is in the best position to ensure that the rule is implemented and enforced as intended; and
- Because it is a single agency, ecology can ensure that the rule is consistently implemented and enforced statewide.

Sole jurisdiction establishes a single regulating entity for business owners to interact with and provides greater confidence that regulatory determinations are made on an objective, impartial, and consistent basis.

Ecology is accepting comments on this issue during the formal public comment period, which ends on April 8, 2016.

Name of Proponent: Department of ecology, air quality program, governmental.

Name of Agency Personnel Responsible for Drafting: Neil Caudill, Olympia, Washington, (360) 407-6811 and Bill Drumheller, Olympia, Washington, (360) 407-7657; Implementation and Enforcement: Air Quality Program, Olympia, Washington, (360) 407-6000.

A small business economic impact statement has been prepared under chapter 19.85 RCW.

Small Business Economic Impact Statement

Executive Summary: Based on research and analysis required by the Regulatory Fairness Act (RFA), RCW 19.85.070, ecology has determined that the proposed rule, the Clean Air Rule (chapter 173-442 WAC) and corresponding amendments to the reporting of emissions of GHGs rule (chapter 173-441 WAC) are not likely to have a disproportionate impact on small businesses.

The proposed rule making creates a program limiting GHG emissions from certain large emission contributors, and allowing various compliance options to meet those limitations. It also includes reporting and verification of compliance.

The purpose of this rule making is to reduce GHG emissions to protect human health and the environment. GHG emissions as a result of human activities have increased to unprecedented levels, warming the climate. Washington has experienced long-term climate change impacts consistent with those expected from climate change. Washington faces serious economic and environmental disruption from the effects of these long-term changes. For instance:

- An increase in pollution-related illness and death due to poor air quality.
- Declining water supply for drinking, agriculture, wildlife, and recreation.
- An increase in tree die-off and forest mortality because of increasing wildfires, insect outbreaks, and tree diseases.
- The loss of coastal lands because of sea level rise.
- An increase in ocean temperature and ocean acidification.
- An increase in disease and mortality in freshwater fish (salmon, steelhead, and trout), because of warmer water temperatures in the summer and more fluctuation of water levels (river flooding and an increase of water flow in winter while summer flows decrease).
- Heat stress to field crops and tree fruit will be more prevalent because of an increase in temperatures and a decline in irrigation water.

The proposed rule establishes GHG emissions standards for:

- Stationary sources.
- Petroleum fuel producers and/or importers.
- Natural gas distributors operating in Washington state.

Ecology used the Washington state office of financial management's 2007 Washington input-output model (OFM-IO) to estimate the proposed rule's impact on jobs across the

state. This includes direct, indirect, and induced (from spending of wages) jobs impacts.

Ecology estimated jobs impacts, for various scenarios of how covered parties comply with the proposed rule, using high-end compliance costs. We translated them to equivalent numbers of positions. The proposed rule is likely to result in overall statewide jobs impacts of between a net loss of twenty-eight positions, to a net gain of six hundred sixty-five positions.

Chapter 1: Background and Introduction:

1.1 Introduction: Based on research and analysis required by RFA, RCW 19.85.070, ecology has determined that the proposed rule, the Clean Air Rule (chapter 173-442 WAC) and corresponding amendments to the reporting of emissions of GHGs rule (chapter 173-441 WAC) are not likely to have a disproportionate impact on small businesses.

The RFA directs ecology to determine if there is likely to be disproportionate impact, and if legal and feasible, to reduce this disproportionate impact.

The small business economic impact statement is intended to be read with the associate[d] cost-benefit and least-burdensome alternative analyses (Ecology publication no. XX-XX-XXX), which contains more in-depth discussion of the proposed rule and compliance costs.

1.2 Summary of the proposed rule making: The proposed rule making creates a program limiting GHG emissions from certain large emission contributors, and allowing various compliance options to meet those limitations. It also includes reporting and verification of compliance.

The proposed rule establishes GHG emissions standards for:

- Stationary sources.
- Petroleum fuel producers and/or importers.
- Natural gas distributors operating in Washington state.

If they meet GHG emissions thresholds that begin at one hundred thousand metric tons (MT) per year of carbon-dioxide equivalent emissions in 2017, these parties have a compliance obligation to limit and reduce GHG emissions over time, through 2035.

Covered parties with compliance obligations under the proposed rule must report compliance after every three year compliance period, and have compliance verified by a third party. They have various options for compliance, including:

- Reducing their own GHG emissions.
- Acquiring emissions reduction units from another covered party that has reduced GHG emissions in excess of what is required of them.
- Acquiring or generating emissions reduction units from approved alternative GHG reduction projects in Washington state.
- Acquiring emissions reduction units from nonregulated parties that voluntarily participate.
- Acquiring GHG emissions reduction instruments from an approved external market or registry.

1.3 Reasons for the proposed rule: The purpose of this rule making is to reduce GHG emissions to protect human health and the environment. GHG emissions as a result of

human activities have increased to unprecedented levels, warming the climate.¹ Washington has experienced long-term climate change impacts consistent with those expected from climate change.² Washington faces serious economic and environmental disruption from the effects of these long-term changes. For instance:

- An increase in pollution-related illness and death due to poor air quality.
- Declining water supply for drinking, agriculture, wildlife, and recreation.
- An increase in tree die-off and forest mortality because of increasing wildfires, insect outbreaks, and tree diseases.
- The loss of coastal lands because of sea level rise.
- An increase in ocean temperature and ocean acidification.
- An increase in disease and mortality in freshwater fish (salmon, steelhead, and trout), because of warmer water temperatures in the summer and more fluctuation of water levels (river flooding and an increase of water flow in winter while summer flows decrease).
- Heat stress to field crops and tree fruit will be more prevalent because of an increase in temperatures and a decline in irrigation water.

¹ IPCC, 2013: Climate Change 2013: The Physical Science Basis. Contribution of Working Group I to the Fifth Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change [Stocker, T.F., D. Qin, G.-K. Plattner, M. Tignor, S.K. Allen, J. Boschung, A. Nauels, Y. Xia, V. Bex and P.M. Midgley (eds.)]. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, United Kingdom and New York, NY, USA, 1535 pp.

² Snover, A.K, G.S. Mauger, L.C. Whitely Binder, M. Krosby, and I. Tohver. 2013. Climate Change Impacts and Adaptation in Washington State: Technical Summaries for Decision Makers. State of Knowledge Report prepared for the Washington state department of ecology. Climate Impacts Group, University of Washington, Seattle.

Reviser's note: The brackets and enclosed material in the text of the above section occurred in the copy filed by the agency and appear in the Register pursuant to the requirements of RCW 34.08.040.

Compliance actions to reduce GHG emissions, such as producing cleaner energy and increasing energy efficiency, have the dual benefit of reducing other types of air pollution.

In 2008, Washington's legislature required the specific statewide GHG reductions (RCW 70.235.020) below.

- By 2020, reduce overall emissions of GHGs in the state to 1990 levels.
- By 2035, reduce overall emissions of GHGs in the state to twenty-five percent below 1990 levels.
- By 2050, reduce overall emissions of GHGs in the state to fifty percent below 1990 levels or seventy percent below the state's expected emissions that year.

Consistent with the legislature's intent to reduce GHG emissions, ecology is using its existing authority under the State Clean Air Act (chapter 70.94 RCW) to adopt a rule that limits emissions of GHGs.

Chapter 2: Analysis of Compliance Costs for Washington Businesses:

2.1 Introduction: Ecology analyzed the impacts of the proposed rule relative to business as usual (BAU), within the context of all existing requirements (federal and state laws

and rules). This context for comparison is called BAU, and reflects the most likely regulatory circumstances that parties would face if the proposed rule were not adopted. It is discussed in Section 2.2, below.

2.2 BAU: BAU for our analyses generally consists of existing rules and laws, and their specific requirements. For economic analyses, BAU also includes the implementation of those regulations, including any guidelines and policies that result in behavior changes and real impacts. This is what allows us to make a consistent comparison between conditions that exist with or without the proposed rule and amendments to the existing rule.

For this proposed rule making, BAU includes:

- No existing GHG cap and reduction program at the state level.
- The existing GHG reporting rule (chapter 173-441 WAC), which covers a subset of the parties covered by the proposed rule, and requires annual reporting and payment of fees.
- The federal and Washington State Clean Air Acts.
- Existing federal and state regulations, including those covering GHG reporting at the federal level, as well as those establishing energy policy.
- Existing federal and state permitting requirements and processes.

While they might otherwise have been considered part of BAU, the proposed rule explicitly exempts compliance with the following requirements from being considered part of BAU.

- The federal clean power plan.
- Washington's emission performance standard.

2.3 Proposed rule requirements:

This rule making sets out:

- Who must comply (coverage) - section 2.3.1.
- Thresholds - section 2.3.2.
- Requirements - section 2.3.3.
- Compliance options - section 2.3.4.
- Corresponding changes to other rules - section 2.3.5.

2.3.1 Clean air rule coverage:

The proposed rule establishes GHG emissions standards for:

- Certain stationary sources.
- Petroleum fuel producers or importers.
- Natural gas distributors in Washington state.

2.3.2 Thresholds for compliance obligation under the proposed rule:

2.3.2.1 Existing emitters: If their covered GHG emissions are at least one hundred thousand MT per year, in carbon dioxide-equivalent units (CO₂e), parties with covered GHG emissions (see 2.3.1.1 through 2.3.1.3) must comply with the proposed rule beginning in 2017. Emissions used for threshold comparisons are determined using a baseline emissions calculation based on past emissions during 2012 - 2016, or other relevant emissions data.³

³ See WAC 173-442-070 for specific data and processes to be used.

Emissions are compared to thresholds using a three-year rolling average of total covered GHG emissions.

2.3.2.2 New emitters: The parties with covered GHG emissions, discussed above in sections 2.3.1.1 through 2.3.1.3, must comply with the proposed rule beginning in their first year of operation, if they exceed the following thresholds:

- One hundred thousand MT per year in years 2017 through 2019.
- Ninety-five thousand MT per year in years 2020 through 2022.
- Ninety thousand MT per year in years 2023 through 2025.
- Eighty-five thousand MT per year in years 2026 through 2028.
- Eighty thousand MT per year in years 2029 through 2031.
- Seventy-five thousand MT per year in years 2032 through 2034.
- Seventy thousand MT per year in 2035.

Emissions are compared to thresholds using a three-year rolling average of annual total covered GHG emissions.

2.3.3 Clean air rule requirements: The proposed rule establishes the following requirements not required elsewhere in existing laws or rules:

- GHG emissions standards and reductions over time.
- Compliance reporting.
- Verification of compliance.

2.3.4 Clean air rule compliance: Covered parties with compliance obligations, may comply with the proposed rule by reducing emissions in any of the following ways:

- Own emissions reductions: Reduction of a covered party's own emissions below the emissions level set in the covered party's reduction pathway.
- Others' emissions reductions: Other parties' reductions of emissions below their emissions reduction pathways. Reductions can also come from those voluntarily participating in the program.
- Emissions reduction projects: Alternate emissions reductions using projects, activities, or programs recognized by ecology as capable of generating emissions reduction units under the proposed rule.
- External emissions markets: Existing GHG instruments, including programs, registries, and exchanges that are identified in the proposed rule.

2.3.5 Corresponding amendments to other rules:

Ecology is also proposing amendments to chapter 173-441 WAC (reporting of emissions of GHGs). These amendments correspond to and facilitate requirements and compliance set by the proposed rule. They include:

- Updating adoption by reference dates and citations as required by statute.
- Adding corresponding definitions.
- Adding GHG reporting requirements for petroleum fuel producers and natural gas distributors.

- Adding corresponding third-party verification of GHG reporting requirements for covered parties subject to chapter 173-442 WAC.
- Adding a procedure for ecology to assign a GHG emissions level to covered parties that have not fulfilled their reporting requirements.
- Reallocation of fees.
 - o The existing GHG emissions reporting rule requires seventy-five percent of the reporting program's budget be paid for through facility reporter fees and twenty-five percent to be paid for through transportation fuel supplier reporter fees.
 - o The proposed rule reallocates fees based on ninety percent of the budget being paid for through covered party reporter (except transportation fuel supplier) fees, and ten percent being paid for through transportation fuel supplier reporter fees.

2.4 Likely compliance costs of the proposed rule: In the associated preliminary cost-benefit analysis, we estimated the likely costs associated with the proposed rule, as compared to BAU. Likely twenty year present value (if quantified) compliance costs included:

- Average costs of GHG emissions reductions, across multiple compliance scenarios:

- o For covered parties except fuel importers, approximately \$190 million to \$460 million.
- o For covered importers, approximately \$10 million to \$40 million.
- Additional reporting costs of \$342 thousand.
- Verification costs of \$6.8 million.
- Increased reporting fees of \$3 million.
- Possible associated criteria and toxic air pollutant emissions increases in limited cases.

Quantified present-value costs, taking average costs across multiple scenarios, total between \$210 million and \$510 million over twenty years. For some of the covered parties, these costs are likely to be passed through and borne by their customers.

3.10.1 Average annual covered party costs: Actual costs incurred by a covered party in each year will depend on that covered party's baseline emissions, whether they are an EITE party, and which methods they choose to use to meet GHG emissions reduction pathways.

For illustrative purposes, however, ecology estimated the average likely costs for a covered party, and averaged them over twenty years. Based on this broad simplification, typical covered parties would incur the average annual present-value costs below.

Table 1: Average annual present-value costs above BAU, per party

Average Annual Present-Value Costs Above BAU			
	Covered Party Excluding Coverage for Produced or Imported Fuels	Fuel Producer*	Fuel Importer
GHG Emissions Reduction Costs	\$49 thousand to \$131 thousand	\$137 thousand to \$363 thousand	\$23 thousand to \$91 thousand
Reporting Costs ⁴	\$200		
Verification Costs	\$4 thousand		
Reporting Fees	Up to \$2 thousand		\$2 thousand

* Ecology calculated separate per-party annual present value costs for fuel producers because their estimated costs are significantly different from other covered party costs, and an overall average would not have represented either set of covered parties as well as the separate estimates.

⁴ Averaged across covered entities that experience new reporting as well as those that already report and are not expected to incur additional costs under the proposed rule.

2.5 Potential lost sales or revenue: Depending on the methods used by covered parties to reduce GHG emissions, the proposed rule may result in reduced sales for some covered parties, or other areas of the state economy. Energy efficiency projects, for example, would reduce GHG emissions by reducing energy consumption. This would reduce sales (quantities) for energy producers. Similarly, transportation-related methods would reduce GHG emissions by reducing fuel consumption. This would also reduce sales (quantities) for fuel suppliers. As a result of possible shifts in demand and production, ecology also expects prices to change. Depending on the relative elasticities of covered parties' supply and demand, overall revenues may increase or decrease as a result of these changes in demand and production.

Ecology could not confidently identify the mix of on-site (internal), project-based, or market acquisition-based GHG emissions reduction methods that covered parties would

choose under the proposed rule, and so could not quantify the degree to which sales would be impacted.

Chapter 3: Quantification of Cost Ratios:

3.1 Introduction: For this analysis, ecology must estimate and compare the compliance costs per employee at small versus large covered parties [parties] (the largest ten percent). In this chapter, we describe the affected covered parties' employment. Employment numbers are taken at the highest ownership level, to better reflect ability to incorporate compliance costs in business-wide decision making.

At the highest ownership or control level, the proposed rule is not likely to impact small businesses, defined as having fifty or fewer employees. This means that we are unable to make the comparison of per-employee compliance costs at small versus large businesses required by the RFA. It also means that the proposed rule inherently is not likely to impose disproportionate costs on small businesses.

This information is, however, based on our best knowledge of likely covered parties at the time of this publication. While we are relatively certain of the facilities and fuel suppliers affected by the rule making, there is more uncertainty about the likely fuel importers that would be covered. Section 3.2 discusses this in greater depth.

3.2 Affected businesses: Ecology determined which businesses would likely be required to comply with the proposed rule and associated rule changes. For the proposed rule, these covered parties include stationary sources, petroleum fuel producers and importers, and natural gas distributors, and for associated rule changes to the reporting fee distribution, they also include transportation fuel suppliers.

Parties are generally affected as follows:

- Covered parties incur costs under the proposed rule and associated fee changes.
- Transportation fuel suppliers are affected by associated changes to fees, and for these parties, fees are likely to decrease. These parties do not incur costs under the rule making.

Covered parties likely to incur costs under the proposed rule are in a variety of industries (see Chapter 6 for NAICS codes), including but not limited to some energy producers, fuel importers and commodity traders, fuel producers, chemical and metals manufacturers, pulp and paper manufacturers, food producers, natural gas distributors, and waste facilities.

The range of employment at the highest level of ownership available for parties covered by the proposed rule, excluding importers, is between one hundred sixty (parent company employment information unavailable) and eight hundred forty-five thousand.⁵

⁵ Covered party web sites, third-party databases such as D&B and Manta, annual reports, Washington employment security department records.

The range of employment at the highest level of ownership available for fuel importers likely covered by the proposed rule is between fifty-one and two hundred (only range available for parent entity) and eight hundred forty-five thousand (importer also covered as a stationary source and producer).⁶

⁶ Ibid.

3.3 Cost-to-employee ratios: The proposed rule and associated proposed rule amendments do not impose costs on small businesses. The proposed rule, therefore, does not impose disproportionate costs on small businesses, and the RFA does not require ecology to include elements in the proposed rule that reduce disproportionate impact.

Chapter 4: Actions Taken to Reduce the Impact of the Rule on Small Businesses: Ecology determined the proposed rule is not likely to impose disproportionate costs on small businesses, because it does not create costs for identifiable small businesses (see Chapter 3). The RFA, therefore, does not require ecology to mitigate this disproportionate impact to the degree that it is both legal and feasible.

Chapter 5: Involvement of Small Businesses and Local Government in the Development of the Proposed

Rule: Ecology involved small businesses or their representatives in the development of the proposed rule, as well as local governments. Ecology held five webinars during the development of the proposed rule. Their attendees/participants included multiple representatives of local governments and small businesses (directly or as part of associations), as well as legislators representing the local and business interests of their constituencies. Below is a list of attendees of these webinars, as well as participants in smaller meetings held with ecology or the Washington state governor's office.

Parties represented or representing at ecology webinars and forums:

- Access Institute of Research
- AEQUUS Corp.
- AGC of WA
- Agrium US Inc.
- Alcantar & Kahl
- Alcoa
- Ameresco
- American Carbon Registry
- American Fuel & Petrochemical Manufacturers
- American Lung Association
- Arbaugh & Associates, Inc.
- Ardargh Glass Inc.
- Argus Media
- Ash Grove Cement
- Assoc. WA Business
- ATI
- Avista Corp.
- Barr Engineering Co.
- Benton Clean Air Agency
- Benton PUD
- BHAS
- BlueGreen Alliance
- BNSF Railway
- Boeing
- Boise Cascade Wood Products, LLC
- Boise Paper
- Bonneville Power Administration
- BP
- Bridgewater Group Inc.
- Canadian Consulate General
- Capitol Strategies
- Carney Badley Spellman, PS
- Cascade Government Affairs
- Cascade Natural Gas Corporation, a Div. of MDU Resources Group
- Cascadia Law Group PLLC
- CH2M
- Chelan County PUD
- Chevron Corporation
- City of Everett
- City of Spokane
- City of Walla Walla
- Clark Public Utilities
- Clean Energy
- Climate Action Reserve
- Climate Change for Families
- Climate Solutions
- Coalition for Renewable Natural Gas, Inc.

- Communico
- Community Transit
- ConAgra Foods
- Concrete Nor'West
- Cowlitz County Public Works
- Cowlitz PUD
- Coyne, Jesernig, LLC
- Cyan Strategies
- Dave Bradley
- Davis Wright Tremaine LLP
- Davison Van Cleve PC
- Del Monte Foods Inc.
- Department of Commerce
- Department of Corrections
- Dept. of Ecology
- Diane L. Dick
- DNR
- EES Consulting
- Emerald Kalama Chemical, LLC
- Energy Northwest
- Energy Strategies LLC
- Environmental Energy
- Environmental Entrepreneurs
- Enwave Seattle
- ERA Environmental Management Solutions
- ERM
- Evergreen Carbon
- ExxonMobil
- Fairchild AFB
- Federal Government (Air Force)
- Flint Hills Resources, LP
- Fluor Corporation
- Forterra
- Friends of Toppenish Creek
- Frito Lay
- Georgia-Pacific
- GHG Management Institute
- Go Green Tri-Cities
- Gordon Thomas Honeywell Governmental Affairs
- Government of British Columbia
- Grant County Economic Development Council
- Grant County PUD
- Grant County Solid Waste
- Graymont
- Grays Harbor Energy
- Grays Harbor PUD
- Hammerschlag & Co. LLC
- Hampton Affiliates
- HDR Engineering
- House of Representatives
- House Republican Caucus
- ICIS
- Intalco Aluminum Corporation
- Interfor
- Invenergy LLC
- James Lester Adcock
- Janicki Bioenergy
- JR Simplot Company
- Julia Robinson
- Kaiser Aluminum
- King County
- King County Solid Waste
- King County Solid Waste Division
- Kinross
- KUOW News Radio
- Lamb Weston
- LCSC
- League of Women Voters
- Linde
- Linear Technology
- Local2020
- LWVWA
- MFSA
- Ms.
- Naval Base Kitsap Bangor
- NAVFAC Northwest
- NAVFAC NW
- NCASI
- NextEra Energy
- Nippon Paper Industries
- Noble Americas Gas & Power
- Northwest Clean Air Agency
- Northwest Food Processors Assn.
- Northwest Gas Association
- Northwest Pulp & Paper Assn.
- NRDC
- Nucor Steel Seattle, Inc.
- NW Energy Coalition
- NW Natural
- NW Power and Conservation Council/WA Dept. of Commerce, Energy Office
- NW Seaport Alliance
- NWFPA
- OFM
- ONRC- SEFS U of W
- ORCAA
- Oregon DEQ
- Pacific Power
- PacifiCorp
- Parametrix
- Perkins Coie
- Phillips 66
- PIRA Energy Group
- Plug In America
- Ponderay Newsprint Co.
- Port of Seattle
- PPRC
- PT AirWatchers
- Puget Sound Clean Air Agency
- Puget Sound Energy
- Puget Sound Regional Council
- Rainier Veneer, Inc.
- Ramboll Environ
- ravel
- RE Sources for Sustainable Communities
- REC Silicon
- REG
- Renewable Northwest
- Rep. Derek Kilmer
- Republic Services

- RNG Coalition
 - Ross Strategic
 - Rowley Properties, Inc.
 - s2 sustainability consultants
 - Saltchuk
 - Schwabe, Williamson & Wyatt
 - Schweitzer engineering laboratories
 - SCS Engineers
 - Seattle Aquarium
 - Seattle City Light
 - Seattle Public Utilities
 - SEH America, Inc.
 - SEI-US
 - Senate
 - Senate Committee Services
 - SGL Automotive Carbon Fibers
 - Shell
 - Shuttle Express
 - Sierra Club
 - Sightline
 - Snohomish County
 - Snohomish County Public Works
 - Snohomish PUD
 - Sonoco
 - Sound Transit
 - Southshore Environmental, Inc.
 - Southwest Clean Air Agency
 - Spectrum Glass
 - Spokane Audubon Society
 - Spokane Regional Clean Air Agency
 - Spring Environmental, Inc.
 - Ste. Michelle Wine Estates
 - Stockholm Environment Institute
 - Stoel Rives
 - Strategies 360
 - SWCAA
 - Tacoma Power
 - Terre-Source LLC
 - Tesoro
 - The Climate Trust
 - The Evergreen State College
 - The News Tribune
 - The Northwest Seaport Alliance
 - The TSB Group
 - Thompson Consulting Group
 - Tidewater Barge Lines
 - TransAlta
 - TransCanada
 - Transportation Choices
 - Trinity Consultants
 - True North Public Affairs
 - Tyson Foods, Inc.
 - U.S. Department of Energy
 - Union of Concerned Scientists
 - United Steelworkers Local 338
 - University of Washington
 - Valero
 - Van Ness Feldman, LLP
 - Vitol Inc.
 - WA Food Industry Assn.
 - WA House of Representatives
 - WA Oil Marketers Assn.
 - WA PUD Association
 - WA State Senate
 - WA State Senate Committee Services
 - WaferTech, LLC
 - Washington Environmental Council
 - Washington Oil Marketers Association
 - Washington Senate
 - Washington State House Republican Caucus
 - Washington State Legislature
 - Washington State Senate
 - Washington State University
 - Washington Trucking Associations
 - Waste Connections
 - Waterside Energy
 - WCV
 - Western Pneumatic Tube Co. LLC
 - Western Power Trading Forum
 - Western States Petroleum Association
 - Western Washington University
 - WestRock
 - Weyerhaeuser
 - WFPA
 - William H. Wilson, P.E. - Engineering Consulting
 - Williams
 - Williams, Northwest Pipeline LLC
 - WSU
 - WSU Energy Program
 - WSU Extension
 - WY
 - Yakima Regional Clean Air
 - Yakima Regional Clean Air Agency
- Individual or group stakeholder meetings (some including the office of the governor) with:
- Alaska Airlines
 - Alcoa
 - Alliance (Labor, Health, environmental advocates, social equality advocates)
 - Ashgrove Cement
 - Association of Washington Business (AWB)
 - Avista
 - BNSF Railway
 - California Air Resources Board
 - Clean Tech Alliance
 - Climate Solutions
 - Coyne, Jesernig, LLC (representing the Natural Gas Users Association)
 - Coyne, Jesernig, LLC
 - Green Diamond
 - House Representative Richard DeBolt
 - Industrial Customer of Northwest Utilities (ICNU)
 - Kaiser Aluminum
 - King County Council

Chapter 6: The SIC Codes of Impacted Industries:

The SIC (standard industry classification) system has long been replaced by the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS). The proposed rule applies to the following NAICS for stationary sources and fuel suppliers. The covered

NAICS for fuel importers is more difficult to encompass, as fuel importers may be independent, but may also be part of businesses or other entities that perform other primary functions. This broadens the list of possibly affected NAICS to at least the set of 4-digit NAICS codes, and their underlying 5+ digit codes, below.

Table 2: Likely affected business NAICS codes

2111	3241	3274	3344	4247	4841
2211	3253	3311	3364	4451	4862
3114	3272	3313	4246	4471	5622
3221	3273	3314	4247	4543	6113

Chapter 7: Impacts on Jobs: Ecology used the Washington state office of financial management's 2007 Washington input-output model⁷ (OFM-IO) to estimate the proposed rule's impact on jobs across the state. This includes direct, indirect, and induced (from spending of wages) jobs impacts. This methodology estimates the impact as reductions or increases in spending in certain sectors of the state economy flow through to purchases, suppliers, and demand for other goods. Direct compliance costs incurred by an industry are entered in the OFM-IO model as a decrease in spending and investment. If that compliance cost money is spent in another industry, it is entered in the model as an increase in production.⁸

⁷ WA Office of Financial Management (2007). Washington state input-output model, <http://www.ofm.wa.gov/economy/io/2007/default.asp>.

⁸ Costs that are passed through to customers are indirectly represented in this analysis; direct compliance costs are incurred by the covered entities, and not offset by price increases. Models directly representing costs that are passed through to consumers would still include the offsetting spending on on-site (internal) or project-based GHG emissions reductions, but would reduce spending across a basket of goods purchased by consumers instead of reducing output at the basket of covered entities. This type of modeling would have impacts consistent with the results above.

Cost-savings resulting from GHG emissions reduction projects that improve efficiency, or those that may benefit the public through reduced energy spending are not included in this modeling. Models representing these cost-savings would reduce negative impacts to the economy, by reducing net compliance costs for covered entities, or reducing net costs to consumers, or both. Because we could not quantify the expected cost-reductions resulting from efficiency projects, or how many such projects would be undertaken, we could not quantitatively include these cost-savings in this modeling.

Ecology estimated jobs impacts, for various scenarios of how covered parties comply with the proposed rule, using high-end compliance costs. We translated them to equivalent numbers of positions. The proposed rule is likely to result in overall statewide jobs impacts of between a net loss of twenty-eight positions, to a net gain of six hundred sixty-five positions.

These impacts are estimated using high-end twenty year present value compliance costs, and baseline emissions based on 2012 - 2014 reported emissions. They exclude minor contributions of reporting and verification costs. Real jobs impacts will likely result from a combination of compliance

through on-site, project, and market GHG emissions reductions, and will be within this range of jobs impacts.

A copy of the statement may be obtained by contacting Kasia Patora, Economics and Regulatory Research, Department of Ecology, P.O. Box 47600, Olympia, WA 98504-7600, phone (360) 407-6184, fax (360) 407-6989, e-mail Kasia.Patora@ecy.wa.gov.

A cost-benefit analysis is required under RCW 34.05.-328. A preliminary cost-benefit analysis may be obtained by contacting Kasia Patora, Economics and Regulatory Research, Department of Ecology, P.O. Box 47600, Olympia, WA 98504-7600, phone (360) 407-6184, fax (360) 407-6989, e-mail Kasia.Patora@ecy.wa.gov.

January 5, 2016
 Polly Zehm
 Deputy Director

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 15-04-051, filed 1/29/15, effective 3/1/15)

WAC 173-441-020 Definitions. The definitions in this section apply throughout this chapter unless the context clearly requires otherwise.

(1) Definitions specific to this chapter:

(a) "Biomass" means nonfossilized and biodegradable organic material originating from plants, animals, or microorganisms, including products, by-products, residues and waste from agriculture, forestry, and related industries as well as the nonfossilized and biodegradable organic fractions of industrial and municipal wastes, including gases and liquids recovered from the decomposition of nonfossilized and biodegradable organic material.

(b) "Carbon dioxide equivalent" or "CO₂e" means a metric measure used to compare the emissions from various greenhouse gases based upon their global warming potential.

(c) "Department of licensing" or "DOL" means the Washington state department of licensing.

(d) "Director" means the director of the department of ecology.

(e) "Ecology" means the Washington state department of ecology.

(f) "Facility" unless otherwise specified in any subpart of 40 C.F.R. Part 98 as adopted by ((January 1)) December 15, 2015, means any physical property, plant, building, structure, source, or stationary equipment located on one or more contiguous or adjacent properties in actual physical contact or separated solely by a public roadway or other public right of way and under common ownership or common control, that emits or may emit any greenhouse gas. Operators of military installations may classify such installations as more than a single facility based on distinct and independent functional groupings within contiguous military properties.

(g) "Greenhouse gas," "greenhouse gases," "GHG," and "GHGs" includes carbon dioxide, methane, nitrous oxide, hydrofluorocarbons, perfluorocarbons, and sulfur hexafluoride. Beginning on January 1, 2012, "greenhouse gas" also includes any other gas or gases designated by ecology by rule in Table A-1 in WAC 173-441-040.

(h) "Person" includes:

(i) An owner or operator, as those terms are defined by the United States Environmental Protection Agency in its mandatory greenhouse gas reporting regulation in 40 C.F.R. Part 98, as adopted by (~~January 1~~) December 15, 2015; and

(ii) A supplier.

(i) "Product data" means data related to a facility's production that is part of the annual GHG report.

(j) "Supplier" means any person who is:

(i) A motor vehicle fuel or special fuel supplier or (~~a motor vehicle fuel~~) importer, as those terms are defined in RCW (~~82.36.010~~); 82.38.020; or

(ii) (~~A special fuel supplier or a special fuel importer, as those terms are defined in RCW 82.38.020; or~~

(~~iii~~)) A distributor of aircraft fuel, as the term is defined in RCW 82.42.010.

(2) **Definitions specific to suppliers.** Suppliers must use the definitions found in the following (~~regulations~~) statutes unless the definition is in conflict with a definition found in subsection (1) of this section. These definitions do not apply to facilities.

(a) (~~WAC 308-72-800~~;

~~WAC 308-77-005~~; and

~~WAC 308-78-010~~) Chapter 82.38 RCW; and

~~Chapter 82.42 RCW.~~

(3) **Definitions from 40 C.F.R. Part 98.** For those terms not listed in subsection (1) or (2) of this section, the definitions found in 40 C.F.R. § 98.6 or a subpart as adopted in WAC 173-441-120, as adopted by (~~January 1~~) December 15, 2015, are adopted by reference as modified in WAC 173-441-120(2).

(4) **Definitions from chapter 173-400 WAC.** If no definition is provided in subsections (1) through (3) in this section, use the definition found in chapter 173-400 WAC.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 15-04-051, filed 1/29/15, effective 3/1/15)

WAC 173-441-050 General monitoring, reporting, recordkeeping and verification requirements. Persons subject to the requirements of this chapter must submit GHG reports to ecology, as specified in this section.

(1) **General.** Follow the procedures for emission calculation, monitoring, quality assurance, missing data, recordkeeping, and reporting that are specified in each relevant section of this chapter.

(2) **Schedule.** The annual GHG report must be submitted as follows:

(a) Report submission due date:

(i) A person required to report GHG emissions to the United States Environmental Protection Agency under 40 C.F.R. Part 98 must submit the report required under this chapter to ecology no later than March 31st of each calendar year for GHG emissions in the previous calendar year.

(ii) A person not required to report GHG emissions to the United States Environmental Protection Agency under 40 C.F.R. Part 98 must submit the report required under this chapter to ecology no later than October 31st of each calendar year for GHG emissions in the previous calendar year.

(ii) Unless otherwise stated, if the final day of any time period falls on a weekend or a state holiday, the time period shall be extended to the next business day.

(b) Reporting requirements begin:

(i) For an existing facility or supplier that began operation before January 1, 2012, report emissions for calendar year 2012 and each subsequent calendar year.

(ii) For a new facility or supplier that begins operation on or after January 1, 2012, and becomes subject to the rule in the year that it becomes operational, report emissions beginning with the first operating month and ending on December 31st of that year. Each subsequent annual report must cover emissions for the calendar year, beginning on January 1st and ending on December 31st.

(iii) For any facility or supplier that becomes subject to this rule because of a physical or operational change that is made after January 1, 2012, report emissions for the first calendar year in which the change occurs.

(A) Facilities begin reporting with the first month of the change and ending on December 31st of that year. For a facility that becomes subject to this rule solely because of an increase in hours of operation or level of production, the first month of the change is the month in which the increased hours of operation or level of production, if maintained for the remainder of the year, would cause the facility or supplier to exceed the applicable threshold.

(B) Suppliers begin reporting January 1st and ending on December 31st the year of the change.

(C) For both facilities and suppliers, each subsequent annual report must cover emissions for the calendar year, beginning on January 1st and ending on December 31st.

(3) **Content of the annual report.** Each annual GHG report must contain the following information:

(a) Facility name or supplier name (as appropriate), facility or supplier ID number, and physical street address of the facility or supplier, including the city, state, and zip code. If the facility does not have a physical street address, then the facility must provide the latitude and longitude representing the geographic centroid or center point of facility operations in decimal degree format. This must be provided in a comma-delimited "latitude, longitude" coordinate pair reported in decimal degrees to at least four digits to the right of the decimal point.

(b) Year and months covered by the report.

(c) Date of submittal.

(d) For facilities, report annual emissions of each GHG (as defined in WAC 173-441-020) and each fluorinated heat transfer fluid, as follows:

(i) Annual emissions (including biogenic CO₂) aggregated for all GHGs from all applicable source categories in WAC 173-441-120 and expressed in metric tons of CO₂e calculated using Equation A-1 of WAC 173-441-030 (1)(b)(iii).

(ii) Annual emissions of biogenic CO₂ aggregated for all applicable source categories in WAC 173-441-120, expressed in metric tons.

(iii) Annual emissions from each applicable source category in WAC 173-441-120, expressed in metric tons of each applicable GHG listed in subsections (3)(d)(iii)(A) through (F) of this section.

- (A) Biogenic CO₂.
- (B) CO₂ (including biogenic CO₂).
- (C) CH₄.
- (D) N₂O.
- (E) Each fluorinated GHG.

(F) For electronics manufacturing each fluorinated heat transfer fluid that is not also a fluorinated GHG as specified under WAC 173-441-040.

(iv) Emissions and other data for individual units, processes, activities, and operations as specified in the "data reporting requirements" section of each applicable source category referenced in WAC 173-441-120.

(v) Indicate (yes or no) whether reported emissions include emissions from a cogeneration unit located at the facility.

(vi) When applying subsection (3)(d)(i) of this section to fluorinated GHGs and fluorinated heat transfer fluids, calculate and report CO₂e for only those fluorinated GHGs and fluorinated heat transfer fluids listed in WAC 173-441-040.

(vii) For reporting year 2014 and thereafter, you must enter into verification software specified by the director the data specified in the verification software records provision in each applicable recordkeeping section. For each data element entered into the verification software, if the software produces a warning message for the data value and you elect not to revise the data value, you may provide an explanation in the verification software of why the data value is not being revised. Whenever the use of verification software is required or voluntarily used, the file generated by the verification software must be submitted with the facility's annual GHG report.

(e) For suppliers, report the following information:

(i) Annual emissions of CO₂, expressed in metric tons of CO₂, as required in subsections (3)(e)(i)(A) and (B) of this section that would be emitted from the complete combustion or oxidation of the fuels reported to DOL as sold in Washington state during the calendar year.

(A) Aggregate biogenic CO₂.

(B) Aggregate CO₂ (including nonbiogenic and biogenic CO₂).

(ii) All contact information reported to DOL not included in (a) of this subsection.

(f) A written explanation, as required under subsection (4) of this section, if you change emission calculation methodologies during the reporting period.

(g) Each data element for which a missing data procedure was used according to the procedures of an applicable subpart referenced in WAC 173-441-120 and the total number of hours in the year that a missing data procedure was used for each data element.

(h) A signed and dated certification statement provided by the designated representative of the owner or operator, according to the requirements of WAC 173-441-060 (5)(a).

(i) NAICS code(s) that apply to the facility or supplier.

(i) Primary NAICS code. Report the NAICS code that most accurately describes the facility or supplier's primary product/activity/service. The primary product/activity/service is the principal source of revenue for the facility or sup-

plier. A facility or supplier that has two distinct products/activities/services providing comparable revenue may report a second primary NAICS code.

(ii) Additional NAICS code(s). Report all additional NAICS codes that describe all product(s)/activity(s)/service(s) at the facility or supplier that are not related to the principal source of revenue.

(j) Legal name(s) and physical address(es) of the highest-level United States parent company(s) of the owners (or operators) of the facility or supplier and the percentage of ownership interest for each listed parent company as of December 31st of the year for which data are being reported according to the following instructions:

(i) If the facility or supplier is entirely owned by a single United States company that is not owned by another company, provide that company's legal name and physical address as the United States parent company and report one hundred percent ownership.

(ii) If the facility or supplier is entirely owned by a single United States company that is, itself, owned by another company (e.g., it is a division or subsidiary of a higher-level company), provide the legal name and physical address of the highest-level company in the ownership hierarchy as the United States parent company and report one hundred percent ownership.

(iii) If the facility or supplier is owned by more than one United States company (e.g., company A owns forty percent, company B owns thirty-five percent, and company C owns twenty-five percent), provide the legal names and physical addresses of all the highest-level companies with an ownership interest as the United States parent companies and report the percent ownership of each company.

(iv) If the facility or supplier is owned by a joint venture or a cooperative, the joint venture or cooperative is its own United States parent company. Provide the legal name and physical address of the joint venture or cooperative as the United States parent company, and report one hundred percent ownership by the joint venture or cooperative.

(v) If the facility or supplier is entirely owned by a foreign company, provide the legal name and physical address of the foreign company's highest-level company based in the United States as the United States parent company, and report one hundred percent ownership.

(vi) If the facility or supplier is partially owned by a foreign company and partially owned by one or more United States companies, provide the legal name and physical address of the foreign company's highest-level company based in the United States, along with the legal names and physical addresses of the other United States parent companies, and report the percent ownership of each of these companies.

(vii) If the facility or supplier is a federally owned facility, report "U.S. Government" and do not report physical address or percent ownership.

(k) An indication of whether the facility includes one or more plant sites that have been assigned a "plant code" by either the Department of Energy's Energy Information Administration or by the Environmental Protection Agency's (EPA) Clean Air Markets Division.

(4) **Emission calculations.** In preparing the GHG report, you must use the calculation methodologies specified in the relevant sections of this chapter. For each source category, you must use the same calculation methodology throughout a reporting period unless you provide a written explanation of why a change in methodology was required.

(5) **Verification.** To verify the completeness and accuracy of reported GHG emissions, ecology may review the certification statements described in subsection (3)(h) of this section and any other credible evidence, in conjunction with a comprehensive review of the GHG reports and periodic audits of selected reporting facilities. Nothing in this section prohibits ecology from using additional information to verify the completeness and accuracy of the reports.

(6) **Recordkeeping.** A person that is required to report GHGs under this chapter must keep records as specified in this subsection. Retain all required records for at least three years from the date of submission of the annual GHG report for the reporting year in which the record was generated. Upon request by ecology, the records required under this section must be made available to ecology. Records may be retained off-site if the records are readily available for expeditious inspection and review. For records that are electronically generated or maintained, the equipment or software necessary to read the records must be made available, or, if requested by ecology, electronic records must be converted to paper documents. You must retain the following records, in addition to those records prescribed in each applicable section of this chapter:

(a) A list of all units, operations, processes, and activities for which GHG emissions were calculated.

(b) The data used to calculate the GHG emissions for each unit, operation, process, and activity, categorized by fuel or material type. These data include, but are not limited to, the following information:

(i) The GHG emissions calculations and methods used.

(ii) Analytical results for the development of site-specific emissions factors.

(iii) The results of all required analyses for high heat value, carbon content, and other required fuel or feedstock parameters.

(iv) Any facility operating data or process information used for the GHG emission calculations.

(c) The annual GHG reports.

(d) Missing data computations. For each missing data event, also retain a record of the cause of the event and the corrective actions taken to restore malfunctioning monitoring equipment.

(e) Owners or operators required to report under WAC 173-441-030(1) must keep a written GHG monitoring plan (monitoring plan, plan).

(i) At a minimum, the GHG monitoring plan must include the following elements:

(A) Identification of positions of responsibility (i.e., job titles) for collection of the emissions data.

(B) Explanation of the processes and methods used to collect the necessary data for the GHG calculations.

(C) Description of the procedures and methods that are used for quality assurance, maintenance, and repair of all continuous monitoring systems, flow meters, and other

instrumentation used to provide data for the GHGs reported under this chapter.

(ii) The GHG monitoring plan may rely on references to existing corporate documents (e.g., standard operating procedures, quality assurance programs under appendix F to 40 C.F.R. Part 60 or appendix B to 40 C.F.R. Part 75, and other documents) provided that the elements required by (e)(i) of this subsection are easily recognizable.

(iii) The owner or operator must revise the GHG monitoring plan as needed to reflect changes in production processes, monitoring instrumentation, and quality assurance procedures; or to improve procedures for the maintenance and repair of monitoring systems to reduce the frequency of monitoring equipment downtime.

(iv) Upon request by ecology, the owner or operator must make all information that is collected in conformance with the GHG monitoring plan available for review during an audit. Electronic storage of the information in the plan is permissible, provided that the information can be made available in hard copy upon request during an audit.

(f) The results of all required certification and quality assurance tests of continuous monitoring systems, fuel flow meters, and other instrumentation used to provide data for the GHGs reported under this chapter.

(g) Maintenance records for all continuous monitoring systems, flow meters, and other instrumentation used to provide data for the GHGs reported under this chapter.

(h) Suppliers must retain any other data specified in WAC 173-441-130(5).

(7) Annual GHG report revisions.

(a) A person must submit a revised annual GHG report within forty-five days of discovering that an annual GHG report that the person previously submitted contains one or more substantive errors. The revised report must correct all substantive errors.

(b) Ecology may notify the person in writing that an annual GHG report previously submitted by the person contains one or more substantive errors. Such notification will identify each such substantive error. The person must, within forty-five days of receipt of the notification, either resubmit the report that, for each identified substantive error, corrects the identified substantive error (in accordance with the applicable requirements of this chapter) or provide information demonstrating that the previously submitted report does not contain the identified substantive error or that the identified error is not a substantive error.

(c) A substantive error is an error that impacts the quantity of GHG emissions reported or otherwise prevents the reported data from being validated or verified.

(d) Notwithstanding (a) and (b) of this subsection, upon request by a person, ecology may provide reasonable extensions of the forty-five day period for submission of the revised report or information under (a) and (b) of this subsection. If ecology receives a request for extension of the forty-five day period, by e-mail to ghgreporting@ecy.wa.gov, at least two business days prior to the expiration of the forty-five day period, and ecology does not respond to the request by the end of such period, the extension request is deemed to be automatically granted for thirty more days. During the automatic thirty-day extension, ecology will determine what

extension, if any, beyond the automatic extension is reasonable and will provide any such additional extension.

(e) The owner or operator must retain documentation for three years to support any revision made to an annual GHG report.

(8) **Calibration and accuracy requirements.** The owner or operator of a facility that is subject to the requirements of this chapter must meet the applicable flow meter calibration and accuracy requirements of this subsection. The accuracy specifications in this subsection do not apply where either the use of company records (as defined in WAC 173-441-020(3)) or the use of "best available information" is specified in an applicable subsection of this chapter to quantify fuel usage and/or other parameters. Further, the provisions of this subsection do not apply to stationary fuel combustion units that use the methodologies in 40 C.F.R. Part 75 to calculate CO₂ mass emissions. Suppliers subject to the requirements of this chapter must meet the calibration accuracy requirements in chapters 308-72, 308-77, and 308-78 WAC.

(a) Except as otherwise provided in (d) through (f) of this subsection, flow meters that measure liquid and gaseous fuel feed rates, process stream flow rates, or feedstock flow rates and provide data for the GHG emissions calculations, must be calibrated prior to January 1, 2012, using the procedures specified in this subsection when such calibration is specified in a relevant section of this chapter. Each of these flow meters must meet the applicable accuracy specification in (b) or (c) of this subsection. All other measurement devices (e.g., weighing devices) that are required by a relevant subsection of this chapter, and that are used to provide data for the GHG emissions calculations, must also be calibrated prior to January 1, 2012; however, the accuracy specifications in (b) and (c) of this subsection do not apply to these devices. Rather, each of these measurement devices must be calibrated to meet the accuracy requirement specified for the device in the applicable subsection of this chapter, or, in the absence of such accuracy requirement, the device must be calibrated to an accuracy within the appropriate error range for the specific measurement technology, based on an applicable operating standard including, but not limited to, manufacturer's specifications and industry standards. The procedures and methods used to quality-assure the data from each measurement device must be documented in the written monitoring plan, pursuant to subsection (6)(e)(i)(C) of this section.

(i) All flow meters and other measurement devices that are subject to the provisions of this subsection must be calibrated according to one of the following: You may use the manufacturer's recommended procedures; an appropriate industry consensus standard method; or a method specified in a relevant section of this chapter. The calibration method(s) used must be documented in the monitoring plan required under subsection (6)(e) of this section.

(ii) For facilities and suppliers that become subject to this chapter after January 1, 2012, all flow meters and other measurement devices (if any) that are required by the relevant subsection(s) of this chapter to provide data for the GHG emissions calculations must be installed no later than the date on which data collection is required to begin using the mea-

surement device, and the initial calibration(s) required by this subsection (if any) must be performed no later than that date.

(iii) Except as otherwise provided in (d) through (f) of this subsection, subsequent recalibrations of the flow meters and other measurement devices subject to the requirements of this subsection must be performed at one of the following frequencies:

(A) You may use the frequency specified in each applicable subsection of this chapter.

(B) You may use the frequency recommended by the manufacturer or by an industry consensus standard practice, if no recalibration frequency is specified in an applicable subsection.

(b) Perform all flow meter calibration at measurement points that are representative of the normal operating range of the meter. Except for the orifice, nozzle, and venturi flow meters described in (c) of this subsection, calculate the calibration error at each measurement point using Equation A-2 of this subsection. The terms "R" and "A" in Equation A-2 must be expressed in consistent units of measure (e.g., gallons/minute, ft³/min). The calibration error at each measurement point must not exceed 5.0 percent of the reference value.

$$CE = \frac{|R-A|}{R} \times 100 \quad (Eq. A-2)$$

Where:

- CE = Calibration error (%)
- R = Reference value
- A = Flow meter response to the reference value

(c) For orifice, nozzle, and venturi flow meters, the initial quality assurance consists of in situ calibration of the differential pressure (delta-P), total pressure, and temperature transmitters.

(i) Calibrate each transmitter at a zero point and at least one upscale point. Fixed reference points, such as the freezing point of water, may be used for temperature transmitter calibrations. Calculate the calibration error of each transmitter at each measurement point, using Equation A-3 of this subsection. The terms "R," "A," and "FS" in Equation A-3 of this subsection must be in consistent units of measure (e.g., milliamperes, inches of water, psi, degrees). For each transmitter, the CE value at each measurement point must not exceed 2.0 percent of full-scale. Alternatively, the results are acceptable if the sum of the calculated CE values for the three transmitters at each calibration level (i.e., at the zero level and at each upscale level) does not exceed 6.0 percent.

$$CE = \frac{|R-A|}{FS} \times 100 \quad (Eq. A-3)$$

Where:

CE	=	Calibration error (%)
R	=	Reference value
A	=	Transmitter response to the reference value
FS	=	Full-scale value of the transmitter

(ii) In cases where there are only two transmitters (i.e., differential pressure and either temperature or total pressure) in the immediate vicinity of the flow meter's primary element (e.g., the orifice plate), or when there is only a differential pressure transmitter in close proximity to the primary element, calibration of these existing transmitters to a CE of 2.0 percent or less at each measurement point is still required, in accordance with (c)(i) of this subsection; alternatively, when two transmitters are calibrated, the results are acceptable if the sum of the CE values for the two transmitters at each calibration level does not exceed 4.0 percent. However, note that installation and calibration of an additional transmitter (or transmitters) at the flow monitor location to measure temperature or total pressure or both is not required in these cases. Instead, you may use assumed values for temperature and/or total pressure, based on measurements of these parameters at a remote location (or locations), provided that the following conditions are met:

(A) You must demonstrate that measurements at the remote location(s) can, when appropriate correction factors are applied, reliably and accurately represent the actual temperature or total pressure at the flow meter under all expected ambient conditions.

(B) You must make all temperature and/or total pressure measurements in the demonstration described in (c)(ii)(A) of this subsection with calibrated gauges, sensors, transmitters, or other appropriate measurement devices. At a minimum, calibrate each of these devices to an accuracy within the appropriate error range for the specific measurement technology, according to one of the following: You may calibrate using a manufacturer's specification or an industry consensus standard.

(C) You must document the methods used for the demonstration described in (c)(ii)(A) of this subsection in the written GHG monitoring plan under subsection (6)(e)(i)(C) of this section. You must also include the data from the demonstration, the mathematical correlation(s) between the remote readings and actual flow meter conditions derived from the data, and any supporting engineering calculations in the GHG monitoring plan. You must maintain all of this information in a format suitable for auditing and inspection.

(D) You must use the mathematical correlation(s) derived from the demonstration described in (c)(ii)(A) of this subsection to convert the remote temperature or the total pressure readings, or both, to the actual temperature or total pressure at the flow meter, or both, on a daily basis. You must then use the actual temperature and total pressure values to correct the measured flow rates to standard conditions.

(E) You must periodically check the correlation(s) between the remote and actual readings (at least once a year), and make any necessary adjustments to the mathematical relationship(s).

(d) Fuel billing meters are exempted from the calibration requirements of this section and from the GHG monitoring plan and recordkeeping provisions of subsections (6)(e)(i)(C) and (g) of this section, provided that the fuel supplier and any unit combusting the fuel do not have any common owners and are not owned by subsidiaries or affiliates of the same company. Meters used exclusively to measure the flow rates of fuels that are used for unit startup are also exempted from the calibration requirements of this section.

(e) For a flow meter that has been previously calibrated in accordance with (a) of this subsection, an additional calibration is not required by the date specified in (a) of this subsection if, as of that date, the previous calibration is still active (i.e., the device is not yet due for recalibration because the time interval between successive calibrations has not elapsed). In this case, the deadline for the successive calibrations of the flow meter must be set according to one of the following: You may use either the manufacturer's recommended calibration schedule or you may use the industry consensus calibration schedule.

(f) For units and processes that operate continuously with infrequent outages, it may not be possible to meet the deadline established in (a) of this subsection for the initial calibration of a flow meter or other measurement device without disrupting normal process operation. In such cases, the owner or operator may postpone the initial calibration until the next scheduled maintenance outage. The best available information from company records may be used in the interim. The subsequent required recalibrations of the flow meters may be similarly postponed. Such postponements must be documented in the monitoring plan that is required under subsection (6)(e) of this section.

(g) If the results of an initial calibration or a recalibration fail to meet the required accuracy specification, data from the flow meter must be considered invalid, beginning with the hour of the failed calibration and continuing until a successful calibration is completed. You must follow the missing data provisions provided in the relevant missing data sections during the period of data invalidation.

(9) **Measurement device installation.** 40 C.F.R. § 98.3(j) and 40 C.F.R. § 98.3(d) as adopted by ((~~January 1~~)) December 15, 2015, are adopted by reference as modified in WAC 173-441-120(2).

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 15-04-051, filed 1/29/15, effective 3/1/15)

WAC 173-441-080 Standardized methods and conversion factors incorporated by reference. (1) The materials incorporated by reference by EPA in 40 C.F.R. § 98.7, as adopted by ((~~January 1~~)) December 15, 2015, are incorporated by reference in this chapter for use in the sections of this chapter that correspond to the sections of 40 C.F.R. Part 98 referenced here.

(2) Table A-2 of this section provides a conversion table for some of the common units of measure used in this chapter.

**Table A-2:
Units of Measure Conversions**

To convert from	To	Multiply by
Kilograms (kg)	Pounds (lbs)	2.20462
Pounds (lbs)	Kilograms (kg)	0.45359
Pounds (lbs)	Metric tons	4.53592 x 10 ⁻⁴
Short tons	Pounds (lbs)	2,000
Short tons	Metric tons	0.90718
Metric tons	Short tons	1.10231
Metric tons	Kilograms (kg)	1,000
Cubic meters (m ³)	Cubic feet (ft ³)	35.31467
Cubic feet (ft ³)	Cubic meters (m ³)	0.028317
Gallons (liquid, US)	Liters (l)	3.78541
Liters (l)	Gallons (liquid, US)	0.26417
Barrels of liquid fuel (bbl)	Cubic meters (m ³)	0.15891
Cubic meters (m ³)	Barrels of liquid fuel (bbl)	6.289
Barrels of liquid fuel (bbl)	Gallons (liquid, US)	42
Gallons (liquid, US)	Barrels of liquid fuel (bbl)	0.023810
Gallons (liquid, US)	Cubic meters (m ³)	0.0037854
Liters (l)	Cubic meters (m ³)	0.001
Feet (ft)	Meters (m)	0.3048
Meters (m)	Feet (ft)	3.28084
Miles (mi)	Kilometers (km)	1.60934
Kilometers (km)	Miles (mi)	0.62137
Square feet (ft ²)	Acres	2.29568 x 10 ⁻⁵
Square meters (m ²)	Acres	2.47105 x 10 ⁻⁴
Square miles (mi ²)	Square kilometers (km ²)	2.58999
Degrees Celsius (°C)	Degrees Fahrenheit (°F)	°C = (5/9) x (°F - 32)
Degrees Fahrenheit (°F)	Degrees Celsius (°C)	°F = (9/5) x (°C + 32)
Degrees Celsius (°C)	Kelvin (K)	K = °C + 273.15
Kelvin (K)	Degrees Rankine (°R)	1.8
Joules	Btu	9.47817 x 10 ⁻⁴
Btu	MMBtu	1 x 10 ⁻⁶
Pascals (Pa)	Inches of Mercury (in Hg)	2.95334 x 10 ⁻⁴
Inches of Mercury (in Hg)	Pounds per square inch (psi)	0.49110
Pounds per square inch (psi)	Inches of Mercury (in Hg)	2.03625

NEW SECTION

WAC 173-441-085 Third-party verification. The owner or operator of a facility required to make a compliance progress determination under WAC 173-442-090 or voluntarily participating under WAC 173-442-060(4) must have the facility's annual GHG reports verified by a third party as specified in this section.

(1) Annual GHG reports must be third-party verified each emissions year that:

(a) The facility is required to make a compliance progress determination under WAC 173-442-090;

(b) The facility is voluntarily participating under WAC 173-442-060(4);

(c) Is part of a baseline calculation for a new entrant under WAC 173-442-070(2); or

(d) For the first year after no longer meeting the requirements of (a) through (c) of this subsection unless the operations of the facility are changed such that all applicable GHG emitting processes and operations listed in WAC 173-441-120 permanently cease to operate.

(2) Emissions subject to third-party verification. All applicable GHG emissions under WAC 173-442-030 through 173-442-050 are subject to the requirements of this section.

(3) Verification standards. The third-party verifier must certify that annual GHG reports meet the following conditions:

(a) Annual GHG reports must be consistent with the relevant requirements and methods in this chapter.

(b) The absolute value of any discrepancy, omission, or misreporting, or aggregation of the three, must be less than five percent of total reported covered emissions (metric tons of CO₂e) or the verification will result in an adverse verification statement. This standard also separately applies to any covered product data in the annual GHG report.

(i) "Discrepancies" means any differences between the reported covered emissions or covered product data and the third-party verifier's review of covered emissions or covered product data for a data source or product data subject to this section.

(ii) "Omissions" means any covered emissions or covered product data the third-party verifier concludes must be part of the annual GHG report, but were not included by the reporting entity in the annual GHG report.

(iii) "Misreporting" means duplicate, incomplete or other covered emissions the third-party verifier concludes should, or should not, be part of the annual GHG report or duplicate or other product data the verifier concludes should not be part of the annual GHG report.

(iv) "Total reported covered emissions or covered product data" means the total annual reporting entity covered emissions or total reported covered product data for which the third-party verifier is conducting an assessment.

(4) Verification services.

(a) Full verification is required at least once every three reporting years. The first year of third-party verification for a facility must be full verification. An owner or operator may choose to obtain less intensive verification services for the remaining two years in the three-year period as long as:

(i) No year in the three-year period has an adverse verification statement;

(ii) The third-party verifier can provide findings with a reasonable level of assurance;

(iii) There has not been a change in the third-party verifier;

(iv) There has not been a change in operational control of the facility; and

(v) There has not been a significant change in sources or emissions. A difference in emissions of greater than twenty-five percent relative to the preceding year's emissions is con-

sidered significant unless that change can be directly shown to result from a verifiable change in product data.

(b) Full verification. A full verification report must be in a format specified by ecology and contain:

(i) Documentation identifying the facility reporting emissions and the scope of emissions verified in the report.

(ii) Documentation identifying the third-party verifier, including all relevant information about the third-party verifier in subsection (7)(a) of this section and the names, roles, and sector specific qualifications (if any) of all individuals working on the verification report.

(iii) Documentation demonstrating and certifying that the requirements of subsection (7)(b) and (c) of this section have been met.

(iv) A verification plan that details the data and methodologies used to verify the annual GHG report and schedule describing when the verification services occurred. This must include a sampling plan that describes how the third-party verifier prioritized which emissions to verify and a summary of the data checks used to determine the reliability of the annual GHG report. Full verification requires a more complete sampling of data and additional data checks than less intensive verification.

(v) Documentation of the third-party verifier's review of facility operations to identify applicable GHG emissions sources and product data. Any applicable GHG emissions sources or product data not included in the annual GHG report must be identified. The third-party verifier must also ensure that the reported current NAICS code(s) accurately represents the activities on-site.

(vi) Documentation of any corrections made to the annual GHG report.

(vii) Documentation supporting the third-party verifiers' findings evaluating if the annual GHG report is compliant with the requirements in subsection (3) of this section. This must include a log of any issues (if any) identified in the course of verification, their potential impact on the quality of the annual GHG report, and their resolution.

(viii) The individuals conducting the third-party verification must certify that the verification report is true, accurate, and complete to the best of their knowledge and belief.

(ix) Information about the required on-site visit, including date(s) and a description of the verification services conducted on-site. At least one accredited verifier in the verification team, including the sector specific verifier, if applicable, must at a minimum make one site visit, during each year full verification is required. The third-party verifier must visit the headquarters or other location of central data management when the facility is a supplier of petroleum products or supplier of natural gas and natural gas liquids. During the site visit, the third-party verifier must:

(A) Confirm that all applicable emissions are included in the annual GHG report.

(B) Check that all sources specified in the annual GHG report are identified appropriately.

(C) Review and understand the data management systems used by the owners or operators to track, quantify, and report GHG emissions and, when applicable, product data and fuel transactions. The third-party verifier must evaluate the uncertainty and effectiveness of these systems.

(D) Interview key personnel.

(E) Make direct observations of equipment for data sources and equipment supplying data for sources determined to be high risk.

(F) Assess conformance with measurement accuracy, data capture, and missing data substitution requirements.

(G) Review financial transactions to confirm fuel, feedstock, and product data, and confirming the complete and accurate reporting of required data such as facility fuel suppliers, fuel quantities delivered, and if fuel was received directly from an interstate pipeline.

(c) Less intensive verification. A less intensive verification report must be in a format specified by ecology and meet the requirements of subsection (4)(b)(i) through (viii) of this section. Less intensive verification of an annual GHG report allows for less detailed data checks and document reviews of the annual GHG report based on the analysis and risk assessment in the most current sampling plan developed as part of the most current full verification.

(5) **Annual GHG report corrections.** Owners or operators subject to this section must correct errors in their annual GHG report.

(a) Corrections are required if errors are identified by:

(i) The third-party verifier;

(ii) The owner or operator;

(iii) Ecology; or

(iv) EPA.

(b) The owner or operator must fix all correctable errors that affect covered emissions, noncovered emissions, or covered product data in the submitted emissions data report, and submit a revised emissions data report to ecology. Failure to do so will result in an adverse verification statement.

(c) Failure to fix correctable errors that do not affect covered emissions, noncovered emissions, or covered product data represents a nonconformance with this chapter but does not, absent other errors, result in an adverse verification statement.

(d) The owner or operator must maintain documentation to support any revisions made to the initial emissions data report. Documentation for all emissions data report submissions must be retained by the reporting entity for ten years.

(6) **Timing.** The third-party verifier must submit a complete verification report to ecology for each year as required under subsection (1) of this section no later than one hundred fifty days after the report submission due date for the facility, specified in WAC 173-441-050(2) for GHG emissions occurring in the previous calendar year. Any corrections to the annual GHG report or verification report must be submitted to ecology no later than forty-five days after discovery of the error. Records must be retained following the requirements of WAC 173-441-050(6).

(7) **Eligible third-party verifiers.**

(a) Owners or operators subject to this section must have their annual GHG report verified by a third-party verifier certified by ecology. Certification requires:

(i) Registering as a third-party verifier with ecology. Registration is required for both the verification organization and all individuals performing verification services for the verification organization.

(ii) Demonstrating to ecology's satisfaction that the third-party verifier has sufficient knowledge of the relevant methods and protocols in this chapter. Certification may be limited to certain types or sources of emissions.

(iii) Active accreditation or recognition as a third-party verifier under at least one of the following GHG programs:

- (A) California ARB's Mandatory Reporting of Greenhouse Gas Emissions program;
- (B) California Climate Action Registry;
- (C) The Climate Registry;
- (D) Climate Action Reserve;
- (E) American National Standards Institute (ANSI); or
- (F) Other GHG verification standard approved by ecology.

(b) An owner or operator must not use the same third-party verifier (either organization or individuals) for a period of more than six consecutive years. The owner or operator must wait at least three years before using the previous third-party verifier to verify their annual GHG reports.

(c) An owner or operator and third-party verifier must certify that there is not a conflict of interest in verifying the annual GHG report. The potential for a conflict of interest must be deemed to be high where:

(i) The third-party verifier and facility share any management staff or board of directors membership, or any of the senior management staff of the facility have been employed by the third-party verifier, or vice versa, within the previous five years; or

(ii) Any employee of the third-party verifier, or any employee of a related entity, or a subcontractor who is a member of the verification team has provided to the facility any services within the previous five years.

(iii) Any staff member of the third-party verifier provides any type of nonmonetary incentive to a facility to secure a verification services contract.

(8) **Ecology verification.** Ecology retains full authority in determining if an annual GHG report contains a discrepancy, omission, or misreporting, or any aggregation of the three, that impacts the verification status of the annual GHG report. Ecology may issue an adverse verification statement for an annual GHG report even if the annual GHG report has received a positive verification statement from the third-party verifier. Ecology may also issue an adverse verification statement for:

(a) Failure to submit a complete annual GHG report in a timely manner;

(b) Failure to complete third-party verification if required by this subsection; or

(c) Other forms of noncompliance with this chapter.

NEW SECTION

WAC 173-441-086 Assigned emissions level. (1) Ecology may assign an emissions level to any annual GHG report that:

(a) Failed to submit a complete annual GHG report by the report submission due date, specified in WAC 173-441-050(2);

(b) Failed to meet the third-party verification requirements in WAC 173-441-085;

(c) Has an adverse verification statement; or

(d) Ecology determines the absolute value of any discrepancy, omission, or misreporting, or aggregation of the three, is at least five percent of total reported covered emissions (metric tons of CO₂e). This standard also separately applies to any covered product data in the annual GHG report.

(i) "Discrepancies" means any differences between the reported covered emissions or covered product data and ecology's review of covered emissions or covered product data for a data source or product data.

(ii) "Omissions" means any covered emissions or covered product data ecology concludes must be part of the annual GHG report, but were not included by the reporting entity in the annual GHG report.

(iii) "Misreporting" means duplicate, incomplete or other covered emissions ecology concludes should, or should not, be part of the annual GHG report or duplicate or other product data ecology concludes should not be part of the annual GHG report.

(iv) "Total reported covered emissions or covered product data" means the total annual reporting entity covered emissions or total reported covered product data for which ecology is conducting an assessment.

(2) The assigned emissions level must be used when determining compliance with chapter 173-442 WAC.

(3) Ecology must use conservative assumptions when setting the assigned emissions level to avoid underestimating emissions in a compliance year or overestimating emissions in a baseline year.

(a) Within five working days of a written request by ecology, the third-party verifier (if applicable) must provide any available verification services information or correspondence related to the emissions data.

(b) Within five working days of a written request by ecology, the owner or operator of a facility must provide the data that is required to calculate GHG emissions for the facility according to the requirements of this chapter, the preliminary or final detailed verification report prepared by the third-party verifier (if applicable), and other information requested by ecology, including the operating days and hours of the facility during the data year. The owner or operator must also make available personnel who can assist ecology's determination of an assigned emissions level for the data year.

(4) Ecology may adjust the assigned emissions level if the owner or operator is able to obtain a positive verification statement for the annual GHG report at a later date.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 15-04-051, filed 1/29/15, effective 3/1/15)

WAC 173-441-090 Compliance and enforcement. (1) **Violations.** Any violation of any requirement of this chapter must be a violation of chapter 70.94 RCW and subject to enforcement as provided in that chapter. A violation includes, but is not limited to, failure to report GHG emissions by the reporting deadline, failure to report accurately, failure to collect data needed to calculate GHG emissions, failure to continuously monitor and test as required, failure to retain records needed to verify the amount of GHG emissions, fail-

ure to calculate GHG emissions following the methodologies specified in this chapter, failure to have the annual GHG report third-party verified, and failure to pay the required reporting fee. Each day and each metric ton CO₂e of emissions of a violation constitutes a separate violation.

(2) **Enforcement responsibility.** Ecology must enforce the requirements of this chapter unless ecology approves a local air authority's request to enforce the requirements for persons operating within the authority's jurisdiction.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 10-24-108, filed 12/1/10, effective 1/1/11)

WAC 173-441-110 Fees. (1) **Fee determination.** All persons required to report or voluntarily reporting under WAC 173-441-030 must pay a reporting fee for each year they submit a report to ecology. Ecology must establish reporting fees based on workload using the process outlined below. The fees must be sufficient to cover ecology's costs to administer the GHG emissions reporting program.

(2) **Fee eligible activities.** All costs of activities associated with administering this reporting program, as described in RCW 70.94.151(2), are fee eligible.

(3) **Workload analysis and budget development.** Each biennium, ecology must conduct a workload analysis and develop a budget based on the process outlined below:

(a) Ecology must conduct a workload analysis projecting resource requirements for administering the reporting program, organized by categories of fee eligible activities, for the purpose of preparing the budget. Ecology must prepare the workload analysis for the two-year period corresponding to each biennium. The workload analysis must identify the fee eligible administrative activities related to the reporting program that it will perform during the biennium and must estimate the resources required to perform these activities.

(b) Ecology must prepare a budget for administering the reporting program for the two-year period corresponding to each biennium. Ecology must base the budget on the resource requirements identified in the workload analysis for the biennium and must take into account the reporting program account balance at the start of the biennium.

(4) **Allocation methodology.** Ecology must allocate the reporting program budget among the persons required to report or voluntarily reporting under WAC 173-441-030 according to the following components:

(a) The reporting fee for an owner or operator of a facility required to report or voluntarily reporting under WAC 173-441-030 is calculated by the equal division of (~~seventy-five~~) ninety percent of the budget amount by the total number of facilities reporting GHG emissions under this chapter in a given calendar year. A person required to report or voluntarily reporting multiple facilities under WAC 173-441-030 must pay a fee for each facility reported.

(b) The reporting fee for a supplier required to report or voluntarily reporting under WAC 173-441-030 is calculated by the equal division of (~~twenty-five~~) ten percent of the budget amount by the total number of suppliers reporting GHG emissions under this chapter in a given calendar year.

(c) A person required to report or voluntarily reporting under WAC 173-441-030 both as an owner or operator of a

facility or facilities and as a supplier must pay a fee for each facility reported and a fee for reporting as a supplier.

(5) **Fee schedule.** Ecology must issue annually a fee schedule reflecting the reporting fee to be paid per facility or supplier. Ecology must base the fee schedule on the budget and workload analysis described above and conducted each biennium. Ecology must publish the fee schedule for the following year on or before October 31st of each year.

(6) **Fee payments.** Fees specified in this section must be paid within sixty days of receipt of ecology's billing statement. All fees collected under this chapter must be made payable to the Washington department of ecology. A late fee surcharge of fifty dollars or ten percent of the fee, whichever is more, may be assessed for any fee received after ninety days past the due date for fee payment.

(7) **Dedicated account.** Ecology must deposit all reporting fees they collect in the air pollution control account.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 15-04-051, filed 1/29/15, effective 3/1/15)

WAC 173-441-120 Calculation methods incorporated by reference from 40 C.F.R. Part 98 for facilities.

Owners and operators of facilities that are subject to this chapter must follow the requirements of this chapter and all subparts of 40 C.F.R. Part 98 listed in Table 120-1 of this section. If a conflict exists between a provision in WAC 173-441-050(3) through 173-441-080 and any applicable provision of this section, the requirements of this section must take precedence.

(1) **Source categories and calculation methods for facilities.** An owner or operator of a facility subject to the requirements of this chapter must report GHG emissions, including GHG emissions from biomass, from all applicable source categories in Washington state listed in Table 120-1 of this section using the methods incorporated by reference in Table 120-1. Table 120-1 and subsection (2) of this section list modifications and exceptions to calculation methods adopted by reference in this section. CO₂ collected and transferred off-site must be included in the emissions calculation as required under WAC 173-441-030 (1)(b)(iv) using the methods established in 40 C.F.R. Part 98 Subpart PP as adopted by (~~January 1~~) December 15, 2015. Owners or operators are not required to comply with requirements in Subpart PP that do not address CO₂ collected and transferred off-site.

**Table 120-1:
Source Categories and Calculation Methods
Incorporated by Reference from 40 C.F.R. Part 98 for Facilities**

Source Category	40 C.F.R. Part 98 Subpart*	Exceptions to Calculation Method or Applicability Criteria**
General Stationary Fuel Combustion Sources	C	
Electricity Generation	D	
Adipic Acid Production	E	
Aluminum Production	F	
Ammonia Manufacturing	G	
Cement Production	H	
Electronics Manufacturing	I	In § 98.91, replace "To calculate total annual GHG emissions for comparison to the 25,000 metric ton CO ₂ e per year emission threshold in paragraph § 98.2 (a)(2), follow the requirements of § 98.2(b), with one exception" with "To calculate GHG emissions for comparison to the emission threshold in WAC 173-441-030(1), follow the requirements of WAC 173-441-030 (1)(b), with one exception."
Ferroalloy Production	K	
Fluorinated Gas Production	L	In § 98.121, replace "To calculate GHG emissions for comparison to the 25,000 metric ton CO ₂ e per year emission threshold in § 98.2 (a)(2)" with "To calculate GHG emissions for comparison to the emission threshold in WAC 173-441-030(1)."
Glass Production	N	
HCFC-22 Production and HFC-23 Destruction	O	
Hydrogen Production	P	
Iron and Steel Production	Q	
Lead Production	R	
Lime Manufacturing	S	
Magnesium Production	T	
Miscellaneous Uses of Carbonate	U	
Nitric Acid Production	V	
Petroleum and Natural Gas Systems	W	§ 98.231(a) should read: "You must report GHG emissions under this subpart if your facility contains petroleum and natural gas systems and the facility meets the requirements of WAC 173-441-030(1)."
Petrochemical Production	X	
Petroleum Refineries	Y	
Phosphoric Acid Production	Z	
Pulp and Paper Manufacturing	AA	
Silicon Carbide Production	BB	
Soda Ash Manufacturing	CC	

Source Category	40 C.F.R. Part 98 Subpart*	Exceptions to Calculation Method or Applicability Criteria [#]
Electrical Transmission and Distribution Equipment Use	DD	§ 98.301 should read: "You must report GHG emissions under this subpart if your facility contains any electrical transmission and distribution equipment use process and the facility meets the requirements of WAC 173-441-030(1)." See subsection (2)(f) of this section.
Titanium Dioxide Production	EE	
Underground Coal Mines	FF	
Zinc Production	GG	
Municipal Solid Waste Landfills	HH	CO ₂ from combustion of landfill gas must also be included in calculating emissions for reporting and determining if the reporting threshold is met.
Industrial Wastewater Treatment	II	CO ₂ from combustion of wastewater biogas must also be included in calculating emissions for reporting and determining if the reporting threshold is met.
Manure Management	JJ	See subsection (2)(e) of this section.
<u>Suppliers of Petroleum Products</u>	<u>MM</u>	<u>§ 98.391 should read: "Any refiner or importer that meets the requirements of WAC 173-441-030(1) must report GHG emissions. Any exporter of petroleum products and natural gas liquids may report GHG emissions associated with exported petroleum products using the methods established in this subpart." See subsection (2)(h) of this section.</u>
<u>Suppliers of Natural Gas and Natural Gas Liquids</u>	<u>NN</u>	<u>§ 98.401 should read: "Any supplier of natural gas and natural gas liquids that meets the requirements of WAC 173-441-030(1) must report GHG emissions."</u>
Suppliers of Carbon Dioxide	PP	Owners or operators are only required to calculate and report emissions specified in WAC 173-441-030 (1)(b)(iv).
Geologic Sequestration of Carbon Dioxide	RR	§ 98.441(a) should read: "You must report GHG emissions under this subpart if any well or group of wells within your facility injects any amount of CO ₂ for long-term containment in subsurface geologic formations and the facility meets the requirements of WAC 173-441-030(1)."
Electrical Equipment Manufacture or Refurbishment	SS	§ 98.451 should read: "You must report GHG emissions under this subpart if your facility contains an electrical equipment manufacturing or refurbishing process and the facility meets the requirements of WAC 173-441-030(1)."
Industrial Waste Landfills	TT	CO ₂ from combustion of landfill gas must also be included in calculating emissions for reporting and determining if the reporting threshold is met.
Injection of Carbon Dioxide	UU	§ 98.471 should read: "(a) You must report GHG emissions under this subpart if your facility contains an injection of carbon dioxide process and the facility meets the requirements of WAC 173-441-030(1). For purposes of this subpart, any reference to CO ₂ emissions in WAC 173-441-030 means CO ₂ received."

* Unless otherwise noted, all calculation methods are from 40 C.F.R. Part 98, as adopted by ((January-)) December 15, 2015.

+ Modifications and exceptions in subsection (2) of this section and WAC 173-441-010 through 173-441-050(2) also apply.

Whenever the use of verification software is required or voluntarily used, the file generated by the verification software must be submitted with the facility's annual GHG report.

(2) **Modifications and exceptions to calculation methods adopted by reference.** Except as otherwise specifically provided:

(a) Wherever the term "administrator" is used in the rules incorporated by reference in this chapter, the term "director" must be substituted.

(b) Wherever the term "EPA" is used in the rules incorporated by reference in this chapter, the term "ecology" must be substituted.

(c) Wherever the term "United States" is used in the rules incorporated by reference in this chapter, the term "Washington state" must be substituted.

(d) Wherever a calculation method adopted by reference in Table 120-1 of this section or a definition adopted by reference from 40 C.F.R. Part 98.6 refers to another subpart or paragraph of 40 C.F.R. Part 98:

(i) If Table 120-2 of this section lists the reference, then replace the reference with the corresponding reference to this chapter as specified in Table 120-2.

(ii) If the reference is to a subpart or subsection of a reference listed in Table 120-2 of this section, then replace the reference with the appropriate subsection of the corresponding reference to this chapter as specified in Table 120-2.

(iii) If the reference is to a subpart or paragraph of 40 C.F.R. Part 98 Subparts C through UU incorporated by reference in Table 120-1, then use the existing reference except as modified by this chapter.

(e) For manure management, use the following subsections instead of the corresponding subsections in 40 C.F.R. § 98.360 as adopted by (~~January 1~~) December 15, 2015.

(i) 40 C.F.R. § 98.360(a): This source category consists of livestock facilities with manure management systems.

(A) § 98.360 (a)(1) is not adopted by reference.

(B) § 98.360 (a)(2) is not adopted by reference.

(ii) 40 C.F.R. § 98.360(b): A manure management system (MMS) is a system that stabilizes and/or stores livestock manure, litter, or manure wastewater in one or more of the following system components: Uncovered anaerobic lagoons, liquid/slurry systems with and without crust covers (including, but not limited to, ponds and tanks), storage pits, digesters, solid manure storage, dry lots (including feedlots), high-rise houses for poultry production (poultry without litter), poultry production with litter, deep bedding systems for cattle and swine, manure composting, and aerobic treatment.

(iii) 40 C.F.R. § 98.360(c): This source category does not include system components at a livestock facility that are unrelated to the stabilization and/or storage of manure such as daily spread or pasture/range/paddock systems or land application activities or any method of manure utilization that is not listed in § 98.360(b) as modified in WAC 173-441-120 (2)(e)(ii).

(iv) 40 C.F.R. § 98.360(d): This source category does not include manure management activities located off-site from a livestock facility or off-site manure composting operations.

(v) 40 C.F.R. § 98.361: Livestock facilities must report GHG emissions under this subpart if the facility contains a manure management system as defined in 98.360(b) as modified in WAC 173-441-120 (2)(e)(ii), and meets the requirements of WAC 173-441-030(1).

(vi) 40 C.F.R. § 98.362 (b) and (c) are not adopted by reference.

(vii) 40 C.F.R. § 98.362(a), 40 C.F.R. § 98.363 through 40 C.F.R. § 98.368, Equations JJ-2 through JJ-15, and Tables JJ-2 through JJ-7 as adopted by (~~January 1~~) December 15, 2015, remain unchanged unless otherwise modified in this chapter.

(viii) CO₂ from combustion of gas from manure management must also be included in calculating emissions for reporting and determining if the reporting threshold is met.

(f) For electrical transmission and distribution equipment use facilities where the electrical power system crosses Washington state boundaries, limit the GHG report to emissions that occur in Washington state using one of the following methods:

(i) Direct, state specific measurements;

(ii) Prorate the total emissions of the electric power system based upon either nameplate capacity or transmission line miles in the respective service areas by state using company records. Update the nameplate capacity or transmission line miles factor each reporting year and include the data used to establish the nameplate capacity or transmission line miles factor with your annual GHG report((-);

(iii) Prorate the total emissions of the electric power system based upon population in the respective service areas by state using the most recent U.S. Census data. Update the population factor each reporting year and include the data used to establish the population factor with your annual GHG report.

(g) Use the following method to obtain specific version or date references for any reference in 40 C.F.R. Part 98 that refers to any document not contained in 40 C.F.R. Part 98:

(i) If the reference in 40 C.F.R. Part 98 includes a specific version or date reference, then use the version or date as specified in 40 C.F.R. Part 98.

(ii) If the reference in 40 C.F.R. Part 98 does not include a specific version or date reference, then use the version of the referenced document as available on the date of adoption of this chapter.

(h) For suppliers of petroleum products, use the following subsections instead of the corresponding subsections in 40 C.F.R. § 98.390 as adopted by December 15, 2015.

(i) 40 C.F.R. § 98.390: Definition of the source category. This source category consists of petroleum refineries and importers and exporters of petroleum products and natural gas liquids as listed in Table MM-1 of this subpart.

(A) A petroleum refinery for the purpose of this subpart is any facility engaged in producing petroleum products through the distillation of crude oil.

(B) A refiner is the owner or operator of a petroleum refinery.

(C) Importer has the same meaning given in subsection (2)(h)(ii) of this section and includes any entity that imports petroleum products or natural gas liquids as listed in Table MM-1 of this subpart. Any blender or refiner of refined or semi-refined petroleum products shall be considered an importer if it otherwise satisfies the aforementioned definition.

(D) Exporter has the same meaning given in subsection (2)(h)(ii) of this section and includes any entity that exports petroleum products or natural gas liquids as listed in Table

MM-1 of this subpart. Any blender or refiner of refined or semi-refined petroleum products shall be considered an exporter if it otherwise satisfies the aforementioned definition.

(ii) Definitions specific to Subpart MM:

(A) Export means to transport a product from inside Washington state to persons outside Washington state, excluding any such transport on behalf of the United States military including foreign military sales under the Arms Export Control Act. The final distribution of the product must occur outside of Washington state.

(B) Exporter means any person, company or organization of record that transfers for sale or for other benefit, products from Washington state to another state, country, or to an affiliate in another country, excluding any such transfers on behalf of the United States military or military purposes including foreign military sales under the Arms Export Control Act. The final distribution of the product must occur outside of Washington state. An exporter is not the entity merely transporting the domestic products, rather an exporter is the entity deriving the principal benefit from the transaction.

(C) Import means, to land on, bring into, or introduce into, any place subject to the jurisdiction of Washington state.

(D) Importer means any person, company, or organization of record that for any reason brings a product into Wash-

ington state from a different state or foreign country, excluding introduction into Washington state jurisdiction exclusively for United States military purposes. The term includes, as appropriate:

(I) The consignee.

(II) The importer of record.

(III) The actual owner.

(IV) The transferee, if the right to draw merchandise in a bonded warehouse has been transferred.

(iii) 40 C.F.R. § 98.396(b): In addition to the information required by § 98.3(c), each importer shall report all of the information listed in 40 C.F.R. § 98.396(b) at the state level.

(iv) 40 C.F.R. § 98.396(c): In addition to the information required by § 98.3(c), each exporter choosing to report emissions associated with exported petroleum products and natural gas liquids to ecology under this subpart shall report all of the information listed in 40 C.F.R. § 98.396(c) at the state level:

(v) 40 C.F.R. § 98.396(d): Blended noncrude feedstock and products. Exporters choosing to report emissions associated with exported petroleum products and natural gas liquids to ecology under this subpart and refineries and importers must report the information listed in 40 C.F.R. § 98.396(d) for each blended product and noncrude feedstock where emissions were calculated according to § 98.393(i):

**Table 120-2:
Corresponding References in 40 C.F.R. Part 98 and
Chapter 173-441 WAC**

Reference in 40 C.F.R. Part 98		Corresponding Reference in Chapter 173-441 WAC	
Section	Topic	Section	Topic
40 C.F.R. Part 98 or "part"	Mandatory Greenhouse Gas Reporting	Chapter 173-441 WAC	Reporting of Emissions of Greenhouse Gases
Subpart A	General Provision	WAC 173-441-010 through 173-441-100	General Provisions
§ 98.1	Purpose and scope	WAC 173-441-010	Scope
§ 98.2	Who must report?	WAC 173-441-030	Applicability
§ 98.2(a)	Applicability: Facility reporting	WAC 173-441-030(1)	Applicability: Facility reporting
§ 98.2 (a)(1)	Applicability: Facility reporting Table A-3	WAC 173-441-030(1)	Applicability: Facility reporting
§ 98.2 (a)(2)	Applicability: Facility reporting Table A-4	WAC 173-441-030(1)	Applicability: Facility reporting
§ 98.2 (a)(3)	Applicability: Facility reporting source categories that meet all three of the conditions listed in this paragraph (a)(3)	WAC 173-441-030(1)	Applicability: Facility reporting
§ 98.2 (a)(4)	Applicability: Facility reporting Table A-5 source categories	WAC 173-441-030(1)	Applicability: Facility reporting
§ 98.2(b)	Calculating emissions for comparison to the threshold	WAC 173-441-030 (1)(b)	Calculating facility emissions for comparison to the threshold
§ 98.2(i)	Reporting requirements when emissions of greenhouse gases fall below reporting thresholds	WAC 173-441-030(5)	Reporting requirements when emissions of greenhouse gases fall below reporting thresholds
§ 98.3	What are the general monitoring, reporting, recordkeeping and verification requirements of this part?	WAC 173-441-050	General monitoring, reporting, recordkeeping and verification requirements
§ 98.3(c)	Content of the annual report	WAC 173-441-050(3)	Content of the annual report
§ 98.3(g)	Recordkeeping	WAC 173-441-050(6)	Recordkeeping
§ 98.3 (g)(5)	A written GHG monitoring plan	WAC 173-441-050 (6)(e)	A written GHG monitoring plan
§ 98.3(i)	Calibration accuracy requirements	WAC 173-441-050(8)	Calibration and accuracy requirements
§ 98.3 (i)(6)	Calibration accuracy requirements: Initial calibration	WAC 173-441-050 (8)(f)	Calibration accuracy requirements: Initial calibration

Reference in 40 C.F.R. Part 98		Corresponding Reference in Chapter 173-441 WAC	
§ 98.4	Authorization and responsibilities of the designated representative	WAC 173-441-060	Authorization and responsibilities of the designated representative
§ 98.5	How is the report submitted?	WAC 173-441-070	Report submittal
§ 98.5(b)	Verification software	WAC 173-441-070(1)	Facility report submittal
§ 98.6	Definitions	WAC 173-441-020	Definitions
§ 98.7	What standardized methods are incorporated by reference into this part?	WAC 173-441-080	Standardized methods and conversion factors incorporated by reference
§ 98.8	What are the compliance and enforcement provisions of this part?	WAC 173-441-090	Compliance and enforcement
§ 98.9	Addresses	WAC 173-441-100	Addresses
Table A-1 to Subpart A of Part 98—Global Warming Potentials, Table A-1 of this part, or Table A-1 of this subpart	Global Warming Potentials	Table A-1 of WAC 173-441-040	Global Warming Potentials
Table A-2 to Subpart A of Part 98—Units of Measure Conversions	Units of Measure Conversions	Table A-2 of WAC 173-441-080	Units of Measure Conversions

(3) **Calculation methods for voluntary reporting.** GHG emissions reported voluntarily under WAC 173-441-030(4) must be calculated using the following methods:

(a) If the GHG emissions have calculation methods specified in Table 120-1 of this section, use the methods specified in Table 120-1.

(b) If the GHG emissions have calculation methods specified in WAC 173-441-130, use the methods specified in WAC 173-441-130.

(c) For all GHG emissions from facilities not covered in Table 120-1 of this section or persons supplying any product other than those listed in WAC 173-441-130, contact ecology for an appropriate calculation method no later than one hundred eighty days prior to the emissions report deadline established in WAC 173-441-050(2) or submit a petition for alternative calculation methods according to the requirements of WAC 173-441-140.

(4) **Alternative calculation methods approved by petition.** An owner or operator may petition ecology to use calculation methods other than those specified in Table 120-1 of this section to calculate its facility GHG emissions. Such alternative calculation methods must be approved by ecology prior to reporting and must meet the requirements of WAC 173-441-140.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 15-04-051, filed 1/29/15, effective 3/1/15)

WAC 173-441-130 Calculation methods for suppliers. Suppliers of (~~liquid~~) motor vehicle fuel, special fuel, or aircraft fuel subject to the requirements of this chapter must calculate the CO₂ emissions that would result from the complete combustion or oxidation of each fuel that is reported to DOL as sold in Washington state using the methods in this section.

(1) **Applicable fuels.** Suppliers are responsible for calculating CO₂ emissions from the following applicable fossil fuels and biomass derived fuels:

(a) All taxed (~~liquid~~) motor vehicle fuel that the supplier is required to report to DOL as part of the supplier's filed

periodic tax reports of motor vehicle fuel sales under chapter (~~308-72 WAC~~) 82.38 RCW.

(b) All taxed special fuel that the supplier is required to report to DOL as part of the supplier's filed periodic tax reports of special fuel sales under chapter (~~308-77 WAC~~) 82.38 RCW.

(c) All taxed and untaxed aircraft fuel supplied to end users that the supplier is required to report to DOL as part of the supplier's filed periodic tax reports of aircraft fuel under chapter (~~308-78 WAC~~) 82.42 RCW.

(2) Calculating CO₂ emissions separately for each fuel type. CO₂ emissions must be calculated separately for each applicable fuel type using Equation 130-1 of this section. Use Equation 130-2 of this section to separate each blended fuel into pure fuel types prior to calculating emissions using Equation 130-1.

$$CO_{2i} = Fuel\ Type_i \times EF_i \quad (Eq. 130-1)$$

Where:

CO_{2i} = Annual CO₂ emissions that would result from the complete combustion or oxidation of each fuel type "i" (metric tons)

Fuel Type_i = Annual volume of fuel type "i" supplied by the supplier (gallons).

EF_i = Fuel type-specific CO₂ emission factor (metric tons CO₂ per gallon) found in Table 130-1 of this section.

$$Fuel\ Type_i = Fuel_i \times \%Vol_i \quad (Eq. 130-2)$$

Where:

- Fuel Type_i = Annual volume of fuel type "i" supplied by the supplier (gallons).
- Fuel_i = Annual volume of blended fuel "i" supplied by the supplier (gallons).
- %Vol_i = Percent volume of product "i" that is fuel type_i.

(3) **Calculating total CO₂ emissions.** A supplier must calculate total annual CO₂ emissions from all fuels using Equation 130-3 of this section.

$$CO_{2x} = \sum(CO_{2i}) \quad (Eq. 130-3)$$

Where:

- CO_{2x} = Annual CO₂ emissions that would result from the complete combustion or oxidation of all fuels (metric tons).
- CO_{2i} = Annual CO₂ emissions that would result from the complete combustion or oxidation of each fuel type "i" (gallons).

(4) **Monitoring and QA/QC requirements.** Comply with all monitoring and QA/QC requirements under chapters 308-72, 308-77, and 308-78 WAC.

(5) **Data recordkeeping requirements.** In addition to the annual GHG report required by WAC 173-441-050 (6)(c), the following records must be retained by the supplier in accordance with the requirements established in WAC 173-441-050(6):

(a) For each fuel type listed in Table 130-1 of this section, the annual quantity of applicable fuel in gallons of pure fuel supplied in Washington state.

(b) The CO₂ emissions in metric tons that would result from the complete combustion or oxidation of each fuel type for which subsection (5)(a) of this section requires records to be retained, calculated according to subsection (2) of this section.

(c) The sum of biogenic CO₂ emissions that would result from the complete combustion oxidation of all supplied fuels, calculated according to subsection (3) of this section.

(d) The sum of nonbiogenic and biogenic CO₂ emissions that would result from the complete combustion oxidation of all supplied fuels, calculated according to subsection (3) of this section.

(e) All records required under chapters 308-72, 308-77, and 308-78 WAC in the format required by DOL.

Table 130-1:
Emission Factors for Applicable (Liquid) Motor Vehicle Fuels, Special Fuels, and Aircraft Fuels

Fuel Type (pure fuel)	Emission Factor (metric tons CO ₂ per gallon)
Gasoline	0.008960
Ethanol (E100)	0.005767
Diesel	0.010230
Biodiesel (B100)	0.009421
Propane	0.005593
Natural gas	0.000055*
Kerosene	0.010150
Jet fuel	0.009750
Aviation gasoline	0.008310

Contact ecology to obtain an emission factor for any applicable fuel type not listed in this table.

*In units of metric tons CO₂ per scf. When using Equation 130-1 of this section, enter fuel in units of scf.

Chapter 173-442 WAC

CLEAN AIR RULE

NEW SECTION

WAC 173-442-010 Scope. This rule establishes greenhouse gas (GHG) emissions reduction standards for certain stationary sources, petroleum fuel producers or importers, and natural gas distributors operating in Washington state. Covered parties with a compliance obligation under this chapter are required to reduce their covered GHG emissions to meet their GHG emissions reduction pathway or obtain emission reductions from other covered parties, GHG emissions reduction projects, or external emissions market programs.

NEW SECTION

WAC 173-442-020 Definitions. The definitions in this section apply throughout this chapter unless the context clearly requires otherwise.

(1) Definitions specific to this chapter:

(a) "Council" has the meaning in RCW 80.70.010.

(b) "Covered GHG emissions" means all covered stationary source GHG emissions, covered petroleum fuel producer or importer GHG emissions, and covered natural gas distributor GHG emissions as established in WAC 173-442-030 through 173-442-050.

(c) "Covered party" means the owner or operator of (i) a stationary source located in Washington, (ii) a petroleum fuel producer or importer of fuels in Washington, (iii) a natural gas distributor in Washington, and (iv) any voluntary participant in the program.

(d) "Emission reduction unit" means an accounting mechanism that represents a quantity of emission reductions

that can occur or be counted through any of the means recognized in WAC 173-442-120.

(e) "Energy intense and trade exposed facility" or "EITE facility" means a facility with a primary North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) code included in the following list:

- (i) 311411: Frozen fruit, juice, and vegetable manufacturing;
- (ii) 311423: Dried and dehydrated food manufacturing;
- (iii) 311611: Animal (except poultry) slaughtering;
- (iv) 322110: Pulp mills;
- (v) 322121: Paper (except newsprint) mills;
- (vi) 322122: Newsprint mills;
- (vii) 322130: Paperboard mills;
- (viii) 325188: All other basic inorganic chemical manufacturing;
- (ix) 325199: All other basic organic chemical manufacturing;
- (x) 325311: Nitrogenous fertilizer manufacturing;
- (xi) 327211: Flat glass manufacturing;
- (xii) 327213: Glass container manufacturing;
- (xiii) 327310: Cement manufacturing;
- (xiv) 327410: Lime manufacturing;
- (xv) 327420: Gypsum product manufacturing;
- (xvi) 331111: Iron and steel mills;
- (xvii) 331312: Primary aluminum production;
- (xviii) 331315: Aluminum sheet, plate, and foil manufacturing;
- (xix) 311611: Animal (except poultry) slaughtering;
- (xx) 334413: Semiconductor and related device manufacturing;
- (xxi) 336411: Aircraft manufacturing;
- (xxii) 336413: Other aircraft parts and auxiliary equipment manufacturing.

(f) "Independent qualified organization" has the meaning in WAC 173-407-020.

(g) "Instrument" means a greenhouse gas emission reduction encapsulated as a credit, allowance, or other similar regulatory accounting currency derived from an existing greenhouse gas emission credit program, registry, or exchange operated or run by a governmental authority other than the state of Washington.

(h) "Vintage year" means the calendar year in which the emission reduction unit is first recorded.

(2) **Definitions from chapter 173-441 WAC.** If no definition is provided in subsection (1) of this section, the definition found in chapter 173-441 WAC applies.

(3) **Definitions from chapter 173-400 WAC.** If no definition is provided in subsections (1)(a) through (h) and (2) of this section, the definition found in chapter 173-400 WAC applies.

NEW SECTION

WAC 173-442-030 Stationary source covered GHG emissions. The following types of GHG emissions are covered GHG emissions from stationary sources under this chapter.

(1) **Covered stationary source GHG emissions.** Covered stationary source GHG emissions under this chapter are

GHG emissions from all source categories listed in WAC 173-441-120, except for GHG emissions listed in subsection (2) of this section, at any facility located in Washington state that are reported to ecology under chapter 173-441 WAC. This includes emissions voluntarily reported under chapter 173-441 WAC. This also includes emissions of all GHGs that are listed in Table A-1 of WAC 173-441-040.

(2) **Emissions not part of covered stationary source GHG emissions.**

(a) Emissions from the following source categories are not covered stationary source GHG emissions under this chapter.

(i) Suppliers of Petroleum Products: 40 C.F.R. Part 98 Subpart MM.

(ii) Suppliers of Natural Gas and Natural Gas Liquids: 40 C.F.R. Part 98 Subpart NN.

(iii) Manure Management: 40 C.F.R. Part 98 Subpart JJ.

(b) Emissions of carbon dioxide from industrial combustion of biomass in the form of fuel wood, wood waste, wood by-products, and wood residuals, as provided in RCW 70.235.020(3).

(c) Coal based emissions from a coal-fired baseload electric generation facility in Washington that emitted more than one million tons of greenhouse gases in any calendar year prior to 2008 as provided in RCW 80.80.040 (3)(c).

NEW SECTION

WAC 173-442-040 Petroleum fuel producer or importer covered GHG emissions. The following types of GHG emissions are covered GHG emissions from petroleum fuel producers or importers under this chapter.

(1) **Covered petroleum fuel producer or importer GHG emissions.** Covered petroleum fuel producer or importer GHG emissions under this chapter are carbon dioxide emissions that would result from the complete combustion or oxidation of fuels covered under the Suppliers of Petroleum Products, 40 C.F.R. Part 98 Subpart MM, source category listed in WAC 173-441-120, except for carbon dioxide emissions listed in subsection (2) of this section, from any producer or importer of fuels in Washington state that are reported to ecology under chapter 173-441 WAC. This includes emissions voluntarily reported under chapter 173-441 WAC.

(2) **Emissions not part of covered petroleum fuel producer or importer GHG emissions.**

(a) Carbon dioxide emissions that would result from the complete combustion or oxidation of fuels made for aviation or maritime use such as:

(i) Aviation Gasoline;

(ii) Kerosene-Type Jet Fuel;

(iii) Residual Fuel Oil No. 5 (Navy Special); and

(iv) Residual Fuel Oil No. 6 (a.k.a. Bunker C).

(b) Carbon dioxide emissions that would result from the complete combustion or oxidation of fuels exported from Washington state and where the final distribution of the product occurs outside of Washington state.

NEW SECTION

WAC 173-442-050 Natural gas distributor covered GHG emissions. The following types of GHG emissions are covered GHG emissions from natural gas distributors under this chapter.

(1) **Covered natural gas distributor GHG emissions.** Covered natural gas distributor GHG emissions under this chapter are carbon dioxide emissions that would result from the complete combustion or oxidation of fuels covered under the Suppliers of Natural Gas and Natural Gas Liquids, 40 C.F.R. Part 98 Subpart NN, source category listed in WAC 173-441-120, except for carbon dioxide emissions listed in subsection (2) of this section, from any distributor of fuels in Washington state that are reported to ecology under chapter 173-441 WAC. This includes emissions voluntarily reported under chapter 173-441 WAC.

(2) **Emissions not part of covered natural gas distributor GHG emissions.** Natural gas distributors are not responsible for carbon dioxide emissions that would result from the complete combustion or oxidation of fuels supplied to another covered party with a requirement to make a compliance progress determination as established in WAC 173-442-090 for those carbon dioxide emissions under this chapter.

NEW SECTION

WAC 173-442-060 Applicability. This section establishes who must make a compliance progress determination as established in WAC 173-442-090.

(1) **Threshold.** Any covered party with total covered GHG emissions that exceed the compliance threshold defined in this subsection must make a compliance progress determination as established in WAC 173-442-090.

(a) Compliance threshold for covered parties with baseline GHG emissions of one hundred thousand metric tons CO₂e or more. Any stationary source, petroleum fuel producer or importer, or natural gas distributor with baseline GHG emissions as calculated under WAC 173-442-070(1) of one hundred thousand metric tons CO₂e or more has exceeded the compliance threshold. Covered parties must make a compliance progress determination as established in WAC 173-442-090 beginning with emissions year 2017, except covered parties that are energy intense and trade exposed facilities, as defined by this chapter, whose requirement to make a compliance progress determination begins with emissions year 2020.

(b) Covered parties not meeting the threshold in subsection (1)(a) of this section must use the following compliance thresholds. Covered parties must make a compliance progress determination as established in WAC 173-442-090 beginning with the first emissions year that exceeds the thresholds below. All compliance thresholds are for total covered GHG emissions as calculated in (c) of this subsection.

(i) The compliance threshold for emissions years 2017 through 2019 is one hundred thousand metric tons CO₂e or more.

(ii) The compliance threshold for emissions years 2020 through 2022 is ninety-five thousand metric tons CO₂e or more.

(iii) The compliance threshold for emissions years 2023 through 2025 is ninety thousand metric tons CO₂e or more.

(iv) The compliance threshold for emissions years 2026 through 2028 is eighty-five thousand metric tons CO₂e or more.

(v) The compliance threshold for emissions years 2029 through 2031 is eighty thousand metric tons CO₂e or more.

(vi) The compliance threshold for emissions years 2032 through 2034 is seventy-five thousand metric tons CO₂e or more.

(vii) The compliance threshold for emissions years 2035 and later is seventy thousand metric tons CO₂e or more.

(c) Calculating covered GHG emissions for comparison to the threshold. To calculate covered GHG emissions for comparison to the reporting threshold in (b) of this subsection, the covered party must:

(i) Calculate the total annual covered GHG emissions of each GHG in metric tons from all covered GHG emissions that are listed and defined in WAC 173-442-030 through 173-442-050.

(ii) Sum the emissions estimates for each GHG and calculate metric tons of CO₂e using Equation A-1 of WAC 173-441-030.

(iii) Include in the emissions calculation any CO₂ that is captured for transfer off-site.

(iv) The GHG emissions must be calculated using the calculation methodologies specified in WAC 173-441-120 as reported to ecology under chapter 173-441 WAC or the assigned emissions level under WAC 173-441-086.

(v) Compare the three year annual rolling average, beginning with emissions year 2012, of the total covered emissions in units of metric tons of CO₂e to the compliance threshold for the last emissions year in the three year annual rolling average.

(2) **Applicability over time.** A party that does not meet the applicability requirements of subsection (1)(a) or (b) of this section does not have a requirement to make a compliance progress determination as established in WAC 173-442-090. Such a party must make a compliance progress determination as established in WAC 173-442-090 if they exceed the applicability requirements of subsection (1)(b) of this section at a later time. Thus, parties must reevaluate whether this chapter applies to them (including revised emissions calculations or other calculations) whenever there is any change that could cause the party to meet the applicability requirements of subsection (1)(b) of this section. Such changes include, but are not limited to, process modifications, increases in operating hours, increases in production, changes in fuel or raw material use, addition of equipment, source expansion, changes in the compliance threshold, and changes to this chapter.

(3) **Requirements when covered GHG emissions fall below the compliance threshold.** Except as provided in this subsection, once a covered party is subject to the requirements of this chapter, the covered party must continue for

each year thereafter to comply with all requirements of this chapter, even if the covered party does not meet the applicability requirements in subsection (1)(a) or (b) of this section in a future year.

(a) If covered GHG emissions are less than seventy thousand metric tons CO₂e per year for three consecutive years, then the covered party may discontinue making a compliance progress determination as established in WAC 173-442-090 provided that the covered party submits a notification to ecology that announces their intention to leave the program and explains the reasons for the reduction in emissions. The notification must be submitted no later than the report submission due date, specified in WAC 173-441-050(2), of the year immediately following the third consecutive year of emissions less than seventy thousand metric tons CO₂e per year. The covered party must resume making a compliance progress determination as established in WAC 173-442-090 if total annual covered GHG emissions in any future calendar year exceeds the thresholds in subsection (1)(b) of this section.

(b) If the operations of a covered party are changed such that all covered GHG emitting processes and operations listed in WAC 173-441-030 through 173-441-050 cease to operate, then the covered party is exempt from making a compliance progress determination as established in WAC 173-442-090 in the years following the year in which cessation of such operations occurs, provided that the covered party submits a notification to ecology that announces their intention to leave the program and certifies to the closure of all GHG emitting processes and operations no later than the report submission due date, specified in WAC 173-441-050(2), of the year following such changes. This provision does not apply to seasonal or other temporary cessation of operations. This provision does not apply to covered parties with municipal solid waste landfills, industrial waste landfills, or to underground coal mines. The covered party must resume making a compliance progress determination as established in WAC 173-442-090 for any future calendar year during which any of the GHG-emitting processes or operations resume operation.

(4) **Voluntary participation.** A party that does not exceed the thresholds in subsection (1)(a) or (b) of this section may choose to voluntarily make a compliance progress determination as established in WAC 173-442-090. Parties voluntarily making a compliance progress determination as established in WAC 173-442-090 must comply with all provisions of this chapter as if they exceeded the thresholds in subsection (1)(a) or (b) of this section. A voluntary participant may stop complying with the requirements of this chapter if they meet the standards in subsection (3)(a) or (b) of this section.

NEW SECTION

WAC 173-442-070 Baseline GHG emissions. Ecology must assign a baseline GHG emissions value to all covered parties in Washington state that are specified in this section. The baseline GHG emissions value is assigned to the covered party as it exists during the baseline calculation period and remains constant even if there is a subsequent change in pro-

cesses, production, or GHG emissions at the covered party or a change in owners or operators of the covered party.

(1) **Baseline GHG emissions for covered parties with covered GHG emissions for at least three years between emissions years 2012 and 2016.** Ecology must use the following method to assign a baseline GHG emissions value to any covered party operating in Washington state with covered GHG emissions above seventy thousand metric tons CO₂e per year under chapter 173-441 WAC for at least three consecutive emissions years beginning with 2012 and ending with 2016.

(a) Ecology must use the following sources of data to assign baseline GHG emissions values.

(i) If a covered party reported GHG emissions to ecology under chapter 173-441 WAC, including data voluntarily reported to ecology, in a timely manner between emissions years 2012 and 2016, use the data from the covered party's annual GHG reports or use the assigned emissions level under WAC 173-441-086.

(ii) If a covered party was required to report GHG emissions to ecology under chapter 173-441 WAC between emissions years 2012 and 2016 but failed to report their GHG emissions in a timely manner, use the data from the covered party's annual GHG reports once they become available to ecology or use the assigned emissions level under WAC 173-441-086.

(iii) Petroleum fuel producers and natural gas distributors that were not required to submit annual GHG reports for their Subpart MM or NN GHG emissions prior to emissions year 2016, but were required to submit annual GHG reports to EPA for those emissions, must submit complete annual GHG reports including those carbon dioxide emissions for emissions years 2012 through 2016 to ecology by the specified report submission due date for emissions year 2016, specified in WAC 173-441-050(2). These reports must include all data elements required to be submitted to EPA or supporting data retained on-site as specified by 40 C.F.R. Part 98 at the date of original report submission to EPA.

(b) Calculate the total annual covered GHG emissions of each GHG in metric tons from all covered GHG emissions that are listed and defined in WAC 173-442-030 through 173-442-050.

(c) Sum the emissions estimates for each GHG and calculate metric tons of CO₂e using Equation A-1 of WAC 173-441-030.

(d) Include in the emissions calculation any CO₂ that is captured for transfer off-site.

(e) The GHG emissions must be calculated using the calculation methodologies specified in WAC 173-441-120 as reported to ecology under chapter 173-441 WAC or the assigned emissions level under WAC 173-441-086. Ecology may use existing reported GHG data to adjust covered GHG emissions if there has been a change in covered GHG emissions calculation methodologies since the GHG emissions were reported to ecology.

(f) Average the total annual covered GHG emissions in units of metric tons of CO₂e for all emissions years beginning with 2012 and ending with 2016 with covered GHG emissions under chapter 173-441 WAC. Ecology may omit emis-

sions years from the average that meet at least one of the following criteria:

(i) Have a significant GHG emissions calculation methodology difference from the average. The significant GHG emissions calculation methodology difference must:

(A) Be at least fifteen percent different from the 2012 through 2016 average of emissions years using the current methodology;

(B) Be primarily caused by a change in a relevant GHG emissions calculation methodology that is not correctable by adjusting existing reported GHG data as specified in (e) of this subsection; and

(C) Not be the result of a change in process or production regardless of how large, unusual, or outside the control of the covered party.

(ii) Occur during a period of temporary or permanent shutdown or curtailment. This is defined as any emissions year between 2012 and 2016 where covered GHG emissions and the facility's production are at least eighty percent below the 2012 through 2016 average of emissions years under normal operation.

(2) **Baseline GHG emissions for covered parties not covered by subsection (1) of this section.** Ecology must use one of the following two methods to assign a baseline GHG emissions value to any covered party operating in Washington state that is covered by WAC 173-441-060 (1)(b) or (4) but either was not in operation between emissions years 2012 and 2016 or did not emit enough covered GHG emissions between 2012 and 2016 to have a baseline emissions value established under subsection (1) of this section. Ecology will select the method most appropriate for the given covered party when assigning the baseline GHG emissions value.

(a) Setting baseline GHG emissions values based on historical emissions. Use the following procedure to assign a baseline GHG emissions value.

(i) Calculate the total annual covered GHG emissions of each GHG in metric tons from all covered GHG emissions that are listed and defined in WAC 173-442-030 through 173-442-050.

(ii) Sum the emissions estimates for each GHG and calculate metric tons of CO₂e using Equation A-1 of WAC 173-441-030.

(iii) Include in the emissions calculation any CO₂ that is captured for transfer off-site.

(iv) The GHG emissions must be calculated using the calculation methodologies specified in WAC 173-441-120 as reported to ecology under chapter 173-441 WAC or the assigned emissions level under WAC 173-441-086. Ecology may use existing reported GHG data to adjust covered GHG emissions if there has been a change in covered GHG emissions calculation methodologies since the GHG emissions were reported to ecology.

(v) Average the total annual covered emissions in units of metric tons of CO₂e for the first three emissions years with average covered GHG emissions above ten thousand metric tons CO₂e.

(b) Setting baseline GHG emissions values based on a benchmarking process.

(i) Within sixty working days of a written request by ecology, the covered party must provide the data that is required to calculate actual or projected GHG emissions for the covered party according to the requirements of WAC 173-441-120, information about the GHG emitting processes that are part of the covered party, actual or projected production data for the covered party, and other information requested by ecology, including the actual or projected operating days and hours of the covered party during the data year. The covered party must also make available personnel who can assist ecology in assigning a baseline GHG emissions value for the covered party. If the covered party fails to provide information in a timely manner, ecology must use best available information to conservatively estimate any missing data and assign a baseline GHG emissions value.

(ii) Ecology must assign the covered party a baseline GHG emissions value by comparing the covered party to other existing parties making or supplying similar products using similar processes as the covered party getting an assigned baseline GHG emissions value. Whenever possible, ecology must set the baseline emissions value at a value equal to the most efficient ten percent of similar existing parties, adjusted for the projected production at the covered party being assigned a baseline GHG emissions value. Ecology may use the actual or projected data from (b)(i) of this subsection to inform this process.

(A) Ecology must attempt to find existing parties, either local or otherwise, that meet these criteria.

(B) Ecology may prorate emissions or production data to scale data from existing similar parties to the covered party getting an assigned baseline GHG emissions value.

(C) When possible, ecology should use average 2012 to 2016 emissions year data from the existing similar parties.

(D) Ecology must use best available engineering methods to estimate covered GHG emissions if similar existing parties do not exist.

(E) Ecology must do the following when assigning a baseline GHG emissions value for a covered party:

(I) Calculate the total annual covered GHG emissions of each GHG in metric tons from all covered GHG emissions that are listed and defined in WAC 173-442-030 through 173-442-050.

(II) Sum the emissions estimates for each GHG and calculate metric tons of CO₂e using Equation A-1 of WAC 173-441-030.

(III) Include in the emissions calculation any CO₂ that is captured for transfer off-site.

(IV) The GHG emissions must be calculated using the calculation methodologies specified in WAC 173-441-120.

NEW SECTION

WAC 173-442-080 GHG emissions reduction pathway. Ecology must assign a GHG emissions reduction pathway to all covered parties in Washington state that meets the applicability standards in WAC 173-442-060 (1)(a) or (b). The GHG emissions reduction pathway is assigned to the covered party based on their baseline GHG emissions value and does not change even if there is a subsequent change in

processes, production, or GHG emissions at the covered party or a change in owners or operators of the covered party.

(1) **GHG emissions reduction pathway for the first year in the program.** The GHG emissions reduction pathway for the first emissions year a covered party meets the applicability standards in WAC 173-442-060 (1)(a) or (b) is the baseline GHG emissions value for that covered party.

(2) **GHG emissions reduction pathway annual decrease.** Each emissions year beginning after the initial GHG emissions reduction pathway established under subsection (1) of this section, the GHG emissions reduction pathway decreases by an additional one and two-thirds percent of the covered party's baseline GHG emissions value relative to the GHG emissions reduction pathway for the previous emissions year.

(3) **GHG emissions reduction pathway for covered parties voluntarily participating in the program.** The GHG emissions reduction pathway for each emissions year a covered party voluntarily participates in the program as specified in WAC 173-442-060(4) is the baseline GHG emissions value for the covered party. If the covered party voluntarily participating in the program meets the applicability standards in WAC 173-442-060 (1)(a) or (b) at a later date, ecology must assign a new GHG emissions reduction pathway to the covered party that is consistent with the requirements of subsections (1) and (2) of this section beginning with the first emissions year the covered party meets the applicability standards in WAC 173-442-060 (1)(a) or (b).

NEW SECTION

WAC 173-442-090 Compliance progress determination. Covered parties must make a compliance progress determination for each emissions year that they meet the applicability standards in WAC 173-442-060 unless they have an approved petition as specified under WAC 173-442-220 for that emissions year.

(1) **Computation of compliance progress determination.** The compliance progress determination is equal to the difference between the GHG emissions reduction pathway assigned in WAC 173-442-080 and the covered greenhouse gas emissions reported as per WAC 173-441-120 for that emissions year.

(2) **No compliance progress determination.** Covered parties are not required to reduce their greenhouse gas emissions for any emissions year that they fall below the threshold established in WAC 173-442-060. In such a year there is no compliance progress determination required.

NEW SECTION

WAC 173-442-100 Compliance obligation. Each covered party must demonstrate that they have met their compliance obligation at the end of the applicable three-year compliance period.

(1) **Compliance periods.** Compliance periods are as follows: 2017-2019; 2020-2022; 2023-2025; 2026-2028; 2029-2031; 2032-2034, and continue from that time forward in intervals of three years.

(2) **Compliance obligation.** The compliance progress determinations required in WAC 173-442-090 must be

summed for each applicable emission year of the relevant compliance period for a covered party. If after this summation the total is negative, the covered party has a compliance obligation for that compliance period.

(3) **Computation of compliance obligation.** The compliance obligation is equal to the absolute value of the sum of the compliance progress determinations for the emission years that comprise the applicable compliance period.

(4) **Compliance demonstration.** All covered parties must demonstrate compliance with the requirements of this chapter for the applicable compliance period.

(a) Covered parties with a compliance obligation must demonstrate they have met their compliance obligation for the compliance period by any combination of the following methods:

(i) By submitting greenhouse gas reporting data, in accordance with chapter 173-441 WAC, that provides evidence that, as a result of the reported greenhouse gas emissions levels for the emission years within the compliance period, the total greenhouse gas emissions reductions necessary to meet the compliance obligation have been achieved.

(ii) By providing evidence that the covered party has obtained emission reductions through other means, in accordance with WAC 173-442-120, that, in combination with (a)(i) of this subsection, achieves an aggregate emissions level that meets the compliance obligation for the compliance period.

(b) Covered parties that do not have a compliance obligation must confirm that the greenhouse gas reporting data, reported in accordance with chapter 173-441 WAC, demonstrate that there is no compliance obligation.

(5) **Documenting compliance.** The compliance demonstration must be completed as per the requirements and schedule in WAC 173-442-200.

NEW SECTION

WAC 173-442-110 Emission reduction units. A covered party may use emission reduction units to meet some or all of its compliance obligation.

(1) **Value.** An emission reduction unit represents one metric ton of greenhouse gases in units of carbon dioxide equivalent.

(2) **Composition of emission reduction units.** An emission reduction unit may be composed of any of the greenhouse gases listed in WAC 173-441-040 or, for the purposes of utilizing WAC 173-442-180(5), chlorofluorocarbons or hydrochlorofluorocarbons that are destroyed. Regardless of their composition emission reduction units will be expressed in units of carbon dioxide equivalent.

(3) **Location of emission reductions.** Emission reduction units must originate from greenhouse gas emission reductions occurring within the state of Washington unless otherwise authorized in WAC 173-442-180 or 173-442-190.

(4) **Retirement of emission reduction units.** An emission reduction unit must be retired once it is used to demonstrate partial or full achievement of a compliance obligation. An emission reduction unit must not be used, sold, traded, reallocated, or otherwise transferred again in any way. The use of an emission reduction unit, as recorded in a compli-

ance report required by WAC 173-442-200, permanently and irrevocably disqualifies any further use of the unit.

NEW SECTION

WAC 173-442-120 Generation of emission reduction units. Emission reduction units may be generated in the following manner:

(1) **Emission level below GHG emissions reduction pathway.** Upon providing GHG reporting data for an emission year, if the reported covered GHG emissions level is lower than the GHG emissions reduction pathway level established in WAC 173-442-080, the covered party may generate emission reduction units in an amount equal to the difference between the reported covered GHG emission level and the higher GHG emissions reduction pathway level.

(2) **Voluntary participants.** Reporters of greenhouse gas emissions who voluntarily elect to be covered parties as per WAC 173-442-060(4), and whose reported covered GHG emission levels are lower than the GHG emissions reduction pathway level established in WAC 173-442-080(3), may generate emission reduction units in an amount equal to the difference between the reported covered GHG emission level and the higher baseline GHG emissions level.

(3) **Alternative emission reductions.** Project types, activities, or programs recognized by ecology that can meet the criteria identified in WAC 173-442-160 may generate emission reduction units consistent with WAC 173-442-180.

(4) **External emission markets.** Greenhouse gas emission credit programs, registries, or exchanges not operated or managed by the state of Washington that provide instruments may be used to generate emission reduction units consistent with WAC 173-442-190.

NEW SECTION

WAC 173-442-130 Recording of emission reduction units. Emission reduction units exist solely as an accounting mechanism reported by covered parties and are not property rights.

(1) Each covered party must keep a record of any emission reduction units generated or obtained.

(2) This record must be reported as part of the compliance report submitted to ecology in the manner prescribed by WAC 173-442-200.

NEW SECTION

WAC 173-442-140 Banking of emission reduction units. Any emission reduction units not used, sold, or otherwise released by a covered party in a year may be banked for future use or dispensation by the covered party.

(1) **First in, first out provision.** When an emission reduction unit is withdrawn from a pool of banked emission reduction units the emission reduction unit with the oldest vintage year must be withdrawn first. Within the same vintage year the covered party has the option to select what emission reduction units to withdraw.

(2) **Documentation of banked emission reduction units.** Any emission reduction units that are banked for future use must be documented in the compliance report submitted

by the covered party consistent with WAC 173-442-200. To be eligible for banking, emission reduction units must be documented in the vintage year in which they were generated.

(3) **Time limit for banking.** The value of any emission reduction unit banked for future use will expire ten years after the date of the first compliance report in which they are reported as held over for future use or dispensation.

NEW SECTION

WAC 173-442-150 Trading of emission reduction units. Emission reduction units may be exchanged, bartered, sold, or otherwise transferred between covered parties if the transfer of the emission reduction units produces sufficient documentation of the exchange.

(1) **Required documentation.** This documentation may consist of contractual arrangements, memorandums of understanding, or other similar records with sufficient detail to document the exchange and to demonstrate a clear and unambiguous transfer of the emission reduction unit from one covered party to another.

(2) **Tracking of emission reduction units.** Any release or acquisition of an emission reduction unit by a covered party must be documented in the compliance report submitted by the covered party as per WAC 173-442-200.

(3) **Role of third parties.** Emission reduction units may only be reported as being released or obtained by covered parties. While third parties may facilitate, broker, or otherwise assist in the trading, transfer, or other exchange of emission reduction units between covered parties at no time may third parties report that they themselves are retaining emission reduction units.

NEW SECTION

WAC 173-442-160 Alternative emission reductions. Covered parties may generate emission reduction units from emission reductions derived from project types, activities, or programs that are not otherwise included in the emission calculations used to derive the covered emissions for any reporting party reporting as per chapter 173-441 WAC.

(1) **Criteria for emission reductions.** Emission reductions must meet the following criteria:

(a) Emission reductions must be real. A specific, identifiable, and quantifiable reduction of greenhouse gas emissions must be demonstrable.

(b) Emission reductions must be permanent. The emission reductions must not be reversible or, where reversal is a possibility, mechanisms and protocols must be in place to account for and ensure against reversals in a manner approved by the department.

(c) Emission reductions must be enforceable. Emission reductions must derive from activities, infrastructure, equipment, actions, or other origins that are under the control of parties or persons who are subsequently under the authority of the state of Washington. In the case of emission reductions represented by instruments from external emission crediting systems, emission reductions must derive from instruments over which ecology can assert control or limitations over the usability of the instruments for the purposes of this program.

(d) Emission reductions must be verifiable, and verified in the manner prescribed by WAC 173-442-210.

(e) Emission reductions must be additional to existing law or regulation. Emission reductions used for this program must not otherwise be required by statute, regulation, or other legal requirements except under those conditions listed in WAC 173-442-170.

(2) **Additional criteria for emission reductions.** Additional criteria for emission reductions may apply for different types of projects, programs, or activities as detailed in the applicable protocols, methodologies or procedures provided in WAC 173-442-180.

(3) **Emissions from wood products.** Carbon dioxide emission reductions that serve as alternative emission reductions and that are derived from the industrial combustion of biomass in the form of fuel wood, wood waste, wood by-products, and wood residuals are considered to have zero emissions as provided by WAC 173-442-030.

NEW SECTION

WAC 173-442-170 Interaction of other greenhouse gas policies. Emission reductions under the economy or sector-wide greenhouse gas policies described in this section can count toward meeting the compliance obligation of a covered party:

(1) The EPA Clean Power Plan (40 C.F.R. Part 60 Subpart UUUU).

(2) Washington's greenhouse gas emission performance standard (chapter 194-20 WAC).

NEW SECTION

WAC 173-442-180 Sources of alternative emission reductions. Project types, activities, and programs eligible to generate emission reduction units must comply with WAC 173-442-160 and this section. Eligible project types, activities, and programs include the following:

(1) **Transportation measures.** Transportation measures that address travel demand or expand mobility options, or transportation technology projects that use less energy or different forms of energy to reduce greenhouse gas emissions.

(a) As documented using the following methods:

(i) By exceeding workplace goals established by the commute trip reduction program, as reported by the Washington department of transportation.

(ii) Through the use of the improved efficiency of vehicle fleets protocol from the American Carbon Registry, using the most recent version of the protocol as of January 1, 2016.

(iii) Through the use of the truck stop electrification protocol from the American Carbon Registry using the most recent version of the protocol as of January 1, 2016.

(b) Emission reductions in this category derived from an independent qualified organization recognized by the council per RCW 80.70.050.

(c) Through a methodology that meets the GHG protocol for project accounting from the World Resources Institute as determined by ecology using the most recent version of the protocol as of January 1, 2016.

(2) **Energy measures.** Energy efficiency measures and demand side management of electricity consumption in

Washington, and alternative energy generation technologies that serve retail electricity customers of Washington.

(a) As documented using the following methods:

(i) Through the acquisition of conservation above the targets required by the Energy Independence Act and that is reported to commerce or the UTC, as reported by the department of commerce or the utilities and transportation commission.

(ii) Through the acquisition and subsequent retirement of RECs that are not retired for purposes of complying with the Energy Independence Act, as reported by the Washington department of commerce.

(b) Emission reductions in this category derived from an independent qualified organization recognized by the council per RCW 80.70.050.

(c) Through a methodology that meets the GHG protocol for project accounting from the World Resources Institute as determined by ecology using the most recent version of the protocol as of January 1, 2016.

(3) **Livestock and agricultural measures.** Methane management measures addressing agricultural and livestock activities.

(a) Through the use of the U.S. Livestock protocol from the Climate Action Reserve using the most recent version of the protocol as of January 1, 2016.

(b) Emission reductions in this category derived from an independent qualified organization recognized by the council per RCW 80.70.050.

(c) Through a methodology that meets the GHG protocol for project accounting from the World Resources Institute as determined by ecology using the most recent version of the protocol as of January 1, 2016.

(4) **Waste and wastewater measures.** Greenhouse gas management measures addressing waste and wastewater infrastructure and activities.

(a) As documented using the following methods:

(i) Through the use of the U.S. Landfill protocol from the Climate Action Reserve using the most recent version of the protocol as of January 1, 2016.

(ii) Through the use of the organic waste composting protocol from the Climate Action Reserve using the most recent version of the protocol as of January 1, 2016.

(iii) Through the use of the organic waste digestion protocol from the Climate Action Reserve using the most recent version of the protocol as of January 1, 2016.

(b) Emission reductions in this category derived from an independent qualified organization recognized by the council per RCW 80.70.050.

(c) Through a methodology that meets the GHG protocol for project accounting from the World Resources Institute as determined by ecology using the most recent version of the protocol as of January 1, 2016.

(5) **Industrial sector measures.** Greenhouse gas process and equipment management, operations, and changes affecting industry and manufacturing.

(a) As documented using the following methods:

(i) Through the use of the replacement of SF₆ with alternate cover gas in the magnesium industry protocol from the American Carbon Registry using the most recent version of the protocol as of January 1, 2016.

(ii) Through the use of the use of certified reclaimed HFC refrigerants and advanced refrigeration systems protocol from the American Carbon Registry using the most recent version of the protocol as of January 1, 2016.

(iii) Through the use of the conversion of high-bleed pneumatic controllers in oil and natural gas systems protocol from the American Carbon Registry using the most recent version of the protocol as of January 1, 2016.

(iv) Through the use of the conversion of foam blowing agents from high-GWP to low-GWP materials protocol from the American Carbon Registry using the most recent version of the protocol as of January 1, 2016.

(b) Combined heat and power, as documented through a methodology submitted to and approved by ecology.

(c) Emission reductions in this category derived from an independent qualified organization recognized by the council per RCW 80.70.050.

(d) Through a methodology that meets the GHG protocol for project accounting from the World Resources Institute as determined by ecology using the most recent version of the protocol as of January 1, 2016.

NEW SECTION

WAC 173-442-190 Sources of alternative emission reduction instruments. Instruments provided by emission credit programs, registries, or exchanges as described in this section are eligible to provide emission reduction units for use by covered parties.

(1) **Location of emissions.** The emission credit programs, registries, or exchanges providing these instruments must be located in the United States or Canada.

(2) **Eligible instruments.** Eligible emission credit programs, registries, or exchange include the following:

(a) Emission allowances from the Regional Greenhouse Gas Initiative (RGGI);

(b) Emission allowances issued by California's cap and trade program;

(c) Emission allowances from Quebec's cap and trade program;

(d) Offset credits from livestock projects from the California cap and trade program;

(e) Offset credits from mine methane capture projects from the California cap and trade program;

(f) Offset credits from ozone depleting substance (ODS) projects from the California cap and trade program.

(3) **Retirement of instruments in original market.** Use of an instrument in this program must include documentation that the instrument has been invalidated, retired, or otherwise disqualified from future use in its originating market.

NEW SECTION

WAC 173-442-200 Compliance report. Each regulated party must submit a compliance report in accordance with this section.

(1) The compliance report must be submitted electronically in a format prescribed by ecology.

(2) The compliance report must be submitted no later than one hundred twenty days after the report submission due date for the covered party specified in WAC 173-441-085(6)

for the emission year in which the applicable compliance period specified in WAC 173-442-100(1) ends.

(3) The compliance report must contain the following sections and detail:

(a) **Record of emission reduction units generated.** The record of emission reduction units must include for each distinct emission reduction unit or block of emission reduction units from an identical source or other method of credit generation:

(i) The source of the emission reduction unit or units.

(ii) The source of the emissions data or computational method used to generate the emission reduction unit.

(iii) The vintage year that the emission reduction unit is created.

(b) **Record of emission reduction units banked.** The compliance report must document all emission reduction units being banked for this compliance period by including the following information:

(i) Vintage year of the emission reduction unit.

(ii) Origin of the emission reduction unit.

(c) **Record of emission reduction unit transactions.** This documentation must consist of:

(i) The origin of any emission reduction units acquired.

(ii) The destination of any emission reduction units transferred.

(iii) The names and contact information of any third parties who facilitated, brokered, or provided liaison services between the parties making the exchange.

(iv) The value of the emission reduction units at the time of the exchange.

(v) The vintage year of the emission reduction units.

(d) **Documentation of emissions verification.** The compliance report must contain documentation that all emission reductions have been verified by a third party consistent with WAC 173-442-210 and 173-441-085. This documentation must consist of:

(i) For emission reductions generating emission reduction units in the manner described by WAC 173-442-120 (1) and (2) documentation by reference to the applicable annual GHG emissions reports.

(ii) For emission reductions generating emission reduction units in the manner described by WAC 173-442-120(3) the appropriate documentation of verification for each applicable case attached as an appendix or appendices.

(iii) For emission reductions generating emission reduction units in the manner described by WAC 173-442-120(4) the inclusion of documentation consistent with WAC 173-442-190(3), in conjunction with the requirements of this section.

(4) The compliance report must be signed by the covered party's designated representative or alternate designated representative as specified in WAC 173-441-060 and include the certification statement specified in WAC 173-441-060 (5)(a).

NEW SECTION

WAC 173-442-210 Verification. (1) **Emission reductions subject to third-party verification.** All emission reductions for which emission reduction units are generated under WAC 173-442-180 are:

(a) Subject to the verification procedure requirements of this section.

(b) Subject to any verification criteria, procedures, or methods that are part of the protocols, processes, or methodologies applicable for the type of emission reduction detailed in WAC 173-442-180.

(c) Verified by a certified verifier using processes and procedures consistent with the International Organization for Standardization 14064-3:2006 protocol which is most current as of January 1, 2016.

(2) Compliance reports subject to third-party verification. A covered party that must make a compliance progress determination as established in WAC 173-442-090 or voluntarily participating under WAC 173-442-060(4) must have the covered party's compliance reports verified by a third party as specified in this section. Compliance reports must be third-party verified each year that:

(a) The covered party must make a compliance progress determination as established in WAC 173-442-090; or

(b) The covered party is voluntarily participating under WAC 173-442-060(4) and has a compliance obligation.

(3) **Verification standards.** The third-party verifier must certify that compliance reports are consistent with the relevant requirements and methods in this chapter

(4) **Verification services.** A verification report must be in a format specified by ecology and contain:

(a) Documentation identifying the covered party's reporting compliance.

(b) Documentation identifying the third-party verifier, including all relevant information about the third-party verifier in subsection (7)(a) of this section and the names, roles, and sector specific qualifications (if any) of all individuals working on the verification report.

(c) Documentation demonstrating and certifying that the requirements of subsection (7)(b) and (c) of this section have been met.

(d) A verification plan that details methodologies used to verify the compliance report and schedule describing when the verification services occurred.

(e) Documentation of the third-party verifier's review of the covered party's accounting of emissions, emissions reductions, emission reduction units, and all information relevant to demonstrating compliance with the applicable emission standards.

(f) Documentation of any corrections made to the annual compliance report.

(g) Documentation supporting the third-party verifiers' findings evaluating if the annual compliance report is compliant with the requirements in subsection (3) of this section. This must include a log of any issues (if any) identified in the course of verification, their potential impact on the quality of the compliance report, and their resolution.

(h) The individuals conducting the third-party verification must certify that the verification report is true, accurate, and complete to the best of their knowledge and belief.

(i) Information about the required on-site visit, including date(s) and a description of the verification services conducted on-site. At least one accredited verifier in the verification team, including the sector specific verifier, if applicable, must at a minimum make one site visit, during each compli-

ance year. The third-party verifier must visit the headquarters or other location of central data management when the covered party is a supplier of petroleum products or supplier of natural gas and natural gas liquids. During the site visit, the third-party verifier must:

(i) Confirm that all relevant emissions, emission reductions, and accounting for emission reduction units are included in the compliance report.

(ii) Check that all sources specified in the compliance report are identified appropriately.

(iii) Review and understand the data management systems used by the covered party to track, quantify, and report GHG emissions and, when applicable, product data and fuel transactions. The third-party verifier must evaluate the uncertainty and effectiveness of these systems.

(iv) Interview key personnel.

(v) Make direct observations of equipment for data sources and equipment supplying data for sources determined to be high risk.

(vi) Assess conformance with measurement accuracy, data capture, and missing data substitution requirements.

(5) **Compliance report corrections.** Covered parties subject to this section must correct errors in their compliance report.

(a) Corrections are required if errors are identified by:

(i) The third-party verifier;

(ii) The covered party; or

(iii) Ecology.

(b) The covered party must maintain documentation to support any revisions made to the initial compliance report.

(c) Documentation for all compliance report submittals must be retained by the covered party for ten years.

(6) **Timing.** The third-party verifier must submit a complete verification report to ecology for each year as required under subsection (1) of this section no later than one hundred twenty days after the report submission due date for the covered party specified in WAC 173-441-085(6) for the emission year in which the applicable compliance period specified in WAC 173-442-100(1) ends. Any corrections to the compliance or verification report must be submitted to ecology no later than forty-five days after discovery of the error. Records must be retained following the requirements of WAC 173-441-050(6).

(7) **Eligible third-party verifiers.**

(a) Covered parties subject to this section must have their compliance report verified by a third-party verifier certified by ecology. Certification requires:

(i) Registering as a third-party verifier with ecology. Registration is required for both the verification organization and all individuals performing verification services for the verification organization.

(ii) Demonstrating to ecology's satisfaction that the third-party verifier has sufficient knowledge of the relevant methods and protocols in this chapter. Certification may be limited to certain types or sources of emissions.

(iii) Active accreditation or recognition as a third-party verifier under at least one of the following GHG programs:

(A) California ARB's mandatory reporting of greenhouse gas emissions program;

(B) California Climate Action Registry;

- (C) The Climate Registry;
- (D) Climate Action Reserve;
- (E) American National Standards Institute (ANSI); or
- (F) Other GHG verification standard approved by ecology.

(b) A covered party must not use the same third-party verifier (either organization or individuals) for a period of more than six consecutive years. The covered party must wait at least three years before using the previous third-party verifier to verify their compliance reports.

(c) A covered party and third-party verifier must certify that there is not a conflict of interest in verifying the compliance report. The potential for a conflict of interest must be deemed to be high where:

(i) The third-party verifier and covered party share any management staff or board of directors membership, or any of the senior management staff of the covered party have been employed by the third-party verifier, or vice versa, within the previous five years; or

(ii) Any employee of the third-party verifier, or any employee of a related entity, or a subcontractor who is a member of the verification team has provided to the covered party any services within the previous five years.

(iii) Any staff member of the third-party verifier provides any type of nonmonetary incentive to a covered party to secure a verification services contract.

(8) **Ecology verification.** Ecology retains full authority in determining if the compliance report contains a discrepancy, omission, or misreporting, or any aggregation of the three that impacts the verification status of the compliance report. Ecology may issue an adverse verification statement for a compliance report even if the compliance report has received a positive verification statement from the third-party verifier. Ecology may also issue an adverse verification statement for:

(a) Failure to submit a complete compliance report in a timely manner;

(b) Failure to complete third-party verification if required by this subsection; or

(c) Other forms of noncompliance with this chapter.

NEW SECTION

WAC 173-442-220 Petition for compliance progress determination relief. Any covered party that is an energy intense and trade exposed facility, as defined by this chapter, can petition ecology to modify or exempt them from their compliance progress determination as established in WAC 173-442-090 for a specific emissions year or years if they are experiencing unusual economic hardship. Unless a subsequent petition is approved, the covered party's normal compliance progress determination resumes upon the expiration of any approved petition beginning with the first year after the expiration of the approved petition and would be equal to their GHG emissions reduction pathway for that emissions year.

(1) **Unusual economic hardship.** A covered party may demonstrate that it is experiencing unusual economic hardship using either of the following standards:

(a) The covered party's earnings before taxes, including accounting for cost of compliance with this chapter, are less than or equal to zero dollars per year. This analysis is conducted at the facility level.

(b) The economic status of the covered party, including the cost of compliance with the requirements of this chapter, would result in the temporary or permanent closure of the covered party.

(2) **Petition submittal.** A covered party must submit a petition that meets the following conditions before ecology may review the petition and issue a determination.

(a) A covered party must submit a complete petition no later than one hundred eighty days prior to the compliance report deadline established in WAC 173-442-200 for the specified emissions year(s). Such petition must include sufficient information, as described in (b) of this subsection, for ecology to make a determination. Ecology will notify the covered party within thirty days of receipt of a petition of any additional information ecology needs to make the determination of whether the petition meets the criteria in subsection (1) of this section.

(b) A covered party with an expiring approved petition may petition for a subsequent petition, but the subsequent petition must meet all the standards of an original petition as outlined in this section and receive ecology approval independent of the original petition.

(c) The petition must include, at a minimum, the following information:

(i) Identifying information of the designated representative submitting a petition;

(ii) Identifying information of the covered party;

(iii) Documentation demonstrating the covered party's unusual economic hardship;

(iv) Documentation demonstrating any relationship between the unusual economic hardship and the requirements of this chapter;

(v) The emissions year(s) that the covered party requests a modification or exemption of their compliance progress determination as established in WAC 173-442-090;

(vi) The amount of the modification or exemption requested by the covered party;

(vii) Any other supporting data or information as requested by ecology as described in (a) of this subsection; and

(viii) The designated representative must sign and date the petition.

(3) **Ecology review of the petition.** Ecology must approve the petition before any modification or exemption of the covered party's compliance progress determination as established in WAC 173-442-090 takes effect. Ecology will issue a determination within sixty days of receiving a complete petition.

(a) Ecology must only approve modifications or exemptions to compliance progress determinations as established in WAC 173-442-090 for covered parties that ecology determines are experiencing an unusual economic hardship as defined in subsection (1) of this section.

(b) Only covered parties that are energy intense and trade exposed facilities, as defined by this chapter, are eligible for

modifications or exemptions to their compliance progress determination as established in WAC 173-442-090.

(c) If ecology approves a petition, the approval will specify:

- (i) The covered party;
- (ii) The emissions year or years for which the modification or exemption to the compliance progress determination as established in WAC 173-442-090 is valid, which must be for no more than one compliance period; and
- (iii) The amount of the modification or exemption to the compliance progress determination as established in WAC 173-442-090 for each emissions year specified in (c)(iii) of this subsection.

(4) **Appeal of determination.** An approval or denial issued by ecology in response to a written petition filed under this section is a determination appealable to the pollution control hearings board per RCW 43.21B.110 (1)(h).

NEW SECTION

WAC 173-442-230 Review if alternate program established. Ecology will periodically review the program established by this chapter. If another program requiring GHG reductions from the same covered parties included in the chapter is established, ecology will compare the programs. Ecology may suspend, alter, or repeal some or all of the requirements contained in this chapter if ecology determines the new program requires similar or greater GHG reductions from the covered parties included in the chapter.

NEW SECTION

WAC 173-442-240 Enforcement. (1) **Violations.** A violation of any requirement of this chapter subjects the violator to enforcement as provided in chapter 70.94 RCW. Each metric ton of covered GHG emissions that a covered party emits that exceeds the covered party's compliance obligation, and is not covered by an emission reduction unit is a separate violation, and each day that the covered party does not meet the compliance obligation is a separate violation.

(2) **Enforcement responsibility.** Ecology is solely responsible for enforcing the requirements of this chapter. Nothing in this chapter otherwise alters a local air authority's ability to regulate covered parties in their jurisdiction.

NEW SECTION

WAC 173-442-250 Confidentiality. (1) **Emissions data.** Emissions data submitted to ecology under this chapter are public information and must not be designated as confidential.

(2) **Emission reduction unit data.** Any data pertaining to emission reduction units is considered public information unless a request is made in accordance with subsection (3) of this section.

(3) **Confidentiality requests.** Any covered party submitting information to ecology under this chapter may request that ecology keep information that is not emissions data confidential as proprietary information under RCW 70.94.205 or because it is otherwise exempt from public disclosure under the Washington Public Records Act (chapter

42.56 RCW). All such requests for confidentiality must meet the requirements of RCW 70.94.205.

(4) **Verification status.** Ecology's determinations of the verification status of each report are public information. All confidential data used in the verification process will remain confidential.

NEW SECTION

WAC 173-442-260 Addresses. All requests, notifications, and communications to ecology pursuant to this chapter, must be submitted in a format as specified by ecology to either of the following:

(1) **For U.S. mail:** Clean Air Rule, Air Quality Program, Department of Ecology, P.O. Box 47600, Olympia, WA 98504-7600.

(2) **For e-mail:** AQComments@ecy.wa.gov.

NEW SECTION

WAC 173-442-270 Severability. If any provision of the regulation or its application to any covered party, person, or circumstance is held invalid, the remainder of the regulation or application of the provision to other covered parties, persons, or circumstances is not affected.

WSR 16-02-105

PROPOSED RULES

DEPARTMENT OF

SOCIAL AND HEALTH SERVICES

(Children's Administration)

[Filed January 5, 2016, 3:05 p.m.]

Original Notice.

Preproposal statement of inquiry was filed as WSR 15-22-048.

Title of Rule and Other Identifying Information: The department is proposing to amend extended foster care WAC in chapter 388-25 WAC.

Hearing Location(s): Office Building 2, DSHS Headquarters, 1115 Washington, Olympia, WA 98504 (public parking at 11th and Jefferson. A map is available at <https://www.dshs.wa.gov/sesa/rules-and-policies-assistance-unit/driving-directions-office-bldg-2>), on February 9, 2016, at 10:00 a.m.

Date of Intended Adoption: Not earlier than February 10, 2016.

Submit Written Comments to: DSHS Rules Coordinator, P.O. Box 45850, Olympia, WA 98504, e-mail DSHSRPAU RulesCoordinator@dshs.wa.gov, fax (360) 664-6185, by 5:00 p.m., February 9, 2016.

Assistance for Persons with Disabilities: Contact Jeff Kildahl, DSHS rules consultant, TTY (360) 664-6178, (360) 664-6092 or e-mail Kildaja@dshs.wa.gov.

Purpose of the Proposal and Its Anticipated Effects, Including Any Changes in Existing Rules: In March 2015, fostering connections legislation added a fourth eligibility criterion to the extended foster care WAC allowing youth to be employed more than eighty hours or more per month. The

following WAC are being amended to align with federal legislation: WAC 388-25-0502 What is the purpose of the extended foster care program?, 388-25-0504 What is extended foster care?, 388-25-0506 Who is eligible for extended foster care?, 388-25-0515 How does a youth demonstrate participation in a program or activity designed to promote employment or remove barriers to employment?, 388-25-0516 What if an eligible youth does not want to participate in the extended foster care program?, 388-25-0528 How does a youth agree to participate in the extended foster care program?, 388-25-0540 How does CA determine a youth's continuing eligibility for the extended foster care program?, 388-25-0546 What must the youth do to remain in the extended foster care program?, and 388-25-0548 When is a youth no longer eligible for the extended foster care program?

Statutory Authority for Adoption: RCW 13.34.145, 13.34.267, 74.13.020, 74.13.031, 43.88C.010, 74.13.107, 43.131.416, 13.34.030.

Statute Being Implemented: Fostering Connections to Success and Increasing Adoptions Act of 2008 (P.L. 110-351).

Rule is necessary because of federal law, Fostering Connections to Success and Increasing Adoptions Act of 2008 (P.L. 110-351).

Name of Proponent: Department of social and health services, governmental.

Name of Agency Personnel Responsible for Drafting, Implementation, and Enforcement: Mireya Beltre, DSHS Headquarters, 1115 Washington, Olympia, WA 98504, (360) 902-7871.

No small business economic impact statement has been prepared under chapter 19.85 RCW. Rules adopt by reference without material change federal regulations to ensure WAC are consistent with federal requirements.

A cost-benefit analysis is not required under RCW 34.05.328. A cost-benefit analysis is not required under RCW 34.05.328 (5)(b)(iii). Rules are adopted by reference without material change to ensure the WAC are consistent with federal requirements. The rule content is dictated by statute.

December 30, 2015
Katherine I. Vasquez
Rules Coordinator

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 14-13-051, filed 6/12/14, effective 7/13/14)

WAC 388-25-0502 What is the purpose of the extended foster care program? The extended foster care program provides an opportunity for young adults in foster care at age eighteen to voluntarily agree to continue receiving foster care services, including placement services, while the youth completes a secondary or post-secondary academic or vocational program~~(;)~~; or participates in a program or activity designed to promote employment or remove barriers to employment; or is engaged in employment for eighty hours or more per month.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 14-13-051, filed 6/12/14, effective 7/13/14)

WAC 388-25-0504 What is extended foster care?

Extended foster care is a program offered to young adults, age eighteen up to twenty-one, who turn eighteen while in foster care, to enable them to:

- (1) ~~((f))~~Complete a~~((h))~~ high school diploma or high school equivalency certificate;
- (2) Complete a post-secondary academic or vocational program;
- (3) Participate in a program or activity designed to promote employment or remove barriers to employment; or
- (4) Be employed for eighty hours or more per month.

Reviser's note: The unnecessary underscoring in the above section occurred in the copy filed by the agency and appears in the Register pursuant to the requirements of RCW 34.08.040.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 14-13-051, filed 6/12/14, effective 7/13/14)

WAC 388-25-0506 Who is eligible for extended foster care? To be eligible for the extended foster care program a youth, on his or her eighteenth birthday, must:

- (1) Be dependent under chapter 13.34 RCW, be placed in foster care (as defined in WAC 388-25-0508) by children's administration, and:
 - (a) Be enrolled (as described in WAC 388-25-0512) in a high school or high school equivalency program; or
 - (b) Be enrolled (as described in WAC 388-25-0512) in a post-secondary academic or vocational education program; or
 - (c) Have applied for and can demonstrate intent to timely enroll in a post-secondary academic or vocational education program (as described in WAC 388-25-0514); or
 - (d) Be participating in a program or activity designed to promote employment or remove barriers to employment; or
 - (e) Be engaged in employment for eighty hours or more per month.
- (2) Have had their dependency dismissed on their eighteenth birthday as the youth did not meet any of the criteria found in subsections (1)(a) through ~~((d))~~ ~~(e)~~ of this section, or did not agree to participate in the program and the youth is requesting to participate in the extended foster care program prior to reaching the age of nineteen. Youth must meet one of the criteria in subsections (1)(a) through ~~((d))~~ ~~(e)~~ when requesting to participate in the extended foster care program.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 14-13-051, filed 6/12/14, effective 7/13/14)

WAC 388-25-0515 How does a youth demonstrate participation in a program or activity designed to promote employment or remove barriers to employment? (1) Actively participate in a state, federal, tribal or community program that addresses any barriers to employment that the youth may have and/or prepares or trains individuals for employment; or

- (2) Involved in a self-directed program that will remove any barriers to employment and will prepare a youth for employment~~((;))~~; or

(3) ~~((Working less than))~~ Employed for eighty hours ~~((#))~~ or more per month.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 14-13-051, filed 6/12/14, effective 7/13/14)

WAC 388-25-0516 What if an eligible youth does not want to participate in the extended foster care program? Participation in extended foster care is voluntary. A youth who does not agree to participate in extended foster care may request the court to dismiss his or her dependency case.

Reviser's note: The section above was filed as an amendatory section; however, there were no amendments made. Pursuant to the requirements of RCW 34.08.040 it is published in the same form as filed by the agency.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 14-13-051, filed 6/12/14, effective 7/13/14)

WAC 388-25-0528 How does a youth agree to participate in the extended foster care program? (1) An eligible dependent youth can agree to participate by:

(a) Signing an extended foster care agreement; or
(b) For developmentally disabled youth, remaining in the foster care placement and continuing in an appropriate educational program.

(2) An eligible nondependent youth can agree to participate by:

(a) Signing a voluntary placement agreement (VPA) before reaching age nineteen; or
(b) Establishing a nonminor dependency before reaching age nineteen.

(3) In order to continue receiving extended foster care services after entering into a voluntary placement agreement with the department, the youth must agree to the entry of an order of dependency within one hundred eighty days of the date that the youth is placed in foster care pursuant to a voluntary placement agreement.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 14-13-051, filed 6/12/14, effective 7/13/14)

WAC 388-25-0540 How does CA determine a youth's continuing eligibility for the extended foster care program? At least every six months, children's administration will determine if youth continues to:

- (1) Agree to participate in the extended foster care program.
- (2) Be enrolled in an education program, vocational program, or participating in a program or activity designed to promote employment or remove barriers to employment, employed for eighty hours or more per month, or is transitioning from one status to another.
- (3) Continue to reside in an approved placement.
- (4) Comply with youth's responsibilities in WAC 388-25-0546.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 14-13-051, filed 6/12/14, effective 7/13/14)

WAC 388-25-0546 What must the youth do to remain in the extended foster care program? Unless otherwise authorized by court order the youth must:

(1) Agree to participate in the program as expressed in the written extended foster care agreement;

(2) Maintain the standard of eligibility as set by the youth's academic program or employment related program, or employment status;

(3) Participate in the case plan, including monthly health and safety visits;

(4) Acknowledge that children's administration (CA) has responsibility for the youth's care and placement by authorizing CA to have access to records related to court-ordered medical, mental health, drug/alcohol treatment services, educational records needed to determine continuing eligibility for the program, and for additional necessary services; and

(5) Remain in the approved foster care placement and follow placement rules. This means the youth will:

(a) Stay in the placement identified by CA or approved by the court;

(b) Obtain approval from case worker and notify caregiver for extended absences from the placement of more than three days; and

(c) Comply with court orders and any specific rules developed in collaboration by the youth, caregiver and social worker.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 14-13-051, filed 6/12/14, effective 7/13/14)

WAC 388-25-0548 When is a youth no longer eligible for the extended foster care program? A youth is no longer eligible for the extended foster care program and the department will ask the court to dismiss the dependency when the youth:

(1) Graduates from high school or equivalency program, and has not enrolled in, or applied for and demonstrated an intent to timely enroll in a post-secondary academic or vocational program;

(2) Graduates from a post-secondary education or vocational program;

(3) Reaches their twenty-first birthday;

(4) Is no longer participating or enrolled in high school or equivalency program, post-secondary or vocational program, or in a program promoting employment or removing barriers to employment;

(5) No longer employed for eighty hours or more per month;

(6) No longer agrees to participate in foster care services;

~~((6))~~ (7) Fails or refuses to comply with youth responsibilities outlined in WAC 388-25-0546; or

~~((7))~~ (8) Is incarcerated in an adult detention facility on a criminal conviction.

WSR 16-02-106
PROPOSED RULES
DEPARTMENT OF
SOCIAL AND HEALTH SERVICES
(Economic Services Administration)
[Filed January 5, 2016, 3:08 p.m.]

Original Notice.

Preproposal statement of inquiry was filed as WSR 15-20-110.

Title of Rule and Other Identifying Information: WAC 388-444-0030 What additional work requirements and time limits is an able-bodied adult without dependents (ABAWD) subject to in order to be eligible for Basic Food?

Hearing Location(s): Office Building 2, DSHS Headquarters, 1115 Washington, Olympia, WA 98504 (public parking at 11th and Jefferson. A map is available at <https://www.dshs.wa.gov/sesa/rules-and-policies-assistance-unit/driving-directions-office-bldg-2>), on February 9, 2016, at 10:00 a.m.

Date of Intended Adoption: Not earlier than February 10, 2016.

Submit Written Comments to: DSHS Rules Coordinator, P.O. Box 45850, Olympia, WA 98504, e-mail DSHSRPAURulesCoordinator@dshs.wa.gov, fax (360) 664-6185, by 5:00 p.m., February 9, 2016.

Assistance for Persons with Disabilities: Contact Jeff Kildahl, DSHS rules consultant, by January 26, 2016, phone (360) 664-6092, TTY (360) 664-6178, or e-mail KildaJA@dshs.wa.gov.

Purpose of the Proposal and Its Anticipated Effects, Including Any Changes in Existing Rules: The proposed amendments under this filing incorporate the annual update to Washington's supplemental nutrition assistance program state plan concerning ABAWD time-limits, work requirements, and waivers for all counties in Washington state except King, Snohomish, and most of Pierce County. The cities of Tacoma and Lakewood in Pierce County will remain exempt. The current ABAWD waiver is due to expire December 31, 2015. This rule filing is needed to reflect the new partial-state waiver in state administrative code. Rules will also be amended to add clarification and remove unnecessary information. This rule will be adopted via emergency rule filing effective January 1, 2016. All nonexempt ABAWD individuals in King, Snohomish, and parts of Pierce County could lose Basic Food benefits as early as April 1, 2016, if they are not participating in an approved work activity.

Statutory Authority for Adoption: RCW 74.04.050, 74.04.055, 74.04.057, 74.04.510, 74.08.090, 74.04.500, and 74.08A.120.

Statute Being Implemented: RCW 74.04.050, 74.04.055, 74.04.057, 74.04.300, 74.04.510, 74.08.090, 74.04.500, and 74.08A.120.

Rule is necessary because of federal law, 7 C.F.R. § 273.24.

Name of Proponent: Department of social and health services, governmental.

Name of Agency Personnel Responsible for Drafting, Implementation, and Enforcement: Corinna Adams, 712 Pear Street S.E., Olympia, WA 98504, (360) 725-4640.

No small business economic impact statement has been prepared under chapter 19.85 RCW. These proposed rules do not have an economic impact on small businesses. The proposed amendment only affects ABAWD individuals served by DSHS who apply for or receive benefits under Basic Food.

A cost-benefit analysis is not required under RCW 34.05.328. These amendments are exempt as allowed under RCW 34.05.328 (5)(b)(vii) which states in part, "[t]his section does not apply to ... rules of the department of social and health services relating only to client medical or financial eligibility and rules concerning liability for care of dependents."

December 30, 2015
Katherine I. Vasquez
Rules Coordinator

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 15-18-042, filed 8/26/15, effective 9/26/15)

WAC 388-444-0030 What additional work requirements and time limits is an able-bodied adult without dependents (ABAWD) subject to in order to be eligible for Basic Food? (1) An able-bodied adult without dependents (ABAWD) is a person who:

(a) Is ~~((required to register for work under WAC 388-444-0005))~~ age eighteen through forty-nine; and

(b) Is ~~((age eighteen through forty-nine))~~ fit for work and not exempted under WAC 388-444-0035(1); and

(c) Does not ~~((live with any minor children))~~ receive food assistance in an assistance unit (AU) that includes a minor child, even if the minor child is not eligible to receive food assistance in that AU; or

(d) Is not otherwise exempt under WAC 388-444-0035.

(2) If you are an ABAWD, you must participate in ~~((employment and training))~~ work activities under subsection (4) unless you are exempt from ABAWD requirements under WAC 388-444-0035.

(3) Nonexempt ABAWDs who ~~((fail to participate))~~ live outside of King county, Snohomish county or Pierce county, and nonexempt ABAWDs who live within the city of Tacoma or the city of Lakewood, may continue to receive food assistance until December 31, ~~((2015))~~ 2016, even if the ABAWD fails to participate.

(4) Beginning January 1, 2016, a nonexempt ABAWD is not eligible to receive food assistance for more than three full months, not including any partial benefit months in a thirty-six month period, unless ~~((that person participates in at least twenty hours a week averaged monthly in any of the following))~~ the ABAWD:

(a) ~~((Paid work))~~ Works at least twenty hours per week, averaged monthly (eighty hours per month). Working includes:

(i) Work in exchange for money;

(ii) Work in exchange for goods or services ("in kind" work);

(iii) Unpaid work that is verified according to department requirements; or

(iv) Any combination of (4)(a)(i) through (4)(a)(iii).

Or

(b) ~~((On the job training (OJT), which may include paid work and classroom training time;~~

~~(c) An unpaid work program as provided in WAC 388-444-0040; or~~

~~(d)) Participates in one of the following work programs and is meeting the requirements of that work program:~~

~~(i) The Workforce Innovation and Opportunity Act of 2014;~~

~~(ii) Section 236 of the Trade Act of 1974; ~~((or))~~~~

~~(iii) A state-approved employment and training program;~~
or

~~(iv) An unpaid work program as provided in WAC 388-444-0040.~~

WSR 16-02-111

PROPOSED RULES

DEPARTMENT OF REVENUE

[Filed January 6, 2016, 9:15 a.m.]

Original Notice.

Preproposal statement of inquiry was filed as WSR 15-21-091.

Title of Rule and Other Identifying Information: WAC 458-20-19404 (Rule 19404) Financial institution—Income apportionment and 458-20-19404A (Rule 19404A) Financial institution—Income apportionment, explain how financial institutions apportion their income under single factor receipts apportionment. Specifically, Rule 19404A will cover the period of June 1, 2010 through December 31, 2015, and Rule 19404 will cover periods beginning January 1, 2016. The rules are consistent with the model method of apportionment adopted by the Multistate Tax Commission (MTC).

Hearing Location(s): Capital Plaza Building, 4th Floor Executive Conference Room, 1025 Union Avenue S.E., Olympia, WA, on February 18, 2016, at 10:00 a.m. Copies of draft rules are available for viewing and printing on our web site at Rules Agenda.

Call-in option can be provided upon request no later than three days before the hearing date.

Date of Intended Adoption: February 25, 2016.

Submit Written Comments to: Chris Coffman, Department of Revenue, Interpretations and Technical Advice Division, P.O. Box 47453, Olympia, WA 98504-7453, e-mail ChrisC@dor.wa.gov, by February 18, 2016.

Assistance for Persons with Disabilities: Contact Mary Carol LaPalm, (360) 725-7499, or Renee Cosare, (360) 725-7514, no later than ten days before the hearing date. For hearing impaired please contact us via the Washington relay operator at (800) 833-6384.

Purpose of the Proposal and Its Anticipated Effects, Including Any Changes in Existing Rules: Rule 19404 and 19404A explain how financial institutions must apportion gross income when they engage in business both within and outside the state. RCW 82.04.460(2) provides that the department adopt a rule for the apportionment of income of financial institutions that is consistent with the model adopted by MTC. The department proposes an update to Rule 19404 to remain consistent with MTC's change in its model method of

apportionment for financial institutions that becomes effective January 1, 2016.

Reasons Supporting Proposal: To satisfy the requirement under RCW 82.04.460(2) that the department update its rule for the apportionment of income of financial institutions to be consistent with the model adopted by MTC.

Statutory Authority for Adoption: RCW 82.32.300 and 82.01.060(2).

Statute Being Implemented: RCW 82.04.460(2).

Rule is not necessitated by federal law, federal or state court decision.

Name of Proponent: Department of revenue, governmental.

Name of Agency Personnel Responsible for Drafting: Chris Coffman, 1025 Union Avenue S.E., Suite #544, Olympia, WA, (360) 534-1590; Implementation and Enforcement: Marcus Glasper, 1025 Union Avenue S.E., Suite #500, Olympia, WA, (360) 534-1615.

No small business economic impact statement has been prepared under chapter 19.85 RCW. The rules do not impose any new performance requirements or administrative burden on any small business not required by statute.

A cost-benefit analysis is not required under RCW 34.05.328. The proposed rules are not significant legislative rules as defined by RCW 34.05.328.

January 6, 2016

Kevin Dixon

Rules Coordinator

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 15-04-004, filed 1/22/15, effective 2/22/15)

WAC 458-20-19404 Financial institutions—Income apportionment. (1) Introduction.

(a) Effective June 1, 2010, ~~((section 108, chapter 23, Laws of 2010 1st sp. sess. changed Washington's))~~ Washington changed its method of apportioning certain gross income from engaging in business as a financial institution. This rule addresses how such gross income must be apportioned when the financial institution engages in business both within and outside the state.

(b) RCW 82.04.460(2) requires the department, to the extent feasible, to adopt the multistate tax commission's recommended formula for apportionment and allocation of net income for financial institutions, with the exceptions that the definition of financial institution in the appendix to the recommended formula is advisory only and only the receipts factor will be used to apportion income.

(c) On July 29, 2015, the multistate tax commission approved amendments to its recommended formula for the apportionment and allocation of net income of financial institutions including amendments to how the receipts factor is calculated. The amendments are effective for tax years starting on or after January 1, 2016.

(d) This rule applies to the apportionment of income taxable under RCW 82.04.290 for periods beginning January 1, 2016.

(e) Taxpayers may also find helpful information in the following rules:

(i) WAC 458-20-19401~~(s)~~ Minimum nexus thresholds for apportionable activities. This rule describes minimum nexus standards that are effective after May 31, 2010.

(ii) WAC 458-20-19402~~(s)~~ Single factor receipts apportionment—Generally. This rule describes the general application of single factor receipts apportionment that is effective after May 31, 2010.

(iii) WAC 458-20-19403~~(s)~~ Single factor receipts apportionment—Royalties. This rule describes the application of single factor receipts apportionment to gross income from royalties and applies only to tax liability incurred after May 31, 2010.

(iv) WAC 458-20-194~~(s)~~ Doing business inside and outside the state. This rule describes separate accounting and cost apportionment. It applies only to the periods January 1, 2006, through May 31, 2010.

(v) WAC 458-20-19404A Financial institutions—Income apportionment. This rule describes the application of single factor receipts apportionment to gross income for financial institutions during the period June 1, 2010, through December 31, 2015.

(vi) WAC 458-20-14601~~(s)~~ Financial institutions—Income apportionment. This rule describes the apportionment of income for financial institutions for periods prior to June 1, 2010.

~~((e))~~ (f) Financial institutions engaged in making interstate sales of tangible personal property should also refer to WAC 458-20-193, Inbound and outbound interstate sales of tangible personal property.

(2) Apportionment ~~(and allocation)~~.

(a) Except as otherwise specifically provided, a financial institution taxable under RCW 82.04.290 and taxable in another state must attribute and apportion its service and other activities income as provided in this rule. ~~((Any other))~~ Apportionable income that is not taxable under RCW 82.04.290 must be apportioned pursuant to WAC 458-20-19402~~(s)~~ Single factor receipts apportionment—Generally or WAC 458-20-19403~~(s)~~ Single factor receipts apportionment—Royalties. "Apportionable income" means gross income of the business generated from engaging in apportionable activities as defined in WAC 458-20-19401~~(s)~~ Minimum nexus thresholds for apportionable activities, including income received from apportionable activities performed outside this state if the income would be taxable under chapter 82.04 RCW if received from activities in this state, less any deductions allowable under chapter 82.04 RCW. All gross income that is not ~~((includable))~~ from apportionable activities must be allocated pursuant to chapter 82.04 RCW. A financial institution organized under the laws of a foreign country, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, or a territory or possession of the United States, except such institutions that are exempt under RCW 82.04.315, whose effectively connected income (as defined under the federal Internal Revenue Code) is taxable both in this state and another state, other than the state in which it is organized, must allocate and apportion its gross income as provided in this rule.

(b) All ~~((apportionable income))~~ service and other activities income, regardless of where that income is attributed, shall be apportioned to this state by multiplying such income, less any deductions or exemptions authorized under chapter

82.04 RCW, by the apportionment~~((s))~~ percentage. The apportionment percentage is determined by the taxpayer's receipts factor (as described in subsection (4) of this rule).

(c) The receipts factor must be computed according to the method of accounting (cash or accrual basis) used by the taxpayer for Washington state tax purposes for the taxable period. ~~((Persons should))~~ For further guidance on the requirements of each accounting method refer to WAC 458-20-197~~(s)~~ When tax liability arises and WAC 458-20-199~~(s)~~ Accounting methods ~~((for further guidance on the requirements of each accounting method))~~.

(d) Generally, financial institutions are required to file returns on a monthly basis. To enable financial institutions to more easily comply with this rule, financial institutions may file returns using the receipts factor calculated based on the most recent calendar year for which information is available. If a financial institution does not calculate its receipts factor based on the previous calendar year for which information is available, it must use the current year information to make that calculation. In either event, a reconciliation must be filed for each year not later than October 31st of the following year. The reconciliation must be filed on a form approved by the department. In the case of consolidations, mergers, or divestitures, a taxpayer must make the appropriate adjustments to the factors to reflect its changed operations.

~~((e))~~ (e) Interest and penalties on reconciliations under ~~((e))~~ (d) of this subsection apply as follows:

(i) In either event (refund or additional taxes due), interest will apply in a manner consistent with tax assessments.

(ii) Penalties as provided in RCW 82.32.090 will apply to any such additional tax due only if the reconciliation for a tax year is not completed and additional tax is not paid by October 31st of the following year.

~~((e))~~ (f) If the ~~((allocation and))~~ apportionment provisions of this rule do not fairly represent the extent of its business activity in this state, the taxpayer may petition for, or the department may require, in respect to all or any part of the taxpayer's business activity:

(i) Separate accounting;

(ii) The inclusion of one or more additional factors which will fairly represent the taxpayer's business activity in this state; or

(iii) The employment of any other method to effectuate an equitable allocation and apportionment of the taxpayer's receipts.

(3) **Definitions.** The following definitions apply throughout this rule unless the context clearly requires otherwise:

(a) **"Billing address"** means the location indicated in the books and records of the taxpayer on the first day of the taxable period (or on such later date in the taxable period when the customer relationship began) as the address where any notice, statement ~~((and))~~ or bill relating to a customer's account is mailed.

(b) **"Borrower or credit card holder located in this state"** means:

(i) A borrower, other than a credit card holder, that is engaged in a trade or business and maintains its commercial domicile in this state; or

(ii) A borrower that is not engaged in a trade or business or a credit card holder, whose billing address is in this state.

(c) **"Card issuer's reimbursement fee"** means the fee a taxpayer receives from a merchant's bank because one of the persons to whom the taxpayer has issued a credit, debit, or similar type of card has charged merchandise or services to the card.

(d) **"Commercial domicile"** means:

(i) The headquarters of the trade or business, that is, the place from which the trade or business is principally managed and directed; or

(ii) If a taxpayer is organized under the laws of a foreign country, or of the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, or any territory or possession of the United States, such taxpayer's commercial domicile is deemed for the purposes of this rule to be the state of the United States or the District of Columbia from which such taxpayer's trade or business in the United States is principally managed and directed. It is presumed, subject to rebuttal by a preponderance of the evidence, that the location from which the taxpayer's trade or business is principally managed and directed is the state of the United States or the District of Columbia to which the greatest number of employees are regularly connected or out of which they are working, irrespective of where the services of such employees are performed, as of the last day of the taxable period.

~~((d))~~ (e) **"Credit card"** means ~~((credit, travel or entertainment card.~~

~~(e) "Credit card issuer's reimbursement fee" means the fee a taxpayer receives from a merchant's bank because one of the persons to whom the taxpayer has issued a credit card has charged merchandise or services to the credit card.~~

~~(f)) a card, or other means of providing information, that entitles the holder to charge the cost of purchases, or a cash advance, against a line of credit.~~

(f) **"Debit card"** means a card, or other means of providing information, that enables the holder to charge the cost of purchases, or a cash withdrawal, against the holder's bank account or a remaining balance on the card.

(g) **"Department"** means the department of revenue.

~~((g))~~ (h) **"Employee"** means, with respect to a particular taxpayer, any individual who, under the usual common-law rules applicable in determining the employer-employee relationship, has the status of an employee of that taxpayer.

~~((h))~~ (i) **"Financial institution"** means:

(i) Any corporation or other business entity ~~((chartered))~~ authorized under ~~((Title 30))~~ Title 30A, 31, 32, or 33 RCW ~~((; or))~~ to engage in business in Washington, provided that persons authorized to act as a loan servicer pursuant to chapter 31.04 RCW or as a check casher or check seller pursuant to chapter 31.45 RCW shall not be considered a financial institution solely on that basis; or

(ii) Registered under the Federal Bank Holding Company Act of 1956, as amended, or registered as a savings and loan holding company under the Federal National Housing Act, as amended;

~~((i))~~ (iii) A national bank organized and existing as a national bank association pursuant to the provisions of the National Bank Act, 12 U.S.C. Sec. 21 et seq.;

~~((iii))~~ (iv) A savings association or federal savings bank as defined in the Federal Deposit Insurance Act, 12 U.S.C. Sec. 1813 (b)(1);

~~((iv))~~ (v) Any bank or thrift institution incorporated or organized under the laws of any state;

~~((v))~~ (vi) Any corporation organized under the provisions of 12 U.S.C. Secs. 611 to 631;

~~((vi))~~ (vii) Any agency or branch of a foreign depository as defined in 12 U.S.C. Sec. 3101 that is not exempt under RCW 82.04.315;

~~((vii) Any credit union, other than a state or federal credit union exempt under state or federal law;))~~

(viii) A production credit association organized under the Federal Farm Credit Act of 1933, all of whose stock held by the Federal Production Credit Corporation has been retired.

~~((i))~~ (j) **"Gross income of the business," "gross income," or "income"**:

(i) Has the same meaning as in RCW 82.04.080 and means the value proceeding or accruing by reason of the transaction of the business engaged in and includes compensation for the rendition of services, gains realized from trading in stocks, bonds, or other evidences of indebtedness, interest, discount, rents, royalties, fees, commissions, dividends, and other emoluments however designated, all without any deduction on account of the cost of tangible property sold, the cost of materials used, labor costs, interest, discount, delivery costs, taxes, or any other expense whatsoever paid or accrued and without any deduction on account of losses; and

(ii) Does not include amounts received from an affiliated person if those amounts are required to be determined at arm's length per sections 23A or 23B of the Federal Reserve Act. For the purpose ~~((of (3)(i)))~~ of this subsection, affiliated means the affiliated person and the financial institution are under common control. Control means the possession (directly or indirectly), of more than fifty percent of power to direct or cause the direction of the management and policies of each entity. Control may be through voting shares, contract, or otherwise.

(iii) Financial institutions must determine their gross income of the business from gains realized from trading in stocks, bonds, and other evidences of indebtedness on a net annualized basis.

~~((j))~~ (k) **"Interest, fees, and penalties"** means any fees related to a loan, credit card, or other extension of credit and includes any fees charged a prospective borrower prior to funding of a loan regardless of whether the loan is eventually funded.

(l) **"Loan"** means any extension of credit resulting from direct negotiations between the taxpayer and its customer, and/or the purchase, in whole or in part, of such extension of credit from another. Loan includes participations, syndications, and leases treated as loans for federal income tax purposes. Loan does not include: Futures or forward contracts; options; notional principal contracts such as swaps; credit card receivables, including purchased credit card relationships; noninterest bearing balances due from depository institutions; cash items in the process of collection; federal funds sold; securities purchased under agreements to resell; assets held in a trading account; securities; interests in a real estate

mortgage investment conduit (REMIC), or other mortgage-backed or asset-backed security; and other similar items.

~~((4))~~ (m) "**Loan secured by real property**" means that more than fifty percent ~~((or more))~~ of the aggregate value of the collateral used to secure a loan or other obligation was real property, when valued at fair market value as of the time the original loan or obligation was incurred.

~~((4))~~ (n) "**Merchant discount**" means the fee (or negotiated discount) charged to a merchant by the taxpayer for the privilege of participating in a program whereby a credit, debit, or similar type of card is accepted in payment for merchandise or services sold to the card holder, net of any card holder charge-back and unreduced by any interchange transaction or issuer reimbursement fee paid to another for charges or purchases made by its card holder.

~~((4))~~ (o) "**Participation**" means an extension of credit in which an undivided ownership interest is held on a *pro rata* basis in a single loan or pool of loans and related collateral. In a loan participation, the credit originator initially makes the loan and then subsequently resells all or a portion of it to other lenders. The participation may or may not be known to the borrower.

~~((4))~~ (p) "**Person**" has the meaning given in RCW 82.04.030.

~~((4))~~ (q) "**Regular place of business**" means an office at which the taxpayer carries on its business in a regular and systematic manner and which is continuously maintained, occupied and used by employees of the taxpayer.

~~((4))~~ (r) "**Service and other activities income**" means the gross income of the business taxable under RCW 82.04.-290, including income received from activities outside this state if the income would be taxable under RCW 82.04.290 if received from activities in this state ~~((less the exemptions and deductions allowable under chapter 82.04 RCW)).~~

~~((4))~~ (s) "**State**" means a state of the United States, the District of Columbia, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, any territory or possession of the United States, or any foreign country or political subdivision of a foreign country.

~~((4))~~ (t) "**Syndication**" means an extension of credit in which two or more persons fund and each person is at risk only up to a specified percentage of the total extension of credit or up to a specified dollar amount.

~~((4))~~ (u) "**Taxable in another state**" means either:

(i) The taxpayer is subject to business activities tax by another state on its service and other activities income; or

(ii) The taxpayer is not subject to a business activities tax by another state on its service and other activities income, but that state ~~((has))~~ would have jurisdiction to subject the taxpayer to a business activities tax on such income under the substantial nexus standards explained in WAC 458-20-19401.

(iii) For purposes of ~~((4))~~ ~~((f))~~ this subsection (3)(u), "business activities tax" means a tax measured by the amount of, or economic results of, business activity conducted in a state. The term includes taxes measured in whole or in part on net income or gross income or receipts. Business activities tax does not include a sales tax, use tax, or a similar transaction tax, imposed on the sale or acquisition of goods or services, whether or not denominated a gross receipts tax or a tax imposed on the privilege of doing business.

~~((4))~~ (v) "**Taxable period**" means the calendar year during which tax liability is incurred.

(4) Receipts factor.

(a) General. The receipts factor is a fraction, the numerator of which is the ~~((apportionable))~~ service and other activities income of the taxpayer in this state during the taxable period and the denominator of which is the ~~((apportionable))~~ service and other activities income of the taxpayer inside and outside this state during the taxable period. The method of calculating receipts for purposes of the denominator is the same as the method used in determining receipts for purposes of the numerator.

(b) Interest ~~((from))~~, fees, and penalties imposed in connection with loans secured by real property.

(i) The numerator of the receipts factor includes interest ~~((and))~~, fees ~~((and))~~ and penalties ~~((in the nature of interest from))~~ imposed in connection with loans secured by real property if the property is located within this state. If the property is located both within this state and one or more other states, the income described in this subsection (4)(b)(i) is included in the numerator of the receipts factor if more than fifty percent of the fair market value of the real property is located within this state. If more than fifty percent of the fair market value of the real property is not located within any one state, then the income described in this subsection (4)(b)(i) must be included in the numerator of the receipts factor if the borrower is located in this state.

(ii) The determination of whether the real property securing a loan is located within this state must be made as of the time the original agreement was made and any and all subsequent substitutions of collateral must be disregarded.

(c) Interest ~~((from))~~, fees, and penalties imposed in connection with loans not secured by real property. The numerator of the receipts factor includes interest ~~((and))~~, fees ~~((and))~~ and penalties ~~((in the nature of interest from))~~ imposed in connection with loans not secured by real property if the borrower is located in this state.

(d) Net gains from the sale of loans. The numerator of the receipts factor includes net gains from the sale of loans. Net gains from the sale of loans includes income recorded under the coupon stripping rules of Section 1286 of the federal Internal Revenue Code.

(i) The amount of net gains (but not less than zero) from the sale of loans secured by real property included in the numerator is determined by multiplying such net gains by a fraction, the numerator of which is the amount included in the numerator of the receipts factor pursuant to (b) of this subsection and the denominator of which is the total amount of interest and fees or penalties ~~((in the nature of interest from))~~ imposed in connection with loans secured by real property.

(ii) The amount of net gains (but not less than zero) from the sale of loans not secured by real property included in the numerator is determined by multiplying such net gains by a fraction, the numerator of which is the amount included in the numerator of the receipts factor pursuant to (c) of this subsection ~~((4))~~ and the denominator of which is the total amount of interest and fees or penalties ~~((in the nature of interest from))~~ imposed in connection with loans not secured by real property.

(e) Receipts from ~~((credit card receivables))~~ fees, interest, and penalties charged to card holders. The numerator of the receipts factor includes fees, interest, and ~~((fees or))~~ penalties ~~((in the nature of interest from credit card receivables and income from fees))~~ charged to card holders~~((, such as))~~ including, but not limited to, annual fees and overdraft fees, if the billing address of the card holder is in this state.

(f) Net gains from the sale of credit card receivables. The numerator of the receipts factor includes net gains (but not less than zero) from the sale of credit card receivables multiplied by a fraction, the numerator of which is the amount included in the numerator of the receipts factor pursuant to (e) of this subsection and the denominator of which is the taxpayer's total amount of interest ~~((and fees or penalties in the nature of interest from credit card receivables and fees)),~~ fees, and penalties charged to credit card holders.

(g) ~~((Credit))~~ Card issuer's reimbursement fees. The numerator of the receipts factor includes:

(i) All credit card issuer's reimbursement fees multiplied by a fraction, the numerator of which is the amount of fees, interest, and penalties charged to credit card holders included in the numerator of the receipts factor pursuant to (e) of this subsection and the denominator of which is the taxpayer's total amount of fees, interest, and ~~((fees or))~~ penalties ~~((in the nature of interest from credit card receivables and fees))~~ charged to credit card holders.

(ii) All debit card issuer's reimbursement fees multiplied by a fraction, the numerator of which is the amount of fees, interest, and penalties charged to debit card holders included in the numerator of the receipts factor pursuant to (e) of this subsection and the denominator of which is the taxpayer's total amount of fees, interest, and penalties charged to debit card holders.

(iii) All other card issuer's reimbursement fees multiplied by a fraction, the numerator of which is the amount of fees, interest, and penalties charged to all other card holders included in the numerator of the receipts factor pursuant to (e) of this subsection and the denominator of which is the taxpayer's total amount of fees, interest, and penalties charged to all other card holders.

(h) Receipts from merchant discount.

(i) If the taxpayer can readily determine the location of the merchant and if the merchant is in this state, the numerator of the receipts factor includes receipts from merchant discount ~~((if the commercial domicile of the merchant is in this state. Such receipts must be computed net of any cardholder charge backs, but must not be reduced by any interchange transaction fees or by any issuer's reimbursement fees paid to another for charges made by its card holders.~~

~~((i))~~ (ii) If the taxpayer cannot readily determine the location of the merchant, the numerator of the receipts factor includes such receipts from the merchant discount multiplied by a fraction:

(A) In the case of a merchant discount related to the use of a credit card, the numerator of which is the amount of fees, interest, and penalties charged to credit card holders that is included in the numerator of the receipts factor pursuant to (e) of this subsection and the denominator of which is the taxpayer's total amount of fees, interest, and penalties charged to credit card holders; and

(B) In the case of a merchant discount related to the use of a debit card, the numerator of which is the amount of fees, interest, and penalties charged to debit card holders that is included in the numerator of the receipts factor pursuant to (e) of this subsection and the denominator of which is the taxpayer's total amount of fees, interest, and penalties charged to debit card holders; and

(C) In the case of a merchant discount related to the use of all other types of cards, the numerator of which is the amount of fees, interest, and penalties charged to all other card holders that is included in the numerator of the receipts factor pursuant to (e) of this subsection and the denominator of which is the taxpayer's total amount of fees, interest, and penalties charged to all other card holders.

(iii) The taxpayer's method for sourcing each receipt from a merchant discount must be consistently applied to such receipt in all states that have adopted sourcing methods substantially similar to (h)(i) and (ii) of this subsection and must be used on all subsequent returns for sourcing receipts from such merchant unless the department permits or requires application of the alternative method.

(i) Receipts from ATM fees. The receipts factor includes all ATM fees that are not forwarded directly to another bank.

(i) The numerator of the receipts factor includes fees charged to a card holder for the use at an ATM of a card issued by the taxpayer if the card holder's billing address is in this state.

(ii) The numerator of the receipts factor includes fees charged to a card holder, other than the taxpayer's card holder, for the use of such card at an ATM owned or rented by the taxpayer, if the ATM is in this state.

(j) Loan servicing fees.

(i)(A) The numerator of the receipts factor includes loan servicing fees derived from loans secured by real property multiplied by a fraction, the numerator of which is the amount included in the numerator of the receipts factor under (b) of this subsection and the denominator of which is the total amount of interest ~~((and fees or penalties in the nature of interest from))~~, fees, and penalties imposed in connection with loans secured by real property.

(B) The numerator of the receipts factor includes loan servicing fees derived from loans not secured by real property multiplied by a fraction, the numerator of which is the amount included in the numerator of the receipts factor under (c) of this subsection and the denominator of which is the total amount of interest and fees or penalties ~~((in the nature of interest from))~~ imposed in connection with loans not secured by real property.

(ii) If the taxpayer receives loan servicing fees for servicing either the secured or the unsecured loans of another, the numerator of the receipts factor includes such fees if the borrower is located in this state.

~~((j))~~ Receipts from services. The numerator of the receipts factor includes receipts from services not otherwise apportioned under this subsection (4) if the service is performed in this state. If the service is performed both inside and outside this state, the numerator of the receipts factor includes receipts from services not otherwise apportioned under this subsection (4), if a greater proportion of the activ-

ity producing the receipts is performed in this state based on cost of performance.)

(k) Receipts from the financial institution's investment assets and activities and trading assets and activities.

(i) Interest, dividends, net gains (but not less than zero) and other income from investment assets and activities and from trading assets and activities that are reported on the taxpayer's financial statements, call reports, or similar reports are included in the receipts factor. Investment assets and activities and trading assets and activities include, but are not limited to: Investment securities; trading account assets; federal funds; securities purchased and sold under agreements to resell or repurchase; options; futures contracts; forward contracts; notional principal contracts such as swaps; equities; and foreign currency transactions. With respect to the investment and trading assets and activities described in (k)(i)(A) and (B) of this subsection, the receipts factor includes the following:

(A) The receipts factor includes the amount by which interest from federal funds sold and securities purchased under resale agreements exceeds interest expense on federal funds purchased and securities sold under repurchase agreements.

(B) The receipts factor includes the amount by which interest, dividends, gains and other receipts from trading assets and activities including, but not limited to, assets and activities in the matched book, in the arbitrage book, and foreign currency transactions, exceed amounts paid in lieu of interest, amounts paid in lieu of dividends, and losses from such assets and activities.

(ii) The numerator of the receipts factor includes interest, dividends, net gains (but not less than zero) and other receipts from both investment assets and activities and from trading assets and activities described in (k)(i) of this subsection that are attributable to this state.

(A) The amount of interest, dividends, net gains (but not less than zero) and other income from investment assets and activities in ~~(the)~~ each investment account to be attributed to this state and included in the numerator is determined by multiplying all such income from such assets and activities by a fraction, the numerator of which is the average value of such assets which are properly assigned to a regular place of business of the taxpayer within this state and the denominator of which is the average value of all such assets.

(B) The amount of interest from federal funds sold and purchased and from securities purchased under resale agreements and securities sold under repurchase agreements attributable to this state and included in the numerator is determined by multiplying the amount described in (k)(i)(A) of this subsection from such funds and such securities by a fraction, the numerator of which is the average value of federal funds sold and securities purchased under agreements to resell which are properly assigned to a regular place of business of the taxpayer within this state and the denominator of which is the average value of all such funds and such securities.

(C) The amount of interest, dividends, gains and other income from trading assets and activities including, but not limited to, assets and activities in the matched book, in the arbitrage book and foreign currency transactions (but exclud-

ing amounts described in (k)(i)(A) and (B) of this subsection), attributable to this state and included in the numerator is determined by multiplying the amount described in (k)(i)(B) of this subsection by a fraction, the numerator of which is the average value of such trading assets which are properly assigned to a regular place of business of the taxpayer within this state and the denominator of which is the average value of all such assets.

(D) For purposes of (k)(ii) of this subsection, the average value of trading assets owned by the taxpayer is the original cost or other basis of such property for federal income tax purposes without regard to depletion, depreciation, or amortization.

(ii) In lieu of using the method set forth in (k)(ii) of this subsection, the taxpayer may elect, or the department may require in order to fairly represent the business activity of the taxpayer in this state, the use of the method set forth in this paragraph.

(A) The amount of interest, dividends, net gains (but not less than zero) and other income from investment assets and activities in the investment account to be attributed to this state and included in the numerator is determined by multiplying all such income from such assets and activities by a fraction, the numerator of which is the gross receipts from such assets and activities which are properly assigned to a regular place of business of the taxpayer within this state and the denominator of which is the gross income from all such assets and activities.

(B) The amount of interest from federal funds sold and purchased and from securities purchased under resale agreements and securities sold under repurchase agreements attributable to this state and included in the numerator is determined by multiplying the amount described in (k)(i)(A) of this subsection from such funds and such securities by a fraction, the numerator of which is the gross income from such funds and such securities which are properly assigned to a regular place of business of the taxpayer within this state and the denominator of which is the gross income from all such funds and such securities.

(C) The amount of interest, dividends, gains and other receipts from trading assets and activities including, but not limited to, assets and activities in the matched book, in the arbitrage book and foreign currency transactions (but excluding amounts described in (k)(ii)(A) or (B) of this subsection), attributable to this state and included in the numerator is determined by multiplying the amount described in (k)(i)(B) of this subsection by a fraction, the numerator of which is the gross income from such trading assets and activities which are properly assigned to a regular place of business of the taxpayer within this state and the denominator of which is the gross income from all such assets and activities.

(iv) If the taxpayer elects or is required by the department to use the method set forth in (k)(iii) of this subsection, it must use this method on all subsequent returns unless the taxpayer receives prior permission from the department to use, or the department requires a different method.

(v) The taxpayer has the burden of proving that an ~~((investment))~~ asset or ~~((activity or trading asset or))~~ activity was properly assigned to a regular place of business outside of this state by demonstrating that the day-to-day decisions

regarding the asset or activity occurred at a regular place of business outside this state. If the day-to-day decisions regarding an ~~((investment))~~ asset or ~~((activity or trading asset or))~~ activity occur at more than one regular place of business and one such regular place of business is in this state and one such regular place of business is outside this state, such asset or activity is considered to be located at the regular place of business of the taxpayer where the investment or trading policies or guidelines with respect to the asset or activity are established. Such policies and guidelines are presumed, subject to rebuttal by preponderance of the evidence, to be established at the commercial domicile of the taxpayer.

(l) All other receipts. The numerator of the receipts factor includes all other receipts from engaging in activities subject to tax under RCW 82.04.290 pursuant to the rules set forth in WAC 458-20-19402 Single factor receipts apportionment—Generally.

(m) Attribution of certain receipts to commercial domicile. All receipts which would be assigned under this rule to a state in which the taxpayer is not taxable are included in the numerator of the receipts factor, if the taxpayer's commercial domicile is in this state.

(5) **Effective date.** This rule applies to gross income that is reportable with respect to tax liability beginning on and after ~~((June 1, 2010))~~ January 1, 2016.

NEW SECTION

WAC 458-20-19404A Financial institutions—Income apportionment. (1) Introduction.

(a) Effective June 1, 2010, Washington changed its method of apportioning certain gross income from engaging in business as a financial institution. This rule addresses how such gross income must be apportioned when the financial institution engages in business both within and outside the state and applies to the period June 1, 2010, through December 31, 2015, only. See WAC 458-20-19404 Financial institutions—Income apportionment for the proper apportionment methodology for periods beginning January 1, 2016.

(b) Taxpayers may also find helpful information in the following rules:

(i) WAC 458-20-19401 Minimum nexus thresholds for apportionable activities. This rule describes minimum nexus standards that are effective after May 31, 2010.

(ii) WAC 458-20-19402 Single factor receipts apportionment—Generally. This rule describes the general application of single factor receipts apportionment that is effective after May 31, 2010.

(iii) WAC 458-20-19403 Single factor receipts apportionment—Royalties. This rule describes the application of single factor receipts apportionment to gross income from royalties and applies only to tax liability incurred after May 31, 2010.

(iv) WAC 458-20-194 Doing business inside and outside the state. This rule describes separate accounting and cost apportionment. It applies only to the periods January 1, 2006, through May 31, 2010.

(v) WAC 458-20-14601 Financial institutions—Income apportionment. This rule describes the apportionment of

income for financial institutions for periods prior to June 1, 2010.

(c) Financial institutions engaged in making interstate sales of tangible personal property should also refer to WAC 458-20-193 Inbound and outbound interstate sales of tangible personal property.

(2) Apportionment and allocation.

(a) Except as otherwise specifically provided, a financial institution taxable under RCW 82.04.290 and taxable in another state must attribute and apportion its service and other activities income as provided in this rule. Any other apportionable income must be apportioned pursuant to WAC 458-20-19402 Single factor receipts apportionment—Generally or WAC 458-20-19403 Single factor receipts apportionment—Royalties. "Apportionable income" means gross income of the business generated from engaging in apportionable activities as defined in WAC 458-20-19401 Minimum nexus thresholds for apportionable activities, including income received from apportionable activities performed outside this state if the income would be taxable under chapter 82.04 RCW if received from activities in this state, less any deductions allowable under chapter 82.04 RCW. All gross income that is not includable from apportionable activities must be allocated pursuant to chapter 82.04 RCW. A financial institution organized under the laws of a foreign country, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, or a territory or possession of the United States, except such institutions that are exempt under RCW 82.04.315, whose effectively connected income (as defined under the federal Internal Revenue Code) is taxable both in this state and another state, other than the state in which it is organized, must allocate and apportion its gross income as provided in this rule.

(b) All apportionable income shall be apportioned to this state by multiplying such income by the apportionment percentage. The apportionment percentage is determined by the taxpayer's receipts factor (as described in subsection (4) of this rule).

(c) The receipts factor must be computed according to the method of accounting (cash or accrual basis) used by the taxpayer for Washington state tax purposes for the taxable period. Persons should refer to WAC 458-20-197 When tax liability arises and WAC 458-20-199 Accounting methods for further guidance on the requirements of each accounting method. Generally, financial institutions are required to file returns on a monthly basis. To enable financial institutions to more easily comply with this rule, financial institutions may file returns using the receipts factor calculated based on the most recent calendar year for which information is available. If a financial institution does not calculate its receipts factor based on the previous calendar year for which information is available, it must use the current year information to make that calculation. In either event, a reconciliation must be filed for each year not later than October 31st of the following year. The reconciliation must be filed on a form approved by the department. In the case of consolidations, mergers, or divestitures, a taxpayer must make the appropriate adjustments to the factors to reflect its changed operations.

(d) Interest and penalties on reconciliations under (c) of this subsection apply as follows:

(i) In either event (refund or additional taxes due), interest will apply in a manner consistent with tax assessments.

(ii) Penalties as provided in RCW 82.32.090 will apply to any such additional tax due only if the reconciliation for a tax year is not completed and additional tax is not paid by October 31st of the following year.

(e) If the allocation and apportionment provisions of this rule do not fairly represent the extent of its business activity in this state, the taxpayer may petition for, or the department may require, in respect to all or any part of the taxpayer's business activity:

(i) Separate accounting;

(ii) The inclusion of one or more additional factors which will fairly represent the taxpayer's business activity in this state; or

(iii) The employment of any other method to effectuate an equitable allocation and apportionment of the taxpayer's receipts.

(3) **Definitions.** The following definitions apply throughout this rule unless the context clearly requires otherwise:

(a) **"Billing address"** means the location indicated in the books and records of the taxpayer on the first day of the taxable period (or on such later date in the taxable period when the customer relationship began) as the address where any notice, statement and/or bill relating to a customer's account is mailed.

(b) **"Borrower or credit card holder located in this state"** means:

(i) A borrower, other than a credit card holder, that is engaged in a trade or business and maintains its commercial domicile in this state; or

(ii) A borrower that is not engaged in a trade or business or a credit card holder, whose billing address is in this state.

(c) **"Commercial domicile"** means:

(i) The headquarters of the trade or business, that is, the place from which the trade or business is principally managed and directed; or

(ii) If a taxpayer is organized under the laws of a foreign country, or of the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, or any territory or possession of the United States, such taxpayer's commercial domicile is deemed for the purposes of this rule to be the state of the United States or the District of Columbia from which such taxpayer's trade or business in the United States is principally managed and directed. It is presumed, subject to rebuttal by a preponderance of the evidence, that the location from which the taxpayer's trade or business is principally managed and directed is the state of the United States or the District of Columbia to which the greatest number of employees are regularly connected or out of which they are working, irrespective of where the services of such employees are performed, as of the last day of the taxable period.

(d) **"Credit card"** means credit, travel or entertainment card.

(e) **"Credit card issuer's reimbursement fee"** means the fee a taxpayer receives from a merchant's bank because one of the persons to whom the taxpayer has issued a credit card has charged merchandise or services to the credit card.

(f) **"Department"** means the department of revenue.

(g) **"Employee"** means, with respect to a particular taxpayer, any individual who, under the usual common-law rules applicable in determining the employer-employee relationship, has the status of an employee of that taxpayer.

(h) **"Financial institution"** means:

(i) Any corporation or other business entity chartered under Title 30, 31, 32, or 33 RCW, or registered under the Federal Bank Holding Company Act of 1956, as amended, or registered as a savings and loan holding company under the Federal National Housing Act, as amended;

(ii) A national bank organized and existing as a national bank association pursuant to the provisions of the National Bank Act, 12 U.S.C. Sec. 21 et seq.;

(iii) A savings association or federal savings bank as defined in the Federal Deposit Insurance Act, 12 U.S.C. Sec. 1813 (b)(1);

(iv) Any bank or thrift institution incorporated or organized under the laws of any state;

(v) Any corporation organized under the provisions of 12 U.S.C. Secs. 611 through 631;

(vi) Any agency or branch of a foreign depository as defined in 12 U.S.C. Sec. 3101 that is not exempt under RCW 82.04.315;

(vii) Any credit union, other than a state or federal credit union exempt under state or federal law;

(viii) A production credit association organized under the Federal Farm Credit Act of 1933, all of whose stock held by the Federal Production Credit Corporation has been retired.

(i) **"Gross income of the business," "gross income," or "income":**

(i) Has the same meaning as in RCW 82.04.080 and means the value proceeding or accruing by reason of the transaction of the business engaged in and includes compensation for the rendition of services, gains realized from trading in stocks, bonds, or other evidences of indebtedness, interest, discount, rents, royalties, fees, commissions, dividends, and other emoluments however designated, all without any deduction on account of the cost of tangible property sold, the cost of materials used, labor costs, interest, discount, delivery costs, taxes, or any other expense whatsoever paid or accrued and without any deduction on account of losses; and

(ii) Does not include amounts received from an affiliated person if those amounts are required to be determined at arm's length per sections 23A or 23B of the Federal Reserve Act. For the purpose of this subsection (3)(i), affiliated means the affiliated person and the financial institution are under common control. Control means the possession (directly or indirectly), of more than fifty percent of power to direct or cause the direction of the management and policies of each entity. Control may be through voting shares, contract, or otherwise.

(iii) Financial institutions must determine their gross income of the business from gains realized from trading in stocks, bonds, and other evidences of indebtedness on a net annualized basis.

(j) **"Loan"** means any extension of credit resulting from direct negotiations between the taxpayer and its customer, and/or the purchase, in whole or in part, of such extension of credit from another. Loan includes participations, syndica-

tions, and leases treated as loans for federal income tax purposes. Loan does not include: Futures or forward contracts; options; notional principal contracts such as swaps; credit card receivables, including purchased credit card relationships; noninterest bearing balances due from depository institutions; cash items in the process of collection; federal funds sold; securities purchased under agreements to resell; assets held in a trading account; securities; interests in a real estate mortgage investment conduit (REMIC), or other mortgage-backed or asset-backed security; and other similar items.

(k) **"Loan secured by real property"** means that fifty percent or more of the aggregate value of the collateral used to secure a loan or other obligation was real property, when valued at fair market value as of the time the original loan or obligation was incurred.

(l) **"Merchant discount"** means the fee (or negotiated discount) charged to a merchant by the taxpayer for the privilege of participating in a program whereby a credit card is accepted in payment for merchandise or services sold to the card holder.

(m) **"Participation"** means an extension of credit in which an undivided ownership interest is held on a *pro rata* basis in a single loan or pool of loans and related collateral. In a loan participation, the credit originator initially makes the loan and then subsequently resells all or a portion of it to other lenders. The participation may or may not be known to the borrower.

(n) **"Person"** has the meaning given in RCW 82.04.030.

(o) **"Regular place of business"** means an office at which the taxpayer carries on its business in a regular and systematic manner and which is continuously maintained, occupied and used by employees of the taxpayer.

(p) **"Service and other activities income"** means the gross income of the business taxable under RCW 82.04.290, including income received from activities outside this state if the income would be taxable under RCW 82.04.290 if received from activities in this state, less the exemptions and deductions allowable under chapter 82.04 RCW.

(q) **"State"** means a state of the United States, the District of Columbia, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, any territory or possession of the United States, or any foreign country or political subdivision of a foreign country.

(r) **"Syndication"** means an extension of credit in which two or more persons fund and each person is at risk only up to a specified percentage of the total extension of credit or up to a specified dollar amount.

(s) **"Taxable in another state"** means either:

(i) The taxpayer is subject to business activities tax by another state on its service and other activities income; or

(ii) The taxpayer is not subject to a business activities tax by another state on its service and other activities income, but that state has jurisdiction to subject the taxpayer to a business activities tax on such income under the substantial nexus standards explained in WAC 458-20-19401. For purposes of this subsection (3)(s), "business activities tax" means a tax measured by the amount of, or economic results of, business activity conducted in a state. The term includes taxes measured in whole or in part on net income or gross income or receipts. Business activities tax does not include a sales tax, use tax, or a similar transaction tax, imposed on the sale or

acquisition of goods or services, whether or not denominated a gross receipts tax or a tax imposed on the privilege of doing business.

(t) **"Taxable period"** means the calendar year during which tax liability is incurred.

(4) **Receipts factor.**

(a) General. The receipts factor is a fraction, the numerator of which is the apportionable income of the taxpayer in this state during the taxable period and the denominator of which is the apportionable income of the taxpayer inside and outside this state during the taxable period. The method of calculating receipts for purposes of the denominator is the same as the method used in determining receipts for purposes of the numerator.

(b) Interest from loans secured by real property.

(i) The numerator of the receipts factor includes interest and fees or penalties in the nature of interest from loans secured by real property if the property is located within this state. If the property is located both within this state and one or more other states, the income described in this subsection (4)(b)(i) is included in the numerator of the receipts factor if more than fifty percent of the fair market value of the real property is located within this state. If more than fifty percent of the fair market value of the real property is not located within any one state, then the income described in this subsection (4)(b)(i) must be included in the numerator of the receipts factor if the borrower is located in this state.

(ii) The determination of whether the real property securing a loan is located within this state must be made as of the time the original agreement was made and any and all subsequent substitutions of collateral must be disregarded.

(c) Interest from loans not secured by real property. The numerator of the receipts factor includes interest and fees or penalties in the nature of interest from loans not secured by real property if the borrower is located in this state.

(d) Net gains from the sale of loans. The numerator of the receipts factor includes net gains from the sale of loans. Net gains from the sale of loans includes income recorded under the coupon stripping rules of Section 1286 of the federal Internal Revenue Code.

(i) The amount of net gains (but not less than zero) from the sale of loans secured by real property included in the numerator is determined by multiplying such net gains by a fraction, the numerator of which is the amount included in the numerator of the receipts factor pursuant to (b) of this subsection and the denominator of which is the total amount of interest and fees or penalties in the nature of interest from loans secured by real property.

(ii) The amount of net gains (but not less than zero) from the sale of loans not secured by real property included in the numerator is determined by multiplying such net gains by a fraction, the numerator of which is the amount included in the numerator of the receipts factor pursuant to (c) of this subsection and the denominator of which is the total amount of interest and fees or penalties in the nature of interest from loans not secured by real property.

(e) Receipts from credit card receivables. The numerator of the receipts factor includes interest and fees or penalties in the nature of interest from credit card receivables and income

from fees charged to card holders, such as annual fees, if the billing address of the card holder is in this state.

(f) Net gains from the sale of credit card receivables. The numerator of the receipts factor includes net gains (but not less than zero) from the sale of credit card receivables multiplied by a fraction, the numerator of which is the amount included in the numerator of the receipts factor pursuant to (e) of this subsection and the denominator of which is the taxpayer's total amount of interest and fees or penalties in the nature of interest from credit card receivables and fees charged to card holders.

(g) Credit card issuer's reimbursement fees. The numerator of the receipts factor includes all credit card issuer's reimbursement fees multiplied by a fraction, the numerator of which is the amount included in the numerator of the receipts factor pursuant to (e) of this subsection and the denominator of which is the taxpayer's total amount of interest and fees or penalties in the nature of interest from credit card receivables and fees charged to card holders.

(h) Receipts from merchant discount. The numerator of the receipts factor includes receipts from merchant discount if the commercial domicile of the merchant is in this state. Such receipts must be computed net of any card holder charge backs, but must not be reduced by any interchange transaction fees or by any issuer's reimbursement fees paid to another for charges made by its card holders.

(i) Loan servicing fees.

(i)(A) The numerator of the receipts factor includes loan servicing fees derived from loans secured by real property multiplied by a fraction, the numerator of which is the amount included in the numerator of the receipts factor under (b) of this subsection and the denominator of which is the total amount of interest and fees or penalties in the nature of interest from loans secured by real property.

(B) The numerator of the receipts factor includes loan servicing fees derived from loans not secured by real property multiplied by a fraction, the numerator of which is the amount included in the numerator of the receipts factor under (c) of this subsection and the denominator of which is the total amount of interest and fees or penalties in the nature of interest from loans not secured by real property.

(ii) If the taxpayer receives loan servicing fees for servicing either the secured or the unsecured loans of another, the numerator of the receipts factor includes such fees if the borrower is located in this state.

(j) Receipts from services. The numerator of the receipts factor includes receipts from services not otherwise apportioned under this subsection (4) if the service is performed in this state. If the service is performed both inside and outside this state, the numerator of the receipts factor includes receipts from services not otherwise apportioned under this subsection, if a greater proportion of the activity producing the receipts is performed in this state based on cost of performance.

(k) Receipts from investment assets and activities and trading assets and activities.

(i) Interest, dividends, net gains (but not less than zero) and other income from investment assets and activities and from trading assets and activities are included in the receipts factor. Investment assets and activities and trading assets and

activities include, but are not limited to: Investment securities; trading account assets; federal funds; securities purchased and sold under agreements to resell or repurchase; options; futures contracts; forward contracts; notional principal contracts such as swaps; equities; and foreign currency transactions. With respect to the investment and trading assets and activities described in (k)(i)(A) and (B) of this subsection, the receipts factor includes the following:

(A) The receipts factor includes the amount by which interest from federal funds sold and securities purchased under resale agreements exceeds interest expense on federal funds purchased and securities sold under repurchase agreements.

(B) The receipts factor includes the amount by which interest, dividends, gains and other receipts from trading assets and activities including, but not limited to, assets and activities in the matched book, in the arbitrage book, and foreign currency transactions, exceed amounts paid in lieu of interest, amounts paid in lieu of dividends, and losses from such assets and activities.

(ii) The numerator of the receipts factor includes interest, dividends, net gains (but not less than zero) and other receipts from investment assets and activities and from trading assets and activities described in (k)(i) of this subsection that are attributable to this state.

(A) The amount of interest, dividends, net gains (but not less than zero) and other income from investment assets and activities in the investment account to be attributed to this state and included in the numerator is determined by multiplying all such income from such assets and activities by a fraction, the numerator of which is the average value of such assets which are properly assigned to a regular place of business of the taxpayer within this state and the denominator of which is the average value of all such assets.

(B) The amount of interest from federal funds sold and purchased and from securities purchased under resale agreements and securities sold under repurchase agreements attributable to this state and included in the numerator is determined by multiplying the amount described in (k)(i)(A) of this subsection from such funds and such securities by a fraction, the numerator of which is the average value of federal funds sold and securities purchased under agreements to resell which are properly assigned to a regular place of business of the taxpayer within this state and the denominator of which is the average value of all such funds and such securities.

(C) The amount of interest, dividends, gains and other income from trading assets and activities including, but not limited to, assets and activities in the matched book, in the arbitrage book and foreign currency transactions (but excluding amounts described in (k)(i)(A) and (B) of this subsection), attributable to this state and included in the numerator is determined by multiplying the amount described in (k)(i)(B) of this subsection by a fraction, the numerator of which is the average value of such trading assets which are properly assigned to a regular place of business of the taxpayer within this state and the denominator of which is the average value of all such assets.

(D) For purposes of (k)(ii) of this subsection, the average value of trading assets owned by the taxpayer is the original

cost or other basis of such property for federal income tax purposes without regard to depletion, depreciation, or amortization.

(iii) In lieu of using the method set forth in (k)(ii) of this subsection, the taxpayer may elect, or the department may require in order to fairly represent the business activity of the taxpayer in this state, the use of the method set forth in this paragraph.

(A) The amount of interest, dividends, net gains (but not less than zero) and other income from investment assets and activities in the investment account to be attributed to this state and included in the numerator is determined by multiplying all such income from such assets and activities by a fraction, the numerator of which is the gross receipts from such assets and activities which are properly assigned to a regular place of business of the taxpayer within this state and the denominator of which is the gross income from all such assets and activities.

(B) The amount of interest from federal funds sold and purchased and from securities purchased under resale agreements and securities sold under repurchase agreements attributable to this state and included in the numerator is determined by multiplying the amount described in (k)(i)(A) of this subsection from such funds and such securities by a fraction, the numerator of which is the gross income from such funds and such securities which are properly assigned to a regular place of business of the taxpayer within this state and the denominator of which is the gross income from all such funds and such securities.

(C) The amount of interest, dividends, gains and other receipts from trading assets and activities including, but not limited to, assets and activities in the matched book, in the arbitrage book and foreign currency transactions (but excluding amounts described in (k)(ii)(A) or (B) of this subsection), attributable to this state and included in the numerator is determined by multiplying the amount described in (k)(i)(B) of this subsection by a fraction, the numerator of which is the gross income from such trading assets and activities which are properly assigned to a regular place of business of the taxpayer within this state and the denominator of which is the gross income from all such assets and activities.

(iv) If the taxpayer elects or is required by the department to use the method set forth in (k)(iii) of this subsection, it must use this method on all subsequent returns unless the taxpayer receives prior permission from the department to use, or the department requires a different method.

(v) The taxpayer has the burden of proving that an investment asset or activity or trading asset or activity was properly assigned to a regular place of business outside of this state by demonstrating that the day-to-day decisions regarding the asset or activity occurred at a regular place of business outside this state. If the day-to-day decisions regarding an investment asset or activity or trading asset or activity occur at more than one regular place of business and one such regular place of business is in this state and one such regular place of business is outside this state, such asset or activity is considered to be located at the regular place of business of the taxpayer where the investment or trading policies or guidelines with respect to the asset or activity are established. Such policies and guidelines are presumed, subject to rebuttal by

preponderance of the evidence, to be established at the commercial domicile of the taxpayer.

(l) Attribution of certain receipts to commercial domicile. All receipts which would be assigned under this rule to a state in which the taxpayer is not taxable are included in the numerator of the receipts factor, if the taxpayer's commercial domicile is in this state.

(5) **Effective date.** This rule applies to gross income that is reportable with respect to tax liability beginning on and after June 1, 2010, and before January 1, 2016.

WSR 16-02-116
PROPOSED RULES
DEPARTMENT OF
FISH AND WILDLIFE

[Filed January 6, 2016, 10:33 a.m.]

Original Notice.

Preproposal statement of inquiry was filed as WSR 15-22-097 on November 3, 2015.

Title of Rule and Other Identifying Information: Coastal mackerel purse seine fishery. The Washington department of fish and wildlife (WDFW) is proposing to designate a commercial trial emerging commercial fishery for the directed harvest of Pacific mackerel with purse seine gear. To accomplish this, the department is proposing new chapter 220-88F WAC, which includes WAC 220-88F-010, 220-88F-020, and 220-88F-030.

Hearing Location(s): WDFW Region 6 Office, 48 Devonshire Road, Montesano, WA 98563, on February 11, 2016, at 10:00 a.m.

Date of Intended Adoption: On or after February 11, 2016.

Submit Written Comments to: Lorna Wargo, 48 Devonshire Road, Montesano, WA 98563, e-mail Lorna.Wargo@dfw.wa.gov, fax (360) 249-1229, by February 5, 2016.

Assistance for Persons with Disabilities: Contact Tami Lininger by February 5, 2016, TTY (800) 833-6388 or (360) 902-2267.

Purpose of the Proposal and Its Anticipated Effects, Including Any Changes in Existing Rules: The purpose of this proposal is to designate and provide regulations for a trial emerging commercial fishery for the commercial harvest of Pacific mackerel with purse seine gear. This proposal also anticipates advancement of the trial emerging fishery to an experimental emerging fishery. The effect of this rule is to establish a commercial fishery in federal waters for the harvest of Pacific mackerel with purse seine gear.

Reasons Supporting Proposal: The National Marine Fisheries Service, in coordination with the Pacific Fishery Management Council, regulates and scientifically assesses Pacific mackerel fisheries in offshore waters. No Washington fishery license authorizes landing Pacific mackerel from a directed Pacific mackerel purse seine fishery. Lacking such a license and regulations specific to this species and gear, Washington fishers are precluded from participating in the federal directed mackerel fishery when harvest opportunity exists.

Statutory Authority for Adoption: RCW 77.04.012, 77.04.013, 77.04.055, 77.12.045, 77.12.047, 77.65.400, 77.70.160, and 77.70.180.

Statute Being Implemented: RCW 77.04.012, 77.04.013, 77.04.055, 77.12.045, 77.12.047, 77.65.400, 77.70.160, and 77.70.180.

Rule is not necessitated by federal law, federal or state court decision.

Name of Proponent: WDFW, governmental.

Name of Agency Personnel Responsible for Drafting and Implementation: Lorna Wargo, 48 Devonshire Road, Montesano, WA 98563, (360) 249-1221; and Enforcement: Steve Crown, 1111 Washington Street S.E., Olympia, WA 98501, (360) 902-2373.

A small business economic impact statement has been prepared under chapter 19.85 RCW.

Small Business Economic Impact Statement

1. Description of the Reporting, Recordkeeping, and Other Compliance Requirements of the Proposed Rule:

The proposed rule requires fishers to maintain and submit a logbook documenting fishing operations in a directed fishery for Pacific mackerel including but not limited to fishing dates and landing date, fishing location (latitude and longitude), and pounds of fish retained.

2. Kinds of Professional Services That a Small Business is Likely to Need in Order to Comply with Such Requirements: Compliance with the proposed rule will not require professional services.

3. Costs of Compliance for Businesses, Including Costs of Equipment, Supplies, Labor, and Increased Administrative Costs: The rule proposes opening a new, directed fishery for Pacific mackerel under provisions of the Emerging Commercial Fishery Act. The primary function of the emerging commercial fishery process is to collect data in support of marine resource conservation and sustainable fishery management. One component of this data collection is the fishery logbook.

A logbook will be provided at no cost to license holders. Fishers will incur the costs associated with maintaining the logbook and mailing it to the department on a monthly basis. It is a typical practice for commercial fishers to maintain a log of fishing activity voluntarily for their own purposes. Therefore, a mandatory logbook tends to supplant the voluntary recordkeeping. In these cases, the only additional cost is for postage. Postage is not likely to exceed five dollars per month; annual costs vary with season length or the number of months a fisher is participating in the fishery.

4. Will Compliance with the Rule Cause Businesses to Lose Sales or Revenue? No, compliance will have no effect on sales or revenue.

5. Cost of Compliance for the Ten Percent of Businesses That are the Largest Businesses Required to Comply with the Proposed Rules Using One or More of the Following as a Basis for Comparing Costs:

1. Cost per employee;
2. Cost per hour of labor; or
3. Cost per one hundred dollars of sales.

Cost of compliance will be insignificant and limited to the expense of postage to submit logbooks to the agency. This cost can be avoided or mitigated by submitting logbooks in person to agency staff. Typically this can occur when agency employees are present to conduct biological inspections of the catch.

6. Steps Taken by the Agency to Reduce the Costs of the Rule on Small Businesses or Reasonable Justification for Not Doing So: The agency provides printed logbooks.

7. A Description of How the Agency Will Involve Small Businesses in the Development of the Rule: WDFW held a public meeting in June 2015 with Pacific sardine purse seine commercial license holders and processors, and briefed the fish and wildlife commission in August 2015 to propose the opening of a new directed fishery for Pacific mackerel. A hearing will be held to review the rules as part of the rule-making process. The proposed rules for the mackerel fishery are based on fishery regulations for Pacific sardine that were subject to review and comment by fishery businesses during their development.

8. A List of Industries That Will Be Required to Comply with the Rule: Holders of an emerging commercial fishery license and a Pacific mackerel purse seine permit will be required to comply with the rule.

A copy of the statement may be obtained by contacting Lorna Wargo, 48 Devonshire Road, Montesano, WA 98563, phone (360) 249-1221, fax (360) 249-1229, e-mail Lorna.Wargo@dfw.wa.gov.

A cost-benefit analysis is not required under RCW 34.05.328. These proposals do not affect hydraulics.

January 6, 2016
Joanna M. Eide
Rules Coordinator

Chapter 220-88F WAC

COASTAL DIRECTED MACKEREL PURSE SEINE FISHERY

NEW SECTION

WAC 220-88F-010 Designation of the coastal Pacific mackerel purse seine fishery as an emerging commercial fishery. (1) The director designates the coastal Pacific mackerel purse seine fishery as an emerging commercial fishery for which use of a vessel is required. It is unlawful to fish for, possess, or deliver Pacific mackerel taken for commercial purposes from Washington territorial waters west of the Bonilla-Tatoosh line or from waters of the Exclusive Economic Zone unless the fisher has a valid emerging commercial fishery license and a valid coastal Pacific mackerel purse seine trial or experimental fishery permit.

(2) The following licenses may not be used to fish for, possess, or deliver Pacific mackerel taken in Washington territorial waters west of the Bonilla-Tatoosh line or waters of the Exclusive Economic Zone: Shrimp trawl - Non-Puget Sound fishery license, ocean pink shrimp delivery license, coastal spot shrimp pot fishery license, nonlimited entry delivery license, salmon troll delivery license, salmon

delivery license, crab pot fishery license, Dungeness crab - Coastal fishery license.

Reviser's note: The typographical error in the above section occurred in the copy filed by the agency and appears in the Register pursuant to the requirements of RCW 34.08.040.

NEW SECTION

WAC 220-88F-020 Emerging commercial fishery—Eligibility for coastal Pacific Pacific mackerel purse seine experimental fishery permits—Terms and conditions of use—Renewal—Vessel restriction. (1) No individual may hold more than one Washington coastal Pacific mackerel purse seine trial or experimental fishery permit.

(2) Coastal Pacific mackerel fishery permits are not transferable. Only the vessel designated on the emerging commercial fishery license and Pacific mackerel fishery permit may be used to fish for or deliver Pacific mackerel in the directed Pacific mackerel fishery.

(3) Coastal Pacific mackerel fishery permits may be revoked by the director, and future permits denied by the director, for failure to comply with conditions specified in the permits or violations of other fishing regulations. A coastal Pacific mackerel fishery permit will not be renewed if the emerging commercial fishery license is revoked or future fishing privileges of the licensee are suspended.

(4) Coastal Pacific mackerel fishery permits are only valid for the year issued and expire on December 31st of the year issued.

Reviser's note: The typographical error in the above section occurred in the copy filed by the agency and appears in the Register pursuant to the requirements of RCW 34.08.040.

NEW SECTION

WAC 220-88F-030 Coastal Pacific mackerel purse seine fishery—Harvest, landing, and reporting requirements—Gear. (1) Licensing, harvest, and reporting requirements. It is unlawful for persons fishing under a Washington trial or experimental Pacific mackerel purse seine fishery permit to fail to:

(a) Carry an observer onboard for any Pacific mackerel fishing trip if requested by the department;

(b) Surrender up to five hundred Pacific mackerel per vessel per trip if requested by department samplers for biological information; and

(c) Complete a department-issued logbook each month in which fishing activity occurs, and submit it to the department by the 15th day of the following month.

(2) Possession, transport, and seasons.

(a) It is unlawful to possess, transport through the waters of the state, or deliver into any Washington port, Pacific mackerel or other coastal pelagic species taken in violation of rules published in Title 50, Part 660, Subpart I of the Code of Federal Regulations (C.F.R.) including, but not limited to: Annual specifications, closure of directed fishery, catch restrictions, gear requirements. These federal regulations govern commercial fishing for coastal pelagic species in the Exclusive Economic Zone off the coasts of Washington, Oregon, and California. Where the federal regulations refer to the

fishery management area, that area is interpreted to include Washington state waters coterminous with the Exclusive Economic Zone. Updates to the federal regulations are published in the Federal Register. Discrepancies or errors between the C.F.R. and Federal Register will be resolved in favor of the Federal Register. This chapter incorporates the C.F.R. by reference and is based, in part, on the C.F.R. state regulations that are more restrictive than the federal regulations will prevail.

(b) It is unlawful to fish for or possess Pacific mackerel taken with any gear other than purse seine gear, except Pacific mackerel taken incidentally in fisheries authorized by federal rule, from offshore waters except during the directed sardine fishery season or the directed Pacific mackerel fishery season open each year from April 1st through December 31st.

(c) It is unlawful to take Pacific mackerel in state waters except for the incidental take as authorized by the coastal baitfish regulations.

(d) It is unlawful to retain any species that is taken incidental to Pacific mackerel, except for other mackerel species, jack mackerel, sardine, anchovy, and market squid (*Logligo opalescens*). It is unlawful to retain, possess or deliver, anchovy in excess of 5 metric tons in one day, and in excess of 10 metric tons during any calendar week beginning 12:01 a.m. Sunday through 11:59 p.m. Saturday.

(e) It is unlawful to fail to release any salmon encircled in the purse seine prior to completion of the set or to land or retain salmon on the fishing vessel.

(f) It is unlawful to transfer Pacific mackerel catch from one fishing vessel to another.

(3) Landing and delivery.

(a) It is unlawful to fail to have legal purse seine gear as defined by department rule aboard a vessel making a Pacific mackerel landing.

(b) It is unlawful to fail to deliver Pacific mackerel landings to a processing facility located on shore.

(c) It is unlawful to land fish at more than one processing facility and to fail to offload all fish onboard the vessel once the delivery commences at the time of landing.

(d) It is unlawful to deliver in total more than fifteen percent cumulative weight of Pacific mackerel for the purposes of conversion into fish flour, fish meal, fish scrap, fertilizer, fish oil, other fishery products, or by-products, or for purposes other than human consumption, or fishing bait taken during the directed Pacific mackerel and/or directed sardine fishery season(s).

(4) A violation of the reporting requirements provided in this section is punishable under RCW 77.15.630 Unlawful fish and shellfish catch accounting—Penalty.

(5) A violation of the gear requirements provided in this section is punishable under RCW 77.15.520 Commercial fishing—Unlawful gear or methods—Penalty.

(6) A violation of the harvest or landing requirements provided in this section is punishable under RCW 77.15.550 Violation of a commercial fishing area or time—Penalty.

WSR 16-02-125
PROPOSED RULES
DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE

[Filed January 6, 2016, 11:02 a.m.]

Original Notice.

Preproposal statement of inquiry was filed as WSR 15-21-052.

Title of Rule and Other Identifying Information: The department is proposing to make revisions to chapter 16-149 WAC, Cottage food operations.

The purpose is to revise and update chapter 16-149 WAC after changes from 2015 legislative session became effective.

Hearing Location(s): Washington State Department of Agriculture (WSDA), 1111 Washington Street S.E., Natural Resources Building, Second Floor, Room 259, Olympia, WA 98504-2560, on February 11, 2016, at 1:00 p.m.

Date of Intended Adoption: February 19, 2016.

Submit Written Comments to: Henri Gonzales, P.O. Box 42560, Olympia, WA 98504-2560, e-mail hgonzales@agr.wa.gov, phone (360) 902-1802, fax (360) 902-2092, by February 11, 2016.

Assistance for Persons with Disabilities: Contact Angela Starr at (360) 902-1967, by February 1, 2016, TTY 711.

Purpose of the Proposal and Its Anticipated Effects, Including Any Changes in Existing Rules: WAC 16-149-020 Definitions, adds candies to the definition of cottage food products, defines "consumer," labeling, pets and adds a "master or base recipe" definition to the rule.

WAC 16-149-040 Limitations, clarifies how and where cottage food products made [may] be sold and adds information on "master or base recipe limitations" and increases the gross sale allowance from \$15,000 to \$25,000.

WAC 16-149-050 Applications, 16-149-060 Application requirements, and 16-149-070 Amendment requirements, clarifies renewal of permits, application reviews and approval steps and revised [revises] the annual permit expiration time frame from January 31 to a rolling annual permit period and clarifies the amendment process.

WAC 16-149-080 Production requirements, eliminates the language regarding a three compartment sink and clarifies language when pets are present in the home.

WAC 16-149-110 Labeling, updates the labeling language for subcomponents and the label sample example.

WAC 16-149-120, revises the allowable cottage food products to include stove top candies, expanded products to include fried and grilled products, chocolates, caramels, taffy and nut brittle products.

WAC 16-149-130 Prohibited products, removes chocolate and chocolate type products from the section and clarifies that products made with meat, poultry or fish products are not allowed.

Reasons Supporting Proposal: On May 7, 2015, the governor signed SB 5603, an act relating to cottage food operations. The act increased the gross sales from \$15,000 to \$25,000 and allows for stove top candies to be processed under the act. The rule making is necessary to update the 2015 legislative action. In addition, WSDA is conducting minor housekeeping and clarifying requirements of the rule,

revising the annual permitting period and revising the section on recipes and labels.

Statutory Authority for Adoption: RCW 69.22.020.

Statute Being Implemented: Chapters 69.22 and 34.05 RCW.

Rule is not necessitated by federal law, federal or state court decision.

Name of Proponent: WSDA, governmental.

Name of Agency Personnel Responsible for Drafting and Implementation: Claudia G. Coles, 1111 Washington Street, Olympia, WA 98504-2560, (206) 321-1124; and Enforcement: Randy Treadwell, 1111 Washington Street, Olympia, WA 98504-2560, (509) 413-3729.

No small business economic impact statement has been prepared under chapter 19.85 RCW. WSDA has analyzed costs related to this rule making and has determined that there are no significant impacts to businesses.

A cost-benefit analysis is not required under RCW 34.05.328. WSDA is not a listed agency under RCW 34.05-328 (5)(a)(i).

December 29, 2015

Candace A. Jacobs
Assistant Director

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 12-12-016, filed 5/24/12, effective 6/24/12)

WAC 16-149-020 Definitions. (1) In addition to the definitions contained in this section and chapter 69.22 RCW, the definitions found in chapters 69.04, 69.06, and 69.07 RCW, chapters 16-165, 16-167, and 246-215 WAC, and Title 21 C.F.R. may apply.

(2) For the purposes of this chapter, the following definitions apply:

"Adequate" means that which is needed to accomplish the intended purpose in keeping with good public health practices.

"Approved source" means a food source that is routinely and regularly inspected by a regulatory authority.

"Authorized person" means a person or persons who work with the cottage food operator in the preparation of cottage food products under this chapter.

~~(**"Baked goods"** means foods that are cooked in an oven.)~~

"C.F.R." means the Code of Federal Regulations.

"Consumer" means a person who is a member of the public, takes possession of food for personal and nonbusiness use; is not functioning as an operator of a food establishment, such as a restaurant, bed and breakfast, or other business operation, or food processing plant; and does not offer the food for resale.

"Cottage food operation" means a person who produces cottage food products only in the home kitchen of that person's primary domestic residence in Washington and only for sale directly to the consumer.

"Cottage food operation permit" means a permit to produce and sell cottage food products under chapter 69.22 RCW.

"Cottage food products" means nonpotentially hazardous baked goods, candies, jams, jellies, preserves, and fruit

butters as defined in 21 C.F.R. 150 as it existed on July 22, 2011; and other nonpotentially hazardous foods identified in WAC 16-149-120.

"Department" means the department of agriculture.

"Director" means the director of the department of agriculture.

"Domestic residence" means a single-family dwelling or an area within a rental unit where a single person or family actually resides. A domestic residence does not include:

(a) A group or communal residential setting within any type of structure; or

(b) An outbuilding, shed, barn, or other similar structure.

"Food worker card" means a food and beverage service worker's permit as required under chapter 69.06 RCW.

"Home kitchen" means a kitchen primarily intended for use by the residents of a home. It may contain one or more stoves or ovens, which may be a double oven, designed for residential use.

"Labeling" means written, printed or graphic matter affixed to or used in connection with the sales of a cottage food product and intended to communicate the characteristics of the cottage food product including, but not limited to, the origin, ingredients, quality, quantity, or nutritional benefits of the product.

"Master or base recipe" means a standard mixture of ingredients from which variations may be created by adding small amounts of differing flavorings, dried fruits, nuts, candies, or the like. For example, variations of master or base muffin recipe may be created by adding walnuts to create a walnut muffin, adding cranberries and orange zest to create orange cranberry muffins, and so on.

"Permitted area" means the portion of a domestic residence housing a home kitchen where the preparation, packaging, storage, or handling of cottage food products occurs.

"Pet" means any domesticated animal, regardless of species or number of legs, kept in the domestic residence.

"Potable water" means water that is in compliance with the Washington state department of health's drinking water quality standards in chapters 246-290 and 246-291 WAC.

"Potentially hazardous food" means foods requiring temperature control for safety because they are capable of supporting the rapid growth of pathogenic or toxigenic microorganisms, or the growth and toxin production of *Clostridium botulinum*.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 12-12-016, filed 5/24/12, effective 6/24/12)

WAC 16-149-030 Prerequisites. (1) All cottage food operations must be permitted annually by the department. The permit will identify a specific listing of the food products allowed to be produced by the cottage food operation.

(2) Prior to permitting, the department will examine the recipes, labels, and the premises of the cottage food operation to determine it to be in substantial compliance with the requirements of chapter 69.22 RCW and this rule.

(3) All cottage food operations permitted under this section must include with their application for permit a signed document attesting, by opting to become permitted, that the permitted cottage food operation expressly grants to the reg-

ulatory authority the right to enter the domestic residence housing the cottage food operation during normal business hours, or at other reasonable times, for the purposes of inspection including the collection of food samples.

(4) A cottage food operation must comply with all applicable county and municipal laws and zoning ordinances that apply to conducting a business from one's home residence prior to permitting as a cottage food operation, including obtaining a master business license.

(5) Any cottage food operation which has a private water supply must have the supply tested at least sixty days prior to permitting and at least annually thereafter and demonstrate through a written record of testing that the water supply is potable.

(6) Prior to permitting, the cottage food operator shall successfully complete a food safety training program and hold a valid food worker card.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 12-12-016, filed 5/24/12, effective 6/24/12)

WAC 16-149-040 Limitations. (1) If gross sales exceed the maximum annual gross sales allowance of (~~(fifteen)~~) twenty-five thousand dollars, the cottage food operation must either obtain a food processing plant license or cease operations for that calendar year. The department may request, in writing, documentation to verify the annual gross sales figure.

(2) Products produced by a cottage food operation must be sold (~~directly~~) by the cottage food operator directly to the consumer. Direct sales at venues such as farmers markets, craft fairs, and charitable organization functions are permitted. (~~(Sales by internet or mail.)~~) Cottage food operations are prohibited from shipping product, conducting mail order sales, selling products by consignment(~~(-at)~~) or wholesale, (~~(or retail sale)~~) and selling product outside of the state (~~(are prohibited)~~). A cottage food operation may maintain an internet web site displaying available products provided any sales arising from the web site are completed as in-person transactions and the required product labeling is available on the web site.

(3) A cottage food operation may only produce those specific food products listed on its permit. A copy of this permit shall be displayed at farmers markets, craft fairs, charitable organization functions and any other direct sale locations where cottage foods are sold.

(4) Each application is limited to no more than fifty recipes. A "master or base recipe" can include variations and still be counted as one recipe. The application must include labels corresponding to each product and each variation.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 12-12-016, filed 5/24/12, effective 6/24/12)

WAC 16-149-050 Applications. (1) To qualify for a new cottage food operator permit issued under chapter 69.22 RCW, the Washington Cottage Food Operator Act, a cottage food operator must first make application to the department. The new applicant may submit at anytime of the year.

(2) By applying for a cottage food operation permit, the applicant acknowledges the jurisdiction of the department

and state of Washington in all matters related to the cottage food operation.

(3) By applying for a cottage food operation permit, the applicant recognizes the authority of the department under RCW 69.22.060 and expressly grants the department or other inspection agent approved by the department the right to enter the applicant's premises during normal business hours or at other reasonable times to:

(a) Inspect the portion of the premises where the cottage food operation products, ingredients, or packaging materials are stored, produced, packaged, or labeled;

(b) Inspect records related to the sales, storage, production, packaging, or labeling of the cottage food operation products, ingredients, or packaging materials; and

(c) Obtain samples of cottage food operation products, ingredients, or packaging materials.

(4) Inspections may be conducted as a condition of ongoing permitting, after receiving an initial or a renewal application, upon notification of a change to an application, upon receipt of a complaint, or as required to enforce or administer chapter 69.22 RCW and this chapter. Inspections may be announced or unannounced.

(5) The department shall deny applications for permit where the applicant refuses to allow the inspection of the premises or records, fails to provide samples as provided in this section, or fails to provide the department with the consent described in subsection (3) of this section, or fails to provide the department with all required application information.

(6) To renew a permit, a cottage food operator must submit a renewal application and fees before the operator's current permit expires. If the department has received a renewal application and fees before the prior permit's expiration date, the time period of the prior permit extends until the department either issues the renewed permit or denies the renewal application. If an operator does not timely submit a renewal application or fees, the prior permit expires upon the expiration date. The operator must cease all cottage food production.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 12-12-016, filed 5/24/12, effective 6/24/12)

WAC 16-149-060 Application requirements. (1)

Applications must be submitted on the form provided by the department, and must include:

(a) A completed application form.

(b) A diagram of the cottage food operation premises identifying what areas of the residence will be used for the cottage food activities.

(i) The diagram must clearly identify and show the location of all cottage food operation preparation equipment, contact work surfaces, equipment washing and sanitizing sinks or tubs, primary toilet room, handwashing areas, and storage areas.

(ii) Everything illustrated on the diagram must be clearly labeled.

(c) A copy of all recipes and a description of the processing steps and packaging step.

(d) Examples of all product labels.

(e) The proposed cottage food operational dates of processing for the current year.

(f) A description of the types of sales or a list of the proposed sale locations for the current year.

(g) Documentation verifying that the water used at the cottage food operation site complies with the requirements of this chapter. For a well, spring or other private water supply, the water must have a passing bacterial test conducted within sixty days of submitting an application to the department. A copy of the test results must be attached to the permit application.

(h) A copy of the applicant's food worker card and that of any other persons who will be conducting cottage food operation food processing.

(i) If pets are present at the location, a pet control plan that precludes pet entry/access to all areas of the cottage food operation during operating hours and exclusion from storage areas must be submitted.

(j) If infants or children under six years of age are present at the location, a child control plan that precludes child entry/access to all areas of the cottage food operation during operating hours must be submitted.

(2) The department must receive the completed cottage food operation application packet along with check or money order for the permit fee at least six weeks before processing. In accordance with RCW 69.22.030(1) and 69.22.040(3), the fees for the permit are seventy-five dollars for the public health review, one hundred twenty-five dollars for inspection and thirty dollars for processing the application and permit for one year.

(3) ~~(Onee)~~ Upon receiving a new or renewal application, the department ~~(receives the cottage food operation application,)~~ will conduct a public health review of all recipes and proposed labels ~~(will occur)~~. ~~(Then)~~ If the public health review is satisfactory, the department will contact the applicant ~~(will be contacted for)~~ to schedule an on-site inspection ~~(before a cottage food operation permit can be further processed or issued)~~.

(4) If the ~~(result of the)~~ applicant fails the on-site permitting inspection ~~(is unsatisfactory)~~, the applicant ~~(will need to submit)~~ may withdraw the application or request a second inspection by submitting: (a) Documentation to the department ~~(as to how they corrected the issue(s))~~ and ~~(submit)~~ (b) one hundred twenty-five dollars for the ~~(additional)~~ new inspection ~~(before the department will return to again inspect for permit approval)~~. If the applicant fails a second inspection, the application is denied.

(5) Once received, the cottage food operation permit must be prominently and conspicuously posted at all points of sale location where customers can see it.

(6) Applicants are prohibited from preparing and selling cottage food products regulated by this chapter until they receive their cottage food operation permit.

(7) Cottage food operation permits must be obtained annually and expire ~~(on January 31st following)~~ one year from the last date of the month of permit issuance. ~~(Cottage food operation permits obtained during 2012 will not expire until January 31, 2014.)~~

(8) The department will not refund application fees after receipt of a cottage food operation application.

(9) To obtain an application for a cottage food operation permit, contact the department at:

Washington State Department of Agriculture
Food Safety Consumer Services Division
P.O. Box 42560
Olympia, WA 98504-2560
(Phone: 360-902-1876
Fax: 360-902-2087)
E-mail: cottagefoods@agr.wa.gov
Web site <http://agr.wa.gov>.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 12-12-016, filed 5/24/12, effective 6/24/12)

WAC 16-149-070 Amendment requirements to permit. (1) Amendments to an existing cottage food permit after issuance within a calendar year require a new application and application fee. ~~((Amendments requiring a new application include the addition of))~~ Operators must apply for an amendment if adding new products (provided the amendment does not exceed the limit on recipes), when changing recipes ((changes occur)), or ((when)) changing the premises areas ((change)).

(2) ~~((At a minimum, the department must conduct the public health review of all new food products, process a new permit and conduct an inspection of the cottage food premises before any new additional cottage food products can be allowed.~~

~~((3))~~ (3) If a cottage food operator wishes to add new products to his or her permit, an application amendment must be submitted to the department.

~~((4))~~ (4) An application amendment will contain the same information as outlined in WAC 16-149-060 and on a form provided by the department.

~~((5))~~ (3) If there are no significant changes to the premises, the department will require the public health review of all new recipes submitted for review, and after approval, process an amended cottage food operation permit to the applicant. This application amendment will require the submission of seventy-five dollars for the public health review and thirty dollars for processing for the permit.

~~((6))~~ (4) If there are significant changes to the premises, the department will require the public health review of all new recipes submitted for review, reinspection of the premises, and after approval, process an amended cottage food operation permit to the applicant. This application amendment will require the submission of seventy-five dollars for the public health review, one hundred twenty-five dollars for inspection and thirty dollars for processing for the permit.

~~((7))~~ (5) Significant change under this section means any change in the premises previously submitted to and inspected by the department under this chapter which is substantial enough in the department's judgment to require reinspection and approval. This includes, but is not limited to:

(a) Structural changes within the cottage food operation's premises such as a remodel or addition to the home that affects the cottage food operation areas previously inspected.

(b) Additional locations within the premises that are now intended to be used for portions of the cottage food opera-

tions that were not previously inspected. For example: A basement storage area is now planned to be utilized for storage of finished products. This basement area was not originally part of the permitted area and not previously inspected by the department.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 12-12-016, filed 5/24/12, effective 6/24/12)

WAC 16-149-080 Production requirements. (1) A cottage food production operation shall:

(a) Ensure that each operator holds a valid food handler's permit.

(b) Provide for food contact surfaces that are smooth and easily cleanable.

(c) Maintain acceptable sanitary standards and practices.
(i) Carpeting and rugs are not approved flooring material in the cottage food operation home kitchen preparation area. Cleanable impermeable floor mats are allowed in the cottage food operation home kitchen area.

(ii) ~~((A three compartment))~~ Except as otherwise provided in this chapter, a sink used in combination with one or two large tubs placed next to it is ((not)) required for washing, rinsing, and sanitizing.

(iii) A domestic dishwasher may be used in lieu of a ~~((three compartment sink))~~ sink/large tub(s) combination.

(iv) ~~((Kitchen utensils that will not fit into a dish machine must be washed, rinsed, and sanitized using a three-compartment sink method. The third compartment may include a large tub placed next to a two-compartment domestic kitchen sink.~~

~~((v))~~ (v) Pump hand soap and disposable paper towels must be available and used in the identified primary toilet room and home kitchen area by all persons working in the home kitchen.

~~((vi))~~ (v) When food must be left out uncovered on kitchen counters or table due to processing steps such as cooling, active controls must be in place to prevent inadvertent contamination by children or pets. Active controls can include presence of the permittee or an employee or use of child/pet barriers, etc.

~~((vii))~~ (vi) If pets are present in the household, a pet control plan that precludes pet entry/access to all areas of the cottage food operation during operating hours must be in place.

~~((viii))~~ (vii) No infants or children under six years of age can be present in the cottage food operation home kitchen during processing. A child barrier may be used to prevent access to the cottage food processing area during operating hours.

(d) Provide separate storage from domestic storage, including separate refrigerated storage.

(e) Provide for annual bacterial test of water supplies if not connected to a public water system.

(2) The following is not required for a cottage food production operation ~~((is not required to))~~:

(a) ~~((Have))~~ Commercial surfaces such as stainless steel counters or cabinets;

(b) ~~((Have a))~~ Commercial grade sinks, dishwashers or ovens; or

(c) ~~((Have))~~ A separate kitchen for cottage food production.

(3) A cottage food production operation is prohibited from all of the following:

(a) Conducting domestic activities in the kitchen when producing cottage food products.

(b) Allowing pets (~~((including dogs, cats, birds, reptiles, etc.)))~~) in the kitchen production and packaging areas.

(c) Washing out or cleaning pet cages, pans and similar items in the kitchen, even when the kitchen is not in use for cottage food production.

(d) Pet litter boxes cannot be stored, used or ~~((used))~~ cleaned at any time in any area of the cottage food operation. This includes food storage areas.

(e) Allowing entry of any person other than persons processing, preparing, packaging, or handling cottage food under the direct supervision of the permittee into the home kitchen area while producing cottage food products.

(4) A cottage food product must be prepared by following the exact recipe that was submitted for department approval. The recipe must be available on the premises for review by the department.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 12-12-016, filed 5/24/12, effective 6/24/12)

WAC 16-149-090 Inspections. (1) In addition to inspections required for permit applications or amendments, the department may inspect the permitted area of a cottage food operation whenever the department has reason to believe the cottage food operation is in violation of the requirements of chapter 69.22 RCW or this chapter. Inspections will be made at reasonable times and, when possible, during regular business hours.

(2) The department may also inspect the permitted area of a cottage food operation in response to a foodborne illness outbreak, consumer complaint, or other public health emergency.

(3) When conducting an inspection, the department shall, at a minimum, inspect for the following:

(a) That the permitted cottage food operator understands that only those specific foods identified on the permit for the cottage food operation may be produced;

(b) That the permitted cottage food operator understands that no person other than the permittee, or a person under the direct supervision of the permittee, may be engaged in the processing, preparation, packaging, or handling of any cottage food products or be in the home kitchen during the processing, preparation, packaging, or handling of any cottage food products;

(c) That no cottage food processing, preparation, packaging, or handling is occurring in the home kitchen concurrent with any other domestic activities such as family meal preparation, dishwashing, clothes washing or ironing, kitchen cleaning, or guest entertainment;

(d) That no infants or children under the age of six are in the home kitchen during the processing, preparation, packaging, or handling of any cottage food products;

(e) That no pets are in the home kitchen during the processing, preparation, packaging, or handling of any cottage food products;

(f) That only typical residential style of kitchen equipment and utensils are used to produce cottage foods;

(g) That all food contact surfaces, equipment, and utensils used for the preparation, packaging, or handling of any cottage food products are washed, rinsed, and sanitized before each use(~~(:~~

~~(i) A three-compartment sink is not required for washing, rinsing, and sanitizing.~~

~~(ii) A domestic dishwasher may be used in lieu of a three-compartment sink.~~

~~(iii) Kitchen utensils that will not fit into a dish machine must be washed, rinsed, and sanitized using a three-compartment sink method. The third compartment may include a large tub placed next to a two-compartment domestic kitchen sink.)):~~

(h) That all food preparation and food and equipment storage areas are maintained free of rodents and insects; and

(i) That all persons involved in the preparation and packaging of cottage food products:

(i) Have a valid food handler worker card;

(ii) Do not work in the home kitchen area when ill;

(ii) Wash their hands before any food preparation and food packaging activities;

(iv) Avoid bare hand contact with ready-to-eat foods through the use of single-service gloves, bakery papers, tongs, or other utensils; and

(v) Are under the direct supervision of the permittee.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 12-12-016, filed 5/24/12, effective 6/24/12)

WAC 16-149-110 Labeling. (1) A cottage food operation may only sell cottage food products which are prepackaged (except for certain products as outlined in subsection (2) of this section) with a label affixed that contains the following information (printed in English):

(a) The name and address of the business of the cottage food operation;

(b) The name of the cottage food product;

(c) The ingredients of the cottage food product, in descending order of predominance by weight, Ingredients made from subcomponents must also list the subcomponents. For example, "vanilla extract (water, sugar, caramel color, artificial flavor, citric acid, sodium benzoate (preservative))";

(d) The net weight or net volume of the cottage food product, metric weight is not required;

(e) Allergen information as specified by federal labeling requirements;

(f) If any nutritional claim is made, appropriate nutritional information as specified by federal labeling requirements; and

(g) The following statement printed in at least the equivalent 11-point type in a color that provides a clear contrast to the background label: "Made in a Home Kitchen that has not been subject to standard inspection criteria." A label sample is shown below.

~~((MADE IN A HOME KITCHEN THAT HAS NOT BEEN SUBJECT TO STANDARD INSPECTION CRITERIA~~

Chocolate Chip Cookies

Ashley Bryant
2550 Kingston Lane
Seattle, WA 98102

Ingredients: Enriched flour (Wheat flour, niacin, reduced iron, thiamine, mononitrate, riboflavin and folic acid), butter (milk, salt), chocolate chips (sugar, chocolate liquor, cocoa butter, butterfat (milk), soy lecithin as an emulsifier), walnuts, sugar, eggs, salt, artificial vanilla extract, baking soda.
Contains: ~~Wheat, eggs, milk, soy, walnuts.)~~



(2) The department may allow large cakes or a container of bulk products to be handled and labeled in the following manner:

- (a) Be protected from contamination during transportation to the consumer.
- (b) Have a product label sheet with all the required information as listed in subsection (1) of this section provided to the consumer.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 12-12-016, filed 5/24/12, effective 6/24/12)

WAC 16-149-120 Allowable cottage food products. A cottage food operation is allowed to produce food items that are nonpotentially hazardous. Subsection (1) of this section lists acceptable cottage food products. Although this list is not all inclusive, it provides for most types of approved cottage food products. Only those products approved by the department and listed in the permit may be produced:

- (1) Baked goods and fried products ~~((that are))~~ cooked in an oven, on a stove top, or in or on an electric device designed for cooking food including:
 - (a) Loaf breads, rolls, biscuits, quick breads, and muffins;
 - (b) Cakes including celebration cakes such as birthday, anniversary, and wedding cakes;
 - (c) Pastries and scones;
 - (d) Cookies and bars;
 - (e) Crackers;

- (f) Cereals, trail mixes and granola;
- (g) ~~((Candies and confections that are cooked in an oven; ~~(h)~~))~~ Pies, except that custard style pies, pies with fresh fruit that is unbaked or pies that require refrigeration after baking are not approved;
- ~~((~~(h)~~))~~ (h) Nuts and nut mixes; ~~((and~~
- ~~(j))~~ (i) Snack mixes; and
- (j) Donuts, tortillas, pizzelles, krumkake, and similar products.

(2) Nonpotentially hazardous candies cooked on a stove top or in a microwave, provided the operator maintains proper temperature control through the use of a candy thermometer. Such products include:

- (a) Molded candies and chocolates;
- (b) Products dipped or coated with candy or chocolate coatings;
- (c) Fudge or fudge-like candies;
- (d) Caramels;
- (e) Nut brittles; and
- (f) Taffy and marshmallow-like candies.

(3) Standardized jams, jellies, preserves and fruit butters as identified under 21 C.F.R. 150.

- (a) Fresh picked or harvested fruits from noncommercial sources are allowed to be used.
- (b) Fresh fruits can be frozen in a home style freezer and used at a later time by the cottage food operation.
- (c) All recipes must have a cook step included such as a hot fill or hot water bath. No freezer or refrigerator style products are allowed.
- (d) All jams, jellies, preserves and fruit butters must be sealed in containers that are sterilized prior to filling.
- (e) Wax paraffin is not allowed to be used for sealing.

~~((~~(3)~~))~~ (4) Recombining and packaging of dry herbs, seasoning and mixtures that are obtained from approved sources (e.g., dry bean soup mixes, dry teas and coffees, spice seasonings, etc.).

~~((~~(4)~~))~~ (5) Vinegars ~~((and flavored))~~ that are obtained from approved sources and are rebottled in the cottage food operation. Flavors such as fruits and herbs may be added to the vinegars.

~~((~~(5)~~))~~ (6) The recipe for each variation of a product must be submitted with the application, kept on file at the cottage food operation location and recipes are subject to public disclosure.

~~((~~(6)~~))~~ (7) Fresh picked or harvested fruits from noncommercial sources are allowed to be used. Fresh fruits can be frozen in a home style freezer and used at a later time by the cottage food operation as long as there is a cook step in the recipe.

~~((~~(7)~~))~~ (8) All frostings or glazes must have a cook step or be made with ingredients (such as a large amount of sugar) that when combined are stable at room temperature.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 12-12-016, filed 5/24/12, effective 6/24/12)

WAC 16-149-130 Prohibited products. This section lists unacceptable cottage food products. Although not inclusive, it lists most types of unapproved cottage food products:

- Fresh or dried meat or meat products including jerky;

- Fresh or dried poultry or poultry products;
- Canned fruits, vegetables, vegetable butters, salsas, etc.;
- Fish or shellfish products;
- Products made with meat, poultry, or fish products;
- Canned pickled products such as corn relish, pickles, sauerkraut;
- Raw seed sprouts;
- Bakery goods which require any type of refrigeration such as cream, custard or meringue pies and cakes or pastries with cream or cream cheese fillings, fresh fruit fillings or garnishes, glazes or frostings with low sugar content, cream, or uncooked eggs;
- ((~~Tempered or molded chocolate or chocolate type products;~~))
- Milk and dairy products including hard, soft and cottage cheeses and yogurt;
- Cut fresh fruits or vegetables;
- Food products made from cut fresh fruits or vegetables;
- ((~~Food products made with cooked vegetable products;~~))
- Garlic in oil mixtures;
- Juices made from fresh fruits or vegetables;
- Ice or ice products;
- Barbeque sauces, ketchups, or mustards;
- Focaccia-style breads with vegetables or cheeses;
- Beverages.

WSR 16-02-128
PROPOSED RULES
LIQUOR AND CANNABIS
BOARD

[Filed January 6, 2016, 11:22 a.m.]

Supplemental Notice to WSR 15-19-166.

Title of Rule and Other Identifying Information: WAC 314-55-010 Definitions, 314-55-015 General information about marijuana licenses, 314-55-018 Prohibited practices—Money advances—Contracts—Gifts—Rebates, etc., 314-55-020 Marijuana license qualifications and application process, 314-55-035 What persons or entities have to qualify for a marijuana license?, 314-55-040 What criminal history might prevent a marijuana license applicant from receiving or keeping a marijuana license?, 314-55-045 What marijuana law or rule violation history might prevent an applicant from receiving a marijuana license?, 314-55-050 Reasons the WSLCB may seek denial, suspension, or cancellation of a marijuana license application or license, 314-55-070 Process if the WSLCB denies a marijuana license application, 314-55-075 What is a marijuana producer license and what are the requirements and fees related to a marijuana producer license?, 314-55-077 What is a marijuana processor license and what are the requirements and fees related to a marijuana processor license?, 314-55-079 What is a marijuana retailer license and what are the requirements and fees related to a marijuana retailer license?, 314-55-080 Medical marijuana endorsement, 314-55-081 Who can apply for a marijuana retailer license?, 314-55-082 Insurance requirements, 314-

55-083 What are the security requirements for a marijuana licensee?, 314-55-084 Production of marijuana, 314-55-085 What are the transportation requirements for a marijuana licensee?, 314-55-086 What are the mandatory signs a marijuana licensee must post on a licensed premises?, 314-55-087 What are the recordkeeping requirements for a marijuana licensee?, 314-55-089 What are the tax and reporting requirements for marijuana licensees?, 314-55-092 What if a marijuana licensee fails to report or pay, or reports or pays late?, 314-55-095 Marijuana servings and transaction limitations, 314-55-096 Samples, 314-55-097 Marijuana waste disposal—Liquids and solids, 314-55-099 Standardized scales, 314-55-101 Sampling protocols, 314-55-102 Quality assurance testing, 314-55-103 Good laboratory practice checklist, 314-55-104 Marijuana processor license extraction requirements, 314-55-105 Packaging and labeling requirements, 314-55-107 Marijuana product compliance, 314-55-110 What are my responsibilities as a marijuana licensee?, 314-55-115 What method of payment can a marijuana licensee use to purchase marijuana?, 314-55-120 Ownership changes, 314-55-130 Change of business name, 314-55-135 Discontinue marijuana sales, 314-55-140 Death or incapacity of a marijuana licensee, 314-55-147 What hours may a marijuana retailer licensee conduct sales?, 314-55-155 Advertising, 314-55-160 Objections to marijuana license applications, 314-55-165 Objections to marijuana license renewals, 314-55-185 Does the WSLCB have the right to inspect my premises or vehicle licensed to produce, process, sell or transport marijuana?, 314-55-200 How will the WSLCB identify marijuana, useable marijuana, marijuana concentrates, and marijuana infused products during checks of licensed businesses?, 314-55-210 Will the WSLCB seize or confiscate marijuana, marijuana concentrates, useable marijuana, and marijuana infused products?, 314-55-220 What is the process once the WSLCB summarily orders marijuana, useable marijuana, marijuana concentrates, or marijuana infused products of a marijuana licensee to be destroyed?, 314-55-230 What are the procedures the WSLCB will use to destroy or donate marijuana, useable marijuana, marijuana concentrates and marijuana infused products to law enforcement?, 314-55-310 Transportation license, 314-55-410 Cooperatives, 314-55-415 What are the recordkeeping and reporting requirements for cooperatives?, 314-55-430 Qualifying patient or designated provider extraction requirements, 314-55-505 What are the procedures for notifying a licensee of an alleged violation of a WSLCB statute or regulation?, 314-55-506 What is the process once the WSLCB summarily suspends a marijuana licensee?, 314-55-507 How may a licensee challenge the summary suspension of his or her marijuana license?, 314-55-508 Review of orders on stay, 314-55-510 What options does a licensee have once he/she receives a notice of an administrative violation?, 314-55-515 What are the penalties if a marijuana license holder violates a marijuana law or rule?, 314-55-520 Group 1 violations against public safety, 314-55-525 Group 2 regulatory violations, 314-55-530 Group 3 license violations, 314-55-535 Group 4 marijuana producer and/or processor violations, 314-55-537 Group 5 license violations, and 314-55-540 Information about marijuana license suspensions.

Hearing Location(s): Washington State Liquor Control [and Cannabis] Board (WSLCB), Board Room, 3000 Pacific Avenue S.E., Olympia, WA 98504, on February 10, 2016, at 10:00 a.m.

Date of Intended Adoption: February 24, 2016.

Submit Written Comments to: Karen McCall, P.O. Box 43080, Olympia, WA 98504, e-mail rules@lcb.wa.gov, fax (360) 664-9689, by February 10, 2016.

Assistance for Persons with Disabilities: Contact Karen McCall by February 10, 2016, (360) 664-1631.

Purpose of the Proposal and Its Anticipated Effects, Including Any Changes in Existing Rules: The rules are needed to implement legislation that passed in the 2015 legislative session (SB 5052 and HB 2136). SB 5052, known as the Cannabis Patient Protection Act aligns the medical marijuana market with the existing recreational market.

Reasons Supporting Proposal: Marijuana license applicants and licensees need clarification of the legislation passed in the 2015 legislative session.

Statutory Authority for Adoption: RCW 69.50.342, 69.50.345.

Statute Being Implemented: RCW 69.50.331; changes to chapter 69.51A RCW; new sections in chapter 69.50 RCW.

Rule is not necessitated by federal law, federal or state court decision.

Name of Proponent: WSLCB, governmental.

Name of Agency Personnel Responsible for Drafting: Karen McCall, Rules Coordinator, 3000 Pacific Avenue S.E., Olympia, WA 98504, (360) 664-1631; Implementation: Becky Smith, Licensing Director, 3000 Pacific Avenue S.E., Olympia, WA 98504, (360) 664-1615; and Enforcement: Justin Nordhorn, Chief Enforcement, 3000 Pacific Avenue S.E., Olympia, WA 98504, (360) 664-1726.

A small business economic impact statement has been prepared under chapter 19.85 RCW.

Small Business Economic Impact Statement

Chapter 314-55 WAC, Marijuana licenses, application process, requirements and reporting.

1. Description of Reporting, Recordkeeping and Other Compliance Requirements of the Proposed Rule:

The following additions have been made to the rules:

(a) Any vehicle assigned to transport marijuana is considered an extension of the licensed premises. This allows enforcement explicit authority to monitor vehicles transporting marijuana. No real change for business owners.

(b) New applicants for marijuana licenses and applicants who change their location must post a notice on their premises notifying the public that they intend to sell marijuana at that location.

(c) New applicants and their financiers must maintain residency in Washington for six months prior to applying. Previous requirement was three months.

(d) Local authorities may adopt ordinances reducing the one thousand foot rule for restricted entities except for elementary and secondary schools and playgrounds. Applicants must provide proof of ordinances if restricted entities are less than one thousand feet from the proposed premises.

(e) Outdoor producers must be physically separated from other outdoor grows by a minimum of twenty feet. They cannot share walls and fences.

(f) Prohibits characterizing flavor for marijuana infused inhalants related to fruit, chocolate, vanilla, honey, candy, cocoa, or dessert. May use mint flavors.

(g) Adds a free medical endorsement for retailers to sell marijuana for medical use. Applicants must:

i. Follow all rules adopted by the department of health (DOH).

ii. Have a consultant on staff in compliance with DOH rules.

iii. Maintain an assortment of medical marijuana in the second year, the retailer must have not less than twenty-five percent of products designated for medical use.

iv. Enter qualifying patients into a database established by DOH.

v. Issue recognition cards to qualifying patients.

vi. Keep copies of patients' recognition cards, marijuana provided free to patients, and tax exempt sales records for three years.

(h) Specifies prohibited plant growth regulators.

(i) Eliminates tax payments for marijuana producers and processors (increases exempt taxes for retailers from twenty-five to thirty-seven percent).

(j) Include types of solvents used for extraction on retail labels.

(k) Penalties for failure to comply with rules have been modified.

(l) Adds a transportation license for marijuana.

2. Kinds of Professional Services That a Small Business is Likely to Need in Order to Comply with Such Requirements:

(a) Training for medical marijuana rules to be provided by a DOH contractor.

3. Costs of Compliance for Businesses, Including Costs of Equipment, Supplies, Labor and Increased Administrative Costs:

(b) Medical marijuana retailers will have to have a printer, laminator, and bar code scanner to create and check registration cards.

(c) Medical marijuana retailers will need to send their staff for consultation training by a DOH contractor.

4. Will Compliance with the Rules Cause Businesses to Lose Sales or Revenue? No, businesses that choose to have a medical marijuana retail license are likely to increase sales and revenue. However, introducing more stores may have an impact on sales for existing retail stores.

5. Costs of Compliance for Small Businesses Compared with the Cost of Compliance for the Ten Percent of Businesses That are the Largest Businesses Required to Comply with the Proposed Rules Using One or More of the Following as a Basis for Comparing Costs:

a. Cost per employee;

b. Cost per hour of labor; or

c. Cost per one hundred dollars of sales.

d. Business card laminator: \$35 on Amazon—\$17 per 25 laminate inserts.

e. Printers: \$25-\$100 on Amazon.

f. Bar code scanners: \$18-\$50 on Amazon.

g. Costs of consultant class - to be determined by DOH.

All of the marijuana businesses are virtually small businesses. The additional costs above are the same for all businesses, regardless of size.

6. Steps Taken by the Agency to Reduce the Costs of the Rule on Small Businesses, or Reasonable Justification for Not Doing So: The legislature mandated the changes for medical marijuana. DOH has done an excellent job reducing costs to agencies.

7. A Description of How the Agency Will Involve Small Businesses in the Development of the Rule: Most marijuana businesses are small businesses. They are invited to provide feedback to the rules during the rule-making process.

8. A List of Industries That Will Be Required to Comply with the Rule: All licensed marijuana producers, processors, retailers, and transporters will be required to comply with these rules.

9. An Estimate of the Number of Jobs That Will Be Created or Lost as a Result of Compliance with the Proposed Rule: Indeterminate - it is likely that adding medical marijuana to the legal marketplace will create a high number of additional jobs. We are working with a consultant to evaluate the approximate increase in business when medical marijuana is added to the legal market.

WAC 314-55-310 Transportation license.

1. Description of Reporting, Recordkeeping and Other Compliance Requirements of the Proposed Rule: Marijuana transportation licensees are allowed to physically transport or deliver marijuana products between marijuana businesses within the state. Licensees must:

(a) Apply for and be issued a transportation license from the WSLCB.

(b) Have a transport manifest.

- Information must be kept with the product at all times.

(c) Records of transportation:

- Kept for minimum of three years.
- Copies of transportation manifest for all deliveries.
- Transportation log documenting the chain of custody.
- Bank statements.
- Accounting and tax records.
- Records of financial transactions.
- Employee records.

(d) Transportation of product.

- Only transportation licensee or employee, over twenty-one, may transport marijuana.
- Marijuana must be in sealed packaging or container.
- Sealed packages or containers cannot be opened during transport.
- Marijuana must be in locked, safe and secure storage compartment that is secured to the inside of the vehicle.
- Product must be delivered or returned to shipper within twenty-four hours from time of pickup.

- Live plants may be transported in a fully enclosed trailer or secured area within the inside of the van or box truck.
- All transport vehicles assigned to transport is an extension of the licensed premises and subject to inspection by enforcement officer of the WSLCB.

2. Kinds of Professional Services That a Small Business is Likely to Need in Order to Comply with Such Requirements: The type of professional services needed to comply with the obligations discussed in question one would be bookkeeping and accounting. Businesses may also need legal assistance for business purposes.

3. Costs of Compliance for Businesses, Including Costs of Equipment, Supplies, Labor and Increased Administrative Costs: Indeterminate - there are currently no legally established marijuana transportation licenses in the state.

Transportation license will need vehicles and employees for transport; they may also need administrative personnel for routine business practice to include creating manifest and using the traceability system.

4. Will Compliance with the Rules Cause Businesses to Lose Sales or Revenue? Indeterminate - there are currently no legally established marijuana transportation licenses in the state. Rules were drafted based on similar business practices of current marijuana producers, processors and retailers.

5. Costs of Compliance for Small Businesses Compared with the Cost of Compliance for the Ten Percent of Businesses That are the Largest Businesses Required to Comply with the Proposed Rules Using One or More of the Following as a Basis for Comparing Costs:

- a. Cost per employee;
- b. Cost per hour of labor; or
- c. Cost per one hundred dollars of sales.

Indeterminate - there are currently no legally established marijuana transportation licenses in the state. The transportation license rules were established to align it with the existing marijuana rules for producer[s], processors and retailers.

6. Steps Taken by the Agency to Reduce the Costs of the Rule on Small Businesses, or Reasonable Justification for Not Doing So: The requirements in the rules are designed to comply with section 501 of the SHB 2136 mandate.

7. A Description of How the Agency Will Involve Small Businesses in the Development of the Rule: Stakeholders will be able to comment on the proposed rules during the rule-making process.

8. A List of Industries That Will Be Required to Comply with the Rule: All licensed marijuana transportation licensees will be required to comply with these rules.

9. An Estimate of the Number of Jobs That Will Be Created or Lost as a Result of Compliance with the Proposed Rule: Indeterminate - there are currently no legally established marijuana transportation licenses in the state. The number of jobs created or lost will depend on the number of applications received and licenses issues [issued].

WAC 314-55-515 to 314-55-540, administrative penalty guidelines for marijuana business.

1. Description of Reporting, Recordkeeping and Other Compliance Requirements of the Proposed Rule:

When it is believed that a licensee has committed a violation of the WSLCB statute or regulation, an administrative violation notice is issued. A recommended penalty accompanies the violation. The WSLCB has divided the penalty structure into five groups.

1. Public safety.
2. Regulatory.
3. License violations.
4. Marijuana producer and processor violations.
5. Transportation.

Penalty guidelines for each group were revamped to include the following:

- Added a group five violation list to include the new transportation license.
- Defining inventory as it pertains to destruction.
- Eliminated suspension times from producers and processors.
- Added violation types to distinguish violations from each other.
- Eliminated duplicate violations in multiple categories.
- Brought penalties in line with other offenses.

2. Kinds of Professional Services That a Small Business is Likely to Need in Order to Comply with Such Requirements:

The type of professional services needed to comply with the obligations discussed in question one would be legal assistance for violation defense. However, legal assistance is not required in order to negotiate or contest a violation.

3. Costs of Compliance for Businesses, Including Costs of Equipment, Supplies, Labor and Increased Administrative Costs: None, unless there is a violation of statutes and rules apply. The licensee will pay a fine, suspension and/or destruction of product.

4. Will Compliance with the Rules Cause Businesses to Lose Sales or Revenue? Penalties can cause a business to [lose] sales or revenue; however, the draft rules align with the previous rules and their intent, as most monetary penalties remain the same. New violation types align with current violation category.

5. Costs of Compliance for Small Businesses Compared with the Cost of Compliance for the Ten Percent of Businesses That are the Largest Businesses Required to Comply with the Proposed Rules Using One or More of the Following as a Basis for Comparing Costs:

- a. Cost per employee;
- b. Cost per hour of labor; or
- c. Cost per one hundred dollars of sales.

None. Penalties are the same regardless of the size of the business.

6. Steps Taken by the Agency to Reduce the Costs of the Rule on Small Businesses, or Reasonable Justification for Not Doing So: The WSLCB took into account the extent of retail penalties compared to nonretail penalties. We cannot stop growth of plants without destroying them. WSLCB eliminated the suspension option for nonretail licensees.

7. A Description of How the Agency Will Involve Small Businesses in the Development of the Rule: Stakeholders will be able to comment on the proposed rules during the rule-making process.

8. A List of Industries That Will Be Required to Comply with the Rule: All licensed marijuana licensees will be required to comply with these rules.

9. An Estimate of the Number of Jobs That Will Be Created or Lost as a Result of Compliance with the Proposed Rule: None.

A copy of the statement may be obtained by contacting Karen McCall, P.O. Box 43080, Olympia, WA 98504, phone (360) 664-1631, fax (360) 664-9689, e-mail rules@lcb.wa.gov.

A cost-benefit analysis is not required under RCW 34.05.328.

January 6, 2016

Jane Rushford

Chairman

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 15-11-107, filed 5/20/15, effective 6/20/15)

WAC 314-55-010 Definitions. Following are definitions for the purpose of this chapter. Other definitions are in RCW 69.50.101.

(1) "Applicant" or "marijuana license applicant" means any person or business entity who is considered by the ~~((board))~~ WSLCB as a true party of interest in a marijuana license, as outlined in WAC 314-55-035. However, for purposes of determining an application's priority under RCW 69.50.331 (1)(a), only the person or business entity that is applying for the license will be considered the applicant.

(2) "Batch" means a quantity of marijuana-infused product containing material from one or more lots of marijuana.

(3) "Business name" or "trade name" means the name of a licensed business as used by the licensee on signs and advertising.

(4) "Child care center" means an entity that regularly provides child day care and early learning services for a group of children for periods of less than twenty-four hours licensed by the Washington state department of early learning under chapter 170-295 WAC.

(5) "Consultant" means an expert who provides advice or services in a particular field, whether a fee is charged or not. A consultant who is in receipt of, or has the right to receive, a percentage of the gross or net profit from the licensed business during any full or partial calendar or fiscal year is a true party of interest and subject to the requirements of WAC 314-55-035. A consultant who exercises any control over an applicant's or licensee's business operations is also subject to the requirements of WAC 314-55-035(4).

(6) "Cooperative" means a group of more than one, but no more than four qualified medical marijuana patients and/or designated providers who share responsibility for growing and processing marijuana only for the medical use of the members of the cooperative.

(7) "Domicile" means a person's true, fixed, primary permanent home and place of habitation and the tax parcel on

which it is located. It is the place where the person intends to remain and to which the person expects to return when the person leaves without intending to establish a new domicile elsewhere.

~~((7))~~ (8) "Elementary school" means a school for early education that provides the first four to eight years of basic education and recognized by the Washington state superintendent of public instruction.

~~((7))~~ (9) "Employee" means any person performing services on a licensed premises for the benefit of the licensee whether or not such person is compensated by the licensee.

~~((8))~~ (10) "Financier" means any person or entity, other than a banking institution, that has made or will make an investment in the licensed business. A financier can be a person or entity that provides money as a gift, loans money to the applicant/business and expects to be paid back the amount of the loan with or without interest, or expects any percentage of the profits from the business in exchange for a loan or expertise.

~~((9))~~ (11) "Game arcade" means an entertainment venue featuring primarily video games, simulators, and/or other amusement devices where persons under twenty-one years of age are not restricted.

~~((10))~~ (12) "Intermediate product" means marijuana flower lots or other material lots that have been converted by a marijuana processor to a marijuana concentrate or marijuana-infused product that must be further processed prior to retail sale.

~~((11))~~ (13) "Library" means an organized collection of resources made accessible to the public for reference or borrowing supported with money derived from taxation.

~~((12))~~ (14) "Licensed premises" means all areas of a premises under the legal control of the licensee and all areas immediately adjacent and available to or used by customers or employees in the conduct of business operations. Any vehicle assigned for the purposes of transporting marijuana, usable marijuana, marijuana concentrates, or marijuana-infused products shall be considered an extension of the licensed premises.

(15) "Licensee" or "marijuana licensee" means any person or entity that holds a marijuana license, or any person or entity who is a true party of interest in a marijuana license, as outlined in WAC 314-55-035.

~~((13))~~ (16) "Lot" means either of the following:

(a) The flowers from one or more marijuana plants of the same strain. A single lot of flowers cannot weigh more than five pounds; or

(b) The trim, leaves, or other plant matter from one or more marijuana plants. A single lot of trim, leaves, or other plant matter cannot weigh more than fifteen pounds.

~~((14))~~ (17) "Marijuana strain" means a pure breed or hybrid variety of Cannabis reflecting similar or identical combinations of properties such as appearance, taste, color, smell, cannabinoid profile, and potency.

~~((15))~~ (18) "Member" means a principal or governing person of a given entity, including but not limited to: LLC member/manager, president, vice-president, secretary, treasurer, CEO, director, stockholder, partner, general partner, limited partner. This includes all spouses of all principals or

governing persons named in this definition and referenced in WAC 314-55-035.

~~((16))~~ (19) "Paraphernalia" means items used for the storage or use of usable marijuana, marijuana concentrates, or marijuana-infused products, such as, but not limited to, lighters, roach clips, pipes, rolling papers, bongs, and storage containers. Items for growing, cultivating, and processing marijuana, such as, but not limited to, butane, lights, and chemicals are not considered "paraphernalia."

~~((17))~~ (20) "Pesticide" means, but is not limited to: (a) Any substance or mixture of substances intended to prevent, destroy, control, repel, or mitigate any insect, rodent, snail, slug, fungus, weed, and any other form of plant or animal life or virus, except virus on or in a living person or other animal which is normally considered to be a pest; (b) any substance or mixture of substances intended to be used as a plant regulator, defoliant, or desiccant; and (c) any spray adjuvant. Pesticides include substances commonly referred to as herbicides, fungicides, insecticides, and cloning agents.

~~((18))~~ (21) "Perimeter" means a property line that encloses an area.

~~((19))~~ (22) "Plant" means a marijuana plant.

(23) "Plant canopy" means the square footage dedicated to live plant production, such as maintaining mother plants, propagating plants from seed to plant tissue, clones, vegetative or flowering area. Plant canopy does not include areas such as space used for the storage of fertilizers, pesticides, or other products, quarantine, office space, etc.

~~((20))~~ (24) "Playground" means a public outdoor recreation area for children, usually equipped with swings, slides, and other playground equipment, owned and/or managed by a city, county, state, or federal government.

~~((21))~~ (25) "Public park" means an area of land for the enjoyment of the public, having facilities for rest and/or recreation, such as a baseball diamond or basketball court, owned and/or managed by a city, county, state, federal government, or metropolitan park district. Public park does not include trails.

~~((22))~~ (26) "Public transit center" means a facility located outside of the public right of way that is owned and managed by a transit agency or city, county, state, or federal government for the express purpose of staging people and vehicles where several bus or other transit routes converge. They serve as efficient hubs to allow bus riders from various locations to assemble at a central point to take advantage of express trips or other route to route transfers.

~~((23))~~ (27) "Recreation center or facility" means a supervised center that provides a broad range of activities and events intended primarily for use by persons under twenty-one years of age, owned and/or managed by a charitable non-profit organization, city, county, state, or federal government.

~~((24))~~ (28) "Residence" means a person's address where he or she physically resides and maintains his or her abode.

~~((25))~~ (29) "Secondary school" means a high and/or middle school: A school for students who have completed their primary education, usually attended by children in grades seven to twelve and recognized by the Washington state superintendent of public instruction.

~~((26))~~ (30) "Selling price" means the same meaning as in RCW 82.08.010, except that when the product is sold under circumstances where the total amount of consideration paid for the product is not indicative of its true value. Selling price means the true value of the product sold as determined or agreed to by the ~~((board))~~ WSLCB. For purposes of this subsection:

(a) "Product" means marijuana, marijuana concentrates, usable marijuana, and marijuana-infused products; and

(b) "True value" means market value based on sales at comparable locations in the state of the same or similar product of like quality and character sold under comparable conditions of sale to comparable purchasers. In the absence of such sales of the same or similar product, true value means the value of the product sold as determined by all of the seller's direct and indirect costs attributed to the product.

~~((27))~~ (31) "Unit" means an individually packaged marijuana-infused solid or liquid product meant to be eaten or swallowed, not to exceed ten servings or one hundred milligrams of active tetrahydrocannabinol (THC), or Delta 9.

(32) "WSLCB" means the Washington state liquor and cannabis board.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 15-11-107, filed 5/20/15, effective 6/20/15)

WAC 314-55-015 General information about marijuana licenses. (1) A person or entity must meet certain qualifications to receive a marijuana license, which are continuing qualifications in order to maintain the license.

(2) All applicants and employees working in each licensed establishment must be at least twenty-one years of age. No one under twenty-one years of age is allowed to enter or remain on a marijuana licensed premises except as provided in RCW 69.50.357.

(3) Minors restricted signs must be posted at all marijuana licensed premises.

(4) A marijuana license applicant may not exercise any of the privileges of a marijuana license until the ~~((board))~~ WSLCB approves the license application.

(5) The ~~((board))~~ WSLCB will not approve any marijuana license for a location where law enforcement access, without notice or cause, is limited. This includes a personal residence.

(6) The ~~((board))~~ WSLCB will not approve any marijuana license for a location on federal lands.

(7) The ~~((board))~~ WSLCB will not approve any marijuana retailer license for a location within another business. More than one license could be located in the same building if each licensee has their own area separated by full walls with their own entrance. Product may not be commingled.

(8) Every marijuana licensee must post and keep posted its license, or licenses, and any additional correspondence containing conditions and restrictions imposed by the ~~((board))~~ WSLCB in a conspicuous place on the premises.

(9) In approving a marijuana license, the ~~((board))~~ WSLCB reserves the right to impose special conditions as to the involvement in the operations of the licensed business of any former licensees, their former employees, or any person who does not qualify for a marijuana license.

(10) A marijuana producer, processor or retailer licensed by the ~~((board shall))~~ WSLCB must conduct the production, processing, storage, and sale of marijuana-infused products using sanitary practices ~~((and ensure marijuana-infused edible processing facilities are constructed, kept, and maintained in a clean and sanitary condition in accordance with rules and as prescribed by the Washington state department of agriculture under chapters 16-165 and 16-167 WAC))~~.

(11) A marijuana processor licensed by the board must ensure marijuana-infused edible processing facilities are constructed, kept, and maintained in a clean and sanitary condition in accordance with rules and as prescribed by the Washington state department of agriculture under chapters 16-165 and 16-167 WAC.

(12) Marijuana licensees may not allow the consumption of marijuana or marijuana-infused products on the licensed premises.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 15-11-107, filed 5/20/15, effective 6/20/15)

WAC 314-55-018 Prohibited practices—Money advances—Contracts—Gifts—Rebates, etc. (1) No industry member or marijuana retailer shall enter into any agreement which causes undue influence over another retailer or industry member. This rule shall not be construed as prohibiting the placing and accepting of orders for the purchase and delivery of marijuana that are made in accordance with usual and common business practice and that are otherwise in compliance with the rules.

(2) No marijuana producer or processor shall advance and no marijuana ~~((retailer))~~ licensee shall receive money or moneys' worth under an agreement written or unwritten or by means of any other business practice or arrangement such as:

- (a) Gifts;
- (b) Discounts;
- (c) Loans of money;
- (d) Premiums;
- (e) Rebates;
- (f) Free product of any kind except as allowed by WAC 314-55-083; or
- (g) Treats or services of any nature whatsoever except such services as are authorized in this rule.

(3) "Industry member" means a licensed marijuana producer, marijuana processor, marijuana retailer, their authorized representatives, and any affiliates, subsidiaries, officers, partners, financiers, agents, employees, and representatives of any industry member.

(4) No industry member or employee thereof shall sell to any ~~((retail))~~ marijuana licensee or solicit from any such licensee any order for any marijuana tied in with, or contingent upon, the ~~((retailer's))~~ licensee's purchase of some other marijuana, or any other merchandise, paraphernalia, property, or service.

(5) If the ~~((board))~~ WSLCB finds in any instance that any licensee has violated this regulation, then all licensees involved shall be held equally responsible for such violation.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 15-11-107, filed 5/20/15, effective 6/20/15)

WAC 314-55-020 Marijuana license qualifications and application process. Each marijuana license application is unique and investigated individually. The ~~((board))~~ WSLCB may inquire and request documents regarding all matters in connection with the marijuana license application. The application requirements for a marijuana license include, but are not necessarily limited to, the following:

(1) Per RCW 69.50.331, the ~~((board))~~ WSLCB shall send a notice to cities and counties, and may send a notice to tribal governments or port authorities regarding the marijuana license application. The local authority has twenty days to respond with a recommendation to approve or an objection to the applicant, location, or both.

(2) Applicants for a new marijuana producer, processor, or retailer license and those who apply to change their location must display a sign provided by the WSLCB on the outside of the premises to be licensed notifying the public that the premises are subject to an application for a marijuana license. Posting notices must occur within seven days of submitting the location confirmation form for new licenses or the change of location application for existing licensees. The WSLCB may check for compliance with this requirement at its discretion. The sign must:

(a) Not be altered. The licensee must post the sign sent by the WSLCB without changing, adding, or subtracting from the text;

(b) Be conspicuously displayed on, or immediately adjacent to, the premises subject to the application and in the location that is most likely to be seen by the public;

(c) Be of a size sufficient to ensure that it will be readily seen by the public, at a minimum these signs must be eight and one-half by eleven inches;

(d) Be posted within seven business days of the date the notice is sent to the applicant by the WSLCB; and

(e) The notice must be posted for fourteen consecutive days.

(3) The WSLCB will use a priority system to determine the order that marijuana retailers are licensed.

(a) First priority is given to applicants who:

(i) Applied to the state liquor and cannabis board for a marijuana retail license prior to July 1, 2014. To meet this qualification, the applicant must provide the WSLCB a copy of the master business license from department of revenue business licensing service showing the applicant applied for a retail marijuana license prior to July 1, 2014;

(ii) Operated or were employed by a collective garden before January 1, 2013. To meet this qualification, the applicant must provide the WSLCB with a copy of the master business from department of revenue business licensing service showing the applicant owned a collective garden prior to January 1, 2013, or a pay stub or tax information indicating that the applicant was employed by a collective garden prior to January 1, 2013;

(iii) Have maintained a state business license and municipal business license, as applicable in the relevant jurisdiction. To meet this qualification, the applicant must provide the WSLCB a copy of the master business license from department of revenue business licensing service and copies

of municipal business licenses from January 1, 2013, through the date of application; and

(iv) Have had a history of paying all applicable state taxes and fees. To meet this qualification, the applicant must provide the WSLCB evidence from the department of revenue, department of labor and industries, and the employment security department that the entity is up to date on all applicable state taxes since January 1, 2013, and that they have paid all applicable fees to the WSLCB for all businesses they are engaged in since January 1, 2013.

(b) Second priority is given to applicants who:

(i) Operated or were employed by a collective garden before January 1, 2013. To meet this qualification, the applicant must provide the WSLCB a copy of the master business license from department of revenue business licensing service showing the applicant owned a collective garden prior to January 1, 2013, or a pay stub or tax information indicating that the applicant was employed by a collective garden prior to January 1, 2013;

(ii) Have maintained a state business license and municipal business license, as applicable in the relevant jurisdiction. To meet this qualification, the applicant must provide the WSLCB a copy of the master business license from department of revenue business licensing service and copies of municipal business licenses from January 1, 2013, through the date of application; and

(iii) Have had a history of paying all applicable state taxes and fees. To meet this qualification, the applicant must provide the WSLCB evidence from the department of revenue, the department of labor and industries, and the employment security department that the entity is up to date on all applicable state taxes since January 1, 2013, and that they have paid all applicable fees to the WSLCB for all businesses they are engaged in since January 1, 2013, for all businesses they are engaged in since January 1, 2013.

(c) Third priority is given to all other applicants who do not meet the qualifications and experience identified for priority one or two.

(4) All marijuana retail applicants must meet the qualifications required by the WSLCB before they will be granted a license regardless of priority.

(5) The ~~((board))~~ WSLCB will verify that the proposed business meets the minimum requirements for the type of marijuana license requested.

~~((3))~~ (6) The ~~((board))~~ WSLCB will conduct an investigation of the applicants' criminal history and administrative violation history, per WAC 314-55-040 and 314-55-045.

(a) The criminal history background check will consist of completion of a personal/criminal history form provided by the ~~((board))~~ WSLCB and submission of fingerprints to a vendor approved by the ~~((board))~~ WSLCB. The applicant will be responsible for paying all fees required by the vendor for fingerprinting. These fingerprints will be submitted to the Washington state patrol and the Federal Bureau of Investigation for comparison to their criminal records. The applicant will be responsible for paying all fees required by the Washington state patrol and the Federal Bureau of Investigation.

(b) Financiers will also be subject to criminal history investigations equivalent to that of the license applicant. Financiers will also be responsible for paying all fees

required for the criminal history check. ~~((Financiers must meet the three month residency requirement.~~

~~((4))~~ (7) The ~~((board))~~ WSLCB will conduct a financial investigation in order to verify the source of funds used for the acquisition and startup of the business, the applicants' right to the real and personal property, and to verify the true party(ies) of interest.

~~((5))~~ (8) The ~~((board))~~ WSLCB may require a demonstration by the applicant that they are familiar with marijuana laws and rules.

~~((6))~~ (9) The ~~((board))~~ WSLCB may conduct a final inspection of the proposed licensed business, in order to determine if the applicant has complied with all the requirements of the license requested.

~~((7))~~ (10) Per RCW 69.50.331 (1)~~((b))~~ (c), all applicants applying for a marijuana license must have resided in the state of Washington for at least ~~((three))~~ six months prior to application for a marijuana license. All partnerships, employee cooperatives, associations, nonprofit corporations,

corporations and limited liability companies applying for a marijuana license must be formed in Washington. All members must also meet the ~~((three))~~ six month residency requirement. Managers or agents who manage a licensee's place of business must also meet the ~~((three))~~ six month residency requirement.

~~((8))~~ (11) Submission of an operating plan that demonstrates the applicant is qualified to hold the marijuana license applied for to the satisfaction of the ~~((board))~~ WSLCB. The operating plan shall include the following elements in accordance with the applicable standards in the Washington Administrative Code (WAC).

~~((9))~~ (12) As part of the application process, each applicant must submit in a format supplied by the ~~((board))~~ WSLCB an operating plan detailing the following as it pertains to the license type being sought. This operating plan must also include a floor plan or site plan drawn to scale which illustrates the entire operation being proposed. The operating plan must include the following information:

Producer	Processor	Retailer
Security	Security	Security
Traceability	Traceability	Traceability
Employee qualifications and training	Employee qualifications and training	Employee qualifications and training
Transportation of product including packaging of product for transportation	Transportation of product	Transportation of product
Destruction of waste product	Destruction of waste product	Destruction of waste product
Description of growing operation including growing media, size of grow space allocated for plant production, space allocated for any other business activity, description of all equipment used in the production process, and a list of soil amendments, fertilizers, other crop production aids, or pesticides, utilized in the production process	Description of the types of products to be processed at this location together with a complete description of all equipment to include all marijuana-infused edible processing facility equipment and solvents, gases, chemicals and other compounds used to create extracts and for processing of marijuana-infused products	
Testing procedures and protocols	Testing procedures and protocols	
<u>Employee compensation and benefits data (see subsection (13) of this section)</u>	<u>Employee compensation and benefits data (see subsection (13) of this section)</u>	<u>Employee compensation and benefits data (see subsection (13) of this section)</u>
	Description of the types of products to be processed at this location together with a complete description of processing of marijuana-infused products	
	Description of packaging and labeling of products to be processed	
		What array of products are to be sold and how are the products to be displayed to consumers

After obtaining a license, the license holder must notify the ~~((board))~~ WSLCB in advance of any ~~((substantial))~~ change in their operating plan. ~~((Depending on the degree of change,))~~ Prior approval ~~((may be))~~ is required before the change is implemented.

~~((10))~~ (13)(a) In order to aid the WSLCB in monitoring the industry as it develops, the WSLCB requests that all applicants and licensees seeking renewal provide the following information:

(b) Employees compensation and benefits data.

(i) Will the applicant/licensee provide a living wage (at least one hundred fifty percent of the state minimum wage) to eighty-five percent or more of its hourly employees?

(ii) Will the applicant/licensee provide health insurance to at least eighty-five percent of its hourly employees?

(iii) Will the applicant/licensee provide a defined benefit pension plan to at least eighty-five percent of its hourly employees?

(iv) Will the applicant/licensee provide five or more paid sick days annually to at least eighty-five percent of its hourly employees?

(v) Is there a signed labor peace agreement or collective bargaining agreement with a labor organization in place?

(14) Applicants applying for a marijuana license must be current in any tax obligations to the Washington state department of revenue and other state agencies, as an individual or as part of any entity in which they have an ownership interest. Applicants must sign an attestation that, under penalty of denial or loss of licensure, that representation is correct.

~~((11))~~ (15) The issuance or approval of a license shall not be construed as a license for, or an approval of, any violations of local rules or ordinances including, but not limited to: Building and fire codes, zoning ordinances, and business licensing requirements.

~~((12))~~ (16) Upon failure to respond to the ~~((board))~~ WSLCB licensing and regulation division's requests for information and/or documentation within the timeline provided, the application may be administratively closed or denial of the application will be sought.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 13-21-104, filed 10/21/13, effective 11/21/13)

WAC 314-55-035 What persons or entities have to qualify for a marijuana license? A marijuana license must be issued in the name(s) of the true party(ies) of interest.

(1) **True parties of interest** - For purposes of this title, "true party of interest" means:

True party of interest	Persons to be qualified
Sole proprietorship	Sole proprietor and spouse.
General partnership	All partners and spouses.
Limited partnership, limited liability partnership, or limited liability limited partnership	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> All general partners and their spouses. All limited partners and spouses.

True party of interest	Persons to be qualified
Limited liability company	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> All members and their spouses. All managers and their spouses.
Privately held corporation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> All corporate officers (or persons with equivalent title) and their spouses. All stockholders and their spouses.
Publicly held corporation	All corporate officers (or persons with equivalent title) and their spouses. All stockholders and their spouses.
Multilevel ownership structures	All persons and entities that make up the ownership structure (and their spouses).
Any entity or person (inclusive of financiers) that are expecting a percentage of the profits in exchange for a monetary loan or expertise. <u>Financial institutions are not considered true parties of interest.</u>	<p>Any entity or person who is in receipt of, or has the right to receive, a percentage of the gross or net profit from the licensed business during any full or partial calendar or fiscal year.</p> <p>Any entity or person who exercises control over the licensed business in exchange for money or expertise.</p> <p>For the purposes of this chapter:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> "Gross profit" includes the entire gross receipts from all sales and services made in, upon, or from the licensed business. "Net profit" means gross sales minus cost of goods sold.
Nonprofit corporations	All individuals and spouses, and entities having membership rights in accordance with the provisions of the articles of incorporation or the bylaws.

(2) For purposes of this section, "true party of interest" does not mean:

(a) A person or entity receiving reasonable payment for rent on a fixed basis under a bona fide lease or rental obligation, unless the lessor or property manager exercises control over or participates in the management of the business.

(b) A person who receives a bonus as an employee, if: The employee is on a fixed wage or salary and the bonus is not more than twenty-five percent of the employee's pre-bonus annual compensation; or the bonus is based on a written incentive/bonus program that is not out of the ordinary for the services rendered.

(c) A person or entity contracting with the applicant(s) to sell the property, unless the contract holder exercises control over or participates in the management of the licensed business.

(3) **Financiers** - The ((board)) WSLCB will conduct a financial investigation as well as a criminal background of financiers.

(4) **Persons who exercise control of business** - The ((board)) WSLCB will conduct an investigation of any person or entity who exercises any control over the applicant's business operations. This may include both a financial investigation and/or a criminal history background.

(5) After licensure, a true party of interest, including financiers, must continue to disclose the source of funds for all moneys invested in the licensed business. The WSLCB must approve these funds prior to investing them into the business.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 15-11-107, filed 5/20/15, effective 6/20/15)

WAC 314-55-040 What criminal history might prevent a marijuana license applicant from receiving or keeping a marijuana license? (1) When the ((board)) WSLCB processes a criminal history check on an applicant, it uses a point system to determine if the person qualifies for a license. The ((board)) WSLCB will not normally issue a marijuana license or renew a license to an applicant who has accumulated eight or more points as indicated below:

Description	Time period during which points will be assigned	Points assigned
Felony conviction	Ten years	12 points
Gross misdemeanor conviction	Three years	5 points
Misdemeanor conviction	Three years	4 points
Currently under federal or state supervision for a felony conviction	n/a	8 points
Nondisclosure of any of the above	n/a	4 points each

(2) If a case is pending for an alleged offense that would earn eight or more points, the ((board)) WSLCB will hold the application for the disposition of the case. If the disposition is not settled within ninety days, the ((board)) WSLCB will administratively close the application.

(3) The ((board)) WSLCB may not issue a marijuana license to anyone who has accumulated eight or more points as referenced above. This is a discretionary threshold and it is

further recommended that the following exceptions to this standard be applied:

Exception to criminal history point assignment.

(a) Prior to initial license application, two federal or state misdemeanor convictions for the possession only of marijuana within the previous three years may not be applicable to the criminal history points accumulated. All criminal history must be reported on the personal/criminal history form.

(i) Regardless of applicability, failure to disclose full criminal history will result in point accumulation;

(ii) State misdemeanor possession convictions accrued after December 6, 2013, exceeding the allowable amounts of marijuana, usable marijuana, and marijuana-infused products described in chapter 69.50 RCW shall count toward criminal history point accumulation.

(b) Prior to initial license application, any single state or federal conviction for the growing, possession, or sale of marijuana will be considered for mitigation on an individual basis. Mitigation will be considered based on the quantity of product involved and other circumstances surrounding the conviction.

(4) Once licensed, marijuana licensees must report any criminal convictions to the ((board)) WSLCB within fourteen days.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 13-21-104, filed 10/21/13, effective 11/21/13)

WAC 314-55-045 What marijuana law or rule violation history might prevent an applicant from receiving a marijuana license? The ((board)) WSLCB will conduct an investigation of all applicants' marijuana law or rule administrative violation history. The ((board)) WSLCB will not normally issue a marijuana license to a person, or to an entity with a true party of interest, who has the following violation history; or to any person who has demonstrated a pattern of disregard for laws or rules.

Violation Type (see WAC 314-55-515)	Period of Consideration
• Three or more public safety violations;	• Violations issued within three years of the date the application is received by the board's licensing and regulation division.
• Four or more regulatory violations; or	
• One to four, or more license violations.	• Violations issued within the last three years the true party(ies) of interest were licensed.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 14-06-108, filed 3/5/14, effective 4/5/14)

WAC 314-55-050 Reasons the ((board)) WSLCB may seek denial, suspension, or cancellation of a marijuana license application or license. Following is a list of

reasons the ~~((board))~~ WSLCB may deny, suspend, or cancel a marijuana license application or license. Per RCW 69.50-331, the ~~((board))~~ WSLCB has broad discretionary authority to approve or deny a marijuana license application for reasons including, but not limited to, the following:

(1) Failure to meet qualifications or requirements for the specific marijuana producer, processor, or retail license, as outlined in this chapter and chapter 69.50 RCW.

(2) Failure or refusal to submit information or documentation requested by the ~~((board))~~ WSLCB during the evaluation process.

(3) The applicant makes a misrepresentation of fact, or fails to disclose a material fact to the ~~((board))~~ WSLCB during the application process or any subsequent investigation after a license has been issued.

(4) Failure to meet the criminal history standards outlined in WAC 314-55-040.

(5) Failure to meet the marijuana law or rule violation history standards outlined in WAC 314-55-045.

(6) The source of funds identified by the applicant to be used for the acquisition, startup and operation of the business is questionable, unverifiable, or determined by the ~~((board))~~ WSLCB to be gained in a manner which is in violation by law.

(7) Denies the ~~((board))~~ WSLCB or its authorized representative access to any place where a licensed activity takes place or fails to produce any book, record or document required by law or ~~((board))~~ WSLCB rule.

(8) Has been denied or had a marijuana license or medical marijuana license suspended or canceled in another state or local jurisdiction.

(9) Where the city, county, tribal government, or port authority has submitted a substantiated objection per the requirements in RCW 69.50.331 (7) and ~~((9))~~ (10).

(10) The ~~((board))~~ WSLCB shall not issue a new marijuana license if the proposed licensed business is within one thousand feet of the perimeter of the grounds of any of the following entities. The distance shall be measured as the shortest straight line distance from the property line of the proposed building/business location to the property line of the entities listed below:

- (a) Elementary or secondary school;
- (b) Playground;
- (c) Recreation center or facility;
- (d) Child care center;
- (e) Public park;
- (f) Public transit center;
- (g) Library; or
- (h) Any game arcade (where admission is not restricted to persons age twenty-one or older).

(11) A city or county may by local ordinance permit the licensing of marijuana businesses within one thousand feet but not less than one hundred feet of the facilities listed in subsection (10) of this section except elementary and secondary schools, and playgrounds.

If a licensee applies for a marijuana license at a location less than one thousand feet of a recreation center or facility, child care center, public park, public transit center, library, or game arcade, the licensee must provide the WSLCB with a

copy of the local ordinance that describes the distance required by the city or county the facility will be located.

~~((12))~~ (12) Has failed to pay taxes or fees required under chapter 69.50 RCW or failed to provide production, processing, inventory, sales and transportation reports to documentation required under this chapter.

~~((13))~~ (13) Failure to submit an attestation that they are current in any tax obligations to the Washington state department of revenue.

~~((14))~~ (14) Has been denied a liquor license or had a liquor license suspended or revoked in this or any other state.

~~((15))~~ (15) The operating plan does not demonstrate, to the satisfaction of the ~~((board))~~ WSLCB, the applicant is qualified for a license.

~~((16))~~ (16) Failure to operate in accordance with the ~~((board))~~ WSLCB approved operating plan.

~~((17))~~ (17) The ~~((board))~~ WSLCB determines the issuance of the license will not be in the best interest of the welfare, health, or safety of the people of the state.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 13-21-104, filed 10/21/13, effective 11/21/13)

WAC 314-55-070 Process if the ~~((board))~~ WSLCB denies a marijuana license application. If the ~~((board))~~ WSLCB denies a marijuana license application, the applicants may:

(1) Request an administrative hearing per chapter 34.05 RCW, the Administrative Procedure Act.

(2) Reapply for the license no sooner than one year from the date on the final order of denial.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 15-11-107, filed 5/20/15, effective 6/20/15)

WAC 314-55-075 What is a marijuana producer license and what are the requirements and fees related to a marijuana producer license? (1) A marijuana producer license allows the licensee to produce, harvest, trim, dry, cure, and package marijuana into lots for sale at wholesale to marijuana processor licensees and to other marijuana producer licensees. A marijuana producer can also produce and sell marijuana plants, seed, and plant tissue culture to other marijuana producer licensees. Marijuana production must take place within a fully enclosed secure indoor facility or greenhouse with rigid walls, a roof, and doors. Outdoor production may take place in nonrigid greenhouses, other structures, or an expanse of open or cleared ground fully enclosed by a physical barrier. To obscure public view of the premises, outdoor production must be enclosed by a sight obscure wall or fence at least eight feet high. Outdoor producers must meet security requirements described in WAC 314-55-083. An outdoor grow must be physically separated at least twenty feet from another licensed outdoor grow. Outdoor grows cannot share common walls or fences.

(2) The application fee for a marijuana producer license is two hundred fifty dollars. The applicant is also responsible for paying the fees required by the approved vendor for fingerprint evaluation.

(3) The annual fee for issuance and renewal of a marijuana producer license is one thousand dollars. The ~~((board))~~

WSLCB will conduct random criminal history checks at the time of renewal that will require the licensee to submit fingerprints for evaluation from the approved vendor. The licensee will be responsible for all fees required for the criminal history checks.

(4) The ~~((board))~~ WSLCB will initially limit the opportunity to apply for a marijuana producer license to a thirty-day calendar window beginning with the effective date of this section. In order for a marijuana producer application license to be considered it must be received no later than thirty days after the effective date of the rules adopted by the ~~((board))~~ WSLCB. The ~~((board))~~ WSLCB may reopen the marijuana producer application window after the initial evaluation of the applications received and at subsequent times when the ~~((board))~~ WSLCB deems necessary.

(5) Any entity and/or principals within any entity are limited to no more than three marijuana producer licenses.

(6) The maximum amount of space for marijuana production ~~((is initially limited to two million square feet, to be increased based on marketplace demand, but not to exceed eight and one half million square feet without board approval))~~ will be imposed at a later date. Applicants must designate on their operating plan the size category of the production premises and the amount of actual square footage in their premises that will be designated as plant canopy. There are three categories as follows:

- (a) Tier 1 - Less than two thousand square feet;
- (b) Tier 2 - Two thousand square feet to ten thousand square feet; and
- (c) Tier 3 - Ten thousand square feet to thirty thousand square feet.

(7) The ~~((board))~~ WSLCB may reduce a licensee's or applicant's square footage designated to plant canopy for the following reasons:

(a) If the amount of square feet of production of all licensees exceeds the maximum ~~((of two million))~~ square feet the ~~((board))~~ WSLCB will reduce the allowed square footage by the same percentage.

(b) If fifty percent production space used for plant canopy in the licensee's operating plan is not met by the end of the first year of operation the ~~((board))~~ WSLCB may reduce the tier of licensure.

(8) If the total amount of square feet of marijuana production exceeds ~~((two million))~~ the maximum square feet, the ~~((board))~~ WSLCB reserves the right to reduce all licensee's production by the same percentage or reduce licensee production by one or more tiers by the same percentage.

(9) The maximum allowed amount of marijuana on a producer's premises at any time is as follows:

- (a) Outdoor or greenhouse grows - One and one-quarter of a year's harvest; or
- (b) Indoor grows - Six months of their annual harvest.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 15-11-107, filed 5/20/15, effective 6/20/15)

WAC 314-55-077 What is a marijuana processor license and what are the requirements and fees related to a marijuana processor license? (1) A marijuana processor license allows the licensee to process, dry, cure, package, and

label usable marijuana, marijuana concentrates, and marijuana-infused products for sale at wholesale to marijuana processors and marijuana retailers.

(2) A marijuana processor is allowed to blend tested usable marijuana from multiple lots into a single package for sale to a marijuana retail licensee providing the label requirements for each lot used in the blend are met and the percentage by weight of each lot is also included on the label.

(3) A marijuana processor licensee must obtain label and packaging approval from the ~~((liquor control board))~~ WSLCB for all marijuana-infused products ~~((, labeling, and packaging))~~ meant for ingestion prior to offering these items for sale to a marijuana retailer. The marijuana processor licensee must submit a picture of the product, labeling, and packaging to the ~~((liquor control board))~~ WSLCB for approval.

If the ~~((liquor control board))~~ WSLCB denies a marijuana-infused product for sale in marijuana retail outlets, the marijuana processor licensee may request an administrative hearing per chapter 34.05 RCW, Administrative Procedure Act.

(4) With the exception of the marijuana, all ingredients used in making marijuana-infused products for oral ingestion must be a commercially manufactured food as defined in WAC 246-215-01115.

(5) Marijuana-infused edible products in solid form must meet the following requirements:

(a) If there is more than one serving in the package, each serving must be packaged individually in childproof packaging (see WAC 314-55-105(7)) and placed in the outer package.

(b) The label must prominently display the number of servings in the package.

(c) Marijuana-infused solid edible products must be homogenized to ensure uniform disbursement of cannabinoids throughout the product.

(d) All marijuana-infused solid edibles must prominently display on the label "This product contains marijuana."

~~((5))~~ (e) All marijuana-infused edible products in solid form must prominently display the official "Mr. Yuk" sticker on the label which includes the Poison Control Center name and phone number.

(6) Marijuana-infused edible products in liquid form must meet the following requirements:

(a) If there is more than one serving in the package, a measuring device must be included in the package with the product.

(b) The label must prominently display the number of servings in the package and the amount of product per serving.

(c) Marijuana-infused liquid edibles must be homogenized to ensure uniform disbursement of cannabinoids throughout the product.

(d) All marijuana-infused liquid edibles must prominently display on the label "This product contains marijuana."

~~((6))~~ (e) All marijuana-infused edible products in liquid form must prominently display the official "Mr. Yuk" sticker on the label which includes the Poison Control Center name and phone number.

(7) A marijuana processor is limited in the types of food or drinks they may infuse with marijuana. Marijuana-infused products that require cooking or baking by the consumer are prohibited. Marijuana-infused products that are especially appealing to children are prohibited. Marijuana-infused edible products such as, but not limited to, gummy candies, lollipops, cotton candy, or brightly colored products, are prohibited.

(a) To reduce the risk to public health, potentially hazardous foods as defined in WAC 246-215-01115 may not be infused with marijuana. Potentially hazardous foods require time-temperature control to keep them safe for human consumption and prevent the growth of pathogenic microorganisms or the production of toxins. Any food that requires refrigeration, freezing, or a hot holding unit to keep it safe for human consumption may not be infused with marijuana.

(b) Other food items that may not be infused with marijuana to be sold in a retail store are:

(i) Any food that has to be acidified to make it shelf stable;

(ii) Food items made shelf stable by canning or retorting;

(iii) Fruit or vegetable juices (this does not include shelf stable concentrates);

(iv) Fruit or vegetable butters;

(v) Pumpkin pies, custard pies, or any pies that contain egg;

(vi) Dairy products of any kind such as butter, cheese, ice cream, or milk; and

(vii) Dried or cured meats.

(c) Vinegars and oils derived from natural sources may be infused with dried marijuana if all plant material is subsequently removed from the final product. Vinegars and oils may not be infused with any other substance, including herbs and garlic.

(d) Marijuana-infused jams and jellies made from scratch must utilize a standardized recipe in accordance with 21 C.F.R. Part 150, revised as of April 1, 2013.

(e) Per WAC 314-55-104, a marijuana processor may infuse dairy butter or fats derived from natural sources and use that extraction to prepare allowable marijuana-infused solid or liquid products meant to be ingested orally, but the dairy butter or fats derived from natural sources may not be sold as stand-alone products.

(f) The ~~((liquor control board))~~ WSLCB may designate other food items that may not be infused with marijuana.

~~((7))~~ (8) The recipe for any marijuana-infused solid or liquid products meant to be ingested orally must be kept on file at the marijuana processor's licensed premises and made available for inspection by the ~~((liquor control board))~~ WSLCB or its designee.

~~((8))~~ (9) The application fee for a marijuana processor license is two hundred fifty dollars. The applicant is also responsible for paying the fees required by the approved vendor for fingerprint evaluation.

~~((9))~~ (10) The annual fee for issuance and renewal of a marijuana processor license is one thousand dollars. The ~~((board))~~ WSLCB will conduct random criminal history checks at the time of renewal that will require the licensee to submit fingerprints for evaluation from the approved vendor.

The licensee will be responsible for all fees required for the criminal history checks.

~~((10))~~ (11) A marijuana processor producing a marijuana-infused solid or liquid product meant to be ingested orally in a processing facility as required in WAC 314-55-015 (10) and (11) must pass a processing facility inspection. Ongoing annual processing facility compliance inspections may be required. The ~~((liquor control board))~~ WSLCB will contract with the department of agriculture to conduct required processing facility inspections. All costs of inspections are borne by the licensee and the hourly rate for inspection is sixty dollars. A licensee must allow the ~~((liquor control board))~~ WSLCB or their designee to conduct physical visits and inspect the processing facility, recipes and required records per WAC 314-55-087 during normal business hours or at any time of apparent operation without advance notice. Failure to pay for the processing facility inspection or to follow the processing facility requirements outlined in this section and WAC 314-55-015 will be sufficient grounds for the ~~((board))~~ WSLCB to suspend or revoke a marijuana license.

~~((11))~~ (12) The ~~((board))~~ WSLCB will initially limit the opportunity to apply for a marijuana processor license to a thirty-day calendar window beginning with the effective date of this section. In order for a marijuana processor application license to be considered it must be received no later than thirty days after the effective date of the rules adopted by the ~~((board))~~ WSLCB. The ~~((board))~~ WSLCB may reopen the marijuana processor application window after the initial evaluation of the applications that are received and processed, and at subsequent times when the ~~((board))~~ WSLCB deems necessary.

~~((12))~~ (13) A currently licensed marijuana producer may submit an application to add a marijuana processor license at the location of their producer license providing they do not already hold three processor licenses.

(14) Any entity and/or principals within any entity are limited to no more than three marijuana processor licenses.

~~((13))~~ (15) Marijuana processor licensees are allowed to have a maximum of six months of their average usable marijuana and six months average of their total production on their licensed premises at any time.

~~((14))~~ (16) A marijuana processor must accept returns of products and sample jars from marijuana retailers for destruction, but is not required to provide refunds to the retailer. It is the responsibility of the retailer to ensure the product or sample jar is returned to the processor.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 15-11-107, filed 5/20/15, effective 6/20/15)

WAC 314-55-079 What is a marijuana retailer license and what are the requirements and fees related to a marijuana retailer license? (1) A marijuana retailer license allows the licensee to sell only usable marijuana, marijuana concentrates, marijuana-infused products, and marijuana paraphernalia at retail in retail outlets to persons twenty-one years of age and older.

(2) Marijuana-infused products listed in WAC 314-55-077(6) are prohibited for sale by a marijuana retail licensee.

(3) Internet sales and delivery of product to customers is prohibited.

(4) The application fee for a marijuana retailer's license is two hundred fifty dollars. The applicant is also responsible for paying the fees required by the approved vendor for fingerprint evaluation.

(5) The annual fee for issuance and renewal of a marijuana retailer's license is one thousand dollars. The ~~((board))~~ WSLCB will conduct random criminal history checks at the time of renewal that will require the licensee to submit fingerprints for evaluation from the approved vendor. The licensee will be responsible for all fees required for the criminal history checks.

(6) Marijuana retailers may not sell marijuana products below the current acquisition cost.

(7) Marijuana retailer licensees are allowed to have a maximum of four months of their average inventory on their licensed premises at any given time.

(8) A marijuana retailer may transport product to other locations operated by the licensee or to return product to a marijuana processor as outlined in the transportation rules in WAC 314-55-085.

(9) A marijuana retailer may ~~((only))~~ accept returns of open marijuana products ~~((containing))~~ only if the product contains defective electronic components. Products must be returned in their original packaging with the lot, batch, or inventory ID number fully legible.

NEW SECTION

WAC 314-55-080 Medical marijuana endorsement.

(1) **A medical marijuana endorsement added to a marijuana retail license allows the marijuana retail licensee to:**

(a) Sell marijuana for medical use to qualifying patients and designated providers; and

(b) Provide marijuana at no charge, at their discretion, to qualifying patients and designated providers.

(2) **To maintain a medical marijuana endorsement in good standing, a marijuana retailer must:**

(a) Follow all rules adopted by the department of health regarding retail sales of medical marijuana;

(b) Have a consultant on staff in accordance with department of health rules;

(c) Prohibit the medical use of marijuana by anyone at the retail outlet at all times, including medical use by qualifying patients;

(d) Maintain at all times, a representative assortment of marijuana products necessary to meet the needs of qualified patients and designated providers;

(e) Not market marijuana concentrates, usable marijuana, or marijuana-infused products in a way that make them especially attractive to minors;

(f) Demonstrate the ability to enter qualifying patients and designated providers in the medical marijuana authorization data base established by the department of health;

(g) Issue recognition cards and agree to enter qualifying patients and designated providers into the data base in compliance with the department of health standards;

(h) Keep copies of the qualifying patient's or designated provider's recognition card or equivalent records to document the validity of tax exempt sales for a minimum of three years;

(i) Train employees on the following:

(i) Procedures regarding the recognition of valid authorizations and the use of equipment to enter qualifying patients and designated providers into the medical marijuana authorization data base;

(ii) Recognition of valid recognition cards; and

(iii) Recognition of strains, varieties, THC concentration, CBD concentration, and THC to CBD ratios of marijuana concentrates, usable marijuana, and marijuana-infused products available for sale when assisting qualifying patients and designated providers at the retail outlet.

(3) **A marijuana retailer holding a medical marijuana endorsement may sell products with a THC concentration of 0.3 percent or less.** The licensee may also provide these products at no charge to qualifying patients or designated providers.

(4) **Unlicensed practice of medicine.** No owner, employee, or volunteer of a retail outlet and holding a medical marijuana endorsement may:

(a) Offer or undertake to diagnose or cure any human or animal disease, ailment, injury, infirmity, deformity, pain, or other condition, physical or mental, real or imaginary, by use of marijuana products or any other means or instrumentality; or

(b) Recommend or suggest modification or elimination of any course of treatment that does not involve the medical use of marijuana products.

(5) Failure to comply with subsections (3) and (4) of this section may result in suspension or revocation of the medical marijuana endorsement.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 13-21-104, filed 10/21/13, effective 11/21/13)

WAC 314-55-081 Who can apply for a marijuana retailer license? (1) The WSLCB may accept applications for marijuana retail licenses at time frames published on its web site at lcb.wa.gov. Using estimated consumption data and population data obtained from the office of financial management (OFM) population data, the ~~((liquor control board))~~ WSLCB will determine the maximum number of marijuana retail locations per county.

The number of retail locations will be determined using a method that distributes the number of locations proportionate to the most populous cities within each county ~~((Locations not assigned to a specific city will be at large. At large locations can be used for unincorporated areas in the county or in cities within the county that have no retail licenses designated. Once the number of locations per city and at large have been identified, the eligible applicants will be selected by lottery in the event the number of applications exceeds the allotted amount for the cities and county. Any lottery conducted by the board will be witnessed by an independent third party))~~ and to accommodate the medical needs of qualifying patients and designated providers. Locations not assigned to a specific city will be at large. At large locations can be used

for unincorporated areas in the county or in cities within the county that have no retail licenses designated.

(2) The number of (~~(marijuana)~~) retail licenses determined by the board can be found on the (~~(liquor control board)~~) WSLCB web site at (~~(www.liq.wa.gov)~~) lcb.wa.gov.

(3) Any entity and/or principals within any entity are limited to no more than three retail marijuana licenses (~~(with no multiple location licensee allowed more than thirty three percent of the allowed licenses in any county or city.~~

(4) ~~The board will initially limit the opportunity to apply for a marijuana retailer license to a thirty day calendar window beginning with the effective date of this section. In order for a marijuana retailer license application to be considered it must be received no later than thirty days after the effective date of the rules adopted by the board. The board may reopen the marijuana retailer application window after the initial evaluation of the applications received and at subsequent times when the board deems necessary).~~

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 13-21-104, filed 10/21/13, effective 11/21/13)

WAC 314-55-082 Insurance requirements. Marijuana licensees shall provide insurance coverage as set out in this section. The intent of the required insurance is to protect the consumer should there be any claims, suits, actions, costs, damages or expenses arising from any negligent or intentional act or omission of the marijuana licensees. Marijuana licensees shall furnish evidence in the form of a certificate of insurance satisfactory to the (~~(board)~~) WSLCB that insurance, in the following kinds and minimum amounts, has been secured. Failure to provide proof of insurance, as required, may result in license cancellation.

(1) **Commercial general liability insurance:** The licensee shall at all times carry and maintain commercial general liability insurance and if necessary, commercial umbrella insurance for bodily injury and property damage arising out of licensed activities. This insurance shall cover such claims as may be caused by any act, omission, or negligence of the licensee or its officers, agents, representatives, assigns, or servants. The insurance shall also cover bodily injury, including disease, illness and death, and property damage arising out of the licensee's premises/operations, products, and personal injury. The limits of liability insurance shall not be less than one million dollars.

(2) **Insurance carrier rating:** The insurance required in subsection (1) of this section shall be issued by an insurance company authorized to do business within the state of Washington. Insurance is to be placed with a carrier that has a rating of A - Class VII or better in the most recently published edition of *Best's Reports*. If an insurer is not admitted, all insurance policies and procedures for issuing the insurance policies must comply with chapters 48.15 RCW and 284-15 WAC.

(3) **Additional insured.** The (~~(board)~~) state and its employees, agents, and volunteers shall be named as an additional insured on all general liability, umbrella, and excess insurance policies. All policies shall be primary over any other valid and collectable insurance.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 15-11-107, filed 5/20/15, effective 6/20/15)

WAC 314-55-083 What are the security requirements for a marijuana licensee? The security requirements for a marijuana licensee are as follows:

(1) **Display of identification badge.** All licensees and employees on the licensed premises shall be required to hold and properly display an identification badge issued by the licensed employer at all times while on the licensed premises and engaged in the transportation of marijuana. The identification badge must list the licensee's trade name and include the person's full and legal name, date of birth, and photograph.

(a) All nonemployee visitors to the licensed premises, other than retail store customers, shall be required to hold and properly display an identification badge issued by the licensee at all times while on the licensed premises.

(b) A log must be kept and maintained showing the full name of each visitor entering the licensed premises, badge number issued, the time of arrival, time of departure, and the purpose of the visit.

(c) All log records must be maintained on the licensed premises for a period of three years and are subject to inspection by any (~~(liquor control board)~~) WSLCB employee or law enforcement officer, and must be copied and provided to the (~~(liquor control board)~~) WSLCB or law enforcement officer upon request.

(d) Employees, visitors, and other persons at a marijuana licensed premises, including persons engaged in the transportation of marijuana, must provide identification to a WSLCB enforcement officer upon request.

(2) **Alarm systems.** At a minimum, each licensed premises must have a security alarm system on all perimeter entry points and perimeter windows. Motion detectors, pressure switches, duress, panic, and hold-up alarms may also be utilized.

(3) **Surveillance system.** At a minimum, a licensed premises must have a complete video surveillance system with minimum camera resolution of 640 x 470 pixels or pixel equivalent for analog. The surveillance system storage device and/or the cameras must be internet protocol (IP) compatible. All cameras must be fixed and placement shall allow for the clear and certain identification of any person and activities in controlled areas of the licensed premises. All entrances and exits to an indoor facility shall be recorded from both indoor and outdoor, or ingress and egress vantage points. All cameras must record continuously twenty-four hours per day and at a minimum of ten frames per second. The surveillance system storage device must be secured on the licensed premises in a lockbox, cabinet, closet, or secured in another manner to protect from employee tampering or criminal theft. All surveillance recordings must be kept for a minimum of forty-five days on the licensee's recording device. All videos are subject to inspection by any (~~(liquor control board)~~) WSLCB employee or law enforcement officer, and must be copied and provided to the (~~(liquor control board)~~) WSLCB or law enforcement officer upon request. All recorded images must clearly and accurately display the time and date. Time is to be measured in accordance with the U.S. National Institute Standards and Technology standards.

(a) Controlled areas include:

(i) Any area within an indoor, greenhouse or outdoor room or area where marijuana is grown, or marijuana or marijuana waste is being moved within, processed, stored, or destroyed. Rooms or areas where marijuana or marijuana waste is never present are not considered control areas and do not require camera coverage.

(ii) All point-of-sale (POS) areas.

(iii) Twenty feet of the exterior of the perimeter of all required fencing and gates enclosing an outdoor grow operation. Any gate or other entry point that is part of the required enclosure for an outdoor growing operation must be lighted in low-light conditions. A motion detection lighting system may be employed to light the gate area in low-light conditions.

(iv) Any room or area storing a surveillance system storage device.

(b) All marijuana, marijuana concentrates, or marijuana-infused products that are intended to be removed or transported between two licensed premises shall be staged in an area known as the "quarantine" location for a minimum of twenty-four hours. Transport manifest with product information and weights must be affixed to the product. At no time during the quarantine period can the product be handled or moved under any circumstances and is subject to auditing by the ~~((liquor control board))~~ WSLCB or designees.

(4) **Traceability:** To prevent diversion and to promote public safety, marijuana licensees must track marijuana from seed to sale. Licensees must provide the required information on a system specified by the ~~((board))~~ WSLCB. All costs related to the reporting requirements are borne by the licensee. Marijuana seedlings, clones, plants, lots of usable marijuana or trim, leaves, and other plant matter, batches of extracts, marijuana-infused products, samples, and marijuana waste must be traceable from production through processing, and finally into the retail environment including being able to identify which lot was used as base material to create each batch of extracts or infused products. The following information is required and must be kept completely up-to-date in a system specified by the ~~((board))~~ WSLCB:

(a) Key notification of "events," such as when a plant enters the system (moved from the seedling or clone area to the vegetation production area at a young age);

(b) When plants are to be partially or fully harvested or destroyed;

(c) When a lot or batch of marijuana, marijuana extract, marijuana concentrates, marijuana-infused product, or marijuana waste is to be destroyed;

(d) When usable marijuana, marijuana concentrates, or marijuana-infused products are transported;

(e) Any theft of usable marijuana, marijuana seedlings, clones, plants, trim or other plant material, extract, infused product, seed, plant tissue or other item containing marijuana;

(f) There is a seventy-two hour mandatory waiting period after the notification described in this subsection is given before any plant may be destroyed, a lot or batch of marijuana, marijuana extract, marijuana-infused product, or marijuana waste may be destroyed;

(g) There is a twenty-four hour mandatory waiting period after the notification described in this subsection to allow for inspection before marijuana plants, seeds, plant tissue cultures, or lots of marijuana are transported from a producer to another producer or to a processor;

(h) There is a twenty-four hour mandatory waiting period after the notification described in this subsection to allow for inspection before usable marijuana, marijuana concentrates, or marijuana-infused products are transported from a processor to another processor or to a retailer;

~~((i) (Prior to reaching eight inches in height or width, each marijuana plant must be tagged and tracked individually, which typically should happen when a plant is moved from the seed germination or clone area to the vegetation production area;))~~ All marijuana plants eight or more inches in height or width must be physically tagged and tracked individually;

(j) A complete inventory of all marijuana, seeds, plant tissue, seedlings, clones, all plants, lots of usable marijuana or trim, leaves, and other plant matter, batches of extract, marijuana concentrates, marijuana-infused products, and marijuana waste;

~~((k) All marijuana, usable marijuana, marijuana-infused products, marijuana concentrates, seeds, plant tissue, clone lots, and marijuana waste must be physically tagged with the sixteen digit identification number generated by the traceability system and tracked;~~

~~((l))~~ (l) All point of sale records;

~~((m))~~ (m) Marijuana excise tax records;

~~((n))~~ (n) All samples sent to an independent testing lab, any sample of unused portion of a sample returned to a licensee, and the quality assurance test results;

~~((o))~~ (o) All free samples provided to another licensee for purposes of negotiating a sale;

~~((p))~~ (p) All samples used for testing for quality by the producer or processor;

~~((q))~~ (q) Samples containing usable marijuana provided to retailers;

~~((r))~~ (r) Samples provided to the ~~((board))~~ WSLCB or their designee for quality assurance compliance checks; and

~~((s))~~ (s) Other information specified by the board.

(5) **Start-up inventory for marijuana producers.** Within fifteen days of starting production operations a producer must have all nonflowering marijuana plants, clones, seeds, and plant tissue cultures physically on the licensed premises. The producer must, within twenty-four hours, record each marijuana plant that enters the facility in the traceability system during this fifteen day time frame. No flowering marijuana plants may be brought into the facility during this fifteen day time frame. After this fifteen day time frame expires, a producer may only start plants from seed or create clones from a marijuana plant located physically on their licensed premises, or purchase marijuana seeds, clones, or plants from another licensed producer.

~~((6) Samples. Free samples of usable marijuana may be provided by producers or processors, or used for product quality testing, as set forth in this section.~~

~~((a) Samples are limited to two grams and a producer may not provide any one licensed processor more than four grams of usable marijuana per month free of charge for the purpose~~

of negotiating a sale. The producer must record the amount of each sample and the processor receiving the sample in the traceability system. The outgoing sample must be clearly labeled as a sample to negotiate a sale and recorded on a transport manifest. The receiving licensee must receive the sample in the traceability system prior to sampling.

~~(b) Samples are limited to two grams and a processor may not provide any one licensed retailer more than four grams of usable marijuana per month free of charge for the purpose of negotiating a sale. The processor must record the amount of each sample and the retailer receiving the sample in the traceability system. The outgoing sample must be clearly labeled as a sample to negotiate a sale and recorded on a transport manifest. The receiving licensee must receive the sample in the traceability system prior to sampling.~~

~~(c) Samples are limited to two units and a processor may not provide any one licensed retailer more than six ounces of marijuana infused in solid form per month free of charge for the purpose of negotiating a sale. The processor must record the amount of each sample and the retailer receiving the sample in the traceability system. The outgoing sample must be clearly labeled as a sample to negotiate a sale and recorded on a transport manifest. The receiving licensee must receive the sample in the traceability system prior to sampling.~~

~~(d) Samples are limited to two units and a processor may not provide any one licensed retailer more than twenty-four ounces of marijuana infused liquid per month free of charge for the purpose of negotiating a sale. The processor must record the amount of each sample and the retailer receiving the sample in the traceability system. The outgoing sample must be clearly labeled as a sample to negotiate a sale and recorded on a transport manifest. The receiving licensee must receive the sample in the traceability system prior to sampling.~~

~~(e) Samples are limited to one-half gram and a processor may not provide any one licensed retailer more than one gram of marijuana-infused extract meant for inhalation per month free of charge for the purpose of negotiating a sale. The processor must record the amount of each sample and the retailer receiving the sample in the traceability system. The outgoing sample must be clearly labeled as a sample to negotiate a sale and recorded on a transport manifest. The receiving licensee must receive the sample in the traceability system prior to sampling.~~

~~(f) Producers may sample one gram of usable marijuana per strain, per month for quality sampling. Sampling for quality may not take place at a licensed premises. Only the producer or employees of the licensee may sample the usable marijuana for quality. The producer must record the amount of each sample and the employee(s) conducting the sampling in the traceability system.~~

~~(g) Processors may sample one unit, per batch of a new edible marijuana-infused product to be offered for sale on the market. Sampling for quality may not take place at a licensed premises. Only the processor or employees of the licensee may sample the edible marijuana-infused product. The processor must record the amount of each sample and the employee(s) conducting the sampling in the traceability system.~~

~~(h) Processors may sample up to one quarter gram, per batch of a new marijuana-infused extract for inhalation to be offered for sale on the market. Sampling for quality may not take place at a licensed premises. Only the processor or employee(s) of the licensee may sample the marijuana-infused extract for inhalation. The processor must record the amount of each sample and the employee(s) conducting the sampling in the traceability system.~~

~~(i) The limits described in subsection (6) of this section do not apply to the usable marijuana in sample jars that may be provided to retailers described in WAC 314-55-105(8).~~

~~(j) Retailers may not provide free samples to customers.)~~

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 14-10-044, filed 4/30/14, effective 5/31/14)

WAC 314-55-084 Production of marijuana. (1) Only the following specified soil amendments, fertilizers, other crop production aids, and pesticides may be used in the production of marijuana:

~~((1))~~ (a) Pesticides registered by WSDA under chapter 15.58 RCW as allowed for use in the production, processing, and handling of marijuana. Pesticides must be used consistent with the label requirements.

~~((2))~~ (b) Commercial fertilizers registered by WSDA under chapter 15.54 RCW.

~~((3))~~ (c) Potting soil, crop production aids, soil amendments, and other growing media available commercially in the state of Washington may be used in marijuana production. Producers growing outdoors are not required to meet land eligibility requirements outlined in 7 C.F.R. Part 205.202.

(2) Examples of prohibited products:

(a) The use of products containing plant growth regulators not allowed for use on food crops including, but not limited to, any of the following ingredients, is prohibited:

- Ancymidol
- Chlormequat chloride
- Clofencet
- Colchicine
- Colloidal silver
- Daminozide
- Dikegulac-sodium
- Flumetralin
- Flurprimidol
- Pacllobutrazol

(b) The use of vitamin-hormone products not intended for use on food crops is prohibited.

(c) The use of products containing the insecticide DDVP (Dichlorvos) is prohibited in all areas where marijuana is being grown or processed.

(3) Soil amendments, fertilizers, growing media, other crop production aids, and pesticides that do not conform to subsections (1) and (2) of this section cannot be used, kept, or stored on the licensed premises.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 15-11-107, filed 5/20/15, effective 6/20/15)

WAC 314-55-085 What are the transportation requirements for a marijuana licensee? (1) **Notification of shipment.** Upon transporting any marijuana or marijuana product, a producer, processor, retailer, or certified third-party testing lab shall notify the ~~((board))~~ WSLCB of the type and amount and/or weight of marijuana and/or marijuana products being transported, the name of transporter, information about the transporting vehicle, times of departure and expected delivery. This information must be reported in the traceability system described in WAC 314-55-083(4).

(2) **Receipt of shipment.** Upon receiving the shipment, the licensee or certified third-party lab receiving the product shall report the amount and/or weight of marijuana and/or marijuana products received in the traceability system.

(3) **Transportation manifest.** A complete printed transport manifest on a form provided by the ~~((board))~~ WSLCB containing all information required by the ~~((board))~~ WSLCB must be kept with the product at all times.

(4) **Records of transportation.** Records of all transportation must be kept for a minimum of three years at the licensee's location and are subject to inspection.

(5) **Transportation of product.** Marijuana or marijuana products that are being transported must meet the following requirements:

(a) Only the marijuana licensee, an employee of the licensee, a transportation licensee, or a certified testing lab may transport product and/or occupy a transporting vehicle;

(b) Drivers and/or occupants of a transporting vehicle must be twenty-one years of age or older;

(c) Marijuana or marijuana products must be in a sealed package or container approved by the ~~((board))~~ WSLCB pursuant to WAC 314-55-105;

~~((e))~~ (d) Sealed packages or containers cannot be opened during transport;

~~((e))~~ (e) Marijuana or marijuana products must be in a locked, safe and secure storage compartment that is secured to the inside body/compartments of the vehicle transporting the marijuana or marijuana products;

~~((e))~~ (f) Any vehicle transporting marijuana or marijuana products must travel directly from the shipping licensee to the receiving licensee and must not make any unnecessary stops in between except to other facilities receiving product;

~~((f))~~ (g) Live plants may be transported in a fully enclosed, windowless locked trailer, or in a secured area within the inside body/compartments of a van or box truck. A secured area is defined as an area where solid or locking metal partitions, cages, or high strength shatterproof acrylic can be used to create a secure compartment in the fully enclosed van or box truck. The secure compartment in the fully enclosed van or box truck must be free of windows. Live plants may not be transported in the bed of a pickup truck, a sports utility vehicle, or passenger car.

(6) For purposes of this chapter, any vehicle assigned for the purposes of transporting marijuana, usable marijuana, marijuana concentrates, or marijuana-infused products shall be considered an extension of the licensed premises ~~((and))~~ Transport vehicles are subject to inspection by enforcement officers of the ~~((liquor control board))~~ WSLCB. Vehicles

assigned for transportation may be stopped and inspected by a ~~((liquor))~~ WSLCB enforcement officer at any licensed location, or while en route during transportation.

(7) All marijuana plants, clones, seeds, lots, batches, intermediate products, end products, vendor samples, and sample jars must remain physically tagged during transport.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 15-11-107, filed 5/20/15, effective 6/20/15)

WAC 314-55-086 What are the mandatory signs a marijuana licensee must post on a licensed premises? (1) **Notices regarding persons under twenty-one years of age** must be conspicuously posted on the premises as follows:

Type of licensee	Sign must contain the following language:	Required location of sign
Medical marijuana retailer	"Persons under twenty-one years of age not permitted on these premises without a valid qualifying patient card. Juvenile qualifying patients must be accompanied by their designated provider at all times."	Conspicuous location at each entry to premises.
Marijuana producer, marijuana processor, and marijuana retailer	"Persons under twenty-one years of age not permitted on these premises."	Conspicuous location at each entry to premises.

The ~~((board))~~ WSLCB will provide the required notices, or licensees may design their own notices as long as they are legible and contain the required language.

(2) **Signs provided by the ~~((board))~~ WSLCB prohibiting opening a package of marijuana or marijuana-infused product in public or consumption of marijuana or marijuana-infused products in public**, must be posted as follows:

Type of premises	Required location of sign
Marijuana retail	Posted in plain view at the main entrance to the establishment.

(3) **The premises' current and valid master license with appropriate endorsements** must be conspicuously posted on the premises and available for inspection by ~~((liquor))~~ WSLCB enforcement officers.

(4) Firearms prohibited signs provided by the ~~((board))~~ WSLCB must be posted at the entrance of each producer, processor, and retailer licensed location.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 13-21-104, filed 10/21/13, effective 11/21/13)

WAC 314-55-087 What are the recordkeeping requirements for marijuana licensees? (1) Marijuana licensees are responsible to keep records that clearly reflect all financial transactions and the financial condition of the business. The following records must be kept and maintained on the licensed premises for a three-year period and must be made available for inspection if requested by an employee of the ~~((liquor control board))~~ WSLCB:

(a) Purchase invoices and supporting documents, to include the items and/or services purchased, from whom the items were purchased, and the date of purchase;

(b) Bank statements and canceled checks for any accounts relating to the licensed business;

(c) Accounting and tax records related to the licensed business and each true party of interest;

(d) Records of all financial transactions related to the licensed business, including contracts and/or agreements for services performed or received that relate to the licensed business;

(e) All employee records ~~((;))~~ to include, but not limited to, training, payroll, and date of hire;

(f) Records of each daily application of pesticides applied to the marijuana plants or growing medium. For each application, the producer shall record the following information on the same day the application is made:

(i) Full name of each employee who applied the pesticide;

(ii) The date the pesticide was applied;

(iii) The name of the pesticide or product name listed on the registration label which was applied;

(iv) The concentration and total amount of pesticide per plant; and

(v) For outdoor production, the concentration of pesticide that was applied to the field. Liquid applications may be recorded as, but are not limited to, amount of product per one hundred gallons of liquid spray, gallons per acre of output volume, ppm, percent product in tank mix (e.g., one percent). For chemigation applications, record "inches of water applied" or other appropriate measure.

(g) Soil amendment, fertilizers, or other crop production aids applied to the growing medium or used in the process of growing marijuana;

(h) Production and processing records, including harvest and curing, weighing, destruction of marijuana, creating batches of marijuana-infused products and packaging into lots and units;

(i) Records of each batch of extracts or infused marijuana products made, including at a minimum, the lots of usable marijuana or trim, leaves, and other plant matter used (including the total weight of the base product used), any solvents or other compounds utilized, and the product type and the total weight of the end product produced, such as hash oil, shatter, tincture, infused dairy butter, etc.;

(j) Transportation records as described in WAC 314-55-085;

(k) Inventory records;

(l) All samples sent to an independent testing lab and the quality assurance test results;

(m) All free samples provided to another licensee for purposes of negotiating a sale;

(n) All samples used for testing for quality by the producer or processor;

(o) Sample jars containing usable marijuana provided to retailers; and

(p) Records of any theft of marijuana seedlings, clones, plants, trim or other plant material, extract, marijuana-infused product, or other item containing marijuana.

(q) Records of any marijuana product provided free of charge to qualifying patients or designated providers.

(2) If the marijuana licensee keeps records within an automated data processing (ADP) and/or point-of-sale (POS) system, the system must include a method for producing legible records that will provide the same information required of that type of record within this section. The ADP and/or POS system is acceptable if it complies with the following guidelines:

(a) Provides an audit trail so that details (invoices and vouchers) underlying the summary accounting data may be identified and made available upon request.

(b) Provides the opportunity to trace any transaction back to the original source or forward to a final total. If print-outs of transactions are not made when they are processed, the system must have the ability to reconstruct these transactions.

(c) Has available a full description of the ADP and/or POS portion of the accounting system. This should show the applications being performed, the procedures employed in each application, and the controls used to ensure accurate and reliable processing.

(3) The provisions contained in subsections (1) and (2) of this section do not eliminate the requirement to maintain source documents, but they do allow the source documents to be maintained in some other location.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 15-11-107, filed 5/20/15, effective 6/20/15)

WAC 314-55-089 What are the tax and reporting requirements for marijuana licensees? (1) Marijuana producer and marijuana processor licensees must submit monthly report(s) to the WSLCB. Marijuana retailer licensees must submit monthly report(s) and payments to the ~~((board))~~ WSLCB. The required monthly reports must be:

(a) On a form or electronic system designated by the ~~((board))~~ WSLCB;

(b) Filed every month, including months with no activity or payment due;

(c) Submitted, with payment due, to the ~~((board))~~ WSLCB on or before the twentieth day of each month, for the previous month. (For example, a report listing transactions for the month of January is due by February 20th.) When the twentieth day of the month falls on a Saturday, Sunday, or a legal holiday, the filing must be postmarked by the U.S. Postal Service no later than the next postal business day;

(d) Filed separately for each marijuana license held; and

(e) All records must be maintained and available for review for a three-year period on licensed premises (see WAC 314-55-087).

(2) **Marijuana producer licensees:** On a monthly basis, marijuana producers must maintain records and report purchases from other licensed marijuana producers, current production and inventory on hand, sales by product type, and lost and destroyed product in a manner prescribed by the ~~((board~~

~~A marijuana producer licensee must pay to the board a marijuana excise tax of twenty-five percent of the selling price on each wholesale sale to a licensed marijuana processor or producer)) WSLCB.~~

(3) **Marijuana processor licensees:** On a monthly basis, marijuana processors must maintain records and report purchases from licensed marijuana producers, other marijuana processors, production of marijuana-infused products, sales by product type to marijuana retailers, and lost and/or destroyed product in a manner prescribed by the ~~((board~~

~~A marijuana processor licensee must pay to the board a marijuana excise tax of twenty-five percent of the selling price on each wholesale sale of usable marijuana, marijuana concentrates, and marijuana-infused product to a licensed marijuana retailer)) WSLCB.~~

(4) **Marijuana retailer's licensees:** On a monthly basis, marijuana retailers must maintain records and report purchases from licensed marijuana processors, sales by product type to consumers, and lost and/or destroyed product in a manner prescribed by the ~~((board)) WSLCB.~~

A marijuana retailer licensee must ~~((pay)) collect from the buyer and remit to the ((board)) WSLCB a marijuana excise tax of ~~((twenty-five)) thirty-seven~~ percent of the selling price on each retail sale of usable marijuana, marijuana concentrates, and marijuana-infused products.~~

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 14-10-044, filed 4/30/14, effective 5/31/14)

WAC 314-55-092 What if a marijuana licensee fails to report or pay, or reports or pays late? (1) If a marijuana licensee does not submit its monthly reports and/or payment(s) to the ~~((board)) WSLCB~~ as required in WAC 314-55-089: The licensee is subject to penalties.

Penalties: A penalty of two percent per month will be assessed on any payments postmarked after the twentieth day of the month following the month of sale. When the twentieth day of the month falls on a Saturday, Sunday, or a legal holiday, the filing must be postmarked by the U.S. Postal Service no later than the next postal business day. Absent a postmark, the date received at the ~~((liquor control board)) WSLCB~~ or authorized designee, will be used to assess the penalty of two percent per month on payments received after the twentieth day of the month following the month of sale.

(2) Failure to make a report and/or pay the license taxes and/or penalties in the manner and dates outlined in WAC 314-55-089 will be sufficient grounds for the ~~((board)) WSLCB~~ to suspend or revoke a marijuana license.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 15-11-107, filed 5/20/15, effective 6/20/15)

WAC 314-55-095 Marijuana servings and transaction limitations. ~~((Marijuana dosage)) (1) For persons age twenty-one and older and qualifying patients or designated providers who are not entered into the medical marijuana~~

~~authorization data base, marijuana serving~~ and transaction limitations are as follows:

~~((1)) (a) **Single serving.** A single serving of a marijuana-infused product must not exceed ten milligrams active tetrahydrocannabinol (THC), or Delta 9.~~

~~((2)) (b) **Maximum number of servings.** The maximum number of servings in any one single unit of marijuana-infused product meant to be eaten or swallowed is ten servings or one hundred milligrams of active THC, or Delta 9, ~~((which ever is less)).~~ A single unit of marijuana concentrate cannot exceed one gram.~~

~~((3)) (c) **Transaction limitation.** A single transaction is limited to one ounce of usable marijuana, sixteen ounces of marijuana-infused product meant to be eaten or swallowed in solid form, seven grams of marijuana-infused extract or marijuana concentrate for inhalation, and seventy-two ounces of marijuana-infused product in liquid form meant to be eaten or swallowed ~~((for persons twenty-one years of age and older)).~~~~

~~(2) For qualifying patients and designated providers who are entered into the medical marijuana authorization data base, serving and transaction limits are as follows:~~

~~(a) **Single serving.** Except as provided in chapter 246-70 WAC, a single serving of a marijuana-infused product must not exceed ten milligrams active tetrahydrocannabinol (THC), or Delta 9.~~

~~(b) **Maximum number of servings.** Except as provided in chapter 246-70 WAC, the maximum number of servings in any one single unit of marijuana-infused product meant to be eaten, swallowed or applied is ten servings or one hundred milligrams of active THC, or Delta 9. A single unit of marijuana concentrate cannot exceed one gram.~~

~~(c) **Transaction limitation.** A single transaction by a retail store with a medical marijuana endorsement to a qualifying patient or designated provider who is entered into the medical marijuana data base is limited to three ounces of usable marijuana, forty-eight ounces of marijuana-infused product meant to be eaten or swallowed in solid form, twenty-one grams of marijuana-infused extract or marijuana concentrate for inhalation, and two hundred sixteen ounces of marijuana-infused product in liquid form meant to be eaten or swallowed.~~

NEW SECTION

WAC 314-55-096 Samples. (1) **Vendor samples:** Producers or processors may provide free samples of usable marijuana, marijuana-infused products, and marijuana concentrates in order to negotiate a sale. All sample limits are based on calendar months. The producer or processor must record the amount of each sample and the processor or retailer receiving the sample in the traceability system. The outgoing sample must be clearly labeled as a sample to negotiate a sale and recorded on a transport manifest. The receiving licensee must receive the sample in the traceability system prior to sampling.

(a) Producers may not provide any one licensed processor more than eight grams of marijuana flower per month free of charge for the purpose of negotiating a sale.

(b) Processors may not provide any one licensed retailer more than eight grams of usable marijuana per month free of charge for the purpose of negotiating a sale.

(c) Processors may not provide any one licensed retailer more than eight units of marijuana-infused products in solid form per month free of charge for the purpose of negotiating a sale. No single sample may exceed 10 mg of THC.

(d) Processors may not provide any one licensed retailer more than eight units of marijuana-infused product in liquid form per month free of charge for the purpose of negotiating a sale. No single sample may exceed 10 mg of THC.

(e) Processors may not provide any one licensed retailer more than two units of marijuana-infused extract meant for inhalation or infused marijuana mix per month free of charge for the purpose of negotiating a sale. No single sample may exceed 0.5 g.

(f) A marijuana producer must make quality assurance test results available to any processor receiving samples to negotiate a sale. The producer must also provide a statement that discloses all pesticides applied to the marijuana plants and growing medium during production.

(g) A marijuana processor must make quality assurance test results available to any retailer receiving samples to negotiate a sale. If a marijuana extract was added to the product, the processors must disclose the type of extraction process and any solvent, gas, or other chemical used in the extraction process, or any other compound added to the extract.

(2) **Vendor sample labeling:** All vendor samples must be clearly labeled as a vendor sample and meet all labeling requirements of the product to be sampled.

(a) Sixteen digit identification number generated by the traceability system;

(b) The UBI number of the licensed entity providing the sample; and

(c) Weight of the product.

(3) **Education sampling.** Processors may provide free samples of useable marijuana, marijuana-infused products, and marijuana concentrates to retail licensees to give to their budtender employees for educational purposes. The processor must record the amount of each sample and the retailer receiving the sample in the traceability system. The outgoing sample must be clearly labeled as "budtender sample" and recorded on a transport manifest. All budtender employees at a licensed retail location must be entered into the traceability system for the purpose of distributing education samples. Prior to sampling the receiving retailer must accept the sample in the traceability system, and distribute the education sample to the retail employee.

(a) All education samples are limited to a total of ten units per budtender employee per month, with a maximum of one hundred units per retail location per calendar month.

(b) The maximum size of samples for education are:

(i) Useable marijuana, marijuana mix, and infused marijuana mix - One unit not to exceed .5 g

(ii) Marijuana infused solid or liquid product meant to be eaten or swallowed - One unit not to exceed 10 mg THC

(iii) Marijuana-infused extract for inhalation - One unit not to exceed .25 g

(c) Products being sampled must be carried by the licensed retail premises.

(d) Distribution and consumption of all educational samples is limited to retail employees who directly sell product to retail customers. Retail employees who are not involved in direct sales to customers are not eligible for education samples.

(e) A marijuana processor must make quality assurance test results available to any retailer receiving education samples. If a marijuana extract was added to the product, the processors must disclose the type of extraction process and any solvent, gas, or other chemical used in the extraction process, or any other compound added to the extract.

(f) Education sample labeling: All education samples must be clearly labeled as "budtender" samples and include the following information on the label:

(i) Sixteen digit identification number generated by the traceability system;

(ii) The UBI number and trade name of the licensed entity providing the sample;

(iii) Product name or strain name for usable marijuana;

(iv) Weight of the product; and

(v) Potency.

(4) A marijuana processor is not required to provide free samples to negotiate a sale or educational samples to a marijuana retail licensee, and a marijuana retail licensee may not require a marijuana processor to provide free sample to negotiate a sale or educational samples as a condition for purchasing the marijuana processor's products.

(5) Marijuana retail licensees may not provide educational samples to their budtender employees as a form of compensation.

(6) **Internal quality control sampling:** Producers and processors may conduct limited self-sampling for quality control. All sample limits are based on calendar months. Sampling for quality control may not take place at a licensed premises. Only the producer, processor, or employees of the licensee may sample the marijuana flower, usable marijuana, marijuana-infused products, marijuana concentrates, and edible marijuana-infused product. The producer or processor must record the amount of each sample and the employee(s) conducting the sampling in the traceability system.

(a) Producers may sample two grams of marijuana flower per strain, per month for quality sampling.

(b) Processors may sample one unit per batch of a new edible marijuana-infused product meant to be eaten or swallowed to be offered for sale on the market.

(c) Processors may sample up to one unit per batch of a new marijuana-infused extract for inhalation to be offered for sale on the market. No single sample may exceed 0.5 g.

(d) Processors may sample one unit per batch of a new marijuana mix packaged to be offered for sale on the market. No single sample may exceed 1 g.

(e) Processors may sample one unit per batch of a new infused marijuana mix to be offered for sale on the market. No sample may exceed 0.5 g.

(7) **Retailers may not provide free samples to customers.**

(8) **Sample jars:** A processor may provide a retailer free samples of usable marijuana packaged in a sample jar pro-

tected by a plastic or metal mesh screen to allow customers to smell the product before purchase. The sample jar may not contain more than three and one-half grams of usable marijuana. The plastic or metal mesh screen must be sealed onto the container, and must be free of rips, tears, or holes greater than 2 mm in diameter. The sample jar and the usable marijuana within may not be sold to a customer and must be returned to the licensed processor who provided the usable marijuana and sample jar.

(9) **Sample labeling:** All vendor samples and sample jars must be labeled with the following:

- (a) Sixteen digit identification number given by the traceability system;
- (b) Information identifying whether it is a vendor sample or sample jar;
- (c) The UBI number of the licensed entity providing the sample; and
- (d) Weight of the product.

(10) A marijuana processor must make quality assurance test results available to any retailer receiving sample jars. The processor must also provide a statement that discloses all pesticides applied to the marijuana plants and growing medium during production.

If a marijuana extract was added to the product, the processor must disclose to the retailer the type of extraction process and any solvent, gas, or other chemical used in the extraction process, or any other compound added to the extract.

(11) **Transportation.** Outgoing and return vendor samples and sample jars must adhere to the transportation requirements in WAC 314-55-085.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 15-11-107, filed 5/20/15, effective 6/20/15)

WAC 314-55-097 Marijuana waste disposal—Liquids and solids. (1) Solid and liquid wastes generated during marijuana production and processing must be stored, managed, and disposed of in accordance with applicable state and local laws and regulations.

(2) Wastewater generated during marijuana production and processing must be disposed of in compliance with applicable state and local laws and regulations.

(3) Wastes from the production and processing of marijuana plants must be evaluated against the state's dangerous waste regulations (chapter 173-303 WAC) to determine if those wastes designate as dangerous waste. It is the responsibility of each waste generator to properly evaluate their waste to determine if it (~~designates~~) is designated as a dangerous waste. If a generator's waste does designate as a dangerous waste, then that waste(s) is subject to the applicable management standards found in chapter 173-303 WAC.

(a) Wastes that must be evaluated against the dangerous waste regulations include, but are not limited to, the following:

- (i) Waste from marijuana flowers, trim and solid plant material used to create an extract (per WAC 314-55-104).
- (ii) Waste solvents used in the marijuana process (per WAC 314-55-104).

(iii) Discarded plant waste, spent solvents and laboratory wastes from any marijuana processing or quality assurance testing.

(iv) Marijuana extract that fails to meet quality testing.

(b) Marijuana wastes that do not designate as dangerous shall be managed in accordance with subsection (4) of this section.

(c) A marijuana plant, usable marijuana, trim and other plant material in itself is not considered dangerous waste as defined under chapter 173-303 WAC unless it has been treated or contaminated with a solvent.

(4) Marijuana waste that does not designate as dangerous waste (per subsection (3) of this section) must be rendered unusable following the methods in subsection (5) of this section prior to leaving a licensed producer, processor, or laboratory. Disposal of the marijuana waste rendered unusable must follow the methods under subsection (6) of this section.

(a) Wastes that must be rendered unusable prior to disposal include, but are not limited to, the following:

(i) Waste evaluated per subsection (3) of this section and determined to not designate as "Dangerous Waste."

(ii) Marijuana plant waste, including roots, stalks, leaves, and stems that have not been processed with solvent.

(iii) Solid marijuana sample plant waste possessed by third-party laboratories accredited by the (~~board~~) WSLCB to test for quality assurance that must be disposed of.

(iv) Other wastes as determined by the (~~LCB~~) WSLCB.

(b) A producer or processor must provide the (~~board~~) WSLCB a minimum of seventy-two hours notice in the traceability system described in WAC 314-55-083(4) prior to rendering the product unusable and disposing of it.

(5) The allowable method to render marijuana plant waste unusable is by grinding and incorporating the marijuana plant waste with other ground materials so the resulting mixture is at least fifty percent nonmarijuana waste by volume. Other methods to render marijuana waste unusable must be approved by (~~LCB~~) the WSLCB before implementation.

Material used to grind with the marijuana falls into two categories: Compostable waste and noncompostable waste.

(a) Compostable mixed waste: Marijuana waste to be disposed as compost feedstock or in another organic waste method (for example, anaerobic digester) may be mixed with the following types of waste materials:

- (i) Food waste;
- (ii) Yard waste;
- (iii) Vegetable based grease or oils; or
- (iv) Other wastes as approved by the (~~LCB~~) WSLCB.

(b) Noncompostable mixed waste: Marijuana waste to be disposed in a landfill or another disposal method (for example, incinerator) may be mixed with the following types of waste materials:

- (i) Paper waste;
- (ii) Cardboard waste;
- (iii) Plastic waste;
- (iv) Soil; or
- (v) Other wastes as approved by the (~~LCB~~) WSLCB.

(6) Marijuana wastes rendered unusable following the method described in subsection (4) of this section can be disposed.

(a) Disposal of the marijuana waste rendered unusable may be delivered to a permitted solid waste facility for final disposition. Examples of acceptable permitted solid waste facilities include:

(i) Compostable mixed waste: Compost, anaerobic digester, or other facility with approval of the jurisdictional health department.

(ii) Noncompostable mixed waste: Landfill, incinerator, or other facility with approval of the jurisdictional health department.

(b) Disposal of the marijuana waste rendered unusable may be managed on-site by the generator in accordance with the standards of chapter 173-350 WAC.

(c) A record of the final destination of marijuana waste rendered unusable.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 13-21-104, filed 10/21/13, effective 11/21/13)

WAC 314-55-099 Standardized scales. (1) Marijuana producer and processor licensees must have at least one scale on the licensed premises for the traceability and inventory of products.

(2) The scales and other measuring devices are subject to chapter 19.94 RCW, and must meet the requirements of the most current version of chapter((s)) 16-662 ((and 16-664)) WAC.

(3) Licensees must register scales on a business license application with business license services through the department of revenue as required under chapter 19.94 RCW.

NEW SECTION

WAC 314-55-101 Sampling protocols. (1)(a) To ensure that quality assurance samples submitted to certified third-party labs are representative from the lot or batch from which they were sampled as required in RCW 69.50.348, licensed producers, licensed processors, certified third-party laboratories, and their employees must adhere to the following minimum sampling protocols.

(b) Samples must be deducted in a way that is most representative of the lot or batch and maintains the structure of the marijuana sample. Licensees, certified third-party laboratories, and their employees may not adulterate or change in any way the representative sample from a lot or batch before submitting the sample to certified third-party laboratories. This includes adulterating or changing the sample in any way as to inflate the level of potency, or to hide any microbiological contaminants from the required microbiological screening such as, but not limited to:

(i) Adulterating the sample with kief, concentrates, or other extracts;

(ii) Treating a sample with solvents to hide the microbial count of the lot or batch from which it was deducted. This is not meant to be construed as prohibiting the treatment of failed lots or batches with methods approved by the WSLCB; and

(iii) Pregrinding a flower lot sample.

(2) **Sampling protocols for all marijuana product lots and batches:** The deduction of all quality assurance samples must adhere to the following sampling protocols:

(a) All samples must be taken in a sanitary environment using sanitary practices and ensure facilities are constructed, kept, and maintained in a clean and sanitary condition in accordance with rules and as prescribed by the Washington state department of agriculture under chapters 16-165 and 16-167 WAC.

(b) Persons taking samples must wash their hands prior to deducting samples from a lot or batch, wear gloves while preparing or deducting the lot or batch for sampling, and must use sanitary utensils and storage devices.

(c) Samples must be placed in a sterile plastic or glass container, and stored in a location that prevents the propagation of pathogens and other contaminants. This includes low light levels, mild temperatures, and low humidity environments.

(d) The licensee shall maintain the lot or batch from which the sample was deducted in a secure, cool, and dry location to prevent the marijuana from becoming contaminated or losing its efficacy.

(3) Additional sampling protocols for flower lots:

(a) Licensees or certified third-party labs are required to deduct four separate samples from each marijuana flower lot in order to ensure representativeness of the lot. The four samples must be of equal weight, not less than one gram each, and the cumulative weight of the four samples may not be more than the maximum allowed in WAC 314-55-102.

(b) The four separate samples must be taken from different quadrants of the flower lot. A quadrant is the division of a lot into four equal parts. This may be done visually or physically, but must be done in a manner that ensures the samples were deducted from four evenly distributed areas of the flower lot.

(c) The four separate samples may be placed together in a container that conforms to subsection (2) of this section for storage and transfer to a certified third-party lab.

(4) Certified third-party laboratories may reject a sample if they believe the sample was not collected in the manner required by this section, has been adulterated in any way, contaminated with known or unknown solvents, or was manipulated in a way that violates the sampling protocols.

(5) The WSLCB or its designee will take immediate disciplinary action against any licensee or certified third-party lab which fails to comply with the provisions of this section or falsifies records related to this section including, without limitation, revoking the license or certificate of the licensed producer or processor, or certified third-party lab.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 15-11-107, filed 5/20/15, effective 6/20/15)

WAC 314-55-102 Quality assurance testing. (1) A third-party testing lab must be certified by the ((board)) WSLCB or their vendor as meeting the ((board's)) WSLCB's accreditation and other requirements prior to conducting required quality assurance tests. Certified labs will receive a certification letter from the ((board)) WSLCB and must conspicuously display this letter in the lab in plain sight of the customers. The ((board)) WSLCB can summarily suspend a lab's certification if a lab is found out of compliance with the requirements of ((WAC 314-55-102)) this chapter.

(2) A person with financial interest in a certified third-party testing lab may not have direct or indirect financial interest in a licensed marijuana producer or processor for whom they are conducting required quality assurance tests. A person with direct or indirect financial interest in a certified third-party testing lab must disclose to the ~~((board))~~ WSLCB by affidavit any direct or indirect financial interest in a licensed marijuana producer or processor.

(3) As a condition of certification, each lab must employ a scientific director responsible to ensure the achievement and maintenance of quality standards of practice. The scientific director shall meet the following minimum qualifications:

(a) Has earned, from a college or university accredited by a national or regional certifying authority a doctorate in the chemical or biological sciences and a minimum of two years' post-degree laboratory experience; or

(b) Has earned a master's degree in the chemical or biological sciences and has a minimum of four years' of post-degree laboratory experience; or

(c) Has earned a bachelor's degree in the chemical or biological sciences and has a minimum of six years of post-education laboratory experience.

(4) As a condition of certification, labs must follow the most current version of the Cannabis Inflorescence and Leaf monograph published by the *American Herbal Pharmacopoeia* or notify the ~~((board))~~ WSLCB what alternative scientifically valid testing methodology the lab is following for each quality assurance test. The ~~((board))~~ WSLCB may require third-party validation of any monograph or analytical method followed by the lab to ensure the methodology produces scientifically accurate results prior to them using those standards when conducting required quality assurance tests.

(5) As a condition of certification, the ~~((board))~~ WSLCB may require third-party validation and ongoing monitoring of

a lab's basic proficiency to correctly execute the analytical methodologies employed by the lab. The ~~((board))~~ WSLCB may contract with a vendor to conduct the validation and ongoing monitoring described in this subsection. The lab shall pay all vendor fees for validation and ongoing monitoring directly to the vendor.

(6) The lab must allow the ~~((board))~~ WSLCB or their vendor to conduct physical visits and inspect related laboratory equipment, testing and other related records during normal business hours without advance notice.

(7) Labs must adopt and follow minimum good lab practices (GLPs), and maintain internal standard operating procedures (SOPs), and a quality control/quality assurance (QC/QA) program as specified by the ~~((board))~~ WSLCB. The ~~((board))~~ WSLCB or authorized third-party organization can conduct audits of a lab's GLPs, SOPs, QC/QA, and inspect all other related records.

(8) The WSLCB or its designee will take immediate disciplinary action against any certified third-party lab which fails to comply with the provisions of this chapter or falsifies records related to this section including, without limitation, revoking the certificate of the certified third-party lab.

(9) The general body of required quality assurance tests for marijuana flowers and infused products may include moisture content, potency analysis, foreign matter inspection, microbiological screening, pesticide and other chemical residue and metals screening, and residual solvents levels.

~~((9))~~ (10) Table of required quality assurance tests defined in the most current version of the *Cannabis Inflorescence and Leaf* monograph published by the American Herbal Pharmacopoeia.

(a) Marijuana flower lots ~~((and other material lots))~~ require the following quality assurance tests:

Product	Test(s) Required	Maximum Sample Size
	Flower Lots and Other Material Lots	
Lots of marijuana flowers that will not be extracted	1. Moisture content 2. Potency analysis 3. Foreign matter inspection 4. Microbiological screening	7 grams

(b) Intermediate products must meet the following requirements:

(i) All intermediate products must be homogenized prior to quality assurance testing;

(ii) A batch for the purposes of this section is defined as a single run through the extraction or infusion process;

(iii) A batch of marijuana mix may not exceed five pounds and must be chopped or ground so no particles are greater than 3 mm; and

~~((iii))~~ (iv) All batches of intermediate products require the following quality assurance tests:

Product	Test(s) Required Intermediate Products	Maximum Sample Size
Marijuana mix	1. Moisture content 2. Potency analysis 3. Foreign matter inspection 4. Microbiological screening	7 grams

Product	Test(s) Required Intermediate Products	Maximum Sample Size
Concentrate or extract <u>made with hydrocarbons</u> (solvent based made using n-butane, isobutane, propane, heptane, or other solvents or gases approved by the board of at least 99% purity)	1. Potency analysis 2. Microbiological screening (only if using flowers and other plant material that has not passed QA testing) 3. Residual solvent test	2 grams
Concentrate or extract made with a CO ₂ extractor like hash oil	1. Potency analysis 2. Microbiological screening (only if using flowers and other plant material that has not passed QA testing)	2 grams
Concentrate or extract made with ethanol	1. Potency analysis 2. Microbiological screening (only if using flowers and other plant material that has not passed QA testing) 3. <u>Residual solvent</u>	2 grams
Concentrate or extract made with approved food grade solvent	1. Potency analysis 2. Microbiological screening (only if using flowers and other plant material that has not passed QA testing)	2 grams
Concentrate or extract (nonsolvent) such as ((keif)) <u>kief</u> , hashish, or bubble hash	1. Potency analysis 2. Microbiological ((screening (only if using flowers and other plant material that has not passed QA testing)))	2 grams
Infused cooking oil or fat in solid form	1. Potency analysis 2. Microbiological screening (only if using flowers and other plant material that has not passed QA testing)	2 grams

(c) All marijuana, marijuana-infused products, ~~((and))~~ marijuana concentrates, marijuana mix packaged, and marijuana mix infused sold from a processor to a retailer require the following quality assurance tests:

Product	Test(s) Required End Products	Maximum Sample Size
Infused solid edible	1. Potency <u>analysis</u>	1 unit
Infused liquid (like a soda or tonic)	1. Potency analysis	1 unit
Infused topical	1. Potency analysis	1 unit
Marijuana mix <u>packaged</u> (loose or rolled)	1. Potency analysis	2 grams
((Infused)) <u>Marijuana mix infused</u> (loose or rolled)	1. Potency analysis	2 grams
Concentrate or marijuana-infused product for inhalation	1. Potency analysis	1 unit

(d) End products consisting of only one intermediate product that has not been changed in any way is not subject to potency analysis.

~~((10) Independent testing))~~ (11) Certified third-party labs may request additional sample material in excess of amounts listed in the table in subsection ~~((9))~~ (10) of this section for the purposes of completing required quality assurance tests. Labs certified as meeting the ~~((board's))~~ WSLCB's accreditation requirements may retrieve samples from a marijuana licensee's licensed premises and transport the samples directly to the lab and return any unused portion of the samples.

~~((11))~~ (12) Labs certified as meeting the ~~((board's))~~ WSLCB's accreditation requirements are not limited in the amount of usable marijuana and marijuana products they may have on their premises at any given time, but they must have records to prove all marijuana and marijuana-infused products only for the testing purposes described in WAC 314-55-102.

~~((12))~~ (13) At the discretion of the ~~((board))~~ WSLCB, a producer or processor must provide an employee of the ~~((board))~~ WSLCB or their designee samples in the amount listed in subsection ~~((9))~~ (10) of this section or samples of the growing medium, soil amendments, fertilizers, crop pro-

duction aids, pesticides, or water for random compliance checks. Samples may be screened for pesticides and chemical residues, unsafe levels of metals, and used for other quality assurance tests deemed necessary by the ~~((board))~~ WSLCB. All costs of this testing will be borne by the producer or processor.

~~((13))~~ (14) No lot of usable flower, batch of marijuana concentrate, or batch of marijuana-infused product may be sold or transported until the completion of all required quality assurance testing. Business entities with multiple locations licensed under the same UBI number may transfer marijuana products between the licensed locations under their UBI number prior to quality assurance testing.

~~((14))~~ (15) Any usable marijuana or marijuana-infused product that passed the required quality assurance tests may be labeled as "Class A." Only "Class A" usable marijuana or marijuana-infused product will be allowed to be sold.

~~((15))~~ (16) Upon approval of the ~~((board))~~ WSLCB, a lot that fails a quality assurance test and the associated trim, leaf and other usable material may be used to create extracts using hydrocarbon or CO₂ closed loop system. After processing, the CO₂ or hydrocarbon based extract must still pass all required quality assurance tests in WAC 314-55-102.

~~((16))~~ (17) At the request of the producer or processor, the ~~((board))~~ WSLCB may authorize a retest to validate a failed test result on a case-by-case basis. All costs of the retest will be borne by the producer or the processor.

~~((17))~~ (18) Labs must report all required quality assurance test results directly into ~~((LCB's))~~ the WSLCB's seed to sale traceability system within twenty-four hours of completion. Labs must also record in the seed to sale traceability system an acknowledgment of the receipt of samples from producers or processors and verify if any unused portion of the sample was destroyed or returned to the licensee.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 15-11-107, filed 5/20/15, effective 6/20/15)

WAC 314-55-103 Good laboratory practice checklist. A third-party testing lab must be certified by the ~~((Washington state liquor control board))~~ WSLCB~~((s))~~ or its vendor as meeting the ~~((board's))~~ WSLCB's accreditation and other requirements prior to conducting required quality assurance tests. The following checklist will be used by the ~~((board))~~ WSLCB or its vendor to certify third-party testing labs:

ORGANIZATION	Document Reference	Y	N	NA	Comments
1. The laboratory or the organization of which it is a part of shall be an entity that can be held legally responsible.	-	-	-	-	-
2. The laboratory conducting third-party testing shall have no financial interest in a licensed producer or processor for which testing is being conducted.	-	-	-	-	-
If the laboratory is part of an organization performing activities other than testing and/or calibration, the responsibilities of key personnel in the organization that have an involvement or influence on the testing and/or calibration activities of the laboratory shall be defined in order to identify potential conflicts of interest.	-	-	-	-	-
3. The laboratory shall have policies and procedures to ensure the protection of its client's confidential information and proprietary rights, including procedures for protecting the electronic storage and transmission of results.	-	-	-	-	-
4. The laboratory is responsible for all costs of initial certification and ongoing site assessments.	-	-	-	-	-
5. The laboratory must agree to site assessments every two years to maintain certification.	-	-	-	-	-
6. The laboratory must allow WSLCB staff or their representative to conduct physical visits and check I-502 related laboratory activities at any time.	-	-	-	-	-
7. The laboratory must report all test results directly into WSLCB's traceability system within twenty-four hours of completion. Labs must also record in the traceability system an acknowledgment of the receipt of samples from producers or processors and verify if any unused portion of the sample was destroyed or returned to the customer.	-	-	-	-	-

HUMAN RESOURCES	Document Reference	Y	N	NA	Comments
8. Job descriptions for owners and all employees: Key staff.	-	-	-	-	-
9. Qualifications of owners and staff: CVs for staff on file.	-	-	-	-	-
a. Have technical management which has overall responsibility for the technical operations and the provision of the resources needed to ensure the required quality of laboratory operations.	-	-	-	-	-
b. Documentation that the scientific director meets the requirements of WSLCB rules.	-	-	-	-	-
c. Chain of command, personnel organization/flow chart, dated and signed by the laboratory director.	-	-	-	-	-
d. Written documentation of delegation of responsibilities (assigned under chapter 314-55 WAC as related to quality assurance testing) to qualified personnel, signed and dated by the laboratory director.	-	-	-	-	-
e. Documentation of employee competency: Prior to independently analyzing samples, testing personnel must demonstrate acceptable performance on precision, accuracy, specificity, reportable ranges, blanks, and unknown challenge samples (proficiency samples or internally generated quality controls). Dated and signed by the laboratory director.	-	-	-	-	-
f. Designate a quality manager (however named) who, irrespective of other duties and responsibilities, shall have defined responsibility and authority for ensuring that the quality system is implemented and followed; the quality manager shall have direct access to the highest level of management at which decisions are made on laboratory policy or resources.	-	-	-	-	-
10. Written and documented system detailing the qualifications of each member of the staff.	-	-	-	-	-
The need to require formal qualification or certification of personnel performing certain specialized activities shall be evaluated and implemented where necessary.	-	-	-	-	-
11. Standard operating procedure manual that details records of internal training provided by facility for staff. Laboratory director must approve, sign and date each procedure.	-	-	-	-	-
a. Instructions on regulatory inspection and preparedness.	-	-	-	-	-
b. Instruction on law enforcement interactions.	-	-	-	-	-
c. Information on U.S. federal laws, regulations, and policies relating to individuals employed in these operations, and the implications of these for such employees.	-	-	-	-	-
d. Written and documented system of employee training on hazards (physical and health) of chemicals in the workplace, including prominent location of MSDS sheets and the use of appropriate PPE.	-	-	-	-	-
e. Written and documented system on the competency of personnel on how to handle chemical spills and appropriate action; spill kit on-site and well-labeled, all personnel know the location and procedure.	-	-	-	-	-

HUMAN RESOURCES	Document Reference	Y	N	NA	Comments
f. Information on how employees can access medical attention for chemical or other exposures, including follow-up examinations without cost or loss of pay.	-	-	-	-	-
g. Biosafety and sterile technique training.	-	-	-	-	-
STANDARD OPERATING PROCEDURES	Document Reference	Y	N	NA	Comments
12. As appropriate, laboratory operations covered by procedures shall include, but not be limited to, the following:	-	-	-	-	-
a. Environmental, safety and health activities;	-	-	-	-	-
b. Sample shipping and receipt;	-	-	-	-	-
c. Laboratory sample chain of custody and material control;	-	-	-	-	-
d. Notebooks/logbooks;	-	-	-	-	-
e. Sample storage;	-	-	-	-	-
f. Sample preparation;	-	-	-	-	-
g. Sample analysis;	-	-	-	-	-
h. Standard preparation and handling;	-	-	-	-	-
i. Postanalysis sample handling;	-	-	-	-	-
j. Control of standards, reagents and water quality;	-	-	-	-	-
k. Cleaning of glassware;	-	-	-	-	-
l. Waste minimization and disposition.	-	-	-	-	-
13. The following information is required for procedures as appropriate to the scope and complexity of the procedures or work requested:	-	-	-	-	-
a. Scope (e.g., parameters measured, range, matrix, expected precision, and accuracy);	-	-	-	-	-
b. Unique terminology used;	-	-	-	-	-
c. Summary of method;	-	-	-	-	-
d. Interferences/limitations;	-	-	-	-	-
e. Approaches to address background corrections;	-	-	-	-	-
f. Apparatus and instrumentation;	-	-	-	-	-
g. Reagents and materials;	-	-	-	-	-
h. Hazards and precautions;	-	-	-	-	-
i. Sample preparation;	-	-	-	-	-
j. Apparatus and instrumentation setup;	-	-	-	-	-
k. Data acquisition system operation;	-	-	-	-	-
l. Calibration and standardization;	-	-	-	-	-
m. Procedural steps;	-	-	-	-	-
n. QC parameters and criteria;	-	-	-	-	-
o. Statistical methods used;	-	-	-	-	-
p. Calculations;	-	-	-	-	-
q. Assignment of uncertainty;	-	-	-	-	-
r. Forms used in the context of the procedure.	-	-	-	-	-

FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT	Document Reference	Y	N	NA	Comments
14. Allocation of space: Adequate for number of personnel and appropriate separation of work areas.	-	-	-	-	-
15. Arrangement of space.	-	-	-	-	-
a. Allows for appropriate work flow, sampling, lab space separate from office and break areas.	-	-	-	-	-
b. Employee bathroom is separate from any laboratory area.	-	-	-	-	-
16. Adequate eyewash/safety showers/sink.	-	-	-	-	-
17. Procurement controls.	-	-	-	-	-
a. The laboratory shall have procedure(s) for the selection and purchasing of services and supplies it uses that affect the quality of the tests and/or calibrations. Procedures shall exist for the purchase, receipt and storage of reagents and laboratory consumable materials relevant for the tests and calibrations.	-	-	-	-	-
b. The laboratory shall ensure that purchased supplies and reagents and consumable materials that affect the quality of tests and/or calibrations are inspected or otherwise verified as complying with standard specifications or requirements defined in the methods for the tests and/or calibrations concerned.	-	-	-	-	-
c. Prospective suppliers shall be evaluated and selected on the basis of specified criteria.	-	-	-	-	-
d. Processes to ensure that approved suppliers continue to provide acceptable items and services shall be established and implemented.	-	-	-	-	-
e. When there are indications that subcontractors knowingly supplied items or services of substandard quality, this information shall be forwarded to appropriate management for action.	-	-	-	-	-
18. Utilities.	-	-	-	-	-
a. Electrical:	-	-	-	-	-
i. Outlets: Adequate, unobstructed, single-use, no multiplug adaptors;	-	-	-	-	-
ii. No extension cords;	-	-	-	-	-
iii. Ground fault circuit interrupters near wet areas.	-	-	-	-	-
b. Plumbing:	-	-	-	-	-
i. Appropriateness of sink usage: Separate for work/personal use;	-	-	-	-	-
ii. Adequate drainage from sinks or floor drains;	-	-	-	-	-
iii. Hot and cold running water.	-	-	-	-	-
c. Ventilation:	-	-	-	-	-
i. Areas around solvent use or storage of waste solvent;	-	-	-	-	-
ii. Vented hood for any microbiological analysis - Class II Type A biosafety cabinet.	-	-	-	-	-
d. Vacuum: Appropriate utilities/traps for prevention of contamination.	-	-	-	-	-
e. Shut-off controls: Located outside of the laboratory.	-	-	-	-	-
19. Waste disposal: Appropriate for the type of waste and compliant with WAC 314-55-097(6) Marijuana waste disposal—Liquids and solids.	-	-	-	-	-

FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT	Document Reference	Y	N	NA	Comments
20. Equipment list.	-	-	-	-	-
Equipment and/or systems requiring periodic maintenance shall be identified and records of major equipment shall include:	-	-	-	-	-
a. Name;	-	-	-	-	-
b. Serial number or unique identification;	-	-	-	-	-
c. Date received and placed in service;	-	-	-	-	-
d. Current location;	-	-	-	-	-
e. Condition at receipt;	-	-	-	-	-
f. Manufacturer's instructions;	-	-	-	-	-
g. Date of calibration or date of next calibration;	-	-	-	-	-
h. Maintenance;	-	-	-	-	-
i. History of malfunction.	-	-	-	-	-
21. Maintenance.	-	-	-	-	-
a. Regular preventive maintenance of equipment demonstration in logbook including, but not limited to: Thermometer calibration, pipette calibrations, analytical balances, and analytical equipment. Documentation of a schedule and reviewed by the laboratory director.	-	-	-	-	-
b. Documentation of curative maintenance in logbook, signed and dated by laboratory director.	-	-	-	-	-
c. Temperature maintenance logbook for refrigerators.	-	-	-	-	-
d. Decontamination and cleaning procedures for:	-	-	-	-	-
i. Instruments;	-	-	-	-	-
ii. Bench space;	-	-	-	-	-
iii. Ventilation hood.	-	-	-	-	-
e. Documentation of adequacy of training of personnel and responsibility for each maintenance task.	-	-	-	-	-
f. The organization shall describe or reference how periodic preventive and corrective maintenance of measurement or test equipment shall be performed to ensure availability and satisfactory performance of the systems.	-	-	-	-	-
22. Computer systems.	-	-	-	-	-
a. Adequate for sample tracking.	-	-	-	-	-
b. Adequate for analytical equipment software.	-	-	-	-	-
c. Software control requirements applicable to both commercial and laboratory developed software shall be developed, documented, and implemented.	-	-	-	-	-
d. In addition, procedures for software control shall address the security systems for the protection of applicable software.	-	-	-	-	-
e. For laboratory-developed software, a copy of the original program code shall be:	-	-	-	-	-
i. Maintained;	-	-	-	-	-
ii. All changes shall include a description of the change, authorization for the change;	-	-	-	-	-
iii. Test data that validates the change.	-	-	-	-	-

FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT	Document Reference	Y	N	NA	Comments
f. Software shall be acceptance tested when installed, after changes, and periodically during use, as appropriate.	-	-	-	-	-
g. Testing may consist of performing manual calculations or checking against another software product that has been previously tested, or by analysis of standards.	-	-	-	-	-
h. The version and manufacturer of the software shall be documented.	-	-	-	-	-
i. Commercially available software may be accepted as supplied by the vendor. For vendor supplied instrument control/data analysis software, acceptance testing may be performed by the laboratory.	-	-	-	-	-
23. Security.	-	-	-	-	-
a. Written facility security procedures during operating and non-working hours.	-	-	-	-	-
b. Roles of personnel in security.	-	-	-	-	-
c. SOP for controlled access areas and personnel who can access.	-	-	-	-	-
d. Secured areas for log-in of sample, and for short and long-term storage of samples.	-	-	-	-	-
24. Storage.	-	-	-	-	-
a. Appropriate and adequate for sample storage over time. The laboratory shall monitor, control and record environmental conditions as required by the relevant specifications, methods and procedures or where they influence the quality of the results. Due attention shall be paid, for example, to biological sterility, dust, electromagnetic disturbances, humidity, electrical supply, temperature, and sound and vibration levels, as appropriate to the technical activities concerned.	-	-	-	-	-
b. Adequate storage of chemical reference standards.	-	-	-	-	-
c. Appropriate storage of any reagents: Fireproof cabinet, separate cabinet for storage of any acids.	-	-	-	-	-
d. Appropriate safe and secure storage of documents etc., archiving, retrieval of, maintenance of and security of data for a period of three years.	-	-	-	-	-
QA PROGRAM AND TESTING	Document Reference	Y	N	NA	Comments
25. Sampling/sample protocols: Written and approved by the laboratory director.	-	-	-	-	-
a. Demonstrate adequacy of the chain-of-custody tracking upon receipt of sample including all personnel handling the sample.	-	-	-	-	-
b. Sampling method (representative of an entire batch) including, but not limited to, homogenization, weighing, labeling, sample identifier (source, lot), date and tracking.	-	-	-	-	-
c. Condition of the sample: Macroscopic and foreign matter inspection - Fit for purpose test. Scientifically valid testing methodology: Either AHP monograph compliant, other third-party validation.	-	-	-	-	-
d. Failed inspection of product: Tracking and reporting.	-	-	-	-	-
e. Return of failed product documentation and tracking.	-	-	-	-	-

QA PROGRAM AND TESTING	Document Reference	Y	N	NA	Comments
f. Disposal of used/unused samples documentation.	-	-	-	-	-
g. Sample preparation, extraction and dilution SOP.	-	-	-	-	-
h. Demonstration of recovery for samples in various matrices (SOPs):	-	-	-	-	-
i. Plant material - Flower;	-	-	-	-	-
ii. Edibles (solid and liquid meant to be consumed orally);	-	-	-	-	-
iii. Topical;	-	-	-	-	-
iv. Concentrates.	-	-	-	-	-
26. Data protocols.	-	-	-	-	-
a. Calculations for quantification of cannabinoid content in various matrices - SOPs.	-	-	-	-	-
b. Determination of the range for reporting the quantity (LOD/LOQ) data review or generation.	-	-	-	-	-
c. Reporting of data: Certificates of analysis (CA) - Clear and standardized format for consumer reporting.	-	-	-	-	-
d. Documentation that the value reported in the CA is within the range and limitations of the analytical method.	-	-	-	-	-
e. Documentation that qualitative results (those below the LOQ but above the LOD) are reported as "trace," or with a nonspecific (numerical) designation.	-	-	-	-	-
f. Documentation that the methodology has the specificity for the degree of quantitation reported. Final reports are not quantitative to any tenths or hundredths of a percent.	-	-	-	-	-
g. Use of appropriate "controls": Documentation of daily use of positive and negative controls that challenge the linearity of the curve; and/or an appropriate "matrix blank" and control with documentation of the performance for each calibration run.	-	-	-	-	-
27. Chemical assay procedure/methodology.	-	-	-	-	-
28. Proficiency:	-	-	-	-	-
a. Documentation of use of an appropriate internal standard for any quantitative measurements as applicable to the method.	-	-	-	-	-
b. Appropriate reference standards for quantification of analytes, performing and documenting a calibration curve with each analysis.	-	-	-	-	-
c. Demonstration of calibration curve r^2 value of no less than 0.995 with a minimum of four points within the range.	-	-	-	-	-
d. Documentation of any proficiency testing as it becomes available. Laboratory director must review, evaluate and report to the WSLCB any result that is outside the stated acceptable margin of error.	-	-	-	-	-
29. Method validation: Scientifically valid testing methodology: Either AHP monograph compliant, other third-party validation; or	-	-	-	-	-
30. Level II validation of methodology used for quantification of THC, THCA and CBD for total cannabinoid content (if reporting other cannabinoids, the method must also be validated for those compounds):	-	-	-	-	-

QA PROGRAM AND TESTING	Document Reference	Y	N	NA	Comments
a. Single lab validation parameters are demonstrated for GC, HPLC data review:	-	-	-	-	-
i. Linearity of reference standards;	-	-	-	-	-
ii. Use of daily standard curve;	-	-	-	-	-
iii. Accuracy;	-	-	-	-	-
iv. Precision;	-	-	-	-	-
v. Recovery (5 determinations not less than 90%);	-	-	-	-	-
vi. Reproducibility over time within a relative standard deviation of 5%.	-	-	-	-	-
b. Dynamic range of the instrumentation: Limits of quantification (LOQ) and limits of detection (LOD).	-	-	-	-	-
c. Matrix extensions for each type of product tested, data review of recovery for:	-	-	-	-	-
i. Solvent-based extract;	-	-	-	-	-
ii. CO ₂ extraction or other "hash oil";	-	-	-	-	-
iii. Extract made with food grade ethanol;	-	-	-	-	-
iv. Extract made with food grade glycerin or propylene glycol;	-	-	-	-	-
v. Infused liquids;	-	-	-	-	-
vi. Infused solids;	-	-	-	-	-
vii. Infused topical preparations;	-	-	-	-	-
viii. Other oils, butter or fats.	-	-	-	-	-
d. Presence of QC samples and recording of daily testing.	-	-	-	-	-
e. Appropriate use of an internal reference standard.	-	-	-	-	-
f. Daily monitoring of the response of the instrument detection system.	-	-	-	-	-
31. Other methods.	-	-	-	-	-
a. Microbiological methods fit for purpose.	-	-	-	-	-
b. Microbial contaminants within limits of those listed in the most recent AHP monograph and otherwise directed by WSLCB.	-	-	-	-	-
c. Moisture content testing fit for purpose. Scientifically valid testing methodology: Either AHP monograph compliant, other third-party validation.	-	-	-	-	-
d. Solvent residuals testing fit for purpose; solvent extracted products made with class 3 or other solvents used are not to exceed ((0.5% residual solvent by weight or)) 500 parts per million (PPM) per one gram of solvent based product and are to be tested.	-	-	-	-	-
e. Any other QA/QC methods is proven to be fit for purpose.	-	-	-	-	-
32. Laboratory notebooks.	-	-	-	-	-
a. Legible and in ink (or computerized system).	-	-	-	-	-
b. Signed and dated.	-	-	-	-	-
c. Changes initialed and dated.	-	-	-	-	-
d. Periodically reviewed and signed by a management representative.	-	-	-	-	-
33. Preventive/corrective action.	-	-	-	-	-

QA PROGRAM AND TESTING	Document Reference	Y	N	NA	Comments
The laboratory shall have a process in place to document quality affecting preventive/corrective actions through resolution.	-	-	-	-	-
34. Periodic management review.	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory management shall periodically review its quality system and associated procedures to evaluate continued adequacy. This review shall be documented.	-	-	-	-	-

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 15-11-107, filed 5/20/15, effective 6/20/15)

WAC 314-55-104 Marijuana processor license extraction requirements. (1) Processors are limited to certain methods, equipment, solvents, gases and mediums when creating marijuana extracts.

(2) Processors may use the hydrocarbons N-butane, isobutane, propane, or heptane or other solvents or gases exhibiting low to minimal potential human health-related toxicity approved by the ~~(board)~~ WSLCB. These solvents must be of at least ninety-nine percent purity and a processor must use them in a professional grade closed loop extraction system designed to recover the solvents, work in an environment with proper ventilation, controlling all sources of ignition where a flammable atmosphere is or may be present.

(3) Processors may use a professional grade closed loop CO₂ gas extraction system where every vessel is rated to a minimum of six hundred pounds per square inch. The CO₂ must be of at least ninety-nine percent purity.

(4) Closed loop systems for hydrocarbon or CO₂ extraction systems must be commercially manufactured and bear a permanently affixed and visible serial number.

(5) Certification from a licensed engineer must be provided to the ~~(liquor control board)~~ WSLCB for professional grade closed loop systems used by processors to certify that the system was commercially manufactured, safe for its intended use, and built to codes of recognized and generally accepted good engineering practices, such as:

- (a) The American Society of Mechanical Engineers (ASME);
- (b) American National Standards Institute (ANSI);
- (c) Underwriters Laboratories (UL); or
- (d) The American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM).

~~((5))~~ (6) The certification document must contain the signature and stamp of a professional engineer and the serial number of the ex-traction unit being certified.

(7) Professional closed loop systems, other equipment used, the extraction operation, and facilities must be approved for their use by the local fire code official and meet any required fire, safety, and building code requirements specified in:

- (a) Title 296 WAC;
- (b) Chapters 51-51 and 51-54A WAC;
- (c) National Fire Protection Association (NFPA) standards;
- ~~((e))~~ (d) International Building Code (IBC);
- ~~((d))~~ (e) International Fire Code (IFC); and

~~((e))~~ (f) Other applicable standards including following all applicable fire, safety, and building codes in processing and the handling and storage of the solvent or gas.

~~((6))~~ (8) Processors may use heat, screens, presses, steam distillation, ice water, and other methods without employing solvents or gases to create kief, hashish, bubble hash, or infused dairy butter, or oils or fats derived from natural sources, and other extracts.

~~((7))~~ (9) Under WAC 314-55-077, infused dairy butter and oils or fats derived from natural sources may be used to prepare infused edible products, but they may not be prepared as stand-alone edible products for sale.

~~((8))~~ (10) Processors may use food grade glycerin, ethanol, and propylene glycol solvents to create extracts. All ethanol must be removed from the extract in a manner to recapture the solvent and ensure that it is not vented into the atmosphere.

~~((9))~~ (11) Processors creating marijuana extracts must develop standard operating procedures, good manufacturing practices, and a training plan prior to producing extracts for the marketplace. Any person using solvents or gases in a closed looped system to create marijuana extracts must be fully trained on how to use the system, have direct access to applicable material safety data sheets and handle and store the solvents and gases safely.

~~((10))~~ (12) Parts per million for one gram of finished extract cannot exceed 500 parts per million or residual solvent or gas when quality assurance tested per RCW 69.50-348.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 15-11-107, filed 5/20/15, effective 6/20/15)

WAC 314-55-105 Packaging and labeling requirements. (1) All usable marijuana and marijuana-infused products must be stored behind a counter or other barrier to ensure a customer does not have direct access to the product.

(2) Any container or packaging containing usable marijuana, marijuana concentrates, or marijuana-infused products must protect the product from contamination and must not impart any toxic or deleterious substance to the usable marijuana, marijuana concentrates, or marijuana-infused product.

(3) Upon the request of a retail customer, a retailer must disclose the name of the ~~((accredited))~~ certified third-party testing lab and results of the required quality assurance test for any usable marijuana, marijuana concentrate, or marijuana-infused product the customer is considering purchasing.

(4) Usable marijuana, marijuana concentrates, and marijuana-infused products (~~((may))~~) must not be labeled as organic unless permitted by the United States Department of Agriculture in accordance with the Organic Foods Production Act.

(5) The (~~((accredited))~~) certified third-party testing lab and required results of the quality assurance test must be included with each lot and disclosed to the customer buying the lot.

(6) A marijuana producer must make quality assurance test results available to any processor purchasing product. A marijuana producer must label each lot of marijuana with the following information:

- (a) Lot number;
- (b) UBI number of the producer; and
- (c) Weight of the product.

(7) Marijuana-infused products and marijuana concentrates meant to be eaten, swallowed, or inhaled, must be packaged in child resistant packaging in accordance with Title 16 C.F.R. 1700 of the Poison Prevention Packaging Act or use standards specified in this subsection. Marijuana-infused product in solid or liquid form may be packaged in plastic four mil or greater in thickness and be heat sealed with no easy-open tab, dimple, corner, or flap as to make it difficult for a child to open and as a tamperproof measure. Marijuana-infused product in liquid form may also be sealed using a metal crown cork style bottle cap.

Marijuana-infused solid edible products. If there is more than one serving in the package, each serving must be packaged individually in childproof packaging (see WAC 314-55-105(7)) and placed in the outer package.

Marijuana-infused liquid edible products. If there is more than one serving in the package, a measuring device must be included in the package with the product. Hash marks on the bottle do not qualify as a measuring device. A measuring cap or dropper must be included in the package with the marijuana-infused liquid edible product.

(8) (~~((A processor may provide a retailer free samples of usable marijuana packaged in a sample jar protected by a plastic or metal mesh screen to allow customers to smell the product before purchase. The sample jar may not contain more than three and one-half grams of usable marijuana. The sample jar and the usable marijuana within may not be sold to a customer and must be returned to the licensed processor who provided the usable marijuana and sample jar.~~))

(9) A producer or processor may not treat or otherwise adulterate usable marijuana with any organic or nonorganic chemical or other compound whatsoever to alter the color, appearance, weight, or smell of the usable marijuana.

(10)) Labels must comply with the version of NIST Handbook 130, Uniform Packaging and Labeling Regulation adopted in chapter 16-662 WAC.

((+)) (9) All ((usable)) marijuana and marijuana products when sold at retail must include accompanying material that ((contains)) is attached to the package or is given separately to the consumer containing the following warnings ((that state)):

- (a) "Warning: This product has intoxicating effects and may be habit forming. Smoking is hazardous to your health";
- (b) "There may be health risks associated with consumption of this product";

(c) "Should not be used by women that are pregnant or breast feeding";

(d) "For use only by adults twenty-one and older. Keep out of reach of children";

(e) "Marijuana can impair concentration, coordination, and judgment. Do not operate a vehicle or machinery under the influence of this drug";

(f) Statement that discloses all pesticides applied to the marijuana plants and growing medium during production and processing.

~~((12) All marijuana concentrates and marijuana-infused products sold at retail must include accompanying material that contains the following warnings that state:~~

~~(a) "There may be health risks associated with consumption of this product";~~

~~(b) "This product is infused with marijuana or active compounds of marijuana";~~

~~(c) "Should not be used by women that are pregnant or breast feeding";~~

~~(d) "For use only by adults twenty one and older. Keep out of reach of children";~~

~~(e) "Products containing marijuana can impair concentration, coordination, and judgment. Do not operate a vehicle or machinery under the influence of this drug";~~

~~(f) "Caution: When eaten or swallowed, the intoxicating effects of this drug may be delayed by two or more hours";~~

~~(g) Statement that discloses all pesticides applied to the marijuana plants and growing medium during production of the base marijuana used to create the extract added to the infused product; and~~

~~(h) Statement that discloses the type of extraction method, including any solvents, gases, or other chemicals or compounds used to produce or that are added to the extract.~~

~~((13)) (10) Labels affixed to the container or package containing ((usable)) marijuana or marijuana products sold at retail must include:~~

(a) The business or trade name and the sixteen digit Washington state unified business identifier number of the licensees that produced, processed and sold the ((usable)) marijuana or marijuana products. The marijuana retail licensee trade name and Washington state unified business identifier number may be in the form of a sticker placed on the label;

(b) Sixteen digit inventory ID number assigned by the ((liquor control board's)) WSLCB's traceability system. This must be the same number that appears on the transport manifest;

(c) ~~((Concentration of THC, (total THC and activated THC A), and CBD;~~

~~((+)) Net weight in ounces and grams or volume as appropriate;~~

~~((+)) (d) Statement that discloses all pesticides applied to the marijuana plants and growing medium during production of the base marijuana used to create the extract added to infused products; and~~

(e) If solvents were used, statement that discloses the type of extraction method, including any solvents, gases, or other chemicals or compounds used to produce or that are added to the extract.

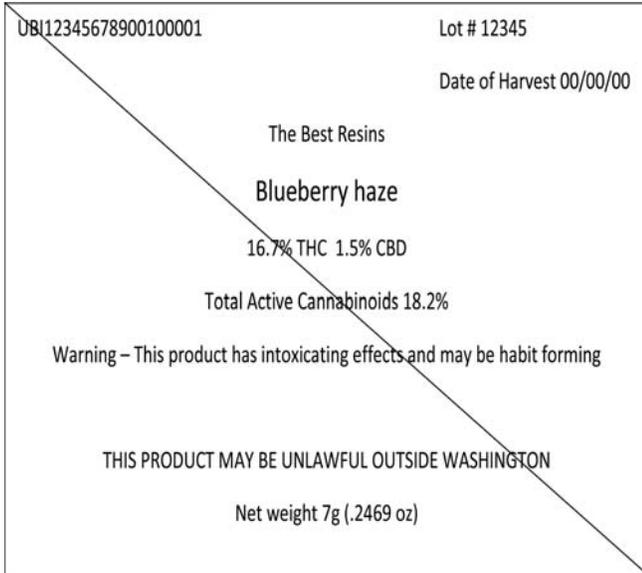
(f) Warnings that state: "This product has intoxicating effects and may be habit forming";

~~((f))~~ (g) Statement that "This product may be unlawful outside of Washington state";

~~((g))~~ Date of harvest; and)

(h) The ~~((board))~~ WSLCB may create a logo that must be placed on all usable marijuana and marijuana-infused products.

~~((14))~~ **Sample label mock up for a container or package containing usable marijuana sold at retail with required information:**



~~(15)~~ **Labels affixed to the container or package containing marijuana infused products sold at retail must include:**

(a) The business or trade name and Washington state unified business identifier number of the licensees that produced, processed and sold the marijuana. The marijuana retail licensee trade name and Washington state unified business identifier number may be in the form of a sticker placed on the label;

(b) Inventory ID number assigned by the liquor control board's traceability system. This must be the same number that appears on the transport manifest;

(c) Date manufactured;

(d) Best by date;

(e) Products meant to be eaten or swallowed, recommended serving size and the number of servings contained within the unit, including total milligrams of active tetrahydrocannabinol (THC), or Delta 9;

(f) Net weight in ounces and grams, or volume as appropriate;

(g) List of all ingredients and major food allergens as defined in the Food Allergen Labeling and Consumer Protection Act of 2004;

(h) "Caution: When eaten or swallowed, the intoxicating effects of this drug may be delayed by two or more hours.";

(i) If a marijuana extract was added to the product, disclosure of the type of extraction process and any solvent, gas,

or other chemical used in the extraction process, or any other compound added to the extract;

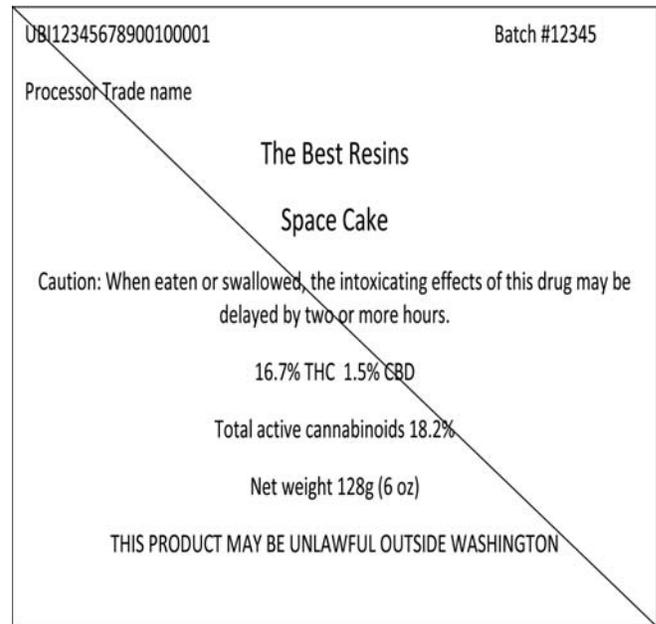
~~(j)~~ Warnings that state: "This product has intoxicating effects and may be habit forming";

~~(k)~~ Statement that "This product may be unlawful outside of Washington state";

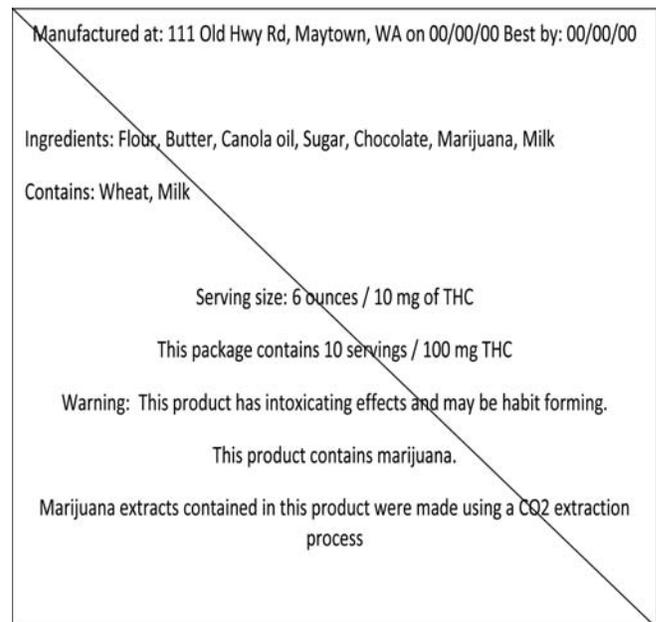
~~(l)~~ The board may create a logo that must be placed on all usable marijuana and marijuana-infused products.

~~(16)~~ **Sample label mock up (front and back) for a container or package containing marijuana infused products sold at retail with required information:**

(Front of label)



(Back of label)



(17) Labels affixed to the container or package containing marijuana concentrates sold at retail must include:

(a) The business or trade name and Washington state unified business identifier number of the licensee that produced, processed and sold the marijuana concentrate. The marijuana retail licensee trade name and Washington state unified business identifier may be in the form of a sticker placed on the label;

(b) Inventory ID number assigned by the liquor control board traceability system. This must be the same number that appears on the transportation manifest;

(c) Date manufactured;

(d) Best by date;

(e) Net weight in ounces and grams, or volume as appropriate;

(f) If a marijuana extract was added to the product, disclosure of the type of extraction process and any solvent, gas, or other chemical used in the extraction process, or any other compound added to the extract;

(g) Concentration of THC (total Delta 9 and Delta 9 THC-A) and CBD;

(h) Warnings that state "This product has intoxicating effects and may be habit forming";

(i) Statement that "This product may be unlawful outside Washington state"; and

(j) The board may create a logo that must be placed on all usable marijuana and marijuana infused products.)) **(11) In addition to requirements in subsection (10) of this section, labels affixed to the container or package containing usable marijuana, or packaged marijuana mix sold at retail must include:**

(a) Concentration of THC (total THC and activated THC-A) and CBD (total CBD and activated CBD-A);

(b) Date of harvest.

(12) In addition to requirements in subsection (10) of this section, labels affixed to the container or package containing marijuana-infused products meant to be eaten or swallowed sold at retail must include:

(a) Date manufactured;

(b) Best by date;

(c) Serving size and the number of servings contained within the unit;

(d) Total milligrams of active THC, or Delta 9 and total milligrams of active CBD;

(e) List of all ingredients and major food allergens as defined in the Food Allergen Labeling and Consumer Protection Act of 2004;

(f) "Caution: When eaten or swallowed, the intoxicating effects of this drug may be delayed by two or more hours."

(13) In addition to requirements in subsection (10) of this section, labels affixed to the container or package containing marijuana-infused extract for inhalation, or infused marijuana mix sold at retail must include:

(a) Date manufactured;

(b) Best by date;

(c) Concentration of THC (total Delta 9 and Delta 9 THC-A) and CBD (total CBD and activated CBD-A).

(14) In addition to requirements in subsection (10) of this section, labels affixed to the container or package containing marijuana topicals sold at retail must include:

(a) Date manufactured;

(b) Best by date;

(c) Total milligrams of active tetrahydrocannabinol (THC), or Delta 9 and total milligrams of active CBD.

(15) Other cannabinoids and terpenes may be included on the label if:

(a) The producer or processor has test results from a certified third-party lab to support the claim; and

(b) The lab results are made available to the consumer upon request.

NEW SECTION

WAC 314-55-107 Marijuana product compliance. A marijuana compliant product must meet all requirements in the department of health rules found in chapter 246-70 WAC in addition to all WSLCB requirements found in chapter 314-55 WAC.

NEW SECTION

WAC 314-55-110 What are my responsibilities as a marijuana licensee? (1) Marijuana licensees are responsible for the operation of their licensed business in compliance with the marijuana laws and rules of the WSLCB, chapters 69.50 and 69.51A RCW, 314-55 WAC, and any other applicable state laws and rules.

(2) The penalties for violations of marijuana laws or rules are in WAC 314-55-515 through 314-55-535, as now or hereafter amended. The rules also outline aggravating and mitigating circumstances that may affect what penalty is applied if a licensee or employee violates a marijuana law or rule.

(3) Licensees and their employees must conduct the business and maintain the licensed premises, surrounding area, and vehicles transporting product, in compliance with the following laws, as they now exist or may later be amended:

(a) Titles 9 and 9A RCW, the criminal code;

(b) Title 66 RCW, the liquor laws;

(c) Chapters 70.155, 82.24, and 82.26 RCW and RCW 26.28.080, the tobacco laws;

(d) Chapter 69.50 RCW, the uniform controlled substances laws; and

(e) Chapter 69.51A RCW, the medical marijuana laws.

(4) Licensees have the responsibility to control their conduct and the conduct of employees, customers, and visitors on the licensed premises at all times. Except as otherwise provided by law, licensees or employees may not:

(a) Be disorderly or apparently intoxicated by liquor, marijuana, or controlled substances on the licensed premises;

(b) Permit any disorderly person to remain on the licensed premises;

(c) Engage in or allow behavior on the licensed premises that provokes conduct which presents a threat to public safety;

(d) Engage, or permit any employee or other person to engage in, conduct on the licensed premises which is prohibited by any portion of Title 9, 9A, or 66 RCW, or chapters 69.50 and 69.51A RCW;

(e) Engage in or permit any employee or other person to engage in the consumption of any type of marijuana, usable marijuana, marijuana concentrate, or marijuana-infused product on the licensed premises.

NEW SECTION

WAC 314-55-115 What method of payment can a marijuana licensee use to purchase marijuana? A marijuana licensee must pay cash for marijuana prior to or at the time of delivery. The WSLCB will recognize the following forms of payment as cash payment for the purpose of this section.

(1) **Checks.**

(2) **Credit/debit cards**, under the following provisions:

(a) The credit or debit card transaction agreement must be voluntary on the part of both licensees, and there must be no discrimination for nonparticipation in credit or debit card transactions.

(b) A sale must be initiated by an irrevocable invoice or sale order before or at the time of delivery.

(c) Both parties must bear their respective banking costs or other costs associated with the credit or debit card service.

(d) Both parties must maintain records of transactions and have the records readily available for the WSLCB review.

(e) The credit or debit card charge must be initiated by the marijuana licensee no later than the first business day following delivery.

(3) **Electronic funds transfer (EFT)**, under the following provisions:

(a) The EFT agreement must be voluntary on the part of both the licensees, and there must be no discrimination for nonparticipation in EFT.

(b) Prior to any EFT transaction, the marijuana licensee must enter into a written agreement specifying the terms and conditions for EFT as payment for marijuana.

(c) A sale must be initiated by an irrevocable invoice or sale order before or at the time of delivery.

(d) Both parties must bear their respective banking costs or other costs associated with EFT service.

(e) Both parties must maintain records of transactions and have the records readily available for the WSLCB review.

(f) The electronic funds transfer must be initiated by the marijuana licensee no later than the first business day following delivery and must be paid as promptly as is reasonably practical, and in no event later than five business days following delivery. Any attempt by a marijuana licensee to delay payment on EFT transactions for any period of time beyond the minimum as is reasonably practical will be considered an unlawful attempt to purchase products on credit.

(4) **Prepaid accounts.** Both parties must keep accurate accounting records of prepaid accounts to ensure a cash deposit is not overextended, which is considered an extension of credit.

(5) **Transactions using a money transmitter**, under the following provisions:

(a) The money transmitter must be licensed by and in good standing with the Washington state department of financial institutions.

(b) A sale must be initiated by an irrevocable invoice or sale order before or at the time of delivery.

(c) Both parties must bear their respective costs associated with the money transmitter service.

(d) Both parties must maintain records of transactions and have the records readily available for the WSLCB to review.

(e) The funds transfer through the money transmitter must be initiated by the marijuana licensee no later than the first business day following delivery and must be paid as promptly as is reasonably practical, and in no event later than five business days following delivery. Any attempt by a marijuana licensee to delay payment on money transmitter transactions for any period of time beyond the minimum as is reasonably practical will be considered an unlawful attempt to purchase products on credit.

(6) Any transaction reported as having nonsufficient funds (NSF) will be considered an extension of credit. If a transaction is reported as NSF:

(a) The purchaser must pay the full amount of the transaction to the seller by 3:00 p.m. on the first business day following receipt of the NSF report.

(b) Until the NSF transaction is paid:

(i) The marijuana licensee who received the NSF transaction will not deliver any marijuana to the purchaser; and

(ii) It is the responsibility of the purchaser to not receive additional marijuana from any other marijuana licensee.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 13-21-104, filed 10/21/13, effective 11/21/13)

WAC 314-55-120 Ownership changes. (1) Licensees must receive prior board approval before making any of the following ownership changes (see WAC 314-55-035 for the definition of "true party of interest"):

Type of change	Type of application	Fee
Change in the qualifying persons in a: Sole proprietorship, general partnership, limited partnership, or limited liability partnership.	New application.	Application fee and annual fee for current license privilege.
Change in the qualifying persons for a publicly or privately held corporation. The board will waive the fee for a corporate change when the proposed change consists solely of dropping an approved officer.	Application for change in corporate officer and/or stockholder.	\$75

Type of change	Type of application	Fee
Change in the qualifying persons in a limited liability company.	Application for change of limited liability company member and/or manager.	\$75
<u>Accepting additional funds from a new or previously approved financier.</u>	<u>Added financier.</u>	<u>\$75</u>

(2) The ~~((board))~~ WSLCB may inquire into all matters in connection with any such sale of stock/units or proposed change in officers/members.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 13-21-104, filed 10/21/13, effective 11/21/13)

WAC 314-55-130 Change of business name. (1) If ~~((you wish))~~ a licensee wishes to change the name of ~~((your))~~ their business, ~~((you))~~ the licensee must apply for a change of trade name with the department of revenue, business license service.

(2) If ~~((you wish))~~ a licensee wishes to change ~~((your))~~ their corporation or limited liability company name, ~~((you))~~ the licensee must apply for a change of name through the secretary of state.

(3) See chapter 434-12 WAC for guidelines for trade names.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 15-11-107, filed 5/20/15, effective 6/20/15)

WAC 314-55-135 Discontinue marijuana sales. (1) **Notification:** ~~((You))~~ A licensee must notify the ~~((board's))~~ WSLCB's enforcement and education division in writing if ~~((you))~~ the licensee plans to stop doing business for more than thirty days, or if ~~((you))~~ the licensee plans to permanently discontinue marijuana sales.

(2) **Discontinued business: Sale of marijuana inventory and stock after discontinuance of business.** Notwithstanding any other provision of Title 69 RCW or 314 WAC, a producer, processor or retail licensee who permanently discontinues business for any reason shall dispose of the salable inventory and remaining stock to a ~~((board))~~ WSLCB approved licensed business at fair market value. Sales below cost are prohibited. The ~~((board))~~ WSLCB shall require tax expressed as a percent of the total price of the gross sales as reported on the profit and loss statement in the last published monthly report of the ~~((board))~~ WSLCB. In the event of remaining inventory after sale, the licensee shall notify the enforcement and education division of the ~~((liquor control board))~~ WSLCB. The enforcement division will establish conditions for destruction or arrange for the removal of product.

(3) **Assumptions: Assumption of license and purchases by licensee of certain marijuana inventory and stock.** In the case of a sale of business with a ~~((licensee))~~

license, after obtaining the approval of the ~~((board))~~ WSLCB and under the supervision of a representative of the ~~((board))~~ WSLCB, the licensee may sell the entire inventory at a negotiated fair market price. Sales below cost are prohibited.

(4) **Evictions.** ~~((You))~~ A licensee must notify the ~~((board's))~~ WSLCB's enforcement and education division immediately in writing upon notice of eviction from a licensed premises. Conditions to temporarily relocate and secure inventory will be established by the ~~((board))~~ WSLCB.

(5) **Abandoned marijuana inventory or product.** In the event a licensee abandons any marijuana on the premises, the property owner or their designated representative should notify the enforcement and education division of the ~~((liquor control board))~~ WSLCB. The enforcement division will work with the property owner to arrange for the removal and/or destruction of product. Any sales or distribution of marijuana by an unlicensed person is subject to the criminal provisions of Title 69 RCW.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 13-21-104, filed 10/21/13, effective 11/21/13)

WAC 314-55-140 Death or incapacity of a marijuana licensee. (1) The appointed guardian, executor, administrator, receiver, trustee, or assignee must notify the ~~((board's))~~ WSLCB's licensing and regulation division in the event of the death, incapacity, receivership, bankruptcy, or assignment for benefit of creditors of any licensee.

(2) The ~~((board))~~ WSLCB may give the appointed guardian, executor, administrator, receiver, trustee, or assignee written approval to continue marijuana sales on the licensed business premises for the duration of the existing license and to renew the license when it expires.

(a) The person must be a resident of the state of Washington.

(b) A criminal background check may be required.

(3) When the matter is resolved by the court, the true party(ies) of interest must apply for a marijuana license for the business.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 13-21-104, filed 10/21/13, effective 11/21/13)

WAC 314-55-147 What hours may a marijuana retailer licensee conduct sales? A marijuana retailer licensee may sell usable marijuana, marijuana concentrates, marijuana-infused products, and marijuana paraphernalia between the hours of 8 a.m. and 12 a.m.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 13-21-104, filed 10/21/13, effective 11/21/13)

WAC 314-55-155 Advertising. (1) **Advertising by retail licensees.** The ~~((board))~~ WSLCB limits each retail licensed premises to ~~((one sign identifying the retail outlet by the licensee's business name or trade name that is affixed or hanging in the windows or on the outside of the premises that is visible to the general public from the public right of way. The size of the))~~ a maximum of two separate signs identifying the retail outlet by the licensee's business name or trade

name. Both signs must be affixed to the building or permanent structure and each sign is limited to sixteen hundred square inches.

(2) **General.** All marijuana advertising and labels of ~~((useable))~~ usable marijuana, marijuana concentrates, and marijuana-infused products sold in the state of Washington ~~((may))~~ must not contain any statement, or illustration that:

- (a) Is false or misleading;
- (b) Promotes over consumption;
- (c) Represents the use of marijuana has curative or therapeutic effects;
- (d) Depicts a child or other person under legal age to consume marijuana, or includes:
 - (i) Objects, such as toys, characters, or cartoon characters suggesting the presence of a child, or any other depiction designed in any manner to be especially appealing to children or other persons under legal age to consume marijuana; or
 - (ii) Is designed in any manner that would be especially appealing to children or other persons under twenty-one years of age.

(3) No licensed marijuana producer, processor, or retailer shall place or maintain, or cause to be placed or maintained, an advertisement of marijuana, marijuana concentrates, usable marijuana, or a marijuana-infused product in any form or through any medium whatsoever:

- (a) Within one thousand feet of the perimeter of a school grounds, playground, recreation center or facility, child care center, public park, library, or a game arcade admission to which it is not restricted to persons aged twenty-one years or older;
- (b) On or in a public transit vehicle or public transit shelter; or
- (c) On or in a publicly owned or operated property.

(4) Promotional items such as giveaways, coupons, and distribution of branded or unbranded merchandise are banned.

(5) Marijuana retail licensees holding a medical marijuana endorsement may donate product to qualifying patients or designated providers who hold a valid recognition card. Retail licensees may not advertise "free" or "donated" product.

(6) All advertising must contain the following warnings:

- (a) "This product has intoxicating effects and may be habit forming.";
- (b) "Marijuana can impair concentration, coordination, and judgment. Do not operate a vehicle or machinery under the influence of this drug.";
- (c) "There may be health risks associated with consumption of this product."; and
- (d) "For use only by adults twenty-one and older. Keep out of the reach of children."

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 13-21-104, filed 10/21/13, effective 11/21/13)

WAC 314-55-160 Objections to marijuana license applications. (1) **How can persons, cities, counties, tribal governments, or port authorities object to the issuance of a marijuana license?** Per RCW 69.50.331, the ~~((board))~~ WSLCB will notify cities, counties, tribal governments, and

port authorities of the following types of marijuana applications. In addition to these entities, any person or group may comment in writing to the ~~((board))~~ WSLCB regarding an application.

Type of application	Entities the ((board)) <u>WSLCB</u> will/may notify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Applications for an annual marijuana license at a new location. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cities and counties in which the premises is located will be notified. Tribal governments and port authorities in which the premises is located may be notified.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Applications to change the class of an existing annual marijuana license. 	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Changes of ownership at existing licensed premises. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cities and counties in which the premises is located will be notified. Tribal governments and port authorities in which the premises is located may be notified.

(2) **What will happen if a person or entity objects to a marijuana license application?** When deciding whether to issue or deny a marijuana license application, the ~~((board))~~ WSLCB will give substantial weight to input from governmental jurisdictions in which the premises is located based upon chronic illegal activity associated with the applicant's operations of the premises proposed to be licensed or the applicant's operation of any other licensed premises; and other persons or groups. Note: Per RCW 69.50.331, the ~~((board))~~ WSLCB shall not issue a new marijuana license if any of the following are within one thousand feet of the premises to be licensed: Any elementary or secondary schools, playgrounds, recreation centers or facilities, child care centers, public parks, public transit centers, libraries, game arcade where admission is not restricted to persons twenty-one years of age or older.

(a) If the ~~((board))~~ WSLCB contemplates issuing a license over the objection of a governmental jurisdiction in which the premises is located, the government subdivision may request an adjudicative hearing under the provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act, chapter 34.05 RCW. If the ~~((board))~~ WSLCB, in its discretion, grants the governmental jurisdiction(s) an adjudicative hearing, the applicant will be notified and given the opportunity to present evidence at the hearing.

(b) If the ((board)) WSLCB denies a marijuana license application based on the objection from a governmental jurisdiction, the applicant(s) may either:

(i) Reapply for the license no sooner than one year from the date on the final order of denial; or

(ii) Submit a written request on a form provided by the ((board)) WSLCB for an adjudicative hearing under the provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act, chapter 34.05 RCW. The request must be received within twenty days of the date the intent to deny notification was mailed.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 13-21-104, filed 10/21/13, effective 11/21/13)

WAC 314-55-165 Objections to marijuana license renewals. (1) How can local cities, counties, tribal governments, or port authorities object to the renewal of a marijuana license?

(a) The ((board)) WSLCB will give governmental jurisdictions approximately ninety days written notice of premises that hold annual marijuana licenses in that jurisdiction that are up for renewal.

(b) Per RCW 69.50.331, if a county, city, tribal government, or port authority wants to object to the renewal of a marijuana license in its jurisdiction, it must submit a letter to the ((board)) WSLCB detailing the reason(s) for the objection and a statement of all facts on which the objections are based.

(c) The county, city, tribal government, or port authority may submit a written request to the ((board)) WSLCB for an extension for good cause shown.

(d) This letter must be received by the ((board)) WSLCB at least thirty days before the marijuana license expires. The objection must state specific reasons and facts that show issuance of the marijuana license at the proposed location or to the applicant business how it will detrimentally impact the safety, health, or welfare of the community.

(e) If the objection is received within thirty days of the expiration date or the licensee has already renewed the license, the objection will be considered as a complaint and possible license revocation may be pursued by the enforcement division.

(f) Objections from the public will be referred to the appropriate city, county, tribal government, or port authority for action under subsection (2) of this section. Upon receipt of the objection, the ((board)) WSLCB's licensing and regulation division will acknowledge receipt of the objection(s) and forward to the appropriate city, county, tribal government, or port authority. Such jurisdiction may or may not, based on the public objection, request nonrenewal.

(2) What will happen if a city, county, tribal government, or port authority objects to the renewal of a marijuana license? The ((board)) WSLCB will give substantial weight to a city, county, tribal government, or port authority objection to a marijuana license renewal of a premises in its jurisdiction based upon chronic illegal activity associated with the licensee's operation of the premises. Based on the jurisdiction's input and any information in the licensing file, the ((board)) WSLCB will decide to either renew the marijuana license, or to pursue nonrenewal.

<p>(a) ((Board)) <u>WSLCB</u> decides to renew the marijuana license:</p>	<p>(b) ((Board)) <u>WSLCB</u> decides to pursue nonrenewal of the marijuana license:</p>
<p>(i) The ((board)) <u>WSLCB</u> will notify the jurisdiction(s) in writing of its intent to renew the license, stating the reason for this decision.</p>	<p>(i) The ((board)) <u>WSLCB</u> will notify the licensee in writing of its intent to not renew the license, stating the reason for this decision.</p>
<p>(ii) The jurisdiction(s) may contest the renewal and request an adjudicative hearing under the provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act (chapter 34.05 RCW) by submitting a written request on a form provided by the ((board)) <u>WSLCB</u>. The request must be received within twenty days of the date the intent to renew notification was mailed. If the ((board)) <u>WSLCB</u>, in its discretion, grants the governmental jurisdiction(s) an adjudicative hearing, the applicant will be notified and given the opportunity to present evidence at the hearing.</p>	<p>(ii) The licensee may contest the nonrenewal action and request an adjudicative hearing under the provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act (chapter 34.05 RCW) by submitting a written request on a form provided by the ((board)) <u>WSLCB</u>. The request must be received within twenty days of the date the intent to deny notification was mailed.</p> <p>(iii) If the licensee requests a hearing, the governmental jurisdiction will be notified.</p> <p>(iv) During the hearing and any subsequent appeal process, the licensee is issued a temporary operating permit for the marijuana license until a final decision is made.</p>

NEW SECTION

WAC 314-55-185 Does the WSLCB have the right to inspect my premises or vehicle licensed to produce, process, sell, or transport marijuana? (1) The following must be available for inspection at all times by an enforcement officer of the WSLCB:

(a) All licensed premises used in the production, processing, storage, transportation or sale of marijuana, usable marijuana, marijuana concentrates, marijuana-infused products, or any premises or parts of premises used or in any way connected, physically or otherwise, with the licensed business;

(b) Any vehicle assigned for the purpose of transporting marijuana, usable marijuana, marijuana concentrates, or marijuana-infused products at any licensed location, or while en route during transportation;

(c) Records as outlined in WAC 314-55-087 and 314-55-310; and

(d) Marijuana, usable marijuana, marijuana concentrates, or marijuana-infused products on the licensed premises for the purpose of analyzing samples (the licensee will be

given a receipt for any product removed from the premises for this purpose).

(2) Every person being on a licensed premises or with a transporting vehicle, or having charge thereof, must admit an enforcement officer of the WSLCB demanding to enter therein in pursuance of this section in the execution of his/her duty, and must not obstruct or attempt to obstruct the entry of such officer, or refuse to allow an officer to examine the premises, vehicles, records, and products subject to this section of the licensee.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 14-07-116, filed 3/19/14, effective 4/19/14)

WAC 314-55-200 How will the ~~((liquor control board))~~ WSLCB identify marijuana, usable marijuana, marijuana concentrates, and marijuana-infused products during checks of licensed businesses? Officers shall identify marijuana, usable marijuana, marijuana concentrates, and marijuana-infused products during on-site inspections of licensed producers, processors, and retailers of marijuana by means of product in the traceability system, and/or by observation based on training and experience. Products that are undetermined to be marijuana, usable marijuana, and marijuana-infused products will be verified by the following:

(1) Officers may take a sample large enough for testing purposes;

(2) Field test kits may be used if available and appropriate for the type of product being verified; and

(3) Those samples not able to be tested with a field test kit may be tested through the Washington state toxicology or crime lab.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 15-11-107, filed 5/20/15, effective 6/20/15)

WAC 314-55-210 Will the ~~((liquor control board))~~ WSLCB seize or confiscate marijuana, marijuana concentrates, usable marijuana, and marijuana-infused products? The ~~((liquor control board))~~ WSLCB may seize ~~((or))~~ destroy, confiscate, or place an administrative hold on marijuana, usable marijuana, marijuana concentrates, and marijuana-infused products under the following circumstances:

(1) During an unannounced or announced administrative search or inspection of ~~((a))~~ licensed locations, areas of unlicensed locations used for business or commercial purposes, or vehicles involved in the transportation of marijuana products, where any product was found to be in excess of product limitations set forth in WAC 314-55-075, 314-55-077, and 314-55-079.

(2) Any product not properly logged in inventory records or untraceable product required to be in the traceability system.

(3) Marijuana, marijuana concentrates, usable marijuana, and marijuana-infused product that are altered or not properly packaged and labeled in accordance with WAC 314-55-105.

(4) During a criminal investigation, officers shall follow seizure laws detailed in RCW 69.50.505 and any other applicable criminal codes.

(5) ~~((Liquor control board))~~ The WSLCB may destroy any marijuana, marijuana concentrate, usable marijuana, and/or marijuana-infused products in its possession that is not identifiable through the Washington marijuana traceability system or otherwise in a form that is not compliant with Washington's marijuana statutes or rules, chapters 69.50 RCW and 314-55 WAC.

(6) WSLCB officers may order an administrative hold of marijuana, usable marijuana, marijuana concentrates, and marijuana-infused products to prevent destruction of evidence, diversion or other threats to public safety, while permitting a licensee to retain its inventory pending further investigation, pursuant to the following procedure:

(a) If during an investigation or inspection of a licensee, a ~~((liquor control board))~~ WSLCB officer develops reasonable grounds to believe certain marijuana, usable marijuana, marijuana concentrates, and marijuana-infused products constitute evidence of acts in violation of the state laws or rules, or otherwise constitute a threat to public safety, the ~~((liquor control board))~~ WSLCB officer may issue a notice of administrative hold of any such marijuana, usable marijuana, marijuana concentrate, or marijuana-infused products. The notice of administrative hold shall provide a documented description of the marijuana, usable marijuana, marijuana concentrate, or marijuana-infused products to be subject to the administrative hold.

(b) The licensee shall completely and physically segregate the marijuana, usable marijuana, marijuana concentrate, and marijuana-infused products subject to the administrative hold in a limited access area of the licensed premises under investigation, where it shall be safeguarded by the licensee. Pending the outcome of the investigation and any related disciplinary proceeding, the licensee is prohibited from selling, giving away, transferring, transporting, or destroying the marijuana, usable marijuana, marijuana concentrate, and marijuana-infused products subject to the administrative hold.

(c) Nothing herein shall prevent a licensee from the continued cultivation or harvesting of the marijuana subject to the administrative hold. All marijuana, usable marijuana, marijuana concentrate, and marijuana-infused products subject to the administrative hold must be put into separate harvest batches from product not subject to the administrative hold.

(d) Following an investigation, the ~~((liquor control board))~~ WSLCB may lift the administrative hold, order the continuation of the administrative hold, or seek a final agency order for the destruction of the marijuana, usable marijuana, marijuana concentrate, and marijuana-infused products.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 14-07-116, filed 3/19/14, effective 4/19/14)

WAC 314-55-220 What is the process once the ~~((board))~~ WSLCB summarily orders marijuana, usable marijuana, marijuana concentrates, or marijuana-infused products of a marijuana licensee to be destroyed?

(1) The ~~((board))~~ WSLCB may issue an order to summarily destroy marijuana, usable marijuana, marijuana concentrates, or marijuana-infused products after the ~~((board's))~~ WSLCB's

enforcement division has completed a preliminary staff investigation of the violation and upon a determination that immediate destruction of marijuana, usable marijuana, marijuana concentrates, or marijuana-infused products is necessary for the protection or preservation of the public health, safety, or welfare.

(2) Destruction of any marijuana, usable marijuana, marijuana concentrates, or marijuana-infused products under this provision shall take effect immediately upon personal service on the licensee or employee thereof of the summary destruction order unless otherwise provided in the order.

(3) When a license has been issued a summary destruction order by the ~~((board))~~ WSLCB, an adjudicative proceeding for the associated violation or other action must be promptly instituted before an administrative law judge assigned by the office of administrative hearings. If a request for an administrative hearing is timely filed by the licensee, then a hearing shall be held within ninety days of the effective date of the summary destruction ordered by the ~~((board))~~ WSLCB.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 14-07-116, filed 3/19/14, effective 4/19/14)

WAC 314-55-230 What are the procedures the ~~((liquor control board))~~ WSLCB will use to destroy or donate marijuana, usable marijuana, marijuana concentrates, and marijuana-infused products to law enforcement?

(1) The ~~((liquor control board))~~ WSLCB may require a marijuana licensee to destroy marijuana, usable marijuana, marijuana concentrates, and marijuana-infused products found in a licensed establishment to be in excess of product limits set forth in WAC 314-55-075, 314-55-077, and 314-55-079.

(2) Destruction of seized marijuana, usable marijuana, marijuana concentrates, marijuana-infused products, or confiscated marijuana after case adjudication, will conform with ~~((liquor control board))~~ the WSLCB evidence policies, to include the option of donating marijuana, usable marijuana, marijuana concentrates, and marijuana-infused products, set for destruction, to local and state law enforcement agencies for training purposes only.

(3) Marijuana, usable marijuana, marijuana concentrates, and marijuana-infused products set for destruction shall not reenter the traceability system or market place.

NEW SECTION

WAC 314-55-310 Transportation license. (1) A transportation license allows the licensee to physically transport or deliver marijuana, marijuana concentrates, and marijuana-infused products between licensed marijuana businesses within Washington state. The application fee for the transportation license is two hundred fifty dollars and the annual fee is one thousand dollars.

(2) Applicants for the transportation license must submit the following information:

(a) Personal/criminal history forms for all true parties of interest (see WAC 314-55-035);

The criminal history background check will consist of completion of a personal/criminal history form provided by

the WSLCB and submission of fingerprints to a vendor approved by the WSLCB. The applicant will be responsible for paying all fees required by the vendor for fingerprinting. These fingerprints will be submitted to the Washington state patrol and the Federal Bureau of Investigation for comparison to their criminal records. The applicant will be responsible for paying all fees required by the Washington state patrol and the Federal Bureau of Investigation.

(b) Documents showing the right to the physical location to be licensed (purchase and sale agreement or lease in the name of the applicant);

(c) Copies of the current UTC common carrier permits. All vehicles and trailers must also be permitted by UTC as common carriers;

(d) Corporate information form or limited liability information form as applicable;

(e) Proof of insurance.

(i) Licensees shall provide insurance coverage as set out in this section. The intent of the required insurance is to protect the consumer should there be any claims, suits, actions, costs, damages or expenses arising from any negligent or intentional act or omission of the licensees. Licensees shall furnish evidence in the form of a certificate of insurance satisfactory to the WSLCB that insurance, in the following kinds and minimum amounts, has been secured. Failure to provide proof of insurance, as required, may result in license cancellation.

(ii) Commercial general liability insurance: The licensee shall at all times carry and maintain commercial general liability insurance and if necessary, commercial umbrella insurance for bodily injury and property damage arising out of licensed activities. This insurance shall cover such claims as may be caused by any act, omission, or negligence of the licensee or its officers, agents, representatives, assigns, or servants. The insurance shall also cover bodily injury, including disease, illness and death, and property damage arising out of the licensee's premises/operations, products, and personal injury. The limits of liability insurance shall not be less than one million dollars.

(iii) Insurance carrier rating: The insurance required in (e)(i) of this subsection shall be issued by an insurance company authorized to do business within the state of Washington. Insurance must be placed with a carrier that has a rating of A - Class VII or better in the most recently published edition of *Best's Reports*. If an insurer is not admitted, all insurance policies and procedures for issuing the insurance policies must comply with chapters 48.15 RCW and 284-15 WAC.

(iv) Additional insured. The state and its employees, agents, and volunteers shall be named as an additional insured on all general liability, umbrella, and excess insurance policies. All policies shall be primary over any other valid and collectable insurance.

(3) **Transport manifest.** A complete printed transport manifest on a form provided by the WSLCB containing all information required by the WSLCB must be kept with the product at all times.

(4) **Records of transportation.** Records of all transportation must be kept for a minimum of three years at the

licensee's location and are subject to inspection if requested by an employee of the WSLCB or local law enforcement:

- (a) Copies of transportation manifests for all deliveries;
 - (b) A transportation log documenting the chain of custody for each delivery to include driver(s) and vehicle(s) associated with each delivery;
 - (c) Bank statements and canceled checks for any accounts relating to the licensed business;
 - (d) Accounting and tax records related to the licensed business;
 - (e) Records of all financial transactions related to the licensed business, including invoices, contracts and/or agreements for services performed or received that relate to the licensed business;
 - (f) All employee records, to include training.
- (5) **Transportation of product.** Marijuana or marijuana products that are being transported must meet the following requirements:
- (a) Only the transportation licensee or an employee of the transportation licensee who is at least twenty-one years of age may transport product. All drivers must carry a valid Washington driver's license with the proper endorsements when operating a vehicle in the transportation of product. All passengers in the vehicle transporting marijuana or marijuana products must be employees of the transportation licensee who are at least twenty-one years of age;
 - (b) Marijuana or marijuana products must be in a sealed package or container approved by the WSLCB pursuant to WAC 314-55-105;
 - (c) Sealed packages or containers cannot be opened during transport;
 - (d) Marijuana or marijuana products must be in a locked, safe and secure storage compartment that is secured to the inside body/compartment of the vehicle transporting the marijuana or marijuana products;
 - (e) Any vehicle transporting marijuana or marijuana products must be delivered or returned to the shipper within forty-eight hours from the time of pickup;
 - (f) Live plants may be transported in a fully enclosed, windowless locked trailer, or in a secured area within the inside body/compartment of a van or box truck. A secured area is defined as an area where solid or locking metal petitions, cages, or high strength shatterproof acrylic can be used to create a secure compartment in the fully enclosed van or box truck. The secure compartment in the fully enclosed van or box truck must be free of windows. Live plants may not be transported in the bed of a pickup truck, a sports utility vehicle, or passenger car.
 - (6) For purposes of this chapter, any vehicle assigned for the purposes of transporting marijuana, usable marijuana, marijuana concentrates, or marijuana-infused products shall be considered an extension of the licensed premises and subject to inspection by enforcement officers of the WSLCB. Vehicles assigned for transportation may be stopped and inspected by a WSLCB enforcement officer at any licensed location, or while en route during transportation.

NEW SECTION

WAC 314-55-410 Cooperatives. (1) A cooperative may be formed by qualifying patients and/or designated providers to share responsibility for growing and processing marijuana only for the medical use of the members of the cooperative. A cooperative must meet the following criteria:

- (a) All members must be at least twenty-one years of age. The designated provider of a qualifying patient under twenty-one years of age may be a member of a cooperative on the qualifying patient's behalf;
 - (b) All members must hold valid recognition cards;
 - (c) No more than four members are allowed in a cooperative;
 - (d) A member can only belong to one cooperative;
 - (e) A member may only grow plants in the cooperative and may not grow plants elsewhere;
 - (f) Members must participate in growing plants. A monetary contribution or donation is not considered assistance. Members must provide nonmonetary resources and assistance in order to participate;
 - (g) Members may grow up to the total amount of plants for which each member is authorized on their recognition cards. At the location, the qualifying patients or designated providers may possess the amount of usable marijuana that can be produced with the number of plants permitted, but no more than seventy-two ounces;
 - (h) Members may not sell, donate, or otherwise provide marijuana, marijuana concentrates, usable marijuana, or other marijuana-infused products to a person who is not a member of the cooperative;
 - (i) A cooperative may not be located within a one mile radius of a marijuana retailer;
 - (j) A cooperative must be located in the domicile of one of the members. Only one cooperative may be located per property tax parcel; and
 - (k) To obscure public view of the premises, outdoor marijuana production must be enclosed by a sight obscure wall or fence at least eight feet high.
- (2) People who wish to form a cooperative must register the location with the WSLCB. The location registered is the only location where cooperative members may grow or process marijuana. To register a cooperative a registered member must:
- (a) Submit a completed Marijuana Cooperative Registration Form;
 - (b) Submit copies of each member's recognition card;
 - (c) Submit a deed, lease, rental agreement, or other document establishing ownership or control to the property where the cooperative is located. If the property is leased or rented, a sworn statement of the property owner granting permission to engage in a cooperative must also be submitted and must include a telephone number and address where the owner can be contacted for verification;
 - (d) Submit a sketch outlining where the medical marijuana is grown.
- (3) WSLCB may inspect a cooperative between the hours of 8:00 a.m. and 8:00 p.m. unless otherwise agreed upon by cooperative members.

NEW SECTION

WAC 314-55-415 What are the recordkeeping and reporting requirements for cooperatives? (1) Marijuana cooperatives must keep records that clearly reflect all activity, inventory, and conditions of the cooperative. The following records must be kept in a format prescribed by the WSLCB. All records must be maintained on the cooperative premises for a three-year period and must be made available for inspection if requested by an employee of the WSLCB, the department of health, the department of revenue, or local law enforcement.

(a) Cooperatives must maintain a plant log to track each marijuana plant from the time it enters the cooperative. At minimum, tracking must include:

- (i) Unique plant identification numbers for each plant at the cooperative;
- (ii) The date the plant was brought into the cooperative; and
- (iii) The date the plant leaves the cooperative, including the reason, (e.g., harvested, destroyed, or member left the cooperative).

(b) Cooperatives must maintain a log to track all harvested plant material from time of harvest until all harvested material has been dispersed. At minimum, tracking must include:

- (i) A unique identification number for each harvest;
- (ii) The total dry weight of harvested material;
- (iii) The date quantities are removed from the harvested material;
- (iv) The amount removed from the harvested material;
- (v) The reason quantities are removed from the harvested material (e.g., taken for use by qualifying patient, used for extraction, etc.); and
- (vi) The current weight of the harvested material.

(c) Cooperatives must maintain a log to track all extracts produced from the time they are produced until all extracted material has been dispersed. At minimum, tracking must include:

- (i) A unique identification for the extract batch;
- (ii) The date the extract batch was created;
- (iii) The total initial weight of the extract batch;
- (iv) ID number of the harvest the material used to make the extract came from;
- (v) The weight of marijuana plant material used to create the batch;
- (vi) The date quantities are removed from the extract batch;
- (vii) The quantity removed from the extract batch and reason; and
- (viii) The current weight of the extract batch.

(2) Cooperatives must submit monthly activity report(s) to the WSLCB. The required monthly reports must be:

- (a) On an electronic system designated by the WSLCB;
- (b) Filed every month, including months with no activity;
- (c) Submitted to the WSLCB on or before the twentieth day of each month, for the previous month. (For example, a report listing activity for the month of January is due by February 20th.);
- (d) Filed separately for each cooperative; and

(e) All records must be maintained and available for review for a three-year period on licensed premises.

NEW SECTION

WAC 314-55-430 Qualifying patient or designated provider extraction requirements. (1) Qualifying patients or designated providers, including those participating in a cooperative, may extract or separate the resin from marijuana using only the following noncombustible methods:

- (a) Heat, screens, presses, steam distillation, ice water, and other methods without employing combustible solvents or gases to create kief, hashish, or bubble hash;
- (b) Dairy butter, cooking oils or fats derived from natural sources, or other home cooking substances;
- (c) Food grade glycerin and propylene glycol solvent based extraction;
- (d) CO₂ may be used if used in a closed loop system as referenced in WAC 314-55-104.

(2) Only food grade substances may be used in any stage of processing.

(3) Use of combustible materials including, but not limited to, butane, isobutane, propane, heptane, and ethanol is expressly forbidden.

(4) Resins extracted or separated from marijuana are for the personal use of the qualifying patient or cooperative members only.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 13-21-104, filed 10/21/13, effective 11/21/13)

WAC 314-55-505 What are the procedures for notifying a licensee of an alleged violation of a ((~~liquor control board~~) WSLCB statute or regulation)? (1) When an enforcement officer believes that a licensee has violated a ((~~board~~) WSLCB statute or regulation, the officer may prepare an administrative violation notice (AVN) and mail or deliver the notice to the licensee, licensee's agent, or employee.

- (2) The AVN notice will include:
 - (a) A complete narrative description of the violation(s) the officer is charging;
 - (b) The date(s) of the violation(s);
 - (c) A copy of the law(s) and/or regulation(s) allegedly violated;
 - (d) An outline of the licensee's options as outlined in WAC 314-55-510; and
 - (e) The recommended penalty.
 - (i) If the recommended penalty is the standard penalty, see WAC 314-55-520 through 314-55-535 for licensees.
 - (ii) For cases in which there are aggravating or mitigating circumstances, the penalty may be adjusted from the standard penalty.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 13-21-104, filed 10/21/13, effective 11/21/13)

WAC 314-55-506 What is the process once the ((~~board~~) WSLCB summarily suspends a marijuana license)? (1) The ((~~board~~) WSLCB) may summarily suspend any license after the ((~~board's~~) WSLCB's) enforcement divi-

sion has completed a preliminary staff investigation of the violation and upon a determination that immediate cessation of the licensed activities is necessary for the protection or preservation of the public health, safety, or welfare.

(2) Suspension of any license under this provision shall take effect immediately upon personal service on the licensee or employee thereof of the summary suspension order unless otherwise provided in the order.

(3) When a license has been summarily suspended by the ((board)) WSLCB, an adjudicative proceeding for revocation or other action must be promptly instituted before an administrative law judge assigned by the office of administrative hearings. If a request for an administrative hearing is timely filed by the licensee or permit holder, then a hearing shall be held within ninety days of the effective date of the summary suspension ordered by the ((board)) WSLCB.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 13-21-104, filed 10/21/13, effective 11/21/13)

WAC 314-55-507 How may a licensee challenge the summary suspension of his or her marijuana license? (1) Upon summary suspension of a license by the ((board)) WSLCB pursuant to WAC 314-55-506, an affected licensee may petition the ((board)) WSLCB for a stay of suspension pursuant to RCW 34.05.467 and 34.05.550(1). A petition for a stay of suspension must be received by the ((board)) WSLCB within fifteen days of service of the summary suspension order. The petition for stay shall state the basis on which the stay is sought.

(2) A hearing shall be held before an administrative law judge within fourteen days of receipt of a timely petition for stay. The hearing shall be limited to consideration of whether a stay should be granted, or whether the terms of the suspension may be modified to allow the conduct of limited activities under current licenses or permits.

(3) Any hearing conducted pursuant to subsection (2) of this section shall be a brief adjudicative proceeding under RCW 34.05.485. The agency record for the hearing shall consist of the documentary information upon which the summary suspension was based. The licensee or permit holder shall have the burden of demonstrating by clear and convincing evidence that:

(a) The licensee is likely to prevail upon the merits at hearing;

(b) Without relief, the licensee will suffer irreparable injury. For purposes of this section, elimination of income from licensed activities shall not be deemed irreparable injury;

(c) The grant of relief will not substantially harm other parties to the proceedings; and

(d) The threat to the public health, safety, or welfare is not sufficiently serious to justify continuation of the suspension, or that modification of the terms of the suspension will adequately protect the public interest.

(4) The initial order on stay shall be effective immediately upon service unless another date is specified in the order.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 13-21-104, filed 10/21/13, effective 11/21/13)

WAC 314-55-508 Review of orders on stay. (1) The licensee, or agency, may petition the ((board)) WSLCB for review of an initial order on stay. Any petition for review must be in writing and received by the ((board)) WSLCB within ten days of service of the initial order. If neither party has requested review within ten days of service, the initial order shall be deemed the final order of the ((board)) WSLCB for purposes of RCW 34.05.467.

(2) If the ((board)) WSLCB receives a timely petition for review, the ((board)) WSLCB shall consider the petition within fifteen days of service of the petition for review. Consideration on review shall be limited to the record of the hearing on stay.

(3) The order of the ((board)) WSLCB on the petition for review shall be effective upon personal service unless another date is specified in the order and is final pursuant to RCW 34.05.467. Final disposition of the petition for stay shall not affect subsequent administrative proceedings for suspension or revocation of a license.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 15-11-107, filed 5/20/15, effective 6/20/15)

WAC 314-55-510 What options does a licensee have once he/she receives a notice of an administrative violation? (1) **A licensee has twenty days from receipt of the notice to:**

- (a) Accept the recommended penalty; or
- (b) Request a settlement conference in writing; or
- (c) Request an administrative hearing in writing.

A response must be submitted on a form provided by the agency.

(2) **What happens if a licensee does not respond to the administrative violation notice within twenty days?**

(a) If a licensee does not respond to the administrative violation notice within twenty days, the recommended suspension or inventory destruction penalty will go into effect.

(b) If the penalty does not include a suspension or inventory destruction, the licensee must pay a twenty-five percent late fee in addition to the recommended penalty. The recommended penalty plus the late fee must be received within thirty days of the violation notice issue date.

(3) **What are the procedures when a licensee requests a settlement conference?**

(a) If the licensee requests a settlement conference, the hearing examiner or designee will contact the licensee to discuss the violation.

(b) Both the licensee and the hearing examiner or designee will discuss the circumstances surrounding the charge, the recommended penalty, and any aggravating or mitigating factors.

(c) If a compromise is reached, the hearing examiner or designee will prepare a compromise settlement agreement. The hearing examiner or designee will forward the compromise settlement agreement, authorized by both parties, to the ((board)) WSLCB, or designee, for approval.

(i) If the ((board)) WSLCB, or designee, approves the compromise, a copy of the signed settlement agreement will

be sent to the licensee and will become part of the licensing history.

(ii) If the ~~((board))~~ WSLCB, or designee, does not approve the compromise, the licensee will be notified of the decision. The licensee will be given the option to renegotiate with the hearings examiner or designee, of accepting the originally recommended penalty, or of requesting an administrative hearing on the charges.

(d) If the licensee and the hearing examiner or designee cannot reach agreement on a settlement proposal, the licensee may accept the originally recommended penalty, or the hearing examiner or designee will forward a request for an administrative hearing to the ~~((boards))~~ WSLCB's hearings coordinator.

(4) What is the process for nonpayment of monetary penalty?

(a) When a licensee fails to submit payment of monetary fine proceeding provisions to collect shall take effect immediately or other action such as revocation will be instituted as deemed appropriate by the ~~((board))~~ WSLCB.

(b) An attempt to advise the debtor of the existence of the debt, and twenty-five percent late fee per subsection (2)(b) of this section will be made notifying that the debt may be assigned to a collection agency for collection if the debt is not paid, and at least thirty days have elapsed from the time notice was attempted.

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 15-11-107, filed 5/20/15, effective 6/20/15)

WAC 314-55-515 What are the penalties if a marijuana license holder violates a marijuana law or rule? (1) The purpose of WAC 314-55-515 through 314-55-540 is to outline what penalty a marijuana licensee can expect if a licensee or employee violates a ~~((liquor control board))~~ WSLCB law or rule. (WAC rules listed in the categories provide reference areas, and may not be all inclusive. Any violation not listed in WAC 314-55-515 through 314-55-540 will be assessed following penalty progression of the license type group associated with the class of license.)

(2) Penalties for violations by marijuana licensees or employees are broken down into four categories:

(a) Group One—Public safety violations, WAC 314-55-520.

(b) Group Two—Regulatory violations, WAC 314-55-525.

(c) Group Three—License violations, WAC 314-55-530.

(d) Group Four—~~((Producer))~~ Nonretail violations involving the manufacture, supply, processing, and/or distribution of marijuana by nonretail licensees and prohibited practices between nonretail licensees and retail licensees, WAC 314-55-535.

(e) Group Five—Violations involving the transportation freight of marijuana, WAC 314-55-537.

(3) For the purposes of chapter 314-55 WAC, a three-year window for violations is measured from the date one violation occurred to the date a subsequent violation occurred.

(4) For the purposes of applying penalties outlined in WAC 314-55-520 through 314-55-535, "inventory" means all marijuana plants, clones, usable marijuana, marijuana-infused products, intermediate products, and marijuana concentrates located on the licensed premises at the time of a violation. The most mature plants on the licensed premises will be selected for destruction. The destruction of other types of inventory will consist of an equitable cross section of those products.

(5) The following schedules are meant to serve as guidelines. Based on mitigating or aggravating circumstances, the ~~((liquor control board))~~ WSLCB may impose a different penalty than the standard penalties outlined in these schedules. Based on mitigating circumstances, the ~~((board))~~ WSLCB may offer a monetary option in lieu of suspension, or alternate penalty, during a settlement conference as outlined in WAC 314-55-510(3).

(a) Mitigating circumstances	(b) Aggravating circumstances
Mitigating circumstances that may result in fewer days of suspension and/or a lower monetary option may include demonstrated business policies and/or practices that reduce the risk of future violations.	Aggravating circumstances that may result in increased days of suspension, and/or increased monetary option, and/or cancellation of marijuana license may include business operations or behaviors that create an increased risk for a violation and/or intentional commission of a violation.
Examples include:	Examples include:
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Having a signed acknowledgment of the business' responsible handling and sales policies on file for each employee; 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Failing to call 911 for local law enforcement or medical assistance when requested by a customer, ((a liquor control board)) <u>WSLCB</u> officer, or when people have sustained injuries.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Having an employee training plan that includes annual training on marijuana laws. 	<u>Engaging in criminal activities, including money laundering, organized crime, fraud, firearms, and diversion of marijuana.</u>

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 15-11-107, filed 5/20/15, effective 6/20/15)

WAC 314-55-520 Group 1 violations against public safety. Group 1 violations are considered the most serious because they present a direct threat to public safety. Based on chapter 69.50 RCW, some violations have only a monetary option. Some violations beyond the first violation do not have a monetary option upon issuance of a violation notice. The ~~((liquor control board))~~ WSLCB may offer a monetary option in lieu of suspension days based on mitigating circumstances as outlined in WAC 314-55-515(4). Group 1 penalties

imposed on a producer and/or processor license will not include license suspension. Penalties for a producer and/or processor license will be restricted to monetary fines, destruction of inventory, and/or license cancellation only.

Violation Type	1st Violation	2nd Violation in a three-year window	3rd Violation in a three-year window	4th Violation in a three-year window
((Sale or service to minor: Sale of marijuana and/or paraphernalia to a person under twenty-one years of age: WAC 314-55-079 RCW 69.50.4015 RCW 69.50.401 RCW 69.50.406 RCW 69.50.412	10-day suspension or \$2,500 monetary option	30-day suspension	Cancellation of license	
Allowing a minor to frequent a restricted area: RCW 69.50.357	\$1,000 monetary fine	\$1,000 monetary fine	\$1,000 monetary fine	\$1,000 monetary fine
Employee under legal age: RCW 69.50.357 RCW 69.50.331(6)	\$1,000 monetary fine	\$1,000 monetary fine	\$1,000 monetary fine	\$1,000 monetary fine
Licensee and/or employee open and/or consuming marijuana on a retail licensed premises. RCW 69.50.357	\$1,000 monetary fine	\$1,000 monetary fine	\$1,000 monetary fine	\$1,000 monetary fine
Conduct violations- Criminal conduct- Permitting or engaging in criminal conduct.	10-day suspension or \$2,500 monetary option	30-day suspension	Cancellation of license	
Using unauthorized pesticides, soil amendments, fertilizers, other crop production aids: WAC 314-55-084 WAC 314-55-087- (1)(f)	10-day suspension or \$2,500 monetary option	30-day suspension	Cancellation of license	
Adulterate usable marijuana with organic or nonorganic chemical or other compound: WAC 314-55-105	10-day suspension or \$2,500 monetary option	30-day suspension	Cancellation of license	
Using unauthorized solvents or gases in processing: WAC 314-55-104	10-day suspension or \$2,500 monetary option	30-day suspension	Cancellation of license	

Violation Type	1st Violation	2nd Violation in a three-year window	3rd Violation in a three-year window	4th Violation in a three-year window
<p>Refusal to allow an inspection and/or obstructing a law enforcement officer from performing their official duties. WAC 314-55-050 WAC 314-55-077</p>	<p>10-day suspension or \$2,500 monetary option</p>	<p>30-day suspension</p>	<p>Cancellation of license</p>	
<p>Marijuana purchased from an unauthorized source. RCW 69.50.360 RCW 69.50.363</p>	<p>Cancellation of license</p>			
<p>Marijuana sold to an unauthorized source. RCW 69.50.363 RCW 69.50.366 RCW 69.50.401</p>	<p>Cancellation of license</p>			
<p>Sales in excess of transaction limitations. WAC 314-55-095(3) RCW 69.50.360</p>	<p>Cancellation of license))</p>			
<p>Furnishing to minor: Sale or otherwise provide marijuana and/or paraphernalia to a person under twenty-one years of age. Chapter 314-55 WAC Chapter 69.50 RCW</p>	<p>Retailer/transporter: 10-day suspension or \$2,500 monetary option Producer/processor: \$2,500 monetary fine or 25% destruction of inventory option</p>	<p>Retailer/transporter: 30-day suspension Producer/processor: \$15,000 monetary fine and destruction of 50% of inventory</p>	<p>Cancellation of license</p>	
<p>Allowing a minor to frequent retail store. Chapter 69.50 RCW</p>	<p>\$1,000 monetary fine</p>	<p>\$1,000 monetary fine</p>	<p>\$1,000 monetary fine</p>	<p>\$1,000 monetary fine</p>
<p>Allowing a minor to frequent a nonretail licensed premises or occupy a transport vehicle. Chapter 314-55 WAC</p>	<p>\$1,000 monetary fine</p>	<p>\$1,000 monetary fine</p>	<p>\$1,000 monetary fine</p>	<p>\$1,000 monetary fine</p>
<p>Employee under legal age. Chapter 69.50 RCW</p>	<p>\$1,000 monetary fine</p>	<p>\$1,000 monetary fine</p>	<p>\$1,000 monetary fine</p>	<p>\$1,000 monetary fine</p>
<p>Opening and/or consuming marijuana on a retail licensed premises. Chapter 69.50 RCW</p>	<p>\$1,000 monetary fine</p>	<p>\$1,000 monetary fine</p>	<p>\$1,000 monetary fine</p>	<p>\$1,000 monetary fine</p>

Violation Type	1st Violation	2nd Violation in a three-year window	3rd Violation in a three-year window	4th Violation in a three-year window
<p><u>Conduct violations:</u> <u>Criminal conduct:</u> Permitting or engaging in criminal conduct. <u>Disorderly conduct</u> by licensee or employee, or permitting on premises. Chapter 314-55 WAC <u>Licensee and/or employee</u> intoxicated on the licensed premises. Chapter 314-55 WAC</p>	<p>Retailer/transporter: <u>10-day suspension or \$2,500 monetary option</u> Producer/processor: <u>\$2,500 monetary fine or 25% destruction of inventory option</u></p>	<p>Retailer/transporter: <u>30-day suspension</u> Producer/processor: <u>\$15,000 monetary fine and destruction of 50% of inventory</u></p>	<p><u>Cancellation of license</u></p>	
<p><u>Refusal to allow an inspection and/or obstructing a law enforcement officer from performing their official duties.</u> Chapter 314-55 WAC</p>	<p>Retailer/transporter: <u>10-day suspension or \$2,500 monetary option</u> Producer/processor: <u>\$2,500 monetary fine or 25% destruction of inventory option</u></p>	<p>Retailer/transporter: <u>30-day suspension</u> Producer/processor: <u>\$15,000 monetary fine and destruction of 50% of inventory</u></p>	<p><u>Cancellation of license</u></p>	
<p><u>Marijuana purchased from an unauthorized source.</u> Chapter 69.50 RCW</p>	<p><u>Cancellation of license</u></p>			
<p><u>Marijuana sold to an unauthorized source.</u> Chapter 69.50 RCW</p>	<p><u>Cancellation of license</u></p>			
<p><u>Operating an unapproved CO₂ or hydrocarbon extraction system.</u> Chapter 314-55 WAC</p>	<p><u>Cancellation of license</u></p>			
<p><u>Condition of suspension violation: Failure to follow any suspension restriction while marijuana license is suspended (retailer).</u> Chapter 314-55 WAC</p>	<p>Original penalty plus <u>10-day suspension with no monetary option</u></p>	<p><u>Cancellation of license</u></p>		
<p><u>Sales in excess of transaction limitations.</u> Chapter 69.50 RCW Chapter 314-55 WAC</p>	<p><u>10-day suspension or \$2,500 monetary option</u></p>	<p><u>30-day suspension</u></p>	<p><u>Cancellation of license</u></p>	

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 15-11-107, filed 5/20/15, effective 6/20/15)

WAC 314-55-525 Group 2 regulatory violations. Group 2 violations are violations involving general regulation and administration of retail or nonretail licenses. Group 2 penalties imposed on a producer and/or processor license will not include license suspension. Penalties for a producer and/or processor license will be restricted to monetary fines, destruction of inventory, and/or license cancellation only.

Violation Type	1st Violation	2nd Violation in a three-year window	3rd Violation in a three-year window	4th Violation in a three-year window
((Hours of service: Sales of marijuana between 12:00 a.m. and 8:00 a.m. WAC 314-55-147	5-day suspension or \$500 monetary option	10-day suspension or \$2,500 monetary option	30-day suspension	Cancellation of license
Advertising: Violations (statements/illustrations): WAC 314-55-155(2)	5-day suspension or \$500 monetary option	10-day suspension or \$2,500 monetary option	30-day suspension	Cancellation of license
Advertising violations – Sign exceeding 1600 square inches; within 1000 feet of prohibited areas; on or in public transit vehicles, shelters, or publicly owned or operated property. RCW 69.50.357 RCW 69.50.369 WAC 314-55-155(1)	\$1,000 monetary fine	\$1,000 monetary fine	\$1,000 monetary fine	\$1,000 monetary fine
Packaging and/or labeling violations (processor/retailer): WAC 314-55-105	5-day suspension or \$500 monetary option	10-day suspension or \$2,500 monetary option	30-day suspension	Cancellation of license
License/employee failing to display required security badge. WAC 314-55-083(1)	5-day suspension or \$500 monetary option	10-day suspension or \$2,500 monetary option	30-day suspension	Cancellation of license
Failure to maintain required security alarm and surveillance systems. WAC 314-55-083 (2) and (3)	5-day suspension or \$500 monetary option	10-day suspension or \$2,500 monetary option	30-day suspension	Cancellation of license
Records: Improper recordkeeping. WAC 314-55-087 WAC 314-55-089	5-day suspension or \$500 monetary option	10-day suspension or \$2,500 monetary option	30-day suspension	Cancellation of license
Failure to submit monthly tax reports and/or payments. WAC 314-55-089 WAC 314-55-092 RCW 69.50.535	5-day suspension or \$500 monetary option	10-day suspension or \$2,500 monetary option	30-day suspension	Cancellation of license

Violation Type	1st Violation	2nd Violation in a three-year window	3rd Violation in a three-year window	4th Violation in a three-year window
Signs: Failure to post required signs. WAC 314-55-086 RCW 69.50.331(5)	5-day suspension or \$500 monetary option	10-day suspension or \$2,500 monetary option	30-day suspension	Cancellation of license
Failure to utilize and/or maintain traceability (processor or retail licensee): WAC 314-55-083(4)	5-day suspension or \$500 monetary option	10-day suspension or \$2,500 monetary option	30-day suspension	Cancellation of license
Violation of transportation requirements: WAC 314-55-085	5-day suspension or \$500 monetary option	10-day suspension or \$2,500 monetary option	30-day suspension	Cancellation of license
Exceeding maximum serving requirements for marijuana-infused products: WAC 314-55-095(2)	5-day suspension or \$500 monetary option	10-day suspension or \$2,500 monetary option	30-day suspension	Cancellation of license
Failure for a processor to meet marijuana waste disposal requirements: WAC 314-55-097	5-day suspension or \$500 monetary option	10-day suspension or \$2,500 monetary option	30-day suspension	Cancellation of license
Failure to maintain standardized scale requirements (processor): WAC 314-55-099	5-day suspension or \$500 monetary option	10-day suspension or \$2,500 monetary option	30-day suspension	Cancellation of license
Failure to follow and maintain food processing facility requirements: WAC 314-55-077	5-day suspension or \$500 monetary option	10-day suspension or \$2,500 monetary option	30-day suspension	Cancellation of license
Marijuana processor extraction requirements: WAC 314-55-104	5-day suspension or \$500 monetary option	10-day suspension or \$2,500 monetary option	30-day suspension	Cancellation of license
Retail outlet selling unauthorized products: RCW 69.50.357 RCW 69.50.4121	\$1,000 monetary fine	\$1,000 monetary fine	\$1,000 monetary fine	\$1,000 monetary fine
Retailer displaying products in a manner visible to the general public from a public right of way: RCW 69.50.357	\$1,000 monetary fine	\$1,000 monetary fine	\$1,000 monetary fine	\$1,000 monetary fine

Violation Type	1st Violation	2nd Violation in a three-year window	3rd Violation in a three-year window	4th Violation in a three-year window
<p><u>Sale of Marijuana- Violations by retailer involving sales, delivery, inventory, and returns.</u> WAC 314-55-079- WAC 314-55-070 (6)</p>	<p>5-day suspension or \$500 monetary option</p>	<p>10-day suspension or \$2,500 monetary option</p>	<p>30-day suspension</p>	<p>Cancellation of license))</p>
<p><u>Hours of service:</u> <u>Sales of marijuana between 12:00 a.m. and 8:00 a.m.</u> Chapter 314-55 WAC</p>	<p>5-day suspension or \$1,000 monetary option</p>	<p>10-day suspension or \$2,500 monetary option</p>	<p>30-day suspension</p>	<p>Cancellation of license</p>
<p><u>General advertising: Violations</u> Chapter 314-55 WAC</p>	<p>5-day suspension or \$1,000 monetary option</p>	<p>Retailer/transporter: 10-day suspension or \$2,500 monetary option Producer/processor: \$2,500 monetary fine or 25% destruction of inventory option</p>	<p>Retailer/transporter: 30-day suspension Producer/processor: \$15,000 monetary fine and destruction of 50% of inventory</p>	<p>Cancellation of license</p>
<p><u>Advertising violations</u> - Sign exceeding 1,600 square inches; within 1,000 feet of prohibited areas; on or in public transit vehicles, shelters, or publicly owned or operated property. Chapter 69.50 RCW Chapter 314-55 WAC</p>	<p>\$1,000 monetary fine</p>	<p>\$1,000 monetary fine</p>	<p>\$1,000 monetary fine</p>	<p>\$1,000 monetary fine</p>
<p><u>Engaging in conditional retail sales.</u> Chapter 314-55 WAC Chapter 69.50 RCW</p>	<p>5-day suspension or \$1,000 monetary option</p>	<p>10-day suspension or \$2,500 monetary option</p>	<p>30-day suspension</p>	<p>Cancellation of license</p>
<p><u>Licensee/employee failing to display required security badge.</u> Chapter 314-55 WAC</p>	<p>5-day suspension or \$1,000 monetary option</p>	<p>Retailer/transporter: 10-day suspension or \$2,500 monetary option Producer/processor: \$2,500 monetary fine or 25% destruction of inventory option</p>	<p>Retailer/transporter: 30-day suspension Producer/processor: \$15,000 monetary fine and destruction of 50% of inventory</p>	<p>Cancellation of license</p>
<p><u>Failure to maintain required security alarm and surveillance systems.</u> Chapter 314-55 WAC</p>	<p>5-day suspension or \$2,500 monetary option</p>	<p>Retailer/transporter: 10-day suspension and \$5,000 monetary fine Producer/processor: \$5,000 monetary fine and 25% destruction of inventory</p>	<p>Retailer/transporter: 30-day suspension Producer/processor: \$15,000 monetary fine and destruction of 50% of inventory</p>	<p>Cancellation of license</p>

Violation Type	1st Violation	2nd Violation in a three-year window	3rd Violation in a three-year window	4th Violation in a three-year window
<u>Records: Improper recordkeeping.</u> <u>Chapter 314-55 WAC</u>	<u>5-day suspension or \$1,000 monetary option</u>	<u>Retailer/transporter: 10-day suspension or \$2,500 monetary option</u> <u>Producer/processor: \$2,500 monetary fine or 25% destruction of inventory option</u>	<u>Retailer/transporter: 30-day suspension</u> <u>Producer/processor: \$15,000 monetary fine and destruction of 50% of inventory</u>	<u>Cancellation of license</u>
<u>Failure to submit monthly tax reports and/or payments.</u> <u>Chapter 69.50 RCW</u> <u>Chapter 314-55 WAC</u>	<u>5-day suspension or \$1,000 monetary option</u>	<u>Retailer: 10-day suspension or \$2,500 monetary option</u> <u>Producer/processor: \$2,500 monetary fine or 25% destruction of inventory option</u>	<u>Retailer: 30-day suspension</u> <u>Producer/processor: \$15,000 monetary fine and destruction of 50% of inventory</u>	<u>Cancellation of license</u>
<u>Signs: Failure to post required signs.</u> <u>Chapter 69.50 RCW</u> <u>Chapter 314-55 WAC</u>	<u>5-day suspension or \$1,000 monetary option</u>	<u>Retailer/transporter: 10-day suspension or \$2,500 monetary option</u> <u>Producer/processor: \$2,500 monetary fine or 25% destruction of inventory option</u>	<u>Retailer/transporter: 30-day suspension</u> <u>Producer/processor: \$15,000 monetary fine and destruction of 50% of inventory</u>	<u>Cancellation of license</u>
<u>Failure to utilize and/or maintain traceability.</u> <u>Chapter 314-55 WAC</u>	<u>5-day suspension or \$2,500 monetary option</u>	<u>Retailer: 10-day suspension and \$5,000 monetary fine</u> <u>Producer/processor: \$5,000 monetary fine and 25% destruction of inventory</u>	<u>Retailer: 30-day suspension</u> <u>Producer/processor: \$15,000 monetary fine and destruction of 50% of inventory</u>	<u>Cancellation of license</u>
<u>Violation of transportation requirements.</u> <u>Chapter 314-55 WAC</u>	<u>5-day suspension or \$2,500 monetary option</u>	<u>Retailer: 10-day suspension and \$5,000 monetary fine</u> <u>Producer/processor: \$5,000 monetary fine and 25% destruction of inventory</u>	<u>Retailer: 30-day suspension</u> <u>Producer/processor: \$15,000 monetary fine and destruction of 50% of inventory</u>	<u>Cancellation of license</u>
<u>Marijuana sold below cost of acquisition, true value, or illegally given away.</u>	<u>5-day suspension or \$1,000 monetary option</u>	<u>Retailer: 10-day suspension or \$2,500 monetary option</u> <u>Producer/processor: \$2,500 monetary fine or 25% destruction of inventory option</u>	<u>Retailer: 30 day suspension</u> <u>Producer/processor: \$15,000 monetary fine and destruction of 50% of inventory</u>	<u>Cancellation of license</u>
<u>Retail outlet selling unauthorized products.</u> <u>Chapter 69.50 RCW</u>	<u>\$1,000 monetary fine</u>	<u>\$1,000 monetary fine</u>	<u>\$1,000 monetary fine</u>	<u>\$1,000 monetary fine</u>

Violation Type	1st Violation	2nd Violation in a three-year window	3rd Violation in a three-year window	4th Violation in a three-year window
<u>Retailer displaying products in a manner visible to the general public from a public right of way.</u> Chapter 69.50 RCW	\$1,000 monetary fine	\$1,000 monetary fine	\$1,000 monetary fine	\$1,000 monetary fine
<u>Retail sales: Unauthorized marijuana-infused products, internet sales, and accepting returns.</u> Chapter 314-55 WAC	5-day suspension or \$1,000 monetary option	10-day suspension or \$2,500 monetary option	30-day suspension	Cancellation of license

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 15-11-107, filed 5/20/15, effective 6/20/15)

WAC 314-55-530 Group 3 license violations. Group 3 violations are violations involving licensing requirements, license classification, and special restrictions. Group 3 penalties imposed on a producer and/or processor license will not include license suspension. Penalties for a producer and/or processor license will be restricted to monetary fines, destruction of inventory, and/or license cancellation only.

Violation Type	1st Violation	2nd Violation in a three-year window	3rd Violation in a three-year window	4th Violation in a three-year window
((True party of interest violation. WAC 314-55-035	Cancellation of license			
Failure to furnish required documents. WAC 314-55-050	Cancellation of license			
Misrepresentation of fact. WAC 314-55-050	Cancellation of license			
Operating plan: Violations of a board-approved operating plan. WAC 314-55-020	5-day suspension or \$500 monetary option	10-day suspension or \$1,500 monetary option	30-day suspension	Cancellation of license
Failing to gain board approval for changes in existing ownership. WAC 314-55-120 RCW 69.50.339	30-day suspension	Cancellation of license		
Failure to maintain required insurance. WAC 314-55-082	30-day suspension	Cancellation of license))		
<u>True party of interest/financier violation.</u> Chapter 314-55 WAC	Cancellation of license			
<u>Failure to furnish required documents.</u> Chapter 314-55 WAC	Cancellation of license			

Violation Type	1st Violation	2nd Violation in a three-year window	3rd Violation in a three-year window	4th Violation in a three-year window
<u>Misuse or unauthorized use of marijuana license (operating outside of license class).</u> Chapter 69.50 RCW Chapter 314-55 WAC	Retailer/transporter: <u>10-day suspension or \$5,000 monetary fine</u> Producer/processor: <u>\$5,000 monetary fine or 25% destruction of inventory option</u>	<u>Cancellation of license</u>		
<u>Misrepresentation of fact.</u> Chapter 314-55 WAC	<u>Cancellation of license</u>			
<u>Unauthorized change of business name.</u> Chapter 314-55 WAC	<u>5-day suspension or \$500 monetary option</u>	<u>10-day suspension or \$1,500 monetary option</u>	<u>30-day suspension or \$5,000 monetary option</u>	<u>Cancellation of license</u>
<u>Operating/floor plan:</u> Violations of a WSLCB approved operating plan. Chapter 314-55 WAC	<u>5-day suspension or \$1,000 monetary option</u>	Retailer/transporter: <u>10-day suspension or \$2,500 monetary option</u> Producer/processor: <u>\$2,500 monetary fine or 25% destruction of inventory option</u>	Retailer/transporter: <u>30-day suspension</u> Producer/processor: <u>\$15,000 monetary fine and destruction of 50% of inventory</u>	<u>Cancellation of license</u>
<u>Failing to gain WSLCB approval for changes in existing ownership.</u> Chapter 69.50 RCW Chapter 314-55 WAC	<u>30-day suspension</u> Producer/processor: <u>\$15,000 monetary fine and destruction of 50% of inventory</u>	<u>Cancellation of license</u>		
<u>Failure to maintain required insurance.</u> Chapter 314-55 WAC	Retailer/transporter: <u>5-day suspension or \$2,500 monetary fine</u> Producer/processor: <u>\$2,500 monetary fine or 25% destruction of inventory option</u>	Retailer/transporter: <u>30-day suspension or \$15,000 monetary option</u> Producer/processor: <u>\$15,000 monetary fine or 50% destruction of inventory option</u>	<u>Cancellation of license</u>	

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 15-11-107, filed 5/20/15, effective 6/20/15)

WAC 314-55-535 Group 4 marijuana producer and/or processor violations. Group 4 violations are violations involving the manufacture, supply, processing, and/or distribution of marijuana by marijuana producer and/or processor licensees and prohibited practices between a marijuana producer, processor, and transportation licensees and a marijuana retailer licensee.

Violation Type	1st Violation	2nd Violation in a three-year window	3rd Violation in a three-year window	4th Violation in a three-year window
<u>(Unauthorized sale to a retail licensee.</u> WAC 314-55-075 RCW 69.50.366 RCW 69.50.401	<u>\$2,500 monetary fine</u>	<u>\$5,000 monetary fine and destruction of 25% of harvestable plants</u>	<u>\$15,000 monetary fine and destruction of 50% of harvestable plants</u>	<u>Cancellation of license</u>

Violation Type	1st Violation	2nd Violation in a three-year window	3rd Violation in a three-year window	4th Violation in a three-year window
Failure to utilize and/or maintain traceability. WAC 314-55-083(4)	\$2,500 monetary fine	\$5,000 monetary fine and destruction of 25% of harvestable plants	\$15,000 monetary fine and destruction of 50% of harvestable plants	Cancellation of license
Packaging and/or labeling violations (producer). WAC 314-55-105	\$2,500 monetary fine	\$5,000 monetary fine and destruction of 25% of harvestable plants	\$15,000 monetary fine and destruction of 50% of harvestable plants	Cancellation of license
Unauthorized product/unapproved storage or delivery. RCW 69.50.366 RCW 69.50.401	\$2,500 monetary fine	\$5,000 monetary fine and destruction of 25% of harvestable plants	\$15,000 monetary fine and destruction of 50% of harvestable plants	Cancellation of license
Failure for a producer to meet marijuana waste disposal requirements. WAC 314-55-097	\$2,500 monetary fine	\$5,000 monetary fine and destruction of 25% of harvestable plants	\$15,000 monetary fine and destruction of 50% of harvestable plants	Cancellation of license
Records: Improper recordkeeping. WAC 314-55-087 WAC 314-55-089	\$2,500 monetary fine	\$5,000 monetary fine and destruction of 25% of harvestable plants	\$15,000 monetary fine and destruction of 50% of harvestable plants	Cancellation of license
Violation of transportation requirements. WAC 314-55-085	\$2,500 monetary fine	\$5,000 monetary fine and destruction of 25% of harvestable plants	\$15,000 monetary fine and destruction of 50% of harvestable plants	Cancellation of license
Failure to maintain required security alarm and surveillance systems. WAC 314-55-083 (2) and (3)	\$2,500 monetary fine	\$5,000 monetary fine and destruction of 25% of harvestable plants	\$15,000 monetary fine and destruction of 50% of harvestable plants	Cancellation of license
Failure to maintain standardized scale requirements (producer). WAC 314-55-099	\$2,500 monetary fine	\$5,000 monetary fine and destruction of 25% of harvestable plants	\$15,000 monetary fine and destruction of 50% of harvestable plants	Cancellation of license
Failure to submit monthly tax reports and/or payments. WAC 314-55-089 WAC 314-55-092	\$2,500 monetary fine	\$5,000 monetary fine and destruction of 25% of harvestable plants	\$15,000 monetary fine and destruction of 50% of harvestable plants	Cancellation of license
Sale or service to minor: Sale of marijuana and/or paraphernalia to a person under twenty-one years of age. WAC 314-55-079 RCW 69.50.4015 RCW 69.50.401	\$2,500 monetary fine	\$5,000 monetary fine and destruction of 25% of harvestable plants	\$15,000 monetary fine and destruction of 50% of harvestable plants	Cancellation of license

Violation Type	1st Violation	2nd Violation in a three-year window	3rd Violation in a three-year window	4th Violation in a three-year window
RCW 69.50.406 RCW 69.50.412				
Conduct violations- Criminal conduct- Permitting or engaging in criminal conduct.	\$2,500 monetary fine	\$5,000 monetary fine and destruction of 25% of harvestable plants	\$15,000 monetary fine and destruction of 50% of harvestable plants	Cancellation of license
Using unauthorized pesticides, soil amend- ments, fertilizers, other crop production aids. WAC 314-55-084 WAC 314-55-087 (1)(f)	\$2,500 monetary fine	\$5,000 monetary fine and destruction of 25% of harvestable plants	\$15,000 monetary fine and destruction of 50% of harvestable plants	Cancellation of license
Adulterate usable mari- juana with organic or nonorganic chemical or other compound. WAC 314-55-105	\$2,500 monetary fine	\$5,000 monetary fine and destruction of 25% of harvestable plants	\$15,000 monetary fine and destruction of 50% of harvestable plants	Cancellation of license
Using unauthorized solvents or gases in processing. WAC 314-55-104	\$2,500 monetary fine	\$5,000 monetary fine and destruction of 25% of harvestable plants	\$15,000 monetary fine and destruction of 50% of harvestable plants	Cancellation of license
Refusal to allow an inspection and/or obstructing a law enforcement officer from performing their official duties. WAC 314-55-050 WAC 314-55-077	\$2,500 monetary fine	\$5,000 monetary fine and destruction of 25% of harvestable plants	\$15,000 monetary fine and destruction of 50% of harvestable plants	Cancellation of license
Marijuana pur- chased from an unau- thorized source. RCW 69.50.360 RCW 69.50.363	\$2,500 monetary fine	\$5,000 monetary fine and destruction of 25% of harvestable plants	\$15,000 monetary fine and destruction of 50% of harvestable plants	Cancellation of license
Marijuana sold to an unauthorized source. RCW 69.50.363 RCW 69.50.366 RCW 69.50.401	\$2,500 monetary fine	\$5,000 monetary fine and destruction of 25% of harvestable plants	\$15,000 monetary fine and destruction of 50% of harvestable plants	Cancellation of license
Sales in excess of transaction limita- tions. WAC 314-55-095(3) RCW 69.50.360	\$2,500 monetary fine	\$5,000 monetary fine and destruction of 25% of harvestable plants	\$15,000 monetary fine and destruction of 50% of harvestable plants	Cancellation of license
Advertising- Viola- tions (statements/illus- trations): WAC 314-55-155(2)	\$2,500 monetary fine	\$5,000 monetary fine and destruction of 25% of harvestable plants	\$15,000 monetary fine and destruction of 50% of harvestable plants	Cancellation of license

Violation Type	1st Violation	2nd Violation in a three-year window	3rd Violation in a three-year window	4th Violation in a three-year window
Packaging and/or labeling violations (producer/processor). WAC 314-55-105	\$2,500 monetary fine	\$5,000 monetary fine and destruction of 25% of harvestable plants	\$15,000 monetary fine and destruction of 50% of harvestable plants	Cancellation of license
Licensee/employee failing to display required security badge. WAC 314-55-083(1)	\$2,500 monetary fine	\$5,000 monetary fine and destruction of 25% of harvestable plants	\$15,000 monetary fine and destruction of 50% of harvestable plants	Cancellation of license
Failure to maintain required security alarm and surveillance systems. WAC 314-55-083 (2) and (3)	\$2,500 monetary fine	\$5,000 monetary fine and destruction of 25% of harvestable plants	\$15,000 monetary fine and destruction of 50% of harvestable plants	Cancellation of license
Records: Improper recordkeeping. WAC 314-55-087 WAC 314-55-089	\$2,500 monetary fine	\$5,000 monetary fine and destruction of 25% of harvestable plants	\$15,000 monetary fine and destruction of 50% of harvestable plants	Cancellation of license
Signs: Failure to post required signs. WAC 314-55-086 RCW 69.50.331(5)	\$2,500 monetary fine	\$5,000 monetary fine and destruction of 25% of harvestable plants	\$15,000 monetary fine and destruction of 50% of harvestable plants	Cancellation of license
Violation of transportation requirements. WAC 314-55-085	\$2,500 monetary fine	\$5,000 monetary fine and destruction of 25% of harvestable plants	\$15,000 monetary fine and destruction of 50% of harvestable plants	Cancellation of license
Exceeding maximum serving requirements for marijuana-infused products. WAC 314-55-095(2)	\$2,500 monetary fine	\$5,000 monetary fine and destruction of 25% of harvestable plants	\$15,000 monetary fine and destruction of 50% of harvestable plants	Cancellation of license
Failure to maintain standardized scale requirements (producer/processor). WAC 314-55-099	\$2,500 monetary fine	\$5,000 monetary fine and destruction of 25% of harvestable plants	\$15,000 monetary fine and destruction of 50% of harvestable plants	Cancellation of license
Marijuana processor extraction requirements. WAC 314-55-104	\$2,500 monetary fine	\$5,000 monetary fine and destruction of 25% of harvestable plants	\$15,000 monetary fine and destruction of 50% of harvestable plants	Cancellation of license
Operating plan: Violations of a board-approved operating plan. WAC 314-55-020	\$2,500 monetary fine	\$5,000 monetary fine and destruction of 25% of harvestable plants	\$15,000 monetary fine and destruction of 50% of harvestable plants	Cancellation of license
Failing to gain board approval for changes in existing ownership. WAC 314-55-120 RCW 69.50.339	\$2,500 monetary fine	\$5,000 monetary fine and destruction of 25% of harvestable plants	\$15,000 monetary fine and destruction of 50% of harvestable plants	Cancellation of license

Violation Type	1st Violation	2nd Violation in a three-year window	3rd Violation in a three-year window	4th Violation in a three-year window
<u>Failure to maintain required insurance.</u> WAC 314-55-082	\$2,500 monetary fine	\$5,000 monetary fine and destruction of 25% of harvestable plants	\$15,000 monetary fine and destruction of 50% of harvestable plants	Cancellation of license))
<u>Unauthorized sale to a retail licensee.</u> Chapter 69.50 RCW Chapter 314-55 WAC	\$2,500 monetary fine	\$5,000 monetary fine and destruction of 25% of inventory	\$15,000 monetary fine and destruction of 50% of inventory	Cancellation of license
<u>Packaging and/or labeling violations.</u> Chapter 314-55 WAC	\$2,500 monetary fine	\$5,000 monetary fine and destruction of 25% of inventory	\$15,000 monetary fine and destruction of 50% of inventory	Cancellation of license
<u>Unauthorized product/unapproved storage or delivery.</u> Chapter 69.50 RCW	\$2,500 monetary fine	\$5,000 monetary fine and destruction of 25% of inventory	\$15,000 monetary fine and destruction of 50% of inventory	Cancellation of license
<u>Failure to meet marijuana waste disposal requirements.</u> Chapter 314-55 WAC	\$2,500 monetary fine	\$5,000 monetary fine and destruction of 25% of inventory	\$15,000 monetary fine and destruction of 50% of inventory	Cancellation of license
<u>Sampling violations.</u> Chapter 314-55 WAC	\$2,500 monetary fine	\$5,000 monetary fine and destruction of 25% of inventory	\$15,000 monetary fine and destruction of 50% of inventory	Cancellation of license
<u>Failure to follow and maintain food processing facility requirements.</u> Chapter 314-55 WAC	\$2,500 monetary fine	\$5,000 monetary fine and destruction of 25% of inventory	\$15,000 monetary fine and destruction of 50% of inventory	Cancellation of license
Unauthorized pesticides, soil amendments, fertilizers, other crop production aids. Chapter 314-55 WAC	\$2,500 monetary fine	\$5,000 monetary fine and destruction of 25% of inventory	\$15,000 monetary fine and destruction of 50% of inventory	Cancellation of license
Adulterate usable marijuana with organic or nonorganic chemical or other compound. Chapter 314-55 WAC	\$2,500 monetary fine	\$5,000 monetary fine and destruction of 25% of inventory	\$15,000 monetary fine and destruction of 50% of inventory	Cancellation of license
<u>Packaging and/or labeling violations.</u> Chapter 314-55 WAC	\$2,500 monetary fine	\$5,000 monetary fine and destruction of 25% of inventory	\$15,000 monetary fine and destruction of 50% of inventory	Cancellation of license
<u>Exceeding maximum serving requirements for marijuana-infused products.</u> Chapter 314-55 WAC	\$2,500 monetary fine	\$5,000 monetary fine and destruction of 25% of inventory	\$15,000 monetary fine and destruction of 50% of inventory	Cancellation of license
<u>Failure to maintain standardized scale requirements.</u> Chapter 314-55 WAC	\$2,500 monetary fine	\$5,000 monetary fine and destruction of 25% of inventory	\$15,000 monetary fine and destruction of 50% of inventory	Cancellation of license

Violation Type	1st Violation	2nd Violation in a three-year window	3rd Violation in a three-year window	4th Violation in a three-year window
<u>Marijuana processor extraction requirements.</u> Chapter 314-55 WAC	<u>\$2,500 monetary fine</u>	<u>\$5,000 monetary fine and destruction of 25% of inventory</u>	<u>\$15,000 monetary fine and destruction of 50% of inventory</u>	<u>Cancellation of license</u>
<u>Selling or purchasing marijuana on credit.</u> Chapter 314-55 WAC	Retailer: <u>5-day suspension or \$2,500 monetary option</u> Producer/processor: <u>\$2,500 monetary fine</u>	Retailer: <u>10-day suspension or \$5,000 monetary option</u> Producer/processor: <u>\$5,000 monetary fine or destruction of 25% of inventory option</u>	Retailer: <u>30-day suspension</u> Producer/processor: <u>\$15,000 monetary fine and destruction of 50% of inventory</u>	<u>Cancellation of license</u>
<u>Payment with NSF check.</u> Chapter 314-55 WAC	Retailer: <u>5-day suspension or \$500 monetary option</u> Producer/processor: <u>\$500 monetary fine</u>	Retailer: <u>5-day suspension or \$1,500 monetary option</u> Producer/processor: <u>\$1,500 monetary fine or destruction of 25% of inventory option</u>	Retailer: <u>10-day suspension or \$3,000 monetary option</u> Producer/processor: <u>\$3,000 monetary fine or destruction of 50% of inventory option</u>	<u>Cancellation of license</u>
<u>Engaging in nonretail conditional sales or prohibited practices.</u> Chapter 314-55 WAC	Retailer/transporter: <u>5-day suspension or \$2,500 monetary option</u> Producer/processor: <u>\$2,500 monetary fine</u>	Retailer/transporter: <u>10-day suspension and \$5,000 monetary option</u> Producer/processor: <u>\$5,000 monetary fine and destruction of 25% of inventory</u>	Retailer/transporter: <u>30-day suspension</u> Producer/processor: <u>\$15,000 monetary fine and destruction of 50% of inventory</u>	<u>Cancellation of license</u>

NEW SECTION

WAC 314-55-537 Group 5 license violations. Group 5 violations are violations involving marijuana transportation licenses.

Violation Type	1st Violation	2nd Violation in a three-year window	3rd Violation in a three-year window	4th Violation in a three-year window
Transportation of marijuana in an unauthorized vehicle. Chapter 314-55 WAC	5-day suspension or \$2,500 monetary option	30-day suspension	Cancellation of license	
Exceeding maximum delivery time frame. Chapter 314-55 WAC	5-day suspension or \$2,500 monetary option	30-day suspension	Cancellation of license	
Transportation or storage of marijuana from an unlicensed source and/or diversion of product. Chapter 69.50 RCW	Cancellation of license			
Pickup, unload, or delivery at an unauthorized location. Chapter 314-55 WAC	30-day suspension	Cancellation of license		

Violation Type	1st Violation	2nd Violation in a three-year window	3rd Violation in a three-year window	4th Violation in a three-year window
Transportation of marijuana outside of Washington state boundaries. Chapter 314-55 WAC	Cancellation of license			
Load exceeding maximum delivery amount. Chapter 314-55 WAC	5-day suspension or \$2,500 monetary option	30-day suspension	Cancellation of license	
Transportation of marijuana without a valid manifest. Chapter 314-55 WAC	5-day suspension or \$2,500 monetary option	30-day suspension	Cancellation of license	
Driver transporting without a valid driver's license. Chapter 314-55 WAC	5-day suspension or \$2,500 monetary option	30-day suspension	Cancellation of license	
Unauthorized driver or passenger. Chapter 314-55 WAC	5-day suspension or \$2,500 monetary option	10-day suspension or \$2,500 monetary option	30-day suspension	Cancellation of license
Criminal violation of motor vehicle laws. Title 46 RCW Chapter 314-55 WAC	10-day suspension or \$2,500 monetary option	30-day suspension	Cancellation of license	

AMENDATORY SECTION (Amending WSR 13-21-104, filed 10/21/13, effective 11/21/13)

WAC 314-55-540 Information about marijuana license suspensions. (1) On the date a marijuana license suspension goes into effect, a ~~((liquor control))~~ WSLCB enforcement officer will post a suspension notice in a conspicuous place on or about the licensed premises. This notice will state that the license has been suspended by order of the ~~((liquor control board))~~ WSLCB due to a violation of a ~~((board))~~ WSLCB law or rule.

(2) During the period of marijuana license suspension, the licensee and employees:

(a) Are required to maintain compliance with all applicable marijuana laws and rules;

(b) May not remove, alter, or cover the posted suspension notice, and may not permit another person to do so;

(c) May not place or permit the placement of any statement on the licensed premises indicating that the premises have been closed for any reason other than as stated in the suspension notice;

(d) May not advertise by any means that the licensed premises is closed for any reason other than as stated in the ~~((liquor control board's))~~ WSLCB's suspension notice.

(3) During the period of marijuana license suspension:

(a) A marijuana ~~((retailer or marijuana processor))~~ licensee may not operate his/her business ~~((during the dates and times of suspension)).~~

(b) There is no sale, delivery, service, destruction, removal, or receipt of marijuana ~~((during a license suspension)).~~

~~((c) A producer of marijuana may do whatever is necessary as a part of the producing process to keep current stock that is on hand at the time of the suspension from spoiling or becoming unsalable during a suspension, provided it does not include processing the product. The producer may not receive any agricultural products used in the production of marijuana during the period of suspension)).~~